

UNIV. OF  
TORONTO  
LIBRARY















*17*

*I*

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME XIV  
JANUARY TO DECEMBER  
1910



NEW YORK  
1910

*118831*  
*27/9/11*





Z  
881  
N593 B8  
v.14



## CONTENTS OF VOLUME XIV.

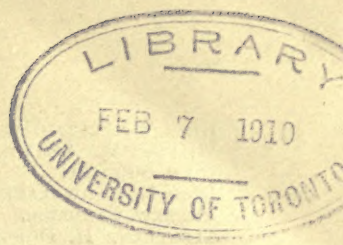
	PAGE
ACCESSIONS. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—ACCESSIONS.	
BALKAN STATES, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE. . . . .	7-55, 199-226, 241-295, 307-341
BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	355-399
	415-452, 467-508, 523-566, 578-635, 646-723, 735-800
DIRECTOR'S REPORT FOR 1909. . . . .	67-186
DONORS. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—DONORS.	
EASTERN QUESTION, NEAR, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	7-55
	199-226, 241-295, 307-341
FREDERICK THE GREAT'S REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PRUSSIAN ARMY OFFICER. . . . .	522
GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, BRITISH, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	355-399
	415-452, 467-508, 523-566, 578-635, 646-723, 735-800
HASSE, ADELAIDE R. THE SOUTHERN CONVENTION OF 1850. A NOTE ON ITS PROCEEDINGS. . . . .	239-240
LOCAL HISTORY AND GENEALOGY, BRITISH, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	355-399
	415-452, 467-508, 523-566, 578-635, 646-723, 735-800
NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN STATES, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	7-55, 199-226, 241-295, 307-341
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:	
Accessions, Recent. . . . .	56-59, 187-191, 227-231, 296-299, 342-347, 400-407, 453-459, 509-515, 567-571, 636-639, 724-727, 801-803
Donors, List of Principal. . . . .	60, 192, 232, 300, 348, 408, 460, 516, 572, 640, 728, 804
Report (Director's) for 1909. . . . .	67-186
Report (Monthly), . . . . .	3-6, 63-66, 195-198, 235-238, 303-306, 351-354, 411-414, 463-466, 519-521, 575-577, 643-645, 731-734
REPORT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. REPORT.	
SOUTHERN CONVENTION OF 1850. A NOTE ON ITS PROCEEDINGS, BY ADELAIDE R. HASSE. . . . .	239-240
TOPOGRAPHY, BRITISH, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO. . . . .	355-399
	415-452, 467-508, 523-566, 578-635, 646-723, 735-800





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation





BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JANUARY 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 1

REPORT FOR DECEMBER . . . . .	3-6
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN STATES, ETC. . . . .	7-55
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	56-59
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER . . . . .	60

NEW YORK

1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) \_\_\_\_\_ Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN.

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.



# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

JANUARY, 1910.

No. 1.

### REPORT FOR DECEMBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of December there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,014 volumes and 386 pamphlets; by gift, 991 volumes and 1,366 pamphlets; and by exchange, 425 volumes and 9,744 pamphlets, making a total of 2,430 volumes and 11,496 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,085 volumes and 2,353 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 3,517, and of slips for the copying machine 3,525; from the latter were received 14,612 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,865	14,459	3,225	18,684	22,549
No. of readers. ....	2,077	15,459	3,225	18,684	20,761
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,342	13,461	3,018	16,479	17,821
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	6,446	54,573	7,932	62,505	68,951
Daily average of readers.....	80	594	124	718	798



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCR- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	15,857	5,999	347	2,744	2,744	351
East Broadway, 192 .....	42,500	8,138	3,877	6,033	7,058	664
Rivington Street, 61.....	21,177	8,284	517	9,838	10,246	1,126
East Houston Street, 388.....	29,936	6,384	856	3,752	4,660	694
Le Roy Street, 66.....	8,463	4,190	128	1,910	5,947	607
Bond Street, 49.....	10,015	2,189	281	1,980	3,903	497
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	17,978	984	294	2,978	3,180	680
10th Street, 331 East.....	21,320	9,774	507	6,162	6,411	516
13th Street, 251 West.....	8,255	2,645	170			173
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,335	2,595	196	3,405	5,064	331
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,584	4,599	212			158
36th Street, 303 East.....	9,548	4,381	145	1,837	1,856	209
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,214		45			109
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,780	1,892	241			410
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,984	1,726	84	612	1,666	260
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	17,837	4,555	553	936	936	64
53th Street, 121 East.....	14,993	1,552	389	4,028	4,028	323
67th Street, 328 East.....	14,362	2,524	209	1,024	5,315	667
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	12,980	853	220	4,530	5,465	336
Travelling Libraries.....	103,909					667
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	14,211	3,985	320	1,178	1,714	420
79th Street, 222 East.....	21,817	3,991	320	2,695	5,404	495
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	15,160	4,528	273	1,660	1,825	365
Blind Library .....	1,276		13			230
96th Street, 112 East.....	23,578	4,103	418	2,944	5,951	328
100th Street, 206 West.....	15,600	3,041	228	1,553	1,807	320
110th Street, 174 East.....	24,030	11,495	865	1,730	1,730	906
115th Street, 201 West.....	20,559	7,400	509	1,677	3,335	404
124th Street, 9 West.....	19,297	3,026	468	3,270	3,433	380
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,815	1,686	159	923	1,253	292
135th Street, 103 West.....	18,034	2,230	314	1,149	3,459	184
145th Street, 503 West.....	17,374	1,175	389	1,797	3,772	616
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	8,524	1,225	157			240
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,923	3,048	493	1,831	4,495	292
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,944	1,749	48			191
169th Street, 610 East.....	19,359	2,153	344	1,838	3,371	147
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	22,146	1,162	348	2,033	6,219	234
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,342	1,758	46			138
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,354	1,993	71	1,230	1,475	166
Port Richmond.....	5,622	1,389	52	433	1,136	118
Stapleton.....	5,831	1,281	72	1,461	3,339	96
Tottenville.....	2,914	1,198	21			84
TOTALS.....	690,737	136,880	15,199	81,171	122,197	15,488



Among the gifts worthy of mention received during the month of December were the following: From the Cambridge Bridge Commission, Boston, the "Report of the Commission and report of the Chief Engineer upon the construction of Cambridge bridge," Boston, 1909; Mrs. William T. Carter a copy of "John Redington of Topsfield, Mass., and some of his descendants, with notes on the Wales family," by Cornelia M. Redington Carter, edited by Josiah Granville Leach, Boston, 1909; the Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission, a set of nine medals issued by the Commission in commemoration of their work, struck in silver, silver plate, bronze, and aluminum; the Imperial Library of India a copy of part two of its Catalogue, being the "Subject index to the author catalogue," volume I, A-L. Calcutta, 1908; Dr. William V. Ingham, a copy of "Samuel Delucenna Ingham," by William Armstrong Ingham, Printed for the author, 1910; Dr. S. Adolphus Knopf, a copy of his "Tuberculosis, a preventable and curable disease: modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem," New York, 1909, "Tuberculosis as a disease of the masses and how to combat it," and "An appeal: the anti-tuberculosis war and the red cross Christmas stamp;" J. Pierpont Morgan, the handsomely printed and illustrated catalogue of "Cylinders and other ancient Oriental seals in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan," catalogued by William Hayes Ward, New York, privately printed, 1909; the New York City Art Commission, a "Catalogue of the works of art belonging to the City of New York and issued by the Art Commission," New York, 1909, a copy for every branch of the library; Hon. George B. McClellan, the original manuscripts of the messages from the twenty-one foreign delegates to the Hudson-Fulton Celebration, delivered at the official reception, Monday evening, September 24, 1909; the Railroad Age Gazette, sixty-four volumes of "The Engineer," London, volumes 30-93 (1870-1902); Herman Robinson, a collection of receipts and other papers, some fifteen in number, relating to a fund, created for the maintenance of Robert Crowe, the labor leader, 1905-1909, with a copy of "The reminiscences of Robert Crowe, the octogenarian tailor," printed at New York about 1903; Elihu Root, twenty-two volumes, a continuation of his gift of documents relating to the United States Insular Possessions; Professor L. S. Rowe, "Essai sur la nature du papier monnaie" by Guillermo Subercaseau [Paris, 1909]; and from Robert H. Whitten, his statistical study entitled "Comparison of operation of the New York and Paris Subway systems," 1909.

At the Lenox Branch, on December 1 the Hudson River prints in the galleries gave way to an exhibition of "Modern Book Plates." It is practically a display of American work, although a few French, German, English, Dutch and South American plates have been included, to accentuate the variety of interest offered by the study of *ex-libris*. Among the foreign plates a group by C. W. Sherborn is particularly noteworthy. Among the American ones, those by Edwin D. French and J. W. Spenceley, both deceased, are accompanied by original drawings, copper plates, impressions in various states and from canceled plates, serving to illustrate methods of production. Like these two artists, S. L. Smith, W. F. Hopson, J. H. Fincken, and A. N. Macdonald engrave their designs on copper. W. M. Stone, W. E. Fisher, D. McN. Stauffer, Jay Chambers, Mrs. A. R. Wheelan and many others draw for photo-mechanical reproduction. Still others etch their plates, and



the difference in method and results is extremely suggestive. The usual selection of illustrative literature accompanies the exhibit.

In the lower hall at the LENOX branch the Washington Irving exhibit was replaced in the middle of the month by a number of mezzotints in color by F. G. Stevenson. This art, much in vogue to-day, has been practiced in our own country, notably by S. Arlent Edwards, for a number of years. In the present exhibition the process of printing mezzotints in colors in one printing is illustrated by the aid of a copper plate showing various stages of "rocking," progressive proofs (the earlier ones in black and white, later ones in light colors, until the point is reached where the plate is finished and can be printed from in the rich colors characteristic of such work), a cancelled plate, and impressions from such plates. A full description of the process is also displayed, and the interested visitor is referred to further literature on the subject. Such an exhibit eliminates the dryness of technical details and accentuates their interest. Moreover, Stevenson's facility and adaptability are exercised on works of artists so widely separated by time and place as Botticelli, Boucher, Van Dyck, Morland, Romney, Hoppner and Reynolds. So that, as nearly always in these exhibitions, the interest is varied in its appeal.

At the ASTOR Branch, the reproductions of paintings in the Wallace Collection and plates from Mr. J. C. Dana's collection "The printed book" were on view.

Picture bulletins and lists of books were posted in the branches as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Wild animals; SEWARD PARK, Arctic exploration; RIVINGTON STREET, Opera scores; HAMILTON FISH PARK, Fairy pictures; BOND STREET, Austrian Tyrol, Evolution of the North American continent, Songs that never die, Spain, Tropical America, Wild life near home; HUDSON PARK, Tangiers, Life on the Congo, John Greenleaf Whittier, Musical composers, William Ewart Gladstone; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Woman suffrage, North Pole, The December magazines; EPIPHANY, Middle Ages; 58TH STREET, Renaissance, Greek art, Roman art, Jack Frost; 67TH STREET, Reproductions of fine famous Dutch pictures, Dog stories, Bedtime stories, Indoor games; RIVERSIDE, Dutch boys and girls; Ghost stories, Nursery rhymes, Stories of the West; 115TH STREET, The child world; 125TH STREET, Fairy tales, Humor, Education, School and college stories; ST. GEORGE, Stratford-on-Avon; STAPLETON, Western life.

In addition there were picture bulletins, lists of books, verses, and songs on Christmas at twenty-nine branches, on new books at six, on New Years' Day at three, on navigating the air at two, and on subjects of Board of Education lectures at two branches.

At the RIVINGTON STREET branch there was an exhibit of relics of North American Indians loaned by the Museum of Natural History; at the 115TH STREET branch an exhibit of three large scenes carved in cork in bas-relief loaned by Messrs. Ferdinand Gutman & Co., and also an exhibit showing the growth, and the manufacture of cork into various objects; at the 135TH STREET branch a postal card exhibit of views of Cologne and Nuremberg; at the STAPLETON branch a collection of photographs of famous pictures of the Madonna; and at ST. GEORGE a collection of books illustrated by Walter Crane and Kate Greenaway, loaned by Mr. L. R. E. Paulin, including many of the Christmas books and drawings of both artists in black-and-white, as well as the more serious work of Walter Crane in his illustrations to Shakespeare, Spenser's "Faerie Queen," etc.



# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN STATES, INCLUDING EUROPEAN TURKEY AND MODERN GREECE.

## Order of Arrangement :

### BIBLIOGRAPHY. PERIODICALS.

GENERAL WORKS: THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION,  
AND HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC., OF TWO OR  
MORE COUNTRIES.

HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC., OF INDIVIDUAL COUN-  
TRIES.  
LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE OF INDI-  
VIDUAL COUNTRIES.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Becker** (G.) Notice bibliographique. (In his: *La guerre contemporaine dans les Balkans. Paris, 1899. 8°. pp. 3-4.*)

**Bengesco** (G.) Essai d'une notice bibliographique sur la question d'Orient. *Orient Européen 1821-1897. Bruxelles: P. Lacombe, 1897. xiii, 327 p., 1 l. 8°.*

**Bibliographie.** (In: *Une Confédération orientale comme solution de la question d'Orient. pp. 283-289. Paris, 1905. 12°.*)

**Hasluck** (F. W.) Notes on manuscripts in the British Museum relating to Levant geography and travel. 1 pl. (British School at Athens. *Ann. no. 12, pp. 196-215. London, 1905-6.*)

**Hiersemann** (Karl W.) Die Balkanstaaten. *Leipzig, 1901. 50 p. 8°. (In his: Catalog, no. 261.)*

— Europäische Türkei, Rumänien, Bulgarien, Serbien, Bosnien, Montenegro, Griechenland, Turkenkriege... *Leipzig, 1897. 42 p. 8°. (Catalog, no. 194.)*

— Rumänien, Bulgarien, Serbien, Montenegro. *Leipzig, 1908. 105 p. 8°. (In his: Katalog, no. 354.)*

**La Barre** de Nanteuil (B. A. de). Sources. (In his: *L'Orient et l'Europe depuis le xvii siècle. Paris [1898]. 8°. p. ix.*)

**Maican** (Jean Constantin). Bibliographie. (In his: *\*La question du Danube. Étude de droit international. pp. [3]-4. Paris, 1904. 8°.*)

**Phillips** (W. Alison). [Bibliography.] (In his: *Greece and the Balkan Peninsula, in: Cambridge modern history... v. 10, pp. 803-807. Cambridge, 1907. 8°.*)

### PERIODICALS.

**Donauländer** (Die). Zeitschrift für Volkskunde. Hrsg. von A. Strauss. Jahrg. 1, no. 1-7 (1899). *Wien, 1899. 8°.*

**Mouvement Économique.** Roumanie, Péninsule Balkanique, Turquie d'Asie. [monthly.] y. 1-date. *Bucarest, 1904-date. 8°.*  
Current.

### THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION, ETC.

**Abbott** (G. F.) The Near Eastern Question: the Turkish Empire. (Quar. Rev. *London, 1909. 8°. v. 210, pp. 674-691.*)

**Adamovic** (Lujó). Die Vegetationsstufen der Balkanländer. map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 54, pp. 195-203. *Gotha, 1908.*)

— Die Vegetationsverhältnisse der Balkanländer (Mösische Länder) umfassend Serbien, Altserbien, Bulgarien, Ostrumelien, Nordthrakien und Nordmazedonien, von Prof. Dr. Lujó Adamovic, Privatdozent der Pflanzengeographie an der Universität Wien. Mit 49 Vollbildern, 11 Textfiguren und 6 Karten. Gedruckt mit Unterstützung der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften. *Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 1909. xvi, 567 (1) p. 8°. (Die Vegetation der Erde, hrsg. v. A. Engler u. O. Drude. v. 11.)*

**Alvisi** (G. G.) Intenti politici dei diversi stati d'Europa nelle questioni orientali. *Firenze: M. Cellini e C., 1889-90. 3 p.l., xiv, 1 l., 596 p., 1 tab. 2. ed. 12°.*

**Amadori-Virgilj** (Giovanni). La questione rumeliota (Macedonia, Vecchia Serbia, Albania, Epiro) e la politica italiana. v. 1. *Bitonto: N. Garofalo, 1908. 5 maps. 4°. (Biblioteca italiana di politica estera. N. 1.)*

**Ambrosius, Abt., pseud.** Drei Briefe aus dem Orient bezüglich des Europäisch-Internationalen Rectifikationswerkes. [By Ambrosius, Abt., pseud.] *Leipzig: F. Fleischer, 1869. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°.*

**Apfelbeck** (Victor). Fauna insectorum balcanica. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Balkanfauna. 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien, 1894-97. 4°. v. 2, pp. 511-542; v. 4, pp. 539-559; v. 5, pp. 502-520.*)

— Zur Kenntniss der paläarktischen Curculioniden. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 773-816.*)

**Argyll** (8. duke), GEORGE DOUGLAS CAMPBELL. The Eastern Question from the treaty of Paris 1856



*General Works, cont'd.*

to the treaty of Berlin 1878, and to the second Afghan war. *London: Strahan & Co.* [1879]. 2 v. 8°.

— What the Turks are, and how we have been helping them. [*Glasgow: J. MacLehose*, 1876.] 1 p.l., 11-40 p. 8°.

**Arnold** (Robert Arthur). The promises of Turkey. *Westminster: Eastern Question Association* [1877]. 15 p. 8°. (Papers on the Eastern question. No. 6.)

**Arrest** du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, En interpretation de celui... portant reglement sur les marchandises en pacotilles, qui reduit... la retenue qui avoit esté fixée à... par ledit arrest du 17. Mars. Du. 20. Mars 1734. [*Colophon*] *Paris: Imp. Royale*, M.DCCXXXIV. 4 p. 8°.

**Arrest** du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, Portant Reglement sur les Marchandises en pacotilles, que les Capitaines... & passagers portent en Levant. Du 17. Mars 1733. *Paris: Imp. Royale*, M.DCCXXXIII. 8 p. 8°.

**Arrest** du conseil d'etat du roy, Qui Révoque la permission cy-devant accordée, de faire le commerce de Levant par le Port du Cette. Du 31. May 1723. n. l.-p. *Colophon*: [*A. Paris, de l'imprimerie royale*, M.DCCXXIII.] 4 p. 8°.

**Aulneau** (J.) La querelle des chemins de fer balkaniques: allemands contre slaves. (Rev. polit. et parlement. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 57, pp. 493-519.)

**Austin** (Alfred). England's policy and peril: a letter to the Earl of Beaconsfield. *London: J. Murray*, 1877. 32 p. 8°.

**Austria**.—*Ministerium des Aeussern*. Actenstücke aus den Correspondenzen des K. und K. gemeinsamen Ministeriums des Aeussern über orientalische-Angelegenheiten. (Vom 2. October, 1880, bis 30. August, 1881.) *Wien: Hof- und Staatsdruckerei*, 1881. 299 p. sq. 4°.

Verhandlungen bezüglich der Türkisch-Montenegrinischen Grenze, Art. xxviii des Berliner Vertrages, Oct. 2, 1880, bis 29 Jänner, 1881, pp. 5-80. Verhandlung bezüglich der Regelung der Türkisch-Griechischen Grenze, Art. xxiv des Berliner Vertrages, Oct. 3, 1880, bis 30. August, 1881, pp. 81-299.

**Avril** (A. d'). *Negotiations relatives au traité de Berlin et aux arrangements qui ont suivi, 1875-1886.* *Paris*, 1886. maps. 8°.

**Bake** (Rudolph Willem Jan Cornelis de Menton). La question d'Orient et sa portée coloniale. *La Haye: H. C. Susan*, 1874. 65 p. 8°.

**Balkan** (The) question, the present condition of the Balkans and of European responsibilities. By various writers. Edited by L. Villari. *London: J. Murray*, 1905. xiv, 1 l., 362 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Balkanhalbinsel** (Die). illus., 1 map. (Deut. Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statist. *Wien*, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 31, pp. 358-365.)

**Bamberg** (F.) Geschichte der orientalischen Angelegenheit im Zeitraume des Pariser und des Berliner Friedens. *Berlin: G. Grote*, 1892. 3 p.l., 622 p., 2 maps, 6 pl., 3 port. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. 4. Hauptabt. 5. Th.)

**Barbarich** (Eugenio). Per una ferrovia Albano-Macedone. (Nuova antologia. *Roma*, 1909. 8°. ser. 5, v. 139, pp. 293-311.)

**Baring** (Walter). Y creulonderau Bulgaraidd. Adroddiad Mr. Baring o hanes dechreuad y gwrthryfel yn Bulgaria, y moddion fabwysiadwyd i'w roddi i lawr, a'r creulonderau erchyll gymerodd le. *Bangor: E. Williams* [187-?]. 16 p. 8°.

**Baron** Aehrenthal and M. Izvol'sky: diplomatic enigmas. By Vox et præterea nihil. (Fortnightly rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 92 (n. s. v. 86), pp. 383-401.)

**Baumfeld** (Maurice). Turkey versus Europe in the Balkans. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev. v. 33, pp. 77-79. *New York*, 1905.)

**Beck** von Mannagetta (Günther). Die Vegetationsverhältnisse der illyrischen Länder... *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1901. xv, 534 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 2 pl. 4°. (Die Vegetation der Erde... [v.] 4.)

**Becker** (G.) La guerre contemporaine dans les Balkans, et la question d'orient, 1885-1897. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1899. 1 p.l., xx, 339 p., 11 maps. 8°.

**Bernus** (Pierre). Le conflit balkanique. (Nouvelle rev. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. sér. 3, v. 2, pp. 49-62.)

**Bezensek** (A.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stenographie bei den Südslaven. Mit einem Anhange: Kurze Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kunst und Wissenschaft bei den Slovenen, Kroaten, Serben und Bulgaren... Mit einer Einleitung... von K. Hempel. *Berlin*, 1890. 3 p.l., 18 p. 4°.

**Bianconi** (F.) La question d'Orient dévoilée; ou, La vérité sur la Turquie Musulmans, rafas slaves et grecs, tcherkess et tziganes. *Paris: Librairie générale*, 1876. 208 p. 8°.

**Bikélas** (Demetrios). Le rôle et les aspirations de la Grèce dans la question d'Orient. *Paris*, 1885. 54 p. 12°. (Pub. du Cercle Saint-Simon. No. 3.)

**Bittner** (Alexander), M. NEUMAYR and FR. TELLER. Ueberblick über die geologischen Verhältnisse eines Theiles der ägäischen Küstenländer. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 379-415. 3 maps. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)

**Blancard** (Théodore). Les Mavroyéni: histoire d'orient (de 1700 à nos jours). Illustré de nombreuses gravures, portraits, facsimilés, cartes, etc. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1909. 2 v. 4°.

**Blech** (E. C.) Russia and the Levant. (2.) The Levant. (In: Cambridge modern history... *Cambridge*, 1909. 8°. v. 11, pp. 275-285.)

— Russia and the Levant after the Crimean War. (2.) The Balkan lands. (In: Cambridge modern history... *Cambridge*, 1909. 8°. v. 11, pp. 635-647.)

**Blind** (Karl). The Far East and the Near East. (Westminster Rev. v. 161, pp. 597-609. *London*, 1904.)

**Blochwitz** (Johannes). The Eastern question; a brief history of Turkey; translated from the German by Mrs. M. Wesselhoeft. *Boston*, 1877. maps. 16°.

**Blondel** (Georges). De la Bohême aux Balkans. Souvenirs d'un récent voyage. (Soc. normande de géog. Bull. *Rouen*, 1909. 4°. v. 31, pp. 1-23.)

**Boizard** (R.) La question d'Orient. Ses origines, son évolution, et son état actuel. *Paris: R. Chapelot & Cie.*, 1907. 42 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Bonchev** (G.) Prinos kom petrografiya na Sornena gora. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnika. v. 19, pp. 1-104. *Sofia*, 1903.)

— Serpentinot v Plovdivsko. S 2 tablitz. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 217-226. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

— Verila-planina v petrografska otnoshenie. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 60, pp. 913-942. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

— Yeruptivnitye skali ot Glushnik i Gorno-Aleksandrovo (Slivensko). (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61., pp. 85-100. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Booth** (John L. C.) Trouble in the Balkans: illustrated by four coloured pictures and numerous drawings by the author. *London: Hurst and Blackett*, 1905. xii, 280 p., 1 map, 16 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Bratiano** (J. C.) Mémoire sur l'empire d'Austrie dans la question d'Orient. *Paris*, 1855. 48 p. 8°.

**Brendel** (Richard). Die orientalische Frage im Altertum und im Mittelalter (nebst einem Ausblick auf ihre Entwicklung in der Neuzeit). Beilage zum Programm des Königlichen und Gröningschen Gymnasiums zu Stargard i. P. vom Jahre 1902. *Leipzig: G. Fock*, 1902. 1 p.l., 28 p. sq. 4°.

**Brockett** (Linus Pierpont). The cross and the crescent; or, Russia, Turkey, and the countries adjacent, in 1876-7. A graphic description of the countries, races, and religions of the regions now involved in war... *Philadelphia, Pa.: Hubbard Bros.* [cop. 1877]. 594 p., 1 map, 2 pl., illus. 8°.

**Brodhead** (J. Milliken Napier). Slav and Moslem: historical sketches. *Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.*, 1894. viii, 1 l., 301 p. 8°.

**Bryce** (James). The near eastern question and the position of Russia and Austria. Report of a speech delivered by the Rt. Hon. J. Bryce... on March 23rd, 1905. (The "Eighty" Club year book. 1906. *London*, 1906. 12°. pp. 179-191.)

**Bulgarian** horrors and England's duty. An appeal. *Manchester: J. E. Cornish*, 1876. 15 p. sm. 8°.

**Busch** (Clemens August). Zur Geschichte der orientalischen Begebenheiten in den Jahren 1875 und 1876. [Herausgegeben von Raschdau.] (Deut. Rundschau. *Berlin*, 1908. 8°. v. 137, pp. 369-405.)

**Busch** (Moritz). Die Türkei. Reise-Handbuch für Constantinopel, die Untere Donau, Rumelien... und Albanien. *Triest: Literarisch-artistische Anstalt*, 1881. vi, 1 l., 232 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 3. ed. sq. 16°.

**Buxton** (Noel). Balkan geography and Balkan railways. [With discussion.] illus., 1 map. (Geog. Jour. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 32, pp. 217-239.)

— Europe and the Turks. *London: John Murray*, 1907. xi (1), 143 (1) p., 3 maps. 12°.

**Cabinet** (The) council and the impending war. By an Englishman. *London: W. Mitchell & Co.*, 1876. 32 p. 8°.

**Cahuet** (Albéric). La question d'Orient dans l'histoire contemporaine (1821-1905). Préface de Frédéric Passy. *Paris: Dujarric & Cie.*, 1905. 2 p.l., iii, 537 (1) p. 12°.

**Callan** (Hugh). Lands and peoples of the Balkans. (Scottish geog. mag. v. 14, pp. 225-241. *Edinburgh*, 1898.)

**Cameron** (Verney Lovett). Our future highway to India. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1880. 2 v. 12°.

**Campbell** (Sir G.) A handy book on the Eastern question: being a very recent view of Turkey. *London*, 1876. map. 12°.

**Canneman** (D. W.) \*De Batavorum mercatura Levantica. *Hagæ Comitum*, 1839. xxiii, 219 p. 8°.

**Cantemir** (Demetrius), prince of Moldavia. Collectanea orientalia. Publicate după manuscrisele din Biblioteca Museului Asiatică din St. Petersburg. *Bucuresci: Tip. Acad. Române*, 1883. 32 p. illus. 4°. (In his: *Operele*... v. 7.)

**Cargill** (William). Mehemet Ali, Lord Palmerston, Russia, and France... *London: J. Reid & Co.*, 1840. 96 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Cartwright** (Joseph). The insurrection in Candia and the public press. *London: The Author* [1866?]. 1 p.l., 15 p. 8°.

**Catellani** (Enrico). Equilibrio balcanico ed equilibrio europeo. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 60, pt. 2, pp. 795-869. *Venezia*, 1901.)

**Chancellor** (F.) Turkey, Greece and the powers. Johnny writes again to his old friend X... *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1897. 12 p. 16°.

**Chasseboeuf** de Volney (Constantin François), Comte. Voyage en Égypte et en Syrie, pendant les années 1783, 1784 et 1785, suivi de considérations sur la guerre des Russes et des Turcs publiées en 1788 et 1789. *Paris: Parmantier*, 1825. 2 v. 8°. (In his: *Œuvres*. 2. ed. Tome 2-3.)

**Chemins** (Les) de fer des Balkans. (Rev. militaire d. armées étrangères. v. 68, pp. 212-230. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Chéradame** (André). La question d'Orient. La Macédoine. Le chemin de fer de Bagdad... *Paris: Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1903. 2 p.l., xv, 397 p. 12°.

**Chlumecky** (Léon de). Le problème balkanique et la politique austro-hongroise. (Grande rev. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 51, pp. 68-82.)

**Chlumecky** (Leopold von). Die Italo-Albanesen und die Balkanpolitik. (Österr. Rundschau. v. 5, pp. 331-352. *Wien*, 1905.)

— Oesterreich-Ungarn und Italien. Das Westbalkanische Problem und Italiens Kampf um die Vorherrschaft in der Adria. *Leipzig: F. Deuticke*, 1907. iv, 1 l., 247 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Chopin** (Jean Marie). Bosnie, Serbie, Herzégovine, Bulgarie, Slavonie, Illyrie, Croatie, Dalmatie, Monténégro, Albanie. *Paris: Firmin-Didot & Cie.* [1856]. 2 p.l., 494 p. 8°. (l'Univers... [Europe.] v. 39.)

**Cobden** (Richard). Russia. By a Manchester manufacturer [i. e. R. Cobden]. *Edinburgh: W. Tait*, 1836. 1 p.l., 52 p. 4°.



**General Works, cont'd.**

— Russia, Turkey, and England. *London, Paris and New York: Cassell, Petter & Galpin*, 1876. 3 p.l., 7-48 p. 12°.

Repr. from "The political writings of R. C."

**Cockerell** (Charles Robert). Travels in Southern Europe and the Levant, 1810-1817. The journal of C. R. Cockerell, edited by his son S. P. Cockerell. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1903. xii, 286 p., 1 port. 8°.

[**Collection** (A) of newspaper clippings mounted in four scrapbooks relating to the Eastern Question, March 14, 1877, to October 24, 1880.] 4 v. 8°.

**Confédération** (Une) orientale comme solution de la question d'Orient, par un Latin. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1905. 289 p., 2 l., 1 map. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 283-289.

**Confucius, pseud.** The conquest of Europe; a poem of the future in fourteen short cantos. *n. p.*, 1876. 35 p. 12°.

**Cooper** (Joseph). Turkey and Europe, past and present, in relation to Africa. *London: S. Harris & Co.*, 1876. iv, 5-22 p. 8°.

**Country** (The) of Continentia, where the Russian gentleman tried to trick the Turkish gentleman, in order that he might steal his property. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.* [187-]. 25 p. 16°.

**Creux** (J. H.) Pitt et Frédéric-Guillaume II. L'Angleterre et la Prusse devant la question d'Orient en 1790 et 1791. *Paris: Perrin & Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., 183 p. 12°.

**Cross** (The) versus the crescent; or, The religious and political view of the Eastern Question. *London: T. Harrison*, 1854. 20 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Crousse** (Franz). La péninsule gréco-slave; son passé, son présent et son avenir. *Bruxelles*, 1876. map. 8°.

**Cumming** (A. N.) The secret history of the treaty of Berlin; being a talk with the late Lord Rowton. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 58, pp. 83-90. *London*, 1905.)

**Curtis** (W. E.) The Turk and his lost provinces, Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, Bosnia. *Chicago: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1903. 396 p., 28 pl. 8°.

**Cvijic** (J.) L'époque glaciaire dans la péninsule des Balkans. (Annales de géog. v. 9, pp. 359-372. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Forschungsreisen auf der Balkan-Halbinsel. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. 1902, pp. 196-214. *Berlin*, 1902.)

— Die tektonischen Vorgänge in der Rhodope-masse. 2 plates. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Cl. Sitzungsab. v. 110, pt. 1, pp. 409-432. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Cyrille, pseud?** Voyage sentimental dans les pays slaves: Dalmatie; Monténégro; Herzégovine; Croatie; Serbie; Bulgarie; Galicie; Bohême; Slo-venie. *Paris*, 1876. 12°.

**Dagnall** (J. M.) England not dead; and, Turk and Briton; also containing Scenes of Cumberland. *London: The Author*, 1878. 128 p. 12°.

**Dame** Europa in trouble again. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1877. 12 p. 16°.

**Dame** Europa's Court: trial of the five monitors Speech of William [of Louis, of Joseph, of Aleck. Tracts] nos. 1-5. [*London: Lucas & Co.*, 1876.] 250 p. 8°.

**Dardanelles** (The) for England. The true solution of the Eastern question. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1876. 28 p. 8°.

— *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1876. 31 p. New and rev. ed. 8°.

**Darnton-Fraser** (H. J.) Austria's policy in the Balkans. (Westminster Rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 171, pp. 117-123.)

**Daugny** (J.) François-Joseph, roi des Serbes. (Nouv. rev. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 241-246.)

**Davenhill** (C. E. S.) Spanish views of the European difficulty: a critical summary of Señor Emilio Castelar's work on the Eastern Question. [Prefatory note signed Charles E. S. Davenhill.] *London [Robson & Sons]*, 1877. 2 p.l., 16 p. 16°.

**Davidoff** (M.) An appeal on the eastern question to the Senatus Academicus of the Royal College of Edinburgh. By a Russian [*i. e.*, M. Davidoff]. *Edinburgh: T. C. Jack*, 1854. 24 p. 8°.

**Dechev** (V.) Sryednorodopsko ovcharstvo. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka Knizhnina. v. XIX, pp. 1-92. *Sofia*, 1903.)

**Decimus, pseud.** Intervention and its fruits; a letter... to Her Majesty's secretary of state for foreign affairs. [By Decimus] *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1841. 32 p. 8°.

**Deghent** (C. E.) The Eastern question; a lecture before the Young Men's Christian Association, 1867. *New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co.*, 1867. 52 p. 8°.

**Dehn** (Paul). Die Völker Südosteuropas und ihre politischen Probleme. *Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei*, 1909. 4 p.l., 98 p., 1 map. 8°. (Angewandte Geographie... Ser. 3. Heft 8.)

**Delta, pseud.** The Eastern question. The honour and interests of Great Britain. *London: W. H. Allen and Co.* [1877]. 26 p. 8°.

**Dennis** (Alfred L. P.) \* Eastern problems at the close of the eighteenth century. [Columbia University, N. Y.] *Cambridge, Mass.: The University Press*, 1901. 3 p.l., 277 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Derby**, (15. earl), EDWARD HENRY SMITH STANLEY. The Eastern atrocities. Lord Derby's defence, being his replies to the depositions received by him on the 11th inst. *London: Holmes' Library*, 1876. 22 p. 12°.

**De Ros**, (20. baron), WILLIAM LENNOX LASCELLES DE ROS. Journal of a tour in the principalities, Crimea, and countries adjacent to the Black Sea in the years 1835-36. *London: J. W. Parker*... 1855. iv, 164 p. 12°.

**De Windt** (Harry). Through savage Europe. Being the narrative of a journey (undertaken as special correspondent of the "Westminster Gazette"), throughout the Balkan States and European Russia. Second impression. With... illustrations. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1907. 300 p., 74 pl., 23 port. 8°.

**Dieterich** (Karl). Aus dem Balkanwinkel. Erzählungen aus dem griechischen, rumänischen und südslavischen Volksleben. Ausgewählt und

*General Works, cont'd.*

übertragen von... K. Dieterich in Verbindung mit O. Franz und A. Doric. *Leipzig: C. F. Amelangs Verlag*, 1908. vi, 1 l., 165 p. 12°.

— Die Volksdichtung der Balkanländer in ihren gemeinsamen Elementen. (Ztsch. d. Vereines f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 12, pp. 145-155, 272-291, 403-415. *Berlin*, 1902.)

**Diezel** (Gustav). Russia, Germany, and the Eastern Question. Translated from the German by Frederica Rowan. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1854. 131 p. 8°.

**Dillon** (E. J.) The Near Eastern crisis. (Contemp. Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 94, pp. 513-532.)

**Diplomacy** of Russia. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1835. (2) 32 p. 8°. (From the British and Foreign Review, or European Quarterly Journal. No. 1.)

**Diplomaticus**, pseud. The secret treaty of Reichstadt. (Fort. Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 90 (n. s. v. 84), pp. 828-837.)

**Dobrov** (L.) Yuzhnoe slavianstvo, Turtziya i sopernichestvo yevropeiskikh pravitelstv na Balkanskom Poluoostrovye. Istoriko-politicheskie ocherki. *St. Petersburg: N. A. Lebedev*, 1880. xiv, 634 p. 8°.

**Donner** (E.) [Thrace, Macédoine et Albanie orientale.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 409-475.)

**Dopsch** (Alfons). Die südslawischen Hauskommunionen. (Österr. Rundschau. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 19, pp. 94-105.)

**Dorobantz** (Jacques). Les deux conflits balkaniques. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 26, pp. 605-619.)

— La répercussion de la victoire autrichienne sur les états danubiens et balkaniques. (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 28, pp. 513-526.)

**Dossier** (Le) russe dans la question d'Orient. La politique de la Russie envers la Pologne et la Turquie. Par un ancien diplomate en Orient. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1869. 134 p. 8°.

**Drei** Denkschriften über die orientalische Frage von Papst Leo X., König Franz I. von Frankreich und Kaiser Maximilian I. aus dem Jahre 1517. Nach dem beigelegten Originaltext zum ersten Male übersetzt und erläutert von J. W. Zinkeisen. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1854. vi, 7-134 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Driaault** (Édouard). La question d'Orient depuis ses origines jusqu'à nos jours. Préface de M. Gabriel Monod. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1909. xv, 407 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

**Dudzeele** (Errembault de). [Compte rendu d'un voyage d'exploration des principaux marchés commerciaux de la presqu'île des Balkans et des régions voisines.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 5-81.)

**Duff** (M. E. G.) The Eastern question; a lecture delivered at Inverurie... Nov., 1876. *Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas*, 1876. 62 p. 8°.

**Duggan** (Stephen Pierce Hayden). The Eastern question: a study in diplomacy. *New York: Columbia Univ. Pr.*, 1902. 152 p. 8°. (Columbia University... Studies in history, economics and public law. v. 14, pt. 3.)

**Dumont** (Albert). Le Balkan et l'Adriatique. Les Bulgares et les Albanais. L'administration en Turquie... *Paris: Didier et Cie.*, 1873. 2 p.l., iv, 411 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

— *Paris: Didier et Cie.*, 1874. 2. ed. 2 p.l., iv, 411 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Durham** (M. Edith). The blaze in the Balkans. (Monthly Rev. v. 12, no. 3, pp. 54-65. *London*, 1903.)

— The burden of the Balkans. With illustrations by the author. *London: E. Arnold*, 1905. xii, 332 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Duty** (The) of civilized Europe on the Eastern question. *n. t. p.* [*London: R. Banks*, 187-.] 24 p. 8°.

**Eastern** (The) ogre; or, St. George to the rescue! *n. t. p.* [*London: Clowes and Son*, 187-.] 24 p. 12°.

**Eastern** (The) question considered, with a view to the removal of the differences existing between Turkey and Egypt. *London*, 1840. 8°.

**Eastern** (The) question: as involving the fate of the Ottoman empire, and the rectification of frontiers in Eastern Europe. By a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society. *London: E. Stanford*, 1876. 16 p. 8°.

**Empire** (L') ottoman et ses adversaires; par un voyageur en Orient. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1859. 1 p.l., 54 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Endean** (J. Russell). Dame Europa's remonstrance and her ultimatum. *London: Kerby & Endean*, 1877. 3. ed. iv, 5-31 p. 12°.

**England, France, Russia and Turkey.** *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1834. 1 p.l., 120 p. 8°.

— *London*, 1835. 2 p.l., 120 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— 4. ed. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1835. 2 p.l., 119 p. 8°.

**England** and Russia: being a fifth edition of England, France, Russia, & Turkey, revised and enlarged. *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1835. (2) xxii, (1) 197 p. 8°.

**Era** (An) in the life of a living statesman. By a Conservative. *London: Ward & Lock* [185-?]. 1 p.l., 42 p. 8°.

**Essence** (The) of the Eastern question, with a few plain words in the case of Turk and Tory versus the people of England. By an old diplomatist. *London: Phillpott* [1876]. 8 p. 12°.

**Evans** (Arthur John). Illyrian letters: a revised selection of correspondence from the Illyrian provinces of Bosnia, Herzegovina, Montenegro, Albania, Dalmatia, Croatia, and Slavonia... during the year 1877. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1878. xxi, 1 l., 255 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Expédition** (L') de Mytilène (1901). Journal d'un officier de marine. (Rev. d. deux mondes.) v. 178 (pér. 5, v. 18), pp. 481-527. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Farley** (J. Lewis). Cross or crescent. A review of the Eastern question. *London: League in aid of the Christians of Turkey*, 1876. 94 p. 8°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Fialin** de Persigny (J. G. V.), *Duc.* Letter to the Emperor of the French on the Eastern Question and the re-establishment of the independence of Poland. Translated from the French [of the Duke de Persigny]. *London: J. Ridgway, 1854.* 32 p. 8°.

**Ficquelmont** (C. L. de), *Comte.* Le côté religieux de la question d'Orient, l'Eglise Grecque Orientale, les réfugiés politiques en Orient. *Paris: D'Amiot, 1854.* 2 p.l., iv, 164 p. 8°.

— Het Oostersche vraagstuk beschouwd van den kant der godsdienst, Uit het Hoogduitsch. *Amsterdam: M. H. Binger & Zonen, 1854.* 1 p.l., 89 p. 8°.

**Fischer** (Emil). Die Haar- und Kleidertracht vorgeschichtlicher Karpthen- und Balkanvölkerschaften. illust. 2 plates. (Archiv. f. Anthropologie, v. 35, pp. 1-15. *Braunschweig, 1908.*)

**Forsyth** (William). The Slavonic provinces south of the Danube; a sketch of their history and present state in relation to the Ottoman Porte. *London: J. Murray, 1876.* 3 p.l., 194 p., 1 map. 12°.

**France.**—*Ministère des Affaires Étrangères.* Documents diplomatiques. Affaires d'Orient. 1875-'76-'77. *Paris: Imp. Nat., 1877.* 2 p.l., 377, 1 l, 153 p. f°.

On page 42 et seq. is the French text of the Imperial Firman of Dec. 15, 1875, establishing reforms. On page 272 et seq. is the text in French of the Turkish Constitution of Dec. 11/23, 1876. The appendix of 153 pages contains the "comptes rendus" of the preliminary sessions of the Conference at Constantinople as well as the protocols of the plenary sessions of Dec., 1877, and Jan., 1878.

— Congrès de Berlin, 1878. *Paris: Imp. Nat., 1878.* 316 p., 2 maps. f°.

The protocols of the Congress, June 13 to July 13, 1878, in full.

— Commission Technique Européenne formée en vertu d'un accord intervenu entre les Puissances Signataires du traité de Berlin, 1879. *Paris: Imp. Nat., 1880.* 112 p. f°.

Contains text in full of the procès verbaux of the commission, Oct.-Nov., 1879. Commission was appointed by the Signatory Powers by virtue of article 2 of the Treaty of Berlin, the object being the construction of a trans-Danubian bridge from the Roumanian-Bulgarian frontier.

— Affaires de Turquie. 1900-1901. *Paris: Imp. Nat., 1902.* viii, 70 p. f°.

**France** (La) et la Russie. Question d'Orient. [Documents] Février, 1854. *Paris: Librairie nouvelle [1854].* 158 p. 8°.

**Francic** (Dragutin). Die Lage auf der Balkanhalbinsel zu Beginn des 13. Jahrhunderts. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien, 1897.* 4°. v. 5, pp. 304-336.)

**Fraser** (John Foster). Pictures from the Balkans. *London: Cassell & Co., 1906.* xii, 298 p., 1 map, 41 pl. 12°.

**Freeman** (Edward Augustus). The Turks in Europe. *New York: Lovell, Adam, Wesson & Company, 1877.* 50 p. 8°.

— *New York, 1877.* 32°. (Harper's Half-hour Series.)

— *London: W. Mullan and Son, 1877.* 61 p. 8°. (Politics for the people. no. 1.)

— What is involved in a guaranty of Turkey? (Tracts for the present crisis. 2. series, no. 18. pp. 97-104.)

**Gallenga** (A. C. N.) Two years of the Eastern question. *London, 1877.* 2 v. 8°.

**Gambier** (J. W.) Hungary and the Eastern question. (The New Century Rev. *London, 1898.* 8°. v. 3, pp. 245-258.)

— The Kaliph and the money-lenders. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 76 (n. s. v. 70), pp. 624-634. *London, 1901.*)

**Gasparin** (Agénor Etienne de), *Comte.* Après la paix: considérations sur le libéralisme et la guerre d'Orient. *Paris: E. Dentu, 1856.* 4 p.l., (1) 6-210 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Gedrag** (Het) van den Russischen keizer Nicolaas, als de beschuldigde oorzaak van den Europeischen oorlog; uit een christelijk oogpunt beschouwd, door een onzijdigen Nederlander. *Amsterdam: L. F. J. Hassels, 1854.* iv, 5-27 p. 8°.

**Gentz** (Friedrich von). Zur Geschichte der orientalischen Frage. Briefe aus dem Nachlasse Friedrichs von Gentz, 1823-1829. Herausgegeben von Anton Grafen Prokesch-Caten. *Wien: W. Braumüller, 1877.* x, 197 p. 8°.

**Gerothwohl** (Maurice A.) European policy and the Balkans. (Monthly Rev. v. 13, no. 2 (Nov., 1903), pp. 43-61. *London, 1903.*)

**Ghikas** (G.) Botschafter von Novikow über den Panславismus und die orientalische Frage. Aus meinen Erinnerungen, von G. Ghikas. *Wien: C. W. Stern, 1907.* 78 p. 8°.

**Gilson** (Adrian). The Czar and the Sultan; or, Nicholas and Abdul Medjid: their private lives and public actions. To which is added, The Turks in Europe: their rise and decadence. By Francis Bouvet. *New York: Harper & Bros., 1855.* x, 11-195 p. 16°.

**Gladstone** (William Ewart). Bulgarian horrors and the question of the East. *London: J. Murray, 1876.* 3 p.l., 7-64 p. 8°.

— The Eastern crisis. A letter to the Duke of Westminster. *London: J. Murray, 1897.* 16 p. 8°.

— The Turco-Servian war. Bulgarian horrors and the question of the East. *New York: Lovell, Adam, Wesson & Co., 1876.* 39 p. 8°.

ENGLAND'S glory, past and future. An answer to [Gladstone's article] "The paths of honour and shame." n. t. p. [*London: Booth & Clements, 1878.* 31 p. 8°.

**HOLLINS** (William). The Eastern question. What have we to go to war for? and what with? being remarks on Gladstone's "Perishing phrase," and a review of our national resources. *Stafford: W. Edwards [1878].* 20 p. 12°.

**JOHNSTONE** (Henry Alexander Munro Butler). Bulgarian horrors, and the question of the East. A letter addressed to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P. *London: W. Ridgway, 1876.* 28 p. 8°.

QUESTION (The) of the day: Turk or Christian? An answer to Mr. Gladstone's pamphlet: with a true narrative of the Bulgarian horrors. By an Englishman. *London: Diprose, Bateman & Co. [187-].* 40 p. 16°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Goergens** (E. P.) *Der Islam und die moderne Kultur; ein Beitrag zur Lösung der orientalischen Frage.* (F. VON HOLTZENDORFF and W. ONCKEN. Deutsche Zeit- u. Streit-Frag. Jahrg. 8. Heft 119. Berlin, 1879. 8°.)

**Götz** (Wilhelm). *Die Frage der Vergletscherung des Central-Balkan. Map.* (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. v. 35, pp. 127-146. Berlin, 1900.)

**Goltz** (E. v. d.) *Balkanwirren und ihre Gründe.* (Deutsche Rundschau. Jahrg. 30, pp. 199-215. Berlin, 1904.)

**Great Britain.** — *Foreign Office.* Turkey. 1875, no. 4. Correspondence respecting the question of the negotiation of commercial conventions by the principalities. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1875]. 1 l., 26 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1875, v. 83.)

The correspondence itself covers the period from July 6, 1874 to Jan. 20, 1875, although some of the inclosures are of an earlier date, and lies between Lord Derby, H. B. M. Secy. for Foreign Affairs, Sir H. Elliot, Lord Odo Russell and Lord Lytton. It originated in the submission, by Austro-Hungary in 1874, of a desire to obtain from H. M. Government views on the subject of the negotiation of commercial conventions directly by the principalities. The question was opened by the Austro-Hungarian Minister for Foreign Affairs, Count Andrássy, in a despatch of June 14, 1874 to the Austro-Hungarian Ambassador in Great Britain.

The opening paragraphs of the despatch, which is printed on p. 1-3 of the above paper, summarizes the situation. "The treaty of commerce concluded between Austria and Turkey in 1862 has never been applied to Servia or Roumania, for although forming politically an integral part of the Ottoman Empire, they enjoy complete independence in all that relates to internal administration, more especially in commercial matters. . . . This independence together with the absence of any treaty engagements with Austria leaves the Principalities at liberty to regulate at pleasure their import and export duties. The uncertainty in matters of commerce arising from such a state of things affects not only Austrian trade with the principalities, but also the transit trade of foreign countries."

— Turkey. 1877, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. xl, 757 p., 2 maps. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 90.)

Covers the period from June 28 to Dec. 25, 1876; relates to insurrection in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and the Slavonian war against Turkey. The correspondence is largely British. On pages 143-171 there are two full reports by Walter Baring and Eugene Schuyler resp., relative to atrocities committed upon Christians in Bulgaria; on pp. 171-196 are reports and proceedings of the Extraordinary Tribunal instituted at Philippopolis to judge persons implicated in the late events in Bulgaria. That part of this document beginning with despatch no. 512 (p. 390) and relating to the proposed Conference at Constantinople, is reproduced in the British and Foreign State Papers v. 67, p. 269 et seq.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 2. Correspondence respecting the conference at Constantinople and the affairs of Turkey: 1876-77. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. x, 380 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Covers the period from Nov. 20, 1876 to Feb. 5, 1877. Opens with instructions in full to H. M. Special Ambassador, Sir Henry Elliot and contains text of minutes and protocols of the conferences held at Constantinople by representatives of Turkey, Germany, Austria-Hungary, France, Great Britain, Italy and Russia. Certain portions of the correspondence are reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 68, p. 1064 et seq.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 3. Despatch to Sir Henry Elliot, May 25, 1876, respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Despatch transmitting substance of Lord Derby's conversation with Musurus Pasha relative to H. M. Government in regard to proposals of the Berlin Conference.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 5. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Despatch of Acting Consul Freeman of March 11, 1876 to Lord Derby on Turkish outrages committed on the north-west frontier of Bosnia and the Porte's denial of the statements.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 6. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Lord Derby's telegram of Aug. 29, 1876, to Sir Henry Elliot instructing him to urge upon the Porte a conciliatory disposition.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 7. Return stating the names and posts of all British consuls and vice-consuls in Bulgaria and the Balkan district of Turkey. 1870-76. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

— Turkey. 1877, no. 8. Circular of Prince Gortchakow and correspondence respecting the Protocol of the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 9 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

The text of the Circular of Jan. 19, 1877, is given in both French and English. The document contains also the French and English text of the protocol signed by the Ambassadors of Austria, France, Germany, Great Britain and Russia in London on March 31, 1877, as well as the minutes of the meeting of the Ambassadors held at the Foreign Office, London, on the same day.

The protocol and minutes are also printed as "Turkey no. 9, 1877." For the answer of the Porte to the protocol, see Turkey no. 15, 1877, p. 348 et seq.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 9. Protocol relative to the affairs of Turkey. Signed at London, March 31, 1877. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Contains, in addition to protocol, the minutes of the meeting of March 31, 1877; both are also printed in "Turkey no. 8, 1877."

— Turkey. 1877, no. 12. Despatch from the Turkish Government on the Protocol of March 31, 1877. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 8 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Text in full in French and English.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 15. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. xviii, 355 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Covers the period from Dec. 16, 1876 to April 12, 1877. Cretan, Servian and Montenegrin situation; Turkish oppression in Miridicia. On pages 54-56 is the text of the Russian Circular of Jan. 19, 1877; on pages 59-64 is the text of the Porte's remarks on the proceedings of the Constantinople Conference; on pages 233-245 is the report of the Turkish special commission on the attack on Boyadjik by Sheket Pasha and Walter Baring's Memorandum on the Report; on page 273 is an account of the opening of the first Turkish Parliament on March 19, (sic) 1877; on pages 274-275 is the French and English text of the Imperial Firman on the conclusion of peace with Servia; on pages 335-338 is a verbatim extract of the proceedings in the Turkish Parliament of March 27, relative to foreign interference in affairs of Turkey; on pages 348-355 is the English and French text in full of the answer of the Porte to the Protocol signed in London on March 31, 1877. For the text of the protocol, see Turkey nos. 8 and 9, 1877.

\* The Sultan's speech on opening the Parliament is printed in Turkey 1878 no. 1, p. 548 et seq.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 18. (Circular from Prince Gortchakow, dated April 19, 1877, and reply of Gortchakow to Her Majesty's Government. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 f., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

French and English text of the Russian Circular announc-



*General Works, cont'd.**Gr. Bt. Foreign Office, cont'd.*

ing that the Emperor of Russia had given orders to his armies to cross the frontiers of Turkey; also text of Lord Derby's despatch of May 1, 1877, to H. B. M. Ambassador at St. Petersburg, Lord Loftus, on the Gortchakow Circular.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 23. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 19 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Covers the period from June 24 to July 21, 1877; comprises largely telegraphic despatches relating to Russian and Bulgarian outrages upon Mussulmans.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 24. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 12 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 91.)

Covers the period from July 19 to 27, 1877; continues substance of Turkey no. 23, 1877.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 26. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. vii, 156 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Covers the period from May 14 to June 30, 1877. Opens with the French and English text of the law of the Turkish parliament authorizing the Porte to proclaim a state of siege in Constantinople in case of need. The larger part of the document is made up of consular correspondence relating to hostilities and atrocities. On pages 20-26 is to be found Count Andrassy's note to Count Zichy of May 22, 1877, relating to the navigation of the Danube; on pages 85 et seq. there are despatches relating to the Roumanian declaration of independence; on p. 96 et seq. a despatch from A. H. Layard to Lord Derby giving an account of the proceedings at a session of the Turkish Chamber of Deputies; on p. 123 et seq. the French and English text of the encyclical letter of the Patriarch of Constantinople exhorting submission to the Sultan's rule; on p. 141 et seq. the text of the Proclamation of May 7 to the Bulgarian Nation.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. xxi, 584 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from June 6 to Dec. 15, 1877. Largely confined to consular despatches relating to massacres and other atrocities; the Geshoff case; persecution of the Jews especially at Kyzanlik; the Russo-Turkish war and Montenegrin hostilities. On pages 12-14 is the text of the Protest of May 19, 1877, of the Christian deputies of the Cretan General Assembly to Samih Pasha, Governor-General of Crete; on pages 20-23 is the Memorandum on the relations of Bulgaria with the Porte, transmitted by H. B. M. Ambassador at Constantinople, A. H. Layard, to Lord Derby; on pages 45-46 is the message of Prince Charles on closing the Roumanian Legislature; on pages 91-94 is the text of the Address by the Opposition in answer to the Speech of Prince Milan on opening the Servian Skuptchina in July; on pages 425-432 are detailed reports of excesses towards Christians of the Guegha Albanians in the villages of the Salonica districts; on pages 444-450 is the report of the Kaïma kam (sub-governor) of Eski-Zaghra on the Russian occupation of that town; on pages 466-470 is a detailed despatch from Vice Consul Cooper on the state of affairs in north-west Bosnia; on pages 504-510 are the notes by Richard Wood on the reforms introduced and carried out in the Ottoman Dominions. The notes were volunteered by Mr. Wood, who was, at the time, the oldest British public servant in active service, with one exception, in the Ottoman dominions. On pages 543-545 is the Sultan's speech of Dec. 13, (sic) 1877, on opening the Parliament; \* on pages 548-550 is the speech of the Austrian Minister of Foreign Affairs, Count Andrassy, in reply to that of Count Szécsen in which the former's eastern policy was severely criticised.

\* An account of the proceedings on opening the Parliament is given in Turkey 1877, no. 15, p. 273.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 2. Correspondence respecting overtures for peace. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 16 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Dec. 12, 1877 to Jan. 14, 1878. The correspondence is largely that conducted between Lord Derby and H. B. M. Ambassadors at St. Petersburg and Constantinople resp., and the Turkish Ambassador in London.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 18 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Dec. 13, 1877 to Jan. 23, 1878. Opens with the Memorandum communicated by Lord Derby to Count Schouvaloff on Dec. 13, 1877 and the Russian reply to the same. On p. 14 are printed the Russian bases of peace as communicated by Count Schouvaloff on Jan. 25, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 4. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Telegram from H. B. M. Ambassador in Constantinople to Lord Derby that the Porte has directed acceptance of the Russian bases of peace.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 5. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Jan. 25 to 31, 1878. Despatches relative to movements of Russian forces and to the last article of the bases of peace.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 6. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 2 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Jan. 27 to Feb. 1, 1878. Relative to movements of Russian forces and peace preliminaries.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 7. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 3 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Jan. 31 to Feb. 6, 1878. Relates to conclusion of armistice on Feb. 4.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 9. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 3 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Contains the texts of the British and Russian memoranda of July 1877, exchanged at Bjela, Bulgaria, relative to Russo-Turkish peace agreement.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 10. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 6 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Oct. 29, 1877 to Feb. 1, 1878. Comprises correspondence between Lord Derby, Mr. A. H. Layard, Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone and Lord Tenterden, and relates entirely to the Negroponté-Gladstone incident.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 11. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Contains the text of the articles of the armistice concluded between Russia, Servia, Roumania and Turkey on Jan. 31, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 12. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Feb. 7 to 9, 1878. Despatches relate to Russian occupation of Tchataldja; contains text of peace preliminaries signed at Adrianople, Jan. 31, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 13. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 3 p., 2 maps. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Extracts of despatches of 1876 printed in full in "Turkey no. 2, 1877." The extracts here printed are accompanied by two maps and relate to the Ignatiev scheme for the division of Bulgaria.



*General Works, cont'd.**Gr. Bt. Foreign Office, cont'd.*

— Turkey. 1878, no. 14. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the days from Feb. 1 to 13, 1878, and comprises correspondence between Lord Derby and Lord Loftus and Gortchakoff and Schouvaloff respecting the decision of H. B. M. Government to send a detachment of the British fleet to Constantinople.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 15. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 12 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from June 8 to August 2, 1877. Contains the French and English text of a confidential conversation of Count Schouvaloff with Lord Derby on June 8, 1877, and two long despatches from Mr. Layard to Lord Derby of June 13 and 19, 1877, resp., concerning the prospect of the consent by the Porte to Russia's terms of peace.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 16. Treaties and other documents relating to the Black Sea, the Dardanelles and the Bosphorus: 1835-1877. (Translations.) *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. iv p., 1 l., 77 (1) p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 17. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 2 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Despatches of Feb., 1878, concerning Russian assurance not to occupy the Asiatic side of the Dardanelles.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 18. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 2 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Mr. Layard to Lord Derby of Feb. 19, 1878, on the Gladstone-Negroponti correspondence.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 22. Preliminary Treaty of Peace between Russia and Turkey. Signed at San Stefano, 19. Feb./3. Mar., 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 17 [1] p., 4 maps. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 23. Maps showing the new boundaries under the preliminary treaty of peace between Russia and Turkey. Signed at San Stefano 19. Feb.-10. March, 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 2 maps fld. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 24. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 9 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from Feb. 4 to March 26, 1878, and relates to the Austro-Hungarian proposal for the meeting of a Congress at Berlin to consider questions dealt with in Russo-Turkish treaty of peace. Reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 69, pp. 794-806.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 25. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 5 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Text of despatch of the Marquis of Salisbury, Secy. of State for Foreign Affairs, to H. M. Embassies, April 1, 1878. Instructions to explain to the several governments the course which H. M. Government proposes to pursue in reference to the Russo-Turkish peace preliminaries and to the Congress to be held for the examination of the treaty. Reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 69, pp. 807-814.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 26. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London:*

*Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 2 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Despatches cover days from March 13 to April 3, 1878, and relate to refusal of Russia to allow the question of the cession of Bessarabia to be made a subject of discussion at the Berlin Congress.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 27. Further correspondence respecting the preliminary treaty of peace between Russia and Turkey. Signed at San Stefano, 19. Feb./3. March, 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 10 p., 1 l. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

In continuation of "Turkey No. 25, 1878."

French and English text of the Gortchakoff note of March 18, 1878 o. s.; reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 69, pp. 815-822.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 31. Correspondence respecting the objections raised by populations inhabiting Turkish Provinces against the territorial changes proposed in the preliminary treaty signed at San Stefano, 19. Feb.-3. March, 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 61 [1] p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

Covers the period from March 4 to May 14, 1878. Contains text of a petition presented to H. B. M. Ambassador in Constantinople by representatives of the Mussulman inhabitants of the principal districts in Bulgaria and Roumelia occupied by the Russian forces. On page 16 et seq. is the memorandum of the President of the Hellenic Syllodus of Constantinople and of Epirus resp. On page 42 is the Protest of the Greeks of Macedonia against annexation to New Bulgaria.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 33. Correspondence respecting the Congress at Berlin. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 2 l. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

Despatch of June 3, 1878, from the German Ambassador, Count Münster, to Lord Salisbury, inviting H. M. Government to take part in the Congress at Berlin and Lord Salisbury's reply. This document is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 69, pp. 830-831.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 37. Map showing the territory restored to Turkey by the Congress of Berlin. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 map fld. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 38. Despatch from the Marquis of Salisbury inclosing a copy of the treaty signed at Berlin, July 13, 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 31 [1] p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 39. Correspondence relating to the Congress at Berlin, with the protocols of the Congress. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 282 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

Covers the period from June 6 to July 19, 1878. Appointment of British Plenipotentiaries to the Congress of Berlin; instructions, and Lord Salisbury's despatches to Mr. Secretary Cross, enclosing summaries of proceedings of the 1st-18th meeting of the Congress and the text of protocol 1-20. The document contains, without inclosures, 49 despatches. Nos. 2-4 and 7 are reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 69, pp. 831-841.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 42. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 111 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from March 4 to July 4, 1878; despatches relate to Russo-Bulgarian massacres, especially in Philippopolis; Mussulman risings, etc.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 44. Treaty between Great Britain, Germany, Austria, France, Italy, Russia and Turkey for the settlement of affairs in



*General Works, cont'd.**Gr. Bt. Foreign Office, cont'd.*

the East. Signed at Berlin, July 13, 1878. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 p.l., 29 [1] p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

Text in full in French and English.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 45. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 61 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Covers the period from July 2 to August 1, 1878; continues in substance Turkey no. 42, 1878; relates especially to Musulman insurgents of Mount Rhodope.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 49. Correspondence respecting the proceedings of the International Commission sent to the Mount Rhodope District. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 110 p., 1 map. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)

Covers the period from July 18 to Sept. 27, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 50. Further correspondence respecting the proceedings of the International Commission sent to the Mount Rhodope District. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 79.)

Covers the days from Nov. 9 to 26, 1878, and contains the Procès-verbaux of the Rhodope Commission.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 52. Further correspondence respecting the proceedings of the International Commission sent to the Mount Rhodope District. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 19 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 79.)

Comprises German and English text of the Austrian Red Book of 1878 on the subject of the Rhodope Commission. The original is not in the Library.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 53. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. ix, 224 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 79.)

Covers the period from July 18 to Sept. 30, 1878; relates largely to disturbances in the affected region growing out of dissatisfaction with the territorial distribution under the Treaty of Berlin. On pages 74 to 78 are despatches relating to organization of resistance in Bosnia to Austrian occupation and the Austro-Hungarian proclamation to Bosnians and Herzegovinians; on page 97 is the text of the Servian declaration of independence, proclaimed at Belgrade August 10, 1878, by Prince Milan Obrénovitch IV.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 54. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. xiii, 303 p. illus. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 79.)

Covers the period from Sept. 25 to Dec. 9, 1878.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the European Commissions appointed for the demarcation of frontiers under the Treaty of Berlin. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. xviii, 477 p., 2 maps. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 80.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 2, 1879. Frontiers of Bulgaria, Eastern Roumelia, Montenegro and Servia.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 5. Correspondence respecting the condition of the Mussulman, Greek, and Jewish populations in Eastern Roumelia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. ix, 311 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

Covers the period from June 11, 1879, to March 31, 1880.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 7. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 1 l., 12 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

From April 30 to June 1, 1880. Comprises chiefly the re-

port of Sir A. H. Layard of April 27, 1880, to the Foreign Office on the then state of British relations with the Porte and on the actual condition of Turkey; also the report of H. B. M. Secy. of the Foreign Office, Lord Granville to the Right Hon. G. J. Goschen. Lord Granville had succeeded Lord Salisbury on April 28, 1880, and in this document are his instructions to Mr. Goschen who had been appointed H. M. Special Ambassador to the Porte to succeed Sir A. H. Layard.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 9. Despatch from Her Majesty's Ambassador at Constantinople, forwarding a copy of the identic note addressed to the Porte on the 11th June, 1880. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 1 l., 3 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

On non-execution by the Porte of certain articles of the Treaty of Berlin; Turco-Greek and Montenegrin frontier.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 10. Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the occurrences in the Kirdjsli district. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 1 l., 19 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 14. Despatch from Her Majesty's Consul-General at Philippopolis forwarding the report of the Aidos commission. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 1 l., 8 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 15. Correspondence respecting the new law for the European provinces of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 2 pts. iv, 161, iv, 163-292 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 16. Despatch from Lord Fitzmaurice inclosing the new law for the European provinces of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 1 l., 36 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

Comprises French text of the 17 titles and 327 articles of the law in full.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 17. Despatch from Her Majesty's Ambassador at Constantinople, forwarding a copy of the collective note to the Porte of Aug. 25, 1880, with respect to the Turco-Greek boundary. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 19. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. viii, 156 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

From April 26 to Nov. 19, 1880.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 20. Correspondence respecting Ottoman loans. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. vi, 91 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

From June 18, 1878, to July 24, 1880.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 21. Correspondence respecting the interest on the imperial Ottoman loan of 1855. *London: Harrison & Sons*, n. d. iv, 25 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

Correspondence covers period from March 20, 1878, to Aug. 28, 1880.

— Turkey. 1881, no. 3. Correspondence respecting the signature, at Constantinople, of the protocol of Sept. 21, 1880. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. iv, 10 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

— Turkey. 1881, no. 4. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. viii, 107 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

From Aug. 12, 1880, to Jan. 24, 1881. Oppression of Mus-



*General Works, cont'd.**Gt. Bt. Foreign Office, cont'd.*

sulmans in Bulgaria; instructions concerning Organic Statute for Eastern Roumelia; on pages 68-75 is the French text of the report of the late Permanent Committee transmitting regulations for the government of Eastern Roumelia. That part of this document relating to the non-fulfilment by Bulgaria of art. xi and lii of the Treaty of Berlin, viz., despatches 30, 88, 89, 99, 101, 102, 104, 107, 113, 114, 127 and 134 is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 72, pp. 122-1236.

— Turkey, 1881, no. 7. Correspondence respecting the application of the surplus revenue of Cyprus. *London: Harrison & Sons*, n. d. 8 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

— Turkey, 1881, no. 8. Reports on the administration of justice in civil, criminal and commercial courts in the various provinces of the Ottoman Empire. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. iv, 150 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

— Turkey, 1882, no. 2. Correspondence respecting the financial affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1882]. vi, 88 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1882, v. 81.)

In continuation of "Turkey, nos. 20 and 21 (1880), and no. 7 (1881)." From Oct. 3, 1880, to March 7, 1882. Turkish loan.

— Turkey, 1889, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting affairs in the East. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1889]. xviii, 401 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1889, v. 87.)

In continuation of "Turkey, no. 1 (1889)."

Covers the period from Dec. 18, 1887 to Aug. 25, 1889. Montenegrin raids near Bourgas; Balkanic confederation; Russian proposal concerning Bulgaria; disturbances on Macedonian frontier; do, Montenegrin frontier; agrarian rising in Roumania; divorce of King Milan of Serbia; text in English of the Bregovo Arrangement on page 150; rumored intention to proclaim Bulgarian independence; Turks and Bulgarians in Macedonia; abdication of King Milan, etc., etc. This document contains, without enclosures, 611 despatches. Of these nos. 28-30, 32, 40-42, 46-47, 50-51, 53-54, 56-58, 60-62, 64, 69-70, 73, 79, 81, 83, 85 and 92 are reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 79, p. 441 et seq.

— Turkey, 1891, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting affairs in the East. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1891]. vi, 95 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1890-1, v. 96.)

In continuation of Turkey, no. 3 (1889).

Covers the period from Aug. 26, 1889, to June 28, 1890. Bulgarian Loan; Montenegrin emigration to Serbia; cost of Russian military occupation; Major Panitz's conspiracy, etc. This entire document is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 83, pp. 1032-1138.

— Turkey, 1891, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting affairs in the East. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1891]. vi, 88 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1891, v. 96.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 2, 1891.

Turko-Montenegrin frontier; ecclesiastical question in Macedonia; dispute between Porte and Ecumenical Patriarchate. On page 45 et seq. is a summary by Arthur Peel of series of twelve letters sent by the publicist Tatishcheff to the "Novoe Vremya."

— Turkey, 1891, no. 6. Further correspondence respecting affairs in the East. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1891]. v, 54 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1891, v. 96.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 3, 1891.

From Jan. 1 to June 22, 1891. Dispute between Porte and Ecumenical Patriarchate; Serbo-Bulgarian frontier; Dulgino frontier; Beltsheff assassination; expulsion of ex-Queen Nathalie of Serbia. This entire document is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 84, pp. 740-817.

— Turkey, 1903, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1903]. xix, 291 p., 1 diag. (Parliamentary Papers, 1903, v. 87.)

From Dec. 31, 1900, to Jan. 6, 1903. Chiefly Macedonia.

— Turkey, 1903, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe (Reforms in the administration of the vilayet of Salonica, Monastir and Kossovo). *London: Harrison & Sons* [1903]. 1 l., 5 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1903, v. 87.)

— Turkey, 1903, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1903]. v, 96 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1903, v. 87.)

From Dec. 29, 1902, to March 12, 1903. Reform schemes, largely Macedonian.

— Turkey, 1904, no. 4. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1904]. xvi, 221 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1904, v. 103.)

In continuation of "Turkey no. 2 (1904)." From Dec. 15, 1903, to Aug. 6, 1904.

— Turkey, 1905, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1905]. xi, 123 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1905, v. 103.)

In continuation of "Turkey no. 4, (1904)." From Aug. 16, 1904, to Jan. 16, 1905.

— Turkey, 1906, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1906]. xii, 153 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1906, v. 103.)

In continuation of "Turkey no. 3 (1905)." From June 25, 1905, to Jan. 10, 1906.

— Turkey, 1907, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South-Eastern Europe. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1907]. xiv, 215 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1907, v. 100.)

In continuation of "Turkey no. 1 (1906)." From Dec. 27, 1905, to March 2, 1907.

**Gregory** (Daniel Seelye). The crime of Christendom; or, The eastern question, from its origin to the present time. *New York: The Abbey Press* [cop. 1900]. vi, (i) iv-v, 2 l., 330 p., 3 maps, 1 port. 8°.

**Grenier** (Pierre). La peninsule des Balkans. (Grande Rev. n. s., v. 41, pp. 139-147, 263-270, 379-389, 488-497, 607-623. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Grey** (3. earl), HENRY GEORGE GREY. Speech in the House of Lords, on Friday, the 25th of May, on the negotiations at Vienna. *London: Ward & Co.*, 1855. 39 p. 8°.

**Grocker** (Henry G.) The situation in south-eastern Europe. An address delivered at the Seventh annual meeting of the Society of American Wars, Commandery of the District of Columbia, held at Washington, April 30, 1909. *Washington: B. S. Adams*, 1909. 20 p. 8°.

**Gruebler** (Karl). Muhammedanismus, Pan-slavismus und Byzantismus. *Leipzig*, 1877. 8°.

**Grünberg** (Karl). Die handelspolitischen Beziehungen Österreich-Ungarns zu Rumänien, Serbien und Bulgarien. (Verein f. Socialpolitik. Schriften, no. 93, pp. 103-148. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

In "Beiträge zur neuesten Handelspolitik Oesterreichs."

**Guerre** (La) d'Orient, ses causes et ses conséquences, par un habitant de l'Europe continentale. *Bruxelles: A. Labrone & Co.*, 1854. 170 p. 8°.

**Gurowski** (Adam G. de). The Turkish question. *New York: W. Taylor & Co.*, 1854. 43 p. 12°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Haardt** von Hartenthurn (Vincenz). Die Kartographie der Balkan-Halbinsel in XIX Jahrhundert. (Mittheil. d. kais. u. kön. militär-geog. Inst. v. 21, pp. 136-300; v. 22, pp. 155-489. *Wien*, 1902-'03.)

**Hagen** (Fr. von). Geschichte der orientalischen Frage, 1774-1877, vom politischmilitärischen Standpunkt bearbeitet. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1877. 8°.

**Hahn** (Johann Georg von). Ein Schreiben des Herrn Generalconsuls von Hahn; ddo. Salonik am 16. December, 1858. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 29, pp. 292-301. *Wien*, 1859. 8°.)

**Hakluyt** (Richard). The antiquity of the trade with English ships into the Levant. (In: An English garner. [v. 5.] Voyages and travels, v. 2. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 181-185.)

Repr. of his: Voyages. 1599.

**Handelspolitik** (Die) der Balkanstaaten... Spaniens und Frankreichs in den letzten Jahrzehnten. Berichte und Gutachten veröffentlicht von Verein für Socialpolitik. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1892. viii, 208 p. 8°. (Verein für Socialpolitik. Schriften. [v.] 51. Die Handelspolitik der wichtigeren Kulturstaaen... Bd. 3.)

**Heerwesen** der Balkanstaaten. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1909. 2 p.l., 88 p. illus. 4°.

Repr: Streffleurs Militärische Zeitschrift, 1909.

**Henderson** (Percy E.). A British officer in the Balkans: the account of a journey through Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey in Austria, Magyarsland, Bosnia and Hercegovina. By Maj. P. E. Henderson ("Selim").... *London: Seeley and Co.*, 1909. 301 (1) p., 1 map, 32 pl. 8°.

**Henry** (René). L'Autriche vers Salonique. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 25, pp. 309-325.)

— Macédoine et Balkan. (Questions diplomat. & coloniales. *Paris*, 1907. 8°. v. 24, pp. 809-824.)

— Des monts de Bohême au golfe Persique. Avec préface de M. Anatole Leroy-Beaulieu. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1908. 2 p.l., xxii, 566 p., 1 l., 5 maps. 12°.

Half-title reads: Sur les routes du "Drang".

— Les Slaves du Sud dans le drame d'Orient. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 26, pp. 541-552, 620-626.)

**Herbert** (Frederick William von). By-paths in the Balkans. By W. V. Herbert. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1906. xiii, 269 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Hertslet** (Sir Edward). The map of Europe by treaty; showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. With numerous maps and notes. Vol. 4. 1875-1891. *London*, 1891. xxvi, 2401-3380 p. 8°.

This volume is almost entirely composed of documents relating to events culminating in the Treaty of Berlin, and the subsequent Turco-Montenegrin and Turco-Greek boundary agreements.

**Hesse-Wartegg** (Ernst von). Mazedonien, Serbien und Montenegro. (Frankfurter Zeitgemässe Broschüren. *Hamm*, 1909. 8°. v. 29, pp. 89-120.)

**Heyd** (Wilhelm). Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. *Stuttgart*, 1879. 2 v. 8°.

**Holland** (Thomas Erskine). The European concert in the Eastern question: a collection of treaties and other public acts... *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1885. xii, 366 p. 8°.

**Hontoir** (Ed.) Par les routes nouvelles à l'ouest de la Bosnie. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 22, pp. 467-491. *Bruxelles*, 1898.)

**How** the good ship British Empire was steered through the Eastern straits. By Textor. *London*, n. d. 26 p. 8°.

**Howard-Flanders** (William). Balkania: a short history of the Balkan states. *London: E. Stock*, 1909. xii, 99 (1) p., 1 map. 12°.

**Hulme-Beaman** (A. G.) Twenty years in the Near East. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1898. viii, 316 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Ilkov** (D.) Ekskurziya do ozerata na Rima, (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. XIV, pp. 226-283. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**"Inquirer."** Austria's next move in the Balkans? (National Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 51, pp. 890-896.)

**Irehek** (K.) Khristiyanskiya element v topograficheskata nomenklatura na Balkanskite zem. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 55-56, pp. 223-265. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Italy.**—*Ministro degli Affari Esteri*. Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1876-77] concernenti gli affari d'Oriente, presentati dal ministro degli affari esteri (Melegari) nella tornata del 3 marzo 1877. [*Roma: Tip. Eredi Botta*, 1877.] xvi, 655 p. f°.

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1878-79]: il trattato di Berlino del 13 luglio, 1878, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Cairolì). *Roma*, 1880. 172 p. 4. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1878-79. Cam. Doc. v. 2.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1878-79]: affari d'Oriente presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Cairolì, reggente), Junio 21, 1878. *Roma*, 1880. vi, 677 p. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1878-79. Cam. Doc. v. 1.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1880-81]: 1. Ratifica del trattato di Berlino—2. Trattatodi pace russo-ottomano—3. Riforme in Turchia—4. Finanze ottomane—5. Ordinamento della Bulgaria—6. Ordinamento della Rumelia Orientale, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Cairolì). *Roma*, 1880. 1023, xxx p. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1880-81. Cam. Doc. v. 1.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1880-81]: presenti alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Mancini) con lettera alla Presidenza in data del 15 settembre 1881. Questione Turco-Ellenica (1881). [*Roma: Tip. Eredi Botta*, 1881.] xii, 353 p. f°.

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1882-86]: questione Turco-Ellenica, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Mancini). *Roma*, 1886. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1882-86. Cam. Doc. v. 1.)

**J.** (B.) La crise balkanique et la Turquie constitutionnelle. illus. (Tour du monde. À travers le monde. *Paris*, 1908. f°. n. s., v. 14, p. 353-356.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Jenkins** (John Edward). The Russo-Turkish war. Janus; or, The double-faced ministry. *London: W. Mullan & Son*, 1877. 62 p. 8°.

— The shadow on the cross: an address on the present crisis of the Turkish question. *London: R. Mullan & Co.*, 1876. 31 p. 16°.

— *London: R. Mullan*, 1876. 39 p. 8°.

**Jirecek** (Constantin). Das christliche Element in der topographischen Nomenclatur der Balkanländer. (Kais. Akad. der Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 136, Abh. 11, 93 p. *Wien*, 1897. 8°.)

— Die Heerstrasse von Belgrad nach Constantinopel und die Balken-passe. *Prag*, 1877. 8°.

**Joel** (J. Edmondson). The Berlin treaty examined in the light of 1898. (Westminster Rev. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 149, pp. 521-534.)

**Johnstone** (Henry Alexander Munro Butler). The Eastern question. [*Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*] 1875. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°.

Repr.: Pall Mall Gazette.

— The Turks: their character, manners, and institutions, as bearing on the Eastern question. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1876. 48 p. 8°.

Repr.: Pall Mall Gazette.

**Jottings** during a tour in the East. [*London*, 187-] 79 p. 12°.

**Jovanovich** (M. R.). The future of the Balkans. (Fortnightly Rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 91 (n. s., v. 85), pp. 1040-1058.)

**Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu**. Monumenta historico-juridica Slavorum meridionalium. Sumptibus Academiæ scientiarum et artium Slavorum meridionalium. v. 1-3, 6, 9. *Zagrabia*, 1877-1904. 8°.

— Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium edidit Academia scientiarum et artium Slavorum meridionalium. v. 1-18, 29 (1868-87, 97). *Zagrabia*, 1868-97. 8°.

**Kállay** (Béni). Die Orientpolitik Russlands. Von Benjamin von Kállay. . . Aus dem Ungarischen von J. H. Schwicker. *Budapest: W. Lauffer*, 1878. 2 p.l., 124 p. 8°.

**Kanitz** (August), PAUL and K. ASCHERSON. Catalogus cormophytorum et anthophytorum Serbiæ, Bosniæ, Hercegovinæ, Montis Scodri, Albanix hucusque cognitorum. *Claudiopoli*, 1877. 8°.

**Kanitz** (Felix Philipp). Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan; hist.-geog.-ethnog. Reisetudien aus den Jahren 1860-1879. *Leipzig*, 1877-79. 3 v. il, pl. maps. 4°.

x. volume is of second edition.

— *Leipzig: Gebhardt & Wilisch*, 1882. 3 v. in 1. 2. ed. 4°.

**Kasasis** (Néoclès). Grecs et Bulgares au dix-neuvième et au vingtième siècles. *Paris: P.-V. Stock*, 1907. 82 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Kinnear** (John Boyd). The mind of England on the Eastern question. What England thinks, what England wishes, what England can do. *London: Chapman and Hall* [1877]. 33 p. 8°.

**Kispatic** (Miso). Osamnajsto potresno izvjesce za godinu 1900. uz dodatak za god. 1838., 1849.,

1850., 1893., 1896., 1897., 1898 i 1899. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 147, p. 192-247.)

**Konstantinov** (Khr. P.). Kraishcheto. Babek v Rodopskitve planini. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, p. 716-731. *Sofia*, 1893.)

**Krauss** (F. S.). Sitte und Brauch der Süd-slaven. . . *Wien*, 1885. 8°. (Anthropologische Gesellschaft.)

**L.** (H.). Zur orientalischen Frage; oder, Soll die sozialistische Arbeiter-Partei türkisch werden? Ein Mahnwort an die deutsche Sozial-demokratie? *Zürich: Volksbuchhandlung*, 1878. 85 p. 12°.

**L.** (R. A.). Old Nabob Pickles, the naughty Turk, and his little slave, Selina Serbia. *Canterbury: East Kent Newspaper and Printing Co.*, 1876. 14 p. 16°.

**Lafreri** (Ant.). Geografia. Tavole moderne di geografia de la maggior parte del mondo di diversi autori raccolte et messe secondo l'ordine. . . in Roma. *Roma* [1572] f°.

Pl. 36. Bulgaria, Walachia, Romania. Pl. 42. Dalmatia et Croatia. Pl. 56. Descriptio pugna naualis inter Christianos et Turcas. Pl. 58. Morea olim Peloponnesus. Pl. 59 & 60. Creta et Cyprus. Pl. 61. Rodus. Pl. 62 & 63. Nomena antiqua et recentia Greciae. Pl. 100. Fortezza di Soppoto. Pl. 103. Constantinopoli.

**Lamouche** (Léon). Les armées de la péninsule balkanique. *Paris: R. Chapelot & Cie.*, 1901. 35 p. 8°.

**Lamy** (Étienne). La France du Levant. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 150, pp. 421-439, 880-910; v. 151, pp. 315-348; v. 152, pp. 168-196, 837-872; v. 155, pp. 306-344. *Paris*, 1898-'99.)

**Larroumet** (G.). La France en Orient. (Soc. normande de Géog. Bull. 1898. *Rouen*, 1898. 8°. Année 20, pp. 109-128.)

**Launay** (L. de). La formation charbonneuse supracrétacée des Balkans. (Annales d. mines. sér. 10, v. 7, pp. 271-320. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Laveleye** (E. L. V. de). The Balkan peninsula. . . Translated by Mrs. M. Thorpe; edited. . . for the English public, by the author, with an introductory chapter upon the most recent events. . . *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1887. xxvi, 384 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Die Balkanländer. Ins Deutsche übertragen von E. Jacobi. Band 1. *Leipzig: C. Reissner*, 1888. 1 port. 8°.

**Law** (H.). The situation in the Balkans. (Independent Rev. v. 2, pp. 244-254. *London*, 1904.)

**Lay** (Felix), *Editor*. See **Ornamenti** jugoslovenske domace i umjetne obrtnosti sabrao i izdao Srečko Lay u Zagrebu.

**Lay** (Srečko), *editor*. See **Ornamenti** jugoslovenske domace i umjetne obrtnosti sabrao i izdao Srečko Lay.

**Leonov** (R.). Documents secrets de la politique russe en Orient, 1881-1890. D'après le livre russe paru à Sofia sous le titre "Les fonds d'occupation." Publié par R. Léonoff. *Berlin: R. Wilhelm*, 1893. xvi, 237 p. 8°.

**Leroy-Beaulieu** (Anatole). Les slaves de l'Adriatique et leur évolution sociale. (Reforme sociale. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. (v. 37) Sér. 4, v. 7, pp. 265-284, 369-380.)



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Levidis** (S. M.) Le rôle des grandes puissances en Bulgarie et en Roumélie Orientale. (Rev. polit. & parlementaire. v. 50, pp. 79-97. Paris, 1906.)

**Liebknecht** (W.) Zur orientalischen Frage; oder, Soll Europa Kosackisch werden? Ein Mahnwort an das deutsche Volk. *Leipzig: R. E. Höhme* [187-]. 46 p. 12°.

— — — *Leipzig: R. E. Höhme* [1878]. 64 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— Die Orientdebatte im deutschen Reichstag (vollständig nach dem amtlichen stenographischen Bericht). *Leipzig: R. E. Höhme* [187-?]. viii, 71 p. 12°.

**Lion** (The) of England and the Turkish wolf; or, Jacob's Children historically traced from the prophetic symbols of Jacob and Moses. By an Anglo-Saxon. *London: W. H. Guest*, 1878. 82 p. 8°.

**Ljubic** (Simeon). Commissiones et relations Venetæ. Collegit et digessit S. Ljubic. *Zagabria: Sumptibus Academiæ Scientiarum et Artium*, 1876-80. 3 v. 8°. (In: *Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu*. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 6, 8 & 11.)

— Listine o odnosajih izmedju južnoga slavenstva i Mletacke republike skupio Sime Ljubic. Knjiga 1-8. od godine 960 do 1424. *U Zagrebu: F. Zupar*, 1868-86. 8 v. 8°. (In: *Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu*. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 1-5, 9, 12, 17.)

— Rukoviet jugoslavenskih listina. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Starine. *U Zagrebu*, 1878. 8°. Knjiga 10, pp. 1-43.)

**Lodge** (Sir Oliver Joseph). Macedonia; or, The problem of the Near East; the substance of an explanatory address... 9th of October, 1903. *Birmingham: Cornish Brothers*, 1903. 16 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Loeb** (Isidore). La situation des Israélites en Turquie, en Serbie et en Roumanie. *Paris*, 1877. 8°.

**Loiseau** (Charles). Le balkan slave et la crise autrichienne. *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1898. 2 p.l., 376 p. 12°.

— Les chemins de fer du Balkan occidental. 1 map. (Rev. de Paris. 1901, v. 3, pp. 214-224. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Long** (James). The Eastern question in its Anglo-Indian aspect... *London: East India Association*, 1877. 1 l., 23 p. 8°.

— The position of Turkey in relation to British interests in India. A paper read before the East India Association... December 21, 1875. *London: East India Assoc.*, 1876. 20 p. 8°.

**Lyde** (Lionel William), and A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. A military geography of the Balkan peninsula. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1905. xi, 203 p., 6 maps. 12°. (Black's military geography.)

**Lyndhurst** (1. baron), JOHN SINGLETON COPELY, and GEORGE WILLIAM FREDERICK VILLIERS CLARENDON (4. earl). The substance of Lord

Lyndhurst's speech, delivered in the House of Lords, March 20, 1855, on the position and policy of Prussia; with the reply of the Earl of Clarendon. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1855. 22 p. 8°.

**Lyudskanov** (A. K.) Dunavski vopros. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 13, pp. 1-30; v. 14, pp. 194-229. *Sryedetz*, 1884-5. 8°.)

— Kapitulatziyte. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 13, pp. 51-99. *Sryedetz*, 1884. 8°.)

**MacColl** (Malcolm). The Eastern question, its facts and fallacies. *London*, 1877. map. 8°.

— The Sultan and the powers. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1896. xvi, 308 p. 8°.

**MacGahan** (J. A.) The Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria. Letters of the special commissioner of the "Daily News," J. A. MacGahan, Esq. With an introduction and Mr. Schuyler's preliminary report. *London: Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1876. vii, 9-94 p. 8°.

**Mach** (Richard von). Beiträge zur Ethnographie der Balkanhalbinsel. Map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 45, pp. 97-106. *Gotha*, 1899.)

**Mackenzie** (Georgiana Mary Muir), afterwards Lady SEBRIGHT, and A. P. IRBY. Travels in the Slavonic provinces of Turkey-in-Europe. With... illus. by F. Kanitz. *London: A. Strahan*, 1866. 2 p.l., (1) vi-xxxii, 687 (1) p., 3 maps, 19 pl. 8°.

**Maican** (Jean-Constantin). \* La question du Danube. Étude de droit international. *Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin*, 1904. 3 p.l., (1) 4-269 p. 8° (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

Bibliography, p. [3]-4.

**Marienescu** (Atanasie M.) Ilirî, Macedo-Românii si Albanesi. Disertatiune istorica. (Academia Românâ. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1904. 4°. ser 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 117-169.)

**Marin** (Paul). Autour des dépouilles de l'empire ottoman: Bulgares et Russes vis-à-vis la triple alliance... *Paris: L. Baudoin*, 1891. 347 p. 12°.

**Marnier** (J.) France et Angleterre. Question d'Orient. Actualité. *Bourges: P. A. Mancheron*, 1854. 23 p. 8°.

**Martens** (F. F.) Étude historique sur la politique russe dans la question d'Orient. *Gand*, 1877. 8°.

**Martineau** (Alfred). La France dans la Méditerranée. v. 1. *Paris: Guillaumin & Cie.*, 1902. 8°.

v. 1. Le commerce français dans le Levant.

**Masson** (Edward). The Moslem, the Russ, and the Rayah: or, True solution of the Eastern Question. n. t.-p. *Edinburgh: E. M. Henderson*, 1854. iii (1), 5-24 p. 8°.

**Massy** (Percy H. H.) The crisis in the Near East. The Bulgarian point of view. (Nineteenth Century and After. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 64, pp. 719-723.)

**Matkovic** (Petar). Dva talijanska putopisa po balkanskom poluotoku iz xvi. vieka. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Starine. *U Zagrebu*, 1878. 8°. Knjiga 10, pp. 201-256.)

*General Works, cont'd.*

— Putovanja po Balkanskom poluotoku XVI. veka. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. U Zagrebu, 1891. 8°. Knjiga 105, pp. 142-201; 129, pp. 1-89.)

Parts of a continued article, the remaining numbers of which are not included in the file in the library.

— Reisen durch die Balkanhalbinsel während des Mittelalters; nach der kroatischen Original-Abhandlung von J. A. Knapp. (In: K. Geographische Gesellschaft zu Wien. Mittheilungen. v. 23. Wien, 1880. 4°.)

**Maurenbrecher** (Wilhelm). Geschichte der orientalischen Frage. Ungedruckte Vorträge aus dem Nachlasse von Wilhelm Maurenbrecher. (Deut. Rev. Stuttgart, 1900. 8°. Jahrg. 25, v. 2, pp. 77-84, 212-230, 366-383.)

**Meinhard** (Friedrich). Die Balkanbahnen in ihren Beziehungen zur Bagdadbahn. (Globus. v. 81, pp. 341-346. Braunschweig, 1902.)

— Die Entwicklung der Balkanbahnen vom Jahre 1892 bis zum Jahre 1904 unter Berücksichtigung der rumanischen Staatsbahnen. (Archiv. f. Eisenbahnwesen. Jahrg. 28 (1905), pp. 1328-1356. Berlin, 1905.)

**Messimy** (A.). Les chemins de fer balkaniques. Essai de mise au point. (Rev. polit. et litt. Paris, 1908. 4°. sér. 5, v. 9, pp. 267-271.)

**Middleton** (Edmund). The doomed Turk, the end of the "Eastern question." A series of ten essays... New York: Abbey Pr. [cop. 1900]. 1 p.l., xii, 13-152 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Midhat** (Ali Haydar). English and Russian politics in the east. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 53, pp. 67-78. London, 1903.)

**Mijatovich** (Chedomille). The Balkan problems. The Macedonian question: suggestions for its solution. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 82, pp. 431-442. London, 1907.)

**Miller** (William). The Balkans. Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro. London: T. F. Unwin, 1896. xix, 476 p., 1 pl., 1 map, ill. 8°. (The Story of the Nations. No. 44.)

— Europe and the Ottoman power before the nineteenth century. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 16, pp. 452-471. London, 1901.)

— Napoleon in the Near East. (Westminster Rev. v. 154, pp. 524-542. London, 1900.)

— Travels and politics in the Near East. London: T. F. Unwin, 1898. xxiv, 516 p., 1 map. 8°.

**CALLAN** (Hugh). The Near East. (Scottish geog. mag. v. 15, pp. 200-204. Edinburgh, 1899.)  
A review of "Travel and politics in the Near East" by William Miller.

**Miloiévitch** (Milosh G.). \*La Turquie d'Europe et le problème de la Macédoine & de la vieille Serbie: étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905. 3 p.l., 309 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Université de Paris.— Faculté de Droit.)

**Miscellanea** historica et critica. [Comment upon current literature relating to Russia, Turkey, Greece and other European or Asiatic countries, and to the political situation known as the Eastern

question. Excerpts from the London Quarterly and other Reviews published in Great Britain, 1853-54.] 1 v. 8°.

**Modern** (The) inquisition; a parody on the Eastern question. By an Englishman. Chatham: J. Gale [187-]. 2 p.l., 5-40 p. 16°.

**M. Izvolsky** and Count von Aehrenthal: a rectification. By Vox alteræ partis. (Fortnightly Rev. London, 1909. 8°. v. 92 (n. s. v. 86), pp. 777-789.)

**Montagu** (Robert), Lord. Foreign policy: England and the Eastern question. London: Chapman & Hall, 1877. viii, 336 p. 8°.

**Moore** (Frederick). The Balkan trail. With ...illustrations and a map. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1906. xi, 296 p., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

**Moreux** (René). La situation de la France dans le Levant à la fin du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, d'après des documents inédits. (Rev. d'hist. moderne. v. 3, pp. 137-155, 610-636. Paris, 1901-'02.)

**Moseley** (Joseph). Rusland heeft gelijk, of het goede regt van Rusland in de Turksche kwestie. Naar het Engelsch. Amsterdam: W. H. Kirberger, 1854. 53 p. 8°.

**Mot** (Un) sur l'orient à l'occasion du futur congrès. Paris: E. Dentu, 1860. 56 p. 8°.

**Mouy** (Charles de), comte. Souvenirs et causeries d'un diplomate. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1909. 2 p.l., iii, 398 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

**Murko** (Matthias). Zur Geschichte des volkstümlichen Hauses bei den Südslaven. (Anthrop. Gesellsch. Mitteil. v. 35, pp. 308-330. Wien, 1905.)

**Musoni** (Francesco). Il nome della penisola Balcanica. (Atti d. Accad. di Udine. Anno 1903-'04. ser. 3, v. 11, pp. 199-210. Udine, 1904.)

**Nastitsch** (Georg). Wo ist die Wahrheit? Neue Daten und Dokumente zur südslavischen revolutionären Agitation. Sarajevo: D. A. Kajon, 1908. 57 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Near** (The) East. The present situation in Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Turkey and Macedonia. Illustrated... by the author and Princess Xenia of Montenegro. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1907. 309 (1) p., 1 map, 44 pl., 19 port. 8°.

**New light** on the Eastern question: or, The future centre of commerce. London: E. Marlborough & Co., 1876. 31 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Newton** (C. T.). Travels and discoveries in the Levant. London, 1865. 2 v. 8°.

**Nicolaus** von Lasva. Auszug aus der Chronik des Fra Nikolaus von Lasva. Von Ciro Truhelka. Nach der im Fraziskanerkloster Gorica bei Livno aufbewahrten Abschrift und Fassung des Fra Margetic von Jaice. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. Wien, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 281-300.)

**Northern** (The) question; or, Russia's policy in Turkey unmasked. London: H. S. King, 1876. iv, 71 p. 8°.

**Novakovitch** (Stojan). Balkanska pitanja i manye istorijsko-politicheske beleške o Balkanskom Poluostrovu 1886-1905. Beograd: Drzhavna Shtampariya, 1906. viii, 559 p. 8°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Oestreich** (Karl). Die Geschichte der Kartographie der südosteuropäischen Halbinsel. (Geog. Ztschr. Jahrg. 10, pp. 158-165. Leipzig, 1904.)

**Oscar II**, king of Sweden and Norway. Deux détroits. Quelques réflexions sur la phase actuelle de la Question d'Orient. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1879. 2 p.l., 125 p. 8°.

**Oostersche** (De) kwestie voor Nederland en zijne kolonien. 's Gravenhage: D. G. Molenkamp, 1855. 16 p. 12°.

**Ornamente** südslavischer nationaler Haus und Kunst-Industrie. See **Ornamenti** jugoslovenske domace i umjetne obrtnosti sabrao i izdao Srecko Lay u Zagrebu.

**Ornamenti** jugoslovenske domace i umjetne obrtnosti sabrao i izdao Srecko Lay u Zagrebu. Agram: Selbstverlag des Herausgebers [pref. 1875]. 176 pl. in 20 pts. f°.

Title also in German: Ornamente südslavischer nationaler Haus und Kunst-Industrie, gesammelt und herausgegeben von Felix Lay in Agram. Also in French: Ornaments des arts et métiers des Slaves du sud.

Lithographed by Stockinger & Morsack, Vienna.

**Ornaments** des arts et métiers des Slaves du sud. See **Ornamenti** jugoslovenske domace i umjetne obrtnosti sabrao i izdao Srecko Lay u Zagrebu.

**Ought** England to go to war with Russia? n. i. p. [London: R. Barrett, 188-?] 4 p. 8°.

**Pacificus**, pseud. One word for Russia, and two for ourselves. London: J. Murray, 1853. 14 p. 8°.

**Palgrave** (W. G.) Essays on eastern questions. London, 1872. 8°.

**Panslavism** in the Near East. (Edinb. Rev. v. 197, pp. 86-116. London, 1903.)

**Papanicolas** (G. D.) Russian Turkey; or, A Greek empire the inevitable solution of the "Eastern Question." A letter to... Lord John Russell, as the Ministerial Leader of the House of Commons. London: Saunders & Stanford, 1853. 65 p. 8°.

**Pembroke** (13. earl), GEORGE ROBERT CHARLES HERBERT. [Speech in the] House of Lords, Thursday, January 31, 1878. To ask whether it is the intention of Her Majesty's Government, in the coming negotiations, to insist on adequate measures being taken for the security of the lives and property of the Mussulman population of European Turkey. London: pr. at Wilton, by G. A. Cholke [1878]. 8 p. sm. 8°.

**Penck** (Albrecht). Die Eiszeit auf der Balkanhalbinsel. (Globus. v. 78, pp. 133-136. Braunschweig, 1900.)

**Penecke** (Karl Alphons). Marine Tertiärfossilien aus Nordgriechenland und dessen türkischen Grenzländern. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 64, pp. 41-66. 3 pl. Wien, 1897. f°.

**Péritch** (Jivojn). Le traité de Berlin et la question de la nationalité par rapport à la principauté de Serbie. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. année 7, pp. 181-214. Paris, 1900.)

**Perris** (George Herbert). The eastern crisis of 1897 and British policy in the Near East. With

a poem by W. Watson... London: Chapman & Hall, 1897. xii, 287 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Petantzi** (Felix). Dissertatio de itineribus aggreendi Turcam ad Vladislaum Hungariae, et Bohemiae regem. (In: Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum veteres, acguini... Vindobona, 1746-48 v. 1, pp. 867-873.)

**Peter I**, the Great, emperor of Russia. Peter the Great's last will and testament: and Russian versus Bulgarian "atrocities." Southsea: Mills & Sons [1876]. 1 p.l., 17 p. 12°.

**Petri** (Karl). Revision der mittel- und west-europäischen Arten der Gattung Plinthus Germ. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. Wien, 1896. 4° v. 4, pp. 560-582.)

**Pinon** (René). La crise balkanique. Chemins de fer et réformes. (Rev. d. deux mondes. Paris, 1908. 8° (pér. 5, v. 45, pp. 143-176.)

— L'Europe et l'empire ottoman. Les aspects actuels de la question d'Orient. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1908. 4 p.l., (1) viii-xi, 603 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— L'évolution de la question d'Orient depuis le Congrès de Berlin (1875-1906). (Rev. des deux mondes. Année 76, v. 195 (pér. 5, v. 35), pp. 278-316. Paris, 1906.)

— La Mer-Noire et la question des détroits à propos de l'incident du Potemkine. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 189 (pér. 5, v. 29), pp. 800-823. Paris, 1905.)

— À travers la péninsule des Balkans. (Soc. normande de géog. Bull. année 29, pp. 51-69. Rouen, 1907.)

**Ponsonby** (1. viscount), JOHN PONSONBY. Private letters on the Eastern question, written at the dates thereon, by Viscount Ponsonby. Brighton: R. Folthorp, 1854. 26 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Question** (The): Is Mr. Urquhart a Tory or a Radical? Answered by his Constitution for the Danubian principalities. Sheffield: I. Ironside, 1856. 12 p. nar. 12°.

**Quadruple** (The) Treaty. London: J. Ridgway & Sons, 1835. (2) 20 p. 4°. (From the British and Foreign Review; or, European Quarterly Journal. No. 1.)

**R**. La Turquie ou la Grèce; pour faire suite à la brochure intitulée: "La solution de la question d'Orient." Paris: E. Dentu, 1867. 84 p. 8°.

**Radulowits** (Milorad W.) \*Die Hauskommunion der Südslaven... Heidelberg: A. Siebert, 1891. 41 (1) p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ranke** (F. L. von). Verflechtung der orientalischen und der occidentalischen Angelegenheiten. 1839-1841. (In his: Sämtliche Werke. Leipzig, 1879. 8° v. 44, pp. 329-370.)

**Rankin** (Henry William). Political values of the American missionary. (Amer. Jour. Sociol. v. 13, pp. 145-182. Chicago, 1907.)

**Rattos** (Dionyse). Constantinople ville libre. Solution de la question d'Orient. Paris: E. Dentu, 1860. 48 p. 8°.

**Recueil** de poèmes historiques en grec vulgaire relatifs à la Turquie et aux principautés danubiennes; publiés, traduits et annotés par Ém. Legrand. (Paris. École Lang. Orient. Viv. Pub., no. 5.) Paris, 1877. 8°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Reich** (Emil). The crisis in the Near East. The Austro-Hungarian case. (Nineteenth Century and After. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 64, p. 705-718.)

**Reiser** (Othmar). Materialien zu einer Ornithologie der Balkanica. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 662-688.)

**Reply** to Tait's Magazine & Mr. Cobden... *Glasgow: J. Smith & Son*, 1841. 30 p. 8°.

**Richard** (Henry). Evidences of Turkish misrule. *Westminster: Eastern Question Association* [1877]. 47 p. 8°. (The Eastern Question Association, Papers on the Eastern Question, No. 1.)

**Richardson** (Ralph). New railway projects in the Balkan Peninsula. (*Scottish Geog. Mag.* *Edinburgh*, 1908. 8°. v. 24, pp. 254-258.)

**Riedl** (Richard). Sandschakbahn und Transversallinie. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der verkehrspolitischen Interessengegensätze auf der Balkanhalbinsel. Vortrag gehalten... im niederösterreichischen Gewerbevereine. *Wien: F. Deuticke* [1908]. 22 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Robert** (C.). Les Slaves de Turquie, Serbes, Monténégrins, Bosniaques, Albanais et Bulgares: leurs ressources, leurs tendances et leurs progrès politiques. *Paris*, 1844. 2 v. 8°.

— *Paris*, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— The Slave provinces of Turkey. Chiefly from the French of Cyprien Robert. With additions from other sources. (In: *LEOPOLD VON RANKE*. The history of Servia... *London*, 1853. pp. 373-500.)

**Roesler** (Robert). Ueber den Zeitpunkt der slavischen Ansiedlung an der unteren Donau. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsber. Bd. 73, pp. 77-126. *Wien*, 1873. 8°.

**Row** (The) in the Zoo; or, The hole in the eastern wall. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1877. 35 p. 12°.

**Rumania**.—*Afacerilor Straine Ministerul*. Congrès de Berlin. Actes et discours des plenipotentiaires de Sa Majesté le Prince Charles I de Roumanie. *Bucarest*, 1878. 1 p.l., 14 p. 4°.

**Russell** (1. earl), JOHN RUSSELL. Speech in the House of Commons, January 31, 1854. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1854. 29 p. 8°.

**S.** Turkey and India; or, Our Indian Moslems. A question of the present crisis. *London: W. Ridgway*, 1876. 32 p. sm. 8°.

**St. Clair** (A. B.). Russian imperial freedom versus Turkish constitutional liberty; or, The Eastern question, and its only solution. *London: Vacher & Sons*, 1877. iv, 5-40 p. sm. f°.

**St. Clair** (Stanislas Graham Bower). Bulgarian horrors: and Mr. Gladstone's Eastern policy. *London: Blanchard & Sons*, 1876. 32 p. 12°.

**Sax** (Karl von). Geschichte des Machtverfalls der Türkei bis Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts und die Phasen der "orientalischen Frage" bis auf die Gegenwart. *Wien: Manz*, 1908. xx, 543 p. 8°.

**Schelkownikow** (B.). Der Weg nach Constantinopel. (Streffleurs österr. militär. Ztschr.

Jahrg 43 (Jahrg. 79), v. 2, pp. 191-217. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Schiro'** (Giuseppe). Kënkat e luftës (I canti della battaglia). Con note e osservazioni sulla question d'oriente. *Palermo: R. Sandron*, 1897. 6, 1 l., (1) 6-189 p. 8°.

**Schöppel** (Franz). Österreich und der Orient. (Ztsch. f. Volkswirt. Socialpol. u. Verwaltung. v. 11, pp. 563-574. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Schüller** (Richard). Les conventions de commerce avec les États des Balkans. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 10, pp. 1-5.)

**Schultze** (Ernest). Die Bedeutung des Sandschak Novipazar. (Geog. Ztschr. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. Jahrg. 14, pp. 652-657.)

**Sellers** (Edith). Poor relief in the Balkans. (Contemp. Rev. v. 92, pp. 213-226. *London*, 1907.)

**Sharapov** (Sergei). Blizhaishiya zadachi Rossii na Balkanakh. *Moscow: "Svidyetel"* [190?]. 14 p. 16°.

**Shaw** (Frances A.). The Eastern question. A brief history of Russia... with accounts of the successive dynasties. *Boston: J. R. Osgood & Co.*, 1877. 123 p., 2 maps. 16°.

**Shchraus** (A.). Yemerikh fon Frivaldski verkhu florata i faunata na Bolgariya i na Balkansk poluostrov. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. XIV, pp. 86-101. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**Shelley** (A. C.). To be or not to be, that is the (Eastern) question. *London: C. K. Paul & Co.*, 1878. 3 p.l., 7-30 p. 12°.

**Shkorpil** (K. and Kh.). Chernomorskoto kraibryezhie i sosednyite podbalkanski strani v Yuzhna Bolgariya. Arkheologicheski izsledovaniya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 3-40. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Sinclair** (Sir J. G. T.). A defence of Russia and the Christians of Turkey; including a sketch of the Eastern question, from 1626 to September, 1877, with its best solution... [With appendix.] *London: Chapman & Hall* [1877]. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Singleton** (Esther). Turkey and the Balkan states as described by great writers, collected and edited by E. Singleton; with numerous illustrations. *New York: Dodd, Mead and Company*, 1908. xii, 336 p., 35 pl., 5 port. 8°.

**Skene** (J. H.). The Danubian principalities, the frontier land of the Christian and the Turk; by a British resident of twenty years in the East. *London: R. Bentley*, 1854. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°.

**Slavonian** (The) provinces of Turkey; an historical, ethnological, and political guide to questions at issue in these lands. *London: E. Stanford*, 1876. 2 p.l., 55 p., 1 map. 12°.

Repr.: Pall Mall Gazette.

**Smiljanic** (Manojlo V.). Einige geographische Elemente in der Ethnographie der Balkanvölker. (In: Zu Friedrich Ratzels Gedächtnis... *Leipzig*, 1904. sq. 4°. pp. 375-384.)

**Sorel** (Albert). La question d'Orient au 18<sup>ème</sup> siècle; les origines de la triple alliance. *Paris: E. Plon et Cie*, 1878. ix, 317 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Speculations** on the Eastern question, by a soldier. *London: E. Stanford*, 1854. 15 p., 1 map. 8°.



*General Works, cont'd.*

**Stratford** de Redcliffe (I. viscount), STRATFORD CANNING. The Eastern question: being a selection from his writings during the last five years of his life. With a preface by A. P. Stanley. *London: J. Murray, 1881.* xxiv, 1 l., 216 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Stroell** (W.). La politica commerciale, degli Stati Balcanici, Rumenia, Serbia e Bulgaria. Versione dal tedesco dell' avv. L. Eusebio. (In: Biblioteca dell' economista. *Torino, 1897.* 8°. Ser. 4, v. 1, pt. 2, pp. 145-201.)

**Sturdza** (Dimitrie Alexandru). Recueil de documents relatifs à la liberté de navigation du Danube. *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1904.* xxxiv, 933 (1) p., 4 diag., 4 maps. 8°.

**Sullivan** (Edward Robert). Party and patriotism. The Eastern question. Being letters addressed to the Morning Post on September 6th, 18th, and 28th [and Oct. 12]. *London: Ranken & Co. [1876].* 27, 8 p. 8°.

**Sultan** (The) Mahmoud, and Mehemet Ali Pasha. By the author of "England, France, Russia & Turkey." *London: J. Ridgway & Sons, 1835.* 1 p.l., 68 p. 8°.

**Swinburne** (Algernon Charles). Note of an English republican on the Muscovite crusade. *London: Chatto & Windus, 1876.* 24 p. sm. 8°.

**Terekhov** (A.). Istoricheski ocherk dvizheniya Rossii na Balkanski poluostrv. *St. Petersburg: Tipografiya Gvardii, 1888.* 101 p. 8°.

**Thomsett** (Richard Gillham). A trip through the Balkan states and Impressions in Germany and Austria. *London: Digby, Long & Co., 1909.* 304 p. 12°.

**Titelbach** (Vl.). Das "heilige Feuer" bei den Balkan-slaven. illus. 4 plates. (Internat. Archiv. f. Ethnog. v. 13, pp. 1-4. *Leiden, 1900.*)

**Tomaschek** (Wilhelm). Zur Kunde der Hämus-Halbinsel. Topographische, archäologische und ethnologische Miscellen. i-ii. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 99, pp. 437-507; Bd. 113, pp. 285-373. *Wien, 1882-1886.* 8°.

I. Wo lag Skupi, die Metropolis von Dardania?

II. Die Handelswege im 12. Jahrhundert nach den Erkundigungen des Arabers Indrisi.

**Toshev** (A.). Materiali po florata na Rodopitye. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 62, pp. 77-160. *Sryedetz, 1901.*)

**Toula** (Franz). Geologische Untersuchungen im centralen Balkan. Ausgeführt mit Unterstützung der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften und des K. K. Ministeriums für Cultus und Unterricht. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 55, Abt. 2, pp. 1-108. 1 diag., 1 map, 8 pl. *Wien, 1889.* f°.)

— — — III. Petrographischer Theil von August Rosiwal. Zur Kenntniss der krystallinischen Gesteine des centralen Balkan. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 57, pp. 265-322, 3 pl. *Wien, 1890.* f°.)

— Geologische Untersuchungen im östlichen Balkan und in den angrenzenden Gebieten. (Kais.

Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 59, pp. 323-400. 7 pl. *Wien, 1890.* f°.)

— Geologische Untersuchungen im östlichen Balkan und in anderen Theilen von Bulgarien und Ostrumelien (II. Abtheilung). (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 59, pp. 409-478. 6 pl. *Wien, 1892.* f°.)

— Grundlinien der Geologie des westlichen Balkan. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 44, Abt. 2, pp. 1-58. 1 map, 4 pl. *Wien, 1882.* f°.)

**Trescot** (William Henry). An American view of the Eastern question. *Charleston, S. C.: J. Russell, 1854.* n. t.-p. 5-64 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Tuma** von Waldkamp (Anton). Die östliche Balkan-Halbinsel. Militär-geographisch, statistisch und kriegs-historisch dargestellt... *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1886.* xii, 269 p., 4 maps. 8°.

**Turetzki** Sbornik. (K sobytiyam na Blizhnem Vostoke. Pod redaktsiyei I. M. Bikermana. *St. Petersburg: "Syeve", 1909.* iv, 236 p. 8°.

**Turkey** and Russia; or, Observations on their political and commercial relations with England; by a merchant. *London, 1835.* 8°.

**Turk's** (The) vision of the fall of Constantinople. *London: E. Stock, 1876.* 21 p. 16°.

**Turko**; or, The little dark boy in Dame Europa's school. By the author of John justified. *London: [W. Lewis, 187-].* 30 p. 16°.

**Turnerelli** (Edward Tracy). "Threatened with war." What we are doing for Russia! A few words of warning from "One who knows the Russians." Report of a speech made at... Leamington on the Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria. *London: Houghton & Co. [1876].* 19 p. 12°.

**Turquie** (La) et l'Europe. *Paris: Ch. Lahure, 1867.* 45 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Upward** (Allen). The east end of Europe: the report of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on the eve of the revolution; with a preface by the late Major Sir E. F. Law. *London: John Murray, 1908.* xxiii, 368 p., 1 chart, 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Urquhart** (David). An appeal against faction, in respect to the concurrence of the present and the late administrations, to prevent the House of Commons from performing its highest duties. To which is added an analysis of Count Nesselrode's despatch of Oct., 1838... *London: J. Maynard, 1843.* 1 p.l., 56 p. 8°.

— Foreign policy and commerce. With a map. *London, 1838.* 8°.

— The home face of the "Four Points." [By D. Urquhart.] *London: E. Tucker [1855?].* 32 p. 12°. (Political Fly-sheets. No. xi. Double number.)

— The mystery of the Danube, showing how through secret diplomacy that river has been closed, exportation from Turkey arrested, and the re-opening of the Isthmus of Suez prevented. *London, 1851.* 8°.

— Progress of Russia in the west, north and south, by opening the sources of opinion and appropriating the channels of wealth and power. *London: Trübner & Co., 1853.* 2 p.l., lxx, 1 l., 438 p., 1 map. 3. ed. 12°.

*General Works, cont'd.*

**Varick** (August von Daehne van). \*Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis der oostersche kwestie. *Utrecht: J. Greven*, 1869. x, 153 p. 8°.

**Velikdenska** raskhodka po Poleninsko. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 647-715. *Sofia*, 1893.)

**Veritas**, *pseud.* The partition of Turkey an indispensable feature of the present political crisis; or, A series of ideas, the result of experience gained by one who has been long resident in the East. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1853. 44 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Vex** (Trottimus), *pseud.* Little Johnny Bull's pet turkey... *Liverpool: A. Russell* [187-?]. 8 p. 8°.

**Viallis** (Jean). La Bosnie-Herzégovine et la question des Balkans. (Grande rev. v. 20 (1902, v. 1), pp. 682-707. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Wadler** (Arnold). Die Verbrechensbewegung im östlichen Europa. Bd. 1. *München: Hans Sachs-Verlag*, 1908. 8°.

Bd. 1. Die Kriminalität der Balkanländer. 1908.

**Wagenvoort** (M.). De West-Balkan in Vogelvlucht. (Elsevier's geïllustreerd Maandschr. Jaarg 14, vol. 27, pp. 16-30. *Amsterdam*, 1904.)

**Wahrmond** (A.). Der Kulturkampf zwischen Asien und Europa. Ein Beitrag zur Klarlegung des heutigen Standes der orientalischen Frage. *Berlin: H. Reuther*, 1887. 2 p.l., 63 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Warburton** (Eliot Bartholomew George). The crescent and the cross; or, Romance and realities of eastern travel. Reprinted from the edition of 1844 (unabridged). *London: Ward, Locke & Co.* [1852?] 1 p.l., (1) 6-463 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**"Warsling,"** *pseud.* Justice for Turkey and maintenance of treaties versus Russian intrigue. [By "Warsling."] *London: W. H. Guest*, 1876. 2 p.l., 5-32 p. 8°.

— The Turkish dilemma. A common sense appeal. By "Warsling." *London: Judd & Co.*, 1876. 8 p. 8°.

**Watkins** (Charles R. W.) Opinion and aspects of a great crisis... *London: W. Strange, Son & Co.* [187-?] 29 p. 12°.

**Wellington** (I. duke), ARTHUR WELLESLEY. The Eastern question. Extracted from the correspondence of the late Duke of Wellington. *London: J. Murray*, 1877. 2 p.l., 5-47 p. 8°.

**Werner** (Franz). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Reptilien- und Batrachierfauna der Balkanhalbinsel. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 817-841.)

**What** is to be done with Turkey? or, Turkey, its present and future. *London: H. Colburn*, 1850. 31 p. 8°.

**What's** to be done with the turkey? or, John Bull's dilemma. *London: W. Mullan & Son*, 1877. 32 p. 12°.

**Why** did Gladstone fall from power? How may he regain it? An appeal to... W. E. Gladstone, M.P., on the Eastern question, and the disorganization of the Liberal party. *London: Co-operative Printing Co.* [1878]. 16 p. 8°.

**Witte** (Jehan de). L'évolution de la question d'orient dans les Balkans. (Rev. générale. v. 70, pp. 659-692, 857-877; v. 71, pp. 172-197. *Bruxelles*, 1899.)

**Wolff** (Henry Drummond). British policy and the Balkans. (Monthly Rev. v. 13, no. 1, pp. 55-81. *London*, 1903.)

**Woods** (Henry Charles). Washed by four seas: an English officer's travels in the Near East. With an introduction by Sir Martin Conway. Illustrated by over 60 of the author's photographs. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1908. xvi, 316 p., 1 map, 47 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Woord** (Een) over de Oostersche zaken. *Utrecht: C. van der Post, jr.*, 1854. 16 p. 8°.

**Wurm** (Christian Friedrich). Diplomatische Geschichte der orientalischen Frage. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1858. xii, 520 p. 8°.

— Die orientalische Frage in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Erster Artikel... *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1856. 1 p.l., 52 p. 8°.

Repr.: II. Bande der "Gegenwart," Leipzig, 1856.

**Wutzer** (Karl Wilhelm). Reise in den Orient Europa's und einen Theil Westasiens, zur Untersuchung des Bodens und seiner Producte des Klima's... [etc.] Mit Beiträgen zur Geschichte, Charakteristik und Politik der Bewohner. *Elberfeld: Bädeker*, 1860-61. 2 v. 8°.

**Xenos** (Stefanos Th.) Union or dismemberment of Turkey; with Turkey as described by the Right Hon. Austen H. Layard, and Turkey as explained by Stefanos Xenos. *London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co.*, 1876. 123 p. 8°.

**Wyon** (Reginald). The Balkans from within. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. xviii, 1 l., 475 p., 2 maps, 73 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Zancof** (D.), and M. D. BALABANOW. Bulgaria; by her two delegates. Translated by F. H. *London: Goubaud and Son* [1877]. 74 p. 8°.

**Zur Kunde** der Balkanhalbinsel: Reisen u. Beobachtungen, hrsg. v. K. Patsch. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. 7 v. 8°.

## HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC., OF INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES.

## ALBANIA.

## General Works.

**Adamidi** ( ). Les Pélasges et leurs descendants les Albanais. (Bull. Inst. égyptien. 1902, pp. 5-15, 45-57. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Albanian** (The) question. (Edinburgh Rev. v. 196, pp. 55-83. *London*, 1902.)

**Apostolides** (B.) Les Pélasges, les Hellènes et les Albanais dans leurs rapports ethnologiques et linguistiques. (Inst. égyptien. Bull. ser. 4, no. 7 (1906), pp. 11-38. *Le Caire*, 1907.)

**Armagnac** (J.) Dans la Haute-Albanie. (Tour du monde. n. s. année 10, pp. 185-188. *Paris*, 1904.)



*Albania, cont'd.*

**Ashta** (Nikola). Das Gewohnheitsrecht der Stämme Mi-Schkodrak (Ober-Scutariner Stämme) in den Gebirgen nördlich von Scutari. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Verhandl. 1901, pp. 358-363. *Berlin*, 1901.)

**Balabanov** (Marka D). Borba za otechestvo i vyera ili Skenderbei, albanski geroi (1444-1467). (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družinstvo v Sryedetz. v. 49, pp. 1-31. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)

**Baldacci** (Antonio). Considerazioni preliminari sulla fitogeografia dell' Albania settentrionale. (Società geografica italiana. Bollettino. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 3, v. 11, pp. 569-575.)

— Nel paese del Cem. (Soc. geog. italiana. Boll. ser. 4, v. 4, pp. 457-498, 634-645, 850-862, 630-943; ser. 4, v. 5, pp. 141-146, 236-259, 299-315. *Roma*, 1903.)

**Barbarich** (Eugenio). Albania (Monografia antropogeografica). *Roma: E. Voghera*, 1905. 1 p.l., (1) vi-xx, 344 p., 11 maps, 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Barletius** (Marinus). Coronica del esforçado principe y capitan Iorge Castrioti, rey de Epiro, ò Albania. Traduzida de lengua portuguesa en castellano. Por Iuan Ochoa de la Salde. *Madrid: L. Sanchez*, 1597. 207 f., 3 l. f°.

**Beauchamp** (Alphonse de). Vie d'Ali Pacha, visir de Janina, surnommé Aslan, ou Le Lion. *Paris: Villet*, 1822. 346 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

**Beck von Mannagetta** (Günther). Beitrag zur Flora der östlichen Albanien. (Kais.-kön. naturhist. Hofmuseum. Annalen, v. 19, pp. 70-78. *Wien*, 1904.

"Literatur," p. 70.

**Best** (J. J.). Excursions in Albania; comprising a description of the wild boar, deer, and woodcock shooting in that country; and a journey from thence to Thessalonica and Constantinople, and up the Danube to Pest. *London: W. H. Allen and Co.*, 1842. xii, 359 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

**Borchgrave** (E. de). [Le Monténégro et l'Albanie méridionale.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 169-245.)

**Burileanu** (Constantin N.). Dela Română din Albania. *Bucuresti: L. Motzatsanu*, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 288 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 3 port. sq. 4°.

**Callan** (Hugh). Albania and the Albanians in 1898. Plates. (Scottish geog. mag. v. 15, pp. 337-350. *Edinburgh*, 1899.)

**Chlumecky** (Leopold von). Die Italo-Albanesen und die Balkanpolitik. (Österr. Rundschau. v. 5, pp. 333-352. *Wien*, 1905.)

**Cvijic** (Jovan). Die dinarisch-albanesische Scharung. Plate. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungsber. v. 110, pt. I, pp. 437-478. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Constante** (C. S.). Spre Albania: impresiuni, obiceiuri, moravuri. *Bucuresti: E. N. Miulescu & Cia.*, 1905. 5 p.l., (1) 6-206, v (1) p. 12°.

**Dareste** (R.). Les anciennes coutumes albanaises. (Jour. d. savants. n. s., année I, pp. 325-334, 383-390. *Paris*, 1903.)

— (Nouv. rev. hist. année 27, pp. 477-496. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Davenport** (Richard Alfred). The life of Ali Pasha, of Tepeleni, vizier of Epirus; surnamed Aslan, or the Lion. *London: T. Tegg & Son*, 1837. 1 p.l., v-xii, 418 p., 1 port. 16°. (The Family Library, No. lxi.)

**Degen** (Árpád von), and I. DÖRFLER. Beitrag zur Flora Albanien und Macedoniens. Ergebnisse einer von I. Dörfler im Jahre 1893 unternommenen Reise. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 64, pp. 701-748. 4 pl. *Wien*, 1897. f°.)

**Degrad** (A.). Souvenirs de la Haute-Albanie. *Paris: H. Welter*, 1901. 3 p.l., 333 p., 1 l. illus. 4°.

**Dimitriévitch** (Mita). Les Albanais dans la question de la vieille Serbie et de la Macédoine. (Nouv. Rev. v. 156 (n. s. v. 37), pp. 449-456. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Durham** (M. Edith). "Constitution" in North Albania. (Contemp. Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 94, pp. 533-541.)

— High Albania. With illustrations by the author and a map. *London: Edward Arnold*, 1909. xii, 352 p. 8°.

**Fallmerayer** (Jakob). Das Albanesische Element in Griechenland. Abth. I-III. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Hist. Kl. I & II. 8. Bd., 2. Abth., pp. 417-487; 3. Abth., pp. 657-736; III. 9. Bd., 1. Abth., pp. 1-110. *München*, 1860-1866. 4°.)

**Glueck** (Leopold). Albanien und Macedonien. Eine Reiseskizze. *Würzburg: L. Woerl*, 1892. 71 (1) p. 16°. (Woerl's Reisehandbücher.)

— Zur physischen Anthropologie der Albanesen. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 365-402.)

**Guicciardini** (Francesco). Impressioni d'Albania. (Nuova antologia. (ser. 4), v. 93, pp. 577-611; v. 94, pp. 17-58. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Hahn** (Johann Georg von). Albanesische Studien; nebst einer Karte und andern artistischen Beilagen. *Jena*, 1854. nar. 4°.

— Reise durch die Gebiete des Drin und Wardar, im Auftrage der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften unternommen im Jahre 1863. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denkschr. Bd. 15, Abth. 2, pp. ii, 1-188; Bd. 16, Abth. 2, pp. 1-177, 4 l., 1 map. *Wien*, 1867-1869. f°.)

**Hasdeu** (Bogdan P.). Cine sunt Albanesii? (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresti*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 23, pp. 103-113.)

**Hobhouse** (J. C.). A journey through Albania and other provinces of Turkey in Europe and Asia to Constantinople, during the years 1809-10. *Philadelphia*, 1817. 2 v. 4°.

**Hughes** (T. S.). Travels in Sicily, Greece and Albania. *London*, 1820. 2 v. 4°.

**Ippen** (Theodor). Alte Kirchen und Kirchenruinen in Albanien. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1900-'02. 4°. v. 7, pp. 231-242; v. 8, pp. 131-144.)

*Albania, cont'd.*

— Über die geographischen Namen in Albanien. (Mittel. d. k. k. geog. Gesellschaft. in Wien. v. 47, pp. 2-10. *Wien*, 1904.)

— Skutari und die Nordalbanische Küstenebene. *Sarajevo: Daniel A. Kajon*, 1907. 4 p.l., 83 p. illus. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Heft 5.)

**Istoria e Skender-Beut.** Prej... *Bukurect [Tino e Cigaretarevel]* 1898. 309 p. 8°.

**La Mantia** (Giuseppe). I capitoli delle colonie Greco-Albanesi di Sicilia dei secoli xv e xvi raccolti e pubblicati da G. La Mantia. *Palermo: A. Giannitrapani*, 1904. xlii, 1 l., 85 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Langer** (Johann). Nord-Albanien und der Herzogwina Unterwerfungs-Anerbieten an Oesterreich 1737-1739. Nach officiellen Acten der K. K. Archivverfasst von J. L. (Archiv. für österr. Gesch. Bd. 62, pp. 239-304. *Wien*. 1881. 8°.)

**La Vardin** (J. de). The historie of George Castriot, surnamed Scanderbeg, King of Albanie. Containing his famous actes, his noble deedes of armes, and memorable victories against the Turkes for the faith of Christ. Comprised in twelve bookes. Newly translated out of French... by Z. I. Gentleman. *London: W. Ponsonby*, 1596. 6 p.l., 498 p., 9 l. 6's.

**Mjedia** (Lazar). Das Recht der Stämme von Dukadschin. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropol. Verhandl. 1901, pp. 353-358. *Berlin*, 1901.)

**Moore** (Clement Clark). George Castriot, surnamed Scanderbeg, king of Albania. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1850. 367 p. 12°.

**Nopcsa** (Franz). Archäologisches aus Nordalbanien. illus. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 82-90.)

**Oestreich** (Karl). Makedonien und die Albanen. Eine politisch-ethnographische Skizze, zumeist auf Grund eigener Reiseeindrücke. (Jahresbericht d. Frankfurter Vereins f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 66 & 67 (1901-1903), pp. 5-28. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1903.)

**Paganel** (C.). Histoire de Scanderbeg; ou, Turks et Chrétiens au xve siècle. *Paris: Didier*, 1855. 8°.

**Paquier** (Léon). Macédoniens et Albanais. (Rev. franç. de l'étranger et d. colonies. v. 28, pp. 20-25. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Patsch** (Karl). Das Sandschak Berat in Albanien. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1904. 3 p.l., 200 col. illus. 1 map. sq. f°. (Kais. Akad. der Wissenschaften. Schriften der Balkankommission. Antiquarische Abth. [v.] 3)

**Pinon** (René). La question albanaise. (Rev. des deux mondes. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. per. 5, v. 54, pp. 792-826.)

**Pittard** (Eugène). Contribution à l'étude anthropologique des Albanais. (École d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue, v. 12, pp. 240-246. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Pouqueville** (François Charles Hugues Laurent). Poqueville's Reise durch Morea und Albanien nach Constantinopel, und in mehrere andere Theile des ottomanischen Reichs in den Jahren

1798, 1799, 1800 und 1801. Aus dem französischen übersetzt von K. L. M. Müller. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1805. 3 v. 1 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

— Travels in Epirus, Albania, Macedonia, and Thessaly... *London: R. Phillips and Co.*, 1820. iv, 122 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. ("Modern Voyages and Travels.")

— Travels in Greece and Turkey, comprehending a particular account of the Morea, Albania... *London*, 1820. 2. ed. 4°.

**Reinach** (Salomon). Une nécropole en Albanie. (L'anthropologie. v. 12, pp. 662-670. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Scapolo** (Emilio). Venezia e Albania. Saggio documentato delle relazioni Veneto-Albanesi nei secoli XIV-XV. (L'Ateneo Veneto. *Venezia*, 1908. 8°. anno 31 (1908, v. 1), pp. 3-27, 81-111, (1908, v. 2), pp. 243-257.)

**Steinmetz** (Karl). Eine Reise durch die Hochländergaue Oberalbanien. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1904. 4 p.l., 68 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Reisen und Beobachtungen. Heft. 1.)

— Von der Adria zum schwarzen Drin. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kajon*, 1908. 4 p.l., 78 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Heft. 6.)

— Ein Vorstoss in die Nordalbanischen Alpen. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1905. 4 p.l., 60 p., map. illus. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Reisen und Beobachtungen. Heft 3.)

**Strangford** (Emily Anne Beaufort Smythe), Viscountess. The eastern shores of the Adriatic in 1863; with a visit to Montenegro. *London: R. Bentley*, 1864. 4 p.l., 386 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Stransky** (Gottfried). Reise durch Albanien und Makedonien im Sommer 1903. (Mittel. d. k. k. geog. Gesellschaft in Wien. v. 46, pp. 370-390. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Thallóczy** (Lajos), and CONSTANTIN JOSEPH JIRECEK. Zwei Urkunden aus Nordalbanien. (Archiv. f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 78-99. *Berlin*, 1899.)

"Im folgenden werden zwei Urkunden aus Nordalbanien veröffentlicht, ein slavisch verfasster Geleitsbrief des Fürsten Ivan Kastriot, des Georg Kastrioti oder Skanderbeg Vater, an die Ragusaner vom J. 1420, und ein Privilegium des Königs Alfons V. (I.) von Aragonien und Neapel an die Stadt Kroja vom J. 1457."

**Tozer** (Henry Fanshawe). Researches in the highlands of Turkey; including visits... to the Mirdite Albanians, and other remote tribes. *London*, 1869. 2 v. 8°.

**Träger** (Paul). Begräbniss-Plätze und Tumuli in Albanien und Makedonien. illus. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropol. Verhandl. 1901, pp. 43-57. *Berlin*, 1901.)

— Zur Forschung über alte Schiffstypen. C. Schiffsfahrzeuge in Albanien und Makedonien. illus. (Deutsche Gesellsch. f. Anthropol. Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Correspondenz-Blatt, v. 35, pp. 25-38. *Braunschweig*, 1904.)

— Mittheilungen und Funde aus Albanien. illus. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie, v. 32, pp. 33-51. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— 1. Neue Funde aus Albanien. 2. Die makedonischen Tumuli und ihre Keramik. illus. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropol. Verhandl. 1902, pp. 56-76. *Berlin*, 1902.)



*Albania, cont'd.*

**Tuma** von Waldkampf (Anton). Griechenland, Makedonien und Süd-Albanien; oder, Die südliche Balkan-Halbinsel. Militär geographisch, statistisch und kreigshistorisch dargestellt. *Leipzig: Zuckschwerdt & Co.*, 1897. viii, 329 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Vaglieri** (Dante). Nell' alta Albania. (Rivista d'Italia. anno 5, v. 2, pp. 947-965. *Roma*, 1902.)

**Walker** (Mary Adelaide). Through Macedonia to the Albanian lakes. *London*, 1864. pl. nar. 4°.

**Wassa, Effendi**. The truth on Albania and the Albanians, historical and critical. Translation by E. St. John Fairman. *London: National Press Agency, Ltd.*, 1879. 48 p. 8°.

**Wohlberedt** (Otto). Zur Fauna Montenegros und Nordalbanien. (Mollusken, Käfer, Isopoden, Chilopoden, Diplopoden.) Mit Beiträgen von H. Simroth, Oskar Boettger und Karl Verhoeff. illus. 1 map, 10 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4° v. 11, pp. 585-722.)

**Wyon** (Reginald). Roman Catholic Albania. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 173, pp. 476-487. *London*, 1903.)

## BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA.

## Bibliography.

**Knell** (Etienne). Bibliographie. (In his: La Bosnie et l'Herzégovine. pp. v-ix. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.)

**Krolopp** (Alfréd). Forrás-munkák. (In his: Bosznia-Hercegovina mezőgazdasági viszonyai. p. [189]. *Budapest*, 1904. 8°.)

**Sainte-Marie** (E. de). Bibliographie. (In his: L'Herzégovine. pp. 1-2. *Paris*, 1875. 8°.)

## Periodicals.

**Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches** Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina, redigirt von M. Hoernes. v. I-II. *Wien*, 1893-1909. 4°.

## General Works.

**Abrest** (Paul d'), pseud. of F. KOHN-ABREST. Un printemps en Bosnie. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1887. 2 p.l., ii, 427 p. 12°.

**Arbeiter-Krankenversicherung** (Bosnien und Hercegovina). (Gesetz vom 15. Februar 1909.) (Soziale Rundschau. *Wien*, 1909. 8° Jahrg. 10 (1909, v. 2), pp. 171-194.)

**Armagnac** (J.) En Herzégovine.—De Sarajevo à la frontière du Monténégro par la Vallée de la Drina. (Tour du monde. n. s. année 10, pp. 137-140. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Asboth** (James de). An official tour through Bosnia and Herzegovina: with an account of the history... and the people. Authorized English edition. *London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1890. xx, 496 p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

**Baernreither** (J. M.) Die prähistorischen Funde in Bosnien und der Hercegovina. (Österr. Rundschau. *Wien*, 1909. 4° v. 21, pp. 92-105.)

**Ballif** (Philipp). Ergebnisse der meteorologischen Beobachtungen über Temperatur, Nieder-

schlag und Bewölkung in Bosnien und der Hercegovina 1889. 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4° v. 1, pp. 515-541.)

**Bar** (Andre). Bosna i Khertzegovina. Austrijska uprava od 1878 do 1903 g. Preveli s frantzuskoga M. N i M. M. *Beograd: "Dositije Obradovich,"* 1906. 239 p. 8°.

**Barisic** (Raphael). Kloster und Kirche der Franziskaner in Suceška. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4° v. 2, pp. 268-280.)

**Basagic** (Safvet Beg R.). Der älteste Ferman der Cengic-Begs. 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4° v. 5, pp. 478-486.)

**Beck** von Mannagetta (G.) Ein botanischer Ausflug auf den Troglav (1913 M.) bei Livno. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4° v. 5, pp. 480-490.)

**Becker** (Marie Luise). Das Kunstgewerbe in Bosnien und der Herzegowina. 1 p.l. (Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 14, pp. 192-198. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Bergh** (E. van den). Österreichs Kämpfe in Bosnien und der Herzegowina im Jahre 1878. illus. (Beiheft zum Militär-Wochenbl. *Berlin*, 1909. 8°. 1909, pp. 331-347.)

**Berwerth** (Friedrich). Der Meteorstein von Zavid. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4° v. 8, pp. 409-426.)

**Blaskovich** (Alexandre de). L'annexion de la Bosnie-Herzégovine. (La nouv. Europe. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. année 1, pp. 5-23.)

**Blau** (Otto). Reisen in Bosnien und der Herzegowina. Topographische und pflanzengeographische Aufzeichnungen. Mit einer Karte und Zusätzen von H. Kiepert. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1877. viii, 1 l., 231 (1) p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

**Borchgrave** (de). Rapport à la suite d'un récent voyage d'exploration commerciale en Bosnie et en Herzégovine. (Recueil consulaire. v. 104, pp. 23-37. *Bruxelles*, 1899.)

**Bordeaux** (Albert). La Bosnie populaire. Paysages, mœurs et coutumes, légendes, chants populaires, mines. Ouvrage accompagné de 12 gravures et d'une carte. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 307 p., 2 l., 1 map, 12 pl. 12°.

— Les mines d'argent de Srebrenitzna en Bosnie. (Rev. univers. d. mines. sér. 4, v. 6, pp. 121-146. *Liège*, 1904.)

**Bosnia** und Herzegovina. Die Landwirtschaft in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. *Sarajevo: Landesdruckerei*, 1899. ix, 379 p., diags., plans, plates. 4°.

**Bosnia** und Herzegovina.—Statistisches Département. Hauptergebnisse des auswärtigen Waarenverkehrs Bosniens und der Herzegovina. Jahrgang 6-10, 1903-1907. *Sarajevo, Wien*, 1904-1908. 4°.

**Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.**

— Hauptresultate der Volkszählung in Bosnien und der Herzegovina vom 22 April 1895, nebst Angaben über territoriale Enttheilung, öffentliche Anstalten und Mineralquellen. . . *Sarajevo: Landesdruckerei*, 1896. 4 p.l., civ, 778 p., inap. 1°.

**Bosnie-Herzégovine** (La) à l'Exposition internationale universelle de 1900 à Paris. *Vienne: A. Holzhäusen*, 1900. 2 p.l., 135 p., 3 pl. ob. 24°.

**Bosnische** (Die) Problem. (Österr. Rundschau. *Wien*, 1908. 4°. v. 17, pp. 15–22.)

**Brusina** (Sp.) Sipovo und seine tertiäre Fauna. 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 572–578.)

**Cajkanovic** (Simeon). Die orientalischo-orthodoxe Kirche der heil. Erzengel in Sarajevo. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 376–385.)

**Coffin** (Marian Cruger). Where East meets West. Visit to picturesque Dalmatia, Montenegro and Bosnia. illus. (Nat. Geog. Maga. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 309–344.)

**Colquhoun** (Archibald R.) Bosnia-Herzegovina. [With discussion.] (Roy. Soc. of Arts. Jour. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 57, pp. 253–263.)

**Coquelle** (P.) Histoire du Monténégro et de la Bosnie depuis les origines. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1895. (4 v, (1) 490 p., map, tables. 8°.

**Curcic** (Vejsil). Ein Flachgraberfeld der Iapoden in Ribic bei Bihac. illus., 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 3–32.)

— Die Gradina an der Ramaquelle im Bezirke Prozor. illus. 6 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 48–60.)

— Prähistorische Funde aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina in den Sammlungen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums in Wien. illus., 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 91–100.)

**Danes** (Jiri V.) La région de la Narenta inférieure. illus. (Géographie. v. 13, pp. 91–102. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Danes** (Jiri V.), and K. THON. Die westhercegovinische Kryptodepression. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 51, pp. 76–81. *Gotha*, 1905.)

**Davis** (W. M.) An excursion in Bosnia, Herzegovina and Dalmatia. 4 pl. (Bull. Geog. Soc. of Phila. v. 3, pp. 21–50. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

**Dedijer** (Jevto). Die alten Bauernfamilien in der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 377–380.)

**Defterdarovic** (Ibrahim Beg). Alte Briefschaften der Familie Resulbegovic. illus., 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sa-

rajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 487–517.)

**Delic** (Stephan R.) Beiträge zur Landes- und Volkskunde. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 402–425.)

**Désers** (Léon). Chez les Slaves de Bosnie. (Correspondant. v. 204 (n. s. v. 168), pp. 750–762. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Diehl** (Ch.) En Bosnie-Herzégovine. (La grand rev. année 5, 1901, v. 2 (v. 17), pp. 243–371. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Dimitz** (Ludwig). Die forstlichen Verhältnisse und Einrichtungen Bosniens und der Herzegovina. Mit einem allgemein orientierenden Natur- und Kulturbilde und einer Karte dieser Länder. *Wien: W. Frick*, 1905. viii, 389 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Dolezal** (Eduard). Ueber einen Theil der auf Bosnien entfallenden Wasserscheide zwischen dem Pontus und der Adria. 1 map, 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 665–678.)

**Duckerts** (J.) [La Dalmatie, la Bosnie et l'Herzégovine.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 246–302.)

**Einige** Schriftstücke aus der alten Krajina. Spenden des Herrn Sektionschefs L. v. Thallóczy an das bosn.-herzog. Landesmuseum. Von D. B. Cerovic. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 310–341.)

**Engelhardt** (H.) Tertiärpflanzen von Foca in Südostbosnien. 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 491–498.)

**Evans** (Arthur John). Through Bosnia and the Herzegovina on foot, during the insurrection, Aug. and Sept., 1875; with an historical review of Bosnia, and a glimpse at the Croats, Slavonians, and the ancient republic of Ragusa. *London*, 1877. il. map. 2. ed. 8°.

**Fabricius, pseud.** Die Annexion Bosniens und der Herzegovina. In Einzeldarstellungen geboten. *Bozen: Tyrolia*, 1908. 64 p. 8°. Zeit- und Lebensfragen. Heft 2.)

**Fiala** (Franz). Ausgrabungen auf dem Debelo brdo bei Sarajevo im Jahre 1894. illus., 7 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 124–130.)

— Beiträge zur Flora Bosniens und der Herzegovina. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 719–743.)

— Beiträge zur Pflanzengeographie Bosniens und der Herzegovina. 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 549–569.)



*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

— Bericht über die Ausgrabungen am Debelo brdo bei Sarajevo im Jahre 1895. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 129-138.)

— Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchung prähistorischer Grabhügel auf dem Glasinac im Jahre 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896. illus. 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 1, pp. 126-168; v. 3, pp. 3-38; v. 4, pp. 3-32; v. 5, pp. 3-28; v. 6, pp. 8-32.)

— Die Ergebnisse der Untersuchung prähistorischer Grabhügel in Sudostbosnien (anschliessend an den Glasinac) im Jahre 1897. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 33-61.)

— Das Flachgräberfeld und die prähistorische Ansiedlung in Sanskost. illus., 4 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 62-128.)

— Kleine Mittheilungen. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 170-184.)

— Die prähistorische Ansiedlung auf dem Debelo brdo bei Sarajevo. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 38-72.)

— Prähistorische Bronzen aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 139-147.)

— Prähistorische Wohnstätten in Sobunar bei Sarajevo. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 39-54.)

**Filipescu** (Teodor). *Coloniile române din Bosnia. Studiu etnografic și antropogeografic...* Editiunea Academiei Române. *București: C. Göbl*, 1906. 1 p.l., 310 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**France.**—*Ministère de Commerce.* Commerce d'importation et d'exportation de la Bosnie-Herzégovine. 1890/1. 31 p. (no. 67 of Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France, series 1890-99.)

— Le commerce en Bosnie et Herzégovine en 1899 (20 p.), 1900 (16 p.), 1901 (26 p.), 1902 (15 p.) (nos. 24, 80, 197, 305 of Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France for 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902.)

**Gelich** (Eugen). Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Belgien, Spanien, Portugal, Serbien und Bosnien. *Wien: A. Holder*, 1906. xii, 206 p. 4°. (Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der europäischen und auseruropäischen Staaten. Teil 3.)

**Genthe** (Franz). Die Bosniaken in der preussischen Armee. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der bosnischen Lanzenreiter in den Armeen fremder

Mächte. 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 145-200.)

**Georgiyev** (Jordan P.). Grad Vratza. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-75. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Glück** (Leopold). Zur physischen Anthropologie der Zigeuner in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. illus., 6 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 403-433.)

— Die Tätowirung der Haut bei den Katholiken Bosniens und der Herzegovina. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 455-462.)

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office.* Turkey. 1876, no. 2. Correspondence respecting affairs in Bosnia and Herzegovina. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1876]. v, 112 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1876, v. 84.)

Covers the period from July 2, 1875, to Feb. 13, 1876; relates to the rising in the Herzegovina; comprises correspondence of British, Austrian, Turkish and French diplomatic officials, as well as the text of Turkish decrees, instructions, proclamations, etc. On pages 18-22 there is printed the speech of Prince Milan Obrenovich IV, at the opening of the Serbian National Assembly on Aug. 29, 1875, as well as the address of the National Assembly in reply. On pages 30-40 there is printed the English text of a pamphlet under the caption "A glance at the Grievances which are the principal cause of the Insurrection of the Christian inhabitants in the Herzegovina." It is transmitted on Oct. 1, 1875, by H. B. M. Consul Holmes at Mostar to the Foreign Office with the remark that "it has this instant been placed in my hands, . . . it may probably contain a good deal of exaggeration." On page 75 et seq. is the French and English text of the "Andrassy Note."

— Turkey. 1876, no. 3. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey, and the insurrection in Bosnia and the Herzegovina. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1876]. xxi, 376 p. (Parliamentary Papers, v. 84.)

Continuation of Turkey, 1876, no. 2.  
Covers the period from Jan. 30 to July 17, 1876; relates to the Herzegovinian insurrection and comprises correspondence as in no. 2. On pages 30-39 there is printed the French and English text of the Turkish instructions relating to the government of the vilayets; on page 84, the English text of the address of the insurgent chiefs to Baron Rodich of March 26,

April 7, 1876; on pages 137 et seq., the French and English text of the "Berlin Memorandum"; on pages 150-171, the Mémoire sent by the Prince of Montenegro to H. B. M. Secy. of Foreign Affairs on April 26, 1876, suggesting a concert of the Powers to consider the affairs of European Turkey, on pages 285-311 there is printed the French and English text of the changes to be introduced into the organic law of Crete, as proposed by the Christian deputies of the General Assembly.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 11. Despatches from Mr. Consul Holmes respecting reports of outrages in the North of Bosnia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 4 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Three despatches to the Foreign Office, dated resp. March 14, 16 and 29, 1877.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 20. Further despatch respecting the state of affairs in Bosnia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 6 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Despatch of May 18, 1877, from H. B. M. consul at Bosna-Serai, W. R. Holmes, enclosing report by Vice-Consul Freeman on massacres at Glamotch and Otchievo.

*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

— Turkey. 1877, no. 21. Further despatch respecting the state of affairs in Bosnia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 6 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Despatch of H. B. M. Acting Consul at Bosna-Seraï of June 6, 1877, enclosing report on the impalement of Rado Butich at Doberlin in February, 1876.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 22. Further despatch respecting the state of affairs in Bosnia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 1 l., 2 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Despatch of Acting Consul Freeman, of June 22, 1877, enclosing accounts from "Galignani's Messenger" and the "Manchester Guardian" concerning massacres of Bosnian refugees.

**Grenard** ( ). *L'agriculture en Bosnie-Herzégovine*. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 10, pp. 163-174.)

**Grimmer** (Johann). Das Kohlenvorkommen von Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Auf Grund amtlicher Daten und eigener Beobachtungen. illus., 1 map. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 340-408.)

**Gutwinski** (Roman). Ueber die von Hochw. Prof. Erich Brandis Soc. Jes. in der Umgegend von Travnik gesammelten Algen. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 685-707.)

— Ueber die bis jetzt in Bosnien und der Herzegovina entdeckten Algen (mit ausschluß der Diatomaceen). 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 455-463.)

**Habets** (A.). *L'industrie minérale en Bosnie-Herzégovine*. (Rev. univers. d. mines. sér. 4, v. 8, pp. 307-343. *Lidgé*, 1904.)

**Hangi** (Anton). Die Moslim's in Bosnien-Herzegovina. Ihre Lebensweise, Sitten und Gebräuche. Autorisierte Uebersetzung von Hermann Tausk. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kajan*, 1907. vi, 1 l., 267 p., 12 pl. 8°.

**Hann** (J.). Die meteorologischen Verhältnisse auf der Bjelasnica (2067 m) in Bosnien. 1 pl. (Meteorol. Ztschr. v. 20, pp. 1-19. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Haumant** (Émile). En Bosnie. (Rev. de Paris. 1906, v. 6, pp. 208-224. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Herkalovic** (Thomas). Vorgeschichte der Occupation Bosniens und der Herzegovina. Mit Bildnis. *Zagreb: M. Majeen*, 1906. 1 l., ii, 187 p., 1 port. 8°.

**History** of the war in Bosnia during the years 1737-8 and 9. Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser... *London*, 1830. xix, 96 p. 8°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

**Hörmann** (Constantin). Epigraphische Denkmäler aus dem Mittelalter. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 481-502.)

— Zur Geschichte des bosnisch-hercegovinischen Landesmuseums. 2 plans, 9 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo.

Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 5-25.)

— Die Kula des Hadzi-Beg in Hutovo. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 301-313.)

**Hoernes** (Moriz). Alterthümer der Herzegovina. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 97, pp. 491-612. *Wien*, 1881. 8°.)

— Alterthümer der Herzegovina (II.) und der südlichen Theile Bosniens, nebst einer Abhandlung über die römischen Strassen und Orte im heutigen Bosnien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 99, pp. 799-946. 1 map. *Wien*, 1882. 8°.)

— Culturskizzen aus der Herzegovina. (Oesterreichisches Jahrbuch. 1881, pp. 23-49. *Wien*, 1881. 8°.)

**Hofmann** (A.). Säugetierreste aus einigen Braunkohlenablagerungen Bosniens und der Herzegovina. illus., 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 558-571.)

**Holbach** (Maude M.). Bosnia and Herzegovina. Some wayside wanderings, by M. M. Holbach. With 48 illustrations from photographs by O. Holbach, and a map. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. 248 p., 1 l., 1 map, 42 pl., 6 port. 12°.

**Illyricus**, pseud. La Bosnia ed Erzegovina nell'avvenire dell'Adriatico. 2 maps. (Riv. marittima. *Roma*, 1909. 8°. anno 42, pp. 539-559.)

**Ippen** (Theodor von). Rascien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 473-482.)

**Ivanovitch** (Mil. R.) Europe and the annexation of Bosnia and Herzegovina. (Fort. Rev. *London*, 1909. 4°. (n. s.) v. 85, pp. 1-18.)

**Jauker** (Otto). Ueber das Verhältniss der Ansiedlungen in Bosnien und der Herzegovina zur geologischen Beschaffenheit des Untergrundes. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 587-617.)

**Karlinski** (Justin). Kieselalgen- (Diatomeen-) Flora Bosniens und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 464-479.)

— Die Messungen der Tiefe des Borkessee bei Konjica. 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 542-548.)

**Karolyi** (Arpad von). "Vlachen"-Auswanderung aus der Gegend von Bihac zu Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 258-267.)



*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

**Katzer** (Friedrich). Die ehemalige Vergletscherung der Vratnica planina in Bosnien. (Globus. v. 81, pp. 37-39. Braunschweig, 1902.)

— Das Eisenerzgebiet von Vares in Bosnien. 1 pl. (Berg. u. Hüttenmännisches Jahrb. v. 48, pp. 99-160. Wien, 1900.)

— Geologischer Führer durch Bosnien und die Herzegovina. Herausgegeben anlässlich des IX. internationalen Geologenkongresses von der Landesregierung in Sarajevo. *Sarajevo: Landesdruckerei*, 1903. 3 p.l., 280 p., 2 l., 8 maps. illus. 8°.

**Kispatic** (Miso). Die krystallinen Gesteine der bosnischen Serpentinzone. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 377-484.)

— Mineralozke biljezke iz Bosne. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. U Zagrebu, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 151, pp. 28-68.)

**Kittl** (Ernst). Geologie der Umgebung von Sarajevo. 4 pl. (Jahrb. d. K. K. geol. Reichsanstalt. Jahrg. 1903, v. 53, pp. 515-743. Wien, 1904.)

**Klaric** (Ivan) and **ANTON ELIAS CARIC**. Verlobungs- und Hochzeitbräuche in Bosnien und Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 633-648.)

**Knell** (Étienne). La Bosnie et l'Herzégovine. Étude d'histoire politique et économique. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1900. xv, 204 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. v-ix.

**Knotek** (Johann). Die bosnisch-herzegovinisches Borkenkäfer. 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 553-559.)

**Koch** (Ferdinand). Ein Beryll aus dem Gebirge Motajica planina in Bosnien. 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 427-436.)

**Koetschet** (Josef). Aus Bosniens letzter Türkenzeit. Veröffentlicht von Georg Grassl. Wien: A. Hartleben, 1905. vii, 110 p., 1 port. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Reisen und Beobachtungen. Heft 2.)

— Osman Pascha, der letzte grosse Wesier Bosniens und seine Nachfolger. Hinterlassene Aufzeichnungen... Veröffentlicht von G. Grassl. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kafon*, 1909. 2 p.l., ii, 1 l., 87 p. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Reisen und Beobachtungen. Hrsgb. von C. Patsch. Heft 9.)

**Koscak** (Jean). La Bosnie et l'Herzégovine. (Bull. Soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 25, pp. 277-290. Anvers, 1901.)

**Koshutich** (R.) Serbski, narod i aneksiya Bosnii i Hertzegoviny. St. Petersburg: M. A. Aleksandrov, 1908. 56 p. 8°.

**Kovacevic** (Constantin). Die Ausgrabungen auf dem Jezerinafelde unterhalb Pritoka bei Bihac. illus. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum

in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 189-194.)

— Denkmäler und Ueberlieferungen im Bezirke Bihac. illus. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. auf Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 445-456.)

**Krickl** (Rudolf). Der auswärtige Warenverkehr von Bosnien und der Herzegovina 1898-1902. (Statist. Monatschr. n. s. Jahrg. 9 (30), pp. 31-35. Wien, 1904.)

— Entwicklung des auswärtigen Waarenverkehrs Bosniens und der Herzegovina im Triennium 1898, 1899, 1900. (Statist. Monatschr. n. s. Jahrg. 6 (Jahrg. 27), pp. 496-503. Wien, 1901.)

**Krolopp** (Alfred). Bosznia-Herzegovina mezőgazdasági viszonyai különös tekintettel a kincstári mezőgazdasági allomásokra és mintaparasztgazdaságokra. Budapest: Pallas Révésznyitrsaság Nyomdája, 1904. 188 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Bibliography on last leaf.

**Lage** (Die) der Mohamedaner in Bosnien. Von einem Ungarn. Wien: A. Holzhausen, 1900. 126 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Laloy** (Léon). Anthropogéographie de l'Herzégovine. (Géographie, v. 10, pp. 109-114. Paris, 1904.)

**Langer** (Johann). Nord-Albaniens und der Herzegovina Unterwerfungs-Anerbieten an Oesterreich 1737-1739. Nach officiellen Acten der K. K. Archivverfasst von J. L. (Archiv. für österr. Gesch. Bd. 62, pp. 239-304. Wien, 1881. 8°.)

**Laska** (Fr. B.) Das Waidwerk in Bosnien und der Herzegovina und die dortigen landesärarischen Wild-Schongebiete Hiezu das Jagdgesetz vom 5. August, 1893. *Klagenfurt: Joh. Leon, sen.*, 1905. 3 p.l., (1) vi-xii, vii, 344 p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

**Leroy-Beaulieu** (Anatole). L'Autriche-Hongrie en Bosnie-Herzégovine. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 170 (pér. 5, v. 8), pp. 290-321. Paris, 1902.)

**Liebmann** (A.) Erfahrungen vom Waldbahnbetriebe in Bosnien. (Mitteil. d. Vereines f. d. Förderung d. Lokal- u. Strassenbahnwesens. Jahrg. 12, pp. 109-124. Wien, 1904.)

**Lilek** (Emilian). Familien- und Volksleben in Bosnien und in der Herzegovina. (Ztsch. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 6, pp. 23-30, 53-72, 164-172, 202-225. Wien, 1900.)

— Gottesurtheile und Eidhelfer in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 467-472.)

— Vermählungsbräuche in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 291-338.)

**Lukas** (Georg A.) Orographie von Bosnien und der Herzegovina, und systematische Eintheilung des illyrischen Gebirgslandes auf geologischer Grundlage. 1 chart (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. Wien, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 303-333.)

*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

**MacNevin** (O'Kelly) (Franz), *Freiherr*: Vor fünfundzwanzig Jahren. Eigene Erinnerungen aus der Okkupations-Kampagne, 1878, in Bosnien. *Graz: Druck u. Verlag, "Leykam,"* 1903. vi, 1 l., 158 p., 3 port. 8°.

**Mahfouz** (Imzâ). L'Islam en Bosnie et Herzégovine. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1907. 8°. v. 2, pp. 289-309.)

**Maly** (Karl). Bericht über den Ausflug der Teilnehmer des zweiten internationalen botanischen Kongresses in Wien 1905 nach Bosnien und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 539-557.)

— Floristische Beiträge. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1900-'02. 4°. v. 7, pp. 526-551; v. 8, pp. 444-446.)

— Neue Pflanzen aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 527-529.)

**Marhula** (Y.) Austria's rule in Bosnia and Herzegovina. (Internat. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 5, pp. 164-170.)

**Markovich** (Stojan). The future of Bosnia. (International. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 5, pp. 106-110.)

**Maurer** (Franz). Eine Reise durch Bosnien, die Slawländer und Ungarn. *Berlin: J. Imme*, 1870. 2 p.l., 431 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Meringer** (Rudolf). Beiträge zur Hausforschung. A. Zur Erklärung des bosnischen Hauses. illus. (Anthrop. Gesellsch. Mitteil. 1904, pp. 155-180. *Wien*, 1904.)

— Die Stellung des bosnischen Hauses und Etymologien zum Hausrath. 118 p. illus. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 144, no. 6. *Wien*, 1901.)

— Das volkstümliche Haus in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. illus., 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 247-290.)

**Meylan** (A.) À travers l'Herzégovine. *Paris*, 1876. 12°.

**Mihajlovic** (Christophor). Die Burg Klisura. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 374-375.)

— Das Kloster und die Kirche des heil. Petrus in Zavala. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 360-368.)

— Das Popovopolje in der Herzegovina und die Merkwürdigkeiten von Zavala. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 349-375.)

— Die "Vjetrenica"-Höhle in Zavala. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 353-360.)

**Miller** (W.) Bosnia under the Austrians. (Gentleman's Maga. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 285, pp. 340-352.)

— Bosnia before the Turkish conquest. (Eng. Hist. Rev. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 13, pp. 643-666.)

**Mirkovic** (Peter). Bilder aus der bosnischen Krajina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 457-468.)

**Moser** (H.) L'Orient inédit. À travers la Bosnie et l'Herzégovine. *Paris*, 1895. 2 p.l., 74 p., 2 l. illus. ob. 24°.

— An oriental holiday. Bosnia and Herzegovina. A handbook for the tourist. *London [E. Curson & Co., cop. 1895].* 2 p.l., 76 p. ob. 24°.

**Munro** (R.) Rambles and studies in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Dalmatia; with an account of the proceedings of the congress of archaeologists and anthropologists held in Sarajevo, August 1894. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1895. 32 pl., ill. xx, 395 pp. 8°.

**Nikaschinovitsch** (B.) Bosnien und die Herzegovina unter der Verwaltung der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie und die österr.-ungar. Balkanpolitik... v. 1. *Berlin: Thormann & Goetsch*, 1901. 8°.

**Occupation** (Die) Bosniens und der Herzegovina durch K. K. Truppen im Jahre 1878. Nach authentischen Quellen dargestellt in der Abtheilung für Kriegesgeschichte des K. K. Kriegs-Archivs. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1879. Text, 1 v.; atlas, 1 v. 2 v. 8°.

**Oransz** (M.) Auf dem Rade durch Kroatien, Dalmatien, die Herzegovina und Bosnien: Führer für Radfahrer und Automobilisten... *Wien: L. Steckler*, 1903. 3 p.l., 280 p., 1 l., 2 maps. illus. 8°.

**Pauler** (Julius von). Wie und wann kam Bosnien an Ungarn? (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 158-162.)

**Pausinger** (v.) Der auswärtige Warenverkehr Bosniens und der Herzegovina im Jahre 1907. (Statist. Monatschr. *Brünn*, 1909. 4°. n. s., Jahrg. 14 (Jahrg. 35), pp. 139-151.)

**Pertusier** (C.) La Bosnie considérée dans ses rapports avec l'empire Ottoman. *Paris: G. Gosse-lin*, 1822. 379 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

**Pinon** (René). La politique européenne et l'annexion de la Bosnie-Herzégovine. (Rev. des deux mondes. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. per. 5, v. 51, pp. 839-873.)

**Poech** ( ). Das Berg- und Hüttenwesen in Bosnien und der Herzegovina im Jahre 1903. (Österr. Ztschr. f. Berg- u. Hüttenwesen. Jahrg. 52, pp. 277-279. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Pogatschnig** (Ludwig). Alter Bergbau in Bosnien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmu-



**Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.**

seum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 152-157.)

**Potier** des Echelles (Rudolf), *Baron*. Die Productions-Verhältnisse in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Vorträge. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1879. 58 p., 1 map. 8°.

Repr.: Wochenschrift des Niederöstr. Gewerbe-Vereines.

**Preindlsberger-Mrazovic** (Milena). Bosnisches Skizzenbuch. Landschafts- und Kulturbilder aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Illustriert von L. H. Fischer. *Dresden: E. Pierson*, 1900. xvi, 338 p. [2. ed.] 8°.

— Selam sketches and tales of Bosnian life. Translated by Mrs. Waugh. *London: Jarrold & Sons*, 1899. 299 p. 12°.

**Protic** (Georg). Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Moosflora Bosniens und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 518-526.)

— Zur Kenntniss der Flora der Umgebung von Vares in Bosnien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 485-525.)

— Zweiter und dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Algenflora Bosniens und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 499-517.)

**Puntigam** (Anton). Unsere Zukunft in Bosnien. *Graz: Verlagsbuchhandlung "Styria"*. 31 (1) p. illus. 12°.

**Radimsky** (W.). Die alterthümer der Hochebene Rakitno in der Herzegovina. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 169-179.)

— Archäologische Tagebuchblätter. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894-6. 4°. v. 2, pp. 50-72; v. 3, pp. 284-297; v. 4, pp. 185-201; v. 5, pp. 263-275.)

— Bericht über die Ausgrabungen von Domavia bei Srebrenica in den Jahren 1892 und 1893. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 202-242.)

— Das Biscopolje bei Mostar. Archäologisch-topographische Studie. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 1-34.)

— Die Gradina Cungar bei Cazin. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 73-93.)

— Die Kirchenruine von Dabravina im Bezirke Visoko. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil.

aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 73-86.)

— Die Nekropole von Jezerine in Pritoka bei Bihac. illus., 1 plan, 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 39-218.)

— Prähistorische und römische Ruinen und Bauwerke im Flussgebiet der Sana. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 203-217.)

— Prähistorische Wallbauten im Bezirke Bihac. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 101-112.)

— Skeletgraber der Hallstattperiode im Bezirke Visoko. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 55-60.)

— Die vorgeschichtlichen und römischen Alterthümer des Bezirkes Zupanjac in Bosnien. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 135-169.)

**Radimsky** (W.), and others. Der prähistorische Pfahlbau von Ripac bei Bihac. illus., 2 plans, 45 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 29-123.)

**Ranke** (F. L. von). Bosnien in seinem Verhältniss zu den Reformen des Sultans Mahmud II. 1820-1832. (In his: Sämmtliche Werke. *Leipzig*, 1879. 8°. v. 43, pp. 283-327.)

**Reihen** (Max). Bosnien und die Herzegovina. (Die Grenzboten. Jahrg. 65, no. 14, pp. 20-29, 145-154. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

**Reise-Erinnerungen**: Bosnien-Herzegowina. (Zeitschr. f. Architektur u. Ingenieurwesen. Jahrg. 46, col. 1-9, 17-25, 33-40. *Hannover*, 1900.)

**Reiser** (Othmar), and JOHANN KNOTEK. Ergebnisse der ornithologischen Zugsbeobachtungen in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 470-586.)

**Richter** (Eduard). Bosnien. (Österreich. Rundschau. v. 6, pp. 139-152. *Wien*, 1906.)

**Roskiewicz** (Johann). Studien über Bosnien und die Herzegovina. . . *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1868. xiv, 424 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Ruvarac** (Hilarion). Katharina, die Tochter Tvrtko's I., 1353-1377 Banus und 1377-1391 Königs von Bosnien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 173-178.)

— Die Privilegien des Hauses Ohmućević-Grguric. Mit zwei Anhängen: Die Burgruine Tubeljgrad von W. Radimsky und Ein alter Plan

*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

der Zupa Smucka von Vid Yuletic-Vukasovic. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 215-227.)

— Die Regierung des Banus Tvrtko (1353-1377). Mit drei Excursen. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 324-342.)

— Zazablje in der Hercegovina, dem alten Hum. Mit einem Nachwort von Peter Bosnjak, Gemeindecsecretär in Metkovic. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 228-234.)

— Zwei bosnische Königinnen. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 372-387.)

**Sainte-Marie** (E. de). L'Herzégovine. Étude géographique, historique et statistique. *Paris: J. Baer et Cie.*, 1875. vi, 161 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 1-2.

**Sarajevo**. Proracun općine glavnoga grada. 1908/9. *Sarajevo*, 1909. 4°.

**Schinnerer** (Luise). Einige über die bosnisch-hercegovinischen Strick- und Häkelarbeiten. (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, pp. 13-18. *Wien*, 1897.)

**Schneller** (Hans). \*Die staatsrechtliche Stellung von Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Friedrich-Wilhelm-Universität. Berlin. *Leipzig: H. G. Wallmann*, 1892. 214 p. sq. 8°.

**Schweiger-Lerchenfeld** (Amand von), *Freiherr*. Bosnien, das Land und seine Bewohner. Geschichtlich, geographisch, ethnographisch und social-politisch geschildert. *Wien: L. C. Zarnski*, 1879. viii, 213 p., 1 map, 7 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

**Spaengler** (Ludwig). Das Elektrizitätswerk in Sarajevo. 2 pl. (Zeitschr. des oesterr. Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines. *Wien*, 1898. f°. Jahrg. 50, pp. 601-611.)

**Stefani** (Carlo de), and ALESSANDRO MARTELLI. I terreni eocenici dei dintorni di Metkovich in Dalmazia e in Erzegovina. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 112-117. *Roma*, 1902.)

**Stillman** (W. J.). Herzegovina and the late uprising... *London*, 1877. 12°.

**Stratimirovic** von Kulpin (Georg). Ausgrabungen auf der Hochebene Glasinac im Jahre 1891. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 113-125.)

**Strobl** (P. Gabriel). Dipterenfauna von Bosnien, Herzegovina und Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 552-670.)

**Tetzner** (F.). Das bosnische und hercegovinische Haus. (Globus. v. 79, pp. 220-224. *Braunschweig*, 1901.)

**Thallóczy** (Ludwig). Herzog Hervoja und sein Wappen. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 108-124.)

— Wie und wann wurde Hervoja Gross-vogode von Bosnien? 1 facsim. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1890. 4°. v. 6, pp. 284-290.)

**Thomson** (H. C.) The outgoing Turk: impressions of a journey through the western Balkans. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1897. xxi, 282 p., 3 maps, 6 pl. 8°.

**Tolstoi** (Lev Nikolayevich). O prisoyedenenii Bosnii i Hertzegoviny k Avstrii. *Berlin: Steinitz*, 1909. 52 p. 12°.

**Tomasini** (Otto von). Skizzen aus dem Reptilienleben Bosniens und der Herzegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 560-661.)

**Truhelka** (Ciro). Altbosnische Inschriften. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 276-303.)

— Archäologische Forschungen auf der Burg von Jajce und in ihrer nächsten Umgebung. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 87-93.)

— Die bosnischen Grabdenkmäler des Mittelalters. illus., 1 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 403-473.)

— Hügelgräber und Ringwälle auf der Hochebene Glasinac. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 61-112.)

— Die Katacomben von Jajce. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 94-107.)

— Die "phrygische Mütze" in Bosnien. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 509-515.)

— Die Tätowirung bei den Katholiken Bosniens und der Herzegovina. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 493-508.)

— Zwei prähistorische Funde aus Gorica (Bezirk Ljubuski). illus., 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 3-47.)

**Truhelka** (Ciro), and CONSTANTIN HÖRMANN. Olovo. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 235-247.)



*Bosnia and Herzegovina, cont'd.*

**Ugarte** de Ercilla (E.) La anexión de Bosnia y Herzegovina al imperio austro-hungaro. (Razon y Fe. *Madrid*, 1908-'09. 8°. v. 22, pp. 464-475; v. 23, pp. 59-75.)

**Verhoeff** (Karl). Diplopodenfauna von Bosnien, Hercegovina und Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 746-766.)

**Vesnitch** (Milenko R.) L'annexion de la Bosnie-Herzégovine et le droit international. (Rev. de droit internat. et de législat. comp. *Bruxelles*, 1909. 8°. ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 123-141.)

**Viator**, pseud. The truth about Bosnia and the Herzegovina. (Fortnightly Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. n. s. v. 84 (v. 90), pp. 1007-1016.)

**Viollis** (Jean). La Bosnie-Herzégovine et la question des Balkans. (Grande rev. v. 20 (1902, v. 1), pp. 682-707. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Vitanovic** (Timotheus). Das Kloster Ozren. Mit einem Anhang und einer Erwiderung von Georg v. Stratimirovic und einem Nachwort von Hilarion Ruvarac. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 386-401.)

**Vuletic-Vukasic** (Vid). Anleitung zur Vorbereitung für den heiligen Gottesdienst in den allgemeinen Kirchenregeln des Klosters Zavalja. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 368-374.)

**Weisbach** (A.) Prähistorische Schädel vom Glasinac. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 562-576.)

**Wenusch** (J. R. von). Die Eisenbahnen von Dalmatien, Bosnien und Herzegovina. (Ztsch. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 55, pp. 491-501. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Yriarte** (C. E.) Bosnie et Herzégovine; souvenirs de voyage pendant l'insurrection... *Paris*, 1876. pl., map. 12°.

**Zahlbruckner** (Alex.) Materialien zur Flechtenflora Bosniens und der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 596-614.)

**Zarzycki** (M. v.), and others. Die Aladzamoschee in Foca. illus., 2 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 248-257.)

**Zlatarski** (Georg N.) Ein geologischer Bericht über die Srednja Gora, zwischen den Flüssen Topolnica und Strema. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 57, pp. 559-568, 1 map. *Wien*, 1890. f°.)

## BULGARIA.

## Bibliography.

**Drinov** (M.) Pervata bolgarska tipografija v Solun i nyekoi ot napechatnitye v neya knigi. (Peri-

odichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družestvo v Sryedetz. v. 31, pp. 1-25. *Sryedetz*, 1889.)

**Ischirkoff** (Anastas). Bibliographie. (In his: Südbulgarien. p. l. 4. *Leipzig*, 1896. 8°.)

**Petkov** (Georg). Bibliographie. (In his: Die sozialen und wirthschaftlicher Verhältnisse in Bulgarien vor der Befreiung. pp. v-vi. *Erlangen*, 1906. 8°.)

**Samuelson** (James). Bibliography of Bulgaria. (In his: Bulgaria past and present. pp. 227-229. *London*, 1888. 8°.)

## Periodicals.

**Annuaire** international du commerce et de l'industrie du royaume de Bulgarie... [Edited by] K. D. Spissarevsky and R. P. Kossef. 1909. *Sofia*, 1909. 4°.

**Biblioteka** na Slavyanska Besyeda. Year I-IV. *Sofiya*, 1906-1908, 1909, no. 1. 12°.

**Bolgarsky** Naroden Sbornik. Sbran, nare-den i izdaden ot Vasilija Cholakova. *Belgrad: V pechatnitzye-na Tsentralnoto Uchilishche*, 1872. part I (all published), xxiv, 356, xii p. 8°.

**Godishnik** na demokraticeskata partiya. Year I-II. *Sofiya: Piotr Glushkov & Co.*, 1905-1906. 12°.

**Izvyestiya** na istoricheskoto družestvo v *Sofiya*. v. I-II. *Sofiya: Pridvorna Pechatnitza na Bratya Proshekov*, 1905-1906. 8°.

**K.** (V.) Sudby periodicheskoi pechat v Bolgarii, istoriko-kriticheskiocherk. (In: Vyestnik Yevropy. v. 201, pp. 746-799. *St. Petersburg*, 1900.)

**Knizhitz** za prochit. S belletristichesko, tekhnichesko, nauchno... sodorzhanie Izdanie i pechat na knizharnitza K. G. Samardzhiev & Co. Nos. 1-10. *Solun: Skoropechatnitza na S. Muratori & Cie.*, 1889. 8°.

No more published.

**Periodichesko** spisanie na Bolgarskoto Knizhovno Družestvo v Sryedetz i *Sofiya*. V. D. Stoyanov, ed. *Sryedetz* (v. 1-57); *Sophia* (58-62), 1882-1901. 62 in 17. 8°.

**Ratnik**, list za vojne nauke, novosti i knizhev-nost. *Belgrad: Dershavna Shtamparija*, 1878-98. 8°.

1879, no. 1-7.	1891, no. 1-10.
1880, no. 1-8.	1892, no. 1-8.
1881, no. 1-8.	1893, no. 1-5.
1882, no. 1-9.	1894, no. 1-12.
1886, no. 1-8.	1895, no. 1-10.
1887, no. 1-10.	1896, no. 1-7.
1888, no. 1-2.	1897, no. 1-12.
1889, no. 1-9.	1898, no. 1-9.
1890, no. 1-9.	

**Sbornik** za narodni umotvoreniya, nauka i knizhnina. Vol. 1-24 (Year 1889-1908). *Sophia: Min. na narodn. prosvyeshchenie*. 4°.

**Shishmanov** (Iv. D.) Dosetgodishninata na Sbornika, 1889-'99. (Sbornik za Narodni, Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. v-xviii. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Slaviyevi** Gori (Rodopi). Spisanie za Narodni umotvoreniya, nauka i obshchestvenni znaniya. Year 1, nos. 1-7. *Plovdiv: "Stara-Planina"*, 1894. 8°.

No more published.

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

## General Works.

**Antoni, arkhimandrit.** Konstantin, yepiskop bolgarski i negovoto pouchitelno Yevangelie. Pryevod ot D. Tzuklev. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolg. knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 373-425. *Sryedetz*, 1887. 8°.

**Apfelbeck** (Victor). Bericht über die im Jahre 1892 ausgeführte entomologische Expedition nach Bulgarien und Ostrumelien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 543-552.)

**Apostolov** (P.) Rodopska svadba. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-28. *Sofia*, 1905.)

**Argirov** (S.) Lyublyanskiyat bolgarski rukopis ot XVII vek. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 463-560. *Sofia*, 1895.)

— Yedin bolgarski rukopis ot XVII vek v Prazhkiya muzei. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 44, pp. 201-246. *Sryedetz*, 1894.)

**Armagnac** (J.) Le monastere du Rilo. (Monde moderne. n. s. v. 3, pp. 161-169. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Arneth** (Joseph Calasanza von). "Archaeologische Analecten." Aus Bulgarien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 7, pp. 67-73. *Wien* [1852]. 8°.)

**Arrangement** commercial et douanier entre l'empire Ottoman et la principauté de Bulgarie. (Archives diplomat. ser. 3, v. 102, pp. 259-290. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Arrangement** concernant l'échange des mandats de poste entre la Russie (la Finlande y comprise) et la Bulgarie. Signé à St.-Petersbourg et à Sofia le 10/23 juillet 1902. (Archives Diplomatiques. ser. 3, v. 2 (v. 94), pp. 415-419. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Aulneau** (J.) La Bulgarie dans les Balkans. (Rev. polit. et parlementaire. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 61, pp. 272-293.)

**Bachmetyev** (P.) Golyeminata na Bolgarskiyte peperudi v sravnenie s Zapadno-yevropeiskitye. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 57, pp. 34-48. *Sryedetz*, 1898.)

**Baikushev** (K.) Pak po nashitye gori. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 54, pp. 835-58. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Bakalov** (I.) Materiali za istoriyata na nyekoi manastiri v Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 339-348. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Baker** (Valentine), *Pasha*. War in Bulgaria: a narrative of personal experiences. *London*: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1879. 2 v. 5 maps. 8°.

**Bakhmetyev** (I.) Kolyebaniyata na podpochvenata voda i tyekhnata svorzka s zemniyte elektricheski tokove v Sofiya i neinitye okolnosti. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 14, pp. 102-128. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**Bakhmetyev** (P.) Material za izuchvanye zemniyte elektricheski tokove v Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 58-120. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Balabanov** (Marko D.) Otviz v Bulgariya po Venelinovite pisma. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 285-309. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Balakschieff** (Ilija). Die rechtliche Stellung des Fürstentums Bulgarien. *Würzburg: Gnad & Cie.*, 1893. 1 p.l., (1) 6-83 (1) p. 8°.

**Balashev** (G.) Bolgarskiyat gospodar Tervel. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 57, pp. 49-61. *Sryedetz*, 1898.)

— Novi izvestiya za cherkovnoto vyedomstvo na Vidinska i Sofiska yeparkhiya pyez perviye godini na tyekhnoto zavlyadyevane ot turtziyte. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 132-170. *Sofia*, 1901.)

**Barkley** (H. C.) Bulgaria before the war, during seven years' experience of European Turkey and its inhabitants. *London*, 1877. 12°.

**Bassanovich** (I.) Lomskiyat okrug. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 5, pp. 3-185. *Sofia*, 1891.)

**Battenberg** (Franz Joseph von), *Prinz*. Die volkswirtschaftliche Entwicklung Bulgariens von 1879 bis zur Gegenwart. Nach amtlichen Quellen bearbeitet. *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1891. x, 202 p. 4°.

**Bérard** (Victor). Le memorandum bulgare. (Rev. de Paris. 1903, v. 5, pp. 424-444. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Blagoyev** (D.) Prinosa kom istoriyata na sotsializma v Bulgariya. *Sofiya*: "Balkan," 1906. 3 v. 8°.

**Blanqui** (Adolphe Jérôme). Voyage en Bulgarie pendant l'année 1841. *Paris: W. Coquebert*, 1843. x, 414 p. 12°.

**Bloch** (Adolphe). Origine turque des Bulgares. (Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Bull. et mém. ser. 5, v. 4, pp. 537-546. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Bobchev** (S. S.) Bolgarskata chelyanda zadruza v segasno i minalo vryeme. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 2, pp. 1-207. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

— Prinosa kom istoriyata na bolgarskoto vozrazhdane. Pop Andreya Robovski. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-17. *Sofia*, 1905.)

— Sbornik na Bolgarskiyte yuridicheski obichai. *Plovdiv*: "Yedinstvo," 1897. part I. 302 p. 8°.

**Bochevarov** (M.) Meteorologicheski nablyudeniya za Sofiya (ot 1-Mart 1887 god do 1-Mart 1889). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 291-301. *Sofia*, 1889.)

— Nyeskolko byelyezhki za klimatot y Sofiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 312-315. *Sofia*, 1889.)

**Bulgariya** v tzaruvanieto na Nikifora Foka. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 5, pp. 233-266. *Sofia*, 1891.)



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Bolgarska** Starina, povremeno spisanje izdavayemo v neupredyelno vremya ot G. S. Rakovskayo. *Bucharest: S. Rasidesk*, 1865. book 1. 1 ed. 206 p. 4°.

No more published.

**Bousquet** (Georges). *Les chemins de fer bulgares*. *Paris: Imp. Chaix* [1909?] 45 (1) p., 1 map. 8°.

**Brailsford** (H. N.) *The Bulgarians of Macedonia; a psychological study.* (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s. v. 75), pp. 1049-1059.)

**Buelens** (F.) *La Bulgarie contemporaine*. Edition officielle du Ministère du Commerce et de l'Agriculture de Bulgarie. *Bruxelles: R. & H. Fourrez*, 1905. 364, iii p., 2 diag., 1 table. 8°.

**Bulgares** (Les), par un diplomate. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1894. 56 p., 1 tab. 16°. (Bibliot. slave elzévirienne, t. 11.)

**Bulgaria.**

## UNDER THE TREATY OF BERLIN.

1878-date.

**Constitution.** *Constitution de la principauté de Bulgarie.* Revisée par la *iv-me* Grande Assemblée Nationale dans sa séance du 15/27 mai 1893. *Sofia: Typographie B. Simdeek, Imprimeur de la Cour*, 1893. 69 p. 24°.

Text in Bulgarian and in French. See also below Grand Sobranje.

The French text of the first constitution of Bulgaria, adopted at Tirnovo, April 16/28, 1879, is printed in the British and Foreign State Papers, v. 70, p. 1303 et seq. The constitution of 1879 was suspended in 1881 and re-established in 1883, the modifications voted by the Sobranje not having been ratified by the Grand Sobranje. (See below Grand Sobranje.)

**Grand Sobranje.** [Journal of proceedings.]

1. 1879. Lacking. (Election of Prince Alexander.)
2. 1883. " (Constitutional revision.)
3. Oct. 1886-April, 1887. (Election of Prince Ferdinand.)
4. May 3-17, 1893. (Constitutional revision.)

Text in Bulgarian. The Grand Sobranje is a specially elected body convened to decide questions of territory, the constitution or of the regency.

**Ministerski Sovyet.** *Doklad do Negovo Tzarsko Visochestvo Bolgarskiya Knyaz Ferdinand I. Ot Ministerskiya sovyet (1887-1907).* *Sofiya: Dershavna Pechatnitsa*, 1907. 664 p. f°.

**Ministerstvo Finansitye.** *Sbornik na okhrzhzhnitye pisma... 1888-1891, 1893-1897.* *Sofiya*, 1889-1898. 8°.

**Ministerstvo na vnutyreshnitye raboti.** *Spisk na naselenitye myesta v Bolgariya. Izladen ot ministerstvoto na vnutyreshnitye raboti.* *Sofiya: Dershavna Pechatnitsa*, 1906. 172 p. 8°.

**Sobranje.** (Parliament; unicameral.) [Journal of proceedings.]

## Under Prince Alexander.

1	sobranje, const. sess.	1879.	Feb. 10-April 16.	1 v.
1	" reg.	" 1879.	Oct. 21-Nov. 24.	1 v.
2	" 1	" 1880.	March 23-June 4.	1 v.
2	" 2	" 1880.	Oct. 15-Dec. 18.	3 v.
3	" 1	" 1882/3.	Dec. 10-Feb. 13.	2 v.
3	" 2	" 1883.	Sept. 4-Dec. 25.	3 v.
4	" 1	" 1884/5.	Oct. 15-Feb. 1.	4 v.
4	" extra	" 1886.	June-July.	Lacking.

## Under the Regency.

4 sobranje, 2 sess. 1886. Sept.-Oct. Lacking.

## Under Prince Ferdinand.

5	sobranje, 1 sess.	1887.	Oct. 15-Dec. 17.	6 v.
5	" 2	" 1888.	Oct. 15-Dec. 18.	10 v.
5	" 3	" 1889.	Oct. 22-Dec. 17.	3 v.
6	" 1	" 1890.	Oct. 15-Dec. 16.	3 v.
6	" 2	" 1891.	Oct. 15-Dec. 15.	7 v.
6	" 3	" 1892.	Oct. 15-Dec. 15.	4 v.
7	" 1 (and only sess.)	1893.	Oct. 15-Dec. 15.	5 v.
8	" 1 sess.	1894.	Oct. 15-Dec. 20.	2 v.
8	" 2	" 1895/6.	Oct. 19-Feb. 4.	3 v.
9	" 1	" 1896/7.	Dec. 1-Feb. 27.	4 v.
9	" 2	" 1897.	Oct. 15-Dec. 15.	3 v.
9	" 3	" 1898.	Oct. 15-Dec. 19.	4 v.
10	" 1 extr. sess.	1899.	May 16-June 28.	3 v.
10	" 1 ord. sess.	1899/00.	Oct. 15-Jan. 23.	6 v.
10	" 2	" 1900.	Oct. 15-Nov. 29.	2 v.
11	" 1 extr.	" 1901.	Feb. 22-Aug. 26.	5 v.
11	" 1 ord.	" 1901.	Oct. 15-Dec. 23.	2 v.
12	" 1 extr.	" 1902.	April 22-July 30.	6 v.
12	" 1 ord.	" 1902.	Oct. 15-Dec. 21.	4 v.
13	" 1 sess.	1903/4.	Nov. 2-Jan. 25.	5 v.
13	" 2	" 1904/5.	Oct. 15-Jan. 31.	7 v.
13	" 3	" 1905/6.	Oct. 15-Jan. 25.	7 v.
13	" 4	" 1906/7.	Oct. 15-Jan. 31.	5 v.
13	" 1 extr. sess.	1907.	Feb. 16-March 14.	1 v.
13	" 5 sess.	1907.	Oct. 15-Dec. 22.	5 v.
14	" 1	" 1908/9.	Oct. 15-Jan. 26.	7 v.

*Direction de la Statistique.*

## Census (Buildings).

RÉSULTATS du recensement des bâtiments dans la principauté de Bulgarie au 31 décembre, 1900. *Sofia*, 1905. 2 p.l., 3-299 p. f°.

In Bulgarian and French.

An enumeration by departments and communes of dwellings, hotels, inns, public buildings, schools, churches, monasteries, mosques, factories, shops, bakeries, etc., etc. One earlier similar enumeration had been taken in 1893.

## Census (Industries).

RECENSEMENT des industries encouragées par l'état (31 décembre 1904). *Sofia*, 1906. xxii, 101 p. f°.

In Bulgarian and French.

The first enumeration of this nature in Bulgaria.

## Census (Livestock).

RÉSULTATS du recensement du bétail, des oiseaux de basse-cour, des chars et des outils et machines agricoles dans la principauté de Bulgarie au 31 décembre 1900. *Sofia*, 1906. livraisons 1-2. f°.

In Bulgarian and French.

This is the third livestock census taken by Bulgaria. The first was taken on Dec. 31, 1887, by authority of the Minister of War. It included only horses, mules, buffalos, oxen, cows and calves. It was published by the Minister of War in 1890. The second was taken on Dec. 31, 1892, together with the census of population and of buildings. This census was published in 1894. It included for the first time fowls, and data concerning sheep, goats and hogs, taken from returns of the Ministry of Finance. The census of 1900 is the third livestock census. In it are enumerated for the first time agricultural implements.

## Census (Population).

RÉSULTATS généraux du dénombrement de la population de la principauté de Bulgarie au 1<sup>er</sup> janvier 1893. *Sofia*, 1897. 2 p.l., 417 p. f°.

The first census of population of Bulgaria was taken in Jan., 1881, the second in Jan., 1888, the third in 1893 and the fourth in 1900, the fifth and last in 1905.

## Statistics (Agriculture).

STATISTIQUE agricole pour l'année 1903-1904. *Sofia*, 1907-1908. f°.

An earlier compilation of agricultural statistics had been published for the years 1896/7-1898/9 resp. The collection of agricultural statistics had then been suspended until 1903 when the above series was inaugurated. The volume for 1903 contains summaries for the years 1897-1899.

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

## Statistics (Commerce).

## SERIAL.

The form of publication of the Bulgarian serial commercial statistics underwent a change in 1895. The publications which the Library has, at present, of each period are grouped as A and B resp.

## A.

STATISTIQUE des mouvements de la navigation pendant les années 1891-94. *Sofia*, 1895. f°.

One earlier volume, which is not in the library, had been published for the years 1886 to 1890, under the title "Mouvement des navires par ports."

STATISTIQUE du commerce de la principauté de Bulgarie avec les pays étrangers pendant l'année 1889. *Sofia*, 1890. f°.

Published annually from 1880 to 1894.

## B.

MOUVEMENT commercial de la Bulgarie avec les pays étrangers. Mouvement de la navigation par ports. Prix moyens dans les principales villes pendant le mois... *Sofia*, 1896-1897. f°.

1895 Dec.

1896 Jan.-Feb., April-Dec.

1897 July.

Published monthly since 1895.

## Continued as:

MOUVEMENT commercial de la Bulgarie avec les pays étrangers, mouvement de la navigation par ports et prix moyens dans les principales villes pendant le... trimestre... *Sofia*, 1905-1906. f°.

1905 trim. 1, 4. 1906 trim. 1-4.

1907 " 1-4. 1908 " 1, 3.

Published quarterly since 1898.

STATISTIQUE du commerce de la principauté de Bulgarie avec les pays étrangers, mouvement de la navigation et prix moyens annuels des animaux domestiques, des principaux articles alimentaires et des journées pendant l'année 1905-1906. *Sofia*, 1906-1907. f°.

Published annually since 1895.

## NON-SERIAL.

STATISTIQUE décennale du commerce extérieur de la Bulgarie 1886-1895. *Sofia*, 1906. xxxiii, 537 p. f°.

In Bulgarian and French. The statistics are for Bulgaria proper only and do not include Southern Bulgaria (Eastern Roumelia).

COMMERCE extérieur de la Bulgarie pendant les années 1897-1903. *Sofia*, 1905. 2 p.l., xxxviii, 393 (1) p. f°.

In Bulgarian and French.

## Statistics (Electoral).

STATISTIQUE des élections des députés pour la II.-12. Assemblée Nationale Ordinaire, 1901-1902. *Sofia*, 1904. f°.

In Bulgarian and French. One earlier similar publication has been issued, viz. for the tenth (1899/00) National Assembly.

## Statistics (Industrial).

STATISTIQUE des prix moyens des animaux domestiques, des principaux articles alimentaires et des salaires des ouvriers en Bulgarie pendant la période décennale 1893-1902. *Sofia*, 1906. xvii, 121 p. f°.

## Statistics (Military).

STATISTIQUE du recrutement militaire régulier pendant les années 1900, 1902. *Sofia*, 1907. f°.

In Bulgarian and French. This series has been published annually since 1897.

## Statistics (Population).

STATISTIQUE de l'émigration de la principauté dans des pays étrangers de 1893-1902. *Sofia*, 1905. viii, 165 p. f°.

In Bulgarian and French. Shows the emigration from Bulgaria in each year from 1893 to 1902 by destination, profession and age.

## Statistics (Schools).

## ÉCOLES PRIMAIRES.

STATISTIQUE des écoles dans la principauté de Bulgarie pendant l'année scolaire... *Sofia*, 1897. F°.

1894/5, pt. 1.

Published in this form for 1894/5-1895/6 in 3 parts for each school year. The series had been published since 1888/9 as "Statistique scolaire," annually, 1888/9-1890/1, and as "Statistique des écoles primaires," 1891/2-1893/4, annually.

## Continued as:

STATISTIQUE des écoles primaires dans la principauté de Bulgarie pendant l'année 1903-1904. *Sofia*, 1907. f°.

Published annually, in this form, since 1898-9.

## Statistics (Vital).

## SERIAL.

MOUVEMENT de la population par arrondissements et départements pendant l'année 1902, 2e partie. *Sofia*, 1906. f°.

This series has been published annually since 1881. The Library's file being so very fragmentary, it is not possible to describe the general contents of the series. Part 2 of 1902 is a volume of 271 pages and many plates. This part contains 1. tables on natural increment (of the population) (excess of births over deaths), and marriages, births and deaths with decennial summaries; 2. average no. of marriages, births and deaths in 1902 compared with preceding decade, and causes of deaths in general for urban districts and separately for cities over 5000 population; 3. marriages, births and deaths by departments and religions, and by arrondissements and urban and rural population; 4. divorces among the orthodox Bulgarian population.

NAISSANCES, décès et mariages pendant l'année 1893 par lieux peuplés et mois. *Sofia*, 1896. 4°.

Published annually since 1893. In Bulgarian and French.

STATISTIQUE pour les causes des décès dans les villes de la principauté pendant l'année 1900-1901. *Sofia*, 1906-1907. f°.

*Throne* — [Speeches from the throne on the opening and closing of Parliament.]

The text of these documents is of course to be found in the Journals of the Sobranje and of the Grand Sobranje resp. Occasionally the text is also printed in French or in English in the British and Foreign State Papers. A collection of these latter is given below.

## Sobranje.

## PRINCE ALEXANDER.

1883 Sept. 16. opening 3 sobranje 2 sess. (French) v. 74: 780

1883 Dec. 25. closing 3 " 2 " " v. 75: 825

1884 Jan. 6. " " " " v. 75: 825

1885 Feb. 1/12. closing 4 " 1 " (English) v. 76: 556

1886 June 14. opening 4 " extr. " (French) v. 77: 708

1886 July 23. closing 4 " extr. " (English) v. 78: 686

## REGENTS.

1886 Sept. 13. opening 4 sobranje 2 sess. (French) v. 78: 686

## PRINCE FERDINAND.

1887 Oct. 27. opening 5 sobranje 1 sess. (French) v. 78: 690

1888 Oct. 27. opening 5 " 3 " (French) v. 79: 92

1898 Oct. 27. opening 9 " 3 " (French) v. 90: 553

1899 May 28. opening 10 " 1 " (French) v. 91: 1303

1900 Oct. 28. opening 10 " 2 " (French) v. 92: 920



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

Grand Sobraanje.

REGENTS.

1886 Oct. 31. opening 3 Grand Sobraanje (French) v. 78: 687

**Bulgaria**, the peasant state, illus. (Natl. Geog. Maga. Washington, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 760-773.)**Bulgarien**. Aussenhandel und Schiffahrt im Jahre 1903. (Deutsches Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1904, pp. 1157-1178. Berlin, 1904.)**Bulgarische** (Die) Armee. illus. (Streffleurs militär. Ztschr. Wien, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 50 (1909, v. 1), pp. 449-474.)**Bulgarische** (Das) Heerwesen. (Internat. Rev. über d. gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 68 (Dec. 1905), pp. 1-16. Dresden, 1905.)**Bulgarischen** (Die) Staatsbahnen im Jahre 1902-'06. (Archiv f. Eisenbahnwesen. Berlin, 1905-'08. 8°. Jahrg. 28 (1905), pp. 247-251, 936-939; Jahrg. 29 (1906), pp. 797-803; Jahrg. 30 (1907), pp. 1000-1007; Jahrg. 31 (1908), pp. 1252-1261.)**Burmov** (T. St.) Bolgaro-gortzkata tzerkovna raspya. *Sofiya: Pechatnitsa na St. Atanasov & Co.*, 1902. iv, 620, 7 p. 8°.— (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 145-221. *Sofia*, 1898.)**Byelkovski** (G.) Kreditot i bankovoto dyelo v Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 14, pp. 129-225; v. 16-17, pp. 59-124. *Sofia*, 1897.)— Za parishnata sistema v Bulgariya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 48, pp. 899-932; v. 49-50, pp. 113-151. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)**Calary** de Lamazière (R.) Les capitulations en Bulgarie. *Paris: L. Larose & L. Teywin*, 1905. 2 p.l., 234 p. 4°.**Caleb** (J.) L'organisation judiciaire en Bulgarie. (Rev. de droit internat. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 203-251. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)— Le régime constitutionnel en Bulgarie. (Rev. de droit internat. ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 214-236, 335-358, 578-602. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)**Charles I**, King of Rumania. Nicopole, 1396, 1877-1902. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04) pp. 183-206.)**Chekharov** (N.) Dokumenti po bolgarskoto vozrazhdane. Izvadki iz kopirnata kniga na tzen-tralniya revolyutzionen komitet v Bukuresch. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 1, pp. 1-64. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)**Chernovyyehd** (P.) Nyekolko zapiski ot segashniya vyek. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 6, pp. 379-425. *Sofia*, 1892.)— Spomeni za uniyata na 18 dekemvri 1860 god. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 326-345. *Sofia*, 1894.)**Commerce** extérieur de la Bulgarie pendant les années 1879-1907. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 9, p. 163.)**Czirbusz** (Géza). Die südungarischen Bulgaren. (In: T. S. VILLOSKY's Die Serben im südlichen Ungarn... *Wien*, 1884. 8°. pp. 341-403.) (Die Völker Oesterreich-Ungarns. v. 11.)— Yuzhnoungarskiye Bulgare. Etnograficheska skitza ot Prof. Geza Tzirbus. Pryevel Iv. A. Georgov. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 12, pp. 65-73; v. 13, pp. 31-50; v. 14, pp. 230-255. *Sryedetz*, 1884-85. 8°.)**Danailov** (Georgi T.) Edin pametnik na staroto bolgarsko pravo. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 3-59. *Sofia*, 1901.)**Datzov** (S. Zh.) Ot Sofiya do Pranga (Putni byelyezhki i vospominaniya). (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 45, pp. 424-445; v. 46, pp. 526-537. *Sryedetz*, 1894.)**Davidov** (B.) Prinosa za izuchvane florata na Varnenskiya okrug. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-54; v. 21, pp. 1-73. *Sofia*, 1905.)**Décret** du 26 janvier 1898 portant promulgation de la convention de commerce signée à Sofia le 23 mai-4 juin 1897, entre la France et la Bulgarie. (Annales du commerce extérieur. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. pp. 82-86.)**Demanche** (Georges). Bulgarie et Bulgares. illus. (Rev. française d. l'étranger. et d. colonies et l'explor. Gaz. géog. v. 32, pp. 689-704. *Paris*, 1907.)**Deniker** (Joseph). Les Bulgares et les Macédoniens: note complémentaire à la communication du Dr. Wateff. map. (Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Bull. et. mém. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 458-466. *Paris*, 1904.)**Déplorable** (Le) événement...devant Roustchouk... [Par un Bulgare], 1867. n. t.-p. 3-42 p. 8°.**Dacey** (Edward). The peasant state. An account of Bulgaria in 1894. *London: J. Murray*, 1894. iv, 332 p. 8°.**Dimitrov** (G.) Knyazhestvo Bulgariya v isto richesko, geografichesko i etnografichesko otnoshenie v tri chast. 1. ed. *Sofiya: B. Shimachok*, 1894-1896. 2 v. 8°.

[v. 2 published in Plovdiv: Torgovska Pechatnitsa.]

**Dimitrov** (Luka). Beiträge zur geologischen und petrographischen Kenntniss des Vitosa-Gebietes in Bulgarien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 60, pp. 477-530, 1 map, 3 pl. *Wien*, 1893. f°.)**Ditscheff** (P.) La propriété foncière et l'agriculture en Bulgarie. (Mouvement écon. v. 4, pp. 333-342.) *Bucarest*, 1906.)**Dobruski** (V.) Arkheologicheski izdirvaniya v Zapadna Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 1-45. *Sofia*, 1890.)— Materiali po arkheologiyata na Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 68-102; v. 16-17, pp. 3-116; v. 13, pp. 398-442; v. 18, pp. 704-812. *Sofia*, 1894-1900.)

**Bulgaria, cont'd.**

— Nyekolko drevni nadpisi, namyereni v Bolgariya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 23, pp. 796-803; v. 28, pp. 523-527. *Sryedetz*, 1888-89. 8°.)

**Dora D'Istria**, pseud. of ELENA GHICA, Princess KOL'TSOVA MASAL'SKA. Excursions en Roumélie et en Morée. Zurich: Meyer & Zeller, 1863. 2 v. 12°.

**Drandar** (Antoine G.) La Bulgarie sous le Prince Ferdinand, 1887-1908. Bruxelles: Établissements Généraux d'Imprimerie, 1909. 406 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

— Les événements politiques en Bulgarie depuis 1876 jusqu'à nos jours. Bruxelles: Th. Falk & Cie., 1896. 381 (2) p., 1 port. 8°.

**Drenkoff** (I. K.) Die Steuerverhältnisse Bulgariens. Jena: G. Fischer, 1900. x, 146 p. 8°.  
(Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Halle a. d. S. Sammlung nationalökonomischer ... Abhandlungen. Bd. 29.)

**Drinov** (M.) Istorichesko osvvetlenie vorkh statistikata na narodnostite v istochinata chast na Bolgarskoto Knyazhestvo. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 7, p. 1-24; v. 8, p. 68-75. *Sryedetz*, 1884. 8°.)

— Nov pametnik za bolgarskata istoriya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 126-133. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Oshche nyekolko byelyezhki za Paisiva i za negovata istoriya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 19, pp. 134-145. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Dyakovich** (B.) Arkheologicheski izlet v kraidunaiska Bolgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-56. *Sofia*, 1904.)

— Byelyezhki po arkheologiyata na kraydunavska Bolgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 117-178. *Sofia*, 1900.)

— Trakiska grobnitza pri Plovdiv i nekropolot na drevniya grad. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 1, pp. 1-55. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

**Eastern Roumelia.**

1879-1885.

The organic statute was signed by the European Commission, as provided by the Treaty of Berlin (1878), on April 26, 1879. The union of Eastern Roumelia with Bulgaria was proclaimed on Sept. 18, 1885.

**Constitution.**

STATUT organique de la Roumélie-Orientale. Constantinople, April 26, 1879. (British and Foreign State Papers. v. 7, pp. 759-843.)

Text in full in French. Titles only of articles and chapters are given in Hertslet. Map of Europe by Treaty, v. 4, pp. 2860 et seq.

ORGANICHESKY ustav na istochna Rumeliya. Plovdiv: Knizharnitza na Khr. G. Danov, 1879. 294, xiv p. 8°.

**Permanent Committee.**

Provided for by ch. 5 of the organic statute. A body composed of 13 members elected by the Provincial Assembly (sobranje).

Journal. *Sofia*, 1890-1891. 5 vols. 4°.

v. 1. 1879/80. sitting 1-155. v. 3. 1881/2. sitting 1-117.  
v. 2. 1880/1. sitting 1-147. v. 4. 1882/3. sitting 1-107.  
v. 5. 1883/4. sitting 1-101.

*Sobranje* (Parliament; unicameral).

[Journals], 1879-1884. *Sofia*, 1889-93. 4°.

1 ord. sess. 1879. Oct.-Dec. 1 v.  
1 extr. sess. 1880. March-April. 1 v.  
2 ord. sess. 1880. Oct.-Dec. 1 v.  
3 ord. sess. 1881. Oct.-Dec. 1 v.  
4 ord. sess. 1882. Oct.-Dec. 2 v.  
5 ord. sess. 1883. Oct.-Dec. 1 v.  
6 ord. sess. 1884. Oct.-Dec. 1 v.

**Eilimek-Waissolm** (Hugo von). Der bulgarisch-serbische Krieg, 1885. Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1886. vi, 243 (1) p., 7 maps. 8°.

**Electric** tramways of Sofia. Operated by means of a high tension water power station with low tension steam power station for reserve. (Street Railway Rev. v. 14, pp. 73-76. *New York*, 1904.)

**Erlett** (Jan). Steppes bulgares. (Nouv. Rev. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 113, pp. 108-117.)

**Euthymius**, Patriarch of Tirnova. Werke des Patriarchen von Bulgarien Euthymius (1375-1393). Nach den besten Handschriften hrsg. von E. Kaluzniacki. Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1901. cxxviii, 450 p., 1 l. 8°.

The text of the work is Old Bulgarian.

**Falkenegg** (A. von), Baron. Bulgarien. Aus Bulgariens Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Berlin: R. Boll, 1900. 82 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Fermendziu** (P. Fr. Eusebius). Acra Bulgariae ecclesiastica, ab A. 1565 usque ad A. 1799. Zagreb: L. Hartman, 1887. xxii, 409 p. 8°. (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 18.)

**France**.—Ministère du Commerce. Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France. n. p., n. d. 8°.

Series 1890-1899.

No. 1-344.

Bourgas, Commerce et navigation.

1891. 11 pp. no. 58.

1892. None published.

1893. 9 pp. no. 176.

Bulgarie et Roumélie Orientale, Mouvement commerciale.

1893. 10 pp. no. 200.

1894. 19 pp. no. 304.

Bulgarie, Mouvement générale du commerce.

1893. 21 pp. no. 257.

1894. 21 pp. no. 305.

Series 1899-date.

No. 1 et seq.

Bourgas, Commerce et navigation.

1901. 22 pp. no. 177.

1902. 28 pp. no. 355.

1903. 42 pp. no. 435.

1904. 44 pp. no. 513.

Bulgarie, Commerce extérieur.

1899. 28 pp. no. 5.

1900. None published.

1901. " " "

1902. 86 pp. no. 405.

This is a detailed report for 1902, with comparative tables of imports and exports for 1886-1902.

1903. 18 pp. no. 437.

1904. 32 pp. no. 473.

1905. 27 pp. no. 557.

Varna, Commerce et navigation.

1900. 18 pp. no. 88.

1901. 22 pp. no. 188.

1902. 13 pp. no. 316.

Roustchouk, Commerce et navigation.

1902. 35 pp. no. 339.

**Gaulis** (Georges). Bulgarie et Macédoine. (Rev. de Paris. 1902, v. 6, pp. 75-101. *Paris*, 1902.)



*Bulgaria, conf'd.*

**Geffcken** (Friedrich Heinrich). *La Bulgarie et le droit d'intervention. Rome: Forzani et C., 1887. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°.*

Extrait de la Revue Internationale, quatrième année tome 13, livraison. 1.

**Gelzer** (Heinrich). *Der Patriarchat von Achrida; Geschichte und Urkunden. 231 p. (Kön. sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch. Abhandl. Philol. hist. Classe, v. 20, no. 5. Leipzig, 1902.)*

**Georgiyev** (Iordan Pop). *Bolgaritye pod Turskoto robstvo (ot kraya na XIV do kraya na XVIII vyek. Dvye obshchedostupni skazki. V.-Tarnovo: Pech. na br. P. Kasabovi, 1901. 72 p. 8°.*

— *Materiali po tzerkovnata borba. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-24, pt. I, pp. 1-80, 1-370. Sofia, 1906-'08.)*

**Georgiev** (St.). *Lyutikovi rasteniya (Ranunculaceae) iz Bolgariya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 149-165. Sryedetz, 1900.)*

— *Materiyali po florata na Yuzhna Bolgariya (Trakiya). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 191-254. Sofia, 1889.)*

— *Rodopitye i Rilskata planina i nikhната rastitelnost. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 324-354; v. 4, pp. 529-585. Sofia, 1890-'91.)*

**Gesetzliche** *Regelung der Frauen- und Kinderarbeit in Bulgarien. (Soziale Rundschau. Jahrg. 6, pp. 971-975. Wien, 1905.)*

**Geshov** (Iv Yev.). *Chinovnishki proletariyat. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 19, pp. 118-133. Sryedetz, 1885.)*

— *Nashitve gradinarski druzhestva. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 27, pp. 324-341. Sryedetz, 1888. 8°.)*

— *Yevlogi Georgiev. Cherti ot zhivota mu i dokumenti iz arkhivata mu. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 1-18. Sryedetz, 1900.)*

— *Zapiski na yedin osuden. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 34, pp. 546-568; v. 36, pp. 941-968. Sryedetz, 1890.)*

**Gladstone** (William Ewart). *Bulgarian horrors and the question of the East. London: J. Murray, 1876. 3 p.l., 7-64 p. 8°.*

— *Lessons in massacre; or, The conduct of the Turkish government in and about Bulgaria, since May, 1876. Chiefly from the papers presented by command. London: J. Murray, 1877. 80 p. 8°.*

**DALY** (Augustus A.). *Greater lessons in massacre. A reply to W. E. Gladstone's article, "Lessons in massacre" [v. 34, pp. 546-568]. London: W. H. Guest, 1877. viii, 56 p. 8°.*

**Glaser** (Rudolf). *Fürst Alexander von Bulgarien. Eine historisch-politische Studie. Bensheim: J. Ehrhard & Co., 1901. iv (1), 6-53 p., 1 port. 8°.*

**Gopcevic** (Spiridion). *Bulgarian und Ostrumelien. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zeitraumes von 1878-1886, nebst militärischer Würdi-*

*gung des serbo-bulgarischen Krieges. Leipzig: B. Elischer, 1886. xvii, 616 p., 6 plans in one. 8°.*

**Grande-Bretagne** et *Bulgarie. Convention de commerce, de douane et de navigation du 9 décembre 1905. (France. Min. d. Comm. et d. l'Indust. Annales du Commerce. Extérieur, Pays Étrangers en Général. Conventions Internationales. Legisl. comm., no. 239, 1906, fasc. 8-10, pp. 1-30. Paris, 1906.)*

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office. Reports by H. M. consuls, etc.*

A.  
[1878]-1885.

During these years the British consular reports were published in annual volumes with continuous paging. There are a very few occasional reports on the trade of the British consular districts in Bulgaria. The Library's file of consular reports for these years is unbroken.

B.  
1885-1888.

During these years the reports of the vice-consuls were printed separately, as is shown by the following collation.

[REPORTS by H. M. consuls and vice-consuls on the trade of their districts, 1885-1888.] *Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. London, n.d. 8°.*

1885. Varna. 10 pp. no. 1.  
Philippopolis. 4 pp. no. 70.  
1886. Varna. None published.  
Philippopolis. 9 pp. no. 185.  
1887. Varna. 3 pp. no. 269.  
Philippopolis. 8 pp. no. 325.  
1888. Varna. 10 pp. no. 558.  
Rustschuk and Philippopolis. 12 pp. no. 567.  
Bourgas. 6 pp. no. 645.

C.  
1889-date.

During these years the reports of the vice-consuls were transmitted by the consul-general and were printed as one annual volume on the commerce of Bulgaria.

*REPORT on the trade and navigation of Bulgaria, 1889-1907. Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. London, 1890-1907. 8°.*

1889 no. 752. 65 pp. 1899 no. 2493. 52 pp.  
1890 no. 936. 56 pp. 1900 no. 2643. 39 pp.  
1891 no. 1110. 1901 no. 2827. 39 pp.  
1892 no. 1300. 41 pp. 1902 no. 3002. 15 pp.  
1893 no. 1448. 37 pp. 1903 no. 3236. 13 pp.  
1894 no. 1603. 32 pp. 1904 no. 3395. 11 pp.  
1895 no. 1826. 22 pp. 1905 no. 3630. 19 pp.  
1896 no. 1973. 19 pp. 1906 no. 3949. 26 pp.  
1897 no. 2159. 51 pp. 1907 no. 4132.  
1898 no. 2357. 58 pp.

The Library has separate copies and copies in the Parliamentary Papers from 1896 to date, before then copies in the Parliamentary Papers only. The numbers given in the collation above are the series nos. of the Annual Series of the British consular reports. From 1889 to 1901, inclusive, the text of the consular reports is for each of the vice-consulates separately, viz., Varna, Bourgas, Rustschuk and Philippopolis (or Eastern Roumelia), and for Sofia. From 1902 to date the text is a summary of these reports presented as for the whole of Bulgaria. Use is frequently made by the consular officers of Bulgarian official commercial statistics, many of the reports containing comparative tables of Bulgarian imports and exports by country as well as by quantity and value of goods. Such tables may be found in series nos. 752 for 1887-89, in no. 936 for 1888-90, in no. 1300 for 1889-92, in no. 1448 for 1889-93, in no. 1603 for 1892-94, in no. 1826 for 1893-95, in no. 2357 for 1894-98, in no. 2493 for 1897-99, in no. 2643 for 1898-1900, in no. 2827 for 1899-1901, in no. 3236 for 1900-02, in no. 3630 for 1900-05 and in no. 3949 for 1901-1906. No. 2493 contains also a plan of the Bourgas harbor works.

— *Turkey, 1876, no. 5. Further correspondence respecting affairs in Turkey. London: Harrison & Sons [1876]. iv, 47 p. 1°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1876, v. 84.)*

In continuation of "Turkey no. 3, 1876."

Covers the period from July 14 to August 1, 1876; relates to

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria; comprises correspondence between H. B. M. diplomatic and consular officers, and of Turkish officials. On pages 28-39 there is printed the French and English text of the report presented to the Porte by H. E. Edib Effendi, commissioner extraordinary on the inquiry ordered by the Imperial Government in the vilayet of Adrianople.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 28. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. iv, 59 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

Covers the period from July 6 to August 11, 1877; relates largely to Russo-Bulgarian cruelties. The correspondence is almost entirely that of A. H. Layard, H. B. M. Ambassador at Constantinople, to Lord Derby, Secretary of the Foreign Office.

— Turkey. 1877, no. 14. Return of the sentences pronounced and executed upon persons concerned in the Bulgarian rising, and in the suppression of the same. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 11, 2 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

In continuation of "Turkey no. 13, 1877."

— Turkey. 1877, no. 13. Return of the sentences pronounced and executed upon persons concerned in the Bulgarian rising, and in the suppression of the same. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1877]. 11, 4 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1877, v. 92.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 11. Correspondence respecting the reported arrival of Russian officers and non-commissioned officers in Bulgaria, and the importation of arms from Russia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 11, 4 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

— Turkey. 1880, no. 12. Correspondence respecting the nationalist movement in Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 11, 5 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

Reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 71, pp. 644-651.

— Bulgaria. 1881, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Bulgaria. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. vii, 76 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

From May 8 to July 30, 1881. That portion of this document relating to the suspension of the constitution is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 72, p. 1239 et seq.

— Turkey. 1886, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Eastern Roumelia and Bulgaria. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1886]. xxiii, 430 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1886, v. 75.)

Covers the period from Sept. 18 to Dec. 27, 1885. On page 87 is the French and English text of the declaration adopted on Oct. 4 and 5, 1885, at conferences of the Ambassadors of Italy, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Russia and Great Britain; on pages 98-100 is the text of the speech of the King of Servia on opening the Skupchina on Sept. 20/Oct. 2, 1885 and the address of the Deputies in reply; on page 141 and again on page 157 is the French and English text of the note of the Porte of Oct. 18, 1885, in reply to the collective note of the Ambassadors of the Signatory Powers transmitting the Declaration; on page 104 is the Servian note of Oct. 14/26, on the Declaration. This document contains also the texts of the protocols and meetings of the Conference on Eastern Roumelian affairs; Servian declaration of war against Bulgaria, signing of armistice and evacuation of Bulgarian territory by Servians. This document comprises, not including inclosures, 679 despatches, a large portion of which is reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 76, p. 1243 et seq.

— Turkey. 1886, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Eastern Roumelia

and Bulgaria. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1886]. xviii, 227 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1886, v. 75.)

In continuation of Turkey, no. 1, 1886.

Covers the period from Dec. 31, 1885, to April 17, 1886. Contains the French and English text of the meetings of the International Military Commission for the purpose of Determining the Conditions of the Armistice between the Bulgarian and Servian Troops at the Conclusion of the War of 1885, and also the minutes of the proceedings of the Delegates of Turkey, Bulgaria and Servia for the negotiation of peace between Bulgaria and Servia. A small portion of the despatches included in this document are reproduced in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 77, p. 605 et seq.

— Turkey. 1887, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1887. xx, 290 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1887, v. 91.)

In continuation of Turkey, no. 2, 1886.

Covers the period from April 10 to Nov. 12, 1886. Reproduced, in part, in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 78, p. 845 et seq.

— Turkey. 1887, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1887. 11, 7 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1887, v. 91.)

From Nov. 19 to Dec. 17, 1886; relates to election of a Prince for Bulgaria. Reproduced, in part, in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 78, p. 845 et seq.

— Turkey. 1888, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1888]. xii, 169 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1888, v. 109.)

From Nov. 17, 1886 to Dec. 17, 1887; relates to candidature for the throne of Bulgaria; election of Prince Ferdinand; on page 135 is the English text of the Proclamation of Prince Ferdinand on ascending the throne of Bulgaria; accounts of the revolts at Silistria and Rustschuk and rioting at Sophia. Reproduced, in part, in British and Foreign State Papers, v. 78, p. 845 et seq.

**Grigoryev** (V. V.) Volzhskie Bulgary. (Biblioteka dlya Chteniya. v. 6, p. 1. *St. Petersburg*, 1836.)

**Gruev** (I.) Obichai i obredi po svadbi v Koprivshchitza. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 54, pp. 824-'34. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

— Vzaimnoto uchilishche v Koprivshchitza pryaz 1837/8 i 1838/9 uchebni godini. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 52, pp. 688-'95. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Gudev** (P. T.) Bolgarski rukopisi v bibliotekata na lorda Zouche. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 159-223. *Sofia*, 1892.)

— Bolgarskiyat rukopis v Vatikan. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 6, pp. 311-361. *Sofia*, 1892.)

**Handels- und Schifffahrtsvertrag zwischen Bulgarien und Belgien.** (Österr. Wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 9, pp. 585-589.)

**Henry** (René). *Bulgarie. Histoire intérieure et partis.* (Questions diplomat. et col. v. 18, pp. 401-412. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Herbert** (Frederick William von). The Bulgarian army. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 83 (n. s. v. 77), pp. 1044-1060. *London*, 1905.)

— The chronicles of a virgin fortress, being some unrecorded chapters of Turkish and Bulgarian history. *London: Osgood, McIlwaine & Co.*, 1896. xvi, 11, 346 p., 1 pl., 5 maps. 8°.



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Hilferding** (Aleksandr Feodorovich). Geschichte der Serben und Bulgaren... Aus dem Russischen. *Bautzen: J. E. Schmalzer*, 1856-64. 2 v. 8°.

Abt. 2. translated by J. E. Schmalzer; pub.: Schmalzer & Pech.

**Huhn** (Arthur Ernst von). The struggle of the Bulgarians for national independence under Prince Alexander. A... history of the war between Bulgaria and Serbia in 1885. Translated from the German... *London: J. Murray*, 1886. (12) 314 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Hulma-Beaman** (Andrew G.) M. Stambuloff. *London: Bliss, Sands & Foster*, 1895. 240 p., 6 port. 12°. (Public men of to-day.)

**Hungerbühler** (H.) Die schweizerische Militärmission nach dem serbisch-bulgarischen Kriegsschauplatze. Aus dem Berichte an den schweizerischen Bundesrat. 2 p.l., 181, x pp., 1 plan, 8 maps. *Frauenfeld: J. Huber*, 1886. 8°.

**Huyshe** (Wentworth). The liberation of Bulgaria. War notes in 1877. *London: Bliss, Sands & Foster*, 1894. x, 11-316 p., 2 maps. illus. 8°.

**Ibrahimoff** ( ). Les Bolkars, bulgares musulmans du Caucase. (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 8, pp. 206-218.)

**Ikhchiyev** (D.) Turski derzhavni dokumenti za kordzhaliyte. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 1, pp. 1-71. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

— Turski derzhavni dokumenti za Osman Pazvantoglu Vidinski. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 24, pt. 1, pp. 1-128. *Sofia*, 1908.)

**Ilkov** (D.) Ekskurziya po Kaloferskata planina. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 52, pp. 629-687. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

— Nyekolko pametnitsi ot Rilskiya manastir. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 615-629. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Ioakimov** (D.) Prinos kom bolgarskata fauna na nasyekomitye. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-45. *Sofia*, 1904.)

— Prinos kom faunata ot nasyekomi na Rilaplanina. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 59, pp. 758-778; v. 60, pp. 858-912. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

**Irechek** (Konstantin). Bolgarski tzar Sratzimir Vidinski. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 30-54. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Geograficheskoto izuchenie na Bulgariya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 73-115. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Knyazhestvo Bulgariya. Negova poverkhina, priroda, naselenie, dukhovna kultura, upravljenje i novyeisha istoriya. *Plovdiv: Izd. i pechat na Khr. G. Danov*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

— Prilozheniya kom anticheskata geografiya i epigrafika na Bulgariya i Rumeliya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 2, pp. 28-69. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Rilski monastir. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 18, pp. 360-389. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Stari puteshestviya po Bulgariya ot 15-18 st. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 3, pp. 60-83; v. 4, pp. 67-105; v. 5, pp. 1-44; v. 7, pp. 96-127. *Sryedetz*, 1882-83. 8°.)

— Uputvanie za sobiranje geograficheski i arkhologicheski materiali. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 5, pp. 82-104. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

**Ischirkoff** (A.) Zum Klima von Sofia. Einige Notizen über die Lufttemperatur von Sofia. (Meteorol. Ztschr. v. 20, pp. 97-99. *Wien*, 1903.)

— Südbulgarien. Seine Bodengestaltung, Erzeugnisse, Bevölkerung, Wirtschaft und geistige Kultur. *Leipzig: Gröbel & Sommerlatte*, 1896. 4 p.l., 79 (1) p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 1. 1-4.

**Iskander** ( ). Les chemins de fer bulgares. (Rev. française de l'étranger & d. colonies. v. 25, pp. 79-83. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Italie et Bulgarie**. Traité de commerce, de douane et de navigation du 31 décembre 1905/13 janvier 1906... (France. Min. d. Comm. et d. l'Indust. Annales du Commerce Extérieur. Pays Étrangers en Général. Conventions Internationales. Législ. comm., no. 238, 1906, fasc. 8-10, pp. 1-23. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Italy. Ministero degli Affari Esteri**. Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1882-86]: Rumelia Orientale (2 serie), presentati dal ministro (Mancini). *Roma*, 1886. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1882-86. Cam. Doc. v. 3.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1882-86]: Rumelia Orientale, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Mancini). *Roma*, 1886. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1882-86. Cam. Doc. v. 3.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1882-86] presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri Di Robilant nella tornata del 23 novembre, 1886. *Bulgaria. Roma*, 1886. vi, 106 p. 4°.

Covers the period from August 21 to Nov. 20, 1886. The Zankoff conspiracy, abdication of Prince Alexander, regency, election of Prince Ferdinand. Includes several letters from Gen. Kaulbars.

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1886-87] concernenti la Rumelia Orientale e la Grecia (3 serie) presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Di Robilant). *Roma*, 1886. 167 p. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1886-87. Cam. Doc. v. 1.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1886-87] relativi alla Bulgaria, presentati alla camera dal ministro Di Robilant. *Roma*, 1887. 106 p. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1886/7. Cam. Doc. v. 2.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1889-90]: Bulgaria, presentati alla camera dal ministro Crispi. *Roma*, 1890. xxii, 269 p. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1889/90. Cam. Doc. v. 2.)

**Ivanov** (Iordan). Dokumenti po bolgarskoto vozrazhdane. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-111. *Sofia*, 1905.)

**Bulgaria, cont'd.**

— Naslyedstveni zakoni. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 15, pp. 375-388. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Jirecek** (Konstantin Josef). Dějiny národa bulharského. Dle původních pramenův sepsal K. J. Jirecek. *V. Praze: Nkl. B. Tempského*, 1876. viii, 536 p. 8°.

— Geschichte der Bulgaren. *Prag: F. Tempský*, 1876. xi, 586 (1) p. 8°.

**K.** (P.) Bolgarskoto uchebno dyelo v Tursko. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 23, pp. 804-863. *Sryedetz*, 1888. 8°.)

— Petko Karavelov i yevno myesto v istorii Bolgarii. (Vyestnik Yevropy. April, pp. 802. *St. Petersburg*, 1903.)

**Kanitz** (Felix Philipp). Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan; hist.-geog.-ethnog. Reise Studien aus den Jahren 1860-1879. *Leipzig*, 1877-79. 3 v. il., pl., maps. 4°.

First volume is of second edition.

— *Leipzig: Gebhardt & Wilisch*, 1882. 3 v. in 1. 2. ed. 4°.

— Reise in Süd-Serbien und Nord-Bulgarien. Ausgeführt im Jahre 1864. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 17. Abth. 2, pp. 1-66. 1 map, 5 pl. *Wien*, 1868. f°.)

— Tirnovo's albulgarische Baudenkmale. Eine Reisetudie zur Kunstgeschichte. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 82, pp. 271-288. *Wien*, 1876. illus. 8°.)

**Karanov** (Yefrem). Materiali po etnografiyata na nyekoi myestnosti v Syeverna Makedoniya koito so smežni s Bolgariya i Sربيya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 4, pp. 280-319. *Sofia*, 1891.)

— Pametnitsi ot Kratovo. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 266-281. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Karolev** (P. M.) Nikolai Khristoforovich Palauzov. Cherti ot politicheskata mu dneyatelnost. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 166-216. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Kasasis** (Néoclès). Grecs et Bulgares au dix-neuvième et au vingtième siècles. *Paris: P.-V. Stock*, 1907. 82 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Kassner** (Karl). Bulgarien. Auf Grund eigener Reisen. 5 plates. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde. Ztsch. 1906, pp. 405-425, 466-481. *Berlin*, 1906.)

— Die Niederschlagsverteilung in Bulgarien. map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 48, pp. 145-151. *Gotha*, 1902.)

— Die Temperaturverteilung in Bulgarien. maps, chart. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 51, pp. 176-180. *Gotha*, 1905.)

**Kebedgy** (Michel S.) Les événements de Bulgarie et de Roumélie orientale au point de vue du droit international. (Rev. de droit internat. Sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 5-51. *Bruxelles*, 1907.)

**Kesjakov** (Kh.) Polozhenieto na Bolgariya kom kraya na 15 vvek. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 6, pp. 177-181. *Sofia*, 1891.)

— Putuvanye pryez Bolgarsko v 1635 god. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 19, p. 63-69. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Stari putuvaniya pryez Bolgariya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 339-347. *Sryedetz*, 1887. 8°.)

— Stari putuvaniya pryez Bolgariya. Graf Volfgang Ettingenski. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 58, pp. 630-640. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

**Khilendaretz** (Sava). Istorichen ocherk na Sveta-gora Atonska. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 60, pp. 951-986. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

**Khristov** (S.) Pirotskiyat okrug i negovoto naselenie. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 259-325. *Sofia*, 1894.)

**Khristovich** (G. K.) Materiali za izuchivanie bolgarskata fauna. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 185-225. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Kirkoff** (Nicolas). Recherches anthropologiques sur la croissance des élèves de l'École de S. A. R. le Prince de Bulgarie, à Sofia. (Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Bull. et mém. ser. 5, v. 7, pp. 226-233. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Koch** (Adolf). Fürst Alexander der Bulgarien. Mittheilungen aus seinem Leben und seiner Regierung nach persönlichen Erinnerungen, *Darmstadt: A. Bergsträsser*, 1887. 2 p.l., 282 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

— [In English.] *London*, 1887. port., pl. 8°.

**Konstantinov** (Khr. R.) Chepino (yedno bolgarsko kraische v severozapadnitye raskloneniya v Rodopskiye planini). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 355-380; v. 4, pp. 586-595; v. 15, pp. 221-265. *Sofia*, 1890-'98.)

**Koravelov** (Lyuben). Pamyatniki narodnavo byta bolgar. *Moscow: K. Anders*, 1861. book 1. viii, 324 p. 8°.

No more published.

**Kovachev** (V. T.) Materiali za izuchivanie bolgarskata fauna. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo u Sryedetz. v. 7, pp. 742-749. *Sryedetz*, 1894.)

**Kunchov** (Vasil). Iz Bulgariya, Putni byelyeski: Sofiya-Yeliseina-Zgorigrad - Vratza - Mezdra. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 57, pp. 62-73. *Sryedetz*, 1898.)

**Kuznetsov** (I.) Pismata na Lva Magistra i Romana Lakapina. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 179-245. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Lafargue** (E.) Les armées de la péninsule des Balkans. (Ques. Diplom. et Coloniales. v. 23, pp. 34-41. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Lamy** (Étienne). La renaissance de l'état. Bulgare, et le Prince Alexandre de Battenberg. (Correspondant. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. année 80, v. 233 (n. s. v. 197), pp. 1041-1074.)



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Leger** (Louis.) La Bulgarie. *Paris: L. Cerf*, 1885. xviii, 228 p., 1 l. 12°.

— La Bulgarie contemporaine. (Bibliothèque universelle. *Lausanne*, 1909. 8°. v. 56, pp. 338-349.)

**Leverkuehn** (P.) Ein bulgarischer Badeort. *München: Druck der Buchdr. der "Allgemeinen Zeitung"*, 1896. 19 p. 12°.

Repr.: Beilage zur "Allgemeinen Zeitung," Nr. 48 vom 27. Feb. 1896.

**Levidis** (L. M.) Le rôle des grandes puissances en Bulgarie et en Roumélie Orientale. (Rev. polit. & parlementaire. v. 50, pp. 79-97. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Llave y Garcia** (Joaquin de la). Bulgaria. (Real Soc. geog. Bol. *Madrid*, 1909. 8°. v. 51, pp. 7-40.)

— Bulgaria y Rumania. Notas de viaje. (Nuestro tiempo. *Madrid*, 1909. 8°. año 9 (1909, v. 2), pp. 229-252, 367-386; (1909, v. 3), pp. 82-100, 362-381; (1909, v. 4), pp. 73-97.)

**Lonlay** (Dick de). À travers la Bulgarie. Souvenirs de guerre et de voyage par un volontaire au 26<sup>e</sup> Régiment de Cosaques du Don. *Paris: Garnier Frères*, 1893. 4 p.l., 326 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

**Lyubenov** (Piotr Tzv.) Baba Yega, ili sbornik ot razlichni vyevorvaniya, narodni lyekuvaniya, magii, bayaniya i obichai v Kyusteadilsko. *Tornovo: Skoro-Pechatnitsata na P. K. Panajotov*, 1887. 86 p. 12°.

**MacGahan** (J. A.) The Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria. Letters of the special commissioner of the "Daily News." With an introduction and Mr. Schuyler's preliminary report. *London: Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1876. vii, 9-94 p. 8°.

**Mach** (Richard von). The Bulgarian Exarchate; its history and the extent of its authority in Turkey. From the German of R. von Mach. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1907. 105 p., 1 plan. 8°.

— Die Wehrmacht der Türkei und Bulgariens... *Berlin: A. Schall*, 1905. 1 p.l., v, 1 l., 99 p., 2 port. 4°. (Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart [v. 8].)

**Marinov** (D.) Chiporovtzi ili Kiprovetz. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 135-144. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Iz istoriyata na grad Lom. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 251-258. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Politicheski dvizheniya i vzostaniya v Zapadna Bolgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 61-114. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Materiyali** za istoriyata na bolgarskoto vozrazhdanie. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 4, pp. 621-641; v. 5, pp. 518-530; v. 6, pp. 443-478; v. 7, pp. 506-512; v. 8, pp. 419-437; v. 9, pp. 732-736; v. 10, pp. 590-608; v. 11, pp. 771-778; v. 12, pp. 640-648. *Sofia*, 1891-1895.)

**Matov** (G.) Materiali za izuchvane razpryedyelenieto na naseleniyeto v Bolgariya po naseleni myesta. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. I, pp. 1-48. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

**Meinhard** (Friedrich). Die gegenwertige Stand der Eisenbahnen Bulgariens... (Oesterreichische Eisenbahn-Zeitung. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. Jahrg. 22, pp. 21-25, 29-34.)

— Durch das Iskerdefilee. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. & Statistik. *Wien*, 1898. 8°. Jahrg. 21, pp. 66-74.)

**Milarov** (I.) Nyekolko misli verkhu zadachitye na iskustvoto v Bolgariya. (Periodicheskospisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 51, pp. 257-277. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)

**Miletich** (L.) Nashitye pavlikiyani. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 19, pp. 1-364. *Sofia*, 1903.)

— Novi dokumenti po minaloto na pashitye pavlikiyani. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-155. *Sofia*, 1905.)

— I. Novi vlakho-bolgarski gramoti ot Brashov. II. Sedmigradskitye bolgari. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 3-152, 153-256. *Sofia*, 1895.)

— Stari putuvaniya pryaz Bolgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 6, pp. 113-166. *Sofia*, 1891.)

— Zaselenieto na katolishkitye bolgari v Sedmogradske i Banat. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 14, pp. 284-543. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**Miletich** (L.), and D. D. AGURA. Byelyezhki ot yedno nauchno putuvanye v Romeniya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 161-210. *Sofia*, 1893.)

**Mille** (L. L.) Dix ans de règne en Bulgarie: le Prince Ferdinand (1887-1897). (Rev. polit. et parlementaire. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 17, pp. 49-66.)

**Minzès** (Boris). Dvadtzat lyet russko-bolgarskikh torgovykh snosheni. (In: Russkoe Ekonomicheskoe Obozryeniye. *St. Petersburg*, 1900. No. 3. pp. 37-48.)

— Ergebnisse der vierjährigen Thätigkeit der obligatorischen gegenseitigen Hagelversicherung in Bulgarien. (Archiv f. soz. Gesetzgeb. u. Statistik. v. 16, pp. 277-283. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— Das staatssozialistische Experiment einer obligatorischen gegenseitigen Hagelversicherung in Bulgarien. (Archiv f. soziale Gesetzgeb. u. Statistik. v. 13, pp. 461-470. *Berlin*, 1899.)

— Lo stato presente della Bulgaria. (Reforma soc. v. 11, pp. 217-227. *Torino*, 1901.)

**Moeller** (Robert). Der Serbisch-Bulgarische Krieg, 1885. *Hannover: Helwing* [1888?] xii, 230 p., 9 maps. 2. ed. 8°.

**Moltke** (Helmuth Karl Bernhard von), Graf. The Russians in Bulgaria and Rumelia during the campaign of the Danube and the passage of the Balkan. *London*, 1854. 8°.

**More** (Robert Jasper). Under the Balkans: notes of a visit to the district of Philippopolis in 1876. *London*, 1877. il., pl., map. 12°.

**Moutaphoff** (Chr.) La législation ouvrière et industrielle en Bulgarie. (Mouvement écon. v. 5, pp. 76-91. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Nachov** (N. A.) Dvye khadzhi Iokimovi knigi (s prilozhenie na yedin malok rukopis.) (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 39, pp. 405-427. *Sryedetz*, 1892.)

**Nenov** (Yurdan). Avtobiografiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 355-397. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Nunzio** (Ulisse de). Alcune pagine di storia Bulgara secondo le note del traduttore slavo di Costantino Manasse. (Bessarione. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 404-418. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Oesterreich-Ungarn** and Bulgarien. Handels-Konvention vom 21-29 Dezember 1896, zwischen der Österr.-ungarischen Monarchie und Bulgarien. [Official documents.] (Staatsarchiv Samml. d. offic. Actenstücke zur Geschichte d. Gegenwart. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. v. 59, pp. 348-363.)

**Orakvotz** ( ). Aleksandrovska bolnitsa v Sofiya. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 19, pp. 70-117. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Organisation** (L') des forces militaires bulgares d'après la loi du 31 décembre 1903. (Rev. militaire. v. 64, pp. 140-160, 209-221. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Palashev** (G.) Iz zhivota i obichaitye na banatskiye bolgari. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. I, pp. 1-16. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

**Palauzov** (N. Kh.) Po povod na statiyata "Bolgarskiye kolonii v Russiya." (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 51, pp. 309-320. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)

**Palmieri** (P. Aurelio). La chiesa Bulgara contemporanea. (Bessarione. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 206-217. *Roma*, 1903.)

**Pauler** (Goula). Bolgarskiye voyenni pokhodi na Stefana V. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 428-437. *Sofia*, 1892.)

**Pavlovich** (Goika). Bugarska i Istochna Rumeliya. *Beograd*: "Davidovich," 1907. 87 pl. 2 l. 8°.

**Payacoff** (L.) Budget de la principauté de Bulgarie. (Mouvement écon. v. 2, pp. 58-73. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°. v. 7, pp. 208-216.)

— La situation financière et économique de la principauté de Bulgarie. (Mouvement écon. v. 5, pp. 343-362. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

**Peshov** (P.) Za smortnoto nakazanie. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 7, pp. 25-67. *Sryedetz*, 1884. 8°.)

**Petkov** (Georg). Die sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse in Bulgarien vor der Befreiung... *Erlangen: Junge & Sohn*, 1906. vi, 1 l., 102 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, p. v-vi.

**Petkov** (Stefan). Prinos za izuchvanyeto bolgarskiye yednoklyetichni, zeleni, sladkovodni vodorasli. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto

knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 57, pp. 111-135; v. 56, pp. 595-618; v. 59, pp. 791-806. *Sryedetz*, 1898.)

**Pety** de Thozée (J.) Bulgarie. (Recueil consulaire. v. 121, pp. 217-328. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)

**Pinon** (René). Trente ans d'indépendance: la force bulgare. (Rev. d. deux mondes. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. sér. 5, v. 43, pp. 825-859.)

**Piperof** (Nikola). Danotzitye v Bolgariya, razgledami ot gledna tochka na pravoto i ikonomicheskata nauka. *Sofia: Kinzharnitsata na K'hr. Olchev*, 1901. 111 p. 8°.

**Pittard** ( ). Contribution à l'étude anthropologique des Bulgares. (Bull. Soc. d'anthropologie de Lyon. v. 20, pp. 15-24. *Lyon*, 1902.)

**Polozhenieto** na Gortzitye v Bolgariya (Otgovor na memoara na tzarigradskiya patriarkh ot 14 avgust 1906 g. do poslanitzite na velikitye derzhavi v Tzarigrad). [Od T. Karajowov?] *Sofiya: Dershavna Pechatnitsa*, 1906. 87 p. 8°.

**Popov** (K. G.) La diminution de la population turque de la principauté de Bulgarie. (Soc. de statist. de Paris. Jour. v. 46, pp. 346-351. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Popov** (K. G.), and P. PENCHEV. Selo Kasilak, opit za statistichno-ikonomicheska monografiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 24, pt. 2, 1-316. *Sofia*, 1908.)

**Popov** (L. I.) Prinos za izuchvane minaloto na bolgarskoto otechestvo. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 24, pt. I, pp. 1-157. *Sofia*, 1908.)

**Popov** (N.) Yuridicheski obichai v Varnensko. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-34. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Protokolitnye** na Tzarigradskata konferentsiya po rabotite v Istochna Rumeliya. Pryevedeni i izdadeni ot T. I. *Sofia: Narodna pechatnitsa na B. Proshek*, 1887. 110 p. 12°.

**Pypin** (A. N.) Novaya kniga o Bulgarii.—Das Fürstenthum Bulgarien von Dr. C. Jirecek.—(Vyestnik Yevropy. November. 28 7p. *St. Petersburg*, 1891.)

**Rambaud** (Alfred). Hellènes et Bulgares. La guerre des races au x siècle. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 161, pp. 416-456. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Réformes** (Les) militaires en Bulgarie. (Rev. militaire. v. 57, pp. 67-78. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Rodopski**. Gradivo po obichainoto bolgarsko pravo. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 18, pp. 414-429. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Nyeschcho vorkhu starodavnoto bolgarsko zakonodatelstvo. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 17, pp. 261-291. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Rumania**. — Afacerilor Straine Ministerul. Raport asupra situatiunei comerciale, economice si financiare a Bulgariei in cursul anilor 1886-1889, de T. G. Djuvara, ministru plenipotentiar. *Bucuresci*, 1890. 53 p. 4°.

Although purporting to cover only the years 1886-1889, there are annual import and export tables 1882-1889, annual production of coal mines 1879-1888, vital statistics 1881-1884 and the annual budget 1879-1890.



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Ruppin** (Artur). Die Juden in Bulgarien. (Ztschr. f. Demog. u. Statist. d. Juden. *Berlin*, 1908. 8°. Jahrg. 4, pp. 88-89.)

**Russie et Bulgarie**. Les causes occultes de la question bulgare. *Paris*: P. Ollendorf, 1887. 112 p. 8°.

**St. Brantcheff** ( ). Les forêts bulgares. (Mouvement économique. v. 4, pp. 180-195. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

**St. Clair** (Stanislas Graham Bower). Bulgarian horrors: and Mr. Gladstone's Eastern policy. *London*: Blanchard & Sons, 1876. 32 p. 12°.

**Sakasow** (Janko). Ziele und Wege der bulgarischen Sozialdemokratie. (Sozial. Monats-Hefte. 1907, v. 2, pp. 649-654. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Sallabachef** (Ivan). Budget du royaume de Bulgarie pour 1909. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 9, pp. 317-330.)

— La situation financière de la Bulgarie. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 10, pp. 150-162.)

**Samuelson** (James). Bulgaria past and present: historical, political and descriptive. Illustrated with...views and portraits from...photographs by Karastojanoff of Sofia, Cavra of Philippopolis, and O. Marcalesco of Tirnova... *London*: Trübner & Co., 1888. xiv, 247 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 227-229.

**Sapunov** (Nik. Evt.) Dnevnik po so grazhdanieto porvata bolgarska v Tzarigrad cherkva, sv. Stefan 1847-1849. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 11, pp. 59-113. *Sryedetz*, 1884. 8°.)

**Sarafov** (M. K.). Narodnostitye v istochnata chast na knyazhestvoto. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 5, pp. 1-18. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

— Naselenieto v gradovetye Ruse, Varna i Shumen. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 3, pp. 20-59; v. 4, pp. 33-66. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Naselenieto v Knyazhestvo Bulgariya po tritye pervi pryebroyavaniya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 41-42, pp. 709-804; v. 43, pp. 1-48; v. 44, pp. 201-246. *Sryedetz*, 1893-'94.)

— Nashata vonshna trgoviya prez 1880-1881 god. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 6, pp. 87-130. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

— Nashitye legislativni izbori. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 16, pp. 28-59. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Studiya vorkhu naselenieto na Sryedetz. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 134-155. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

**Sbornik** statei Iv. S. Ivanova o nyekotorykh vydayushchikhsya sobytiyakh v sovremennoi zhizni Bolgar. Kishinev: F. P. Kashevski, 1896. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 55-56, pp. 296-311. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Scelle** (Georges). La situation diplomatique de la Bulgarie avant la proclamation de son indépendance le 5 octobre 1908. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. année 15, pp. 524-537.)

**Scheidemann** (Ulrich von). La question de l'impôt foncier en Bulgarie. (Le mouvement économique. v. 3, pp. 266-277. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

**Schischmanov** (M.). Bulgarie. 1. Le code pénal et le projet de 18. 2. Lois supplémentaires et complémentaires. [Traduction de J. Ogereau.] (In: Législation pénale comparée. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°. v. 1, pp. 233-237.)

**Schmit** (Theodor). Die Malereien des bulgarischen Klosters Poganovo. Einige Worte über mittelalterliche bulgarische Kunstdenkmäler. (Byzantinische Ztschr. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. v. 17, pp. 121-128.)

**Sh.** (S. N.) Zhivotot na Bolgaritye v Sryednya Rodopa. *Plovdiv*: Tzentralna Pechna Yed. Dionne, 1886. 94+2 p. 12°.

**Shapkariov** (K. A.) Russallii drevni i tverdye interesen. Bolgarski obichai zapazen i do dnes v Yuzhna Makedoniya... *Plovdiv*: Torgovska Pechatnitsa, 1884. 30 p. 8°.

**Shishmanov** (Iv. D.) Edin nepoznat trud na Neofita Bozveli, negovata tzena za istoriyata na nasheto vozrazhdanie i negovitye otnosheniya kom "Mati Bolgariya." (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 252-353. *Sofia*, 1901.)

— Konstantin G. Fotinov negoviyat zhivot i negovata dyeinost. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 591-763. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Znachenieto i zadachata na nashata etnografiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 1-65. *Sofia*, 1889.)

**Shkorpil** (K. and Kh.) Sryednevyeikovni cherkvi i grobishcha v Sofiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 46-60. *Sofia*, 1890.)

— Starovremeski nadpisi iz razni kraishcha na Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 84-110. *Sofia*, 1892.)

— Syeveroistochna Bulgariya v geograficheskoto i arkheologicheskoto otnoshenie. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 3-83. *Sofia*, 1892.)

**Shopov** (A.) Materiali za bolgarskoto vozrazhdanie v Makedoniya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 18, pp. 430-450. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Yedin dokument za bolgarskata istoriya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 115-131. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Shopov** (Vulko I.) Marriage customs in Bulgaria. 1 pl. (Arch. Internat. Folk-Lore Assoc. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°. v. 1, Cong. World's Col. Exposition, pp. 417-423.)

**Schpilevski** (S. M.) Drevnie goroda i drugie bulgarsko-tatarskie pamyatniki v Kazanskoi gubernii. *Kazan*, 1877. x, 585, xvi p. 8°.

**Situation** (La) financière et économique de la Bulgarie. Loi du budget des recettes et des dé-

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

penses de la principauté de Bulgarie pour 1906. (Mouvement économique. *Bucarest*, 1906. 8°. v. 4, pp. 40-54.)

**Slaveykov** (P. R.) Izvlyechenie iz lyetopisa na pop Iovoha ot Tryevna. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 310-316; v. 3, pp. 381-394; v. 4, pp. 601-609. *Sofia*, 1890-91.)

— Otkoslek ot edin Bolgarski geografichesk ryechnik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 282-298. *Sofia*, 1898.)

— Pisma. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-216. *Sofia*, 1904.)

— Vedno staro putuvanie pryaz Bolgariya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 60, pp. 943-950. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

**Slavov** (Iv.) Prostranstvoto na Knyazhestvo Bolgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 312-315. *Sofia*, 1889.)

**Sobolev** (Leonid Nikolaevich). Der erste Fürst von Bulgarien. Aufzeichnungen des russischen und vormaligen bulgarischen Ministerpräsidenten. Aus dem Russischen. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1886. xvii, 114 p. 12°.

— K novyeishei istorii Bolgarii: materialy o vnutrennei politike, 1881-83. (Russkaya Starina. v. 51, pp. 703-752. *St. Petersburg*, 1886.)

**Sofrony**, bishop of Vratsa. La Bulgarie à la fin du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. Mémoires de Sofroni évêque de Vratsa; traduits sur le texte original bulgare par L. Leger. *Paris*, 1883. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. Sér. v. 9, pp. 381-429.)

**Stamboliev** (G. T.) Prinos kom izuchvanyeto na zemniya magnetizom v Bolgariya (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 105-130. *Sofia*, 1898.)

**Staneff** (Stoil). Das Gewerwesen und die Gewerbepolitik in Bulgarien. *Leipzig: G. Wittrin*, 1901. 137 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Stead** (Alfred). The Serbo-Bulgarian convention and its results. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 79, pp. 537-545. *London*, 1906.)

**Stone** (Ellen M.). Six months among brigands. (McClure's Mag. v. 19, pp. 3-16, 99-109, 222-231, 464-471, 562-570. *New York*, 1902.)

**Stoyanov** (P. Khr.) Finansovoto stopanstvo na sofiskata obschina. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-163. *Sofia*, 1905.)

**Stoyanov** (V. D.) Bolgarski star, rikopisen pametnik ot XIV. vye. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 267-278. *Sryedetz*, 1887. 8°.)

— Istoricheski materialy za bolgarski narod. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 6, pp. 131-147. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

— Istoricheski materialy po novovozrazhdaniето na bolgarski narod. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 3, pp. 146-166. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

**Strashimirov** (Dimitr T.) Istoriya na Aprilskoto Vozstanie. Izdanie i sobstvennost na Plovdivskata Okruzhna Postoyanna Komisiya. *Plovdiv*, 1907. 3 v. 8°.

**Strausz** (Adolf). Die Bulgaren. Ethnographische Studien. *Leipzig: T. Grieben*, 1898. vii, 477 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Streitkräfte** (Die) der Türkei und Bulgariens. 1 pl. (Streffleurs österr. militär. Ztschr. Jahrg. 45 (1904, v. 1), pp. 113-123. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Sudokholska** (Karolina). Bolgaritye v neizdadenitye memuari na Chaika Chaikovski (Sadok-pasha). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 429-468. *Sofia*, 1894.)

**Takela** (D. Ye.) Nyekogashnitye pavlikyani i segashnitye katolitzi v Plovdivsko. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 103-134. *Sofia*, 1894.)

**Teodorov** (A.) Istoricheski materialy. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 32-38, pp. 119-142. *Sryedetz*, 1891.)

— Neuspyekh po bolgarski yezik v nashitye uchilishcha. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolg. knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 500-522. *Sryedetz*, 1887. 8°.)

**Thompson** (Ellinor F. B.) Bulgaria to-day. (Monthly Rev. v. 22, no. 1. (Jan. 1906), pp. 12-29. *London*, 1906.)

**Tonjoroff** (Svetozar). Bulgaria and treaty of Berlin. (North Amer. Rev. *New York*, 1908. 8°. v. 188, pp. 833-841.)

**Toshev** (A.) Kom terminologiyata na bolgarskata fauna. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 39, pp. 386-404. *Sryedetz*, 1892.)

— Kom terminologiyata na bolgarskata flora. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskata knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 35, pp. 633-659. *Sryedetz*, 1890.)

— Materialy po florata na Bolgariya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 51, pp. 329-356. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)

— Materialy po florata na Solunsko. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 423-457. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Materialy po florata na Vershetz i okolnostitye. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 62, pp. 464-516. *Sryedetz*, 1901.)

**Toula** (Franz). Geologische Beobachtungen auf einer Reise in die Gegend von Silistria und in die Dobrudscha im Jahre 1892. (Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt. Jahrg. 1904, v. 54, pp. 1-46. *Wien*, 1904.)

— Reisen und geologische Untersuchungen in Bulgarien. Vortrag, gehalten den 19. März, 1890. *Wien: Ed. Hölzel*, 1890. 144 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 12°. (Verein zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse, Vorträge. Jahrg. 30, Heft 16.)

**Trifonov** (Yu). Unishchozhavaneto na tor-novskata patriarshiya i zamyenyavaneto i s avtonomno mitropolitstvo-arkhiepiskopstvo. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. I, pp. 1-40. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)



*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Tsilka** (Mrs. Katerina Stefanovna). Born among brigands. (McClure's Maga. v. 19, pp. 291-300. *New York*, 1902.)

**Tzankov** (D.). Kratka Bolgarska istoriya. *Plodiv*: D. Manchev, 1870. 76 p. 5. ed. 12°.

**Tzankov** (K. A.) Ofitsialni romono-turski dokumenti po minavanieto na Khr. Botiovota cheta przez Dunava v 1876. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 207-241. *Sofia*, 1901.)

— 23 pisma i byelyezhki na Vasil Levski po negovata apostolska dyeynost v Bulgariya pryegodinitye 1871; 1872. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 754-781. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Tzyenov** (Gancho). Praotechestvoto i prayezikot na Bolgaritye. Istoriko-filologicheski izdirvaniya voz osnovi na pervoiztochnitzi. *Sofia*: author, 1907. 212 p. 8°.

**Turcs** (Les) en Bulgarie. *Paris*: E. Dentu, 1869. 32 p. 8°.

**Ugarte de Ercilla** (E.). La independencia de Bulgaria. (Razon y Fe. *Madrid*, 1909. 8°. v. 25, pp. 319-332.)

**Urquhart** (David). The spirit of the East, illustrated in a journal of travels through Roumeli, during an eventful period. *London*: H. Colburn, 1838. 2 v. 8°.

— Der Geist des Orients erläutert in einem Tagebuche über Reisen durch Rumili während einer ereignissreichen Zeit. Von D. Urquhart. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von F. G. Buck. *Stuttgart*: J. G. Cotta, 1839. 2 v. 8°.

**Urumov** (Iv. K.). Materiali po florata na Lovchanskaiya i Tornovskiya okrug. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 125-165. *Sofia*, 1901.)

— Materiali za florata na Tornovskiva okrug. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya. Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 3-92. *Sofia*, 1898.)

— Peti prinos kom bolgarskata flora. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-125. *Sofia*, 1905.)

— Prinos kom bolgarskata flora. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 3-124. *Sofia*, 1901.)

— Treti prinos kom bolgarskata flora. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-103. *Sofia*, 1904.)

— Vtori prinos kom bolgarskata flora. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedet. v. 62, pp. 293-420. *Sryedet*, 1901.)

**Usta-Genchov** (D.). Bolgarskoto opolchenie vosvoboditelnata Rusko-Turska vojna 1877-78 god. Dyestvioto na 3-tva druzhina ot bolgarskoto opolchenie. Vospominanie na podporuchika ot sushchata druzhina S. I. Kisov. *Sofia*. Tzentralna pechatnitsa na P. Kaluchev & Co. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 41-51. *Sofia*, 1898.)

— Staro bolgarsko domostroitelstvo v Veliko Tornovsko. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgars-

koto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedet. v. 54, pp. 814-823. *Sryedet*, 1896.)

**Vankov** (L.). Prinos kom geologiyata na Merichlerskata okolnost. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya. Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 3-31. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Vasilyov** (T.). Byelyezhki vorkhu vutryeshnoto sostoyaniye na Bulgariya prez 1888 god. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedet. v. 28, pp. 571-585. *Sryedet*, 1889. 8°.)

**Vazov** (Ivan). Velikata rilska pustinya (Putni byelyezhki i vpechatlyeniya.) (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 3-85. *Sofia*, 1892.)

**Vereshchagin** (Aleksandr Vasilyevich). U Bolgar i zagranitzei 1881-93. Vospominaniya i razskazy: prodolzhenie ocherkov "Doma i na Voynye." *St. Petersburg*: A. Suvorin, 1896. 328 p., 17 port. 8°.

**Verhåegen** (P.). Rapport sur la situation économique de la Bulgarie [pour l'année 1905]. (Royaume de Belgique. Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1907. 8°. v. 136, pp. 65-134.)

**Vitelov** (R.). Bolgaro-gretzkata tzerkovna raspriya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedet. v. 16, pp. 98-140; v. 17, pp. 203-261; v. 23-24, pp. 607-653; v. 25-26, pp. 116-152; v. 27, pp. 274-290; v. 28-30, pp. 528-538; v. 31, pp. 26-57; v. 32-33, pp. 177-210; v. 35, pp. 718-742; v. 36, pp. 861-889; v. 37-38, pp. 92-118; v. 58, pp. 535-65; v. 59, pp. 695-722; v. 60, pp. 823-857; v. 61, pp. 391-452; v. 62, pp. 517-612. *Sryedet*, 1885-1902.)

**Wachenhusen** (Hans). Von Widdin nach Stambul. Streifzüge durch Bulgarien und Rumelien. *Leipzig*: C. B. Lorch, 1855. 2 p.l., 192 p. 16°. (Conversations und Reisebibliothek.)

**Wateff** (S.). Anthropologische Beobachtungen der Farbe der Augen, der Haare und der Haut bei den Schulkindern von den Türken, Pomaken, Tataren, Armenier, Griechen und Juden in Bulgarien. (Deutsche Gesellschaft. f. Anthrop. Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Correspondenzblatt, v. 34, pp. 58-60. *Braunschweig*, 1903.)

— Beitrag zur Anthropologie der Bulgaren. (Archiv. für Anthrop. v. 26, pp. 1079-1085. *Braunschweig*, 1900.)

— Contribution à l'étude anthropologique des Bulgares. illus. plate. (Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Bull. et mém. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 437-458. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Wiesner** (Alois Karl). Aus Serbien und Bulgarien. Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. Mit einem illustrierten Anhang: Der serbisch-bulgarische Kreig. Mit vielen Abbildungen. *Leipzig*: Gressner & Schramm [18-?]. 3 p.l., (1) 4-120 p. 12°.

**Wilke** (Georg). Wanderungen in Bulgarien. illus. 1 map. (Deut. Rundschau f. Geog. Statist. Jahrg. 30, pp. 97-109, 157-167. *Wien*, 1907.)

**Woods** (H. C.). The Bulgarian army. (United Service Maga. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 160 (n. s. v. 39), pp. 376-398.)

**Wyon** (Reginald). A chat about the Bulgarian army. (United Service Maga. v. 152 (n. s. v. 31), pp. 190-196. *London*, 1905.)

*Bulgaria, cont'd.*

**Yahua** ben Said ben Batrik. Imperator Vasili Bolgaroboitza. Izvlechenie iz lyetopisi... izdal, pereviol i obyasnil Baron V. R. Rosen. *St. Petersburg: Imp. Akademiya Nauk*, 1883. x, 447, 72 p. 8°.

Supplement to v. 44 of "Zapiski Imp. Akad. Nauk." No. 1.

**Yankovich** ( ), and GROVICH. Slaves du Sud; ou, Le peuple serbe; avec les Croates et les Bulgares; aperçu de leur vie historique, politique et sociale. *Paris: A. Franck*, 1858. 2 p.l., 155 p. 8°.

**Yavashev** (Anani Iv.) Prinos kom bolgarskata narodna botanika. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-62. *Sofia*, 1905.)

— Prinos za poznavanie bolgarskata flora. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 279-304; v. 27, pp. 291-311. *Sryedetz*, 1887-8. 8°.)

**Yenicherev** (N. G.) Spomeni ot moyeto uchitelstvo v Prilyep. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-72. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Yuridicheskoe** Druzhestvo v Sofiya Protokoli i referati na Porviya kongres na Bolgarskitye Juristi, July, 1905. *Sofiya: Pechatnitsa na Br. Patlovi*, 1906. 307 p. 8°.

**Yurinich** (St.) Prinos kom bolgarskata fauna na stonogitye. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-44. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Zaimov** (St.) Khristo-Botev opit za Biografiyaot Z. Stoyanov Pervo izdanie Russe. 1889 g. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 193-256. *Sofia*, 1889.)

— Minuloto. Ocherki i spomeni iz dneyatelnostta na bolgarskitye taini revolyutzionni komiteti ot 1869-1877. *Plovdiv: Izd. i pechat na Khr. G. Danov*, 1898-9. 3 v. 12°.

**Zancof** (D.), and M. D. BALABANOW. Bulgaria; by her two delegates. Translated by F. H. *London: Goubaud and Son* [1877]. 74 p. 8°.

**Zanetov** (G.) Bolgarskitye kolonii v Russiya. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 37-38, pp. 177-193; v. 39, pp. 343-376; v. 43, pp. 849-898. *Sryedetz*, 1891-1892.)

**Zankow** (Assen). Der Socialismus in Bulgarien. (Socialistische Monats-Hefte. Jahrg 8 (10), pp. 624-631. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Zlatarski** (Georgi N.) Cherti ot meteorologiyata. (Periodicheskoe spisanie nabolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 55-72. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Dva izvystni bolgarski nadpisa ot IXvyck. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, p. 131. *Sofia*, 1898.)

— Geologicheski profil ot Sofiya prez Sarantzi (Tashkesen), Orkhanie i Etropole do vorkha na Zlatishkiya Balkan. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 4, pp. 1-32. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

— Izvystiyata za bulgaritye khronikata na simeona Metafrasta i Logoteta. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 24, pt. 1., pp. 1-161. *Sofia*, 1908.)

— Kom voprosa za toi narechenitye prypravki na Paisievata istoriya. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 59, pp. 723-757. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

— Materiiali po geologiyata i mineralogiyata na Bulgariya. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno no druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 2, pp. 1-27; v. 3, pp. 84-131; v. 6, pp. 61-86; v. 7, pp. 74-95; v. 9, pp. 52-78; v. 16, pp. 1-27; v. 17, pp. 183-202; v. 18, pp. 333-359; v. 19, pp. 16-62; v. 21, pp. 450-479; v. 23, pp. 726-756. *Sryedetz*, 1882-88. 8°.)

— Novi izvystiya za nai-drevniya period na bolgarskata istoriya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 145-154. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Pismata na tzarigradskiya patriarkh Nikolaya Mistika do bolgarskiya tzar Simeona. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 372-429. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Pismata na Vizantiskiy imperator Romana Lakapena do bolgarskiya tzar Simeona. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Khizhnina. v. 13, pp. 282-322. *Sofia*, 1895.)

— Studii po bolgarskata istoriya. Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 54, pp. 755-79. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

— Zhitiyeto na sv. Teodosiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-41. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Zlatoustov** (Khr.) Unter-ofiterski vopros v glavnitye yevropeiski armii i sostoyaniyeto mu v nashata armiya. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 11, pp. 34-58; v. 12, pp. 15-64. *Sryedetz*, 1884. 8°.)

## CONSTANTINOPLE.

See sub-section under

## TURKEY.

## CROATIA.

Periodicals.

**Arkiv** za povestnicu jugoslavensku Uredio Ivan Kukuljevic Sakcinski (Izdano troskom Druzstva za Jugoslavensku Povestnicu i Starine). Knjiga 1-12. *U Zagrebu*, 1851-1875. 8°.

In Croatian. No more published.

**Jugoslavenska** Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Ljetopis. Za godina 1899-1908 (Nos. 14-23). *U Zagrebu Knjizara J. Ak.*, 1900-1909. 12°.

— Rad. Kniga 60 (1882); 96 (1889); 105, 108, 114-115 (1891-93); 129 (1896); 140, 142-177 (1899-1909). *U Zagrebu Knjizara J. Ak.*, 1882-1909. 8°.

General Works.

**Agram.** Monumenta historica liberæ regię civitatis Zagrabie metropolis regni Dalmatię, Croatiaę et Slavonię. Edidit Joannes Bapt. Tkalcic. v. I-II (1093-1526). *Zagrabia: C. Albrecht*, 1889-1905. 4°.

Title in Latin and Hungarian.

— Izvjeseje gradsko ga poglavarstva o sveobco upravi slob. i kr. glavnoga grada Zagreba, 1886-1906. *U Zagrebu*, 1887-1907. 8° and 4°.

Official gazette of the city.



*Croatia, cont'd.*

— Proracun obgine slob. i kr. glavnoga grada Zagreba, 1899-1908. *U Zagrebu*, 1900-1908. f°.

**Bock** (C.) Historische Ergebnisse eines archäologischen Fundes in Croatien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 27, pp. 57-88. 1 pl. *Wien*, 1858. 8°.)

**Chester** (Frank Dyer). Territorial government of Croatia-Slavonia. (Monthly Consular Repts. no. 297, June, 1905, pp. 103-104. *Washington*, 1905.)

**Codex diplomaticus.** See **Jugoslavenska Akademija**.

**Cora** (Guido). Fra gli slavi meridionali: un' escursione in Croazia e in Serbia (1902). (Nuova antologia. v. 197 (ser. 4, v. 113), pp. 440-461. *Roma*, 1904.)

**Croates et Magyars.** [Signed] Un Croate. (Nouv. rev. v. 143 (n. s. v. 24), pp. 443-453. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Croatia.** Hrvatski Spomenici. Zbirku I. Kukujevića i R. Lopasica popunio i za tisak priredio... Duro Surmin. Sveska 1. *u Zagrebu: Tiskad. Dioničke Tiskare*, 1898. 8°. (Jugoslavenska Akad. u Zagrebu. Monumenta historico-juridica Slavorum meridionalium... v. 6.)

— **Sabor** (Diet; unicameral). [Proceedings] 1st Sess., 1861-date. *Zagreb*, 1867-date. f° and 4°.

Dnevik (Journal) sess. 1861.	n. p., n. d. 3 v.
" " " 1865-1867.	Zagreb, 1867. 1 v.
" " " 1868-1871.	Zagreb, 1884. 1 v.
" " " 1872-1875.	Zagreb, 1875, 1896. 2 v.
" " " 1875-1878.	Zagreb, 1900. 1 v.
" " " 1878-1881.	Zagreb, 1903-1904. 2 v.
" " " 1881-1884.	Zagreb, 1884. 2 v.
" " " 1884-1887.	Zagreb, 1887. 2 v.

Title changes to:

Stenografski zapisnici (Stenographic record). sess. 1887-1892. 5 v.  
 Stenografski zapisnici (Stenographic record). sess. 1892-1897. 5 v.  
 Stenografski zapisnici (Stenographic record). sess. 1897-1901. 5 v.  
 Stenografski zapisnici (Stenographic record). sess. 1901-1906. 6 v.  
 Stenografski zapisnici (Stenographic record). sess. 1906-1911. v. 1-2.  
 v. 1-2, sess. 1-72, May 1906-March 1907 is all that the library has of the last session.

— **Kronologicki i alfabetski nasastari K** stenografskim zapisnicima, 1861, 1865/7, 1868/71, 1875/8, 1878/81, 1881/4, 1884/7, 1887/92, 1892/7, 1897/1902. *Zagreb*, v. d. 11 vols. f°.

**Evans** (A. J.) Through Bosnia and the Herzegovina on foot, during the insurrection, Aug. and Sept., 1875; with an historical review of Bosnia, and a glimpse at the Croats, Slavonians, and the ancient republic of Ragusa. *London*, 1877. illus., map. 2. ed. 8°.

**Florinski** (T. D.) Dr. Frantz Rachki, porviya pryedsyatel na Yugoslovenskata akademiya. (Periodicheskoye spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 52, pp. 576-629. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Gonnard** (René). Le trialisme et la Croatie. (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 28, pp. 479-484.)

**Gorjanovic-Kramberger** (Karl). Homo primigenius aus dem Diluvium von Krapina in Kroatien und dessen Industrie. (Deutsche

Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Correspondenzblatt, v. 36, pp. 88-90. *Braunschweig*, 1905.)

— Der paläolithische Mensch und seine Zeitgenossen aus dem Diluvium von Krapina in Croatien. (Anthropol. Gesellsch. Mittheil. Sitzungsab. v. 29, pp. 65-68. *Wien*, 1899.)

— (Anthrop. Gesellsch. Mittheil. v. 31, pp. 164-197; v. 32, pp. 189-216; v. 34, pp. 187-199; v. 35, pp. 197-229. *Wien*, 1899-05.)

**Gumplowicz** (L.) Le origini storiche dei Serbi e dei Croati. (Rivista ital. di sociol. anno 6, pp. 402-414. *Torino*, 1902.)

**Henry** (René). Chez les Croates. (Questions diplomat. & col. Année 10, pp. 593-606. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Horvat** (Karlo). Ivan Zakmardi, protonotar kraljevstva hrvatskoga. 1 port. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 160, pp. 55-115.)

**Hussey-Walsh** (V.) Home rule in Croatia. (Fort. Rev. n. s. v. 82 (v. 88), pp. 1005-1018. *London*, 1907.)

**Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu.** Codex diplomaticus regni Croatiae, Dalmatiae et Slavoniae. Edidit Academia scientiarum et artium Slavorum meridionalium... Collegit... T. Smiciklas. v. 2-5. *Zagreb*, 1904-1907.

A second title-page in Croatian: Diplomatski zbornik.

**Karayovov** (T.) Materiali za izuchvane Odrinskiya vilaet. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 19 pp. 1-192. *Sofia*, 1903.)

**Kispatic** (Miso). Rude u Hrvatskoj. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 147, pp. 1-104.)

**Klaic** (Vjekoslav). Hrvatski hercezi i bani za Karla Roberta i Ljudevita I. (1301-1382). (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1900. 8°. Knjiga 142, pp. 126-218.)

— Marturina. Slavonska daga u srednjem vijeku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1904. 8°. Knjiga 157, pp. 114-213.)

**Koch** (Felix J.) In quaint, curious Croatia. (Natl. Geog. Maga. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 809-832.)

**Kroboth** (Benjamin). Die kroatischen Bewohner von Thermenau in Niederösterreich. (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, pp. 193-217; Jahrg. 7, pp. 202-238. *Wien*, 1897-1901.)

**Krschka** (Josef). Statistik zugleich Beamten-Schematismus des Grossgrundbesitzes in den Königreichen Croatien-Slavonien... *Agram: Actienbuchdruckerei*, 1902. xxxiii, 133 p. 12°.

**Krsnjavi** (J.) Die politische Lage in Kroatien. (Österr. Rundschau. v. 5, pp. 545-549. *Wien*, 1906.)

— Die politischen Verhältnisse Kroatiens. (Österreichische Rundschau. vol. viii, Heft 92, 93. August. pp. 3-12. *Brünn*, 1906.)

— Das staatsrechtliche Verhältnis Kroatiens zu Ungarn. (Österr. Rundschau. v. 10, pp. 235-247. *Leipzig*, 1907.)

*Croatia, cont'd.*

**Loiseau** (Charles). Question d'Autriche Hongrois et Croates. (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 6, pp. 753-773. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Lopasic** (Radoslav). Spomenici Hrvatske krajine. Sakupio i uredio R. L. *Zagreb: L. Hartman*, 1884-85. 2 v. 8°. (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 15-16.)

**Mailáth** (Joseph), *comte*. Hongrie et Croatie. (Questions diplomat. & coloniales. v. 24, pp. 565-575. *Paris*, 1907.)

— Hungaricae res. I. Die Nationalitäten in Ungarn. II. Ungarn und Oesterreich. III. Ungarn und Kroaten. *Berlin: H. Walther*, 1908. 2 p.l., xii, 95 p. 8°.

**Maixner** (Fr.) Život i rad Rajmunda Kunica. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1889. 8°. Knjiga 96, pp. 110-166.)

**Matkovic** (Péтар). La Croatie et Slavonie au point de vue de leur culture physique et intellectuelle; mémoire pour l'Exposition; traduite du Croate. *Zagreb (Agram)*, 1873. 8°.

— Najstarija geografija Hrvatske. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1891. 8°. Knjiga 105, pp. 239-244.)

**Mazuranic** (Vladimir). O rječniku pravnoga nazivlja hrvatskoga. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 150, pp. 235-246.)

**Medic** (M.). Drugo kolo ihtioloških bilježaka. 5 pl. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 147, pp. 139-191.)

**Milarov** (I.). Iv. Vazov kato dramatički pisatelj. Kritičeska studija. (Periodičesko spisanje na bolgarskoto knjižovno družestvo v Sryedetz. v. 54, pp. 786-813. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Murko** (M.). Kroaten und Serben. (Österreichische Rundschau. vol. ix, Heft 4. December. pp. 235-248. *Brünn*, 1906.)

**Oransz** (M.). Auf dem Rade durch Kroaten, Dalmatien, die Herzegowina und Bosnien; Führer für Radfahrer und Automobilisten... *Wien: L. Stechler*, 1903. 3 p.l., 280 p., 1 l., 2 maps. illus. 8°.

**Polie** (Martin). Parlamentarna povjest kraljevina Hrvatske, Slavonije i Dalmacije sa biljezkama iz politickoga, kulturnoga i druztvenoga života, 1860-1880. *Zagreb: F. Suppan*, 1899-1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Racki** (Franjo). Documenta historiae Chroaticae periodum antiquum illustrantia collegit, digest, explicuit Fr. Racki. *Zagrabia: Sumptibus Academiae Scientiarum et Artium*, 1877. xxxv, 544 p., 1 l. 8°. (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 7.)

— Nutarnje stanje Hrvatske prije XII stoljeca. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1891. 8°. Knjiga 105, pp. 202-238; 115, pp. 37-67.)

Parts of continued article, the other numbers of which are not included in the file in the Library

**Schwicker** (J. H.). Zur Geschichte der kirchlichen Union in der croatischen Militärgränze. Eine geschichtliche Studie nach den Acten des Archives der ehemaligen königlich Ungarischen Hofkanzlei. (Archiv. für österr. Gesch. Bd. 52, pp. 275-400. *Wien*, 1875. 8°.)

**Tetzner** (F.). Die Kroaten. (Globus. v. 85, pp. 21-26, 37-42. *Braunschweig*, 1904.)

**Tropsch** (Stjepan). Uzori Reljkovicu "Kucniku." (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 145, pp. 1-29.)

**Truhelka** (Ciro). Die slavonischen Banaldenare. Ein Beitrag zur croatischen Numismatik. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 328-466.)

**Tzonev** (B.). Yugoslovjenskata Akademija za nauka i khudozhestvo v Zagreb. (Periodičesko spisanje na bolgarskoto knjižovno družestvo v Sryedetz. v. 45, pp. 419-423. *Sryedetz*, 1894.)

**Urumov** (Iv. K.). Materiali za florata na Lovchanskiya okrug. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauki i Knizhnina. v. 14, pp. 3-85. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**Vrbancic** (Fr.). Jedno stoljeće u razvoju broja ziteljstva Hrvatske i Slavonije. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1899. 8°. Knjiga 140, pp. 17-58.)

— Prilozi gospodarskomu razvoju hrv-slav. Krajine u. 19. vijeku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1900. 8°. Knjiga 144, pp. 40-131.)

— Rad hrvatskoga zakonarstva na polju uprave od god. 1861. do najnovijega vremena. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1893. 8°. Knjiga 114, pp. 1-98.)

**Walsh** (V. Hussey). The Croatian deadlock. (Oxford and Cambridge Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 1, pp. 64-85.)

**Yankovich** ( ), and ( ) GROWICH. Slaves du Sud; ou, Le peuple Serbe; avec les Croates et les Bulgares: aperçu de leur vie historique, politique et sociale. *Paris: A. Franck*, 1853. 2 p.l., 155 p. 8°.

## DALMATIA.

*See also RAGUSA.*

**Allason** (T.). Remarks on the ancient and modern history of Istria and Dalmatia... (In his: Picturesque views of the antiquities of Pola in Istria... *London*, 1819. pp. 25-67.)

**Arrigoni** degli Oddi (Ettore). Nota su una piccola raccolta di uccelli del Museo di Zagabria provenienti dal litorale Dalmato. (R. istituto veneto. Atti. v. 60, pt. 2, pp. 575-585. *Venezia*, 1900-1901.)

**Bahr** (Hermann). Dalmatinische Reise. *Berlin: S. Fischer*, 1909. 3 p.l., 161 (i) p. illus. [2. ed.] 12°.

**Baumberger** (Georg). Blaues Meer und schwarze Berge. Volks- und Landschaftsbilder aus Krain, Istrien, Dalmatien, Montenegro... *Einsiedeln: Benziger & Co.*, 1908. 336 p. illus. 3. ed. 8°.



*Dalmatia, cont'd.*

**Budua.**—*Statutes.* Statuta et leges civitatis Buduæ, civitatis Scardonæ, et civitatis et insulæ Lesinæ. Opera... S. Ljubic. *Zagrabia: Officina Soc. Typographica*, 1882-3. ix, 618 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Jugoslavenska Akad. u Zagrebu. Monumenta historica-juridica Slavorum meridionalium ... v. 3.)

**Cassas** (L. F.) Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie rédigé par Lavallée. *Paris*, 1802. f°.

— Travels in Istria and Dalmatia, drawn up from the itinerary of L. F. Cassas... by Joseph Lavallée. *London: R. Phillips*, 1805. iv, 124 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 8°.

**Chélaré** (Raoul). La Dalmatie. (Rev. de géog. Année 29, pp. 3-9. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Codex diplomaticus.** See **Jugoslavenska Akademija**.

**Coffin** (Marian Cruger). Where East meets West. Visit to picturesque Dalmatia, Montenegro and Bosnia. illus. (Nat. Geog. Mag. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 309-344.)

**Dainelli** (Giotto). Contributo allo studio dell'eocene medio dei dintorni di Ostrovia in Dalmazia. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 277-282. *Roma*, 1904.)

— Il miocene inferiore di Monte Promina in Dalmazia. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 50-52. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Dalmatien.** *Wien: K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei*, 1892. vii, 352 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. (Die oesterreichisch-ungarische Monarchie in Wort und Bild.)

**Davis** (W. M.). An excursion in Bosnia, Herzegovina and Dalmatia. 4 pl. (Bull. Geog. Soc. of Phila. v. 3, pp. 21-50. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

**Diehl** (Charles). Dans le Dalmatie romaine. (Grande rev. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. année 3 (1899, v. 1), pp. 120-142; 1899, v. 3), pp. 307-329.)

— Chez les slaves de l'Adriatique. Les souvenirs de la France en Dalmatie. (Nouv. rev. v. 117, pp. 591-606. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Duckerts** (J.) [La Dalmatie, la Bosnie et l'Herzégovine.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 246-302.)

**Duemmler** (Ernst). Ueber die älteste Geschichte der Slaven in Dalmatien (549-928). (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. 20, pp. 353-430. *Wien*, 1856. 8°.)

**Faidiga** (Adolph). Das Erdbeben von Sinj am 2. Juli 1898. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1903. 2 p.l., 162 p., illus., 2 maps, 1 diag. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Erdbeben Commission. Mittheilungen. N. F. no. 17.)

**Fortis** (Alberto). Travels into Dalmatia... in a series of letters to the Earl of Bute... [and others]. *London: Printed for J. Robson*, 1778. 4°.

**Gruber** (Dane). Borba Ludovika I. s Mlecanima za Dalmaciju (1348-1358). (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 152, pp. 32-161.)

— Dalmacija za Ludovika I. (1358-1382.) I. Dio. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1906-'07. 8°. Knjiga 166, pp. 164-215; Knjiga 168, pp. 163-240; Knjiga 170, pp. 1-75.)

**Heyer** von Rosenfeld (Karl Georg Friedrich), and J. SIEBMACHER, editors. Der Adel des Königreichs Dalmatien. (In: J. Siebmacher: Grosses Wappenbuch. Bd. 4, Abth. 3. 1873. pl.)

**Holbach** (Maude M.) Dalmatia. The land where east meets west. With upwards of 50 illustrations from photographs by O. Holbach, and a map. *London: J. Lane*, 1908. xiii, 1 l., 17-236 p., 1 map, 49 pl. 12°.

**Hovorka** (Oskar). Die Poganica und ihre Varianten. (Ztsch. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 6, pp. 4-23. *Wien*, 1900.)

**Jackson** (Frederick Hamilton). The shores of the Adriatic. The Austrian side; the Küstenlande, Istria, and Dalmatia. *London: J. Murray*, 1908. xv, 420 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 81 pl. 8°.

**Jackson** (Thomas Graham). Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, with Cettijne in Montenegro, and the island of Grado. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1887. 3 v. 8°.

**Jelic** (Luka). Moci sv. Simuna Bogoprimatea u Zadru. Hagiografsko-povjestna studija. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 145, pp. 158-225.)

**Jirecek** (Constantin). Die Romanen in den Städten Dalmatiens während des Mittelalters. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 48, Abth. 3. *Wien*, 1902. f°.)

**Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu.** Codex diplomaticus regni Croatiae Dalmatiae et Slavoniae. Edidit Academia scientiarum et artium Slavorum meridionalium... Collegit... T. Smiciklas. v. 2-5. *Zagabria*, 1904-1907. 4°.

A second title-page in Croatian: Diplomatski zbornik.

**Kassner** (Karl). Das regenreichste Gebiet Europas. map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 50, pp. 281-285. *Gotha*, 1904.)

**Klaic** (Vjekoslav). Marturina. Slavonska daga u srednjem vijeku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1904. 8°. Knjiga 157, pp. 114-213.)

**Klaric** (Ivan), and ANTON ELIAS CARIC. Verlobungs- und Hochzeitsbräuche in Bosnien und Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 633-648.)

**Krsnjavi** (J.). Dalmatiens und Bosniens staatsrechtliche Zukunft. (Österreichische Rundschau. vol. 8, Heft 102, 103. October. pp. 351-353. *Brünn*, 1906.)

**Ljubic** (Simeon). Commissiones et relationes Venetae. Collegit et digessit S. Ljubic. *Zagrabia: Sumptibus Academiae Scientiarum et Artium*, 1876-80. 3 v., 8°. (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 6, 8 & 11.)

**M.** (W.). Hochzeitsgebräuche in Lastva (Bocche di Cattaro). (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 281-297.)

*Dalmatia, conf'd.*

**Martelli** (Alessandro). I terreni nummulitici di Spalato in Dalmazia. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 11, pt. 1, pp. 334-337. *Roma*, 1902.)

**Mayer** (Ernesto). La costituzione municipale dalmato-istriana nel medio evo e le sue basi romane. Traduzione di Camillo de Franceschi, con osservazioni di Ugo Inchiostri e del traduttore. (Soc. istriana d. archeol. e storia patria. Atti e mem. *Parento*, 1907. 8°. v. 22, pp. 347-462.)

**Munro** (R.). Rambles and studies in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Dalmatia; with an account of the proceedings of the congress of archaeologists and anthropologists held in Sarajevo. August 1894. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1895. xx, 395 p., 32 pl., ill. 8°.

**Oransz** (M.). Auf dem Rade durch Kroatien, Dalmatien, die Herzegowina und Bosnien: Führer für Radfahrer und Automobilisten... *Wien: L. Steckler*, 1903. 3 p.l., 280 p., 1 l., 2 maps. illus. 8°.

**Pappafava** (Vladimir). Les cérémonies nuptiales chez les Morlaques de la Dalmatie. Traduction de P. David. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1902. 8 p. 8°.

Repr.: Soc. de législation comparée. Bull.

**Passarge** (Ludwig). Dalmatien und Montenegro. Reise- und Kulturbilder. *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachfolger* [1904]. 4 p.l., 341 p. 8°.

**Petrovskij** (Nestor). O genealogiji Držića. 1 chart. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 148, pp. 227-230.)

**Polic** (Martin). Parlamentarna povjest kraljevina Hrvatske, Slavonije i Dalmacije sa biljezkama iz politickoga, kulturnoga i druztvenoga zivota 1860-1880. *Zagreb: F. Suppan*, 1899-1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Predadovic** (v.). Das Ringelstechen von Sinj in Dalmatien (Die Halka). (Ztschr. f. Hist. Waffenkunde. v. 3, pp. 273-279. *Leipzig*, 1905.)

**Sisic** (Ferdo). Miha Madijev de Barbazanis. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 153, pp. 1-46.)

— Zadar i Venecija od godine 1159. do 1247. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*. Knjiga 142, pp. 219-274.)

**"Snaffle."** In the land of the Bora; or, Camp life and sport in Dalmatia and the Herzegovina 1894-'5-'6, illustrated by Harry Dixon, from sketches by the author. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1897. viii, 406 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Spalatro.**—*Statutes*. Statuta et leges civitatis Spalati. Opera... J. J. Hanel. *Zagrabia: Offi-*

*cina Societatis Typographicae*, 1878. xviii, 1 l., 336 p., 2 facsim. 8°. (Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta historico-juridica Slavorum meridionalium... v. 2.)

**Stefani** (Carlo de). Su alcuni terreni eocenici della Dalmazia. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 567-571. *Roma*, 1904.)

**Stefani** (Carlo de), and ALESSANDRO MARTELLI. I terreni eocenici dei dintorni di Metkovich in Dalmazia e in Erzegovina. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 112-117. *Roma*, 1902.)

**Strach** (Hermann). Dalmatien und seine Eisenbahnen. illus. (Österr. Eisenbahn-Zeitung. *Wien*, 1909. f°. Jahrg. 32, pp. 112-114, 131-134, 144-146, 151-154.)

**Strangford** (Emily Anne Beaufort Smythe), viscountess. The eastern shores of the Adriatic in 1863; with a visit to Montenegro. *London: R. Bentley*, 1864. 4 p.l., 386 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Strobl** (P. Gabriel). Dipterenfauna von Bosnien, Hercegovina und Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 552-670.)

**Sufflay** (Milan V.). Die dalmatinische Privaturkunde. 156 p. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 147, no. 6. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Venturi** (Adolfe). La scultura dalmata nel xv. secolo. illus. (L'arte, v. 11, pp. 30-46, 113-129. *Roma*, 1908.)

**Voïnovich** (Louis de), Comte. Louis XIV et Raguse. (Rev. d. hist. diplomat. Année 21, pp. 57-95. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Wenusch** (J. R. v.). Die Eisenbahnen von Dalmatien, Bosnien und Herzegovina. (Ztschr. d. österr. Ingen. u. Architekten-Vereines. Jahrg. 55, pp. 491-501. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Wenzel** (Gustav). Beiträge zur Quellenkunde der dalmatinischen Rechtsgeschichte im Mittelalter. (Archiv. für Kunde österr. Gesch.-Quellen. Bd. 3, pp. 1-76; Bd. 4, pp. 509-581; Bd. 7, pp. 361-422. *Wien*, 1849-1851. 8°.)

**Wilkinson** (Sir John Gardner). Dalmatia and Montenegro... *London: J. Murray*, 1848. 2 v. pl. 8°.

**Yriarte** (C. E.). Les bords de l'Adriatique et le Monténégro... *Paris: Corbeil [printed]*, 1878. f°.

**Zderas** (Oscar Hovorka von). Die weibliche Tracht von Meleda [Dalmatia]. illus. (Anthropol. Gesellsch. Mittheil. v. 28, Sitzungsab. pp. 14-16. *Wien*, 1898.)



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### GENERAL HISTORY, TRAVEL, GEOGRAPHY.

**Elworthy** (Frederick Thomas). Horns of honour, and other studies in the by-ways of archaeology. *London: J. Murray*, 1900. xii, 315 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Mikkelsen** (Ejnar). Conquering the Arctic ice. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1909. xviii, 470 p. 8°.

**Nordenskjöld** (Otto). Die Polarwelt und ihre Nachbarländer. Mit 77 Abbildungen im Text... *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. vii, 220 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Ratzel** (Friedrich). Anthropogeographie. Teil I. *Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn*, 1909. 3. ed. 8°. (Bibliothek geographischer Handbücher... Neue Folge.) Bibliography, pp. 382-386.

**Rottwinkel** (Heinrich). Wie-Wo-Wie? Wie heisst der Ort? Wo liegt der Ort? Wie wird er geschrieben? Ein deutsch-geographisches Merk- und Postverkehrs-Buch für jedermann, ein Ratgeber für alle Büros, jeden Gross- und Kleinkaufmann... usw... bearbeitet und hrsg. von Heinrich Rottwinkel. *M. Gladbach: A. Riffarth*, 1909. 2 p.l., 160 p. 8°.

**Shackleton** (Ernest H.) The heart of the Antarctic; being the story of the British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909. With an introduction by Hugh Robert Mill, an account of the first journey to the South magnetic Pole by T. W. Edgeworth David. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1909. 2 v. illus. maps. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY.

**ABDUL-HAMID**. Abdul-Hamid in Karikatur. Intimes aus Yildiz-Kiosk in Wort und Bild. Von Ali Nouri. *Zürich: C. Schmidt*, 1904. 119 (1) p., 1 facsim. 12°.

**ABSALON**. Af Hans Olrik. [Med Illustrationer og Kort.] *København: Schubothe*, 1908-09. 2 v. 12°.

**ALEXANDER family**. Records of a family of the house of Alexander from 1640-1909. By Frances Alexander Butterworth. *Chicago*, 1909. 5 p.l., 87 p., 2 l., 1 fac-sim., 4 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**BAAL-SCHEM** (Israel). Rabbi Israel Baal-Schem, der Stifter des Chassidismus. Sein Leben und seine Lehre... Von J. Guenzig. *Brünn: Jüdischer Buch- & Kunstverlag*, 1908. 70 p. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

**BEETHOVEN** (Ludwig van). Ludwig van Beethovens Briefe; in Auswahl herausgegeben von A. Leitzmann. *Leipzig: Insel-Verlag*, 1909. 2 p.l., xx, 299 (1) p. 12°.

**BIGELOW** (John). Retrospections of an active life. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1909. 3 v. illus. 4°.

**BISMARCK**. Eine Biographie. Bd. I. Von Erich Marcks. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1909. 3. ed. 8°.

— Stunden bei Bismarck. Von Heinrich von Poschinger. *Wien: C. Konegen*, 1910. xxi, 319 p. 8°.

**BOCCACCIO** (Giovanni). Giovanni Boccaccio. A biographical study; with photogravure frontispiece and numerous other illustrations. By Edward Hutton. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xxviii, 426 p., 46 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**BOUGH** (Samuel). Sam. Bough, R.S.A. Some account of his life and works. By Sidney Gilpin. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1905. xv, 231 (1) p., 3 fac-sim., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**BROWN family**. The ancestors and descendants of Luke Rogers and Sarah Wright Brown. Compiled by Ethel Brigham Leatherbee. *Boston: Privately Ptd. [by T. R. Marvin & Son]*, 1907. 71 p., 2 pl., 2 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**BUONAROTTI** (Michael Angelo). Michelangelo: neue Beiträge zur Erklärung seiner Werke. Von Karl Justi. *Berlin: G. Grote*, 1909. vi, 2 l., 448 p., 39 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**BUSCH** (Wilhelm). Wilhelm Busch. Von Herman, A., und O. Noeldeke. *München: Lothar Joachim Verlag*, 1909. 5 p.l., 224 p., 2 l., 7 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**BUTLER family**. The Butler family in America. Compiled by W. D. Butler... J. Cromwell Butler... J. M. Butler... *St. Louis, Mo.: Shallcross Printing Co. [1909]*. 296 p., 1 l., 4 fac-sim., 2 port. 4°.

**CHAMBERLAIN** (Sir Neville). Life of Field-Marshal Sir Neville Chamberlain... By G. W. Forrest. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1909. xxi (1), 512 p., 2 port. 8°.

**CAREY** (William). The life of William Carey, shoe-maker & missionary. By George Smith. *London: J. M. Dent & Co. [1909]*. ix, 326 p. illus. 12°. (Everyman's library.)

**COROT and his friends**... By Everard Meynell. *London: Methuen & Co. [1908]*. xi, 301 p., 24 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**DICKENS** (Charles). Charles Dickens and his friends. By W. Teignmouth Shore. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1909. viii, 323 (1) p., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 11 port. 2. impr. 8°.

**DOUGLAS** (Stephen A.) Stephen A. Douglas; his life, public services, speeches and patriotism. By Clarke E. Carr. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1909. xii, 293 p., 4 pl., 27 port. 12°.

**DRAGA and ihre Umtriebe in Serbien**. Von einem serbischen Staatsmann. *Zürich: Juchli & Beck*, 1901. 29 p. 8°.

**EDDY** (Mary Baker G.) The life of Mary Baker G. Eddy, and the history of Christian Science. By Georgine Milmine. Illustrated. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 495 p., 2 fac-sim., 9 pl., 9 port. 8°.

**ELIZABETH, Queen**. The girlhood of Queen Elizabeth: a narrative in contemporary letters. By

Frank A. Mumby. With an introduction by R. S. Rait. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xxii, 354 p., 1 facsim., 9 port. 8°. Bibliography, pp. ix-x.

FISHER family. Ancestors and children of Colonel Daniel Fisher and his wife Sybil Draper. A chart and biographical notes compiled... by Robert Stewart. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 33 p., 1 table. f°.

FRENCH family. Genealogy of the descendants of Thomas French, who came to America from Nether Heyford, Northamptonshire, England, and settled in Berlington (Burlington) in the province... of West New Jersey... By Howard Barclay French. With one hundred and fifty picture prints. v. 1. *Philadelphia: Privately printed*, 1909. 4°.

FROST family. The Frost family in England and America, with special reference to Edmund Frost and some of his descendants. By Thomas G. and E. L. Frost. *Buffalo: Russell Printing Co.*, 1909. 165, xii p., 33 pl., 17 port. 8°.

GAUFRÈS (Jules). Jules Gaufres, sa vie et son œuvre. Par Gabriel Compayré. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.* [1909]. xi, 239 p., 1 port. 12°.

GENTRY family. The Gentry family in America, 1676 to 1909; including notes on the following families related to the Gentrys: Claiborne, Harris, Hawkins, Robinson, Smith, Wyatt, Sharp, Fulkerson, Butler, Bush, Blythe, Pabody, Noble, Haggard, and Tindall. By Richard Gentry. *New York: The Grafton Press*, 1909. 406 p., 1 l., 8 pl., 34 port. 8°.

GLADDEN (Washington). Recollections. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 445 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

GOETHE. Der Mann und das Werk. Von Eduard Engel. Mit... Abbildungen und... Handschriften. *Berlin: H. Ehböck*, 1910. 641 p., 14 pl., 7 port. 4°.

GOZZOLI (Benozzo). Benozzo Gozzoli. Par Urbain Mengin. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.* [1909]. 168 p., 3 l., 24 pl. 8°. (Les Maîtres de l'Art.)

GRANT (George Monro). George Monro Grant. By William Lawson Grant and Frederick Hamilton. *Edinburgh: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1905. 7 p.l., 531 p., 1 port. 8°.

GREENLEE family. Genealogy of the Greenlee families in America, Scotland, Ireland and England. With ancestors of Elizabeth Brooks Greenlee and Emily Brooks Greenlee. Also genealogical data on the McDowells of Virginia and Kentucky. By Ralph Stebbins and Robert Lemuel Greenlee. *Chicago, Ill.: Privately printed*, 1908. 744 p., 115 pl., 1 port., 1 table. sq. f°.

GREY (Lady Jane). The nine days' queen: Lady Jane Grey and her times. Edited and with introduction, by M. Hume. By Richard Davey. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xxix, 372 p., 2 pl., 10 port. 8°. (Romantic history.)

HANDEL. By R. A. Streatfield. With twelve illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xvii, 366 p., 1 facsim., 8 pl., 3 port. 8°. (New library of music.)

HAYDN (Joseph). Joseph Haydn und das Verlagshaus Artaria: nach den Briefen des Meisters an das Haus Artaria & Compagnie dargestellt und

anlässlich der Zentenarfeier herausgegeben von F. Artaria und H. Botstiber. *Wien: Artaria & Co.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 3-100 p., 1 l., 3 fac-sim., 3 pl., 2 port. 8°.

HOOKE family. The descendants of Rev. Thomas Hooker, Hartford, Connecticut, 1586-1908. By Rev. Edward Hooker. Edited by M. H. Hooker. *Rochester*, 1909. xxxvi, 558 p., 4 l. 8°.

JEFFERIES (Richard). Richard Jefferies: his life and work. By Edward Thomas. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1909. xi, 340 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 9 port. 8°.

JEFFERSON (Joseph). Intimate recollections of Joseph Jefferson... By Eugenie Paul Jefferson. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 366 p., 7 fac-sim., 35 pl., 29 port. 8°.

JOSEPHINE, Empress. The Empress Josephine, Napoleon's enchantress. With 34 illustrations. By Philip W. Sergeant. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1908. 2 v. 8°.

KEROUALLE (Louise Renée de). Brittany to Whitehall. Life of Louise Renée de Kéroualle, duchess of Portsmouth. By Mrs. Colquhoun Grant. *London: J. Long*, 1909. xvi, 17-283 p., 3 pl., 6 port. 8°.

LANCASTRE (Adeline de Horsey de), countess. My recollections. *London: E. Nash*, 1909. xii, 177 (1) p., 3 facsim., 9 pl., 5 port. 8°.

LECKY (W. E. H.). A memoir of the Right Hon. William Edward Hartpole Lecky... By his wife. *New York: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1909. xiii, 1 l., 379 p., 5 port. 8°.

LINCOLN (Abraham). Lincoln's legacy of inspiration. By Frederick Trevor Hill. *New York: F. A. Stokes Co.* [1909]. 6 p.l., 60 p., 1 port. 12°.

— Abraham Lincoln, the people's leader in the struggle for national existence. By George Haven Putnam. With the above is included the speech delivered by Lincoln in New York, Feb. 27, 1860, with an introduction by C. C. Nott... and annotations by Judge Nott and by Cephas Brainerd of the New York Bar. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. viii, 1 l., 292 p., 1 port. 8°.

LISZT (Franz). Franz Liszt. By Julius Kapp. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler*, 1909. 1 p.l., (1) v-xiv, 607 p., 6 facsim., 8 pl., 24 port., 1 tab. 8°. Bibliography, pp. 574-600.

LIPPI (Filippo). Fra Filippo Lippi. Von Henriette Mendelsohn. Mit 44 Abbildungen. *Berlin: J. Bard*, 1909. 1 p.l., v-vii, 276 p., 1 port. sq. 8°.

MCCORMICK (Cyrus Hall). Cyrus Hall McCormick: his life and work. By Herbert N. Casson. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1909. xii, 264 p., 1 chart, 2 facsim., 26 pl., 7 port. 8°.

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). Maurice Maeterlinck. Par Gerard Harry. *Bruxelles: C. Carrington*, 1909. 115 (1) p., 1 fac-sim., 5 pl., 6 port. 12°. (Les écrivains français de la Belgique.) Bibliography, pp. 109-115.

MAINTENON (François d'Abigné). Madam de Maintenon: her life and times, 1635-1719. By C. C. Dyson. With a photogravure portrait & sixteen other illustrations. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. 316 p., 12 pl., 5 port. 8°.

ANTOINETTE (Marie). Marie Antoinette. By H. Belloc. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1909. x, 559 p., 11 facsim., 7 pl., 12 port. 8°.



MARSH (Grant). The conquest of the Missouri: being the story of the life and exploits of Captain Grant Marsh. By Joseph Mills Hanson. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 458 p., 1 map, 23 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 437-440.

MATILDA of Tuscany: la gran donna d'Italia. By Nora Duff. *London: Methuen & Co.*, [1909]. xi, 322 p., 1 fac-sim., 9 pl., 5 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 298-301.

MEDICI family. The Medici. By G. F. Young. With portraits and illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

Bibliography, v. 1, pp. xv-xvii.

MELBA. A biography; with chapters by Madame Melba on the selection of music as a profession, & on the science of singing. By Agnes G. Murphy. Illustrated by various portraits, views, & autographs. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 348 p., 11 facsim., 10 pl., 15 port. 8°.

MILAN I., *King of Serbia*. Die Memoiren des Königs Milan. Zehn Kapitel aus dem Leben des ersten Serbenkönigs. Nach seinen hinterlassenen Papieren dargestellt. *Zürich: C. Schmidt*, 1902. 2 p.l., 196 p. 12°.

MIRABEAU (H. G. Riquetti de). The life of Mirabeau. By S. G. Tallentyre [pseud. of E. Hall]. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1908. vi, 2 l., 351 p., 5 port. 8°.

NEWMAN (Francis W.) Memoir and letters of Francis W. Newman. By I. Giberne Sieveking. With...two articles (one unpublished ms.). *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1909. xv, 411 (1) p., 3 fac-sim., 8 pl., 15 port. 8°.

NICHOLLS family. Sergeant Francis Nicholls of Stratford, Connecticut, 1639, and the descendants of his son, Caleb Nicholls. By Walter Nicholls. *New York: Grafton Press*, 1909. 101 p., 1 pl. 8°.

NIETZSCHE (Friedrich). La vie de Frédéric Nietzsche. Par Daniel Halévy. *Paris: C. Lévy* [1909]. 2 p.l., 391 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

— Friedrich Nietzsche: sein Leben und sein Werk. Sechzehn Vorlesungen gehalten an der Universität zu Leipzig. Von Raoul Richter. *Leipzig: Dürr*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 356 p. 2. ed. 8°.

NORTON (Caroline E. S. S.), afterwards Lady STIRLING MAXWELL. The life of Mrs. Norton. By Jane Gray Perkins. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. xiv, 312 p., 8 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 299-301.

PETRARCA (Francesco). Francesco Petrarca, poet and humanist. By Maud F. Jerrold. *London: J. B. Dent & Co.*, 1909. xi, 350 p., 8 pl. 8°.

POINCARÉ (Henri). Henri Poincaré. Biographie, bibliographie analytique des écrits. Par Ernest Lebon. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1909. viii, 80 p., 1 port. 4°. (Savants du jour.)

POPE (Alexander). Mr. Pope: his life and times. By George Paston [pseud. of E. M. Symonds]. With twenty-six illustrations, including two photogravure frontispieces. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

RANDOLPH (Thomas). Thomas Randolph. Sein Leben und seine Werke. Von Karl Kottas. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1909. vii (1), 105 p. 8°. (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie. v. 29.)

RICHELIEU, *Cardinal*. The iron cardinal: (the romance of Richelieu). By Joseph McCabe. *London: E. Nash*, 1909. ix (1), 14-389 (1) p. 8°.

SAXE (Maurice de). A beau sabreur, Maurice de Saxe, marshal of France; his loves, his laurels, and his times, 1696-1750. By W. R. H. Trowbridge. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1909. 351 (1) p., 4 pl., 35 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 341-343.

SELWYN (George). George Selwyn, and the wits. By S. Parnell Kerr. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909.] xvi, 341 (1) p., 4 pl., 12 port. 8°.

SHAKESPEARE (William). The man Shakespeare and his tragic life-story. By Frank Harris. *New York: M. Kennerley*, 1909. xviii, 422 p. 8°.

— Was William Shakspeare a gentleman? Some questions in Shakspeare's biography determined. By Samuel A. Tannenbaum. *New York: The Tenny Press*, 1909. 29 p. 8°.

SHELLEY (Percy Bysshe). Shelley, the man and the poet. By A. Clutton Brock. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xxiii, 294 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 2 port. 8°.

SIDNEY (Sir Philip). Sir Philip Sidney. By Percy Addleshaw. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1909. xiii, 381 (1) p., 1 pl., 11 port. 8°.

SNOW family. History of the family of Benjamin Snow, who is a descendant of Richard Snow of Woburn, Massachusetts. Compiled...by Owen N. Wilcox. *Cleveland, O.: The Gates Legal Pubg. Co.*, 1907. 5 p.l., 385 (1) p., 5 l. 4°.

STEIN (Charlotte von). Charlotte von Stein. Von Wilhelm Bode. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1910. xxvi, 628 p., 14 pl., 34 port. 8°.

STERLING (Antoinette). Antoinette Sterling and other celebrities: stories and impressions of artistic circles. With 16 portraits and various facsimiles. By M. Sterling Mackinlay. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1907. xiii, 1 l., 339 (1) p., 2 fac-sim., 16 port. 8°.

SUMNER (Charles). Charles Sumner. By George Henry Haynes. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1909]. 469 p., 1 port. 12°. (American Crisis Biographies.)

Bibliography, pp. 452-453.

STRADIVARI (Antonio). Antonio Stradivari: his life and work (1644-1737). By W. H. Hill, A. F. Hill, and A. E. Hill. With an introductory note by Lady Huggins. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1909. 2 p.l., vii-xv, 319 (1) p., 2 pl., 2 port. 2. ed. 8°.

THACKERAY (William Makepeace). William Makepeace Thackeray. A biography including hitherto uncollected letters & speeches, & a bibliography of 1,300 items. By Lewis Melville [pseud. of L. S. Benjamin]. With two photogravure portraits &...other illustrations. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

THOMAS family. The Thomas family as descended from David and Anna Noble Thomas. By William Thomas Lyle. *Union Springs, N. Y.: J. B. Hoff*, 1908. 75 (1) p., 4 l. 8°.

WATERLOW (Sir S. H.) The life of Sir S. H. Waterlow, bart. London apprentice, Lord mayor, captain of industry, and philanthropist. With a portrait. By George Smalley. *London: E. Arnold*, 1909. v, 271 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

**WHITNEY** (Josiah Dwight). Life and letters of J. D. Whitney, by E. T. Brewster. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xiii, 411 (1) p., 13 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 387-400.

**WILLIAMS** (Roger). Roger Williams: a study of the life, times and character of a political pioneer. By Edmund J. Carpenter. *New York: Grafton Press* [1909]. xxxiv, 253 p., 4 pl. 12°.

(Grafton historical series.)

**ZIMMERMAN** family. Zimmerman, Waters and allied families. By Dorothy Edmonstone Zimmerman Allen. [*Washington*, 1909.] 4 p.l., 162 p., 15 pl., 3 port. 8°.

#### AMERICA.

**Altamira** (Rafael). España en América. *Valencia: F. Sempere y Co.*, 1908. ix, 1 l., (1) 14-372 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Beard** (Charles Austin). Readings in American government and politics. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1909. xxiii, 624 p. 8°.

**Boyd** (David). A history: Greeley and the Union Colony of Colorado. *Greeley, Colo.: Greeley Tribune Press*, 1890. x, (1) 12-448 p., 1 fac-sim., 20 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**Buch** (Das) der Deutschen in Amerika. Hrsg. unter den Auspicien des Deutsch-Amerikanischen National-Bundes. *Philadelphia: Walther's Buchdruckerei*, 1909. vii, 974 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

**Cameron** (Agnes Deans). The new North. Being some account of a woman's journey through Canada to the Arctic. With many illustrations from photographs by the author. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. xix, 398 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

**Casas** (Bartolomé de las). Apologetica historia de las Indias. *Madrid: Bailly-Baillière & Hijos*, 1909. vii (1), 704 p. 4°. (Nueva biblioteca de autores españoles. v. 13. M Serrano y Sanz Historiadores de Indias. v. 1.)

**Cockshott** (Winnifred). The Pilgrim Fathers; their church and colony. With twelve illustrations and a map. *London: Methuen & Co.*, [1909]. xv (1), 348 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. xiii-xv.

**Comeau** (Napoleon A.) Life and sport on the north shore of the lower St. Lawrence and Gulf. Containing chapters on salmon fishing, trapping, the folk-lore of the Montagnais Indians, and tales of adventure on the fringe of the Labrador peninsula. *Quebec: Daily Telegraph Prtg. House*, 1909. 440 p., 14 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Connor** (Robert Diggs Wimberly). Cornelius Harnett: an essay in North Carolina history. *Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.*, 1909. 209 p. 12°.

**Cooper** (Howard M.) Historical sketch of Camden, N. J. With an introduction by Hon. Charles Van Dyke Joline. *Camden, N. J.: H. B. Keller*, 1909. 74 p., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**De Leon** (Thomas Cooper). Belles, beaux, and brains of the 60's. Illustrated with one hundred and sixty-six portraits. *New York: G. W. Dillingham Co.* [1909]. xi (1), 4 l., 9-464 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Ditmas** (Charles Andrew). Historic homesteads of Kings County... Illustrated by twenty hand-colored gelatine photo-gravures and one cover piece. *Brooklyn, N. Y.: The Compiler*, 1909. 2 p.l., 120 p., 1 pl. f°.

No. 47 of 500 signed copies.

**Ende** (A. von). New York. Mit zweiundzwanzig Vollbildern. *Berlin: Marquardt & Co.* [1909]. 3 p.l., 131 p., 21 pl. 12°.

(Die Kunst. Bd. 52-53.)

**Faust** (Albert Bernhardt). The German element in the United States. With special reference to its political, moral, social, and educational influence. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co.*, 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Bibliography, v. 2, pp. 477-562.

**Foster** (John Watson). Diplomatic memoirs. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co.*, 1909. 2 v. fac-sim., pl., port. 8°.

**Kilbourn** (Dwight C.) The bench and bar of Litchfield County, Connecticut, 1709-1909. Biographical sketches of members, history and catalogue of the Litchfield law school, historical notes. *Litchfield, Conn.: the Author*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) x-xv, 2 l., (1) 4-344, 1 l., x p., 5 facsim., 17 pl., 54 port. ill. 8°.

No. 214 of 500 copies.

**Kinnicutt** (Lincoln Newton). Indian names of places in Plymouth, Middleborough, Lakeville and Carver, Plymouth County, Massachusetts. With interpretations of some of them. *Worcester, Mass.: The Commonwealth Press* [1909]. 64 p. 8°.

No. 107 of copies.

**Laverrenz** (Victor). Eine Winterfahrt nach Amerika. Ernste und heitere Reiseerlebnisse auf dem Atlantik. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen von E. Henschel und photographischen Aufnahmen. *Berlin: "Kosmos"* [1909]. 126 p. 12°.

**Lodge** (Henry Cabot). Speeches and addresses, 1884-1909. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co.*, 1909. x, 462 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 8°.

**McElroy** (John). The struggle for Missouri. *Washington, D. C.: The National Tribune Co.*, 1909. 3 p.l., ix, 342 p., 3 maps, 2 pl., 9 port. 8°.

**McElroy** (Robert McNutt). Kentucky in the nation's history. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1909. 5 p.l., 570 p., 4 facsim., 1 map, 5 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 547-597.

**Munk** (Joseph Amasa). Arizona sketches. Illustrated. *New York: The Grafton Press* [cop. 1905]. ix, (1) 12-230 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Powell** (Addison M.) Trailing and camping in Alaska. *New York: A. Wessels*, 1909. 8 p.l., 379 p., 30 pl. 8°.

**Rhodes** (James Ford). Historical essays. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. viii, 1 l., 335 p. 8°.

**Stevenson** (Adlai Ewing). Something of men I have known, with some papers of a general nature, political, historical, and retrospective... *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1909. xi (1), 442 p., 26 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Uebe** (Richard). Labrador. Eine physiographische und kulturgeographische Skizze. *Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke*, 1909. 3 p.l., 112 p., 1 l., 3 charts, 4 tab. 8°. (Angewandte Geographie. Ser. 3, Heft 9.)

Bibliography, pp. 94-9



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS		VOLS.	PMS
Adelaide, Town Clerk . . . .	1		Manitoba, Legislative Assem- bly . . . . .	1	
Alabama, Attorney-General . .	3		Mankato Free Public Library . .		2
Amer. Bureau of Shipping . . .	1	1	Maryland Agric. College . . .	2	8
Belgian Consul at New York . .	2		Mass., Sec. of the Common- wealth . . . . .	2	
Boston City Hospital . . . . .	1		Mass. State Bd. of Agriculture .	2	17
British Columbia, Bur. of Pro- vincial Information . . . . .	5	4	Masten & Nichols . . . . .	2	
British Honduras, Col. Sec. . .	1		Minn., Sec. of State . . . . .	8	
Cambridge Bridge Commis- sion . . . . .	1		Moore, Clarence B. . . . .	1	
Canterbury, Chamber of Com- merce . . . . .		2	Morgan, J. Pierpont . . . . .	1	
Carter, Mrs. Wm. T. . . . .		1	Moses, M. J. . . . .	6	
Ceská Akademie Cisare Fran- tiska Josefa . . . . .	2		Native Daughters of the Gol- den West . . . . .	3	
Charlottenburg, The Burger- meister . . . . .	1		Neth., Minister of Finance . .	1	
Chicago, West Chic. Park Commiss. . . . .	3	19	New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol . . . . .	1	
Christian Social Union . . . . .		24	New York City, Art Commiss. .	48	
Deutsch-Amerikanischer Na- tionalbund . . . . .	4	2	New York City, Bd. of Educa- tion . . . . .	1	3
Deutsche Shakespeare Gesell- schaft . . . . .		1	New York City, Mayor (MSS.) .		
Dodge, Cleveland H. . . . .	78	3	New York Herald . . . . .	26	
Drisber, Miss M. . . . .	2		New York State, Assembly . .	6	
Dundee Social Union . . . . .	1	1	New York State, Dept. of Health—Cancer Laboratory . .	4	4
Emanuel Sisterhood . . . . .	300	150	New York State, Forest, Fish and Game Commission . . .	2	
Evans, Henry Ridgely . . . . .	1		New York State, Insurance Dept. . . . .	11	
Fairchild, Mrs. C. S. . . . .	7	2	New York State, Senate . . .	35	
Farnsworth, E. C. . . . .	1		New York State Soldiers' and Sailors' Home . . . . .	5	
France, Préfet de la Seine . . .	22	3	New Zealand, Public Trustee . .		4
Funk & Wagnalls Co. (12 prints)			Newton, Mass., City Clerk . .	1	
Furnival, Wm. J. . . . .		1	North Carolina, Insurance Commissioner . . . . .	2	
Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde, Dresden . . . . .	1		North Dakota, State Geologi- cal Survey . . . . .	4	
Grunsky, C. E. . . . .	1		North Wales Home Teaching Soc. for the Blind . . . . .		2
Hague, Charles A. . . . .		3	Oregon State Library . . . . .	1	1
Hodges, A. D., jr. . . . .	1		Pennsylvania Bar Assoc. . . .	2	
Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commiss. (9 medals) . . . . .			Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity . .	3	
Ill., Sec. of State . . . . .	13	7	Phillips, J. F. . . . .		1
India, Imperial Library . . . .	1		Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	40	32
Ingham, Dr. William V. . . . .		1	Railroad Age Gazette . . . . .	64	
Isle of Man, Official Bd. of Advertising . . . . .	2	2	Robinson, Herman (MSS.) . .		
Japan, Mercantile Marine Bu- reau . . . . .	1		Root, Hon. Elihu . . . . .	22	
Jordan, Wm. George . . . . .		2	Rowe, Prof. L. S. . . . .		1
Kiel, Handelskammer . . . . .	1	1	Spanish Treaty Claims Com- miss. . . . .		4
Knopf, Dr. S. A. . . . .	1		South Australia, Govt. Printer .	3	1
Leeward Islands, Colonial Secretary . . . . .		1	Transvaal, Govt. Printer . . .		1
Lewiston Public Library . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . . .	95	194
London County Council . . . .	1		Whitten, Robt. H. . . . .		1

LIBRARY  
MAR 11 1910  
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



FEBRUARY 1910  
VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 2

REPORT FOR JANUARY . . . . .	63-66
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR FOR 1909 . . . . .	67-186
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	187-191
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY . . . . .	192

NEW YORK  
1910

4



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

FEBRUARY, 1910.

No. 2.

### REPORT FOR JANUARY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of January there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,191 volumes and 1,257 pamphlets; by gift, 1,517 volumes and 3,110 pamphlets; and by exchange, 190 volumes and 1,295 pamphlets, making a total of 2,898 volumes and 5,662 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 1,958 volumes and 2,817 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 4,721, and of slips for the copying machine 3,801; from the latter were received 22,522 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,670	15,280	3,048	18,328	21,998
No. of readers. ....	1,715	15,280	3,048	18,328	20,043
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,165	13,826	2,858	16,684	17,849
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	7,208	47,139	6,765	53,904	61,112
Daily average of readers.....	69	611	122	733	802



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MONTH OF JANUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	14,887	6,567	345	2,979	2,979	531
East Broadway, 192 .....	43,706	7,884	2,520	4,009	7,576	1,233
Rivington Street, 61.....	21,763	8,607	477	10,056	10,410	559
East Houston Street, 388.....	31,160	6,859	529	3,706	4,619	720
Le Roy Street, 66.....	9,946	4,769	145	2,053	6,402	202
Bond Street, 49.....	9,635	2,164	184	2,131	4,060	153
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	19,759	975	408	3,285	3,541	396
10th Street, 331 East.....	23,347	8,271	472	6,222	6,500	482
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,467	3,091	196			226
23d Street, 228 East.....	11,363	3,239	214	4,376	6,346	120
23d Street, 209 West.....	12,353	4,626	235			194
36th Street, 303 East.....	10,943	4,670	204	1,593	1,675	84
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,641		63			35
42d Street, 226 West.....	13,161	1,782	261			154
50th Street, 123 East.....	6,172	1,345	93	491	1,551	136
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	17,459	4,342	439	1,068	1,068	74
58th Street, 121 East.....	15,136	2,063	375	4,688	4,688	178
67th Street, 328 East.....	14,943	2,943	226	1,059	6,927	588
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,743	896	239	4,435	5,345	184
Travelling Libraries.....	71,261					472
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	15,016	3,792	257	1,236	1,687	386
79th Street, 222 East.....	23,242	3,536	456	2,406	4,964	398
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	17,086	4,624	271	1,835	2,013	320
Blind Library .....	1,410		12			215
96th Street, 112 East.....	23,946	2,541	381	2,685	5,370	305
100th Street, 206 West.....	17,234	3,617	237	1,724	2,023	240
110th Street, 174 East.....	26,832	10,576	792	2,069	2,069	473
115th Street, 201 West.....	21,360	7,622	453	1,728	3,341	478
124th Street, 9 West.....	19,585	5,337	508	2,439	2,661	344
125th Street, 224 East.....	10,071	1,878	207	1,083	1,575	74
135th Street, 103 West.....	18,677	2,217	250	1,238	3,744	303
145th Street, 503 West.....	20,403	984	547	1,813	3,616	141
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	9,741	1,305	209			236
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	20,145	3,566	515	1,884	4,907	333
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,228	1,727	61			46
169th Street, 610 East .....	19,625	1,333	316	2,121	2,776	194
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	22,541	943	294	2,410	6,752	289
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,366	1,695	30			49
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,836	2,022	74	1,369	1,704	96
Port Richmond.....	6,045	1,507	50	456	1,300	158
Stapleton.....	6,540	2,705	73	1,531	3,836	51
Tottenville.....	3,642	1,423	30			80
TOTALS.....	691,416	140,043	13,648	82,178	128,025	11,930

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: Dr. E. Stanley Abbot, "The syllogistic philosophy or prolegomena to science," two volumes, by Francis Ellingwood Abbot, Boston, 1906; Bolivia, twenty-nine volumes, forty-seven pamphlets and twenty-six periodicals, all public documents; John D. Crimmins, the first three volumes of the "Journal of the Association for the Preservation of the Memorials of the Dead in Ireland," Dublin, 1888-1897; Thomas Gibson, his "Library of Speculation and Investment," New York, 1907-1909; William F. Havemeyer, twenty-eight line engravings in early states, usually before letters, by Morghen, Toschi, Longhi and Anderloni, Mandel and Keller, etc.; Mrs. L. C. Heely, eleven volumes and six periodicals, "The lace maker" and "The modern Priscilla," Boston; Finance Department of India, seventeen volumes of reports, etc., covering the period from 1884/5 to 1909/10; New York Herald, three hundred and eleven volumes, a miscellaneous collection; Ernest Schernikow, nine volumes, ninety-two periodicals and a large number of newspapers, from Salvador; Samuel Milton Sutliff, jr., his "History of the American and Puritanical family of Sutliff or Sutcliffe...and... descendants through Nathaniel Sutliff, jr." Downers Grove, Ill., 1909; John Svanljung, a copy of "Patent-law of Finland" edited by himself, Helsingfors, 1899; Thomas Publishing Company, "Thomas' register of American manufacturers and first hands in all lines" 4th annual edition (1909-10) New York; Anne Withington and Caroline Stallbohm, a copy of "Men, the workers" by Henry Demarest Lloyd, N. Y., 1909. The Library also received from the Attorney General of the United States, the oral argument for the government in the case of the United States vs. the American Tobacco Company, and from DeLancey Nicoll, the "Oral argument of Delancey Nicoll on behalf of the American Tobacco Company & others, Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1909;" and from Emerson R. Newell the brief for the defendant in the case of the Wright Brothers vs. Herring-Curtiss Company and Glenn H. Curtiss, and the brief for the complainant from H. A. Toulmin.

During January, fifty-three volumes and one hundred and twenty-three pamphlets from twelve donors were received for the German-American collection, from the Antigo Publishing Company, German Baptist Publication Society, Professor C. O. Schoenrich, Concordia Publishing House, etc.

At the LENOX branch the exhibitions of modern book plates in the print galleries, and of mezzotints in color by F. G. Stevenson in the lower hall, were continued.

At the ASTOR branch plates from Mr. J. C. Dana's collection "The Printed Book," and from "Die Gewebesammlung des Königlichen Kunstgewerbe-Museums zu Berlin," were on view.

At the branches the usual semi-annual change in travelling exhibitions was made.

Picture bulletins and lists of books on subjects of interest were posted in the branches as follows:

CHATHAM SQUARE, Daniel Webster, William McKinley, Robert Louis Stevenson, Knights of the Round Table, Ballads of Knights and ladies, Myths of Greece and Rome; SEWARD PARK, Animal stories; RIVINGTON STREET, Egyptian



art; HAMILTON FISH PARK, Chivalry, Books for older boys and girls; HUDSON PARK, Making of the constitution, Growth of the West, Indians, Games; BOND STREET, Alaska, North Pole, Electric motors, Hawaii, Melodies of many lands. Nature through the microscope; OTTENDORFER, The golden West, Travel in Europe, William Shakespeare; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Lewis Carroll, Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm, January magazines; JACKSON SQUARE, Trees; EPIPHANY, Legends of the Knights; MUHLENBURG, Picture books, Philippine Islands and Porto Rico; GEORGE BRUCE, Some good Indian books; 58TH STREET, January birthdays of famous men, Great explorers, Alice in Wonderland; 67TH STREET, Popular authors, Dog stories, Pirates; RIVERSIDE, Annual friends, Fairy tales, Housekeeping, Legendary heroes, Stories of the West, Tales of the jungle, The theatre; YORKVILLE, Indians; ST. AGNES, Socialism, Food, South and Central America; 96TH STREET, Summer and winter in the logging camps, January historical calendar; BLOOMINGDALE, Sea stories, Our little foreign cousins; AGUILAR, School stories; 115TH STREET, Chivalry, Japan; 125TH STREET, Education; 135TH STREET, Books on dogs; MOTT HAVEN, Michael Angelo, Charles Dickens, Little people of Holland; MORRISANIA, Sea stories, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, Richard Watson Gilder, Joel Chandler Harris, Frederick Remington, Bayard Taylor, Edgar Allan Poe, Lord Byron, Robert Burns; TREMONT, Legends of the Middle Ages, Pirate stories; KINGSBRIDGE, Music, Stories of wild animals; ST. GEORGE, Housekeeping; PORT RICHMOND, Cuba, Pirates, Interesting articles in January magazines; STAPLETON, India.

In addition there were lists posted on new books in eight branches, on the new year in seven, on Benjamin Franklin in six, on subjects of the Board of Education lectures in five, on the opera in four, on Abraham Lincoln in four, and on winter in two branches.

The Board of Estimate on Friday, February 4, authorized the letting of contract No. 11 (for furniture and equipment), the only contract for finishing the new building still unlet, to the Cobb Construction Company at its bid of \$543,750.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1909.

JANUARY 3, 1910.

HON. JOHN BIGELOW,  
*President of The New York Public Library.*

SIR:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the Library for the year 1909.

Since my last report the Board has lost its second vice-president, John Stewart Kennedy, who died at his home in this city on Sunday, October 31, 1909. Mr. Kennedy had served as a trustee of the Lenox Library since 1885, becoming its president in 1887, and he served as trustee and second vice-president of The New York Public Library from the time of consolidation in 1895. By his will the Library is to receive three sixty-fourths of his residual estate, estimated to amount to not less than \$2,250,000. The bequest is unrestricted, but it will not be available until the estate is settled, which will take fully a year or more.

At the regular meeting of the Board on January 13, 1909, John L. Cadwalader was elected first vice-president in place of the late Right Rev. Henry C. Potter, and Edward W. Sheldon was elected treasurer in place of the late Edward King. The vacancy caused by the death of Bishop Potter was filled by the election on January 13, 1909, of John W. Alexander, president of the National Academy of Design; and the place of the late Edward King was filled by the election of John Henry Hammond, on February 10.

Arthur E. Bostwick, chief of the circulation department since 1901, resigned October 1, 1909, to become librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, and Benjamin Adams, who had served as his assistant since 1904, was appointed in his place.

## GENERAL SUMMARY.

The current activity of the Library is shown in the following summary:

In the reference branches during 1909 readers and visitors numbered 265,912; 194,091 desk applicants consulted 776,703 volumes (corresponding



figures for 1908 being 212,701 desk applicants and 905,030 volumes). 28,297 volumes and 70,007 pamphlets were received. 34,936 volumes and 12,003 pamphlets were accessioned, making the total number available for readers 793,854 volumes and 295,078 pamphlets, a total of 1,088,932 pieces in the reference department, which with the 755,406 volumes in the circulation department give an aggregate of 1,844,338 pieces in the whole library. The print department now contains 70,310 prints; there has been little increase in the music, map, or manuscript departments. There were catalogued 44,230 volumes and 42,858 pamphlets; the public catalogues in the ASTOR and LENOX reading rooms contain now 1,580,235 cards; the official author catalogues at these two buildings contain now 1,138,974 cards. 1902 periodicals have been indexed number by number, for which 22,995 cards or printer's slips were written. Periodicals currently received amount to 6,662 if counted by titles, or 168,362 counted by individual pieces; readers of current periodicals at the ASTOR branch numbered 41,785, and these readers called for 264,257 single pieces or numbers.

In the circulation department, the number of branches has increased from 39 to 40, volumes in the department from 680,244 to 755,406, circulation for home use from 6,504,402 to 7,013,649; 4 Carnegie branches have been opened during the year (a total of 32).

The total expenditures for the calendar year 1909 were \$885,698.43, of which \$210,963.25 was spent for the reference department and \$674,735.18 for the circulation department.

Of the reference department expenditures \$40,017.78, or 18.9 per cent., went for books, binding, and periodicals; \$118,507.12, or 56.1 per cent., went for salaries; \$52,438.35, or 24.8 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures \$210,209.33, or 31 per cent., went for books, binding and periodicals; \$332,588.80, or 49 per cent., went for salaries; \$131,937.05, or 20 per cent., for all other purposes.

Of the circulation department expenditures \$630,204.22 came from the city appropriation.

There are now 659 persons on the staff of the Library, 156 in the reference department, 503 in the circulation department.

Of the reference department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 109; the number of janitors, pages, etc., was 47.

Of the circulation department staff the number of librarians, assistants, etc., was 458; the number of janitors, pages, etc., was 45.







NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY--CENTRAL BUILDING.

MAIN READING-ROOM AT END OF DECEMBER, 1909.

## REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

## NEW BUILDING.

Progress on the new central building at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street has continued satisfactorily. One new contract has been let, that for the electric generating plant, and bids have been opened for another contract, though this last, for furniture and equipment, has not yet been awarded.

The plate opposite this page shows the condition of the main reading room at the end of December, 1909.

Work on the individual contracts stands to-day as follows:

Contract No. 4: *Book Stacks*. The erection of all stack work has been completed, including all gallery stairs and railings, with the exception of the stairs in the Technology and Periodicals Reading Rooms.

The wrought iron railings and bronze hand rails at window spaces in the main stack have been set. The bronze numerals for stack ends are in place in the four upper tiers of the main stack room, and 42,296 shelves have been delivered, though they are not yet put in place.

The ornamental bronze railings and fascias in the Periodicals Reading Room have been set and in the Technology Reading Room they are delivered ready for setting.

The bronze hand rails to stack balustrades throughout the building are in place.

The marble floor slabs to gallery stacks, and all stair treads, have been set, except the treads in the Periodicals and Technology Reading Rooms, and the treads of the south staircase in the main stack room.

Throughout the stack room the marble floors are in place, with the exception of a few slabs adjoining the book lifts, where the delivery of enclosing screens is awaited; and the marble tiles in the lowest floor, where the work is almost completed.

The painters have finished work on all stacks on the second and third stories, and are now at work on the stacks and special reading rooms on the first floor.

Contract No. 5: *Heating and Ventilation*. All duct work throughout the building has been completed and all exposed ducts in the cellar have been encased with both the magnesia and canvas coverings; the smoke stack in boiler room has been encased in metal, also with asbestos plaster covering.

The heavy cast iron floor plates have been set at furnace doors in the boiler room; all cast register faces have been set in first, second, and third stories; all steam piping of every description throughout has been completed; all steel covers over trenches leading to radiators have been set and packed with mineral wool; all radiators in third story rooms have been set in place,



fitted, connected, and painted; the steam fitters are now engaged in setting the radiators in the basement, first, and second floors.

The work of installing fans in blower rooms is completed; two tempering coils are in place and two others are nearly completed.

All copper drip pans have been set under skylight steam coils; all thermostat work, piping, etc., of every description has been completed throughout, except the setting of the thermostats.

Contract No. 6: *Plumbing*. All finished toilet room fixtures have been set complete in every respect throughout, and all the nickel faucets and bright work wrapped and protected; the fountains in halls, slop sinks in main stack rooms, and sinks and basins in all other rooms throughout have been set and completed. The drinking water cooler has been installed in cellar, and lines run to all drinking water faucets and fountains.

Connections have been made with the permanent water supply lines and the street mains; all fire valves and hose reels have been set, as well as all sill cocks on the approaches that are furnished by this contractor.

The cast iron drain boxes for floor drains in the boiler room have been set; all hot and cold water pipes throughout have been covered with cork insulations and canvas covering.

Contract No. 7: *Interior Finish*. The condition of the work under the interior finish contract is so far advanced that the contractor expects to be through some time in May following.

Contracts 4, 5, 6, and 8 are so nearly completed, and the work yet remaining is so closely related to the work of the interior finish contract, that all five contracts should be finished at about the same time.

The cabinet workers have completed the erection of all wood trim in the third story, except in the Main Reading Room, the Public Catalogue Room, and the Stuart Room, a large quantity of this trim being delivered ready for erection. In the second story all wood trim is completed. In the first story all wood trim is completed except in the Technology and Periodicals Reading Rooms. In these rooms much of the ceiling work is delivered ready for setting, the steel angles and wood frame have been put up, and the erection of ceiling work has been started.

In the basement floor the wood trim of the Children's Rooms and the Lecture Room has been set, and the wooden wall shelving in the Lending Delivery Room is delivered ready for setting.

The marble workers have completed the setting of all interior work throughout, with but a few exceptions, such as drinking water fountains, floor borders, mantels, etc. A large force of men is now engaged in rubbing down, cleaning, and pointing up the joints of the entire floor and trim.

Bronze workers have completed the erection of all windows, doors, grilles,

railings, saddles, registers, etc., throughout, except the doors in seven rooms and the railings in five.

The conveyor and lift enclosures, the screens to the air inlets in the south court, the elevator grilles and cars, and the bronze ornaments for the marble in the Reception Room have not yet been delivered; but work thereon is practically completed at the shop and delivery will be made soon.

All book stacks, metal lockers, and parcel racks, furnished under this contract, the steel vault for housing the Library records, the ornamental cast iron work of the Lending Delivery Room, the kalamein work of the doors and the trim to book lifts, have all been delivered and set.

All the floor and wall tiling, including the brick floor, throughout the entire building, has been completed, except the floor and wall of the engine room and various small bits of patching and fitting.

The cork flooring is finished throughout, except in four rooms on the basement floor.

All decorations of ceiling and all painting and tinting of walls and ceilings in the second and third stories have been completed, and decorators have the finishing of the first story main corridor ceilings well advanced; all book stack work of this contract has been painted and finished, and the Patents Reading Room and the corresponding room on the south side are now half completed. The painting of all structural iron and wall surfaces in attic spaces of the ceiling light of third story and in the Lending Delivery Room has been completed.

The glaziers have completed the setting of all plate and prismatic glass throughout, with the exception of that in the interior wood partitions and the mirrors. All lavatory mirrors have been delivered and are now being set.

The plasterers have completed all plain and ornamental plastering throughout, except small bits of patching where walls have been cut.

Contract No. 8: *Electrical Work*. All conduit work throughout has been run and outlets of all kinds have been set up complete, including cutout and switch boxes; all wire has been pulled, except main feed wire.

The Standard Plunger Elevator Company has installed all book lifts complete, including the electric wiring for motors on lifts.

The Lamson Conveyor Company has installed all work for the two book conveyors, except the setting up and connecting of motors.

Contract No. 9: *Approaches*. This contract was awarded to Norcross Brothers in October, 1908. During the following Winter work went on in the shops. With the coming of Spring ground was broken outside and work has continued with little interruption till a few days before the close of the year, when a heavy fall of snow forced cessation. All granite work of the Fifth Avenue approach has been completed, except the setting of the low



coping at the sidewalk; all coping stone is delivered on site; the balustrade on Fortieth Street side of Bryant Park approach has been completed, and on Forty-second Street it has been completed, except a few panels of the balustrade, which are delivered ready to set when weather moderates. All granite work on both comfort stations is complete, except the carving on the northwest station, which is half completed.

The west balustrade wall is set up to the coping line and about a quarter of the coping is set. All rough plumbing work under this contract is completed ready for connecting to the finished fixtures.

The rough grading and filling of the Fifth Avenue approach is completed; elsewhere it is about half done. All pits have been dug, the drains put in, and the top soil filling has been delivered ready for planting in the Spring.

All marble work for the Bryant monument facing Bryant Park has been erected complete up to the frieze line, and voussoirs of first arch on front have been turned; the remainder of the marble for the monument is completed and at yards ready for delivery.

Contract No. 10: *Electric Power Plant*. At the date of my last report the specifications for the electric generating plant were still in the hands of the chief engineer of the Finance Department of the city. Early in 1909 the matter was brought before the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and, after hearings on March 19 and 26, the specifications were approved subject to three conditions. These conditions were embodied in an agreement between the City and the Library entered into on May 12, which specified (1) that in case the cost of installing the generating plant should exceed \$102,000, the Library was to pay such excess, (2) that the Library was to maintain and repair the plant when installed, (3) that in the agreement of December 8, 1897, whereby it is provided that "the City shall annually provide funds for the maintenance and repair of the building," the language shall be construed to mean the maintenance and repair of the building as such, excluding the electric generating plant and all furniture and movable equipment.

The specifications, drawings, and form of contract were approved by the Board of Estimate; bids were called for by the Park Department on October 1, and opened on October 21. At the meeting of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment on November 19, authorization was given for award of the contract to the Lord Construction Company at its bid of \$71,842.

Engines and dynamos have been ordered by the contractors, and work preparatory to installation has been begun. The contract period is one year, which would set the date of completion some time towards the end of 1910; but it is hoped that the contractor may be able to finish two or three months before that time.

Contract No. 11: *Furniture and Equipment*. At the date of my last re-

port the data collected for this contract during the last two years were being put into shape and the specifications were being written. Specifications and drawings were submitted to the various City departments during the Spring of the year, and the contract was advertised on October 20. Bids were opened at the Park Department on November 18, 1909, that of T. D. Wadleton, amounting to \$560,000, being the lowest. Before this bid was accepted a protest was filed with the Park Department by the Lanston Monotype Company, which protest was referred to the Corporation Counsel for an opinion and sustained by him on legal grounds. Alterations were made in the specifications, the contract was readvertised on December 11, and bids were opened at the Park Department on December 30. This time the bid of the Cobb Construction Company was lowest, being \$543,750, Mr. Wadleton's revised bid being \$544,700. Occurring at the end of the year as this did, no action was taken by the retiring Park Board or Board of Estimate and Apportionment, the matter of awarding the contract going over to the incoming boards for action in 1910.

#### READERS' DEPARTMENT.

During the calendar year of 1909 the number of readers and visitors entering the two reference branches was 256,912, of which 209,996 were recorded at ASTOR and 55,916 at LENOX. The daily average was 677.4 at ASTOR and 180 at LENOX. In 1908 the figures were 232,246 at ASTOR and 57,300 at LENOX, a total of 289,546, a daily average of 747 at ASTOR and 184 at LENOX.

The number of desk applicants during the period was 194,091, of which 178,746 were recorded at ASTOR and 15,345 at LENOX. This is a decrease of 18,610 (18,639 at ASTOR, less an increase of 29 at LENOX) from 1908, or 8 per cent. The daily average was 626.1 desk applicants (576.6 at ASTOR, 49.5 at LENOX).

The number of volumes consulted by these 194,091 desk applicants was 776,703, of which 698,384 were called for at ASTOR and 78,319 at LENOX. The daily average (310 days) was 2505.4 volumes (2252.8 at ASTOR, 252.6 at LENOX).

The above figures take no account of the volumes consulted by readers using the open reference shelves; these readers number about 5,000 per month at ASTOR and 1,000 at LENOX, and the count of volumes thus consulted would probably be at the rate of five or more per reader.

The decrease of 18,610 desk applicants (8.7 per cent.) represents a loss of 21,885 at ASTOR during the day (9 A. M. to 6 P. M.) or 11 per cent.; a gain of 3,246 at ASTOR during the evening (6 to 9 P. M.) or 11 per cent.; a total



loss at ASTOR of 18,639 or 9.4 per cent.; a gain of 29 at LENOX (9 A. M. to 6 P. M.) or .12 per cent.

The totals, monthly and daily averages, and average number of volumes called for per reader are shown in the following table:

	DESK APPLICANTS		VOLUMES CONSULTED	
	1908	1909	1908	1909
ASTOR: day total.....	167,977	161,437	723,397	610,909
monthly average.....	13,998	13,453	60,283	50,909
daily average.....	540	520.7	2,326	1,970
volumes per reader....			4.	3.7
ASTOR: evening total.....	29,408	32,654	95,754	87,475
monthly average.....	2,450	2,721	7,979	7,289
daily average.....	94	105.3	307.8	282.1
volumes per reader....			3.2	2.6
ASTOR: day and evening total..	197,385	178,746	819,151	698,384.
monthly average.....	16,448	14,895	68,095.9	58,198
daily average.....	634	576.5	2,633.9	2,220.5
volumes per reader....			4	3.9
LENOX: total .....	15,316	15,345	85,879	78,319
monthly average.....	1,276	1,278	7,156.5	6,526
daily average.....	49	49.5	276.1	252.6
volumes per reader....			5.6	5.1
ASTOR and LENOX total.....	212,701	194,091	905,030	776,703
monthly average.....	17,725	16,174	75,419.1	64,725
daily average.....	684	626	2,910	2,505.4
volumes per reader....			4.1	4.

Of the total number of volumes called for at ASTOR 147,987, or 21.1 per cent., belonged to the group of History (except American); 88,300, or 11 per cent., to English and American Literature; 63,072, or 9 per cent., to Law, economics, sociology, etc.; 56,969, or 8.1 per cent., to Applied science; 54,781, or 7.8 per cent., to Art, archæology, etc.; 42,431, or 6 per cent., to Literature other than English and American; 31,223, or 4.4 per cent., to American History; 24,689, or 3.5 per cent., to Science, etc.

Of the total number of volumes called for at LENOX 47,104 or 60 per cent. belonged to the group of American genealogies and local histories; 7,259 or 9.2 per cent. to American history; 4,556 or 5.8 per cent. to music; 2,796, or 3.5 per cent. to English and American literature.

Of the total number of desk applicants, ASTOR day service amounted to 75.7 per cent., ASTOR evening service to 16.8 per cent., LENOX 7.8 per cent.

(In 1908 ASTOR day service amounted to 79 per cent., evening service to 14 per cent., LENOX to 7 per cent.)

Of the total number of desk applicants at ASTOR the day service represented 81.7 per cent., and the evening service 18.2 per cent.

Of the total number of volumes consulted, ASTOR day service amounted to 78.5 per cent., ASTOR evening service to 11.2 per cent. and LENOX to 10 per cent.

At LENOX the largest number of readers and visitors recorded in any one month was 6,907 in February; the smallest in any one month was 2,277 in July; the largest in any one day was 737, on February 12, and the smallest was 61, on July 17.

The largest number of desk applicants in any one month at LENOX was 1,624 in March, when 7,788 volumes were consulted; the smallest in any one month was 973 in July, 5,527 volumes being called for; the largest in any one day was 132 on March 31, the number of volumes consulted being 426; the smallest in any one day was 18, on September 25, the number of volumes consulted being 95.

At ASTOR the largest number of desk applicants for any one month was recorded in March, when 17,625 readers (13,824 by day, 3,441 by night) called for 65,368 volumes (46,382 day, 18,986 night).

The smallest number for any one month was in July when 11,311 readers (9,001 day, 2,310 night) called for 43,065 volumes (39,017 day, 4,048 night).

The largest number for any one day was on January 16 when 641 readers (536 day, 105 night) called for 3,384 volumes (2,832 day, 552 night).

The smallest number for any one day was on September 6, when 270 readers (216 day, 54 night) called for 1,250 volumes (1,054 day, 196 night).

Table I, appended, records the number and classes of volumes consulted at ASTOR and LENOX, the number of readers and visitors, etc., for the calendar year 1909.

#### SHELF DEPARTMENT.

The number of volumes received at the Library during 1909 was 28,297, of which 9,878 were purchases, 16,764 gifts, and 1,655 exchanges.

The number of pamphlets received during the same period was 70,007, of which 6,627 were purchases, 32,884 gifts, and 30,496 exchanges.

The number of volumes accessioned during the calendar year 1909 was 34,936, of pamphlets 12,003. Of this number 16,366 volumes and 2,921 pamphlets were purchased or were received on exchange account, and 18,570 volumes and 9,082 pamphlets were gifts.

The total number of volumes recorded as available for readers on December 31, 1909, was 793,854, and of pamphlets 295,078, a total of 1,088,932



pieces in the Reference Department. (From this figure should be deducted temporarily the 83,651 volumes and pamphlets boxed and stored in the cellar for lack of room.)

Reclassification during the year 1909 amounted to 679 volumes and 2 pamphlets, and was confined to routine work, no new groups being taken up.

Preparation of the subject index to our classification scheme has continued, progressing as far as "Scotland."

During 1909 outside binders bound 9,733 volumes and pamphlets; of this number 6,723 pieces were newly bound and 3,010 were repaired. This record does not include about 1,000 volumes bound abroad before importation.

At the ASTOR Branch 911 volumes and pamphlets were rebound or repaired in the bindery in the building, and 1,639 volumes and pamphlets needing slight repairing were cared for without sending to the bindery.

The number of volumes done up in manila paper at ASTOR was 8,334, and the number of volumes lettered was 12,983.

#### EXCHANGES.

Receipts on duplicate exchange account during 1909 were 1,655 volumes and 30,496 pamphlets; volumes sent out amounted to 3,937 and pamphlets to 4,425.

#### CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

During the calendar year 1909 the number of volumes newly catalogued was 20,167, and of pamphlets 19,163. In addition the cataloguing of 1,587 volumes and 800 pamphlets was continued or completed by additions to, or corrections of, entries already made. The number of volumes recatalogued for one reason or another was 1,711 and of pamphlets 720.

The number of serials, magazines, journals, etc., newly catalogued was 11,050, of which 4,120 were volumes and 6,930 pamphlets. In addition 15,022 volumes of serials and 13,480 pamphlets were catalogued by changing existing entries. 1,623 volumes of serials and 1,765 pamphlets were recatalogued.

The number of maps catalogued was 285.

The total number of volumes handled by the department was 44,230, and of pamphlets 42,858, making an aggregate of 87,088.

For the pieces above mentioned were written 45,230 cards for the various catalogues and 40,964 copy-slips for the duplicating machine. These copy-slips being multiplied to 181,264 cards for filing. Of this latter number 23,815 were sent to the Library of Congress. The number of cards that had entries changed in the process of recording new additions to works already on our shelves was 28,772.

The public index catalogue at ASTOR contains 1,195,715 cards. The official author catalogues contain 997,108 cards (general catalogue 588,388, serials 90,300, railways 5,990, documents 154,160, reports 32,880, Hebrew 58,800, Oriental 42,790, Russian 23,800).

For material stored away in boxes 30,000 cards have been withdrawn from the public catalogues at ASTOR.

The public catalogues at LENOX contain 384,520 cards (south hall 249,480, genealogies and local history 57,120, music 77,920). The official author catalogues contain 141,866 cards. (incunabula 3,400, Americana 42,960, manuscripts 28,160, maps 25,920, prints 41,426).

The two public catalogues thus contain 1,580,235 cards, the official author catalogues in the two buildings contain 1,138,974 cards, a total of 2,719,209.

Revision of subject headings has continued at ASTOR, and we have begun a revision of the LENOX general subject headings to insure uniformity for combining the two public catalogues in the main catalogue room when we move into the new building.

#### PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT.

For the calendar year 1909 the number of readers filling out application blanks for current periodicals at ASTOR was 41,785; of periodicals consulted by them 264,257; this was a decrease of 2,721 readers and of 27,634 periodicals.

The daily average was 134 readers (103 day, 30 evening) and 852 periodicals (678 day, 174 evening); last year the average number of readers was 143, and of periodicals consulted 938.

The number of individual titles of current periodicals called for during 1909 was 71,386 (day 56,073, evening 15,313), as compared with 76,045 during 1908 (61,392 day, 14,653 evening), this count disregarding the number of individual issues called for or given out.

The distribution of these 71,386 titles called for in 1909 is as follows:

General 9,361; art, archæology, architecture, etc. 8,619; English and American literature 8,101; foreign literature 3,964; science 1,843; useful arts 21,996; law, economics, sociology, education, etc., 9,563; religion and philosophy 2,220; orientalia 117; Judaica 236; newspapers 4,224; natural history 105.

The library receives at this date 6,662 current periodicals, of which 3,958 are purchases, 2,441 are gifts and 263 exchanges for the BULLETIN. 133 of this total are daily papers, 939 weeklies, 210 semi-monthlies, 1,953 monthlies, 211 bi-monthlies, 748 quarterlies, 85 semi-annuals, 726 are annuals received by purchase, 1,430 of irregular periods of publication.

These 6,662 current periodicals represent a gross increase of 421 new titles,



less a loss of 216 titles discontinued for various reasons, making a net increase of 205 over the 6,457 reported in 1908.

In further addition should be noted 9,548 annual publications received by gift, and 438 in exchange for the BULLETIN.

The total number of separate pieces of periodicals received during the year was 168,362, being a daily average of 543; these figures include quarterlies, monthlies, dailies, etc., and do not include annuals.

In exchange for the BULLETIN the Library receives a total of 701 periodicals, 289 of which are American annual publications, 149 are foreign annuals, and 263 American and foreign periodicals of greater frequency of publication than annual.

316 volumes of old periodicals were added during the year, completing important files.

Table II appended gives in detail a record of our current periodicals.

Indexing of 1,929 current periodicals (*i. e.* 1,929 different titles) is carried on (1,802 being done at ASTOR, and 127 at LENOX); of the ASTOR titles 27 are done for the American Library Association coöperative indexing.

From the publishing section of the A. L. A. we received 3,928 printed cards, representing the indexing of 218 periodicals, done jointly by this Library and the Boston Public Library, John Crerar Library and Harvard and Columbia University libraries.

#### DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT.

During 1909 the documents department received 5,648 volumes, 5,913 pamphlets and 643 maps. It catalogued 9,200 volumes, 6,314 pamphlets, and 52 maps. For this cataloguing 7,932 cards were written and 4,327 slips for the copying machine, these latter being multiplied on the machine to 18,122 cards.

A detailed statement of the progress of the department during the last twelve years is given in the following report by Miss Adelaide R. Hasse, who has been chief of the documents department since it was established:

DR. JOHN S. BILLINGS,  
*Director, New York Public Library.*

DEAR SIR:

The Document Department of the New York Public Library is now twelve years old.

There is no means of knowing the number of documents in the Library at the time of the organization of the Department. The aggregate additions from June 1, 1897 to December 31, 1909, have been

231,956 pieces. Ten thousand volumes would probably have covered the documents in the Library before June 1, 1897. They comprised, at that time, a file of United States federal documents, then numbering about 3,000 volumes, a fair file of the documents of the states of the United States, a file of the British Parliamentary Papers from 1816, a continuous file of Hansard and its predecessors, a file of the Journal Officiel from 1789, the beginnings of a good file of British colonial documents, a file of the various collections of treaties, and a very fragmentary file of statutes. In addition there were the great British, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese series of calendars and of reprints of state papers.

From the first no attempt was made to collect documents as such, but rather to make the collection representative of certain subjects. These subjects are national and local administration, international affairs, sociology and economics. No effort has, for instance, ever been made by the Library to strengthen its collection of statutory law.

Within the subjects cited, the Library is collecting the documents of both federal and local governments, as well as those of municipalities, of this and of other countries. The collection is made by means of exchange with other libraries, by gifts, and by purchase.

How well, on the whole, these combined processes have operated, may be gathered from the fact that in 1898 the document collection comprised 3% of the entire number of books in the reference library, whereas at the end of 1909 it comprises 20%. The increase in percentage was greatest in the years from 1900 to 1905, when it rose from 6% in 1900 to 20% in 1905, which is the ratio that has been regularly maintained since then. During these five years of greatest growth 131,000 pieces were added, or an average of 26,000 pieces per annum.

It is needless to say that this growth was not spontaneous. It was the outcome of a systematic effort to build up the collection along the lines indicated. The absence of any medium announcing the publication of official literature entailed some research before even the titles of the documents which the Library wished to secure, could be ascertained.

When the documents began coming in a great amount of clerical labor was required to make them available for the shelves. This was done through the catalogue and the printing of special lists. There are at present some 154,160 cards in the official document catalogue. The special lists which have been published are as follows: Check lists of municipal documents in the Library (1899), of federal documents (1899), administrative reports (1899), United States and state legislative proceedings (1903); want lists of European legislative proceedings



(1901), American municipal documents (1901); and the following subject lists: New York State Boundary (BULLETIN, v. 4), Northeastern Boundary (*ib.* v. 4), Foreign documents relating to Finance (*ib.* v. 5), American documents relating to Finance (*ib.* v. 6), New York Colonial Documents (*ib.* v. 7), Constitutions (*ib.* v. 8), Banks and Banking (*ib.* v. 12), Mexico (*ib.* v. 12), Balkan States and Eastern Question (*ib.* v. 13).

It should be stated that the Library itself has never engaged in any special propaganda to promote the use of its documents beyond the publication of lists and indices. On the other hand, since the Document Department of this Library was established, the Library of Congress has organized a similar department, the States of Wisconsin, New York, Indiana, California and the cities of Baltimore and Milwaukee have established Legislative Reference Departments, and California, Indiana, Texas, and New York have begun publishing current lists, or reviews, of the state documents issued by them. The Ohio State University, in its catalogue, announces a course of lectures on Documents as reference material. At the coming session at Brussels, in August, 1910, the subject of Indexes and Catalogues of official documents has a place on the program.

Even though the Document Department of this Library has been conducted simply as one of several departments of a great reference library, it may not be without interest to review the extent to which the Library has been enabled, thus far, to build up the collection.

Beginning with national, local and municipal administration, the condition, in general, of the collection is as follows. The United States federal documents are complete from 1817 and the journals from 1789. The journals of the Continental Congress cover the period, but are not bibliographically complete. The Library has a very good file of federal contemporaneously printed documents from 1789 to 1817. During these years these documents were not bound into volumes, as at present, by the Government. In the absence of a definitive checklist it is not possible to say how far the Library's file is complete. Not long before the close of his administration President Roosevelt appointed a commission to inquire, among other allied subjects, into the propriety of reprinting such of these early documents as have lasting historical value. The commission made a report, and a bill (H. R. 15428) is now pending, carrying an appropriation for the permanent establishment of the commission.

The Library's collection of American state journals and executive documents numbers at present some 8,000 volumes, excluding the

departmental reports. Some states are more fully represented than others owing to the lack of uniformity in provisions for printing and distributing these documents. Those of California are complete from 1855, those of Georgia begin in 1808, of Illinois in 1820, Ohio in 1808, Kentucky in 1823, Massachusetts in 1830, New York in 1789, Indiana in 1816, Iowa in 1848, Kansas in 1862, Wisconsin in 1836, Pennsylvania in 1801, South Carolina in 1831, Virginia in 1776, etc.

The collection of contemporary editions of American colonial laws and journals places the Library among the foremost depositories of this branch of Americana.

It may not be out of place here to refer to an Index of American state documents, now in course of publication by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, in particular as the Index is to a large extent based on the material in this Library.

In the case of American municipal documents the Library has been fairly successful, the collection at present representing some 976 cities. The collection of the documents of New York City, 1832, and first contemporaneously printed, to date, has been almost entirely made in the past twelve years. The San Francisco documents are complete from 1859, those of Boston from 1853, those of Chicago from 1870, those of St. Louis from 1859, Cleveland from 1874, Indianapolis from 1891, Philadelphia from 1857 and Baltimore from 1869.

The Library has been particularly fortunate in building up its collection of Canadian documents. The sessional papers and journals of the Dominion are now without a break from 1841 (province 1841-66, dominion 1867 to date), those of the Province of Ontario from 1868, of the Province of Quebec, with exception of a few breaks, from 1867, of Nova Scotia from 1844, of British Columbia from 1872, of Manitoba from 1871, of New Brunswick from 1878, and of Newfoundland from 1855.

The parliamentary papers of Great Britain are complete from 1806, with the exception of a few breaks between 1806 and 1816. This collection, to be complete, should begin in 1801. The Commons journals are complete from 1547. It has, unfortunately, not been possible, as yet, to complete the file of Lords journals. The file is continuous from 1509 to 1861, when there is a break to 1894. Of the Irish Commons journals the Library has volumes 9 to 29 (1751-1792), and of the Lords volumes 1-2, 4-6 and 8 (1634-1800). Of the administrative reports of British cities the Library has a particularly good collection, representing at present some 283 cities in England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, the provinces and the colonies.



None of the continental countries binds up its administrative and departmental reports, as does Great Britain and the United States, although certain of these reports in the case of Italy, the Netherlands, France, and Sweden are included as appendices to the legislative proceedings. Of the latter the Library has those of France from 1789, Spain 1834, Italy 1848, Netherlands 1814, Belgium 1858, German Empire 1867, Austria (Abgeordnetenhaus 1873, Herrenhaus 1869), Denmark 1866, Sweden 1868, and Norway 1900.

Not to be misleading, it should be remarked that the dates here given represent only the files since their inception in their present form, and that the Library has many documents of these countries antedating the collected documents as they exist at present. Thus the Library has the "Resolutien" of the Kingdom of Holland and Friesland from 1563-1795 in 35 folio volumes, the "Groot Placcaatboek," 1658-1746, in 9 volumes, "Hollands Placcaet-Boeck," 1645, in 3 volumes, "Nederlandsche Placcaet-Boeck," 1644 in 2 volumes, and many hundreds of contemporaneously printed *ordonnantien*, *resolutien*, *placcaeten* of the Kingdom from 1563 to 1795, and of Utrecht 1587-1796, Friesland 1627-1795, Gelderland 1617-1765, and of Groningen 1610-1748.

The early contemporary documents of France begin with the reign of Francis I. and comprise a very large number of *édits*, *ordonnances*, *arrêts*, *reglements*, *déclarations*, *instructions*, *letters patentes*, *mémoires* and *rapports*.

The earliest British contemporary documents in the Library are the 1534 edition of "Magna Carta" and the acts of 33 Henry VIII., 1542.

The earliest Spanish contemporary document in the Library is the "Pragmaticas" of Ferdinand and Isabella printed in Salamanca in 1503. From the reign of Philip II. to that of the ruling sovereign every regnal period is represented by contemporaneously printed official material. The great collections of reprints made by the Real Academia de la Historia have already been alluded to as being in the Library.

In eastern Europe the Balkan states are very satisfactorily represented as follows: The Bulgarian Sobranje from 1886, the Servian Skupshtina from 1861, the Croatian Sabor from 1861, the Grecian Boulé from 1885, the Rumanian Parliament from 1861 and the East Rumelian Sobranje from 1879 to 1884, the whole period of its existence. Russia is still, comparatively, very poorly represented. In 1908 some 636 Russian documents were received through the interested efforts of Miss Isabel F. Hapgood and Count Mikhail Mikhailovitch Perovsky-Petrovo-Solovovo. The Library is also receiving currently the proceedings of the Finnish Valtiopäivät from the time when the reform constitution of 1906 went into effect.

The best representation of continental local government proceedings is that of Italy and the Netherlands, although there are isolated instances of other countries, the Department de la Seine, for instance, which make a very liberal showing.

The collection of Atti of the Italian "consiglie provinciale" has been pronounced by an Italian expert as probably the finest outside of Italy. It comprises in addition to shorter files of "Atti," those of Cuneo since 1860, of Catania, Pavia, Umbria, and Bergamo since 1861, of Ancona, Como, Ferrara, Florence, Livorno, Palermo, Parma, Piacenza, Padua, and Cagliari since 1862, of Bologna, Calabria, Genoa, Modena, Naples, Novara, and Ravenna since 1863, of Turin since 1864, of Arezzo, Siracusa, and Pisa since 1865, of Padua, Venezia, and Verona since 1867, of Udine since 1869, and of Rome, Milan, Siena, and Vicenza since 1870.

The collection of Dutch local documents, consisting of *notulen, verslagen, provincialbladen* and *jaarboekjen*, is distributed among the several "Provintien" as follows: Drenthe and Friesland from 1860, Gelderland from 1864 ("Provincialblad" from 1815), Groningen from 1814, Noordbrabant from 1861, Overijssel from 1857, Utrecht from 1853, Zeeland from 1837, and Zuidholland from 1892.

In the collection of continental municipal administrative reports 380 different cities are represented, almost one third, viz. 112, of them being German cities. Countries represented by more than 20 cities are the following: Italy 53, France 51, Netherlands 44, Spain 41, and Austria 29. The German municipal reports are, as a rule, much more elaborately prepared than those of American cities, being frequently embellished with cuts and plans of various civic improvements and undertakings. If the Library had facilities for the display of these illustrations, the exhibit would make suggestive material for persons interested in city planning enterprises. The following cities are most fully represented in this collection of *Verwaltungsberichte* and *Haushaltsetate*, viz., Aachen from 1896, Augsburg from 1896, Bamberg from 1869, Barmen from 1892, Berlin (Gemeindeblatt from 1899, Stenographische Berichte der Stadtverwaltungs Versammlung from volume 3, 1876), Bielefeld from 1897, Breslau from 1889, Bromberg from 1880, Cassel from 1896, Charlottenburg from 1898, Chemnitz from 1900, Dantzig from 1898, Dresden from 1882, Düsseldorf from 1897, Duisburg from 1897, Eisenach from 1899, Frankfurt a. M. from 1837, Halle from 1872, Hanau from 1895, Iserlohn from 1897, Karlsruhe from 1899, Lübeck from 1884 (Sammlung Lübecksche Gesetze from v. 1, 1813), Lüneberg from 1899, Magdeburg from 1898, München from 1895, Quedlinburg from 1895, Schweidnitz from 1897, Stettin from 1899, Stuttgart from 1872, Wiesbaden from 1875, and Würzburg from 1889.



From time to time the Library has purchased volumes of old municipal *statuti* and *Verordnungen* of Italian and German cities. Omitting reprints the Library has at present 48 volumes of Italian municipal ordinances antedating the eighteenth century, viz., 26 of the sixteenth, 12 of the seventeenth, and 10 of the eighteenth centuries. This is, of course, but a very small portion of such documents, as listed by Manzoni, but as these volumes are procurable only from secondhand dealers and as they appear in the market infrequently, it makes the matter of collecting them a slow process. Of similar ordinances of German cities the Library has 28 contemporary volumes, viz., 3 of the sixteenth, 9 of the seventeenth and 16 of the eighteenth centuries.

In the South American collection of administrative reports there is still much to be desired. Brazil, Chile, and Argentina are, in the experience of this Library, the foremost of the South American states in appreciation of the advantage of depositing their reports where the public of the North American metropolis may have access to them. Through efforts of friends of the Library it has been possible to make additions of value to departmental reports of these and other states which will be referred to below.

Having described in a very general way the main features of the collection of national and local administrative reports, a word should be said on the other main branches of the Document Department, viz., International Affairs and Economics and Sociology.

In the former of these branches belong collections of international documents, collections of treaties, single treaties, international arbitration tribunals, congresses, conferences, commissions and councils, the reports of the various ministries of foreign affairs, and accounts of embassies and memoirs of ambassadors. This is perhaps a little more comprehensive than is generally conceded by bibliographies of international law, which include, as a rule, in addition to text books and treatises, only the treaties and possibly the arbitration proceedings.

Of collections of treaties the Library has a very good file, the titles of them being sufficiently well known to permit their omission here. The most comprehensive collections of international documents are the "British and Foreign State Papers," the "Staatsarchiv" and the "Archives Diplomatiques," of each of which the Library has a complete file. The collection of single treaties in the Library is quite unusual. The earliest original print is that of the Pacification of Ghent, 1576, and from that time to 1909 there are no less than 1,200 separate issues of single treaties.

The first treaty ever published in England, by authority, was the

treaty between England and Spain, concluded on the part of England by Sir Robert Cecil, the first Lord Salisbury, in 1604. A copy of this treaty in pamphlet form, printed in 1604, is in the Library. Before this time, it had been dangerous for private persons in England to publish treaties with foreign powers, for the act was likely to be construed as meddling with matters of state and to be punished as an infringement of prerogative.

This collection of early original prints of single treaties assumes importance when it is remembered that the general collections did not make their appearance until the eighteenth century, and that they are by no means uniform in printing the entire text of a treaty.

In addition to these treaties the Library has a fair file of reports of ministries of foreign affairs, and of the "blue books," popularly known in England as "Blue Books," "Livres Jaunes" in France, "Livros Brancos" in Portugal, "Libros Verdes" in Italy, "Libros Rojos" in Spain, "Weissbuch" in Germany, and "Rothbuch" in Austria. Of such British blue books as were printed for distribution the Library has a complete file, of the French "Documents diplomatiques (livres jaunes)" the Library has a file from 1860, of the Portuguese "Negocios externos (livros brancos)" from 1882, of the Spanish "Documentos diplomaticos (libros rojos)" from 1880 and of the Italian "Documenti diplomatici (libros verdes)" from 1880.

The United States began publishing annual volumes of diplomatic correspondence in 1861, all of which are in the Library. Some years ago Hon. John L. Cadwalader presented to the Library a collection of 112 volumes of United States congressional documents and reports on foreign affairs from 1809 to 1898. The Library also owns a detailed manuscript index of the diplomatic documents of the United States from 1828 to 1861. In this connection it may be mentioned that the Library also has a full file of the Senate executive journal which contains the minutes of proceedings on all treaty negotiations, and which is printed in such a small edition as to render it quite uncommon.

One of the most troublesome items for the collector of official material is that of arbitration proceedings. The authorities and writers on the subject are, in the first place, at variance as to the classification of such proceedings. Prof. J. B. Moore ("One Hundred Years of American Diplomacy") states the number of arbitrations in the 19th century to be 136, Darby (International Arbitrations) instances 471, Fried (Peace Movement) enumerates 200, and La Fontaine (Arbitrations Internationaux) 177. Even should the collector accept the lowest number, the often obscurely or semi-confidentially printed proceedings make it extremely difficult to obtain a record of them. Checked up with Prof. Moore's list,



the collection of arbitration proceedings makes a tolerably good showing, for a beginning, but it is hoped that in time and with care this very important file may be considerably augmented.

Coming to the last mentioned of the main divisions of the Document Department, viz., Economics and Sociology, it is feared that the subject and the space remaining are entirely incompatible. In the general classification of economics and sociology adopted by the Library, each of the sub-classes—transportation, taxation, banking, finance, insurance, labor, vital statistics, etc.,—has been provided with a special notation for the respective government series on each of these subjects. Certain of these sub-classes have grown to such proportions that it has become impossible to keep them intact in the regularly assigned places, and overflow groups have had to be arranged in the annexes.

It is not possible to give an adequate idea here of the extent of the Library's resources in government reports on sociology and economics, without going into more detail than is desirable. By far the greater part of the document accessions go to these subjects. Owing to the divers customs obtaining in different states, using the word in the largest sense, in the distribution of their administrative functions, no shelf classification nor any catalogue will ever be an absolute medium for making documentary material in sociology and economics available. Suppose, for instance, as has happened, a reader wants to know what American states publish lists of corporations chartered. The majority of states publish such lists in the reports of the officer authorized to collect the franchise fees. In the greater number of such cases that officer is either the secretary of state or one of the fiscal agents. The reports of none of these officers would have any remote association with corporations, either on the shelf or in the catalogue, in the ordinary course of events.

Another patent instance is the great statistical series of the German, Slavic, and Scandinavian countries. These series are the repository of the annual economic and sociological reports published by these governments.

It is clear that there is a large quantity of sought-after material lying idle for want of some method of more exact display than that at present in common use by librarians. The subject is one engaging the attention of economists and statisticians. It was made a matter of reference by Sir Charles Dilke in his presidential address before the Royal Statistical Society in 1907, and has for some years been up before the International Institute of Statistics.

The use of this material is steadily increasing. The demand comes largely from specialists and is for specific information. This is more

particularly the case during the winter months, when business and the publishing enterprises are active, and this fact shows a vital relation between the Library and the industrial life of this great city. In the summer months the demand comes more largely from students who give weeks and sometimes months to working up material from the documents.

The Library has had several important gifts which should be referred to in this connection. Some years ago a portion of the collection of the late Hon. Simon Sterne came into the possession of the Library, and with it many documents on transportation, which aided materially in strengthening this subject. More recently the Hon. Elihu Root presented some 400 volumes of United States documents so arranged as to exhibit the progress of government in the American extraterritorial dependencies.

Owing to overcrowding it has become necessary, pending removal into the new building, to store away many thousands of volumes, among them government reports. It is hoped that a release of these books may be effected at no distant day.

Very respectfully,

ADELAIDE R. HASSE,

*Chief, Documents Department.*

#### ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.

The catalogue of the department now contains 42,790 cards. For current catalogue work were written 6,591 cards, and additions were made to 760 cards already written. Accessions amounted to 1,620 pieces, giving a total of 13,126 pieces in the department.

The most important addition was the collection of books relating to China, purchased from Wilberforce Eames, over 1,200 volumes in number, giving us a representative selection of works in Chinese as well as modern books about China.

During the absence of Professor Richard Gottheil, the Chief of the Department, who is spending the year in Jerusalem at the head of the American School for Oriental Study and Research in Palestine, Dr. Louis H. Gray is giving part of his time to the work of the department. It is hoped that with his help we shall finish the cataloguing of the Anandasrama Sanskrit series, the Benares Sanskrit series, and the Bombay Sanskrit series.

The indexing of the earlier numbers of the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society" and the "Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft" has been finished, and the indexing of the "Journal Asiatique," of which we have a set complete from its beginning in 1822, is in progress. For this



indexing one subject card is written for the general public catalogue and a subject and an author card for the special catalogue of the Oriental department.

#### HEBREW DEPARTMENT.

The number of volumes and pamphlets credited to the department is now about 16,400, Mr. A. S. Freidus, chief of the department, reports that the readers number about 40 per day and call for about 95 volumes. The special catalogue of the collection contains about 58,800 cards.

Through the generosity of Mr. Jacob H. Schiff we have been able to continue our purchases for this department, which would not be possible, at least to so large an extent as at present, without the special fund provided by Mr. Schiff.

It has been our policy to build up, besides a representative collection covering the entire field, a more extensive collection of the literature of the nineteenth century in its various branches, including especially the modern editions of ancient Hebrew works; the philological, exegetical, theological, and historical works, mainly in modern languages, that are sometimes termed "The Science of Judaism;" modern Hebrew and Yiddish literature; and periodicals and newspapers published in Hebrew, Yiddish, and non-Semitic languages, expressing Jewish thought and devoted to the interests of the Jews and of Judaism in most countries of the world.

#### SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT.

For the year 1909 additions to the Slavonic department amounted to 1,240 volumes and 310 pamphlets, bringing the total record of pieces in the department to 12,537.

Volumes catalogued amounted to 792, pamphlets to 283, articles indexed to 806. For this work were written 3,304 white cards and 720 slips for the copying machine; additions were made to the entries on 186 cards already written. The number of cards in the catalogue on December 31, 1909, was 23,800.

The number of readers recorded was 14,651 by day and 3,625 at night, making a total of 18,276 (against 30,973 in 1908). The average per month was 1,523 (against 2,581 in 1908), 1,220 day and 302 night readers. One of the reasons for the decrease in the number of readers in the Slavonic department is the withdrawal of the daily newspapers from general consultation. An improved labor market may also account for it.

These 18,276 readers called for 28,127 volumes.

The most important of our additions in Russian literature were: Collected

works of Kravchinski (Stepnyak), Maikov, May, Ibsen, Poe, Dickens, Kipling; the fiction of Artzybashev and Hippus; the poetry of Balmont; dramas by Dyachenko and Kryukovski; the periodicals "Priroda i Lyudi," "Teatr i Iskustvo," "Russko-Amerikanskoe Echo," "Russkoe Znamya," "Vestnik Znaniya."

For the Polish section the most important accessions consisted of works by Brodzinski, Przybyszewski, Konopnicka, the Teatr Zapolskoi, Zulawski, Kalinka, and the Polish dictionary (Słownik) in 24 parts.

In Bulgarian literature the most important additions were: 45 volumes of drama, 75 miscellaneous volumes, the periodicals "Bolgarska Sbirka," and the "Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina."

In Servian literature the most important additions were the periodicals "Letopis" and "Knige Matitze."

In Lettish literature we added 75 volumes of fiction and drama.

It may be of interest to note that the books most in demand in the Slavonic department are the works of Andreyev, Artzybashev, Gorki, Tolstoi, Kuprin and Stepnyak, and works on the drama and the social sciences.

#### PRINT DEPARTMENT.

During 1909 accessions amounted to 2,025 pieces. The total number of prints thus recorded is now 70,310 (51,617 in the general collection, 18,693 in the Avery collection). In addition, there are also 116,035 pieces in shape of duplicates, cuttings from magazines, etc., uncatalogued and unaccessioned but arranged by subject for consultation.

Of the accessions during the year about 1,500 pieces were purchased from a fund made available for the purpose, and the selections for these purchases were made by Mr. Junius S. Morgan, to whom the thanks of the Library are due for his valuable expert assistance in this direction.

The print room was visited by 1,766 persons for consultation of prints, 3,438 volumes and 3,145 portfolios and boxes being used by them. 69 volumes and 3 prints were sent to the general reading room for the use of readers.

The catalogue of the department contains 41,426 cards.

A detailed statement of the progress of the print room since its establishment in 1900 is made in the report of Mr. Weitenkamp, curator of prints, hereto appended.



DR. J. S. BILLINGS,

*Director, New York Public Library.*

DEAR SIR:

In accordance with your direction, I have the honor to submit herewith a statement regarding the print department of this Library.

#### Founding and Purpose.

Before the end of the year 1899, New York City possessed no print room such as one finds in many large cities,—Paris, London, Berlin, Vienna, Amsterdam, Haarlem, Rome, Prague, Washington and Boston, for example.

In December 1899, the Board of Trustees of the New York Public Library resolved "that there be established a department called the department of prints, and that the executive committee be requested to make provision therefor." Pending completion of the new building at Fifth Ave. and 42d St., in which special and ample accommodation for this department was provided, the print room was located in the Lenox Library Building, a fire-proof structure, two rooms being set apart for purposes of study, while the gallery on the upper floor as well as the lower entrance hall were made available for exhibitions.

As a basis for a print collection the library had the remarkable private collection of the late Samuel P. Avery, received shortly after it had been determined to enter on this new phase of the Library's work, as well as a considerable number of prints, both separate and in numerous extra-illustrated volumes, which had come to it in former years with the Lenox, Duyckinck, Bancroft, Emmet, Tilden and Ford collections. The material in the Avery collection well served the prime function of a print room,—the preservation of representative examples of the reproductive graphic arts of engraving, etching and lithography, in order to provide opportunity for the study of those arts,—while the other collections referred to consisted mainly of portraits and other historical prints, many of them valuable, primarily of documentary interest as material for historical illustration. Thus, from the very beginning, the two-fold possibility of usefulness and interest was strongly emphasized. The new department of prints was therefore conceived in the broadest sense of the term.

#### The Avery Collection.

The main idea underlying the formation of the Avery Collection, numbering about 19,000 pieces, was the illustration of the arts of etching and lithography in the 19th century, particularly in France. The collector occasionally was led into by-paths: there are, for example, a par-

ticularly fine set of Turner's "Liber Studiorum," about 1,600 plates by Chodowiecki, etchings by J. P. Norblin, and the series of 100 line engravings issued by the Société Française de Gravure. But the field covered was mainly and essentially that above indicated, and it was covered in the spirit of the general survey as well as in that of the special collector. That is to say, a large number of the lesser lights are represented, each by a few characteristic works, to indicate style and tendencies, while the more noted etchers can be studied each in a much larger number of prints. There are here collections of the etched work of Jacque, Rajon, Bracquemond, Flameng, Buhot, Whistler, Haden, Jacquemart, Millet, Daubigny, Meryon, Chauvel, Cassatt, Israels, Delâtre, LeRat, Martial, Veyrassat, Courty, Chaplin, Goeneutte, Guerard, Mauve, Bodmer, Zilcken and others, which, in not a few cases, it would be impossible to duplicate in any public collection, here or abroad. Similarly, in the lithographs we pass through the different phases and aspects of the art imposed by various personalities such as Fantin-Latour, Gavarni, Raffet, Isabey, Menzel, Lunois, Daumier. It has been authoritatively pointed out that in its field—that is, for the period covered—this collection is unsurpassed by any European one.

#### Other Donations.

Gradually, the collection was enriched by other gifts. The late Charles Stewart Smith gave the collection of Japanese prints formed by Capt. Brinkley, the late C. B. Curtis nearly a thousand engravings after Raphael, the late Alexander Maitland an interesting lot of prints relating to the South Sea Bubble, Joseph Pennell over 900 lithographs illustrating the history of the art, and Mrs. Cyrus J. Lawrence a notably large collection of lithographs by Daumier.

Further noteworthy gifts came from George A. Lucas, Frederic Keppel (about 350 modern etchings), Mrs. Henry Draper, R. H. Lawrence, Howard Mansfield, John L. Cadwalader, Atherton Curtis, the late Frederic Sheldon, W. F. Havemeyer, Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer, John Bigelow, E. G. Kennedy, E. L. Knoedler (reproductive etchings), James D. Smillie (American line engravings), T. R. Sugden, E. C. Bement, The Society of Iconophiles, the Century Co., and Charles Scribner's Sons. A general interest is indicated by the foregoing list, which includes individuals, associations and firms, and which represents quite varied tastes and purposes.

#### Artists as Donors.

Individual artists have aided in building up the Library's collection of modern work, by presenting examples of their own. Such are C.



Storm van 'sGravesande, Th. Molkenboer, L. Delteil, A. Prunaire, L. Pissarro, T. Frantisek Simon, Vojt Preissig, F. G. Stevenson, Hedwig von Lekow. Especially has this been the case with American artists.

#### American Work.

From the beginning, attention was turned to the acquisition of prints by Americans. In the words of the Director: "It is desired that this print room shall contain as complete a collection as possible of the results of the graphic arts as practiced in America, including engravings of all kinds, etchings, lithographs, original drawings, photographs of such drawings, etc., and American artists are respectfully requested to contribute specimens of their work for this purpose."

As a result, the Library has received through artists or their representatives a large collection of American prints. Line engravers such as A. B. Durand, James Smillie, J. W. Cheney, Charles Burt, Alfred Jones, are very well represented, the first two with a noteworthy approach to completeness. The last statement holds good also with regard to E. D. French and J. W. Spenceley among later men who applied this art of the line to the production of bookplates. Alexander Anderson, the father of American wood-engraving, may be studied in several thousand proofs. The group of wood engravers who brought their art to a remarkable degree of achievement in the last quarter of the 19th century, makes a fine showing, a remarkable one in the case of Juengling (about 450 proofs), Cole and Kingsley. Nearly all the engravers of this school are well or adequately represented, however. Incidentally, their work also forms an interesting contribution to the records of book-illustration, in which specialty F. O. C. Darley played a prominent part; the Library's collection of drawings by him and engravings after his designs is a noteworthy one. The fascinating art of etching, with an intimate charm at its best, is represented by nearly all who have practiced it in this country, both the older men as well as those identified with the recent revival of the art. Lithography, practiced all too little, is also adequately illustrated.

There is, therefore, a foundation of modern work.

#### Exhibitions.

It was necessary, however, to awaken New York to the fact that a beginning had really been made, and the best way to accomplish this was by arranging exhibitions. Thereby, at the same time, the resources of the department were brought to the attention of the public.

The opening exhibition consisted of a selection of plates from Turner's "Liber Studiorum," of which the Library possesses a fine set in the Avery Collection. Following this there came: Japanese prints (Charles

Stewart Smith Collection); Artistic Portraits; American Wood Engravings; Millet, Rousseau and Daubigny; American Etchings; Etchings, Lithographs and Wood Engravings by Modern German Artists; Arundel Society Color Prints; Prints by Modern Dutch Artists; Modern French Line Engravings; Historical Exhibition of Painter-Lithography; Animals in Black-and-White; Danish Etchings; Prints by Modern Bohemian Artists; Book-Plates.

A number of exhibitions have been devoted each to the work of one artist: Whistler, J. Alden Weir, R. F. Blum, R. Swain Gifford, L. M. Yale, Carrière, Camille Pissarro, A. Lalauze, Raffet, Isabey, Richter, Schwind, Rossetti, Meissonier, Menzel, Jacquemart, Fantin-Latour, Bracquemond, E. D. French, J. W. Spenceley, A. Prunaire, Ozias Dodge, Joseph Pennell, E. Kingsley.

A few loan exhibitions have been held: One illustrating the history of engraving to the beginning of the 18th century and one of Rembrandt's etched work, both from the collection of Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan; one of British Mezzotints (a notable exhibition and one of the best ever seen); the A. A. Hopkins collection of the photographs of Italian paintings; the E. Colonna collection of Japanese albums.

Thus, exhibitions of prints *per se* were diversified so as to respond to a great variety of tastes.

But the subject-interest has also been considered in the planning of exhibitions. Various subjects of historical or literary interest, often brought to the fore by the centenary of some event, have occasioned exhibits which have been justified by the attention which they attracted. Such were those devoted to French caricatures of the Franco-German war, New York City, Champlain, Victor Hugo, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Presidential Campaigns, Milton, Franklin, John Paul Jones, Lincoln, Washington Irving, and the Hudson-Fulton exhibit, among others.

#### Use.

The use of the print room has gradually but surely increased. It has been perfectly free, with certain proper restrictions which have in no wise proven onerous. Lovers of the graphic arts have been drawn here as a matter of course, art students and artists have found opportunity to study technical methods, instructors have been enabled to emphasize their points to students more clearly by having excellent examples at hand. The richness of the collection in certain directions has made it useful and frequently indispensable in the preparation of special publications, both here and abroad,—the definitive catalogues of Whistler's etchings, the publications of Loys Delteil, Gustave Bourcard



and E. Moreau-Nelaton in France, and of others in England and Holland. It was foresight indeed that could achieve the feat of making fuller collections of certain artists' work than can be found in their native land.

The Director of the Library, in proposing the establishment of the department, said: "A good representative collection of prints is of more interest and use to the public in general and to the great majority of those specially interested in prints in particular, if it exists in immediate connection with a large library . . . . In the library it can be closely associated with the literature of art,—an association which is absolutely necessary to obtain the full benefit of each, and it is also available for the student of social history, of the manners, customs, costumes, etc., of a particular place or period, in connection with the literature of those subjects."

The print room was administered from the first with practical library methods, adapted to the work in hand, and possibilities of usefulness in the print were ever kept in view. All works of art directly or indirectly form material for social history. Thus, the many calls for portraits, views, costumes, historical scenes, and the many other possible pictorial illustrations have been met, often with the best material in the department.

Numerous private collectors are interested particularly in the subject of the print and acquire portraits of certain individuals (Washington, Napoleon, Franklin, Milton), sporting prints, views of a given locality (New York City, for instance), costume plates, coaches, illustrations of United States history, to name but a few possibilities. Some such collections have already found their way to this Library.

#### Strength and Weakness of the Collection.

It is apparent that this print department has been fairly strong in modern work and very weak in old prints. The few of the latter to be found here only accented the absence of the rest: Marc Antonio Raimondi's copies of Dürer's Life of the Virgin (R. L. Kennedy collection), some Ostades, the Chodowiecki plates which happen to form part of the Avery Collection, or some Hollars given by Mrs H. Draper.

In the Summer of 1909, however, the sum of \$20,000 (one-half set aside by the Library, the remainder privately contributed) was made available for the purchase of prints, and was used in the acquisition of about 1,500 prints selected by Mr. Junius S. Morgan, mostly by minor or unfamiliar artists, but all repaying study. Mr. Morgan decided not to attempt to procure the most famous prints (Rembrandts, say, or Dürers), which would soon have exhausted available funds. The purchase included examples by various masters of Germany, the Lowlands, France

and Italy, of the 15th and 16th centuries, notably Aldegrever (36 prints), Altdorfer (45), Beham (56), Dürer (8), Pencz (3), Cranach (30), Schongauer (4), M. Z. (3), Ostade (19), Goltzius (8), Leyden (10), Bakhuizen (12), Bosse (7), Lutma (4), Waterloo (7), Callot (119), Delaune (30), Mellan (1), Hollar (630), Marc Antonio Raimondi (14), Mantegna (1), Rosa (60), Du Jardin (10) Luyderhoef (4), Teniers (2), Berghem (6), Dusart (1), Nicoletto de Modena (1), Jan Van der Hecke (11), Van Meckenlen (2). It is hoped that these prints will form a nucleus for future additions of work of the old masters.

There were also about 140 proofs, many before letters, of those line engravings of the late 18th and early 19th centuries, in which burinists of note such as Morghen, Volpato, Gandolfi, Toschi, Foster, Doo, Mandel and Boucher-Desnoyers translated into black-and-white paintings by masters of the Italian school. With the Lenox collection there had already come a number of such prints, as well as good examples of the later English "framing prints" of the Victorian age. Views of chateaux and gardens, from the *Calcographie du Louvre*, farther illustrate the art of line engraving.

#### Wants: Old Prints.

The weak points of the collection stand out clearly. A good beginning has been made, so that an appeal for an active interest in the farther development of the collection is fully justified and rests on good foundation.

In the first place, then, etchers, great and minor, should be found here: Rembrandt above all; Claude Lorraine, Lievens, Bol, Ruysdael, Everdingen, Van de Velde, Tiepolo, Boissieu, Canaletto.

Similarly the greatest and great masters of line engraving: Dürer, Leyden, Mantegna, Marc Antonio Raimondi, Marco de Ravenna, Campagnola, Goltzius. And the brilliant Frenchmen Nanteuil, the Drevets, Edelinck, Masson, Wille, Schmidt. Then, for their historic interest, the early men who first subdued copper and wood as reproductive media, and those immediately following them: Master of 1464, Master E. S. of 1466, Master of the Playing Cards, Master of the Garden of Love, Israel van Meckenlen, Schongauer, Lautensack. Many names come to mind, not all prominent, but each standing for a personality of interest: Soutman, Schelte à Bolswaert, Sadeler, Cornelis Visscher, the Wierixes, Saenredam, Gheyn, and in France Le Bas, Flipart and the other interpreters of the gay 18th century. Furthermore, the early English line engravers, and those later three notable: Strange, Sharp and Woollett.

Another important group is that of the renowned English mezzotinters,—McArdell, Green, Smith, the Wards, Fisher and the rest. The



stipple engravers (Bartolozzi, Watson, Delattre, Soiron, Bonnet and others) make their demand. Likewise Prestel, Debu-court, Descourtis, Janinet and other aquatinters, who bring to mind the whole field of color prints, including much English work after Morland, Ward, Wheatley among others.

In wood-engraving, ever identified with book production, Dürer, Burgkmaier, Graf, Boldrini, Jeghers, the Master I. B. with the Bird, and such exponents of chiaroscuro as Ugo da Carpi and Hans Baldung Grien are of importance.

#### Wants: Modern Prints.

But not only old prints are desired, certain 19th century artists are almost entirely lacking, and much recent work, especially European. Zorn, Chahine, Max Liebermann, Max Klinger, Helleu, F. Brangwyn, D. Y. Cameron, Stauffer-Bern, Svabinsky, Leistikow, Schmutzer, A. H. Haig, Orlik, Lepère are some of the most noteworthy. Or the little group of Americans abroad: Pennell, Aid, Worcester, McLaughlin. Or again Thaulow, Robbe, Houdard, Béjot, Ranft and others who have produced remarkable results in color-etching. In lithography, H. Vernet's "Lancer" (1816) and Millet's "Sower" (1851) would be welcomed, as would the work of Whistler, Greiner, C. H. Shannon, Steinlen.

Often the very fact that the Library has a few prints by an artist should serve as an incentive to gathering a more worthy representation of this work. That is so in the case of Dürer, Leyden, Goltzius, Strang, Max Klinger. Even the Library's good collection of Whistlers is not nearly a complete one. And the extent of the American collection makes the absence of a few artists all the more apparent.

All of this is simply an indication of what is necessary. A full list of desiderata can hardly be given here, but inspection of the print room is urgently invited.

It remains for those who can answer this appeal to aid in putting this department of the Library in a position to answer all proper demands as satisfactorily as does this Library in the case of the printed book. Then will this print department be really worthy of the metropolis.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK WEITENKAMPF,  
*Curator.*

#### EXHIBITIONS.

The historical exhibition of painter-lithography, opened in December, 1908, at LENOX, was continued until March. In April it was succeeded by

a selection of prints illustrating "Animals in black-and-white," a treatment of animal life in etchings and lithographs, of interest for its subject matter and as an object lesson in the development of art methods and the change of taste.

This gave place on August 19 to a "Hudson-Fulton exhibition," which occupied both the print gallery and the lower hall. It was divided into three sections: Henry Hudson and the Discovery of the Hudson River; The Hudson River from New York City to the Source; Robert Fulton and Early Steam Navigation. The print gallery was given over to the second and largest section, which offered a pictorial record of the Hudson River. Only such pictures were included as actually showed the river, rare prints, ordinary woodcuts, photographs and cheap process prints being included in so far as necessary to compose a fairly complete panorama of both banks. The water front of New York City was illustrated with noteworthy fullness, the prints ranging in date from the earliest 17th century views to photographs taken in 1909, and including a particularly large group of scenes at the Battery. One feature was the inclusion of work by C. F. W. Mielatz, C. H. White, H. Winslow, and other present day artists who have seized upon the artistic possibilities of the metropolis. The printed catalogue included about 800 items, of which about 650 were shown.

In December this exhibition was replaced by one of "Modern Book-Plates." This was devoted mainly to American work, a few foreign plates having been included in order to emphasize difference in style and variety of interest, a group by C. W. Sherborn, the English artist, being particularly noteworthy. The place of honor among the American artists was given to E. D. French and J. W. Spenceley, both deceased, whose drawings, copper-plates, and impressions in various "states" illustrated methods of production. Copper-engravings by S. L. Smith, W. F. Hopson, J. H. Fincken and A. N. Macdonald, and "process" reproductions of designs by W. M. Stone, W. E. Fisher, Jay Chambers, D. McN. Stauffer, Louis Rhead, Mrs. A. R. Wheelan, and etchings by E. L. Warner and Dr. L. M. Yale, present an extremely suggestive array of different styles.

In the lower hall at LENOX, the Milton exhibition gave way on January 18th to a highly characteristic collection of prints by modern Bohemian artists. Masterly portraits by Max Svabinsky, interesting color etchings by T. F. Simon, drypoints by Kupka, views of Prague by Hofbauer, Caspar, and Stretti, and figure work by Uprka, Jiranek, and Preissig, offered various phases of a national art. The prints, with a few exceptions, were loaned by Mr. Rud. Ruzicka; subsequently a number of etchings by Simon and Preissig came into possession of the Library.

On January 14 two cases were filled with prints and manuscripts relative to Edgar Allen Poe.



On February 8 both of these shows gave place to a Lincoln exhibit, which included books, autographs, and medals, but consisted in the main of portraits of Lincoln and pictures relating to him. The portraits showed him at various ages, and included noteworthy prints such as those signed by W. E. Marshall and Thomas Johnson, as well as the inferior but interesting woodcuts and lithographs once plentifully issued. Caricatures were not wanting, and there was a remarkably large lot of memorial cards and badges issued at the time of Lincoln's death.

In March the Bohemian prints were again placed on view, giving way in April to an exhibition of book-plates and other engravings by the late J. W. Spenceley, of whose works the Library has an almost complete collection.

In May a selection of "Recent Accessions" was displayed. This included a large variety of prints—reproductive and original etchings and wood-engravings, French line engravings of the 18th century, mezzotints by S. Arlent Edwards and F. G. Stevenson, book-plates and posters. There was a large proportion of American work, and the show, with its appeal to many tastes, effectively illustrated the growth of the print collection in various directions.

In June line engravings after Raphael, from the Engelmann collection, were placed on view, and these, in August, were replaced by a portion of the "Hudson Fulton Exhibition," already described.

In November, this latter was removed for a "Washington Irving" show, commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of that author's death. Numerous portraits, scenes in *Sleepy Hollow*, illustrations to Irving's works (particularly notable those by F. O. C. Darley), editions of Irving's books and some manuscripts, made up this exhibition.

About the middle of December mezzotints in color by F. G. Stevenson were placed on view. This art, which is known here particularly well through the works of S. Arlent Edwards, was illustrated not only in its purely artistic but also in its technical aspects. Copper plates showing stages of "rocking" and progressive proofs answered the legitimate interest in processes, and the usual display of literature on the subject pointed out the way to more detailed information. Portions of the Colonna collection of Japanese prints were on exhibition from time to time, and the exhibit of engraving processes furnished by the Century Company was continued.

At the ASTOR Branch the exhibitions in the wing frames were as follows: Book-plates by J. W. Spenceley, January; Plates from "Neue Sculpturen" (Modern German and Austrian sculpture), January and February; objects in the "Hoentschel Collection" presented to the Metropolitan Museum by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, February and March; Interiors and woodwork, Chateau de Rambouillet, March and April; Plates from "Musée Galliera:

Exposition de la parure précieuse de la femme: Bijoux," April and May; Plates from "Tapices de la corona de España, por Nauser y Manet," May and June; Plates from "Army and Navy of the United States," June and July; F. G. Dumas's "Illustrated biographies of modern artists," July; J. Claesen's "La Dentelle," August; "Neuzeitliche Stickerei Skizzen," August and September; "En Vogue" (a work on textile design) September and October; F. Contet's "Documents de ferronnerie ancienne de la seconde moitié du 18e siècle, fin Louis XVI," October and November; Reproductions of paintings in the Wallace Collection (Hertford House), November and December; J. C. Dana's collection illustrating "The Printed Book," December.

#### THE BULLETIN.

Vol. 13 of the BULLETIN for 1909 contained 836 pages, an increase of 96 over the preceding volume.

Besides the usual monthly reports the BULLETIN contained the following lists of works in the Library: Mormons (March), Fishing and Fish Culture (April), Asiatic languages (May-July), Oceanic languages (July), African languages (August), Henry Hudson and Robert Fulton (September), Mexico (October-December).

The issue for January contained selections from a collection of manuscripts relating to the Isle de Bourbon (Réunion) during the governorship of Jean Baptiste de Villers, 1701-1710. The Director's report for 1908 was printed in the February number. In April was printed the letter from Jacob H. Schiff, Esq., presenting the Tissot collection of Old Testament paintings, and in September a selection from the manuscripts in the Library by or relating to Robert Fulton.

The resolutions adopted by the Board on the late John S. Kennedy were printed in the December issue.

#### PURCHASES AND GIFTS.

Our purchases for the reference department have continued along much the same lines as in the last few years. Subscriptions to periodicals have taken about half our book appropriations, and the remainder has gone mainly towards adding to our material on history, the economic and social sciences, art, technology, naval history, drama, and related topics. As instances of the development of the collection may be mentioned a group of over 200 volumes relating to the Balkans, 250 volumes on Mexico and South America, over 1,000 German dramas, 149 Danish and 20 Slovenian dramas, some 450 documents relating to Dutch canals and waterworks.

More than the usual number of single volumes of interest in connection



with American history has been bought. Among these purchases may be mentioned "An alphabetical table of the situation and extent of the different streets, roads, lanes, wharves, and slips, public buildings and justices courts, of the City of New York, by John Law (Second Edition improved)," published at New York by John Law in 1807, 72 pages, 16°; Alexander Graydon's "Memoirs of a life, chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the last sixty years" (Harrisburgh: John Wyeth, 1811), 8°, with many marginal notes by the author, some twenty leaves of Appendix in Graydon's manuscript, and a list of "My contributions to the Port Folio"; the "Geographische Belustigungen zur Erläuterung der neuesten Weltgeschichte. Mit Landkarten, Planen und Kupfern nach den neuesten und besten Originalen. (Zum Besten einer Freyschule in Sachsen)," published at Leipzig by the Johann Carl Müllerischen Buch- und Kunsthandlung in 1776, 2 parts in 1, 4°, in the original wrappers, uncut, and containing an interesting map of Boston and environs, "von dem Cheval de Beaurin nach dem Pariser Original von 1776," "Ein Theil des mitternächtlichen America . . . Nach dem Original des Herrn Bonne, Paris, 1773," and "Der Teufels Belt gemeiniglich genannt der Lange Insels Sund."

Two other maps of interest purchased during the year were Bernard Roman's "Map of the seat of civil war in America," published at Philadelphia by Robert Aitkin in August, 1775, showing the country as far west as Worcester, with an inset plan of Boston and a view of the lines on Boston neck; and a set of the two maps issued by Mason and Dixon showing their survey of the boundary between Pennsylvania and Maryland in 1763-7, engraved by James Smith in Philadelphia in 1768.

Mention should be made also of two early pamphlets printed at New Orleans in 1777 by Antoine Boudousquié, "Le Dieu et les nayades du fleuve St. Louis" and "Épître à Don Bernard de Galvez," governor of the province.

Through the kindness of Mrs. Henry Draper and Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge we have been able to buy many expensive works that could not well have been bought from Library funds. From Mrs. Draper we received 121 volumes, including many works on the fine arts, archæology, etc., such as that on Russian antiquities entitled "Drevnosti rossiskavo gosudarstva" (Moscow, 1849-1865), twenty-five Pali manuscripts, Julius Lessing's *Gewerbe Sammlung* of the Berlin Royal Museum, etc.

From Mr. Dodge we received 376 volumes of British genealogies, town and county histories, etc., a valued addition to our British local history.

The President, Mr. Cadwalader, Mr. Morgan, Mr. Rives, Mr. Russell, Mr. Sheldon, and other members of the Board of Trustees have given us much, as in past years. We have likewise received books of value and interest from Dr. Robert Abbe, William K. Bixby, R. R. Bowker, Joseph H.

Choate, Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild, Mrs. Julian-James, Thomas A. Janvier, the Duc de Loubat, Elihu Root, all of whom have appeared in our lists of donors in previous reports.

From the estate of the late Bishop Potter we received some 500 volumes, and by bequest from Rev. James Chrystal came an extensive collection of works on church history, some two thousand volumes in number, besides the manuscripts and other papers of the testator and the plates of and copyrights in his books.

In March Mr. Jacob H. Schiff gave us 371 water color paintings done by the late James Tissot, illustrating Old Testament life and scenes. Unfortunately we cannot put the collection on view until removal to the new building grants us relief from our present crowded condition.

We have continued to receive from the Review of Reviews, the American Agriculturist, the Churchman, the Methodist Library, the Scientific American, the Publisher's Weekly, the Railroad Age Gazette, Evening Post, and Cooper Union gifts of current newspapers and other periodicals, and Messrs. Harper & Brothers and Charles Scribner's Sons have sent in several thousand prints, photographs, and other illustrative material used in their publishing business, all of which is of value for the print room.

Mention has been made in the report of the print department of various gifts of prints; there is no need here to do more than mention in this connection the names of Harry C. Dickins, T. Frantisek Simon, and Vojt Preissig. Special thanks are due to Mr. Junius S. Morgan for his services and interest in connection with the large collection of prints bought for the print room during this year.

The German-American collection grew during 1909 to the extent of 706 volumes and pamphlets received from ninety-six donors. Rev. John Rothensteiner of St. Louis has continued his benefactions of former years, giving 63 pieces during 1909. About sixty newspapers and thirteen periodicals are currently received as gifts for the collection.

The collection of menus brought together by Miss Frank E. Buttolph amounts now to 19,580 pieces.

In April the trustees received as a gift from Mr. Russell and other members of the Board a portrait of the Director painted by Miss Ellen Emmet.



## CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

BENJAMIN ADAMS, Chief.

## BUILDINGS.

At the date of the last report the City had acquired for circulation branches twenty-three sites in the Borough of Manhattan, five in The Bronx, and four in Richmond, making a total of thirty-two sites for erection of buildings from the Carnegie fund. During 1909 no new sites were bought, but seven sites were approved by the Board of Trustees and the city authorities. The necessary funds for buying them have not been voted, but it is hoped that action on this matter will be taken early in 1910 by the new Board of Estimate.

On all the thirty-two sites heretofore secured buildings have been erected and opened, four new buildings being opened during 1909, as noted below. Detailed statistics as to acquisition of sites, their dimensions, the architects, and general condition of the work were given in a table (No. 3) printed in the last report; if printed in this report for 1909 the table would stand unchanged except to show that buildings Nos. 24, 30, 32 and 37 were opened on November 11, 1909, February 26, September 24, and January 11, respectively.

The circulation department now comprises forty branches, excluding the TRAVELLING LIBRARY Office and the LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND which have a regular branch organization, but are quartered temporarily in the RIVERSIDE and ST. AGNES branches respectively. Thirty-one of the branches are situated in the Borough of Manhattan, five in The Bronx, and four in Richmond.

There are now thirty-two branch buildings erected from the Carnegie fund, four having been added during the past year, all in the Borough of Manhattan. Of these four buildings only one, the HAMILTON FISH PARK branch, is a new branch organization. The others were erected to furnish new quarters for existing branches, viz., the HARLEM LIBRARY, SACRED HEART, and EAST BROADWAY branches.

The Harlem Library was incorporated as the Harlem Library Association in September, 1825, having already existed for several years as a voluntary association. In 1897 the library was made free to the public, and on December 14, 1903, it was consolidated with the New York Public Library as the HARLEM LIBRARY branch. On January 11, 1909, the new building, erected from the Carnegie fund, was opened at 9 West 124th Street.

The Sacred Heart library was opened in January, 1901, as a branch of the Cathedral Free Circulating Library, at 463 West 51st Street. On January 1,

1905, it was received as a branch of the New York Public Library, occupying the same quarters till September 24, 1909, when it removed to the new building as the COLUMBUS branch of the New York Public Library.

The East Broadway branch of the Aguilar Free Library was opened in October, 1886, at 206 East Broadway, moved to new quarters at 197 East Broadway in September, 1891, and on March 1, 1903, was received as a branch of the New York Public Library. On November 11, 1909, it was moved to its new building which was opened as the SEWARD PARK branch of the New York Public Library.

The usual formal opening exercises were held in each case, consisting of the delivery of the building to the city by a representative of the Trustees, its acceptance by an official appointed for the purpose by the Mayor, and its re-delivery to the Library for administration in accordance with agreement. These representatives were as follows for each of the four formal openings:

BRANCH :	LIBRARY REPRESENTATIVE :	CITY REPRESENTATIVE :
HARLEM (January 11, 1909).....	Mr. Charles H. Russell.	Hon. Reginald S. Doull.
HAMILTON FISH PARK (February 26, 1909).....	Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge.	Hon. Patrick F. McGowan.
COLUMBUS (September 24, 1909)...	Hon. Morgan J. O'Brien.	Hon. Patrick F. McGowan.
SEWARD PARK (November 11, 1909)	Hon. Samuel Greenbaum.	Hon. Reginald S. Doull.

Music was furnished at the HARLEM LIBRARY opening by Miss Florence McMillan and Miss E. Eleanor Patterson; at HAMILTON FISH PARK by Miss Elizabeth Mandelkern and Master Abe Flatow; at COLUMBUS by the pupils of the Sacred Heart School and Public School No. 84; and at SEWARD PARK by Miss Ellie Ebeling, Mr. Maurice Nitke, and by the orchestra and glee club of Public School No. 62.

Elevations and floor plans of the SEWARD PARK, HAMILTON FISH PARK, and HARLEM LIBRARY branches are printed in the appendix to this report.

Through the kindness of Mr. Dodge and other friends we have been able to add to the attractiveness of the branches by the purchase of pictures, plaster casts, plants, etc.

#### ROOF READING-ROOMS.

Five of the branch libraries are now equipped with roof reading-rooms. This feature was first introduced at the RIVINGTON STREET branch which was opened June 10, 1905, with a roof reading-room forty feet square. It proved so popular, 7,483 readers using it during the summer of 1905, that similar accommodations were called for in four other buildings located in crowded districts. These four new ones are the ST. GABRIEL'S PARK, HAMILTON FISH PARK, COLUMBUS and SEWARD PARK branches.



Statistics showing the use of the roof reading-rooms in three of these five branches during 1909 are here appended. COLUMBUS and SEWARD PARK branches were opened in September and November, too late in the year to make use of the open-air reading-rooms, and they are, of course, omitted from the table.

MONTH	RIVINGTON STREET	HAMILTON FISH PARK	ST. GABRIEL'S PARK
May .....	3,304	1,850	7
June .....	5,670	2,687	1,143
July .....	8,246	1,038	1,036
August .....	5,317	6,152	572
September .....	4,423	4,536	218
October .....	1,626*	....	....
Total .....	28,586	16,263	2,976

#### CIRCULATION.

During the year 1909, 7,013,649 volumes were circulated, an increase of 509,247 over 1908. Of this increase 243,917 is the circulation of the HAMILTON FISH PARK branch, newly opened this year, and the remainder 265,330 is the net increase of the circulation at seventeen branches, including the TRAVELLING LIBRARY Office and the LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. The TRAVELLING LIBRARY Office alone shows an increase of 38,705 volumes. Statistics of the circulation for home use by months and by classes are given in tables III-VI.

The method of computing the number of persons actually taking books for home use during the calendar year, adopted in 1908 has been continued, and the results are given in the last column of table XIII. This method, which superseded the former plan of enumerating all persons registered, gives a much more accurate computation of the total number of persons using the library.

Permission to withdraw eight books at a time for home use during the vacation months (June 1 to October 1) has been granted as heretofore, and the privilege has been highly appreciated. Statistics of this vacation reading are shown by branches and classes in table VI.

#### SUNDAY AND EVENING OPENING.

There have been no changes during the past year in the hours of Sunday openings (2 to 6 P. M.) in the branch reading-rooms. The attendance at the branches thus opened was as follows:

---

\* Open till the 12th of October.

	NO. OF SUNDAYS	MALE	ADULT	TOTAL
RIVINGTON STREET.....	52	13,275	12,782	13,477
OTTENDORFER .....	52	3,283	2,649	3,422
TOMPKINS SQUARE.....	52	5,030	4,928	5,095
MUHLENBERG .....	52	2,610	2,803	2,809
58TH STREET.....	52	1,747	1,970	1,979
RIVERSIDE .....	52	1,652	1,941	1,941
		<hr/> 27,597	<hr/> 27,073	<hr/> 28,723

As compared with the year 1908 the results show an increase of 2,323 in attendance.

The reading-rooms at the TOMPKINS SQUARE and RIVINGTON STREET branches have remained opened evenings until ten o'clock. The table below shows the attendance during 1909:

	PERSONS IN READING- ROOM AT 9 P. M.	NUMBER COMING IN AFTER 9 P. M.	TOTAL
RIVINGTON STREET.....	21,038	8,447	29,485
TOMPKINS SQUARE.....	12,249	2,292	14,541
	<hr/> 33,287	<hr/> 10,739	<hr/> 44,026

This is an increase of 2,148 over 1908. Experiments in previous years seem to show conclusively that there is practically no demand at other branches for keeping the reading-rooms open after 9 P. M.

#### STAFF.

The staff of the department on December 31, 1909, included 503 persons (counting 32 vacant positions temporarily filled by persons on trial or by substitutes), classified as follows:

##### General Staff:

Administration .....	15
Cataloguing Office.....	10
Book Order Office.....	2
Instruction Office.....	1
Bindery .....	7



## Branches:

Librarians in charge (Class A).....	41
1st Assistant Librarians (Class B).....	35
Children's Librarians.....	14
2nd Assistant Librarians (Class C).....	113
Assistants (Class D).....	143
Attendants (Class E).....	23
Custodians of reading-rooms.....	22
Janitors .....	37
Messengers .....	8
	<hr/>
Vacancies .....	436
	32
	<hr/>
Total .....	503

This represents an increase of thirty over the number reported in 1908. This increase is accounted for as follows: for old branches moving into new buildings, eighteen; added to the General Staff, three; to MOTT HAVEN, MORRISANIA, TREMONT, two each; to HAMILTON FISH PARK, 58TH STREET, 67TH STREET, 115TH STREET, one each; taken from Stapleton, one.

Of the vacancies now existing four are in the General Staff, one in class C, eleven in class D, one in class E, six are reading-room custodians, one a janitor, and eight are messengers.

The number of separate appointments made during 1909 was 100; thirty-three transfers were effected; forty-eight members of the staff resigned; indefinite leave of absence was granted to twenty-six, and there were three deaths.

Besides these 503 regular members of the staff there are also a number of substitutes, employed temporarily or for part time, as set forth in detail in the following paragraph:

During the year 1909 there were employed 469 substitutes and extra assistants approximately 1,700 times in the several branches and in the general offices for periods varying from a few hours to the full month. Many of these temporary appointments were made necessary by the work incident to the opening of new branches, the removal of established branches into new and larger buildings, and the reorganization of other branches. The greater part, however, of these assignments was necessitated by one or more of the following reasons: (a) as vacation substitutes, (b) to replace regular assistants on leave of absence without pay, (c) to fill vacancies caused by resignations and indefinite leaves of absence, (d) to meet deficiencies in the staff caused by illness or temporary leaves (one week or less), (e) to supplement

the regular forces at many branches owing to the continued increase in the circulation of books, and (f) for holidays, Sundays, and extra evening service. In many cases these substitutes were persons on trial for appointment later on, and during the past year sixty-seven substitutes thus received permanent appointments.

#### DEPARTMENT CONFERENCES.

Meetings of the staff of the circulation department have been continued during the year, librarians in charge of branches meeting weekly with the chief of the department, and assistants in charge of special work meeting their supervisors at regular intervals.

In addition frequent visits to the various branches have been made by the chief of the department, his assistant, supervisors of special work, and others whose duties required it, the number of such visits being recorded at about 850. The Director and Assistant director have also visited most of the branches several times during the year.

#### STAFF NEWS.

The "Staff News," a weekly mimeographed sheet, has been issued every Saturday, as heretofore, and sent to the branches. It contains official notices, such as the calendar for the week, chronological lists of lectures and meetings held in connection with the work of the library, announcements of changes in the staff, and other items of interest. The total issue for the year amounted to sixty-four pages.

#### EXAMINATIONS.

In the appended table is given a statement showing the results of examinations for promotion held as usual in May.

CANDIDATES	CANDIDATES TAKING ALL SUBJECTS	PLACED ON LIST	FIRST TRIAL
Total B to A... 9	5	3	2
C to B 40		11	
Others to B 5		4	
Total to B..... 45	36	15	9
D to C 62		34	
F to C 6		6	
Others to C 8		5	
Total to C..... 76	72	45	24
E to D 11		8	1
F to D 27		24	24
Others to D 16		12	11
Total to D..... 54	54	44	36



It will be noted that the second and last columns of the table call attention to the fact that there is a growing tendency on the part of assistants to ask permission to take a portion of the examination at one time and the remainder at a later period, thus qualifying gradually for their advance.

In the examinations for Class D, of those who failed to secure a mark of 75% but passed in English, six qualified in a final average of examination, work, and personal qualities. This report includes two who made up the condition in English in September, one substitute whose record was revised under the rule adopted in August, and three whose examination in library economy at the New York summer library school was included for this grade.

#### INSTRUCTION OFFICE.

Miss E. L. FOOTE, Instructor.

During the year one training class, pursuing the regular nine months' course, completed the term on July 1, and another was enrolled October 1. Of the twenty-seven students entering the final examinations in May, two made up a condition in English in September and one completed her record in library economy at the New York state summer school; including these records, twenty-three successfully passed examinations and received the certificate from the training class. One other was placed on the eligible list in addition, and six also passed the examinations for Class C. There was also one special student, entered March 1, who attended the New York state summer school and was placed on the eligible list October 1.

In the examinations for the class of 1910, from a total of seventy-five applicants fifty-four candidates were examined. Of thirty-three who were accepted, twenty-seven have remained in the class up to date.

The course of instruction has followed practically the same lines as in former years, except that new details are constantly introduced as opportunity for improvement is seen. A new selection of branches for training students was made in October, reducing the number to fourteen, aside from the general offices, and placing two students in all but three of these branches. The librarians of these branches have met occasionally with the Instructor for general consultation and the practical questions of uniformity and adaptation of instruction to practical work have been discussed with profit.

The Director and various members of the staff have given talks from time to time on the work of the Library, and we have also had several lectures by persons from other libraries. These latter lectures were as follows:

Mr. William R. Eastman, Chief of Educational Extension Division, N. Y. State Education Department, on "Library buildings;" Miss Josephine A.

Rathbone, Pratt Institute Library School, on "Opportunities of a librarian;" Miss Caroline M. Hewins, Hartford Public Library, on "One child's reading;" Miss Isabella M. Cooper, Newark Public Library, on "Reference work;" Mrs. Martha Foote Crow, on "Present day writers."

During the year 671 copies of the circular of information, in some cases accompanied by an application blank, have been supplied to applicants for the class; 350 of these were given in personal interviews and thirty-two since October 1st; thirteen applications have already been filed for the next class. Besides the above, forty-nine copies of the pamphlet of information have been furnished to those asking for it. More of these would have been given out, but the supply being nearly exhausted, many have been refused. Seven hundred and sixty-two letters have gone out from the department and 226 visitors, other than applicants, have called at the office. Ninety-one accessioned volumes have been added to the technical collection in the class room, besides 300 pamphlets and leaflets, making a total of 747 volumes and 1,164 pamphlets. Since this collection was started in June, 1902, thirteen accessioned volumes have been lost, either from the shelves or in circulation and thirteen have been transferred to branches. The circulation from this collection during the year has been 334. Another collection, numbering 219 pieces, has been started for use in the practice work in the class.

The class in general reading, started in November, 1908, discussed on alternate Thursdays the works of various essayists, such as John Fiske, Ruskin, Agnes Repplier, James Bryce, James Russell Lowell, and others. In November, 1909, a class was begun for the study of biography and such books were discussed as the Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, by her husband, Howe's Phillips Brooks, Joseph Jefferson's Autobiography, Henderson's Wagner, E. L. Cary's The Rosettis, and Douglass' Theodore Watts-Dunton.

The following subjects in library economy were discussed on the alternate Thursdays, usually by the Instructor:

Decimal classification, Cataloguing and miscellaneous questions, General library literature and information, Statistics (two lessons).

The Chief of the department gave two lectures to assistants in classes C and B which were attended by a total of about 100.

Since November 1, 1909, Mr. Adams, Chief of the department has addressed the assistants appointed during the year on the rules of the library. The Instructor has twice met assistants in classes E and D, also those in C and B, for general advice in individual study and for instruction in library economy.



## CATALOGUING WORK.

Miss E. F. CRAGIN, Chief Cataloguer.

In the cataloguing work of the circulation department, the division of labor between the central office and the branches is the same as usual. The planning is done at the central office, and the details carried out at the branches.

The following table indicates the work done by the cataloguing office:

Books classified.....	6,127
Cards written for union catalogue.....	21,921
Cards written for duplicate union catalogue.....	3,991
Books entered in union catalogue and shelf list.....	51,019
Cards and slips filed.....	86,600
Entries discarded from union catalogue and shelf list.....	14,466
Library of Congress cards placed in union catalogue.....	7,961
Library of Congress cards placed in duplicate catalogue....	4,691
Library of Congress cards sent to branches.....	77,778
Library of Congress cards sent to Astor.....	1,999
Catalogue cards written for branches.....	3,588
Shelf list cards written for branches.....	909
Catalogue cards written by branches.....	135,346
Books accessioned for Central offices.....	661

In addition to the catalogue cards written for branches a complete card catalogue for SEWARD PARK of 40,456 cards, for COLUMBUS of 22,605 cards and a children's catalogue for WEBSTER of 2,553 cards were written and revised in the department.

Preparation of copy and proof-reading for the "Monthly List of Additions" to the circulation department was also done by the cataloguing force.

In addition to the usual classified lists of new books the following lists on special topics were also printed: Automobiles (January); Mountaineering (February); Furniture (March); Wireless telegraphy (April); Music added to the Library for the Blind since January 1, 1908 (October); Books in the Swedish language (November).

The July number of the "Monthly List of Additions" was devoted to a list of books in the Hungarian language presented by the government of Hungary, through Count Albert Apponyi, Minister of religion and public instruction, with the co-operation of other departments of government and of various Hungarian societies.

## INTERBRANCH LOANS.

During the year 1909 there has been a substantial increase in the number of volumes sent from branches by the system of interbranch loans to meet the requests of readers. This increase is best shown in the following table:

	1907	1908	1909
(1) Books requested.....	33,888	46,075	50,754
(2) Books supplied.....	23,197	32,696	35,773
(3) Calls by messenger.....	90,579	137,031	142,781

Of the books so requested 5,186 were not in any branch, and such of these as were found suitable for the library have since been purchased. Of the other books asked for but not furnished, 7,831 were at the bindery, worn out, or too much in demand at one branch to be sent to another.

The ratio of books supplied, to those asked for, was about the same in 1909 as in 1908, being between 70 and 71 per cent.

The record of books requested during the past year through the interbranch loan system, showing classes and kinds of books is given in the following table:

ENGLISH.	FOREIGN
Philosophy .....	German .....
Religion .....	French .....
Sociology .....	Italian .....
Philology .....	Spanish .....
Natural science.....	Hungarian .....
Useful arts.....	Russian .....
Fine arts.....	Danish .....
Literature .....	Latin .....
Travel .....	Swedish .....
Biography .....	Finnish .....
History .....	Polish .....
Periodicals .....	Greek .....
Fiction .....	Yiddish .....
Unclassified .....	Hebrew .....
	Slovak .....
	Bohemian .....
	Modern Greek.....
	Arabic .....
	Dutch .....
Total English....	Total foreign.....

Total English and foreign..... 50,754



# REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

This total of requests for English and foreign books through the inter-branch loan system shows an increase of 4,679 over the number recorded in 1908.

During the year 1909 the assistant in charge of the work has written 11,869 notes of explanation, and has filed 71,291 cards. Lists of the best books on special subjects have been prepared on the request of readers at the various branches and forwarded to the branch through which the request originated. In the past year such lists were prepared on fifty-six different subjects, classified as follows: Applied Sciences, 19; Philosophy, 8; Literature, 7; Economics, 7; Amusements, 3; Biography, 3; Travel, 3; Music, 3; Art, 2; History, 1.

As before, the operation of the loan system has been under the general direction of the chief cataloguer, and at each branch one assistant has included among her duties the direction of the loan system at that branch. The transportation of books has been carried on through the library express messengers.

The union catalogue of books in the entire circulating system has been used during the year by an increased number of readers, a special assistant being assigned to take charge of it in evenings and on holidays. The table below shows the use of this catalogue in 1909:

	DAY USE	EVENING USE	TOTAL
January .....	114	60	174
February .....	83	57	140
March .....	110	62	172
April .....	91	43	134
May .....	68	56	124
June .....	75	53	128
July .....	79	51	130
August .....	80	14	94
September .....	64	15	79
October .....	100	52	152
November .....	123	47	170
December .....	86	61	147

## SCHOOL WORK.

EDWIN WHITE GAILLARD, Supervisor.

Conditions in Manhattan, Bronx, and Richmond, caused by a rapidly shifting population, have resulted in the abandonment of a number of schools, and in the transfer of others to Brooklyn, and Queens, and to places outside

of the city. Instead of the visiting list of the branches containing the names of 411 schools as was the case a year ago, only 401 are now on this list, notwithstanding the fact that eight have been added during the year. The public elementary school population, and the population of probably all other elementary schools, has continued to show an actual decrease in Manhattan.

The following is a formal statistical report of the work with schools for the year:

	1908	1909
Visits paid to schools.....	4,173	4,938
Notices and announcements posted in educational institutions.....	7,053	4,210
"Monthly List of Additions" sent to all teachers .....	92,255	99,440
Special study cards issued to teachers.....	3,355	3,000
Books lost by teachers, unpaid.....	2	6
Pupils recommended by teachers.....	25,260	14,027
Books lost through application blanks endorsed by teachers.....	307	106
Reference use:—		
Elementary schools.....	89,400	112,534
High schools.....	48,177	55,570
Total school reference use.....	137,577	167,924

Last year, when eighty-six addresses of various kinds were delivered in schools, it was assumed that none would be needed in 1909, but the contrary has proved to be the case. In response to direct requests, sixty-nine have been delivered this year, as follows: at teachers' conferences, 17; in classrooms, 45; at morning assemblies, 7.

The marked decrease in the number of children who have become members of the library on recommendation of their teachers is due to a changed method of registration, whereby parents, rather than teachers or others, are accepted as guarantors for children.

The following table shows the number of teachers' special study cards in actual use at all branches on December 22nd, a date arbitrarily selected for this count.



Teachers' special study cards in actual use, December 22, 1908 and 1909.

	1908	1909		1908	1909
Chatham Square.....	162	93	St. Agnes.....	142	142
Seward Park.....	86	69	96th Street.....	100	110
Rivington Street....	49	86	Bloomingdale .....	104	175
Hamilton Fish Park..	....	97	Aguilar .....	121	151
Hudson Park.....	30	23	115th Street.....	99	256
Bond Street.....	18	37	Harlem Library.....	52	65
Tompkins Square....	179	214	125th Street.....	112	107
Ottendorfer .....	34	46	135th Street.....	67	103
Jackson Square.....	43	72	Hamilton Grange....	93	215
Epiphany .....	51	82	Washington Heights.	60	69
Muhlenberg .....	41	60	Mott Haven.....	70	123
St. Gabriel's Park...	50	69	Morrisania .....	71	265
St. Raphael.....	0	0	Tremont .....	156	285
George Bruce.....	71	62	High Bridge.....	27	42
Cathedral .....	88	94	Kingsbridge .....	24	26
Columbus .....	12	32	Tottenville .....	25	25
58th Street.....	129	187	Stapleton .....	27	31
67th Street.....	47	57	Port Richmond.....	25	27
Riverside .....	85	107	St. George.....	45	53
Webster .....	80	84			
Yorkville .....	74	140	Total .....	2,738	3,977

This increase of 1,239 teachers' special study cards in use at the end of 1909 as compared with the same date in 1908 is of special interest, in view of the fact that the number of special study cards issued to teachers in 1909 shows a decrease as compared with 1908. This would seem to indicate that heretofore we have had preliminary registration, and that from now on the use and the growth will be normal, showing slight variations in increase or decrease.

The increased number of teachers who are using the branches has caused an increase in the demand for books; in the effort to comply with this, books have been purchased as indicated in the following table:

	1908	1909
Reserves for teachers.....	5,739	6,335 volumes
In connection with courses in educational institutions .....	1,281	1,340 "
Total purchases especially for teachers..	7,020	7,675 volumes.

The distribution to branches of these purchases of 1909 was as follows:

Chatham Square.....	425	St. Agnes.....	621
Seward Park.....	183	96th Street.....	125
Rivington Street.....	206	Bloomingdale .....	122
Hamilton Fish Park.....	330	Aguilar .....	485
Hudson Park.....	119	115th Street.....	563
Bond Street.....	145	Harlem Library.....	260
Tompkins Square.....	689	125th Street.....	92
Ottendorfer .....	76	135th Street.....	51
Jackson Square.....	179	Hamilton Grange.....	117
Epiphany .....	83	Washington Heights.....	203
Muhlenberg .....	153	Mott Haven.....	231
St. Gabriel's Park.....	217	Morrisania .....	278
St. Raphael.....	0	Tiemoat .....	111
George Bruce.....	149	High Bridge.....	80
Cathedral .....	105	Kingsbridge .....	27
Columbus .....	102	Tottenville .....	16
58th Street.....	210	Stapleton .....	11
67th Street.....	77	Port Richmond.....	6
Riverside .....	237	St. George .....	69
Webster .....	236		
Yorkville .....	286	Total volumes.....	7,675

The classification of these special purchases was as follows:

General works.....	3	Fine arts.....	214
Philosophy .....	49	Useful arts.....	730
Study of defective children	45	Literature .....	1,716
Psychology .....	404	Travel .....	212
Logic .....	27	Biography .....	328
Religion .....	97	History .....	466
Sociology .....	387	Juvenile fiction.....	536
Education .....	1,540	Adult fiction.....	103
Philology .....	229		
Natural science.....	589	Total volumes.....	7,675

The 6,335 volumes purchased as "reserves for teachers" were bought almost entirely in response to direct requests that the branches were unable to meet from their own stocks or by borrowing from other branches. Of this number about 500 were books entirely new to the circulation department.

Effort is made to have in the branch system at least one copy of every



valuable book on education that is published in England and America, and to have represented in the circulation department the best educational works published in France, Germany, and Italy, and exceptional books from Hungary, Bohemia, Poland, Argentina, Chile, and Spain. These foreign books are used to a slight extent, but they are purchased for the exceptional student of larger educational movements.

Three broadside lists of "Recent Books of Interest to Teachers" have been published and distributed, 4,500 copies of each.

In order that children in elementary and high schools may naturally connect the library with their daily school life, may naturally and easily learn the use of a public library while at school, and just as naturally continue its use after leaving school, it was decided some years ago to establish in all branches certain collections of reference books. These works were selected to meet requests resulting from elementary and high school curriculums. On the whole the establishment of these collections seems justified, though doubtless more fortunate selections of books could have been made in some cases. School reference use has increased from 42,392, in the year before any of these books had been purchased, to 167,924 in 1909. Other causes have contributed to this increase: the unification of work in children's rooms, increased number of branches, closer relation with schools, and improved methods of making these books useful on the part of the librarians. Without the books, however, very little could have been done.

An interesting and encouraging feature of the work with schools is the use made of the branches by classes from neighboring schools. During the year 112 classes with their teachers have come to the branches during school hours for systematic instruction in the use of reference books. As a result of many conferences between librarians and teachers, numerous subjects have been selected as suitable for work of this kind and sufficiently covered by material available.

All of the recently established and reorganized branches have formed reference collections for elementary and high school use. In addition to these, purchases have been made as noted in the appended table. It will thus be seen that nearly all branches have now at least the foundations of small reference collections.

## Volumes added to school reference collections:

	1908	1909		1908	1909
Chatham Square.....	395	583	St. Agnes.....	448	1
Seward Park.....	51	3	96th Street.....	325	1
Rivington Street.....	382	167	Bloomingdale .....	45	0
Hamilton Fish Park. ....	437		Aguilar .....	441	193
Hudson Park.....	423	1	115th Street.....	201	88
Bond Street.....	21	0	Harlem Library.....	226	258
Tompkins Square....	1,305	219	125th Street.....	0	0
Ottendorfer .....	0	18	135th Street.....	0	21
Jackson Square.....	358	5	Hamilton Grange....	0	244
Epiphany .....	95	0	Washington Heights.	351	3
Muhlenberg .....	70	51	Mott Haven.....	564	0
St. Gabriel's Park...	278	0	Morrisania .....	146	0
St. Raphael .....	0	0	Tremont .....	4	215
George Bruce.....	373	1	High Bridge.....	0	3
Cathedral .....	21	0	Kingsbridge .....	0	37
Columbus .....	0	0	Tottenville .....	0	0
58th Street.....	0	328	Stapleton .....	0	0
67th Street.....	241	104	Port Richmond.....	0	0
Riverside .....	21	260	St. George.....	0	21
Webster .....	238	119			
Yorkville .....	618	1	Total .....	7,641	3,372

During 1909 these books were added, a few at a time, as their need was felt and as circumstances warranted.

## WORK WITH CHILDREN.

MISS ANNIE CARROLL MOORE, Supervisor.

The work with children has been visibly strengthened at many points during the past year. Four children's rooms have been opened in new buildings and the work for children at three branches has been fully or partially reorganized. The reorganization in two branches involved the removal of the children's books from the first floor to the second, and the installation of separate charging and registration systems with increased facilities for reference and reading-room work.

As three of the new buildings take the place of branch libraries in the same districts there is an increase of but one in the number of points of administration. A very large increase is to be noted, however, in the amount



and in the kind of work now carried on in the children's rooms of the SEWARD PARK, COLUMBUS, and HARLEM LIBRARY branches as compared with what was possible in the cramped quarters of the old EAST BROADWAY, SACRED HEART, and HARLEM LIBRARY branches. This is also true of the children's work at the TREMONT and MOTT HAVEN branches since its removal to the second floor of each building. There are now forty-one points of administration including the office of the Supervisor.

The circulation of books from children's rooms in 1909 was 2,468,383. In 1908 it was 2,175,347. (These figures do not include the circulation to children through travelling libraries.) The circulation of books from children's rooms represents more than one-third of the total circulation reported from forty branch libraries and from the travelling libraries.

82,499 books have been added through the office of the Supervisor of work with children and 3,006 books have been added through the office of the Supervisor of school work. The first figures represent a large increase of stock by the duplication of titles, the freshening of reading-room and circulating collections by new titles, and the replacement of worn-out volumes. The second set of figures represents the installment of reference collections in children's rooms or the enlargement of collections already in use.

In 1908 the number of additions was 65,381 and in 1907 it was 38,094.

The number of volumes now shelved in children's rooms for circulating and reference use is 180,003 as compared with 147,954 in 1908, and 125,103 in 1907.

The active demand for books is still far in excess of the supply at several libraries, and a short stock becomes a serious administrative problem during the busy months, since it brings undue strain of service upon the books and binding, and takes time which should be given to helping the children in their selection of books.

The exceptional care given to books in reference and reading-rooms and the effect of such care upon the books in circulation is again to be noted and commended since it represents continued vigilance and a high standard of routine work on the part of all assistants scheduled in children's rooms.

One of the direct effects of this care is shown by the decrease in losses of books reported from libraries where formerly the losses were very heavy. The total number of children's books reported missing at inventory is slightly less than the number reported for 1908, although the count for 1909 includes four new libraries, from one of which the largest circulation to children is reported and two of which rank among the first ten in size of circulation.

A careful study of the losses by class and by size of the book has been of great assistance in dealing with this problem from the practical standpoint of book purchase and arrangement of books on the shelves.

There has been a notable increase in the reference and reading-room use of the children's rooms throughout the system. Several branches reporting a decrease in circulation statistics report a very much more general use of the children's room for recreational reading and for purposes of study.

Until October 1 story-telling was continued along the lines indicated in the last report. One of the two visiting story-tellers was then placed in charge of the work, and assistants desiring to tell stories were given opportunity to test their ability, subject to her criticism. On November 1 regular story-hours were resumed or established at thirty branches, each assistant making her own selection of stories, guided by such suggestions as seemed likely to secure the desired result.

The general aim has been so to adapt the story-hour to each library as to make it both an active factor in the work and a delightful occasion in itself. A copy of the book from which the story is told is shown to the children at the end of the story-hour and is then placed on a special table or shelf in the children's reading-room. Children frequently bring their friends to read the stories to which they have listened.

The two visiting story-tellers aim once a month to visit all branches desiring to hold story-hours. The Supervisor's assistant has addressed and told stories at four mothers' meetings and at two public school assemblies on Staten Island in addition to the story-hours she has held at branch libraries.

Requests from other public schools and institutions have been declined on account of the pressure of her duties in connection with the office and the general work of the children's rooms.

Two clubs for older boys have been formed in addition to the one reported last year, at which the boys themselves have told stories of their own selection.

Clubs for older girls have been formed at two branches and admirable work is being done by children's librarians and assistants in the way of informal reading circles as well as in story-telling and club work.

The total number of story-hours held in 1909 was 598. The total attendance was 15,615. (Story-hours are held only from November 1 to May 1.)

Exhibits of butterflies and birds, North American Indian relics, Indian and Chinese games and toys, with small exhibits of shells and corals have been added to the exhibits lent by the American Museum of Natural History in 1908.

In addition to the Museum exhibits some private collections of dolls in the costumes of different nations and periods, with a very interesting collection of pictures and terra cotta figures illustrating Sicilian life have been lent to the children's rooms of the HARLEM LIBRARY, TOMPKINS SQUARE, and SEWARD PARK branches.



The KINGSBRIDGE children's room has received a gift from Mr. C. H. Dodge of curios, birds with birds' nests and birds' eggs, and an exhibition case in which to display them. The TOMPKINS SQUARE children's room has received from Hon. Daniel B. Fearing a gift of twenty-seven dolls in the costumes of many nations, and the HAMILTON FISH PARK children's room a collection of dolls in Hungarian national costume.

An exhibit of books suggested as Christmas gifts was again shown at the ST. GEORGE branch during December. A smaller Christmas book exhibit was shown at the FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET branch.

Several German lithographs and pictures of a similar kind were purchased for circulation among the branches as temporary exhibits. Plants and other decorations have been received by a considerable number of libraries.

The new mural decorations in the children's rooms of the NINETY-SIXTH STREET, the SEWARD PARK, and the TOMPKINS SQUARE branches have attracted much attention and favorable comment from children and grown people.

Howard Pyle's "Robin Hood," the "Arabian Nights," and the Fairy Tales of Grimm and Hans Andersen illustrated by Helen Stratton, "Don Quixote" illustrated by T. H. Robinson, Boutet de Monvel's "Joan of Arc" and Sir John Tenniel's "Alice in Wonderland" are among the books represented in these mural decorations.

City History Clubs were organized at five branches during the past year. Eight clubs are now holding regular weekly meetings under the direction of the City History Club of New York. The object of the clubs is training in good citizenship by the study of city history and civics and by a series of excursions to points of historic interest. Extension of this work will be made as rapidly as qualified leaders can be provided by the City History Club.

The monthly meetings for assistants in charge of children's rooms have been continued. The May meeting has become one of peculiar interest as each assistant then gives a brief account of the significant gains in the work of her children's room during the year.

Children's books in foreign languages was made the general theme of the meetings to be given to the discussion of children's books in 1909-1910. A meeting on Bohemian books for children, accompanied by an exhibit of books, was held at the WEBSTER branch in March. The speaker, a Bohemian lady, formerly a children's librarian, was asked to repeat her address at the New York State meeting in September.

So keen an interest was awakened by her presentation of what exists for children in Bohemian history and literature that three branch librarians consented to give in turn similar accounts of the Hungarian, Russian and Polish,

and German books for children. The meetings will be held in districts where these languages predominate. Lists of the books approved will be prepared for inclusion in the list of children's books recommended for purchase. The number of titles will be small and the books will only be ordered to supply definite needs.

The most satisfactory results of the children's work during the past year have been the strength given to the service by increasing the number of qualified children's librarians from six to fourteen and the completion of the qualification test. This test consisted of six months of practical work in the children's rooms of three typical branches. An outline of points to be observed while performing the work of a full-time assistant was given to the candidate on entering upon the test; she was expected to take notes, to form her own judgments and conclusions, and to embody the results in a paper entitled "The work of a children's room" to be submitted at the end of the test.

The outline called for a study of each branch in relation to its neighborhood and for a very practical study of its book collections, embracing the selection, the general condition of books in circulation, the repairing, binding, reinforcing and discarding of books under varying conditions of circulating use. The administration of a large children's department was brought into strong contrast with the care of a small room in a rural branch. Different forms of registration and variation in reference and reading-room work, story-telling and club work, the decoration of children's rooms were all made subjects for observation and study.

The test is again offered and during 1909-1910 four assistants have been given the privilege of qualifying in this way.

The work of the children's rooms for the year 1909 is shown in the following table:

BRANCH	NEW REGIS- TRATION	CIRCUL- TION	NON-FICTION PERCENTAGE	NO. OF VOL- UMES IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS	NO. OF ADDI- TIONS
Chatham Square.....	3,479	110,999	56.37	7,712	3,671
Seward Park.....	7,011	115,450	49.83	7,078	8,666
Rivington Street.....	3,926	121,749	60.40	5,122	3,634
Hamilton Fish Park....	8,911	165,070	59.35	8,354	9,264
Hudson Park.....	958	44,013	54.28	4,415	1,693
Bond Street.....	1,558	44,590	55.81	2,689	1,524
Ottendorfer .....	1,744	83,208	55.57	3,596	2,143
Tompkins Square.....	3,678	136,998	54.69	88.13	4,785
Jackson Square.....	727	31,000	46.68	3,776	398
Epiphany .....	960	49,730	47.28	5,071	957



## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

BRANCH	NEW REGIS- TRATION	CIRCU- LATION	NON-FICTION PERCENTAGE	NO. OF VOL- UMES IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS	NO. OF ADDI- TIONS
Muhlenberg .....	548	25,793	40.54	2,843	822
St. Gabriel's Park.....	1,118	51,784	48.08	4,524	747
St. Raphael.....	612	22,578	33.72	1,728	640
George Bruce.....	1,157	44,943	47.99	4,626	823
Cathedral .....	585	24,586	48.63	2,060	768
Columbus .....	2,802	48,513	45.62	6,290	6,407
Fifty-eighth Street.....	1,440	42,732	43.34	4,490	803
Sixty-seventh Street....	1,214	69,978	53.65	5,661	1,741
Riverside .....	1,003	43,849	50.77	4,097	1,242
Webster .....	1,338	67,772	52.28	4,247	2,095
Yorkville .....	1,803	92,294	46.44	5,562	2,074
St. Agnes.....	711	35,791	40.88	3,847	839
Ninety-sixth Street.....	2,550	129,317	48.99	6,072	3,554
Bloomington.....	745	33,561	35.94	3,170	624
Aguilar .....	4,083	119,145	50.27	7,175	2,689
115th Street.....	2,710	98,688	45.39	5,305	1,643
Harlem .....	3,802	81,994	44.35	5,578	1,901
125th Street.....	1,215	43,754	43.67	4,182	731
135th Street.....	1,373	57,840	44.56	3,449	862
Hamilton Grange.....	1,229	52,409	40.95	4,201	2,345
Washington Heights....	904	21,794	39.59	3,607	1,266
Mott Haven.....	2,872	77,432	46.28	4,718	3,724
Morrisania .....	2,135	86,224	41.34	5,821	2,545
High Bridge.....	212	12,612	53.00	2,853	881
Tremont .....	2,496	85,715	49.52	6,042	1,316
Kingsbridge .....	196	12,107	49.24	2,112	523
St. George.....	340	19,511	40.25	2,691	495
Pt. Richmond.....	256	26,320	40.13	2,107	570
Stapleton .....	407	25,297	44.20	2,511	555
Tottenville .....	103	11,243	45.74	1,808	539
Total .....	74,911	2,468,383	49.65	180,003	82,499

## TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.

MISS A. E. BROWN, in Charge.

During the year 1,028,550 volumes have been circulated through Travelling Libraries, an increase of 38,705, or 4 per cent. over the year 1908.

Books were sent to 659 travelling library stations, of which 560 were in the boroughs of Manhattan and The Bronx, and 99 in Richmond.

Circulation through the Department of Education, including the Recreation Department, has amounted to 353,089 volumes; through industrial schools, 297,183; private schools, 144,638; fire department, 22,430; business stations, 143,610; home libraries, 11,391; Young Men's Christian Association, 4,841; Young Women's Christian Association, 13,047; Settlements, 23,848; Sunday schools, 8,630; study clubs, 4,504.

The Staten Island Office has completed its second year, more than doubling its record. Books have been sent to 99 stations during the past year, an increase of 18 stations over the number provided in 1908, and the circulation through these stations has amounted to 52,564 volumes, an increase of 21,416. There have been in use forty-two school sets, twenty home libraries, four Sunday school libraries, collections in eleven fire department stations, and nine general libraries. The field has not yet been covered, and promises much for the future, especially in the direction of study clubs and home libraries.

The school work of the Travelling Libraries has broadened in many ways during the past year. 104 public schools received books, in one school alone 1,000 volumes being placed for circulation. Furthermore, large reference libraries for the use of teachers were established in many schools, while books were furnished to special school classes, such as the Public School Garden Association, the Nature Study Club, and a number of literary clubs. In recreation centres and summer play grounds the work of the Travelling Libraries has also shown marked development. The twenty-one recreation centres in Manhattan and The Bronx were supplied with books, and the privileges of the libraries extended to a total of thirty-one summer playgrounds. In addition, teachers in six elementary school playgrounds have been furnished books on games and organized sport. The total number of volumes from the Travelling Libraries circulated through the Recreation Department in 1909 amounted to 253,105.

This Fall has seen a great increase in the Industrial School work of the Travelling Library Office, the circulation for the year being 297,183 volumes as compared to 208,661 volumes in 1908. Formerly, books were distributed once a week from two or three centres, but at the present time, in each school not near a branch library, a teacher is appointed to distribute books, with the help of a library student who is under the instruction of the home library worker. Frequently a story-hour is given for the children. There are also a number of evening clubs where regular collections of books on civics, hygiene, and manual training are supplied to the boys and young men, and books on domestic science, sewing, etc., to the girls. Many of the best discs are used for general circulation.



In addition, books have been sent to fourteen settlements, fifteen study clubs, ninety-eight home libraries, and seventy-six stations of the fire department. Forty-five libraries have been in churches as Sunday school libraries, club libraries, and for general neighborhood circulation. There have been twenty-four libraries in business places, such as mercantile establishments, large offices, and factories, over one hundred thousand volumes having been circulated during the year through this department alone.

The work with discarded books has been carried on since May, 1908, the branch libraries of the circulation department sending all discarded books that are in fairly good condition to the Travelling Library Office, whence they are sent to places to which it would not be advisable to send the regular books, or from which books could not be returned. As places of this kind may be mentioned the city prisons, hospitals, charitable associations, and other similar institutions.

Through the Department of Correction of New York City, books were in former years either lost, or returned in such deplorable condition from the institutions on Blackwell's, Hart's, and Riker's Islands, that it was decided to supply these places entirely with discarded books, or from the "Special Collections." The District Prisons of New York City were visited by a representative from the Travelling Libraries, and nothing in the way of reading matter was found in them except a few magazines and Bibles. Books have been placed in all, with the assurance of the head keepers that they would be properly cared for and given out to the prisoners.

This year, as last, many discarded volumes were sent to telegraph companies for distribution among the messenger boys. For some years efforts were made to circulate the regular books, but naturally few managers were willing to guarantee the return of the books. Now that it is understood that there is no such responsibility they eagerly receive them for exchange among the boys.

The Travelling Library Office is in receipt of many expressions of the warm appreciation in which its efforts are held by the readers to whom these books are sent. The following letter from Capt. Hamlet, of the Barge Office, may be quoted in illustration: "I wish to acknowledge receipt of four hundred books, in four packages, which you so kindly forwarded to me for use on board the Cutters of the U. S. Revenue-Cutter Service. They have been distributed among the Cutters *Seneca*, *Mohawk*, *Manhattan*, *Hudson*, and *Calumet*, and will be passed on to other vessels of the Service, or merchant marine, as soon as read. The Department in Washington wishes me to present thanks to you and the New York Public Library for the opportunity you have given the Service by your generous action to obtain reading matter for the crews of the vessels."

This brief review of the work of the Travelling Libraries will serve to show the manner in which books have been supplied to many places not otherwise provided for, and also in response to special requests which could not be filled through a regular library. The field for this work is constantly broadening, and it is hoped that the increasing need will be met with larger means of service.

#### WORK WITH THE BLIND.

MISS LUCILE GOLDTHWAITE, in Charge.

The work done with the blind this year reflects the universal tendency toward the broader education of defectives.

The placing of the sightless in the public schools for the seeing, the opening of a permanent exhibit for them in the Museum of Natural History, and the increasing number of blind persons seeking a college education are facts which have influenced the year's work and give promise of wider opportunities for usefulness in the future.

The decision of the Board of Education to teach American Braille in the schools has led to the purchase of much new material in this type and though the larger part of the order has not been filled, supplementary reading matter is being supplied to public school pupils. The movement, however, is too recent to give suggestive results in statistics relating to the use of types.

The circulation, classified according to the several systems of typography, proves that European Braille has again made the greatest gain with us and that the line letter type continues to decrease, as shown in the following table of volumes circulated in 1909:

New York point.....	7,536
European Braille.....	4,236
Moon type.....	2,399
American Braille.....	438
Line letter.....	214
Ink type.....	4
Total .....	14,827

The demand for the different types of printing for the blind in various parts of the country is illustrated by the distribution of the circulation as shown in the following table:



	NEW YORK POINT	ENGLISH BRAILLE	MOON TYPE	AMERICAN BRAILLE	LINE LETTER	INK TYPE
Alabama .....	7	58	....	....	....	..
Arkansas .....	....	3	....	....	....	..
Connecticut .....	349	198	267	6	....	..
Delaware .....	I	....	....	....	....	..
District of Columbia...	57	8	....	8	13	..
Georgia .....	22	27	....	2	....	..
Illinois .....	180	305	I	3I	....	..
Indiana .....	77	55	....	I	5	..
Iowa .....	28	20	....	4	1	..
Kansas .....	36	12	....	....	....	..
Kentucky .....	13	23	....	....	....	..
Louisiana .....	19	16	....	....	8	..
Maine .....	17	19	3	....	4	..
Maryland .....	25	19	....	....	....	..
Massachusetts .....	218	249	8	9	6	..
Michigan .....	66	137	2	4	2	..
Minnesota .....	93	129	2	....	....	..
Mississippi .....	35	19	....	....	....	..
Nebraska .....	17	38	....	....	....	..
New Hampshire.....	....	102	....	....	....	..
New Jersey.....	770	393	115	33	28	..
New York City.....	3,957	1,232	1,535	164	90	4
New York State.....	1,080	285	383	39	33	..
New Mexico.....	12	3	....	....	....	..
North Carolina.....	16	....	....	23	....	..
North Dakota.....	12	....	....	....	....	..
Ohio .....	112	81	3	....	....	..
Pennsylvania .....	115	238	76	21	I	..
Rhode Island.....	6	102	3	....	....	..
South Carolina.....	2	2	....	45	....	..
South Dakota.....	17	....	....	....	....	..
Tennessee .....	26	125	I	3	....	..
Texas .....	20	25	....	....	....	..
Vermont .....	8	3	....	....	....	..
Virginia .....	64	42	....	....	....	..
Washington .....	15	86	....	....	....	..
Wisconsin .....	44	85	....	....	....	..
	7,536	4,236	2,399	438	214	4

Of these 14,827 volumes, 12,247 reached their readers by mail, 411 by express.

In the exhibition room recently opened for the blind by the Museum of Natural History have been placed lists of books relating to the objects displayed, and the descriptive labels have been transcribed for the Museum into both New York point and American Braille.

The work of teaching the adult blind in their homes has progressed as usual. One day in each week is given up to those in the City Home on Blackwell's Island. There have been 639 visits made and 419 lessons given.

During the year 140 books and 11 volumes of music have worn out and have been discarded. The following table shows the total number of volumes in the library, with additions for the year, classified according to types:

	ADDITIONS, 1909		TOTAL	
	BOOKS	MUSIC	BOOKS	MUSIC
New York point.....	223	125	1,506	2,369
Moon type.....	99	....	1,105	....
European Braille.....	204	66	622	785
American Braille.....	143	....	317	....
Line letter.....	6	....	368	1
Ink type.....	6	....	17	....
	<hr/> 681	<hr/> 191	<hr/> 3,935	<hr/> 3,155

In a following section of the report relating to the general music collection of the Library mention is made of the music for the blind.

#### BOOK-ORDER OFFICE.

LEROY JEFFERS, in Charge.

During 1909 approximately 190,000 volumes have been purchased and distributed to branches, 100,000 magazines have been sorted and numbers supplied for binding 3,300 volumes.

The card record system of recording price, binding, and source of books costing over \$5.00 and obtainable at special prices, has been continued. Comparison and record have been made of all new and desirable editions of books published during the year in more than one edition in America and England. This information has been added to the comparative record cards which show 4,100 titles and over 12,000 editions. By this selection of editions a large saving has been effected in the purchase of about 55,000 volumes, making it possible to secure with the same sum of money many more books than could otherwise have been obtained.

A book-record system has been instituted whereby any book purchased



may at any time be compared with the bill, or the book may be located from the item on the bill. Triplicate numbering machines are used to stamp consecutively each book received, each item billed, and the order slip for each book, which is placed alphabetically on file for reference. Thus the book, the item billed, and the slip filed bear the same serial number. When ready to be packed for distribution to branches, each book is invoiced in triplicate by its serial number, author, and title. One copy of the invoice is retained for reference, and two copies are sent to the branch librarian who checks each book received and signs and returns one copy to the Book Order Office. On the remaining invoice the librarian enters the branch accession number against each title, after which it is signed and returned to the Finance Office. This invoice is then checked with the bills by the serial numbers.

Facilities have been extended for obtaining books on approval. 10,000 new books have been considered during the current year as compared with 5,000 in 1908. Of this total 6,127 new titles have been added.

#### BINDING.

MISS ROSE G. MURRAY, in Charge.

The system adopted during 1907-1908 of rebinding and discarding worn-out and soiled books has been continued. A uniform policy in the selection of such books has been assured by having the supervisor make a personal review of each selection, in some cases this selection being made by her directly from the shelves.

In order to insure durable bindings in new books many such books are bought by the library bound directly from the sheets, or are rebound in special binding before being placed on the shelves. In 1909 a total of about 37,500 volumes was thus added.

There have been rebound during the past year, including periodicals, 72,953 volumes, of which 58,023 had been returned to branches by December 31. Of the total volumes rebound 6,849 were done at the library bindery. At the beginning of the year 8,000 volumes were waiting to be rebound, and at the end of the year 6,000. Since the establishment of the binding office two years ago, the number of volumes waiting to be rebound at the end of the year has been reduced by 14,000. This reduction is in keeping with the policy inaugurated at that time of sending books from branches to be rebound more frequently and in smaller numbers, thereby preventing unnecessary accumulation of such books at the branches, and decreasing the number of volumes withdrawn from circulation at one time.

In rebinding the general method has been to adapt the style of binding in each case to the value and probable circulation of the volume; during 1909

about one-half of the books were rebound for the first time in full cloth, this style of binding having proved more economical.

Besides the regular work of the library bindery additional work has been done in cutting paper and cloth for repairing books at branches, trimming and cleaning plates for wall-case exhibitions, working on portfolios and maps. The bindery itself has been thoroughly renovated and additions made to the mechanical equipment, the most important being a perforating machine to prepare books for sewing.

The total number of volumes discarded during the year 1909 was approximately 93,000, and of these 17,000 were sent by the TRAVELLING LIBRARY Office to such stations as tuberculosis camps, hospitals, workhouses, and prisons, from which books cannot be received in return. The selection of books to be discarded has been directed with a view to decreasing the past accumulation of undesirable editions and worn-out books unfit for circulation, and thus to make room on the shelves for books in general demand. The number of books discarded in 1909 was about one and three-tenths per cent. of the circulation for the year, a reduction of one-tenth of one per cent. from the number discarded in 1908. It is safe to assume that by continuing the present policy of buying books in better editions than formerly, and by giving them more durable bindings, this annual total of volumes discarded will be considerably reduced in a few years.

Slight repairs to books have been made at the branches, as in former years, and the instruction of assistants in the repair of books has been continued. Close observation during the past two years has proved that much mending of books is uneconomical, and, therefore, books requiring such treatment have been either discarded or rebound. As a result of this policy the amount of mending has been reduced by about fifty per cent. during 1909.

#### MUSIC COLLECTION.

The library has now a large and representative collection of music scores for circulation. Begun by some of the branches in years previous to consolidation, the collection has since grown rapidly until at the present time a total of 6,919 volumes has been reached.

The collection includes the following classes of music scores: Operas, 3,180; Oratorios and Church music, 654; Songs and choruses, 1,514; Piano, 1,158; Organ, 81; Other instruments, 332. In the selection of music and books on music the library has been especially fortunate in having the expert advice of Dr. Frank Damrosch.

In view of the increasing importance of the music collection the following table is of interest. It is here given separately from the statistics of Fine Arts, in which class the music collection has formerly been grouped.



Table showing circulation of music scores during 1909:

BRANCH	OPERA	VOCAL	INSTRUMENTAL
Chatham Square.....	145	185	212
East Broadway.....	66	46	32
Seward Park.....	70	43	40
Rivington Street.....	315	35	58
Hamilton Fish Park.....	236	295	73
Hudson Park.....	407	173	106
Bond Street.....	384	215	57
Ottendorfer .....	193	257	41
Tompkins Square.....	200	83	76
Jackson Square.....	257	203	114
Epiphany .....	205	193	67
Muhlenberg .....	614	104	291
St. Gabriel's Park.....	177	92	46
George Bruce.....	541	26	94
Cathedral .....	110	22	12
Columbus .....	12	52	16
58th Street.....	909	329	537
67th Street.....	374	506	137
Riverside .....	361	230	75
Webster .....	231	506	415
Yorkville .....	729	369	406
St. Agnes.....	826	214	340
Blind .....	1,098	138	166
96th Street.....	880	399	278
Bloomington .....	1,162	308	486
Aguilar .....	422	155	155
115th Street.....	1,155	307	300
Harlem Library.....	702	9	54
125th Street.....	183	189	43
135th Street.....	1,056	258	649
Hamilton Grange.....	425	77	143
High Bridge.....	183	334	292
Morrisania .....	940	157	330
Mott Haven.....	392	147	122
Washington Heights.....	263	87	208
Tremont .....	669	735	570
Kingsbridge .....	115	107	135
Port Richmond.....	116	45	22
Stapleton .....	445	136	59
Tottenville .....	92	116	12
	17,660	7,882	7,269

Of special interest in connection with the music collection of the library is the music in the LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND, where we now have 3,155 volumes or pieces of music. Up to 1905 music for the blind was not acquired in any considerable quantity by the Library, but since that year the collection has grown rapidly. The following table shows the growth of the collection from 1905 to 1909:

1905 .....	573 volumes.
1906 .....	670 "
1907 .....	1,745 "
1908 .....	2,975 "
1909 .....	3,155 "

#### NEWSPAPERS AND CURRENT PERIODICALS.

Newspapers regularly kept on file during the year 1909 at the various branches amounted to eighty-eight different publications, of which thirty-two were in the English language and fifty-six in foreign languages. Most of the English papers consisted of Manhattan dailies and the weekly locals of the various boroughs. For the Manhattan daily newspapers we have adopted the plan of having each branch keep on file at least one paper covering the preceding twelve months and not on file in the other branches. In this way a reader is certain of finding available for consultation somewhere in the city a file of most of the important papers for the year last past.

The large proportion of foreign newspapers has been found necessary to supply the demands of the increasing number of foreign readers using the library. The table below shows the number of different foreign newspapers on file during 1909, classified according to language:

Bohemian .....	8	Italian .....	5
Dano-Norwegian .....	1	Roumanian .....	3
Finnish .....	1	Russian .....	2
French .....	2	Slovak .....	1
German .....	8	Swedish .....	13
Hungarian .....	7	Yiddish .....	5

During the past year there were 476 current periodicals kept on file at the branches, 348 in the English language and 119 in foreign languages. The



table below shows the number of current foreign periodicals on file during 1909, classified according to language:

Bohemian .....	22	Hungarian .....	7
Chinese .....	1	Italian .....	8
Dano-Norwegian .....	2	Polish .....	4
Dutch .....	1	Roumanian .....	6
Esperanto .....	2	Russian .....	8
Flemish .....	1	Spanish .....	2
French .....	13	Swedish .....	3
German .....	30	Yiddish .....	7
Hebrew .....	2		

#### FOREIGN BOOKS.

The number of books in the department in languages other than English is 64,332, an increase of 7,316 over 1908. The circulation during 1909 was 345,260, a decrease of 656. Detailed statistics for 1909 are given in the following table:

	VOL- UMES	CIRC- ULATION		VOL- UMES	CIRC- ULATION
Bohemian ...	3,405	24,658	Roumanian .	696	1,900
Danish .....	591	1,071	Russian ....	2,885	26,292
French .....	12,372	40,213	Spanish ....	755	1,533
German ....	33,477	183,319	Swedish ....	261	478
Hebrew ....	1,661	5,232	Yiddish ....	1,190	20,255
Hungarian ..	2,854	23,601	Sundry others	535	362
Italian .....	3,207	13,261			
Polish .....	443	3,085	Total ....	64,332	345,260

#### BOOKS MISSING FROM THE SHELVES.

The number of books reported missing at branch inventories during the year together with those recovered after a previous report of loss, appears in the following table. In 1908 the net loss was reported as 4,687.

	MISSING FROM INVENTORY	RECOVERED	NET LOSS
Chatham Square.....	568	163	405
East Broadway.....	193	9	184
Rivington Street.....	263	28	235
Hamilton Fish Park.....	66	4	62
Hudson Park.....	155	53	102
Bond Street.....	94	7	87

	MISSING FROM INVENTORY	RECOVERED	NET LOSS
Ottendorfer .....	211	29	182
Tompkins Square.....	515	119	396
Jackson Square.....	82	9	73
Epiphany .....	204	8	196
Muhlenberg .....	165	48	117
St. Gabriel's Park.....	139	6	133
St. Raphael.....	28	5	23
George Bruce.....	134	68	66
Cathedral .....	55	9	46
58th Street.....	433	122	311
67th Street.....	20	1	19
Riverside .....	261	29	232
Webster .....	235	31	204
Yorkville .....	221	23	198
St. Agnes.....	352	82	270
Blind .....	3	....	3
96th Street.....	327	28	299
Bloomingdale .....	172	52	120
Aguilar .....	541	148	393
115th Street.....	178	....	178
Harlem Library.....	189	15	174
125th Street.....	234	43	191
135th Street.....	153	18	135
Hamilton Grange.....	219	35	184
Washington Heights.....	340	74	266
Mott Haven.....	129	27	102
High Bridge.....	7	....	7
Morrisania .....	52	2	50
Tremont .....	112	13	99
Kingsbridge .....	12	2	10
St. George.....	20	3	17
Stapleton .....	22	1	21
Port Richmond.....	27	2	25
Tottenville .....	1	....	1
Total .....	7,132	1,316	5,816

This net loss of 5,816 should be reduced by some 350 volumes recovered from the booty of the thief who stole books in such wholesale quantities



from libraries in Brooklyn, Manhattan and neighboring towns during the last year or so; the volumes belonging to the New York Public Library have been identified but have not yet been returned from the police department.

The loss of 5,816 volumes compared with the total circulation gives a percentage of .00082; that is to say, we lost eighty-two volumes for every hundred thousand volumes we circulated.

#### EXHIBITIONS.

The following exhibitions were furnished by the print department at LENOX for display in the wing frames at the circulation branches; the exhibit first named being on view from January to June, the second from July to December:

CHATHAM SQUARE: Hollyer's "Etched views of New York." "United States History."

SEWARD PARK: "A trip round the world." (From November only.)

RIVINGTON STREET: Photographs of scenes in Luzon and in Japan. Reproductions of paintings in the royal collection in Buckingham Palace.

HAMILTON FISH PARK: Buckingham Palace collection. Hollyer Views.

HUDSON PARK: "Masterpieces of Art at the Paris Exposition of 1900." "The Hudson river from sea to source."

TOMPKINS SQUARE: Hudson river. Luzon and Japan photographs.

EPIPHANY: "United States History." "Paintings by old masters."

MUHLENBERG: "Furniture and decoration, 17th and 18th centuries, France." "Masterpieces of Art at the Paris Exposition of 1900."

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK: "Paintings by old masters." "Animals."

COLUMBUS: Molinier's "Royal Interiors." (From September only.)

58TH STREET: "Animals." "Architecture, sculpture, and views."

67TH STREET: "Architecture, sculpture and views." "Costume, to the 16th century."

RIVERSIDE: "Wilkie gallery." "Furniture and decoration, 17th and 18th centuries, France."

WEBSTER: "Costume of the 16th century." "Dresden gallery."

YORKVILLE: Molinier's "Royal Interiors." "Army and navy of the United States."

ST. AGNES: "Birds." "Wilkie gallery."

96TH STREET: "Dresden gallery." "Life and work on the Panama canal."

AGUILAR: "Panama canal." Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan."

115TH STREET: "Switzerland." "Birds."

HARLEM LIBRARY: "Some British and American authors."

125TH STREET: Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan." "Modern paintings."

135TH STREET: Reproductions of Rembrandt paintings and etchings. "Switzerland."

HAMILTON GRANGE: "Costume, after the 16th century." Rembrandt reproductions.

MOTT HAVEN: "Modern paintings." "Treasury of art forms."

MORRISANIA: "Treasury of art forms." "Presidents of the United States."

TREMONT: "Presidents of the United States." "Costume, after the 16th century."

The following exhibitions were on view in the wall cases:

Charles Dickens. Edited by Seymour Eaton. Sixty-nine plates.

One hundred and thirty-four photographic views of England, France, Germany, and other countries of Europe.

Libraries of old New York. Thirty-five unmounted photographs of documents relating to the establishment of libraries in New York.

Picturesque Europe. Steel engravings from the work of this title.

Twenty plates representing the work of the Dutch and Flemish School of Painting.

The International Gallery. A collection of sixty-four select works by ancient and modern masters. Edited by C. S. Kolstoi.

Colored illustrations of seventy-nine species of parrots.

Fifty photographs of scenery in Scotland.

One hundred and forty-six prints illustrating scenes from Shakespeare's works.

A series of large uncolored lithographs of the pyramids of Gizeh.

Plates from the sketch-book of Sir Anthony Van Dyck, used by him in Italy 1621-1627.

Autograph letters by Edgar Allan Poe, C. F. W. Mielatz's large etching of the Poe Cottage, and numerous portraits of the poet and prints relating to him.



From the Museum of Natural History we received as a loan a collection of corals and shells, a Chinese exhibit, and a collection of articles illustrating Indian life and customs.

Other exhibits were as follows:

At Staten Island branches, loans from the Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, including a collection of Colonial costumes and china, and one of Iroquois Indian articles; an exhibit of large engravings of views of Staten Island; and a collection of prints illustrating Indian life from original drawings made by an Indian boy. Photographs of birds of Staten Island, loaned by Mr. Howard H. Cleaves. Loans from Dr. A. Callisen including prints of Dickens' characters and first editions of four of his books, and a collection of prints of Westminster Abbey. Photographs of cats, loaned by Mr. S. Brick.

An exhibit of seventy-five etchings and engravings by the late Thomas Johnson, loaned by his widow.

Dolls from the Pratt and Alden Collections.

Collection of picture postal cards of German cities, loaned by Mrs. Louis Lowinson.

An exhibit of cotton in its various phases from plant to fabric, contributed by the Proximity Manufacturing Company, of Greensboro, N. C.

A collection of Curtis Indian photographs, loaned by Messrs. Charles Scribner's Sons.

Illustrated bulletins covering a wide variety of subjects were made and exhibited at the various branches from time to time during the year, among them being bulletins exhibited in connection with current events of unusual historical interest, such as the return of the Battleship Fleet, the Hudson-Fulton Celebration, and the discovery of the North Pole. Other subjects for bulletins were chosen with regard to their artistic or literary merit. These are all noted month by month in detail in the BULLETIN.

#### PUBLIC LECTURES, ETC.

Lectures have been given in the Board of Education series of free evening lectures in the assembly rooms of the HUDSON PARK, TOMPKINS SQUARE, 135TH STREET, HAMILTON GRANGE, and TREMONT branches, and in the reading-rooms of the 58TH STREET and 96TH STREET branches. The courses given were as follows:

**HUDSON PARK:**

1. Four Lectures on Europe, and Four on Music. (January 6-February 24.)
2. Nine Lectures on American History. (March 3-April 21.)
3. Five Lectures on First Aid to the Injured, and Six on Africa. (October 6-December 15.)

**TOMPKINS SQUARE:**

1. Eight Lectures on Music. (January 6-February 24.)
2. Nine Lectures on United States Geography. (March 3-April 28.)
3. Five Lectures on First Aid to the Injured, and Six on Health Topics. (October 6-December 15.)

**FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET:**

1. Eight Lectures on Economics. (January 9-February 27.)
2. Eight Lectures on Economics. (March 6-April 24.)
3. Six Lectures on Egypt, and Five on Shakespeare. (October 9-December 18.)

**NINETY-SIXTH STREET:**

1. Eight Lectures on Europe, and Eight on General History and Biography. (January 4-February 25.)
2. Five Lectures on Zoology, Two on Botany, and Five on Europe. (March 1-April 12.)
3. Eleven Lectures on Electricity, and Nine on the Indians of Central and South America and the West Indies. (October 4-December 16.)

**135TH STREET:**

1. Eight Lectures on Music. (January 5-February 23.)
2. Nine Lectures on Economics. (March 2-April 27.)
3. Ten Lectures on Asiatic Geography. (October 5-December 14.)

**HAMILTON GRANGE:**

1. Nine Lectures on Literature. (January 2-February 27.)
2. Eight Lectures on Economics. (March 6-April 24.)
3. Eleven Lectures on American Biography. (October 9-December 18.)

**TREMONT:**

1. Eight Lectures on Russia. (January 9-February 27.)
2. Eight Lectures on United States History. (March 6-April 24.)
3. Eleven Lectures on Industries. (October 9-December 18.)



Special reading lists on lecture subjects were compiled and posted during the year and several lists have been sent to other lecture centres, besides large numbers of lists prepared in the ordinary course of branch routine. Also various collections of books have been made and displayed in connection with the lectures.

Branches in which these lectures were given have been kept open half an hour after the close of each lecture. The number of volumes taken out during this half hour, together with the attendance at the lectures, are shown in the following table:

BRANCH	NUMBER OF LECTURES	ATTENDANCE	BOOKS TAKEN
HUDSON PARK.....	28	3,291	22
TOMPKINS SQUARE.....	28	2,108	2
58TH STREET.....	27	4,703	0
96TH STREET.....	48	5,915	0
135TH STREET.....	27	3,396	1
HAMILTON GRANGE.....	28	3,777	45
TREMONT .....	27	1,797	0
<hr/>			
Total .....	213	24,687	70

In addition to the lectures for which speakers were furnished by the Board of Education other lectures, meetings, and entertainments have been held during the year as follows:

#### CHATHAM SQUARE:

Meetings of the Young Men's Club for the study of New York City history and government. Weekly from January to May.

#### HUDSON PARK:

"Hamlet," given under the auspices of the Richmond Hill House, with a cast of Italian boys, January 9. Attendance, 440.

Concert and Songs and Violin numbers, arranged by Miss Draper and Miss Pretlow, January 16. Attendance, 86.

Concert, under the auspices of the Doe Ye Nexte Thyng House, February 16. Attendance, 182.

Concert for children, February 19. Attendance, 260.

Concert, arranged by Miss Draper, February 26. Attendance, 120.

Lectures by Prof. I. T. Headland of Peking, China, on "Child life in China," March 9. Attendance, 211.

- Concert, arranged by Miss Draper, March 18. Attendance, 63.  
Concert for children, under the auspices of Greenwich House, March 19.  
Attendance, 233.  
Recital, given by the people of the neighborhood. May 5. Attendance,  
308.  
Concert for children, May 7. Attendance, 169.  
Lecture by Mrs. Sage on "The horse and the dog," under the auspices  
of Greenwich House, December 3. Attendance, 115.  
Concert given by the people of the neighborhood, December 9. Attend-  
ance, 310.  
Concert, arranged by Miss Draper, December 29. Attendance, 103.

**TOMPKINS SQUARE:**

- Meeting of the Hungarian American Social Circle, April 4. Attendance,  
60.

**WEBSTER:**

- Meetings of the Bohemian club "Slavia." Fortnightly from January 6  
to December 18, except in summer.

**ST. AGNES:**

- Meetings of the New Amsterdam City History Club (Boys). Bi-weekly  
from January to June, weekly during November and December.

**115TH STREET:**

- Meetings of the Charter-Stuyvesant City History Club (Boys). Weekly  
during November and December.  
Meetings of the Mary DeWitt City History Club (Girls). Weekly  
during November and December.

**HARLEM LIBRARY:**

- Meetings of the Margaret Slocum Sage City History Club (Girls).  
Weekly during November and December.

**125TH STREET:**

- Meetings of the Mount Morris City History Club. Weekly from Jan-  
uary to June, and during November and December.

**HAMILTON GRANGE:**

- Meeting of the Women's Municipal League, April 19. Children's  
festival under the auspices of the Hudson-Fulton Commission of  
Washington Heights, August 24 and 31.



## ST. GEORGE:

Meeting of the Richmond Borough Association of Women Teachers,  
February 19.

Meeting of the Inter-borough Association of Women Teachers. Address  
by Miss Strachan, November 19. Attendance, 200.

## REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS TO BUILDINGS.

The amounts spent on buildings for repairs and alterations for the  
calendar year 1909 appear in the following table:

MANHATTAN.	REPAIRS	ALTERATIONS	TOTAL
Chatham Square.....	\$362.26	\$215.65	\$577.91
Seward Park.....	103.27	.....	103.27
Rivington Street.....	359.61	177.00	536.61
Bond Street.....	231.85	13.00	244.85
Tompkins Square.....	209.02	.....	209.02
Ottendorfer (including Bindery)..	206.16	.....	206.16
Jackson Square.....	242.30	1,334.24	1,576.54
Epiphany .....	320.72	129.35	450.07
Muhlenberg (including Circulation Headquarters) .....	177.80	96.27	274.07
St. Gabriel's Park.....	168.49	31.00	199.49
St. Raphael.....	43.22	.....	43.22
George Bruce.....	221.05	18.50	239.55
Cathedral .....	104.42	.....	104.42
Sacred Heart.....	246.85	.....	246.85
58th Street.....	91.96	209.00	300.96
67th Street.....	276.61	79.50	356.11
Riverside (including Travelling Li- brary) .....	369.94	77.56	447.50
Webster .....	470.45	59.00	529.45
Yorkville .....	1,139.22	.....	1,139.22
St. Agnes (including the Library for the Blind) .....	606.90	.....	606.90
115th Street.....	136.81	36.00	172.81
96th Street.....	325.36	20.00	345.36
Bloomingdale .....	245.78	121.55	367.33
Aguilar .....	418.60	633.62	1,052.22

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

141

	REPAIRS	ALTERATIONS	TOTAL
Harlem Library.....	206.93	36.50	243.43
125th Street.....	575.87	76.00	651.87
135th Street.....	1,156.93	452.14	1,609.07
Washington Heights.....	127.18	293.33	420.51
Hudson Park.....	998.92	53.00	1,051.92
Hamilton Grange.....	433.41	.....	433.41
Hamilton Fisk Park.....	291.54	60.50	352.04
BRONX.			
Mott Haven.....	834.18	168.70	1,002.88
Morrisania .....	551.32	651.03	1,202.35
Tremont .....	306.35	60.40	366.75
Kingsbridge .....	270.69	.....	270.69
High Bridge.....	110.78	54.91	165.69
RICHMOND.			
Tottenville .....	688.26	21.55	709.81
Port Richmond.....	129.42	.....	129.42
St. George.....	414.19	21.59	435.78
Stapleton .....	292.23	632.25	924.48
Total .....	\$14,466.85	\$5,833.14	\$20,299.99

In the case of the seven branches having the largest amounts in the above table it should be noted that unusually extensive repairs or alterations were carried through this year. At HUDSON PARK the building was painted throughout; at JACKSON SQUARE a new heating plant was installed; at YORKVILLE all outside brickwork was pointed up and waterproofed; at AGUILAR extensive new shelving and new front doors were put in; 135TH STREET and MOTT HAVEN were painted throughout; and at MORRISANIA the second floor was remodelled for the new children's room.

General meetings of the staff have been held as usual through the year, at the HARLEM LIBRARY, ST. GABRIEL'S PARK, and CHATHAM SQUARE branches, and have been attended with their usual interest and profit.



In conclusion I wish to call attention to the earnest, hearty, enthusiastic service given by the members of the staff, a credit to themselves and to the Library. To each and all I give my thanks. Without their support such satisfactory results would have been impossible.

Very respectfully,

JOHN S. BILLINGS.

*Director.*

# APPENDIX

---

## STATISTICAL TABLES AND FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS OF THREE CIRCULATION BRANCHES



**TABLE I.**  
STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.  
**Reference Department, 1909.**

	JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			APRIL		
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL
General Works.....	2,880	60	2,940	2,946	49	2,995	2,822	71	2,893	3,301	42	3,343
History (American).....	2,507	605	3,112	1,805	731	2,536	2,237	663	2,900	3,565	672	4,237
History (All Other).....	16,039	300	16,339	15,150	203	15,353	14,501	171	14,672	13,533	335	13,868
Geography.....	478	194	672	374	113	487	1,083	203	1,286	947	86	1,033
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	5,208	157	5,365	3,822	157	3,979	3,562	144	3,706	5,066	113	5,179
Literature (English and American).....	8,793	270	9,063	7,682	284	7,966	8,779	237	9,016	8,950	275	9,225
Literature (All Other).....	5,667	171	5,838	4,319	53	4,372	4,402	118	4,520	4,584	63	4,647
Science.....	2,513	171	2,684	2,149	183	2,332	2,478	192	2,670	2,157	175	2,332
Science (Applied).....	4,988	75	5,063	4,799	106	4,905	5,154	80	5,134	5,484	111	5,595
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.....	6,347	248	6,595	6,060	174	6,234	5,883	396	6,279	6,527	158	6,685
Orientalia.....	526	3	529	399	18	417	704	36	740	473	20	493
Religion and Philosophy.....	2,620	124	2,744	2,208	79	2,287	2,391	151	2,542	3,352	157	3,509
American Genealogy and Local History...	4,664	4,664	4,664		5,116	5,116	4,920	4,920	4,920		4,337	4,337
Music.....	327	327	327		328	328		406	406		327	327
Newspapers.....	2,917		2,917	2,918		2,918	2,638		2,638	4,647		4,647
Documents.....	1,957		1,957	1,368		1,368	1,731		1,731	1,419		1,419
Natural History.....	1,418		1,418	922		922	1,955		1,955	1,164		1,164
Russian Literature.....	3,791		3,791	2,951		2,951	3,299		3,299	3,291		3,291
Judaica.....	2,833		2,833	1,766		1,766	1,849		1,849	1,819		1,819
Total no. vols. consulted by desk applicants..	71,482	7,369	78,851	61,638	7,594	69,232	65,368	7,788	73,156	70,279	6,871	77,150
Total no. readers, desk applicants.....	16,987	1,488	18,475	16,479	1,499	17,978	17,269	1,624	18,893	17,058	1,363	18,421
Total no. readers.....	21,841	2,261	24,102	21,174	2,199	23,373	21,453	2,490	23,943	19,492	2,206	21,698
Total no. readers and visitors.....	21,841	5,448	27,289	21,174	6,907	28,081	21,453	6,255	27,708	19,492	5,613	25,105
Total no. visitors to art galleries.....		2,529	2,529		3,464	3,464		2,920	2,920		2,566	2,566

TABLE I.

(Continued.)

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.  
Reference Department, 1909.

	MAY			JUNE			JULY			AUGUST		
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL
(Continued.)												
General Works.....	3,496	63	3,559	3,016	66	3,082	1,843	61	1,904	2,711	21	2,732
History (American).....	3,049	536	3,585	3,206	1,001	4,207	3,319	521	3,840	1,069	422	1,491
History (All Other).....	11,612	160	11,772	11,226	142	11,368	7,823	121	7,944	8,101	190	8,291
Geography.....	448	59	507	371	120	491	462	53	515	362	92	454
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	4,879	160	5,039	2,940	92	3,032	2,662	100	2,762	3,989	79	4,068
Literature (English and American).....	6,223	219	6,442	5,632	180	5,812	4,615	291	4,906	5,281	149	5,430
Literature (All Other).....	4,237	133	4,370	3,610	56	3,666	3,215	82	3,297	3,551	48	3,599
Science.....	2,251	162	2,413	1,802	226	2,028	1,276	123	1,399	1,495	116	1,611
Science (Applied).....	4,634	99	4,733	4,926	63	4,989	3,892	99	3,991	4,100	96	4,196
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.....	5,618	143	5,761	3,996	139	4,135	4,131	414	4,545	4,076	283	4,359
Orientalia.....	545	1	546	406	25	431	362	23	385	389	16	405
Religion and Philosophy.....	2,047	94	2,141	2,270	49	2,319	2,603	59	2,662	2,139	56	2,195
American Genealogy and Local History....		4,036	4,036		3,335	3,335		3,098	3,098		3,101	3,101
Music.....		505	505		336	336		482	482		448	448
Newspapers.....	2,388		2,388	2,536		2,536	2,555		2,555	2,890		2,890
Documents.....	1,907		1,907	1,346		1,346	578		578	543		543
Natural History.....	1,221		1,221	1,105		1,105	346		346	780		780
Russian Literature.....	2,387		2,387	1,720		1,720	1,766		1,766	2,052		2,052
Judaica.....	1,810		1,810	1,318		1,318	1,617		1,617	1,292		1,292
Total no. vols. consulted by desk applicants..	58,752	6,370	65,122	51,426	5,830	57,256	43,065	5,527	48,592	44,820	5,117	49,937
Total no. readers, desk applicants.....	14,695	1,230	15,925	12,540	1,072	13,612	11,311	993	12,304	13,337	1,095	14,432
Total no. readers.....	17,214	1,955	19,169	14,243	1,694	15,937	13,105	1,615	14,720	16,463	1,708	18,171
Total no. readers and visitors.....	17,214	5,663	22,877	14,243	4,313	18,556	13,105	2,277	15,382	16,463	3,059	19,522
Total no. visitors to art galleries.....		2,696	2,696		3,043	3,043		1,195	1,195		1,588	1,588



**TABLE I.**  
(Concluded.)

STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.

Reference Department, 1909.

(Concluded.)	SEPTEMBER			OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			TOTALS		TOTAL FOR REF. DEPT.
	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	TOTAL	ASTOR	LENOX	
General Works.....	2,624	81	2,705	3,344	54	3,398	3,286	76	3,362	2,838	28	2,866	35,107	672	35,779
History (American).....	2,024	453	2,477	4,789	429	5,218	1,665	540	2,205	1,988	686	2,674	31,223	7,259	38,482
History (All Other).....	6,977	140	7,117	9,596	104	9,700	14,843	251	15,094	18,586	390	18,976	147,987	2,507	150,494
Geography.....	454	115	569	846	51	897	1,065	210	1,275	1,116	471	1,587	8,006	1,767	9,773
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	8,124	48	8,172	5,053	73	5,126	5,867	94	5,961	3,609	83	3,692	54,781	1,300	56,081
Literature (English and American).....	4,672	169	4,841	13,249	214	13,463	7,382	247	7,629	7,042	261	7,303	88,300	2,796	91,096
Literature (All Other).....	2,119	243	2,362	1,984	150	2,134	2,420	82	2,502	2,323	44	2,367	42,431	1,243	43,674
Science.....	1,724	123	1,847	2,049	233	2,282	2,434	120	2,554	2,361	196	2,557	24,689	2,020	26,709
Science (Applied).....	4,060	100	4,160	4,586	69	4,655	5,298	110	5,408	5,148	72	5,220	56,969	1,080	58,049
Law, Economics, Sociology, etc.....	3,395	850	4,245	5,744	876	6,620	5,545	664	6,209	5,750	301	6,051	63,072	4,646	67,718
Orientalia.....	440	4	444	413		413	427	5	432	604	17	621	5,688	168	5,856
Religion and Philosophy.....	1,589	55	1,644	1,769	114	1,883	2,412	121	2,533	2,831	142	2,973	28,231	1,201	29,432
American Genealogy and Local History...		3,154	3,154		3,844	3,844		4,012	4,012		3,487	3,487	47,104		47,104
Music.....		405	405		410	410		314	314		268	268	4,556		4,556
Newspapers.....	2,167		2,167	2,731		2,731	2,894		2,894	2,698		2,698	33,979		33,979
Public Documents.....	2,565		2,565	1,104		1,104	1,219		1,219	1,079		1,079	16,816		16,816
Natural History.....	674		674	1,145		1,145	1,223		1,223	1,005		1,005	12,958		12,958
Russian Literature.....	1,146		1,146	1,599		1,599	1,878		1,878	1,873		1,873	27,753		27,753
Judaica.....	1,209		1,209	1,579		1,579	1,648		1,648	1,654		1,654	11,127		11,127
Total no. vols. consulted by desk applicants.	45,963	5,940	51,903	61,580	6,621	68,201	61,506	6,846	68,352	62,505	6,446	68,951	698,384	78,319	776,703
Total no. readers, desk applicants.....	11,667	1,054	12,721	14,718	1,221	15,939	16,206	1,364	17,570	16,479	1,342	17,821	178,746	15,345	194,091
Total no. readers.....	13,017	1,597	14,614	16,192	1,790	17,982	17,118	2,189	19,307	18,684	2,077	20,761	209,996	23,781	233,777
Total no. readers and visitors.....	13,017	4,141	17,158	16,192	3,899	20,091	17,118	4,476	21,594	18,684	3,865	22,549	209,996	55,916	265,912
Total no. visitors to art galleries.....		2,138	2,138		1,945	1,945		2,074	2,074		1,700	1,700		27,858	27,858

TABLE II.

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED AT ASTOR, WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION, AND NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE, GIFT, OR EXCHANGE.

Reference Department, 31 December, 1909.

Countries.	UNITED STATES.	GREAT BRITAIN AND COLONIES.	FRANCE AND COLONIES.	GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.	ITALY.	BELGIUM.	CHINA.	NETHERLANDS AND COLONIES.	GREECE.	JAPAN.	MEXICO.	RUSSIA.	SCANDINAVIA.	SOUTH AMERICA.	SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.	SWITZERLAND.	MISCELLANEOUS.	NOT SORTED.	TOTAL.
Number Received.	2,769	774	596	1,024	170	72	7	67	9	19	36	86	73	41	42	53	95	726	6,662
Frequency of Publication in the Year.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.	Purchase. Gift.
365	12 64	6 1	5	8 1	1	1 2	1	4	1	1 1 9	1 1 1	2	2	3	1	1	5 3	52 81	133
156	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 7 1	10
104	2 6	2 1	1	11	1	1	1	1	1	1 6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19 17	36
52	125 402 30	101 67 3	46 4 1	99 4	6 1	4	2	2 3	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	410 493 36	939
48	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	7
36	1	1	3	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	22	22
26	6 2	3	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	20 2	22
24	1 51	3 3	43 4 2	63 4	5 2	5 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	130 75 5	210
20	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5
12	253 805 52	154 50 3	153 15	211 10 3	41 13 1	12 5	16 4 1	16 4 1	1 2	1 2	16 3 25 8 3	1 7	1 7	3 10 3 16 3	13 4	14 19	14 19	913 971 69	1953
10	13 4 1	3	3	14 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	39 12 1	52
9	9 3 1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12 4 2	18
8	3	2	2	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16 1	17
6	20 40 6	3 1	46 3	38 1	17 1	12 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	143 57 11	211
5	1 3 1	2	2 1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7 4 1	12
4	104 179 28	93 48 7	85 4	114 3	23 1 1 18	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	469 239 40	748
3	4	4	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23 3	26
2	3 13 1	17 4	10	24 2 5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	64 18 3	85
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	726	726
Irregularly	113 336 67	118 61 12 152 8	1 354 7	1 354 7	1 36 5 6 8 1	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	1 18 8	879 457 94	1430
TOTAL.	670 1912 187	508 240 26 152 39	5 987 28 9	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	139 23 8 62 10 4 3	3958 2441 263	6,662

The above table does not include annuals received by gift, 9,548, or by Bulletin exchange, 438.



TABLE III.

## CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS.

## Circulation Department, 1909.

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.
Chatham Square.....	19,169	16,110	16,207	13,113	12,949	11,241
*East Broadway.....	25,112	22,253	24,684	19,592	19,196	19,118
Seward Park.....						
Rivington Street.....	24,734	20,539	21,214	18,236	18,808	17,994
Hamilton Fish Park.....		250	24,306	25,742	24,120	22,643
Hudson Park.....	10,949	10,930	12,162	10,304	9,242	8,595
Bond Street.....	9,360	8,013	9,606	7,947	7,370	7,472
Ottendorfer.....	20,492	18,304	19,406	17,195	15,955	15,626
†Ottendorfer German.....	3,556	2,950	3,265	3,139	3,017	2,672
Tompkins Square.....	26,673	22,828	24,973	21,729	21,204	18,477
Jackson Square.....	10,924	10,055	10,426	8,930	8,565	8,076
Epiphany.....	12,755	11,933	12,255	10,446	9,538	8,827
Muhlenberg.....	13,614	12,407	13,822	11,708	11,304	10,481
St. Gabriel's Park... ..	13,029	12,307	12,972	9,606	8,189	8,594
St. Raphael.....	3,996	3,952	4,600	3,917	3,730	3,740
George Bruce.....	13,401	13,282	15,392	13,214	12,068	10,727
Cathedral.....	6,839	6,382	6,529	5,461	5,679	5,051
‡Sacred Heart.....	4,843	4,627	4,750	3,845	3,487	3,232
Columbus.....						
58th Street.....	16,747	15,397	17,290	14,849	13,675	12,556
67th Street.....	16,075	13,913	14,058	11,534	11,213	10,687
Riverside.....	13,579	12,295	13,663	11,941	11,458	11,394
Webster.....	15,584	14,350	14,829	12,181	10,865	10,929
Yorkville.....	22,512	21,160	23,090	20,715	19,137	18,313
St. Agnes.....	16,772	15,813	17,598	16,327	15,197	14,403
Blind.....	1,187	1,193	1,307	1,224	1,228	1,189
96th Street.....	24,716	22,959	26,655	22,641	20,662	19,633
Bloomington.....	17,760	16,913	18,725	16,778	15,825	15,568
Aguilar.....	25,324	22,658	23,763	19,030	16,841	16,438
115th Street.....	24,778	21,589	22,488	19,460	17,274	16,389
Harlem Library.....	11,757	19,847	20,793	17,982	17,624	17,529
125th Street.....	11,728	10,597	11,310	9,385	8,884	8,297
135th Street.....	19,930	18,071	20,197	17,547	16,277	14,858
Hamilton Grange.....	20,540	19,008	21,603	19,021	18,259	16,258
Washington Heights.....	9,962	7,584	11,054	10,058	9,431	8,606
Mott Haven.....	20,136	19,248	20,834	17,463	12,500	16,183
High Bridge.....	4,510	4,213	4,556	3,907	3,760	3,360
Morrisania.....	23,377	20,559	22,106	18,137	16,291	15,886
Tremont.....	17,912	21,084	22,791	19,268	17,457	16,710
Kingsbridge.....	3,012	2,939	3,947	3,402	2,887	2,870
St. George.....	7,545	7,620	8,514	7,359	6,827	6,342
Stapleton.....	6,838	6,704	7,633	6,188	5,648	5,511
Port Richmond.....	6,453	6,093	6,454	5,511	5,182	5,219
Tottenville.....	3,482	3,320	3,427	2,728	2,673	2,633
Travelling.....	63,264	128,743	118,469	106,877	71,995	96,382
	641,370	668,042	730,458	632,498	560,474	564,037

\* Name changed to Seward Park on removal.

† Included in previous line.

‡ Name changed to Columbus on removal.

**TABLE III—Concluded.**

**CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS.**

**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	9,650	9,925	10,122	14,856	16,816	15,857	166,015
*East Broadway.....	14,561	13,631	5,892				164,039
Seward Park .....					13,353	42,500	55,853
Rivington Street.....	16,024	13,958	13,589	16,160	19,540	21,177	221,973
Hamilton Fish Park..	24,085	21,781	20,982	24,131	25,941	29,936	243,917
Hudson Park.....	6,743	6,266	5,992	7,482	8,690	8,463	105,818
Bond Street.....	6,416	5,272	5,693	7,444	9,162	10,015	93,770
Ottendorfer .....	13,145	11,744	12,324	15,090	17,370	17,978	194,629
† " German ..	2,870	2,511	2,500	2,595	2,683	2,716	33,974
Tompkins Square.....	15,633	14,202	13,799	16,129	18,076	21,320	235,043
Jackson Square.....	6,928	6,519	6,581	7,741	9,097	8,255	102,097
Epiphany.....	7,806	6,825	6,456	8,125	10,044	10,335	115,345
Muhlenberg.....	9,521	8,476	8,721	10,659	12,120	11,584	134,417
†St. Gabriel's Park...	7,669	7,012	6,779	7,656	8,953	9,548	112,314
St. Raphael.....	3,325	2,181	3,115	2,974	3,002	3,214	41,746
George Bruce.....	9,547	9,280	9,269	11,356	13,556	12,780	143,872
Cathedral.....	4,090	3,431	3,650	4,750	5,869	5,984	63,715
‡Sacred Heart.....	2,737	787					28,308
Columbus.....			892	14,006	17,760	17,837	50,495
58th Street.....	11,029	9,917	10,559	14,145	15,311	14,993	166,468
67th Street.....	8,903	8,157	8,793	11,611	14,531	14,362	143,837
Riverside.....	9,224	8,412	8,246	10,902	13,264	12,980	137,358
Webster.....	8,803	8,002	8,170	11,178	14,097	14,211	143,199
Yorkville.....	17,629	15,385	15,442	18,361	21,596	21,817	235,157
St. Agnes.....	12,221	10,261	11,070	14,609	16,694	15,160	176,125
Blind.....	1,281	1,172	1,267	1,128	1,375	1,276	14,827
96th Street.....	15,699	14,186	14,275	17,479	21,481	23,578	243,964
Bloomingtondale.....	13,699	12,406	13,087	15,656	17,386	15,600	189,403
Aguilar.....	15,269	13,701	12,520	13,554	19,620	24,030	222,748
115th Street.....	13,972	12,881	14,137	17,461	20,562	20,559	221,550
Harlem Library.....	15,841	14,005	13,751	16,375	18,937	19,297	203,738
125th Street.....	7,463	6,805	6,757	7,788	8,832	8,815	106,661
135th Street.....	13,255	12,394	12,833	15,592	18,389	18,034	197,377
Hamilton Grange ..	15,713	13,436	13,229	17,815	18,911	17,374	211,167
Washington Heights.	8,019	7,640	7,107	8,629	9,835	8,524	106,449
Mott Haven.....	15,933	14,121	13,206	16,609	20,062	19,923	206,218
High Bridge.....	3,317	2,865	2,877	3,634	4,195	3,944	45,138
Morrisania.....	15,555	15,389	15,674	17,136	20,155	19,359	219,624
Tremont.....	17,690	15,989	14,572	17,352	21,281	22,146	224,252
Kingsbridge.....	2,706	2,435	2,243	2,775	3,352	3,342	35,910
St. George.....	7,227	6,609	6,399	6,702	7,229	6,354	84,727
Stapleton.....	5,461	5,211	5,118	5,647	6,270	5,831	72,060
Port Richmond.....	5,711	5,425	4,964	5,510	6,124	5,622	68,268
Tottenville.....	2,747	2,802	2,603	2,929	3,250	2,914	35,508
Travelling.....	59,088	101,593	26,213	69,153	82,864	103,909	1,028,550
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>481,335</b>	<b>482,489</b>	<b>398,968</b>	<b>528,289</b>	<b>634,952</b>	<b>690,737</b>	<b>7,013,649</b>

\* Name changed to Seward Park on removal.

† Included in previous line.

‡ Name changed to Columbus on removal.



**TABLE IV.**  
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES  
**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.
Chatham Square.....	77,427	12,599	6,140	5,867	20,827	2,487
*East Broadway.....	93,937	15,177	4,572	4,243	17,131	7,379
Seward Park.....	24,122	5,558	2,104	2,558	6,938	1,018
Rivington Street.....	98,611	23,527	11,408	7,227	29,556	5,401
Hamilton Fish Park.....	118,044	22,027	8,425	6,326	23,173	3,676
Hudson Park.....	57,433	5,814	2,474	3,800	8,410	8,547
Bond Street.....	49,274	7,386	2,928	2,380	9,999	3,946
Ottendorfer.....	111,970	10,703	4,705	4,934	14,702	9,311
† " German.....	26,043	521	715	660	2,492	2,134
Tompkins Square.....	123,396	17,246	8,354	8,328	26,111	2,350
Jackson Square.....	63,249	4,575	2,868	3,203	6,397	7,829
Epiphany.....	67,450	5,260	3,808	4,118	7,142	4,824
Muhlenberg.....	86,134	4,636	3,746	3,873	8,255	8,074
St. Gabriel's Park.....	67,841	5,406	2,969	3,568	7,715	4,924
St. Raphael.....	29,695	1,573	1,232	722	2,289	2
George Bruce.....	90,846	6,706	4,544	4,602	10,465	8,697
Cathedral.....	33,862	3,643	3,954	2,251	4,494	4,933
‡ Sacred Heart.....	20,646	1,258	826	811	1,328	5
Columbus.....	26,337	3,318	1,601	1,447	3,248	1,456
58th Street.....	103,316	8,218	5,120	4,988	12,245	6,515
67th Street.....	75,492	9,613	4,094	4,939	8,979	10,422
Riverside.....	80,359	5,543	3,601	4,107	9,096	10,036
Webster.....	83,475	8,785	3,189	5,382	11,008	4,166
Yorkville.....	143,640	10,904	6,159	7,339	14,215	15,397
St. Agnes.....	109,656	5,510	5,304	5,242	12,629	14,418
Blind.....	4,985	670	359	179	988	4,537
96th Street.....	138,615	16,386	8,545	7,814	19,246	8,725
Bloomington.....	119,861	5,623	5,170	5,443	12,830	15,548
Aguilar.....	124,751	16,136	5,781	7,261	20,036	6,536
115th Street.....	133,512	13,303	6,546	6,451	16,694	6,817
Harlem Library.....	127,490	9,727	5,095	5,568	14,677	4,501
125th Street.....	66,931	6,364	2,054	3,036	4,988	6,585
135th Street.....	128,020	8,169	4,939	5,621	12,633	10,698
Hamilton Grange.....	139,151	6,639	6,051	5,593	11,159	15,693
Washington Heights.....	71,283	3,936	3,033	3,271	6,405	4,789
Mott Haven.....	131,277	10,691	5,928	7,272	11,929	8,438
High Bridge.....	29,079	1,221	747	775	2,214	2,353
Morrisania.....	140,737	9,592	6,304	7,307	12,801	6,922
Tremont.....	127,014	10,733	5,888	7,287	16,690	14,075
Kingsbridge.....	21,328	1,288	877	794	2,578	2,311
St. George.....	55,093	2,299	1,979	2,746	5,079	6,620
Stapleton.....	44,355	2,152	1,096	2,026	3,481	7,227
Port Richmond.....	46,909	2,039	1,055	1,735	2,235	5,553
Tottenville.....	22,528	1,056	678	1,002	1,344	4,117
Travelling.....	432,784	98,275	37,654	74,493	55,518	31,502
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3,941,921</b>	<b>431,284</b>	<b>213,904</b>	<b>257,929</b>	<b>509,877</b>	<b>319,360</b>

\* Name changed to Seward Park on removal.

† Included in previous line.

‡ Name changed to Columbus on removal.

**TABLE IV—Concluded.**

**CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES.**

**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	§ FOREIGN.
Chatham Square.....	29,048	6,850	4,770	166,015	5,743
*East Broadway.....	13,698	4,243	3,659	164,039	20,484
Seward Park.....	9,342	2,506	1,707	55,853	5,241
Rivington Street.....	31,816	6,954	7,473	221,973	27,039
Hamilton Fish Park.....	48,877	7,021	6,348	243,917	12,442
Hudson Park.....	12,960	4,805	1,575	105,818	6,208
Bond Street.....	12,778	3,734	1,345	93,770	1,668
Ottendorfer.....	28,886	6,192	3,226	194,629	35,730
† " German.....	717	364	328	33,974	
Tompkins Square.....	29,877	10,447	8,934	235,043	22,149
Jackson Square.....	7,513	4,757	1,706	102,097	3,646
Epiphany.....	13,508	6,739	2,490	115,345	2,350
Muhlenberg.....	8,840	7,891	2,968	134,417	4,637
St. Gabriel's Park.....	12,889	5,186	1,816	112,314	2,383
St. Raphael.....	3,654	209	2,370	41,746	
George Bruce.....	10,682	5,501	1,829	143,872	7,192
Cathedral.....	4,367	2,295	3,916	63,715	183
‡Sacred Heart.....	2,020	644	770	28,308	
Columbus.....	9,078	2,682	1,328	50,495	201
58th Street.....	12,930	9,615	3,521	166,468	13,545
67th Street.....	17,909	9,841	2,548	143,837	7,824
Riverside.....	13,678	8,191	2,747	137,358	5,398
Webster.....	17,911	6,777	2,506	143,199	24,199
Yorkville.....	22,605	11,620	3,278	235,157	26,776
St. Agnes.....	11,034	8,614	3,718	176,125	7,708
Blind.....	770	1,693	646	14,827	315
96th Street.....	30,833	9,460	4,340	243,964	15,304
Bloomingdale.....	11,059	10,369	3,500	189,403	7,416
Aguilar.....	27,376	8,948	5,923	222,748	7,855
115th Street.....	24,205	10,493	3,529	221,550	6,574
Harlem Library.....	22,583	9,744	4,353	203,738	5,872
125th Street.....	10,041	5,260	1,402	106,661	6,180
135th Street.....	15,183	9,468	2,646	197,377	8,734
Hamilton Grange.....	13,490	8,487	4,904	211,167	2,714
Washington Heights.....	6,794	4,940	1,998	106,449	2,165
Mott Haven.....	19,547	8,542	2,594	206,218	10,476
High Bridge.....	4,416	3,511	822	45,138	233
Morrisania.....	21,137	11,481	3,343	219,624	9,943
Tremont.....	25,980	11,936	4,649	224,252	7,101
Kingsbridge.....	3,955	2,240	539	35,910	884
St. George.....	5,431	4,018	1,462	84,727	2,625
Stapleton.....	7,135	3,581	1,007	72,060	4,142
Port Richmond.....	5,086	2,863	793	68,268	1,533
Tottenville.....	2,648	1,750	385	35,508	595
Travelling.....	257,027	27,485	13,812	1,028,550	1,853
Total.....	900,596	299,583	139,195	7,013,649	345,260

\* Name changed to Seward Park on removal.  
† Included in previous line.

‡ Name changed to Columbus on removal.  
§ Foreign circulation is included in the classes.



**TABLE V.**  
**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOME USE.**  
**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.*
Chatham Square.....	.46	.08	.04	.03	.13	.01	.18	.04	.03	.03
East Broadway.....	.57	.09	.03	.03	.10	.04	.09	.03	.02	.12
Seward Park.....	.43	.10	.04	.04	.12	.02	.17	.05	.03	.09
Rivington Street.....	.45	.11	.05	.03	.13	.02	.14	.03	.04	.12
Hamilton Fish Park.....	.48	.09	.03	.03	.10	.01	.20	.03	.03	.05
Hudson Park.....	.54	.06	.02	.04	.08	.08	.11	.05	.02	.06
Bond Street.....	.53	.08	.03	.03	.10	.04	.14	.04	.01	.02
Ottendorfer.....	.57	.05	.03	.03	.07	.05	.15	.03	.02	.18
"    German.....	.77	.02	.02	.02	.07	.06	.02	.01	.01	
Tompkins Square.....	.52	.07	.04	.03	.11	.01	.13	.05	.04	.09
Jackson Square.....	.62	.04	.03	.03	.06	.08	.07	.05	.02	.03
Epiphany.....	.59	.04	.03	.04	.06	.04	.12	.06	.02	.02
Muhlenberg.....	.64	.03	.03	.03	.06	.06	.07	.06	.02	.04
St. Gabriel's Park.....	.60	.05	.03	.03	.07	.04	.11	.05	.02	.02
St. Raphael.....	.71	.04	.03	.02	.05		.09		.06	
George Bruce.....	.63	.05	.03	.03	.07	.06	.08	.04	.01	.05
Cathedral.....	.53	.06	.06	.03	.07	.08	.07	.04	.06	
Sacred Heart.....	.73	.04	.03	.03	.05		.07	.02	.03	
Columbus.....	.52	.07	.03	.03	.06	.03	.18	.05	.03	
58th Street.....	.62	.05	.03	.03	.07	.04	.08	.06	.02	.08
67th Street.....	.53	.06	.03	.03	.06	.07	.13	.07	.02	.05
Riverside.....	.59	.04	.03	.03	.07	.07	.09	.06	.02	.04
Webster.....	.58	.06	.02	.04	.08	.03	.12	.05	.02	.17
Yorkville.....	.61	.04	.02	.04	.06	.07	.09	.05	.02	.11
St. Agnes.....	.62	.04	.03	.03	.07	.08	.06	.05	.02	.05
Blind.....	.34	.05	.02	.01	.07	.31	.05	.11	.04	.02
96th Street.....	.57	.07	.03	.03	.08	.04	.12	.04	.02	.06
Bloomingdale.....	.63	.03	.02	.03	.07	.08	.06	.06	.02	.04
Aguilar.....	.56	.07	.03	.03	.09	.03	.12	.04	.03	.04
115th Street.....	.60	.06	.03	.03	.07	.03	.11	.05	.02	.03
Harlem Library.....	.63	.05	.02	.03	.07	.02	.11	.05	.02	.03
125th Street.....	.63	.06	.02	.03	.04	.06	.16	.05	.01	.06
135th Street.....	.65	.04	.03	.03	.06	.05	.08	.05	.01	.04
Hamilton Grange.....	.66	.03	.03	.03	.05	.08	.06	.04	.02	.01
Washington Heights.....	.67	.04	.03	.03	.06	.04	.06	.05	.02	.02
Mott Haven.....	.64	.05	.03	.04	.06	.04	.09	.04	.01	.05
High Bridge.....	.64	.03	.01	.02	.05	.05	.10	.08	.02	
Morrisania.....	.64	.04	.03	.03	.06	.03	.10	.05	.02	.05
Tremont.....	.56	.05	.03	.03	.08	.07	.11	.05	.02	.03
Kingsbridge.....	.59	.04	.02	.02	.07	.07	.11	.06	.02	.02
St. George.....	.65	.03	.02	.03	.06	.08	.06	.05	.02	.03
Stapleton.....	.62	.03	.01	.03	.05	.10	.10	.05	.01	.06
Port Richmond.....	.69	.03	.02	.03	.03	.08	.07	.04	.01	.02
Tottenville.....	.63	.03	.02	.03	.04	.12	.07	.05	.01	.02
Travelling.....	.42	.10	.04	.07	.05	.03	.25	.03	.01	
Whole Department.....	.56	.06	.03	.04	.07	.05	.13	.04	.02	.05

\* Foreign books are also in the classes, and the figures in this column have no relation to the figures in the other columns.

TABLE VI.

CIRCULATION BY CLASSES OF BOOKS WITHDRAWN FOR VACATION READING.

Circulation Department, 1909.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	*FOREIGN.
Chatham Square....	282	22	9	10	69	3	69	29	19	512	
East Broadway....	400	10	8	1	56		27	15	15	532	45
Rivington Street....	269	11	11	6	79		83	12	18	489	42
Hamilton Fish Park.	245	49	27	18	90		76	14	11	530	52
Hudson Park.....	341	4	2	10	40	2	22	14	3	438	9
Bond Street.....	263	6	3	3	30		24		10	339	1
Ottendorfer.....	1,091	18	16	13	70	5	68	14	10	1,305	320
Tompkins Square. .	592	21	13	5	51	2	71	9	25	789	45
Jackson Square.....	371	12	8	9	17	2	32	9	8	468	13
Epiphany.....	642	15	14	21	50	1	54	10	12	819	19
Muhlenberg.....	800	20	23	25	51	1	38	35	8	1,001	27
St. Gabriel's Park..	354	19	13	10	29		23	22	11	481	17
St. Raphael.....	54				5				6	65	
George Bruce.....	267	2	3	10	36	3	12	7	4	344	30
Cathedral.....	290	18	40	16	58		20	14	140	596	14
Sacred Heart.....	256	3	6	3	15		20	3	44	350	
58th Street.....	1,478	39	59	46	140	8	122	75	58	2,025	237
67th Street.....	679	23	37	24	83	4	64	16	21	951	69
Riverside.....	1,152	37	45	36	127	6	137	59	54	1,653	95
Webster.....	298	11	4	6	24		64	9	11	427	
Yorkville.....	1,399	44	30	42	157	3	124	71	24	1,894	231
St. Agnes.....	1,916	62	63	52	227	4	138	95	37	2,594	180
96th Street.....	831	35	40	10	195	6	121	51	22	1,311	201
Bloomingdale.....	1,442	37	35	60	152	5	70	41	64	1,906	127
Aguilar.....	418	19	3	7	78	1	28	11	7	572	8
115th Street.....	1,377	44	44	46	125		113	44	34	1,827	140
Harlem Library.....	1,507	31	36	26	164	2	82	35	38	1,921	120
125th Street.....	633	7	9	7	41		40	17	22	776	101
135th Street.....	904	16	30	10	71		38	17	26	1,112	73
Hamilton Grange...	900	103	43	27	97	3	69	42	52	1,336	
High Bridge.....	191		6	3	17		21	5	2	245	
Mott Haven.....	784	18	23	12	52	1	37	12	4	943	58
Washington Heights	444	8	16	20	67		31	15	12	613	16
Tremont.....	1,159	31	21	18	99	5	60	27	27	1,447	56
Kingsbridge.....	564	4	12	8	27		12	24	5	656	16
Port Richmond.....	140	2	1	4	12		7	6	4	176	17
Tottenville.....	71	1	1	2	2	5	11	3	12	108	
St. George.....	204	5	9	6	21		14	8	8	275	4
Stapleton.....	147	4	3	9	23	5	19	4	8	222	31
Morrisania.....	1,037	18	17	20	74		53	24	25	1,268	39
Total.....	26,192	829	783	661	2,821	77	2,114	918	921	35,316	453
Percentage.....	.74	.02	.02	.02	.08		.06	.03	.03		

\* Foreign books are included in classification.



TABLE VII.

## READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES.

## Circulation Department, 1909.

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.
Chatham Square.....	4,971	4,200	4,419	3,125	2,992	3,429
*East Broadway.....	2,690	2,559	3,019	1,927	2,161	1,446
Seward Park.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Rivington Street.....	6,753	5,177	5,970	5,965	7,459	6,448
Hamilton Fish Park.....	....	46	1,656	2,567	2,287	2,031
Bond Street.....	2,522	2,206	2,221	2,003	1,694	1,699
Hudson Park.....	5,623	5,081	4,512	2,721	1,920	1,589
Ottendorfer.....	1,113	1,163	768	1,044	925	674
Tompkins Square.....	6,301	5,647	6,615	6,502	7,091	6,232
Jackson Square.....	2,576	2,394	2,858	2,076	2,004	1,672
Epiphany.....	3,996	3,748	2,507	2,515	1,917	6,517
Muhlenberg.....	5,456	4,780	5,327	4,852	4,563	3,985
St. Gabriel's Park.....	3,604	3,310	3,445	2,527	1,850	2,892
George Bruce.....	1,789	1,915	1,799	1,500	1,133	1,085
Cathedral.....	1,450	1,327	1,611	1,673	1,418	889
†Sacred Heart.....	105	103	100	73	33	50
Columbus.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
58th Street.....	3,308	2,473	1,531	1,189	1,215	1,176
67th Street.....	2,349	1,913	3,280	1,792	1,188	2,093
Riverside.....	938	875	852	701	640	430
Webster.....	4,820	3,675	3,226	2,856	2,791	2,932
Yorkville.....	3,015	2,618	3,246	3,213	3,569	2,804
St. Agnes.....	3,579	3,871	4,499	4,186	3,180	2,307
96th Street.....	3,591	2,752	5,981	5,465	3,462	3,271
Bloomingdale.....	3,723	3,236	3,588	2,779	2,211	2,210
Aguilar.....	6,283	4,655	4,314	3,672	3,459	3,226
115th Street.....	6,867	5,630	6,539	5,232	4,234	3,845
Harlem Library.....	1,084	1,353	2,615	2,442	2,507	2,870
125th Street.....	2,021	1,862	1,950	1,671	1,497	1,379
135th Street.....	1,355	1,283	2,150	1,702	1,983	582
Hamilton Grange.....	1,300	1,135	1,215	1,352	758	468
Washington Heights.....	1,437	1,373	1,559	1,624	1,516	1,587
Mott Haven.....	1,028	922	1,008	1,088	778	1,143
High Bridge.....	1,053	1,168	1,225	1,105	758	995
Morrisania.....	1,096	1,549	1,556	1,508	1,424	1,517
Tremont.....	541	556	826	631	568	451
Kingsbridge.....	1,899	1,825	2,433	2,479	2,315	1,777
St. George.....	2,233	2,390	2,319	2,033	1,541	1,644
Stapleton.....	1,806	1,857	1,693	1,384	1,067	1,143
Port Richmond.....	822	1,406	1,587	1,497	1,282	1,267
Tottenville.....	1,098	1,136	1,249	1,018	965	808
Total.....	106,195	95,169	107,268	93,689	84,355	82,563

\* East Broadway branch changed to Seward Park on removal.

† Sacred Heart branch changed to Columbus on removal.

**TABLE VII—Concluded.**

READERS OF BOOKS IN BRANCH LIBRARIES.

**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square....	2,313	2,979	3,722	5,945	6,126	5,999	50,220
East Broadway....	4C	25	....	....	....	....	13,867
Seward Park.....	....	....	....	....	3,598	8,138	11,736
Rivington Street...	3,463	4,152	4,899	6,151	7,044	8,284	71,765
Hamilton Fish Park	1,843	1,973	2,878	4,499	4,790	6,384	30,954
Bond Street.....	995	933	1,085	1,330	1,740	2,189	20,617
Hudson Park.....	1,347	1,309	1,622	2,461	3,748	4,190	36,123
Ottendorfer.....	474	502	683	804	979	984	10,113
Tompkins Square ..	3,884	4,312	6,688	6,796	8,230	8,138	76,436
Jackson Square....	1,270	1,329	184	1,974	2,783	2,645	23,765
Epiphany.....	1,075	1,198	937	1,615	2,369	2,595	30,989
Muhlenberg.....	4,133	4,356	3,429	4,447	4,780	4,599	54,707
St. Gabriel's Park..	2,274	2,288	2,067	2,142	3,850	4,381	34,630
George Bruce.....	661	770	760	1,429	1,861	1,892	16,594
Cathedral .....	776	826	880	953	1,550	1,726	15,079
Sacred Heart.....	93	22	....	....	....	....	579
Columbus.....	....	....	463	2,991	4,650	4,555	12,659
58th Street.....	1,115	1,085	1,129	1,973	1,616	1,552	19,362
67th Street.....	980	649	711	1,549	2,103	2,524	21,131
Riverside.....	450	730	730	693	909	853	8,801
Webster.....	2,449	2,193	2,775	3,358	3,844	3,985	38,904
Yorkville .....	2,153	2,039	2,881	3,016	3,484	3,991	36,029
St. Agnes .....	1,352	1,922	2,420	3,824	4,643	4,528	40,311
96th Street.....	1,772	1,370	1,881	4,458	2,180	4,103	40,286
Bloomington.....	2,070	2,396	2,080	2,953	3,637	3,041	33,924
Aguilar.....	2,570	2,439	2,752	3,441	6,881	11,495	55,187
115th Street....	3,419	3,959	4,744	5,521	6,982	7,400	64,372
Harlem Library....	2,161	2,397	3,329	4,154	5,273	3,026	33,211
125th Street.....	1,068	919	1,080	1,427	1,566	1,686	18,126
135th Street.....	360	667	1,564	1,806	1,282	2,230	16,964
Hamilton Grange ..	621	390	910	1,040	1,248	1,175	11,612
Washington Heights	874	940	963	1,011	1,044	1,225	15,153
Mott Haven.....	1,610	2,061	1,811	2,574	2,658	3,048	19,729
High Bridge.....	933	760	912	1,167	1,528	1,749	13,353
Morrisania.....	1,435	1,742	2,148	2,084	2,233	2,153	20,445
Tremont .....	315	311	613	723	871	1,162	7,568
Kingsbridge.....	963	1,372	1,309	1,559	1,869	1,758	21,558
St. George .....	1,534	1,464	1,526	1,669	2,020	1,993	22,366
Stapleton.....	1,231	1,086	1,319	2,638	2,581	1,281	19,086
Port Richmond ....	1,608	1,703	1,268	1,315	1,540	1,136	16,431
Tottenvill.e.....	1,084	917	965	1,101	1,417	1,198	12,956
Total .....	58,768	62,485	72,117	98,591	121,507	134,991	1,117,698



**TABLE VIII.**

**READING-ROOM ATTENDANCE.**

**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	3,450	2,615	2,647	2,388	2,109	2,003	2,207	1,944	2,290	2,251	2,240	2,744	28,978
Seward Park.....		11,871	10,161	9,670	12,515	12,569	13,522	11,788	11,686	10,893	2,021	6,825	8,846
Rivington Street.....	16,284	7,045	6,655	4,545	3,495	3,219	2,831	3,181	3,814	4,570	9,187	10,246	140,352
Hudson Park.....	7,953	141	3,506	3,816	5,903	6,025	4,736	9,033	7,473	3,507	5,590	5,947	58,845
Hamilton Fish Park....		3,362	3,737	3,190	2,764	2,649	1,840	2,542	2,359	2,831	3,201	4,660	52,616
Bond Street.....	4,253	3,357	3,359	2,972	2,731	2,264	2,183	2,524	2,340	3,043	3,190	3,903	36,631
Ottendorfer.....	3,485	5,725	5,811	5,137	4,558	4,344	3,663	3,286	4,280	5,092	3,190	3,180	34,528
Tompkins Square.....	6,513	5,903	3,773	4,312	3,492	8,204	3,109	3,302	3,287	3,006	4,709	5,064	60,747
Epiphany.....	6,116	1,342	1,668	1,308	1,074	947	752	954	1,205	1,420	1,565	1,856	55,177
St. Gabriel's Park.....	1,308	1,550	1,599	1,359	1,104	896	454	608	806	1,203	1,513	1,666	15,399
Cathedral.....	1,610	336	648	493	418	401	305	148	123	907	757	936	3,431
Sacred Heart*.....									123				2,723
Columbus.....	5,730	4,738	4,834	3,706	3,438	3,050	2,731	2,415	2,443	3,424	4,044	4,028	44,581
58th Street.....	5,512	4,455	4,431	2,839	2,583	2,482	1,564	1,708	1,709	2,732	3,821	5,315	39,151
67th Street.....	5,495	5,286	5,846	4,890	4,294	3,442	2,590	3,076	2,861	4,181	5,095	5,465	52,321
Riverside.....	1,493	1,144	1,253	1,075	1,325	1,016	1,052	1,153	1,262	1,169	1,292	1,714	14,858
Webster.....	6,685	5,798	4,513	3,490	3,092	2,749	2,808	2,623	3,512	3,622	4,206	5,404	48,502
Yorkville.....	2,067	1,924	2,006	1,872	1,523	1,367	1,416	1,354	1,535	1,859	1,894	1,825	20,642
St. Agnes.....	4,758	3,849	7,351	6,778	6,435	4,217	2,556	2,174	2,752	3,974	3,419	5,951	53,314
96th Street.....	2,584	2,464	2,711	2,410	1,754	1,721	1,664	1,461	1,971	2,006	1,894	1,807	24,450
Bloomingtondale.....	2,476	2,243	2,296	1,867	1,716	1,743	1,677	2,282	1,709	1,601	1,478	1,730	22,818
Agular.....	3,195	2,805	3,055	2,411	1,890	1,586	1,620	1,855	1,989	2,259	2,978	3,335	28,978
115th Street.....	1,864	2,199	3,108	3,750	4,725	4,503	2,551	1,899	2,296	2,951	3,299	3,433	36,578
Harlem Library.....	2,072	1,721	1,789	1,236	966	849	665	792	877	1,077	1,048	1,253	14,345
125th Street.....	4,393	3,624	4,121	3,118	2,664	2,301	2,252	2,569	1,935	2,229	3,323	3,459	35,918
135th Street.....	5,226	4,845	5,344	4,097	3,550	3,038	3,051	3,051	2,650	3,332	3,888	3,772	45,844
Hamilton Grange.....	6,657	4,911	4,516	3,683	2,291	2,589	2,486	2,836	2,804	3,661	4,023	4,495	44,952
Mott Haven.....	2,351	3,018	2,827	2,623	2,352	2,355	2,231	2,489	3,075	3,118	3,401	3,371	33,211
Morrisania.....	2,750	4,583	5,307	5,274	5,401	4,709	4,174	3,721	3,534	4,069	5,340	6,219	55,081
Tremont.....	1,706	1,646	1,932	1,858	1,684	1,597	1,577	1,692	1,850	1,641	1,887	1,475	20,645
St. George.....	3,305	3,268	3,420	2,929	2,396	2,462	2,414	2,288	2,532	4,089	3,882	3,339	36,324
Stapleton.....	1,244	1,284	1,316	1,249	1,065	1,025	1,405	1,398	969	1,040	1,241	1,136	14,372
Port Richmond.....													
Total.....	123,057	108,952	115,543	100,345	95,457	92,122	78,186	82,146	83,928	92,857	104,655	122,378	1,199,626

\* Sacred Heart branch becomes Columbus branch on removal.

**TABLE IX.**

**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES IN THE CIRCULATION  
DEPARTMENT.**

**31 December, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.
Chatham Square .....	.34	.10	.06	.04	.17	.04	.14	.07	.04
Seward Park .....	.31	.06	.09	.04	.17	.04	.17	.06	.06
Rivington Street .....	.28	.11	.06	.04	.19	.02	.19	.06	.05
Hamilton Fish Park .....	.37	.09	.05	.03	.17	.02	.18	.06	.03
Hudson Park .....	.32	.09	.06	.06	.14	.04	.17	.09	.03
Bond Street .....	.27	.08	.09	.06	.16	.05	.16	.08	.05
Ottendorfer .....	.33	.08	.07	.05	.16	.06	.14	.08	.03
" German .....	.39	.06	.07	.05	.20	.05	.08	.08	.02
Tompkins Square .....	.33	.09	.07	.05	.18	.03	.14	.07	.04
Jackson Square .....	.36	.07	.08	.07	.12	.07	.11	.09	.03
Epiphany .....	.36	.08	.07	.06	.12	.04	.13	.08	.06
Muhlenberg .....	.40	.06	.07	.05	.12	.06	.11	.09	.04
St. Gabriel's Park .....	.38	.07	.07	.05	.15	.05	.14	.06	.03
St. Raphael .....	.59	.04	.03	.03	.06	.02	.12	..	.11
George Bruce .....	.40	.07	.08	.06	.11	.07	.10	.08	.03
Cathedral .....	.39	.07	.06	.03	.13	.03	.10	.05	.14
Columbus .....	.38	.08	.06	.05	.12	.02	.16	.06	.07
58th Street .....	.30	.07	.08	.05	.15	.07	.14	.08	.06
67th Street .....	.38	.08	.06	.05	.13	.03	.13	.11	.03
Riverside .....	.38	.06	.07	.05	.14	.04	.13	.09	.04
Webster .....	.36	.08	.06	.05	.15	.05	.14	.08	.03
Yorkville .....	.36	.08	.06	.05	.14	.05	.13	.09	.04
St. Agnes .....	.41	.06	.06	.05	.14	.05	.11	.07	.05
Blind .....	.15	.05	.03	.02	.08	.01	.09	.47	.10
96th Street .....	.36	.08	.07	.05	.16	.02	.15	.08	.03
Bloomingdale .....	.38	.07	.07	.05	.13	.06	.12	.08	.04
Aguilar .....	.31	.10	.08	.06	.15	.04	.15	.07	.04
115th Street .....	.40	.09	.05	.04	.15	.02	.14	.08	.03
Harlem Library .....	.32	.08	.08	.06	.13	.07	.14	.07	.05
125th Street .....	.38	.07	.05	.05	.12	.07	.14	.09	.03
135th Street .....	.42	.08	.06	.05	.13	.02	.12	.09	.03
Hamilton Grange .....	.26	.08	.10	.05	.12	.08	.13	.07	.11
Washington Heights .....	.32	.09	.09	.07	.14	.05	.13	.07	.04
Mott Haven .....	.38	.09	.08	.06	.12	.03	.13	.08	.03
High Bridge .....	.35	.07	.06	.05	.14	.03	.14	.13	.03
Morrisania .....	.45	.08	.05	.05	.12	.02	.13	.08	.02
Tremont .....	.41	.07	.06	.04	.14	.03	.13	.08	.04
Kingsbridge .....	.39	.07	.07	.05	.13	.02	.14	.10	.03
St. George .....	.35	.08	.07	.05	.16	.05	.12	.08	.04
Stapleton .....	.37	.07	.06	.06	.14	.07	.12	.08	.03
Port Richmond .....	.43	.07	.06	.05	.12	.03	.12	.09	.03
Tottenville .....	.38	.06	.06	.05	.13	.08	.12	.08	.04
Travelling .....	.41	.08	.06	.06	.10	.01	.20	.05	.03
Whole Department .....	.36	.08	.07	.05	.14	.04	.14	.08	.04



**TABLE X.**  
**NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE**  
**CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.**

**31 December, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.
Chatham Square.....	6,675	1,953	1,200	716	3,353	829
Seward Park.....	7,768	1,520	2,226	1,094	4,236	1,010
Rivington Street.....	4,976	1,918	1,099	630	3,420	479
Hamilton Fish Park.....	7,161	1,807	1,027	600	3,260	286
Hudson Park.....	4,155	1,109	813	730	1,893	498
Bond Street.....	4,551	1,399	1,544	1,049	2,568	929
Ottendorfer.....	8,386	2,009	1,825	1,369	3,807	1,484
"    German*.....	2,789	428	476	347	1,410	356
Tompkins Square.....	7,884	2,270	1,617	1,086	4,274	749
Jackson Square.....	7,410	1,508	1,670	1,328	2,362	1,508
Epiphany.....	4,857	1,074	999	880	1,627	624
Muhlenberg.....	6,176	964	1,066	758	1,909	964
St. Gabriel's Park.....	5,357	974	960	684	2,065	671
St. Raphael's.....	2,465	170	119	126	250	108
George Bruce.....	10,501	1,734	2,141	1,468	2,904	1,733
Cathedral.....	4,154	776	622	349	1,319	386
Columbus.....	5,612	1,211	854	738	1,815	269
58th Street.....	8,837	1,997	2,312	1,520	4,240	1,946
67th Street.....	6,471	1,382	1,116	859	2,321	585
Riverside.....	6,474	1,078	1,127	816	2,299	743
Webster.....	7,138	1,501	1,125	937	2,996	1,016
Yorkville.....	8,015	1,726	1,412	1,031	3,013	1,104
St. Agnes.....	9,095	1,440	1,437	1,040	3,201	1,019
Blind.....	1,081	339	234	116	585	49
96th Street.....	6,340	1,553	1,203	833	2,832	484
Bloomingdale.....	7,574	1,380	1,421	1,058	2,626	1,296
Aguilar.....	7,107	2,383	1,772	1,369	3,537	888
115th Street.....	5,865	1,315	808	605	2,253	277
Harlem Library.....	9,423	2,433	2,408	1,618	3,886	1,942
125th Street.....	7,343	1,430	973	1,080	2,266	1,257
135th Street.....	6,301	1,164	969	766	1,976	348
Hamilton Grange.....	5,103	1,547	2,033	951	2,416	1,501
Washington Heights.....	7,482	2,006	1,929	1,591	3,283	1,150
Mott Haven.....	5,781	1,362	1,161	853	1,935	449
High Bridge.....	2,782	563	485	362	1,071	262
Morrisania.....	6,386	1,096	778	730	1,661	272
Tremont.....	7,588	1,261	1,080	831	2,686	466
Kingsbridge.....	3,275	611	566	433	1,049	179
St. George.....	4,408	1,029	873	700	2,093	593
Stapleton.....	3,071	613	481	509	1,173	559
Port Richmond.....	3,903	632	519	449	1,106	258
Tottenville.....	2,891	479	446	413	1,023	585
Travelling.....	23,497	4,696	3,135	3,399	5,724	667
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>271,319</b>	<b>59,412</b>	<b>51,585</b>	<b>38,474</b>	<b>104,313</b>	<b>32,422</b>

\* Included in previous line.

**TABLE X—Concluded.**

**NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE  
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.**

**31 December, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	BOOKS ON HAND DEC. 31, NOT ACCESSIONED.
Chatham Square.....	2,772	1,319	915	19,732	435
Seward Park.....	4,157	1,517	1,351	24,879	442
Rivington Street.....	3,271	1,084	827	17,704	648
Hamilton Fish Park.....	3,344	1,045	649	19,179	391
Hudson Park.....	2,186	1,179	413	12,976	425
Bond Street.....	2,503	1,243	810	16,596	137
Ottendorfer.....	3,405	1,901	788	24,974	272
"    German.....	568	535	171	7,080	
Tompkins Square.....	3,497	1,820	983	24,180	806
Jackson Square.....	2,301	1,717	667	20,471	273
Epiphany.....	1,776	1,056	782	13,675	278
Muhlenberg.....	1,741	1,366	663	15,607	153
St. Gabriel's Park.....	1,885	925	434	13,955	167
St. Raphael.....	490	6	430	4,164	33
George Bruce.....	2,741	1,930	994	26,146	37
Cathedral.....	1,033	531	1,508	10,678	565
Columbus.....	2,329	920	970	14,718	386
58th Street.....	4,061	2,392	1,773	29,078	165
67th Street.....	2,167	1,961	595	17,457	266
Riverside.....	2,173	1,514	640	16,864	203
Webster.....	2,660	1,661	604	19,638	97
Yorkville.....	3,004	2,083	790	22,178	383
St. Agnes.....	2,355	1,540	1,040	22,167	329
Blind.....	620	3,321	745	7,090	
96th Street.....	2,600	1,339	631	17,815	159
Bloomington.....	2,343	1,626	852	20,176	213
Aguilar.....	3,342	1,563	988	22,949	189
115th Street.....	2,020	1,125	467	14,735	276
Harlem Library.....	4,185	2,056	1,414	29,365	105
125th Street.....	2,646	1,614	475	19,084	297
135th Street.....	1,776	1,327	378	15,005	334
Hamilton Grange.....	2,662	1,505	2,262	19,980	125
Washington Heights.....	2,859	1,630	977	22,907	368
Mott Haven.....	2,033	1,141	420	15,135	351
High Bridge.....	1,160	1,053	261	7,999	
Morrisania.....	1,852	1,104	352	14,231	2
Tremont.....	2,407	1,571	658	18,548	172
Kingsbridge.....	1,172	817	235	8,337	138
St. George.....	1,531	972	481	12,680	203
Stapleton.....	1,034	685	264	8,389	72
Port Richmond.....	1,118	763	270	9,018	97
Tottenville.....	948	608	269	7,662	43
Travelling.....	11,431	2,898	1,838	57,285	47
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>105,590</b>	<b>59,428</b>	<b>32,863</b>	<b>755,406</b>	<b>10,082</b>



TABLE XI.

VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE DEPARTMENT.

Circulation Department, 1909.

BRANCHES.	GERMAN.	FRENCH.	ITALIAN.	SPANISH.	RUSSIAN.	BOHEMIAN.	HEBREW.
Chatham Square...	316	52	244	....	34	....	850
Seward Park.....	609	202	3	15	1,094	....	780
Rivington Street.....	612	86	101	....	675	....	....
Hamilton Fish Park.....	540	89	1	1	574	....	....
Hudson Park.....	280	193	747	....	....	....	....
Bond Street.....	629	356	223	4	....	....	....
Ottendorfer.....	7,080	958	134	12	69	....	....
Tompkins Square.....	609	189	374	30	....	....	....
Jackson Square.....	1,032	776	86	397	....	....	....
Epiphany.....	263	80	39	....	....	....	....
Muhlenberg.....	352	303	1	83	....	....	....
St. Gabriel's Park.....	591	114	89	....	....	....	....
George Bruce.....	1,998	1,367	....	43	....	....	....
Cathedral.....	....	85	....	....	....	....	16
Columbus.....	259	....	....	....	....	....	....
58th Street.....	1,591	996	98	7	....	....	14
67th Street.....	1,172	185	50	11	....	178	...
Riverside.....	822	516	198	58	....	....	....
Webster.....	37	12	....	....	....	3,181	....
Yorkville.....	2,249	539	....	3	....	....	....
St. Agnes.....	956	719	16	17	....	....	....
Blind.....	47	64	....	....	....	....	....
96th Street.....	1,303	442	....	11	400	....	....
Bloomington.....	938	497	23	3	....	....	....
Aguilar.....	825	280	333	....	....	....	....
115th Street.....	645	182	3	28	....	....	....
Harlem Library.....	404	369	2	4	....	....	....
125th Street.....	1,030	187	103	3	1	....	....
135th Street.....	649	198	....	....	....	....	....
Hamilton Grange.....	144	531	....	....	....	....	....
Washington Heights....	364	225	13	3	....	....	....
Mott Haven.....	1,471	383	....	....	....	....	....
High Bridge.....	71	21	....	....	....	....	....
Morrisania.....	729	102	....	....	....	....	....
Tremont.....	876	315	18	16	38	....	....
Kingsbridge.....	108	29	....	....	....	....	....
St. George.....	695	336	21	5	....	....	....
Stapleton.....	483	142	44	....	....	....	....
Port Richmond.....	259	127	....	....	....	....	....
Tottenville.....	194	34	5	....	....	....	....
Travelling.....	245	91	238	1	....	46	1
Total.....	33,477	12,372	3,207	755	2,885	3,405	1,661

**TABLE XI.—Concluded.**

**VOLUMES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE DEPARTMENT.**

**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	YIDDISH.	HUNGARIAN.	SWEDISH.	POLISH.	DANISH.	ROUMANIAN.	MINOR GROUPS; LATIN, GREEK, ETC.	TOTAL.
Chatham Square.....	327	....	....	....	....	....	2	1,825
Seward Park.....	213	....	....	....	....	....	22	2,938
Rivington Street.....	454	....	....	400	....	696	....	3,024
Hamilton Fish Park.....	196	1,310	....	3	....	....	6	2,720
Hudson Park.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,220
Bond Street.....	....	....	I	....	....	....	28	1,241
Ottendorfer.....	....	....	I	....	....	....	3	8,257
Tompkins Square.....	....	1,473	....	....	....	....	....	2,675
Jackson Square.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2,291
Epiphany.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	I	383
Muhlenberg.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	125	864
St. Gabriel's Park.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	6	800
George Bruce.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3,408
Cathedral.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	106
Columbus.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	259
58th Street.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	92	2,798
67th Street.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,596
Riverside.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,594
Webster.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	178	3,408
Yorkville.....	....	18	....	....	....	....	....	2,809
St. Agnes.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,708
Blind.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	111
96th Street.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2,156
Bloomingdale.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,461
Aguilar.....	....	I	....	....	....	....	....	1,439
115th Street.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	858
Harlem Library.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	779
125th Street.....	....	....	192	....	100	....	....	1,616
135th Street.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	20	867
Hamilton Grange.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	675
Washington Heights.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	I	606
Mott Haven.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,854
High Bridge.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	92
Morrisania.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	831
Tremont.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1,263
Kingsbridge.....	....	41	....	....	....	....	28	206
St. George.....	....	....	I	....	....	....	13	1,071
Stapleton.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	I	670
Port Richmond.....	....	....	66	....	400	....	....	852
Tottenville.....	....	....	....	....	91	....	2	326
Travelling.....	....	11	....	40	....	....	2	675
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>2,854</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>64,332</b>



TABLE XII.

## ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

## Circulation Department, 1909.

BRANCHES.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	TOTAL.	FOREIGN.†
Chatham Square....	3,283	599	276	202	1,232	48	1,257	465	248	7,610	892
East Broadway.....	4,971	873	305	349	1,697	169	1,437	400	303	10,504	1,417
Seward Park.....	2,558	477	249	207	466	9	719	195	104	4,984	249
Rivington Street...	2,450	549	314	180	1,237	159	1,193	275	292	6,649	876
Hamilton Fish Park.	7,354	1,840	1,037	602	3,330	278	3,606	1,054	674	19,865	2,224
Hudson Park.....	987	86	93	123	262	53	537	169	48	2,358	323
Bond Street.....	1,077	193	105	101	367	53	484	172	75	2,627	142
Ottendorfer.....	2,390	246	183	139	527	125	971	207	114	4,902	1,468
"    German*											
Tompkins Square...	772	34	83	33	163	39	100	44	31	1,299	
Jackson Square....	3,693	750	289	214	1,363	130	1,758	833	312	9,342	1,539
Epiphany.....	847	37	68	55	196	85	209	148	61	1,706	186
Muhlenberg.....	672	53	60	80	193	73	459	176	49	1,815	69
St. Gabriel's Park...	1,371	106	103	81	328	57	331	229	75	2,681	124
St. Raphael.....	905	122	121	60	192	32	244	110	46	1,832	72
George Bruce.....	401	34	26	12	40		215		49	777	
Cathedral.....	2,073	165	127	143	384	38	532	281	83	3,826	348
Sacred Heart.....	680	113	109	78	202	39	168	69	93	1,551	14
Columbus.....	164	14	12	9	4	13	40	1	5	262	
58th Street.....	4,505	982	725	574	1,368	176	1,983	879	423	11,615	259
67th Street.....	1,247	142	129	126	387	132	479	342	99	3,083	271
Riverside.....	1,419	159	128	145	375	44	632	304	88	3,294	157
Webster.....	1,172	138	99	89	328	101	520	296	99	2,842	248
Yorkville.....	2,477	347	136	179	493	47	555	430	91	4,755	1,532
St. Agnes.....	2,409	386	181	196	447	97	587	420	97	4,820	552
Blind.....	1,145	162	126	124	371	76	448	365	106	2,923	177
96th Street.....	337	35	40	22	64	3	122	213	36	872	
Bloomingdale.....	2,306	467	231	245	499	23	881	198	178	5,028	341
Aguilar.....	1,292	91	93	84	296	83	281	223	84	2,527	310
115th Street.....	2,780	824	407	372	989	75	1,274	474	292	7,487	599
Harlem Library....	2,056	437	154	134	604	134	744	397	127	4,787	221
125th Street.....	2,815	195	144	141	466	126	663	344	84	4,983	350
135th Street.....	959	147	64	110	234	86	371	226	28	2,225	216
Hamilton Grange...	1,410	121	101	97	261	20	265	276	47	2,598	156
Washington Heights	1,824	256	212	115	403	37	622	272	100	3,841	31
Mott Haven.....	1,143	105	131	122	435	469	374	252	71	3,102	121
High Bridge.....	2,019	490	305	232	499	96	822	375	114	4,952	68
Morrisania.....	651	40	82	55	185	16	242	177	75	1,523	17
Tremont.....	2,486	219	164	176	455	118	588	373	73	4,652	484
Kingsbridge.....	1,839	307	162	166	573	47	713	329	139	4,275	167
St. George.....	354	84	37	28	148	43	256	161	39	1,150	91
Stapleton.....	651	64	75	71	253	74	308	165	54	1,715	98
Port Richmond.....	582	40	23	51	132	45	252	107	32	1,264	70
Tottenville.....	787	39	44	47	74	47	196	126	19	1,379	263
Travelling.....	598	46	68	44	150	45	193	94	38	1,276	101
Total.....	4,028	480	341	519	1,663	96	1,418	455	305	9,305	217
Total.....	81,167	13,060	7,879	6,899	24,172	3,717	30,044	13,057	5,569	185,564	16,970

\* Included in the previous line.

† Foreign books are included in classes.

**TABLE XIII.**  
**APPLICATIONS FOR THE PRIVILEGE OF WITHDRAWING BOOKS.**  
**Circulation Department, 1909.**

BRANCHES.	NEW READERS.	MALES.	ADULTS.	TOTAL ACTUAL READERS FOR YEAR.
Chatham Square.....	4,257	2,078	797	8,977
*East Broadway.....	3,639	2,081	782	7,670
Seward Park.....	6,681	3,705	3,229	6,681
Rivington Street.....	6,154	3,216	2,126	16,565
Hamilton Fish Park .....	12,570	6,154	3,699	12,570
Hudson Park .....	1,601	768	643	5,105
Bond Street.....	2,310	1,274	752	4,681
Ottendorfer.....	3,529	1,782	1,785	8,264
Tompkins Square.....	5,370	2,392	1,449	11,119
Jackson Square.....	1,988	965	1,301	3,811
Epiphany.....	2,257	1,092	1,297	5,580
Muhlenberg.....	2,440	1,395	1,896	6,399
St. Gabriel's Park.....	2,210	1,129	1,092	4,129
St. Raphael.....	704	288	91	2,540
George Bruce.....	3,146	1,726	1,881	7,272
Cathedral.....	1,162	439	600	2,821
†Sacred Heart.....	476	152	164	1,805
Columbus.....	3,891	1,703	1,525	3,891
58th Street.....	4,031	1,587	1,864	9,288
67th Street.....	1,867	934	663	5,803
Riverside.....	2,786	1,187	1,666	5,114
Webster.....	3,420	1,401	1,117	5,643
Yorkville.....	3,316	1,578	1,513	9,834
St. Agnes.....	2,731	1,056	2,020	7,985
Blind.....	130	64	123	524
96th Street.....	4,095	1,868	1,545	11,691
Bloomington.....	2,784	1,035	2,022	7,041
Aguilar.....	5,701	2,771	1,554	10,403
115th Street.....	6,095	2,636	3,373	11,055
Harlem Library.....	5,669	2,756	3,133	9,785
125th Street.....	1,905	1,046	690	5,967
135th Street.....	2,979	1,361	1,606	10,626
Hamilton Grange.....	4,211	1,750	2,969	13,237
Washington Heights.....	2,410	998	1,384	8,322
Mott Haven.....	4,464	2,070	1,582	1,0234
High Bridge.....	625	198	403	1,901
Morrisania.....	5,856	2,393	3,721	8,899
Tremont.....	3,707	1,993	1,512	5,215
Kingsbridge.....	424	206	229	1,524
St. George.....	1,078	478	737	3,742
Stapleton.....	816	374	408	3,292
Port Richmond.....	632	309	285	3,254
Tottenville.....	233	114	130	1,357
Total.....	136,350	64,502	61,358	291,616

\* Name changed to Seward Park on removal.

† Name changed to Columbus on removal.



TABLE XIV.

## STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.

## Circulation Department, 1909.

## MANHATTAN AND BRONX CIRCULATION.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Alfred Corning Clark Neighborhood House, Cannon & Rivington Sts. . .	6,614	* American Seamen's Friend Society's Institute, 507 West St. . .	137
All Saints' Academy, 126th St. & Madison Ave. . .	136	* Association for Improving the condition of the Poor, 105 E. 22nd St. . .	250
* American District Telegraph, 1 Broadway . . .	25	Athena Society of Literature, 238 W. 138th St. . .	420
* American District Telegraph, 11 Broadway . . .	25	Athenaeum Club, Wakefield, N. Y. C. . .	108
* American District Telegraph, 42 Broadway . . .	25	Barnard College Library, 3025 Broadway . . .	28
* American District Telegraph, 71 Broadway . . .	25	Bedford Park Presbyterian Church, E. 200th St. & Bainbridge Ave. . .	1,368
* American District Telegraph, 120 Broadway . . .	25	* Bellevue Hospital, E. 26th St. . .	50
* American District Telegraph, 195 Broadway . . .	25	* Day Camp Southfield . . .	63
* American District Telegraph, 296 Broadway . . .	25	Bible Study Classes:	
* American District Telegraph, 319 Broadway . . .	25	Grace M. E. Church, Epworth League, Chapter 238, W. 104th St. nr. Columbus Ave. . .	103
* American District Telegraph, 407 Broadway . . .	25	St. George's Sunday School, 208 E. 16th St. . .	36
* American District Telegraph, 434 Broadway . . .	25	St. Nicholas Ave. Sunday School, 141st St. & St. Nicholas Ave. . .	20
* American District Telegraph, 599 Broadway . . .	25	* Big Brothers Movement, 318 W. 57th St. . .	200
* American District Telegraph, 671 Broadway . . .	25	Board of Water Supply:	
* American District Telegraph, 784 Broadway . . .	25	Brown's Station, Ulster Co., N. Y. . .	625
* American District Telegraph, 16 Broad St. . .	25	Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y. . .	565
* American District Telegraph, 8 Dey St. . .	25	High Falls, Ulster Co., N. Y. . .	354
American Female Guardian Society,		New Paltz, N. Y. . .	268
Industrial Schools:		Peekskill, N. Y. . .	210
Home School, 936 Woodcrest Ave. . .	6,605	Bronx Church Club, 171st St. & Fulton Ave. . .	422
No. 1, 303 E. 109th St. . .	39,950	Bureau of Municipal Research, 261 Broadway . . .	25
No. 3, 39 Rutgers St. . .	15,757	Calvary Parish House, Italian Club, 106 E. 22nd St. . .	118
No. 5, 4 Charlton St. . .	2,227	Camp Moodna, Mountainville, Orange Co., N. Y. . .	88
No. 8, 523 Morris Ave. . .	1,961	Camp Wyonee, Harrison, Me. . .	59
No. 10, 12 Columbia St. . .	14,836	Charlton School, 646 Park Ave. . .	51
No. 11, 243 E. 103rd St. . .	8,210	Children's Aid Society:	
No. 12, 2247 — 2nd Ave. . .	8,168	* Chappaqua Convalescent Home. Chappaqua, N. Y. . .	108
Home Library Centre:		Club Work:	
No. 11, 243 E. 103rd St. . .	1,024	Italian House, 155 Worth St. . .	
		Boys' Club. . .	44
		Girls' Club . . .	55

\* Worn out books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Children's Aid Society, cont'd.</i>	
West Side School, 417 W. 38th St.	
Boys' Club . . . . .	45
Evening School:	
Jones Memorial, 407 E. 73rd St. . .	250
Harlem Boys' Hotel, 136 E. 127th St.	309
Home Library Centres:	
Ave. B School, 537 E. 16th St. . .	258
East River School, 247 E. 44th St. .	231
Italian School, 155 Worth St. . .	325
Mott St. School, 256 Mott St. . .	307
Sixth St. School, 630-6th St. . .	231
Sullivan St. School, 219 Sullivan St.	2,685
West Side School, 417 W. 38th St. .	280
Industrial Schools:	
Ave. B School, 535 E. 16th St. . .	9,372
East Side School, 287 E. Broadway	54,258
Fifty-third St. School, 552 W. 53rd St. . . . .	14,097
Henrietta School, 224 W. 63rd St. . .	8,050
Department of Crippled Children . .	3,213
Italian School, 155 Worth St. . .	5,264
Jones Memorial School, 407 E. 73rd St. . . . .	14,827
Mott St. School, 256 Mott St. . .	7,664
Phelps Memorial School, 314 E. 35th St. . . . .	16,354
Pike St. School, 28 Pike St. . .	1,998
Rheinlander School, 350 E. 88th St.	2,352
Sixth St. School, 630-6th St. . .	5,347
Sullivan St. School, 219 Sullivan St.	2,782
Tompkins Square School, 295-8th St.	22,320
West Side School, 417 W. 38th St.	5,051
West Side Italian School, 24 Sulli- van St. . . . .	26,250
Children's Charitable Union, Hope Chapel, 339 E. 4th St. . . . .	239
Children's Court:	
* First Sunday Club, 152 W. 101st St.	100
* Temporary Home for Girls, 221 E. 61st St. . . . .	55
Children's Educational Theatre, 217 E. 18th St. . . . .	130
Chinatown Settlement, 10 Mott St. .	86
Church of the Ascension, 12 W. 11th St.	46
City College of New York, 138th St. & St. Nicholas Ave.: . . . .	
History Department . . . . .	60
Teachers' Extension Courses . . . .	2
City History Clubs:	
Booker T. Washington Club, 237 W. 63rd St. . . . .	29
Club Room, Reference Use, 23 W. 44th St. . . . .	31
Everyday Club, 27 E. 126th St. . .	80
Fraunces Tavern Club, 53 E. 3rd St.	51
Great Kill Club, 413 W. 46th St. . .	9

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>City History Club, cont'd.</i>	
Hartley House, 413 W. 46th St. . . .	93
Lincoln Club, Richmond Hill House, 28 MacDougall St. . . . .	22
Colony Club, 122 Madison Ave. . . .	277
* Colored Orphan Asylum, W. 259th St.	150
* Day Camp Susquehanna, Ft. of North 2nd St. . . . .	56
Department of Commerce & Labor:	
Immigration Service, Ellis Island. . .	182
Department of Correction:	
* Branch Workhouse, Hart's Island. . .	644
* Branch Workhouse, Riker's Island . .	1,235
City Prison (Tombs), Centre & Frank- lin Sts.: . . . .	
* Rev. Geo. Sanderson . . . . .	80
* Rev. C. P. Tincker . . . . .	6,500
* Third District Prison, Essex St. nr. Grand . . . . .	385
* Fourth District Prison, E. 57th St. . .	128
* Fifth District Prison, 121st St. cor. Sylvan Pl. . . . .	48
* Seventh District Prison, W. 53rd St.	50
* Eighth District Prison, Westchester, N. Y. . . . .	50
New York City Reformatory of Mis- demeanants, Hart's Island . . . .	1,705
New Women's Prison, Hart's Island . .	3,258
* Penitentiary, Blackwell's Island . .	2,268
Reform School, Hart's Island . . . .	151
* Work House, Blackwell's Island . .	1,449
Department of Education:	
Elementary Schools, Manhattan:	
No. 2, 116 Henry St. . . . .	
Mr. Edelson . . . . .	326
Mr. Wallstein . . . . .	1,023
No. 17, 335 W. 47th St. . . . .	814
No. 34, Broome & Sheriff Sts. . . . .	
Boys of '76 . . . . .	109
Waring Civic League . . . . .	1,197
No. 39, 216 East 126th St. . . . .	715
No. 47, 225 East 23rd St. . . . .	1,012
No. 51, 519 West 44th St. . . . .	15
No. 87, 77th St. & Amsterdam Ave. . .	116
No. 96, Kindergarten, Ave. A, 81st & 82nd Sts. . . . .	11,456
* No. 107, Crippled Class, 274 West 10th St. . . . .	88
No. 110, Broome & Cannon Sts. . . .	320
No. 113, 7 Downing St. . . . .	
Miss Evans . . . . .	1,919
Miss Little . . . . .	1,190
No. 165, 109th St. & Broadway . . .	21
No. 179, 102nd St. nr. Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	1,160

\* Worn out books.



STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Department of Education, cont'd.</i>		<i>Department of Education, cont'd.</i>	
No. 192, Kindergarten, Amsterdam Ave. & 136th St. . . . .	33	No. 40, 320 E. 20th St. . . . .	7
Elementary Schools, Bronx:		No. 90, 147th St. & 7th Ave. . . . .	694
No. 1, College Ave. & 145th St. . . . .	10,901	High Schools:	
No. 5, 189th St. & Webster Ave. . . . .	9,783	DeWitt Clinton, 59th St. & Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	30
No. 6, Tremont, Bryant & Vyse Aves. . . . .	1,853	High School of Commerce, 155 W. 65th St. . . . .	
No. 10, Eagle Ave. & 163rd St. . . . .	280	Mr. Lewis . . . . .	275
No. 11, Ogden Ave. & 169th St. . . . .		Mr. Page . . . . .	259
Mr. Jansen . . . . .	295	Morris, 166th St. & Boston Rd. . . . .	12
Miss Nixon . . . . .	338	Morris (Annex), 144th St. & Mott Ave. . . . .	195
Miss Stewart . . . . .	207	Stuyvesant, 345 E. 15th St. . . . .	
Mr. Weinstein . . . . .	692	Mr. Crossley . . . . .	253
No. 18, Kindergarten, 501 Courtland Ave. . . . .	104	Mr. Durfree . . . . .	35
No. 23, 165th St. & Tinton Ave. . . . .		Mr. Hoffmann . . . . .	732
Miss Bocker . . . . .	194	Mr. Laughlin . . . . .	81
Miss Curtis . . . . .	717	Mr. Bates . . . . .	50
Miss Dunton . . . . .	60	Wadleigh, 114th St. & 7th Ave. . . . .	85
Miss Hoepfner . . . . .	230	Wadleigh (Annex), 147th St. & 7th Ave. . . . .	916
Miss Howell . . . . .	790	Washington Irving, 34½ E. 12th St. . . . .	618
Mr. Hunt . . . . .	104	Washington Irving (Annex), 82nd St. & West End Ave. . . . .	
Miss Muller . . . . .	36	Miss Gere . . . . .	507
Miss Seligson . . . . .	218	Miss Hodgkins . . . . .	24
Miss Welch . . . . .	399	Washington Irving (Annex), 88th St. & Ave. A . . . . .	420
Miss Zaiser . . . . .	25	Mothers' Clubs:	
No. 25, 149th St. & Union Ave. . . . .		Public School No. 9, 82nd St. & West End Ave. . . . .	25
Mr. Walsh . . . . .	90	Public School No. 37, 87th St. & Lexington Ave. . . . .	6
Fay Literary Society . . . . .	45	Public School No. 67, 120 W. 46th St. . . . .	110
No. 26, Andrews & Burnside Aves. . . . .		Public School No. 119, 133rd St. nr. 8th Ave. . . . .	9
Miss Billet . . . . .	98	Public School No. 132, Wadsworth Ave. & 182nd St. . . . .	21
Miss Cassell . . . . .	65	Public School No. 184, 31 W. 116th St. . . . .	297
Miss Corey . . . . .	57	Public School 6, Bronx, Tremont, Bryant & Vyse Aves. . . . .	36
Miss Grasmuk . . . . .	86	Public School 10, Bronx, Eagle Ave. & 163rd St. . . . .	107
Miss Hoefling . . . . .	38	Evening Schools:	
Mr. Le Comte . . . . .	47	No. 19, 344 E. 14th St. . . . .	13,720
Dr. C. J. Pickett . . . . .	1,358	East Side Evening High School for Women, Henry & Gouverneur Sts. . . . .	
Mr. C. Raubichesk . . . . .	103	Miss Blood . . . . .	29
Miss Richardson . . . . .	60	Miss Dithridge . . . . .	10
Mrs. Teachman . . . . .	85	Public School Garden Association, P. S. No. 37, Bronx, 145th St. nr. Willis Ave. . . . .	159
Miss Uhlein . . . . .	32		
No. 30, E. 141st St. nr. Brook Ave. . . . .			
Mrs. Briggs . . . . .	39		
Miss Scott . . . . .	376		
No. 39, Longwood Ave., Beck & Kelly Sts. . . . .	679		
Elementary Schools, Bronx:			
No. 43, Brown Place & 135th St. . . . .			
Mrs. Barry . . . . .	1,160		
Dr. Marks . . . . .	1,475		
Miss Neilson . . . . .	1,100		
Elementary School Playgrounds:			
No. 14, 225 E. 27th St. . . . .	53		
No. 27, 41st St. E. of 3rd Ave. . . . .	7		
No. 36, 710 E. 9th St. . . . .	28		

\* Worn out books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Department of Education, cont'd.</i>	
Public Lecture Courses:	
Public School No. 184, 116th St. E. of Lenox Ave. . . . .	189
DeWitt Clinton High School, Am- sterdam Ave. & 59th St. . . .	120
Recreation Department; Evening Cen- tres:	
No. 1, Henry & Oliver Sts. . . .	6,430
No. 3, Hudson & Grove Sts. . . .	82
No. 20, Rivington, Forsyth & Eld- ridge Sts. . . . .	903
No. 21, Mott & Elizabeth Sts. . . .	1,242
No. 26, 124 W. 30th St. . . . .	26,295
No. 31, Monroe & Gouverneur Sts. Study Room . . . . .	3,722
No. 51, 519 W. 44th St. . . . .	2,378
No. 62, Hester, Essex & Norfolk Sts. .	226
No. 63, 3rd & 4th Sts. E. of 1st Ave. .	1,340
No. 64, 9th & 10th Sts. E. of Ave. B. .	1,560
No. 94, 68th St. & Amsterdam Ave. .	4,904
No. 110, Broome & Cannon Sts. . . .	20,082
Club Work . . . . .	1,737
No. 137, Essex & Grand Sts. . . . .	1,270
No. 147, Henry & Gouverneur Sts. . .	2,337
No. 158, Ave. A bet. 77th & 78th Sts. . . . .	957
No. 159, 119th St. & 2nd Ave. . . . .	5,102
No. 171, 103rd St. nr. 5th Ave. . . .	3,798
No. 172, 309 E. 108th St. . . . .	7,133
No. 177, Market & Monroe Sts. . . .	1,965
No. 179, 140 W. 102nd St. . . . .	6,557
No. 188, E. Houston, Lewis & E. 3rd Sts. . . . .	2,603
No. 37, Bronx, 146th St. E. of Wil- lis Ave. . . . .	5,147
High School of Commerce, 65th St. W. of Broadway . . . . .	1,729
	65
Recreation Department; Vacation Play- grounds:	
No. 5, Edgecombe Ave. bet. 140th & 141st Sts. . . . .	1,926
No. 7, Christie & Hester Sts. . . . .	10,087
No. 9, 138th St. & Brook Ave. . . . .	78
No. 15, 4th St. & Ave. C. . . . .	23,845
No. 20, Rivington, Forsyth & Eld- ridge Sts. . . . .	3,062
No. 21, Mott & Elizabeth Sts. . . . .	1,169
No. 31, Monroe & Gouverneur Sts. . .	11,228
No. 38, Dominick, Clark & Broome Sts. . . . .	2,888
No. 40, 320 E. 20th St. . . . .	2,079
No. 42, Hester, Ludlow & Orchard Sts. . . . .	7,444
No. 51, 44th St. & 10th Ave. . . . .	2,038
No. 63, 3rd St. E. of 1st Ave. . . . .	3,425

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Department of Education, cont'd.</i>	
No. 64, 9th & 10th Sts. E. of Ave. B. .	16,790
No. 65, Forsyth & Hester Sts. . . .	5,135
No. 73, 209 E. 46th St. . . . .	1,293
No. 78, 119th St. & Pleasant Ave. . .	1,383
No. 79, 42 E. 1st St. . . . .	2,647
No. 82, 1st Ave. & 70th St. . . . .	2,904
No. 135, 51st St. & 1st Ave. . . . .	3,794
No. 137, Essex & Grand Sts. . . . .	1,836
No. 147, E. Broadway & Scammel St. .	718
No. 151, 91st St. & 1st Ave. . . . .	
Morning Session . . . . .	1,491
Afternoon Session . . . . .	2,893
No. 159, 119th St. nr. 2nd Ave. . . .	30
No. 160, Rivington & Suffolk Sts. . .	2,591
No. 168, 105th St. E. of 2nd Ave. . .	2,626
No. 172, 108th St. E. of 2nd Ave. . .	4,601
No. 174, Attorney St. nr. Rivington. .	4,690
No. 184, 116th St. bet. Lenox & 5th Ave. . . . .	10,893
No. 190, 82nd St. & 1st Ave. . . . .	3,050
No. 10, Bronx, 163rd St. & Eagle Ave. . . . .	1,204
No. 37, Bronx, 145th St. E. of Willis Ave. . . . .	3,652
Playgrounds for Mothers and Babies, 500 Park Ave. . . . .	51
* Truant School, 215 E. 21st St. . . .	178
Department of Health:	
* Day Camp "Middleton," 91st St. & E. River . . . . .	105
* Hospitals, Dr. Wilson, Superintend- ent, S. W. cor. of 55th St. & 6th Ave. . . . .	193
Department of Public Charities:	
* Children's Hospitals & Schools, Ran- dall's Island . . . . .	200
* City Hospital, Blackwell's Island . .	100
* Manhattan State Hospital, Ward's Island . . . . .	50
* Psychiatric Institute . . . . .	30
* Metropolitan Hospital, Blackwell's Island . . . . .	150
* Municipal Lodging House, 398 First Ave. . . . .	100
* New York City Home for the Aged and Infirm, Blackwell's Island . . .	100
Das Deutsche Kränzchen, 472 West End Ave. . . . .	6
Dyckman Library, Inwood-on-Hudson, N. Y. . . . .	2,683
Eagle Culture League, 173 Orchard St. East 59th St. Gospel Mission, 219 E. 59th St. . . . .	676
* East Side Parish, 9 Second Ave. . .	31
* East Side Parish, 9 Second Ave. . .	79
Edgewater Crèche, Edgewater, N. J. .	15

\* Worn out books.



STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Department of Education, cont'd.</i>		<i>Fire Department, cont'd.</i>	
Elizabeth Evening School, 307 E. 12th St.	595	81, Albany Rd. nr. Bailey Ave., Kingsbridge	58
Federation for Child Study:		82, Intervale Ave. & 169th St.	174
Chapter I., 230 W. 97th St.	206	84, 515 W. 161st St.	252
Chapter III., 110 E. 73rd St.	60	85, Ft. of 35th St. — Hudson River.	24
Chapter IV., 322 W. 72nd St.	17	88, Belmont Ave. bet. 182nd & 183rd Sts.	110
<i>Fire Department:</i>		<i>Hook and Ladder Companies:</i>	
<i>Engine Companies:</i>		1, 165 W. 29th St.	367
1, 165 W. 29th St.	367	2, 530 W. 43rd St.	230
2, 530 W. 43rd St.	230	4, 119 Maiden Lane	190
4, 119 Maiden Lane	190	5, 340 E. 14th St.	142
5, 340 E. 14th St.	142	6, 113 Liberty St.	177
6, 113 Liberty St.	177	7, 100 & 102 Duane St.	179
7, 100 & 102 Duane St.	179	8, 165 E. 51st St.	226
8, 165 E. 51st St.	226	10, 8 Stone St.	328
10, 8 Stone St.	328	11, 437 E. Houston St.	322
11, 437 E. Houston St.	322	12, 261 William St.	536
12, 261 William St.	536	14, 14 E. 18th St.	362
14, 14 E. 18th St.	362	15, 269 Henry St.	261
15, 269 Henry St.	261	17, 91 Ludlow St.	324
17, 91 Ludlow St.	324	20, 47 Lafayette St.	440
20, 47 Lafayette St.	440	22, 159 E. 85th St.	480
22, 159 E. 85th St.	480	25, 342-5th St.	398
25, 342-5th St.	398	26, 220 W. 37th St.	573
26, 220 W. 37th St.	573	27, 173 Franklin St.	26
27, 173 Franklin St.	26	29, 160 Chambers St.	130
29, 160 Chambers St.	130	30, 282 Spring St.	539
30, 282 Spring St.	539	31, 87-91 Lafayette St.	88
31, 87-91 Lafayette St.	88	33, 42-44 Great Jones St.	129
33, 42-44 Great Jones St.	129	35, 223 E. 119th St.	101
35, 223 E. 119th St.	101	37, 83 Lawrence St.	321
37, 83 Lawrence St.	321	39, 157 E. 67th St.	345
39, 157 E. 67th St.	345	40, 153 W. 68th St.	532
40, 153 W. 68th St.	532	41, 330 E. 150th St.	21
41, 330 E. 150th St.	21	43, Sedgwick Ave. nr. Burnside Ave.	77
43, Sedgwick Ave. nr. Burnside Ave.	77	46, 715 E. 176th St.	210
46, 715 E. 176th St.	210	47, 500 W. 113th St.	254
47, 500 W. 113th St.	254	48, 2504 Webster Ave.	23
48, 2504 Webster Ave.	23	53, 175 E. 104th St.	313
53, 175 E. 104th St.	313	54, 304 W. 47th St.	185
54, 304 W. 47th St.	185	55, 363 Broome St.	41
55, 363 Broome St.	41	56, 120 W. 83rd St.	117
56, 120 W. 83rd St.	117	57, Fireboat "New Yorker," Battery.	187
57, Fireboat "New Yorker," Battery.	187	59, 180 W. 37th St.	127
59, 180 W. 37th St.	127	61, Main St., Westchester	1,199
61, Main St., Westchester	1,199	64, Castlehill Ave., Unionport	23
64, Castlehill Ave., Unionport	23	66, Fireboat "William Strong," Ft. of Grand St. E. River	582
66, Fireboat "William Strong," Ft. of Grand St. E. River	582	70, 169 Scofield St., City Island	37
70, 169 Scofield St., City Island	37	73, 655 Prospect Ave.	286
73, 655 Prospect Ave.	286	74, 207 W. 77th St.	666
74, 207 W. 77th St.	666	75, 2085 Jerome Ave.	30
75, 2085 Jerome Ave.	30	76, 105 W. 102nd St.	499
76, 105 W. 102nd St.	499	79, 2928 Briggs Ave.	24
79, 2928 Briggs Ave.	24	80, 503 W. 139th St.	244
80, 503 W. 139th St.	244		
		51, 104 Duane St.	313
		2, 126 E. 50th St.	160
		4, 48th St. & 8th Ave.	104
		5, 96 Charles St.	209
		6, Canal & Allen Sts.	302
		8, 7 N. Moore St. nr. Broadway	354
		9, 209 Elizabeth St.	77
		10, 191 Fulton St.	169
		11, 742 Fifth St.	151
		12, 243 W. 20th St.	354
		16, 157 E. 67th St.	662
		17, 589 E. 143rd St.	90
		18, 84 Attorney St.	219
		19, 886 Forest Ave.	357
		22, 766 Amsterdam Ave.	117
		24, 113-115 W. 33rd St.	427
		25, 215 W. 77th St.	342
		26, 52 E. 114th St.	377
		27, 713 E. 176th St.	121
		30, 104 W. 135th St.	337
		34, 515 W. 161st St.	160
		35, 170 W. 63rd St.	165
		37, 2930 Briggs Ave.	16
		38, 2223 Belmont Ave.	42
		<i>Five Points House of Industry, 155 Worth St.</i>	
		Miss Bradford	749
		Mr. McKee	1,459
		Five Points Mission, 63 Park St.	10,033
		* Florence Crittenton Mission, 21 & 23 Bleecker St.	50
		* Flower Hospital, Ave. A cor. E. 63rd St.	151
		Fort Schuyler Library, Westchester Vil- lage, N. Y.	2,574
		Free Synagogue, 81st St. bet. Columbus & Amsterdam Aves.	678
		* Friendly Aid Society, Summer Work, Spring Farm, Green's Farms, Conn.	100
		Froebel League, 61 E. 60th St.	229
		Girls' Friendly Society:	
		Calvary Parish House, 104 E. 22nd St.	15
		Holy Faith Church, 166th St. & Trinity Ave.	150
		Literature Class	230
		St. Cornelius' Church, 423 W. 46th St.	128
		St. Thomas' Parish, 229 E. 59th St.	72

\* Worn out books.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
* God's Providence House, 330 Broome St.	97
Gordon-Winston School, 520 West End Ave.	
Miss Gates . . . . .	374
Miss Pinkham . . . . .	1,005
Miss Trout . . . . .	161
* Gouverneur Hospital, Day Camp Westfield, Ft. of Jackson St., E. River .	100
Grace Chapel Evening School, 415 E. 13th St. . . . .	3,054
Grace Church Home, 414 E. 14th St. .	130
Misses Graham Boarding School, 42 Riverside Drive . . . . .	802
Hamilton Institute for Girls, 3 W. 81st St. . . . .	240
Hawthorne School, Hawthorne, N. Y. .	464
Hebrew Orphan Asylum, Amsterdam Ave. and 138th St. . . . .	137
* Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Society, 229 East Broadway . . . .	74
Hebrew Sheltering Guardian Society Orphan Asylum, 150th St. and Broadway . . . . .	2,341
Hebrew Technical Institute for Girls. .	6,147
Helpers, 112 East 86th St. . . . .	9,606
Henry St. Settlement, 265 Henry St. .	115
Holy Cross School, 4th St. and Ave. C. .	3,457
* Home for Aged and Infirm Hebrews, 105th St. nr. Columbus Ave. . . .	79
Home for the Friendless, 936 Woodycrest Ave. . . . .	334
"Home Garden" Settlement, 405 East 116th St. . . . .	246

## Home Libraries:

Agnew, Margaret, Clason Point Road, Westchester, N. Y. C. . . . .	69
Amdur, Sarah, 1131 Vyse Ave. . . .	110
Asch, Goldie, 517 East 87th St. . . .	62
Axelrod, Benjamin, 521 East 146th St.	22
Bael, Jacob, 747 East 152nd St. . . .	83
Bauer, Martha, 693 East 135th St. . .	142
Baumohl, Leo, 155 East 105th St. . .	147
Bogart, Mrs. C. P., 954 Anderson Ave.	98
Bossie, Jennie, 533 East 144th St. . .	80
Boyle, Henry, 598 Mott Ave. . . . .	7
Breitenbach, Lillian, 661 East 161st St.	124
Buschman, Helen, 466 Mott Ave. . . .	177
Carroll, James, 134 Leonard St. . . .	926
Clinch, Grace, 243 East 103rd St. . . .	337
Curtis, Mrs. M. E., 137 West 145th St.	37
Devine, Mrs. Mary, 530 East 145th St.	90
Dithridge, E. L., Ferris Road, Throgg's Neck, Westchester . . . . .	51
Donaldson, Mrs., 15 Livingston Place.	10
Doobin, Hyman, 17 Rector St. . . . .	112
Dooley, Mrs. F. A., 388 East 144th St.	110

## STATIONS.

VOLUMES  
CIRCULATED.

## Home Libraries, cont'd.

Doyle, M. E., 539 West 49th St. . . .	16
Eaton, Edward, 543 East 137th St. . .	46
Ettman, Bella, 672 Tinton Ave. . . .	26
Federhart, Herbert, 606 Mott Ave. . .	69
Fidler, Frank, 2795 Third Ave. . . . .	212
Finder, Harry, 475 Brook Ave. . . . .	167
Finkelstone, Morris, 820 Dawson St. .	26
Friedlander, Daniel, 456 Willis Ave. .	121
Frooks, Dorothy D., 225 Chrystie St. .	15
Gano, Lamar, 518 East 146th St. . . .	73
Geller, Hugo, 969 Whitlock Ave., Hunt's Point, N. Y. C. . . . .	196
* Giblin, Mrs. John, 614 East 16th St. .	85
Goldberg, Charles, 731 East 156th St. .	25
Goldberg, Julius, 2968 Briggs Ave. . .	224
Golub, Bernard, 691 Wales Ave. . . . .	225
Goodwin, Harry, 621 Union Ave. . . . .	23
Green, Mrs. F. A., 114 East 19th St. .	2
Greenbaum, Rose, 704 Eagle Ave. . . .	168
Greenstein, Mathilde V., 1185 Simpson St. . . . .	256
Grossman, John, 484 East 142nd St. . .	34
Hahn, Alexander, 249 East 7th St. . . .	194
Heartt, Bessie H., 33 Kelly St. . . . .	109
Heilpern, Mrs. F., 770 East 160th St. .	29
Holder, Mrs. A. K., 3477 Bailey Ave. . .	11
Huebshman, Louis, 12 West 117th St. .	120
Jacobs, Frances, 536 East 5th St. . . .	68
Jadofsky, Henry, 514 East 148th St. .	284
Johnston, Mrs. Fannie, 239 East 113th St. . . . .	112
Jones, Frank, 496 Bergen Ave. . . . .	191
Kass, Abram, 284 East 149th St. . . .	156
Kerin, Benjamin, 44 East 7th St. . . .	33
Korn, Hortense, 149 West 119th St. . .	32
Korn, Ray, 878 Longwood Ave. . . . .	84
Kürmess, Alexander, 331 First Ave. . .	30
Lasko, Ludwig, 1433 Madison Ave. . . .	157
Levy, Joseph, 520 East 146th St. . . .	79
Lintz, Joseph, 54 East 3rd St. . . . .	111
MacDowell, Mrs. Edward, 133 East 19th St. . . . .	20
McEntyre, Annie, 634 East 16th St. . .	196
MacLean, Mary, 526 West 53rd St. . . .	12
Markel, Lester, 1119 Forest Ave. . . .	159
Maus, Gustave, 224th St., Williamsbridge, N. Y. C. . . . .	185
Menefee, Mrs. A. W., 190 Second Ave. .	161
Meyer, Fred, 635 East 17th St. . . . .	75
Miller, Dora, 1144 Tinton Ave. . . . .	295
Murphy, Mrs. Kate, 543 West 49th St.	38
Nassau, Joseph, 483 East 141st St. . .	69
Newberg, Harry, 496 East 139th St. . .	114
Quinn, John F., 630 East 17th St. . . .	152
Randolph, Mrs. Maud, 15 East 33rd St.	14
Rankin, Helen M., 503 West 121st St. .	45

\* Worn out books.



STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Home Libraries, cont'd.</i>	
Rawcliff, Blanche, 639 East 233rd St., Wakefield, N. Y. C. . . . .	74
Reynolds, Sadie, 415 East 22nd St. . .	157
Rivola, Marion K., 546 East 86th St. .	172
Robbins, Dr. Marie, 76 East 101st St. .	72
Ruben, Mrs. Leah, 752 Westchester Ave. . . . .	93
Russnow, Irving, 511 East 150th St. . .	60
Scheer, David, 472 East 146th St. . .	35
Scher, Anna, 95 East 7th St. . . . .	160
Sniffin, Harriet L., 467 West 164th St. .	31
Springer, Benjamin, 440 East 147th St. .	260
Staff libraries . . . . .	2,743
Steckle, Samuel, 756 Union Ave. . . .	184
Stern, Joseph, 725 Cauldwell Ave. . . .	150
Stern, Mark J., 834 East 155th St. . . .	31
Strahl, Peter, 645 East 17th St. . . .	24
Tait, Grace L., 57 Mt. Hope Place . . .	12
Weiss, Morris, 510 East 150th St. . . .	110
Wenderoff, Morris M., 73 East 4th St. .	68
Youngwitz, Milton, 515 Concord Ave. .	40
Home Traveler's Club, 3 Hamilton Ter- race . . . . .	141
Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled Children, 135 East 42nd St. . . . .	3,937
Hotel Martha Washington, 29 East 29th St. . . . .	1,710
* House of Aquila, 130 Stanton St. . . .	144
* House of the Annunciation, 3740 Broad- way . . . . .	100
House of the Holy Comforter, 139th St. and Riverside Drive . . . . .	67
House of the Holy Family, 136 Second Ave. . . . .	1,500
House of Refuge, Randall's Island. . . .	
* Mrs. Beattys . . . . .	315
* Mr. Beyers . . . . .	1,250
Hudson-Fulton Celebration, Boys' Indian Camp, Van Cortlandt Park . . . . .	62
Individual Students . . . . .	33
Hudson Guild Library, 436 West 27th St. .	2,025
Individual Teachers and Students . . . .	1,704
* Isaac T. Hopper Home, 110 Second Ave. . . . .	1,309
Italian Study Class, 2137 Seventh Ave. .	31
Jewish Working Girls' Society, Vacation Home, Bellport, L. I. . . . .	118
John F. Curry Association, 413 West 57th St. . . . .	101
John Hall Memorial Chapel, 342 East 63rd St. . . . .	673
Judson Literary Society, 55 Washington Square . . . . .	21
Kennedy House, 423 West 43rd St. . . .	306

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
<i>Home Libraries, cont'd.</i>	
Knights of Columbus, Liberty Council, 351 West 48th St. . . . .	145
Kohut School for Boys, 2041 Seventh Ave. .	94
Lebanon Hospital Training School for Nurses, East 150th St. and West- chester Ave. . . . .	67
Lenox Art Academy, 19 East 130th St. . .	7,351
* Lincoln Hospital and Home, East 141st St. and So. Boulevard . . . . .	110
Little Mothers' Aid Association: * Holiday Home, Bartow, N. Y. C. . . .	49
Home library station, 16 Greenwich St. .	1,388
McConnell and Co., 4 West 22nd St. . . .	58
Madison Square Church House, 436 Third Ave. . . . .	1,080
Madonna Mission, 415 West 59th St. . .	20
* "Majestic," Bowery Lodging House, 270 Bowery . . . . .	105
Master School Day Nursery, 519 East 86th St. . . . .	299
Miriam Osborne Home, Boston Post Road, Rye, N. Y. . . . .	225
Mission Study Class, Emmanuel Baptist Church, Williamsbridge . . . . .	11
Model Flat "Sarah Porter," 235 West 63rd St. . . . .	59
* Montiflore Home, 138th St. and Broad- way . . . . .	128
Music School Settlement, 53 East 3rd St. .	91
National Biscuit Co., 15th St. and 10th Ave. . . . .	3,556
National Cloak and Suit Co., 207 West 24th St. . . . .	5,029
* New York City Baptist Mission Society, 162 Second Ave. . . . .	79
New York Colored Mission, Young Men's Social and Literary Club, 225 West 30th St. . . . .	86
New York Life Insurance Co., 346 Broad- way . . . . .	10,705
* New York Magdalen Benevolent Home, Dyckman St. Inwood-on-Hudson . . .	545
* New York Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 297 Fourth Ave. .	148
New York State Reformatory for Women, Bedford, N. Y. . . . .	710
New York University: Summer School. Children's School Farm . . . . .	3,480
Course in Pedagogy . . . . .	10,746
Kindergarten Course . . . . .	6,960
New York University. Dr. W. E. Waters, Washington Sq. . .	89
* Newsboys' Home Club, 74 East 4th St. .	200
* Newsboys' Lodging House, 14 New Chambers St. . . . .	2,237

\* Worn out books.

TABLE XIV—Continued.

171

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Normal College Alumnae Settlement, 446 East 72nd St. . . . .	613	St. Agnes School, 152-156 East 44th St.	157
Normal College Annexes:		St. Bartholomew's Girls' Club, 209 East 42nd St. . . . .	11
No. 93, Amsterdam Ave. & 93rd St.		St. Catherine's Academy, 539 West 152nd St. . . . .	5,087
Miss Bildersee . . . . .	39	St. Cecilia's Institute, 220 East 106th St.	13,053
Miss Cramer . . . . .	49	St. Gabriel's High School, 311 East 36th St. . . . .	1,055
Miss Reed . . . . .	160	St. George's Library, 207 East 16th St.	253
No. 165, Amsterdam Ave. & 108th St.		St. Ignatius' School, 46 East 84th St. . .	41
Miss Beckwith . . . . .	8	St. Jerome's School, 230 Alexander Ave.	24,143
Miss Coan . . . . .	142	St. John the Baptist Community of New York City:	
Miss Daly . . . . .	16	St. Christopher's Ralston, Morris Co., N. J. . . . .	110
Miss Lord . . . . .	196	St. John the Baptist House, 233 East 17th St. . . . .	407
Miss Mullen . . . . .	33	St. John the Baptist School, 231 East 17th St. . . . .	185
No. 186, Amsterdam Ave. & 145th St.		St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, N. Y. . . . .	15
Miss Lord . . . . .	20	St. Mary's School, 8 East 46th St. . .	12
Miss Morrill . . . . .	3	St. Mary's School, 216th St. & Barnes Ave. . . . .	339
Miss Schott . . . . .	6	St. Nicholas of Tolentine, 2342 Andrews Ave. . . . .	211
Nurse's Settlement, Stillman Branch, 205 West 60th St. . . . .	738	St. Paul Club, 29 Vesey St. . . . .	2,452
Olin Girl's Circle, 701 East 212th St. .	161	St. Rose's Settlement, 257 East 71st St.	2,990
The "Orchard" Library, Chappaqua, Westchester Co., N. Y. . . . .	78	St. Teresa's School, 10 Rutgers St. . .	2,177
Our Lady of Lourdes' School, 610 West 141st St. . . . .	600	St. Thomas' Academy, 118th St. nr. Lenox Ave. . . . .	338
Peabody Home, 2060 Boston Road . . .	192	St. Thomas the Apostle's School, 118th St. & St. Nicholas Ave. . . . .	45,985
* Peoples Home Church & Settlement, 543-547 East 11th St. . . . .	79	St. Thomas Aquinas School, Daly Ave. & 176th St. . . . .	559
Police Department:		* Sarah Schermerhorn House, Milford, Conn. . . . .	100
Bureau of Detectives, 300 Mulberry St.	1,719	* Seton Hospital, Spuyten Duyvil . . .	106
Branch Bureau of Detectives, 162nd St. & Brook Ave. . . . .	186	Shut-in Society, 1265 Broadway . . .	222
Polish-English Evening School, 274 East 10th St. . . . .	31	Siegel & Cooper Company's Employees' Association, 6th Ave. & 18th St. . .	9,344
Presbyterian Chinese Mission, 223 E. 31st St. . . . .	132	Summer Home, Reed's Farm, Valley Cot- tage, N. Y. . . . .	181
Presbyterian Home for Aged Women, 49 East 73rd St. . . . .	296	Sunday Schools:	
Presbyterian Home Missions:		Beacon Light Mission, 2373 Third Ave. . . . .	57
Bohemian Presbyterian Church, 1217 Washington Ave. . . . .	639	Camp Memorial, 141 Chrystie St. . .	114
Bronx Italian Mission, 619 Morris Ave.	514	Church of the Holy Apostles, 9th Ave. & 28th St. . . . .	101
First Magyar Presbyterian Church, 312 Pleasant Ave. . . . .	6	Emanuel Baptist Church, Park Ave., Williamsbridge . . . . .	27
German Presbyterian Zion Church, 581 East 165th St. . . . .	299	Forest Ave. Congregational Church, 761 East 166th St. . . . .	884
Italian Mission, 2050 First Ave. . . .	3,207	Fort Washington Reformed Church, 4200 Broadway . . . . .	69
* Presbyterian Hospital, 70th St. & Madi- son Ave. . . . .	75	Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, 2924 Valentine Ave. . . . .	166
Protestant Half Orphan Asylum, 110 Manhattan Ave. . . . .	2,957		
* Roosevelt Hospital, 59th St. & 9th Ave.	125		
St. Agatha's School, 553-559 West End Ave. . . . .			
Miss Chapin . . . . .	209		
Miss Poole . . . . .	68		
Miss Sebring . . . . .	184		

\* Worn out books.



STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Holyrood Church, 181st St. & Broadway. . . . .	137	Western Electric Company, 463 West St. . . . .	2,408
Madison Ave. Baptist Church, Madison Ave. & 31st St. . . . .	183	White Door Settlement, 211 Clinton St. . . . .	100
Mount Hope M. E., 57 Mt. Hope Place. . . . .	294	Wilson Industrial School, 239 W. 69th St. . . . .	270
North Church, 155th St. & Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	470	Wright Oral School, 1 Mount Morris Park West . . . . .	13
Northminster Church, 141 West 115th St. . . . .	878	Young Americans' Scientific Club, 625 E. 5th St. . . . .	25
St. Luke's, Convent Ave. & 141st St. . . . .	16	Young Men's Christian Association Branches:	
St. Stephen's Mission, Woodlawn Hts. . . . .	181	Colored, 252 W. 53rd St. . . . .	60
Scotch Presbyterian, 3 West 95th St. . . . .	489	East Side, 153 E. 86th St. . . . .	2,067
Spring St. Presbyterian, 244 Spring St. . . . .	336	Fort Jay, Fort Jay, N. Y. . . . .	159
Sunnyside, 349 East 146th St. . . . .	646	Union, E. 149th St. & St. Ann's Ave. . . . .	189
Wakefield Grace M. E., Wakefield . . . . .	763	Washington Heights, 531 W. 155th St. . . . .	180
Washington Heights M. E., 153rd St. & Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	6	West Side, 318 W. 57th St. . . . .	
West Park Baptist, 92nd St. & Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	319	Mr. Gordon . . . . .	48
Woodlawn M. E., Woodlawn, N. Y. C. . . . .	1,118	Mr. Hills . . . . .	81
Student's Club, 32 Waverley Place . . . . .	6	Young Men's Christian Association Camps:	
Third Ave. Railroad Company, 130th St. & Third Ave. . . . .	196	Columbia, Bantam, Conn. . . . .	345
Thomas Davidson Jr., Breadwinners' Club, 307 Henry St. . . . .	37	Dudley, Westport, N. Y. . . . .	167
Thomas Davidson Jr., Club No. 1, 307 Henry St. . . . .	512	Harlem, Adams Corners, Peekskill, N. Y. . . . .	150
Thomas Davidson Jr., Club No. 4, 307 Henry St. . . . .	1,170	Oscawanna, Oscawanna Lake, Peekskill, N. Y. . . . .	200
Thomas Davidson School, 307 Henry St. . . . .	190	Young Men's Christian Association, Industrial Department:	
Transfiguration Circulating Library, 29 Mott St. . . . .	164	Black & Boyd Company, 434 E. 23rd St. . . . .	42
Transfiguration Club, 105 Park St. . . . .	200	Cameron Steam Pump Works, 433 E. 23rd St. . . . .	97
Trinity Mission House, 211 Fulton St. . . . .	10	Devoe-Reynolds Company, 100 Horatio St. . . . .	2
Trinity School, 145 West 91st St. . . . .	108	Enos Company, 7th Ave. & 16th St. . . . .	375
Union Settlement, 237 East 104th St. . . . .	157	Garvin Machine Company, Spring & Varick Sts. . . . .	140
United States Army, Coast Artillery Corps, Fort Schuyler, N. Y. C. . . . .	216	Otis Elevator Company, 11th Ave. & 27th St. . . . .	197
* United States Revenue-Cutter Service, Barge Office . . . . .	1,600	Weber Piano Company, 7th Ave. & 17th St. . . . .	123
University Place Church, 47 University Place . . . . .	225	William Bronze Company, 556 W. 27th St. . . . .	173
* Vanderbilt Clinic, 60th St. & Amsterdam Ave. . . . .	100	Young Women's Christian Association, 7 E. 15th St. . . . .	12,445
Virgil School of Music, 80th St. & Broadway . . . . .	267	Y. W. C. A. West Side Branch, 458-460 W. 44th St. . . . .	121
Walton Kindergarten, 237 West 63rd St. . . . .	21	Y. W. C. A. Harlem Branch, 74 W. 124th St. . . . .	119
Washington Square Home for Friendless Girls, 9 West 8th St. . . . .	756	Y. W. C. A. National Training School, 3 Gramercy Park . . . . .	106
Welcome House Settlement, 223 East 13th St. . . . .	82	Y. W. C. A. Smith & Kaufmann Company, 549 W. 132nd St. . . . .	256
West 57th Street Kindergarten Club, 57th St. nr. 11th Ave. . . . .	10		

Total for Manhattan and the Bronx 975,986

\* Worn out books.

## STATEN ISLAND STATIONS.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Department of Education:		Fire Department:	
Elementary Schools:		21st Battalion Headquarters, 481 Rich-	
No. 3, Pleasant Plains.		mond Road, Stapleton . . . . .	75
Mrs. Dean . . . . .	177	Fire Boat "Zophar Mills," St. George	
Mr. Hakes . . . . .	148	Dock . . . . .	85
Miss McDonald . . . . .	263	Engine Companies:	
Miss Pounding . . . . .	82	202, Rosebank . . . . .	128
Miss Seery . . . . .	430	203, Stapleton . . . . .	325
Miss Selby . . . . .	45	204, Tompkinsville . . . . .	260
Miss Tate . . . . .	95	205, New Brighton . . . . .	170
No. 4, Kreischerville.		208, Mariner's Harbor . . . . .	549
Miss Cocks . . . . .	558	Hook & Ladder Companies:	
Miss Dailey . . . . .	272	101, Tottenville . . . . .	201
Miss E. E. Hoag . . . . .	169	102, Stapleton . . . . .	352
Miss L. R. Hoag . . . . .	246	103, New Brighton . . . . .	722
Miss Houston . . . . .	138	105, Port Richmond . . . . .	429
Miss Lacey . . . . .	165	Fort Wadsworth Library, Fort Wads-	
Mr. Wallace . . . . .	72	worth . . . . .	396
No. 6, Rossville . . . . .	569	Great Kills Free Library Club, Great	
No. 8, Great Kills . . . . .	1,773	Kills . . . . .	6,831
No. 9, New Dorp . . . . .	131	Home for Seamen's Children, New	
No. 11, Dongan Hills . . . . .	445	Brighton . . . . .	96
No. 12, Stapleton . . . . .	515	Home Libraries:	
No. 13, Rosebank . . . . .	1,138	Ballou, Fred, 164 Penn. Ave., Rose-	
No. 14, Stapleton.		bank . . . . .	47
Miss Carroll . . . . .	23	Bundschuh, Frank, 13 Wall St., Rose-	
Miss Wakelee . . . . .	30	bank . . . . .	68
Miss Walsh . . . . .	142	Burrows, Helen L., 12 Caroline St.,	
No. 17, New Brighton . . . . .	63	West Brighton . . . . .	41
No. 21, Port Richmond . . . . .	139	Erickson, Edward, New Creek, South	
No. 22, Graniteville . . . . .	363	Beach . . . . .	20
No. 23, Mariner's Harbor . . . . .	179	Evans, Mrs. W. C., 50 Hope Ave.,	
No. 24, Summerville . . . . .	234	Rosebank . . . . .	36
No. 25, Chelsea Road, Bloomfield . . . . .	4,720	Faire, May, 58 Maple Ave., Rosebank.	10
No. 26, Linoleumville . . . . .	584	Geary, Mrs. John, Cary Ave., West	
No. 28, Fresh Kills Road. . . . .	320	Brighton . . . . .	338
No. 29, Castleton Corners . . . . .	40	Guion, Mrs. J. A., 28 Weyman Place,	
No. 30, Westerleigh . . . . .	506	Rosebank . . . . .	120
No. 32, Annex to P. S. 12, Stapleton.	30	Haas, Elsie, 1209 New York Ave.,	
No. 33, Grant City . . . . .	290	Rosebank . . . . .	6
No. 34, Fingerboard Road, Ft. Wads-		Hannula, Andrew, 958 New York Ave.,	
worth . . . . .	2,267	Clifton . . . . .	10
High Schools:		Hartig, August, 202 Chestnut Ave.,	
Curtis, New Brighton . . . . .	974	Rosebank . . . . .	30
Mothers' Clubs:		Haywood, Maud, Fifth St., New	
No. 16, Tompkinsville . . . . .	2,276	Brighton . . . . .	21
No. 23, Mariner's Harbor . . . . .	11	Kerr, Mrs. Clara, Linoleumville . . . . .	323
No. 26, Linoleumville . . . . .	199	Leonard, Mrs. Frank, Linoleumville . . . . .	47
No. 30, Westerleigh . . . . .	2,428	Mildrum, Roy, N. Y. Ave. & High St.,	
No. 34, Fort Wadsworth . . . . .	612	Fort Wadsworth . . . . .	15
Public Lecture Course.		Perricone, Benjamin, Graniteville . . . . .	11
Curtis High School, New Brighton.	29	Scholes, Mabel A., Linoleumville . . . . .	140
Department of Public Charities:		Smith, Milton, 139 Penn. Ave. Rose-	
New York City Farm Colony, Castle-		bank . . . . .	32
ton Corners, West New Brighton . . . . .	222	Staff Libraries . . . . .	63



TABLE XIV—*Concluded.*

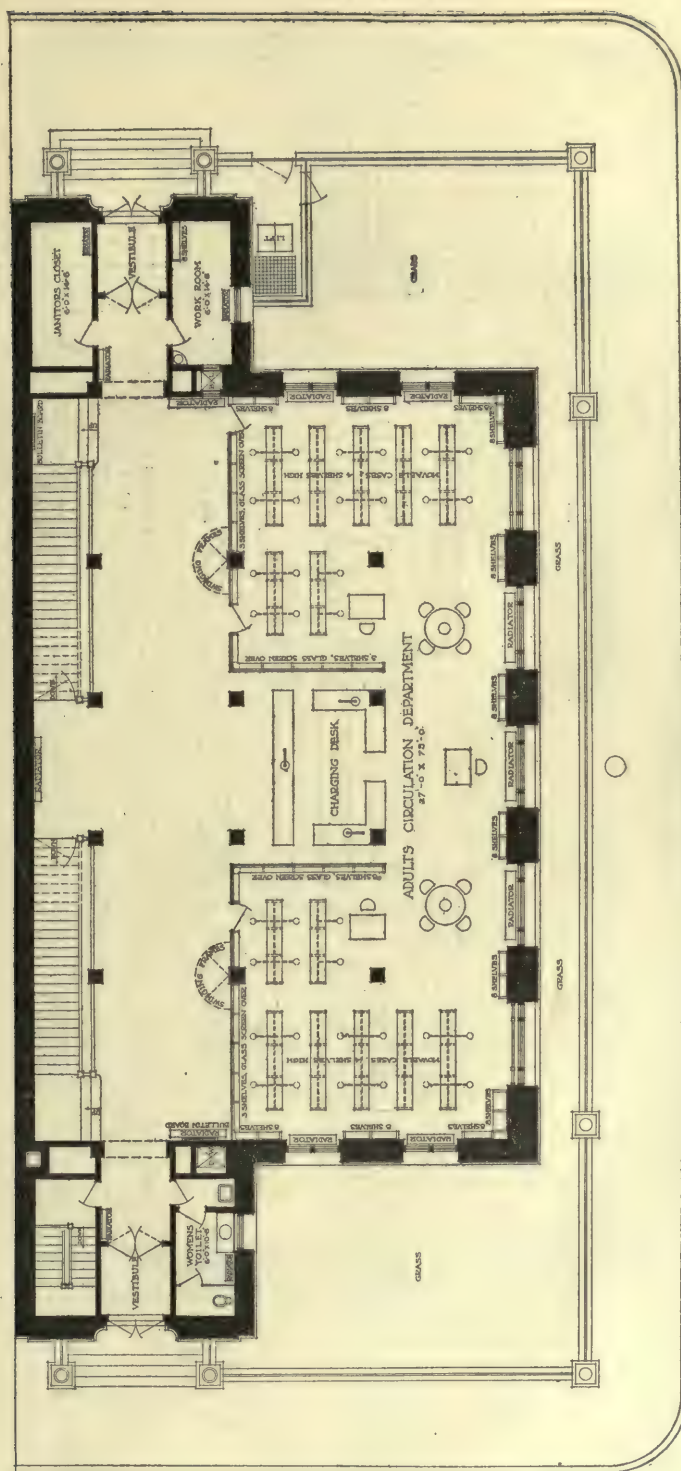
STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES CIRCULATED.
Vanderbilt, Mrs. J. M., Main Ave., Westerleigh . . . . .	55	New Dorp Public Library, New Dorp . .	5,145
Vazzana, Jennie, 106 St. Mary's Ave., Rosebank . . . . .	57	Rosebank Library, Rosebank . . . .	36
Wardlaw, Sara, Bayview House, Ware- town, Ocean Co., N. J. . . . .	30	Rossville Library, Rossville . . . .	266
Huguenot Park Library Association, Huguenot Park . . . . .	2,809	Sunday Schools:	
Individual Teachers & Students . . .	62	Calvary Presbyterian, West Brighton.	394
Kreischerville Library, Kreischerville .	820	Immanuel Bible School, College Ave., West New Brighton . . . . .	537
Lakeview Home, Brighton Heights . .	24	Mariner's Harbor Baptist Bible School, Continental Place, Mariner's Harbor.	253
Linoleumville Library, Linoleumville .	73	St. Simon's Parish, Concord . . . .	192
Mariner's Harbor Library, cor. Washing- ton Ave. & Harbor Road . . . .	316	Travel Study Club, Westerleigh . . .	38
Mission of the Immaculate Virgin, Mount Loretto, Boys' Department . . . .	328	Westerleigh Public Library, Wester- leigh . . . . .	3,935
Mission of the Immaculate Virgin, Mount Loretto, Girls' Department . . . .	104	Y. M. C. A. Army Branch, Fort Wads- worth . . . . .	46
New Brighton Day Nursery, 5th St., New Brighton . . . . .	935		
		<i>Total for Staten Island . . .</i>	<i>52,564</i>
		<i>Total for Manhattan &amp; Bronx</i>	<i>975,986</i>
		<i>Total . . . . .</i>	<i>1,028,550</i>







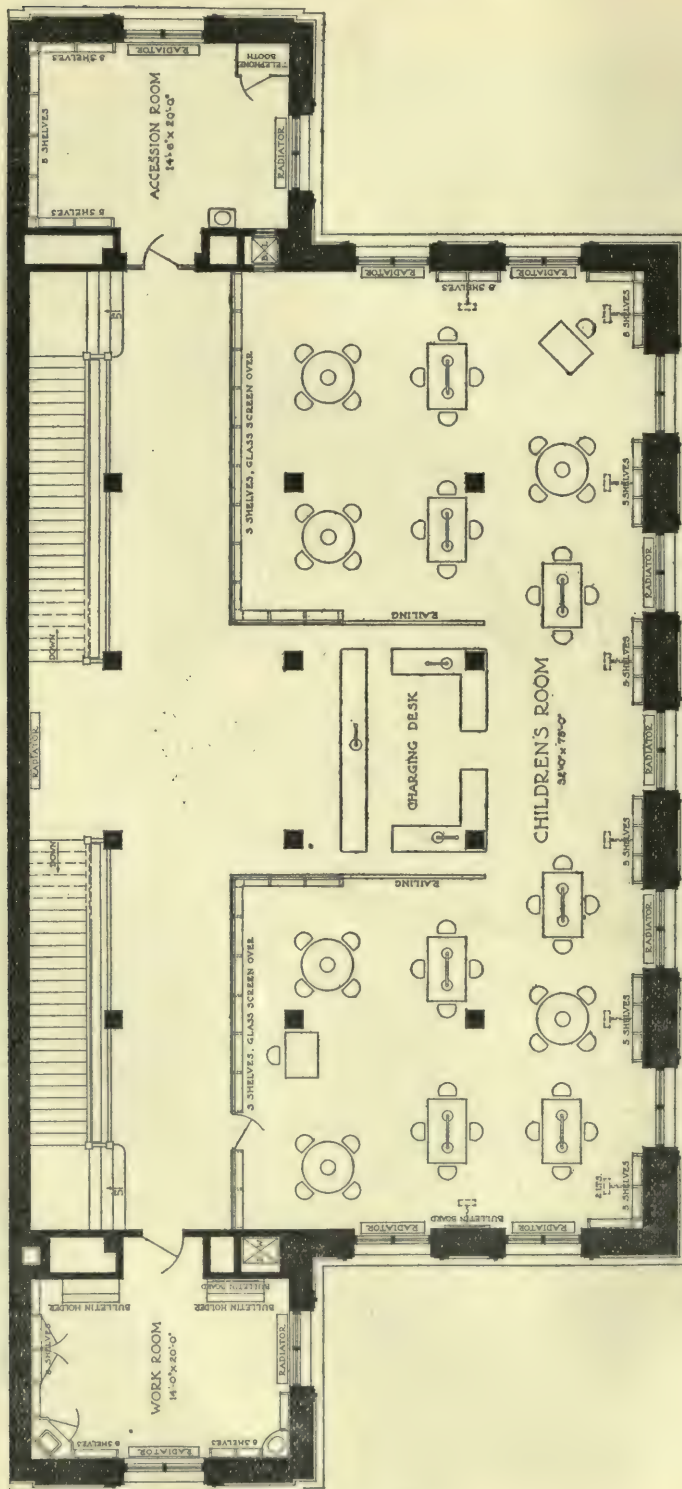
FRONT ELEVATION.  
SEWARD PARK BRANCH, 192 EAST BROADWAY.



FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

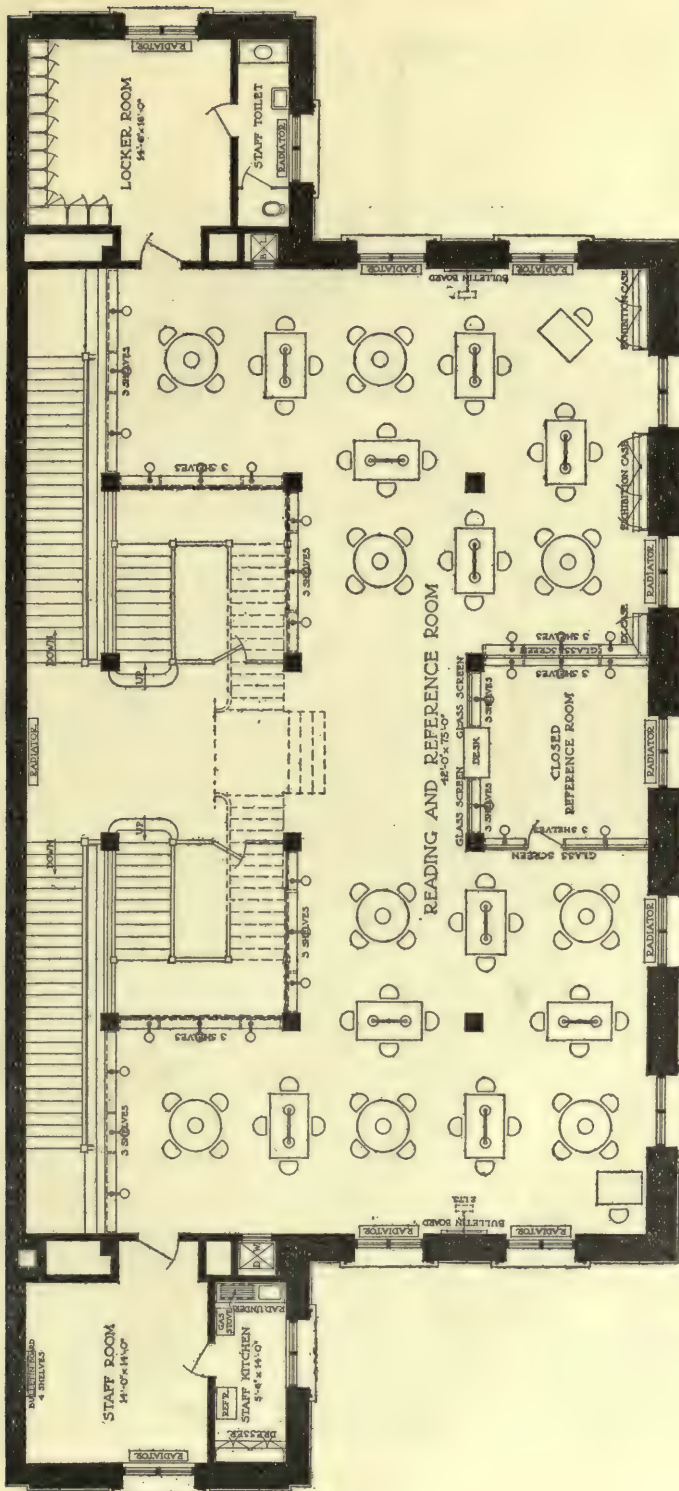
SEWARD PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





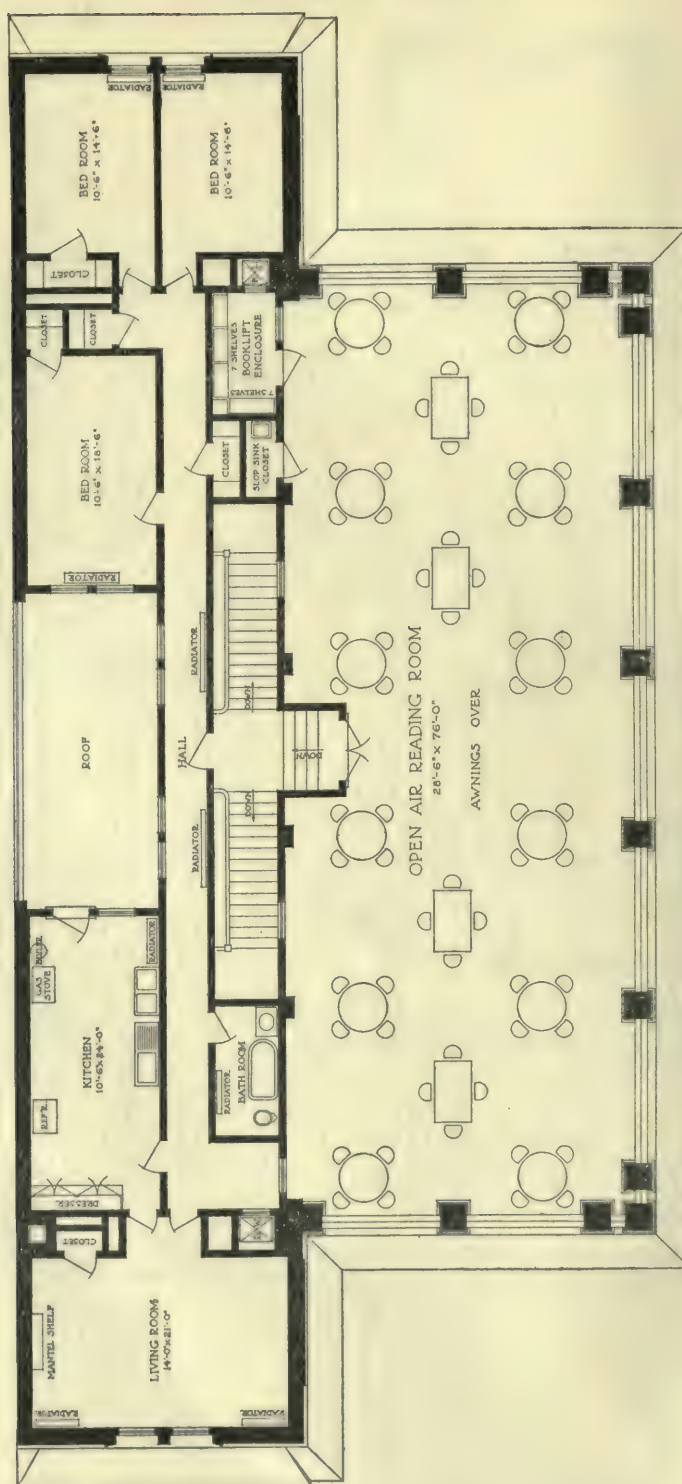
SECOND FLOOR PLAN.

SEWARD PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



THIRD FLOOR PLAN.  
SEWARD PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





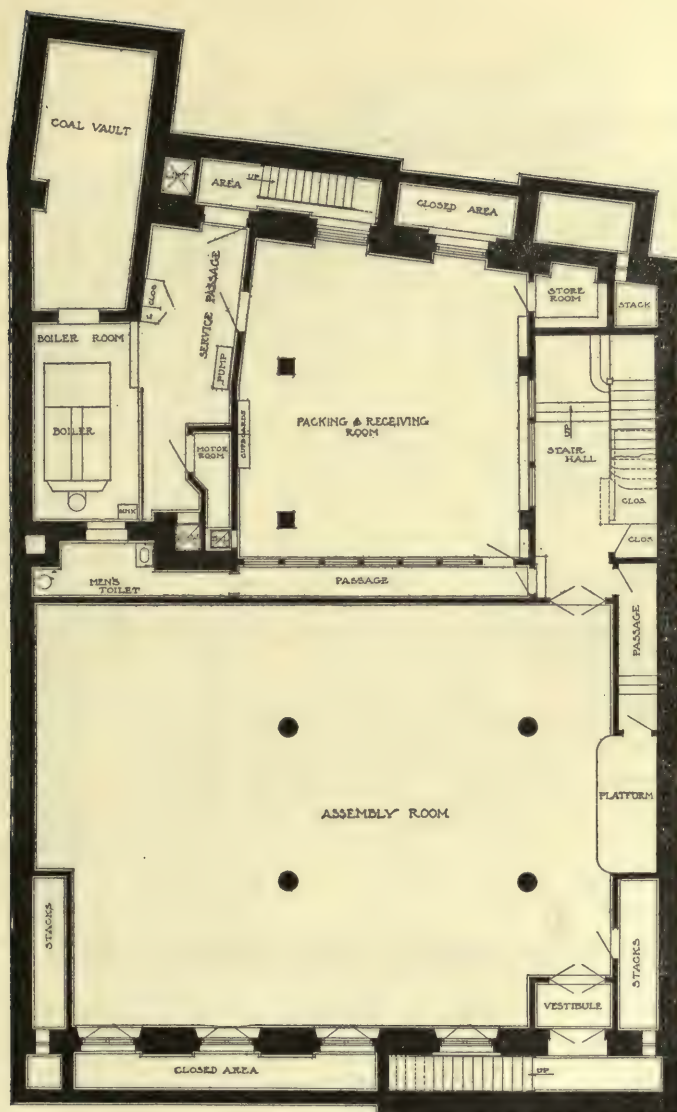
ROOF AND JANITOR'S QUARTERS.  
SEWARD PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FRONT ELEVATION.  
HAMILTON FISH PARK BRANCH, 388 EAST HOUSTON STREET.  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



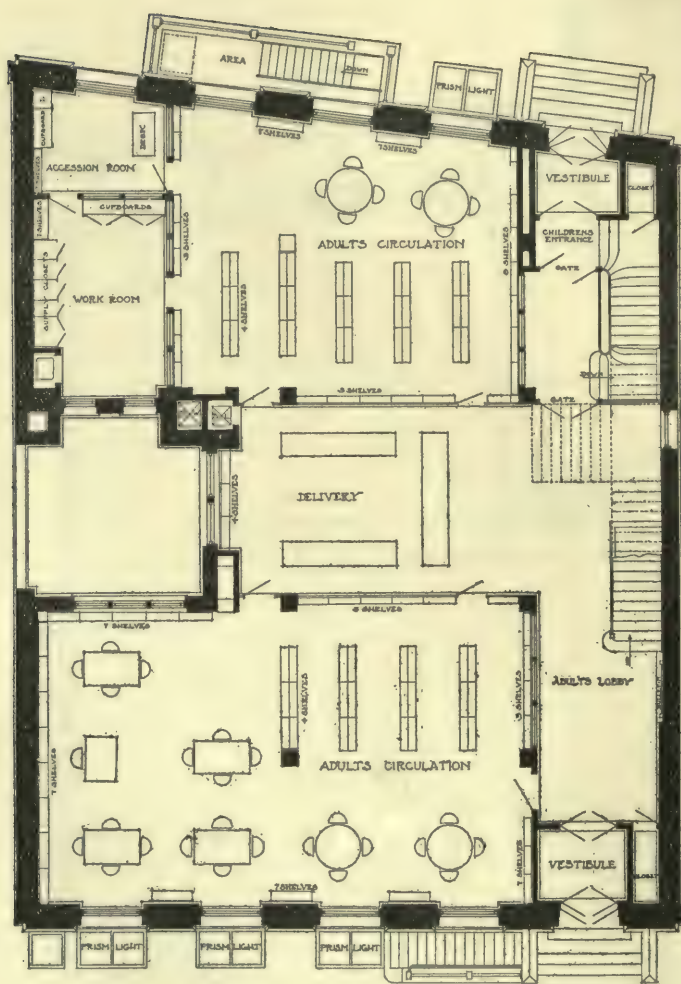




BASEMENT PLAN.

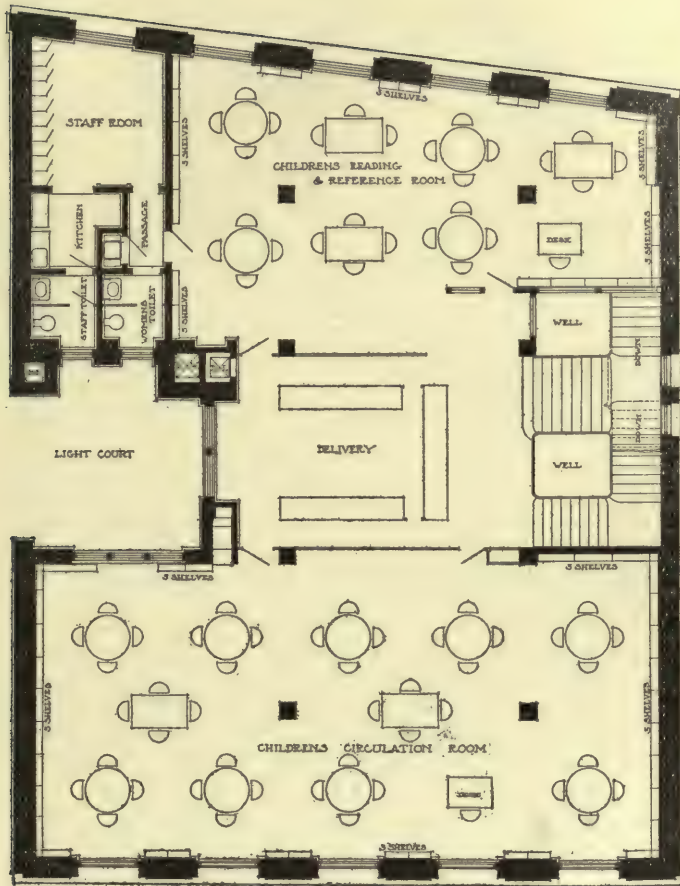
HAMILTON FISH PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





FIRST FLOOR PLAN.

HAMILTON FISH PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



SECOND FLOOR PLAN.

HAMILTON FISH PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





THIRD FLOOR PLAN.

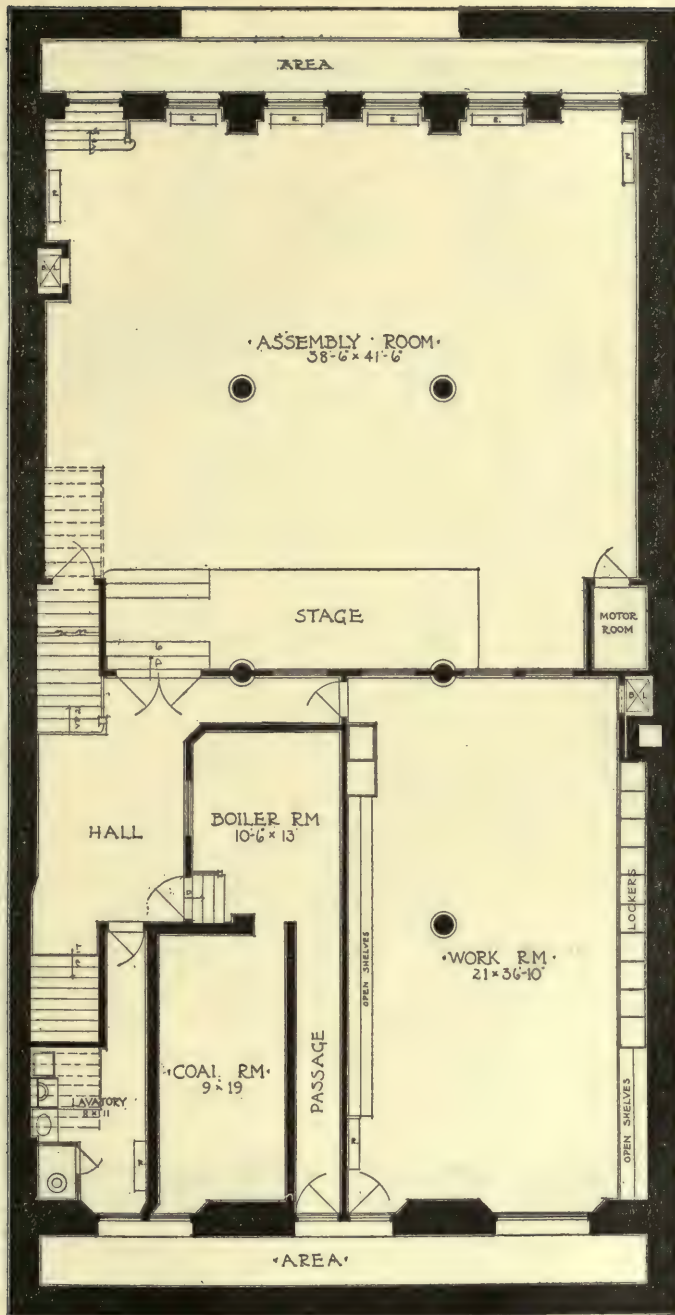
HAMILTON FISH PARK BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



FRONT ELEVATION.  
HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH, 9 WEST 124TH STREET.  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—CARNEGIE GIFT.



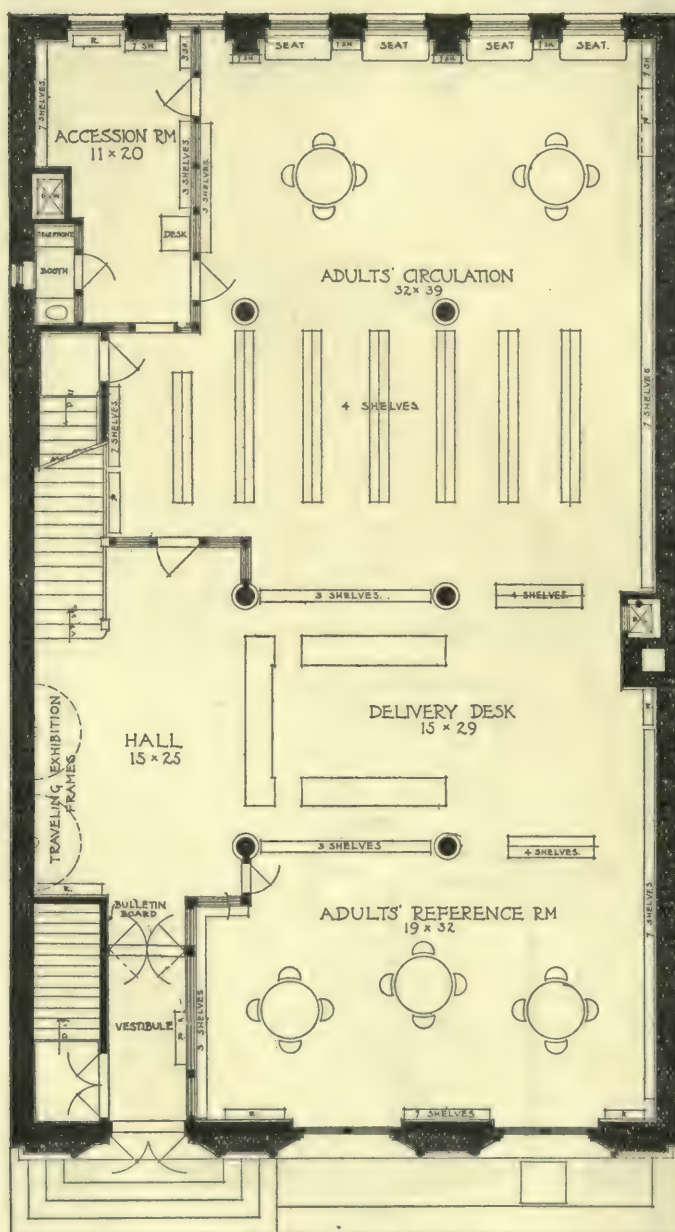




BASEMENT PLAN

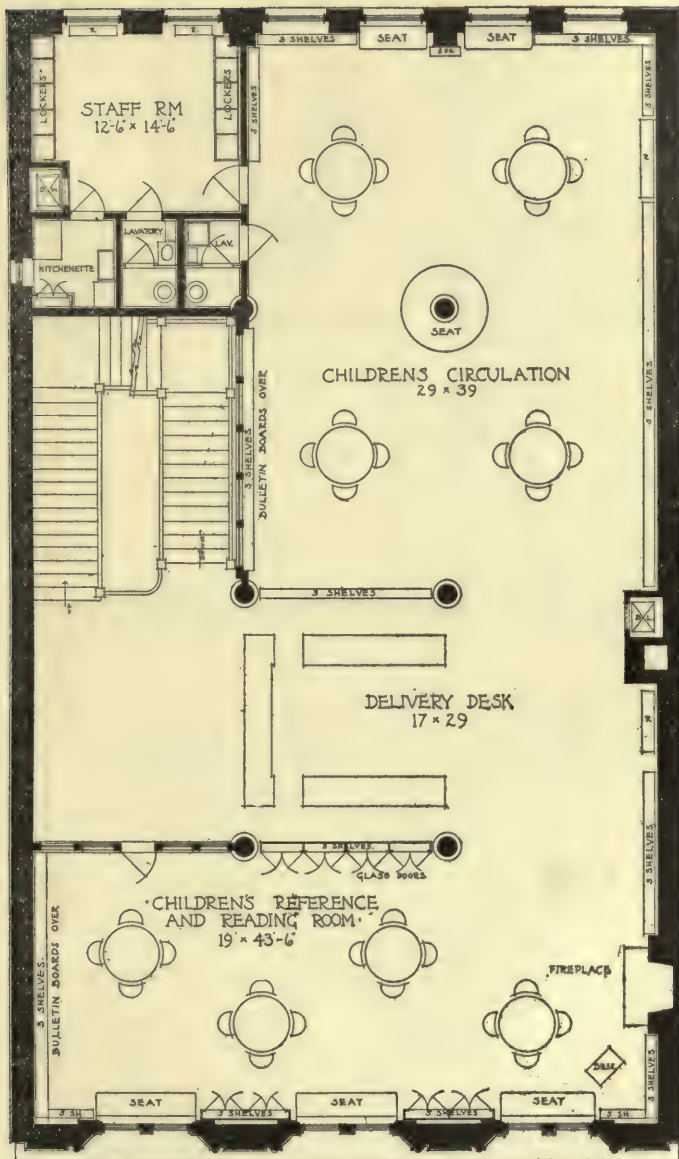
HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





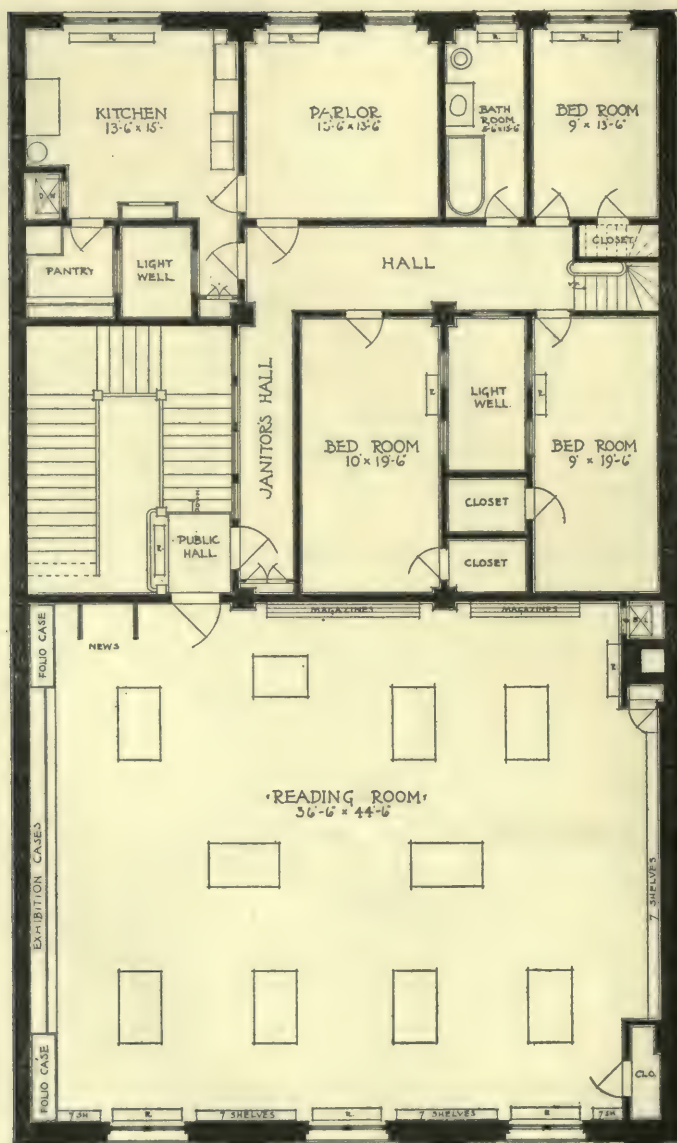
·FIRST FLOOR PLAN·

HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.



HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.





THIRD FLOOR PLAN

HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### EUROPE.

**Abram** (A.) *Social England in the fifteenth century. A study of the effects of economic conditions.* London: *G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xv (1), 243 p. 12°. (Research library.)

Bibliog. pp. 229-238.

**Bourgeois** (Émile). *Le secret du Régent, et la politique de l'Abbé Dubois (triple et quadruple alliances) 1716-1718.* Paris: *A. Colin* [1909]. 2 p.l., xxxv (1), 384 p. 8°. (In his: *La diplomatie secrète au xviii siècle: ses débuts.* v. 1.)

**Brereton** (Austin). *The literary history of the Adelphi and its neighbourhood.* With a new introduction. London: *T. Fisher Unwin*, 1908. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 1 l., 293 (1) p., 1 l., 1 plan, 26 pl. [2. ed.] 8°.

**Canivet** (Charles). *Les colonies perdues.* Paris: *Jouvet & Cie.*, 1884. 2 p.l., iv, 267 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque instructive.)

**Carré** (Henri). *Le règne de Louis xv (1715-1774).* Paris: *Hachette & Cie.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 427 (1) p. 8°. (In: *E. Lavisse: Histoire de France...* T. 8, partie 2.)

**Clay** (Rotha Mary). *The mediæval hospitals of England.* With a preface by the Lord Bishop of Bristol. London: *Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xxii, 1 l., 357 (1) p., 29 pl. 8°. (The antiquary's books.) Bibliography, pp. 339-342.

**Colour** (The) of Paris; historic, personal, & local by Messieurs les Académiciens Goncourt. Under the general editorship of M. Lucien Descaves. Illustrated by Yoshio Markino. With introduction by M. L. Bénédite, conservateur du Musée National du Luxembourg, & an essay by the artist. London: *Chatto & Windus*, 1908. xxxvi, 264 p., 60 pl. 8°.

**Domaszewski** (Alfred von). *Geschichte der römischen Kaiser.* Mit... Porträts auf Tafeln, und... Kartenbeilagen. Leipzig: *Quelle & Meyer*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

**Firth** (Charles Harding). *The last years of the Protectorate, 1656-1658.* London: *Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1909. 2 v. facsim., plan. 8°.

**Friedlaender** (Ludwig). *Roman life and manners under the early empire.* Authorized translation of the seventh enlarged... edition of the *Sittengeschichte Roms*, by Leonard A. Magnus. London: *G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.* [1909]. 3 v. 8°.

**Gostling** (Frances M.) *The Bretons at home.* With an introduction by Anatole Le Braz. With... illus. in colour by G. F. Lescure... London: *Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xxiv, 304 p., 40 pl. 8°.

**Gower** (Ronald Sutherland Leveson), *Lord.* *Records and reminiscences selected from "My reminiscences" and "Old diaries."* London: *J. Murray*, 1903. 4 p.l., xi-xiii, 1 l., 624 p., 1 facsim.. 9 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**Hackwood** (Frederick William). *Inns, ales, and drinking customs of old England.* With one coloured and fifty-one half-tone illustrations. New York: *Sturgis and Walton Co.* [1909]. 392 p., 1 fac-sim., 39 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Hall** (John R.) *The Bourbon Restoration.* Boston: *Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 507 (1) p., 1 port. 8°.

**Hardman** (William). *A history of Malta during the period of the French and British occupations, 1798-1815.* By the late William Hardman. Edited with introduction and notes by J. Holland Rose. New York: *Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1909. liv, 657 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Kropotkin** (Piotr Aleksyeyevich), *prince.* *The great French Revolution, 1789-1793,* by P. A. Kropotkin. Translated from the French by N. F. Dryhurst. New York: *G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xi, 610 p. 8°.

**Lanciani** (Rodolfo Amedeo). *Wanderings in the Roman Campagna.* London: *Constable & Co.*, 1909. xiii, 378 p., 1 l., 1 map, 5 pl. 8°.

**Lenôtre** (Georges) *pseud. of L. L. T. GOSSELIN.* *The tribunal of the terror. A study of Paris in 1793-1795.* From the French of G. Lenôtre... by F. Lees. With many illustrations. London: *W. Heinemann*, 1909. x, 1 l., 291 (1) p., 11 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**Lynd** (Robert). *Home life in Ireland.* With illustrations from photographs. London: *Mills & Boon, Ltd.* [1909]. xii, 317 p., 18 pl. 8°.

**Maxwell** (Sir Herbert Eustace). *A century of empire, 1801-1900.* v. 1. London: *E. Arnold*, 1909. ports. 8°.

**Miltoun** (Francis), *pseud. of M. F. MANSFIELD.* *Castles and chateaux of old Burgundy and the border provinces...* With many illustrations... by Blanche McManus. Boston: *L. C. Page & Co.*, 1909. ix (1), 333 p., 2 maps, 40 pl. 8°.

**Rodgers** (Joseph). *The scenery of Sherwood Forest, with an account of some eminent people once resident there.* London: *T. F. Unwin*, 1908. xiii, 445 p. illus. 4°.

**Rumbold** (Sir Horace). *The Austrian court in the nineteenth century.* With eighteen illustrations. London: *Methuen & Co.* [1909]. x, 383 (1) p., 7 pl., 11 port. 8°.

**St. Helier** (Mary Stewart Mackenzie), *Lady.* *Memoirs of fifty years.* London: *E. Arnold*, 1909. viii, 358 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 3. imp. 8°.

**Sittenfeld** (Ludwig). *Geschichte des Breslauer Theaters von 1841 bis 1900.* Breslau: *Preuss & Jünger*, 1909. ix, 378 p. 8°.

**Villiers-Wardell** (Janie). *Spain of the Spanish.* By Mrs. Villiers-Wardell. New York: *C. Scribner's Sons*, 1909. xii, 264 p., 32 pl., 8 port. 12°.



**Wheeler** (Harold Felix Baker), and A. M. BROADLEY. Napoleon and the invasion of England: the story of the Great Terror. With numerous illustrations from contemporary prints, caricatures, etc., eight in colour. *London: J. Lane, 1908.* 2 v. 8°.

**Wolfart** (Karl). Geschichte der Stadt Lindau im Bodensee. Im Auftrag der Stadtgemeinde unter Mitwirkung von F. Joetze, H. Loewe, Stettner u. a. hrsg. von K. Wolfart. *Lindau: J. T. Stettner, 1909.* 2 v. in 3. ill. 8°.

## AFRICA.

**Berger** (A.) In Afrikas Wildkammern als Forscher und Jäger. *Berlin: P. Parey, 1910.* xvi, 431 (1) p., 1 map, 34 pl. 4°.

**Hone** (Percy F.) Southern Rhodesia. *London: G. Bell and Sons, 1909.* xv, 406 p., 2 maps, 8 pl. 8°.

**Langheld** (Wilhelm). Zwanzig Jahre in deutschen Kolonien. *Berlin: W. Weicher, 1909.* xii, 431 p., 2 maps, 1 port. 8°.

**Lorimer** (Norma). By the waters of Egypt. With...illustrations by B. Fletcher. *London: Methuen & Co. [1909].* xix, 448 p., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

**Loti** (Pierre), pseud. of JULIEN VIAUD. Egypt. (La mort de Philæ.) Translated from the French by W. P. Baines. With eight illustrations in colour by A. Lamplough. *New York: Duffield & Co., 1910.* vi, 2 p.l., 3-308 p., 8 pl. 8°.

**Miethe** (Adolf). Unter der Sonne Oberägyptens neben den Pfaden der Wissenschaft. Mit 45 Dreifarbenbildern, und 163 Netzätzungen nach photographischen Naturaufnahmen des Verfassers. *Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909.* 4 p.l., 263 (1) p. 8°.

**Morel** (Edmund Deville). Great Britain and the Congo. The pillage of the Congo basin. With an introduction by Sir A. Conan Doyle. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909.* xxvi, 291 (1) p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Patterson** (John Henry). In the grip of the Nyika. Further adventures in British East Africa. With illustrations. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1909.* xiv, 1 l., 389 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Reclus** (Onésime). Algérie et Tunisie. Ouvrage illustré de 171 gravures. *Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1909.* 3 p.l., 355 p. f°.

**Wilson** (Lady Sarah I.) South African memories; social, warlike & sporting. From diaries written at the time. With illustrations. *London: E. Arnold, 1909.* xii, 331 (1) p., 13 pl., 4 port. 2. impression. 8°.

## ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Austin** (Herbert Henry). A scamper through the Far East, including a visit to Manchurian battlefields. *London: E. Arnold, 1909.* xvi, 336 p., 2 maps, 16 pl. 8°.

**Birt** (Francis Bradley Bradley). Through Persia, from the Gulf to the Caspian. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909.* x, 331 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°.

**Bockenheimer** (Philipp). Rund um Asien... Mit 200 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1909.* xv, 479 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°.

**Hedin** (Sven). Transhimalaja. Entdeckungen und Abenteuer in Tibet. Mit 397 Abbildungen nach photographischen Aufnahmen, Aquarellen und Zeichnungen des Verfassers und mit 10 Karten. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1909.* 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Macdonald** (Alexander). Through the heart of Tibet. Illustrated by W. Rainey. *London: Blackie and Son, 1910.* 3 p.l., 5-384 p., 8 pl. 12°.

**Mackay** (Kenneth). Across Papua: being an account of a voyage round, and a march across the territory of Papua, with the Royal Commission. With forty plates from photographs, and a folding map. *London: Witherby & Co., 1909.* xvi, 192 p., 4 maps, 40 pl. 8°.

**McNab** (Robert). Murihiku: a history of the South Island of New Zealand and the islands adjacent and lying to the south, from 1642 to 1835. *Wellington, N. Z.: Whitcombe & Tombs, 1909.* xiv, 1 l., 499 (1) p., 3 charts, 1 map, 4 pl., 3 ports. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 445-451.

**Menpes** (Mortimer). China by M. Menpes. Text by Sir Henry Arthur Blake. *London: A. & C. Black, 1909.* vii, 137 (1) p., 17 pl. illus. 4°. (Menpes crown series.)

**Moszkowski** (Max). Auf neuen Wegen durch Sumatra: Forschungsreisen in Ost- und Zentral-Sumatra (1907). *Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909.* 327 (1) p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 2 pl. illus. 8°.

**Scholefield** (Guy H.) New Zealand in evolution; industrial, economic and political. With an introduction by the Hon. W. Pember Reeves. *London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1909.* xxiv, 363 (1) p., 1 map, 43 pl. 8°.

**Stuart** (John). Burma through the centuries: being a short account of the leading races of Burma, of their origin, and of their struggles for supremacy throughout past centuries; also of the three Burmese wars. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1909.* vii, 2 l., 193 p., 15 pl. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. vii.

**Volz** (Wilhelm). Nord-Sumatra. Bericht über eine im Auftrage der Humboldt-Stiftung der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin in den Jahren 1904-1906 ausgeführte Forschungsreise. Bd. 1. *Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909.* illus. 4°.

Bd. 2. Die Batakländer.

**Walker** (H. Wilfrid). Wanderings among South Sea savages and in Borneo and the Philippines. *London: Witherby & Co., 1909.* xvi, 254 p., 48 pl. 8°.

**White** (John Claude). Sikhim & Bhutan: twenty-one years on the north-east frontier, 1887-1908. *London: E. Arnold, 1909.* xix, 331 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 37 pl., 3 port. 4°.

**Yung** (Wing). My life in China and America. *New York: H. Holt & Co., 1909.* 2 p.l., iii-vi, 286 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Zepelin** (C. von). Der ferne Osten: seine Geschichte, seine Entwicklung in der neuesten Zeit und seine Lage nach dem russisch-japanischen Kriege. *Berlin: Zuckschwerdt & Co., 1901-09.* 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°. (Russland in Asien. Bd. 8.)

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Abbott** (Alexander Crever). The principles of bacteriology: a practical manual for students and physicians. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1909. xi, 17-631 p., 1 pl. illus. 8. ed. 8°.

**Ashburn** (P. M.). The elements of military hygiene: especially arranged for officers and men of the line. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. 5 p.l., (1) 4-314 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Boettner** (Johannes). Wie züchte ich Neuheiten und edle Rassen von Gartenpflanzen? Mit 342 Abbildungen im Text. Frankfurt a. Oder: Tro-witzsch & Sohn, 1909. iv, 556 p. 8°.

**Boyce** (Sir Rubert William). Mosquito or man? The conquest of the tropical world. With illustrations. London: J. Murray, 1909. xvi, 267 p., 1 facsim., 33 pl. 8°.

**Davey** (John). The tree doctor: the care of trees and plants. New York: The Saalfeld Publ. Co. [cop. 1907]. 1 p.l., vii-xiii, 14-235 p., 4 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Dewar** (Douglas), and F. FINN. The making of species. London: J. Lane, 1909. xix, 1 l., 400 p., 11 pl. 8°.

**Hertwig** (Oscar). Allgemeine Biologie. Jena: G. Fischer, 1909. xix, 728 p. 3. ed. 8°.  
Bibliography to each chapter.

**Hutchinson** (Woods). Preventable diseases. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. vi, 1 l., 442 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Kirkaldy** (J. W.), and T. M. DRUMMOND. An introduction to the study of biology. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1909. iv, 1 l., 259 (1) p. 12°.

**Knopf** (Siegmond Adolphus). Tuberculosis: a preventable and curable disease. Modern methods for the solution of the tuberculosis problem. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1909. 3 p.l., ix-xxxii, 3-394 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**Martinengo-Cesaresco** (Evelyn), Countess. The place of animals in human thought. London: T. F. Unwin, 1909. 376 p., 33 pl. 8°.

**Schilling** (Claus). Tropenhygiene. Leipzig: G. Thieme, 1909. vi, 1 l., 571 p., 2 l., 1 map, 10 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 525-550.

**Seton** (Ernest Thompson). Life histories of northern animals. An account of the mammals of Manitoba. New York: Ch. Scribner's Sons, 1909. 2 v. maps and drawings. 4°.

vol. 1. Grass-eaters.  
vol. 2. Flesh-eaters.

**Sidis** (Boris). An experimental study of sleep. (From the physiological laboratory of the Harvard Medical School and from Sidis' laboratory.) Boston: R. G. Badger, 1909. 4 p.l., 106 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 99-106.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**Atherley-Jones** (Llewellyn Archer). Commerce in war; assisted by H. H. L. Bellot. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1907. xxii, 654 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Churchill** (Winston Leonard Spencer). Liberalism and the social problem. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909. xxiii, 414 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Documentary** (A) history of American industrial society; edited by John R. Commons, Ulrich B. Phillips...[and others]. Prepared under the auspices of the American Bureau of Industrial Research, with the co-operation of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. With preface by Richard T. Ely, and introduction by John B. Clark. v. 1-2. Cleveland, O.: The A. H. Clark Co., 1910. 8°.

**Fuld** (Leonhard Felix). Police administration. A critical study of police organizations in the United States and abroad. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1909. xix, 551 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Newman** (George). Infant mortality, a social problem. London: Methuen and Co. [1906]. vii, 356 p., 7 charts, 7 maps. 8°. (The New Library of Medicine.)

**Novikov** (Yakov A.). La critique du Darwinisme social. Par J. Novikow. Paris: F. Alcan, 1910. 2 p.l., 406 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Schinz** (Albert). Anti-pragmatism: an examination into the respective rights of intellectual aristocracy and social democracy. Boston: Small, Maynard and Company [1909]. xx, (1) 22-317 p., 12°.

**Sibley** (Norman Wise). Criminal appeal and evidence. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1908. 404 p. 8°.

**Stoddart** (Jane T.). The new socialism: an impartial inquiry. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1909. viii, 271 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 4-20.

**Warschauer** (Otto). Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Sozialismus. Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1909. xvi, 403 p. 8°.

## ECONOMICS.

**Baty** (Thomas). International law. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1909. ix, 364 p. 8°.

**Hillier** (Alfred Peter). The commonweal: a study of the federal system of political economy. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1909. xii, 162 p. 12°.

**Johnson** (Alvin Saunders). Introduction to economics. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1909. xii, 404 p. 12°.

**Molesworth** (Sir Guilford Lindsey). Economic and fiscal facts and fallacies. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1909. xii, 292 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Posener** (Paul). Rechtslexikon. Handwörterbuch der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften. Mit Unterstützung durch zahlreiche Mitarbeiter hrsg. von P. Posener. Berlin: E. Weber, 1909. 2 v. 4°.

**Small** (Albion Woodbury). The cameralists, the pioneers of German social polity. Chicago: The Univ. of Chicago Press, 1909. xxv, 606 p. 12°.

**Sonnenschein** (Heinrich). Die Bankpraxis. Herausgegeben von H. Sonnenschein. Wien: A. Hölder, 1910. xii, 400 p. 8°.

## INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Bennett** (Hugh Garner). The manufacture of leather. London: Constable & Co., 1909. xxi, 420 p., 1 pl. 8°.



**Field** (Cyril). The story of the submarine from the earliest ages to the present day. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.* [1909]. xiv, 394 p., 25 pl. illus. 8°.

**Korkunov** (N. M.) General theory of law. English translation by W. G. Hastings. *Boston: The Boston Book Co.*, 1909. 1 p.l., xlv, 524 p. 8°.

**Mayer** (Gustav). Johann Baptist von Schweitzer und die Sozialdemokratie; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der deutschen Arbeiterbewegung. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1909. vii, 1 l., 448 p., vi p. 8°.

**Hardman** (Thomas H.) A parliament of the press: the first Imperial Press Conference. Written and compiled by T. H. Hardman. With preface by the Earl of Rosebery. *London: Horace Marshall & Son*, 1909. xii, 248 p., 1 chart, 1 plan, 23 pl. 4°.

**Heilmayer** (Josef A.) Lehrbuch für Buchdrucker: Satz: Zum Gebrauche an gewerblichen Lehranstalten... 184 Figuren und Beispiele im Texte und 22 Beilagen. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1910. iv, 1 l., 208 p. 8°.

**Hennig** (Richard). Bahnen des Weltverkehrs. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1909. vii (1), 304 p. 8°. (Wissen und Können. [Bd. 13].)

**Huth** (Fritz). Luftfahrzeugbau. Konstruktion von Luftschiffen und Flugmaschinen. Mit 275 Abbildungen... *Berlin: M. Krayn*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 10-240 p., 1 l., 16 diag., 3 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

**Illustriertes** Landwirtschafts-Lexikon. Vierte, neubearbeitete Auflage; unter Mitwirkung von B. Dürigen, M. Pesca... [and others] hrsg. von H. Werner. Mit 60 Porträts und 1250 Textabbildungen. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1910. iv, 987 (1) p. 8°.

**James** (Alice L.) Housekeeping for two: a practical guide for beginners. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. viii, 1 l., 426 p. 16°.

**Johnson** (Emory Richard). Elements of transportation. A discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1909. xvii, 360 p., 1 map, 2 blank forms, folded. 12°.

**Knauer** (H.) Der Eisenbahnbau. *Strelitz in Mecklenburg: M. Hittenkofer* [1909]. 2 v. 4°. (Unterrichtswerke für Selbstunterricht, Schule und Bureau.)

T. 1. Die Anlagen der freien Strecke. Weichen- u. Gleisverbindungen.

T. 2. Bahnhofsanlagen nebst. Signal- u. Sicherungswesen.

**Latimer** (James Brandt). Railway signaling in theory and practice. *Chicago: Mackenzie-Klink Publ. Co.*, 1909. 420 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Layens** (Georges de), and G. BONNIER. Cours complet d'apiculture (culture des abeilles). Ouvrage illustré... d'après nature par A. Millot, P. Jamin, B. Herincq, J. Poinsoit, etc. *Paris: Librairie Générale de l'Enseignement* [1909]. 2 p.l., (1) 4-445 (1) p. New ed. 8°.

**Locomotive** dictionary. An illustrated vocabulary of terms which designate American railway locomotives, their parts, attachments, and details of construction, with definitions and illustrations of typical British locomotive practice. 5266 illustrations. Compiled for the American

Railway Master Mechanics Association by G. L. Fowler. *New York: The Railroad Age Gazette*, 1909. 3 p.l., 111 (1) p., 1 l., 539 (1), 40 p. 4°.

**Loughheed** (Victor). Vehicles of the air. A popular exposition of modern aeronautics, with working drawings. *Chicago: The Reilly and Britton Co.* [1909]. 2 p.l., 7-479 p., 6 diag., 60 pl. 8°.

**Lowes** (Emily Leigh). Chats on old silver. With a coloured frontispiece, 54 full-page illustrations, and numerous line-drawings in the text. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1909. xix, 320 p., 54 pl. 8°. ("Chats" series.)

**Mares** (George Carl). The history of the typewriter: being an illustrated account of the origin, rise and development of the writing machine. *London: G. Pitman*, 1909. 2 p.l., 318 p. 8°.

**Maw** (Percival Trentham). The practice of forestry; concerning also the financial aspect of afforestation. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1909. xix (1), 503 (1) p. 8°.

**Nagel** (Oskar). Producer gas fired furnaces; detailed descriptions and illustrations of practical producer gas-fired furnaces of the chemical, metal... brick and ceramic industries. A handbook for engineers, chemists [&c.] With 237 illustrations. *New York: the author*, 1909. vi, 192 p. 8°.

**Pier** (Garrett Chatfield). Pottery of the Near East. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xv, 175 p. illus. 12°.

**Rankin** (George Arnold). An American transportation system; a criticism of the past and the present and a plan for the future. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xv, 464 p. 8°. (Questions of the Day.)

**Redmayne** (R. A. S.) Modern practice in mining. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1908-09. 2 v. 8°.

vol. 1. Coal; its occurrence, value, and methods of boring. 1908.

vol. 2. The sinking of shafts. 1909.

**Richmond** (Mrs. I. L.) In my lady's garden. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1909]. xvi, 463 (1) p., 2 pl. illus. 8°.

**Rise** (The) and progress of the British explosives industry; published under the auspices of the 7th International Congress of Applied Chemistry, by its Explosives Section. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 418 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 170-179.

**Russell** (Thomas H.), and C. P. ROOT. The American cyclopedia of the automobile; or, Motor cars and motoring self-taught. A work of reference... covering the entire field of automobilizing; for owners, repair men... [etc.] Profusely illustrated. *New York: Thompson & Thomas* [1909]. 6 v. 8°.

**Sharpe** (Maud Russell Lorraine). Six hundred recipes for meatless dishes, originated, collected, and arranged by M. R. L. Sharpe. *Cambridge, U. S. A.: The University Press*, 1908. 323 p., 4 pl. 8°.

**Sieblist** (Otto). Die Post im Auslande. Eine Darstellung der Posteinrichtungen des Auslandes nach amtlichen Quellen bearbeitet. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1909. xii, 487 p. 4. ed. 8°.

**Smith** (Albert William), and G. H. MARX. Machine design. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1909. x, 411 p., 2 diag. 3. ed. 8°.

**Soper** (George Albert). Modern methods of street cleaning. *London: A. Constable & Co.*, 1909. viii, 201 p., 25 pl. 8°.

**Tédesco** (N. de), and V. FORESTIER. Manuel théorique & pratique du constructeur en ciment armé. Avec une note sur le calcul des arcs par H. Lossier. *Paris: C. Béranger*, 1909. 2 p.l., 535 p. 8°.

**Teichert** (Kurt). Methoden zur Untersuchung von Milch und Molkereiprodukten. Mit 54 Abbildungen und 27 Tabellen. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1909. 374 p. 8°. (Chemische Analyse. Bd. 8-9.)

**Thévenex** (René), and FERNAND MANESSE. Législation des chemins de fer et des tramways, par R. Thévenex... avec la collaboration de F. Manesse. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1909. xii, 564 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque du conducteur des travaux publics.)

**Unwin** (Raymond). Town planning in practice. An introduction to the art of designing cities and suburbs. With 300 illustrations. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1909. 3 p.l., ix-xxii, 416 p., 8 l., 1 pl., 7 maps. 8°.

**Wells** (Percy A.), and JOHN HOOPER. Modern cabinet work, furniture and fittings: an account of the theory & practice in the production of... cabinet work & furniture, with chapters on... design and construction. Illustrated by over 1000 practical workshop drawings, photographs & original designs. *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1909. 4 p.l., (1) xii-xiv, 384 p., 32 pl., 1 tab. 4°.

**Wodiska** (Julius). A book of precious stones. The identification of gems and gem minerals, and an account of their scientific, commercial, artistic, and historical aspects. With 46 illustrations in color, and in black and white. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xv, 365 p., 39 pl. 8°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

**Chatterton** (E. Keble). Sailing ships: the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day. *London: Sidgwick & Jackson*, 1909. xxi, 361 (1) p., 1 l., 3 plans, 60 pl. 8°.

**Ffoulkes** (Charles). Armour & weapons. With a preface by Viscount Dillon. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1909. 1 p.l., (1) 6-112 p., 12 pl. 8°.

**Gatewood** (James Duncan). Naval hygiene. Prepared by direction of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and published by permission of the Navy Department. With eight colored plates and 105 other illustrations. *Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 779 p., 8 pl. 8°.

**Hitchcock** (Ethan Allen). Fifty years in camp and field: diary of Major-General E. A. Hitchcock, U. S. A. Edited by W. A. Crofut. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xv, 514 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Jacob** (L.) Artillerie navale. *Paris: O. Doin et Fils*, 1909. 2 v. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie. v. 26a-b.)

Tome 1. Les canons.—Les projectiles.

Tome 2. Les affûts.—Les poudres.—Le tir.

**Landmann** (K. von). Der Krieg von 1806 und 1807. Auf Grund urkundlichen Materials sowie der neuesten Forschungen und Quellen bearbeitet. *Berlin: Voss*, 1909. 4 p.l., (1) viii-xv, 467 (1) p., 19 maps, 8 port. 8°. (Preussen-Deutschlands Kriege von der Zeit Friedrichs des Grossen bis auf die Gegenwart... Bd. 3.)

**Lea** (Homer). The valor of ignorance. [With an introduction by Lieut.-Gen. A. R. Chaffee.] *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1909. xxii, 2 l., 3-343 (1) p., 10 maps, 1 port. 8°.

**Matthews** (Franklin). Back to Hampton Roads. Cruise of the U. S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909. Supplementary to "With the Battle fleet." *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1909. xiv, 292 p., 7 pl. 12°.

**Villaret** (A.), and F. PAALZOW. Sanitätsdienst und Gesundheitspflege im deutschen Heere. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch für Militärärzte des Friedens- und des Beurlaubtenstandes; unter Mitwirkung von Dr. Buttersack, Dr. Collin [and others] hrsg. von A. Villaret und F. Paalzow. Mit 10 Abbildungen. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1909. xxiii (1), 1032 p. 8°.

**Wyatt** (Harold Frazer), and L. G. H. HORTON-SMITH. The passing of the great fleet. By H. F. Wyatt... and L. G. H. Horton-Smith, joint founders, and joint honorary secretaries of the Imperial Maritime League. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd.*, 1909. xxxix, 691 (1) p. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Binet** (Alfred). Les idées modernes sur les enfants. *Paris: F. Flammarion*, 1909. 2 p.l., 346 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

**Dole** (Charles Fletcher). The ethics of progress; or, The theory and the practice by which civilization proceeds. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.*, 1909. vii, 398 p. 8°.

**Eister** (Rudolf). Geschichte des Monismus. *Leipzig: A. Kröner*, 1910. viii, 204 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 193-204.

**Eucken** (Rudolf). Christianity and the new idealism: a study in the religious philosophy of today. Translated by Lucy Judge Gibson and W. R. B. Gibson. *London: Harper & Bros.*, 1909. xiv, 162 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. (Harper's Library of Living Thought.)

**Forel** (August). Das Sinnesleben der Insekten. Eine Sammlung von experimentellen und kritischen Studien über Insektenpsychologie... Vom Verfasser durchgesehene und durch zahlreiche Zusätze vermehrte Übersetzung von M. Semon. *München: E. Reinhardt*, 1910. xv, 393 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Gomperz** (Theodor). Griechische Denker: eine Geschichte der antiken Philosophie. *Leipzig: Veit & Comp.*, 1903-1909. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°. Bd. 3, 1. and 2. ed.

**Horton** (Robert Forman). Great issues. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 384 p. 12°.

**James** (William). The meaning of truth; a sequel to Pragmatism. *New York: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1909. xxi (1), 1 l., 297 (1) p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ladd** (George Trumbull). Knowledge, life and reality: an essay in systematic philosophy. *New York: Dodd, Mead and Co.*, 1909. 6 p.l., 549 p. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Abbot, Dr. E. S. . . . .	2		Los Angeles Public Library .		1
Accademia Pontiana . . . .	1		Lund, Bibliothèque de l'Uni-		
Amer. Mathematical Soc. . .		2	versité . . . . .	5	1
Baden, Minist. der Justiz . .	1		Magdeburg, The Mayor . . .	1	
Bodleian Library . . . . .	1		Manufacturing Perfumers' As-		
Bolivia, American Ambassador	29	73	soc. . . . .	1	
Boston, Statistics Dept. . .	1		Mass., Bur. of Statistics . .	1	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle . . . .	2		Mass., Sec. of the Common-		
Cardiff, Wales, Public Libra-			monwealth . . . . .	1	
ries . . . . .		9	Maubeuge, Lucien . . . . .		1
Chicago, Bd. of Trade . . . .	4		Mexico, Escuela Nac. Prepa-		
Co-operative Wholesale Soc.			ratoria . . . . .	1	
Ltd. . . . .	1		Missouri, Attorney-Gen. . .	2	
Crimmins, John D. . . . .	3		Mont. Hist. and Misc. Library	3	
Curtis, Miss Mary W. . . . .		113	Natal Col. Secretary . . . .	1	
Denmark, Rigsdagens Bureau	10		National Assoc. of Wool Mfgs.	1	
Devonport, Eng., Free Public			National Monetary Commiss.		1
Library . . . . .		1	Neuhausen, S. A. . . . .		1
Diocese of Delaware . . . . .	5	2	New Hampshire State Lib. . .	7	
Dodge, Cleveland H. . . . .	22	4	New Jersey, Adjutant-Gen. .	1	
Eames, Wilberforce . . . . .	23	28	New York City, Bd. of Edu-		
Elberfeld, Ger., Statistisches			cation . . . . .	1	4
Amt. . . . .	1	1	New York City, Dept. of		
France, Minister of Pub. In-		5	Bridges . . . . .	2	1
struction . . . . .			New York Herald . . . . .	311	
Frost, George H. . . . .	1		New York Monuments' Com-		
Gibson, Thomas . . . . .	7		miss. . . . .	1	
Grace Church . . . . .	1		New York State, Dept. of		
Great Britain, Patent Office	38		Health . . . . .	2	
Harvard Law School . . . . .	2		New Zealand, Dept. of Lands		
Havemeyer, Wm. F. (28 prints)			and Survey . . . . .	1	
Hazeltine, Miss M. E. . . . .	1		Newell, Emerson R. . . . .	1	
Heely, Mrs. L. C. . . . .	11	6	Nicoll, DeLancey . . . . .	1	
India, Finance Dept. . . . .	17		Northeast Manual Training		
Indianapolis, City Comptroller	1		High School . . . . .	1	
Instituto do Ceará . . . . .	1		Norton, Mrs. Eliot . . . . .	10	85
Iowa, Sec. of State . . . . .	1		Oratorio Soc. of New York .	1	
Italy, Min. of Finance . . . .	2		Penn, Samuel S. . . . .	1	
James Prendergast Free Li-			Phil., Baltimore & Washing-		
brary . . . . .	1	5	ton R.R. Co. . . . .		10
Johnson, R. H. . . . .	1		Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	75	27
Jones, Miss Beatrix . . . . .	2		Royal Soc. of Arts . . . . .	1	
Kentucky Bd. of Prison Com-		2	Shaw, Mrs. Quincy A. . . . .	1	
miss. . . . .			Slovenic Pub. Co. . . . .	1	
Königl. Georg.-August- Uni-			Swasey, Wm. H. (5 prints) .		
versität zu Göttingen . . . .	14	150	Swedish Chamber of Com-		
Koninkl. Nederlandsch Mete-			merce of N. Y. . . . .		3
orol. Inst. . . . .	1		Sutliff, S. M., Jr. . . . .	1	
Kungl. Svenska Vetenskaps-			Svanljung, John . . . . .		1
akademien . . . . .	1		Sweden, Riksgäldskontoret .	47	
League of Va. Municipalities		2	Thomas Pub. Co. . . . .	1	
Lewisham, Eng., Town Clerk	1		Thuillier, Abbe H. . . . .		1
London County Council . . . .	1		Toulmin, H. A. . . . .	1	



BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



MARCH 1910  
VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 3

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY . . . . .	195-198
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION, THE BALKAN STATES, ETC. PART II. . . . .	199-226
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	227-231
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	232

NEW YORK  
1910

XI 4



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

MARCH, 1910.

No. 3.

### REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of February there were received at the Library, by purchase, 647 volumes and 334 pamphlets; by gift, 2,351 volumes and 4,332 pamphlets; and by exchange, 727 volumes and 4,888 pamphlets, making a total of 3,725 volumes and 9,554 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,391 volumes and 2,947 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 4,283, and of slips for the copying machine 3,910; from the latter were received 20,813 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	4,535	14,135	2,881	17,016	21,551
No. of readers. ....	2,055	14,135	2,881	17,016	19,071
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,301	12,477	2,663	15,140	16,441
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	7,310	44,854	6,875	51,729	59,039
Daily average of readers.....	65	589	120	709	774



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	13,231	6,240	395	2,717	2,717	471
East Broadway, 192.....	42,025	14,264	2,100	3,799	5,123	847
Rivington Street, 61.....	19,732	9,953	513	9,129	9,759	1,290
East Houston Street, 388.....	29,152	5,922	848	3,484	4,528	1,205
Le Roy Street, 66.....	9,178	4,667	146	1,979	6,276	269
Bond Street, 49.....	8,714	2,229	217	1,880	3,672	214
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	18,529	953	387	3,082	3,332	728
10th Street, 331 East.....	22,078	8,039	531	5,664	5,932	335
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,111	3,362	202			117
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,716	3,217	247	4,345	6,411	113
23d Street, 209 West.....	12,210	4,537	236			225
36th Street, 303 East.....	10,515	3,407	158	1,622	1,696	109
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,899		50			40
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,145	1,682	269			378
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,680	1,524	125	543	1,454	94
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	15,861	4,436	413	1,039	1,039	172
53th Street, 121 East.....	14,653	2,349	395	4,362	4,362	178
67th Street, 328 East.....	13,795	2,396	215	1,101	5,896	479
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	12,640	1,054	228	3,660	4,685	358
Travelling Libraries.....	84,539					630
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	14,253	3,884	308	1,308	1,892	413
79th Street, 222 East.....	21,747	3,190	378	2,228	4,619	573
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	15,605	3,762	270	1,728	1,965	286
Blind Library.....	1,173		4			190
96th Street, 112 East.....	22,553	3,514	450	2,553	5,089	1,331
100th Street, 206 West.....	16,297	3,478	239	1,781	2,110	289
110th Street, 174 East.....	24,017	8,028	699	1,984	1,984	573
115th Street, 201 West.....	19,550	7,426	482	1,960	3,300	322
124th Street, 9 West.....	16,924	3,970	393	2,311	2,593	204
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,812	2,238	166	1,107	1,228	153
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,157	1,669	234	1,231	3,736	455
145th Street, 503 West.....	19,226	582	470	1,771	3,486	295
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	9,896	1,627	258			162
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	18,365	3,379	492	1,872	4,725	828
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,124	1,804	66			52
169th Street, 610 East.....	18,524	1,475	387	2,228	3,038	326
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	20,014	1,092	286	2,248	5,392	281
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,494	1,961	41			98
RICHMOND.						
St. George.....	6,974	2,347	83	1,209	1,425	165
Port Richmond.....	5,814	1,435	57	441	1,181	145
Stapleton.....	6,001	2,586	63	1,569	3,724	138
Tottenville.....	3,542	1,313	45			133
TOTALS.....	661,465	140,991	13,546	77,935	118,369	15,664

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: American Industries, 105 current periodicals; Audit Company of New York, a copy of "American Trust Companies, their growth and present wealth," two addresses before the Trust Company section of the American Bankers' Association, by Edward T. Perrine, New York, 1909; British Museum, four portfolios, "Medallie illustrations of the history of Great Britain & Ireland," including plates LXXI to CX; California Promotion Committee of San Francisco, 132 volumes, 275 pamphlets, 10 maps, relating to California industries, etc.; Carnegie Institution of Washington, 157 volumes and 553 pamphlets, including publications of the Institution and a large number of miscellaneous works; A. Y. Casanova, a copy of his "A Carpenter family of Lancaster," 1910; Century Company, 413 volumes and 595 pamphlets; Evening Post, ten volumes of recent New York newspapers; Most Rev. John M. Farley, a copy of his "History of St. Patrick's Cathedral," New York, 1908; J. Pierpont Morgan, a set of nine photographs of the Raphael tapestry in the Vatican; Stuyvesant F. Morris, five volumes, including "Reports of cases adjudged in the Court of Exchequer in the years 1655 . . . to 21 Charles II," collected by Sir Thomas Hardres, London, 1693, etc.; New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, 108 volumes, the Abendblatt, Wochenblatt, etc.; Ministerio de Fomento de Peru, 15 volumes, 3 pamphlets and 43 periodicals, chiefly Peruvian documents; Robert P. Porter, 345 volumes, 915 pamphlets and 2 scrapbooks, the collection being mainly documents; Hugo Reisinger, a collection of 80 musical portraits, selected by Gustave Kobbé.

At the LENOX branch the exhibition of modern book plates in the print galleries and F. G. Stevenson's mezzotints in color in the lower hall continued during the month.

At the ASTOR branch the exhibition of plates from "Gewebesammlung des königlichen Kunstgewerbemuseums zu Berlin" was continued and eighteen photographic studies of American Indians made by Karl Moon and recently presented by Mrs. Henry Draper were put on view.

Picture bulletins and lists of books to which special attention was called were posted in the branches as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Easy books in English for foreigners, King Arthur and his knights; SEWARD PARK, Wierd tales; RIVINGTON STREET, Stories of wild life; BOND STREET, Lamps and lighting, German songs, Songs that never die, East Africa, Oregon, Story hour, Telephone and telegraph; HUDSON PARK, Automobiles, Knights of the Round Table; HAMILTON FISH PARK, Japan, Maurus Jokai; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Noteworthy articles in February periodicals; EPIPHANY, Picture books; MUHLENBURG, Railroad stories, Joan of Arc; COLUMBUS, Paris, Lafayette's visit to Mount Vernon; 58TH STREET, February birthdays of famous men, Operatic singers, Grand opera composers, Great explorers, Indians; 67TH STREET, Popular novelists; WEBSTER, Western United States, Prague; RIVERSIDE, Birds, Legendary heroes, Stories of the West, The theatre; 96TH STREET, Calendar for February; AGUILAR, Robert Louis Stevenson, New books in the Italian language; 125TH STREET, Stories of the opera, School room games, Chivalry, Winter sports; MORRISANIA, George William Curtis, James Russell Lowell; TREMONT, Ireland and the Irish; KINGSBRIDGE, Stories of wild animals, Needlework, Tales of shore and sea, Gardener's books; ST. GEORGE, Indian stories, Japan, Paris; STAPLETON, Indian child life, Pirates.



In addition there were bulletins on George Washington in twenty-four branches, on Abraham Lincoln in twenty-one, on Longfellow in seven, on new books in six, on subjects of Board of Education lectures in four, on St. Valentine's Day in three, on Italy in two, and on the American Civil War in two branches.

At the RIVINGTON STREET branch was shown an exhibit of birds and butterflies lent by the American Museum of Natural History; at HAMILTON FISH PARK a collection of articles of industry from the Philippine Islands also lent by the Museum of Natural History; at the WEBSTER branch bronze bas-reliefs of Lincoln by the Bohemian artist, Joseph Kratina, and at the 115TH STREET branch an exhibit of German and Norwegian dolls, lent by Miss Ash.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING  
TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN  
STATES, INCLUDING EUROPEAN TURKEY  
AND MODERN GREECE.

PART II.

DOBRUDJA.  
See RUMANIA.

EASTERN RUMELIA.  
See BULGARIA.

GREECE AND THE GREEK ISLANDS,  
INCLUDING CRETE.

Bibliography.

**Bretos** (Andreas Papadopoulos). *Νεοελληνική φιλολογία*. [Modern Greek philology; or, Catalogue of books printed in Greece from the fall of the Byzantine Empire to the establishment of the Greek kingdom, in Modern Greek.] 'Εν 'Αθηναις, 1854-57. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Combes** (Paul). *Bibliographie*. (In his: *L'île de Crète, étude géographique, historique, politique et économique*. pp. 127-129. *Paris*, 1897. 12°.)

**Coromilas** (Dēmētrios A.) *Catalogue raisonné des livres publiés en Grèce, 1868-72*. *Athènes*, 1873. 8°.

**Couturier** (Henri). *Bibliographie*. (In his: *La Crète. Sa situation au point de vue du droit international*. pp. 7-9. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.)

'Εθνική Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Ἑλλάδος. *Κατάλογος τῶν Βιβλίων...* Τμήμα Β'. *Ἑλληνική Φιλολογία*. 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Καλλας, 1884. 4 p.l., 300 pp. 4°.

**Greece**.—*Boulé*. *Κατάλογος Βιβλιοθήκης Βουλῆς*. Α'. 'Εφημερίδες Ἑλληνικαί. Β'. Περιοδικὰ Ἑλληνικά. 'Εφορεία Σ. Ε. Στάθ. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1900. 7, 103 pp. f°.

**Hautecœur** (Henry). *Bibliographie*. (In his: *L'île de Tinos*, in: *Soc. roy. belge de géog.* Bull. v. 27, pp. 197-199. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)

— (In his: *La principauté de Samos*, in: *Soc. roy. belge de géog.* Bull. v. 25, pp. 5-11. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

**Koeniglich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften**. Plan eines Corpus der griechischen Urkunden des Mittelalters und der neueren Zeit. . . *München*: K. B. Akademie. . . 1903. 124 p. 4°.

**Miller** (William). *Bibliography*. (In his: *The Latins in the Levant*. pp. 655-663. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Rodocanachi** (E.) *Bibliography*. (In his: *Bonaparte et les îles Ioniennes*. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. pp. ix-xi.)

**Vogel** (Marie), and VICTOR GARDTHAUSEN. *Die griechischen Schreiber des Mittelalters und der Renaissance*. *Leipzig*: O. Harrassowitz, 1909. xii, 508 p. 8°. (*Zentralbl. f. Bibliothekswesen*. Beihefte 33.)

Periodicals.

\* [*'Αστήρ*] (\*Ο) τῆς Ἀνατολῆς, ἐφημερίς οἰκογενειακὴ ἀπαξ τῆς ἐβδομάδος ἐκδιδόμενη. Ἔτος 13-17 (Apr. 18, 1870-Aug. 17, 1874.) 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1870-74. 4°.

*Δελτίον τῆς Ἱστορικῆς καὶ Ἐθνολογικῆς Ἑταιρίας τῆς Ἑλλάδος*. v. 1-6. 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Ἀδελφῶν Περρῆ, 1883-1906. 8°.

v. 1-6 also called pt. 1-24.

*Δελτίον τοῦ Ὑπουργείου τῶν Οἰκονομικῶν*. 1-10 (1908/1909). *Athens*, 1908-1909. 8°.

'Εθνικὸν Πανεπιστήμιον. 'Επιστημονικὴ Ἐπετηρίς. v. 3 (1906-1907). 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Τύποις Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1909. 8°.

— Τὰ κατὰ τὴν πρωτανείαν Κωνσταντίνου Μητισπούλου... πρωτανεύσαντος κατὰ τὸ Ἀκαδημαϊκὸν Ἔτος 1900-1901. 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1902. 8°.

— Τὰ κατὰ τὴν πρωτανείαν Νικολάου Γ. Πολίτου. Πρωτανεύσαντος κατὰ τὸ Ἀκαδημαϊκὸν Ἔτος 1906-1907. 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1908. 8°.

'Ελληνικὸς Φιλολογικὸς Σύλλογος. Ὁ ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει Ἑλληνικὸς Φιλολογικὸς Σύλλογος. Τόμος 13. 'Εν Κωνσταντινουπόλει, 1880. 4°.

**Hellenismus**. Monatliches Organ des griechischen National-Vereins "Hellenismos." Hrsg. von den in Deutschland und Oesterreich lebenden Griechen. Jahrg. 1, Heft 1-4 (Oct. 1908-Jan. 1909). *Leipzig*, 1908-09. 8°.

No more published.

Φιλολογικὸς Σύλλογος Παργασσός. *Δελτίον τοῦ φρυσιογνωστικοῦ τμήματος*. Εἰς Α' (Oct., 1900-June, 1901). 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1901. 8°.

— Ἐπετηρίς. Ἔτος 1, 3-7. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1897-1903. 6 v. 8°.



## Greece, cont'd.

## General Works.

**About** (E. F. V.) *La Grèce contemporaine*. Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1854. 2 p.l., 486 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Paris: L. Hachette et Cie., 1855. 2 p.l., 474 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 16°.

— Greece and the Greeks of the present day. New York: Dix, Edwards & Co., 1857. 1 p.l., v-xvi, 360 p. 12°.

**Adams** (William Henry Davenport). The Mediterranean illustrated. Picturesque views and descriptions of its cities, shores, and islands. By the author of "The buried cities of Campania" [i. e. W. H. D. Adams]. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1877. xii, 12-373 p., 1 map. 1°.

**Address** in behalf of the Greeks, especially those who have survived the late massacres in Scio. Edinburgh: W. Whyte & Co., 1822. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°.

**Address** of the Committee appointed at a public meeting held in Boston, December 19, 1823, for the relief of the Greeks, to their fellow citizens. n. t.-p. [Boston? Press North Amer. Review, 1823.] 18 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Address** of his excellency the Lord High Commissioner on the 7th March, 1820, to the legislative assembly of the United Ionian States. London: C. H. Reynell, 1820. 39 p. 8°.

**Admirals** (The) and the navy in Crete. By a naval officer. (United Service Maga. London, 1899. 8°. v. 18, pp. 497-510.)

**Adventures** of an English officer in Greece. (New Monthly Maga. and Lit. Jour. London, 1826. 8°. v. 17 (1826, pt. 2), pp. 172-181, 201-208.)

**Affaires de Crète.**—Conflit Gréco-Turc. [Correspondance.—Dépêches.—Notes. 1897.] (Archives diplomatiques. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 65, pp. 17-57, 135-160, 293-362; v. 66, pp. 72-247.)

**'Αθηναϊκὸν ἀρχεῖον διαπάνη τοῦ δήμου 'Αθηναίων.** Τόμος α', 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Γ. Σ. Βλαστής, 1901. 4°. ('Αρχεῖα τῆς νεωτέρας Ἑλληνικῆς ἱστορίας. Α')

**Aktenstücke** zu den griechisch-türkischen Friedensverhandlungen 1897. (Staatsarchiv. Samml. der officiellen Actenstücke. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. v. 61, pp. 139-221.)

**Anderson** (R.) Observations upon the Peloponnesus and Greek Islands, made in 1829. Boston: Crocker and Brewster, 1830. viii, 21-334 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Andreadés** (A.) The currant crisis in Greece. (Econ. Jour. v. 16, pp. 41-51. London, 1906.)

**Angelo** (E. A.) A letter to the Hon. H. G. Bennett, M.P., upon his presenting a petition to Parliament, complaining of the administration of Government in the Ionian Islands, while under the command of Lieut.-Gen. Campbell. London: J. Hatchard, 1818. 18 p. 8°.

**Antenor**, pseudonym of E. F. DE LANTIER. The travels of Antenor in Greece and Asia: from a Greek manuscript found at Herculaneum: including some account of Egypt. Translated from the French of E. F. Lantier, with additional notes by

the English translator. London: T. N. Longman & O. Rees, 1799. 3 v. 8°.

— Antenors Resor uti Grekland och Asien, med Anmärkningar öfver Egypten. Grekisk Handskrift, funnen i Herkulanum; Ofversatt på Franska språket af E. F. Lantier. Fri Ofversättning af Ol. Agrell. Stockholm: J. A. Carlbohm, 1803-4. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

v. 2 pub. by J. P. Lindh.

**Anticano** (Sertonaco), pseud. of ANTONIO SANTACROCE. Frammenti storici della guerra di Candia. Bologna: G. Battista e G. Coruo, 1647. 7 p.l., 240, 239-364 p. nar. 24°.

**Apostolides** (B.) Les Pélasges, les Hellènes et les Albanais dans leurs rapports ethnologiques et linguistiques. (Inst. égyptien. Bull. ser. 4, no. 7 (1906), pp. 11-38. Le Caire, 1907.)

**Arbois** (d'), frères. Mémoire sur les trois départemen de Coroïre, d'Itaïque et de la mer Égée. Par les citoyens d'Arbois frères... Première partie. Paris: André [1799]. 104 p. 8°.

**Ἀρχεῖον τοῦ στρατηγοῦ Ἰωάννου Μακρυγιάννη.** 'Εν 'Αθήναις: Γ. Σ. Βλαστής, 1901. 2 v. 4°. ('Αρχεῖα τῆς νεωτέρας Ἑλληνικῆς ἱστορίας. Β' Τόμος α'-β')

**Arrangement** financier avec la Grèce. Travaux de la Commission Internationale chargée de la préparation du projet. (Archives diplomatiques. sér. 2, v. 69, pp. 42-120, 147-175. Paris, 1899.)

**Auldjo** (J.) Journal of a visit to Constantinople and some of the Greek islands. London, 1835. 8°.

**Autonomie** crétoise (mai-décembre, 1897; janvier-octobre, 1898). (Archives diplomatiques. Paris, 1898-99. sér. 2, v. 66, pp. 342-356; v. 68, pp. 131-262.)

**Autriche-Hongrie.** Grèce. Convention d'extradition du 21/8 décembre, 1904. (Archives diplomat. ser. 3, v. 102, pp. 235-248. Paris, 1907.)

**Azambuja** (G. d'). La question crétoise et l'hellénisme. (La sci. soc. v. 23, pp. 189-204. Paris, 1897.)

**Baedeker** (Karl). Athènes. Guide du voyageur en français-anglais-allemand. Extrait du manuel pour l'Italie meridionale. Avec une carte et un plan de ville. Athènes: K. Wilberg, 1875. 46, 1 l., 43, 48 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 3. ed. 12°.

Text in French, German and English.

— Greece: handbook for travellers. Leipzig: K. Baedeker, 1909. cxxvi, 447 (1) p., 10 maps, 14 plans, 2 pl. 4. ed. 16°.

— Griechenland. Handbuch für Reisende. Leipzig, 1883. 16°.

**Baird** (H. M.) Modern Greece: a narrative of a residence and travels in that country; with observations on its antiquities, literature, language, politics, and religion. New York, 1856. illus. 12°.

**Baldacci** (Antonio). Creta dopo l'ultima insurrezione. (Soc. geog. italiana. ser. 4, v. 2, pp. 411-428, 513-536. Roma, 1901.)

**Ballot** (J.) Histoire de l'insurrection crétoise. Paris: L. Dentu, 1868. 2 p.l., 329 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

**Barrows** (S. J.) The isles and shrines of Greece. *Boston: Roberts Bros.*, 1898. xii, 1 l., 391 p., 19 pl. 8°.

**Bartlett** (Sir E. A.) The battlefields of Thessaly. With personal experiences in Turkey and Greece. *London: J. Murray*, 1897. ix, 2 l., 412 p., 5 maps, 1 pl., 6 ports. 8°.

**Bauer** (A.) Die Forschungen zur griechischen Geschichte 1888-1898 verzeichnet und besprochen. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1899. 2 p.l., 574 p. 8°.

**Baumann** (J.) Auf dem thessalischen Kriegsschauplatze. (Jahrb. f. d. deutsche Armee u. Marine. v. 116, pp. 274-303; v. 117, pp. 11-40. *Berlin*, 1900.)

**Bayard** (William). An exposition of the conduct of the two houses of G. G. & S. Howland, and Le Roy, Bayard & Company, in relation to the frigates Liberator and Hope, in answer to a narrative on that subject, by Alexandre Contostavlos. *New York: Clayton & Van Norden*, 1826. 47 p. 8°.

**Beaujour** (Louis-Auguste-Félix de), *Baron*. Tableau du commerce de la Grèce, formé d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797. *Paris: A.-A. Renouard*, 1800. 2 v. 8°.

— A view of the commerce of Greece, formed after an annual average from 1787-1797; translated from the French by T. H. Horne. *London: J. Wallis*, 1800. xvi, 463 p., 1 table. 8°.

**Bedford** (W. K. R.) The first siege of Rhodes, 1480. (Journ. Roy. United Service Inst. *London*, 1899. 8°. v. 43, pp. 42-52.)

**Bent** (J. T.) The Cyclades; or, Life among the insular Greeks. *London*, 1885. 12°.

**Bérard** (Victor). L'amiral Pottier. (Rev. de Paris. 1903, v. 6, pp. 419-448, 648-668, 859-874. *Paris*, 1903.)

— La Turquie et l'Hellénisme contemporain. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1893. 4 p.l., v, 352 p. 12°. (Bibl. d'hist. contemp.)

— *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1896. 3 l., x, 352 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°.

**Berchet** (Federico). La Loggia veneziana di Candia. 1 illus. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 61, pt. 2, pp. 1-17. *Venezia*, 1901.)

**Berchet** (Guglielmo). Relazione sulla missione del R. istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti per la ricerca e lo studio dei monumenti veneziani nell'isola di Creta. illus. 2 plates. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 60, pt. 1, pp. 62-69. *Venezia*, 1900-01.)

— Terza relazione sulla missione in Creta. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 61, pt. 1, pp. 153-161. *Venezia*, 1902.)

**Bickford-Smith** (R. A. H.) Cretan sketches. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1898. 6 p.l., 270 p., 9 pl., 1 port., 1 plan. 8°.

**Bigham** (Clive). With the Turkish army in Thessaly. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1897. 8 p., 2 l., 130 p., 1 l., 9 maps, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Bikélas** (Demetrios). L'Athènes d'aujourd'hui. (Rev. d'études grecques. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 11, pp. 307-323.)

— La Crète autonome. (Rev. polit. & litter. (Rev. bleue.) Sér. 4, v. 12, pp. 237-243. *Paris*, 1899.)

— Le rôle et les aspirations de la Grèce dans la question d'Orient. *Paris*, 1885. 54 p. 12°. (Pub. du Cercle Saint-Simon. No. 3.)

— Les Grecs au Moyen Age: étude historique; traduite du grec moderne en français par E. Legrand. *Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1878. viii, 136 p. 12°.

— Seven essays on Christian Greece, translated by John (Marquess of Bute). *London*, 1890. 8°.

Repr. from the Scottish review.

— Vingt-cinq années de règne constitutionnel en Grèce. *Paris: G. Chameroi*, 1889. 32 pp. 8°. Extr. Nouvelle Revue, 1. Avril 1889.

**Bittner** (Alexander). Der geologische Bau von Attica, Boeotien, Lokris und Parnassus. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 1-74, 6 pl. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)

**Blachogiannes** (Ioannes). 'Αρχαία τῆς νεωτέρας Ἑλληνικῆς ιστορίας, Τομος 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Γ. Σ. Βλασιός, 1901. 4°.

**Blancard** (Théodore). Les Mavroyéni: Essai d'étude additionnelle à l'histoire moderne de la Grèce, de la Turquie et de la Roumanie. Orné de portraits...etc. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1893]. 3 p.l., 923 p., 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Blaquiere** (E.) Greece and her claims. *London: G. B. Whittaker*, 1826. 2 p.l., iv, 23 p. 8°.

— The Greek revolution; its origin and progress: together with some remarks on the religion, national character &c. in Greece. *London: G. & W. B. Whittaker*, 1824. viii, 362 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Bodenham** (Roger). Voyage to Scio in 1551 A.D. n.t.p. (In: An English garner. [v. 4] Voyages and travels. v. 1. *Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 1-5.)

Repr.: Hakluyt's Voyages. 1599.

**Bogdanovich** (E.) La bataille de Navarin (1827), d'après les documents inédits des archives impériales russes. Traduit du russe sous la direction de N. Ney. 1827-1887. *Paris: G. Charpentier et Cie.*, 1887. 2 p.l., viii, 374 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Bonnot** de Mably (Gabriel). Observations sur l'histoire de la Grèce; ou, Des causes de la prospérité et des malheurs des Grecs. *Genève: Compagnie des Libraires*, 1766. 1 p.l., viii, 314 p. 12°.

**Bremer** (Fredrika). Greece and the Greeks; the narrative of a winter residence and summer travel in Greece and its islands; translated by Mary Howitt. *London*, 1863. 2 v. 8°.

— Leben in der alten Welt. Tagebuch während eines vierjährigen Aufenthalts im Süden und im Orient. Aus dem schwedischen. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1861-63. 16 v. in 11. 16°.

**Breton** (Ernest François Pierre Hippolyte). Athènes décrite et dessinée; suivie d'un voyage dans le Péloponèse. *Paris*, 1862. illus. pl. 8°.

**Briefe** relation of the siege and taking of the City of Rhodes [1522], by Sultan Soliman the great Turke, translated out of French into English at the motion of the Reverend Lord Thomas Dockwray, great Prior of the order of Jerusalem in



*Greece, cont'd.*

England, in the yeere, 1524. (In: R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations*. London, 1600. v. 2, book 1, pp. 72-95.)

**Brøndsted** (P. O.) *Reisen und Untersuchungen in Griechenland*. Paris, 1826-30. 2 v. f°.

**Brue** (Benjamin). *Journal de la campagne que le Grand Vésir Ali Pacha a faite en 1715 pour la conquête de la Morée*. Paris: E. Thorin, 1870. 2 p. l., iv, 107 (1) p. 8°.

**Brullé** (Auguste). *Coup d'œil sur l'entomologie de la Morée*; par Aug. Brullé. *n.t.-p.* [Paris? *Ve Thauau*, 1831.] 24 p. 12°.

Repr.: *Annales des sciences naturelles*, juillet, 1831.

**Brunet** de Presle (C. M. W.), and A. BLANCHET. *Grèce depuis la conquête romaine jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris: Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1869. 2 p. l., 589 p., 40 pl. 8°.

**Bruyn** (Cornelis de). *Reizen van Cornelis de Bruyn, door de vermaardste deelen van Klein Asia, de eylanden Scio, Rhodus, Cyprus, Metelino, Stanchio, &c. Mitsgaders de voornaamste steden van Ægypten, Syrien en Palestina...* Delft: H. van Krooneveld, 1698. 9 p. l., 398 p., 4l., 105 pl. f°.

**Buchon** (J.-A.) *La Grèce continentale et la Morée. Voyage, séjour et études historiques en 1840 et 1841*. Paris: C. Gosselin, 1843. viii, 568 p. 12°.

— *Histoire des conquêtes et de l'établissement des Français dans les états de l'ancienne Grèce sous les Ville-Hardoin, à la suite de la quatrième croisade*. Paris, 1846. v. 1. 8°.

— *Recherches historiques sur la principauté française de Morée et ses hautes baronnies*. Le livre de la conquête de la Morée. Première époque, conquête et établissement féodal. Paris, 1845. 2 v. 8°.

— *Nouvelles recherches historiques sur la principauté française de Morée et ses hautes baronnies*. Investigation des archives et bibliothèques de Toscane, Naples, Sicile, Malte, Corfou. Seconde époque. Affaiblissement et décadence. Paris, 1845. 2 v. 8°.

— *Atlas des Nouvelles recherches historiques sur la principauté française de Morée, et ses hautes baronnies, fondées à la suite de la 4. croisade*. Paris, 1845. 4°.

**Buerchner** (L.) *Hafen Panormos und Vor- gebirg Palinuros auf der Insel Samos*. 1 map. (Philologus. v. 65, pp. 481-489. Leipzig, 1906.)

**Buondelmonti** (Christophe). *Description des îles de l'archipel...* Version grecque par un anonyme publiée... avec une traduction française par E. Legrand. Première partie. Paris: E. Leroux, 1897. xl, 256 p., 52 charts. 4°. (Publications de l'école des langues orientales. Quatrième série. Tome xiv.)

**Burgess** (R.) *Greece and the Levant*. London, 1835. 2v. 12°.

**Bute** (3. marquis), J. P. C. STUART. *Patmos*. (In his: *Essays on foreign subjects*. Paisley, 1901. 8°. pp. 253-296.)

**Buxton** (E. N.) *Short stalks*. Second series. Comprising trips in Somaliland, Sinai, the eastern

desert of Egypt, Crete, the Carpathian Mountains, and Daghistan. London: E. Stanford, 1898. xi, 226 p., 89 pl., 2 maps. 8°.

**Byrne** (Miles). *Memoirs of Miles Byrne*. Edited by his widow. A new edition with an introduction by Stephen Gwynn. Dublin: Maunsell & Co., 1907. 2 v. 8°.

**Canellopoulos** (E.) *La réforme pénitentiaire en Grèce*. (Rev. pénitentiaire. Année 24, pp. 839-843. Paris, 1900.)

**Carlisle** (G. W. F.) *Diary in Turkish and Greek waters*. Edited by C. C. Felton. Boston, 1855. 12°.

**Cartwright** (Joseph). *The insurrection in Candia and the public press*. London: The Author [1866?] 1 p. l., 15 p. 8°.

— Boston, 1866. 16 p. 8°.

**Carusso** (C. D.) *Grundeigentum, Flächensteuer, Korinthennaturalsteuer und Korinthenbank in Griechenland*. (Ztsch. f. d. gesamte Staatswiss. v. 56, pp. 159-178. Tübingen, 1900.)

**Casa** (G. B.) *Marinai e soldati d'Italia a Creta. La squadra italiana del Mediterraneo negli anni 1896-1898. Sinossi storica di Creta. Insurrezione dell'isola del 1896-1897. Intervento Europeo*. Livorno: R. Giusti, 1906. x, 2 l., (1) 4-544 p. 8°.

**Cassamaii** (G. J.) *The Greeks and their detractors*. London: Clayton & Co. [1867]. 4, 72 pp. 8°.

**Castellan** (Astius). *Étude climatologique de la Sude (île de Crète)*. (Rev. maritime. v. 156, pp. 268-270. Paris, 1903.)

**Castorkis** (Demetrios E.) *Die Freiheitsstrafe und das Gefängniswesen im Occident und in Griechenland*. (Blätter f. Gefängniskunde. v. 40, pp. 257-293. Heidelberg, 1906.)

**Cayeux** (L.) *Géologie des environs de Nauplie. Existence du jurassique supérieur et de l'infracrétacé en Argolide (Grèce)*. (Bull. Soc. géol. de France. sér. 4, v. 4, pp. 87-105. Paris, 1904.)

**Cazenave** (L. de). [Rapport d'une exploration commerciale en Grèce.] (Recueil consulaire. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 303-408.)

**Cervellini** (G. B.) *Come i Veneziani acquisitarono Creta*. (Nuovo archivio veneto. Veneziani, 1908. 8°. n. s. v. 16, pt. 2, pp. 262-278.)

**Chalikiopoulos** (Leonidas). *Sitla, die Osthalbinsel Kreta's. Eine geographische Studie*. Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1903. viii, 138 p., 3 maps, 4 pl. 4°. (Koenigl. Friedr. Wilhelm. Univ.-Inst. f. Meereskunde... Veröffentlichungen. Hft. 4.)

**LALOV** (Léon). *La péninsule orientale de la Crète*. (Géographie, v. 8, pp. 143-147. Paris, 1903.)

— *Wirtschaftsgeographische Skizze Thessaliens*. (Geog. Ztschr. Jahrg. 11, pp. 445-475. Leipzig, 1905.)

**Chandler** (R.) *Travels in Greece*. Oxford, 1776. 4°.

— *Travels in Asia Minor and Greece*. London, 1817. 3. ed. 2 v. in 1. maps. 4°.

— — New ed. Oxford, 1825. 2 v. 8°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

**Chateaubriand** (François Auguste René de), *Viscount*. Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem et de Jérusalem à Paris; suivi des voyages en Italie, en Auvergne et au Mont-Blanc. *Paris: Lefèvre*, 1838. 2 p.l., 590 p., 1 l. 8°.

— *Paris: Bernardin-Béchet*, 1859. 2 p.l., 425 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°.

**Choiseul-Gouffier** (M. G. A. L. de). Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce. *Paris*, 1780-1826. 3 v. f°.

**Cipolla** (Carlo), *Conte*. Clement vi e una questione ecclesiastica cretese. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. mor. ser. 5, v. 16, pp. 385-392. *Roma*, 1907.)

**Clark** (William George). Peloponnesus; notes of study and travel. *London*, 1858. pl. map.

**Clarke** (Edward Daniel). Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Commencing, January 1, 1801. Pt. 2. *New York: Whiting & Watson*, 1813. nar. 12°.

Pt. 2. Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land. 1813.

**Cochrane** (George). Wanderings in Greece. *London*, 1837. 2 v. ports. pl. maps. 8°.

**Colton** (Walter). Land and lee in the Bosphorus and Ægean; or, Views of Constantinople and Athens. Edited from the notes and manuscripts of the author by Rev. Henry T. Cheever. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1851. 366 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— *New York*, 1854. pl. 12°.

— *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1856. 366 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Combes** (Paul). L'île de Crète: étude géographique, historique, politique et économique. *Paris: J. André & Cie.*, 1897. 131 p., 1 map. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 127-129.

**Commercial** importance of Greece. 4 p. n. p. [1853] 8°.

Extr.: *The Times*, Feb. 23, 1853.

**Comstock** (John L.). History of the Greek revolution... from authentic sources. *New York: W. W. Reed & Co.*, 1828. iv, 5-503 p., 2 pl. 18°.

**Contostavlos** (Alexander). A narrative of the material facts in relation to the building of the two Greek frigates. *New York*, 1826. 1 p.l., 88 p. 8°.

**Cordella** (A.). Das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinenwesen Griechenlands. (Ztsch. f. d. Berg-Hütten- u. Salinen-Wesen. v. 49, pp. 351-382. *Berlin*, 1901.)

**Corfu**.—*Statutes*. Statuta et leges civitatis et insulæ Curzulæ (1214-1558). Opera... J. J. Hanel. *Zagabria: Officina Societatis Typographica*, 1877. xv, 306 p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 8°. (Jugoslaven-ska. Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta historico-juridica Slavorum meridionalium... v. 1.)

**Coronelli** (Marco Vincenzo). Description géographique et historique de la Morée reconquise par les Vénitiens du royaume de Négrepont des lieux circonvoisins... par le Père Coronelli... *Paris: N. Langlois*, 1687. 10 p., 1 l., 122 p., 1 l., 1 map, 7 plans. f°.

— *Memoires, historiques & géographiques, du Royaume de la Morée, Négrepont & des places maritimes, jusques à Thessalonique...* Traduit de l'italien. *Amsterdam: Wolfgang-Waesberge*, 1686. 2 p.l., 232 p., 1 l., 7 maps, 5 plans, 28 pl. 16°.

**Correspondence** respecting the steam vessels intended to form the expedition to Greece under the command of Lord Cochrane; with copies of the agreements entered into with his Lordship and with Mr. Galloway, the engineer. *London*, 1827. 8°.

**Couturier** (Henri). La Crète. Sa situation au point de vue du droit international. *Paris: A. Pedone*, 1900. 2 p.l., (1) 8-260 p. 4°.

Bibliography, pp. 7-9.

**Cox** (G. W.). A general history of Greece from the earliest period to the death of Alexander the Great; with a sketch of the subsequent history to the present time. *New York*, 1876. maps. 12°.

**Curtius** (E.). Peloponnesos: eine historisch-geographische Beschreibung der Halbinsel. *Gotha*, 1851-52. 2 v. il. maps. 8°.

**Curtius** (Julius). Geschichte der Neu-Griechen von der Eroberung Konstantinopels bis auf die neuesten Zeiten. *Leipzig: L. Herbig*, 1827-30. 5 v. in 3. map and portraits. sq. 32°.

**Curtius** (Karl). Inschriften und Studien zur Geschichte von Samos. (In: F. BREIER. Einladung zu den... öffentlichen Prüfungen... der Schüler des Catharineums zu Lübeck. *Lübeck*, 1877. 4°. pp. 1-36. 1 pl.)

**Dallaway** (J.). Constantinople, ancient and modern, with excursions to the shores and islands of the Archipelago and to the Troad. *London*, 1797. 4°.

**Damer** (Mrs. G. L. D.). Diary of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt and the Holy Land. *London: Henry Colburn*, 1842. 2 v. pl. 12°.

**Dapper** (Olfert). Naukeurige beschryving van Morea, eertijts Peloponnesus; en de eilanden, gelegen onder de kusten van Morea, en binnen en buiten de Golf van Venetien... *Amsterdam: Wolfgangh, Waesbergen*, 1688. 225 l., 4 maps, 4 plans, 10 pl. 4°.

**Daunas** (Marcel). La principauté de Samos. (Bull. Soc. de géog. com. de Bordeaux. Année 28, pp. 325-338. *Bordeaux*, 1902.)

**Davis** (Richard Harding). The rulers of the Mediterranean. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1894. 228 p. illus. 12°.

— With the Greek soldiers. (In his: A year from a reporter's note-book. *New York*, 1898. 12°. pp. 191-257.)

**Davy** (J.). Notes and observations on the Ionian Islands and Malta, with some remarks on Constantinople and Turkey. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1842. 2 v. pl., map. 8°.

**Debidour** (Antonin). Favier à l'Acropole. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances de travaux, n. s. v. 59, pp. 710-732. *Paris*, 1903.)

**De Bosset** (Charles Philippe). Parga, and the Ionian Islands; comprehending a refutation of the mis-statements of the Quarterly Review and of



*Greece, cont'd.*

Lieut.-Gen. Sir Thomas Maitland, on the subject; with a report of the trial between that officer and the author. *London: J. Warren, 1821.* iii-xii, 1 l., 530 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— Proceedings in Parga and the Ionian islands, with a series of correspondence and other justificatory documents. *London: Longman, Hurst, 1819.* xv, 198 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Denbigh** (8. earl) RUDOLPH WILLIAM BASIL FIELDING. Lord Denbigh's speech on Candia. March 28, 1867. *n. p.* [1867?] 3 p. 8°.

**Deprat** (J. F.) Esquisse de la géographie physique de l'île d'Eubée dans ses relations avec la structure géologique. 2 pl. (Annales de géog. année 14, pp. 126-143. *Paris, 1905.*)

— Note préliminaire sur la géologie de l'île d'Eubée. 1 pl. (Bull. Soc. géol. de France. sér. 4, v. 3, pp. 229-243. *Paris, 1903.*)

**Description** of the view of Athens and the surrounding country; with an improved explanation... *Cambridge: Metcalf, Keith & Nichols, 1842.* 12 p. 12°.

**Deval** (Charles). Deux années à Constantinople et en Morée, 1825-26; ou, Esquisses historiques sur Mahmoud, les janissaires, les nouvelles troupes. *London, Paris, 1828.* pl. 4°.

**De Vere** (A. T.) Picturesque sketches in Greece and Turkey. *Philadelphia: A. Hart, 1850.* xi, 13-335 p. nar. 12°.

**Diobouniotis** (Georg.) Die der ausländischen Kontrolle unterworfenen griechischen Steuern. (Jahrb. f. Nationalökonomie u. Statist. *Jena, 1898.* 8°.) (v. 70) ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 749-766.)

**Documents**, illustrative of the character and public conduct of Signor Gerasimo Cladan, commonly called Count Cladan, of the Island of Cephalonia, one of the islands of the United Ionian States... *London: Gold & Walton, 1819.* 1 p.l., 5-66 p. 8°.

**Documents** inédits pour servir à l'histoire de la domination vénitienne en Crète de 1380 à 1485. Tirés des archives de Venise. Publiés ou analysés par Hippolyte Noiret. Avec une liste des ducs [de Crète sous la domination vénitienne]. *Paris: Thorin & Fils, 1892.* 2 p.l., xx, 601 p., 1 map. 8°. (Bibl. des Écoles Franç. d'Athènes et de Rome; fasc. 61.)

**Dodwell** (Edward). A classical and topographical tour through Greece, during the years 1801, 1805, and 1806. *London: Rodwell and Martin, 1819.* 2 v. map, pl. 4°.

— Views in Greece, from drawings by E. Dodwell... *London: Rodwell and Martin, 1821.* 34 l., 30 pl. f°.

**Dohna** (Zu), Graf. Kreta unter dem Banner von S. Marco. (Nord u. Sud. Jahrg. 25, pp. 174-197. *Breslau, 1901.*)

**Dora** D'Istria, pseud. of ELENA GHICA, Princess KOL'TSOVA MASAL'SKA. Excursions en Roumélie et en Morée. *Zurich: Meyer & Zeller, 1863.* 2 v. 12°.

**Doublet** (Georges). Les souvenirs de Photakos premier aide de camp de Th. Colocotronis. (Rev. d. études grecques. v. 15, pp. 37-59. *Paris, 1902.*)

**Drown** (Solomon). An oration, delivered in the First Baptist Meeting-House, in Providence, at the celebration, February 23, 1824, in commemoration of the birth-day of Washington, and in aid of the cause of the Greeks. [*Providence?*] *Brown & Danforth, 1804.* 24 p. 8°.

**Duboc** (Edouard). Wander-Studien. Italien, Griechenland und daheim. Von Robert Waldmüller (Edouard Duboc). *Leipzig: T. Thomas, 1861.* 2 v. 16°.

**Ellode**. Pubblicazione del comitato centrale napoletano "Pro Candia." *Napoli: Pierro & Veraldi, 1897.* 3 p.l., 9-78 p. f°.

**Emerson** (James). The history of modern Greece, from its conquest by the Romans, B. C. 146, to the present time. *London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830.* 2 v. 8°.

— Letters from the Ægean. *New York: J. & J. Harper, 1829.* x, 25-248 p. 8°.

**Emprunt** de l'indemnité de guerre hellénique évacuation de la Thessalie janvier-juin, 1898. (Arch. diplomatiques. Sér. 2, v. 67, pp. 67-143. *Paris, 1899.*)

**Esoben** ( ). Crete under Prince George. (Fortnightly Rev. *London, 1905.* 8°. v. 84 (n. s. v. 78), pp. 538-551.)

**Évacuation** de la Crète par les troupes Ottomanes. Installation d'un haut commissaire. (Archives diplomat. sér. 2, v. 72, pp. 174-206. *Paris, 1899.*)

**Expédition** scientifique de Morée. Section des sciences physiques. *Paris, 1832-36.* 3 v., 4°, atlas, f°.

v. 1. Relation, par Bory de Saint Vincent.

v. 2, pt. 1. Géographie, par Bory de Saint Vincent.

v. 2, pt. 2. Géologie et minéralogie, par Puillon de Bablaye et T. Virlet Isidore.

v. 3, pt. 1. Zoologie, par MM. Étienne, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Brullé et Guérin.

v. 3, pt. 2. Botanique, par MM. Fauché, A. Brongniart, Chaubard et Bory de Saint Vincent.

**Fairchild** (Henry Pratt). The causes of emigration from Greece. (Yale Rev. *New Haven, 1909.* 8°. v. 18, pp. 176-196.)

**Fallmerayer** (Jakob Philipp). Das Albanesische Element in Griechenland. Abth. I-III. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Hist. Kl. I & II. Bd. 8, Abth. 2, pp. 417-487; Abth. 3, pp. 657-736; III. Bd. 9, Abth. I, pp. 1-110. *München, 1860-1866.* 4°.)

— Geschichte der Halbinsel Morea während des Mittelalters. Ein historischer Versuch. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1830-36.* 2 v. in 1. 12°.

**Faucher** (J.) Ein Winter in Italien, Griechenland u. Constantinopel. *Magdeburg, 1876.* 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Fernandez** de Heredia (J.) Libro de los fechos et conquistas del principado de la Morea compilado por comandamiento de Don Fray Johan Fernandez de Heredia. Chronique de Morée aux XIII. et XIV. siècles; publiée... par F. Morel-Fatio. *Genève: J. G. Fick, 1885.* lxiii, 160, 160, 160\*-177 p. 8°. (Société de l'orient latin. Publications, série historique, [v.] 4.)

Spanish and French text.

**Finlay** (George). Essai sur les principes de banque appliqués à l'état actuel de la Grèce. *Athènes: A. Coromila, 1836.* 28 p. sq. 8°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

— The history of Greece from its conquest by the Crusaders to its conquest by the Turks, and of the Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461. *Edinburgh and London*, 1851. 8°.

— A history of Greece from its conquest by the Romans; B. C. 146 to A. D. 1864; ed. by Rev. H. F. Tozer. *Oxford*, 1877. 7 v. 8°.

— History of the Greek revolution. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1861. 2 v. 8°.

— Remarks on the topography of Oropia and Diacria. With a map. *Athens*, 1838. 1 p.l., 39 p. 8°.

**Felton** (C. C.) Greece, ancient and modern; lectures. *Boston*, 1867. 2 v. 8°.

**Field** (Henry Martyn). The Greek Islands and Turkey after the war. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. vi, 1 l., (1), 10-228 p., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°.

**Fodor** (Étienne de). Les chemins de fer grecs et la Hongrie. (Rev. de Hongrie. *Budapest*, 1908. 8°. année 1, v. 2, pp. 180-186.)

**Forbin** (Louis Nicolas Philippe Auguste de). *Comte*. Travels in Greece, Turkey, and the Holy Land, in 1817-18. *London: R. Phillips and Co.* [1819?] iv, pp. [101]-180, 7 pl. 8°.

**Fouillée** (Alfred). Le peuple grec, esquisse psychologique. (Rev. d. deux mondes. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 147, pp. 46-76.)

**Fouqué** (F.) Santorin et ses éruptions. *Paris*, 1879. 61 pl. f°.

**France.**—*Ministère des Affaires Étrangères*. Documents diplomatiques. Négociations relatives à la rectification des frontières de la Grèce. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1879. 261 p. f°.

Correspondence covers the period from Feb. 2, 1878, to Dec. 29, 1879; document contains also text in full of the protocols of the negotiations at Constantinople, Aug.-Nov., 1879, relative to the frontiers of Greece and Turkey.

— *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1880. 114 p. f°.

From Jan. 2 to April 9, 1880. Contains the Coundouriotis Mémoire of Dec. 3/15, 1879.

— Affaires de Grèce en 1880. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1881. xii, 235, lxxxvi p. f°.

Covers the period from April 16, 1880, to Jan. 17, 1881. Contains the text of the seven protocols of the Conference of Berlin, June 16 to July 1, 1880, and of the meetings of the Commission Technique for the determination of the Turko-Greek frontier, June 19-28, 1880.

— Affaires de Grèce. 1880-1881. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1881. v. 2. f°.

— Affaires de Roumélie et de Grèce. 1885-1886. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1886. xxix, 727 p. f°.

— Affaires d'Orient. Affaire de Crète. Juin 1894-février 1897. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1897. xxv, 350 p. f°.

Opens with text of organic acts concerning the constitution of Crete, viz., the Imperial Firman of 1868, the Pact of Halepa of 1868 and the Imperial Firman of 1889. Correspondence is largely that conducted between the Ambassador of France at Constantinople, M. Cambon, the French consul general at Canea, M. Blanc, and the French Foreign Office. It will be observed that this Yellow Book covers a longer period of time than the British Blue Book of corresponding date. The Yellow Book contains the text of the collective Note verbale addressed by the Great Powers, at Constantinople, to the Porte, submitting a regulation organizing the gendarmerie in Crete.

— — Conflit gréco-turc. Situation de l'Empire Ottoman. Février-mai, 1897. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1897. xxxiii, 373 p. f°.

— — Autonomie crétoise. Mai-décembre, 1897. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1898. 35 p. f°.

— — Négociations pour la paix. Traité gréco-turc. Mai-décembre, 1897. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1898. 92 p. f°.

— — Arrangement financier avec la Grèce. Travaux de la commission-internationale, chargée de la préparation du projet. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1898. vi, 206 p. 3 diag. f°.

— — Affaires d'Orient. Emprunt de l'indemnité de guerre hellénique. Evacuation de la Thessalie. Janvier-juin, 1898. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1898. x, 109 p. 4°.

— — Evacuation de la Crète par les troupes Ottomanes. Installation d'un haut commissaire. Octobre-novembre, 1898. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1898. 53 p. f°.

— — Affaires de Crète. 1904-1905. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1905. xvi, 203 p. f°.

**France.**—*Ministère du Commerce*. Annales du commerce extérieur. Faits commerciaux. Grèce, no. 1-16. 1847-1885. n. t.-p. 8°.

— Annales du commerce extérieur. Législation commerciale. Grèce, no. 1-16. 1843-1893. n. t.-p. 8°.

— Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires. *Paris*, n. d. 8°.

Mouvement commercial, industriel et maritime de Calamata.

Situation commerciale de Crète.  
1890. 10 p. no. 24, ser. 1890-99. No more pub.  
1901. 15 p. no. 145, series of 1899-date.

État du commerce de la Grèce.  
1889-91. 5 p. no. 6, series of 1890-1899.  
1894. 15 p. no. 280, " " " "  
1902. 11 p. no. 268, " " 1899-date.

— L'importation française en Grèce et les moyens de la développer.

1902. 39 p. no. 155, series of 1899-date.  
Mouvement commercial et maritime de Patras.  
1891. 11 p. no. 60, series of 1890-1899.  
1892. none published.  
1893. 11 p. no. 193 " " " "  
1900. 14 p. no. 91, series of 1890-date.

Mouvement commercial, industriel et maritime du Pirée.  
1893/4. 20 p. no. 312, series of 1890-1899.  
Commerce et navigation du Volo.  
1900. 16 p. no. 50, series of 1899-date.

**Fredrich** (Karl). Bericht über eine Bereisung der Inseln des Thrakischen Meeres und der Nördlichen Sporaden. (Kön.-preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungsab. 1905, pp. 64-71. *Berlin*, 1905.)

— Skiathos und Peparethos. 4 plates, map. (Kais.-deutsch. archäol. Inst. Mitteil. Athen. Abt. v. 31, pp. 99-128. *Athen*, 1906.)

**Freeman** (E. A.) Studies of travel: Greece. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons* [cop. 1893]. vii, 286 p., 1 pl. 16°.

**Freese** (J. H.) A short popular history of Crete; with introduction by P. W. Clayden. *London: Jarrold & Sons*, 1897. 2. ed. 165 (1) pp., 2 maps. 8°.

**Fuchs** (Theodor). Studien über die jüngeren Tertiärbildungen Griechenlands. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 37, Abth. II. pp. 1-42. 5 pl. *Wien*, 1877. f°.)



*Greece, cont'd.*

**Fuller** (Myron L.) Conditions of circulation at the sea mills of Cephalonia. *New York: The Society*, 1907. 8°. (Geological Soc. of America. Bull. v. 18, pp. 221-232.)

**Future** (The) of Greek history. (Quart. Rev. v. 195, pp. 79-97. *London*, 1902.)

**G.** (S. de). La guerre de 1897. (Rev. de droit internat. et de législation comparée. v. 30, pp. 25-87, 324-374, 546-605. *Bruxelles*, 1898.)

**Gamba** (Pietro), Count. A narrative of Lord Byron's last journey to Greece. *London*, 1825. 8°.

**Gardner** (J. D.) The Ionian islands in relation to Greece, with suggestions for advancing our trade with the Turkish countries of the Adriatic, and the Danube. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1859. 1 p.l., 91 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Gardner** (P.) Samos and Samian coins. *London*, 1882. 8°.

**Gardner** (William Amory). In Greece with the classics. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1908. 5 p.l., vii, 301 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Gaspar** (Mariano). Cordobeses musulmanes en Alejandría y Creta. (In: Homenaje a D. Francisco Codera. *Zaragoza*, 1904. 4°. pp. 217-233.)

**Gasparin** (Valérie Boissier de), Countess. Journal d'un voyage au Levant. *Paris: M. Ducloux et Cie.*, 1850. 2. ed. 3 vols. 12°.

**Gear** (E. G.) A sermon, delivered at the taking up of a collection for the... Greeks... in... Ithaca... the 18th of January, 1824... *Ithaca: Printed by Mack & Morgan*, 1824. 24 p. 8°.

**Gelcich** (Eugen), and IVAN ZOLGER. Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Italien. Von E. Gelcich und I. Zolger. Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Frankreich, Griechenland, Peru, Uruguay, Paraguay und Costa Rica. Von E. Gelcich. *Wien: A. Holder*, 1908. xii, 361 p., 3 l. 4°. (Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der europäischen und aussereuropäischen Staaten. Tl. 5.)

**Gell** (Sir W.) Narrative of a journey in the Morea. *London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown*, 1823. ix, 411 p., 9 pl. illus. 8°.

**Georgirenes** (Joseph). Beschreibung der Insel Patmos. (In: H. E. G. PAULUS. Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient... *Jena: C. H. Cuno*, 1792-1803. 8°. v. 5.)

— Die Insel Samos. (In: H. E. G. PAULUS. Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen den Orient. *Jena: C. H. Cuno*, 1792-1803. 8°. v. 5.)

**Gerland** (E.) Das Archiv des Herzogs von Kandia im Königl. Staatsarchiv zu Venedig. *Strassburg: K. G. Trübner*, 1899. 2 p.l., 148 p. 8°.

**Gerola** (Giuseppe). Appunti sui monumenti veneti di Cefalonia e di Corfù. 16 p. (R. istituto veneto. Atti, v. 67, pt. 2, pp. 421-436. *Venetia*, 1908.)

— La dominazione genovese in Creta. (Atti d. I. R. Accad. di sci... in Rovereto. ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 134-175. *Rovereto*, 1902.)

**Gladdstone** (William Ewart). Substance of the speech on the affairs of Greece, and the foreign policy of the administration, on the 27th of June, 1850. *London: J. Murray*, 1850. 67 p. 8°.

**Glötz** (Gustave). L'étude du droit grec. (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 5, pp. 548-562. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Godden** (Gertrude M.) The sacred marriage. (Folk-lore. *London*, 1895. 8°. v. 6, pp. 225-234.)

**Gordon** (T.) History of the Greek revolution, etc. *Edinburgh and London*, 1844. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Goltz** (C. von der), *Freiherr*. Der thessalische Krieg und die türkische Armee. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche Studie. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. vi, 278 p., 19 maps. 8°.

**Goltz** (Ed. von der), *Freiherr*. Reisebilder aus dem griechisch-türkischen Orient. *Halle a. S.: E. Strien* [1902]. 4 p.l., 156 p. 8°.

**Gotteland** (A.) Chemin de fer de Diakophito à Kalavryta; voie de Om, 75 à adhérence et cremailière; notice et dessins d'exécution... Mission Française des Travaux Publics. *Paris: J. Marchadier & Cie.*, 1883. 31 p., 1 l., 37 plans, 5 pl. f°.

**Graindor** (Paul). Histoire de l'île de Skyros jusqu'en 1538. *Liège: H. Vaillant-Carmann*, 1906. 89 p., 1 l. 8°. (Université de Liège. Faculté de philosophie et lettres. Bibliothèque, fasc. 17.)

**Grand-Carteret** (John). La Crète devant l'image. 150 reproductions de caricatures grecques, françaises &c. *Paris: L.-Henry May*, 1897. 3 p.l., (1) 10-144 p. illus. 12°.

**Great Britain.**—*Admiralty*. Correspondence respecting the battle of Navarin. 10 p. (Gt. Br. Sess. P. 1834, v. 42, No. 32.)

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office*. Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. *London*, 1896-1906. 8°.

## Report on the trade of Crete.

1901.	10 pp.	no. 2932.	1904.	8 pp.	no. 3494.
1902.	9 pp.	no. 3097.	1905.	8 pp.	no. 3705.
1903.	9 pp.	no. 3282.	1906.	19 pp.	no. 3828.
		1907.	pp.	no. 4056.	

## Finances of Greece.

1887.	40 pp.	no. 194.
1888.	7 pp.	no. 472.
1889.	2 pp.	no. 958.
1893/4.	26 pp., 2 tables.	no. 1416.
1894/5.	22 pp.	no. 1571.
1895/6.	47 pp.	no. 1694.
1896.	26 pp.	no. 1782.
1899.	41 pp., 1 diagr.	no. 2370.
1900.	20 pp.	no. 2482.
1903.	42 pp., 1 table.	no. 3126.
1904.	46 pp.	no. 3302.

## Trade of Patras.

1886.	7 pp.	no. 78.	1893.	17 pp.	no. 1331.
1887.	6 pp.	no. 259.	1894.	22 pp.	no. 1500.
1888.	6 pp.	no. 457.	1895.	14 pp.	no. 1682.
1889.	8 pp.	no. 644.	1896.	15 pp.	no. 1861.
1890.	6 pp.	no. 819.	1897.	15 pp.	no. 2055.
1891.	10 pp.	no. 980.	1898.	15 pp.	no. 2214.
1892.	11 pp.	no. 1154.	1899.	14 pp.	no. 2408.
		1900.	18 pp.	no. 2573.	

## Trade of Piræus.

1885.	9 pp.	no. 33.	1893.	28 pp.	no. 1365.
1886-1887.	none published.		1894.	39 pp.	no. 1527.
1888.	6 pp.	no. 474.	1895.	47 pp.	no. 1694.
1889.	10 pp.	no. 672.	1896.	15 pp.	no. 1861.
1890.	13 pp.	no. 834.	1897.	15 pp.	no. 2055.
1891.	16 pp.	no. 1019.	1898.	15 pp.	no. 2214.
1892.	19 pp.	no. 1184.	1899.	14 pp.	no. 2408.
		1900.	18 pp.	no. 2573.	

## Trade and agriculture of Thessaly.

1889.	4 pp.	no. 559.	1899/00.	15 pp.	no. 2385.
1890-1898.	none published.		1900/1.	18 pp.	no. 2557.
		1901/2.	15 pp.	no. 2764.	

*Greece, cont'd.*

— Turkey. 1878, no. 8. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1878. 1 l., 3 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 81.)

Despatch of H. B. M. Consul at Canea, Crete, Thomas B. Sandwith, transmitting the petition addressed to the consuls of the Great Powers and of Greece residing in Canea on Dec. 22, 1877 (o. s.) by a committee of the Cretan Christians.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 19. Correspondence respecting the relations between Turkey and Greece. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. ix, 120 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)

Covers the period from June 9, 1877, to Feb. 12, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 20. Correspondence respecting the representation of Greece in the Congress [of Berlin]. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 4 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 28. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. iv, 59 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)

Covers the period from Dec. 22, 1877, to March 4/15, 1878.

— Turkey. 1878, no. 32. Correspondence respecting the insurrections in Thessaly and Epirus. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. vi, 143 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 83.)

— Turkey. 1878, no. 35. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1878]. 1 l., 48 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)

Covers the period from March 31 to June 24, 1878.

— Greece. 1880, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the negotiations for the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. vi, 138 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 78.)

Covers the period from June 9, 1879, to Jan. 19, 1880.

— Turkey. 1880, no. 13. Despatches from Her Majesty's Ambassador at Constantinople and Her Majesty's Minister at Athens, forwarding copies of the collective note respecting the Turco-Greek boundary and of the replies of the Turkish and Greek Governments. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1880]. 7 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 81.)

— Greece. 1881, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. xi, 91 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

From April 28 to Oct. 17, 1880.

— Greece. 1881, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. vii, 57 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

From Oct. 28, 1880, to Jan. 25, 1881.

— Greece. 1881, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. 1 l., 8 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

Collective notes of the Powers addressed to the Greek Government on April 7 and 20, 1881, resp., and to the Porte on April 19, 1881.

— Greece. 1881, no. 4. Further paper respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. 2 l. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

Reply of the Porte to the Collective note of the Powers of April 19, 1881.

— Greece. 1881, no. 5. Despatch from Mr. Goschen forwarding the convention for the settlement of the frontier between Greece and Turkey, signed at Constantinople on the 24. May, 1881. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. 1 l., 27 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

— Greece. 1881, no. 6. Correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. xiv, 236 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

From Jan. 17 to May 31, 1881.

— Greece. 1881, no. 8. Correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. 3 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 98.)

Despatch from M. Coumoudouros, correcting report of a conversation printed in Greece, no 6, 1881.

— Turkey. 1881, no. 10. Correspondence respecting the demarcation of the Russo-Turkish frontier in Asia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1881]. iv, 45 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

— Greece. 1882, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1882]. viii, 142 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1882, v. 80.)

From June 2 to Dec. 19, 1881.

— Greece. 1882, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the rectification of the Greek frontier. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1882]. 3 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1882, v. 80.)

Correspondence transmitting the convention between Turkey and Greece, signed at Constantinople, July 2, 1881. The text of the convention is not given.

— Greece. 1886, no. 2. Copy of a circular despatch to Her Majesty's representatives abroad respecting the affairs of Greece. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1886]. 5 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1886, v. 74.)

Lord Roseberry's despatch of May 6, 1886.

— Greece. 1886, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Greece. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1886]. xiii, 155 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1886, v. 74.)

From Dec. 6, 1885, to May 12, 1886.

— Turkey. 1890, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1890]. vi, 210 p., 1 map. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1890, v. 82.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 2, 1889. Covers the period from Aug. 31, 1889, to March 5, 1890.

— Turkey. 1891, no. 4. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1891]. ix, 128 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1891, v. 97.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 2, 1890. Covers the period from Feb. 10 to Dec. 29, 1890.

— Turkey. 1891, no. 5. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1891]. iv, 59 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1891, v. 97.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 4, 1891. From Dec. 29, 1890, to June 23, 1891.

— Turkey. 1896, no. 7. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1896]. xxxii, 364 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1896, v. 96.)

From Feb. 24, 1895, to Sept. 5, 1896.



*Greece, cont'd.*

— Turkey. 1897, no. 4. Notes addressed by the representatives of Great Britain, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, to the Turkish and Greek governments in regard to Crete [on March 2 and 5, 1897, resp.]. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. 1 l., 3 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

— Turkey. 1897, no. 5. Replies of the Turkish and Greek governments to the notes addressed to them on March 2, 1897, by the representatives of Great Britain, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, in regard to Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. 1 l., 5 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

— Turkey. 1897, no. 6. Reply of the Turkish government to the note presented on March 5, 1897, by the representatives of Great Britain, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Italy and Russia, in regard to Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. 2 l. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

— Turkey. 1897, no. 8. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. vii, 125 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 7, 1896. From Sept. 12 to Dec. 23, 1896.

— Turkey. 1897, no. 9. Reports on the situation in Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. 1 l., 48 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

Reports of Rear-Admiral Harris to the Admiralty, Feb. 27-May 4, 1897, and of Col. Chermiside to the Foreign Office, April 17-23.

— Turkey. 1897, no. 10. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. xxvi, 197 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1897, v. 102.)

In continuation of Turkey no. 8, 1897, and in completion of Turkey no. 9, 1897. From Jan. 4 to May 14, 1897.

— Turkey. 1897, no. 11. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete and the war between Turkey and Greece. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. xliii, 293 p. f°.

From Jan. 7 to May 26, 1897.

— Turkey. 1897, no. 12. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1897]. vi, 43 [1 p.] f°.

From May 15 to Nov. 2, 1897.

— Turkey. 1898, no. 3. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1898]. xv, 225 p. f°.

In continuation of Turkey nos. 11 and 12, 1897. From May 26 to Dec. 31, 1897.

— Turkey. 1898, no. 4. Correspondence respecting relief work in Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1898]. 1 p.l., 28 p., 1 l. f°.

— Turkey. 1898, no. 5. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1898]. xii, 206 p. f°.

In continuation of Turkey no. 3, 1898. From Dec. 27, 1897, to June 30, 1898.

— Turkey. 1898, no. 6. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1898]. vi, 83 p. f°.

In continuation of Turkey no. 5, 1898. From June 30 to August 29, 1898.

— Turkey. 1898, no. 7. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1898]. xii, 141 p. f°.

In continuation of Turkey no. 6, 1898. From Sept. 5 to Nov. 7, 1898.

— Turkey. 1899, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1899]. xiii, 152 p., 1 map. f°. C. 9233.

In continuation of Turkey no. 7, 1898. From Oct. 26, 1898, to Feb. 28, 1899.

— Turkey. 1899, no. 2. Report by Her Majesty's Commissioner in Crete on the provisional British administration of the province of Candia. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1899]. 1 p.l., 12 p. f°.

— Turkey. 1901, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Crete. *London: Harrison & Sons* [1901]. x, 197 p. f°.

In continuation of Turkey no. 1, 1899. From Jan. 26 to Dec. 24, 1899.

**Great Britain.**—*Hydrographic Office.* Sailing directions for the island of Candia or Crete. By Cap. T. Spratt. . . *London [Eyre & Spottiswoode]* 1866. 2 p.l., 38 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Great Britain.**—*Treasury Department.* Greek Loan of 1832. Account of moneys paid out of the Consolidated Fund for interest and sinking fund on the loan, and of the amount repaid by the Greek government, 1869 (origin)–1908. *London, 1870–1909.* f°.

From 1869–1898 the Library has these accounts in the Parliamentary Papers only, from 1899 to date, both in the Parliamentary Papers and as separate copies.

— Greek Loan of 1898. Account of the total sums issued from the Consolidated Fund in respect to the annuity guaranteed for facilitating the raising of a loan by the government of Greece, 1900–1901. *London, 1900–1901.* f°.

**Grèce et Égypte.** Convention commerciale du 4 juin 1906 entrée en vigueur le 15/28 juin de la même année. (France. Min. d. Comm. et d. l'Indust. Annales du Commerce Extérieur. Pays Étrangers en Général. Conventions Internationales. Législ. comm., no. 241, 1906, fasc. 8–10, pp. 1–27. *Paris, 1906.*)

**Greece.**—*Boulé.* Ἐφημερίς τῆς Κυβερνήσεως τοῦ Βασιλείου τῆς Ἑλλάδος. 1885–date. Ἐν Ἀθήναις, 1885–date. 8° and f°.

— Πρακτικά τῶν Συνεδριάσεων τῆς Βουλῆς, 1885–1897, 1899–1902. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: ἐκ τοῦ Ἐθνικοῦ Τυπογραφεῖον, 1885–1902. 8° and 4°.

After 1902 merged with Ἐφημερίς.

**Greece.**—*Constitution.*

1821. Nov. 4. (Western Mainland). *German text:* Pöhlitz. Europ. verf., iii: 492.

— Nov. 16. (Eastern Mainland). *German text:* *ibid.* pp. 497.

— Dec. 1. (Peloponnesus). *German text:* *ibid.* pp. 509.

1822. Jan. 15. (Provisional const.; const. of Epidaurus). *TEXT. Greek and English parallel text.* The provisional const. of Greece. . . p. 55. *German text:* Pöhlitz. Europ. verf., iii: 514; *French text:* British and Foreign State Papers, ix: 620.

— The provisional constitution of Greece. . . *London, 1823.* (2), 122 p. 8°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

1827. May 17. (Const. of Trézène.) *German text*: Pölitiz. Europ. verf., iii: 522. *French text*: British and Foreign State Papers, xv: 1069.

1844. March 4/16. PROCEEDINGS. Der hellenische national congress zu Athen i. d. jahren 1843-1844. Nach d. orig. ausg... bearb. v. A. C. Heinze. *Leipzig*, 1845. xxvi, 408 p. 8°. *TEXT. German text*: Hellenisches national congress, p. 248; *French text*: British and Foreign State Papers, xxxii: 989.

1864. Nov. 16/28. *French text*: British and Foreign State Papers, lvi: 572; Dareste. Les const. mod. ii: 321.

**Greece.**—Bureau de Statistique. Bulletin mensuel du commerce special de la Grèce avec les pays étrangers, 1898. *Athènes*, 1898. 4°.

Continued as:

Bulletin trimestriel du commerce spécial de la Grèce avec les pays étrangers, 1902-1908. *Athènes*, 1902-1908. f°.

— Commerce de la Grèce avec les pays étrangers, année 1899-1901. [*Athens?*] 1900-1903. f°. In Greek and French.

— Statistique de la Grèce. Mouvement de la population. Année 23, 1884. *Athènes*, 1888. f°.

— Population. Recensement général à la date 15-16 avril, 1889. Pt. 3. *Athènes*, 1891. f°.

**Greece.**—*Uprourgeion ton Ekklesiastikon kai tes Demosias Ekpaideuseos.*

Πίνακες συγκριτικοί και στατιστικοί της στοιχειώδους 'Εκπαιδύσεως ἐν τῷ Κράτει ἀπὸ τοῦ ἔτους 1894 μέχρι τέλους τοῦ ἔτους 1897. n. p. 39 pp. f°.

Comparative and statistical tables of elementary instruction in the kingdom, from the year 1894 to the end of the year 1897.

**Greece.**—*Uprourgeion Exoterikon.*

Διπλωματικά ἔγγραφα ἀφορῶντα εἰς τὸ μεθοριακὸν ζήτημα κατατεθέντα εἰς τὴν Βουλὴν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐπὶ τῶν 'Εξωτερικῶν ὑπουργοῦ. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου Σ. Κ. Βλαστοῦ, 1882. 306 p., 1 l. 4°.

— Documents diplomatiques. Conflit greco-turc. Avr.-sept., 1897. *Athènes: A Constantinidis*, 1897. 244 p., 1 map. f°.

**Greece.**—*Uprourgeion ton Oikonomikon.*

— 'Απογραφὴ τοῦ πληθυσμοῦ κατὰ τὴν 27 'Οκτωβρίου, 1907. Μέρος 2. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1908. f°.

Μέρος 2. Πίνακες ἀριθμητικοί.

— Δελτίον τοῦ ὑπουργείου τῶν Οἰκονομικῶν κατὰ μῆνα ἐκδιδόμενον ὑπὸ τοῦ ὑπουργείου τῶν Οἰκονομικῶν. Ἔτος 'Εν 'Αθήναις: 'Εκ τοῦ 'Εθνικοῦ Τυπογραφείου, 1908-date. 8°.

— Φορολογία, παραγωγή καὶ κατανάλωσις τῶν οἰνοπνευμάτων καὶ τοῦ ζύθου μετὰ στατιστικῶν πινάκων. [Taxes, production and consumption of liquors and beer, with statistical tables.] 'Εν 'Αθήναις, ἐκ τοῦ 'Εθνικοῦ Τυπ. καὶ Λιθογρ. 1906. xiii, 27 l., 166 p. f°.

— Resultats statistiques du recensement de la population de 17-18 octobre, 1896. *Athènes: Imp. et Lithog. Nation.*, 1897. 174 p. 4°.

— Δημοσιεύματα τοῦ τμήματος τῆς Δημοσίας Οἰκονομίας. 'Αριθ. 1-2. 'Εν 'Αθήναις: 'Εκ τοῦ 'Εθνικοῦ Τυπογραφείου, 1899. 2 fasc. 8°.

— 'Εκθέσεις ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπολογισμῶν καὶ ἐργασιῶν ἐν γένει τῶν γεωργικῶν σχολείων κατὰ τὸ ἔτος 1897. [Reports on accounts and work done by the agricultural schools, 1897.] 'Εν 'Αθήναις, ἐκ τοῦ 'Εθνικοῦ Τυπογραφείου, 1899. 78 p., 7 tab. 8°. (Γεωργικὴ Βιβλιοθήκη, ἀρ. 7.)

— Τὸ 'Εθνικὸν Τυπογραφεῖον, ἡ 'Εφημερὶς τῆς Κυβερνήσεως καὶ τὸ 'Εθνικὸν Σφραγιστήριον, ἦτοι, ἱστορία καὶ νομοθεσία αὐτῶν. 'Εν 'Αθήναις, 1906. 104 p. 8°.

**Greece** in 1824; by the author of War in Greece. *London*, 1824. 8°.

**Greek** (A.) wedding. (New Monthly Magazine and Lit. Jour. *London*, 1828. 8°. v. 23 (1828, pt. 2), pp. 86-92.)

**Gregorovius** (F.) Geschichte der Stadt der Athen im Mittelalter; von der Zeit Justinian's bis zur türkischen Eroberung. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1889. 2 v. 8°.

**Griechenland.** Aussenhandel (Spezialhandel) im Jahre 1903. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1905 (Oct.), pp. 1228-1248. *Berlin*, 1905.)

**Griechenland.** Zolltarif nebst den Bestimmungen über die Tara. (Deutsches Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1904, pp. 39-88; Jahrg. 1909, pp. 49-100. *Berlin*, 1904-1909. 4°.)

**Griechenland-türkische** (Der) Krieg des Jahres 1897; nach officiellen Quellen von einem höheren Offizier. *Berlin: Schall & Grund* [1897]. vi, 257 (1) p., 6 maps, 21 port. 12°.

**Griechische** (Die) Armee 1909. (Streffleurs milit. Ztschr. *Wien*, 1909. 8°. 1909, v. 2, pp. 1113-1120.)

**Griechischen** (Die) Eisenbahn im Jahre 1902. (Archiv f. Eisenbahnwesen. Jahrg. 1906, pp. 187-191. *Berlin*, 1906.)

**Grosvenor** (Edwin Augustus). The permanence of the Greek type. (Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. v. 11, pp. 333-350. *Worcester*, 1897.)

**Guérin** (H. V.) Description de l'île de Patmos et de l'île de Samos. *Paris: A. Durand*, 1856. 2 p.l., iv, 328 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— Voyage dans l'île de Rhodes et description. *Paris*, 1856. 8°.

**Guillaume** ( ), Baron. Rapport de la légation à Athènes. Un rapport économique sur la Grèce en 1898. (Recueil consulaire. v. 107, pp. 6-128. *Bruxelles*, 1900.)

**Guiraud** (Paul). L'évolution du travail dans la Grèce ancienne. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 169 (pér. 5, v. 7), pp. 621-650. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Guldenerone** (D. de), Baronne. L'Archaie féodale: étude sur le Moyen Age en Grèce (1205-1456). *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1886. 3 p.l., 393 p. 8°.



*Greece, cont'd.*

**Hailbronner** (Karl von). Morgenland und Abendland. Bilder... vom Verfasser der Cartons [i. e. K. v. Hailbronner]. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1841. 2 v. 16°.

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Greece... *London: J. Murray*, 1822. xiii (1), 505 (1) p., 3 maps. illus. 4. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

— [By G. F. Bowen.] *London*, 1884. 2 v. 5. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

— *London: J. Murray*, 1896. cxx, 992 p., 4 pl., 5 maps, 16 plans. illus. 6. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in the Ionian Islands, Greece, Turkey, Asia Minor, and Constantinople... including a description of Malta... *London: J. Murray*, 1845. lxix, 408 p., 4 maps. New ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

**Harrington** (5. earl), L. F. C. STANHOPE. Greece, in 1823 and 1824; being a series of letters, and other documents on the Greek revolution, written during a visit to that country. *London: Sherwood, Jones, and Co.*, 1824. xiv, 1 l., 368 p., 6 fac-sim., 1 port. 8°.

— New edition, containing... papers illustrative... of Greece in 1825 [and]... reminiscences of Lord Byron. [Edited by Richard Ryan.] *London: Sherwood, G. & P.*, 1825. xii, 2 l., 575 (1) p., 7 fac-sim., 2 port. 8°.

**Harrison** (J. A.). Greek vignettes. A sail in the Greek seas, summer of 1877. *Boston: Houghton, Osgood & Co.*, 1878. vi, (1 l.) 258 p. 16°.

**Hartley** (J.). Researches in Greece and the Levant. *London: R. B. Seeley and W. Burnside*, 1833. 2. ed., corr. and rev. 6 p.l., 383 (1) p., 2 maps. 12°.

**Hauteceur** (Henry). L'île de Kimolos. map. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 25, pp. 350-366. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

— L'île de Lemnos. (Bull. Soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 27, pp. 197-212. *Anvers*, 1903.)

— La principauté de Samos. map. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 25, pp. 5-32, 81-124, 177-200. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

"Bibliographie," pp. 5-11.

— L'île de Tinos. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 27, pp. 197-230, 289-311. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)

Bibliographie, pp. 197-199.

— L'île de Mytilini. (Bull. Soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 26, pp. 49-84. *Anvers*, 1902.)

— L'île de Thasos. map. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 26, pp. 475-501. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

— L'île de Samothrace (Samothraki). map. (Soc. roy. belge de géog. Bull. v. 29, pp. 168-181, 281-301. *Bruxelles*, 1905.)

**Heinze** (A. C.). Der hellenische National Congress zu Athen 1843-44. *Leipzig*, 1845. 8°.

**Herbault** (N.). Le controle international en Egypte, Turquie et Grèce. 51 p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 5 [art. 59]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Hertzberg** (Gustav Friedrich). Geschichte Griechenlands seit dem Absterben des antiken

Lebens bis zur Gegenwart. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1876-79. 4 v. 8°. (Geschichte der europäischen Staaten.)

**Hettner** (H.). Athens and the Peloponnese: with sketches of northern Greece, from the German. *Edinburgh: T. Constable and Co.*, 1854. 4 p.l., 230 p. 12°.

**Hilber** (Vincenz). Geologische Reisen in Nordgriechenland und Makedonien 1899 und 1900. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 110, pt. 1, pp. 171-182. *Wien*, 1901.)

'Ιστορία τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ ἔθνους, ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρχαιοτάτων χρόνων μέχρι τῶν νεωτέρων. Τόμ. 1-2, 4-5. Ἐν Ἀθήναις, 1860-74. 4 v. 8°.

— Ἐν Ἀθήναις, *A. Κωνσταντινίδης*, 1886-87. 5 v. pl. 2 ed. 8°.

— Λόγος ἐκφωνηθεὶς τὴν κατ' Ὀκτωβρίου, 1873 ἡμέραν τῆς ἐπισήμου ἐγκαθιδρύσεως τῶν νέων ἀρχῶν τοῦ Ἑθνικοῦ Πανεπιστημίου. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: *N. Γ. Πάσσαρης*, 1874. 191 pp. 8°.

**Hogarth** (D. G.). Crete, free and autonomous. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 80 (n. s. v. 74), pp. 492-500. *London*, 1903.)

— The history of Cretan discontent. (Monthly Rev. v. 21 (Oct. 1905), pp. 118-129. *London*, 1905.)

**Holland** (H.). Travels in the Ionian Isles, Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia, &c., during the years 1812 and 1813. *London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown*, 1815. x, 1 l., 552 p., 1 map, 11 pl. 4°.

— 2. ed. 2 v. in 1. *London: Longman, Hurst [etc.]* 1819. 8°.

**Hopf** (Karl). Geschichte der Insel Andros und ihrer Beherrscher in dem Zeitraume von 1207-1566. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 16, pp. 23-131. 2 tab. *Wien*, 1855. 8°.)

— Urkunden und Zusätze zur Geschichte der Insel Andros und ihrer Beherrscher in dem Zeitraume von 1207 bis 1566. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 21, pp. 221-262. *Wien*, 1857. 8°.)

— Veneto-Byzantinische Analecten. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 32, pp. 365-528. 5 tab. *Wien*, 1860. 8°.)

**Horton** (George). Modern Athens. (Scribner's Mag. v. 29, pp. 3-18, 195-212. *New York*, 1901.)

— *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1901. 3 p.l., 91 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Howe** (Samuel Gridley). Appeal to the people of the United States to relieve from starvation the women and children of the Greeks of the island of Crete. [By S. G. Howe.] *Boston: G. C. Rand & Avery*, 1867. 40 p. 8°.

— An historical sketch of the Greek Revolution. *New York*, 1828. 8°.

— Letters and journals of Samuel Gridley Howe. Edited by his daughter, Laura E. Richards. *Boston: Dana Estes & Co.* [1906-1909]. 2 v. illus. 8°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

**Hughes** (T. S.) Travels in Sicily, Greece and Albania. *London*, 1820. 2 v. 4°.

**Internationale** (Die) Finanzkontrolle in Griechenland. (Finanz-Archiv. Zeitschr. f. d. gesamte Finanzwesen. Jahrg. 16, v. 1, pp. 409-414. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

**Ionian** (The) Islands; what they have lost and suffered under the thirty-five years' administration of the lord high commissioners; in reply to "The Ionian Islands under British protection"; by An Ionian. *London*, 1851. 8°.

**Ἰόνιος ἀνθολογία.** Ionian Anthology. *Antologia Ionia*. 1 v. *Ἐν Κερκύρα* [1834]. 8°.

In Greek, Italian and English.

**Isambert** (É.) Grèce et Turquie d'Europe. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1881. 3 p.l., iii-lxxxiv, 1082 p., 6 maps [1 in pocket], 2 plans. 12°. (In his: Itinéraire descriptif, historique et archéologique de l'Orient. v. 1.)

**Isambert** (Gaston). L'autonomie crétoise. (Annales des sci. polit. v. 14, pp. 456-477. *Paris*, 1899.)

— Le conflit gréco-turc. (École libre des sci. polit. Annales, v. 13, pp. 149-173. *Paris*, 1898.)

— L'indépendance grecque et l'Europe. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 424 p., 1 map, 6 port. 8°.

**Italy.**—*Ministro degli Affari Esteri.* Documenti diplomatici: Candia, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Crispi). *Roma*, 1890. vii, 86 p. 4°.

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1897-98]. Creta e il conflitto Turco-Ellenico, presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Visconti-Venosta). *Roma*, 1897. xxxiii, 443 p. 4°. (Raccolta degli atti parlamentari. Sess. 1897-98. Cam. Doc. v. 2.)

— Documenti diplomatici [Sess. 1898] presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri. (Canevaro) Creta. *Roma*, 1898. xv, 127 p. 4°.

From Oct. 7, 1897, to Nov. 15, 1898.

— Documenti diplomatici presentati... dal... (Mancini) con lettera alla presidenza in data del 15 settembre 1881. Questione Turco-Ellenica (1881). *Roma: Tip. Eredi Botta* [1881]. xii, 353 p. 4°. (14. Leg. v. sess. 1880-81. Cam. dei Dep. N. iv. quinquie (Doc.)

**J.** (G.) Le chemin de fer transhellénique et l'utilité de créer une ligne transépirohellénique. (Génie civil. v. 44, pp. 330-333. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Jackson** (Frank W.) Electricity in Greece. (Cassier's Maga. v. 21, pp. 443-455. *New York*, 1902.)

**Jacquet** ( ). Intervention des puissances en Crète. (Bull. Soc. de géog. de Rochefort. v. 26, pp. 100-115. *Rochefort*, 1904.)

**Jandin** (B. de). Autour et au travers du Péloponèse. illus. (Tour du monde. *Paris*, 1909. f°. n. s., v. 15, pp. 1-72.)

**Jegerlehner** (J.) Der Aufstand der kandiatischen Ritterschaft gegen das Mutterland Venedig. 1363-65. (Byzantin. Ztsch. v. 12, pp. 78-125. *Leipzig*, 1903.)

**Journal** de l'expédition de M. La Fueillade pour le secours de Candie; par Un volontaire. *Lyon*, 1670. pl. 24°.

**Jurien** de la Gravière (Jean Pierre Edmond). La station du Levant. *Paris*, 1876. 2 v. 12°.

**Kasasis** (Néoclès). Grecs et Bulgares au dix-neuvième et au vingtième siècles. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1907. 82 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Kebedgy** (Michel). Le relèvement de la Grèce. (Bibliothèque Universelle et rev. suisse. v. 21, pp. 344-370, 492-514. *Lausanne*, 1901.)

**Keightley** (T.) History of the War of Independence in Greece. *Edinburgh*, 1830. 2 v. 12°.

**Kiepert** (H.) Carte de l'Épire et de la Thessalie. Die griechisch-türkischen Srenzgebiete mit Angabe der griechischen Sprachgrenze. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1897. f°.

**Kolokotronès.** The Klepht and the warrior. Sixty years of peril and daring. An autobiography. Translated from the Greek with... notes. By Mrs. [E. M.] Edmonds. With a preface by J. Gennadius. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1892. xxv, 2 l., 317 p., 1 map, 7 port. 8°. (Adventure series, v. 10.)

**Koraas** (A.) Memoire sur l'état actuel de la civilisation dans la Grèce. (In his: Lettres inédites de Coray à Chardon de la Rochette. *Paris*, 1877. 8°. pp. 445-504.)

— *Κρητική* (H) Ἐπανάστασις ἀπὸ τοῦ 1866 μέχρι τοῦ 1868. Ὑπὸ Ἀγγλον τινὸς κατοικοῦντος ἐν Κρήτῃ, Ἐν Ἀθήναις, ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῆς Θέμιδος, 1869. 44 pp. 8°.

**Krumbacher** (Karl). Griechische Reise. Blätter aus dem Tagebuche einer Reise in Griechenland und in der Türkei. *Berlin: A. Hettler*, 1886. xlviii, 390 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Kuriakidos** (Epameinondas K.). Ἱστορία τοῦ συγχρόνου Ἑλληνισμοῦ ἀπὸ τῆς ἰδρύσεως τοῦ βασιλείου τῆς Ἑλλάδος μέχρι τῶν ἡμερῶν μας. 1832-1892. Ἐν Ἀθήναις, Βασιλικὴ τυπογραφία, 1892. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Kypriades** (Constantin A.) Grèce. 1. Le code pénal de 1834; 2. Lois pénales plus récentes; 3. Bibliographie du droit pénal grec. [Traduction de A. Graz.] (In: La législation pénale comparée. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°. v. 1, pp. 238-240.)

**Laborde** (L. de), *Comte*. Athènes aux xv. xvi. et xvii. siècles. *Paris*, 1854. 2 v. 8°.

**Lacroix** (P. L.) Îles de la Grèce. *Paris: F. Didot frères*, 1853. 2 p.l., iv, 644 p., 4 maps, 1 plan, 26 pl. 8°. (L'univers. Histoire et description.)

**Lafargue** (E.) Les armées de la péninsule des Balkans. (Quest. diplomat. et col. v. 23, pp. 577-584. *Paris*, 1907.)

**La Mantia** (Giuseppe). I capitoli delle colonie Greco-Albanesi di Sicilia dei secoli xv e xvi raccolti e pubblicati da G. La Mantia. *Palermo: A. Giannitrapani*, 1904. xlii, 1 l., 85 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Larkworthy** (F.) Banking in Greece. (Institute of bankers. Jour. v. 26, pp. 558-561. *London*, 1905.)



*Greece, cont'd.*

**La Roncière** (Charles de). François Ier et la défense de Rhodes. (Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes, v. 62, pp. 223-240. *Paris*, 1901.)

— Une bataille de Navarin. Lépante ignorée. (*Rev. maritime*. v. 168, pp. 405-410. *Paris*, 1906.)

**La Solaye** (L. de). Mémoires ou relation militaire; contenant ce qui s'est passé... dans les attaques, & dans la déffence de la ville de Candie depuis l'année 1645...jusques au jour de sa réduction... Par vn capitaine françois, commandant dans la place pour les Vénitiens. [Dedication signed: L. De la Solaye.] *Paris: C. Barbin*, 1670. 12 pl., 117, 122-124, 185, 346 p., 2 l. nar. 24°.

**Launay** (L. de). L'île de Rhodes. (Le tour du monde. n. s. v. 6, pp. 457-480. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Launay** (Wilhelm Bellier de). Einige Worte über Griechenland. *Berlin*, 1823. 12°.

**Leake** (W. M.). Travels in the Morea. With a map and plans. *London: J. Murray*, 1830. 3 v. 8°.

— Peloponnesiaca: a supplement to Travels in the Morea. *London: J. Rodwell*, 1846. xvi, 432 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— Travels in northern Greece. *London*, 1835. 4 v. 8°.

**Lessen** (F. A.). Schilderung einer enthusiastischen Reise nach Griechenland im Jahr 1822. *Görlitz*, 1823. 8°.

**Lestolle** (P.). Greece and The Times. Reprinted from Minerva for Oct., 1880. *Rome: Of. of Minerva*, 1880. 20 p. 8°.

**Levi** (Alessandro). Delitto e pena nel pensiero dei Greci... *Torino: Fratelli Bocca*, 1903. viii, 278 p. 12°. (Piccola bibl. di scienze moderne. no. 78.)

**Levi** (Giulio Augusto). Le battaglie di Cos e di Andro. (R. accad. d. sci. Atti, v. 39, pp. 629-634. *Torino*, 1904.)

**Leycester** (E. M.). Some account of the volcanic group of Santorin or Thera, once called Callistê, or, The most beautiful. Communicated by Thomas Graves. n. t.-p. [*London: W. Clowes and Sons*, 1850?] 38 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Title from cover.

**Lieber** (F.). Tagebuch meines Aufenthaltes in Griechenland. *Leipzig*, 1823. 8°.

**Life** (The) of the renowned Peter D'Aubusson, Grand Master of Rhodes. Containing those two remarkable sieges of Rhodes by Mahomet... and Solymán... *London: G. Wells*, 1679. 4 p.l., 509 p. 8°.

**Lindau** (Rudolf). Ein Ausflug nach den ägäischen Inseln. (Deutsche Rundschau. *Berlin*, 1898. 8°. v. 97, pp. 76-99, 194-223.)

**Lithgow** (William). Relations of the Travels of W. Lithgow, a Scot, in Candy, Greece, the Holyland, Egypt, and parts of the East [1614]. (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. ii, x, 1831-1848.)

**Lorenz** (D. E.). The Mediterranean traveller; a handbook of practical information. *New York:*

*F. H. Revell Co.* [1905]. 357 p., 14 maps, 2 plans, 32 pl. 12°.

**Lorenz-Liburnau** (Ludwig von) Die Wildziegen der griechischen Inseln und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Ziegenformen. illus., 3 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 851-886.)

**Lucas** (Paul). Voyage du Sieur Paul Lucas, fait par ordre du roy, dans la Grece, l'Asie Mineure, la Macedoine et l'Afrique. *Paris: N. Simart*, 1712. 2 v. 16°.

**Ludvigh** (S.). Reise nach Griechenland. *New York*, 1845. 8°.

**Mahaffy** (J. P.). Greek pictures drawn with pen and pencil. *London: The Religious Tract Society*, 1890. 223 p., 17 pl., il. 4°.

— Rambles and studies in Greece. *London*, 1876. 12°.

**Maitland** (Sir Thomas). Substance of Sir Thomas Maitland's address to the legislative assembly of the Ionian Islands, 4. March, 1822. *London: C. H. Reynell*, 1822. 18 p. 8°.

DE BOSSET (Charles Philippe). Parga, and the Ionian islands; comprehending a refutation of the mis-statements of the Quarterly Review and of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Thomas Maitland, on the subject; with a report of the trial between that officer and the author. *London: J. Warren*, 1821. 1 p.l., v-xxii, 1 l., 530 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Manfroni** (C.). I Francesi a Candia. (Nuovo archivio veneto. n. s. anno 2, v. 3, pp. 385-393. *Venezia*, 1902.)

**Marcellus** (Marie du Tyrac de), *Comte*. Les Grecs anciens et les Grecs modernes. *Paris*, 1861. 8°.

**Marchand** (H.). La crise hellénique. (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 28, pp. 385-394, 577-591.)

**Marden** (Philip Sanford). Greece and the Aegean Islands. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1907. xiv, 1 l., 386 p., 1 l., 1 map, 41 pl. 8°.

**Martelli** (Alessandro). Paxos e Antipaxos nel mare Jonio. (Soc. geog. ital. ser. 4, v. 2, pp. 769-792, 859-882. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Mas Latrie** (Jacques Marie Joseph Louis de). Les princes de Morée ou d'Achaïe, 1203-1461. [By J. M. J. L. de Mas Latrie.] *Venezia: a spese della Società*, 1882. 30 p. 4°. (In: Reale deputazione Veneta di storia patria. Monumenti storici. Ser 4, v. 2.)

**Masson** (Edward). The Hellenic Recorder. Order and liberty, truth and peace. [By Edward Masson.] No. 1. 1872. *Athens: Printing-house of the Hellenic Independence*, 1872. 8 p. 8°.

**Maximilian** (F. J.). Mein erster Ausflug. Wanderungen in Griechenland. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1868. xii, 256 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Mazro** (Mrs. Sophia). Turkish barbarity. An affecting narrative of the unparalleled sufferings of Mrs. S. Mazro, a Greek lady of Missolonghi... Taken from her own mouth, and translated, by Mr. Kelch... *Providence: G. C. Jennings* [cop. 1828]. 38 p. 16°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

- Medberry** (R. B.) Memoir of Sarah Emily York, formerly S. E. Waldo, missionary in Greece. *Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co.*, 1853. xii, 420 p. 12°.
- Mestre** (Achille). Étude sur la constitution crétoise. (Bull. mensuel Soc. législation comparée. année 35, pp. 305-327. *Paris*, 1904.)
- Meursius** (Johan). Rhodus; sive, De illius insulæ atque vrbis rebvs memoratv dignis. (In his: Opera, v. 3, pp. 685-776. 1744. map.)
- Mézières** (A.) À l'École d'Athènes. Souvenirs d'un voyage en Grèce. (Correspondant. v. 220 (n. s. v. 84), pp. 625-657. *Paris*, 1905.)
- Mickwitz** (A.) Korfu. En antropogeografisk skiss. (Geog. Föreningens Tidskr. Arg. 16, pp. 113-126. *Helsingfors*, 1904.)
- Mielert** (Fritz). Die Insel Korfu. illus. (Globus. *Braunschweig*, 1909. f°. v. 96, pp. 104-110.)
- Miller** (J. P.) The condition of Greece in 1827 and 1828; being an exposition of the poverty, distress, and misery to which the inhabitants have been reduced by the destruction of their towns and villages, and the ravages of their country by a merciless Turkish foe. *New York*, 1828. 12°.
- Miller** (William). Athens under the Franks (1205-1456). (Gentleman's Maga. v. 296, pp. 23-49. *London*, 1904.)
- Crete under the Venetians (1204-1669). (Gentleman's Maga. v. 294, pp. 220-241. *London*, 1903.)
- The Duchy of Naxos. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 293, pp. 428-442. *London*, 1902.)
- The dukes of Athens. (Quar. Rev. v. 206, pp. 97-123. *London*, 1907.)
- The Franks in the Morea. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 296, pp. 478-504. *London*, 1904.)
- Greece under the Turks, 1571-1684. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 19, pp. 646-668. *London*, 1904.)
- (Westminster Rev. v. 162, pp. 195-210, 304-320. *London*, 1904.)
- The Ionian Islands under Venetian rule. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 18, pp. 209-239. *London*, 1903.)
- The Latins in the Levant. A history of Frankish Greece (1204-1566). *London: J. Murray*, 1908. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 675 (1) p., 4 maps. 8°.
- Bibliography, pp. 655-663.
- The paradise of the Phœaciens. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 297, pp. 31-58. *London*, 1904.)
- Samos: a study in autonomy. (Speaker. *London*, 1898. f°. v. 17, pp. 579-580.)
- A tour through the Peloponnesos. (Westminster Rev. v. 162, pp. 639-648. *London*, 1904.)
- Millingen** (J.) Memoirs of the affairs of Greece ... in 1823 and following years. With ... anecdotes relating to Lord Byron, and an account of his last illness and death. *London: J. Rodwell*, 1831. xi, 338 p. 8°.
- Miscellanea critica**. [Reviews of current literature descriptive of Grecian and Turkish manners, customs, art and politics. Excerpts from the British and Foreign, and other Reviews published in Great Britain, 1768-1856.] 4 v. 8°.
- Moore** (Mabel). Days in Hellas... *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs* [1909]. xii, 236 p., 36 pl. 8°.
- Moraitinis** (Pierre Aristide). La Grèce, telle qu'elle est... *Paris*, 1877. 8°.
- Mouÿ** (Charles de). L'annexion de la Thessalie (1878-1882). (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 160, pp. 721-757. *Paris*, 1900.)
- Souvenirs d'un diplomate. Le blocus d'Athènes en 1886. (Rev. d. deux mondes. année 71, ser. 5, v. 2, pp. 280-313. *Paris*, 1901.)
- Mueller** (Christian). Journey through Greece and the Ionian Islands, in... 1821. [With A journey in Egypt, by M. Lelorian...]. *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1822. 1 p.l., 96 p. 8°.
- Fragment of [New] voyages and travels, v. 8.
- Mure** (W.) Journal of a tour in Greece and the Ionian Islands, with remarks on the recent history, present state, and classical antiquities of those countries. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1842. 2 v. maps, pl. 8°.
- Mussabini** (Neocles G.) "La grande idée:" an Anglo-Greek patriotic hymn. *London: F. W. Potter & Co.*, 1874. 6 l. 4°.
- Narrative** of the affairs of Greece. 4 parts. (Portfolio, v. 3. *London*, 1836.)
- Neumayr** (Melchior). Der geologische Bau des westlichen Mittel-Griechenland. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 91-128. 1 diag. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)
- Geologische Beobachtungen im Gebiete des thessalischen Olymp. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 315-320. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)
- Nevinson** (H. W.) Scenes in the thirty days war between Greece and Turkey. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1898. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 292 p., 3 maps, 7 pl. 12°.
- Newton** (C. T.) Travels & discoveries in the Levant. *London*, 1865. 2 v. 8°.
- Notes** on the recent murders by brigands in Greece. *London: E. T. Cartwright*, 1870. 192 p. 8°.
- Notice** sur les opérations de la Croix-Rouge Grecque pendant la guerre Gréco-Turque de 1897. *Athènes: C. Meissner & N. Cargadouris* 1898. 45 p., 1 l. 8°.
- Nugent** (i. baron), G. N. T. GRENVILLE. Lands classical and sacred. *London*, 1845. 2 v. 12°.
- — — *London*, 1846. 2 v. in 1. 18°.
- Olin** (Stephen). Greece, and the Golden Horn. With an introduction by John McClintock. *New York: J. C. Derby*, 1854. xxi, 1 l., (1) 14-323 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.
- Omont** (H.) Athènes au XVII. siècle Relation du P. Robert de Dreux lettres de Jacob Spon et du P. Babin (1669-1680). (Rev. d. études grecques. v. 14, pp. 270-294. *Paris*, 1901.)
- Orsini** (Piero). A Candia. (Nuova antologia. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. ser. 4, v. 77 (v. 161), pp. 657-685.)
- Ossuna** ( de), Duke. Copee des briefs van den Spaenschen viceroy van Napels aen de Turckschen keyser Mahometh de III... waer in hy den selven soect op te hissen tegen de republijcke



*Greece, cont'd.*

van Venetien, ende te raden tot de conquiste van Candien. Wt de Italiaensche sprake verduytscht. n. p., 1617. 2 l. 4°.

**P.** (H. von). Sechs Jahre in Griechenland. Ansichten, Bilder und Erlebnisse aus Griechenlands Gegenwart. Nebst einem Anhang... *Grimma: Druck u. Verl. des Verlagsr Comptoirs*, 1842. 1 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 364 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Palma** (Alerino), *Count*. A summary account of the steam boats for Lord Cochrane's expedition; with some words upon the two frigates ordered at New York for the service of Greece. *London*, 1826. 8°.

**Palmer** (C. H.). The financial crisis in Greece. (*Jour. of Finance*. *London*, 1897. 8°. n. s. v. 2, pp. 271-278.)

**Palmer** (Frederick). Going to war in Greece... *New York: R. H. Russell*, 1897. 2 p.l., 192 p., 28 pl. 12°.

**Palmerston**, Garibaldi, Victor Hugo: the statesman, the warrior, and the poet. *London: S. Straker & Sons* [1867?] 1 p.l., 23 p. 8°.

**Paparrhegopoulos** (Konstantinos). Histoire de la civilisation hellénique. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1878. x, 470 p. 8°.

**Papi** (Gustavo). La guerra greco-turca. Note ed impressioni di un volontario garibaldino della colonna Merue. *Casalbordino: N. De Arcangelis*, 1898. 257 p., 1 l. 12°.

De **Paris** à Constantinople. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1908. 2 p.l., xxv, 4 l., 394 p., 6 maps, 8 plans, 1 table. 16°. (Collection des guides-Joanne.)

**Pashley** (R.). Travels in Crete. *Cambridge: J. Murray*, 1837. 2 v. 8°.

**Pecchio** (Giuseppe). Greece in the spring of 1825. (*New Monthly Maga. and Lit. Jour.* *London*, 1825. 8°. v. 14 (1825, pt. 2), pp. 291-320, 409-427.)

**Pégues** ( ), *Abbé*. Histoire et phénomènes du volcan et des îles volcaniques de Santorin. Suivis d'un coup d'œil sur l'état moral et religieux de la Grèce moderne. *Paris*, 1842. 8°.

**Perdicaris** (G. A.). The Greece of the Greeks. *New York: Paine & Burgess*, 1845. 2 v. 12°.

**Perry** (Charles). A view of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt and Greece, in which their antiquities... [etc.] are attempted to be described and treated on. *London: T. Woodward*, 1743. xviii, 4 l., 524 p., 2 l., 3 plans, 15 pl. f°.

**Petersen** (Eugen). Athen. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1908. viii, 256 p. illus. 12°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. Bd. 41.)

**Petition** (A) exhibited to the Viceroy for reformation of sundry injuries offered our nation in Morea, as also for sundry demandes needefull for the establishing of the traffique in those parts [1584]. (In R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations*. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 181-184.)

**Philippson** (Alfred). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der griechischen Inselwelt. 4-172 p. maps. (Petermanns Mitteil. *Ergänzungsheft*, No. 134. *Gotha*, 1901.)

— Nachträge zur Kenntniss der griechischen Inselwelt. map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 48, p. 106-110. *Gotha*, 1902.)

— Reisen und Forschungen in Nord-Griechenland. (Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin, *Zeitschrift*. *Berlin*, 1897. 8°. v. 30, pp. 135-225, 417-498; v. 31, pp. 193-294, 385-450; v. 32, pp. 244-302.)

**Phillips** (W. Alison). Greece and the Balkan Peninsula. (In: *Cambridge modern history*... *Cambridge*, 1907. 8°. v. 10, pp. 169-204.)

Bibliography, pp. 803-807.

— The war of Greek independence, 1821 to 1833. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1897. xvi, 424 p., map. 8°.

— *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1897. xv, 428 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Piccolomini** (Paolo). Corrispondenza tra la corte di Roma e l'inquisitore di Malta durante la guerra di Candia (1645-'69). (Archiv. storico italiano. *Firenze*, 1908. 8°. ser. 5, v. 41, pp. 45-127.)

**Pitton de Tournefort** (Joseph). Relation d'un voyage du Levant... Contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne de plusieurs isles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople... *Paris: Impr. Royale*, 1717. 2 v. 4°.

— *Lyon: Anisson et Posuel*, 1717. 3 v. 8°.

— *London: D. Midwinter*... 1741. 3 v. 8°.

**Platt** (Jonas), H. C. DE RHANR, and A. OGDEN. Report of the evidence and reasons of the award between Johannis Orlandos & Andreas Lurriottes, Greek deputies, of the one part, and Le Roy, Bayard & Co., and G. G. & S. Howland, of the other part. *New York: W. E. Dean*, 1826. 72 p. 8°.

**Politis** (Nicolas). Mouvement social; Grèce. Considérations sociologiques sur la guerre gréco-turque de 1897. (*Revue internat. de sociol.* v. 6, pp. 842-852. *Paris*, 1898.)

— La convention consulaire gréco-turque et l'arbitrage des ambassadeurs des grandes puissances à Constantinople du 2 avril 1901. (*Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub.* Année 9, pp. 202-262, 406-468; année 10, pp. 69-105. *Paris*, 1902-1903.)

— Le controle international sur les finances helléniques et ses premiers résultats (1898-1901). (*Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub.* v. 9, pp. 5-41. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Portier** (J. K.). Lettre au père Fleuriau, à Naxie, 20 de mars 1701. (In: *Lettres édifiantes*. *Lyon*, 1819. 8°. v. 1, pp. 283-302.)

**Post** (H. A. V.). A visit to Greece and Constantinople, in... 1827-8. *New York: Sleight & Robinson*, 1830. vii, 367 p. 8°.

**Pouqueville** (F. C. H. L.). Grèce. *Paris: F. Didot frères*, 1835. 2 p.l., 448 p., 2 maps, 111 pl. 8°. (L'univers. Histoire et description.)

— Histoire de la régénération de la Grèce, comprenant le précis des événements depuis 1740 jusqu'en 1824. *Paris*, 1825. 4 v. 8°.

— Pouqueville's Reise durch Morea und Albanien nach Constantinopel, und in mehrere andere Theile des ottomanischen Reichs in den Jahren

**Greece, cont'd.**

1798, 1799, 1800 und 1801. Aus dem französischen übersetzt von K. L. M. Müller. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1805. 3 v. 1 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

— Travels in Epirus, Albania, Macedonia, and Thessaly. *London: R. Phillips and Co.*, 1820. iv, 122 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. ("Modern Voyages and Travels.")

— Travels in Greece and Turkey, comprehending a particular account of the Morea, Albania... *London*, 1820. 2. ed. 4°.

— Voyage de la Grèce, avec cartes, vues et figures. *Paris: F. Didot, Père et Fils*, 1826-27. 6 v. 2. ed. 8°.

**Pradt** (D. D. de). De la Grèce dans ses rapports avec l'Europe. *Paris*, 1822. 8°.

— L'Europe par rapport à la Grèce et à la Turquie. *Paris*, 1826. 8°.

— Vrai système de l'Europe relatif à l'Amérique et à la Grèce. *Paris*, 1826. 8°.

**Prokesch-Osten** (Anton von), *Freiherr*. Geschichte des Abfalls der Griechen vom türkischen Reiche im Jahre 1821, und der Gründung des hellenischen Königreiches. *Wien*, 1867. 6 v. pl. 8°.

**Provisional** (The) constitution of Greece, translated from the second edition of Corinth, accompanied by the original Greek; preceded by a letter to the senate of the Grecian confederation, and by a general view of the origin and progress of the revolution, by a Grecian eye-witness... Translated from the inedited French manuscript... *London: J. Murray*, 1823. 2 p.l., 122 p. 8°.

**Pueckler-Muskau** (H. L. H. von). Der Yorläufer, vom Verfasser der Briefe eines Verstorbenen [Signed H. R. i. e. H. L. H. von Pueckler-Muskau]. *Stuttgart: Hallberger*, 1838. xviii, 352 p. 8°.

**Quinet** (E.). La Grèce moderne et ses rapports avec l'antiquité. (In his: *Œuvres complètes*. *Paris*, 1857. 12°. v. 5, pp. 177-386.)

**Quinn** (Daniel). Education in Greece. (Report of the commissioner of education for 1896-97. *Washington*, 1898. 8°. v. 1, pp. 267-347.)

— Mega Spelaon, or the monastery of the Great Cave. (Amer. Cath. Quar. Rev. v. 26, pp. 70-86. *Philadelphia*, 1901.)

**Raffenel** (C. D.). Histoire des Grecs modernes depuis la prise de Constantinople jusqu'à ce jour. *Paris*, 1825. 12°.

**Randolph** (Bernard). De tegenwoordige staet van Morea, van oudts genaemt Peloponnesus... Daer nevens een beschrijvinge der steeden, casteelen en eylanden der selve... Benevens den oorlooge van de republijcq van Venetien, aldaer gevoert in den jaren 1684, 1685, en 1686. *Amsterdam: Wed. S. Swart*, 1687, 1686. 18, 30 p. 4°.

**Randolph** (J.). Speeches on the Greek question; on internal improvement; and on the tariff bill. Delivered in the House of Representatives... [January 20, 31, April 15, 1824]. *Washington: Gales & Seaton*, 1824. 57 p. 8°.

**Reformen** (Die) im griechischen Heerwesen. (Internat. Rev. über die gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 66 (Oct. 1905), pp. 1-22. *Dresden*, 1905.)

**Remarks** on "The Cretan question." By \* \* \* \* \* *New York: E. B. Clayton's Sons*, 1867. n. l.-p. 11 p. 8°.

**Réorganisation** (La) militaire de la Grèce. 1 map. (Rev. militaire. v. 65, pp. 413-441. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Report** of the evidence, and reasons of the award, between Iohannis Orlandos and Andreas Luriottis... and Le Roy, Bayard & Co., and G. G. & S. Howland... By the arbitrators. *New York: Printed by W. E. Dean*, 1826. 72 p. 8°.

**Rhankabes** (Alexander Rhizos). Greece: her progress and present position. Republished from the French of A. Risa Rangabè. With an introduction [by C. K. T.] *New York: G. P. Putnam & Son*, 1867. 102 p. 8°.

**Ricardus** Incognitus, pseud. of RICHARD BRASH. An address to the people of the British Dominion on behalf of humanity, and of the suffering Greeks. To which is added, An easy method of paying off the national debt. *London: The author*, 1825. 1 p.l., 49 p. 8°.

**Richardson** (Rufus B.) Vacation days in Greece. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1903. xiii, 240 p., 2 maps, 16 pl. 8°.

**Riedesel** (J. H. von), *Baron*. Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach der Levante. [By J. H. von Riedesel.] Aus dem französischen übersetzt und mit einigen erläuternden Anmerkungen begleitet von C. W. Dohm. *Leipzig: C. Fritsch*, 1774. 7 p.l., 268 p., 4 l. 8°.

**Robert** ( ). Mr. Robert's his voyage to the Levant, with an account of his sufferings amongst the Corsairs, their villainous way of living, and his description of the Archipelago islands. Together with his relation of taking, and retaking of Scio, in the year 1696. *London*, 1699. 53 p., 1 map. 12°. (Wm. Hacke. Coll. of orig. voyages.)

**Rodocanachi** (E.). Bonaparte et les îles Ioniennes. Un episode des conquêtes de la république et du premier empire (1797-1816). *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1899. 1 p.l., xi, 316 p., 1 plan. 8°.

— Les îles Ioniennes pendant l'occupation française (1797-1799). (La Nouv. Rev. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 112, pp. 438-453; 595-610, v. 113, pp. 76-89, 315-329.)

**Rose** (Achilles). Christian Greece and living Greek. *New York: Peri Hellados Pub. Of.*, 1898. 1 p.l., xiii, 300 p. 12°.

**Ross** (Ludwig). Reisen des Königs Otto und der Königin Amalia in Griechenland. Aufgezeichnet und gesammelt von L. Ross... *Halle: C. A. Schwetschke u. Sohn*, 1848. 2 v. 8°.

— Reisen nach Kos, Halikarnassos, Rhodos und der Insel Cypern. *Halle*, 1852. 8°.

**Ross** (Ludwig), and J. A. SCHMELLER. Urkunden zur Geschichte Griechenlands im Mittelalter. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-Philol. Kl. II. Bd. 1. Abth. pp. 151-188. 1 pl. *München*, 1837. 4°.)

**Roth** (Johannes), and A. J. WAGNER. Die fossilen Knochenüberreste von Pikermi in Griechenland. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Math.-Phys. Kl. vii. Bd., 2. Abth. pp. 371-464. 8 pl. *München*, 1855. 4°.)



*Greece, cont'd.*

**Rouse** (W. H. D.) Peasant life in modern Greece. (Saint George. v. 2, pp. 80-93. *Birmingham*, 1899.)

**Rumbold** (Sir Horace). Final recollections of a diplomatist. *London: E. Arnold*, 1905. viii, 408 p. 8°.

**Saint-Brice** ( ). La question crétoise. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 28, pp. 5-13.)

**Saint-Germain** (H. de). L'Orient à vol d'oiseau. Carnet d'un pèlerin. Hellénisme. Araméisme et sémitisme; ou, La vérité sur le voyage de Guillaume II. *Paris: Imp. des Orphelins-Apprentis d'Auteuil*, 1902. 3 p.l., (1) 6-535 p., 3 pl. 8°.

**Sartori** (F.). Il riordinamento delle finanze elleniche. (Giornale degli economisti. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 345-355.)

**Savary** (Claude Étienne). Letters on Greece; being a sequel to Letters on Egypt, and containing travels through Rhodes, Crete, and other islands of the archipelago; with comparative remarks on their ancient and present state, and observations on the government, character and manners, of the Turks and modern Greeks. Translated from the French. *London: G. G. J. & J. Robinson*, 1788. 1 p.l., 407 p., 4 l. 8°.

**Scheffer** (W. A. Heinrich). Wanderjahre. *Marburg: N. G. Elwert*, 1834. 2 v. 16°.

**Schlumberger** (Léon Gustave). Expédition des "Almugavars" ou routiers catalans en Orient de l'an 1302 à l'an 1311. *Paris: Libr. Plon*, 1902. 3 p.l., iii, 396 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Schmidt** (Bernhard). Noch ein Wort zur Topographie. Korkyras. (Rheinisch. Mus. f. Philol. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1898. 8°. n. s. v. 53, pp. 477-481.)

— Das Volksleben der Neugriechen und das hellenische Alterthum. Theil I. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1871. 8°.

**Schmidt** (J. F. J.). Beiträge zur physikalischen Geographie von Griechenland. *Athen*, 1861. 4°. (Observatoire d'Athènes. Publications. Sér. 2, v. 1.)

**Schneider** (V. A.). Histoire et description des îles Ioniennes, depuis les tems fabuleux et héroïques jusqu'à ce jour, avec un nouvel atlas. *Paris: Dondey-Dupré père et fils*, 1823. lxxvi, 428 p. Text, 8°. Atlas, f°.

**Sedgwick** (Henry Dwight). Refutation of the reasons assigned by the arbitrators for their award in the case of the two Greek frigates. *New York*, 1826. 8°.

**Senior** (Nassau W.). A journal kept in Turkey and Greece. In the autumn of 1857 and the beginning of 1858. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts*, 1859. xi, 1 l., 372 p., 2 pl., 2 maps. 8°.

**Serbin** (Albert). \*Bemerkungen Strabos über den Vulkanismus und Beschreibung der den Griechen bekannten vulkanischen Gebiete. Ein Beitrag zur physischen Geographie der Griechen. *Erlangen. Berlin: A. Sayffaerth*, 1893. 64 p. 8°.

**Sergeant** (Lewis). Greece in the nineteenth century. A record of Hellenic emancipation and

progress: 1821-1897. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1897. x, 400 p., 16 pl., 6 port., 1 map. 8°.

— New Greece. *London, Paris & New York [1878]*. maps. 8°.

**Sharp** (William). Modern Athens. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 35, pp. 387-399. *London*, 1905.)

**Sheridan** (C. B.). Thoughts on the Greek revolution. *London: J. Murray*, 1822. viii, 103 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Sibthorp** (John). Flora Graeca, sive, Plantarum rariorum historia, quas in provinciis aut insulis Graeciae legit, investigavit et depingi curavit. Hic illic etiam insertae sunt pauculae species quas vir idem clarissimus, Graeciam versus navigans, in itinere, praesertim apud Italiam et Siciliam invenit. Characteres omnium, descriptiones et synonyma, elaboravit J. E. Smith, vol. 1-7; J. Lindley, vol. 8-10. *London*, 1806-40. 10 v. f°.

— Florae Graecae Prodrum; sive, Plantarum omnium enumeratio, quas in provinciis aut insulis Graeciae invenit Johannes Sibthorp... Characteres et synonyma omnium cum annotationibus elaboravit J. E. Smith. *Londini: typis R. Taylor et Soc.*, 1806-13. 2 v. 8°.

**Sieber** (Franz Wilhelm). Reise nach der Insel Kreta im griechischen Archipelagus im Jahre 1817. *Leipzig: F. Fleischer*, 1823. 2 v. illus. 8°. (In his: Reisen. Lief. 1.)

**Slade** (A.). Turkey, Greece, and Malta. *London*, 1837. 2 v. 8°.

**Smith** (William). A history of Greece, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest, with supplementary chapters on the history of literature and art. With notes, and a continuation to the present time, by C. C. Felton. *Boston: W. Ware & Co.*, 1877. xxxi, 670 p. 8°.

**Sonnini de Manoncourt** (C. N. S.). Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, et avec l'autorisation de la cour ottomane. *Paris*, an IX-1801. 2 v. 8°.

— Travels in Greece and Turkey, tr. from the French. *London*, 1801. 2 v. 8°.

**Stackelberg** (Otto Magnus von), Baron. Trachten und Gebräuche der Neugriechen. *Berlin*, 1831. pl. f°.

**Stanley** (Arthur Pénrhyn). Letters from Greece to friends at home. (In: Sir Thomas Wyse. Impressions of Greece. *London*, 1871. 8°. pp. 316-332.)

**Stanley** (I. baron), Sir JOHN THOMAS STANLEY. Speech of Lord Stanley... 1850, on the affairs of Greece. *London: J. Ollivier*, 1850. 70 p. 8°.

**Steevens** (George Warrington). With the conquering Turk; confessions of a Bashi-Bazouk. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 315 p., 4 maps. 12°.

**Stephens** (John Lloyd). Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland. *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers*, 1839. 114 p. 8°.

**Steub** (Ludwig). Bilder aus Griechenland. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1841. 2 v. 12°.

**Stillman** (W. J.). The Cretan insurrection of 1866-7-8. *New York: H. Holt and Co.*, 1874. 1 p.l., xii, 13-204 p. 12°.

*Greece, cont'd.*

**Struck** (Ad.) Zur Geschichte der Eisenbahnen Griechenlands. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 24, pp. 193-204. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Swan** (C.) Journal of a voyage up the Mediterranean principally among the islands of the Archipelago and in Asia Minor... *London: C. & J. Rivington*, 1826. 2 v. 8°.

**Symonds** (J. A.) Sketches in Italy and Greece. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1874. 3 p.l., 1 l., 339 p. 8°.

**T.** (G.) La question crétoise, ses origines—son développement. (Rev. Britannique. Année 77 (1901, v. 4), pp. 127-149. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Tarillon** ( ). Lettre sur l'état présent des missions des pères Jésuites dans la Grèce. (In: Lettres édifiantes. *Lyon*, 1819. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-48.)

**Taylor** (Bayard). Travels in Greece and Russia, with an excursion to Crete. *New York: G. P. Putnam & Son*, 1868. vii, 426 p., pl. 12°.

**Teller** (F.) Geologische Beobachtungen auf der Insel Chios. (In: Vienna. K. Akad. d. Wiss. Math.-nat. Cl. Denkschr., v. 40. 1880. pl. map.)

— Geologische Beschreibung des südöstlichen Thessalien. (In: Vienna. K. Akad. d. Wiss. Math.-nat. Cl. Denkschr., v. 40. 1880. pl. map.)

— Der geologische Bau der Insel Euboea. (In: Vienna. K. Akad. d. Wiss. Math.-nat. Cl. Denkschr., v. 40. 1880. pl. map.)

**Terlinden** (Ch.) Les dernières tentatives de Clément IX et de la France pour secourir Candie contre les Turcs (1669) d'après les correspondances des nonces de Paris, de Madrid et de Venise. (Rev. d'hist. ecclés. Année 5, pp. 47-75. *Louvain*, 1904.)

— Les préparatifs de l'expédition au secours de Candie au printemps 1669 d'après la correspondance des nonces de Paris, de Madrid et de Venise. (Rev. d'hist. ecclés. Année 4, pp. 679-698. *Louvain*, 1903.)

**Tetlix** ( ). Prince George of Crete. (Contemp. Rev. *London*, 1904. 8°. v. 86, pp. 872-882.)

**Teza** (E.) Marino Zane e il racconto in versi della guerra di Candia. (Atti e memorie d. R. Accad. di sci. lettere ed arti in Padova. n. s. v. 17, pp. 187-195. *Padova*, 1901.)

**Théopistos** (P.) Coup d'œil sur l'instruction chez les Grecs, de 1453 à 1821. (Bessarione. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 158-175. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Thiersch** (F. W.) De l'état actuel de la Grèce et des moyens d'arriver à sa restauration. *Leipzig*, 1833. 2 v. 8°.

**Thompson** (D'Arcy Wentworth), the younger. A glossary of Greek birds. *Oxford: the Clarendon Press*, 1895. xvi, 204 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. Bibliography at end, 1. r.

**Thuring** (Charles F.) The University of Athens. (Harper's Monthly Maga. v. 108, pp. 438-443. *New York*, 1904.)

**Torr** (C.) Rhodes in modern times. *Cambridge*, 1887. 8°.

**Townshend** (Frederick Trench). A cruise in Greek waters, with a hunting excursion in Tunis. *London*, 1870. pl. 8°.

**Tozer** (H. F.) The islands of the Aegean. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1890. xii, 362 p., 1 map. 12°.

— Researches in the highlands of Turkey; including visits to mounts Ida, Athos, Olympus, and Pelion; to the Mirdite Albanians, and other remote tribes; with notes on the ballads, tales, and classical superstitions of the modern Greeks. *London*, 1869. 2 v. 8°.

**Trevelyan** (Sir Charles Edward). From Pesh to Brindisi in the autumn of 1869. (In: Sir ALEXANDER GRANT. Recess studies. *Edinburgh*, 1870. 8°. pp. 55-115.)

**Tricoupis** (Charilaos). The finances of Greece. Speech... on introducing to the Hellenic chamber the budget for 1887. On Nov. 8 (Oct. 27), 1886. Translated from the original Greek. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1886. 56 p. 8°.

— Speech... on introducing to the Hellenic chamber the budget for 1889. On Nov. 4 (Nov. 16), 1888. Translated from the original Greek. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1888. 69 p. 8°.

**Tricoupis** (Spuridon). Speech delivered on the 30th of January, 1863, in the National Assembly of the Greeks... on the question of the election of Prince Alfred as King of Greece. [*London: Taylor & Francis*, 1863.] 1 p.l., 9 p. 8°.

**Tuckerman** (Charles K.) The Greeks of today. *New York*, 1872. pl. 12°.

— *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1878. 2. ed. 369 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Tuma** von Waldkampf (Anton). Griechenland, Makedonien und Süd-Albanien; oder, Die südliche Balkan-Halbinsel. Militär-geographisch, statistisch und kriegshistorisch dargestellt. *Leipzig: Zuckschwerdt & Co.*, 1897. viii, 329 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Turkey.** Réponse au rapport du grand vizir adressé à . le sultan sur les affaires de Crète. *Athènes: Typ. de L. D. Villara*, 1868. 43 p. 8°.

**Typaldo-Bassia** (M. A.) Statistique pénitentiaire de la Grèce pendant l'année 1905. (Bull. commission pénitentiaire internat. sér. 5, v. 3, pp. 265-273. *Budapest*, 1905.)

**Tyrrrell** (F. H.) The siege of Candia, 1645-1668. (Roy. United Service Inst. Jour. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 52, pp. 1093-1112.)

**Ulrichs** (Heinrich Niclas). Topographie der Häfen von Athen. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-philol. Kl. 3. Bd., 3 Abth., pp. 645-676. 2 maps. *München*, 1843. 4°.)

**United States.**—Education Bureau. Education in Italy and Greece. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1883. 8 p. 8°.

**United States** Military Information Division. The military systems of Greece and Turkey, including a description of the Greco-Turkish frontier. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1897. 49 p. 8°. ([Pub.] No. 14.)

**Usque adeo?** or, What may be said for the Ionian people; being letters addressed to Lord John Russell, Earl Grey, Sir John Pakington, and Sir Henry Ward, during the administration of the lat-



*Greece, cont'd.*

ter gentleman in the Ionian Islands. With introductory remarks, addressed to the members of the House of Commons. By an Ionian... *London: Saunders & Stanford, 1853. xliii, 136 p. 8°.*

**Valiero** (Andrea). *Historia della guerra di Candia... Venetia: P. Baglioni, 1679. 4 p.l., 751 p., 13 l. 4°.*

**Vaudoncourt** (G. de). *Memoirs on the Ionian Islands, in which their advantages of position are described, translated from the French ms. by W. Walton. London, 1816. 8°.*

**Venice.**—*Doge.* Commission des Dogen Andreas Dandolo für die Insel Creta vom Jahre 1350. Eingeleitet und hrsg. von Dr. G. M. Thomas. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-philol. Kl. xiv. Bd., 1. Abth., pp. 165–224. *München 1878. 4°.*)

**Vey** (Mehmed Ferid). *Die Schlacht bei Dhomokos am 17 Mai 1897, besonders das Verhalten der Avantgardebrigade, nach meinen eigenen Erlebnissen. 1 map. (Beiheft z. Militär-Wochenblatt. 1901, pp. 591–608. Berlin, 1901.)*

**Wace** (A. J. B.) *Skiathos und Skopelos. (Kais. deutsch. archäol. Inst. Mitteil. Athen. Abt. v. 31, pp. 129–133. Athen, 1906.)*

— *The topography of Pelion and Magnesia. (Jour. Hellenic Studies. v. 26, pp. 143–168. London, 1906.)*

**Waddington** (G.) *Visit to Greece in 1823–24. London, 1825. 12°.*

**Wagenvoort** (M.) *Van Rome naar Jeruzalem. 's Gravenhage: Loman & Funke [1898]. 2 p.l., 218 p. 8°.*

**Waldenström** (Paul Petter). *Till Österland: skildringar från en resa i Turkiet, Grekland, Syrien, Palestina, Egypten samt på Sinaihålfön hösten och vintern 1894. Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Normans Förlag [1901]. viii, 800 p. illus. 8°.*

**Waldmüller** (Robert). *See Duboc* (Edouard).

**Walker** (M. A.) *Old tracks and new landmarks, wayside sketches in Crete, Macedonia, Mitylene, etc. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1897. xv, 365 p., 25 pl. 8°.*

**Warner** (Charles Dudley). *In the Levant. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892. viii, 391 p. 18. ed. 12°.*

**Webster** (Daniel). *Mr. Webster's speech on the Greek revolution. Washington: J. S. Meehan, 1824. 50 p. 8°.*

— *From the Washington edition. Boston: Cummings, Hilliard & Co., 1824. 39 p. 8°.*

**Welcker** (F. G.) *Tagebuch einer griechischen Reise. Berlin, 1865. 2 v. 12°.*

**Wernick** (Fritz). *Olympia. Eine Osterfahrt in der Peloponnes (1877–78). Leipzig: Gebrüder Senf [1878]. 1 p.l., (1) vi–vii, 1 l., 256 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 12°.*

**Wheeler** (Blanche Emily). *Some aspects of the Island of Crete. (Scribner's Maga. v. 37, pp. 657–665. New York, 1905.)*

**Wheeler** (George). *A journey into Greece, by George Whe[el]er... in company with Dr. Spon of Lyons. 6 books in 1 v. London: W. Cademan, 1682. 7 p.l., 483 p., 5 pl. 4°.*

**Whittall** (Sir J. William). *Patmos: its monastery and passion play. (Chambers' Jour. v. 7, pp. 701–704. London, 1904.)*

**Williams** (H. W.) *Select views in Greece. London, 1829. 8°.*

**Wilson** (Samuel Sheridan). *A narrative of the Greek mission; or, Sixteen years in Malta and Greece: including tours in the Peloponnesus, in the Aegean and Ionian isles... London: John Snow, 1839. 1 p.l., ii, v–xiii, 596 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.*

**Woodford** (Stewart Lyndon). *Crete: an address... delivered at Steinway Hall, N. Y. City, April 23, 1868. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1868. 27 p. 8°.*

**Wordsworth** (C.) *Athens and Attica: journal of a residence there. London: J. Murray, 1836. xii, 285 p., 1 fac-sim., 2 maps, 3 pl. 8°.*

— *Greece: pictorial, descriptive, and historical... and a history of the Characteristics of Greek art, by George Scharf. London: J. Murray, 1868, 5. ed. xxiv, 452 p., 4 maps, 21 pl. 4°.*

*Engraved title page reads, A new edition, 1871.*

— *London: W. S. Orr & Co., 1839. xxvii, 356 p., 2 maps, 26 pl. 8°.*

*Contains list of works on Greek geography.*

— *La Grèce, pittoresque et historique: ancienne et moderne... traduction de E. Regnault... Paris: L. Curmer, 1841. 2 p.l., 572 p., 3 pl. 8°.*

**Wright** (G. N.) *The Rhine, Italy and Greece. In a series of drawings from nature by Colonel Cockburn [and others]. With historical and legendary descriptions by G. N. Wright. London: Fisher, Son & Co. [1841–42]. 2 v. in 1. 4°.*

**Wyse** (Sir Thomas). *Excursion in the Peloponnesus in 1858; ed. by his niece, Winifrede M. Wyse. London, 1865. 2 v. pl. map. nar. 4°.*

— *Impressions of Greece. With an introduction by... [W. M.] Wyse, and Letters from Greece to friends at home by Arthur Penrhyn Stanley. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1871. vii (1), 332 p. 8°.*

**Yemeniz** (E.) *Voyage dans la Grèce. Paris, 1854. 8°.*

**Young** (Clarence Hoffman). *Peloponnesian journeys. (Amer. geog. soc. Jour. v. 32, pp. 151–157. New York, 1900.)*

**Zachariae** (E.) *Reise in den Orient in den Jahren 1837 und 1838. Ueber Wien, Venedig, Florenz, Rom, Neapel, Malta, Sicilien und Griechenland... Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr, 1840. xiii (1), 344 p., 1 map. 16°.*

**Zahlbruckner** (Alexander). *Beitrag zur Flechtenflora Kretas. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Sitzungsab. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. v. 115, pt. 1, pp. 503–523. Wien, 1906.)*

**Zentner** (F. von). *Das Königreich Griechenland in Hinsicht auf Industrie und Agrikultur. Augsburg: J. C. Wirth, 1844. viii, 100 p., 1 map. 8°.*

**Ziebarth** (Erich). *Ein griechischer Reisebericht des fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Kais. deutsch. archäol. Inst. Mitteil. Athen. Abth. v. 24, pp. 72–88. Athen, 1899.)*

*This anonymous account is preserved in manuscript in the Ambrosian library at Milan. The text is published in the present article.*

## HERZEGOVINA.

See BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA.

## MACEDONIA.

**Abbott** (G. F.) Macedonia and its revolutionary committees. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 53, pp. 414-429. London, 1903.)

— The tale of a tour in Macedonia. London: E. Arnold, 1903. xi, 343 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°.

**Adamovic** (Lujó). Beiträge zur Flora von Macedonien und Altbosnien. 5 plates. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Denkschr. v. 74, pp. 115-150. Wien, 1904.)

**Affaires de Macédoine.** Correspondances, dépêches, notes. (Archives diplomatiques. sér. 3, v. 85, pp. 9-65. (no. 1, Jan. 1903.) Paris, 1903.)

**Andréadès** (A.) Greece and Macedonia. (Contemp. Rev. v. 88, pp. 376-388. London, 1905.)

**Apostolov** (D. P.) Prinosa kom bolgarskata terminologiya na florata v Makedoniya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 343-361. Sryedetz, 1900.)

**Austria.**—*Ministerium des Aeussern.* Diplomatische Aktenstücke über die Reformation in Macedonien 1902-1906. Wien: K. K. Hof- u. Staatsdruckerei, 1906. x, 191 p. 4°.

**Azambuja** (Gabriel d'). Le conflit des races en Macédoine d'après une observation monographique. 88 p. (Sci. soc. sér. 2, année 19, fasc. 2. Paris, 1904.)

**Balugditsch** (Zivoin). Die ökonomischen Ursachen der Gährung in Makedonien. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 19, v. 1, pp. 292-301. Stuttgart, 1900.)

**Bandenwesen** (Das) in Makedonien. Ein Geheimbericht an die bulgarische Regierung mit Kommentaren. Berlin: A. Unger, 1908. 59 (1) p. 8°.

Originally appeared in the "Vossische Zeitung."  
For French edition of this work, see Le brigandage en Macédoine... Berlin, 1908. 8°.

**Barakatullah** (Muhammad). A Mohammedan view of the Macedonian problem. (North Amer. Rev. v. 177, pp. 739-750. New York, 1903.)

**Bérard** (Victor). La Macédoine. Paris: C. Lévy, 1897. 3 p.l., (1) 4-308 p., 1 l. 12°.

— La Macédoine. (Rev. de Paris. 1903, v. 3, pp. 868-896. Paris, 1903.)

— Pro Macedonia. Paris: A. Colin, 1904. 2 p.l., vii, 209 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Blanc** (François). Notes sur les formations glaciaires et les dépôts aurifères de la région de Salonique (Turquie). 2 pl. (Bull. trimest. de la Soc. de l'indust. minière. sér. 4, v. 1, pp. 457-487. Saint-Étienne, 1902.)

**Blind** (Karl). Macedonia and England's policy. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 54, pp. 741-755. London, 1903.)

**Brailsford** (H. N.) The Bulgarians of Macedonia; a psychological study. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s. v. 75), pp. 1049-1059. London, 1904.)

— Macedonia: its races and their future. London: Methuen & Co. [1906]. 3 p.l., (1) x-xx, 340 p., 2 maps, 24 pl. 8°.

— Macedonia: a possible solution. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 80 (n. s. v. 74), pp. 638-646. London, 1903.)

— The Macedonian revolt. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 80 (n. s. v. 74), pp. 428-444. London, 1903.)

**Brancoff** (D. M.) La Macédoine et sa population chrétienne. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1905. 2 p.l., 270 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Brigandage** (Le) en Macédoine. Un rapport confidentiel au gouvernement bulgare. Berlin: A. Unger, 1908. 57 (1) p. 8°.

Appeared originally in the "Vossische Zeitung."  
For German edition of this work, see Das Bandenwesen in Makedonien... Berlin, 1908. 8°.

**Bulgaria.** Materiali po izuchvaniето na Makedoniya. Sofiya: Pechatnitsa Volkov, 1896. v. 734, 5 p. 8°.

**Burgerstein** (Leo). Geologische Untersuchungen im südwestlichen Theile der Halbinsel Chalkidike. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 321-327. Wien, 1880. f°.)

**Buxton** (Noel, and Charles Roden). Public opinion and Macedonia. (Monthly Rev. v. 13 (Dec. 1903), pp. 95-110. London, 1903.)

**Chéradame** (André). La question d'Orient. La Macédoine. Le chemin de fer de Bagdad... Paris: Plon, Nourrit & Cie., 1903. 2 p.l., xv, 397 p. 12°.

**Chervau** ( ). Une excursion en Macédoine. (Soc. Bourguignonne de géog. et d'hist.-Mém. Tome 1, pp. 167-218. Dijon, 1884. 8°.)

**Cousinéry** (M. C. M.) Voyage dans la Macédoine. Paris, 1831. 2 v. 4°.

**Cvijic** (J.) Remarques sur l'ethnographie de la Macédoine. (Annales de géog. année 15, pp. 115-132, 249-266. Paris, 1906.)

**Daskalov** (P. N.) Dneshnoto polozhenie v Makedoniya. Sofiya: "Vecherna Poshcha," 1906. 64 p. 8°.

**Degen** (Árpád von), and I. DÖRFLER. Beitrag zur Flora Albanien und Macedoniens. Ergebnisse einer von I. Dörfler im Jahre 1893 unternommenen Reise. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 64, pp. 701-748. 4 pl. Wien, 1897. f°.)

**Deniker** (Joseph). Les Bulgares et les Macédoniens: note complémentaire à la communication du Dr Wateff. map. (Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Bull. et mém. sér. 5, v. 5, pp. 458-466. Paris, 1904.)

**Diabantos** ( ). Macedonian reform: its principles and our policy. (Nat. Rev. London, 1903. 8°. v. 41, pp. 68-77.)

**Dieterich** (Karl). Griechen und Bulgaren im Kampf um Makedonien. (Grenzboten. Jahrg. 64 (1905, v. 4), pp. 341-348. Leipzig, 1905.)

**Dillon** (E. J.) The reign of terror in Macedonia. (Contemp. Rev. v. 83, pp. 305-319. London, 1903.)

**Dimitrieva.** Makedoniya v minuloto i. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 37-38, pp. 194-238; v. 40, pp. 611-649. Sryedetz, 1891-92.)

— Solun v minuloto mu. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 45, pp. 361-398. Sryedetz, 1894.)



*Macedonia, cont'd.*

**Dimitriévitch** (Mita). Les Albanais dans la question de la vieille Serbie et de la Macédoine. (Nouv. rev. v. 156 (n. s. v. 37), pp. 449-456. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Dorobantz** (Jacques). Les Jeunes-Turcs et la Macédoine. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 26, pp. 279-288.)

**Draganof** ( ). La Macédoine et les réformes. Préface de Victor Bérard. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1906. xxii, 326 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Engelhardt** (Ed.). La question macédonienne. (Rev. générale de droit internat. pub. v. 12, pp. 636-644. *Paris*, 1905.)

— La question macédonienne: état actuel-solution. *Paris: F. Pichon & Durand-Auzias*, 1906. 2 p.l., 78 p. 8°.

— Les réformes en Macédoine; étude historique et politique. (Rev. du droit pub. v. 16, pp. 197-211. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Evans** (J.). Makedonija kakto si e. Pryevod ot angliski ot K. Ch. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 31, pp. 1-25. *Sryedetz*, 1889.)

**Foa** (Rodolfo). Il problema macedone ed un progetto serbo di soluzione. (Rivista d'Italia. Anno 6, v. 2, pp. 298-305. *Roma*, 1903.)

**Focief** (O.). La justice turque et les réformes en Macédoine, aperçu sur leur histoire et leur organisation, leur fonctionnement et leurs abus. . . *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1907. 2 p.l., 313 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Forrest** (J. R. C.). The cry from. . . Macedonia. *Penrith: Herald Printing Company*, 1903. 36 p. 8°.

**France.**—*Ministère des Affaires Étrangères*. Documents diplomatiques. Affaires de Macédoine. 1902. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1903. vii, 62 p. f°.

— Janvier-février, 1903. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1903. 3 l., 16 p. f°.

— 1903-1905. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1905. xi, 228 p. f°.

— Élévation des droits de douane en Turquie. 1906-1907. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1907. vii, 123 p. f°.

**Gambier** (Jas. W.). Macedonian intrigues and their fruits. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 78 (n. s. v. 72), pp. 747-758. *London*, 1902.)

**Gandolphe** (Maurice). La crise Macédonienne. Enquête dans les vilayets insurgés (septembre-décembre, 1903). *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 200 p. [2. ed.] 12°.

**Gaulis** (Georges). Bulgarie et Macédoine. (Rev. de Paris. 1902, v. 6, pp. 75-101. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Gelzer** (Heinrich). Vom heiligen Berge und aus Makedonien. Reisebilder aus den Athosklöstern und dem Insurrektionsgebiet. Mit 43 Abbildungen. . . *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1904. xii, 262 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Glueck** (L.). Albanien und Makedonien. Eine Reiseskizze. *Würzburg: L. Woerl*, 1892. 71 (1) p. 16°. (Woerl's Reisehandbücher.)

**Goltz** (Colmar von der), *Freiherr*. Ein Ausflug nach Makedonien. Besuch der deutschen

Eisenbahn von Salonik nach Monastir. *Berlin: R. v. Decker*, 1894. 4 p.l., 154 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Guicciardini** (Francesco). Impressioni di Macedonia. (Nuova Antologia. v. 194 (ser. 4, v. 110), pp. 25-64, 209-244. *Roma*, 1904.)

**Henry** (René). Macédoine et Balkan. (Questions diplomat. & coloniales. *Paris*, 1907. 8°. v. 24, pp. 809-824.)

— La question de la Macédoine. (Questions diplomat. & col. année 7, v. 15, pp. 82-104, 143-156. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Hilber** (Vincenz). Geologische Reisen in Nordgriechenland und Makedonien 1899 und 1900. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 110, pt. 1, pp. 171-182. *Wien*, 1901.)

**Hoernes** (Rudolph). Berichte über das makedonische Erdbeben vom 4. April, 1904. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1904. 2 p.l., 54 p. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.—Erdbeben Commission. Mittheilungen. N. F. no. 24.)

— Das Erdbeben von Saloniki am 5. Juli 1902 und der Zusammenhang der makedonischen Beben mit den tektonischen Vorgängen in der Rhodope-masse. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1902. 2 p.l., 91 p., illus., 1 map. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.—Erdbeben Commission. Mittheilungen. N. F. no. 13.)

**Hoffmann** (Otto). Die Makedonen, ihre Sprache und ihr Volkstum. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1906. v (1), 284 p. 8°.

**Hubka** (Gustav). Die Reformaktion in Makedonien in den Jahren 1320-1324—(1904-1908). (Stref-fleurs militär. Ztschr. *Wien*, 1909. 8°. Jahrg. 50 (1909, v. 1), pp. 913-926.)

**Hugonnet** (Léon). La Turquie inconnue. Roumelie, Bulgarie, Macédoine, Albanie. *Paris: L. Frinzi & Cie.*, 1886. 2 p.l., iii, 1 l., 308 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Italy.**—*Ministro degli Affari Esteri*. Documenti diplomatici presentati alla camera dal ministro degli affari esteri (Di San Giuliano). Macedonia. Seduta del 30 gennaio 1906. *Roma*, 1906. 310 p. 4°. (Raccolta degli Atti Parlamentari Sess. 1904-06. Cam. doc. no. xxvi.)

**Jehay** (Fr. de). Les Koutzo-Valaques et le conflit greco-roumain. (Rev. gén. v. 83, pp. 749-770. *Bruxelles*, 1906.)

**Johnston** (Charles). Macedonia's struggle for liberty. (North Amer. Rev. v. 176, pp. 223-235. *New York*, 1903.)

**K.** Segashnoto i nedavnoto minulo na grad Veles. Kratok ocherk. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 39, pp. 343-376; v. 40, pp. 549-610. *Sryedetz*, 1892.)

**Karayowoff** (F.). Les revendications macédoniennes et la diplomatie. (Questions diplomat. & col. v. 16, pp. 249-286. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Kazandzhiev** (S.). Lishainata flora na Bulgariya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 470-542. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Kebedgy** (Michel S.). La question macédonienne. (Rev. de droit internat. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 5-37. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

*Macedonia, cont'd.*

**Kirnberger** (Robert). Die mazedonische Frage. *Berlin: H. Walther*, 1908. 2 p.l., 112 p. 8°.

**Kondov** (K.). Borbata na Makedonetzta. Istoričeski ocherk. *Gabrovo: "Zarva,"* 1903. 104 p. 8°.

**Kunchov** (V.). Grad Skopiya. Byelyezhki za negovoto nastoyashche i minulo. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 55-56, pp. 1-156. *Sryedetz*, 1896.)

**Leroy** (Marc). \*La question macédonienne. Étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international... *Paris: Imprimerie Henri Jouve*, 1905. 214 p. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

**Lodge** (Sir Oliver Joseph). Macedonia; or, The problem of the Near East. The substance of an explanatory address... 9. of October, 1903. *Birmingham: Cornish Brothers*, 1903. 16 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Louis-Jaray** (Gabriel). L'opinion grecque et la question de Macédoine. (Questions diplomat. & col. v. 15, pp. 689-700. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Lynch** (Henry Foulkes B.). Europe in Macedonia: being five articles reprinted from the "Morning Post." Together with leading article thereon by the "Morning Post." *London: E. Stanford*, 1908. 1 p.l., 50 p. 8°.

**Macedonia** and the powers. 1 map. (Quar. Rev. v. 198, pp. 485-514. *London*, 1903.)

**Macedonian** (The) maze. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 19, pp. 641-656. *Boston*, 1903.)

— (Quar. Rev. v. 197, pp. 459-483. *London*, 1903.)

**Macedonian** (The) problem and its factors. (Edinb. Rev. v. 194, pp. 390-413. *London*, 1901.)

**Makedonien**. Geographisch-ethnographische Skizze. 1 map. (Streffleurs österr. militär. Ztschr. Jahrg. 80, v. 1, pp. 209-226. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Malet** (Albert). En Macédoine. Au Vilayet de Monastir. (Tour du monde. n. s. année 10, pp. 1-36. *Paris*, 1903-1904.)

**Matov** (D.). Kratka raspraviya po etnografiyata na Makedoniya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 34, pp. 425-474; v. 35, pp. 674-717. *Sryedetz*, 1890.)

**Messimy** ( ). La Macédoine et l'état des "réformes." (Rev. polit. & parlement. v. 43, pp. 256-277. *Paris*, 1905.)

— La situation des partis en Macédoine. (La rev. (Rev. d. rev.) sér. 4, v. 54, pp. 1-18. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Mijatovich** (Chedomille). The Balkan problems. The Macedonian question: suggestions for its solution. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s., v. 82, pp. 431-442. *London*, 1907.)

**Miller** (William). The Macedonian claimants. Contemp. Rev. v. 83, pp. 468-484. *London*, 1903.)

**Miloiévitch** (Milosh G.). \*La Turquie d'Europe et le problème de la Macédoine & de la vieille Serbie: étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1905. 3 p.l., 309 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

**N.** (K.). Yuzhna Makedoniya v nachaloto na nastoyashcheto stolyetie po Fukeyvilya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 6, pp. 64-115. *Sryedetz*, 1888. 8°.)

**Naumann** (Edmund). Macedonien und seine neue Eisenbahn Salonik-Monastyr. Ein Reisebericht... *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1894. 2 p.l., 58 p. 4°.

**Neumayr** (Melchior). Geologische Untersuchungen über den nördlichen und östlichen Theil der Halbinsel Chalkidike. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 40, pp. 328-339. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)

**Newton** ( ). Macedonia and the Austro Russian comedy. (Nat. Rev. v. 43, pp. 410-417. *London*, 1904.)

**Nicolaïdes** (Cleanthes). Macedonien. Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der macedonischen Frage im Altertum, im Mittelalter und in der neuen Zeit. *Berlin: J. Rade*, 1899. 4 p.l., 267 p. 1 map. 8°.

**Notes** on Macedonia. illus. (Natl. Geog. Maga. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 790-802.)

**Oestreich** (Karl). Die Bevölkerung von Makedonien. (Geog. Ztschr. Jahrg. 11, pp. 268-292. *Leipzig*, 1905.)

— Makedonien. (Geog. Ztsch. Jahrg. 10, pp. 185-203, 241-253, 450-461, 513-524. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

— Makedonien und die Albanesen. Eine politisch-ethnographische Skizze, zumeist auf Grund eigener Reiseeindrücke. (Jahresbericht d. Frankfurter Vereins f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 66 & 67 (1901-1903), pp. 5-28. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1903.)

**Otshelnikov** (Pr.). Ot lolun do Byelgrad. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 23, pp. 757-795. *Sryedetz*, 1888. 8°.)

**Paillarès** (Michel). L'imbroglio macédonien. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1907. 555 (1) p. 12°.

— L'œuvre de la mission militaire française en Macédoine. (Nouv. rev. v. 153 (n. s. v. 34), pp. 163-179; *Paris*, 1905.)

**Paquier** (Léon). Macédoniens et Albanais. (Rev. franç. de l'étranger et d. colonies. v. 28, pp. 20-25. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Pears** (Edwin). Macedonia and the neutralization of Constantinople. (Contemp. Rev. v. 91, pp. 153-172. *London*, 1907.)

**Perdrizet** (Paul). Voyage dans la Macédoine première. illus. 5 pl. (Bull. de correspondance hellénique. *Paris*, 1894-98. 8°. v. 18, pp. 416-445; v. 19, pp. 109-112; v. 21, pp. 514-543.)

**Pinon** (René). La question de Macédoine. (Rev. d. deux mondes. per. 5, v. 39, pp. 351-387, 659-688; v. 40, pp. 345-384. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Population** (The) of Macedonia: evidence of the Christian schools... added to which is a list of the Greeks killed at the instance of the Bulgarian Committees in Macedonia, from 1897 to November, 1904. *London: E. Allom & Townsend*, 1905. 46 p. 8°.



*Macedonia, cont'd.*

**Pouqueville** (François Charles Hugues Laurent). Travels in Epirus, Albania, Macedonia, and Thessaly. . . London: R. Phillips and Co., 1820. iv, 122 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. ("Modern Voyages and Travels.")

**Povolni** (I. V.). La solution du problème macédonien. (Rev. française de l'étranger & des colonies & exploration. v. 28, pp. 65-86. Paris, 1903.)

**Printa** (Charles). Les Koutzovalaques et la question macédonienne. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 25, pp. 431-448.)

**Putuvanie** po dolinitye na Struma, Mesta i Bryegalnitsa. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 469-535. Sofia, 1894.)

**Reader** ( ). La Macédoine et la question macédonienne. (Bibliothèque universitaire et rev. suisse. v. 39, pp. 5-31, 287-309, 562-585. Lausanne, 1905.)

**Rignon** (Edoardo). Carlo Emanuele I e la Macedonia. (Nuova Antologia. ser. 4, v. 114, pp. 468-492. Roma, 1904.)

**Rougier** (A.). L'intervention de l'Europe dans la question de Macédoine. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. année 13, pp. 178-200. Paris, 1906.)

**Routier** (Gaston). La question macédonienne. Paris: H. Le Soudier [1903]. 2 p.l., ii, 406 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Saraffoff** (Boris). The desperate outlook in Macedonia. (World's Work and Play. v. 5, pp. 33-44. London, 1904.)

**Schmidl** ( ). Reise-Notizen zu Kunst- und Alterthum. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 5, pp. 154-161. Wien, 1850. 8°.)

**Schmidt** (Hubert). Die Keramik der makedonischen Tumuli. illus. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie, v. 37, pp. 91-113. Berlin, 1905.)

**Shopov** (A.). Iz novata istoriya na Makedoniya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 48-69. Sofia, 1890.)

— Materiali po novata istoriya na Makedoniya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 31, pp. 93-112. Sryedetz, 1889.)

**Situation** (La) en Macédoine. Le décret de réformes ottoman du 8. décembre 1902. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. v. 10, pp. 112-160. Paris, 1903.)

**Situation** (The) in Macedonia. By one long resident in the Near East. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 178, pp. 353-363. London, 1905.)

**Situation** (La) politique de la Macédoine. (Le tour du monde. À travers le monde. année 9, pp. 33-36, 54-55. Paris, 1903.)

**Smith** (Arthur D. Howden). Fighting the Turk in the Balkans. An American's adventures with the Macedonian revolutionists. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908. xiii, 369 p., 2 maps, 29 pl., 5 port. 12°.

**Sonnichsen** (Albert). Confessions of a Macedonian bandit. New York: Duffield & Co., 1909. 8 p., 1 l., 9-268 p., 1 map, 14 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Spont** (Henry). À travers la Macédoine. Notes de voyage. (Nouv. rev. v. 141 (n. s. v. 22), pp. 49-56. Paris, 1903.)

**Stransky** (Gottfried). Reise durch Albanien und Makedonien im Sommer 1903. (Mitteil. d. k. k. geog. Gesellsch. in Wien. v. 46, pp. 370-390. Wien, 1903.)

**Struck** (Adolf). Der makedonische Erbeschwarm im Jahre 1902. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 25, pp. 241-246. Wien, 1903.)

— Makedonische Fahrten. Wien: A. Hartleben, 1907-1908. 2 v. 8°. (Zur Kunde d. Balkanhalbinsel. Reisen und Beobachtungen. Heft 4, 7.)

[Heft 1. Chalkidike.

Heft 2. Die makedonischen Niederlande.

Heft 3 published at Sarajevo by D. A. Kajon.

— Prähistorische Funde bei Kupanova in Makedonien. illus. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Verhandl. 1893, pp. 539-546. Berlin, 1899.)

**Thaon di Revel** (Vittorio). I commerci della Macedonia coll'Italia. (Boll. del Ministero degli Affari Esteri. Ottobre, 1898. no. 134.) Roma, 1898. 39 p.

**Toshev** (A.). Opisanie na Gevgelie (v Makedoniya). (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 35, pp. 743-754. Sryedetz, 1890.)

**Träger** (Paul). Begräbniss-Plätze und Tumuli in Albanien und Makedonien. illus. maps. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Verhandl. 1901, pp. 43-57. Berlin, 1901.)

— Die Jürüten und Konjaren in Makedonien. illus. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie. v. 37, pp. 198-206. Berlin, 1905.)

— Zur Forschung über alte Schiffstypen. C. Schiffsfahrzeuge in Albanien und Makedonien. illus. (Deutsche Gesellsch. f. Anthrop., Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Correspondenz-Blatt. v. 35, pp. 25-38. Braunschweig, 1904.)

— 1. Neue Funde aus Albanien. 2. Die makedonischen Tumuli und ihre Keramik. illus. (Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Verhandl. 1902, pp. 56-76. Berlin, 1902.)

**Tuma** von Waldkampf (Anton). Griechenland, Makedonien und Süd-Albanien; oder, Die südliche Balkan-Halbinsel. Militär-geographisch, statistisch und kriegshistorisch dargestellt. Leipzig: Zuckschwerdt & Co., 1897. viii, 329 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Turcs** et Grecs contre Bulgares en Macédoine. Préface de M. Louis Leger. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1904. 2 p.l., v, 57 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ujfalvy** von Mezö-Kövesa (Karl Eugen). Anthropologische Betrachtungen über die Porträtmünzen der Diadochen und Epigonen. illus. (Archiv f. Anthrop. v. 27, pp. 613-622. Braunschweig, 1902.)

**Underground** republic. An adventure in Macedonia. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 179, pp. 302-312. London, 1906.)

**Verdene** (Georges). La vérité sur la question macédonienne. Reproduction et traduction de documents originaux et inédits émanant du cabinet

*Macedonia, cont'd.*

du Grand-Vizir de Turquie, Halil Rifaaî Pacha. *Paris: Imprimerie Centrale*, 1905. 1 p.l., iv, 237 p. 8°.

**Vivian** (Herbert). The Macedonian conspiracy. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 79 (n. s. v. 73), pp. 827-837. *London*, 1903.)

— The Servian tragedy, with some impressions of Macedonia. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xvi, 296 p., 21 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Walker** (M. A.) Old tracks and new landmarks, wayside sketches in Crete, Macedonia, Mitylene, etc. *London: R. Bentley & Son*, 1897. xv, 365 p., 25 pl. 8°.

— Through Macedonia to the Albanian lakes. *London*, 1864. pl. nar. 4°.

**Wédar** (S.) Le mouvement révolutionnaire macédonien. Ses causes—sa situation. (Humanité nouv. v. 8, pp. 1-16. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Wyon** (Reginald). What I saw in Macedonia. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 174, pp. 549-560. *London*, 1900.)

**Z.** Dva sandzhaka ot istochna Makedoniya. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družestvo v Sryedetz. v. 36, pp. 809-860; v. 37-38, pp. 1-91. *Sryedetz*, 1891.)

## MOLDAVIA.

See RUMANIA.

## MONTENEGRO.

## Bibliography.

**Jagic** (Vatroslav). Der erste Cetinjer Kirchendruck vom Jahre 1494. Eine bibliographisch-lexikalische Studie. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 43. II., iv. *Wien*, 1894. f°.)

— Ein Nachtrag zum "Ersten Cetinjer Kirchendruck vom J. 1494." 2 plates. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 628-637. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Quellen [and] Litteratur. (In his: Die serbischen Dynasten Crnojevic. K. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 112, pp. 88-92. *Wien*, 1886. 8°.)

— (In his: Die serbischen Dynasten. pp. 63-66. *Wien*, 1886. 8°.)

## General Works.

**Adam** (Juliette). Au Monténégro. (Nouv. Rev. *Paris*, 1898. 4° v. 113, pp. 193-207.)

**'Al'i** Su'awî. III. à propos de l'Herzégovine. Monténégro par Ali Suavi. *Paris: V. Goupy*, 1876. 63 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°.

**Andric** (Alexander). Geschichte des Fürstenthums Montenegro; von der ältesten Zeit bis zum Jahre 1852. Nach serbischen Aktenstücken von A. Andric. Mit... Gnadenbriefen, Ukasen... nebst einem Anhang, enthaltend die Regententafel der Baisiden und der Familie Carnojevic. *Wien: J. B. Wallishausser*, 1853. xii, 150 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Angell** (Henrik August). Et staerkt folk: montenegrinske fortællinger. *Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co.*, 1902. 2 p.l., 175 p. illus. 12°.

**Aulneau** (Joseph). Le Monténégro dans les Balkans. (Rev. d'hist. diplomat. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. Année 22, pp. 85-114.)

**Baldacci** (Antonio). Die Arbeiten der beiden italien Studienmissionen 1902 und 1903 in Montenegro. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 51, pp. 180-186, 197-202. *Gotha*, 1905.)

— Dal Montenegro al golfo li Ambracia. (Soc. geog. italiana. sér. 4, v. 1, pp. 208-227. *Roma*, 1900.)

— Nel Montenegro sud-orientale. (Soc. geog. ital. Bollettino. ser. 4, v. 3, pp. 129-148, 243-267. *Roma*, 1902.)

— Il mio settimo viaggio nel Montenegro. (Società geografica italiana. Bollettino. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 3, v. 11, pp. 499-505.)

— Nel paese del Cem. (Soc. geog. ital. Boll. ser. 4, v. 4, pp. 457-498, 634-645, 850-862, 930-943; ser. 4, v. 5, pp. 141-146, 236-259, 299-315. *Roma*, 1903-04.)

— La prima ferrovia nel Montenegro. (Riv. marittima. *Roma*, 1908. 8°. Anno 41, trim. 4 (Oct. 1908), pp. 23-36.)

**Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire** ( ). Affaires du Monténégro. Deux discours prononcés par le ministre des affaires étrangères au Sénat et à la Chambre des Députés. *Paris: A. Wittersheim & Cie.*, 1880. 58 p., 1 l. 8°. (France. Assemblée Nationale.)

Extr. Journal officiel, Déc. 1-3, 1880.

**Batchelder** (Samuel F.) Law and order in Montenegro. (Nation. v. 72, pp. 130-131. *New York*, 1901.)

**Baumberger** (Georg). Blaues Meer und schwarze Berge. Volks- und Landschaftsbilder aus Krain, Istrien, Dalmatien, Montenegro... *Einsiedeln: Benziger & Co.*, 1908. 336 p. illus. 3. ed. 8°.

**Borchgrave** (E. de). [Le Monténégro et l'Albanie méridionale.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°. v. 75, pp. 169-245.)

**Brunswik** (Benoît). Recueil de documents diplomatiques relatifs au Monténégro avec une introduction. *Constantinople: S. H. Weiss*, 1876. xxiv, 152 p. 8°.

**Campana** (Domenico del). Contributo allo studio del Trias superiore del Montenegro. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 554-559. *Roma*, 1904.)

**Coffin** (Marian Cruger). Where East meets West. Visit to picturesque Dalmatia, Montenegro and Bosnia. illus. (Natl. Geog. Mag. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 309-344.)

**Constitution** (La) de la principauté de Monténégro. [texte.] (Rev. du droit public et de la sci. polit. en France et à l'étranger. v. 23, pp. 215-245. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Coquelle** (P.) Histoire du Monténégro et de la Bosnie depuis les origines. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1895. (4) v, (1) 490 p., map, tables. 8°.

**Cora** (Guido). Nel Montenegro. Impressioni di viaggio. (Nuova antologia. v. 90 (1900, v. 6), pp. 652-680; v. 91 (1901, v. 1), pp. 73-97, 243-261. *Roma*, 1900-1901.)

**Denton** (William). Montenegro; its people and their history. *London*, 1877. map. 8°.

**Desprez** (May McClellan). Thirteen days in unexplored Montenegro. (Harper's New Monthly Mag. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 98, pp. 741-753.)



*Montenegro, cont'd.*

**Dickel** (Karl). Monténégro. 1. Littérature; 2. Introduction historique; 3. Dispositions générales; 4. Dispositions spéciales. [Traduction de E. Vinck.] (In: *La législation pénale comparée*. Berlin, 1894. 4°. v. 1, pp. 241-244.)

**Dorobantz** (Jacques). Monténégro et Monténégriens. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 25, pp. 248-269.)

**Durham** (Mary Edith). Some Montenegrin manners and customs. 1 pl. (Roy. Anthropol. Inst. of Great Britain and Ireland. Jour. London, 1909. 4°. v. 39, pp. 85-96.)

— Through the lands of the Serb. London: E. Arnold, 1904. xi, 346 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

**Faber** (Moriz). Das Recht des Erzbischofs von Antivari auf den Titel Primas von Serbien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. Wien, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 342-368.)

**France.**—*Ministère des Affaires Étrangères*. Documents diplomatiques. Affaires du Monténégro. No. 1. Paris: *Imp. Nat.*, 1880. xix, 403 p. f°.

Covers the period from Dec. 31, 1879, to Sept. 3, 1880.

— — — No. 2. Paris: *Imp. Nat.*, 1880. xiii, 214 p. f°.

From Sept. 2 to Dec. 27, 1880.

**Friley** (G.), and JOVAN WLAHOVIĆ. Le Monténégro contemporain. Paris, 1876. pl. map. 12°.

**Gegenwärtige** militärische Lage Österreich-Ungarns gegen Serbien und Montenegro. (Grenzboten. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 68, pp. 269-275.)

**Gopcevic** (Spiridion). Montenegro und die Montenegriener. Nebst einem Plane von Cetinje. Leipzig: H. Fries, 1877. 3 p.l., (1) vi-x, 194 p., 1 plan. 8°.

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office*. Turkey. 1880, no. 22. Correspondence respecting the Montenegrin frontier. London: *Harrison & Sons* [1880]. xxv, 295 p., 1 map. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1880, v. 82.)

From Sept. 27, 1879, to Sept. 11, 1880.

— Turkey. 1881, no. 1. Correspondence respecting the Montenegrin frontier. London: *Harrison & Sons* [1881]. iv, 9 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

Lord Granville's instructions to Mr. Goschen, of Oct. 2, 1880, make up the greater part of this document.

— Turkey. 1881, no. 2. Further correspondence respecting the Montenegrin frontier. London: *Harrison & Sons* [1881]. xviii, 199 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1881, v. 100.)

From Sept. 11, 1880, to Jan. 6, 1881. On page 81, no. 181 is the French text of the note of the Porte to the Powers of Oct. 3, 1880.

— Montenegro. Commercial. 1882, no. 18. Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation between Her Majesty and the Prince of Montenegro. Signed at Cetinje, Jan. 21, 1882. London: *Harrison & Sons* [1882]. 11., 9 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1882, v. 81.)

Parallel French and English text.

— Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. London, 1896-1898. 8°.

1895. 15 pp. no. 1761.

1896. 4 pp. no. 1884.

1897. 5 pp. no. 2114.

**Hassert** (Kurt). Reise durch Montenegro, nebst Bemerkungen über Land und Leute... Wien: A. Hartleben, 1893. vi, 1 l., 236 p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

— Reise durch Montenegro im Sommer 1900. 1 map. (Mittheil. d. k.k. geog. Gesellsch. in Wien. v. 44, pp. 140-165. Wien, 1901.)

— Topographische Aufnahmen in Montenegro. maps. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 51, pp. 203-206. Gotha, 1905.)

**Havass** (Rezsö). Antivari und die neue Montenegrinische Bahn (Ungarns Interessen an der Adria). illus., 3 pl. (Földrajzi Közlemények. Budapest, 1909. 8°. v. 37, pp. 20-35.)

**Hogge-Fort** (Joe). Au Monténégro. Bruxelles: Falk Fils, 1902. 78 p. nar. 12°.

**Jackson** (Thomas Graham). Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, with Cattigne in Montenegro, and the island of Grado. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1887. 3 v. 8°.

**Krasinski** (V.) Montenegro, and the Slavonians of Turkey. London, 1853. 16°.

**Levy** (Victor). Au Monténégro. (Bull. Soc. roy. de géog. d'Anvers. v. 23, pp. 367-390. Anvers, 1899.)

**Martelli** (Alessandro). Il Flysch del Montenegro sud-orientale. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 12, pt. 2, pp. 166-171, 228-235. Roma, 1903.)

— Il Muschelkalk di Boljevici nel Montenegro meridionale. (R. acad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 12, pt. 2, pp. 138-144. Roma, 1903.)

— Nuovi studi sul Mesozoico montenegriano. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 176-180. Roma, 1906.)

**Maton** (Eugène). Histoire du Monténégro ou Tsernogore. Paris: *L'Auteur*, 1881. 340 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Miklosich** (Franz). Die serbischen Dynasten Crnojevic. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte von Montenegro. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. Bd. 112, pp. 29-92. Wien, 1886. 8°.)

Quellen [and] Litteratur, p. 88-92.

— — — Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1886. 66 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 63-66.

Repr.: Kais. Akademie d. Wissenschaften. Sitzungsbd. Phil.-hist. Cl. Bd. 112, Hft. 1, S. 29-92.

**Miller** (William). The Montenegrin jubilee. (Macmillan's Maga. v. 84, pp. 342-349. London, 1901.)

**Montenegro** und die Montenegriener. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der europäischen Türkei und des serbischen Volkes. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1837. 2 p.l., 114 p. 8°. (Reisen und Länderbeschreibungen, t. 11.)

**Montenegro.**—*Skupština*. Stenografske bilješke. Tzeline, 1906-09. 8°.

Session 1906. Oct. 18-Dec. 16. sitting 1-xl. 1026 pp.

1907/8. Nov. 8-[Jan. 4.] sitting 1-[29]. p. 1-656.

1908/9. Dec. 22-Jan. 20. sitting 1-29. 618 pp.

*Montenegro, cont'd.*

**Paic** ( ), and ( ) SCHERB. Černagora. Eine umfassende Schilderung des Landes und der Bewohner von Černagora (Montenegro), in topografischer, statistischer, naturwissenschaftlicher, staatlicher, geschichtlicher und militärischer Beziehung... *Agram: F. Suppan*, 1851. 253 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Passarge** (Ludwig). Dalmatien und Montenegro. Reise- und Kulturbilder. *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachfolger* [1904]. 4 p.l., 341 p. 8°.

**Petkovich** (K.). Chernogoriya i chernogortzy. (Vostochny Sbornik. v. 1, pp. 331-448. *St. Petersburg*, 1877.)

**Popovich** (B.). Istorija Tzrne Gore. *Beograd: P. Turchick*, 1896. 262 p. 12°.

**Reinach** (Joseph). Serbie et Monténégro. *Paris: La Conférence* [1874]. 2 p.l., 195 p. 8°. (Conférence Tocqueville. Études sur les peuples slaves et l'Europe orientale. q.)

**Sellers** (Edith). Sidelights on latter-day Montenegrins. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 82, pp. 443-455. *London*, 1907.)

**Servia and Montenegro.** illus. (Nat. Geog. Maga. *Washington*, 1908. 8°. v. 19, pp. 774-789.)

**Spasovich** (V. D.). Chernogoriya i imushchestvenny zakonnik Bogishicha. (Vyestnik Yevropey. February, pp. 525. *St. Petersburg*, 1889.)

**Steiner** (E. A.). A visit with the prince of Montenegro. (Outlook. v. 65, pp. 545-551. *New York*, 1900.)

**Strangford** (Emily Anne Beaufort Smythe), Viscountess. The eastern shores of the Adriatic in 1863, with a visit to Montenegro. *London: R. Bentley*, 1864. 4 p.l., 386 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Struck** (Adolf). Montenegro und sein Eisenbahnprojekt. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 25, pp. 385-396. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Thompson** (Ellinor F. B.). Montenegro. (Eclectic Mag. v. 148, pp. 336-346. *New York*, 1907.)

— (Nineteenth Cent. v. 61, pp. 306-319. *London*, 1907.)

**Tomich** (Jov. N.). Tzrna Gora, za moreiskog rata (1684-'99). *Beograd: Drzh. štamparija Kraljevine Srbije*, 1907. v. 374 p. 8°.

**Tvrtkovic** (J.). Die Stimmung in Montenegro. (Österr. Rundschau. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 18, pp. 141-151.)

**Vannutelli** (Vincenzo), cardinal. Zernagora: il Montenegro. [Nuove chiese africane: breve racconto di viaggio. By V. V.] *Roma: Tipog. nell'Orf. di S. Maria d. Angeli*, 1893. 200 p. 2. ed. 8°. (In his: Sguardi all'Oriente. v. 11.)

**Vialla de Sommières** (L. C.). Travels in Montenegro, containing a topographical, picturesque, and statistical account of that hitherto undescribed country. *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1820. iv, 108 p., 8 pl. 8°.

— *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1820. iv, 108 p., 8 pl. 8°. (New voyages and travels... v. 4, no. 3.)

**Vojnovic** (Kosta). Opsti imovinski zakonik za Crnu Goru obzirom na ostalo crnogorsko zakonarstvo. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1889. 8°. Knjiga 96, pp. 1-109.)

**Vram** (U. G.). Osservazioni antropologiche nel Montenegro 1902. (Atti d. Soc. romana di antropologia. v. 11, pp. 183-193. *Roma*, 1905.)

**Wilkinson** (Sir John Gardner). Dalmatia and Montenegro... *London: J. Murray*, 1848. 2 v. pl. 8°.

**Wohlberedt** (Otto). Zur Fauna Montenegros und Nordalbaniens. (Mollusken, Käfer, Isopoden, Chilopoden, Diplopoden.) Mit Beiträgen von H. Simroth, Oskar Boettger, und Karl Verhoeff. illus., 1 map, 10 pl. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. v. 11, pp. 585-722.)

**Wyon** (Reginald), and GERALD PRANCE. The land of the Black Mountain; the adventures of two Englishmen in Montenegro. With 51 illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1903. xviii, 300 p., 1 map, 38 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Methuen's colonial library.)

— Montenegro of to-day. (Eng. Illus. Maga. v. 26, pp. 24-33. *London*, 1901.)

**Yriarte** (C. E.). Les bords de l'Adriatique et le Monténégro... *Paris, Corbeil* [printed], 1878. f°.

## RAGUSA.

## Bibliography.

**Engel** (Johann Christian von). Vor Kenntnisse über die historische Literatur von Ragusa. (In his: Geschichte des Freystaates Ragusa. pp. [1]-36. *Wien*, 1807. 12°.)

## General Works.

**Annales** Ragusini anonymi item Nicolai de Ragnina. Digessit Speratus Nodilo. *Zagrabia: ex Officina Societatis Typographicae*, 1883. xii-328 p., 1 l. 8°. (Scriptores. v. 1.) (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 14.)

**Baur** (Hans). Ragusa. (Hist.-polit. Blätter. v. 134, pp. 179-189. *München*, 1904.)

**Daresté** (R.). Le statut de Raguse de 1272. (Jour. des savants. 1904, Nov., pp. 597-611; Dec. 684-690. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Engel** (Johann Christian von). Geschichte des Freystaates Ragusa. *Wien: A. Doll*, 1807. 2 p.l., (1) iv-viii, 344 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 1-36.

**Evans** (A. J.). Through Bosnia and the Herzegovina on foot... and a glimpse at... the ancient republic of Ragusa. *London*, 1877. 2. ed. illus. map. 8°.

**Gelcich** (J.). Ein Gedenkbuch der Erhebung Ragusas in den Jahren 1813-1814. (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 64, pp. 537-574. *Wien*, 1882. 8°.)

**Jirecek** (K. J.). Die mittelalterliche Kanzlei der Ragusaner. 1 port. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. *Berlin*, 1903-04. 8°. v. 25, pp. 501-521; v. 26, pp. 161-214.)



*Ragusa, cont'd.*

**Monumenta** Ragusina. Libri reformationum. Tomus 1-2, 5. *Zagrabiae: Sumptibus Academiae Scientiarum et Artium*, 1879-97. 3 v. 8°. (In: Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta spectantia historiam Slavorum meridionalium. v. 10, 13, 29.)

v. 5. Collegit et digessit Josephus Gelcich.

**Ragusa.**—*Statutes*. Liber statutorum civitatis Ragusii compositus anno 1272... Nunc primum in lucem protulerunt, præfatione et apparatu critico instruxerunt, indices adjecerunt V. Bogisic et C. Jirecek. Sumptibus Academiae scientiarum artium Slavorum meridionalium. *Zagrabiae: Soc. Typographica*, 1904. lxxix, 1 l., 466 p., 1 l. 8°. (Jugoslavenska Akademija u Zagrebu. Monumenta historico juridica Slavorum meridionalium... v. 9.)

**Tafel** (Gottlieb Lukas Friedrich), and G. M.

THOMAS. Griechische Original-Urkunden zur Geschichte des Freistaates Ragusa. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 6, pp. 507-537. 1 facsim., 1 pl. *Wien*, 1851. 8°.)

**Villari** (Luigi). The republic of Ragusa. An episode of the Turkish conquest. With many illustrations by William Hulton. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1904. xii, 424 p., 1 diag., 4 maps, 8 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Vojnovic** (Kosta). Carinarski sustav Dubrovačke republike. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1896. 8°. Knjiga 129, pp. 90-171.)

— Sudbeno ustrojstvo republike Dubrovačke. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1891-'93. 8°. Knjiga 105, pp. 1-48, 245; Knjiga 108, pp. 99-181; Knjiga 114, pp. 159-220; Knjiga 115, pp. 1-36, 191-210.)

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### EUROPE.

**Asman** (H. N.) An introduction to the history of Rome. With two maps and fourteen illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xi (1), 220 p., 2 maps, 8 pl., 4 port. 12°.

**Baer** (Max). Westpreussen unter Friedrich dem Grossen. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

**Deroy** (Léon). Les chroniques du Château de Fontainebleau. *Paris: P. Roger et Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 266 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Esterhazy** (Valentin), *Comte*. Nouvelles lettres du C<sup>te</sup> Valentin Esterhazy à sa femme 1792-1795, publiées par Ernest Daudet. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1909. 3 p.l., ii, 391 p., 2 l. 8°.

**Mingote** Tarazona (Policarpo). Compendio de geografia de España. *Valladolid: J. Montero*, 1909. 240 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Schuster** (Friedrich). Lehrbuch der ungarischen Geschichte nach L. Mangolds "Geschichte der Ungarn..." zum Gebrauche in den Unterklassen deutschsprachiger Mittelschulen. *Nagyszében (Hermannstadt): W. Krafft*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) viii, 175 p. 8°.

**Stokes** (Adrian). Hungary. Painted by Adrian & Marianne Stokes. Described by A. Stokes. *London: A. & Ch. Black*, 1909. xix, 320 p., 1 map, 75 pl. 8°.

**Sutherland** (Hugh). Ireland, yesterday and today. With an introduction by J. E. Redmond. *Philadelphia: The North American*, 1909. xvi, 264 p., 32 pl., 2 port. 4°.

### SPORT.

**Bancroft** (Jessie Hubbell). Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1909. vii, 456 p., 23 pl. 8°.

**House** (Edward J.) A hunter's camp-fires. With eighty illustrations reproduced from photographs made by the author. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. xi (1), 401 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Jernigan** (Thomas R.) Shooting in China. *Shanghai: Methodist Publishing House*, 1908. 4 p.l., (1) xiv, 1 l., 305 p., 23 pl. 8°.

**Jones** (Owen). Ten years of game-keeping. With illustrations. *London: E. Arnold*, 1909. xii, 306 p., 16 pl. 8°.

**Leverkus** (Alfred). Im Banne des Eismeers. Grönländische Jagd- und Reiseerlebnisse. *Leverkusen a. Rh.*, 1909. 128 p., 1 map, 1 tab. illus. 4°.

**Madeira** (Percy C.) Hunting in British East Africa. With a foreword by Frederick Courteney Selous... Illustrations from photographs by the author. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1909. 303 (1) p., 2 maps, 95 pl. 8°.

**Patterson** (William Seeds). Sixty years of Uppingham cricket... *New York: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1909. 3 p.l., ix-xv, 316 p., 3 pl., 13 port. 8°.

**Riddell** (J. A.) All about trout fishing. *London: The Walter Scott Pub. Co.*, 1909. viii, 1 l., (1) 10-119 (1) p., 6 pl. 16°.

**Wright** (William H.) The grizzly bear: the narrative of a hunter-naturalist, historical, scientific and adventurous. Illustrated from photographs by the author and J. B. Kerfoot. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1909. x, 274 p., 24 pl. 8°.

### AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

**Dawson** (William James), and C. W. Dawson. The great English short-story writers. With introductory essays by William J. Dawson and Coningsby W. Dawson. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. 2 v. 12°. (Reader's Library.)

**Dublin** (The) book of Irish verse, 1728-1909. Edited by J. Cooke. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1909. vii (1), 803 (1) p. 12°.

**Graves** (Alfred Perceval). The Irish fairy book. Illustrated by George Denham. *London: T. F. Unwin* [1909]. xv (1), 355 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Pollard** (Alfred William). Shakespeare folios and quartos: a study in the bibliography of Shakespeare's plays, 1594-1685. *London: Methuen and Company*, 1909. vii, 175 (1) p. f°.

**Woodberry** (George Edward). The inspiration of poetry. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. v, 232 p. 12°.

### FOREIGN LITERATURE.

**Emerson** (Nathaniel B.) Unwritten literature of Hawaii: the sacred songs of the hula; collected and translated, with notes and an account of the hula by N. B. Emerson. *Washington: Gov't. Prtg. Office*, 1909. 288 p., 124 pl. 8°. (U. S. Amer. Ethnology, Bur. of. Bull. 38.)

**Ibsen** (Henrik). Speeches and new letters. Translated by Arne Kildal, with an introduction by Dr. Lee M. Hollander, and a bibliographical appendix. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1910. 222 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Leopardi** (Giacomo), *Conte*. The poems of Leopardi; edited, with introductions and notes, by F. Brooks. *Manchester: The Univ. Press*, 1909. 3 p.l., 204 p. 12°.

**Róna-Sklarek** (Elisabet). Ungarische Volksmärchen. Ausgewählt und übersetzt von E. Róna-Sklarek. Neue Folge. *Leipzig: Th. Weicher*, 1909. viii, 313 p. 8°.

**Wernaer** (Robert Maximilian). Romanticism and the romantic school in Germany. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. xv, 1 l., 373 p. 8°.



## MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

**Doelter** (C.) Das Radium und die Farben. Einwirkung des Radiums und ultravioletter Strahlen auf organische und anorganische Stoffe sowie auf Mineralien. *Dresden: Th. Steinkopff*, 1910. viii, 133 p. 8°.

**Gehrke** (Ernst). Die Strahlen der positiven Elektrizität. . . *Leipzig: S. Hirschel*, 1909. xi, 124 p., 2 pl. illus. 8°.

**Green** (Joseph Reynolds). A history of botany, 1860-1900: being a continuation of Sachs' 'History of botany, 1530-1860.' *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1909. 543 (1) p. 12°.

**Hoeffler** (Alois). Didaktik des mathematischen Unterrichts. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. xviii, 509 (1) p., 1 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°. (Didaktische Handbücher für den realistischen Unterricht an höheren Schulen. Hrsg. von A. Höfler und Fr. Poske. Bd. 1.)

**Lowell** (Percival). The evolution of worlds. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. xiii, 262 p., 12 pl. illus. 8°.

**Moser** (L.) Die Bestimmungsmethoden des Wismuts und seine Trennung von den anderen Elementen. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1909. 126 p. 8°. (Die chemische Analyse. Band 10.)

**Nagel** (Oskar). The transportation of gases, liquids and solids by means of steam, compressed air and pressure water. A complete description of the theory, construction, operation and application of jet machines. With 193 illustrations. *New York: The Author*, 1909. v, 197 p. 8°.

**Russell** (George E.) Text-book on hydraulics. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1909. vii, 183 p. 8°.

**Sellenthin** (Bernhard). Mathematischer Leitfaden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Navigation. Auf Veranlassung der kais. Inspektion des Bildungswesens der Marine bearbeitet von Dr. B. Sellenthin. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. x, 452 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

**Simon** (Maximilian). Geschichte der Mathematik im Altertum, in Verbindung mit antiker Kulturgeschichte. *Berlin: B. Cassirer*, 1909. xvii, 401 (1) p., 8 pl. sq. 8°.

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Berlese** (Antonio). Gli insetti; loro organizzazione, sviluppo, abitudini e rapporti coll'uomo. v. 1. *Milano: Società Editrice Libreria*, 1909. 4°. v. 1. Embriologia e morfologia.

**Fanjoux** (J. M. Joseph). Aperçu médico-légal sur la magie et la sorcellerie avec leurs influences actuelles sur le développement des maladies mentales. *Lyon: A. Rey*, 1909. 108 p. 4°.

Bibliography, p. 101-106.

**Fletcher** (Ella Adelia). The law of the rhythmic breath: teaching the generation, conservation, and control of vital force. *London: W. Rider & Son* [1909]. 3 p.l., 9-372 p. 12°.

Bibliography, p. 370-372.

**Hall** (Winfield Scott). Nutrition and dietetics. A manual for students of medicine, for trained nurses, and for dietitians in hospitals and other institutions. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. x, 315 p. 8°.

**Jacobi** (Abraham). [Collectanea Jacobi.] Collected essays, addresses, scientific papers and miscellaneous writings. . . Edited by William J. Robinson. *New York: The Critic and Guide Co.*, 1909. 8 v. port. 8°.

- v. 1-3. Contributions to pediatrics.
- v. 4. Contributions to therapeutics.
- v. 5. Contributions to pathology.
- v. 6. Medical addresses.
- v. 7-8. Miscellaneous addresses and writings.

**Jesionek** (Albert). Lichtbiologie. Die experimentellen Grundlagen der modernen Lichtbehandlung. Zusammengestellt von A. Jesionek. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1910. viii, 177 p. 8°. (Die Wissenschaft. Heft 32.)

**Keirle** (Nathaniel Garland). Studies in rabies. Collected writings of N. G. Keirle: with an Introduction by W. H. Welch and a Biographical sketch by H. Friedenwald. Testimonial edition. *Baltimore: [The Lord Baltimore Press]* 1909. 386 p., 1 port. 8°.

**McCook** (Henry Christopher). Ant communities and how they are governed. A study in natural civics. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. xvi, 2 l., 320 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

**Macfie** (Ronald Campbell). Air and health. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1909. vii, 345 (1) p. 8°. (The new Library of Medicine.)

**Mackenzie** (William James). Home medicine and surgery: a dictionary of diseases and accidents, and their treatment. . . With illustrative diagrams. *London: L. U. Gill*, 1890. xx, 170 p. 12°.

**Maniac** (The). A realistic study of madness from the maniac's point of view. *London: Rebmam, Ltd.*, 1909. xi, 304 p. 12°.

**Schweiger-Lerchenfeld** (Amand von), Freiherr. Unsere fünf Sinne. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1909]. viii, 400 p. illus. 8°.

**Viehmeier** (Hugo). Bilder aus dem Ameisenleben. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer* [pref. 1908]. viii, 159 (1) p. illus. 8°. (Naturwissenschaftliche Bibliothek für Jugend und Volk.)

## PHILOLOGY.

**Bourciez** (E.) Éléments de linguistique romane. *Paris: C. Klincksieck*, 1910. 2 p.l., xxi, 697 p. 16°. (Nouvelle collection à l'usage des classes. Série 2. v. 6.)

**Jones** (Dora Duty). The technique of speech. A guide to the study of diction according to the principles of resonance. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. xix (1), 330 p., 1 l., 2 pl., 1 table. 12°.

**Kaluza** (Max). Englische Metrik in historischer Entwicklung dargestellt. *Berlin: E. Felber*, 1909. xvi, 384 p. 8°. (Normannia, Germanisch-Romanische Bücherei. Bd. 1.)

**Lounsbury** (Thomas Raynesford). English spelling and spelling reform. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. xiii (1), 1 l., 356 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Rausch** (Georg). Goethe und die deutsche Sprache; gekrönte Preisschrift des Allgemeinen Deutschen Sprachvereins. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. 2 p.l., 268 p. 12°.

**Weise** (F. Oskar). Charakteristik der lateinischen Sprache. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. iv, 1 l., 202 p. 4. ed. 12°.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**Butler** (Elizabeth Beardsley). Women and the trades. Pittsburgh, 1907-1908. *New York: Charities Publication Committee*, 1909. 2 p.l., 440 p. 1 plan, 27 pl. 8°. (The Pittsburgh Survey. Findings in six volumes. v. 1.)

**Caspari** (Otto). Die Bedeutung des Freimaurerentums: eine Darlegung seiner Ethik, Religion und Weltanschauung. Berlin: A. Unger, 1910. xii, 217 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Dardano** (Lorenzo). The elements of social science and political economy, especially for use in colleges, schools, clubs, guilds, &c. By L. Dardano. Translated, from the Italian, by Rev. W. McLoughlin. Dublin: M. H. Grill & Son, Ltd., 1909. xxvii, 180 p. 8°.

**Debs** (Eugene Victor). Debs: his life, writings and speeches. With a department of appreciations. Girard, Kansas: *The Appeal to Reason*, 1908. 2 p.l., ii, 1 l., 515 p., 5 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Kauffman** (Reginald Wright). What is socialism? *New York: Moffat, Yard and Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 264 p. 12°.

**Kirkham** (Stanton Davis). Resources: an interpretation of the well-rounded life. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. ix, 236 p. 12°.

**Levasseur** (Pierre Émile). Salarial et salaires. Paris: O. Doin & fils, 1909. xvi, 484, xii p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque d'écon. polit. [v. 35].)

**Lewis** (Arthur Morrow). Vital problems in social evolution. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1909. 192 p. 16°.

**Zell** (Th.), pseud. of LEOPOLD BANKE. Der Polizeihund als Gehilfe der Strafrechtsorgane. Ein Hilfsbuch für Staatsanwälte, Untersuchungsrichter, Verteidiger, Polizeibehörden usw. Berlin: J. Gutentag, 1909. 164 p., 2 pl. 12°.

## EDUCATION.

**Draper** (Andrew Sloan). American education. With an introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. x, 383 (1) p. 8°.

**McMurtry** (Frank M.) How to study, and teaching how to study. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. viii, 324 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Norwood** (Cyril), and A. H. HOPE. The higher education of boys in England. With twenty-two special contributions. London: J. Murray, 1909. xiv, 568 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 565-568.

**Olin** (Helen Remington). The women of a state university: an illustration of the working of co-education in the Middle West. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. ix, 308 p. 12°.

**Rowe** (Stuart H.). Habit-formation and the science of teaching. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1909. xvii, 308 p. 8°.

**Ruediger** (William Carl). The principles of education. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1910]. xii, 1 l., 305 (1) p. 12°.

**Walden** (John William Henry). The universities of ancient Greece. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1909. xiv, 367 p. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. xiii-xiv.

## INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Atlas** Portland Cement Co. Concrete in highway construction. A text-book for highway engineers and supervisors. *New York: the Atlas Portland Cement Co.* [cop. 1909]. 136 p. illus. 8°.

— Reinforced concrete in factory construction. *New York: the Atlas Portland Cement Co.* [cop. 1907]. 1 p.l., 249 p. illus. 8°.

**Auinger** (Hermann). Meissner Porzellan-Marken und die wichtigsten Marken antiker europäischer Fabrikate in über 300 Abbildungen. Zusammen gestellt von H. Auinger. Dresden: A. Huhle, 1910. 1 p.l., 30 f. 2. ed. 16°.

**Bottler** (Max). Modern bleaching agents and detergents. Translated from the German by C. Salter. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1910. xii, 163 p. illus. 12°.

**Dietzschold** (C.) Vorlagen für das Uhrmachergewerbe. Mit erläuterndem Texte. Zum Gebrauche beim Unterrichte im Fachzeichnen an gewerblichen Lehranstalten und beim praktischen Werkstätten-Unterrichte, sowie zum Selbststudium. Unter Mitwirkung von K. Zarbl. Wien: A. Hartleben, 1910. xii, 1 l., 159 (1) p., 33 diag. 4°.

**Eberhardt** (C.) Theorie und Berechnung der Luftschrauben. Mit Beispielen und Versuchsergebnissen aus der Praxis. Berlin: M. Krayn, 1910. 128 p. 8°.

**Ellwood** (G. M.) English furniture and decoration, 1680-1800. Stuttgart: J. Hoffmann, 1909. x, 187 p. illus. 4°.

**Franklin** (William Suddards), and WILLIAM ESTY. Dynamos and motors. A text book for colleges and technical schools. Direct-current and alternating-current machines. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1909. viii, 489 p. 8°.

**Graffigny** (Henri de), pseud. of RAOUL MARQUIS. Le constructeur d'appareils aériens. Paris: H. Desforges, 1910. 2 p.l., 171 p. illus. 8°.

**Kellogg** (James Lawrence). Shell-fish industries. *New York: H. Holt and Co.*, 1910. xvi, 361 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°. (Amer. Nature Ser. Group 4.)

**Klaussmann** (Anton Oskar Eug.) Abenteuer der Luft in Ballon und Flugmaschine. Mit... Illustrationen... von H. R. Schulze. Breslau: Phönix Verlag [1909?]. iv, 236 p., 26 pl., 2 port. 12°.

**Lemaire** (Henri). Text book for the use of draughtsmen, lace makers and students. "Silk," in nets, finings, gimpings and fancy effects. [Translated from the French by G. Ferguson.] Nottingham: Howitt & Son, 1909. 175 (1) p. illus. 4°.

**Mew** (Egan). Chelsea and Chelsea-Derby china. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1909]. 92 p., 17 plates. 8°. (Masterpieces of handicraft. no. 6.)

— Dresden china. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1909]. 92 p., 18 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces of handicraft. no. 5.)

— Japanese porcelain. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1909]. 96 p., 16 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces of handicraft. no. 4.)

— Old Chinese porcelain. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack [1909]. 100 p., 1 l., 19 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces of handicraft. no. 2.)



**Miller** (Wilhelm). Die Vermessungskunde. Ein Taschenbuch für Schule und Praxis. *Hannover: M. Jänecke*, 1910. xi, 256 p. illus. 3. ed. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 12.)

**Neugebauer** (Rudolf), and J. ORENDI. Handbuch der orientalischen Teppichkunde. Mit einer Einführung von R. Graul. *Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann*, 1909. xii, 246 p., 1 map, 17 pl. 8°. (Hiersemanns Handbücher. Bd. 4.)

**Rumpler** (E.) Die Flugmaschine. Kritische Besprechung Ausgeführter Flugmaschinen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Im Auftrage des Berliner Vereins für Luftschiffahrt von . . . E. Rumpler . . . hrsg. *Berlin: G. Braunbeck & Gutenberg-Druckerei A.-G.*, 1909. 327 p. illus. 8°.

**Silberer** (Victor). Grundzüge der praktischen Luftschiffahrt. Handbuch für angehende Ballonführer; praktische Anleitung zum Gebrauche und zur richtigen Behandlung des Kugelballons. *Berlin: R. C. Schmidt & Co.*, 1910. 248 p. illus. 8°. (Bibliothek für Luftschiffahrt und Flugtechnik. Bd. 2.)

**Suplee** (Henry Harrison). The gas turbine. Progress in the design and construction of turbines operated by gases of combustion. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company*, 1910. 1 p.l., iv, 5-262 p., 4 pl. 8°.

**Wilhelm** (Balthasar). Die Anfänge der Luftfahrt. Lana-Gusmão. Zur Erinnerung an den 200. Gedenktag des ersten Ballonaufstieges (8. Aug. 1709-8. Aug. 1909). *Hamm i. W.: Breer & Thiemann*, 1909. viii, 204 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 12°. Bibliography, pp. vi-viii.

**Woodbury** (Charles Jephthah Hill). Bibliography of the cotton manufacture. *Waltham, Mass.: E. L. Barry*, 1909. 213 p. illus. 4°.

**Wright** (Walter Page). A book about sweet peas. A descriptive and practical treatise on the most charming of all annual flowers; giving history, culture, uses and varieties. *London: Headley Bros.* [pref. 1909]. 168 p., 17 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

**Parker** (James). Rear-admirals Schley, Sampson and Cervera: a review of the naval campaign of 1898, in pursuit and destruction of the Spanish fleet commanded by Rear-Admiral Pascual Cervera. *New York: The Neale Pub. Co.*, 1910. 333 p., 4 diag., 1 facsim., 4 port. 8°.

**Poor** (Charles Lane). Nautical science in its relation to practical navigation, together with a study of the tides and tidal currents. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii-xi, 329 p., 1 plan, 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Wilkinson** (Henry Spenser). Britain at bay. *London: Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xiii (1), 192 p. 2. ed. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Ach** (Narziss). Ueber den Willensakt und das Temperament. Eine experimentelle Untersuchung. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1910. xi, 324 p. 8°.

**Benn** (Alfred William). Revaluations: historical and ideal. Issued for the Rationalist Press As-

sociation, Limited. *London: Watts & Co.*, 1909. xv, 320 p. 12°.

**Boutroux** (Émile). Science & religion in contemporary philosophy, by É. Boutroux. Translated by J. Nield. *London: Duckworth and Co.*, 1909. xi, 400 p. 8°.

**Carus** (Paul). Philosophy as a science: a synopsis of the writings of Dr. Paul Carus. *Chicago: The Open Court Pub. Co.*, 1909. ix, 213 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Goldschmidt** (Ludwig). Zur Wiedererweckung Kantischer Lehre. Kritische Aufsätze von L. Goldschmidt. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes A.-G.*, 1910. x, 289 (1) p. 8°.

**Guignebert** (Charles). L'évolution des dogmes. *Paris: E. Flammarion*, 1910. 2 p.l., 351 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

**Hibben** (John Grier). The philosophy of enlightenment. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xii, 311 p. 8°. (Epochs of philosophy.)

**Hicks** (Robert Dew). Stoic and Epicurean. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xix, 412 p. 8°. (Epochs of philosophy.)

**Jones** (Adam Leroy). Logic inductive and deductive. An introduction to scientific method. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1909. x, 1 l., 304 p. 12°.

**King** (Irving). The development of religion: a study in anthropology and social psychology. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xxiii, 371 p. 8°.

**Kingsland** (William). Scientific idealism; or, Matter and force and their relation to life and consciousness. *London: Rebman*, 1909. xxiii, 427 p. 8°.

**Lodge** (Sir Oliver). The survival of man. A study in unrecognized human faculty. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1909. x, 1 l., 357 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Lombroso** (Cesare). After death — what? Spiritistic phenomena and their interpretation. Rendered into English by W. S. Kennedy. *Boston: Small, Maynard & Co.* [1909]. xii, 1 l., 364 p., 26 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**Low** (A. Maurice). The American people; a study in national psychology. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. viii, 446 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Lucas** de Peslouan (Ch.) Les systèmes logiques et la logistique: étude sur l'enseignement et les enseignements des mathématiques modernes. *Paris: M. Rivière*, 1909. 4 p.l., 416 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie expérimentale. 7.)

**Marshall** (Henry Rutgers). Consciousness. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. xv, 685 p. 8°.

**Mozley** (John Kenneth). Ritschlianism, an essay. *London: J. Nisbet & Co.*, 1909. x, 274 p. 12°.

**Mueller** (Johannes). Hindrances of life. Translated by F. F. Strecker. *New York: M. Kennerley*, 1909. 302 p. 12°.

**Muensterberg** (Hugo). Psychology and the teacher. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1909. xi (1), 329 (1) p. 12°.

**Narodny** (Ivan). Echoes of myself. Romantic studies of the human soul. Illustrated by Eugene Higgins. *New York: The Liberty Pubg. Co.* [1909]. 6 p.l., 11-231 p., 4 pl. 8°.

**Perrier** (Joseph Louis). The revival of scholastic philosophy in the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1909. vi, 345 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 249-336.

**Rashdall** (Hastings). Philosophy and religion: six lectures delivered at Cambridge. *New York*: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. xvi, 189 p. 12°.

**Rhodes** (Daniel P.). The philosophy of change. *New York*: Macmillan Co., 1909. xxvii, 389 p. 12°.

**Rowland** (Eleanor Harris). The right to believe. *Boston*: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. xv, 202 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Shumaker** (E. Ellsworth). God and man; philosophy of the higher life. *New York*: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1909. xi, 408 p. 12°.

**Stengel** (Karl von). Weltstaat und Friedensproblem. *Berlin*: Reichl et Co. [1909]. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 1 l., 145 (1) p. 12°.

**Stumpf** (Karl). Philosophische Reden und Vorträge. *Leipzig*: J. A. Barth, 1910. 4 p.l., 261 p. 8°.

**Titchener** (Edward Bradford). Lectures on the experimental psychology of the thought-processes. *New York*: Macmillan Co., 1909. xi, 2 l., 3-318 p. 12°.

**Wentscher** (Else). Der Wille. Versuch einer psychologischen Analyse. *Leipzig*: B. G. Teubner, 1910. x, 189 (1) p. 8°.

**Willcox** (Louise Collier). The human way. *New York*: Harper & Bros., 1909. 4 p.l., 304 p., 1 l. 8°.

#### RELIGION.

**Denis** (Léon). Here and hereafter: being a treatise on spiritual philosophy, offering a scientific and rational solution of the problems of life and death. Translated into English by G. G. Fleurot. *New York*: Brentano's, 1909. 352 p. 12°.

**Fairbairn** (Andrew Martin). Studies in religion and theology. The church: in idea and in history. *New York*: Macmillan Co., 1910. xxxii, 2 l., 3-635 p. 8°.

**Flick** (Alexander Clarence). The rise of the mediæval Church and its influence on the civilisation of western Europe from the first to the thirteenth century. *New York*: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1909. xiii, 623 p. 8°.

**Hall** (Thomas Cuming). Social solutions in the light of Christian ethics. *New York*: Eaton & Mains [1910]. 2 p.l., 3-390 p. 12°.

**Huegel** (Friedrich von), *Baron*. The mystical element of religion as studied in Saint Catherine of Genoa and her friends. *London*: J. M. Dent & Co., 1909. 2 v. port. 8°.

**King** (Henry Churchill). The seeming unreality of the spiritual life: the Nathaniel William Taylor lectures for 1907, given before the Divinity School of Yale University. *New York*: The Macmillan Co., 1908. viii, 256 p. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aarhus, Denmark, The Mayor	2		Middletown, Conn., City Clerk	14	6
Amer. Bankers' Assoc. . . . .	1		Miss., Dept. of Archives & History . . . . .	3	
Amer. Gas Institute . . . . .	1		Missouri, Sec. of State . . . . .	5	
Amer. Industries . . . . .		105	Montana Hist. & Misc. Lib. . . . .	8	1
Amer. Mo. Review of Reviews	230		Morgan, J. Pierpont (9 prints)		
Amesbury, Mass., Town Clerk	1		Morris, Dr. S. F. . . . .	5	
Audit Cö. of New York . . . . .		1	Nagel, Dr. Oskar . . . . .	1	
Belgium, Bibliothèque Royale	2		Netherlands, Dept. van Land- bouw . . . . .	5	4
British Museum . . . . .	4		New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol . . . . .	6	
Buffalo, N. Y., City Clerk . . . . .	1		New South Wales, Govt. Printer . . . . .	7	
Cal. Promotion Committee . . . . .	132	275	New Yorker Staats-Zeitung . . . . .	108	
Carnegie Institution of Wash- ington . . . . .	176	560	New York City, Bur. of Build- ings . . . . .	1	17
Carus, Dr. Paul . . . . .	1		New York City Commiss. of Accounts . . . . .	5	
Century Co. . . . .	413	595	New York State, Banking Dept. . . . .	2	
Chicago, Rock Island & Pa- cific Ry. . . . .	24	205	New York State, Dept. of Health . . . . .	2	
Cisneros, Miss . . . . .	7		Nürnberg, Ger., Stadtbiblio- thek . . . . .	1	
Conn. State Library . . . . .	4	1	Obregón, Luis G. . . . .		4
Davison Publishing Co. . . . .	2		Oregon, State Bank Examiner	2	
Denmark, Udenrigsministeriet	1		Peru, Ministerio de Fomento	15	46
Dodge, Cleveland H. . . . .	77	3	Phelps, Luis J. . . . .		2
Edinburgh, City Chamberlain	1		Phil. Soc. for Organizing Charity . . . . .		7
Evening Post . . . . .	10		Porter, Hon. R. P. . . . .	345	915
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. . . . .	3	8	Railroad Age Gazette . . . . .	35	
Farley, Most Rev. John M. . . . .	1		Reisinger, Hugo (80 prints)		
Fredriksberg, Denmark, The Mayor . . . . .	4		Rochester, N. Y., Common Council . . . . .	8	
Funk & Wagnalls Co. . . . .	1		Royal Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals . . . . .	4	
General Medical Council . . . . .	2	1	St. John, N.B., Common Clerk	4	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	24	15	Saskatchewan, Prov. of, Dept. Public Works . . . . .	3	1
Idaho, Sec. of State . . . . .	2	1	Scranton Public Library . . . . .	3	2
India, Bengal Province . . . . .	3	21	Smithsonian Institution . . . . .	20	
India, Finance Dept. . . . .	2		South Dakota, Supt. of Public Instruction . . . . .	2	
Jewett, C. L. . . . .	1		Southern Gas Assoc. . . . .	1	
Jewish Theological Seminary	3		Townsend, Howard . . . . .	49	55
Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends . . . . .	1		Transvaal, Govt. Printer . . . . .	1	4
Lee, J. T. . . . .		1	U. S. War Dept., Surgeon Gen.'s Office . . . . .	84	84
Manchester, Conn., Town Clk.	1		Va., Attorney Gen. . . . .	2	
Mankato, Minn., Bd. of Pub- lic Works . . . . .		6	Woodstock, Conn., Bd. of Se- lectmen . . . . .		2
Mascart, Jean . . . . .		3			
Mass. General Hospital . . . . .	1				
Masten & Nichols . . . . .	2				
Merritt, Douglas . . . . .		1			
Mexico, Estado de Guana- juato . . . . .	1				
Mexico, Estado de Hidalgo . . . . .	2				
Mexico, Estado de Nuevo-León	2				
Mexico, Estado de Sonora . . . . .	5	2			
Mexico, Estado de Veracruz	3				
Mexico, Estado de Zacatecas	1	2			



**BULLETIN**  
**OF THE**  
**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS**



**APRIL 1910**  
**VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 4**

REPORT FOR MARCH . . . . .	235-238
THE SOUTHERN CONVENTION OF 1850. A NOTE ON ITS PROCEED- INGS, BY ADELAIDE R. HASSE . . . . .	239-240
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION, THE BALKAN STATES, ETC. PART III. . . . .	241-295
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	296-299
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH . . . . .	300

**NEW YORK**  
**1910**



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE, 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND, 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON, 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE, 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

APRIL, 1910.

No. 4.

### REPORT FOR MARCH.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of March there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,149 volumes and 609 pamphlets; by gift, 2,099 volumes and 3,564 pamphlets; and by exchange, 66 volumes and 2,470 pamphlets, making a total of 3,314 volumes and 6,643 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,889 volumes and 2,768 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 6,527, and of slips for the copying machine 3,941; from the latter were received 29,179 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	5,467	15,677	3,497	19,174	24,641
No. of readers. ....	2,310	15,677	3,497	19,174	21,484
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,638	13,310	3,051	16,361	17,999
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	9,716	52,076	8,128	60,204	69,920
Daily average of readers.....	86	581	129	710	796



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	13,707	6,418	357	2,774	2,774	531
East Broadway, 192 .....	42,892	12,774	1,784	2,746	3,825	787
Rivington Street, 61.....	20,783	9,960	488	10,054	10,510	1,144
East Houston Street, 388.....	31,799	6,412	984	3,327	4,122	1,196
Le Roy Street, 66.....	9,504	4,360	147	2,240	6,240	371
Bond Street, 49.....	8,917	2,328	186	2,127	4,120	324
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	19,166	1,014	311	3,143	3,404	778
10th Street, 331 East.....	23,834	7,792	547	5,808	6,038	497
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,938	2,842	165			163
23d Street, 228 East.....	11,775	3,243	200	4,113	6,248	204
23d Street, 209 West.....	13,230	4,254	211			269
36th Street, 303 East.....	11,027	2,942	219	1,700	1,767	98
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,913		46			29
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,792	1,465	225			273
50th Street, 123 East.....	6,112	1,801	98	589	1,649	155
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	15,035	3,879	269	981	981	338
58th Street, 121 East.....	16,192	2,529	341	4,078	4,078	462
67th Street, 328 East.....	13,540	1,982	159	1,193	4,908	524
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,245	1,119	168	4,475	5,530	442
Travelling Libraries.....	82,630					726
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	15,388	4,127	264	1,457	2,049	825
79th Street, 222 East.....	22,618	3,959	393	2,071	4,413	962
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	16,446	3,265	240	2,149	2,490	352
Blind Library .....	1,348		5			185
96th Street, 112 East.....	24,132	2,075	428	3,016	5,318	860
100th Street, 206 West.....	18,313	3,682	278	1,912	2,189	280
110th Street, 174 East.....	22,866	5,361	643	1,817	1,817	1,354
115th Street, 201 West.....	20,664	5,569	453	2,056	2,157	599
124th Street, 9 West.....	18,367	5,868	351	2,358	2,723	496
125th Street, 224 East.....	9,490	1,726	196	1,060	1,205	122
135th Street, 103 West.....	18,048	2,776	280	1,249	3,850	350
145th Street, 503 West.....	20,570	1,392	346	1,717	3,314	253
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	10,010	1,350	188			338
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,761	3,317	396	2,122	4,900	468
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,554	2,253	66			50
169th Street, 610 East .....	19,832	1,638	396	2,398	3,350	245
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	21,249	917	320	2,376	5,347	360
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,789	2,239	38			121
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	7,607	2,239	80	1,448	1,738	180
Port Richmond.....	6,478	1,721	67	701	1,462	142
Stapleton.....	6,681	2,341	62	1,811	3,656	163
Tottenville.....	3,565	1,180	27			125
TOTALS.....	691,807	136,109	12,422	81,066	118,172	18,146

The most important gift of the month was that of the Dr. Saram R. Ellison collection on magic, given by Mrs. Henry Draper, consisting of 664 volumes and 433 pamphlets, with a large number of models, wands, letters, clippings in scrap books, etc.

Other gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: P. J. Anderson, a copy of his "Aberdeen Friars, red, black, white, grey, preliminary calendar of illustrative documents," Aberdeen, 1909, the Biblioteca Ambrosiana, the "Vita di Bonacosa da Beccaloe (1352-1381) ed una lettera spirituale a Bianca Visconti di Savoia, in Volgare illustre alto-italiano da un codice manoscritto della biblioteca Riccardiana di Firenze di Achille Ratti," Milano, 1909; William H. Chaffee, his "The Chaffee genealogy, embracing the Chafe, Chafy, Chafie, . . . descendants of Thomas Chaffe of Hingham, Hull, . . . Massachusetts . . . 1635-1909," New York, 1909; Mrs. E. W. Dennison, a copy of "E. W. Dennison, a memorial," Boston, 1909; Herbert Dupuy, the privately printed "Genealogical history of the Dupuy family," by Charles Meredith Dupuy, Philadelphia, 1910; William F. Havemeyer, five prints; Commercial Intelligence Department of India, ninety-seven volumes, twenty-one pamphlets, four maps; Lewis Cass Ledyard, the brief for the appellants, Standard Oil Company of New Jersey vs. the United States of America, 1909; Henry Romeike, Inc., six volumes of newspaper and magazine clippings relating to the Hudson-Fulton Celebration; Rev. John Rothensteiner, forty-four volumes, ninety-two pamphlets and fifty-five periodicals, mostly German Americana; Union Interparlementaire pour l'Arbitrage International, Report of the 15th conference in Berlin, September, 1908; Venezuelan Minister of Foreign Affairs, two volumes of the "Historia contemporánea de Venezuela" por Francisco Gonzalez Guinan, Caracas, 1909; and from the estate of George Wilson, 257 volumes and 10 pamphlets, Government documents, reports of the Chamber of Commerce, etc.

At the LENOX branch, early in the month, the book-plates were replaced by a selection from the etchings of Léopold Flameng, of whose works the Library possesses the largest public collection in existence. Flameng stands in the first rank as a reproductive etcher, among his best works being "Mrs. Graham" and "The Blue Boy" after Gainsborough, 'Rembrandt's "Gilder" and "Hundred Guilder Piece," and "The Source," by Ingres. Many styles and tastes are reflected in these reproduction of paintings, numerous portraits show personalities of various countries and times, and book-illustrations recall the grace of eighteenth century work.

In the lower hall, there has again been arranged a spring exhibit of "recent accessions." Line engraving is represented by Mellan ("Head of Christ" engraved in one line), Morghen, Drevet, Strange, Mandel, etc.; modern etching by Brangwyn, Simon, Preissig, Pennell, Lester G. Hornby, Robert Koehler, W. H. W. Bicknell; mezzotints in color by S. Arlent Edwards; wood engraving by W. M. Aikman, O. Grosch, H. McCormick, and A. A. Lewis. The large photographs of Raphael tapestries, recently presented by J. P. Morgan, Kaulbach's "Dance of Death," and lithographs by and after Barye represent other types of work. The books shown are of an equal variety; publications of the Duerer Society, the Vasari Society, and the Arundel Club, Prince d'Essling's work on the Venetian



illustrated books of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, Stauffer's "American Engravers," and monographs on such different artistic individualities as Whistler, C. A. Platt, Callot, Daumier, Hollar, and Wilhelm Busch. Finally, interest in technical processes is served by H. Paton and V. Preissig in books on color etching.

At the ASTOR branch, photographs of American Indians made by Karl Moon, and portraits by Italian painters (photographs from the A. A. Hopkins Collection), have been on view.

Picture bulletins and lists of books on special subjects were displayed in the circulation branches as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Passover, Greek and Roman myths; SEWARD PARK, Mexico, Sports, Africa; RIVINGTON STREET, Soldiers and sailors; HAMILTON FISH PARK, March 15, Hungarian national holiday; HUDSON PARK, Alaska, The Oregon country, Southwest wonderland, California; BOND STREET, Benjamin Franklin, Country life in the West, William McKinley; OTTENDORFER, In the jungle; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Announcement in English and Hungarian of classes for beginners in English to be held in assembly room, Cost of living, Noteworthy articles in March periodicals, Norse legends, Alice-in-wonderland; EPIPHANY, Foreign children, Japanese child life, Pussy Willow; GEORGE BRUCE, Japan and China; Columbus, Irish flag; 58TH STREET, Grand opera composers, March birthdays of famous men and women, Great explorers, Indians; 67TH STREET, Circus books; RIVERSIDE, About the engine, Childhood, Housekeeping, Irish tales, Trees and flowers; YORKVILLE, Paris, Education; WEBSTER, Sir Walter Scott, Ivanhoe, Prague, Schwaiger: Bohemian fairy tale picture; ST. AGNES, Egypt, Europe, Out West; 96TH STREET, Calendar for March; BLOOMINGDALE, History and stories of the United States; AGUILAR, Classified list of Sir Walter Scott's novels; 115TH STREET, Aladdin; 125TH STREET, Stories of the opera, Bronx Park, Chivalry, Winter sports; MOTT HAVEN, March; HIGH BRIDGE, Holland; KINGSBRIDGE, Edward Greig and the Scandinavian songs, Story of an English pageant, Halley's comet, Literary Oxford; STAPLETON, Birds of Staten Island; PORT RICHMOND, Alaska, California, Panama, Scotland, West Indies.

In addition there were bulletins on St. Patrick and St. Patrick's Day in eleven branches, on Board of Education lectures in eight, on Spring in eight, on new books in six, on Easter in six, on gardens and gardening in five, on fairy tales in three, on Longfellow in three, on birds in three, on Whistler in two, on Ireland in two, on pirates in two, and on Hans Christian Andersen in two branches.

Picture exhibits in wall-cases were as follows: HUDSON PARK, Western scenery; HAMILTON FISH PARK, Van Dyck sketch book; TOMPKINS SQUARE, International gallery part 3; EPIPHANY, Birds; 67TH STREET, Wild flowers of America; 115TH STREET, Dutch and Flemish masters; HARLEM, Great masters of the Louvre; 135TH STREET, Relics of the Stuarts; HIGH BRIDGE, International gallery, Part I.; MOTT HAVEN, Bilder von Rhein.

## THE SOUTHERN CONVENTION OF 1850.

### A NOTE ON ITS PROCEEDINGS

BY

ADELAIDE R. HASSE,  
Chief of the Documents Department.

---

The Library has recently come into the possession of the proceedings of the Southern, or Nashville Convention of 1850. As the pamphlets are quite uncommon a collation and brief description is given.

#### 1st session

Nashville, June 3-12, 1850.

Resolutions, Address, | and | Journal of Proceedings | of the | Southern Convention. | Held at Nashville, Tennessee, June 3d to 12th, | inclusive, in the year 1850. | Published by order of the Convention. | Nashville, Tenn., | Harvey M. Watterson, printer. | 1850. | 68 pp. 8°.

#### 2d session

Nashville, Nov. 11-18, 1850.

Journal of Proceedings | of the | Southern Convention, | at its | adjourned session, | Held at Nashville, Tenn, Nov. 11, 1850, and Subsequent Days. | Nashville, Tenn. | Eastman & Boyers, printers, American office, | 1850. | 35 (1) pp. 8°.

In view of the uncommon occurrence of the original it may not be without interest to refer to some readily accessible papers of the day which printed a fairly full record of the proceedings.

The convention, in its June session, sat on each of the six days of the week beginning Monday, June 3, and on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, or June 10, 11 and 12, of the week following. The proceedings of June 3, 4, 7, 8 and 11 are printed in the "New York Tribune" of June 4, 5, 8, 12 and 13 respectively, with a fair degree of fullness. The "Tribune" prints the text of some speeches made on this day. These are not printed in the official text of the proceedings.

The Tucker resolutions of June 8 (misprinted June 7 in the original) are printed in extenso in the "Tribune" of June 12.

A debate on the adoption of the Address to the People occurred on June 11. The substance of this debate is given in the "Tribune" of June 13. It is entirely omitted from the official proceedings, only the names of the participants being mentioned. The "National Intelligencer" printed a very much condensed report of the proceedings of June 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 12 in its issues of June 6, 7, 10, 13 and 15 respectively. This paper, in an editorial of June 4, 1850, on the origin of the convention, prints, in full, a letter\* from John C. Calhoun to Col. C. S. Tarpley of Mississippi, dated Fort Hill, July 9, 1849, suggesting a con-

---

\* This Calhoun letter is not among those printed by the American Historical Association in its Report for 1899.



vention of the Southern States. In the same editorial is included a long letter from Hon. James A. Meriwether "To the Voters of the 7th Congressional District," on the nature of the convention. Mr. Meriwether was well-known as a Whig of high standing, and had been a member in Congress from Georgia.

The Gordon resolutions, June 8, and the Address to the People, which precede the journal in the official pamphlet are printed in full in the "National Anti-Slavery Standard" of June 27, 1850. James Russell Lowell was a corresponding editor of this paper at this time. That part of the Benning (Ga.) resolutions of June 5, beginning "That it is too plain for argument" (cf. p. 38-39 of the official print), is printed in the New York "Evening Post" of June 6.

In its November session the convention sat on each of the six days of the week beginning Monday, November 11, and on Monday, November 18 of the following week. The "Evening Post" in its issue of November 15, prints a synopsis of the proceedings of the convention of November 14. On this day Langdon Cheves, of South Carolina, offered a resolution in these terms: "That secession by the joint action of the slave-holding States is the only efficient remedy for the aggravated wrongs which they now endure and the enormous evils which threaten them in future, from the usurped and unrestrained power of the Federal Government." According to the "Evening Post" Mr. Cheves made a speech of three hours' duration when offering this resolution. No record of a print of this speech has been found in connection with researches for this memorandum. The "National Intelligencer" of November 16 and 18 prints a very much condensed report of the proceedings of November 16 and 15 respectively.

The Deavenport (Miss.) resolutions of November 14 are printed in full in the "National Anti-Slavery Standard" of December 5.

Judge Wm. L. Sharkey, of Mississippi, was President and Gov. Charles L. McDonald, of Georgia, was Vice-President of the June session. A list of the delegates is printed on pp. 25-26 of the Journal.

Gov. McDonald was President and Reuben Chapman of Alabama was Vice-President of the November session. A list of the members is printed on the verso of p. 35 of the Journal.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING  
TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN  
STATES, INCLUDING EUROPEAN TURKEY  
AND MODERN GREECE.

PART III.

RUMANIA.

Bibliography.

**Academia** Română. Catalogul manuscriptelor românești întocmit de Joan Bianu. Tomul 1; or, no. 1-300. *București*: C. Göbl, 1907. 8°. (Biblioteca Academiei Române.)

**Bengesco** (G.) Bibliographie franco-roumaine du XIX. siècle. Tome 1. *Bruxelles*: P. Lacomblez, 1895. 8°.

**Bergner** (Rudolf). Bibliographie. (In his: Rumänien. pp. 402-406. *Breslau*, 1887. 8°.)

**Bianu** (Joan), and NERVA HODOS. Bibliografia românească veche 1508-1830. Tomul 1-2, pt. 1-4. *Editiunea Academiei Române. București*, 1903-1909. f°.

**Cateva** manuscripte și documente din țară și din străinătate relative la istoria Românilor. De N. Iorga. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1905-'06. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 63-78; v. 28 (1905-06), pp. 505-520.)

**Djuvara** (Trandafir G.) Bibliografia cestiunei naționale. *București*: Socce & C-ia, 1895. 1 p.l., lxxxix (1) p. 8°.

**Filitti** (Jean C.) Bibliographie. (In his: Rôle diplomatique des Phanariotes de 1700 à 1821. pp. xxv-xxvii. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.)

**Fischer** (Emil). Literaturnachweis. (In his: Der Herkunft der Rumänen. *Bamberg*, 1904. 4°. pp. 211-220.)

**Iorga** (Nicolae). Manuscripte din bibliotecă străină relative la Istoria Românilor. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 21 (1898-'99), pp. 1-108.)

**Petresco-Comnène** (N.) Ouvrages consultés. (In his: Étude sur la condition des Israélites en Roumanie. pp. 7-10. *Paris*, 1905. 4°.)

**Picot** (Émile). Coup d'œil sur l'histoire de la typographie dans les pays romains au XVI. siècle. (In: École des langues orient. viv. Centenaire... 1795-1895. Recueil de mémoires... *Paris*, 1895. f°. pp. 183-221.)

— Notice biographique et bibliographique sur l'imprimeur Anthime d'Ivry, Métropolitain de Valachie. *Paris*, 1886. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. sér. v. 19, pp. 513-560.)

**Rivista** Bibliografică. Apare la doua lun odata. Anul 1-2 (1903-'04). *București*, 1903-1904. 8°.

Ceased publication.

**Samuelson** (James). List of works. (In his: Roumania, past and present. pp. 278-280. *London* [1880]. 8°.)

**Sturdza** (Alexandre A. C.) Bibliographie... (In his: La terre et la race roumaines... *Paris*, 1904. 8°.)

Periodicals.

**Academia** Română. L'Académie roumaine... rapports de... D. A. Sturdza. 1884-1905, 1905/06-1906/07. *București*, 1905-'07. 8°.

1884-1905 in 1 v.; title reads: L'activité de l'Académie roumaine.

— Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. Ser. 2, v. 11, 15-19, 22-24, 26-29 (1888-'89, 1892-97, '99/1900-1901/02, 1903/04-1906/'07. *București*, 1890-1907. 4°.

— — Memoriile secțiunii literare. Ser. 2, v. 15, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27-29 (1892-93, '95-'98, 1900/01, 1902/03, 1904/05-1906/'07). *București*, 1893-1907. 4°.

— — Indice alfabetic to Ser. 2, v. 11-20. *București*, 1900. 4°.

— — Memoriile secțiunii științifice. Ser. 2, v. 11, 16, 22-29 (1889/90, 1894-'95, '99/1900-1906/'07). *București*, 1890-'07. 4°.

— — Partea administrativă și debaterile. Ser. 2, v. 1-20 (1879-98); v. 23-29 (1900/01-1906/'07). *București*, 1880-1907. 4°.

— Discursuri de recepțiune. v. 21-29. *București*, 1901-1906. 4°.

**Critica** socială. Directori I. Nădejde & V. G. Mortun. Anul 1, no. 1-11 (1891-1893). [*Iasi*] 1891-1893. 8°.

**Institut** für rumänische Sprache (Rumänisches Seminar) zu Leipzig. Jahresbericht, hrsg. von G. Weigand. 1-9, 11-15. *Leipzig*, 1894-1909. 8°.

**Institutul** meteorologic al României. Analele. v. 11, 13-14 (1895, 1897-1898). *București*, 1896-1900. f°.

**Revista** ideei. no. 1, 11-20, 23-27, 29-30, 33, 42, 44-47, 53-60. *București*, 1900-'06. 4°.

**Revista** socială. Redactor Ioan Nădejde. Anul 1, no. 1-4, 8-9, 12; Anul 2, no. 1-2, 4-5. *Iasi*, 1884-1887. 8°.



*Rumania, cont'd.*

**Romänische Jahrbücher.** Politisch-literarische Zeitschrift. Jahrg. 5, Heft 10; Jahrg. 6, Heft 2; Jahrg. 9, Heft 2-3; Jahrg. 10, Heft 2-3. *Wien*, 1889-94. 8°.

Jahrg. 5-6 have title: *Romänische Revue*.

**Universal.** Anul 23, no. 225-227, 229-232, 234, 236, 239, 242, 244, 246, 252, 260, 262, 264-265, 267-268, 270-273, 275, 277, 281-285, 287-294, 298-299, 301-302, 304-305, 307, 310, 312-313, 316, 318, 322-324, 326, 331-333, 336-341, 343-349, 351-352, 354-355 (1905); 24, no. 1-8, 12-16, 25, 27, 38-40, 43, 45, 47-48, 50-53, 55, 60-62, 66-73, 75-78, 80, 83-84, 87, 91, 95, 97, 100-102, 106-119, 125, 130, 136, 148-149, 168-169, 178-180, 198, 204, 251 (1906). *Bucuresti*, 1905-1906. f°.

## General Works.

**A (S.)** Pó-stari i novi trudove po etnografiyati, geografiyati i kulturnata istoriya na Rumenitye. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetetz. v. 47, pp. 731-741. *Sryedets*, 1894.)

**Academia Româna.** Documente românești reproduce după originale sau după fotografii sub supravegherea [lui] J. BIANU. Pt. 1, tom. 1, fasc. 1. *Bucuresti*, 1907. 8°. (Biblioteca Academiei Române.)

— Publicatiunile fondului Princesa Alina Stirbei, no. 1-4. *Bucuresti*, 1896-1900. 8°.

No. 1-2. 1896. Acte si documente relative la istoria renascerei României, v. 6, pt. 1-2.

No. 3. 1900. ib., v. 8.

No. 4. 1901. ib., v. 9.

No. 4 [sic. i. e. 5] 1900. ib., v. 1, pt. 2.

For a full collation see under **Acte** si documente relative la istoria renascerei României.

— Serbarea aniversară de la 1 (13) aprilie 1891 pentru implinirea a xxv ani dela infintarea ei 1866-1891. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1891. 2 p.l., 171 p. 4°.

— See also **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor.

**Acte** si documente relative la istoria renascerei României publicate de Ghenadie Petrescu, Dimitrie A. Sturdza si Dimitrie C. Sturdza. *Bucuresti*, 1888-1901. 8°.

Parallel title in French: Actes et documents relatifs à l'histoire de la régénération de la Roumanie.

v. 1 [pt. 1] 1888. 407 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

I. Tractatele dintre Principatele Române si Turcia (1301-1634); II. Tractatele dintre Principatele Române si Rusia (1674-1711); III. Tractatele dintre Turcia si Austria (1699-1792); IV. Tractatele dintre Turcia si Rusia (1711-1851); V. Tractatele si Acte dintre Puterile Europene relative la Poarta Otomană si Principatele Române.

v. 1, pt. 2. 1900. pp. 401-1099. Ed. by D. A. Sturdza and C. Colescu-Vartic.

Tractate si Acte între Puterile Europene relative la Poarta Otomană si la Principatele Române. Also no. 4 [sic. should be 5] of Academia Română. Publicatiunile fondului Princesa Alina Stirbei.

The plan for part 2 of this volume was changed after pt. 1 had been published. As issued the subject matter of part 2 continues the last division of part 1. This change necessitated a rearrangement of pages 399-400 of part 1, the corrected pages being supplied with part 2.

v. 2. 1889. 1132 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

Acte si documente de la 1844 până la încheierea Tractatului de Paris din 30 Martie 1856.

v. 3. 1889. 1229 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

Brosuri relative la situatiunea principatelor Române după tractatul de Paris (1854-1857).

v. 4. 1889. 1107 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

Acte si documente de la 1 Martie pana la 30 Junie, 1857.

v. 5. 1890. 1122 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

Acte si documente de la 1 Julie pana la 31 Decembrie, 1857.

v. 6. 1896 in 2 pts. Ed. by D. A. Sturdza and C. Colescu-Vartic.

pt. 1. Divanul ad-hoc Moldovei din 1857. 1065 pp.

pt. 2. Divanul ad-hoc al Munteniei din 1857. Comisiunea Europeană din 1857-58. 687 pp.

These two parts have the running caption on the title page: Academia Română. Publicatiunile fondului Princesa Alina Stirbei. No. 1 and No. 2 resp. For no. 3. see v. 8, below.

v. 7. 1892. 1414 pp. Ed. by Petrescu and D. A. and D. C. Sturdza.

Acte si documente din anul 1858 până la înălțarea lui Alexandru Ion I pe tronul Principatelor-Unite in anul 1859.

v. 8. 1900. 1167 pp. Ed. by D. A. Sturdza and J. J. Skupiewski.

Acte si documente din anii 1858 si 1859 până la așezarea lui Alexandru Ion I pe tronul Principatelor-Unite in Ianuarie si Februarie 1859. No. 3 of Academia Română. Publicatiunile fondului Princesa Alina Stirbei. No. 1-2 published as v. 6; see above.

v. 9. 1901. 626 pp. Ed. by D. A. Sturdza and J. J. Skupiewski.

Acte si documente extrase din corespondenta D-lor L. Bédard si Victor Place consuli ai Franței in Principate din anii 1857, 1858 si 1859.

No. 4 of Academia Română. Publicatiunile fondului Princesa Alina Stirbei.

**Adam (Georg).** Das junge Rumänien. (Die Gesellschaft. 1900, v. 2, pp. 325-337. *Dresden*, 1900.)

**Anghel (D.)** Les fêtes roumaines de Sibiu. (Mouvement écon. v. 2, pp. 385-388. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Antonescu (Theohari).** Le trophée d'Adam-clissi: étude archéologique par Teohari Antonescu. *Jassy: I. S. Ionesco*, 1905. 2 p.l., ii, 252 p., 11 pl. 4°.

**Arneth (Joseph Calasanza von).** Ueber einen Fund von Gold-Monumenten in der Walachei. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 1, Heft 2, pp. 42-45. *Wien*, 1848. 8°.)

**Aron (A.)** Le pétrole de Roumanie et la Congrès de Bucarest. (Annales d. mines. *Paris*, 1905-'08. 8°. sér. 10, v. 7, pp. 380-464; v. 13, pp. 27-109, 416-429.)

**Aslan (Theodor Ceur).** Finantele României dela Regulamentul Organic până astăzi 1831-1905. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1905. 2 p.l., 349 p., 1 l. 8°. (Academia Română.)

— Studiu asupra monopolurilor in România. Editunea Academiei Române. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1906. 1 p.l., 242 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Rumänien.** Aussenhandel in den Jahren 1899. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. 1901, pt. 1, pp. 170-185. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Continued yearly to date.

**B. (L.)** Populations musulmanes de la Roumanie. (Rev. d. monde musulmans. v. 1, pp. 183-197. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Baicoianu (Constantin I.)** Câte-va cuvinte asupra politicii noastre vamale si comerciale de la 1875 până in present. *Bucuresti: Eminescu*, 1902. 110 p. 8°.

— Geschichte der rumänischen Zollpolitik seit dem 14. Jahrhundert bis 1874. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1896. x, 250 p. 8°. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 14.)

*Rumania, cont'd.*

**Bar** (L. de). Observations concernant la preuve de la nationalité et l'expulsion par le gouvernement roumain d'Israélites nés et domiciliés en Roumanie. (Rev. d. droit internat. et d. législation comp. Bruxelles, 1907. 8°. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 711-716.)

**Baton** (Eugène). La Roumanie économique. (Soc. de géog. comm. de Paris. Bull. men. v. 28, pp. 501-517. Paris, 1906.)

**Beaure** (Antoine), and **HENRI MATHOREL**. La Roumanie: géographie, histoire, organisation politique, judiciaire, religieuse, armée, finances, commerce, navigation, mœurs et coutumes... Paris: C. Lévy, 1878. vi, (1) 10-217 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Bellessort** (André). À travers la Roumanie. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 185 (pér. 5, v. 25), pp. 830-873. Paris, 1905.)

— La Roumanie contemporaine. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1905. 3 p.l., 304 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Benger** (G.). Rumania in 1900... Translation by A. H. Keane. London: Asher & Co., 1900. xiii, 286 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 2 ports. 4°.

**Benndorf** (Otto). Adamklissi noch einmal. (Jahreshefte des österr. archäolog. Inst. in Wien. Wien, 1898. 4°. v. 1, pp. 122-137.)

**Bergner** (Rudolf). Rumänien. Eine Darstellung des Landes und der Leute... Breslau: J. U. Kern, 1887. xi (1), 412 p., 1 map, 2 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 402-406.

**Beri** (Caterina Pigorini). Di alcuni pensieri politici di una regina (Carmen Sylva). (Nuova antologia. v. 96, pp. 322-328. Roma, 1901.)

**Bertha** (A. de). Magyars et Roumains devant l'histoire. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie., 1899. 2 p.l., v. 483 p., 3 l. 8°.

**Beyens** ( ), *Baron*. Un rapport sur le commerce extérieur de la Roumanie en 1905. (Recueil consulaire. v. 135, pp. 431-466. Bruxelles, 1907.)

— Rapport de la legation à Bucarest. [Roumanie. L'agriculture, l'industrie et le commerce en 1900.] (Recueil consulaire. v. 113, pp. 5-176. Bruxelles, 1901.)

**Bianu** (Ioan). Despre introducerea limbii românești în biserica românilor. Discurs... de Ioan Bianu, cu Răspuns de D. A. Sturdza. București: C. Göbl, 1904. 58 p. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursuri de recepțiune. [v.] 26.)

— Episcopia Strehaiei în anii 1673-1688. Nota istorică. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 171-181.)

**Bibesco** (Georges), *Prince*. Histoire d'une frontière: la Roumanie sur la rive droite du Danube. Paris: E. Plon & Cie., 1883. 3 p.l., (1) iv-v, (1) 8-258 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— Roumanie... Règne de Bibesco. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie., 1893-4. 2 v. 8°. v. 1. D'Andrinople à Balta-Liman (1829-1849); v. 2. 1843-1859.

**Bibicesco** (I. G.). Les Juifs sont-ils persécutés en Roumanie? Discours prononcé... dans la séance du Conseil Communal du 2 (15) octobre 1902. Bucarest: Impr. de la "Vointa Nationala," 1902. 39 p. 8°.

**Blancard** (Théodore). Les Mavroyéni: essai d'étude additionnelle à l'histoire moderne de la Grèce, de la Turquie et de la Roumanie. Orné de portraits... etc. Paris: E. Flammarion [1893]. 3 p.l., 923 p., 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Blaramberg** (W.). Essai comparé sur les institutions et les lois de la Roumanie, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. Bucarest: "Peuple Roumain," 1885. 808 p., 2 l. 4°.

**Bley** (Gustave). La Roumanie. Étude économique et commerciale. Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1896. 2 p.l., 190 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Bluntschli** (Johann Kaspar). Roumania and the legal status of the Jews in Roumania. An exposition of public law. Translated from the German with the sanction of the author. London: The Anglo-Jewish Association [1879]. 31 p. 8°.

**Boeresco** (Michel Basile). Question israélite. Discours prononcé par M. B. Boeresco dans la séance de la Chambre des Députés du 1 octobre, 1879. Bucarest: S. Mihalesco, 1879. 39 p. 8°.

— La Roumanie et le régime capitaliste. (École libre des sci. polit. Annales, v. 14, pp. 514-523. Paris, 1899.)

**Bogdan** (Ioană). Câteva manuscripte slavo-române din Biblioteca Imperială de la Viena. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1890. 4°. ser. 2, v. 11 (1888-89), pp. 1-29.)

— Câteva observațiuni asupra indatoririlor militare ale Cnejiilor și boierilor moldoveni în secolul XIV și XV. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 613-628.)

— Un chrisov al lui Mircea-cel-Bătrân din 10 Iunie 1415. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 109-115.)

— Cinci documente istorice slavo-române din Archiva Curtii Imperiale de la Viena. 4 fac-sim. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1890. 4°. ser. 2, v. 11 (1888-89), pp. 29-63.)

— Despre Cnejii Români. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 13-44.)

— Contribuții la istoria Moldovei între anii 1448-1458. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 629-643.)

— Diploma Bărlădena din 1134 și Principatulul Bărladului.—O încercare de critică slavo-română. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1890. 4°. ser. 2, v. 11 (1888-89), pp. 65-112.)

— Evangheliile de la Homor și Voronet din 1473 și 1550. 6 pl. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. București, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 645-656.)

— Istoriografia română și problemele ei actuale. Discurs... de Ioan Bogdan, cu Răspuns de



*Rumania, cont'd.*

D. A. Sturdza. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1905. 33 p. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursuri de receptiune. [v.] 27.)

— Originea Voevodatului la Români. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 191-207.)

— Ueber die rumänischen Knesen. *Portrait*. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 522-543; v. 26, pp. 100-114. *Berlin*, 1903-04.)

— See also **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Suplement 2.

**Bosuiocescu** (D.) Das Tabakmonopol in Rumänien. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1905. 4 p.l., 144 p., 2 maps, 8 diag. 8°. (Volkswirtschaftliche u. Wirtschaftsgeschichtliche Abhandl. N. F. Heft 4.)

**Brackel** (von), *Freiherr*. Rumäniens Staats-Kredit in deutscher Beleuchtung. Eine finanzpolitische Studie. *München: J. F. Lehmann* [1902]. viii, 152 p. 8°.

**Brătianu** (Ion I. C.) Act relating to railways of local interest in Rumania. (Bull. Internat. Railway Congr. v. 13, pp. 1205-1232. *Brussels*, 1899.)

**Brandza** (D.) Flora dobrogei... Editiunea Academiei Române îngrijită de Sabba Stefanescu. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1898. xii, 490 p., 1 l. 8°. (Academia Română.)

**Bucharest**. Anuarul statistic al orasului Bucuresti, anul 4/5, 1898/9. *Bucuresti*, 1901. 4°.

— Buletin statistic lunar al orasului Bucuresti, 1895-1905. [*Bucuresti*, 1895-1898.] f°.

Incomplete, have  
 1895, April-May, Aug.-Sept., 1900, Jan.-July, Dec.  
 Nov.-Dec. 1901, Jan.-July, Sept., Oct.  
 1896, Jan.-March, May, Oct.-Dec. 1902, Jan.-June, Oct.-Dec.  
 Dec. 1903, Jan.-Sept.  
 1897, Jan., March-Dec. 1904, Jan.-June, Sept.-Nov.  
 1898, Jan.-July, Nov.-Dec. 1905, Jan.-Oct.  
 1899, Jan.-March.

— Darea de sēma a administratei comunei Bucuresti, 1889/90. *Bucuresti*, 1890. 8°.

— Wasserversorgung der Stadt Bukarest. Allgemeiner bericht über die Wasserversorgung der Stadt Bukarest und Vorschläge zu ihrer Verbesserung und Ergänzung... Erstattet von W. H. Lindley. *Bukarest*, 1905. iv, 33 p., 2 diagr., 1 plan, table. f°.

*Directiunea Comptabilitatii.*

BUDGETUL general de venituri si cheltueli 1903/4-1904/5. *Bucuresti*, 1903-1904. f°.

*Ordinances.*

REGULAMENT pentru constructiuni si alinieri (din anul 1890) si diverse ordonante si decisiuni privitoare la acest regulament 1903. *Bucuresti*, 1903. 2 p.l., 82 p. 8°.

**Burileanu** (Constantin N.) Dela Români din Albania. *Bucuresti: L. Moșătesanu*, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 288 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 3 port. sq. 4°.

**Busdugan** (C. N.) Du mariage des Roumains à l'étranger et des étrangers en Roumanie. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. année 26, pp. 56-74, 687-724; v. 27, pp. 509-533, 749-777. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Canini** (Marco Antonio). La vérité sur la question israélite en Roumanie. *Paris: C. Martchal*, 1879. 65 p. 8°.

**Cantemir** (Demetriu), *prince of Moldavia*. Pt. 1. Evenimentele Cantacuzinilor si Brancovenilor din Tierr'a Muntenesca. [Pt. 2. Divanulu.] Dupe originalulu scrisu de autoriu in limb'a rusesca...tradussa de G. Sion. *Bucuresti: Typ. Curtii*, 1878. vi, (1) 8-103 p. 4°. (In his: *Operele...* v. 5.)

— Hronicul vechimei a Romano-Moldo-Vlahilor. Publicat sub auspiciile Academiei Române de pre originalul manuscript al autorului...de Gr. G. Tocilescu. *Bucuresti: "Carol Göbl"*, 1901. lxxiii, 891 (1) p., 2 facsim., 1 port. 4°. (In his: *Operele...* v. 8.)

— Vita Constantini Cantemyrii cognomento senis Moldaviae principis. *Bucuresti: Tip. Acad. Române*, 1883. 1 p.l., 2 p., 1 l., (1) 4-80 p. 4°. (In his: *Operele...* v. 7.)

**Carra** (J. L.) Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces deux provinces. Par M. C...[i.e. J. L. Carra]. *Jassy: Soc. Typ. des Deux-Ponts*, 1777. xxxii, 223 (1) p. 16°.

**Cateva** fărâme din corespondenta lui Alexandru Vodă Ghica Domn si Caimacam al Terii-Românești, de N. Iorga. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), p. 253-272.)

**Cerban** (Alexandre). Etude critique sur la législation de l'exploitation du pétrole en Roumanie. (Le mouvement économique. v. 3, pp. 251-265. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

**Chiaro** (A. M. del). Istoria delle moderne rivoluzioni de la Vallachia. *Venezia*, 1718. 4°.

**Chicagov** (Paul). Mémoires de l'amiral Paul Tchitchagof, commandant en chef de l'armée du Danube, gouverneur des principautés de Moldavie et de Valachie en 1812, publiés par Charles Gr. Lahovary. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1909. 3 p.l., vii, 416 p. 8°.

**Clarnet** (Adolphe). Les Juifs roumains. Réponse à M. A. D. Xénopol. *Paris: Millet et Antoine*, 1903. 2 p.l., 3-24 p. 8°.

**Colescu** (L.) La dette publique de la Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 7, pp. 341-346. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°.)

— Les institutions financières de la Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 219-226. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

— La politique économique de la Roumanie en Orient. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 16-30. *Bucarest*, 1904.)

— Population de la Roumanie. Résumé démographique... n. p. [190-?] 59, 1 l., 61-63 p., 1 diagr., 1 map. 8°. (Institut Internat. de Statistique. IX. Session. Sér. des Rapports et Communications.)

**Colescu-Vartic** (C.), *joint compiler*. See **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Suplement 1, v. 5 et seq.

**Commerce** (Le) extérieur de la Roumanie en 1904. (Mouvement écon. v. 2, pp. 394-418. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

*Rumania, cont'd.*

— En 1905. (Mouvement econ. v. 4, pp. 357-374. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

**Conybeare** (Fred C.) Roumania as a persecuting power. (National Rev. v. 36, pp. 818-837. *London*, 1901.)

**Cosmescu** (C. I.) Dimitrie Cosacovič si armanismul. 1 port. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1903. 4°. ser. 2, v. 25, pp. 285-340.)

**Creanga** (George D.) Der Bauernstand im Rumänien, seine geschichtliche Entwicklung und gegenwärtige Lage. (Ztsch. f. Volkswirt. Social-pol. u. Verwaltung. v. 10, pp. 194-220. *Wien*, 1901.)

— Das Beamtentum in Rumänien. (Jahrb. f. Gesetzgebung. v. 28, pp. 599-616. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

— Die direkte Besteuerung in Preussen und Rumänien... Mit einem Steuerreformentwurf. *Berlin: E. Ebering*, 1900. 2 p.l., 238 p. 8°. (Rechts- und Staatswissenschaftliche Studien. Heft 8.)

— Die Finanzen Rumäniens. (Finanz-Archiv. Jahrg. 16, v. 2, pp. 117-150. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

— Die Finanzpolitik Rumäniens in ihrer neuesten Gestaltung und die für die Sanierung der Finanzkrisis getroffenen Massnahmen. (Finanz-Archiv. Jahrg. 20, v. 1, pp. 1-42. *Stuttgart*, 1903.)

— Grundbesitzverteilung und Bauernfrage in Rumänien. Teil I. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1907. 8°. (Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Heft 129.)

— Die Reform der Akzisen (Torsteuer) in Rumänien. (Finanz-Archiv. Jahrg. 22, v. 2, pp. 57-77. *Stuttgart*, 1905.)

**Crezulesco** (Emmanuel). Les Israélites en Roumanie. *Paris: Dentu*, 1879. 2 p.l., 60 p. 8°.

**Cristodoresco** (G.) Le service maritime roumain. (Mouvement économique. v. 3, pp. 39-50. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Cronica** Bohotinului. See **Rosetti** (Radu).

**Cronica** Vascanilor. See **Rosetti** (Radu).

**Cronicele** muntene. Intaiul memoriu. Cronicele din secolul al XVII-lea de N. Iorga. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 21 (1898-'99), pp. 303-462.)

**Damé** (Frédéric). Histoire de la Roumanie contemporaine depuis l'avènement des princes indigènes jusqu'à nos jours (1822-1900). *Paris: Félix Alcan*, 1900. vii, 451 p., 1 map. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'Histoire Contemporaine.)

— Istoria româniei contemporane de la reîntronarea domnilor pămîntenî pînă în zilele noastre (1822-1900). *București: Sococu & Cie.*, 1901. 86 p., 1 l. sq. 8°.

**DESJARDINS** (Arthur). Histoire de la Roumanie contemporaine à propos d'un ouvrage de M. Frédéric Damé. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 54, pp. 158-165. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Dan** (Dimitrie). Mănăstirea si comuna Putna. Cu două appendice... Editiunea Academiei Ro-

mâne. *Bucurști: "Carol Göbl"*, 1905. iv, 5-261 [1] p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Danescu** (Grégoire). \*Dobrogea (la Dobroudja), étude de géographie physique et ethnographique. (Université de Paris.) *Bucarest: "Indépendance Roumaine"*, 1903. 2 l., 199 p., 10 maps. 8°.

**Davis** (Israel). The Jews in Roumania; a short statement of their recent history and present situation. *London: The Anglo-Jewish Association* [1872?]. iv, 5-30 p. 8°.

**Dehn** (P.) Diplomatie und Hochfinanz in der rumänischen Judenfrage. *Berlin: W. Giese*, 1901. 1 p.l., 31 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Demidov** (A.) Voyage dans la Russie méridionale et la Crimée, par la Hongrie, la Valachie et la Moldavie, exécutée en 1837. *Paris*, 1840-42. text, 4 v. pl. nar. 4°; atlas, f°.

**Desjardins** (Arthur). Le code de procédure roumain de 1900. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 54, pp. 59-85. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Les origines du droit roumain. (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 53, pp. 471-477. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Dobrescu** (Nicolae). Istoria bisericii române din Oltenia în timpul ocupațiunii austriece (1716-1739), cu 220 acte si fragmente inedite culese din arhivele din Viena. Editiunea Academiei Române. *București: C. Göbl*, 1906. 385 p. 8°.

**Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor culese de Eudoxiu de Hurmuzaki. Publicate sub auspiciile Academiei Române si ale Ministeriului Cultelor si Instrucțiunii publice. *București*, 1876-1900. 11 vols in 19. f°.

v. 1-5, 8-11 only are published jointly by the Academy and the Ministry: for

v. 6-7 the Academy retires and the Ministry becomes sole publisher.

v. 1 [pt. 1] 1887. Documente... 1199-1345 culese si însoțite de note si variante de Nic. Densusianu. xxx, 701 p., 5 facs. ms. pls.

v. 1, pt. 2, 1890. Documente... 1346-1450 culese, adnotate si publicate de Nic. Densusianu. Cu sese tabele facsimile heliografice si cu două appendice documente Slavone însoțite de traduceri latine 1198-1459. xlviii, 889 p., 1 colored pl., 6 facs. ms. pls.

v. 2, pt. 1, 1891. Documente... 1451-1575. Cu portretul lui Jacob Heraclid Despot Voevod. xlv, 824 p., 1 pl.

v. 2, pt. 2, 1897. Documente... 1451-1510 culese, adnotate si publicate de Nic. Densusianu. Cu unu appendice documente Slavone însoțite de traduceri latine 1451-1517. xlvii, 729 p., 1 pl.

v. 2, pt. 3, 1892. Documente... 1510-1530 culese, adnotate si publicate de Nic. Densusianu. Cu unu appendice documente Slavone însoțite de traduceri latine 1510-1527. xl, 747 p.

v. 2, pt. 4, 1894. Documente... 1531-1552 culese, adnotate si publicate de Nic. Densusianu. xxxiii, 756 p.

v. 2, pt. 5, 1897. Documente... 1552-1575 culese, adnotate si publicate de Nic. Densusianu. xxxii, 770 p.

v. 3, pt. [1], 1880. Documente... 1576-1599. Cu portretul lui Mihail-Vodă Vitezul. xxx, 600 p., 1 por.

v. 3, pt. 2, 1888. Documente... 1576-1600. Cu portretul lui Petru-Vodă Schiopul. xxxii, 575 p., 1 por.

v. 4, pt. 1, 1882. Documente... 1600-1649. xxxvi, 708 p., 1 por.

v. 4, pt. 2, 1884. Documente... 1650-1650. Cu portretul lui Vasilie-Vodă Lupul. xl, 686 p.

v. 5, pt. 1, 1885. Documente... 1650-1699. Cu portretul lui Gheorghe Stefan Voevod. xxii, 547 p.

v. 5, pt. 2, 1886. Documente... 1650-1699. Cu portretul lui Constantin-Vodă Brancoveniu. xxvi, 406 p.

v. 6, 1878. Documente... 1700-1750. Cu portretul lui Dimitrie Cantemir. xxiii, 697 p.

With this volume the Ministeriului Cultelor si al Instrucțiunii Publice becomes sole editor, the Academiei Române retiring.



*Rumania, cont'd.*

- v. 7. 1876. Documente . . . 1750-1818. xxii, 584 p., 1 leaf, 1 port.
- v. 8. 1894. Documente . . . 1376-1950. xlviii, 540 p.  
With this volume the joint publication of the Ministry and the Academy is resumed.
- v. 9, pt. 1. 1897. Documente . . . 1650-1747. li, 691 p.
- v. 9, pt. 2. 1899. Documente . . . 1751-1796. Cu indice alfabetic pentru Vol. 8 si 9. xxi, 438 p.
- v. 10. 1897. Documente . . . 1763-1844. Rapoarte consulare prusiene din Iasi si Bucuresti (1763-1844). Adunate, adnotate si publicate de Neculai Iorga. cxxa, 694 p., 1 portr.
- v. 11. 1900. Documente . . . Acte din secolul al XV-lea (1517-1612) relative mai ales la domnia si viata lui Petru-Voda Schiopul. Adunate, adnotate si publicate de Neculai Iorga. cliv, 1 leaf, 909 p.

— *Suplement 1-2. Bucuresci, 1885-1900. f°.*

- Suplement 1, v. 1. 1886. 1518-1780. Cu portretul lui Ioan Nicolae Alexandru Mavrocordat Voevod. Documente culese din diferite publicatii si din Biblioteca Nationala din Paris de Gr. G. Tocilescu; din Arhivele Ministeriului Afacerilor Straine din Paris de A. I. Odobescu. lxzi, 1003 p.
- v. 2. 1885. 1781-1814. Cu portretul lui Ioan George Caragea Voevod. Documente culese din arhivele Ministeriului Afacerilor Straine din Paris de A. I. Odobescu. xlviii, 755 p.
- v. 2. 1897. Indice alfabetic si analitic al materiilor cuprinse v. 1 si 2. 11., pp. 759-863.
- v. 3. 1889. 1709-1812. Cu portretul lui Alexandru Ipsilant Voevod. Documente culese din arhivele Ministeriului Afacerilor Straine din Paris de A. I. Odobescu. xliii, 596 p.
- v. 4. 1891. 1802-1849. Cu portretul lui Mihail Sturdza Voevod. Documente adunate, coordonate si publicate de D. A. Sturdza, D. C. Sturdza si Octavian Lugosianu. xxx, 596 p.
- v. 5. 1894. 1822-1838. Adunate si coordonate de D. A. Sturdza si C. Colescu-Vartic. xxiv, 664 p.  
Relating to Moldavia. In addition to the text of documents of state, addresses to the prince regent, etc., there are also many financial documents. The budgets of 1834, 1835, 1836 and 1837 are given in full.
- v. 6. 1895. 1827-1849. Adunate si coordonate de D. A. Sturdza si C. Colescu-Vartic. xxi, 633 p.  
Contents similar to those of v. 5. Contains budget of 1839.
- Suplement 2, v. 1. 1893. 1510-1600. Cu portretul lui Ieremia Movila Voevod. Documente culese din arhive si biblioteci Polone. Coordonate, adnotate si publicate de Ioan Bogdan cu traducerea Franceza a documentelor Polone de I. Skupiewski. xxxi (1), 652 p.
- v. 2. 1895. 1601-1640. Cu portretul lui Gaspar Gratiani Voevod. Documente culese din arhive si biblioteci Polone. Coordonate, adnotate si publicate de Ioan Bogdan cu traducerea Franceza a documentelor Polone de I. Skupiewski. xxviii, 624 p.
- v. 3. 1900. fasc. 1. 1641-1703. 312 p.  
Continues v. 2.

**Dorobantz** (Jacques.) *L'attitude de la Roumanie dans la crise orientale.* illus. (Questions diplomat. & col. v. 27, pp. 70-82. Paris, 1909. 4°.

— *La question sociale en Roumanie.* (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 23, pp. 620-632. Paris, 1907.)

**Dragu** (Th.) *Description des installations et des appareils en usage aux chemins de fer de l'état roumain pour l'emploi des résidus de pétrole au chauffage des locomotives.* illus. (Rev. gén. d. chemins de fer. v. 31, sem. 2, pp. 401-427. Paris, 1908. 4°.)

**Droits** (Les) de la Roumanie basés sur les traités; par un ancien diplomate. n. p., 1874. 1 p.l., xxiv, 36 p. 8°.

**Eliade** (Pompiliu). *Les premiers "Bonjouristes" (1818-1828).* 26 p. (Cong. internat. p. l'extension et la culture de la langue française. sess. I, 1905, [no. 14]. Paris, 1906.)

**Episcopatul Românilor Macedoneni.** *Bucuresci: "Vointa Nationala,"* 1897. 97 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Erbiceanu** (Constantin). *Atanasie Comnen Ipsilant si cronicul seû cu privire la Românî.* (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice.* *Bucuresci*, 1901. 4°. ser. 2, v. 23 (1900-01), pp. 1-18.)

— *Bărbatii culti greci si români si profesorii din Academiile de Iasi si Bucuresti din epoca zisă fanariotă (1650-1821).* (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice.* *Bucuresci*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-5), pp. 141-182.)

— Două acte oficiale necunoscute de pe timpul Împăratului Bizantin Isaac II Angel, privitoare la Românii din Peninsula Balcanică spre finele secolului XII. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice.* *Bucuresci*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 1-38.)

— *Priviri istorice si literare asupra epocii fanariotice.* (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice.* *Bucuresci*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 83-116.)

**Escavazioni** (Le) petrolifere di Campeni (Rumania). (Boll. d. soc. d. ingegneri e d. architetti ital. anno 14, pp. 369-374. Roma, 1906.)

**Everts** (Robert). *Rapport sur le commerce extérieur de la Roumanie en 1906.* (Recueil consulaire. v. 142, pp. 13-48. Bruxelles, 1908. 8°.)

**Ficsinesco** (Th.), and V. DESSILA. *Note sur l'exploitation du pétrole en Roumanie, Campina-Bustenari.* (Rev. univ. d. mines, d. l. métallurgie, etc. sér. 4, v. 19, pp. 285-302. Liège, 1907.)

**Fiedler** (Joseph). *Beiträge zur Union der Valachen (Vlachen) in Slavonien und Syrmien.* (Archiv für Kunde österr. Gesch. Quellen. Bd. 31, pp. 105-145. Wien, 1867. 8°.)

— *Die Union der Valachen in Siebenbürgen unter K. Leopold I.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsber. Bd. 27, pp. 350-382. Wien, 1858. 8°.)

**Filipescu** (Teodor). *Coloniile române din Bosnia. Studiu etnografic si antropogeografic.* . . . Editiunea Academiei Române. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1906. 1 p.l., 310 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Filiti** (Georges). *La propriété foncière dans la Dobrogea d'après les lois ottomanes.* Discours de rentrée prononcé le 16/28 aout 1880, devant les sections unies de la Haute Cour de Cassation et de Justice de Roumanie. *Bucarest: F. Göbl*, 1880. 47 p. 8°.

**Fischer** (Emil). *Der Herkunft der Rumänen.* Eine historisch-linguistisch-ethnographische Studie. *Bamberg: Handels-Druckerei*, 1904. 4 p.l., 303 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 4°.

Bibliography, pp. 211-220.

— *Mir und Zadruga bei den Rumänen.* (Globus. v. 94, pp. 252-256. Braunschweig, 1908. f°.)

— *Über den Ursprung der rumänischen Borejarenfamilien.* (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie. v. 40, pp. 343-361. Berlin, 1908.)

**France.** — *Ministère des Affaires Étrangères.* Documents diplomatiques. Question de la reconnaissance de la Roumanie. *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1879. 40 p. f°.

From April 12 to Nov. 10, 1879. Text of Roumanian Circular of July 13-25, 1879, on p. 18 et seq., and despatches of the Roumanian Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Agent of the Principality in Paris.

*Rumania, cont'd.*

— — — *Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1880. 21 p. f°.

Correspondence between the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ambassadors of France in Berlin, Vienna and London.

— *Negotiation commerciale avec la Roumanie, 1876-1885. Paris: Imp. Nat.*, 1885. viii, 83 p. f°.

**France.**—*Ministère du Commerce.* Étude sur la Dobroudsha après vingt-cinq ans d'annexion à la Roumanie. *Paris* [1903]. 18 p. (Rapports commerciaux. no. 363.)

— *Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires de France. n. p., n. d.* 8°.

Constantza, Mouvement commercial et maritime du port.

1892. 13 p. no. 113, series of 1890-1899.

No more published.

1901. 14 p. no. 161, series of 1899-date.

No more published.

Galatz, Mouvement commercial.

1893. 11 p. no. 202, series of 1890-1899.

No more published.

Moldavie, L'industrie et le commerce.

1901. 21 p. no. 184, series of 1899-date.

Roumanie, Mouvement du commerce.

1893. 26 p. no. 278, series of 1890-1899.

**Gaster (M.)** The Jews in Roumania. (North Amer. Rev. v. 175, pp. 664-675. *New York*, 1902.)

**Gelcich (Eugen).** Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der Schweiz, Rumäniens, Brasiliens und Argentinien. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1906. xii, 195 p. 4°. (Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der europäischen Staaten. [No.] 4.)

**Germany.**—*Reichsamt des Innern.* Küstendische. Wirtschaftliche Verhältnisse, Handel und Schifffahrt im Jahre 1899. [*Berlin*, 1900.] 12°. (Handelsberichte... ser. 1, no. 18.)

**Gheorghiu (D. J.)** Le commerce extérieur de la Roumanie en 1904. (Le mouvement économique. v. 2, pp. 449-465. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— Les finances publiques de la Roumanie; situation du Trésor au 31 mars 1907. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 65-79. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

**Girardin (Paul Ch.)** La Valachie. illus. (Géographie. v. 8, pp. 135-142. *Paris*, 1903.)

Abstract of a recent book by Emmanuel de Martonne.

**Gorovel (Arthur).** Marriage among the Roumanians. (Arch. Internat. Folk-Lore Assoc. v. 1, Cong. World's Col. Exposition, pp. 403-416. *Chicago*, 1898. 8°.)

**Gottlieb (Joseph M.)** Vorkommen und Gewinnung des Erdöls in Rumänien. (Berg- u. huettenmaennische Zeitung. Jahrg. 62, pp. 517-519. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office.* Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. *London*, 1882-1907. 8°.

Trade in Constantza.

1905. 18 pp. no. 3658. 1906. 16 pp. no. 3939.

Trade of Galatz.

1886. 7 pp. no. 93. 1892. 22 pp. no. 1170.

1887. 8 pp. no. 268. 1893. 26 pp. no. 1345.

1888. 19 pp. no. 475. 1894. 21 pp. no. 1609.

1889. 19 pp. no. 662. 1895. 23 pp. no. 1775.

1890. 20 pp. no. 837. 1896. 23 pp. no. 1918.

1891. 16 pp. no. 996. 1897. 22 pp. no. 2100.

Finances of Roumania.

1882/90. 13 pp. no. 796.

Foreign Trade of Roumania.

1885/7. 4 pp. no. 381. 1887. 3 pp. no. 444.

Trade of Roumania.

1886, Jan.-June. 3 pp. no. 250.

1887-1893, none published.

There is a British consular report on the finances of Roumania, covering the period from 1881-1890, published as no. 226 of the miscellaneous series of diplomatic and consular reports.

1894. 23 pp. no. 1773. 1902. 42 pp. no. 2990.

1895-1897, none published. 1903. 41 pp. no. 3204.

1898. 23 pp. no. 2305. 1904. 43 pp. no. 3432.

1899. 29 pp. no. 2486. 1905. 53 pp. no. 3618.

1900. 23 pp. no. 2669. 1906. 55 pp. no. 3787.

1901. 20 pp. no. 2874. 1907. 53 pp. no. 4005.

— *Protocols de conférences entre l'Autriche, la France, la Grande-Bretagne, la Prusse, la Russie, la Sardaigne et la Turquie, relatifs à l'organisation des principautés de Moldavie et de Valachie. Mai-août, 1858. (British and Foreign State Papers, v. 48, pp. 81-132.)*

Preceded pp. 70-81 by the French text of the convention of August 19, 1858.

— *Roumania. Commercial. 1887. No. 1. Additional treaty of commerce between Her Majesty and His Majesty the King of Roumania. Signed at Bucharest, Nov. 26, 1886. London: Harrison & Sons, 1887. [1] 2 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1887, v. 91.)*

— *Turkey. 1878, no. 30. Correspondence respecting the affairs of Roumania. London: Harrison & Sons [1878]. 1 l., 9 p. f°. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 92.)*

Representation of Roumania in the Congress of Berlin.

— *Turkey. 1878, no. 41. Regulations for the [government of the] Danubian principalities: 1830. London: Harrison & Sons, n. d. 1 l., 3 p. (Parliamentary Papers, 1878, v. 82.)*

Moldavia and Wallachia.

**Griffiths (A. B.), and N. J. BLUMAN.** Les bases azotées dans le pétrole roumain. (Bull. Soc. chim. de Paris. sér. 3, v. 25-26, pp. 725-726. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Grothe (Hugo).** Zur Landeskunde von Rumänien. Kulturgeschichtliches und Wirtschaftliches. 1 map. (Münchner orientalisches Gesellsch. Jahrb. Beiträge z. Kenntnis d. Orients. v. 4, pp. i-xii, 1-126. *Halle a. S.*, 1906. 8°.)

— *Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke*, 1907. xv, 126 p., 1 l., 14 pl., 5 port. 8°. (Angewandte Geographie. [Ser.] 3. [Heft] 1.)

— *Rumänien und die Entwicklung seines Eisenbahnnetzes. (Asien. Jahrg. 5 (1906), pp. 129-131, 154-156. Berlin, 1906.)*

**Grünberg (Karl).** L'affranchissement des paysans en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 9, pp. 202-214. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

— *Les lois de protection ouvrière en Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 10, pp. 67-78. Bucarest, 1909. 8°.)*

— *Dans la question d'une nouvelle orientation de la politique commerciale entre l'Autriche-Hongrie et la Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 1, pp. 389-417. Bucarest, 1905.)*

**Hänig (A.)** Die Entwicklung der rumänischen Petroleumindustrie und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung für Deutschland. (Jahrb. f. Nationalökonom. u. Statist. ser. 3, v. 37, pp. 333-352. *Jena*, 1909. 8°.)

**Hammerstein Gesmold (Ludwig Karl Wilhelm von).** Die rumänische Armee die Schöpfung



**Rumania, cont'd.**

König Carols I. Mit 6 Skizzen im Text. *Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) iv, 1 l., 116 p. 8°.

**Hasdeu** (Bogdan P.) Romaniŭ bănătenŭ din punctul de vedere al conservatismului dialectal si teritorial. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. *Bucuresti*, 1897. 4°. ser. 2, v. 18, pp. 1-69.)

**Hauterive** (d'), *Comte*. Memoire sur l'état ancien et actuel de la Moldavie, présenté à S. A. S. le prince Alexandre Ypsilanti, hospodar régnant en 1787. *Bucarest: C. Göbl*, 1902. 2 p.l., 410 p., 2 l. sq. 8°. (Academia Română.)

**Hebbelynck** (Th.) En Roumanie. 1901. (Le tour du monde. n. s. v. 9, pp. 373-408. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Henke** (Rudolf). Rumänien; Land und Volk... *Leipzig*, 1877. map. 8°.

**Hepites** (St. C.) Sur le régime des pluies en Roumanie. (Cong. internat. de météorologie. 1900. Procès-verbaux. pp. 89-94. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Holtzendorff-Vietmansk** (Franz von). Rumäniens Uferrechte an der Donau. Ein völkerrechtliches Gutachten. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1883. vii, (1), 1 l., 168 p. 8°.

— Les droits riverains de la Roumanie sur le Danube. Consultation de droit international. Édition française augmentée d'un tableau chronologique, contenant les traités, conventions et règlements, relatifs à la navigation fluviale internationale de 1648 à 1883. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1884. vii, 292 p. 8°.

**Honzik** (Ed.), and HUBERT SCHMIDT. Die prähistorische Station von Sărata-Monteorŭ, Bezirk Buzeŭ. 9 illus. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie. v. 39, pp. 999-1003. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Hoorickx** (Frédéric). [La Roumanie.] (Recueil consulaire. v. 75, pp. 476-511. *Bruxelles*, 1892. 8°.)

**Hunfalvy** (Pál). Neuere Erscheinungen der rumänischen Geschichtsschreibung beleuchtet von Paul Hunfalvy. *Wien: K. Prochaska*, 1886. 3 p.l., 252 p. 8°.

— Die Rumänen und ihre Ansprüche. *Wien: K. Prochaska*, 1883. 3 p.l., 365 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Hurmuzaki** (Eudoxiu von). Fragmente zur Geschichte der Rumaenen; herausgegeben vom kaiserlich rumäenischen Cultus- und Unterrichtsministerium. *Bucuresti: Sococŭ, Sander & Teclu*, 1878-86. 5 v. 1 port. 8°.

— Fragmente din istoria românilor. Traducere făcută [from the German] de Ioan Slavici. *Bucuresti: I. V. Sococŭ*, 1900. v. 2. 8°. (Rumania: Cultelor si Instructiunii Publice, Ministeriului.)

— See also **Documente** privitoare, etc.

**Iesan** (Isidor). Români din Bosnia si Hertegovina în trecut si în prezent. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-'05), pp. 37-62.)

**Iliescu** (Ioan M.) Pagini din istoria ărilor Romane în timp de 18 secole (106-1906). Povestite

tăranilot din comuna Poroschia. Monografia scoalei "Haritina Gigărtu" din comuna Poroschia (Teleorman) (în 40 ani. 1866-1906) de I. N. I. *Turnu-Magurele: G. Stoicescu*, 1907. 195 (1), (1) 4-6, xiii p. sq. 8°.

**Industrie** (L') roumaine du pétrole en 1908. (Mouvement écon. v. 9, pp. 348-356. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

**Instruction** (L') militaire préparatoire en Roumanie. (Rev. militaire des armées étrangères. v. 69, pp. 155-161. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Ionescu** (Dimitrie B.) Die Agrarverfassung Rumäniens, ihre Geschichte und ihre Reform. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1909. 4 p.l., 132 p. 8°. (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Heft 136.)

**Ionescu** (Take). Discursuri politice (1886-1896). *Bucuresti: Storch & Müller*, 1897. 372 p. 8°.

— Le programme économique du parti conservateur démocrate. (Mouvement écon. v. 9, pp. 193-201. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

**Ionescu-Gion** (G. I.) Din istoria Fanariotilor. Studii si cercetări. *Bucuresti: Stab. Grafic I. V. Sococŭ*, 1891. 2 p.l., 259 (1) p. 12°.

**Iorga** (Nicolae). Un boier Oltean la Karlsbad în 1796-1797. Călătoria lui Barbu Stirbei în apus. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 215-231.)

— Câteva documente de cea mai veche limbă românească (sec. al xv-lea si al xvi-lea). 4 fac-sim. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. *Bucuresti*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 99-115.)

— Contributii la istoria învățământului în țară si în străinătate (1780-1830). (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. *Bucuresti*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 33-58.)

— Contributii la istoria Munteniei în a doua jumătate a secolului xvi-lea. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1896. 4°. ser. 2, v. 18 (1895-'96), pp. 1-112.)

— Documente Românești din arhivele Bistriței (Scrisori domnești si scrisori private). *Bucuresti: Sococŭ & Comp.*, 1899. 2 v. 12°.

— Geschichte des rumänischen Volkes im Rahmen seiner Staatsbildungen. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1905. 2 v. 8°. (Geschichte d. europäischen Staaten.)

— Indreptări si întregiri la istoria Românilor după acte des coperite în arhivele săsești. I. Brasovul. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 99-140.)

— Pretendenți domnesci în secolul al xvi-lea. I chart, 2 pl. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1897. 4°. ser. 2, v. 19 (1896-'97), pp. 193-275.)

— Socotelile Brasovului si scrisori românești către Sfat în secolul al xvii-lea. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresti*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 21 (1898-'99), pp. 109-270.)

*Rumania, cont'd.*

— Socotelile Sibiului. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 21 (1898-99), pp. 271-302.)

— Stefan-cel-Mare, Mihai-Viteazul, si Mitropolia Ardealului. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 1-35.)

— Studii istorice asupra Chiliei si Cetății-Albe... *București*: C. Göbl, 1899. 418 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. (Academia Română.)

— Viata lui Alexandru Vodă Callimachi, Domn al Moldovei cu prilejul descoperirii testamentului său. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 79-98.)

— Viata si Domnia lui Barbu Dimitrie Stirbei, Domn al Terii-Românești (1849-1856). Memoriul I-II. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1905-06. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 323-352; v. 28 (1905-06), pp. 1-156.)

See also **Documente** privitoare, v. 10 and 11.

**Istrati** (Constantin I.) Activitatea științifică a lui Ion Ghica: discurs... cu răspuns de Dimitrie A. Sturdza. *București*: C. Göbl, 1902. 35 p., 1 port. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursi de recepțiune. v. 24.)

— Biserica si podul din Borzesci precum si o ochire relativă la bisericile zidite de Stefan-cel-Mare. 28 pl. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 261-336.)

**Jaray** (G.-L.) Le socialisme en Roumanie. (Mouvement social. année 9, sér. 2 (v. 21), pp. 421-437. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Jehay** (Fr. de). Les Koutzo-Valaques et le conflit greco-roumain. (Rev. gén. v. 83, pp. 749-770. *Bruxelles*, 1906.)

**Jirecek** (Constantin). Die Romanen in den Städten Dalmatiens während des Mittelalters. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 48. Abh. 3. *Wien*, 1902. f°.)

**Jormescu** (C.), and I. POPA-BURCĂ. Harta agronomică a României... Editiunea Academiei Române. *București*: C. Göbl, 1907. 2 p.l., 268 p., 83 maps, 22 tables. 8°.

**Kalinderu** (Ioan). Vilegiatura si resedintele de vară la Români. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1895. 4°. ser. 2, v. 17 (1894-95), pp. 159-190.)

**Karolyi** (Arpad von). "Vlachen"-Auswanderung aus der Gegend von Bihac zu Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts. illus. (Bosnisch-Herzegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Herzegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 258-267.)

**Kleser** (Hans). Die Stellung und Bedeutsamkeit Rumäniens in der europäischen Staatenfamilie. (Deutsche Rev. Jahrg. 25, v. 2, pp. 323-346. *Stuttgart*, 1900.)

**Kogalniceanu** (Michail). Desrobirea tiganilor; Oborirea pronomiilor si privilegiilor de

nascere si de casta; Emanciparea țăranilor. (In: Academia Română. Serbarea aniversară... pp. 87-135. *București*, 1891. 4°.)

— Histoire de la Valachie, de la Moldavie et des valaques Transdanubiens. T. I. *Berlin*: D. Behr, 1837. 3 p.l., (1) x-xx, 470 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Kremnitz** (Georg). Die Entwicklung der rumänischen Armee seit dem Feldzuge 1877/78. *Breslau*: S. Schottlaender, 1905. 58 p. 8°.

**Kremnitz** (Mite). Carmen Sylva. Eine Biographie... *Leipzig*: E. Haberland [1904?] 1 p.l., 322 p., 3 pl., 3 port. illus. 8°.

**Lafargue** (E.) Les armées de la péninsule des Balkans. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 22, pp. 732-742. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Lahovary** (Georges Fim). Essai sur la politique de la Roumanie contemporaine. Histoire d'une fiction. Le gouvernement des partis. *Bucarest*: "L'Indépendance Roumaine," 1897. iii-xii, 229 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Lahovary** (Jean). The Jewish question in Roumania. With an introductory letter by T. Jonescu... The whole translated by A. L. Turnbull. *London*: Raggett & Co. [1906?] 48 p. 8°.

**Lazare** (Bernard). The Jews in Roumania. (Contemp. Rev. v. 83, pp. 237-248. *London*, 1903.)

— Die Juden in Rumänien. Autorisierte deutsche Uebersetzung. *Berlin*: H. S. Hermann, 1902. 88 p. 8°.

**Lazuriano** (A. D.) La question des forêts en Roumanie. Cherté du bois, moyens d'y obvier. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 8-19. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

Aus dem **Leben** König Karls von Rumänien. Aufzeichnungen eines Augenzeugen. *Stuttgart*: J. G. Cotta, 1894-1900. 4 v. in 3. 8°.

**Legrand** (Émile). Recueil de documents grecs concernant les relations du patriarcat de Jérusalem avec la Roumanie (1569-1728). *Paris*: H. Welter, 1895. viii, 478 p. 4°. (Bibl. grecque vulgaire. v. 7.)

**Levy** (Bernhard). Die Judenfrage in den Donaufürstenthümern. *Berlin*: J. Levit [187-?] 43 p. 8°.

**Levy** (Victor). Le commerce extérieur de la Roumanie. (Bull. Soc. de géog. de Marseille. v. 24, pp. 249-263. *Marseille*, 1900.)

**Lindau** (R.) Die Walachei und Moldau. *Dresden u. Leipzig*, 1849. 12°.

**Llave y Garcia** (Joaquin de la). Bulgaria y Rumania. Notas de viaje. (Nuestro tiempo. año 9 (1909, v. 2), pp. 229-252, 367-386; (1909, v. 3), pp. 82-100, 362-381; (1909, v. 4), pp. 73-97. *Madrid*, 1909. 8°.

— Rumania. (R. Soc. geog. Bol. v. 51, pp. 129-171. *Madrid*, 1909. 8°.

**Lugosianu** (Octavian), joint compiler. See **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Supplement 1, v. 4.

**Maiorescu** (Titu). Chestia ovreilor. Revisuirea art. 7 din constituție. Discurs rostit in sedinta camerei de la 10 Sept. 1890. *București*: Socecă & Teclu, 1888. 32 p. 8°.



*Rumania, con'd.*

**Mano** (Jean-G.) L'union des principautés roumaines. Étude d'histoire diplomatique & de droit international. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1900. 2 p.l., 194 p. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

**Marele** dictionar geografical României. Alcatuit si prelucrat dupa dictionarele partiale pe judete de G. I. Lahovari, C. I. Bratianu, G. C. Tocilescu. *Bucuresti: Stab. Grafic J. V. Socecu*, 1898-1900. 3 v. f°. (Societatea geografica română.)

**Marian** (Simeon Fl.) Portretul lui Miron Costin, mare logofet si cronicar al Moldovei. I port. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 22 (1899-1900), pp. 25-35.)

— Sărbătorile la Română: studiu etnografic. v. 3. *Bucuresci: C. Göbl*, 1901. 8°. (Academia Română.)

**Marienescu** (Atanasie M.) Ilirii, Macedo-Românii si Albanesii. Disertatiune istorica. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 117-169.)

**Mehedinti** (Simeon). Die rumanische Steppe, eine anthropogeographische Skizze. (In: Zu Friedrich Ratzels Gedächtnis... *Leipzig*, 1904. sq. 4°. pp. 247-255.)

**Meitani** (Georges G. G.) Le pouvoir constituant en Roumanie. *Paris: L. Larose*, 1901. 190 p., 1 l. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

**Mémoire** des étudiants universitaires de Roumanie relatif à la situation des Roumains de Transilvanie et de Hongrie. *Bucarest: C. Göbl*, 1891. 2 p.l., 51 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°.

**Michel** (P.) Le domaine de la couronne en Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 7, pp. 330-340. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°.)

— La grande industrie en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 5, pp. 92-109. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

— La question des terrains pétrolifères de l'état Roumain. (Mouvement économique. v. 2, pp. 140-152. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Mihaesco** (N.) La Roumanie à l'Exposition universelle. (Revue internat. de sociol. v. 9, pp. 194-214. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Ueber die Wanderungen der Rumunen in den dalmatinischen Alpen und den Karpaten. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 30, pp. 1-66. *Wien*, 1880. f°.)

**Minovici** (M.) Les effets de l'intervention légale dans la lutte contre l'alcoolisme en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 10, pp. 129-138. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

**Mircea** (R. C.) L'industrie du pétrole en Roumanie avant et après le troisième congrès international. (Mouvement écon. v. 7, pp. 76-84. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°.)

— Remarques sur la criminalité féminine en Roumanie. (Archives d'anthropol. crim. v. 22, pp. 565-579. *Lyon*, 1907.)

**Mirski** (Kr. Iv.), *trans.* Proiskhozhdenieto i istoriyata na gr. Novae (Svishchev). Ot romunski

pyrevel Kh. Iv. M. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 34, pp. 425-474. *Sryedets*, 1890.)

**Missir** (Petre Th.) Roumanie. 1. Aperçu historique; 2. Caractères généraux; 3. Partie spéciale; 4. Lois pénales supplémentaires. (In: La législation pénale comparée. v. 1, pp. 245-252. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°.)

**Moruzi** (Alexandru Constantin), *prince of Wallachia*. Documente inedite din Domnia lui Alexandru Constantin Moruzi, 1793-1796. Memoriu de V. A. Urechia. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1895. 4°. ser. 2, v. 15 (1892-93), pp. 1-907.)

**Mrazec** (L.) Geologische Eintheilung der Petroleumfelder Rumäniens. (Berg.- u. Huettenmaennische Zeitung. Jahrg. 61, pp. 416-419. *Berlin*, 1902.)

**Mueller** (Alois). Die Gemeinden und ihr Finanzwesen in Rumänien. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1906. xii, 186 p., 1 l. 8°. (Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen des staatswissenschaftlichen Seminars zu Halle a. d. S. v. 55.)

**Negulesco** (Démètre). La condition juridique des sociétés étrangères en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 112-124. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— L'émigration et l'immigration en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 137-146. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

**Nehring** (A.) Fossile Kamele in Rumänien und die pleistocäne Steppenzeit Mitteleuropas. (Globus. v. 79, pp. 264-267. *Braunschweig*, 1901.)

**Neigebauer** (J. F.) Die Donau Fürstenthümer. *Breslau*, 1854. 8°.

**Neue** rumänische Skizzen. [By J. Slavici, N. Gane, J. Negruzzi.] Uebersetzt von Mite Kremnitz. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich* [pref. 1880]. viii, 161 (1) p. 12°.

**Niculescu-Telega** (Constantin). Die Wirtschaftspolitik Rumäniens. Pt. 1... *Berlin: E. Ebering*, 1902. 55 p., 1 tab. 8°.

**Obédénare** (Michele Georgiade). La Roumanie économique, d'après les données les plus récentes... *Paris*, 1876. map. 8°.

**O'Brien** (Patrick). Journal of a residence in the Danubian principalities, in the autumn and winter of 1853. *London*, 1854. 8°.

**Odobescu** (A. I.), *joint compiler*. See **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Suplement I.

**Ollanescu** (Dimitrie C.) La Roumanie depuis un demi-siècle. (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 14, pp. 337-351. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Onciul** (Dimitre). Datele cronicelor moldovenesti asupra anilor de Domnie ai lui Alexandru cel Bun. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 201-225.)

— Epocile istoriei române, si împartirea ei. Discurs rostit la 22 Martie (4 Aprilie) 1906, in sedinta solemnă... cu răspuns de Dimitrie A. Sturdza. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1906. 25 p. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursuri de receptiune. [v.] 29.)

*Rumania, cont'd.*

— Traditia istorică în cheștiunea originilor române. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 565-585.)

**Otescu** (I.). Credințele țaranului român despre cer și stele. 2 pl. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1908. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 425-512.)

**Pamfile** (Tudor). Jocuri de copii adunate din satul Tepe (jud. Tecuci) de T. Pamfile. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1908. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 273-412.)

— Jocuri de copii. Memoriul a doilea de T. Pamfile. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1908. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 249-423.)

**Papadopol-Calimach** (Alexandru). Un episod din istoria tipografiei în România. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1896. 4°. ser. 2, v. 18 (1895-96) pp. 135-152.)

— Sofia Paleolog, nepota Impăratului Constantin XII Paleolog, și Domnița Olena, fiica Domnului Moldovei Ștefan-cel-Mare, 1472-1509. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1895. 4°. ser. 2, v. 17 (1894-95), pp. 1-157.)

**Papahagi-Vurduna** (Pericle N.). Jocuri copilariești, culese de la Români din Macedonia. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1893. 4°. ser. 2, v. 15, pp. 1-75.)

— Megleno-Români. Studiul etnografico-filologic. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *București*, 1903. 4°. ser. 2, v. 25, pp. 1-268.)

— Notite etimologice. (Academia Română. Analele. ser. 2; tom. 29. Mem. sect. lit. pp. 201-248. *București*, 1907. 8°.)

**Paquier** (Léon). La Roumanie économique: La question du pétrole. (Rev. française de l'étranger & d. colonies. v. 27, pp. 211-223. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Partidul social-democratic al muncitorilor din Romania**. Dare de seamă despre desbaterile congresului al 11-lea... ținut în București... 1894. *București*: G. Panaitescu, 1894. 80 p. 16°.

**Patraru** (Un) de veac de domnie a regelui Carol I. 10 Maiu 1866-10 Maiu 1891. *București*: Imp. Statului, 1891. 118 p. f°.

**Péritch** (Jivoîn). De la capacité de succéder des sujets roumains en Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 3, pp. 18-38. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Perret-Maisonnewe** ( ). Aperçus sur la Roumanie. (Soc. normande de géog. Bull. année 27 (1905), pp. 129-150. *Rouen*, 1905.)

**Persécutations** contre les israélites roumains. Octobre-décembre, 1876. *Paris*: A. Chaix et Cie., 1877. 48 p. 8°.

**Peters** (Karl Ferdinand). Grundlinien zur Geographie und Geologie der Dobrudscha. I. Geographischer Theil. II. Geologischer Theil. (Kais.

Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 27, Abh. 2, pp. 83-207. 1 map. *Wien*, 1867. f°.)

**Petrescu** (Ghenadie), joint compiler. See **Acte** și documente relative la istoria renascerei României.

**Petrescu-Comnène** (N.). Étude sur la condition des Israélites en Roumanie... *Paris*: A. Pedone, 1905. 197 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°.

Bibliography, pp. 7-10.

**Petriceicu-Hasdeu** (B.). Negru-vodă. Un secol și jumătate din începuturile Statului Teref-Românesci (1230-1380). *București* [*Stabil. Grafic I. V. Soceriu*] 1898. 4 p.l., cclxxxvi p., 4 facsim. 4°. (In his: Etymologicum magnum Romaniae, Tomul 4.)

**Picot** (Émile). La question des Israélites Roumains au point de vue du droit. *Paris*: A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, 1868. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°.

**Picot** (Émile), and G. BENGESCO. Alexandre le Bon, prince de Moldavie (1401-1433). Fragment d'une histoire de la Moldavie depuis les origines jusqu'à la fin du xv. siècle. *Vienne*: A. Holzhausen, 1882. viii, 98 p., 1 l. 24°.

**Pittard** (Eugène). Anthropologie de la Roumanie; contribution à l'étude anthropologique des Roumains du royaume. (L'anthropologie. v. 14, pp. 33-58. *Paris*, 1903.)

— Étude de 30 crânes roumains provenant de Moldavie. (École d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue. v. 13, pp. 369-381. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Plotke** (J.). Die rumänischen Juden unter dem Fürsten und König Karl. *Frankfurt a M.*: R. Mahlau, 1901. 44 p. 8°.

**Popovici** (Joseph). Les noms des roumains de l'Istrie. (Romania. v. 32, pp. 121-124. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Printa** (Charles). Les Koutzovaques et la question macedonienne. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 25, pp. 431-448. 8°. *Paris*, 1908.)

**Pusçariu** (Ioan). Două Zamfire, domnii române din secolul xvi, trecute în Transilvania. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 587-612.)

— Ioan Circa de Gambutz ca episcop al Marmatiei Dositeiă Circa, 1660-1730. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1901. 4°. ser. 2, v. 23 (1900-01), pp. 177-187.)

**Question** israélite. *Constantinople*: Typographie et Lithographie Centrales, 1872. 22 p. 8°.

**Question** (La) juive dans les chambres roumaines. Compte-rendu des séances de la chambre des députés et du sénat, du mois de mars 1879. Publié par l'Alliance israélite universelle. *Paris*: C. Maréchal, 1879. 2 p.l., xxii, 74 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Quinet** (E.). Les Roumains. *Paris*, 1857. 12°. (In his: Œuvres complètes. v. 6, pp. 7-129.)

**Raducanu** (Jon J.). Die deutsch-rumänischen Handelsbeziehungen. (Jahrb. f. Gesetzgebung. v. 28, pp. 1451-1475. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

**Réformes** (Les) agraires en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 323-330. *Bucarest*, 1907.)



*Rumania, cont'd.*

**Regele Carol I** si instructiunea publică. Cuvîntare de 10 Maiu 1903 de D. A. Sturdza. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1904. 4°. ser. 2, v. 26 (1903-04), pp. 1-12.)

**Reminiscences of the King of Roumania.** Edited from the original with an introduction by Sidney Whitman. *London: Harper & Bros.*, 1899. xxxi, 367 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Rey** (Francis). La question israélite en Roumanie. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. année 10, pp. 460-526. *Paris*, 1903.)

— — — *Paris: A. Pedone*, 1903. 71 (1) p. 8°.

Repr.: Revue générale de droit international public.

**Reychersdorffer** (G.). Chorographia Transilvaniæ [et] Moldaviæ. (In: J. G. Schwandtner. Script. rer. Hungar. v. 1. 1746. map.)

**Rhein** (Friedrich vom). Enthüllungen über Dr. Strousberg und sein rumänisches Eisenbahn-Unternehmen. *Berlin: E. Grosse*, 1871. 52 p. 8°.

**Ricci** (Arnaldo). L'elephas primigenius della Dobrogea (Rumania). (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. fis. ser. 5, v. 10, pt. 2, pp. 14-17. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Rights** (The) of Roumania founded upon treaties. By an experienced diplomatist. *n. p.*, 1874. 46 p. 8°.

**Ritter** (William). L'architettura e l'arte rumena. 2 pl. (Emporium. v. 25, pp. 3-23. *Bergamo*, 1907.)

— L'exposition nationale jubilaire de Bucarest. illus. (Gazette des beaux arts. sér. 3, v. 36, pp. 428-436. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Roesler** (E. Robert). Dacier und Rumänen. Eine geschichtliche Studie. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 53, pp. 9-92. *Wien*, 1867. 8°.)

**Romalo** (Alphonse). Résumé sur l'état des assurances sociales en Roumanie depuis 1889... *n. t. p.* [*Wien: E. M. Engel*] 1905. 7 p. 8°. (Congrès international des accidents du travail et des assurances sociales (VII). Vienne, 1905.)

**Romanesco** (Mme. Lucie). Les cantines scolaires de la ville de Craïova (Roumanie). (Congrès internat. d'assist. pub. et de bienfaisance privée. Recueil des trav. 1900. v. 5, pp. 85-86. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Rosen** (M.). Ein Wort an die orientalischen Juden. *Belgrad: In der fürstlich-serbischen Staatsdruckerei*, 1867. 40 p. 8°.

**Rosenthal** (Herman). Roumania and the Jews. (North Amer. Rev. v. 186, pp. 400-404. *New York*, 1907.)

**Rosetti** (Radu). Despre censura în Moldova [1828-1855]. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 297-531.)

— Cronica Bohotinului. 1 chart. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28 (1905-06), pp. 157-322.)

— Cronica Vascanilor. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 1-143.)

— Note genealogice si biografice despre familie Buhus si Rosetti fosti proprietari ai mosiei Bohotinul. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28 (1905-06), pp. 469-504.)

— Despre originea si transformările clasei stăpânitoare din Moldova. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 145-213.)

— Despre Unguri si episcopiile catolice din Moldova. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 247-322.)

**Rosu** (V.). Studiū asupra irigatiunilor în România. Editiunea Academiei Române. *Bucuresci: C. Göbl*, 1907. 1 p.l., 200 p., 5 maps. 8°.

**Rouanet** (Gustave). Les Juifs en Roumanie. (Rev. socialiste. v. 36, pp. 82-106. *Paris*, 1902.)

— — — *Paris: P.-V. Stock*, 1902. 29 p., 1 l. 8°.

Repr.: Rev. socialiste, num. de juillet, 1902.

**Roumania.** Handelsbericht des Kaiserlichen Konsulats zu Bukarest für das Jahr 1905. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. 1907 (Heft 1), pp. 146-204. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Roumanie.** Résultats généraux de l'exploitation des chemins de fer de l'état pendant les années 1898 et 1897. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 2, sér. 7, v. 10, pp. 900-901. *Paris*, 1900.)

Continued yearly to date.

**Rumänische** (Die) Armee. illus. (Streffleurs militär. Ztschr. *Wien*, 1904-1909. 8°. Jahrg. 45, pp. 1073-1090; Jahrg. 50 (1909, v. 1), pp. 474-487.)

**Rumänischen** (Die) Eisenbahnen im Jahre 1895. (Archiv f. Eisenbahnwesen. Jahrg. 20 (1897), pp. 1178-1183. *Berlin*, 1897.)

Continued yearly to date.

**Rumania.**

## UNDER TURKISH SUZERAINTY.

1829-1878.

By the treaty of Adrianople (Sept. 14, 1829) Moldavia and Wallachia were restored to Turkey by Russia. From 1829 to 1858 they existed as separate principalities. In 1858 the union of Wallachia with Moldavia was effected.

*Moldavia.*

1829-1858.

## Separate Principality.

**Constitution.** 1829. July 2. Règlement organique. French text. (British and Foreign State Papers, xxxii; 586.)

**Throne.** Speeches from the reigning prince at the opening and closing of the legislative assembly; text in French. (British and Foreign State Papers.)

Michel Gregoire Stourdza.

1837, Dec. 28/1838, Jan. 9. opening. v. 25, pp. 957-964.

*Wallachia.*

1829-1858.

**Throne.** Speeches by the reigning hospodar at

*Rumania, cont'd.*

the opening and closing of the legislative assembly;  
text in French. (British and Foreign State Papers.)

Alexandru Ghika.

1838, May 9. opening. v. 27, pp. 819-820.

1840, Dec. 21. opening. v. 29, pp. 1074-1076.

George Dimitri Bibesco.

1846, Dec. 1/13. opening. v. 36, pp. 1120-1126.

1848, Jan. 29. opening. v. 37, pp. 593-595.

*Moldavia and Wallachia.*

1858-1861.

*Throne.* Speeches by the reigning hospodar on  
the opening and closing of the legislative assembly;  
French text. (British and Foreign State Papers.)

Alexandru Couza.

1859, Dec. 6/18. closing. v. 49, pp. 1322-1335.

1860, Dec. 4/16. opening. v. 50, pp. 1170-1172.

*Rumania.*

1861-1878.

The period of definitive union of Moldavia and Wallachia  
under the name of Roumania; proclaimed and acknowledged  
by the Porte in Dec., 1861.

*Constitution.* Constitution du 30 juin (12 juillet),  
1866. (In: F. R. P. DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE.  
Les constitutions modernes. Paris, 1883. 8°. v. 2,  
pp. 266-286.)

*Ministerul Afacerilor Straine.*

BOERESCO (B.) Mémoire sur la juridiction con-  
sulaire en Roumanie. *Bucarest*, 1869. 62 p.  
ed. 2. 8°.

— La Roumanie après le traité de Paris du  
30 mars 1856. *Bucarest*, 1869. 16 p. ed. 2.  
8°.

CONGRÈS de Berlin. Actes et discours des pléni-  
potentiaires de Son Altesse le Prince Charles I  
de Roumanie. *Bucarest*, 1878. 1 p.l., 14 p.,  
1 l. 8°.

MÉMOIRE sur les couvents roumains placés sous  
l'invocation des saint-lieux d'Orient. *Bucarest*,  
1863. 166 p., 1 l. 8°.

MITILENEU (M.) Jurisdicțiunea consulară în  
Romania. *Bucuresci*, 1868. 54 p. 8°.

*Parliament.*

Under Prince Alexandru Joan I.

PROTOCÓLELE sedintelor adunării legislative,  
1861/2-1862/3. n. t.p. v. p. 4°.

Title changes to:

DESBATERILE adunării legislative a româniei,  
1863/4-1864/5. *Bucuresci*, 1863-1865. 4°.

1863/4. 1672 p. 1864/5. 1072 p.

Under Prince Carol I.

DESBATERILE senatului, 1873/4. *Bucuresci*, 1874.  
654 p. 4°.

*Throne.* Speeches by the reigning prince on the  
opening and closing of the legislative assembly;  
French text. (British and Foreign State Papers.)

Prince Alexandru Joan I.

1861, Dec. 3/15. opening. v. 52, pp. 510-511.

*RUMANIA INDEPENDENT.*

1878-date.

The proclamation of Rumanian independence of May 21,  
1877, was confirmed by art. 43 of the Congress of Berlin,  
signed July 13, 1878.

*Biuroul Statisticei Comericiului Exterior.*

COMERCIUL exterior al României, 1902-1904.  
*Bucuresci*, 1903-1905. 4°.

*Constitution.* 1866. June 30/July 12. French  
text. Const. du... 1866, avec les modifications y  
introduites en 1879 et 1884. *Bucharest*, 1884. 63 p.  
8°. (British and Foreign State Papers, lvii:263;  
Dareste, Les const. mod., ii:266.)

*Directiunea Statistice Generale.**Serial.*

ANUARUL statistic al României [1904, 1908].  
*Bucuresci*, 1904-1909. 8°.

BULETINUL lunar al miscarei populatu nei in  
orasele Romaniei, anul 7-8; 1899-1900. n. p.,  
1899-1900. 4°.

Anul 7, 1899, no. 4-12; anul 8, 1900, no. 1-12.

Continued as:

BULETIN lunar de miscarea populatiunei in co-  
munele rurale, 1901-1903. n. p., 1901-1903. f°.

1901, Feb.-Sept.; 1902, Jan.-May; 1903, Nov.-Dec.

MISCAREA populatiunei in comunele rurale pe  
judete casaloru, divortieri, nascuti si morti,  
1900, Jan.-April, July-Dec. n. p., 1900. f°.

Continued as:

BULETIN lunar de miscarea populatiunei in co-  
munele rurale, 1901-1903. n. t.p., 1901-1903.  
f°.

1901, Feb.-Sept.; 1902, Jan.-Feb.; 1903, Oct.

BULETIN statistic general, anul 1, no. 7-8; anul  
2, no. 1-4; anul 3, no. 1-3. *Bucuresci*, 1892-  
1895. 4°.

MISCAREA populatiunei Romaniei, 1890-1893,  
1895, 1903. *Bucuresci*, 1892-1904. f°.

*Non-serial.*

CRUPENSKI (C.) Statistica divorturilor in Ro-  
mania, 1864-1893. *Bucuresci*, 1896. pp. 187-  
235. 4°.

Extr.: Buletin Statistic General al României, anul 3, no. 3.

RECENSĂMÂNTUL general al populatiunei Ro-  
mâniei. Rezultate definitive precedate de o  
introduciune cu explicatiuni si date compara-  
tive de L. Colescu. *Bucuresci*, 1905. II, iv-  
lxvi, 461 p., 3 maps, 1 diagr. f°.

*Divisiunea Consulara.*

CANTITATI si valori importate si exportate, 1832-  
1892. n. p., n. d. 44 p. f°.

CONSULATUL general din Budapesta. Raport  
general asupra situatiunei agricole, industriale,  
comerciale si financiare a Ungarici, 1886/7.  
*Budapesta*, 1888. 4°.

LEGI, regulamente si ordonate privitoare la suc-  
cesiuni, tute'le, acte autentice, si la actele de  
stare civila in vigoare in Austria, Ungaria, Bul-  
garia, Grecia, Serbia si Turcia. *Bucuresci*,  
1891. vi, 576 p. 4°.

*Ministerul Afacerilor Straine.**Serial.*

MISCAREA portorilor, 1879/89-1896/7. *Bucu-  
resci*, *Galatz*, 1890-1898. f°.

RAPORTURI comerciale si economice... de lega-  
tiunile si consulatele romaniei din strainatate,  
1881/2-1882/3. *Bucuresci*, 1883-1884. f°.

RAPORTURI ale legatiunelor si consulatelor Ro-  
maniei, ser. 4-5, 7-11; 1888-1894. *Bucuresci*  
[1888-1894]. 4°.

*Non-serial.*

ACTE si documente relative la interdictiunea  
importului de rematori in Germania. *Bucuresci*,  
1890. 3 p.l., 155 p. 4°.



*Rumania, cont'd.*

BRĂILEANU (Const.) Conventiunile româniei cu statele străine privitoare la comerțul și marci de fabrică... *București: C. Göbl, 1898. viii, 283 p. 8°.*

— In French. iv, 284 p. 8°.

BUNĂTĂȚIREA navigațiunii pe Dunăre 1888-1890 și pe Prut 1887-1890. *București, 1891. xiv, 219 p. f°.*

DJUVARA (T. G.) and GR. OLANESCU. Raport asupra congresului internațional al statistica din Viena adresat D-lui ministru al afacerilor străine. *București, 1891. 38 p. 8°.*

ESPUNERE de motive privitoare la convențiunea de delimitare dintre regatul României și imperiul Austro-Ungaric. *București, 1887. 317 p. f°.*

LAHOVARY (Al.) Discours de M. Al. Lahovary, ministre des affaires étrangères. Prononcé à la Chambre des Députés dans la séance du 29 novembre, 1892. *Bucarest, 1892. 40 p. 12°.*

LEGE pentru organizarea flotei și a serviciului porturilor și regulamentul pentru aplicarea art 5.

MISSIR (Petre Th.) Rezoluțiunile conferinței de drept internațional privat ținută la Haga în 1893. Raport. *București, 1894. 56 p. 8°.*

REGULAMENT relativ la poliția porturilor și marilor Dunare ale României. *București, 1879. 48, ii p. 8°.*

SITUATION des étrangers en Roumanie. *Bucarest, 1893. 32 p. 8°.*

STURDZA (D. A.) Discurs rostit la 13 Octombrie, 1895 la Jasi. *București, 1895. 44 p. 12°.*

*Ministerul Agriculturii, Industriei, Comerțului și Domeniilor.**Non-serial.*

ROUMANIE (La), 1866-1906. *Bucarest, 1907. viii, 494 p., 1 map, 27 pl., 2 port. 8°.*

*Ministerul Cultelor și Instrucțiunii Publice.**Serial.*

ANUARUL oficial al învățământului primar și normal-primar, 1897. *București, 1897. 4°.*

ANUARUL oficial al ministerului instrucțiunii publice și cultelor, 1898/9. *București, 1899. 4°.*

*Non-serial.*

IORGA (Neculai). Acte și fragmente cu privire la istoria Românilor adunate din depozitele de manuscrise ale apusului. *București, 1895. v, 1 l., 9-400, lxi p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°.*

*Ministerul de Finance.**Serial.*

RAPPORT présenté à M. le ministre des finances sur le recensement fiscal de l'année 1905. *Bucarest, 1906. 4°.*

SITUAȚIUNEA tezaurului public [monthly]. *București, 1897-1909. 8°.*

1896, noiembrie.  
1909, februarie-august.

*Non-serial.*

TARIF général des droits de douane de Roumanie établi par la loi du 16/28 mars, 1896, et modifié conformément à la loi 22 mars/3 avril, 1885,

en vigueur a partir du 1/13 juillet, 1885, *Bucarest, 1885. 70 p. 8°.*

*Ministerul Industriei și Comerțului.*

ENQUÊTE sur les artisans et l'application de la loi pour l'organisation de métiers; pt. 1. *Bucarest, 1909. 4°.*

*Ministerul de Justiție.*

STATISTICA judiciară din România, 1888-1891. *București, 1894-1896. f°.*

*Ministerul Lucrărilor Publice.*

EXPUNEREA situațiunii. 2 v. în 5. *București, 1899-1900. f°.*

v. 1. Cai naționale. xxi, 439 p., diag., map, table.

v. 2. Sosele județene vicinale și comunale.

pt. 1. Argeș-covurlui. x, 44 p., 7 maps.

pt. 2. Dâmbovită-olt. 444 p., 12 maps.

pt. 3. Prahova-vlasca. 363 p., 13 maps, tables.

*Parliament.*

MONITORUL oficial al României desbaterile corpurilor legiuitoare. 4°.

sess. 1883/4. no. 1-168. May 13/25 1883-Je. 12/24, 1884. 2660 p.

sess. 1884/5. no. 1-90. Nov. 18, 1884-April 7, 1885. 1734 p.

Title changes to:

DESBATERILE senatului, and Desbaterile adunării deputaților, resp.

sess. 1885/6. sen. no. 1-95. 1081 p. dep. no. 1-115. 1924 p.

sess. 1886/7. sen. no. 1-64. 642 p. dep. no. 1-88. 1391 p.

sess. 1887/8. sen. no. 1-17. incompl. dep. no. 1-28. 405 p.

sess. 1888/9. sen. no. 1-61. 831 p. dep. no. 1-100. 1811 p.

sess. 1889/90. sen. no. 1-98. 1017 p. dep. no. 1-104. 2023 p.

sess. 1890/1. sen. no. 1-65. 620 p. dep. no. 1-91. 1296 p.

sess. 1891/2. sen. no. 1-47. 516 p. dep. no. 1-56. 916 p.

sess. 1892/3. sen. no. 1-77. 1177 p. dep. no. 1-91. 1604 p.

sess. 1893/4. sen. no. 1-54. 821, vi p. dep. no. 1-69. 1403, vii p.

sess. 1894/5. sen. no. 1-74. 1478, viii p. dep. no. 1-69. 878, viii p.

sess. 1895/6. sen. no. 1-62. 754, vi p. dep. no. 1-66. 1062, iv p.

sess. 1896/7. sen. no. 1-64. 632, vi p. dep. no. 1-56. 954 p.

sess. 1897/8. sen. no. 1-71. 920, x p. dep. no. 1-67. 1315, vi p.

sess. 1898/9. sen. no. 1-53. 739, viii p. dep. no. 1-57. 1222, iv p.

sess. 1899. sen. no. 1-10. 86, ii p. dep. lack.

sess. 1899/00. sen. 1341, ix p. dep. 1670, viii p.

sess. 1900. ord. sen. no. 1-29; dep. no. 1-30.

sess. 1900. extra. sen. no. 1-5; dep. no. 1-8.

sess. 1901. ord. sen. no. 1-5; dep. no. 1-4.

sess. 1901. extra. sen. no. 1-4; dep. no. 1-4.

sess. 1901/2. sen. no. 1-47, 49; dep. no. 1-6, 8, 10-48.

sess. 1903/4. sen. no. 1-40; dep. no. 1-52.

sess. 1904/5. sen. no. 4-6, 8-58; dep. no. 1-59.

sess. 1905/6. sen. no. 1-56; dep. no. 1-64.

sess. extr. 1906. June, sen. no. 1-4; dep. lack.

Oct., sen. lack; dep. no. 1-6.

sess. 1906/7. sen. no. 1-45, 57-61; dep. no. 1-47.

sess. extr. 1907. sen. no. 1-4; dep. no. 1-5.

sess. 1907/8. sen. no. 1-56; dep. no. 1-36, 38-52.

MONITORUL oficial, 1895-1909. *București, 1895-1909. f°.*

*Statutes.*

EXTRAITS de la législation de la Roumanie. Code civil, livre 1, 3. Code de procédure civil, livre 5, 6. *Bucarest, 1889. 1 p.l., xii, 211 p. 8°.*

LEGE asupra învățământului profesional. *București, 1899. 60 p. 8°.*

LEGE asupra mărcilor de fabrică și de comerț (decretată la 14 Aprilie, 1879). *București, 1886. 33 p. 8°.*

LEGE pentru organizarea flotei și a serviciului porturilor și regulamentul pentru aplicarea art. 5 din această lege. *București, 1888. 27 p. 8°.*

*Rumania, cont'd.*

- LEGE pentru organizarea invetamintului profesional. *Bucuresci*, 1894. 66 p. 8°.
- LOI sur la police sanitaire vétérinaire du 27 mai, 1882. *Bucarest*, 1882. 51 p. 8°.
- LOIS et règlements sanitaires-vétérinaires de la Roumanie, 28 février, 1874-10 septembre, 1886. *Bucarest*, 1887. 102, ii p. 8°.
- PROJETS de lois élaborés par le gouvernement pour être soumis aux chambres. *Bucarest*, 1888. 186 p. 8°.

**Ruppin** (Arthur). Die Bewegung der jüdischen Bevölkerung in Rumänien. (Ztsch. f. Demograph. u. Statist. d. Juden. Jahrg. 3, pp. 12-14, 81-86. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Russia.**—*Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Dyel*. Correspondence between the Russian Chargé d'Affaires, M. de Minciaky, and the Ottoman Porte, relative to the Principalities of Wallachia and Moldavia. April and May, 1826. (British and Foreign State Papers. v. 13, pp. 1056-1062.)

**Sainéanu** (Lazar). Le régime et la société en Roumanie pendant le règne des Phanariotes (1711-1821). (Revue internat. de sociol. v. 10, pp. 717-748. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Samuelson** (James). Roumania, past and present. *London: G. Philip & Son* [1880]. xiv, 289 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 278-280.

**Scheidemann** (Ulrich). La grande propriété en Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 4, pp. 161-169; v. 5, pp. 129-137. *Bucarest*, 1906-1907.)

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von), *Freiherr*. Walachei, Moldau, Bessarabien, die Krim, Taman und Asow (in der Mitte des vorigen Jahrhunderts). Ein topographisch-ethnographischer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der damaligen Türkei. Aus dem türkischen übertragen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 40, pp. 550-593. *Wien*, 1862. 8°.)

**Schraut** (M.). Despre sistemul conveniunilor comerciale și clauza națiunii celei mai favorizate (Traducere din limba germană de N. Misu). *Bucuresci: J. Göbl*, 1891. 86 p. 4°.

**Schwappach** ( ). Eine forstliche Studienreise nach Rumänien und den Ostkarpathen. (Ztschr. f. Forst- u. Jagdwesen. Jahrg. 36, pp. 277-310. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Sellers** (Edith). Demetrius Sturdza. (Contemp. Rev. v. 92, pp. 524-535. *London*, 1907.)

**Servia.**—*Ministerstvo Vojno*. Statistika Drzhava susednikh Balkanskome polostrova iv... sostavio St. Grujich. *Belgrad*, 1891. vi, 1 l., 221 p., 1 tab. 8°.

**Sincerus** (E.). Les Juifs en Roumanie depuis le traité de Berlin (1878) jusqu'à ce jour. Les lois et leurs conséquences. *Londres: Macmillan & Co.*, 1901. xx, 212 p. 8°.

**Sirbu** (I.). Mateiü-Vodă Bășărabăș auswärtige Beziehungen. 1632-1654. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich*, 1899. x, 1 l., 356 p., 1 l. 4°. (Zur Geschichte des europäischen Orients.)

**Situation** (La) des Israélites en Serbie et en Roumanie. *Paris: Impr. Centrale des Chemins de Fer*, 1876. 141 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Skupiewski** (I.), translator. See **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Suplement 2.

**Slavici** (J.). Die Rumänen in Ungarn, Siebenbürgen und der Bukowina. *Wien: K. Prochaska*, 1881. 2 p.l., 236 p., 1 l. 8°. (Die Völker Oesterreich-Ungarns, v. 6.)

— "Tribuna" și Tribunistii. *Bucuresci: C. Göbl*, 1896. 96 p. 12°.

**Societatea** geografică română. Marele dicționar geografic al României, alcătuit și prelucrat după dicționarele parțiale pe județe de G. I. Lahovari... *București*, 1898-1902. 5 v. f°.

— Dicționarele geografice ale provinciilor române în afară de regat. v. 1. *București*, 1904. f°. v. 1. Z. Arbore. Dicționarul geografic al Basarabiei. 1904.

**Societatea** Romana pentru ameliorarea situației Israelitilor. Procesul de la Ismail înaintea juraților din Buzeu. Cu o schiță introductoare asupra turburărilor recente în contra Israelitilor din Ismail, Vilcov, Cahul, etc. *Bucuresci: Thiel & Weiss*, 1872. x, 53 p. 12°.

**Spartacus**, pseud. Carp und die Judenfrage. *Wien: Buchdruckerei "Industrie"*, 1900. 31 p. 8°. (Romanicae Res. 1.)

**Stackelberg** (N. von). Aus Carmen Sylva's Leben... *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1900. 3 p.l., 296 p., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 4 port. 5d. ed. 8°.

**Stead** (Alfred). King Charles I. of Roumania. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 80, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1906.)

— Modern Roumania. [With discussion.] (Roy. Soc. Arts. Jour. v. 56, pp. 616-627. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

— Roumania: the deciding factor in the Near East. (Fort. Rev. v. 90 (n. s. v. 89), pp. 808-816. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Stinghe** (Sterie). Die Schkejer oder Trokaren in Kronstadt. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1902. 8°. Jahresb. 8, pp. 1-85.)

**Stratilesco** (Tereza). From Carpathian to Pindus: pictures of Roumanian country life. *Boston: J. W. Luce & Co.*, 1907. xii, 379 (1) p., 2 maps, 49 pl. 8°.

**Sturdza** (Alexandre A. C.). De l'histoire diplomatique des Roumains, 1821-1859. Règne de Michel Sturdza, prince régnant de Moldavie, 1834-1849. Précédé d'un exposé historique des événements de 1821 à 1834, et suivi d'un aperçu historique sur les événements de 1849 à 1859... *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1907. 2 p.l., ix, 2 l., (1) 4-432 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 15 fac-sim. on 17 l., 21 pl., 28 ports. 4°.

— La Roumanie moderne comme facteur de la civilisation en orient. *Paris: L. Laveur*, 1902. 61 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

— La terre et la race roumaines depuis leurs origines jusqu'à nos jours... *Paris: J. Rothschild*, 1904. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 724 p., 2 l., 2 tables, 5 maps. 8°.

**Sturdza** (Dimitrie A.). Charles I., roi de Roumanie. Chronique. Actes. Documents. Publiés par D. A. Sturdza. *Bucarest: Ch. Göbl*, 1899-1904. 2 v. sq. 4°.



*Rumania, cont'd.*

— Dece Maii. Cuvintare de D. A. Sturdza. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 22 (1899-1900), pp. 67-139.)

— Discurs rostit la 13 Octombrie, 1895 la Jasi de D. A. Sturdza ministru presedinte. *Bucuresei: Vointa Natională*, 1895. 44 p. 12°. (Rumania. Afacerilor Straine Ministerul.)

— Programul partidului national-liberal din 1892 si Discursurile Presedintelui Consiliului de Ministri D. A. Sturdza din 1895. *Bucuresti: Institutul de Arte Grafice Carol Göbl*, 1896. 157 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Rede des rumänischen Minister-Präsidenten D. Sturdza... Oktober 1895. *Bukarest: C. Göbl*, 1896. 33 p. 8°.

— See also **Acte** si documente relative la istoria renascerei Romaniei; and

**Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Supplement I, v. 4 et seq.

**Sturdza** (Dimitrie C.), *joint compiler*. See **Acte** si documente relative la istoria renascerei Romaniei; and

**Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Supplement I, v. 4.

**Succession** (La) au trône de Roumanie. *Bucarest: C. Göbl*, 1886. 1 p.l., 56 p. 16°.

**Sulzer** (Fr. J.) Geschichte des transalpinischen Daciens das ist der Walachey, Moldau und Bessarabiens. *Wien*, 1781-82. 3 v. 8°.

**Tanoviceanu** (Ioan). Contributiuni la biografiile unora din cronicarii moldoveni. 1 chart. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27 (1904-05), pp. 227-246.)

— Din luptele pentru nēm. Resturnarea lui Vasile Lupu. Studiu istoric. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 117-144.)

— La question juive en Roumanie au point de vue juridique et social. Réponse à la Revue Politique et Littéraire du 4 mars 1882. *Paris: Impr. St-Michel*, 1882. 40 p. 8°.

— România sub raportul moral. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 209-288.)

**Tesi** (Giulio). Navigazione internazionale nel basso Danubio. Immigrazione italiana nel distretto di Galatz. 15 p. (Boll. d. Ministero degli Affari Esteri. Marzo, 1898. no. 121. *Roma*, 1898.)

**Tocilescu** (Grigore George). Fouilles et recherches archéologiques en Roumanie. Communications faites à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Paris, 1892-1899. Par Gr. G. Tocilescu. *Bucarest: C. Ispăcescu & G. Brătescu*, 1900. 3 p.l., (1) 6-243 p. illus. sq. f°.

— Manual de istoria Românilor pentru clasa iv gimnazială si scoalele secundare de fete. *Bucuresti: M. S. Niculescu & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., ii, 260 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

— Monumentele epigrafice si sculpturali ale Museului National de Antichitati din Bucuresti.

pt. 1. *Bucuresti: Tip. Corpului didactic*, 1902. f°. (Academia Română.)

— See also **Documente** privitoare la istoria Românilor. Supplement I.

**Tornielli** Brusati de Vergano (G.) Rapport desrele comericiul exterior al României. Traducere din limba italiană de I. N. Papiniu. *Bucuresti: F. Göbl Fii*, 1885. 62 p. 8°. (Publicatiile revistei "Tara Nouă." No. 2.)

**Toroceanu** (Virgile). L'industrie du pétrole en Roumanie. (Le mouvement économique. v. 4, pp. 1-8. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

— La question des terrains pétrolifères de l'état. (Mouvement écon. v. 8, pp. 229-233. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°.)

**Toula** (Franz). Geologische Beobachtungen auf einer Reise in die Gegend von Silistria und in die Dobrudscha im Jahre 1892. (Jahrb. d. k.k. geol. Reichsanstalt. Jahrg. 1904, v. 54, pp. 1-46. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Trei-deci** de ani de domnie al Regelui Carol I. Cuvintări si acte. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1897. 2 v. 4°. (Academia Română.)

v. 1. 1866-1880. v. 2. 1881-1896.

**Ubicini** (Jean Henri Abdolonyme). Valachie, Moldavie, Bukovine, Transylvanie, Bessarabie. *Paris: Firmin-Didot & Cie.* [1856]. 226 p., 4 maps, 1 plan, 35 pl. 8°. (L'Univers... [Europe] v. 39.)

**Urechia** (Vasili A.) Biserica din cetatea nēmту si documente relative la Vasile Lupu si Dōmna Ruxandra. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1890. 4°. ser. 2, v. 11 (1888-89), pp. 113-160.)

— Din Domnia lui Alexandru Calimach. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1901. 4°. ser. 2, v. 23 (1900-01), pp. 189-338.)

— Din domnia lui Ioan Caragea. Avenire la tron. Miscări contra Grecilor. Finante. 1812-1818. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 22 (1899-1900), pp. 141-300.)

— Domnia lui Ioan Caragea.—Biserica română. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1897. 4°. ser. 2, v. 19 (1896-97), pp. 1-160.)

— Edilitatea sub domnia lui Caragea. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 21 (1898-99), pp. 475-634.)

— Un nou document de la Constantin Cantemir Vodă Iasi anul 7197 (1689). (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1895. 4°. ser. 2, v. 17 (1894-95), pp. 191-200.)

— Societatea sub I. G. Caragea. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *București*, 1901. 4°. ser. 2, v. 23 (1900-01), pp. 19-175.)

**Ureki** (G.) Chronique de Moldavie depuis le milieu du xiv. siècle jusqu'à l'an 1594...texte roumain avec traduction française, notes...tableaux généalogiques, glossaire, et table par E. Picot. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1878. 4°. (École. des lang. orient. viv. 1 ser., v. 9.)

*Rumania, cont'd.*

**V. (J. de).** Les pétroles de Roumanie. (Rev. tech. année 22, pp. 114-118. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Vacarescu (Elena).** Life in Roumania. (Contemp. Rev. v. 80, pp. 645-656. v. 81, pp. 482-496. *London*, 1901-1902.)

**Vaillant (J. A.).** La Roumanie, ou, Histoire, littérature, orographie, statistique des peuples de la langue d'or, Ardaliens, Vallaques et Moldaves résumés sous le nom de Romans. *Paris*, 1844. 3 v. 8°.

**Vambéry (A.).** The Roumanians in Hungary. (Contemp. Rev. v. 87, pp. 661-665. *London*, 1905.)

**Vaschide (N.).** La nouvelle loi de l'enseignement secondaire et supérieur en Roumanie. (Rev. internat. de l'enseignement. année 19, v. 37, pp. 26-32, 123-127, 212-221. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Verax, pseud. of RADU ROSETTI.** La Roumanie et les Juifs. *Bucarest: I. V. Sococî, 1903.* ix, 384 p., 2 diagr., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

— Roumania and the Jews. *Bucarest: I. V. Sococî, 1904.* vii, 84 p. 8°.

**Voroponov (F. F.).** Sredi moldavan. Iz putevykh zamyetok. (Vestnik Yevropy. April, pp. 792. *St. Petersburg*, 1891.)

**Walker (Mary Adelaide).** Untrodden paths in Roumania: with...illustrations by the author. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1888. xvi, 355 p. 8°.

**Weigand (Gustav).** Die Aromunen. Ethnographisch-philologisch-historische Untersuchungen über das Volk der sogenannten Makedo-Romanen oder Zinzaren. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1894-1895. 2 v. in 1. map, pl. 8°.

— Bulgarische Siedelungen in Rumänien. (Globus. v. 78, pp. 117-121. *Braunschweig*, 1900.)

— Rumänen und Aromunen in Bosnien. 3 pl. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. Jahresb. 14, pp. 171-197.)

— Rumänen und Aromunen in Bulgarien. 7 pl. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. Jahresb. 13, pp. 1-105.)

— Die Rumänen in Serbien. (Globus. v. 77, pp. 265-269. *Braunschweig*, 1900.)

— Der Ursprung der s. Gemeinden. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1902. 8°. Jahresb. 9, pp. 131-137.)

**Weisbach (Albin).** Die Schädelform der Rumänen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwissensch. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 30, Abh. 2, pp. 107-136. 3 pl., 1 tab. *Wien*, 1870. f°.)

**Wellhausen (J.).** Die Kämpfe der Araber mit den Römern in der Zeit der Umayyiden. (Nachrichten v. d. Königl. Gesellschaft d. Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. 1901, pp. 414-447. *Göttingen*, 1902.)

**White (W. A.).** Rapport général sur le royaume de Roumanie et plus spécialement sur ses finances et ses lignes de chemins de fer. *Bucuresc: C. Göbl*, 1884. 1 p.l., 113 p. f°.

French and Roumanian text.

**Wickenhauser (Franz Adolf).** Bochtotin oder Geschichte der Stadt Cernăuț und ihrer Umgegend. v. 1. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1874. 8°.

— Molda; oder, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Moldau und Bukowina. Bd. 2, [Theil] 1-2, Bd. [3], Bdch. 1, Theil 2, Bd. 4, [Theil 1]-2, Bd. [5], Theil 2. *Czernowitz: R. Eckhardt*, 1885-91. 8°.

Bd. 2, Theil 1-2. Die deutschen Siedelungen in der Bukowina. 1885-87.

Bd. 3, Bdch. 1, Theil 2. Geschichte der Klöster Woroneț u. Putna. 1888.

Bd. 4, Theil 1-2. Geschichte der Bistums Radau u. des Klosters Gross-Skit. 1890-91.

Bd. 5, Theil 2. Moldauisch und russisch Kimpolung (Huzulen) und die Einwanderung der Lippowaner. 1891.

— Moldawa; oder, Beiträge zu einem Urkundenbuche für die Moldau und Bukovina. *Wien: Jacob & Holzhausen*, 1862-77. 2 v. 8°.

Abt. 1. Die Urkunden des Klosters Moldowiza.

Abt. 2. Geschichte und Urkunden des Klosters Solka.

v. 2. pub. in Czernowitz, 1877.

**Wilke ( ).** Archäologische Parallelen aus dem Kaukasus und den unteren Donauländern. illus. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie. v. 36, pp. 39-104. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Wilkinson (W.).** Account of Wallachia and Moldavia. *London*, 1820. 8°.

**Winter (E. Saxton).** Roumania and its royal family. (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 28, pp. 470-481. *London*, 1903.)

**Xenopol (Alexandru D.).** Congresul pentru proprietatea literară și artistică. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresc*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 233-251.)

— Congresul sociologic din Londra și organizarea militară a scoalelor în România. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresc*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29 (1906-07), pp. 273-295.)

— Une énigme historique: les Roumains au moyen-âge. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1885. 2 p.l., 238 p. 4°.

— Histoire des Roumains de la Dacie Trajane depuis les origines jusqu'à l'union des principautés en 1859...avec une préface par A. Rambaud. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1896. 2 v. 8°.

— Historique de la question rurale en Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 3, pp. 161-174, 241-250, 321-335, 401-410. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

— L'influence intellectuelle française chez les Roumains. (Annales des sci. polit. v. 24, pp. 24-37. *Paris*, 1909.)

— Originile particulei național în România. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresc*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28 (1905-06), pp. 579-597.)

— Românii și Maghiarii înaintea istoriei. Respus d-lui A. de Bertha. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii istorice. *Bucuresc*, 1900. 4°. ser. 2, v. 22 (1899-1900), pp. 1-24.)

— La situation économique du paysan Roumain. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 475-483. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Xenopol (Nicolas).** L'accroissement de la richesse en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 2, pp. 353-362. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— La charge des impôts en Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 1-7. *Bucarest*, 1907.)



*Rumania, cont'd.*

— La crise immobilière à Bucarest. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 101-111. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— La dette publique de la Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 197-208. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— Les relations commerciales franco-roumaines. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 10, pp. 269-274.)

— Les relations économiques entre l'Autriche-Hongrie et la Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 4, pp. 385-399. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

— La richesse de la Roumanie. (Mouvement écon. v. 5, pp. 321-338. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

— Les troubles agraires en Roumanie. (Mouvement économique. v. 5, pp. 257-263. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

— Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung Rumäniens und der neue Handelsvertrag. (Österr. Rundschau. v. 20, pp. 65-69. *Wien*, 1909. 8°.)

**Yatzimirski** (Aleksandr Ivanovitch). Die ältesten slavischen Chroniken moldauischen Ursprungs; eine Untersuchung über die Redaktionen und Kritik der Texte. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 30, pp. 481-532. *Berlin*, 1909.)

**Zallones** (Mark Philip). Traité sur les princes de la Valachie et de la Moldavie, sortis de Constantinople, connus sous le nom: Fanariotes; ou, Exposé de leur influence dans l'Empire Ottoman contre les Grecs... Par M. P. Zallony... *Paris: A. Bertrand*, 1830. xi, (1) 14-351 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Zanetov** (St.) Pervitye vlashki gospodari. Referat. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 101-148. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Zingeler** (Karl Theodor). Die Hohenzollern in Rumänien. Eine historisch-politische Abhandlung. *Bonn: E. Strauss*, 1890. 77 (1) p. 4°.

## RUMELIA.

See BULGARIA.

## SERVIA.

## Bibliography.

**Deprez** (Eugène), and **MICHEL GAVRILOVITCH**. L'histoire et la littérature serbe (1888-1898). (Cong. bibliographique internat. 1898. Comptendu d. travaux. v. 1, pp. 280-289. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Quellen [and] Litteratur. (In his: Die Serbischen Dynasten Crnojevic, in: K. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 112, pp. 88-92. *Wien*, 1886. 8°.)

**St. Markowitsch** (Bogdan). Literatur. (In his: Die Gemeinde und ihr Finanzwesen in Serbien. *Jena*, 1904. 8°. pp. vii-viii.)

**Smiljanec** (Manojlo V.) Literatur-Verzeichnis. (In his: Beiträge zur Siedelungskunde Südserbiens. K[aiserlich]-[K]oeniglich geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Bd. 2, Tl. 2, pp. [69]-71. *Wien*, 1900. 4°.)

**Stajich** (Mita). Katalog kniga srpske knizhevnosti za 1905 god. *Beograd: M. Stajich*, 1905. vii, 410 p. 8°.

**Tomanović** (S.) Die erste slavisch-cyrrillische Buchdruckerei. (Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen. Jahrg. 17, pp. 429-431. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

## Periodicals.

**Brankovo** Kolo za zabavu pouku i knizhevnost vlasnik i urednik Paja Markovich Adamov Karlovitz, 1900-1909. 1°.

Current.

**Godishnitza** Nikole Chupicha, iz daje nyegova zaduzhbina. v. 14, 16. *Belgrad: Drazhava Shtampariya*, 1894-1896. 8°.

**Karadzich** (Vuk Stefanovich). Danitza. Zabavnik za godinu 1827. *Bece: Jermenski Namaster*, 1827. 162, 12 p. 16°.

**Serbska** Kraljevska Akademija. Godishnyak 21 (1907). *Belgrad*, 1908. 16°.

**Statistichki** godishnyak kraljevine Srbije Izdanye statistichkog odeljenja Ministerstva Narodne Privrede. Year 1893-1895. *Belgrad: Drazhava Shtampariya*, 1893-95. 8°.

## General Works.

**Adamovic** (Luj). Beiträge zur Flora von Macedonien und Altserbien. 5 plates. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Denksch. v. 74, pp. 115-150. *Wien*, 1904.)

— Zur pflanzengeographischen Karte von Serbien. map. (Petermanns Mitteil. v. 52, pp. 169-173. *Gotha*, 1906.)

— Die Vegetationsformationen Ostserbiens. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1898. 44, (3) p. 8°.

**Alexander, King of Serbia**. Aus dem Tagebuch König Alexanders von Serbien. Aufzeichnungen und Briefe des letzten Obrenovic und der Königin Draga von Serbien... *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachf.* [pref. 1905]. 99 p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Andréadès** (A.) Un coup d'œil sur les finances serbes. Leur présent et leur avenir. (Revue écon. internat. v. 4, pp. 311-338. *Bruxelles*, 1909. 8°.)

**Antula** (I.) Les richesses minières de la Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 9, pp. 331-336. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

**Arachich** (Vukoman). Veneral-shtabna sluzhba ratnoga doba. *Belgrad: Shtampariya Kral. Serbsk. Vojnov Ministarstva*. xi, 364 p., 3 maps. 8°.

**Bajkic** (Wellimir). Le crédit et le commerce intérieur en Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 10, pp. 12-17. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

— La dette publique de la Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 1, pp. 484-495. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

**Balugdgitsch** (Zivoin). Die Entstehung der radikalen Partei in Serbien. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 18, v. 1, pp. 203-209. *Stuttgart*, 1899.)

**Bar** (Andre). Majska revolucija u Srbiji. Pervod s frantsuskog. *Beograd: "Novi Pokret"*, 1906-1907. 4 v. 12°.

**Bauduin-Reddewig** (A. E.) Les banques et les sociétés d'assurance en Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 8, pp. 314-329. *Bucarest*, 1908. 8°.)

**Bobchev** (S. S.) Yedin serbski zakonopisetz (Iz istoriyata na serbskoto zakonodatelstvo v novo vryeme). (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 227-328. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Brunswik** (Benoit). Recueil de documents diplomatiques relatifs à la Serbie avec une introduction. *Constantinople: S. H. Weiss*, 1876. xvi, 92 p. 8°.

*Servia, cont'd.*

**Case** (The) of Servia. By a Serb. *London: Bell & Daldy*, 1863. 16 p. 8°.

**Cora** (Guido). Fra gli slavi meridionali un' escursione in Croazia e in Serbia (1902). (Nuova antologia. v. 197 (ser. 4, v. 113), pp. 440-461. *Roma*, 1904.)

**Corazzini** (Napoleone). In Serbia; impressioni descrittive. *Siena*, 1877. 12°.

**Cunibert** (Barthélemy Sylvestre). Essai historique sur les révolutions et l'indépendance de la Serbie, 1804-50. *Leipzig*, 1855. 2 v. port. map. 8°.

**Datzov** (S. Zh.). Serbskoto zanayatchisko izlozhenie v Vranva 1892. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 41-42, pp. 916-945. *Sryedetz*, 1893.)

**Daveluy** (Édouard). La Serbie. Notes historiques, statistiques & commerciales. *Bruxelles: A. Gilles*, 1907. 143 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Déplorable** (Le) événement... devant Roustchouk... [By Un Bulgare.] *n. l.-p.* 1867. 3-42 p. 8°.

**Dillon** (Paul). Servia and its peasant proprietors. (Irish Eccles. Rec. ser. 4, v. 14, pp. 212-237. *Dublin*, 1903.)

**Dimitriévitch** (Mita). Les Albanais dans la question de la vieille Serbie et de la Macédoine. (Nouv. rev. v. 156 (n. s. v. 37), pp. 449-456. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Dombrowski** (Ernst von). Grundlagen einer Ornis Nordwestserbiens. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1897. 4°. v. 5, pp. 527-561.)

**Draga** und ihre Umtriebe in Serbien. Von einem serbischen Staatsmann. *Zürich: Juchli & Beck*, 1901. 29 p. 8°.

**Durham** (Mary Edith). The story of Karageorge. (Independent Rev. v. 4, pp. 58-68. *London*, 1904.)

— Through the lands of the Serb. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. xi, 346 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

**Eilimek-Waissolm** (Hugo von). Der bulgarisch-serbische Krieg, 1885. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1886. vi, 243 (1) p., 7 maps. 8°.

**Gegenwärtige** militärische Lage Österreich-Ungarns gegen Serbien und Montenegro. (Grenzboten. *Leipzig*, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 68, pp. 269-275.)

**Gelcich** (Eugen). Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen in Belgien, Spanien, Portugal, Serbien und Bosnien. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1906. xii, 206 p. 4°. (Das kommerzielle Bildungswesen der europäischen und ausser-europäischen Staaten. Teil 3.)

**Georgevitch** (Vladan). Das Ende der Obrenovitch. Beiträge zur Geschichte Serbiens, 1897-1900. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1905. 2 p.l., 616 p. 8°.

— Die serbische Frage. *Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1909. 148 p. 8°.

**Gerard** (Frances). A king's romance: the story of Milan and Natalie, first king and queen of Servia. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1903. x, 2 l., 316 p., 7 pl., 10 port. 8°.

— *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.* [1903]. x, 2 l., 316 p., 7 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**Gladstone** (William Ewart). The Turco-Servian War. Bulgarian horrors and the question of the East. *New York: Lovell, Adam, Wesson & Co.*, 1876. 39 p. 8°.

**Götting** ( ). Ueber ein altes Bergwerks-Emporium in Serbien. (Berg- u. huettenmaennische Zeitung. Jahrg. 60, pp. 213-216, 225-227, 237-240, 249-251. *Berlin*, 1901.)

**Gopcevic** (Spiridon). Bulgarien und Ostrumelien. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zeitraumes von 1878-1886, nebst militärischer Würdigung des serbo-bulgarischen Krieges. *Leipzig: B. Elischer*, 1886. xvii, 616 p., 6 plans in r. 8°.

— Serbien und die Serben... *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachf.*, 1891. 1 p.l., (1) vi-vii (1), 492 p., 1 map, 11 pl. 4°.

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office*. Diplomatic and consular reports on trade and finance. Annual series. *London*, 1886-1904. 8°.

1885/6	11 pp. no. 176.	1896/7	15 pp. no. 2029.
1887/8	174 pp. no. 534.	1897/8	18 pp. no. 2207.
1889/90	24 pp. no. 1046.	1898/9	17 pp. no. 2383.
1891	27 pp. no. 1295.	1899/00	19 pp. no. 2553.
1892	26 pp. no. 1480.	1900/1	11 pp. no. 2757.
1893	39 pp. no. 1604.	1902	15 pp. no. 2958.
1894	23 pp. no. 1685.	1902/3	15 pp. no. 3139.
1895/6	18 pp. no. 1845.	1903	18 pp. no. 3329.
	1904	20 pp. no. 3529.	

— *Servia*. New customs tariff. Translation of the new customs tariff in Servia, as modified by commercial treaties with the United Kingdom, Germany, France, Switzerland, Italy, Belgium, and Turkey; together with the tariff of Servian duties known as "Trosharina." *London: Darling & Son*, 1907. 79 (1) p. f°.

**Gumplowicz** (L.) Le origini storiche dei Serbi e dei Croati. (Revista italiana di sociologia. anno 6, pp. 402-414. *Torino*, 1902.)

**Handelsvertrag** zwischen Österreich-Ungarn und Serbien vom 14. März 1908. (Oesterr. wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. Jahrg. 8, pp. 567-603. *Wien*, 1908.)

**Handelsvertrag** zwischen Serbien und Belgien vom 11/24 April 1907, provisorisch in Kraft getreten am 26. September 1907. (Oesterr. wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. Jahrg. 7, p. 758-762. *Wien*, 1907. 8°.)

**Harry** (Ibrahim). De la naturalisation collective dans les rapports de la Turquie et de la Serbie. (Jour. droit internat. privé. année 29, pp. 70-74. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Henry** (René). Serbie. Histoire intérieure et partis. (Questions diplomat. et col. année 8, pp. 348-366. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Herzog** (Moritz Anton). Zum Thronwechsel in Serbien. *Spiez: G. Maurer*, 1904. 56 p., illus. 12°.

**Hilferding** (Aleksandr Feodorovich). Geschichte der Serben und Bulgaren... Aus dem russischen. *Bautzen: J. E. Schmalzer*, 1856-64. 2 v. 8°.

Abt. 2 translated by J. E. Schmalzer; publ. *Schmalzer & Pech*.

**Hogge** (J.) Le roi Milan de Serbie. (Rev. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 28, pp. 154-169. *Bruxelles*, 1900.)



*Servia, cont'd.*

**Hungerbühler** (H.) Die schweizerische Militärmission nach dem serbisch-bulgarischen Kriegsschauplatze. Aus dem Berichte an den schweizerischen Bundesrat. *Frauenfeld: J. Huber*, 1886. 2 p.l., 181, x p., 1 plan, 8 maps. 8°.

**Hurst** (Ben). *Servia and Russian diplomacy.* (Catholic World. v. 81, pp. 615-622. *New York*, 1905.)

**Istoria** e descrizione della città di Belgrado in cui si espongono tutti gli avvenimenti accaduti a quella piazza nelle varie guerre co' Turchi. Fino alla conquista fattane nel 8 di Ottobre 1789, dalle armi di S. M. l'Imperatore Giuseppe II. comandate dal Feld Maresciallo Laudon. *In Italia*, 1789. 40 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Ivanovich** ( ). The Servian massacre. (Contemp. Rev. v. 84, pp. 62-78. *London*, 1903.)

**Jaray** (Gabriel Louis). *Chez les Serbes.* (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 21, pp. 12-35, 168-192. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Jessen** (Franz von). Begivenheder jeg oplevede. [Sønderjylland i Udvisnings-Tiden. Kongemordet i Serbien. Den russisk-japanske Krig. Norges syvende Juni 1905.] Omslagstegning af H. Tegner. *Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendal*, 1907. 5 p.l., (t) 4-227 p. 8°.

**Johnston** (Charles). The Servian tragedy. (North Amer. Rev. v. 177, pp. 12-21. *New York*, 1903.)

**Jovanovich** (Jovan U.) Bergbau und Bergbaupolitik in Serbien. Von Jowan U. Jowanowitsch... *Berlin: E. Ebering*, 1904. 212 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Rechts- und Staatswissenschaftliche Studien... Heft 24.)

**Jovanovich** (Milyutin). Die serbische Landwirtschaft. Eine Darstellung ihrer gegenwärtigen Verhältnisse von... Milutin Jowanowitsch... *München: Ernst Reinhardt*, 1906. vi, 93 p. 8°.

**Jovanovich** (Vasa). Le développement industriel de la Serbie. (Mouvement écon. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°. v. 10, pp. 291-297.)

**Kállay** (Benjamin). Geschichte der Serben; aus dem ungarischen von J. H. Schwicker. Bd. 1. *Budapest, Wien und Leipzig*, 1878. 8°.

**Kanitz** (Felix Phillip). Ueber alt- und neu-serbische Kirchenbaukunst. Ein Beitrag zur Kunstgeschichte. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 45, pp. 3-13. 2 pl. *Wien*, 1864. 8°.)

— Das Königreich Serbien; und das Serben-volk von der Römerzeit bis zur Gegenwart. *Leipzig: B. Meyer*, 1904-1909. 2 v. 4°. (Monographien der Balkanstaaten... [v.] 1.)

Bd. 1. Land und Bevölkerung. Bd. 2. Durchgesehen und ergänzt von Bogoljub Jovanovic. Bd. 2. does not form part of Monographien.

— Reise in Süd-Serbien und Nord-Bulgarien. Ausgeführt im Jahre 1864. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 17, Abt. 2, pp. 1-66. 1 map, 5 pl. *Wien*, 1868. f°.)

— Serbien. Historisch-ethnographische Reise-studien aus den Jahren 1859-1868. Mit... Illustrationen... *Leipzig: H. Fries*, 1868. xxiv, 744 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 4°.

**Karadzich** (Vuk Stefanovich). *Zhivot i obichaji narodi srpskoga*, opisao i za štampu. *Bece*, 1867. x, 356 p. 8°.

**Kohn** (Wilhelm). Serbien in geo-ethnographisch-, administrativ-, volkswirtschaftlich- u. commerciellen Hinsicht, dessen Industrie-, Zoll-, Finanz-, Verkehrs-, Justiz-, u. Heerwesen. Mit einer detaillirten Beschreibung sämtlicher grösseren Handelsplätze... *Semlin: J. Karamat*, 1894. vi, v, 320 p. 8°.

**Koshutich** (R.) *Serbski narod i aneksiya Bosnii i Hertzegoviny.* *St. Petersburg: M. A. Aleksandrov*, 1908. 56 p. 8°.

**Kovachevich** (L.) and L. JOVANOVIĆ. *Istoriya srpskoga naroda.* *Beograd: Drzh shtampariya*, 1893. 2 v. 12°.

**Krones** (Franz von). Felzeugmeister Josef Freiherr von Simbschen. 1810-1818. Sein kriegsrechtlicher Process und seine Rehabilitirung. Nach ungedruckten Aufzeichnungen. (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 77, pp. 151-264. *Wien*, 1891. 8°.)

— Josef Freiherr von Simbschen und die Stellung Österreichs zur serbischen Frage (1807-1810). (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 76, pp. 127-260. *Wien*, 1890. 8°.)

**Leger** (Louis). Coup d'œil sur les origines de la nation serbe. (Journal des savants. n. s. année 7, pp. 53-63. *Paris*, 1909. 4°.)

**Lunjevitz** (Mme. Christine Petrovitch). The truth concerning the life of Queen Draga. 2 port. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 86 (n. s. v. 80), pp. 1065-1074. *London*, 1906.)

**Malet** (Albert). Alexandre I. de Serbie. (Rev. de Paris. 1903, v. 4, pp. 162-172. *Paris*, 1903.)

— Le roi Milan. (Rev. de Paris. année 6, v. 6, pp. 136-159. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Mallat** (Joseph). La Serbie contemporaine: études, enquêtes statistiques. *Paris: J. Maison-neuve*, 1902. 2 v. 8°.

**Marian** (S. F.) Sărbătorile la Români. Studiu etnografic. v. 3. *Bucuresci*, 1901. 8°.

**Markovic** (Milan). Die serbische Hauskomunion (Zadruga) und ihre Bedeutung in der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1903. xi, 88 p. 8°.

**Michotte** de Welle (M.) [Rapport sur les résultats du commerce extérieur de la Serbie, en 1906.] (Recueil consulaire. v. 139, pp. 257-272. *Bruxelles*, 1907. 8°.)

— Rapport sur la situation économique et commerciale de la Serbie, en 1907. (Recueil consulaire. v. 141, pp. 279-302. *Bruxelles*, 1908. 8°.)

**Mijatovich** (Chedomille). A royal tragedy. Being the story of the assassination of King Alexander and Queen Draga of Servia. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1907. xi, 230 p., 1 pl., 8 port. 8°.

— Servia and the Servians. *London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd.*, 1908. x, 296 p., 16 pl. 8°.

**Milichevich** (M.) *Zhivot Srba Selyaka.* *Beograd: Drzhavna shtampariya*, 1894. 4 p.l., 371 p. 8°.

**Miloiévitch** (Milosh G.) La Turquie d'Europe et le problème de la Macédoine & de la vieille Serbie: étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit

*Servia, cont'd.*

international. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1905. 3 p.l., 309 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

**Moeller** (Robert). Der serbisch-bulgarische Krieg, 1885. *Hannover: Helwing* [1888?] xii, 230 p., 9 maps. 2. ed. 8°.

**Nastitsch** (Georg). Wo ist die Wahrheit? Neue Daten und Dokumente zur südslavischen revolutionären Agitation. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kajan*, 1908. 57 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**New railways in Servia**. 1 map. (Board of Trade Jour. v. 26, pp. 160-163. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Novakovitch** (Dragolioub). La zadrouga (Les communautés familiales chez les Serbes). *Paris: A. Pedone*, 1905. 2 p.l., 188 p. 4°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

**Okanovich** (Stefan Milan). Die serbische Volksepik im Dienste der Erziehung. Ein Beitrag zum Ausbau des Lehrplanes der serbischen Volksschule. *Jena: B. Vopelius*, 1897. 4 p.l., 140 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Orlow** (Iwan). Indiskretionen über König Milan und seinen Hof. *Leipzig: C. Minde*, 1889. 88 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Osmo** izvjesce velike gimnazije u Sarajevu objavljeno na kraju skolske godine 1889-'90. *Sarajevo: Zemaljska štamparija*, 1890. 71 p. 8°.

**Palmov** (I.). Istoricheski vzglyad na nachalo avtokefalij serbskoi tzerkvi i uchrezhdenie patriarshestva v drevnei Serbii. *St. Petersburg: V. V. Komarov*, 1891. 98 p. 8°.

**Peisker** (J.). Die serbische Zadruga. (Ztsch. f. Social- u. Wirtschaftsgesch. v. 7, pp. 211-326. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**Peritch** (Jivoin). De la capacité de succéder des sujets roumains en Serbie. (Mouvement écon. v. 3, pp. 18-38. *Bucarest*, 1905.)

— Étude sur la nouvelle constitution du Royaume de Serbie. (Bull. mensuel Soc. de législation comp. année 34, pp. 255-283, 333-381, 404-450. *Paris*, 1903.)

— De la juridiction compétente en Serbie pour connaître des actions en divorce ou en nullité du mariage formées par des époux étrangers. (Jour. droit internat. privé. v. 27, pp. 742-748. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Le traité de Berlin et la question de la nationalité par rapport à la principauté de Serbie. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. année 7, pp. 181-214. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Peritch** (Jivoin), and **STANOJE MIHAJLOVITCH**. Serbien. [Gesetzgebung 1902-1906; Literatur.] (Internat. Vereinigung f. vergleich Rechtswissensch. u. Volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Jahrb. v. 8, pp. 2675-2724. *Berlin*, 1909. 8°.)

**Petrovich** (Mita). Finansije i ustanove obnovljene Srbije do 1842. Vol. 2-3. *Belgrad: Ministertvo Finansije*, 1899. 4°.

**Picot** (Émile). Les Serbes de Hongrie, leur histoire, leurs privilèges, leur église, leur état politique et social. [By É. Picot.] *Prague: Grégr & Dattel*, 1873. 474 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Pinon** (René). Le conflit austro-serbe. (Rev. d. deux mondes. pér. 5, v. 37, pp. 638-668. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Popowitsch** (Milorad). Die sozialpolitische Lage in Serbien. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 19, v. 2, pp. 516-522. *Stuttgart*, 1901.)

**Printa** (Charles). Notes sur la politique serbe. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 23, pp. 702-708. *Paris*, 1907. 8°.)

**Protitch** (Stojan). The secret treaty between Servia and Austria-Hungary: a page of modern Servian history. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 85, pp. 838-849. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**Public instruction in Servia**. (In: Great Britain. Education Bd. Special reports on educational subjects. *London*, 1902. 8°. v. 8, pp. 537-554.)

Summarized translation of "Notice sur l'instruction publique en Serbie," published on the occasion of the Paris Exhibition, 1900, by the Ministry of Public Instruction of the kingdom of Servia.

**Putnik** (R.). Ruchna kniga za artilerijske ofit-zire 18 deo, artilerija u gradskoj vojni. *Belgrad: Kraljevsko serbska derzhavna štamparija*, 1883. iii, 1 l., 78+67+49+19 p. illus. 8°.

**Rachitch** (Voislav V.). Le royaume de Serbie. Étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international. La Serbie aux Serbes. *Paris: A. Pedone*, 1901. 751 (1) p. 8°.

**Radivoyevich** (Lyubomir). Pouchenye o vidanyu rana i drugi povreda za potrebu narodni vojnika. *Belgrad: Pravitelstv. knigopechatnya*, 1867. 50 p. 16°.

**Radowanowich** ( ). La dette publique de la Serbie. 15 p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 2 [art. 30]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Ranke** (Leopold von). A history of Servia and the Servian revolution, from original MSS. and documents. Translated from the German of L. Ranke, by Mrs. Alexander Kerr. *London: J. Murray*, 1847. 1 p.l., (1) vi-xxiv, 477 (1) p., 1 map. 8°.

— The history of Servia, and the Servian revolution. With a sketch of the insurrection in Bosnia. Translated from the German by Mrs. Alexander Kerr. To which is added, The slave provinces of Turkey. Chiefly from the French of Cyprien Robert. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1853. xv (1), 520 p. 12°.

— Serbien und die Türkei im 19. Jahrhundert. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1879. xvi, 1 l., 558 p. 8°. (In his: Sämtliche Werke. v. 43, 44.)

— Die serbische Revolution aus serbischen Papieren. *Berlin*, 1844. 8°.

**DU MOULIN ECKART** (Richard). Ranke und die Serben. (Deut. Rev. Jahrg. 34 (1909, v. 3), pp. 38-48. *Stuttgart*, 1909. 8°.)

**Reinach** (Joseph). Serbie et Monténégro. *Paris: La Conférence* [1874?] 2 p.l., 195 p. 8°. (Conférence Tocqueville. Études sur les peuples slaves et l'Europe orientale. 9.)

**Reinach** (Salomon). La station néolithique de Jablanica (Serbie). (L'anthropologie. v. 12, pp. 527-533. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Reinecke** (Paul). Grabhügelfund von Joschewa in Serbien. illus. (Anthrop. Gesellsch. Mitteil. v. 30, pp. 50-52. *Wien*, 1900.)

**Rosen** (M.). Ein Wort an die orientalischen Juden. *Belgrad: In der fürstlich-serbischen Staatsdruckerei*, 1867. 40 p. 8°.



*Servia, cont'd.*

**Ruchna** kniga za Artilerijske ofitzire XVII deo po stranim autorima izradio St. Grujich. *Belgrad*, 1882. 8°.

**St. Markowitsch** (Bogdan). Die Gemeinden und ihr Finanzwesen in Serbien. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1904. viii, 102 p. 8°. (Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Halle a. d. S. Samml. nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandl. v. 46.)

Bibliography, pp. vii-viii.

**Sarno-San Georgio** (Dionisio de). L'emigrazione italiana in Serbia. I commerci dell' Italia colla Serbia. 14 p. (Boll. d. Ministero degli Affari Esteri. Gennaio, 1898. no. 116. *Roma*, 1898.)

**Scherer** (Franz). Bilder aus dem serbischen Volks- und Familienleben. *Neusatz: Luka Jocić & Comp.*, 1882. 212 p., 2 l. 12°.

**Schwarzlose** ( ). Über Berührungen zwischen Deutschland und Serbien in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. (Jahrb. d. Königl. Akad. gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt. n. s., Heft 32, pp. 3-28. *Erfurt*, 1906.)

**Sedmo** izvjesce velike gimnazije u Sarajevu objavljeno na kraju skolske godine 1888-'9. *Sarajevo: Zemaljska stamparija*, 1889. 71 p. 8°.

**Serbien**. Der allgemeine und Vertrags-Zolltarif (Nach dem Stande vom 14. September 1906). (Deut. Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1906, pp. 1831-1908. *Berlin*, 1906.)

**Serbien**. Aussenhandel in den Jahren 1900-date. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. 1901, pt. I, pp. 955-962. *Berlin*, 1901.)

Continued yearly to date.

**Serbien**: Einfuhr- und Ausfuhr-Zolltarif. (Oesterr. wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. Jahrg. 8, pp. 604-750. *Wien*, 1908. 8°.)

**Serbien**. Die Entwicklung der serbischen Aussenhandels in den Jahren 1891-1901 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Österreich-Ungarns. (Österr. wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. Jahrg. 3, pp. 538-567. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Serbien**. Wirtschaftliche Lage im Jahre 1902. (Deutsches Handels-Archiv. Jahrg. 1903, pp. 682-691. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Serbische** (Die) Armee. (Streffleurs österr. militär. Ztschr. 1905, v. I (Jahrg. 82), pp. 73-88. *Wien*, 1905.)

**Servia.***Constitution.*

1869. June 29/July 11. Constitution. French text. (British and Foreign State Papers, lxi: 1070; Daresté, Les const. mod., ii:289.)

— Russian text. *Belgrad*, 1870. 128 p. 8°. (Bound with: Protocol regular sess. Narodna Skupshtina, 1869.)

1888. Dec. 22/1889 Jan. 3. Constitution. French text. (British and Foreign State Papers, lxxxi:509.)

1901. April 6. Constitution. French text. (Rev. polit. et parl., xxiv:438.)

1901. April 6/19. La nouvelle constitution serbe et sa traduction, par M. Alexandre. (Rev. polit. et parlementaire. v. 29, pp. 437-454. *Paris*, 1901.)

*Ministarstvo Finansov.*

BUTZET derzhavnikh raskhoda i prikhoda, 1900-1902, 1904-1909. *Belgrad*, 1900-1909. f°.

FINANSIJE i ustanove obnovljenje Srbije do 1842. S jednim pogledom na raniji istorijski razboj finansiskog urechenya u Srbiji. *Belgrad*, 1897.

RECUEIL des lois, traités et conventions relatifs aux emprunts du royaume de Serbie, 1876-1899. *Belgrade*, 1899. vi, 660 p. 4°.

*Ministarstvo Inostrannykh Dyel.*

PBOPIS za chuvanye baruta i munitzie u obshte. *Belgrad*, 1868. 50 p., 1 table. 12°.

*Ministarstvo Narodne Privrede.*

L'AGRICULTURE en Serbie. Monographie composée à l'occasion de l'Exposition Universelle de 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 106 p. 8°.

ANTULA (D. J.) Revenue générale des gisements métallifères en Serbie. *Paris*, 1900. 147 p. 8°.

FORÊTS (Les) et la chasse. *Paris*, 1900. 50 p. 8°.

INDUSTRIE minière serbe. Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1900. *Paris*, 1900. 40 p. 8°.

PRETKHODNI rezultati popisa stanovnistva u Kraljevini Srbiji. ...Résultats préliminaires du recensement de la population dans le royaume de Serbie. *Belgrad*, 1891-1896. 2 v. 8°.

*Ministarstvo Vojno.*

INZHINYERSKO-TEKHNIČKO odeljenje. Odlomak iz oklopnikh lafeta. *Belgrad*, 1891. 44 p., 2 maps. 8°.

MAGATZINSKA sluzhba u ratno doba. *Nish*, 1885. 47 p. 8°.

PRAVILA za rekrutovanye obveznika za stalan kaclar prevochenye u pozive i ispis iz vojske. *Belgrad*, 1891. 71 p. 12°.

PRAVILA za voyenye inventara kod vojske. *Belgrad*, 1874. 31 p. 12°.

PRAVILO o merama predokhrane i desinfektizije od sakagije i josh nekih zaraznikh bolesti sa opisom sakagije kod konya i lyudi. *Belgrad*, 1880. 61 p. 16°.

PRAVILO za oslobochavanye chinovnika i odpravnika javnikh sluzhbi od noziva na vojnu sluzhbu u miru i ratu. *Belgrad*, 1897. 23 p. 12°.

PROGRAM i pravilo za polaganye ofitziv skikh ispita u peshadiji. *Belgrad*, 1896. 15 p. 12°.

PROGRAM predmeta prijemnog ispita za nizhu shkolu vojne akademije. *Belgrad*, 1897. 16 p. 12°.

UREDBA za komandu aktivne vojske. *Belgrad*, 1898. 9 p. 12°.

ZAKON o ustroistvu vojske. *Belgrad*, 1898. 78 p. 16°.

ZAKON o zhenidbi ofitzira, podofitzira i redova. *Belgrad*, 1898. 7 p. 16°.

*Narodna Skupshtina (National Assembly).*

Protocols and stenographic proceedings, 1861-1908. *Belgrad*, 1861-1908. 8°, 4° and f°.

*Statistichko Odeljenje (Ministarstvo Finansov).*

Statistique de la Serbie. v. I-12. *Belgrad*, 1871-1894. 4°.

*Servia, cont'd.*

*Statistichko Odelenye (Ministarstvo Narodne Privrede).*

ANNUAIRE statistique, 9-11, 1904-1906. *Belgrade*, 1906-1908. 8°.

MATÉRIAUX pour la statistique du royaume de Serbie, no. 7. *Belgrade*, 1907. f°.

no. 7. Statistique des ravages causés par la grêle... 1896-1905.

STATISTIQUE des prix des produits agricoles et autres, v. 3. *Belgrade*, 1906. f°.

v. 3. Statistique de la période de 1901 à 1905.

STATISTIQUE du royaume de la Serbie, tome I-12, 21, 24-25, 27, 29. *Belgrade*, 1892-1907. f°.

t. 1. Dénombrement de la population de 31 décembre, 1890.  
t. 2. Recensement des bestiaux de ferme de 31 décembre, 1890.

t. 3. Statistique agricole pour l'année 1889.  
t. 4. Mouvement de la population pour l'année 1888-1890.  
t. 5. Finances communales pour l'année 1888-1890.  
t. 6. Justice criminelle pour l'année 1888-1890.  
t. 7. Instruction publique pour l'année scolaire 1889-1890.  
t. 8. Mouvement de la population pour l'année 1891.  
t. 9. Statistique agricole pour l'année 1893.  
t. 10. Justice civile pour l'année 1888-1893.  
t. 11. Recensement des bestiaux de ferme de 31 décembre, 1895.

t. 12. Dénombrement de la population de 31 décembre, 1895.  
t. 21. Mouvement de la population pour l'année 1900-1905.  
t. 24. Dénombrement de la population de 31 décembre, 1900. 2. ptie.

t. 25. Statistique agricole pour l'année 1901  
t. 27. " " " " 1902  
t. 29. " " " " 1903

*Statutes.*

Loi sur l'organisation de la statistique d'état dans le royaume de Serbie. *Belgrade*, 1901. 10 p. 8°.

**Servia** and Montenegro. illus. (Natl. Geog. Maga. v. 19, pp. 774-789. *Washington*, 1908. 8°.)

**Servia** by the Servians. Compiled and edited by Alfred Stead... *London: W. Heinemann*, 1909. xii, 377 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Singer** (Bernhard). Die Verträge mit Serbien. Besprochen von B. Singer. *Wien*, 1882. 104 p. 8°.

**Situation** (La) des Israélites en Serbie et en Roumanie. *Paris: Impr. Centrale des Chemins de Fer*, 1876. 141 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Slaveikov** (R. P.) Bolgarski dyeitzi v sorb-skata zavyera. (Periodichesko spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 12, pp. 74-93; v. 13, pp. 100-121; v. 14, pp. 272-286; v. 15, pp. 389-400. *Sryedetz*, 1884-85. 8°.)

**Smiljanic** (Manojlo V.) Beiträge zur Siedlungskunde Südserviens. *Wien: R. Lechner*, 1900. 71 p., 1 map. 4°. (K[aiserlich-K[oeniglich], geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Abhandlungen. Bd. 2, Nr. 2 (1900).)

Bibliography, p. 69-71.

— Die Spuren der Raub- und Kaufhe bei den Serben. (Internat. Archiv f. Ethnog. v. 15, pp. 41-52. *Leiden*, 1902.)

**Snowden** (A. Loudon). Servia: its present and its future. (Independent. v. 55, pp. 1487-1490. *New York*, 1903.)

**Stead** (Alfred). The Serbo-Bulgarian convention and its results. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 79, pp. 537-545. *London*, 1906.)

**Stephen** IV. Dushan, king of Servia. Lex Stephani Dusani, edidit Fr. Miklosich... *Vindobonae: F. Beck*, 1856. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°.

**JIRECEK** (Konstantin). Das Gesetzbuch des serbischen Caren Stephan Dusan. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 22, pp. 144-214. *Berlin*, 1900.)

**Teneo** (Martial). La tragedie serbe. (Nouv. rev. v. 142 (n. s. v. 23), pp. 3-14. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Thompson** (M. S.), and A. J. B. WACE. The connection of the Aegean culture with Servia. (Classical Rev. *London*, 1909. 4°. v. 23, pp. 209-212.)

**Trojanovic** (Sima). Alterthümliche Speisen- und Getränkebereitung bei den Serben. illus. (Archiv f. Anthropol. v. 27, pp. 239-264. *Braunschweig*, 1901.)

**Tutzowitsch** (D.) Der Sozialismus in Serbien. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 27, v. 2, pp. 648-654. *Stuttgart*, 1909. 8°.)

**Urquhart** (David). A fragment of the history of Servia. n. t.-p. 1843. xiii, 1 l., 17-96 p. 8°.

**Vasic** (Mil. S.) Les forêts serbes. (Mouvement écon. v. 9, pp. 263-272. *Bucarest*, 1909. 8°.)

**Vassits** (M. M.) La nécropole de Klicevac (Serbie). (Rev. archéol. sér. 3, v. 11, pp. 172-190. *Paris*, 1902.)

— Die neolithische Station Jablanica bei Medjuluzje in Serbien. 133 illus. (Archiv f. Anthropol. v. 27, pp. 517-582. *Braunschweig*, 1902.)

— South-eastern elements in the prehistoric civilization of Servia. illus. (Brit. School at Athens. Annual. *London* [1909]. 8°. no. 14, pp. 319-342.)

**Vilovsky** (T. R. S.) Die Serben im südlichen Ungarn, in Dalmatien, Bosnien und in der Herzegovina. Mit einem Anhang: Die südongarischen Bulgaren, von G. Czirbusz. *Wien: K. Prochaska*, 1884. 4 p.l., 403 p. 8°. (Die Völker Oesterreich-Ungarns, v. 11.)

**Visit** (A) to Belgrade. Translated [from the German work entitled: "Südslavische Wanderungen,"] by J. Whittle. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1854. 2 p.l., 105 (1) p. 16°.

**Vivian** (Herbert). A "glorious revolution" in Servia. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 80 (n. s. v. 74), pp. 67-75. *London*, 1903.)

— Servia, the poor man's paradise. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1897. lvi, 300 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°.

— The Servian tragedy, with some impressions of Macedonia. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xvi, 296 p., 21 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Waters** (Ernest E.) Servia's history: *Manchester: J. Cornish*, 1876. 36 p. 12°.

**Weigand** (Gustav). Die Rumänen in Serbien. (Globus. v. 77, pp. 265-269. *Braunschweig*, 1900.)

**Weldler** (Norbert). Die Bewegung der nicht-orthodoxen Bevölkerung in Serbien während der Jahre 1896-1905. (Ztschr. f. Demog. u. Statist. d. Juden. *Berlin*, 1908. 4°. Jahrg. 4, pp. 129-137.)

**Wesnitch** (Milenko R.), and ( ) JOSEFOVITCH. Serbie. 1. Introduction historique; 2. Le code pénal du 27 mars 1860; 3. Lois supplé-



*Serbia, cont'd.*

mentaires; 4. Dispositions pénales accessoires; 5. La procédure pénale; 6. Littérature et recueils d'arrêts. [Traduction de E. Vinck.] (In: La législation pénale comparée. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°. v. 1, pp. 253-258.)

**Wiazemsky** ( ). La coloration des cheveux, des yeux et de la peau chez les Serbes de la Serbie. illus. (Anthropologie. v. 20, pp. 353-372. *Paris*, 1909. 8°.)

**Wiesner** (Alois Karl). Aus Serbien und Bulgarien. Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. Mit einem illustrierten Anhang: Der serbisch-bulgarische Krieg. Mit vielen Abbildungen. *Leipzig: Gressner & Schramm* [18-?] 3 p.l., (1) 4-120 p. 12°.

**Wilson** (Mrs. Northesk). Belgrade, the White City of Death. Being the history of King Alexander and of Queen Draga. Illustrated by... portraits... lent by... M. Chedomille Mijatovich. *London: R. A. Everett & Co.*, 1903. 163 p., 10 pl., 20 port. 8°.

**Wirth** (Albrecht). Die Serbenfrage. (Nord. u. Süd. v. 129, pp. 513-520. *Berlin*, 1909. 4°.)

**Wittinghausen** und Szatmárvár (Heinrich Füleik von). Das Königreich Serbien geographisch-militärisch dargestellt. *Pressburg: R. Drodteleff*, 1883. 143 (1) p., 1 map. 8°.

**Wlaniatz** (Milan). Die agrar-rechtlichen Verhältnisse des mittelalterlichen Serbiens. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1903. xv, 312 p. 8°. (Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar zu Halle a. d. S. Sammlung ökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen. v. 40.)

**Yakschitch** (Grégoire). L'Europe et la résurrection de la Serbie (1804-1834). Avec une préface de É. Haumant. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1907. 3 p.l., x, 530 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Yankovich** ( ), and ( ) GRUICH. Slaves du Sud; ou, Le peuple serbe; avec les Croates et les Bulgares: aperçu de leur vie historique, politique et sociale. *Paris: A. Franck*, 1853. 2 p.l., 155 p. 8°.

**Yankovich** (Welizar S.). System der direkten Steuern in Serbien. [*Berlin: O. Francke*] 1904. 76 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Yastrebov** (I. S.). Obychai i pyesni turetzkikh serbov. 2 ed., dopolnennoe ikh prozoyu. *Sz. Petersburg: V. S. Balashev*, 1889. xxiv, 626 p. 8°.

**Zhivkovich** (K.). Zhitie svyatykh serbskikh prosvyetitelei Symeona i Savvy. Vie des saints apôtres serbes Symeon & Sabba. *Vienne: Slavenno Serbskaya Tip.*, 1794. 152 p. 4°.

**Zippa** (Franz). Vorausgesagte Ereignisse aus der neueren Geschichte Serbiens. (Psychische Studien. Jahrg. 30, pp. 540-548. *Leipzig*, 1903.)

SLAVONIA.  
See CROATIA.

## TURKEY.

See also Great Britain.—Foreign Office in the section The Near Eastern Question, etc.

## Bibliography.

**Albrecht** (W.). Verzeichnis der benutzten

Literatur. (In his: Grundriss des osmanischen Staatsrechtes... *Berlin*, 1905. 8°. pp. vii-ix.)

**Belin** (F. A.). Bibliographie ottomane; ou, Notice des livres turcs, durant les années 1286 et 1287 de l'hégire. *Paris: Impr. Nat.*, 1872. 37 p. 8°.

Extr.: Journal asiatique, no. 5 de l'année 1871.

**Brambach** (W.). Meninski über türkische Handschriften der Grossherzoglichen Hof- und Landes-Bibliothek zu Karlsruhe. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. 7. Jahrg., pp. 303-308. *Leipzig*, 1890. 8°.)

**Brockelmann** (Karl). Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. *Breslau: M. und H. Marcus*, 1903. iv, 1 l., 53 p. 4°.

**Brosch** (Moritz). [Bibliography.] (In his: The height of the Ottoman power. Cambridge modern history. v. 3, pp. 782-785. *Cambridge*, 1904. 8°.)

**Bury** (John Bagnell). [Bibliography.] (In his: The Ottoman conquest. Cambridge modern history. v. 1, pp. 700-705. *Cambridge*, 1902. 8°.)

**Chauvin** (Victor). Notes pour l'histoire de l'imprimerie à Constantinople. (Zentralbl. f. Bibliothekswesen. Jahrg. 24, pp. 255-262. *Leipzig*, 1907.)

**Constantinople**. Aja Sofia Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1887. 1 p.l., 398 p. 4°.

— Aksarai Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 70 p., 1 l. 4°.

— 'Amujah Husain Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 60 p. 4°.

— As'ad Efendi Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, n. d. 342 p., 1 l. 4°.

— As'ad Efendi, Yeni Medres-Saho, Muhammad Azā Mosque. [Catalogue of libraries.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 30 p., 1 l. 4°.

— 'Ashir Efendi Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1888. 1 p.l., 193 p. 4°.

— Atif Efendi Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 194 p., 1 l. 4°.

— Ayyūb Jāmi Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 23 p. 4°.

— Bashir Agha Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, n. d. 32 p., 1 l. 4°.

— Bashir Aghā Mosque (Bāb Ali). [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1885. 61 p. 4°.

— Dāmād Ibrāhīm Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1894. 87 p. 4°.

— Dāmādzādeh Kādī'askar Muhammad Murād Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 179 p. 4°.

— Duyumli Bābā Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 47 p. 4°.

— Emir Hojah Kemānkesh Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1882. 66, 11 p., 1 l. 4°.

— Esmihān Sultan Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 40 p. 4°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

- Faidallah, Sheikh Murād, Kalkan Dalinli Ismail Agha Mosques. [Catalogue of the libraries.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 79 p. 4°.
- Hāji Salīm Aghā Mosque (Scutari). [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 134 p. 4°.
- Hakim Oghlu 'Ali Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 72 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Hālit Efendi Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1894. 96 p. 4°.
- Hamidieh Turke Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1883. 152 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Hosrev Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1839 (?). 78 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Kara Mustafa, Hakim Oghlu and Kuyuji Murād Pasha Mosques; Musallah Medressah. [Catalogue of the libraries.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 62 p. 4°.
- Kilit 'Ali Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 92 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Köprülü Muhammad Pasha Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, n. d. 248 p. 4°.
- Kutubhanah 'Umūmī Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1883. 389 p., 1 l. f°.
- Lalehli Jāmi' Mosque. [Catalogue of the books in its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 382 p. 4°.
- Mahmūd Pasha Madrasah and Rustem Pasha Libraries. [Catalogue of the libraries.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 72 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Mihrshāh Sultan Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 76 p. 4°.
- Muhammad Fātih Jāmi Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, n. d. 1 p.l., 381, 59 p. 4°.
- Nūri 'Uthmāniyyah Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1886. 1 p.l., 338 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Rāghib Pasha Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 176 p. 4°.
- Sālmiyyah Mosque (Scutari). [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 74 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Servili Medreseh Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 34 p. 4°.
- Sulaimaniyyah Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 111 p. 4°.
- Sultan Bajazid Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1886. 1 p.l., 286 p. 4°.
- Tchelebi 'Abdallah Efendi Mosque. [Catalogue of its library.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 1 p.l., 41, 4 p. 4°.
- Tshelebi Zādeh Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1883. 15 p., 1 l. 4°.
- Tshorlū 'Ali' Pasha Library. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1885. 35 p. 8°.
- Yahyā Efendi Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 47 p. 4°.
- Yeni Jāmi Mosque. [Catalogue of the library.] *Constantinople*, 1882. 104 p. 4°.

**Hammer-Purgstall** (Joseph von), *Freiherr*. Bericht über die in den letzten vier Jahren 1845, 46, 47 und 48 zu Constantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 3, pp. 126-137, 174-182, 251-261, 266-275, 301-315. *Wien*, 1849. 8°.)

— Ueber die seit dem J. 1848 zu Constantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 6, pp. 215-235. *Wien*, 1851. 8°.)

**Jamal al-Dīn**. [A short bibliography of writers on Turkish history and a collection of lives of the most important Turkish historians.] *Constantinople*, 1896. 156 p. 12°.

**Kaiserlich-Königliche** Hofbibliothek, Vienna. Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften... Von G. Flügel. Hrsg. durch die K. K. Orient. Akad. in Wien. *Wien: K. K. Hof- u. Staatsdruckerei*, 1865-67. 3 v. 4°.

**Kataloge** von Bibliotheken in Constantinopel. Bibliotheca urbis Constantinopolitanae. Anno 1578. (Intelligenz-Blatt zum Serapeum. 17. Jahrg., pp. 105-109, 113-116, 121-125, 129-133, 136-140. *Leipzig*, 1856. 8°.)

**Kemke** (J.) Zur Geschichte des Buchdrucks in Constantinopel. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. 11. Jahrg., pp. 173-184. *Leipzig*, 1894. 8°.)

**Kongliga Universitetet i Upsala**. Codices arabici, persici et turcici... Disposuit et descripsit C. J. Tornberg. [*Upsaliae*] *Reg. Univ. Upsal.*, 1849. 1 p.l., xxiv, 354 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Lodge** (Richard). [Bibliography.] (In his: Austria, Poland and Turkey. Cambridge modern history. v. 5, pp. 840-845. *Cambridge*, 1908. 8°.)

— (In his: The European powers and the Eastern question. Cambridge modern history. v. 8, pp. 812-817. *Cambridge*, 1904. 8°.)

**Pertsch** (Ludwig Karl Wilhelm). Die türkischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. Verzeichnet von [L. K.] W. Pertsch. *Wien: Kais. Kön. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei*, 1864. viii, 239 (1) p. 8°. (In his: Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herz. Bibliothek zu Gotha. Theil 2.)

— Verzeichniss der türkischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin: A. Asher & Co.*, 1889. xi, 583 p. f°. (Königliche Bibliothek zu Berlin. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse. v. 6.)

**Phillips** (W. Alison). [Bibliography.] (In his: Greece and the Balkan peninsula. Cambridge modern history. v. 10, pp. 803-807. *Cambridge*, 1907. 8°.)

— (In his: Mehemet Ali. Cambridge modern history. v. 10, pp. 852-855. *Cambridge*, 1907. 8°.)

**Rehatsek** (E.) Catalogue raisonné of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Turkish mss. in the Mulla Firuz library. [*Bombay*] 1873. 1 p.l., viii, 278 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Rien** (C.) Catalogue of the Turkish mss. in the British Museum... [*London*] *Longmans & Co.*, 1888. xi, 345 p. f°.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Royal Asiatic Society.** Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish mss. in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. 1892, pp. 501-569. London, 1892.)

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von), *Freiherr*. Ausführlicher Bericht über die in Konstantinopel vom October 1851 bis [Ende August 1857] erschienenen orientalischen Werke. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. 13, pp. 7-37; Bd. 14, pp. 74-86; Bd. 17, pp. 157-174; Bd. 20, pp. 460-470; Bd. 26, pp. 339-350. Wien, 1854-58. 8°.)

— Bericht über drei neue Quellen zur modernen Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 8, pp. 283-288. Wien, 1857. 8°.)

— Verzeichniss der neuesten in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke [Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses der in Konstantinopel erscheinenden Druck- und Lithographie-Werke... (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. 8, page 215; Bd. 10, pp. 3-4, 316-317. Wien, 1852-1853. 8°.)

**Schopoff** (A.) Bibliographie. (In his: Les réformes et la protection des chrétiens en Turquie. 1673-1904. Firmans, bérats, protocoles... etc. Paris, 1904. 4°.)

**Stübel** (Bruno). Zur Litteratur über die Schlacht bei Lepanto. (Ztsch. f. Bücherfreunde. v. 4, pp. 190-197. Bielefeld, 1907.)

**Weil** (Gotthold). Die ersten Drucke der Türken [Said Efendi]. (Zentralb. f. Bibliothekswesen. Jahrg. 24, pp. 49-61. Leipzig, 1907.)

**Weir** (Thomas H.) The Persian and Turkish manuscripts in the Hunterian library of the University of Glasgow. (Royal Asiatic soc. Jour. 1906, pp. 595-609. London, 1906.)

## Periodicals.

**Al-Machriq.** Revue catholique orientale bimensuelle. années 1-4 (1898-1901). Beyrouth, 1898-1901. 8°.

Ceased publication with v. 4.

**Orient** (L'). Journal de défense des intérêts de l'empire Ottoman. année 18-date. Bruxelles, 1906-date.

Current.

## General Works.

**Abbott** (G. F.) The Near Eastern question: the Turkish Empire. (Quar. Rev. London, 1909. 8°. v. 210, pp. 674-691.)

— Turkey in transition. With illustrations. London: Edward Arnold, 1909. 3 p.l., 369 (1) p. 8°.

**Abdul** Hamid, sultan and khalif, and the Pan-Islamic movement. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 180, pp. 291-310. London, 1906.)

**Abesci** (Elias). État actuel de l'Empire Ottoman. Contenant des détails... sur la religion, le gouvernement, la milice, les mœurs et les amusements des Turcs... Traduit de l'Anglois par M. Fontanelle. Paris, 1792. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

**Abu-l-Faraj** (Gregorius), called BAR HEBRAEUS. Historia compendiosa dynastiarum... historiam complectens universalem, a mundo condito, usque

ad tempora authoris, res Orientalium accuratissime describens [et Supplementum]; Arabice edita et Latine versa ab Edvardo Pocockio... *Oxoniae: excudebat H. Hall, impensis R. Davis*, 1663. 565, (81) 368, (2) 66, (10) p. 4°.

**Adair** (Sir R.) The negotiations for the Peace of the Dardanelles, 1808-9, with dispatches and official documents; being a sequel to the Memoir of his mission to Vienna, 1806. London, 1845. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Adelphus** (Joannes), *pseud.* Die Türkisch Chronica won irem vrsprung anefang vnd regiment/biszvff dise zeyt/sampt irem kriegem vnd streyten mit den christen begangen/Erbarcklich zu lesen. *Strassburg: Johannē Knobloch*, 1516. (48) ll., 2 col., ill. f°.

Sign. A-H in sixes. It gives the history of the Turks from oldest times up to 1516.

**Affaires de Crete.** Conflit gréco-turc. [Correspondance. Dépêches. Notes. 1897.] (Archives diplomatiques. Paris, 1898. 8°. v. 65, pp. 17-57, 135-160, 293-362; v. 66, pp. 72-247.)

**Afloun-Effendi.** See **Morfinay** (W. H. de).

**Ahmad** Hikmat. Türkische Frauen. Nach dem Stambuler Druck Xaristan u-güllistan von 1317h zum ersten Male ins deutsche übertragen und mit Fussnoten und einer Einleitung versehen von Dr. Friedrich Schrader. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1907. viii, 1 l., 64 p. 12°. (Tuerkische Bibliothek. Bd. 7.)

**Aischin** (Mohamed). Die Freiheitsbewegung in der Türkei (Ein Versuch historischer Forschung). Einzige autorisierte Uebersetzung von A. J. Ramm. Berlin: J. Ladyschnikow [1908]. 91 p. 12°.

**Aiton** (John). The lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the Pope; as visited in 1851. London: A. Fullarton and Co., 1854. iv, 416 p., 6 pl., 1 plan. 3. ed. 12°.

**Akif** (d'), *Pasha*. Un diplomate ottoman en 1836 (Affaire Churchill). Traduction annotée de l' "eclaircissement" (Tebsirch) d'Akif-Pacha... par A. Abric... Paris: E. Leroux, 1892. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzévr. v. 66.)

**'Alamdar** Mustafa, *Pasha*. A short history of the secret motives which induced the deceased Alemdar M..., to march from Adrianople to Constantinople... to depose Sultan Mustafá, and restore Sultán Selim the martyr in the year (of the Hijra) 1222, A. D. 1807; translated from the Turkish by T. Gordon. (In: London. Or. Transl. Fund. Misc. transl., v. 2. 1834.)

**Alberi** (Eugenio), editor. See **Relazioni** degli ambasciatori Veneti al Senato.

**Albrecht** (W.) Grundriss des osmanischen Staatsrechtes. Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1905. ix, 11-91 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. vii-ix.

**Alden** (Edmund K.) The dismemberment of the Turkish Empire, an historical sketch. (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1895, pp. 501-511. Washington, 1896.)

**Ali** Haydar Midhat, *Bey*. The life of Midhat Pasha. A record of his services, political reforms, banishment, and judicial murder, derived from private documents and reminiscences by his son, Ali Haydar Midhat... With portraits. London: J. Murray, 1903. xii, 292 p. 8°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

— Souvenir de mon exil volontaire. *Genève: Imp. Internationale* [1905]. 222, 34 p., 7 l. 8°.

**Alvisi** (G. G.) Intenti politici dei diversi stati d'Europa nelle questioni orientali. *Firenze: M. Cellini e C.*, 1889-90. 3 p.l., xiv, 1 l., 596 p., 1 tab. 2. ed. 12°.

**American** Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Correspondence and other documents relating to the troubles in the Turkish missions... submitted... by S. M. Minasian... *New York*, 1883. 46 p. 8°.

— Historical sketch of the... missions in European Turkey, Asia Minor and Armenia. *New York*, 1861. 46 p., 1 l. 8°.

— *New York*, 1862. 46 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Amfiteatrov** (Aleksandr Valentinovich). Makedonskie yevrei. *St. Petersburg: "Pravda,"* 1907. 13 p. 12°.

**Andréadès** (A.) Les obligations financières, envers la dette publique ottomane, des provinces détachées de l'empire turc depuis le traité de Berlin. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 15, pp. 585-601.)

**Angell** (James B.) The Turkish capitulations. (*Amer. Hist. Rev.* v. 6, pp. 254-259. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1901.)

— (Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1900, v. 1, pp. 511-519. *Washington*, 1901.)

**Annales** Sultanorum Othmanidarum a Turcis [or rather by Muhammad ibn Hasanjan] sua lingua scripti: Hieronymi Beck... studio & diligentia Constantinopoli aduerti MDLI... jussuque Cæs. a Joanne Gaudier dicto Spiegel, interprete Turcico Germanice translati. Joannes Leunclavius... Latine redditus illustravit & auxit, usque ad annum CIO D XXXVIII. *Francofurdi: C. Marnius & J. Aubrius*, 1596. 260 p., 13 l. 2. ed. f°.

**Antiquité** (The) of the trade with English ships into the Levant. [1511-1534.] (In: **RICHARD HAKLUYT**. The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. *London*, 1599. v. 2, pp. 96-98.)

**Antonelli** (E.) Boycottage turc. (*Grande rev. Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 56, pp. 333-354.)

**Arcucci** (E.) Debito pubblico ottomano. (*Giornale degli economisti. Roma*, 1898. 8°. Ser. 2, v. 17, pp. 47-75.)

**Argyll** (8. duke), GEORGE DOUGLAS CAMPBELL. Our responsibilities for Turkey. Facts and memories of forty years. *London: J. Murray*, 1896. 166 p. 12°.

— What the Turks are, and how we have been helping them. Speech of the Duke of Argyll in the city hall, Glasgow, Sept. 19, 1876. With a preface. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose*, 1876. 40 p. 8°.

**Aristarchi** (Grégoire). Législation ottomane; ou, Recueil des lois, réglemens, ordonnances, traités, capitulations & autres documents officiels de l'Empire Ottoman. *Constantinople: Frères Nicolaïdès*, 1873-88. 7 v. 8°.

**Armée** (L') turque. (Rev. militaire. *Paris. passim.*)

**Arminjon** (P.) La protection en Turquie et

en Egypte. (Rev. du droit pub. & de la sci. polit. v. 16, pp. 5-44. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Arneth** (A.) Bericht des Kurfürsten Friedrich August von Sachsen an Kaiser Leopold I., über den Feldzug des Jahres 1696 gegen die Türken. (Archiv für Kunde österr. Gesch.-Quellen. Bd. 12, pp. 219-233. *Wien*, 1854. 8°.)

**Arnold** (Robert Arthur). The promises of Turkey. *Westminster: Eastern Question Association* [1877]. 15 p. 8°. (Papers on the Eastern Question. No. 6.)

**Arrangement** commercial et douanier entre l'empire Ottoman et la principauté de Bulgarie. (Archives diplomat. sér. 3, v. 102, pp. 259-290. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Austell** (Henry). The voyage... by Venice and thence to Ragusa over land, and so to Constantinople: and from thence by Moldavia, Polonia, Silesia and Germanie to Hamburg, &c. [1585]. (In: **R. HAKLUYT**. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 194-198.)

**Avril** (A. d'). Protection des chrétiens dans le Levant. (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 14, pp. 534-553. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Baker** (James). Turkey. *New York: H. Holt and Co.*, 1877. xii, 495 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Baker** (Valentine), *Pasha*. War in Bulgaria: a narrative of personal experiences. *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington*, 1879. 2 v. maps. 8°.

**Banque** Impériale Ottomane. La bourse de Constantinople. 10 p., 1 l. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 4 [art. 10]. *Paris*, 1901.)

— Les obligations à lots en Turquie. 3 p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 5 [art. 26]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Barbier** de Meynard (C. A. C.) Considérations sur l'histoire ottomane d'après un document turc. *Paris*, 1886. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. sér. v. 19, pp. 49-81.)

**Barker** (J. Ellis). The future of Turkey. (Fortnightly Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 90 (n s. v. 84), pp. 547-562.)

**Barth** (H.) Reise durch das Innere der europäischen Türkei, von Rustchuk über Philippopol, Rilo (Monastir), Bitolia und den thessalischen Olymp nach Saloniki im Herbst 1862. *Berlin*, 1864. pl. il. maps. 8°.

**Bartlett** (Sir E. A.) The battlefields of Thessaly. With personal experiences in Turkey and Greece. *London: J. Murray*, 1897. ix, 2 l., 412 p., 5 maps, 1 pl., 6 ports. 8°.

**Bartolucci** (Domenico Elvezio). Della milizia marittima degli antichi fino al perfezionamento delle artiglierie. Studi storici... con illustrazioni e alcuni cenni biografici intorno a tre... scrittori del medio evo [Egidio Colonna, Marino Sanuto, Cristina da Pizzano]. *Firenze: G. B. Campolmi*, 1859. 294 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Barton** (James Levi). Daybreak in Turkey. *Boston: The Pilgrim Press* [1908]. 6 p.l., 11-294 p., 6 pl. 8°.

**Baschet** (Armand). La diplomatie vénitienne; les princes de l'Europe au 16. siècle; François I., Philippe II., Catherine de Médicis, les papes, les



*Turkey, cont'd.*

sultans, etc., d'après les rapports des ambassadeurs vénitiens; ouvrage enrichi de nombreux fac-similes. *Paris*, 1862. 8°.

**Baudin** (P.) Les Israélites de Constantinople. Étude historique. *Constantinople: M. de Castro*, 1872. xi, 69 p. 8°.

**Baumann** (J.) Die Russen auf dem Schipka-Balkan im Winter 1877/78. (Jahrb. f. d. deutsche Armee u. Marine. v. 112, pp. 177-200, 280-304. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**Bechmann** (Gustav). Der Kampf Kaiser Sigmunds gegen die werdende Weltmacht der Osmanen 1392-1437. Eine historische Grundlegung. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1902. xii, 118 p. 8°.

**Behrnauer** (W. F. A.) Hagi Chalfa's Düstur'l-'amel. Ein Beitrag zur osmanischen Finanzgeschichte. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 11, pp. 111-132. *Leipzig*, 1857.)

— Kogabeg's Abhandlung über den Verfall des osmanischen Staatsgebäudes seit Sultan Sulaiman dem Grossen. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 15, pp. 272-332. *Leipzig*, 1861.)

— Mémoire sur les institutions de police chez les Arabes, les Persans et les Turcs. (Journal asiatique. 5. sér., v. 15, pp. 461-508; v. 16, pp. 114-190, 347-392; v. 17, pp. 5-76. *Paris*, 1860-61.)

— Das Nasihatname. Dritter Beitrag zur osmanischen Finanzgeschichte. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 18, pp. 699-740. *Leipzig*, 1864.)

— Sultân Ahmad's I. Bestallungs- und Vertrags-Urkunde für Gabriel Báthori von Somlyó, Fürsten von Siebenbürgen vom Jahre 1608 der christlichen Zeitrechnung. (Archiv für Kunde österr. Gesch.-Quellen. Bd. 18, pp. 299-330. *Wien*, 1857. 8°.)

**Belgiojoso** (Christine Trivulzio de), *Princess*. Scènes de la vie turque. *Paris: M. Levy Frères*, 1858. 2 p.l., 387 (1) p. 12°.

**Belin** (F. A.) Des capitulations et des traités de la France en Orient. *Paris*, 1870. 138 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Charte des Turcs. (Journal asiatique. 3. sér., v. 9, pp. 5-29. *Paris*, 1840.)

— Encore quelques mots sur l'instruction publique en Orient. *Paris: Challamel, aîné*, 1867. 7 p. 8°.

— Essais sur l'histoire économique de la Turquie d'après les écrivains originaux. *Paris: Impr. impériale*, 1865. 314 p. 8°.

— Du régime des fiefs militaires dans l'Islamisme et principalement en Turquie. (Journal asiatique. 6. sér., v. 15, pp. 187-301. *Paris*, 1870.)

**Bell** (Gertrude Lowthian). The desert and the sown. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1907. xvi, 347 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Ben-Aïad** (Hâirié), *Princess*. Die türkische Frau. Ihr soziales Leben und der Harem. Vortrag von Prinzessin H. Ben-Aïad mit Vorwort von Goswina von Berlepsch. *Wien: G. S. Szelinski*, 1904. 64 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Bérard** (Victor). L'affaire turque. 1 map. (Rev. de Paris. 1901, v. 6, pp. 881-902. *Paris*, 1901.)

— La politique du Sultan. *Paris: A. Colin et Cie.*, 1900. 4 p.l., xix, 361 p., 1 l. 12°.

— La révolution turque. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1909. 2 p.l., 352 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Le sultan, l'Islam et les puissances. Constantinople. La Mecque. Bagdad. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1907. vi, 443 p., 1 l., 2 maps. 12°.

— La Turquie et l'Hellénisme contemporain... *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1893. 4 p.l., v, 352 p. 12°. (Bibl. d'hist. contemp.)

— *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1896. 3 ll., x, 352 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°.

**Berg** (L. W. C. van den). Le droit pénal de la Turquie. [Translated by G. Crusen.] (In: Législation pénale comparée. *Berlin*, 1894. 4°. v. 1, pp. 599-629.)

**Berger** (Léon). L'administration de la dette publique ottomane. 63 p., 6 tables. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 2 [art. 29]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Bernardo** (Lorenzo). Viaggio a Constantopoli di Sier L. Bernardo, per l'arresto del baillo Sier Girolamo Lippomano cav. 1591, aprile. [Ed. by F. Stefani.] *Venezia: a spese della Società*, 1886. 47 p. 4°. (In: Reale deputazione Veneta di storia patria. Monumenti storici. Ser. 4, v. 4.)

**Bernino** (Domenico). Memorie storiche di ciò, che hanno operato li sommi pontefici nelle guerre contro i Turchi dal primo passaggio di questi in Europa fino all'anno 1684. Rocolte da Domenico Bernino. *Roma: G. B. Bussotti*, 1685. 8 p.l., 318 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Bertram** (Anton). The legal system of Turkey. (Law Quar. Rev. *London*, 1909. 4°. v. 25, pp. 24-43.)

**Beytrag** zur Geschichte des gegenwärtigen Kriegs zwischen dem Russischen und Türkischen Reiche; als auch zuverlässige Nachrichten von der Schlacht bey Choczim 1769, und der bey Kahul 1770... Mit Plans. Von einer Person von Stande. *Breslau: W. G. Korn*, 1771. 208 p., 3 plans. 8°.

**Bianchi** (Thomas Xavier). Khaththy Humajoun; ou, Charte impériale ottomane du 18 février, 1856; en français et en turc; suivie de la prononciation du turc figurée en lettres françaises, de notes et d'explications... le tout faisant suite... au nouveau guide de la conversation en français et en turc. *Paris*, 1856. ob. 16°.

— Notice sur le premier Annuaire impérial de l'empire ottoman, publié à Constantinople pour l'année de l'hégire 1263 (1847). (Journal asiatique. 4. sér., v. 10, pp. 177-207; v. 11, pp. 1-33, 293-333. *Paris*, 1847-8.)

**Bigham** (Clive). With the Turkish army in Thessaly. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1897. 8, 2 l., 130 p., 1 l., 9 maps, 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Bilinski** (Alfred de). The Turkish revolution. (Nineteenth Cent. & After. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 64, pp. 353-372.)

**Blancard** (Théodore). Les Mavroyéni: essai d'étude additionnelle à l'histoire moderne de la Grèce, de la Turquie et de la Roumanie. Orné de

*Turkey, cont'd.*

portraits...etc. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1893]. 3 p.l., 923 p., 2 maps, 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Blind** (Karl). The prorogued Turkish parliament. (North Amer. Rev. v. 175, pp. 42-52. *New York*, 1902.)

**Blochwitz** (Johannes). The Eastern question; a brief history of Turkey; translated from the German by Mrs. M. Wesselhoeft. *Boston*, 1877. maps. 16°.

**Bogdanovich** (Evgeny). La bataille de Navarin (1827), d'après les documents inédits des archives impériales russes. Traduit du russe sous la direction de N. Ney, 1827-1887. *Paris: G. Charpentier et Cie.*, 1887. 2 p.l., viii, 374 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Bonelli** (Luigi). Di una cronaca turca de 1500. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe d. sci. mor. ser. 5, v. 9, pp. 423-455. *Roma*, 1900.)

**Bonnac** (Jean Louis Dussan), *Marquis de*. Mémoire historique sur l'ambassade de France à Constantinople par le Marquis de Bonnac. Publié avec un précis de ses négociations à la Porte Ottoman par C. Schefer. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1894. 1 p.l., lxxviii, 287 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Bonneval** (C. A. de), *Comte, afterward AH-MAD PASHÁ*. Venetiaansche en Turksche geheim-schriften van den Grave van Bonneval; zedert zyne aankomst te Venetie, totop zyne verbanning naar't eiland Chio, in de maant Maart 1739. Uit het Fransch vertaalt. *Utrecht: by de Compagnie Bookverkopers*, 1741. 2 v. in 1. 16°.

HYRVOIX DE LANDOSLE (A.). Le comte de Bonneval, documents inédits sur sa réhabilitation, son mariage et sa chute (1714-1725). (Rev. des quest. hist. v. 73, pp. 147-183. *Paris*, 1903.)

SALIH-MUNIR. Bonneval Pacha; son influence sur les relations extérieures de la Turquie. (Rev. d'hist. diplomat. année 21, pp. 378-393. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Boppe** (A.). Les "peintres de turcs" au XVIII. siècle. illus. (Gazette des beaux arts. sér. 3, v. 34, pp. 43-55, 220-230. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Bordat** (Gaston). L'influence française en Orient. (Soc. de géog. de Lille. Bull. Lille, 1908. 8°. v. 49, pp. 332-336.)

**Bourrilly** (V. L.). L'ambassade de La Forest et de Marillac à Constantinople (1535-1538). (Revue historique. v. 76, pp. 297-328. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Braun-Wiesbaden** (Karl). Eine türkische Reise. *Stuttgart*, 1876-77. 3 v. 8°.

**Bremer** (Fredrika). Leben in der alten Welt. Tagebuch während eines vierjährigen Aufenthalts im Süden und im Orient. Aus dem schwedischen. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1861-63. 16 v. in 11. 16°.

**Bresnitz** von Sydacoff, *pseud. of P. F. BRESNITZ*. Abdul Hamid und die Christenverfolgungen in der Türkei. Aufzeichnungen nach amtlichen Quellen. *Berlin: F. Luckhardt* [pref. 1896]. iv, 73 p. [3. ed.] 8°.

**Briefe** (A.) extract specifying the certaine dayly painments, answered quarterly in time of peace, by the Grand Signior, out of his Treasury, to the Officers of his Seraglio or Court, succes-

sively in degrees: collected in a yeerely totall summe...1590? (In: R. Hakluyt. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 290-294.)

**Brockett** (Linus Pierpont). The cross and the crescent; or, Russia, Turkey, and the countries adjacent, in 1876-7. *Philadelphia, Pa.: Hubbard Bros.* [cop. 1877]. 594 p., 1 map, 2 pl. illus. 8°.

**Broocman** (Carolus Gustavus). De Turcis, antiquissimis Scandiae populis. *Abœae* [1766]. 28 p. 12°.

**Brosch** (Moritz). The height of the Ottoman power. (In: Cambridge modern history. *Cambridge*, 1904. 8°. v. 3, pp. 104-139.)

Bibliography, pp. 782-785.

**Brown** (Demetra Vaka). Haremlik: some pages from the life of Turkish women. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. 5 p.l., 274 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Browne** (John Ross). Yusef; or, The journey of the Frangi. A crusade in the East. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1868. 2 p.l., (i) iv-xii, (1)14-421 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

**Bryce** (James). Le Turc et l'Europe. (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 3, pp. 283-293. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Bunsen** (Victoria Buxton de). The soul of a Turk. With eight full-page illustrations reproduced from photographs. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) 10-302 p., 8 pl. 8°.

**Burada** (T. T.). Cercetări despre scoalele românesce din Turcia. *București: Tip. "Românul"*, vintilă C. A. Rosetti, 1890. 215 p. 8°.

**Burgaki, Efendî, and TAL'AT, Efendî**. [A commentary on Turkish criminal law translated from the Turkish into Arabic by Mustafa Efendî Rashîd al-Rifâ'î.] Pt. 1-3. *Beirut*, 1885-87. 8°.

**Bury** (J. B.). Iveron and Our Lady of the Gate. (Hermathena. v. 10, no. 23, pp. 71-99. *Dublin*, 1897.)

— The Ottoman conquest. (In: Cambridge modern history. *Cambridge*, 1902. 8°. v. 1, pp. 67-103.)

Bibliography, pp. 700-705.

**Busch** (Moritz). Die Türkei. Reise-Handbuch für Constantinopel die untere Donau, Rumelien...und Albanien. *Triest: Literarisch-artistische Anstalt*, 1881. vi, 1 l., 232 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 3. ed. sq. 16°.

**Buxton** (Charles Roden). Turkey in revolution. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1909. 285 (1) p., 26 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Buxton** (Noel). Europe and the Turks. *London: John Murray*, 1907. xi (1), 143 (1) p., 3 maps. 12°.

**Buxton** (Victoria A.). The life of the Konak. (Contemp. Rev. v. 85, pp. 256-265. *London*, 1904.)

**Campbell** (Dudley). Turks and Greeks; notes of a recent excursion. *London*, 1877. 12°.

**Campbell** (Sir G.). A handy book on the Eastern question: being a very recent view of Turkey. *London*, 1876. map. 12°.

**Cantacasin** (T. S.). Petit traicté de l'origine des Turcqz, publié et annoté par Charles Schefer.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Paris:** *E. Leroux*, 1896. 3 l., lxxvii, 1 l., 403 p., 6 pl. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne, lxx.)

**Cantemir** (Demetriu), *prince of Moldavia*. Istori 'a Imperiului Ottomanu, crescerea si scaderia lui, cu note forte instructive de D. Cantemiru. Traducere romana de Ios. Hodosiu. *Bucuresci: Soc. Acad. Rom.*, 1876. 410 p. 4°. (In his: *Operele...* [v. 3], pt. 1.)

**Capos** (C.) *Notions élémentaires sur les successions en Turquie*. (Revue de droit international et de législation comparée. sér. 2, v. 4, pp. 649-682. *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

**Carabellese** (F.) *Le relazioni commerciali fra la Puglia e la repubblica di Venezia dal secolo x. al xv. Ricerche e documenti*. *Trani: V. Vecchi*, 1897. 157 p. 4°.

**Cardashian** (Vahan). *The Ottoman Empire of the twentieth century*. *Albany, N. Y.: J. B. Lyon Co.*, 1908. xiii, 195 p., 5 pl., 9 port. 8°.

**Carlisle** (G. W. F.) *Diary in Turkish and Greek waters*. Edited by C. C. Felton. *Boston*, 1855. 12°.

**Carne** (J.) *Letters from the East*. *London*, 1826. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Caro** (G.) *Genua und die Mächte am Mittelmeer 1257-1311. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des XIII. Jahrhunderts*. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1895-99. 2 v. 8°.

**Cartes ethnographiques des vilayets Salonique, Cossovo et Monastir. Lithographiées par l'Institut Cartographique à Sophia. [Text and plates.] *Sophia* [1901]. 1 v. and portfolio. 8° & 1°.**

Author's name was cut out of the maps, for political reasons.—See note, by unknown hand, inserted.

Contents of portfolio:

Karte ethnographique du vilayet de Salonique.

1 map in 4 sections.

Carte ethnographique du vilayet de Cossovo.

1 map in 4 sections.

Carte ethnographique du vilayet de Bitolia (Monastir).

1 map in 4 sections.

**Castellan** (Antoine Laurent). *Mœurs, usages, costumes des Othomans, et abrégé de leur histoire. Avec des éclaircissements tirés d'ouvrages orientaux, et communiqués par M. Langlès...* *Paris: Neveu*, 1812. 6 v. illus. 24°.

**Catellani** (E.) *Le rivalità nazionali nella Turchia d'Europa*. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. anno 3, pp. 595-618. *Roma*, 1899.)

**Charikles**, *pseud.* *Tuerkische Skizzen in Briefen an eine Freundin*. 1876. *Berlin: C. Habel*, 1877. 70 p. 8°. (In: *Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen*. Jahrg. 6, Heft 81-96.)

**Chaurand** de St. Eustache (Felice). *L'esercito nel movimento costituzionale della Turchia*. (Riv. d'Ital. *Roma*, 1908. 8°. anno II (1908, v. 2), pp. 513-532.)

**Chemins** (Les) *de fer ottomans et les garanties d'intérêts*. II p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 3 [art. 22]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Chemins** (Les) *de fer en Turquie en 1904*. (Le mouvement économique. v. 3, pp. 284-289. *Bucarest*, 1906.)

**Chesneau** (J.) *Le voyage de Monsieur d'Aramon, ambassadeur pour le roy en Levant*. Publié...

par C. Schefer. *Paris: R. Leroux*, 1887. 2 p.l., lxi, 295 p., 6 pl. 4°. (Recueil de voyages et de documents... v. 8.)

**Chesney** (F. R.) *The Russo-Turkish campaigns of 1828 and 1829, with a view of the present state of affairs in the East...* *New York: Redfield*, 1854. 2 p.l., xiii-xxiv, 25-360 p., 2 maps. 12°.

**Chiarello** (G. B.) *Historia degli avvenimenti dell' Armi Imperiali contro a Ribelli, et Ottomani, confederazioni, e trattati seguiti fra le potenze di Cesare, Polonia, Venetia, e Moscovia, negoziati, & alleanze del Conte Tekely con la Porta Ottomana. Accampamenti, guerre...etc. degl. anni 1683-'86*. *Venetia: Presso S. Curti* [1686]. 12 l, 575 (13) p., 6 pl., 1 map. 8°.

**Chiha** (Nédjib H.) *Traité de la propriété immobilière en droit ottoman*. *Le Caire: Imp. El-Maaref*, 1906. 616, xx p., 2 l. 8°.

**Clark** (E. L.) *The Arabs and the Turks*. *Boston*, 1876. 12°.

— *The races of European Turkey; their history, condition, and prospects*. *New York*, 1878. map. 8°.

**Clark** (Edward Daniel). *Travels in Russia, Tartary and Turkey*. With a memoir of the author, and numerous additions and notes... *Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers*, 1839. 140 p. 8°.

**Cleveland** (Lucy). *The seraglio of a thousand baths. illus.* (Modern Sanitation. *Pittsburgh*, 1909. 8°. v. 6, pp. 221-227.)

**Cogo** (Gaetano). *La guerra di Venezia contro i Turchi (1499-1501)*. (Nuovo archivio veneto. v. 18, pp. 5-76, 348-421; v. 19, pp. 97-138. *Venezia*, 1899.)

— *Venezia e la battaglia di Lepanto secondo le recenti ricerche*. (Nuova antologia. anno 34, ser. 4, v. 82, pp. 455-472. *Roma*, 1899.)

**Collier** (Justinus). *Dagh-register van't gene de Heere J. Coljer resident wegens de... Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, geaccompagneert met den consul van Smyrna J. van Dam... is gherencontreert op de reyse van Constantinopolen, tot Adrianopolen, aldaer hy by den Turkschen keyser sijne eerste audientie heeft gehad, met overleveringhe der presenten... Benefens twee brieven... 's Graven-hage*, 1668. 36 p. 4°.

— *Oprecht journael, van't geene de Heere J. Coljer resident wegens de... Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden, in sijne intrede tot Constantinopolen is ontmoet; midtsgaders't gunt hem...geaccompagneert zijnde met Jacob van Dam, consul...tot Smirna...is gerencontreert op de reyse...tot Adrianopoli. Alsmede't gunt is gepasseert voor, in, ende naer des selfs eerste audientie... Benevens twee brieven... 's Graven-hage: Erfgen. H. Jsz. van Wouwe*, 1668. 24 l. 4°.

**Collinet** (E.), and A. DE BEAUMONT. *Ornaments turcs*. Recueil de dessins pour l'art et l'industrie. *Paris: Canson*, 1883. (8) p., 30 pl. f°. (Encyclopédie des arts décoratifs de l'Orient.)

**Complete** (The) *war guide with a sketch map of the fields of operation*. *Manchester: J. Heywood*, 1877. 72 p., 1 map. sm. 12°.

**Conder** (Josiah). *A popular description of Turkey*. *London, n. d.* pl. maps. 24°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Contarini** (G. P.) *Historia delle cose successe dal principio della guerra mossa da Selim Ottomano à Venetiano...* *Venetia: F. Rampazetto*, 1572. 4 p.l., 56 fol. 12°.

**Cooper** (Joseph). *Turkey and Egypt, past and present, in relation to Africa.* *London: S. Harris & Co.*, 1876. iv, 5-22 p. 8°.

**Coquelle** (P.) *Andréossy, ambassadeur à Constantinople 1812-1814 (d'après des documents inédits).* (Rev. d'hist. diplomat. année 20, pp. 234-259. *Paris*, 1906.)

— *La mission de Sebastiani à Constantinople en 1801.* (Rev. d'hist. diplomat. année 17, pp. 438-455. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Cor** (J. M.) *De la réforme en Turquie, au point de vue financier et administratif.* *Paris*, 1851. 8°.

**Costume** (The) of Turkey, illustrated by a series of engravings; with descriptions in English and French. *London: W. Miller*, 1802. 67 l., 60 pl. f°.

**Council** of Administration of the Public Debt. Administration of the Ottoman debt. Report of the council, 19. 1900/1. [*London*, 1901.] 8°.

**Cox** (S. S.) *Diversions of a diplomat in Turkey.* *New York: C. L. Webster & Co.*, 1887. xix, 685 p., 1 port., 2 colored pl., maps, facsim. illus. 8°.

**Crawshaw** (G.) *A visit to Turkey in September and October, 1874.* *London: "Diplomatic Review" Office*, 1875. 16 p. 8°.

Repr.: *Diplomatic Review* of Jan. 1, 1875.

**Creasy** (Sir Edward Shepherd). *History of the Ottoman Turks: from the beginning of their empire to the present time. Chiefly founded on Von Hammer.* *London: R. Bentley*, 1854-56. 2 v. maps. 8°.

**Curtis** (William Eleroy). *The Turk and his lost provinces, Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, Bosnia.* *Chicago: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1903. 396 p., 28 pl. 8°.

**Curtius** (Julius). *Geschichte der Neu-Griechen von der Eroberung Konstantinopels bis auf die neuesten Zeiten.* *Leipzig: L. Herbig*, 1827-30. 5 v. in 3. map and portraits. sq. 32°.

**Czar** (The) unmasked: being the secret and confidential communications between the emperor of Russia and the government of England, relative to the Ottoman empire. With an historical sketch of the Russian policy of encroachment. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1854. 2 p.l., 76 p. sm. 12°.

**Damer** (Mrs. G. L. D.) *Diary of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt and the Holy Land.* *London: Henry Colburn*, 1842. 2 vols. pl. 12°.

**Danon** (Abr.) *La communauté juive de Salonique au XVI. siècle.* (Rev. d. études juives. v. 40, pp. 206-230; v. 41, pp. 98-117, 250-265. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Davey** (R.) *The Sultan and his subjects.* *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1897. 2 v. map, plan, pl. 8°.

**Davy** (J.) *Notes and observations on the Ionian Islands and Malta, with some remarks on Constantinople and Turkey.* *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1842. 2 v. pl., map. 8°.

**Dearborn** (Henry A. S.) *A memoir on the commerce and navigation of the Black Sea, and the trade and maritime geography of Turkey and Egypt. Illustrated with charts [in separate volume].* *Boston: Wells & Lilly*, 1819. 3 v. 8°.

**Death** (The) of Sultan Osman, and the setting up of Mustafa his Uncle, according to the Relation presented to His Majestie, 1622. (Purchas, his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. II, viii, 1370-1376.)

**De Kay** (James E.) *Sketches of Turkey in 1831 and 1832. By an American [i. e. James E. De Kay].* *New York: J. & J. Harper*, 1833. xii, 527 p. 8°.

**Denton** (Rev. William). *The Christians in Turkey.* *London: Bell & Daldy*, 1863. 1 p.l., 106 p. 8°.

**Deposition** (The) of Abd-ul-Hamid. (Spectator *London*, 1909. f°. v. 102, pp. 689-690.)

**Desprez** (H.) *Les peuples de l'Autriche et de la Turquie.* *Paris: Comon*, 1850. 2 v. 8°.

**De Vere** (A. T.) *Picturesque sketches in Greece and Turkey.* *Philadelphia: A. Hart*, 1850. xi, 13-335 p. nar. 12°.

**Diamantopulo** (Hercule). *Le réveil de la Turquie. Études et croquis historiques...* *Alexandrie: I. della Rocca* [1909]. xiv, 2 l., (1) 4-300 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Dicey** (Edward). *The morning land.* *London*, 1870. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

— *The revolution in Turkey.* (Empire Rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 17, pp. 264-272.)

**Diedo** (Gerolamo). *La battaglia di Lepanto descritta da G. Diedo; e, La dispersione della invincibile Armata, di Filippo II, illustrata da documenti sincroni.* *Milano: G. Daelli e Comp.*, 1863. xx, 154 p., port. 16°. (Biblioteca rara. v. 7.)

**Diefenbach** (L.) *Die Volksstämme der europäischen Türkei.* *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1877. 12°.

**Dinan** (Noël). *La représentation de la Turquie en Suisse.* (Rev. de droit internat. sér. 2, v. 5, pp. 31-56. *Bruxelles*, 1903.)

**Djinguiz** (Mohammed). *Les titres en Turquie.* (Rev. du monde musulman. *Paris*, 1907. 8°. v. 3, pp. 244-258.)

**Dobrov** (L.) *Yuzhnoe slavyanstvo, Turtziya i sopernichestvo yevropeiskikh pravitelstv na Balkanskom Poluostrvoye. Istoriko-politicheskie ocherki.* *Sz. Petersburg: N. A. Lebediev*, 1880. xiv, 643 p. 8°.

**Documents** concerning the Balkan situation. Preliminary treaty of peace between Russia and Turkey. Signed at San Stefano, March 3, 1878. (Amer. Jour. of Internat Law. Suppl. (Official doc.) *New York*, 1908. 8°. v. 2, no. 4, pp. 387-401.)

**Dorobantz** (Jacques). *Les Jeunes-Turcs et la Macédoine.* (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 26, pp. 279-288.)

— *Les méprises de l'Europe dans la question turque.* (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 28, pp. 147-163.)

**Dorys** (Georges), *pseud.* *Abdul Hamid II.* (Rev. polit. et lit. (Rev. bleue). sér. 4, v. 14, pp. 641-648. *Paris*, 1900.)



*Turkey, cont'd.*

— Abdul-Hamid intime. Préface de Pierre Quillard. *Paris: P. V. Stock*, 1901. xviii, 274 p. illus. 3. ed. 12°.

— La femme turque. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1902. 3 p.l., 299 p. 12°.

— Le harem impérial. (Rev. d. rev. v. 36, pp. 395-406. *Paris*, 1901.)

— The private life of the Sultan of Turkey by G. Dorys, son of the late prince of Samos... Translated by A. Hornblow. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1901. xiii, 277 p., 9 pl., 2 port. 12°.

**Dragomanov** (M. P.) Turki vnutrennie i vnyeshnie i pismo k izdatel'yu "Novovo Vremeni". *Genève: H. Georg*, 1876. 30 p. 12°.

**Driault** (Édouard). Les Anglais devant Constantinople et Alexandrie 1807. (Revue historique. v. 73, pp. 24-60. *Paris*, 1900.)

— La question d'Orient en 1807; l'armistice de Slobodzié. (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 14, pp. 410-451; année 15, pp. 51-68. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Duckett** (William A.) La Turquie pittoresque. Histoire. Mœurs. Description. Préface par Théophile Gautier. *Paris: V. Lecou*, 1855. 2 p.l., (I) viii-xviii, 2 l., 304 p., 20 pl. 8°.

**Du Loir** ( ). Les voyages du Sieur Du Loir, contenus en plusieurs lettres écrites du Levant... Ensemble ce qui se passa à la mort du feu sultan Mourat dans le Serrail, les ceremonies de ses funérailles... avec la relation du siege de Babylone fait en 1639 par Sultan Mourat. *Paris: G. Clousier*, 1654. 8 p.l., 358 p., 12 l. 8°.

**Dumas de Lamarche** (H.) Les Turcs et les Russes; histoire de la guerre d'Orient... [*Paris*] *G. Barba* [1854?]. 68 p., 2 maps. f°. (Romans illustrés. v. 24.)

**Dunn** (Archibald Joseph). Turkey and its future. *London: E. Wilson*, 1905. 3 p.l., (I) 4-61 p. 8°.

**Durand** (Alfred). Jeune Turquie, vieille France. *Paris: Librairie Fournier*, 1909. xvi, 355 (I) p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

**Durand de Fontmagne** ( ), *Baronne, née DRUMMOND DE MELFORT*. Un séjour à l'ambassade de France à Constantinople sous le Second Empire. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1902. 2 p.l., iii, 316 p. 12°.

**Durastel** (A.) La banque impériale ottomane. 15 p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 3, [art. 3]. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Düstur**. [A manual of Turkish law translated from the Turkish into Arabic by Naufal Efendi Naufal assisted by Khalil Efendi al-Khürri.] *Beirut*, 1884. 2 v. 8°.

— [Official collection of the laws of the Turkish Empire.] *Bulak*, 1866. 1 p.l., 81, 1 l., 48, 1 l., 57, 1 l., 70, 1 l., 94, 1 l., 73, 1 l., 80, 1 l., 87 p. 8°.

**Du Velay** (A.) Essai sur l'histoire financière de la Turquie depuis le règne du Sultan Mahmoud II jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1903. 722 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Dwight** (Henry Otis). Turkish life in war

time. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1881. x, 428 p. 8°.

**Early** voyages and travels in the Levant. I. The diary of Thomas Dallam, 1599-1600. II. Extracts from the diaries of Dr. John Covel, 1670-1679. With some account of the Levant company of Turkey merchants. Edited with an introduction and notes, by J. T. Bent. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1803. 6 p.l., xlv, 1 l., 305, 16 p., 1 port. 8°. (*Hakluyt Soc.* v. 87.)

**Eastern** (The) question considered, with a view to the removal of the differences existing between Turkey and Egypt. *London*, 1840. 8°.

**Eaton** (William). A survey of the Turkish Empire in which are considered, I. Its government... II. The state of the provinces... III. The causes of the decline of Turkey... IV. The British commerce with Turkey... *London: T. Cadell, jun., & W. Davies*, 1801. xxxii, 500 p. 8°.

**Edrehi** (Moses). History of the capital of Asia and the Turks: together with an account of the domestic manners of the Turks in Turkey. [Edited by Isaac Edrehi.] *Boston: I. Edrehi*, 1856. 3 v. in 1. illus. 8°.

**Eichelmann** (Otto). Der russische Kriegsbrauch im letzten Kriege mit der Türkei 1877-1878. (Russische Revue Monatschrift für die Kunde Russlands. B. 16, pp. 528-569. 8°. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.)

**Eisenhart** (Hugo). Die gegenwärtige Staatenwelt in ihrer natürlichen Gliederung und ihren leitenden Grossmächten. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: F. Fleischer*, 1856. 8°.

Bd. 1. Die morgenländische Staatenwelt.

**Elliot** (C. B.) Travels in the three great empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey. 2 v. in 1. *Philadelphia*, 1839. 12°.

**Empire** (L') ottoman et ses adversaires; par un voyageur en Orient. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1859. 1 p.l., 54 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Empire** ottoman. Statistique des chemins de fer en 1902. (Annales d. ponts et chaussées. pt. 2, année 74, sér. 8, v. 4, pp. 438-443. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Énault** (L.) Constantinople et la Turquie: tableau historique, pittoresque, statistique et moral de l'empire ottoman. *Paris*, 1855. 12°.

**Endean** (J. Russell). Dame Europa's remonstrance and her ultimatum. *London: Kerby & Endean*, 1877. iv, 5-31 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**Engelhardt** (Édouard). La Turquie et le Tanzimat; ou, Histoire des réformes dans l'empire Ottoman depuis 1826 jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: A. Cotillon et Co.*, 1882. 2 v. 8°.

**Engels** ( ). Reisetudien über den Eisenbahn-Ausmarsch des türkischen Heeres im Frühjahr 1897. 1 map. (Beiheft zum Militär-Wochenblatt. 1899, pp. 31-45. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**English** (Thomas). Coal and petroleum deposits in European Turkey. 1 map. (*Quar. Jour. Geol. Soc.* v. 58, pp. 150-159. *London*, 1902.)

**Entsatz** (Der) von Wien, am 12. September 1683. Aus einer kriegshistorischen Studie. *Berlin: W. Baensch*, 1883. xiv, 1 l., 120 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Eppendorff** (H.) Türkischer Keyser Ankunfft Kryeg und Handlungegen und wider die Christen, mit anderen Translationen. *Strasburg*, 1540. f°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Epstein** (M.) The early history of the Levant Company. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1908]. x, 270 p. 12°.

**Ercam** (A.) Christian sympathy in the Russo-Turkish war. A remonstrance. *Tunbridge Wells: Stidolph and Bellamy, printers*, 1877. 21 p. 16°.

**Es'ad** Essejjid Mehemed, *Efendi*. Précis historique de la destruction du corps des janissaires par le sultan Mahmoud, en 1826; traduit du turc par Armand Pierre Caussin de Perceval. *Paris: Firmin Didot Frères*, 1833. vii, 365 p. 8°.

**Eton** (W.) A survey of the Turkish Empire. *London*, 1801. 8°.

**Étude** critique des opérations en Turquie d'Asie pendant la Guerre turco-russe en 1877-1878, d'après des documents officiels par un officier supérieur turc. *Constantinople: O. Keil*, 1896. vi, 57 (1) p., 1 l., 7 maps. 8°.

**Explication** des cent estampes qui représentent différentes nations du Levant. *Paris*, 1715. f°.

**Extracts** from a diary of the Russo-Turkish war, 1877-1878. *London: A. Boot*, 1878. 31 p. sm. 8°.

**Fabro** Bremundan (F.) Floro historico de la guerra movida por el Sultan de los Turcos Mehemet IV, contra el augustissimo Leopoldo Primero, Emperador de Romanos, &c., el año M.DC.LXXXIII. Traducido de Italiano en Castellano, y añadido de los sucesos posteriores a la liberación de Viena. *Madrid*, 1684-87. 3 v. in 1. 4°.

**Fadhl** ibn 'Umar Tahir. Le livre des femmes (Zenan-Nameh)... traduit de turc par J. A. Decourdemanche. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1879. 16°. (Bibl. orient. élév. v. 25.)

**Fa'ik** (Selanikî). Tarih hurriyyet. [A short account of the revolution in Turkey, and of the actions of the Sultan in regard to it.] *Constantinople*, 1906. 31 p. 12°.

**Falkenskjöld** (S. O.) Mémoires, avec un notice sur la vie de l'auteur par Phil. Secretan. *Paris*, 1826. 8°.

**Fallmerayer** (J. P.) Fragmente aus dem Orient. 2. vermehrte Auflage, ed. G. M. Thomas. *Stuttgart*, 1877. 8°.

**Farley** (James Lewis). Modern Turkey. *London*, 1872. 8°.

**Fazy** (Edmond). 'Les Turcs d'aujourd'hui; ou, Le Grand Karagheuz. La porte. Le palais. Certains financiers. Le corps diplomatique. Intermède. Le sultan. *Paris: P. Ollendorff*, 1898. 284 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Fehmi** (Yousouf). Histoire de la Turquie. Préface de A. Baumann. *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1909. xviii, 1 l., 360 p., 1 port. 8°.

— Les Turcs de Paris. Espionnage et contre-police. *Paris: A. Lequesne*, 1908. 42 p. 12°.

**Fesch** (Paul). Constantinople aux derniers jours d'Abdul-Hamid. *Paris: M. Rivière* [1907]. viii, 673 p. illus. 8°.

**Few** (A) facts about Turkey under the reign of Abdul Hamid II. By an American observer. *New York [J. J. Little & Co.]* 1895. 67 p. 8°.

**Fidel** (Camille). Le comité ottoman "Union

et progrès." (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 27, pp. 438-446.)

**Field** (Henry Martyn). The Greek Islands and Turkey after the war. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1902. vi, 1 l., (1) 10-228 p., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°.

**Filitti** (Jean C.) Rôle diplomatique des Phanariotes de 1700 à 1821. Préface par Sidney-Vigneaux. *Paris: L. Larose*, 1901. 2 p.l., xxvii, 220 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, p. xxv-xxvii.

**Flament** (Pierre). La France et la ligue contre le Turc (1571-1573). (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 16, pp. 619-634. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Focief** (O.) La justice turque et les réformes en Macédoine, aperçu sur leur histoire et leur organisation, leur fonctionnement et leurs abus... *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1907. 2 p.l., 313 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Foglietta** (U.) De causis magnitudinis Turcarum imperii. (In: Thes. antiq. Ital. v. 1, pt. 2. 1704. Col. 1207-1218. f°.)

**Fontmagne** (Marie Caroline Drummond de Melfort, baronne de. Un conflit franco-turc en 1857. (Rev. de Paris. *Paris*, 1901. 8°. 1901, v. 5, pp. 423-436.)

**Forbes** (Archibald). Czar and Sultan. The adventures of a British lad in the Russo-Turkish war of 1877-78. *Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith* [1894]. 4 p.l., 42 p., 4 pl., 8 port. 8°.

**Forbin** (Louis Nicolas Philippe Auguste de), Comte. Travels in Greece, Turkey, and the Holy Land, in 1817-18. *London: R. Phillips and Co.* [1819?] iv, pp. [101-] 180, 7 pl. 8°.

**Formaleoni** (V.) Essai sur la marine ancienne des Vénitiens. Trad. de l'italien par M. d'Hénin. *Venise*, 1788. 8°.

**Forster** (C. T.), and F. H. B. DANIELL. The life and letters of Ogier Ghiselin de Busbecq... *London: C. Kegan Paul & Co.*, 1881. 2 v. 8°.

**Fouquieray** (H.) La mission de France à Constantinople durant l'ambassade de M. de Césy (1619-1640). (Études p. d. pères d. l. Comp. d. Jesus. v. 113, pp. 70-101, 384-405. *Paris*, 1907.)

**France.**—Ministère du Commerce. Rapports commerciaux des agents diplomatiques et consulaires. *Paris*, n. d. 8°.

Commerce du vilayet d'Adrinople.

1895. 29 p. no. 291, series of 1890-1899.

1899. 18 p. no. 12, series of 1890-date.

1900. 18 p. no. 77.

Mouvement du commerce et de la navigation du port de Constantinople.

1900. 25 p. no. 36, series of 1890-date.

1901. 14 p. no. 111, " " " " " "

Commerce et situation économique du vilayet de Monastir.

1900. 27 p. no. 66, series of 1890-date.

Commerce de la province de Janina.

1893. 6 p. no. 184, series of 1890-1899.

Navigations et commerce du port de Salonique.

1891/2. 12 p. no. 121, series of 1890-1899.

1893. 14 p. no. 186, " " " " " "

1894. 16 p. no. 303, " " " " " "

1900. 20 p. no. 76, " " " " " "

Importance commerciale de Salonique.

1892. nos. 22 & 23, series of 1890-1899.

**Franco** (M.) Essai sur l'histoire des Israélites de l'Empire Ottoman depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: A. Durlacher*, 1897. vi, 296 p. 8°.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Freeman** (E. A.) The Ottoman power in Europe... *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1877. xxii, 1 l., 315 p., 3 maps. 12°.

— The Turks in Europe. *New York: Lovell, Adam, Wesson & Company*, 1877. 50 p. 8°.

— *New York*, 1877. 32°. (Harper's Half-hour Series.)

— *London: W. Mullin & Son*, 1877. 61 p. 8°. (Politics for the People. No. 1.)

— What is involved in a guaranty of Turkey? (Tracts for the present crisis. 2. ser., no. 18, pp. 97-104.)

**Fua** (Albert). Le sultan illégitime et Mourad V. (*L'humanité nouv.* *Paris*, 1899. 8°. v. 5 (1899, v. 2), pp. 612-633, 731-744.)

**Fuad** ( ), *Pasha*. The political testament of Fuad pasha. (Addressed to the sultan Abdul Aziz in 1869, one day before the death of its author.) (Nineteenth century and after. v. 53, pp. 190-197. *London*, 1903.)

**Gallier** (H. de). La police et la censure turque. (*La rev. (Rev. d. rev.) sér. 3, v. 43, pp. 183-192. Paris*, 1902.)

**Ganem** (Halil). Études d'histoire orientale. Les sultans ottomans. *Paris: A. Chevalier-Marescq & Cie.*, 1901-1902. 2 v. 8°.

**Garnett** (Lucy Mary Jane). Home life in Turkey. With twenty-one illustrations. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1909. xvi, 296 p., 17 pl., 4 port. 12°.

— Turkish life in town and country. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 336 p., 16 pl. 12°. (Our European Neighbors.)

— The women of Turkey and their folk lore. 2 v. in 1. *London*, 1893. 8°.

**Gasztowtt** (Thadée). La Pologne et l'Islam (Notes historiques). *Paris: Soc. Française d'Impr. et de Libr.*, 1907. 355 p. 12°.

**Gatteschi** (D.). Real property, mortgage and wakf according to Ottoman law. Translated from the Italian by E. A. Van Dyck. *London: Wyman & Sons*, 1884. 2 p.l., 96 p. 8°.

**Gaulis** (Georges). Le sultan comme financier. (*Rev. de Paris*. 1901, v. 6, pp. 193-207. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Gautier** (Théophile), *the elder*. L'Orient. *Paris: G. Charpentier*, 1877. 2 v. 12°.

**Gazenkampf** (Mikhail A.). Moi dnevnik. 1877-78. Izdanie ispravlennoe i dopolnennoe. *St. Petersburg: V. Beresovski*, 1908. 593, 5, 6, 9, 6 p. 4°.

**Geister** (Paul). Die Türkei im Rahmen der Weltwirtschaft. *Greifswald: J. Abel*, 1907. viii, 151 (1) p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. v-vii.

**Gemelli-Careri** (Giovanni Francesco). A voyage round the world, by Dr. John Francis Gemelli-Careri. Containing the most remarkable things he saw in Turkey. (In: D. CHURCHILL. A collection of voyages and travels. *London*, 1745. 3. ed. 4°. v. 4, pp. 5-106.)

**Georgievitch** (Vladan). Die türkische Revo-

lution und ihre Aussichten. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1908. 1 p.l., 102 p. 8°.

**Georgievits** (Bartholomæus). De Turcarum moribus epitome. *n. p.: J. Tornæsius*, 1598. 184 p., 4 l. 32°.

**Gilson** (Adrian). The Czar and the Sultan; or, Nicholas and Abdul Medjid: their private lives and their public actions. To which is added, The Turks in Europe: their rise and decadence. By Francis Bouvet. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1853. 195 p. 16°.

**Gislenius** (Augerius), *Seigneur de Busbecq*. A. Gislenii Busbequii omnia quæ extant. *Lugd. Batavorum: Ex officina Elseviriana*, 1633. 576 p., 11 l. 32°.

— Augerii Gislenii Busbequii legationis Turcicæ epistolæ quatuor... *Frankofurti: Apud heredes A. Wecheli, Claud. Marnium & J. Aubrium*, 1595. 360 p., 12 l. 8°.

— Travels in Turkey... translated from the ... Latin of... A. G. Busbequius. With memoirs of the life of the... author. *London: J. Robinson*, 1744. nar. 12°.

**Gladstone** (William Ewart). Lessons in massacre; or, The conduct of the Turkish government in and about Bulgaria, since May, 1876. Chiefly from the papers presented by command. *London: J. Murray*, 1877. 80 p. 8°.

— The Turco-Servian war. Bulgarian horrors and the question of the East. *New York: Lovell, Adam, Wesson & Co.*, 1876. 39 p. 8°.

**Glénard** (Alexandre). La guerre d'Orient; étude historique et diplomatique. *Paris, Chatillon-sur-Seine [printed]* 1877. 12°.

**Glover** (Sir Thomas). The Journey of Edward Barton Esquire, her Majesties Ambassador with the Grand Signior... 1596. (Purchas, his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. II, viii, 1354-1358.)

**Gnyedich** (P. P.). Cherez Chornoe More na Bosfor, putevyia zametyki s 60 illyustratsiyami M. M. Dalkevicha. *St. Petersburg: A. Marks*, 1896. 228 p. 12°.

**Godard** (Louis). Les chemins de fer en Turquie. Lignes existant actuellement et lignes projetées. (Genie civil. *Paris*, 1909. f°. v. 55, pp. 189-193.)

**Golovin** (Ivan Gavrilovich). The nations of Russia and Turkey and their destiny. *London*, 1854. 12°.

**Goltz** (C. von der), *Freiherr*. Der thessalische Krieg und die türkische Armee. Eine kriegsgeschichtliche Studie. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1898. vi, 278 p., 19 maps. 8°.

**Goltz** (Ed. von der), *Freiherr*. Reisebilder aus dem griechisch-türkischen Orient. *Halle a. S.: E. Strien* [1902]. 4 p.l., 156 p. 8°.

**Goodell** (William). Forty years in the Turkish Empire; or, Memoirs of Rev. William Goodell... By his son-in-law, E. D. G. Prime. *New York: R. Carter and Bros.*, 1876. xii, 489 p. 8°.

**Gourlay** (Charles). Salonica: the ancient Thessalonica. illus. (Roy. Inst. of British Architects. Jour. ser. 3, v. 14, pp. 30-49. *London*, 1906.)

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Great Britain.**—*Admiralty.* Correspondence respecting the battle of Navarin. 10 p. (Gt. Bt. Sess. P. 1834, v. 42, No. 32.)

**Great Britain.**—*Foreign Office.* Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series. *London*, 1886-1907. 8°.

## Trade of Constantinople.

1886.	13 pp.	no. 197.	1900.	40 pp.	no. 2650.
1887/8.	26 pp.	no. 537.	1901.	43 pp.	no. 2813.
1889/gr.	30 pp.	no. 1099.	1902.	30 pp.	no. 2950.
1892.	29 pp.	no. 1224.	1903.	33 pp.	no. 3140.
1893.	27 pp.	no. 1384.	1904.	26 pp.	no. 3357.
1894-1896,	none published.				
1897.	39 pp.	no. 2196.	1906.	36 pp.	no. 3776.
1898-1899,	none published.				
			1907.	35 pp.	no. 4009.

## Trade of consular district of Salonica.

1883/4.	10 pp.	no. 24.	1896/7.	27 pp.	no. 2111.
1885.	13 pp.	no. 75.	1898.	18 pp.	no. 2270.
1886.	7 pp.	no. 254.	1899.	35 pp.	no. 2468.
1887.	15 pp.	no. 394.	1900.	36 pp.	no. 2730.
1888.	22 pp.	no. 623.	1901.	not published.	
1889.	28 pp.	no. 822.	1902.	12 pp.	no. 3100.
1890.	19 pp.	no. 962.	1903.	20 pp.	no. 3250.
1891/2.	45 pp.	no. 1310.	1904.	19 pp.	no. 3430.
1893/4.	19 pp.	no. 1663.	1905.	18 pp.	no. 3655.
1895.	16 pp.	no. 1837.	1906.	28 pp.	no. 3867.
	1907.	42 pp., 1 map.		no. 4121.	

**Greene** (Francis Vinton). The Russian army and its campaigns in Turkey in 1877-78; text and atlas. *New York*, 1879. 2 v. 8°.

**Griechisch-türkische** (Der) Krieg des Jahres 1897; nach officiellen Quellen von einem höheren Offizier. *Berlin*: Schall & Grund [1897]. vi, 257 (1) p., 6 maps, 21 port. 12°.

**Gross** (Henri). La famille juive des Hamon. Contribution à l'histoire des Juifs en Turquie. (Rev. des études juives. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 56, pp. 1-26; v. 57, pp. 55-78.)

**Grosvenor** (E. M.) Narrative of a yacht voyage in the Mediterranean during the years 1840-41. *London*: J. Murray, 1842. 2 v. 8°.

**Guer** (J. A.) Mœurs et usages des Turcs, leur religion, leur gouvernement civil, militaire et politique, avec un abrégé de l'histoire ottomane. *Paris*: Costelier, 1746-47. 2 v., 30 pl. 4°.

**Gurland** (Aron). Grundzüge der muhammedanischen Agrarverfassung und Agrarpolitik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der türkischen Verhältnisse. Ein kritischer Versuch. *Dorpat*: Ed. Bergmann, 1907. ix, 85 p. 8°.

**Gurowski** (Adam G. de), *Count*. The Turkish question. *New York*: W. Taylor & Co., 1854. 43 p. 12°.

**Haake** (Paul). Die Türkenfeldzüge Augusts des Starken 1695 und 1696. (Neues Archiv für sächsische Geschichte u. Altertumskunde. v. 24, pp. 134-154. *Dresden*, 1903.)

**Habesci** (Elias). The present state of the Ottoman empire. Containing a more accurate account... of the Turks than any yet extant. Including a particular description of the court and seraglio of the Grand Signor... Translated from the French manuscript of E. Habesci... *London*: R. Baldwin, 1784. 2 p.l., xv, 4 l., 443 p. 8°.

**Hahn** (Johann Georg von). Reise von Belgrad nach Salonik. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 11, Abth. 2, pp. 1-245. 4 maps. *Wien*, 1861. f°.)

— Reise durch die Gebiete des Drin und Wardar im Auftrage der Kais. Akademie der Wis-

senschaften unternommen im Jahre 1863. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Cl. Denkschr. B. 15, Abth. 2, pp. ii, 1-188; Bd. 16, Abth. 2, pp. 1-77, 4 l. 1 map. *Wien*, 1867-1869. f°.)

**Hailbronner** (Karl von). Morgenland und Abendland. Bilder... vom Verfasser der Cartons [i. e. K. v. Hailbronner]. *Stuttgart*: J. G. Cotta, 1841. 2 v. 16°.

**Haji Khalifah** (Mustafa ibn 'Abd Allah Chelebi). Tuhfe al-kibar fi isfar al-bikar. [The history of the maritime wars of the Turks.] *Constantinople*, 1728. 7 p.l., 75 p., 2 l., 5 maps. 4°.

— Translated from the Turkish... by James Mitchell. Chapters 1-4. *London*, 1831. 1 p.l., xiii, 80 p. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.) No more published.

— Fezlike al-tevarikh. [A history of the Turkish Empire, 1591-1655.] *Constantinople*, 1869-70. 2 v. 8°.

**Hakluyt** (Richard). Remembrances for master S. to give him the better occasion to informe himr selfe of some things in England, and after of some other things in Turkie, to the great profite of the Common weale of this Countrey. Written... for a principall English Factor at Constantinople 1582. (In: R. HAKLUYT. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 161-165.)

**Halid** (Halil). The diary of a Turk. *London*: A. & C. Black, 1903. vi, 1 l., 269 p., 8 pl. 12°.

— The origin of the revolt in Turkey. (Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 65, pp. 755-760.)

De **Hamid** à Mahomet v. Notes de Constantinople. (Études par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 119, pp. 751-773.)

**Hamlin** (Cyrus). Among the Turks. *New York*: R. Carter & Bros., 1881. xii, (1) 14-378 p. 12°.

**Hammer-Purgstall** (J. von). Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches, grossentheils aus bisher unbenutzten Handschriften u. Archiven. *Pest*, 1827-35. 10 v. 8°.

— Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours. Traduit de l'allemand par J. J. Hellert. *Paris*, 1835-38. 12 v. 8°.

— Bericht über die Fortsetzung des Druckes der osmanischen Reichsgeschichte zu Konstantinopel. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. *Wien*, 1856-57. 8°. v. 18, pp. 3-16; v. 21, pp. 375-398.)

— Sur l'histoire ottomane du Prince Cantemir. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 4, pp. 32-45. *Paris*, 1824.)

— Mémoire sur les premières relations diplomatiques entre la France et la Porte. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 10, pp. 19-45. *Paris*, 1827.)

— Die Staatsverfassung u. Staatsverwaltung des Osmannischen Reichs, dargestellt aus den Quellen seiner Grundgesetze. *Wien*, 1815-16. 2 v. 8°.

— Wien's erste aufgehobene türkische Belagerung, zur dreyhunderjährigen Jubeltayer derselben, zum Theil aus bisher unbekannten christlichen und türkischen Quellen erzählt von Joseph Ritter von Hammer... Mit... Beylagen... *Pest*: K. A. Hartleben, 1829. xx, 174 p., 1 l., 1 tab. 8°.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in the Ionian Islands, Greece, Turkey, Asia Minor, and Constantinople... including a description of Malta... *London: J. Murray, 1845.* lxix, 408 p., 4 maps. New ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Turkey: describing Constantinople, European Turkey, Asia Minor, Armenia, and Mesopotamia... *London: J. Murray, 1854.* 284 p., 3 maps. 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks for travellers.)

**Harry** (Ibrahim). De la naturalisation collective dans les rapports de la Turquie et de la Serbie. (Jour. droit internat. privé. année 29, pp. 70-74. *Paris, 1902.*)

**Haupt** (Ottomar). Monetary statistics of the leading countries. Turkey. (Jour. of Finance. *London, 1898.* 8°. n. s. v. 3, pp. 649-654.)

**Hauser** (H.). Le voyage du Levant de Philippe du Fresne-Canaye (1573). *Paris: E. Leroux, 1897.* 1 p.l., xxxvii, 1 l., 332 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°. (Recueil de voyages et de documents pour servir à l'histoire de la géographie. v. 16.)

**Hecquard** (Charles). L'Empire Ottoman. La Turquie sous Abdul Hamid II. Exposé fidèle de la gerance d'un empire pendant un quart de siècle. (31 aout 1876-1 septembre 1900.) *Bruxelles: H. Lamertin, 1901.* 5 p.l., (1) xiv-xxx, (1) 32-468 p. 8°.

**Heidborn** (A.). Manuel de droit public et administratif de l'empire ottoman. v. 1. *Vienne: C. W. Stern, 1908.* 4°.

**Heile** (Gerhard). Der Feldzug gegen die Türken und die Eroberung Stuhlweissenburg's unter dem Erzherzog Matthias von Oesterreich im Jahre 1601... *Rostock: C. Hinstorff, 1901.* 72 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Hélia** ( ). Une Parisienne dans les harems de Constantinople. (La grande rev. v. 35 (1905, v. 3), pp. 275-294, 527-549. *Paris, 1905.*)

**Helle** von Samo (A. zur). Die Völker des Osmanischen Reiches. Beiträge für Förderung orientalischer Studien. 1876. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1877.* 2 p.l., 130 p., 2 l., 2 maps. 8°.

**Hellwald** (F. A. H. von), and L. C. BECK. Die heutige Türkei. *Leipzig, 1878-79.* 2 v. in 1. illus. pl. maps. 8°.

**Helmhacker** (R.). The useful minerals of Turkey. (Engineering and Mining Jour. *New York, 1898.* f°. v. 66, pp. 635-636.)

**Henry** (René). Des monts de Bohême au golfe Persique. Avec préface de M. Anatole Leroy-Beaulieu. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1908.* 2 p.l., xxii, 566 p., 1 l., 5 maps. 12°.

**Herbault** (N.). Le controle international en Egypte, Turquie et Grèce. 51 p. (Congrès internat. d. valeurs mobilières. v. 5 [art. 59]. *Paris, 1901.*)

**Herbert** (Frederick William von). The chronicles of a virgin fortress, being some unrecorded chapters of Turkish and Bulgarian history. By William V. Herbert. *London: Osgood, McIlvaine & Co., 1896.* xvi, 1 l., 346 p., 1 pl., 5 maps. 8°.

— The defence of Plevna, 1877, written by one who took part in it. By William V. Herbert.

*London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1895.* xvi, 1 l., 488 p., 8 maps, 1 port. 8°.

— Kamil Pasha and the succession in Turkey. (Fort. Rev. *London, 1908.* 8°. n. s. v. 84, pp. 419-429.)

— The present military power of Turkey. (United Service Maga. v. 153 (n. s. v. 32), pp. 303-317. *London, 1905.*)

**Herbette** (Maurice). Une ambassade turque à Paris sous le directoire. (Rev. de Paris. 1901, v. 5, pp. 191-215. *Paris, 1901.*)

**Herlt** (Gustav). Die Ursachen der türkischen Finanznot. (Finanz-Archiv. *Stuttgart, 1908.* 8°. Jahrg. 25 (1908, v. 2), pp. 10-18.)

**Hertzberg** (G. F.). Geschichte der Byzantiner und des Osmanischen Reiches. *Berlin: G. Grote, 1883.* 3 p.l., 3-692 p., 19 pl. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. 2 Hauptabt. 7. Th.)

**Herzog** (Rudolf). Ein türkisches Werk über das ägäische Meer aus dem Jahre 1520. plate, map. (Kais.-deutsch. archäol. Inst. Mittheil. Athen. Abth. v. 27, pp. 417-430. *Athen, 1902.*)

**Heuschling** (Philippe François Xavier Théodore). L'empire de Turquie. *Bruxelles, 1860.* 8°.

**Heyck** (E.). Genua und seine Marine im Zeitalter der Kreuzzüge. *Innsbruck, 1886.* 8°.

**Hidden** (A. W.). The Ottoman dynasty. *New York: N. W. Hidden, 1896.* xiv, 229 p. 12°.

**Historiæ** de Saracenorum; sive, Turcarum origine, moribus, nequitia, religione, rebus gestis: itemq3 de ordinatione politiæ eorundem domi & foris, & disciplina ac ordine militiæ Turcicæ, deq3 itineribus im Turciam, unâ cum uitis omnium Turcicorum imperatorum ad nostra usque tempora... ac valde necessariis... [Basileæ, 1543?] 163 p. f°.

**History** (The) of the imperial estate of the grand seigneurs: their habitations, lives, titles... Translated out of French by E. G., S. A. [Edward Grimeston]. *London: R. Meighen, 1635.* 4 p.l., 248 p. 4°.

**Hobhouse** (J. C.). A journey through Albania and other provinces of Turkey in Europe and Asia to Constantinople, during the years 1809-10. *Philadelphia, 1817.* 2 v. 4°.

**Holinshed**. An ambassage from Don Ferdinando, brother to the emperor Charles the 5. unto king Henry the 8. in the yere 1527. desiring his aide against Solymán the great Turke. (In: R. HAKLUYT. Principal Navigations. *London, 1600.* v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 95-96.)

**Holland** (Thomas Erskine). A lecture on the treaty relations of Russia and Turkey from 1774 to 1853; delivered at Oxford, April 28, 1877, with an appendix of treaties. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1877.* 2 p.l., 72 p. 12°.

**Hommaire** de Hell (Ix. M.) Voyage en Turquie et en Perse. n. p., 1854-56. 3 v. 8°.

**Huber** (Alfons). Die Kriege zwischen Ungarn und den Turken 1440-1443. Kritisch untersucht. (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 68, pp. 159-207. *Wien, 1886.* 8°.)

— Oesterreichs diplomatische Beziehungen zur Pforte. 1658-1664. (Archiv für österr. Geschichte. *Wien, 1898.* 8°. Bd. 85, pp. 509-537.)

## Turkey, cont'd.

**Hume (J.)** On the policy of England towards the Porte and Mohamed Ali: speech in the House of Commons, Mar. 27, 1840. [London] 1840. 8°.

**Huntington (Ellsworth).** The prehistoric mounds of eastern Turkey. 1 pl. (Rec. of the Past. v. 1, pt. 6, June, 1902, pp. 163-171. *Washington, D. C.*, 1902.)

**Ibrahim, Efendi.** Misbah al-sari. [Travels in Egypt, Turkey and Europe, with historical accounts of the two former countries and an appendix on the ancient history of Syria.] Pt. 1. *Beirut*, 1855. 2 p.l., 286, 6 p. 8°.

**Ingigean (Ghwougas).** Description du Bosphore, traduite de l'arménien en français par F. Martin. *Paris: J. B. Sajou*, 1813. 134 [1] p. 8°.

**Isambert (É.)** Grèce et Turquie d'Europe. *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1881. 3 p.l., iii-lxxxiv, 1082 p., 6 maps [1 in pocket], 2 plans. 12°. (In his: *Itinéraire descriptif, historique et archéologique de l'Orient.* v. 1.)

**Isambert (Gaston).** Le conflit gréco-turc. (École libre des sci. polit. *Annales*, v. 13, pp. 149-173. *Paris*, 1898.)

**Italy.**—*Ministro degli Affari Esteri.* Documenti diplomatici presentati...dal... (Mancini) con lettera alla presidenza in data del 15 settembre 1881. *Questione Turco-Ellenica* (1881). *Roma: Tip. Eredi Batta* [1881]. xii, 353 p. 4°. (14. Leg. 1. sess. 1880-81. *Cam. dei Dep. N.* iv quinquie (Doc.)

— Memoria riservata sulla politica finanziaria e ferroviaria in Turchia. *Roma: Tip. di Gab. del Min. degli Affari Est.*, 1889. 1 p.l., 99 p. f°.

**Izzi (Suleimān).** Tarikh. [A history of the Turkish Empire, 1744-1752.] *Constantinople*, 1785. 8 p.l., 288 ff. f°.

**J. (B.)** La crise balkanique et la Turquie constitutionnelle. illus. (Tour du monde. À travers le monde. *Paris*, 1908. f°. n. s. v. 14, pp. 353-356.)

**Jahith (Abu 'Uthmān 'Amr ibn Bahr al-).** Tria opuscula auctore Abu Othman Amr ibn Bahr al-Djahiz Basrensi quæ edidit G. van Vloten... *Lugduni Batavorum: E. J. Brill*, 1903. 2 p.l., ii, 157 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Jaudat (Ahmad), Pasha.** Tarikh. [A history of the Turkish Empire 1774-1825.] *Constantinople*, 1855-84. 12 v. in 6. 4°.

**Jawad (Ahmad).** Tarikh askeri. [A history of the Turkish army.] *Constantinople*, 1880-82. 2 v. 4° & obl. 4°.

**Jawad ('Alī).** Mamalik osmaniyye. [A geography and short history of the Ottoman Empire, in 4 parts.] *Constantinople*, 1895-99. 1212 p., 6 maps. 12°.

**Jirecek (K. J.)** Die Heerstrasse von Belgrad nach Constantinopel und die Balkanpässe: eine historisch-geographische Studie. *Prag*, 1877. 8°.

**Jochmus (August von).** The Syrian war and the decline of the Ottoman empire, 1840-1848... *Berlin: A. Cohn*, 1883. 2 v. in 1. 8°. (In his: *Gesammelte Schriften.* v. 1-2.)

**Johnson (H. H.)** Ottoman provincial government. (Westminster Rev. v. 153, pp. 13-24. *London*, 1900.)

**Johnstone (Henry Alexander Munro Butler).** The Turks: their character, manners, and institutions, as bearing on the Eastern question. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1876. 48 p. 8°.

Repr.: "Pall Mall Gazette."

**Jorga (N.)** Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches. Nach den Quellen dargestellt. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1908-1909. 2 v. 8°. (Gesch. der europ. Staat.)

**Joubert (L.), and F. MORNAND.** Tableau historique, politique et pittoresque de la Turquie et de la Russie. *Paris*, 1854. f°.

**Juchereau de Saint-Denys (A. de).** Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman depuis 1792 jusqu'en 1844. *Paris*, 1844. 4 v. 8°.

**Jurien de la Graviere (J. P. E.)** La guerre de Chypre et la bataille de Lépante. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1888. 2 vol. maps, plans. 12°.

**K. (P.)** Statistika na narodonaselenieto v Yenizhe-Skechenskata i Gyumyurdzhinskata kaazi. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 31, pp. 122-130. *Sryedetz*, 1889.)

**Kapitulationen (Die) und Handelsverträge der Türkei.** (Österreich. Wirtschaftspolit. Archiv. *Wien*, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 9, pp. 263-558.)

**Kauder (E.)** Reisebilder aus Persien, Turkestan und der Türkei. *Breslau: S. Schottlaender*, 1900. 2 p.l., iii, 1 l., 359 p., 2 maps. 4°.

**Kebedgy (Michel S.)** Les événements de Bulgarie et de Roumélie orientale au point de vue du droit international. (Rev. de droit internat. sér. 2, v. 9, pp. 5-51. *Bruxelles*, 1907.)

**Kekule (Stephen).** Über Titel, Ämter, Rangstufen und Anreden in der offiziellen osmanischen Sprache. *Halle a. S.: C. A. Kaemmerer & Co.*, 1892. viii, 44 p. 8°.

**Keppel (G.)** Narrative of a journey across the Balcan by the two passes of Selimno and Pravadi. *London*, 1831. 2 v. 8°.

**Khérédine ( ).** Réformes nécessaires aux états musulmans. Essai formant la première partie de l'ouvrage politique et statistique intitulé: La plus sure direction pour connaître l'état des nations. *Paris: P. Dupont*, 1868. 1 p.l., 3-79 pp. 8°.

**Khvostov (A. N.)** Pod Plevnoi v iyulye 1877 goda. (Istoricheski Vyestnik. v. 79, pp. 548-564. *St. Petersburg*, 1900.)

**Klotz ( ).** Die Kriegsvorbereitungen Russlands und seine Heeresbewegungen im Jahre 1877 bis zur ersten Schlacht bei Plewna. (Beiheft z. Militär-Wochenbl. 1903, Heft 2, pp. 67-94. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Knight (Edward Frederick).** The awakening of Turkey: a history of the Turkish Revolution. *London: J. Milne*, 1909. x, 1 l., 355 (1) p., 1 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**Knoetel (Richard).** Die türkische Armee und Marine in ihrer gegenwärtigen Uniformirung dargestellt auf 12 Tafeln mit Abbildungen von Offizieren und Soldaten. Gezeichnet von R. Knötel.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

Nebst... Mittheilungen über Organisation... der türkischen Armee und Marine. *Rathenow: M. Babensien* [1897]. 19 (1) p. obl. 16°.

**Knolles** (Richard). The Turkish history, from the original of that nation, to the growth of the Ottoman Empire: with the lives and conquests of their princes and emperors, by R. Knolles. With a continuation to this present year 1687. Whereunto is added, The present state of the Ottoman Empire. By Sir P. Rycant. The sixth ed., with the effigies of all the kings and emperors... *London: T. Basset*, 1687. 2 v. in 1. f°.

**Koeck** (Pieter). The Turks in MDXXXIII. A series of drawings made in that year at Constantinople by Peter Coeck of Aelst, and published... at Antwerp in MDLIII; reproduced in facsimile, with an introduction by Sir W. S. Maxwell, bart. *London & Edinburgh: privately printed*, 1873. viii, 1 l., 70 col., 1 p., 12 pl. ob. f°.

**Koehler** (Kurt). Die orientalische Politik Ludwigs XIV., ihr Verhältnis zu dem Türkenkrieg von 1683. Mit einem einleitenden Kapitel über die französisch-türkischen Beziehungen von Franz I. bis zum Tode Mazarins. *Leipzig: K. F. Koehler*, 1907. viii, 126 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Kovalevsky** (Maxime). Les événements de Constantinople jugés au point de vue russe. (Rev. polit. et litt. *Paris*, 1908. 4°. sér. 5, v. 10, pp. 257-259.)

**Krauss** (J.) Deutsch-türkische Handelsbeziehungen. Seit dem Berliner Vertrag unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Handelswege. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 114 p. 8°.

**Kresmárik** (Johann). Beiträge zur Beleuchtung des islamitischen Strafrechts; mit Rücksicht auf Theorie und Praxis in der Türkei. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1904. 1 p.l., 134 p. 8°.

Repr.: Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Bd. 58. 1904.

**Krestovski** (V. V.) Sobranie sochineni s biografiei V. V. K. i yego portret., pod redaktsiyei Yu. L. Yeltza. *St. Petersburg: "Obshchestvennaya Polsa,"* 1899. 5 v. 8°.

**Krumbacher** (Karl). Griechische Reise. Blätter aus dem Tagebuche einer Reise in Griechenland und in der Türkei. *Berlin: A. Hettler*, 1886. xlviii, 390 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Kupelwieser** (L.) Die Kämpfe Ungarns mit den Osmanen bis zur Schlacht bei Mohács, 1526. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1899. vii, 254 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Kuropatkin** (Aleksēi Nikolaevich), *General*. Kritische Rückblicke auf den Russisch-Türkischen Krieg, 1877/78. Nach Aufsätzen von Kuropatkin... bearbeitet von Krahmer... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1887-1890. 3 v. maps. 2. ed. 8°.

**La Barre** de Nanteuil (Bon Amaury de). L'Orient et l'Europe depuis le XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'aujourd'hui. *Paris: F. Didot et Cie.* [1898]. iii-xx, 251 p., 4 maps. 8°.

**Lafargue** (E.) Les armées de la péninsule des Balkans. L'armée turque.—Son organisation... (Quest. dipl. et col. v. 23, pp. 153-165. *Paris*, 1907.)

**La Jonquière** (A. de), *Vicomte*. Histoire de l'empire ottoman depuis les origines jusqu'au traité de Berlin. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1881. 3 p.l., 670 p., 4 maps. 12°. (Histoire universelle, pub. sous la direc. de V. Duruy.)

**Lamansky** (V.) Secrets d'état de Venise. Documents, extraits, notices et études servant à éclaircir les rapports de la seigneurie avec les Grecs, les Slaves et la Porte Ottomane à la fin du XV<sup>e</sup> et au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. *St. Petersburg*, 1884. 2 p.l., xxxvi, v. p. 8°.

**Lamartine** (Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de). Histoire de la Turquie par A. de Lamartine. *Paris: V. Lecou*, 1855. 8 v. 8°.

— — — *Leipzig: W. Gerhard*, 1855. 4 v. in 2. 8°.

— — — Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages, pendant un voyage en Orient (1832-1833); ou, Notes d'un voyageur. *Paris: C. Gosselin*, 1835. 4 v. in 2. 16°.

**Lane-Poole** (Stanley). The life of the Right Honourable Stratford Canning, Viscount Stratford de Redcliffe. From his memoirs and private and official papers. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1888. 2 v. 8°.

— — — The story of Turkey. By... Lane-Poole, assisted by E. J. W. Gibb and A. Gilman. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1893. xviii, 373 p., 2 maps, 1 tab. 12°. (Story of the nations.)

**Langbridge** (Richard). War fever; its bearing upon the present Eastern crisis. *Stalybridge: A. Sidebottom* [1877?]. 35 p. sm. 8°.

**La Roncière** (Ch. de.) Une bataille de Navarin. Lépante ignorée. (Rev. maritime. v. 168, pp. 405-410. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Latham** (R. G.) Russian and Turk, from a geographical, ethnological, and historical point of view. *London*, 1878. 8°.

**Latimer** (Mrs. E. W.) Russia and Turkey in the nineteenth century. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1893. 413 p., 23 port. 8°.

— — — *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1905. 413 p., 23 port. 7. ed. 8°.

**Lavallée** (Théophile). Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis les temps anciens jusqu'à nos jours. *Paris: Garnier frères*, 1855. vii, 528 p., 18 pl. 4°.

**Lazius** (Wolfgang). Rei contra Turcas gestæ anno MDLVI brevis descriptio. Ad novam editionem Schardianam recognita et emendata. (In: Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum veteres, ac genuini... *Vindobonæ*, 1746-8. v. 1, pp. 623-629.)

**Leblond** ( ). Affaires balkaniques—affaires turques. (Rev. de géog. v. 51, pp. 198-219, 308-334, 396-421, 502-526; v. 52, pp. 22-38. *Paris*, 1902-1903.)

**Lecomte** (F.) Guerre d'Orient en 1876-77; esquisse des événements militaires et politiques. *Lausanne*, 1877-78. 2 v. maps. 8°.

**Leila-Hanoum**, *pseud.* A tragedy in the imperial harem at Constantinople. Translated from the French with notes, by R. E. Colston. *New York: W. S. Gottsberger*, 1883. 1 p.l., v, 1 l., 299 p. 16°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Le Jean** (Guillaume). *Ethnographie de la Turquie d'Europe*. (Petermann's Mitth., Ergänzb. 1. *Gotha*, 1861. map. 4°.)

**Léouzon le Duc** (Louis-Antoine). *Midhat Pacha. Paris: E. Dentu*, 1877. 2 p.l., v, 1 l., 227 p., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Letter** (A) written by the most high and mighty *Empresse* the wife of the Grand Signior Sultan Murad Can to the *Queenes Majestie* of England... 1594. (In: R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations. London*, 1600. v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 311-312.)

In Italian and English.

**Lettera** nouaments riceuta delli gesti del gran Sophi. [Also: Copia di un'altra lettera de di. 5. di Settembre 1507. data nella Diaccia, per a Famagosta.] (4) ll. illus. [*Florence: G. Stephano di Carlo di Pavia*, 1507.] 4°.

**Letters** (The) patents, or privileges granted by her *Majestie* to Sir Edward Osborne, Master Richard Staper, and certaine other Marchants of London for their trade into the dominions of the great Turke, in the yeere 1581 [11 September]. (In: R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations. London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 146-150.)

The Levant Company charter.

**Letters** (The) sent from the Imperiall Musulmanlike highnesse of Zuldán Murad Can, to the sacred regall *Majestie* of Elizabeth *Queene* of England, the fiftenth of March 1579, conteyning the grant of the first privileges [of trade. With Elizabeth's reply 25 Oct. 1579.] (In: R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations. London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 137-140.)

**Letters** (The) of Sinan Bassa chiefe counsellour to Sultan Murad Can the Grand Signior, to the sacred *Majestie* of Elizabeth *Queene* of England, shewing that upon her request, and for her sake especially, hee graunted peace unto the King and kingdome of Poland [12 June 1590]. (In: R. HAKLUYT. *Principal Navigations. London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 294-295.)

In Latin and English.

**Lettre** à son excellence M. Bourée ambassadeur de France à Constantinople sur le droit de propriété en Turquie. *Paris: Amyot*, 1868. 46 p. illus. 8°.

**Levy-Oulmann** (André). *La vie judiciaire en Turquie*. (Grand rev. année 9, pp. 480-499. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Lewis** (Georgina King). *Critical times in Turkey, and England's responsibility*. With a preface by Rev. F. B. Meyer... and an introduction by... R. F. Horton, D.D. *London: Hodder & Stoughton*, 1905. xiv, 1 l., 210 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

**Lignitz** ( ). *La défense des travaux de fortification par les Turcs en 1877/78 et les enseignements qui en découlent*. (Internat. Rev. u. d. gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Suppl. 65, Aug. 1904, pp. 229-241. *Dresden*, 1904.)

**Lindner** (Friedrich Ludwig). *Gemälde der europäischen Türkei*. Ein Beitrag zur Länder- und Völkerkunde. Hrsg. von F. L. Lindner... *Weimar: im Verlage des Geographischen Instituts*, 1813. vi, 581 p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 11 pl. 12°.

**Liske** (Xaver). *Der türkisch-polnische Feldzug im Jahre 1620*. Nach gedruckten und hand-

schriftlichen Quellen dargestellt. (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 41, pp. 353-397. *Wien*, 1869. 8°.)

**Locatelli** (Alessandro). *Racconto storico della Veneta Guerra in Levante*, diretta dal valore del... Principe F. Morosini Capitan Generale la terza volta per la... Republica di Venetia, contro l'Impero Ottomano acquisti, maneggi, rivoluzione de Turchi... con altri rimarcabili successi dall' anno 1684 sino all' anno 1690... Con li adornamenti delle piante del P. M. V. Coronelli delle più riguardevoli, che si sono di nuovo conquistate, ed alcun' altre pure alla passata guerra spettanti... *Colonia [Venice]: G. Albrizzi*, 1691. 2 v. in 1, maps, plans, pl. 4°.

**Lodge** (Richard). *Austria, Poland, and Turkey*. (In: *Cambridge modern history. Cambridge*, 1908. 8°. v. 5, pp. 338-371.)

Bibliography, pp. 840-845.

— The European powers and the Eastern question. (In: *Cambridge modern history. Cambridge*, 1904. 8°. v. 8, pp. 306-337.)

Bibliography, pp. 812-17.

**Loebel** (T.). *Hochzeitsbräuche in der Türkei*. Mit einer Einleitung von H. Vambéry: *Ethnographische Forschungen in der Türkei. Amsterdam: J. H. de Bussy*, 1897. xv, 1 l., 298 p. 12°.

**Loytved** ( ). *Grundriss der allgemeinen Organisation der Verwaltungsbehörden der eigentlichen Türkei*. (Mitteil. d. Seminars f. orient. Sprachen. Jahrg. 7, Abteil. 2, Westasiatische Studien, pp. 25-52. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Lucas** (P.). *Troisième voyage fait en 1714 dans la Turquie, l'Asie, la Syrie, la Palestine, la Haute et la Basse Egypte, etc. Rouen*, 1719. 3 v. 8°.

**Lusignan** (S.). A series of letters addressed to Sir W. Fordyce, containing a voyage and journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, and over land to England; with the treaty of commerce between the court of Great Britain and the Sublime Porte, translated by the author; by S. L., *κοσμοπολίτης. London*, 1788. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Lutfi** (Ahmad). *Tarikh*. [The annals of the Turkish Empire, 1241-1260 A. H. (1825-44.) Pt. 1-7. *Constantinople*, 1873-1888. 2 v. 8°.

**Luther** (Martin). *Vermanunge zum Gepet wider den Türcken*... n. p., 1541. 18 l. 4°.

**Lvov** (V. I.). *Voyenno-meditsinski otchot o sostoyanii zdorovya voisk okkupatsionnava otryada. S l-vo Marta po 1 Avgusta 1879 goda. Sostavil V. I. Lvov. [St. Petersburg: Tip.-Lit. A. Ye. Landau*, 1887. 2 p.l., 377 (1), iii, (1) p. 4°. (Dunaiskaya Armiya, Chast 3.)

**McCullagh** (Francis). *Turkey's future*. (International. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 6, pp. 229-241.)

**MacFarlane** (C.). *Kismet; or, The doom of Turkey*. *London: T. Bosworth*, 1853. vii, 452 p. 12°.

— *Turkey and its destiny: the result of journeys made in 1847 and 1848 to examine into the state of that country. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard*, 1850. 2 vols. 12°.

**Mach** (Richard von). *Die Wehrmacht der Türkei und Bulgariens*... *Berlin: A. Schall*, 1905. 1 p.l., v, 1 l., 99 p., 2 port. 4°. (Heere und Flotten der Gegenwart [v. 8].)



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Mackay** (Alexander). Hand-book of the seat of war in Turkey. Edited by Rev. A. Mackay... *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1877.* 1 p.l., (1) 6-62 p., 1 map. 12°.

— *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1877.* 62 p., 1 map. 12°.

With a war album, consisting of 33 blank leaves.

**Madden** (R. R.) Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine. *London, 1833.* 2 v. 2. ed. 12°.

— The Turkish empire. In its relations with Christianity and civilization. *London: T. C. Newby, 1862.* 3 p.l., 496 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Majalis** daulatî 'aliyah. [Turkish year book for 1263 A. H. (1846 A. D.)] *Constantinople, 1846.* 88 ff. 16°.

**Malipiero** (Domenico). Annali Veneti dall' anno 1457 al anno 1500, ordinati e abbreviati dal Senatore F. Longo. *Firenze: G. P. Vieusseux, 1843-1844.* 2 v. 8°. (Archivio storico italiano. Tomo 7, parte 1-2.)

**Mandelstam** (André). Du mariage et du divorce des Ottomans à l'étranger et des étrangers en Turquie. (Jour. d. droit internat. privé. v. 30, pp. 86-100. *Paris, 1903.*)

— La justice ottomane dans ses rapports avec les puissances étrangères. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. v. 14, pp. 5-148, 534-600; v. 15, pp. 329-384. *Paris, 1907.*)

**Manfroni** (Camillo). La battaglia di Gallipoli e la politica veneto-turca (1381-1420). (L'ateneo veneto. anno 25, v. 2, pp. 3-34, 129-158. *Venezia, 1902.*)

— Le relazioni fra Genova, l'Impero bizantino e i Turchi. [*Genova: Tip. R. Istituto Sordo-Muti, 1898.*] 1 p.l., 577-858 p. 4°. (Società ligure di storia patria. Atti. Vol. 28, pt. 3.)

**Marchand** (H.) Réflexions sur la crise turque. illus. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris, 1909.* 8°. v. 27, pp. 569-580.)

**Mares** (Fr.) Aufstandsversuche der christlichen Völker in der Türkei in den Jahren 1625-1646. (Mittheilungen des Instituts für oesterreichische Geschichtsforschung. Bd. 3, pp. 246-300. *Innsbruck, 1882.* 8°.)

**Marghetitch** (S.) [Les chemins de fer de l'Empire Ottoman.] (Recueil consulaire. *Bruxelles, 1894.* 8°. v. 85, pp. 237-439)

**Marin** (Paul). Autour de dépouilles de l'empire ottoman. Bulgares et Russes vis-à-vis la triple alliance. *Paris: L. Baudoin, 1891.* 347 p. 12°.

**Marsigli** (Luigi Ferdinando). Conte. Stato militare dell' Imperio Ottomanno, incremento e deoramento del medesimo del Signore Conte di Marsigli... *In Haya: P. Gosse, 1732.* 2 pts. in 1 v. illus. maps, pl. f°.

**Mas-Latrie** (Jacques Marie Joseph Louis de). Commerce et expéditions militaires de la France et de Venise au Moyen Age. (In: Coll. de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France. Mélanges historiques. tom 3. *Paris, 1880.*)

**Matthews** (Frances E. Morgan). Dreams of yesterdays (In the Orient). *New York: Cochrane Pub. Co., 1908.* 7 p.l., 127 p., 4 pl. 12°.

**Maurice** (Frederick Barton). The Russo-Turkish war, 1877. A strategical sketch. *London: Swan, Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd., 1905.* xix, 1 l., 3-300 p., 3 maps [in pocket]. 12°. ("Special Campaign" series. no. 2.)

**Meinhard** (Friedrich). Auf Transbalkanbahnstudien. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. & Statistik. *Wien, 1899.* 8°. Jahrg. 21, pp. 193-206, 255-266.)

**Mejellè** (al-). [Ottoman civil law.] *Constantinople, 1887.* 280 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— [Revised by Yüsuf al-Asir.] *Beirut, 1904.* 272 p. 8°.

— Translated into English by W. E. Grigsby. *London: Stevens and Sons, 1895.* 2 l., x, 433 p. 8°.

— Translated by C. R. Tyser, B.A.L., President, District Court of Kyrenia, D. G. Demetriades, Registrar... and Ismail Haggi Effendi, Turkish Clerk, District Court of Kyrenia. *Nicosia, Cyprus: Govt. Pig. Off., 1901.* 2 p.l., xxx, 307 p., 21 l. 8°.

**Menzel** (Theodor). Das Korps der Janitscharen. (Beiträge z. Kenntnis d. Orients. v. 1, pp. 47-97. *Berlin, 1904.*)

**Menzies** (Sutherland). Turkey old and new: historical, geographical and statistical. *London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1880.* 2 v. 8°.

**Middleton** (Edmund). The doomed Turk, the end of the "Eastern question." A series of ten essays... *New York: Abbey Pr. [cop. 1900].* 1 p.l., xii, 13-152 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Midhat Pacha**. La Turquie. Son passé, son avenir. *Paris: A. Michalon, 1901.* 31 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Mignot** (V.) History of the Turkes or Ottoman Empire, from its foundation in 1300 to the peace of Belgrade in 1740. To which is prefixed an Historical discourse on Mahomet and his successors; translated from the French by A. Hawkins. *London, 1787.* 4 v. 8°.

**Mijatovich** (Chedomille). The problem of the Near East. I. Sultan Abd-ul-Hamid. A character sketch. (Fort. Rev. v. 86 (n. s. v. 80), pp. 576-584. *London, 1906.*)

**Militärische** (Die) Lage in der Türkei. (Internat. Rev. ü. d. gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 40, Mai 1903. pp. 1-16. *Dresden, 1903.*)

**Miloiévitch** (Milosh G.) \*La Turquie d'Europe et le problème de la Macédoine & de la vieille Serbie: étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international. *Paris: A. Rousseau, 1905.* 3 p.l., 309 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de Droit.)

**Miscellanea** critica. [Reviews of current literature descriptive of Grecian and Turkish manners, customs, art and politics. Excerpts from the British and Foreign, and other Reviews published in Great Britain, 1768-1856.] 4 v. 8°.

**Moltke** (H. K. B. von), Graf. Briefe über Zustände und Begebenheiten in der Türkei, aus den Jahren 1835 bis 1839. 6. Aufl. eingeleitet und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. Gustav Hirschfeld. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1893.* 1 p.l., lxxvii, vi, 546 p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 9 pl., 1 port., 2 maps. 8°. (Gesammelte Schriften und Denkwürdigkeiten. Bd. 8.)

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Moncharville** ( ). Le conflit franco-turc de 1901. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. année 9, pp. 677-700. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Monroe** (Will Seymour). Turkey and the Turks: an account of the lands, the peoples, and the institutions of the Ottoman Empire. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1908. 3 p.l., v-xvi, 340 p., 39 pl., 9 port. 8°.

**Montagu** (M. W.), *Lady*. Letters of the Right Honourable Lady M—y W—y M—e [i. e. Mary Wortley Montague]; written during her travels in Europe, Asia and Africa... which contain... accounts of the policy and manners of the Turks... *New York*, 1766. viii, 204 p. 4. ed. 4°.

— *Providence, N. E.: S. Goddard & Co.*, 1766. 1 p.l., v-x, 204 p. 4. ed. 12°.

**Montiflorius** (Marcus Antonius). De pugna navali cursularia commentarium. *Genuae: A. Bellonus*, 1572. 39 ff. 4°.

**Moos** (F.). Die türkischen Finanzen. (Die Grenzboten. v. 4, pp. 580-593. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

**Morawitz** (Charles). Les finances de la Turquie. (Grande rev. v. 23 (1902, v. 3), pp. 97-115. *Paris*, 1902.)

— *Paris: Guillaumin et Cie.*, 1902. vii, 440 p., 1 table. 8°.

— Obstacles to reform in Turkey. (North Amer. Rev. v. 179, pp. 194-206. *New York*, 1904.)

— The public debt of Turkey. (North Amer. Rev. v. 175, pp. 275-288. *New York*, 1902.)

— La Turquie dépeinte par ses finances. (Mouvement écon. v. 6, pp. 346-354; v. 7, pp. 9-18. *Bucarest*, 1907.)

**Morell** (John Reynell). Turkey, past and present: its history, topography, and resources. *London: G. Routledge & Co.*, 1854. iv, 188 p., 1 map. 16°.

**Morfinay** (W. H. de). Paradoxes sur la Turquie. Revus et complétés. [By W. H. de Morfinay] (Afoun-Effendi). *Paris: Société d'éditions*, 1908. 220 p. 12°.

— *Paris: Société d'éditions* [1909]. 160 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Mot** (Un) sur l'Orient à l'occasion du futur congrès. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1860. 56 p. 8°.

**Moüy** (Charles de), *Comte*. Un essai de régime parlementaire en Turquie (1876-1878). (Institut de France. Acad. d. sci. mor. et polit. Séances et travaux. n. s. v. 53, pp. 512-540. *Paris*, 1900.)

— Souvenirs d'un diplomate. Un essai de régime parlementaire en Turquie (1876-1878). (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 157, pp. 616-652. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Mouradja** d'Ohsson (Ignatius). Tableau général de l'Empire Othoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la Législation Mahométane; l'autre, l'Histoire de l'Empire Othoman. Par M. de M<sup>xxx</sup> d'Ohsson. [T. 3 publié par les soins de M. C. d'Ohsson.] *Paris: Imp. de Monsieur [F. Didot]*, 1787-1820. illus. 3 v. f°.

**Muelich** (Johann Adolf). See **Adelphus** (Joannes), *pseud.*

**Mülinen** ( von). Beiträge zur Kenntniss des türkischen Grundbuchwesens. (Ztschr. d. Deutsch. Palaestina-Vereins. v. 23, pp. 159-187. *Leipzig*, 1900.)

— (Mittheil. d. Seminars f. oriental. Sprachen a. d. königl. Friedrich Wilhelms-Univ. Jahrg. 4, Abtheil. 2, Westasiat. Studien. pp. 116-136. *Berlin*, 1901.)

**Münch** (E.). Die Heerzüge des christlichen Europas wider die Osmanen, und die Versuche der Griechen zur Freiheit, von dem ersten Erscheinen der Osmanenmacht bis zum allgemeinen Aufstand des hellenischen Volkes im J. 1821, aus den Quellen bearbeitet. *Basel*, 1822. 3 v. 8°.

**Muhammad** Beiram, *the Fifth*. Safwat alai'ti bar. [An account of his travels in the East; containing also, a history of the Ottoman Empire down to the Treaty of Berlin in 1878 and a translation of letters and rescripts of various rulers.] *Cairo*, 1887. 4 v. in 2. 4°.

**Muhammad** Farid, *Bey*. Tarikh. [A history of the Ottoman Empire.] *Cairo*, 1896. 4,406 p. 4°.

**Mun** (Gabriel de). Deux ambassadeurs [Sir Thomas Glover and the baron de Salignac] à Constantinople, 1604-1610. *Paris: Lib. Plon*, 1902. 2 p.l., 135 p. 12°.

— L'établissement des jésuites à Constantinople sous le règne d'Achmet Ier (1603-1617). (Revue des quest. hist. v. 74, pp. 163-172. *Paris*, 1903.)

— Un point d'histoire commerciale. Les premières relations entre les Pays-Bas et la Porte (1610-1613). (Rev. d'hist. diplomat. année 17, pp. 393-404. *Paris*, 1903.)

**Murad**, *Effendi*, *pseud.* of F. von Werner. Türkische Skizzen. *Leipzig: Durr'sche Buchhandlung*, 1877. 2 v. 12°.

**Mustafa**, *Effendi*. ["History of the Salonican," i. e. Mustafa Effendi, containing annals of the Turkish Empire, 1563-1599.] *Constantinople*, 1864. 14 p.l., 351 p. 8°.

**Na'ima**. Tarikh. [Annals of the Turkish empire, 1591-1659.] *Constantinople*, 1734. 2 v. f°.

— Annals of the Turkish empire, 1591-1659, translated by C. Fraser. *London*, 1832. 4°. (Oriental Translation Fund.)

— [A history of the Turkish Empire from 1591 to 1659.] *Constantinople*, 1863. 6 v. 8°.

**Nallino** (Carlo Alfonso). La transcription des noms géographiques, arabes, persans et turcs. *Le Caire: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1894. 29 p. 8°.

Repr.: Bulletin de la Société Khédiviale de Géographie No. 3.

**Nerval** (G. de). Voyage en Orient, troisième édition, revue et augm. *Paris: Charpentier*, 1851. 2 v. 12°.

**Nésri**. Auszüge aus Nesri's Geschichte des osmânischen Hauses. Von Th. Noeldeke. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 13, pp. 176-218; v. 15, pp. 333-380. *Leipzig*, 1859-61.)

**Nevinson** (H. W.). Scenes in the thirty days war between Greece and Turkey. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1898. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 292 p., 3 maps, 7 pl. 12°.

**Newman** (John Henry). Die Türken in ihren geschichtlichen Beziehungen zur Christenheit, Vier Vorträge. Aus dem englischen von Gerhard



**Turkey, cont'd.**

Schündelen. *Köln: J. P. Bachem*, 1854. 4 p.l., 263 p., 1 map. 12°. (Sammlung von klassischen Werke der neuern katholischen Literatur Englands. Bändchen 1.)

**Nicol** (Thomas). The Turkish empire at the beginning of the twentieth century. (London Quar. Rev. v. 96 (n. s. v. 6), pp. 280-295. London, 1901.)

**Nicolay** (N. de). Navigazioni et viaggi fatti nella Turchia, con diverse viste et osservate in quelle parti dall' autore. Novamente tradotto di Francese in Italiano da Fr. Flori, con 77 figure naturali, si d'huomini, come di donne, con molte varie e belle historie avvenute nel nostro tempo. *Venezia*, 1580. f°.

**Nöldeke** (Th.). Volksthümliche Geschichte Süleimans des Ersten. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 12, pp. 220-238. Leipzig, 1858.)

**Norman** (C. B.). The Turkish army of to-day. (United Service Maga. London, 1908. 8°. v. 158, pp. 604-621.)

**Normann-Friedenfels** (Eduard von). Don Juan de Austria als Admiral der heiligen Liga und die Schlacht bei Lepanto. Seekriegsgeschichtliche Studie. 3 pl. (Mittheil. a. d. Gebiete d. Seewesens. v. 30, pp. 1-78. Pola, 1902.)

— Don Juan de Austria als Admiral der heiligen Liga und die Schlacht bei Lepanto. Seekriegsgeschichtliche Studie. Hrsg. von der Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens." Pola: Druck... von C. Gerold's Sohn in Wien, 1902. iv, 78 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Austria. Marine Technisches Comité.)

**Nouri** (Ali). Unter dem Scepter des Sultans. Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke und Sohn, 1905. viii, 216 p. 12°.

**Nushich** (Bronislav Ch.). Kosovo. Opis zemlje i naroda. Izdanye sa slikama. Novi Sad: Izdanye Matice Srpske, 1902-1903. 2 v. 8°.

**Odysseus**, pseud. of Sir C. N. E. Eliot. Turkey in Europe. London: E. Arnold, 1900. 3 p.l., 475 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Oeuvre** (L') de la "jeune Turquie." Notes de Constantinople. (Études par des pères de la compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 118, pp. 199-235.)

**Olivier** (G. A.). Voyage dans l'empire Ottoman, l'Égypte et la Perse avec atlas. Paris, 1801-04. 3 v. 4°.

— Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt, and Persia, undertaken by order of the government of France. London, 1801. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Atlas wanting.

**Ongley** (F.). The Ottoman land code, translated from the Turkish by F. O. . . revised and the marginal notes and index added, by Horace E. Miller. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1892. xii, 396 p. 12°.

**Osborne** (Francis). Political reflections upon the government of the Turks. . . London, 1683. 12°. (In his: Works. . . divine, moral, historical, political. . . pp. 211-339. London, 1689. 12°.)

**Oscanyan** (Hatchik Christopher). The Sultan and his people. Illustrated by a native of Turkey. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1857. viii, 9-456 p. 12°.

**Osman-bey**, VLADIMIR ANDREJEVICH. Les Anglais en Orient, 1830-1876. Vraie version du livre Trente ans au harem. Paris: A. Sagnier, 1877. 424 p. 12°.

— Die Frauen in der Türkei. Von Major Osman-bey. Leipzig: Deutsches Verlags-Institut [1904]. vi, 2 l., (1) 4-256 p. 12°.

**Ossuna** ( de), Duke. Copee des briefs van den Spaenschen viceroy van Napels aen de Turck-schen keyser Mahometh de III. . . waer in hy den selven soect op te hissen tegen de republijecke van Venetien, ende te raden tot de conqueste van Candien. Wt de Italiaensche sprake verduytscht. n. p., 1617. 2 l. 4°.

**Padel** (Wilhelm). Das Grundeigenthum in der Türkei nach der neueren Gesetzgebung. (Mittheil. d. Seminars f. oriental. Sprachen a. d. kön. Friedrich Wilhelms-Univ. Jahrg. 3 (1900), Abtheil. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 102-179.; Jahrg. 4 (1901), Abtheil. 2 (Westasiat. Studien), pp. 1-115. Berlin, 1900-'01.)

**Paganol** (C.). Histoire de Scanderbeg; ou, Turks et Chrétiens au quinzième siècle. Paris, 1855. 8°.

**Palmer** (Frederick). Going to war in Greece. New York: R. H. Russell, 1897. 2 p.l., 192 p., 28 pl. 12°.

**Papasian** (Thoros). Vademecum pour les étrangers devant les tribunaux et les autorités administratives ottomans. Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld, 1906. 163 (1) p. 12°.

French and German.

**Papi** (Gustavo). La guerra greco-turca. Note ed impressioni di un volontario garibaldino della colonna Merue. Casalbordino: N. De Arcangelis, 1898. 257 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Pappafava** (Vladimir). Die Advokatur in der Türkei. Eine Studie. (Uebersetzung von A. Simon.) Innsbruck: Wagner, 1908. 4 p.l., 39 (1) p. 4°.

**Pardoe** (Julia). The city of the Sultan; and domestic manners of the Turks in 1836. . . Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1837. 2 vols. 12°.

De **Paris** à Constantinople. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1908. 2 p.l., xxv, 4 l., 394 p., 6 maps, 8 plans, 1 table. 16°. (Collection des guides-Joanne.)

**Parvillée** (Léon). Architecture et décoration turques au 15. siècle; avec une préface par E. Viollet-le-Duc. Paris, 1874. pl. f°.

**Patrick** (Mary Mills). Culture among Turkish women. (New Lib. Rev. v. 3, pp. 538-546. London, 1902.)

— The emancipation of Mohammedan women. illus. (Nat. Geog. Maga, Washington, 1909. 8°. v. 20, pp. 42-66.)

**Paul** (A.). Waxing and waning of the Crescent. 1453-1896. Territorial tyranny of the Turk. A coloured map, with tabular statement showing at a glance the date of conquest, and period of subjection of the. . . Turkish dependencies. . . London: G. Philip & Son [1896]. 8°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Pears** (Edwin). The crisis in Turkey. (Contemporary Rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 95, pp. 511-526.)

— The Turkish revolution. (Contemp. Rev. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 94, pp. 286-300.)

**Pechevi** (Ibrāhīm), *Pasha*. *Tarikh*. [A history of the Turkish Empire from the beginning of Sulyman's reign to the death of Murād IV (1639).] *Constantinople*, 1866. 2 v. 8°.

**Peck** (William). The big red Czar, and his Christian war; a satirical drama, in rhyme, and in two parts. Part I. By William Peck. [*London*, 1877.] 2 p.l., 5-48 p. 16°.

**Perrey** (Alexis). Mémoire sur les tremblements de terre ressentis dans la péninsule Turco-Hellénique et en Syrie. 75 p. 4°. (In: *Académie royale... de Belgique. Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. Bruxelles*, 1850. 4°. tome 23 [no. 4].)

**Pétremol** (A. de). Extrait des registres des lettres écrites durant sa charge d'agent à la Porte du Grand-Seigneur [1561-66]. (In: *Archives cur. hist. Fr.*, sér. 1, v. 6. 1835.)

**Phillimore** (R.). Russia and Turkey. Armed intervention on the ground of religion considered as a question of international law; with appendix of documents. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1853. 95 p. 8°.

**Phillips** (W. Alison). Greece and the Balkan Peninsula. (In: *Cambridge modern history... Cambridge*, 1907. 8°. v. 10, pp. 169-204.)

Bibliography, pp. 803-807.

— Mehmet Ali. (In: *Cambridge modern history... Cambridge*, 1907. 8°. v. 10, pp. 545-572.)

Bibliography, pp. 852-855.

**Piat** (T.). Code de commerce ottoman expliqué... Traduit en arabe par Chek Skandar Effendi Dahdah. *Beyrouth: T. Piat & Charlier-Bédès et Fils*, 1876/1293. 4 p.l., v. 956 p. 8°.

**Picturesque** representations of the dress and manners of the Turks. *London*, 1814. 8°.

**Pinon** (René). L'Europe et L'Empire Ottoman. Les aspects actuels de la question d'Orient. *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1908. 4 p.l., (I) viii-xi, 603 p., 2 maps. 8°.

— La rivalité des grandes puissances dans l'Empire Ottoman. (Rev. d. deux mondes. pér. 5, v. 42, pp. 338-375. *Paris*, 1907.)

— La Turquie nouvelle. (Rev. des deux mondes. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. pér. 5, v. 47, pp. 125-158.)

**Pischo** (C. N.). Das Sklavenwesen in der Türkei. Eine Skizze, entworfen in Jahre 1858. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 14, pp. 242-260. *Leipzig*, 1860.)

**Piva** (Edoardo). L'opposizione diplomatica di Venezia alle mire di Sisto IV su Pesaro e ai tentativi di una crociata contro i Turchi, 1480-1481. (Nuovo archivio veneto. n. s. v. 5, 1903, pp. 49-104, 422-466; v. 6, pp. 132-172. *Venezia*, 1903.)

**Politis** (Nicolas). Mouvement social; Grèce. Considérations sociologiques sur la guerre gréco-

turque de 1897. (Revue internat. de sociol. v. 6, pp. 842-852. *Paris*, 1898.)

— La convention consulaire gréco-turque... (Revue gén. de droit internat. pub. année 9, pp. 202-262, 406-468; année 10, pp. 69-105. *Paris*, 1902-1903.)

**Pollock** (Wilfred). War and a wheel. The Græco-Turkish war as seen from a bicycle. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1897. 3 p.l., 112 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Popoff** (K. G.). La diminution de la population turque de la principauté de Bulgarie. (Soc. de statist. de Paris. Jour. v. 46, pp. 346-351. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Popovitsch** (Milorad). Die Nationalitätenkämpfe und die Reformen in der Türkei. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 22, v. 2, pp. 617-621, 659-663. *Stuttgart*, 1904.)

**Porter** (Sir James). Turkey; its history and progress; from the journals and correspondence of P.: continued to the present time, with a memoir of Sir James, by Sir G. Larpent, bart. *London*, 1854. 2 v. ports. 8°.

**Postel** (G.). De la république des Turcs, et là ou l'occasion s'offrira, des mœurs et loy de tous Muhamédistes. *Poitiers*, 1560. 4°.

**Poujoulat** (Baptistin). Histoire de Constantinople, comprenant le Bas-Empire et l'Empire Ottoman. *Paris: Amyot*, 1853. 2 v. 8°.

**Pouqueville** (François Charles Hugues Laurent.) Pouqueville's Reise durch Morea und Albanien nach Constantinopel, und in mehrere andere Theile des ottomanischen Reichs in den Jahren 1798, 1799, 1800 und 1801. Aus dem französischen übersetzt von K. L. M. Müller. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1805. 3 v. 1 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

Other pl. and maps missing.

— Travels in Greece and Turkey, comprehending a particular account of the Morea, Albania... *London*, 1820. 2. ed. 4°.

**Pradt** (D. D. de). L'Europe par rapport à la Grèce et à la Turquie. *Paris*, 1826. 8°.

**Précis** géographique de la Russie et de la Turquie. *Paris: G. Havard* [185-?] 2 v. f°.

**Prophetien**, of voorseggingen der beyde keyseren Severi en Leonis, die beyde in Orienten gheregeert hebben. In de welcke het hem laet aensien als of het Turksche rijk onder desen teghenwoordigen sultan wel een eynde mocht nemen. Hier sijn byghevoeght eenighe andere voorseggingen van gelijcken inhoud ende sinne: Ende met veele copere figuuren verciert. *Amsterdam: Broer Jansz.*, 1627. 2 p.l., 42 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Puhlmann** (F.). Das ottomanische Ornament. illus. (Kunstgewerbeblatt. N. F. v. 15, pp. 151-154. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

**Queenes** (The) commission under her great seale, to her servant master William Hareborne, to be her majesties Ambassadour or Agent, in the partes of Turkie. 1582. (In: R. HAKLUYT. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 157-160.)

In Latin and English.

**Question** (La) des postes étrangères en Turquie. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. année 28, pp. 617-632. *Paris*, 1901.)



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Raczynski** (E.) *Malerische Reise in einigen Provinzen des Osmanischen Reichs, aus dem polnischen übersetzt.* Breslau, 1825. 8°.

**Ramsay** (Sir William Mitchell). *The revolution in Constantinople and Turkey: a diary by Sir W. M. Ramsay, with episodes and photographs by Lady Ramsay.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909. xv (1), 323 p., 28 pl. 8°.

**Randolph** (Bernard). *De tegenwoordige staet van Morea, van oudts genaemt Peloponnesus... Daer nevens een beschrijvinge der steeden, casteelen en eylanden der selve... Benevens den oorlooge van de republiq van Venetien, aldaer gevoert in den jaren 1684, 1685, en 1686.* Amsterdam: Wed. S. Swart, 1687, 1686. 18, 30 p. 4°.

**Ranke** (F. Leopold von). *Die Osmanen und die spanische Monarchie im sechzehnten und siebzehnten Jahrhundert.* Berlin: Duncker & Humblot, 1857. xxv, 493 (1) p. 3. ed. 8°. (In his: *Fürsten und Völker von Süd Europa...* Bd. 1.)

— *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1877.* 4. enl. ed. ... xviii, 1 l., 3-579 p. (In his: *Sämmtliche Werke.* Leipzig, 1867-88. 8°. v. 35 and 36.)

— *Serbien und die Türkei im 19. Jahrhundert.* Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1879. xvi, 1 l., 558 p. 8°. (In his: *Sämmtliche Werke.* v. 43-44.)

**Ranzi** (C.) *Das Verfahren vor den Civilgerichten des türkischen Reiches.* Wien: Manz, 1900. iv, 220 p. 8°.

**Rashid** (Muhammad), *Efendi.* *Tarikh.* [A history of the Turkish Empire 1660-1721.] Constantinople, 1856. 6 v. in 3. 8°.

**Rattos** (Dionysie). *Constantinople ville libre. Solution de la question d'Orient.* Paris: E. Dentu, 1860. 48 p. 8°.

**Recollections of Turkey.** (New Monthly Maga. and Lit. Jour. London, 1826. 8°. v. 17 (1826, pt. 2), pp. 305-314; v. 19 (1827, pt. 1), pp. 137-149, 394-400; v. 20 (1827, pt. 2), pp. 87-96, 181-190.)

**Reformen in der Türkei.** (Preuss. Jahrb. v. 112, pp. 31-59. Berlin, 1903.)

**Reformes** (Les) en Turquie et le parti Jeune-Turc. [By] Un diplomate. (L'humanité nouv. année 4, pp. 129-134. Paris, 1900.)

**Régla** (Paul de), *pseud.* of P. A. DESJARDIN. *La Turquie officielle.* Constantinople, son gouvernement, ses habitants, son présent et son avenir. Genève: C. E. Alioth et Cie., 1890. 2 p.l., xix, 1 l., 442 p. 12°.

**Reinach** (A. J.) *Les voyages de William Lithgow dans l'Empire Ottoman 1609-1616.* (Rev. du monde musulman. Paris, 1909. 4°. v. 7, pp. 379-401.)

**Relacion** verdadera de la feliz batalla, y victoria que han tenido las Armas de la Serenissima Republica de Venecia contra el Turco, declarando los encuentros que tuvierõ los Nauios, Galeras, y Fragatas que le quitaron al enemigo, y echaron a pique, y los Cautivos y riquezas que le apresaron. [Madrid: D. G. Morras, 1663.] 2 l. 4°. (f°.)

**Relazioni** degli stati ottomani. (In: *Relazioni degli ambasciatori Veneti al Senato raccolte,*

annotate, ed edite da Eugenio Alberi. Series 3, v. 1-3. Firenze, 1839-1863. 8°.)

v. 1. Daniello de' Ludovici, 1534. Bernardo Navagero; 1553. Domenico Trevisano, 1554. Relazione anonima della guerra di Persia, 1553. Marino Cavalli, 1560. Mercatino Barbaro, 1573. Andrea Badoavo, 1573. Costantino Garzoni, 1573. Relazione anon., 1579.

v. 2. Daniele Barbarigo, 1564. Luigi Bonizzo, 1565. Jacopo Ragazzoni, 1571. Vincenzo degli Alessandri, 1574. Antonio Tiepolo, 1576. Giacomo Soranzo, 1576. Jacopo Soranzo, 1581. Giovanni Micheli, 1587. Maffeo Venier, 1587. Breve relazione dell' imperio di Amurat II. anon. Lorenzo Bernardo, 1592. Successi della guerra fra i Turci ed i Persiani, 1577-1581. anon.

v. 3. Andrea Gritti, 1503. Antonio Giustinian, 1514. Alvise Mocenigo, 1518. Bartolomeo Contarini, 1519. Marco Minio, 1522. Pietro Zen, 1524. Pietro Bragadin, 1526. Marco Minio, 1527. Pietro Zen, 1530. Antonio Erizzo, 1557. Antonio Barbarigo, 1558. Andrea Dandolo, 1562. Marcantonio Donini, 1562. Paolo Contarini, 1583. Gianfrancesco Morosini, 1585. Giovanni Moro, 1590. Matteo Zane, 1594. Appendice: Prefazione.—Cronologia del secolo 16.—Quadro sinottico dell storia del secolo 16.—Alberi genealogici per il secolo 16.

Appendice alla serie 3: Marcantonio Barbaro, Constantinopoli, 1573. Indice.

**Revelations** from the seat of war. Russians, Turks, Bulgarians, and Mr. Gladstone. London: Hardwicke & Bogue, 1878. 95 p. 4. ed. 8°.

**Richard** (Henry). *Evidences of Turkish misrule.* Westminster: Eastern Question Association [1877]. 47 p. 8°. (The Eastern Question Association. Papers on the Eastern Question. No. 1.)

**Riedesel** (J. H. von), *Baron.* *Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach der Levante.* [By J. H. von Riedesel.] Aus dem französischen übersetzt und mit einigen erläuternden Anmerkungen begleitet von C. W. Dohm. Leipzig: C. Fritsch, 1774. 7 p.l., 268 p., 4 l. 8°.

**Rigault** (Abel). *Le voyage d'un ambassadeur de France en Turquie au seizième siècle.* (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 15, pp. 481-502. Paris, 1901.)

**Rigler** (Lorenz). *Die Türkei und deren Bewohner in ihren naturhistorischen, physiologischen und pathologischen Verhältnissen, vom Standpunkte Constantinopel's geschildert.* Wien, 1852. 2 v. 8°.

**Risal** (P.) *Le mariage en Turquie.* (La rev. (Rev. d. rev.) sér. 4, v. 62, pp. 370-374. Paris, 1906.)

— *La presse turque.* (La Rev. (Rev. d. rev.) sér. 4, v. 57, pp. 373-384. Paris, 1905.)

**Rochetin** (Eugène). *Le fonctionnement de l'assurance en Turquie.* (Soc. de statist. de Paris. Jour. v. 40, pp. 62-68, 87-94. Paris, 1899.)

**Rolland** (C.) *La Turquie contemporaine, hommes et choses, études sur l'Orient.* Paris, 1854. 8°.

**Rose** (W. Kinnaird). *With the Greeks in Thessaly.* Boston: L. C. Page & Co., 1898. xx, 278 p., 1 map, 3 plans, 20 pl., 3 port. 12°.

**Rosedale** (Rev. H. G.) *Queen Elizabeth and the Levant Company. A diplomatic and literary episode of the establishment of our trade with Turkey.* Edited... by the Rev. H. G. Rosedale. [Published under the direction of the Royal Society of Literature.] London: H. Frowde, 1904. xlii, 90 p., 1 l., 18 fac-sim., 1 pl., 5 port. f°.

**Rosell** (Cayetano). *Historia del combate naval de Lepanto, y juicio de la importancia y consecuencias de aquel suceso: obra premiada por voto unánime de la Real Academia de la Historia, en el*

*Turkey, cont'd.*

concurso de 1853. *Madrid: Imp. de la Real Academia de la Historia*, 1853. 2 p.l., (1) 4-260 p., map, 1 pl. 4°.

**Rosen** (G.) Geschichte der Türkei von dem Siege der Reform im Jahre 1826 bis zum Pariser Tractat vom Jahre 1856. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1866-67. 2 v. in 1. 8°. (Staatengeschichte der neuesten Zeit. Bd. 11-12.)

**Rosi** (M.) Nuovi documenti relativi alla liberazione dei principali prigionieri turchi presi a Lepanto. (Archivio d. R. Soc. Romana di storia patria. v. 24, pp. 5-47. *Roma*, 1901.)

**Ross** (David). Opinions and characters of Turkish travellers. [London, 184-?] 42 p. 8°. Repr.: Foreign Quarterly Review, no. 30.

**Rouire** ( ). La Jeune-Turquie et l'avenir du panislamisme. (Questions diplomat. et col. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. v. 28, pp. 257-270.)

**Rousseau** (François). L'ambassade du comte de Castellane à Constantinople 1741-1747. (Revue des quest. hist. n. s. v. 26, pp. 410-437. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Rubakin** (N.) Dvye konstitutzii, Turetzkaya i Rossiskaya. Midkhat-pasha, Lassal i Gosudarstvennaya Duma. Istoricheskaya parallel. *St. Petersburg: "Herold"*, 1906. 48 p. 12°.

**Rücker** ( ). Die Ereignisse vor der ersten Schlacht von Plewna. (Beiheft z. Militär-Wochenblatt. *Berlin*, 1908. 8°. 1908, Heft 10, pp. 397-433.)

**Rycaut** (Sir Paul). The history of the Turkish Empire, from the year 1623 to the year 1677. Containing the reigns of the three last emperors, viz. Sultan Morat, or Amurat IV, Sultan Ibrahim, and Sultan Mahomet IV, his son, the thirteenth emperor, now reigning. *London: Ptd. by J. D. for T. Bassett...[etc.]*, 1687. 2 p.l., 338 p., 1 port. f°. (In: R. KNOLLES. The Turkish history... 6. ed. v. 2.)

— The history of the Turks. Beginning with the year 1679. Being a full relation of the last troubles in Hungary, with the sieges of Vienna, and Buda... between the Christians and the Turks, until the end of the year 1698, and 1699. In which the peace between the Turks and the confederate Christian princes and states was... concluded at Carlowitz in Hungary... *London: R. Clavell*, 1700. 4 p.l., 607 (1) p., 4 l., 5 port. f°. (In: R. KNOLLES. The Turkish history... 6. ed. [v. 3.]

— Histoire de l'état present de l'Empire Ottoman: contenant les maximes politiques des Turcs; les principaux points de la religion mahometane... leur discipline militaire... Traduite de l'anglais de M. Ricaut, par M. Briot. *Amsterdam: A. Wolfgank*, 1670. 498 p., 3 l., 18 pl. 24°.

— The present state of the Ottoman Empire. Containing the maxims of the Turkish polity; the most material points of the Mahometan religion... their military discipline: with an exact computation of their forces both by sea and land... *London: J. D.*, 1687. 3 p.l., 104 p., 1 l. f°. (In: R. KNOLLES. The Turkish history... 6. ed. v. 2.)

**Ruestow** (W. F.) Der Krieg in der Türkei: Zustände und Ereignisse auf der Balkanhalbinsel in 1875-76. *Zürich*, 1877. maps. 8°.

**Ruppin** (Arthur). Die Zahl der Juden in der Türkei. (Ztschr. f. Demog. u. Statist. d. Juden. *Berlin*, 1908. 4°. Jahrg. 4, pp. 158-159.)

**Russell** (F. S.), Major. Russian wars with Turkey; by Frank S. Russell. *London*, 1877. maps. 12°.

**Russell** (1. earl), JOHN RUSSELL. The establishment of the Turks in Europe. An historical discourse. *London: J. Murray*, 1828. 1 p.l., v-vi, 128 p. 16°.

**Rustem** (A.), *Bey de Bilinski*. The situation in Turkey. (Fortnightly Rev. *London*, 1902. 8°. v. 78 (n. s. v. 72), pp. 86-102.)

**S. M.** le sultan et ses prisons. (Rev. des rev. v. 33, pp. 1-12. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Saader** (Khalil). Sultan Murad V. (Monthly Rev. v. 17, Nov. 1904, pp. 44-55. *London*, 1904.)

**Sa'd** al-Din ibn Hasan Jân, called KHOJAH EFENDI. Taj al-tevarikh. [A history of the Osmanli dynasty from its origin up to the death of Selim I. in 1520.] *Constantinople*, 1862. 2 v. 4°.

**Saetti** (Giovanni). Sogno di Giovanni Saetti da Sassuolo sopra la vittoria ottenuta da la santa lega contra il Turco. *Venetia* [1571]. 11 l. 4°.

**Saint Germain** (H. de). L'Orient à vol d'oiseau. Carnet d'un pèlerin. Hellénisme.—Aramaïsme et sémitisme; ou, La vérité sur le voyage de Guillaume II. *Paris: Imp. des Orphelins-Apprentis d'Auteuil*, 1902. 3 p.l., (1) 6-535 p., 3 pl. 8°.

**Saint-Priest** (F. E. G. de), Comte. Mémoires sur l'ambassade de France en Turquie, et sur le commerce des Français dans le Levant; suivis du texte des traductions originales des capitulations et des traités conclus avec la Sublime Porte Ottomane. *Paris*, 1877. 8°. (Paris. École Lang. Orient. Viv. Pub. no. 6.)

**Salaberry** (C. M. de). Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman depuis sa fondation jusqu'à la paix de Jassy, avec une carte de l'empire. *Paris*, 1824. 4 v. 8°.

**Salem** (E. R.) Du droit des étrangers de recueillir par succession en Turquie. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. année 26, pp. 961-977. *Paris*, 1900.)

— De l'influence du mariage sur la nationalité de la femme en Turquie. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. année 28, pp. 936-947; année 29, pp. 79-91. *Paris*, 1901-1902.)

**Salis-Seewis** (Johann Gaudenz von), Graf. Der türkisch-griechische Krieg, 1897. Mit 10 Skizzen. n. t. p. *Wien: Militär-Wissensch. Verein*, 1897. 439-525 p. 8°.

Beilage zum IV. Bande des Organs der Militär-Wissensch. Vereine.

**Salmoné** (Habib Anthony). The fall and resurrection of Turkey. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1896. 271 p., 3 port. 8°.

**Salname**. [Official year-book for the year A. H. 1308 (1883).] *Constantinople*, 1888. 3 p.l., 892 p. 16°.

**Salve** ( de). Education in Turkey. (In: U. S. Bureau of Educ. Circ. of Inf. no. 3. 1875.)

**Samuel** (Sydney Montagu). Jewish life in the East. *London: C. K. Paul & Co.*, 1881. x, 199 p. 12°.

Repr.: Jewish Chronicle.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Sanders** (Lloyd). The sultan and the caliphate: a side-light on Turkish policy. (North Amer. Rev. v. 176, pp. 546-553. *New York*, 1903.)

**Sandys** (George). A relation of a journey begun An.Dom:1610. Four books. Containing a description of the Turkish empire, of A'egypt, of the Holy Land, of the remote parts of Italy, and islands adjoining. The third edition. [By G. Sandys.] *London: R. Allot*, 1627. 2 p.l., 4, 9-309 p. illus. f°.

— Travels, containing an history of the... state of the Turkish empire... laws, government... Mahometan religion and ceremonies... Also of Greece, with the religion and customs of the Grecians. Of Aegypt: the antiquity, hieroglyphicks... and religion of the Aegyptians... Of Armenia... the Holy Land... [and] Lastly. Italy described... *London: J. Williams, jr.*, 1673. 2 l., 310 p. 7. ed. 4°.

— *London: J. Williams, jr.*, 1673. 3 p.l., 240 p., 1 pl. illus. 7. ed. f°.

**Sarauw** (Christian Friedrich Konrad von). Der russisch-türkische Krieg, 1877-78. 2. Ausg. *Leipzig*, 1879. pl. maps. 8°.

**Sarkis** (Sallm). [“The wonders of the Press Censor,” a plea for the freedom of the press in the Ottoman Empire.] *Cairo*, 1896. 64 p. 8°.

**Sauer** (Augustin). Rom und Wien im Jahre 1683. Ausgewählte Actenstücke aus römischen Archiven zur II. Säcularfeier der Befreiung Wien als Festgabe des unter allerhöchstem Protectorate stehenden Priestercollegiums von Campo Santo zu Rom. Hrsg. von A. Sauer. *Wien: Hof- u. Staats-druckerei*, 1883. viii, 195 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°.

**Sauveboëuf** (Ferrières de), *Comte*. Mémoires historiques, politiques, et géographiques des voyages faits en Turquie, en Perse et en Arabie depuis 1782 jusqu'en 1789. Avec des observations sur la religion, les mœurs, etc., de ces trois nations, suivies des détails très-exactes sur la guerre des Turcs avec les deux cours impériales d'Autriche et de Russie et les résultats de leurs campagnes. *Paris*, 1790. 2 v. 8°.

**Sax** (Karl von). Geschichte des Machtverfalls der Türkei bis Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts und die Phasen der “orientalischen Frage” bis auf die Gegenwart. *Wien: Manz*, 1908. xx, 543 p. 8°.

**Schaffer** (Franz Xavier). Die geologischen Ergebnisse einer Reise in Thrakien im Herbst 1902. map. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Math.-naturwiss. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 113, pt. 1, pp. 104-118. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Scheffer** (W. A. Heinrich). Wanderjahre. *Marburg: N. G. Elwert*, 1834. 2 v. 16°.

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von), *Baron*. Die osmanischen Geschichtsschreiber der neueren Zeit. Graphien derselben sammt Beschreibung und Inhaltsverzeichnis von deren bisher in Europa unbekannt gebliebenen historischen Leistungen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 8, pp. 1-47. *Wien*, 1857. f°.)

— Die Revolutionen in Constantinopel in den Jahren 1807 und 1808, ein Beitrag zur Reform-

geschichte der Türkei, nach grösstentheils einheimischen, d. i. orientalischen Quellen, dargestellt. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 100, pp. 3-228. 2 port. *Wien*, 1882. 8°.)

**Schloezer** (L. von). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der türkischen Armee. *Berlin: R. Felix*, 1900-01. 2 v. 8°.

[v.] 1. Ueber Ursprung und Entwicklung des alttürkischen Heeres. 1900.

[v.] 2. Das türkische Heer im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. (Die Reformen bis 1869.) 1901.

**Schopoff** (A.). Les réformes et la protection des chrétiens en Turquie, 1673-1904. Firmans, bérats, protocoles... lois mémorandums, etc. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 4 p.l., 645 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Schubert** (Gotthilf Heinrich von). Reise in das Morgenland in den Jahren 1836 und 1837. *Erlangen: J. J. Palm u. E. Enke*, 1838-39. 3 v. 8°.

**Schuler** von Libloy (Friedrich Ludwig Joseph). Aus der Türken- und Jesuitenzeit vor und nach dem Jahre 1600. *Berlin*, 1879. 2. ed. 8°.

**Schurtz** (Heinrich). Die Janitscharen. (Preuss. Jahrb. v. 112, pp. 450-479. *Berlin*, 1903.)

— Türkische Basare und Zünfte. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 6, pp. 683-706. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Sefer-Bey**. Abdul-Hamid intime. (Revue. sér. 4, v. 65, pp. 289-310. *Paris*, 1906.)

**Selim II**, *sultan of Turkey*. Articles accordez par le Grand Seigneur en faveur du roy et de ses subjects à mesure Claude du Bourg... pour la liberté et seureté du traficq, commerce et passage es pays et mers de Leuant. [Translated from the Arabic by D. Olivesy.] *Tours: P. Regnard*, 1570. 8°. (In: Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France... *Paris*, 1835. 8°. Ser. 1, T. 6, pp. 383-393.)

**Senior** (Nassau W.). A journal kept in Turkey and Greece. In the autumn of 1857, and the beginning of 1858. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts*, 1859. xi, 1 l., 372 p., 2 pl., 2 maps. 8°.

— La Turquie contemporaine par William N. Senior. *Paris: M. Levy*, 1861. 2 p.l., 354 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Shefik**, *Efendi*. Shefik nameh. [History of the revolution the result of which was that the Sultan Mustapha II was deposed in 1703.] *Constantinople*, 1866. 112 p. 12°.

**Schilder** (N. K.). Plevnenskoe sidyenie, 1877. (Russkaya Starina. v. 51, pp. 213-242, 655-688. *St. Petersburg*, 1886.)

**Shopov** (A.). Yevliya chelebi. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 62, pp. 161-292. *Sryedetz*, 1901.)

**Sieber** (Franz Wilhelm). Travels in the Island of Crete, in the year 1817... *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1823. 1 p.l., 129 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. (In: New voyages and travels... v. 8. no. 7.)

**Singleton** (Esther). Turkey and the Balkan states as described by great writers, collected and edited by E. Singleton; with numerous illustrations. *New York: Dodd, Mead and Company*, 1908. xii, 336 p., 35 pl., 5 port. 8°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Siragusa** (Giovanni Battista). Una nuova testimonianza sulla battaglia di Lepanto. (R. accad. d. Lincei. Rendic. classe di sci. mor. ser. 5, v. 8, pp. 473-477. *Roma*, 1899.)

**Sisic** (Ferdinand von). Die Schlacht bei Nicopolis (25. September 1396). (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 291-327.)

**Slade** (A.) Turkey, Greece, and Malta. *London*, 1837. 2 v. 8°.

**Sloane** (W. M.) Turkey in Europe. (Polit. Sci. Quar. *Boston*, 1908. 8°. v. 23, pp. 297-319.)

**Slousch** (N.) Le nouveau régime turc et Tri-pol. (Rev. d. monde musulman. *Paris*, 1908. 8°. v. 6, pp. 52-57.)

**Smirnov** (V. D.) Kuchibei gomyurdzhinski i drugie osmanskie pisateli XVII veka, o prichinakh upadka Turtzii. *St. Petersburg: V. Demakov*, 1873. vii, 271 p. 8°.

**Smith** (J.) The crisis in Turkey; a paper... at the annual meeting of the American board [of commissioners for foreign missions] at Toledo, 1896. *Boston*, 1896. 11 p. 8°.

**Smith** (Jerome Van Crowninshield). Turkey and the Turks. *Boston: J. French & Co.*, 1854. x, (1) 12-320 p., 1 fac-sim. 12°.

**Smith** (Thomas). Remarks upon the manners, religion and government of the Turks, together with a survey of the seven churches of Asia... *London: M. Pitt*, 1678. 8 p.l., 328 p. 8°.

**Smyth** (W. W.) A year with the Turks; or, Sketches of travel in the European and Asiatic dominions of the Sultan. *New York: Redfield*, 1854. x, 11-251 p., map. 12°.

**Solak** (Zadah). Tarikh. [History of the Turks from the appearance of Jenghiskhan up to the accession of Murad III.] *Constantinople*, 1880. 6 p.l., 773 p. 8°.

**Sonnini** de Manoncourt (C. N. S.) Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie fait par ordre de Louis XVI, et avec l'autorisation de la cour ottomane. *Paris*, an ix-1801. 2 v. 8°.

— Travels in Greece and Turkey, tr. from the French. *London*, 1801. 2 v. 8°.

**Spagni** (Emilio). Una sultana Veneziana. (Nuovo archivio Veneto. v. 19, pp. 241-348. *Venezia*, 1900.)

**Spencer** (E.), Captain. Turkey, Russia, the Black Sea, and Circassia. *London: G. Routledge & Co.*, 1855. x, 1 l., viii, 9-412 p., 1 map, 4 pl. (col'd). 5. thous. 12°.

**Spry** (W. J. J.) Life on the Bosphorus: doings in the city of the Sultan. Turkey, past and present, including chronicles of the Caliphs from Mahomet to Abdul Hamid II. 2 parts in 1 vol. 62 pl., 1 map. *London: H. S. Nichols*, 1895. 8°.

**Stambul** und das moderne Türkenthum: politische, sociale und biographische Bilder... von einem Osmanen. *Leipzig*, 1877. T. 1. 8°.

**Stauffer** (Albrecht). Die Belagerung von Kanizsa durch die christlichen Truppen im Jahre 1601. (Mittheilungen des Instituts für oester-

reichische Geschichtsforschung. Bd. 7, pp. 265-313. *Innsbruck*, 1886. 8°.)

**Steeg** (T.) Turcs jeunes et vieux. (Rev. polit. et littér. *Paris*, 1909. 4°. sér. 5, v. 11, sem. 1, pp. 680-683.)

**Steen** de Jehay (F. van den), Comte. De la situation légale des sujets ottomans nonmusulmans. *Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie: O. Schepens & Cie.*, 1906. 1 p.l., 556 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Steevens** (George Warrington). With the conquering Turk; confessions of a Bashi-Bazouk. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1901. vi, 1 l., 315 p., 4 maps. 12°.

**Stella** (Antonius). Antonii Stellæ... Elogiorum Venetorum navali pugna illustrium, liber primus. *Lugduni Batavorum: Sumptibus Petri van der Aa* [1558]. 3 p.l., 34 col., (1) p., 1 l. f°. (In: Thes. Antiq. Ital. Tomus 5, [no.] 5.)

**Stephens** (John Lloyd). Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland. *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers*, 1839. 114 p. 8°.

**Stephenson** (Sir Macdonald). Railways in Turkey. Remarks upon the practicability and advantage of railway communication in European and Asiatic Turkey. *London: J. Weale*, 1859. 96 p., 2 maps. 8°.

**Stern** (Bernhard). Abdul Hamid II. Seine Familie und sein Hofstaat nach eigenen Ermittlungen. *Budapest: Sigmund Deutsch & Cie.*, 1901. viii, 234 p. 12°.

— Der Sultan und seine Politik. Erinnerungen und Beobachtungen eines Journalisten. *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachfolger* [1906]. 2 p.l., 240 p. 8°.

**Stevens** (Robert). An account of Odessa. Translated from the French. With some reflections, showing the benefits of the trade of the Black Sea to... America, and the advantages of a commercial treaty with Turkey. By An American... [i. e., Robert Stevens]. *Newport: W. Simons*, 1819. 18 p. 8°.

**Streitkräfte** (Die) der Türkei und Bulgariens. 1 pl. (Streffleuren österr. militär. Ztschr. Jahrg. 45 (1904, v. 1), pp. 113-123. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Ströll** (Moritz). Über südosteuropäische Staats- und Volkswirtschaft. (Jahrb. f. Gesetzgebung. v. 25, pp. 1053-1077. *Leipzig*, 1901.)

**Struck** (Adolf). Die verborgenjüdische Sekte der Dönmé in Salonik. (Globus. v. 81, pp. 219-224. *Braunschweig*, 1902.)

**Subhi** (Muhammad). Tarikh. [The annals of the Turkish Empire from 1730-1743: revised and completed from the official records and from the compilations of Sâmi Efendi and Shakir Beg Efendi.] *Constantinople*, 1783. 2 v. in 1. f°.

**Sulaiman-namah**. [A history of Sultan Soliman II. in Turkish.] *Bulak*, 1832. 1 p.l., 230 p. 4°.

**Sultan** (Le) Abdul-Hamid. (Rev. britannique. 1900, v. 3, pp. 185-193. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Sultan** (The) Mahmoud, and Mehemet Ali Pasha; by the author of "England, France, Russia, and Turkey." *London: J. Ridgway & Sons*, 1835. 2. ed. 1 p.l., 67 p. 8°.

**Tafel** (Gottlieb Lucas Friedrich); and G. M. THOMAS. Friedens- und Handelsvertrag des



*Turkey, cont'd.*

griechischen Kaisers Michael Palaeologus mit der Republik Venedig vom Jahre 1265. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 5, pp. 180-209. *Wien*, 1850. 8°.)

**Tardieu** (André). La crise turque; apparences et réalités. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 27, pp. 633-647.)

**Tarica** (A.). Du régime juridique de la presse en Turquie pour les nationaux et pour les étrangers. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 36, pp. 412-415.)

**Tavernier** (J. B.). Nouvelle relation de l'intérieur de sérail du Grand Seigneur. *Paris*, 1675. 4°.

— A new relation of the inner-part of the Grand Seignor's Seraglio... *London: R. L. and M. Pitt*, 1677. 3 p.l., 97 p. (In his: Six voyages... Made English by J. Phillips... *London*, 1678. 4°.)

— Les six voyages, qu'il a fait en Turquie, en Perse et aux Indes pendant l'espace de quarante ans. *Paris*, 1680. 2 v. 4°.

— Viaggi nella Turchia, nella Persia e nell'Indie descritti in lingua Francese, tradotte in Italiano da G. Luetti. *Roma*, 1682. 4°.

**Tchacos** (G.). De la succession en droit ottoman. *Paris: A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel*, 1893. 104 p. 8°.

**Tchikhatchev** (P. de). Italie et Turquie. *Paris: E. Dentu*, 1859. 62 p. 8°.

**Telford** (Emma Paddock). Why brigands thrive in Turkey. (Chautauquan. v. 35, pp. 573-581. *Cleveland, O.*, 1902.)

**Teplov** (V. A.). Kylych-Alai.—Stranitzia iz novyeishei istorii Turtzii.-Po vospominaniyam ochevidtza. (Vyestnik Yevropy. July-Aug. p. 163, 628. *St. Petersburg*, 1892.)

**Therese**, pseud. of THERÈSE VON BACHERACHT, afterward of LÜTZOW. Theresens Briefe aus dem Süden. Herausgegeben von einem Freunde der Verfasserinn. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn*, 1841. vi, 291 (1) p. 12°.

**Thornbury** (G. W.). Turkish life and character. *London*, 1860. 2 v. in 1. pl. 8°.

**Thornton** (Thomas). Das Türkische Reich in allen seinen Beziehungen. Aus dem englischen übersetzt von F. Herrmann. *Hamburg: B. G. Hoffmann*, 1808. 2 p.l., xviii, 1 l., 584 p. 8°. (Neuere Geschichte der See- und Land-Reisen. Bd. 19.)

**Thuasne** (Louis). Djem-Sultan, fils de Mohammed II., frère de Bayezid II. [1459-1495], d'après les documents originaux en grande partie inédits. Étude sur la question d'Orient à la fin du xv. siècle. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1892. xiii, 457 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ticehurst** (Hugh). Inside H. B. M. embassy at Constantinople and the sultan from life. (New Century Rev. v. 2, pp. 111-118. *London*, 1897.)

**Tinayre** (Marcelle). Notes d'une voyageuse en Turquie (avril-mai 1909). (Rev. des deux mondes. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. pér 5, v. 52, pp. 309-337, 549-577; v. 53, pp. 41-74, 556-599; v. 54, pp. 147-180.)

— — — *Paris: Calmann-Lévy*, 1910. 3 p.l., 394 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Toifel** (Karl). Die Türken vor Wien im Jahre 1683. Ein österreichisches Gedenkbuch. Mit... Illustrationen... *Prag: F. Tempsky*, 1883. xii, 674 p., 1 facsim., 13 plans, 60 pl., 36 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Tonningen** (D. W. Rost van). Een blik op het Turksche rijk. *Leiden: G. Kolff*, 1877. 2 p.l., 53 p. 8°.

**Totomjanz** (V.), and E. TOPTSCHJAN. Die social-ökonomische Türkei. *Berlin: R. L. Prager*, 1901. 124 p. 8°.

**Tott** (F. de), Baron. Mémoires sur les Turcs et les Tartares. *Amsterdam*, 1785. 4 v. 8°.

**Tozer** (Henry Fanshawe). Researches in the highlands of Turkey; including visits to mounts Ida, Athos, Olympus, and Pelion; to the Mirdite Albanians, and other remote tribes; with notes on the ballads, tales, and classical superstitions of the modern Greeks. *London*, 1869. 2 v. 8°.

**Tre canzoni al serenissimo principe di Venetia nella felicissima Vittoria dell' Armata Christiana contra l'infedele. In Venetia: appresso Gratioso Perchacino**, 1572. 8 l. 4°.

**Trotha** (T. von). Tactical studies on the battles around Plevna; translated by Carl Reichmann. *Kansas City: Hudson-Kimberly Publishing Co.*, 1896. 227 p., 1 map. 8°. (International series, 3.)

**Tucker** (Josiah). Reflections on the expediency of opening the trade to Turkey... By a sincere well-wisher to the trade and prosperity of Great Britain [i. e. Josiah Tucker]. *London: T. Trye*, 1753. 22 p. 12°.

SOME remarks on a late pamphlet [by J. Tucker] intitled Reflections on the expediency of opening the trade to Turkey. *London*, 1753. 24 p. 8°.

**Türkische Armee.** (Internat. Rev. über d. gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 75 (Juni 1906), pp. 1-24. *Dresden*, 1906.)

— (Streffleurs militär Ztschr. *Wien, passim.*)

**Türkische** (Das) Reich in historisch-statistischen Schilderungen von Chr. Molbech, F. R. Chesney und Edw. H. Michelsen. *Leipzig: C. P. Lorch*, 1854. vi, 2 l., (1) 4-326 p. 8°. ([Kriegs-Theater. 1.] )

**Turci** imperii status. Accedit de Regn Algeriano atque Tunetano commentarius. *Lugduni Batav.: Ex officina Elzeviriana*, 1634. 4 p.l., 363 (1) p., 2 l. 12°.

**Turkei.** Aussenhandel in den Jahren 1897/98. (Deut. Handels-Archiv. 1902, pt. 1, pp. 142-144. *Berlin*, 1902.)

Continued yearly to date.

**Turkey.** Réponse au rapport du grand vizir adressé a... le sultan sur les affaires de Crète. *Athènes: Typ. de L. D. Villara*, 1868. 43 p. 8°.

**Turkey.**—Constitution. Constitution ottomane promulguée le 7 zilhidjé 1294 (11/23 décembre 1876). *Constantinople* [1876]. 20 p. 4°.

— La constitution ottomane du 7 zilhidjé 1293 (23 décembre 1876) expliquée et annotée par A. Ubicini. *Paris: A. Cotillon et Ce.*, 1877. 69 p. 8°.

*Turkey, cont'd.*

— [The Turkish constitution as proclaimed under Midhat Pasha. Turkish and Arabic texts.] By Khattî Humâyn Sherîf. *Constantinople*, 1880. 67 p. 3. ed. 8°.

— The Ottoman constitution, promulgated the 7th zilhidja 1293, 11/23 December, 1876. (Amer. Jour. Internat. Law. Suppl. (Official doc.) *New York*, 1908. 8°. v. 2, no. 4, pp. 367-387.)

**Turkey.**—*Ministry of Finance.* Rapport de son excellence le ministre de finance à son Altesse le Grand-Visir. Loi ordonnant la création du grand-livre de la dette publique de l'Empire Ottoman... *Paris*, 1865. 26 p. f°.

— Turkish loan and conversion of internal debt. Report of the minister of finance and laws. (French text.) *Westminster S. W.* [1865?] 32 p. 4°.

**Turkey.**—*Statutes.* Decret impérial rendu le 28 Mouharrem 1299 (soit le 8/20 décembre 1881), réglant le service de la dette publique consolidée de l'Empire Ottoman. *Constantinople*, 1888. 87 p., 1 table. 4°.

— Imperial Ottoman debt. Decree dated December 8/20, 1881. With its annexes. (In French and English.) *London* [1881]. 38 p. f°.

— Legislation ottoman; ou, Recueil des lois, réglemens, ordonnances, traités, capitulations et autres documents officiels de l'Empire Ottoman. *Constantinople*, 1873-1888. 7 vols. 8°.

— Die ottomanische Strafprozessordnung veröffentlicht auf Jade vom 5 Redscheb 1296 (25. Juni 1879). Übersetzt von W. Padet... *Berlin: J. Guttentag*, 1905. viii, 74 p. 8°. (Sammlung der ausserdeutscher Strafgesetzbücher... Bd. 21.)

**Turkey.**—*Treaties.* Capitulatïe van den Turckschen keijser, voor de onderdanen van den Staat der Vereenigde Nederlanden, soo als de selve in 1681 is vernieuwt... uijt het Turcks. 's *Gravenhage: P. Schellus, printer* [1681?]. 24 p. 4°.

— Recueil d'actes internationaux de l'Empire Ottoman. Traités, conventions... et autres documents relatifs au droit public extérieur de la Turquie 1300-1902. Recueillis et publiés par Gabriel Effendi Noradounghian. *Paris*, 1897-1903. 4 vols. 8°.

— Recueil des traités de la Porte Ottomane avec les puissances étrangères... 1536... jusqu'à nos jours. Par le Baron I. de Testa. Continué par ses fils... Alfred de Testa... et... Léopold de Testa... *Paris: Amyot*, 1864-94. 8 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque diplomatique.)

— Tractatus Commercii, & Navigationis, inter Augustissimum... Principem... Dominum Carolum, Electum Romanorum Imperatorem... Germaniæ, Hispaniarum, Indiarum... &c. Regem, &c. Ab una... Principem... Dominum Sultanum Ahmedhan, Ottomanorum, Asiæ Græciæque Imperatorem, Ab altera parte, [27 Julii 1780]... *Haga-Comitis: Paulum Schellus* [1780]. 15 p. 4°.

**Turkey** and Christendom; an historical sketch of the relations between the Ottoman Empire and the states of Europe. *London*, 1854. 12°.

**Turkey** and Russia; or, Observations on their political and commercial relations with England; by A merchant. *London*, 1835. 8°.

**Turkish** revelations. [Signed Pro-Islamite.] (Westminster Rev. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 172, pp. 117-129.)

**Turkish** (The) situation. By one born in Turkey. (Amer. Monthly Rev. of Rev. v. 25, pp. 182-191. *New York*, 1902.)

**Turquie** (La) et l'Europe. *Paris: Ch. Lahure*, 1867. 45 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Tutundjian** (Télémaque). Du pacte politique entre l'état ottoman et les nations non-musulmanes de la Turquie... *Lausanne: G. Vaney-Burnier*, 1904. 113 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ubieini** (Jean Henri Abdolonyme). Lettres sur la Turquie; ou, Tableau statistique religieux, politique, administratif... etc. de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis le Khattî-Cherif de Gulkhané (1839). *Paris: J. Dumaine*, 1853-54. 2 v. 2. ed. 12°.

— La Turquie actuelle. *Paris: L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1855. 2 p.l., xxviii, 474 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Ubieini** (Jean Henri Abdolonyme), and A. J. B. PAVET DE COURTEILLE. État présent de l'Empire Ottoman. Statistique, gouvernement, administration... etc. d'après le Salnâmeh... pour l'année 1293, de l'hégire (1875-76) et les documents officiels les plus récents. *Paris: J. Dumaine*, 1876. viii, 267 p. 8°.

**Ungewitter** (F. H.). Die Türkei in der Gegenwart, Zukunft und Vergangenheit; oder, Ausführliche, geogr. ethnog. statist. historische Darstellung des Türkischen Reiches nebst einer Topographie der europäischen u. asiatischen Türkei. *Erlangen*, 1854. 8°.

**United States** Military Information Division. The military systems of Greece and Turkey including a description of the Greco-Turkish frontier. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1897. 49 p. 8°. ([Pub.] no. 14.)

**Upham** (Edward). History of the Ottoman Empire, from its establishment, till the year 1828. *Edinburgh: Constable & Co.*, 1829. 2 vols. 16°.

**Upward** (Allen). The east end of Europe: the report of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on the eve of the revolution; with a preface by the late Major Sir E. F. Law. *London: John Murray*, 1908. xxiii, 368 p., 1 chart, 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Urquhart** (David). England's part in Turkey's fall. (Sinope.) [By D. Urquhart.] *London: E. Tucker* [1854]. 15 p. 8°. (Political Fly-sheets. no. 3.)

— Turkey and its resources, its municipal organization and free trade, the state and prospects of English commerce in the East, the new administration of Greece, its revenue and national possessions. *London*, 1833. 8°.

**Urquhart** (David), and S. E. ROLLAND. Letters on the evidence of the Duke of Newcastle. *London: E. Tucker*, 1855. 24 p. 12°. (Tucker's Political Fly-sheets. vol. 2. no. 2.)

**Uzielli** (G.). Colloquio avvenuto in Firenze nel Luglio 1459 fra gli ambasciatori del Portogallo e Paolo Dal Pozzo Toscanelli. (Società geografica italiana. Memorie. *Roma*, 1898. 8°. v. 8, pp. 138-154.)

**Valentini** (Heinrich von), Baron. Description of the seat of war in European Turkey, trans-



**Turkey, cont'd.**

lated from the treatise of Baron de Valentini, by Montagu Gore [with tables of routes and army positions]. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1854. iv, 5-40 p., 3 tab. 2. ed. 8°.

**Valle** (Pietro della). Viaggi di P. della Valle il pellegrino... descritti da lui medesimo in 54. lettere familiari... all' erudito... suo amico Mario Schipano. Divisi in trè parti cioè, la Turchia, la Persia, et l'India, col ritorno in patria, et... la vita dell' autore. *In Venetia: P. Baglioni*, 1667. 3 v. 24°.

— *Brighton: G. Gancia*, 1843. 2 v. port. 12°.

**Vambéry** (Armin). Le coup d'éclat de Constantinople [par H. Vambéry]. (Nouv. Europe. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. année I, pp. 265-279.)

— The future of constitutional Turkey. (Nineteenth Century and After. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 65, pp. 361-374.)

— (Living Age. *Boston*, 1909. 8°. v. 261 (ser. 7, v. 43), pp. 200-210.)

— Ocherki zhizni i nraov vostoka. *St. Petersburg: V. Kovalevski*, 1876. 546 p. 8°.

— Personal recollections of Abdul Hamid II and his court. (Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 65, pp. 980-993; v. 66, pp. 69-88.)

— Die primitive Cultur des turko-tatarischen Volkes. Auf Grund sprachlicher Forschungen. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1879. viii, 1 l., 276 p. 8°.

— Das Türkenvolk in seinen ethnologischen und ethnographischen Beziehungen geschildert. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1885. xii, 638 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Vandal** (A.). Une ambassade française en Orient sous Louis XV: la mission du Marquis de Villeneuve, 1728-1741. *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit & Cie.*, 1887. 2 p.l., xv, 461 p. 8°.

**Van Lennep** (Henry John). The oriental album: twenty illustrations in oil colors, of the people and scenery of Turkey, with... text. *New York: A. D. F. Randolph*, 1862. Engr. ti., 48 p., 20 pl. f°.

**Vaudoyer** (Jean Louis). Les tissus musulmans. illus. (Art et Decoration. année II (1907), pp. 51-60. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Venetian** diplomacy at the Sublime Porte during the sixteenth century. (Edinb. Rev. v. 203, pp. 387-409. *London*, 1906.)

**Venice**. Diplomatarium Veneto-Levantinum sive acta et diplomata res Venetas, Græcas atque Levantis illustrantia a 1300-1454. [Ed. by G. M. Thomas.] [Pars I-] 2. *Venetis: Sumptibus Societatis*, 1880-'99. 2 v. 4°. (Reale deputazione. Veneta di storia patria. Monumenti storici. Ser. I. v. 5. 9.)

**Venice**.—*Ordinances*. Gli statuti marittimi veneziani fino al 1255. Editi a cura di Ricc. Predelli e A. Sacerdoti. *Venezia: Prem. Stab. Tip.-Lit. Vinentini Cav. Federico*, 1903. 209 p., 2 l. pap. 4°.

**Verezhchagin** (V. V.). Na voinye v Azii i v Yevropye, vspominaniya khudozhnika V. V. *Moscow: I. Kushneriov*, 1894. v, 370 p. 8°.

**Vincenz** (Friedrich von). Ein Ausflug zu den Teppichknüpfen in Kula. (Globus. v. 78, pp. 350-357. *Braunschweig*, 1900.)

**Voyage** (The) of the Susan of London to Constantinople, wherein the worshipfull M. William Harborne was sent first Ambassadour unto Sultan Murad Can, the great Turke, with whom he continued as her Majesties Ligier almost sixe yeeres [1583-]. (In: R. HAKLUYT. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. I, pp. 165-171.)

**Voyeikov** (V. V.). Ot Dunaya do Tzargrada, 1877-1878. (Russki Arkhiv, 1899. No. II, pp. 321-365. No. 12, pp. 492-548. *Moscow*, 1899.)

**Wachenhusen** (Hans). Ein Besuch im türkischen Lager. *Leipzig: C. B. Lorch*, 1855. 2 p.l., 211 p. 16°. (Conversations und Reisebibliothek.)

**Wade** (Mary Hazelton Blanchard). Our little Turkish cousin. Illustrated by L. J. Bridgman. *Boston: L. C. Page & Company* [cop. 1904]. vi, 2 l., 107 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**VVaerachtich** verhael, belanghende de aenkomste tot Constantinoplen van den ambassadeur der... Staten Generael van de Vereenighde Nederlanden: midtsgaders het goede tractement ende onthael denselven... ambassadeur Cornelis Haga met sijn gheselschap aldaer ten hove aengedaen, ende de groote vryheden by hem aldaer verkregen. *n. p.: J. H. Verblack*, 1612. 10 l. 4°.

**Waldenström** (Paul Petter). Till Österland: skildringar från en resa i Turkiet, Grekland, Syrien, Palestina, Egypten samt på Sinaihalvön hösten och vintern 1894. *Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Normans Förlag* [1901]. viii, 800 p. illus. 8°.

**Walpole** (Charles George). The Ottoman penal code 28 zilhiyeh 1274. Translated from the French text. *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1888. xi, 134 p. 12°.

**Walpole** (R.). Travels in various countries of the East. *London*, 1820. 4°.

**War** (The) correspondence of the "Daily News," 1877, with a connecting narrative forming a continuous history of the war between Russia and Turkey to the fall of Kars... *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1878. xvi, 627 p. 12°.

— Second edition, containing... the taking of Kars. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1878. xvi, 643 p. 2. ed. 12°.

— *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1878. xvi, 643 p. 3. ed. 12°.

— Continued from the fall of Kars to the signature of the preliminaries of peace... *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1878. xvi, 599 p. 12°.

**Warner** (Charles Dudley). In the Levant. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1892. viii, 391 p. 18. ed. 12°.

**Warner** (Levinus). Levinus Warneri de rebus turcicis epistolæ inedite. Editit G. N. Du Rieu. *Lugduni Bat.: E. J. Brill*, 1883. xiv, 1 l., 118 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Washburn** (George). Early history of the Turks. (Contemp. Rev. v. 80, pp. 249-263. *London*, 1901.)

— The new Turkey. (Outlook. *New York*, 1909. 8°. v. 92, pp. 114-117.)

*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Wasif** (Ahmad). [A history of the Turkish Empire 1752-1774.] *Constantinople*, 1804? 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— *Annals of the Turkish empire.* (In Turkish.) *Boulaç*, 1246 (1831). 2 v. f°.

— *Précis historique de la guerre des Turcs contre les Russes depuis l'année 1769 jusqu'à l'année 1774, tiré des annales de l'historien turc Vassif-Effendi*, par P. A. Caussin de Perceval. *Paris: Le Normant*, 1822. xvi, 284 p. 8°.

**Weber** (Theodor). Das Gemischte Handelsgericht in der Türkei. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gemischten Handelsgerichts in Konstantinopel. Ein Beitrag zum Kapitulationsrecht. (Berlin Univ.-Sem. f. oriental. Sprach. Mitteil. Abteil 2 (Westasiat. Studien), Jahrg. 10, pp. 96-165. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Webster** (J.). *Travels through the Crimea, Turkey and Egypt.* *London*, 1830. 2 v. 8°.

**Wertheimer** (Eduard). Zur Geschichte des Türkenkrieges Maximilians II 1565 und 1566. Nach bisher ungedruckten Quellen. (Archiv für österr. Gesch. Bd. 53, pp. 43-101. *Wien*, 1875. 8°.)

**What** is to be done with Turkey? or, Turkey, its present and future. *London: H. Colburn*, 1850. 31 p. 8°.

**Wheeler** (E. P.). The duty of the United States of America to American citizens in Turkey. An address. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1896. 41 p. 12°.

**White** (G. E.). The Shia Turks. [With discussion.] (Victoria Inst. Jour. of transac. *London*, 1908. 8°. v. 40, pp. 225-239.)

**Whitehead** (James Beethom). Report on the mining industries and forestry in Turkey. *London: Harrison & Sons, prtrs.*, 1903. 57 p. 8°. (Gr. Britain. Foreign Office. Dipl. & cons. repts. Misc. ser. 589.)

**Whitman** (Sidney). The Sultan at home. (Harper's New Monthly Maga. *New York*, 1899. 8°. v. 98, pp. 276-287.)

**Willmer & Rogers**. The seat of war in the East. A new map of the frontier provinces of Turkey, Russia and Austria, the Black Sea... Danube... &c... *New York: Willmer & Rogers*, 1854. 2 ft. 2½ in. x 1 ft. 7¾ in. 12°.

**Wirren** (Die) in der europäischen Türkei im Jahre 1903. 1 map. (Strefleure österr. militär. Ztschr. 1903, v. 2, pp. 621-637. *Wien*, 1903.)

**Withers** (Robert). The Grand Signiors Seraglio. [c. 1620.] (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. II, ix, 1580-1611.)

**Wittman** (W.). Travels in Turkey, Asia-Minor, Syria, and across the desert into Egypt, 1799-1801. *London*, 1803. 4°.

**Wonlarlarski** ( ), *Colonel*. Prise de Plevna. (Rev. de Paris. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. année 5, v. 3, pp. 634-648.)

**Woodman** (Charles Henry), and G. M. TOWLE. Northern and Asiatic defenses of Turkey; with account of the military forces and the armament of the belligerents. *New York*, 1877. col. maps. nar. 4°.

**Wray** (Richard). A description of a Voiage to Constantinople and Syria, begun the 21. of March 1593, and ended the 9. of August, 1595, wherein is shewed the order of delivering the second Present by Master Edward Barton her majesties Ambassador, which was sent from her Majestie to Sultan Murad Can, Emperour of Turkie. (In: R. HAKLUYT. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1600. v. 2, bk. 1, pp. 303-311.)

**Wuestenfeld** (H. F.). Geschichte der Türken, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des vermeintlichen Anrechts derselben auf den Besitz von Griechenland. *Leipzig: Dieterich*, 1899. 48 p., 1 port. 8°.

**X.** (M.). La Turquie et la Russie, en 1854. *Paris: Ledoyen*, 1854. 48 p. 8°.

**Xenos** (Stefanos Th.). Union or dismemberment of Turkey; with Turkey as described by the Right Hon. Austen H. Layard, and Turkey as explained by Stefanos Xenos. *London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co.*, 1876. 123 p. 8°.

**Yakschitch** (Grégoire). La Russie et la Porte Ottomane de 1812 à 1826. (Revue historique. v. 91, pp. 281-306; v. 93, pp. 74-89, 283-310. *Paris*, 1906-'07.)

**Young** (George). Corps de droit ottoman. Recueil des codes, lois, règlements, ordonnances et actes les plus importants du droit intérieur, et d'études sur le droit coutumier de l'Empire Ottoman. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1905-'06. 7 v. 8°.

**Zadeh** (Kamāl), *Pasha*. Histoire de la campagne de Mohacz... publiée pour la première fois avec la traduction française et des notes, par [A. J. B. M. M.] Pavet de Courteille. *Paris: Imprimerie Impériale*, 1859. 2 p.l., vii, 199, 165 p. 8°.

**Zallones** (Mark Philip). Essay on the Fanariotes... translated from the French... (In: C. Swan's Journal of a voyage up the Mediterranean... *London*, 1826. 8°. v. 2, pp. 271-423.)

— *Traité sur les princes de la Valachie et de la Moldavie, sortis de Constantinople, connus sous le nom: Fanariotes; ou, Exposé de leur influence dans l'Empire Ottoman contre les Grecs...* Par M. P. Zallony... *Paris: A. Bertrand*, 1830. xi, (1) 14-351 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Zia** (H. Kiazim). \*Exposé du droit de succession musulman ab intestat en Turquie. *Lausanne: C. Pache*, 1902. 166 p. 8°.

**Zinkeisen** (Johann Wilhelm). Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches in Europa. *Hamburg u. Gotha: E. Perthes*, 1840-1863. 7 v. 8°. (Geschichte der europäischen Staaten. v. 63-69.)

— — Register von J. H. Möller. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1863. 1 p.l., 156 p. 8°. (Gesch. d. eur. Staat. v. 70.)

**Zohrab** (Kircor). De l'empêchement, en droit ottoman, de recevoir par succession pour cause de divergence de nationalité (Ihtilafi dar). *Paris: F. Pichon et Durand-Ausias*, 1908. 2 p.l., 113 p. 8°.

**Zuijlen van Nijvelt** (Robert van). \*De vrede van Carlowitz... *Utrecht: J. van Boekhoven*, 1883. 4 p.l., 159 p. 8°.



*Turkey, cont'd.*

**Zwiedineck-Suedenhorst** (H. v.) Venedig als Weltmacht und Weltstadt. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1899. 2 p.l., 208 p., 2 pl., 2 port. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. v. 8.)

#### CONSTANTINOPLE.

**Allom** (Thomas). Constantinople and the scenery of the Seven Churches of Asia Minor illustrated. In a series of drawings from nature by T. Allom. With an historical account of Constantinople and descriptions of the plates, by Rev. Robert Walsh. Ser. 1-2. *London: Fisher, Son & Co.* [1838]. map, pl. 4°.

— Constantinople ancienne et moderne; comprenant aussi les sept églises de l'Asie Mineure. Illustrée d'après les dessins pris sur les lieux par T. Allom. Précédées d'un essai historique sur Constantinople et de la description des monuments de Constantinople et des sept églises de l'Asie Mineure par L. Galibert et C. Pellé. Série 3. *Paris: Fisher Fils, & Cie.* [1840?]. 4°.

**Amicis** (E. de). Constantinople... Translated from the 7. Italian ed. by C. Tilton. 4. ed. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons* [cop. 1878]. iv, 326 p. 12°.

**Ancient** and modern Constantinople. Translated by J. P. Brown. *London: Stevens Bros.*, 1868. xix, 179 (1) p. nar. 12°.

**Auldjo** (J.). Journal of a visit to Constantinople, and some of the Greek islands, in the spring and summer of 1833. *London: Longman, Rees, [etc.]* 1835. xii, 259 (1) p., 7 pl. 8°.

**Barth** (Hermann). Konstantinopel. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1901. 3 p.l., 201 p. 8°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. No. 11.)

— Constantinople. *Paris: H. Laurens*, 1906. 2 p.l., 180 p. illus. 4°. (Les villes d'art célèbres.)

**Bikelas** (D.). Περὶ Βυζαντινῶν. Ἐν Λονδίῳ: *Williams & Norgate*, 1874. 148 p. 8°.

**Boucher** de Crèvecœur de Perthes (J.). Voyage à Constantinople par l'Italie, la Sicile et la Grèce: en mai-août, 1853. *Paris*, 1855. 2 v. 12°.

**Brayer** (A.). Neuf années à Constantinople, observations sur la topographie de cette capitale... la peste, les quarantaines et les lazarets. *Paris*, 1836. 2 v. map. 8°.

**Brodribb** (William Jackson), and W. BESANT. Constantinople. A sketch of its history from its foundation to its conquest by the Turks in 1463. *London: Seeley, Jackson, & Halliday*, 1879. xv, 270 p., 1 map. 12°.

**Byzantios** (D. C. S.). Ἡ Κωνσταντινουπόλις. Περιγραφὴ, τοπογραφικὴ ἀρχαιολογικὴ καὶ ιστορικὴ. . . Ἀθήνησιν: Βιβλιοπωλεῖον τῆς "Ἑστίας," 1862-'90. 3 v. 4°.

**Chikhatcher** (Peter). Le Bosphore et Constantinople avec perspectives des pays limitrophes. *Paris: J. B. Ballière et Fils*, 1877. 2 p.l., xii, 589 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 8 pl. 3. ed. 4°.

**Clement** (Clara Erskine). Constantinople, the city of the Sultans. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*

[cop. 1895]. iv, 2 l., (1) 4-309 p., 16 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Colton** (Walter). Land and lee in the Bosphorus and Aegean; or, Views of Constantinople and Athens. Edited from the notes and manuscripts of the author by Rev. Henry T. Cheever. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1851. 366 p., 2 pl. 12°.

— — — *New York*, 1854. pl. 12°.

— — — *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1856. 366 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Constantiniade**; ou, Description de Constantinople ancienne et moderne. Composée par un philologue et archéologue. Traduite du grec par M. R. *Constantinople: Impr. A. Coromila et P. Paspalli*, 1846. iv, 218 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 1 table. 8°.

**Constantinople**: a reminiscence. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 180, pp. 485-501. *London*, 1906.)

**Coryat** (Thomas). Master Thomas Coryates travels to, and Observations in Constantinople and other places in the way thither, and his Journey thence to Aleppo, Damasco, and Jerusalem [1612]. (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. II, x, 1811-1831.)

**Coufopoulos** (D.). A guide to Constantinople. *London: A. & G. Black*, 1895. 4 p.l., 191 p. 16°.

**Crawford** (Francis Marion). Constantinople. Illustrated by E. L. Weeks. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1895. ix (1), 79 p. illus. 8°.

**Dallaway** (J.). Constantinople, ancient and modern, with excursions to the shores and islands of the Archipelago and to the Troad. *London*, 1797. 4°.

**Davis** (Richard Harding). The rulers of the Mediterranean. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1894. x, 228 p. illus. 12°.

**Des Fosse** (Archange). Lettre des pères capucins nouvellement établis en la ville de Constantinople. Envoyée à une grande dame de la cour... Escrite de Constantinople le 15. d'Avril, 1627. *Paris: La veufve Ducarroy*, 1627. 12 p. 4°.

**Deval** (Charles). Deux années à Constantinople et en Morée, 1825-26; ou, Esquisses historiques sur Mahmoud, les janissaires, les nouvelles troupes... *London, Paris*, 1828. pl. 4°.

**Dodd** (Anna Bowman). In the palaces of the Sultan. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1903. xiii, 492 p., 8 pl. illus. 8°.

**Dwight** (H. O.). Constantinople and its problems... *New York: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1901. 298 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Elliot** (F.). Diary of an idle woman in Constantinople. *London*, 1893. 8°.

**Enault** (L.). Constantinople et la Turquie: tableau historique, pittoresque, statistique et moral de l'Empire Ottoman. *Paris*, 1855. 12°.

**Faucher** (J.). Ein Winter in Italien, Griechenland und Constantinopel. *Magdeburg*, 1876. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Fesch** (Paul). Constantinople aux derniers jours d'Abdul-Hamid. *Paris: M. Rivière* [1907]. viii, 673 p. illus. 8°.

*Turkey, Constantinople, cont'd.*

**Feth-t-Constantiniyeh** we ta'rif-i-Aia Sofia. [Conquest of Constantinople and description of the Mosque of Santa Sophia.] *Constantinople*, 1857. 1 p.l., 60 p. 8°.

**Fischer** (Theobald). *Mittelmeerbilder. Gesamelte Abhandlungen zur Kunde der Mittelmeerlande.* *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1906. vi, 480 p. 8°.

**Frankland** (C. C.) *Travels to and from Constantinople in the years 1827 and 1828.* *London*, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

**Galland** (A.) *Journal... pendant son séjour à Constantinople (1672-1673), publié et annoté par C. H. A. Schefer.* *Paris*, 1881. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

**Gautier** (Théophile), *the elder.* *Constantinople. n. t.-p.* [*Paris: Walder*, 185-?] 95 p. f°. (Romans illustrés, v. 28.)

— *Paris: M. Lévy Frères*, 1856. 364 p. New ed. 12°.

— *New ed. Paris: M. Lévy Frères*, 1857. 319 p. 12°.

— *Constantinople of to-day.* Translated from the French by Robert Howe Gould. Illustrated with engravings... *London: D. Bogue*, 1854. 368 p., 7 pl. 12°.

— *From the French of T. Gautier by R. H. Gould.* American ed. specially revised. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1875. 2 p.l., 363 p. 12°.

**Germany.**—*Reichsamt des Innern.* *Constantinopel. Handel im Jahre 1899.* [*Berlin*, 1900.] 12°. (Handelsbericht... Ser. 1, no 27.)

**Gilles** (Pierre). P. Gyllii de Constantinopoleos topographia lib. iv. *Lugduni-Batavorum: Ex officina Elzeviriana*, 1632. 7 p.l., 15-422 p., 3 l. 32°.

— *The antiquities of Constantinople.* With a description of its situation... Written originally in Latin by Petrus Gyllius... Now translated into English, and enlarged with an ancient description of the Wards of that city... With Pancirolus' notes... to which is added a large explanatory index. By J. Ball. *London*, 1729. 10 p.l., 3-63, 295 (1) p., 4 l., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°.

**Grelot** (W. J.) *Rélation nouvelle d'un voyage de Constantinople.* *Paris*, 1680. 4°.

**Grosvenor** (Edwin Augustus). *Constantinople...* with an introduction by General Lew. Wallace. *Boston: Roberts Brothers*, 1895. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Gruner** (H.) *Die Wasserversorgung von Constantinopel.* (Gesundheits-Ingenieur. Jahrg. 24, pp. 123-125. *München*, 1901.)

**Gurlitt** (Cornelius). *Die Baukunst Konstantinopels.* Hrsg. von C. Gurlitt. *Berlin: E. Wasmuth*, 1907-1910. 5 v. f°.

— *Constantinopel.* Mit zweiunddreissig Vollbildern in Tondruck. *Berlin: Marquardt & Co.* [1908]. 2 p.l., 118 p., 32 pl. 16°. (Die Kultur. Bd. 31-32.)

**Hammer-Purgstall** (J. von). *Constantinopolis und der Bosphorus, örtlich und geschichtlich beschrieben.* *Pesth*, 1822. 2 v. map. 8°.

**Handbook** for travellers in Turkey in Asia, including Constantinople, the Bosphorus, Dardanelles, Brousa and plain of Troy. New ed. *London: J. Murray* [18-?]. xii, 492 p., 1 map and 1 in pocket, 4 plans. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

— *London: Murray*, 1878. 4. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Constantinople, Brûsa, and the Troad [edited by Sir C. W. Wilson]. *London: J. Murray*, 1893. vi, 1 l., [38], 166 p., 5 maps. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

— *With maps and plans; [and] index and directory for 1907.* [Edited by C. W. Wilson.] *London: J. Murray*, 1900. [rather 1908.] xi, 173 (1), 40 p., 4 maps, 3 plans. 16°. (Murray's foreign handbooks.)

**Holls** (Frederick William). *Sancta Sophia and Troitza: a tourist's notes on the Oriental church: a paper read before the Martin Luther Society of New York, March 19, 1888.* *New York: The Society*, 1888. vi, 82 p. 12°.

**Homes** (Henry Augustus). *The water supply of Constantinople. n. t.-p.* [*Albany*, 1872.] 18 p. 8°.

Repr.: Trans. Albany Institute, viii.

**Hutton** (W. H.) *Constantinople: the story of the old capital of the empire.* Illustrated by Sydney Cooper. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1900. xvi, 341 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 12°. (Mediaeval towns.)

**Jaubert** (Amédée). *Constantinople in 1830...* (*Journal asiatique*. 2. sér., v. 15, pp. 55-69, 137-151. *Paris*, 1835.)

**Jawish** (Sulaimān ibn Khalil ibn Butrus). *Tuhfe al-seni.* [A history of Constantinople.] *Beirut*, 1887. 182 p., 1 l., 1 tab., 1 folded plate. 8°.

**Juchereau** de Saint-Denys (A. de). *Révolutions de Constantinople en 1807 et 1808.* *Paris*, 1819. 2 v. 8°.

**Krause** (J. H.) *Die Eroberungen von Constantinopel im 13. und 15. Jahrhundert durch die Kreuzfahrer, durch die nicäischen Griechen und durch die Türken...* *Halle*, 1870. 8°.

**Langius** (G.) *Godefridi Langi Narratio de capta a Turcis Constantinopoli.* (In: *Annalium de Gestis Caroli Magni...* *Helmaestadii*, 1594. 4°. pp. 83-91.)

**Lethaby** (W. R.), and H. SWAINSON. *The church of Sancta Sophia, Constantinople: a study of Byzantine building.* *London*, 1894. 4°.

**Lewis** (John Frederic). *Illustrations of Constantinople, made during a residence in 1835-36; arranged and drawn on stone from the original sketches of Coke Smyth.* *London* [1838]. f°.

**Logotheti** (J.) *Constantinople.* New guide-book. [*Constantinople: Imp. Levant Herald*] 1893. 96 p., 2 maps, 6 pl. 16°.

**Marmont** (A. F. L. von), *Duc de Raguse.* *Voyage en Hongrie, en Transylvanie, dans la Russie meridionale, en Crimée et sur les bords de la mer d'Azoff, à Constantinople et sur quelques parties de l'Asia Mineure, en Syrie, Palestine et en Egypte.* *Bruxelles: Soc. Belge de Libr.*, 1841. 5 v. in 4. 12°.



*Turkey, Constantinople, cont'd.*

**Melling** (Anton Ignaz). Views of Constantinople and the Bosphorus. [Dessiné par Melling. Gravé par Schroeder, La Rouge, Pillement. Terminé par Duparc.] [Paris, 18—.] 48 2-page pl. f°.

— Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives du Bosphore. D'après les dessins de M. Melling. [Description by Ch. Lacretelle and Barbie du Bocage.] Paris: Treuttel et Wurtz, 1819. 2 vols. [Text] 3 p.l., 10 p., 6 pl., 1 port. [Plates] 48 two-page pl. f°.

**Miletich** (L.). Povyest za padenieto na Tzari-grad v 1453 godina. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvorenija, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 399-462. Sofia, 1895.)

**Morier** (James). A journey through Persia, Armenia and Asia Minor to Constantinople in the years 1808 and 1809. London, 1812. maps, pl. 4°.

— A second journey through Persia, Armenia and Asia Minor to Constantinople between the years 1810 and 1816... London, 1818. maps. 4°.

**Mueller** (David Heinrich). Bericht über die Ergebnisse einer zu wissenschaftlichen Zwecken mit Unterstützung der k. Akademie der Wissenschaften unternommenen Reise nach Constantinopel. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 90, pp. 297-342. Wien, 1878. 8°.)

**Mueller** (Georgina Max). Letters from Constantinople. With twelve illustrations. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1897. vi, 1 l., 196 p., 11 pl. 12°.

**Odescalchi** (Baldassarre). Ricordi di Constantinopoli. (Nuova antologia. ser. 4, v. 99, pp. 302-310, 457-470, 653-665; v. 100, pp. 103-114, 229-240. Roma, 1902.)

**Olin** (Stephen). Greece and the Golden Horn; with an introduction by J. M'Clintock. New York: J. C. Derby, 1854. xxii, 1 l., 14-323 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Pardoe** (Julia). The beauties of the Bosphorus; illustrated in a series of views of Constantinople and its environs, from drawings by W. H. Bartlett. London, 1839. port. pl. 4°.

— Les beautés du Bosphore... orné d'une suite de vues de Constantinople et de ses environs, d'après les dessins... de W. H. Bartlett. Traduit de l'anglais par L. de Baucelas... Londres: G. Virtue, 1838. 3 p.l., 3-164 p., 1 map, 79 pl., 1 port. 4°.

— The city of the Sultan; and domestic manners of the Turks in 1836... Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1837. 2 vols. 12°.

**Paspates** (A. G.). Βυζαντινὰι μελέται τοπογραφικαὶ καὶ ἱστορικαὶ μετὰ πλείστων εἰκόνων. Ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει: Ἄ. Κορομηλά, 1877. 386 p., 36 pl. 4°.

— The great palace of Constantinople. Translated from the Greek by W. Metcalfe. London: A. Gardner, 1893. ix, 381 p., 1 map. 8°.

— Πολιορκία καὶ ἄλωσις τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως ὑπὸ τῶν Ὀθωμανῶν ἐν ἔτει 1453.

Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις τῶν ἀδελφῶν Πιέρρη, 1890. 255 (1) p. 8°.

**Paulus**, *Silentiarius*. Descriptio S. Sophiæ et Ambonis. [Caroli du Fresne descriptio ecclesiæ S. Sophiæ Constantinopolitanæ atque adeo ceterarum ædium sacrarum ex variis scriptoribus, seu in Paulum Silentiarium uberius commentarius.] Ex recognitione Immanuelis Bekkeri. Bonnæ: Impensis Ed. Weberi, 1837. viii, 180 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Corpus scriptorum historiæ Byzantinæ [pars 19].)

— Paulus des Silentiariers Beschreibung der Hagia Sophia oder des Tempels der göttlichen Weisheit. Uebersetzt und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von J. J. Kreutzer. Mit einem Grundrisse der Kirche. Leipzig: T. O. Weigel, 1875. ix, 77 p., 1 l., 1 plan. 8°.

**Pears** (Edwin). The destruction of the Greek Empire and the story of the capture of Constantinople by the Turks. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1903. xxiv, 1 l., 476 p., 3 maps, 4 pl. 8°.

— Macedonia and the neutralisation of Constantinople. (Contemp. Rev. v. 91, pp. 153-172. London, 1907.)

**Perry** (Charles). A view of the Levant; particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt and Greece in which their antiquities... [etc.] are attempted to be described and treated on. London: T. Woodward, 1743. xviii, 4 l., 524 p., 2 l., 3 plans, 15 pl. f°.

**Pertusier** (Charles). Picturesque promenades in and near Constantinople, and on the waters of the Bosphorus... London: R. Phillips and Co., 1820. viii, 132 p., 7 pl. 8°.

**Pitton** de Tournefort (Joseph). Relation d'un voyage du Levant... contenant l'histoire ancienne & moderne de plusieurs isles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse & de l'Asie mineure. Paris: Impr. Royale, 1717. 2 v. 4°.

— — — Lyon: Anisson et Posuel, 1717. 3 v. 8°.

— — — London: D. Midwinter... [and others] 1741. 3 v. 8°.

**Porter** (David), *Commodore*, 1780-1843. Constantinople and its environs. In a series of letters. By an American, long resident at Constantinople [i. e. Commodore D. Porter]. New York: Harper & Bros., 1835. 2 v. 12°.

**Post** (H. A. V.). A visit to Greece and Constantinople in 1827-28; by P., one of the agents of the N. Y. Greek Committee. New York: Slight & Robinson, 1830. vii, 367 p. 8°.

**Poujoulat** (Baptistin). Histoire de Constantinople, comprenant le Bas-Empire et l'Empire Ottoman. Paris: Amyot, 1853. 2 v. 8°.

**Précis** historique des révolutions de Constantinople en 1807, 1808 et 1826. Traduit du turc par M. Puscich. Marseille: M. Olive, 1830. 38 p. 8°.

**Preger** (Theodor). Die Erzählung vom Bau der Hagia Sophia. (Byzantinische Ztschr. v. 10, pp. 455-476. Leipzig, 1901.)

**Prise** (La) de Constantinople. (Soc. d'émulation de Cambrai. Mém. Cambrai, 1886. 8°. v. 41, pp. 102-113.)

*Turkey, Constantinople, cont'd.*

**Reck** (Johann Theodor von der). Eine Gesandtschaftsreise nach Konstantinopel, 1665-66. Aufzeichnungen des Freiherrn Joh. Theod. v. Reck im Freiherrlich-Landsbergischen Archiv des Hauses (Dren-) Steinfurt; herausgegeben von Reinhard Lüdiche. (Ztschr. f. vaterländ. Geschichte u. Altertumskunde. *Münster*, 1906. 8°. v. 64, Abt. I, pp. 191-247.)

**Regla** (Paul de), pseud. of P. A. DESJARDIN. La Turquie officielle. Constantinople, son gouvernement, ses habitants, son présent et son avenir... *Genève: C. E. Alioth et Cie.*, 1890. 2 p.l., xix, 1 l., 442 p. 12°.

**Reimers** (Heinrich Christoph von). Reise der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Ausserordentlichen Gesandtschaft an die Othomanische Pforte im Jahr 1793... Mit Kupfern... *St. Petersburg: Schnoor*, 1803. 3 v. 4°.

**Rigault** (Abel). Savary de Lancosme, un épisode de la ligue à Constantinople (1589-1593). (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 16, pp. 522-576. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Rolamb** (Nicholas). A relation of a journey to Constantinople... (In: J. Churchill. A collection of voyages and travels... *London*, 1745. 3. ed. 4°. v. 4, pp. 671-718.)

**Sa'd al-Din ibn Hasan Jān, called KHOJAH EFENDI**. Description de la ville de Constantinople traduite du turc de Saad-uddin... par Garcin de Tassy. (Journal asiatique. I. sér., v. 5, pp. 139-148. *Paris*, 1824.)

— Relation de la prise de Constantinople par Mahomet II, extraite des Annales de l'Empire Ottoman de Saad-uddin Éfendi et traduite du turc par Garcin de Tassy. (Journal asiatique. I. sér., v. 8, pp. 340-354. *Paris*, 1826.)

**Sanderson** (John). By the permission of Almighty God. Sundrie the personall Voyages performed by John Sanderson of London, Merchant, begun in October 1584. Ended in October 1602. With an historical Description of Constantinople. (Purchas his Pilgrimage. *London*, 1625. II, ix, 1614-1640.)

**Smith** (Agnes). Eastern pilgrims; the travels of three ladies. *London*, 1870. pl. 8°.

**Spry** (W. J. J.). Life on the Bosphorus: doings in the city of the Sultan. Turkey, past and present, including chronicles of the Caliphs, from Mahomet to Abdul Hamid II. *London: H. S. Nichols*, 1895. 2 parts in 1 vol., 62 pl., 1 map. 8°.

**Thackeray** (William Makepeace). Aufzeichnungen von Cornhill nach Gross-Cairo von W. M.

Thackeray. Aus dem englischen von O. L. Heubner. *Grimma: Verlags-Comptoir*, 1851. 2 v. 16°. (Europäische Bibliothek... Bd. 408-409.)

**Villehardouin** (Geoffroi de). Mémoires de G. de Ville-Hardouin... ou, Histoire de la conquête de Constantinople, par les Français et les Vénitiens. [*Paris*, 1819.] 512 p. 8°. (In: Collection complète des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France... par [C. B.] Petitot. ser. I, v. I.)

**Villehardouin** (Geoffroi de), and HENRI DE VALENCIENNES. Chroniques de la prise de Constantinople par les Français, écrite par Geoffroy de Ville-Hardoin... suivie de la continuation de Henri de Valenciennes... avec notes et éclaircissements par J. A. Buchon. *Paris: chez Verdière*, 1828. 2 p.l., xxiii, [4]04 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection des chroniques nationales françaises. v. 3.)

— De la conquête de Constantinople. Par Joffroi de Villehardouin et Henri de Valenciennes. Édition faite sur des manuscrits nouvellement reconnus et accompagnée de notes et commentaires, par P. Paris. *Paris: J. Renouard*, 1838. xlviii, 403 (1) p., 1 map. 8°. (Société de l'histoire de France. [Publications. v. II.]

— Conquête de Constantinople avec la continuation de Henri de Valenciennes. Texte original, accompagné d'une traduction par N. de Waly. *Paris: Firmin-Didot Frères, Fils & Cie.*, 1874. 3 p.l., xxiv, 616, 23 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 2. ed. 4°.

**Wagenvoort** (M.). Van Rome naar Jeruzalem. 's Gravenhage: Loman & Funke [1898]. 2 p.l., 218 p. 8°.

**Wallace** (Lew). The prince of India; or, Why Constantinople fell. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1893. 2 v. 16°.

**Walsh** (Robert). Residence at Constantinople. *London*, 1836. 2 v. 8°.

**Washburn** (George). Fifty years in Constantinople and recollections of Robert College. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xxx, 1 l., 316 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 8 port. 8°.

**Wegmann** (Edward). Turkish syphons at Constantinople. (Engineering Rec. v. 40, pp. 549-550. *New York*, 1899.)

**White** (C.). Three years in Constantinople. *London*, 1845. 3 v. 12°.

**Young** (George). Préfecture de la ville de Constantinople et municipalité du vi. cercle (Péra, Galata). (In his: Corps de droit ottoman... *Oxford*, 1905-6. 8°. v. 6, pp. 149-167.)

WALLACHIA.

See RUMANIA.



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### BIOGRAPHY.

**BACH** (Johann Sebastian). Johann Sebastian Bach. The story of the development of a great personality. By Sir C. Hubert H. Parry. illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. xi, 584 p., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**BALLORD** family. Some of the descendants of Zaccheus Ballord, a private in the revolutionary war; also in the last French and Indian war. . . By Esek S. Ballord. *Boston: D. Clapp & Son*, 1907. 7 p.l., 5, 73 (1) p., 3 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**BARRY** family. William and Esther Barry and their descendants. A memorial record compiled by Esther Stetson Barry, their granddaughter. *Boston: T. R. Marvin & Son*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 6-84 p., 1 fac-sim., 4 pl., 11 port. 8°.

**CARTER** family. Carter. A genealogy of the descendants of Thomas Carter of Reading and Weston, Mass., and of Hebron and Warren, Ct., also some account of the descendants of his brothers. By Howard Williston Carter. *Norfolk, Conn.: H. W. Carter*, 1909. 341 p., 27 pl., 12 port. 8°.

No. 78 of two hundred copies printed.

**CHAFFEE** family. The Chaffee genealogy, embracing the Chafe, Chafy, Chafie, Chafey, Chafee, Chaphe, Chaffy, Chaffie, Chaffey, Chaffe, Chaffee descendants of Thomas Chaffe, of Hingham, Hull, Rehoboth and Swansea, Mass., also certain lineages from families in the United States, Canada, and England, not descended from Thomas Chaffe, 1635-1909. By William H. Chaffee. *New York: The Grafton Press*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) iv-xiv, 663 p., 7 facsim., 3 maps, 10 pl., 33 port. 8°.

**CLAY** (Henry). Henry Clay, by his grandson, T. H. Clay. Completed by E. P. Oberholtzer. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1910]. 450 p., 1 port. 12°. (American crisis biographies.)

**CLEOPATRA**, *Queen of Egypt*. Cleopatra of Egypt, antiquity's queen of romance. By Philip W. Sergeant. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1909. xiv, 343 (1) p., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 333-334.

**COLE** family. The descendants of Elisha Cole, who came from Cape Cod to what is now Putnam County, New York, about 1745. Comp. by J. O. Curtis. *New York: T. A. Wright*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) 4-237 p., 2 facsim., 3 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**COLERIDGE** (Samuel Taylor). Samuel Taylor Coleridge en zijne intuities op het gebied van wijsbegeerte ethiek en godsdienst Leiden. Door Johan Adolph Rust. *Utrecht: A. Oosthoek*, 1909. xi, 312 p., 3 l. 4°.

**COLVER** family. Colver-Culver genealogy. Descendants of Edward Colver of Boston, Dedham, and Roxbury, Massachusetts, and New London and Mystic, Connecticut. By Frederic Lathrop Colver. *New York: F. Allaben Genealogical Co.* [1910]. 271 p. 12°. (Allaben genealogical series.)

**DENNY** (William). The life of William Denny, ship-builder, Dumbarton. By Alexander Balmain Bruce. *London: Hodder and Stoughton*, 1888. xvi, 479 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°.

**DIAZ** (Porfirio). Porfirio Diaz, president of Mexico: the master builder of a great commonwealth. By José F. Godoy. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 253 p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 36 pl., 22 port. 8°.

**DUPUY** family. A genealogical history of the Dupuy family, by C. M. Dupuy, late of New York City. With additions by his son, Herbert Dupuy. *Philadelphia: Ptd. for private circulation, by J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1910. ix (1), 165 p., 9 facsim., 1 plan, 31 pl., 6 port., 6 tab. sq. 4°.

**DURAS** (Claire Lechat de Kersaint de), *Duchesse*. La duchesse de Duras et Chateaubriand, d'après des documents inédits, par G. Pailhès. *Paris: Perrin et Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 553 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 5 port. 8°.

**FÉLIX** (Elisabeth Rachel). Rachel et son temps, par A. de Faucigny-Lucinge. *Paris: Emile-Paul*, 1910. 2 p.l., xv, 261 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**FISH** family. The genealogy and descendants of Luke Fish, Sr., in chronological order from 1760 to 1904. . . By David Fish. *Philadelphia, Pa.*, 1904. 2 p.l., 80 p. illus. 8°.

**FITZGERALD** (Edward). Omar's interpreter: a new life of Edward Fitzgerald. By Morley Adams. With an essay on the letters by Canon Ainger. *London: The Priory Press*, 1909. 4 p.l., 174 p., 2 port., 7 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**GALE** family. Genealogy of the descendants of David Gale of Sutton, Mass. Compiled and edited by L. A. E. Gale. *Oxford, N. Y.: The Times Pub. Co.*, 1909. 57 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**GORDON** (William Fitzhugh). William Fitzhugh Gordon: a Virginian of the old school: his life, times and contemporaries (1787-1858). By Armistead C. Gordon. *New York: The Neale Pub. Co.*, 1909. 412 p., 1 port. 8°.

**HOBART** (Garret Augustus). Life of Garret Augustus Hobart, twenty-fourth Vice-President of the United States. By David Magie. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xi, 300 p., 6 port., 2 pl. 8°.

**IRVINE** (Alexander). From the bottom up: the life story of Alexander Irvine. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. x, 304 p., 1 fac-sim., 12 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**JACKSON** family. The family history of Michael Jackson, emigrant from Ireland, citizen of Hartford County, Connecticut; his descendants, and collateral families with whom they were connected. By Horace Mortimer Jackson. *Kansas City, Mo.: Franklin Hudson Pub. Co.*, 1909. 121 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**JOHNSON** (Samuel). Doctor Johnson and Mrs. Thrale, including Mrs. Thrale's unpublished jour-

nal of the Welsh tour... in 1774 and much hitherto unpublished correspondence of the Streatham coterie. By A. M. Broadley. With an introductory essay by Thomas Seccombe... *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xv, 338 p., 6 facsim., 1 map, 27 pl., 14 port. 8°.

**KNAPP family.** The Knapp family in America. A genealogy of the descendants of William Knapp who settled in Watertown, Mass., in 1630. Including also a tabulated pedigree, paternal and maternal, of Hiram Knapp. By Arthur Mason Knapp. *Boston, Mass. [the Fort Hill Press]* 1909. 76 p., 2 folded tables, 1 port. 8°.

**LINCOLN (Abraham), 16. pres. U. S.** The ancestry of Abraham Lincoln. By J. Henry Lea and J. R. Hutchinson. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xvi, 212 p., 1 l., 3 facsim., 1 map, 11 pl., 2 port., 3 tab. 4°.

**LOUISE Benedicte de Bourbon-Condé, DUCHESSE DE MAINE.** Une petite-fille du grand Condé: la duchesse du Maine, reine de Sceaux et conspiratrice (1676-1753). Par Léonce de Piépape. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii, 387 p., 2 port. 8°.

**MANSFIELD (Richard).** Life and art of Richard Mansfield, with selections from his letters. By William Winter. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. ports. 8°.

- v. 1. Life of Richard Mansfield.
- v. 2. Art of Richard Mansfield.

**MARY, Queen of Scots.** The Bardon papers: documents relating to the imprisonment and trial of Mary, Queen of Scots. Edited for the Royal Historical Society by C. Read... With a prefatory note by C. Cotton... *London: The Society*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xlv, 1 l., 139 p. 8°. (Royal Hist. Soc. [Pub.] Ser. 3, no. 17.)

**MOFFAT family.** Moffat genealogies: descent from Rev. John Moffat of Ulster County, New York. By R. Burnham Moffat. [*New York*]: Privately printed [at the press of L. Middleditch Co.] 1909. 4 p.l., 13-158 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**NAPOLEON III., emperor of the French.** The rise of Louis Napoleon. By A. F. Simpson. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. 2 p.l., vii-xxiii, 384 p., 3 fac-sim., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 354-372.

**ONDERDONK family.** Genealogy of the Onderdonk family in America. Compiled by E. Onderdonk of Philadelphia. With revisions, addenda and appendix by the publisher, Andrew J. Onderdonk of New York. *New York: Priv. print.*, 1910. 374 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**REDINGTON family.** John Redington of Topsfield, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants, with notes on the Wales family. By Cornelia M. Redington Carter. Edited by J. G. Leach. *Boston: D. Clapp & Son*, 1909. 5 p.l., (1) 4-86 p., 10 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**REED family.** Reed-Read lineage. Captain John Reed of Providence, R. I., and Norwalk, Conn., and his descendants through his sons, John and Thomas. 1660-1909. By Ella Read Wright. [*Waterbury, Conn.: the Maitatuck Press*, 1909.] xvi, 1 l., 717, lxiii p., 4 pl., 15 port. 8°.

**RISLEY family.** The Risley family history... An account of the family reunion at Hartford, August 3, 1904, and a list of the founders of the com-

monwealth of Connecticut. By Edwin H. Risley. *New York: Grafton Press*, 1909. 7 p.l., (1) 4-306 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°.

**RODGERS (John), Commodore.** Commodore John Rodgers: captain, commodore, and senior officer of the American navy, 1773-1838. A biography. By Charles Oscar Paullin. *Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark Co.*, 1910. 434 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 405-420.

**SIDDONS (Mrs. Sarah Kemble).** The incomparable Siddons, by Mrs. Clement Parsons. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xix, 298 p., 1 l., 3 fac-sim., 4 pl., 14 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. xv-xvii.

**STONE family.** From generation to generation. The genealogies of Dwight Stone and Olive Evans. By Julia Evans (Stone) Neil. *Columbus, Ohio: [the Champlin Press]* 1897. 169 p. 8°.

**SUTLIFF family.** A history of the American and puritanical family of Sutliff or Sutcliffe, spelled Sutcliffe in England. And a genealogy of all the descendants through Nathaniel Sutliff, jr. By Samuel Milton Sutliff. *Downers Grove, Ill.: The Kelmscott Press*, 1909. 199 p., 2 pl., 14 port. 8°.

**URFÉ (Honoré d').** La vie et les œuvres de Honoré d'Urfé. Par O. C. Reure. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 4 p.l., xi, 394 p., 1 l., 2 pl., 2 port. 12°.

With bibliographies.

**VREELAND family.** History and genealogy of the Vreeland family. By Nicholas Garretson Vreeland. *Jersey City: Historical Publishing Co.*, 1909. 320 p., 2 l. illus. 8°.

**WASHINGTON (George).** On the trail of Washington. A narrative history of Washington's boyhood and manhood, based on his own writings, authentic documents and other authoritative information. By Frederick Trevor Hill. Illustrations in color by Arthur E. Becher. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. xiii (1), 276 p., 6 pl. sq. 8°. (National holiday series.)

Bibliography, p. 276.

**WELLS family.** William Wells and his descendants. By Frederick Howard Wells. *Albany: F. H. Wells* [1909]. 117 p., 1 pl. 8°.

No. 81 of 125 copies printed.

**WHITCHER family.** Descendants of Chase Whitcher of Warren, N. H., fourth in descent from Thomas Whittier of Salisbury (Haverhill), Mass. By William F. Whitcher. *Woodsville, N. H.: News Book and Job Print*, 1907. vii, 128 p., 11 pl., 29 port. 8°.

No. 28 of 100 cop. ptd.

**ZOLA (Émile).** Émile Zola: sa vie, son œuvre. Par Edmond Lepelletier. *Paris: Mercure de France*, 1908. 2 p.l., (1) 8-492 p. 12°.

## AMERICA.

**Banks (James Lenox).** David Sproat and naval prisoners in the war of the Revolution. With mention of William Lenox, of Charlestown. [*New York*] *The Knickerbocker Press*, 1909. 1 p.l., 127 p. 12°.

**Chadwick (French Ensor).** The relations of the United States and Spain. Diplomacy. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1909. ix, 610 p. 8°.



**Davis** (John). Travels of John Davis in the United States of America. 1798-1802. Edited by John Vance Cheney. *Boston: Printed privately*, 1910. 2 v. sq. 8°.

**Ege** (Ralph). Pioneers of old Hopewell; with sketches of her revolutionary heroes. *Hopewell, N. J.: Race & Savidge*, 1908. 290 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Elliott** (Edward). Biographical story of the constitution. A study of the growth of the American Union. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xi, 400 p. 8°.

**Enock** (C. Reginald). The great Pacific coast, twelve thousand miles in the golden West; being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America... and a study of their physical and political conditions. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xi, 356 p., 1 map, 63 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Flom** (George Tobias). A history of Norwegian immigration to the United States. From the earliest beginning down to the year 1848. *Iowa City: Priv. print.*, 1909. 407 p. 8°.

**Forsyth** (Mary Isabella). The beginnings of New York. Old Kingston, the first state capital. *Boston: R. G. Badger, the Gorham Press*, 1909. 67, (2) p. 12°.

**Fraser** (Georgia). The stone house at Gowanus. Scene of the battle of Long Island. Stirling's headquarters, Cornwallis's redoubt occupied by Washington. Colonial residence of Dutch architecture. Built by Nicholas Vechte, 1699. *New York: Witter and Kintner*, 1909. 161 p., 1 map. illus. 8°.

**Gebhard** (Elizabeth Louisa). The parsonage between two manors. Annals of Clover-reach. *Hudson, N. Y.: Bryan Prtg. Co.*, 1910. xxiii, 316 p., 19 pl., 4 port. 2. ed. 12°.

**González** Guinán (Francisco). Historia contemporánea de Venezuela. *Caracas: Tip. empresa el Cojo*, 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Hailey** (John). The history of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho: Syms-York Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 395 (1) p., 2 l., 1 port. 8°.

**Hasbrouck** (Frank). The history of Dutchess County, New York. Edited by F. Hasbrouck. *Poughkeepsie: S. A. Matthieu*, 1909. 1 p.l., (1) 10-791 p., 1 l., xxii p., 1 facsim., 1 diagr., 2 maps, 1 plan, 20 pl., 70 port. 8°.

**History** (The) of old St. David's Church, Radnor, in Delaware County, Pennsylvania. With a complete alphabetical list of wardens and vestrymen, and of the interments in the graveyard, 1700-1906. Prepared at the request of the Historical Society of Delaware County, Pennsylvania [by Henry Pleasants]. *Philadelphia: the J. C. Winston Co.* [cop. 1907]. 7 p.l., 208 p., 3 facs., 5 pl. 8°.

**Janvier** (Thomas Allibone). Legends of the City of Mexico, collected by T. A. Janvier. Illustrated... by W. A. Clark. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. xviii, 2 l., 164 p., 1 l., 13 pl. 8°.

**Kaskaskia** records, 1778-1790. Edited with introduction and notes by C. W. Alvord. *Springfield, Ill.: The Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library*, 1909. 3 p.l., iii-1, 1 l., 681 p., 1 port. 8° (Illinois State Historical Library. Collections. v. 5. Virginia series. v. 2.)

**Kingman** (Le Roy Wilson). Owego. Some account of the early settlement of the village in Tioga County, N. Y., called Ah-wa-ga by the Indians, which name was corrupted by gradual evolution into Owago, Owega, Owegy, and finally Owego. *Owego, N. Y.: Owego Gazette Office*, 1907. 2 p.l., 673 (4) p., 2 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**Klein** (Félix), *abbé*. L'Amérique de demain. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 320 p. 12°.

**Leupp** (Francis Ellington). The Indian and his problem. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xiv, 1 l., 369 p. 8°.

**Magruder** (Harriet). A history of Louisiana. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1909. x, 371 p., 1 map. illus. 12°.

**Moore-Willson** (Minnie). The Seminoles of Florida. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. 8 p.l., 213 p., 25 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Nason** (Emma Huntington). Old Hallowell on the Kennebec. *Augusta, Me. [Burleigh & Flynn]* 1909. xii, 1 l., 359 p., 1 facsim., 38 pl., 24 port. 8°.

**Palmer** (Frederick). Central America and its problems. An account of a journey from the Rio Grande to Panama, with introductory chapters on Mexico and her relations to her neighbors. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 347 p., 1 map, 24 pl. 8°.

**Pond** (E. LeRoy). The Tories of Chippeny Hill, Connecticut. A brief account of the Loyalists of Bristol, Plymouth and Harwinton, who founded St. Matthew's Church in East Plymouth in 1791. *New York: The Grafton Press*, 1909. 5 p.l., (1) 10-92 p., 1 plan, 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Smith** (C. Henry). The Mennonites of America. *Goshen, Ind.: The Author*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 10-484 p., 1 diagr., 13 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 456-478.

**Swanton** (John Reed). Tlingit myths and texts. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1909. vii (1), 451 p. 8° (U. S. Amer. Ethnology Bur. Bull. 39.)

**Turner** (C. H. B.). Some records of Sussex County, Delaware. *Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott*, 1909. 2 p.l., 387 p., 10 pl., 3 port. 8°.

## EUROPE.

**Andree-Eyan** (Marie). Volkskundliches. Aus dem bayrisch-österreichischen Alpengebiet. Mit einem Titelbild und 225 Abbildungen. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn*, 1910. xiv, 274 p., 1 fac-sim. 4°.

**Atkinson** (Christopher Thomas). A history of Germany, 1715-1815. With 35 maps and plans. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [pref. 1908]. xx, 732 p., 9 maps, 10 plans. 8°.

**Barker** (J. Ellis), *pseud. of O. ELTZBACHER*. Great and Greater Britain: the problems of motherland and empire, political, naval, military, industrial, financial, social. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1909. ix, 1 l., 380 p. 8°.

**Castellane** (Antoine Marie Eugène Phillipe Boniface de), *Marquis*. Hommes et choses de mon temps. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 287 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.

**Villari** (Pasquale). *L'Italia da Carlo Magno alla morte di Arrigo VII. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1910.* xii, 539 p. 12°.

## AFRICA.

**Dickinson** (Francis Arthur). *Lake Victoriato Khartoum. With rifle & camera. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Winston Churchill and numerous illustrations from photographs taken by the author. London: J. Lane, 1910.* xix, 334 p., 48 pl. 8°.

**Dugmore** (Arthur Radclyffe). *Camera adventures in the African wilds: being an account of a four months expedition in British East Africa, for the purpose of securing photographs of the game from life. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1910.* xix, 233 p., 101 pl. 4°.

**Laurie** (George Brenton). *The French conquest of Algeria. London: H. Rees, 1909.* 3 p.l., 217 (1) p., 3 maps. 8°.

**Mockler-Ferryman** (Augustus Ferryman). *British Nigeria: a geographical and historical description of the British possessions adjacent to the Niger River, West Africa. London: Cassell & Company, Ltd., 1902.* viii, 351 (1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

**Moret** (Alexandre). *Au temps des Pharaons. Paris: A. Colin, 1908.* 3 p.l., 284 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°.

**Rehse** (Hermann). *Kiziba: Land und Leute. Eine Monographie. Mit einem Vorwort von Prof. Dr. v. Luschan. Mit 131 Abbildungen im Text, einer Lichtdrucktafel und einer Karte... Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder, 1910.* xi (1), 1 l., 394 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°.

**Weisgerber** (Henri). *Les blancs d'Afrique. Paris: O. Doyn & Fils, 1910.* x, 2 l., v (1), 408, xii p. illus. 12°. (*Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque d'anthropologie.* [pt. 2, no. 9.])

Bibliography, p. 389-395.

## ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Chavannes** (Édouard). *Mission archéologique dans la Chine septentrionale. Paris: Impr. Nationale, 1909.* 1 v. in 2. f°. (*École française d'Extrême-Orient. Pubs.* [no. 13-14.])

**Forrest** (George William), *editor.* *Selections from the state papers of the governors-general of India. Edited by G. W. Forrest. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1910.* 2 v. port. 8°.

v. 1. Warren Hastings. Introduction.  
v. 2. Warren Hastings. Documents.

**Hell** (Joseph). *Die Kultur der Araber. Mit... Abbildungen... Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1909.* 144 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (*Wissenschaft und Bildung...* [no. 64.]

**Kroebel** (Emma). *Wie ich an den Koreanischen Kaiserhof kam. Reise-Eindrücke und Erinnerungen. Mit zahlreichen Illustrationen. Berlin, Schöneberg: R. Jacobsthal & Co. [1909].* 5 p.l., 184 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Morse** (Hosea Ballou). *The gilds of China. With an account of the gild merchant, or co-hong*

*of Canton. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1909.* ix, 92 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Nisbet** (John). *Burmah under British rule— and before. With maps. Westminster: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1901.* 2 v. 8°.

**Pfeiffer** (M.). *Ein deutscher Reiterposten in Schantung. Berlin: D. Reimer (E. Vohsen), 1909.* vii (1), 150 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 3 plans, 4 pl. 8°.

**Phillips** (Marion). *A colonial autocracy. New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821. London: P. S. King & Son, 1909.* xxiii, 340 p. 8°. (*Studies in economics and political science.* No. 16.)

Bibliog., p. xiii-xx.

## JEWS.

**Adler** (Hermann). *Anglo-Jewish memories and other sermons. London: G. Routledge and Sons, 1909.* xiv, 288 p. 8°.

**Amram** (David Werner). *The makers of Hebrew books in Italy: being chapters in the history of the Hebrew printing press. Philadelphia: J. H. Greenstone, 1909.* 5 p.l., ix-xvii, 1 l., 417 p. illus. 8°.

no. 25 of 500 cop. prtd.

**Bentwich** (Norman De Mattos). *Philo-Judæus of Alexandria. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1910.* 273 p. 12°.

**Hecht** (Emanuel), and M. KAYSERLING. *Lehrbuch der jüdischen Geschichte und Literatur. Ursprünglich bearbeitet von E. Hecht und... M. Kayserling. 8. Auflage... neu bearbeitet in Verbindung mit Dr. Biach... von Dr. Doctor... Ausgabe für Deutschland. Leipzig: G. Engel, 1909.* vii, 228, 61 p. 8°.

**Hollmann** (Georg Wilhelm). *The Jewish religion in the time of Jesus. Translated by E. W. Lummis. London: P. Green, 1909.* xii, 137 (1) p. 12°.

**Lewin** (Adolf). *Geschichte der badischen Juden seit der Regierung Karl Friedrichs (1738-1909). Karlsruhe: G. Braunsche Hofbuchdruckerie, 1909.* vi, 508 p. 8°.

**Nordau** (Max Simon). *Max Nordau's zionistische Schriften, hrsg. vom Zionistischen Aktionskomitee. Köln: Jüdischer Verlag, 1909.* 3 p.l., 402, (1) iv-v p., 1 port. 8°. (*Zionistisches Aktionskomitee.*)

**Oesterley** (William Oscar Emil). *The Jewish doctrine of mediation. London: Skeffington and Son, 1910.* viii, 239 p. 12°.

**Popper** (Julius). *Der Ursprung des Monotheismus. Eine historische Kritik des hebräischen Alterthums, insbesondere der Offenbarungsgeschichte... Berlin: C. Heymann, 1879.* xi, 456 p. 8°.

**Simon** (Leon). *Aspects of the Hebrew genius. A volume of essays on Jewish literature and thought. Edited by L. Simon. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1910.* xxvii, 210 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Slouschz** (Nahum). *The renaissance of Hebrew literature (1743-1885). Translated from the French [by H. Szold]. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1909.* 307 (1) p. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Cearense . . . . .	1		Iowa, Sec. of State . . . . .	21	2
Académie Royale de Belgique . . . . .	1		Kelekian, D. K. . . . .		1
Amer. Art Soc. . . . .	2	4	Ledyard, Lewis Cass . . . . .	2	
Amer. Warehousemen's Assoc. . . . .	1		Ludloff, Richard . . . . .		1
Anderson, P. J. . . . .	1		Madrid, El Alcalde . . . . .	4	6
Avery, S. P. . . . .	4		Mankato, Minn., Bd. of Pub- lic Works . . . . .		9
Biblioteca Ambrosiana . . . . .	1		Mass., Bureau of Statistics . . . . .	1	2
Blackburn, Eng., Medical Offi- cer of Health . . . . .	1		Mass., Sec. of Commonwealth . . . . .	6	7
Boston, Health Dept. . . . .	1		Mass., State Library . . . . .	4	
Boys and Girls Aid Soc. . . . .		2	Metrop. Museum of Art . . . . .	1	
Briggs, A. T. . . . .	37	114	Morrison, G. A., Jr. . . . .	16	1
Bromley, Public Library . . . . .		10	Nat. Monetary Commission . . . . .	2	
Brunner, Charles . . . . .	1		Neth. Minister van Kolonien. . . . .	3	4
Buffalo, Fire Dept. . . . .	6		New Brunswick, Commiss. of Public Works . . . . .	1	
Burlington, Vt., City Clerk . . . . .	1		New York City, Bd. of Educ'n. . . . .	4	5
Calhoun, Patrick . . . . .		3	New York Cutting School . . . . .		1
California, Bureau of Labor Statistics . . . . .	2	1	New York State, Dept. of Health . . . . .	2	
California, Supt. of Public Instruction . . . . .	1	2	New York State, Treasurer . . . . .	1	
Cambridge, Mass., The Mayor . . . . .	1		Newfoundland, Col. Secretary . . . . .	1	
Canal Zone Medical Assoc. . . . .	1		Olcott, Mrs. E. E. . . . .	31	
Chaffee, Wm. H. . . . .	1		Ontario, Dept. of Agriculture . . . . .	2	
Chicago Historical Soc. . . . .	1	1	Orchestral Assoc. . . . .	1	
Conn. State Library . . . . .	7	8	Penna. State Library . . . . .	16	4
Crockett, E. S. . . . .	1		Prison Assoc. of N. Y. . . . .	11	34
Dana, Richard H. . . . .		1	Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	39	40
Davis, Gherardi . . . . .		1	Romeike, Henry, Inc. . . . .	6	
Dennison, Mrs. E. W. . . . .	1		Rothensteiner, Rev. John . . . . .	44	147
Divine Life Press . . . . .	2		Roullier, Albert . . . . .		4
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	668	449	St. Louis University . . . . .	1	
Dupuy, Henry . . . . .	1		São Paulo, Brazil, O Prefeito . . . . .	2	1
Easton, Mass., Town Treasurer . . . . .	1		Sharon Historical Soc. . . . .	1	
Frankfurt a. M., Stadtbiblio- thek . . . . .		1	Theosophical Society . . . . .	1	
Georgia, Geological Survey . . . . .	1	2	Townsend, Howard . . . . .	1	3
Gill, Mass., Town Clerk . . . . .		3	Transvaal, Govt. Printer . . . . .	1	5
Goodyear, Wm. H. . . . .		1	Twentieth Century Club . . . . .		1
Great Britain, Patent Office . . . . .	15		Union Interparlementaire pour l'Arbitrage . . . . .	1	
Greifswald, Königl. Univ. Bib- liothek . . . . .	18	131	U. S. Attorney Gen. . . . .	4	
Harper & Bros. (147 prints) . . . . .			Univ. of Penna. . . . .	1	
Hastings, Eng., Town Clerk. . . . .	1		Utrecht, Neth., The Commis- sioner . . . . .		4
Havemeyer, Wm. F. (5 prints) . . . . .			Vaganay, Hugues . . . . .		2
Hawes, James W. . . . .	49	41	Venezuela, Min. de Relaciones Exteriores . . . . .	2	
India, Commercial Intelli- gence Dept. . . . .	98	21	Wilson, George, Estate of . . . . .	257	10



BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



MAY 1910  
VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 5

REPORT FOR APRIL . . . . .	303-306
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION, THE BALKAN STATES, ETC. CONCLUSION. . . . .	307-341
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	342-347
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL . . . . .	348

NEW YORK  
1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) \_\_\_\_\_ Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE, 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND, 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON, 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE, 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.  
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

MAY, 1910.

No. 5.

### REPORT FOR APRIL.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of April there were received at the Library, by purchase, 958 volumes and 592 pamphlets; by gift, 1,755 volumes and 5,525 pamphlets; and by exchange, 24 volumes and 46 pamphlets, making a total of 2,737 volumes and 6,163 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,949 volumes and 1,972 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 5,162, and of slips for the copying machine 4,282; from the latter were received 30,513 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	4,605	14,040	3,288	17,328	21,933
No. of readers. ....	2,146	14,040	3,288	17,328	19,474
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,458	11,340	2,737	14,077	15,535
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	7,519	50,421	8,204	58,625	66,144
Daily average of readers.....	82	540	126	666	748



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	12,113	5,325	243	2,414	2,414	307
East Broadway, 192.....	34,718	11,722	597	3,531	7,514	698
Rivington Street, 61.....	17,921	7,738	304	9,019	9,184	939
East Houston Street, 388.....	27,693	5,731	386	2,477	3,817	1,050
Le Roy Street, 66.....	7,355	2,520	169	2,243	4,072	566
Bond Street, 49.....	8,318	1,842	163	1,924	3,453	125
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	16,833	918	203	3,018	3,281	490
10th Street, 331 East.....	20,946	7,233	368	5,440	5,635	599
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,024	2,751	153			464
23d Street, 228 East.....	10,461	2,906	188	3,437	5,226	145
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,590	4,092	195			194
36th Street, 303 East.....	9,173	1,741	128	1,205	1,266	84
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,906		35			111
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,708	1,192	172			248
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,808	628	79	230	601	108
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	12,409	3,107	211	905	905	99
58th Street, 121 East.....	15,018	2,854	345	3,076	3,076	494
67th Street, 328 East.....	12,105	2,070	162	1,034	2,740	449
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	11,730	812	129	3,875	4,725	298
Travelling Libraries.....	109,217					558
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	13,291	3,956	174	1,299	1,795	434
79th Street, 222 East.....	20,501	3,790	261	1,725	3,715	470
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	15,275	2,891	197	1,954	3,115	233
Blind Library.....	1,302		10			9
96th Street, 112 East.....	21,367	2,097	293	3,068	4,822	384
100th Street, 206 West.....	16,789	2,051	195	1,739	2,131	392
110th Street, 174 East.....	20,071	5,180	446	1,544	1,544	837
115th Street, 201 West.....	19,014	4,753	335	1,514	1,740	272
124th Street, 9 West.....	16,687	3,532	257	2,067	2,291	401
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,654	1,540	117	773	852	170
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,432	2,085	213	1,122	2,389	275
145th Street, 503 West.....	18,235	615	263	1,492	2,112	258
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	8,905	1,481	140			196
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	17,690	2,757	274	1,888	4,223	541
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,964	1,763	38			29
169th Street, 610 East.....	17,893	1,305	284	1,829	2,624	256
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	18,765	283	209	1,801	4,171	265
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,383	2,035	36			111
RICHMOND.						
St. George.....	6,650	1,546	52	1,337	1,617	191
Port Richmond.....	5,716	1,961	52	783	1,584	100
Stapleton.....	6,334	1,944	45	1,574	3,025	93
Tottenville.....	3,067	975	10			104
TOTALS.....	648,031	113,722	8,131	71,337	101,659	14,047

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: Baltimore City Library, "Records of the City of Baltimore," 1729-1797, 1729-1813 (supplement), 1797-1813, 1782-1897, 1810-1817, four volumes, issued by the City Library; Andrew Carnegie, 133 volumes, 248 pamphlets and 8 photographs, a miscellaneous collection; Mrs. Henry Draper, sixteen volumes and seven pamphlets, including the ten volume edition of "The odes and epodes of Horace, Latin text edited by Clement Lawrence Smith. With Versions, paraphrases and explanatory Notes by eminent Scholars, Statesmen and Poets. With an introduction by Archbishop Ireland," issued by the Bibliophile Society at Boston in 1901, bound in slate blue full crushed levant morocco; William F. Havemeyer, two prints. For the German-American collection gifts were received from Georg Mischler, Mathias Rohe, John Rothensteiner, Herman Schlueter, etc.

Several gifts to the print room deserve mention among the accessions of April. Mr. S. P. Avery gave us, for the Avery collection, a set of the Kennedy catalogue of Whistler's etched work recently issued by the Grolier Club (one volume of text and three portfolios of photographic reproductions of Whistler's etchings). Mr. J. M. Audreini gave a copy of the privately printed "J. Winfred Spenceley, his etchings and engravings in the form of bookplates," just issued in an edition of 100 copies. From the estate of the late J. D. Smillie we received through Mr. J. C. Smillie 279 miscellaneous engravings, four drawings, and a collection of engraver's tools, including mezzotint rochers, roulettes, and a number of gravers (burins), among them two that had been used by James Smillie, the line engraver, of whose work the library has a large collection.

At the LENOX branch the exhibition of etchings by Leopold Flameng in the print galleries, and the show of recent accessions in the lower hall, have been continued throughout the month. At the ASTOR branch portraits by Italian painters (photographs from the A. A. Hopkins Collection) and plates from "Meister der Farbe" (colored reproductions of paintings) have been on view. The latter have attracted an unusual amount of attention.

Bulletins and lists were posted in the circulation branches as follows: CHATHAM SQUARE, Henry W. Longfellow, Passover, Announcement of a Chinese exhibit to be given at the branch; RIVINGTON STREET, New York in fiction, Tales of chivalry, Dutch children, Children of Brittany, Announcement of English classes for foreigners held in library; HAMILTON FISH PARK, Butterflies; HUDSON PARK, Florida, The Texan and his State, Mississippi Valley and the Southern States, Music; BOND STREET, Camping out, Cuba to-day, Holland, John C. Calhoun, Songs of the sunny South; OTTENDORFER, Sea stories; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Noteworthy articles in current magazines, Recent magazine articles concerning the tariff; MUHLENBERG, Child life, Famous battles; EPIPHANY, April showers, Birds, Pussy Willows; GEORGE BRUCE, May Day in England, May Day in New England; COLUMBUS, Life on the farm, Ye old-time May Day, The Holy Land, Cherry blossoms; 58TH STREET, April, Isis, Joan of Arc; 67TH STREET, Baseball, Circus books, Outdoor elves; RIVERSIDE, About the engine, Childhood, Comets, Fairy tales, Games; WEBSTER, Ivanhoe; YORKVILLE, Spring and the fairies; St. AGNES, May Day in England; 96TH STREET, Calendar for April; AGUILAR, Hans Christian Andersen, Arabian Nights, Sleeping Beauty; 125TH STREET, China,



Concord and Lexington, Circus book, Legends of the Middle Ages; MOTT HAVEN, Needle-work; MORRISANIA, Bird neighbors; TREMONT, Sea Yarns, Panama Canal maps; STAPLETON, Birds of Staten Island, Building; PORT RICHMOND, California, Photography, Porto Rico, West Indies, Vacation books.

In addition there were bulletins on Mark Twain at twenty branches, on Arbor Day at eleven, on May Day at ten, on new books at eight, on gardens and gardening at eight, on Spring at five, on subjects of the Board of Education lectures at four, on Shakespeare at two, and on Björnstjerne Björnson at two branches.

At the WEBSTER branch there were exhibits of postal card views of Stratford-on-Avon, and prints of paintings by Schwaiger on Bohemian folk lore; at the 115TH STREET branch was shown a collection of curios and picture postals of the West Indies and Venezuela, and reproductions of paintings of the Dutch and Flemish schools; at the 96TH STREET branch there was an exhibit of miniature casts of ancient plastic art; at KINGSBRIDGE one of sea shells, and at PORT RICHMOND a collection of gardeners' and seedsmen's catalogues.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING  
TO THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION AND THE BALKAN  
STATES, INCLUDING EUROPEAN TURKEY  
AND MODERN GREECE.

PART IV.

LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

No attempt has been made in this list at a scientific classification of the languages of south-eastern Europe.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Dieterich** (Karl). Die Volksdichtung der Balkanländer in ihren gemeinsamen Elementen. (Ztsch. d. Vereines f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 12, pp. 145-155, 272-291, 403-415. Berlin, 1902.)

**Dragomanov** (Mikhail). Slavyanskite skazaniya za pozhertvuvanie sobstvenno dyete. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 65-96. Sofia, 1889.)

— Slavyanskite varijanti na yedna yevangel-ska legenda. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 4, pp. 257-270. Sofia, 1891.)

— Zabylyezhki verkhu slavyanskite religi-ozni i eticheski legendi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 245-310. Sofia, 1892.)

**Gaster** (M.) Ilchester lectures on Greeko-Slavonic literature and its relation to the folk-lore of Europe during the middle ages. London: Trübner & Co., 1887. x, 229 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Jakovsky** (Jacobus). Alphabetum Bulgaricum sive Cyrillianum, nunc primum editum Catholicis Thraciae Bulgariis. [Pref. signed J. Jakovsky.] Romae: Typ. Sac. Congr. de Propag. Fide, 1844. 24 p. nar. 16°.

**Jensen** (Kr. Sandfeld). Der Schwund des Infinitivs im Rumänischen und den Balkansprachen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Jahresb. 9, pp. 75-131.)

**Kaiserliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriften der Balkancommission. Linguistische Abtheilung. Bd. 1, Heft 1-4, Bd. 2, Heft 4-5, Bd. 3, Heft 2. Wien, 1900-1908. f°.

Bd. 1. Südslavische Dialektstudien. Heft 1-4.

Bd. 2. Romanische Dialektstudien. Heft 4-5.

Bd. 3. Neugriechische Dialektstudien. Heft 2.

**Kostic** (Lazar). Südslavische Volksschauspiele primitivster Art. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. Wien, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 533-538.)

**Krauss** (Friedrich Salomon). Slavische Volksforschungen. Abhandlungen über Glauben... und die Guslarenlieder der Südslaven. Vorwiegend auf Grund eigener Erhebungen. Leipzig: W. Heims, 1908. vi, 1 l., 431 (1) p. 4°.

**Kuhac** (Franz Xav.) Das türkische Element in der Volksmusik der Croaten, Serben, und Bulgaren. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. Wien, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 545-584.)

**Loewe** (Richard). Altgermanische Elemente der Balkansprachen. (Ztschr. f. vergleichende Sprachforschung a. d. Gebiete d. indogermischen Sprachen. v. 39 (n. s. v. 19), pp. 265-334. Gütersloh, 1904.)

**Lucerna** (Camilla). Die südslavische Ballade von Asan Agas Gattin und ihre Nachbildung durch Goethe. Berlin: A. Duncker, 1905. 4 p.l., 70 p. 8°. (Forschungen zur neueren Literaturgeschichte. Bd. 28.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Die türkischen Elemente in den südost- und osteuropäischen Sprachen. (Griechisch, albanisch, rumunisch, bulgarisch, serbisch, kleinrussisch, grossrussisch, polnisch.) (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 34, Abth. 1, pp. 239-338; Bd. 35, pp. 105-192; Bd. 37, Abth. 1, pp. 1-88; Bd. 38, Abth. 1. Wien, 1884-1890. f°.)

**Papahagi-Vurduna** (Pericle N.) Parallele Ausdrücke und Redensarten im Rumänischen, Albanesischen, Neugriechischen und Bulgarischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Jahresb. 14, pp. 113-170.)

**Popovic** (Pavle). Die Manekine in der südslavischen Literatur. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 32, pp. 312-322. Halle, 1908.)

**Puscariu** (Ioan). Alfabetul Secuilor si slovele cirilice. I tab. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. Bucuresti, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27, pp. 53-64.)

**Pypin** (A. N.), and V. D. SPASOVICH). Histoire des littératures slaves: Bulgares; Serbo-Croates; Yougo-Russes; traduit du russe par Ernest Denis. Paris: E. Leroux, 1881. 2 p.l., iv, vi, 627 p. 4°. (Bibliothèque slave.)

**Safarik** (Pavel Josef). Paul Jos. Safarik's Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur. Aus dessen handschriftlichem Nachlasse hrsg. von J. Jirecek. Prag: F. Tempsky, 1864-65. 3 v. in 4. 8°.

**Speranski** (M.) Edin yugoslavjanski prevod ot "Zavyetitye na dvanadesettye patriarsi." (Sbor-



*General Works, cont'd.*

nik za Narodni Umotvorenija, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 242-251. *Sofia*, 1901.)

**Thuemmel** (Conrad). Ueber die südslavische Guslaren-Epik. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt & Druckerei A.-G.*, 1894. 39 p. 8°. (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vortr. Neue Folge, ix Serie, Hft. 204.)

**Veselovski** (Alexander). Altslavische Kreuz- und Rebensagen. (Russische Revue. Bd. 13, pp. 130-152. *St. Petersburg*, 1878.)

## ALBANIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

**Albanesisch.** Mit genauer Angabe der Aussprache. *Bonn a. Rh.: C. Georgi* [1910]. 24 p. obl. 8°. (Polyglott Kuntze.)

**Bible.** Il Vangelo di S. Matteo, tradotto dal testo greco nel dialetto albanese di Piana de' Greci in Sicilia da un nativo di questo luogo. Riveduto e corretto da Don D. Camarda... *Londra*, 1868. 1 p.l., iv, 3-116 p. 24°.

— Il Vangelo di S. Matteo, tradotto dal testo greco nel dialetto calabro-albanese di Frascineto dal Sig. V. Dorsa. Riveduto e corretto da Don D. Camarda... *Londra*, 1869. 2 p.l., 110 p. 24°.

— Il Vangelo di S. Matteo, tradotto dalla Volgata nel dialetto albanese ghego scutarino dal P. F. Rossi da Montalto. Riveduto e corretto da Mons. G. Crasnich. *Londra*, 1870. xii, 116 p. 24°.

**Bopp** (Franz). Ueber das Albanesische in seinen verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen. (Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin. Abh. Philol.-hist. Kl. 1854. pp. 459-549. *Berlin*, 1855. 4°.)

**Dozon** (A.). Contes albanais; recueillis et traduits par A. Dozon. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1881. xxvii, 264 p. 16°. (Coll. de contes et de chansons pop. t. 3.)

**Grazia** (Demetro de). I canti popolari albanesi e i miei critici. [By D. de Grazia.] *Noto: F. Zammit*, 1889. 20 p. 8°.

**Hahn** (Johann Georg von). Albanesische Studien; nebst einer Karte und andern artistischen Beilagen. *Jena*, 1854. nar. 4°.

Partial contents: Das albanesische Alphabet. Beiträge zu einer Grammatik des toskischen Dialektes. Albanesische Sprachproben. Beiträge zu einem albanesisch-deutschen Lexicon. Deutsch-albanesisches Verzeichniss.

— Griechische und albanesische Märchen. Gesammelt, übersetzt und erläutert. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

**Helbig** (Robert). Die italienischen Elemente im Albanesischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahreshb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahreshb. 10, pp. 1-137.)

**Istoria** e Skender-Beut. Prej... *Bukurect* [Tino. e Cynetarevet] 1898. 309 p. 8°.

**Jubany** (Giuseppe). Raccolta di canti popolari e rapsodie di poemi albanesi, tradotti nell'idioma italiano. *Trieste: Tip. del Lloyd Austriaco*, 1871. 116 p. 8°.

**Junkut** (Jak). Fialur i voghel scup e ltiniscet. Medun prei P. Jak Junkut t' Scoenlis Jeçu. *Skoeder*, 1895. 1 p.l., (1) vi-xii, 200 p. 16°.

**Leake** (William Martin). Of the Albanian

language. (In his: *Researches in Greece*. *London*, 1814. pp. 237-362. 4°.)

**Meyer** (Gustav). Albanesische Studien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. I. Bd. 104, pp. 257-362; II. Bd. 107, pp. 259-338; III. Bd. 125, Abh. 11, 95 p.; IV. Bd. 132, Abh. 12. 127 p.; V. Bd. 134, Abh. 7, 106 p.; VI. Bd. 136, Abh. 12. 114 p. *Wien*, 1883-1897. 8°.)

— Etymologisches Wörterbuch der albanesischen Sprache. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1891. xiii, 1 l., 526 p. 8°. (Sammlung indogermanischer Wörterbuch. v. 3.)

**Michov** (D. M.). Die Anwendung des bestimmten Artikels im Rumänischen, verglichen mit der im Albanesischen und Bulgarischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahreshb. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. Jahreshb. 14, pp. 1-111.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Albanische Forschungen. I. Die slavischen Elemente im Albanischen, mit einer Einleitung... (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 19, pp. 337-374. *Wien*, 1870. f°.)

— II. Die romanischen Elemente im Albanischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 20, pp. 1-88. *Wien*, 1871. f°.)

— III. Die Form entlehnter Verba im Albanischen und einigen anderen Sprachen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 20, pp. 315-323. *Wien*, 1871. f°.)

**Pedersen** (Holger). Albanesische Texte mit Glossar. (Königl. Sächsisch. Gesellsch. der Wissensch. Abhdl. der philologisch-historisch Classe. *Leipzig*, 1895. 4°. v. 15. 208 p.)

— Zur albanesischen Volkskunde. *Kopenhagen: E. Möller*, 1898. 4 p.l., 125 p. 4°. Repr.: Königl. sächs. Ges. d. Wiss. Abhandel d. phil.-hist. Cl., v. 15.

**Pekmezi** ( ). Grammatik der albanesischen Sprache. (Laut und Formenlehre.) *Wien: [K. Gerischek]* 1908. iv, 294 p. 8°.

**Pisko** (Julius Ernst). Kurzgefasstes Handbuch der nordalbanesischen Sprache. *Wien: A. Holder*, 1896. iv, 165 p. 8°.

**Rada** (Girolamo de). Poemi albanesi di G. de Rada. Scelti tradotti... con prefazione [e appendice cronistorica] per M. Marchianò. *Trani: V. Vecchi*, 1903. xv, 1 l., 325 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Schiro'** (Giuseppe). Kënkat e luftës (I canti della battaglia). Con note e osservazioni sulla question d'origine. *Palermo: R. Sandron*, 1897. 6, 1 l., (1) 189 p. 8°.

**W.** (P.). Grammaire albanaise à l'usage de ceux qui désirent apprendre cette langue sans l'aide d'un maître. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1887. x, 169 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars... [v.] 14.)

## BOSNIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

**Blau** (Ernst Otto Friedrich Hermann). Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler... *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1868. 2 p.l., 316 p. 8°. (Deutsche Morgenl. Gesells. Abh., v. 5, no. 2.)

**Bordeaux** (Albert). La Bosnie populaire.

*Bosnian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

Paysages—mœurs et coutumes—légendes—chants populaires—mines. Ouvrage accompagné de 12 gravures et d'une carte. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1904. 3 p.l., 307 p., 2 l., 1 map. 12 pl. 12°.

**Delic** (Stephan R.) Wie unser Volk denkt. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 558-565.)

**Glück** (Leopold). Skizzen aus der Volksmedicin und dem medicinischen Aberglauben in Bosnien und der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 392-454.)

— Die Volksbehandlung der Tollwuth in Bosnien und der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 539-551.)

**Grgjic-Bjelokosic** (Luka). Volksglaube und Volksbräuche in der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 609-632.)

**Hoernes** (Moriz). Ueber eine historische Volkslage in Bosnien. (Oesterreichisches Jahrbuch. 1882. pp. 187-194. *Wien*, 1882. 8°.)

**Ivancevic** (Peter S.) Ruinen und Sagen in der Krajina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 469-477.)

**Kulinovic** (Mehmed Fejzibeg). Volksaberglauben und Volkshelmmittel bei den Muhammedanern Bosniens und der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1900. 4°. v. 7, pp. 339-366.)

**Lilek** (Emilian). Ethnologische Notizen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 267-280.)

— Volksglaube und volksthümlicher Cultus in Bosnien und der Hercegovina. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1896. 4°. v. 4, pp. 401-492.)

**Meringer** (Rudolf). Die Stellung des bosnischen Hauses und Etymologien zum Hausrath. 118 p. illus. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 144, no. 6. *Wien*, 1901.)

**Murko** (Matthias). Die Volksepik der bosnischen Mohammedaner. (Verein für Volkskunde. Ztschr. *Berlin*, 1909. 4°. Jahrg. 19, pp. 13-30.)

**Preindlsberger** (Josef). Beiträge zur Volksmedicin in Bosnien. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 215-229.)

**Preindlsberger-Mrazovic** (Milena). Bosnische Volksmärchen. Mit Illustrationen von E. Arndt. *Innsbruck: A. Edlinger*, 1905. x, 1 l., 132 p. sq. 12°.

**Sax** (Karl von). Bosnische Musik. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 463-466.)

**Truhelka** (Ciro). Die Bosancica. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 357-374.)

— Die Heilkunde nach volksthümlicher Ueberlieferung mit Auszügen aus einer alten Handschrift. illus., 1 fac-sim. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1894. 4°. v. 2, pp. 375-391.)

**Udziela** (Maryan). Ein Beitrag zur Volksthiereheilkunde in Bosnien. (Ztsch. f. österreichische Volkskunde. Jahrg. 8, pp. 105-118. *Wien*, 1902.)

**Ugljen** (Sadik Effendi). Ethnographische Varia. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 552-557.)

**Vila** (Eine) mit sechs Flügeln. Ein bosnisch Guslarenlied aufgezeichnet und mitgeteilt von Friedrich S. Krauss. (In: Boas anniversary volume. *New York*, 1906. 4°. pp. 387-403.)

**Zovko** (Johann). Erzählungen im Han und Anderes. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1895. 4°. v. 3, pp. 566-570.)

— Ursprungsgeschichten und andere Volksmeinungen. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1893. 4°. v. 1, pp. 426-444.)

## BULGARIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

## Bibliography.

**Argirov** (St.) Prinos kom bolgarskiya knigopis do 1877g. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 48, pp. 933-951. *Sryedetz*, 1895.)

**Teodorov** (A.) Bolgarski knigopis. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 3-175. *Sofia*, 1893.)

## General Works.

**Arnaudov** (M.) Bolgarskiye narodni prikazki. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-110. *Sofia*, 1905.)

**Asboth** (Oszkar). Ein Stück Volksetymologie: 1. Bulg. zúbálec böhm slovák. zubadlo. 2. Bulg. pútéka. Portrait. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 569-579. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Bakalov** (I.) Materiali iz oblasti na bolgarskata narodna meditzina. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 349-358. *Sofia*, 1895.)



*Bulgarian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Bobchev** (N.) Izobrazhenieto v bolgarskata narodna epika. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 194-220. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Sbornik ot Bolgarski Narodni pyesni Izdava s Denyu N. Popov. *Varna: Pechatnitsa na Kh. K-dshi Raleva*, 1884. 192 p. 8°.

**Bogorov** (I. L.) Frensko-Bolgarski i Bolgarsko-Frenski ryechnik. *Vienna: L. Sommer & Co.*, 1871-1873. 2 v. 8°.

**Chilev** (P.) Tainiyat yezik na slyeptzitye v Bitolsko. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 876-878. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Dozon** (August). Bolgarski narodni pvesni. Chansons populaires bulgares inédites publiées et traduites par Auguste Dozon. *Paris: Maison-neuve & Co.*, 1875. xlvii, 427 p. 8°.

— Rapports sur une mission littéraire en Macédoine. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1873. 2 p.l., 84 p. 8° (Chants populaires bulgares.)

**Drinkolov** ( ). Aktzentovkata na yedin obseg zapadno-bolgarski govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 391-408. *Sofia*, 1893.)

**Drinov** (M.) Za bolgarskiya ryechnik na A. L. Dyvernua (Pryevod ot russki na bolgarski ot N. A. Nachov). (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 43, pp. 49-96. *Sryedetz*, 1893.)

**Franko** (Ivan). Pritchata za yednoroga i neiniyat bolgarski variant. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 570-620. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Gawrijsky** (D. V.) Kratok uchebnik za angliiski yezik (Elementary English Grammar for Bulgarians). *Heidelberg: J. Gross*, 1908. vi, 210 (8) p., 1 map. 12°.

**Georgov** (Iv. A.) Materiali za ryechnik po veleshkiya govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-85. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Ginchov** (Tz.) Narodni prikazki. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 2, pp. 156-161; v. 7, pp. 148-156. *Sryedetz*, 1882. 8°.)

— Nyeshcho po bolgarskata narodna meditzina. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 69-136. *Sofia*, 1890.)

**Gubyov** (P. K.) Po govora v gr. Vidin. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 19, pp. 1-29. *Sofia*, 1903.)

— Govorot v Konopchii. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 18, pp. 390-413. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Prinos kom bolgarskiyte taini yezitzi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 842-875. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Iliyev** (A. T.) Bolgarskiyte pryedaniya za ispolni naryechni yelini, zhidove i latini. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 179-205; v. 4, pp. 231-256. *Sofia*, 1890-91.)

— Rastitelnoto tzarstvo v narodnata poeziya, obichaiyte, obreditie i povyeriyata na bolgaritye. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 311-412. *Sofia*, 1892.)

**Iordanov** (V.) Chetiri osnovni esteticni formi v bolgarskata narodna poeziya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 61, pp. 667-702. *Sryedetz*, 1900.)

**Ivanov** (Iordan). Kritichni byelyezhki po fonetikata na kostendilskiya govar. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 345-361. *Sofia*, 1894.)

**Ivanov** (M.) Prinos kom izuchvanie bolgarskiyte dialekti. (Zabyelyezhki po govoritye v oblasti na Sryednogorskoto naryechie.) (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 45, pp. 399-418. *Sryedetz*, 1894.)

— Za sprezhnieto v novobolgarskiya yezik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 362-371. *Sofia*, 1894.)

— Po voprosa za nasheto pravopisanie. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 43, pp. 97-116. *Sryedetz*, 1893.)

**Jagic** (Vatroslav). Bericht über einen mittelbulgarischen Zlatoust des 13-14 Jahrhunderts. 72 p. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philog. hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 139, no. 4. *Wien*, 1898.)

**Kableskov** (M. A.) Otshelnitzi na mertviya dom. Drama v 3 dyeistviya. *Sofiya "Liberalni Klub"*, 1908. 76 p. 8°.

**Karanov** (Efrem). Prikazka za toi, shto tzitzaya dvayese i pet godini. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 5, pp. 116-123. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

**Karavelov** (Lyuben). Bolgarskiya narodnyya pyesni sobrannyya L. K. Izdannyya pod nablyudeniym P. A. Lavrova. *Moscow: Universitetskaya tipografiya*, 1905. 165 p. 8°.

**Kassner** (C.) Klapperbretter und anderes Volkskundliches aus Bulgarien. illus. (Globus. *Braunschweig*, 1902-08. 4°. v. 82, pp. 315-319; v. 94, pp. 7-11.)

**Konstantinov** (Aleko). Bai Ganyu. Nev-yeroyatni razskasi za yedin sovryemenen bolgarin. *Sophia: I. P. Daskalov & Co.*, 1895. 142 p. 8°.

**Konstantinov** (Khr. P.) Materyal za izuchivanie Rodopskoto naryechie. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 134-156; v. 2, pp. 268-284. *Sofia*, 1889.)

**Krapivnitski** (I. L.) Likhvar, drama v 4 dyeistviya i 5 stzeni. Pryevela ot maloruski i prispobila za nashata stzena Anna Sakuzova. *Sofiya: Vtoro Izdanye na Khr. Olchevata Knizharnitsa*, 1901. 47 p. 8°.

**Kuba** (L.) Tonalnostitye v bolgarskiyte napyevi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 14, pp. 641-664. *Sofia*, 1897.)

**Leake** (William Martin). Of the Wallachian and Bulgarian languages. (In his: *Researches in Greece*. *London*, 1814. pp. 363-472. 4°.)

**Leskien** (August). Die Betonungstypen des Verbums im Bulgarischen. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 1-10. *Berlin*, 1899.)

*Bulgarian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Lilla** (Silvestre). Dictionnaire italien-bulgare-français. Publié par le P. Silvestre Lilla. [*Paris: C. Klincksieck; prt'd. in Vienna, 1903-07.*] 3 v. 8°. (Société philologique. Actes. Tome 29-31.)

**Makhan** (K.) Nashitye napyevi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 221-235. *Sofia, 1894.*)

**Matov** (D.) Byelyezhki verkhu bolgarskata narodna slovesnost. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 268-323. *Sofia, 1894.*)

— Gretzko-bolgarski studii. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 21-84. *Sofia, 1893.*)

— Kom Bolgarskiya ryechnik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 7, pp. 448-483. *Sofia, 1892.*)

— Za vzaimnata zamyena na vasnitye i temnitye soglasni v novobolgarski yezik. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 44, pp. 247-261. *Sryedetz, 1894.*)

**Michov** (D. M.) Die Anwendung des bestimmten Artikels im Rumänischen, verglichen mit der im Albanesischen und Bulgarischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresh. *Leipzig, 1908.* 8°. Jahresh. 14, pp. I-III.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Bulgarisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien, 1868-79.* 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 361-385; Bd. 3, pp. 178-203.)

— Geschichte der Lautbezeichnung im Bulgarischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 34, Abth. 1, pp. 97-142. *Wien, 1884.* f°.)

— Die Sprache der Bulgaren in Siebenbürgen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 7, Abth. 1, pp. 105-146. *Wien, 1856.* f°.)

**Miladinovich** (D., and K.) Bulgarski narodni pyesni sobrani od bratya M.D.K. 2. ed. *Sophia: Liberalni Klub, 1891.* xiii, 545 p. 8°.

**Milarov** (L.) Bolgarski teatr (Dramaturgicheski ocherk). (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 52-53, pp. 741-753; v. 54, pp. 934-946. *Sryedetz, 1896.*)

**Milarov** (S. N.) Padanieto na Tzarigrad. Drama v pet dyeistviya. 91 p. (In: Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. Suppl. v. 4-5. *Sryedetz, 1883.* 8°.)

— *Sofiya: Drzhavna Pechatnitsa, 1883.* 91 p. 8°.

**Miletich** (Ljubomir). Chlenot v bolgarskiya i v ruskiya yezik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 4-67. *Sofia, 1901.*)

— Chlenot v bolgarskiya yezik. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 21, pp. 305-331. *Sryedetz, 1887.* 8°.)

— Dva truda po istoriyata na bolgarskiya yezik. I. Dr. A. Kalina, Studyja nad historyja jazyka bulgarskiego, Kratow 1891. II. P. A. Lavrov, Obzor zvukovykh i formalnykh osoben-

nostei bolgarskovo yazyka. Moscow, 1893. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 3-62. *Sofia, 1894.*)

— Iztochnitye bolgarski govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-102. *Sofia, 1905.*)

— Knizhninata i yezikot na banatskiyete bolgari. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 339-482. *Sofia, 1900.*)

— I. Novi vlakho-bolgarski gramoti ot Brashov. II. Sedmigradskitye bolgari. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 3-152, 153-256. *Sofia, 1895.*)

— Das Ostbulgarische. *Wien: A. Hölder, 1903.* 4 p.l., 302 col., 1 map. 4°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriften der Balkancommission. Linguistische Abtheilung. I. Südslavische Dialektstudien, Hft. 2.)

— Staroto sklonenie v dнешnitye bolgarski naryechiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 226-268. *Sofia, 1890.*)

**Mirchev** (D.) Byelyezhki po kukusko-vodenskiya govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 426-470. *Sofia, 1901.*)

— Byelyezhki po prilypskiya govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-40. *Sofia, 1904.*)

**Mladenov** (St.) Kom voprosa za ezika i natsionalnata prinalozhnost na Novo Selo (Vidinsko). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 471-506. *Sofia, 1901.*)

**Morfill** (William Richard). A short grammar of the Bulgarian language with reading lessons. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1897.* xv, 108 p. 12°. (Trübner's Collection of simplified grammars. v. 23.)

**Morse** (C. F.) A grammar of the Bulgarian language, with exercises and English and Bulgarian vocabularies. *Galata, Constantinople: D. Zankoff, 1859*[60]. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Title page of pt. 2 reads: An English and Bulgarian vocabulary... *Constantinople: A. Minasian, 1860.*

**Mutafov** (K. D.) Nad zhivota. Drama v iv-dyeistviya. *Sofiya: B. Zilber, n. d.* 60 p. 12°.

**Nachov** (N.) Ekskursiya iz nashata narodna poeziya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 48, pp. 952-976; v. 49-50, pp. 73-112; v. 51, pp. 357-374. *Sryedetz, 1895.*)

— Studiya vorkhu stikhoslozhenieto na nashitye narodni pyesni. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 52, pp. 509-575. *Sryedetz, 1896.*)

**Narodni** lyekovnitzi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 1, pp. 1-106. *Sofia, 1906-07.*)

**Narodni** pyesni s melodii ot Bolgradsko, notiral V. A. Moshkov. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-17. *Sofia, 1905.*)

**Narodni** Umotvoreniya. I. Pyesni periodicheski i religiozni i proch... II. Toikoyaniya na



*Bulgarian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

prirodni javleniya razni narodni vyerovaniya i prokobyavaniya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1-24, supplements. Sofia, 1889-1908.)

**Oblak** (V.) Prinos kom bolgarskata gramatika. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 517-581. Sofia, 1894.)

**Palashev** (G.) Kharakterni dumi iz govora na banatskiye bolgari. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-4. Sofia, 1904.)

**Panayotov** (P.) Slivenskiyat govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 507-523. Sofia, 1901.)

**Petiev** (Kh.) Bolgarski yuridicheski poslovitzi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-28. Sofia, 1904.)

**Plachkov** (I. P.) Okonchanie "e" v mn. chislo na sushchest. ot muzhrod v novobolgarski. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 45, pp. 446-458. Sryedetz, 1894.)

**Polivka** (Jirzhi). Le chat botté. Sravnitelna folklorna studiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 782-841. Sofia, 1900.)

— Magyosnikot i negoviyat uchenik (Sravnitelna folklorna studiya). (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 15, pp. 393-448. Sofia, 1898.)

**Popov** (G.) Bolgarskiye yunashki pyesni. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 247-282; v. 4, pp. 271-279. Sofia, 1890-91.)

**Pypin** (Aleksandr Nikolaivich), and V. D. SPASOVICH. Die Bulgaren. (In their: Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen. Leipzig, 1880-83. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 66-181.)

**Riggs** (Elias). Notes on the grammar of the Bulgarian language. *n. l. p.* [Smyrna, 1844.] 24 p. 12°.

**Sbornik** "Stzena"... Sobral, pryevoli i naglasil za nashata Geno kirov. *Sofiya: Olchevo Izdanie*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

**Schischmanov** (Lydia). Légendes religieuses bulgares, traduites par L. S. Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1896. 2 p.l., v. 1 l., 300 p. 16°. (Coll. de contes et de chansons pop. t. 21.)

**Shandarov** (I. A.) Byelyezhki po fonetikata na shchipskiya govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 586-590. Sofia, 1894.)

**Shapkariov** (K.) I arkhologiyata nebiva da zanemaryame. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 19, pp. 146-213. Sryedetz, 1885.)

**Shishmanov** (Iv. D.) Kritichen pryegled na voprosa za proikhoda na prabolgaritye ot yezikovo glediache i etimologiyete na imeto "bolgarin." (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 505-753. Sofia, 1900.)

— Prinos kom bolgarskata narodna etimologiya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 409-442. Sofia, 1893.)

— "Pyesenta za mortviya brat" v poeziyata na balkanskite narodi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 13, pp. 474-569. Sofia, 1895.)

**Shopov** (A.) Batashko-to klanye. Tragediya v IV dyeist. *Ploudiv: D. V. Manchov*, 1891. 64 p. 8°.

**Silyanov** (N.) Reduktziya na zvuka "a" v okhridski i tetovskiy govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 11, pp. 582-585. Sofia, 1894.)

**Sismanov** (Ivan). L'étymologie du nom "Bulgare." (Rev. orientale (Keleti Szemle). v. 4, pp. 47-85, 334-363; v. 5, pp. 88-110. Budapest, 1903-04.)

**Slaveykov** (Ivan P.) Nyekoi neobnarodvani i drugi zavraveni stikhotvoreniya na P. R. Slaveykov. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 57, pp. 87-111. Sryedetz, 1898.)

**Slaveykov** (P. R.) Bolgarski poslovitzi. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 1, pp. 116-126; v. 2, pp. 120-130. Sryedetz, 1882.)

— Byelyezhki za nyekoi stari voivodi. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 2, pp. 317-325. Sofia, 1890.)

**Slaveykov** (Pencho). Narodni lyubovni pyesni. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 62, pp. 1-32. Sryedetz, 1901.)

**Slaveykov** (Pencho), H. BERNARD, and E. J. DILLON. The shade of the Balkans: being a collection of Bulgarian folksongs and proverbs, here for the first time rendered into English, together with an essay on Bulgarian popular poetry, and another on the origin of the Bulgars. London: *D. Nutt*, 1904. 328 p. 8°.

**Slyepi** (Nikola P.) Chetiri piesi iz narodniya ni obshchestven zhivot. *Lovech: S. D. Pintev & Co.*, 1889. 344 p. 12°.

**Speranski** (M.) Zagrebškiyat rukopis na Vladislava gramatika. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 325-338. Sofia, 1900.)

**Sprostranov** (E.) Po govora na gr. Okhrid. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 524-544. Sofia, 1901.)

**Stanchev** (T. Kh.) Nevyerna zheni, pozorishchna igra v 4d. (Iz narodniya na zhivot.) *Russe: "Slavyanin"*, 1883. 39 p. 12°.

— Podpisvaniето na Sv. Stefanski dogovor v 1d. 3. ed. *Ruschiuk: "Slavyanin"*, 1881. 16 p. 12°.

**Stoikov** (P.) Lyubovta i raskosha. Drama v 3dyeistviya i dve zhivi kartini. Sofiska kharakteristika. *Sofiya*, 1906. 47 p. 8°.

**Stoilov** (A. P.) Magii za lyubov i vryeda. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovo druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 55-56, pp. 157-182. Sryedetz, 1896.)

*Bulgarian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

— Refleksi ot starobolgarskiya izgovor na "y" v novobolgarskiye naryechiya. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 58, pp. 566-576. *Sryedetz*, 1899.)

**Stoilov** (Khr. P.) Gorno-dzhumaiski govor. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-33. *Sofia*, 1904.)

**Strashimirov** (A.) Otvod. Drama v chetiri dyeistviya i yedin epilog. *Sofiya*: "Dnevnik," n. d. 120 p. 12°.

**Strausz** (Adolf). Bolgár néphit. *Budapest: Magyar Néprajzi Társaság*, 1897. 2 p.l., 406 p., 1 l. 8°. (Magyar Néprajzi Könyvtár. Szám 1.)

**Strausz** (Adolf), and EM. DUGOVICH. Bulgarische Grammatik. Ein Handbuch zur Erlernung der modernen bulgarischen Schrift- und Verkehrsprache. Zum Gebrauche für Lehrer und Lernende... *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1895. iv, 170 p. 8°.

**Teodorov** (A.) Edin prinos kom visochkiya govor. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 15, pp. 401-410. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

— Kom istoriyata na bolgarskiya yezik. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 32-33, pp. 242-286; v. 34, pp. 511-541. *Sryedetz*, 1890.)

— Prvegled na poeticheskata tvorba na Vazova. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 62, pp. 33, 141, 195, 245, 764, 849. *Sryedetz*, 1901.)

— Za zvuka „b" v novobolgarskiya yezik. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 4, pp. 106-132; v. 5, pp. 19-44; v. 15, pp. 344-350. *Sryedetz*, 1883-85. 8°.)

**Teza** (Emilio). Canti di popolo dalla Bulgaria e dalla Russia: alla memoria di N. Tommaseo. (R. istituto veneto. Atti. v. 62, pt. 2, pp. 17-30. *Venezia*, 1902-03.)

**Tyufekchiyev** (Nikola P.) "Otechestvo i Lyubov." Drama v dyve dyeist. i osem stzyeni. *Tarnovo: Kh. T. S. Fortunov*, 1893. 64 p. 12°.)

**Tzonev** (B.) Dialektni studii. I. Popravki i dopolneniya kom Miletichvata kniga Das Ostbulgarische. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 20, pp. 1-96. *Sofia*, 1904.)

— Kom istoriyata na bolgarski ezik. Pryegled vorkhu bolgarskiye govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 19, pp. 1-88. *Sofia*, 1903.)

— Programa za izuchvane bolgarskiye narodni govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 879-911. *Sofia*, 1900.)

— Za udarenieto v bolgarski yezik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 6, pp. 3-82. *Sofia*, 1891.)

— Uvod v istoriyata na bolgarskiya ezik. A Pryegoled vorkhu bulgarskiye govori. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 18, pp. 354-425. *Sofia*, 1901.)

— Za istochno-bolgarskiya vokalizm. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 3, pp. 283-324; v. 4, pp. 484-528. *Sofia*, 1890-91.)

**Tzukkhev** (D.) Dukhovno-literaturniyatzhivot na bolgarskiya narod pri tzar Simeona. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 12, pp. 561-614. *Sofia*, 1895.)

**Vacarescu** (Elena). Canti della valle del Dimbowitza raccolti dalla bocca del popolo per cura di Elena Vacarescu. Tradotti in tedesco da Carmen Silva ed in italiano da A. M. Vallemani. *Città di Castello: S. Lapi*, 1891. 288 p. 8°.)

**Vasilyov** (T.) Nyekolko byelyezhki vorkhu tetevenski govor. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 6, pp. 148-150. *Sryedetz*, 1883. 8°.)

**Vatev** (St.), and others. Materiali po narodnata meditzina v Bulgariya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 21, pp. 1-67. *Sofia*, 1905.)

**Vazov** (Iv.) Pod igoto, roman iz zhivota na Bolgaretye v pryedvecherieto na osvobozhdenieto. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 1, pp. 1-176; v. 2, pp. 1-162; v. 3, pp. 3-50. *Sofia*, 1889.)

— Ruska, drama v 4dyeistviya 2. ed. *Plovdiv: D. V. Manchov*, 1889. 60 p. 12°.

**Vazov** (I.), and K. VELICHKOV. Bolgarska Khristomatiya ili sbornik ot izbrani obratzhi po vsichki-tye rodove sochineniya. *Plovdiv: D. V. Manchov*, 1884. 2 v. 8°.

**Venelin** (Yuri). Vlakho-Bolgarskiya ili dakoslavianskiya gramoty, sobrannyya i obyasnionnyya na izhdivenii Imperatorskoi Rossiskoi Akademii. *St. Petersburg: Imperatorskaya Rossiskaya Akademiya*, 1840. xvi, 359 p. 8°.

**Verkovich** (Stefan). Narodne pesme makedonski bugara kniga I. Zhenske pesme. *Belgrad: Praviti Knigopechatnya*, 1860. xix, 373 p. 12°.

— Veda Slovena, Bolgarski narodni pesni ot predistorichno i predkhristiyanisko doba... Le Veda Slave, chants populaires des Bulgares. *Beograd: Drzhavna Shtamparia*, 1874. v. 1. 8°.

**Veselin** (Prikazva). Za dyedovata Slavchora unuka. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 28, pp. 446-522. *Sryedetz*, 1889. 8°.)

— Razkaz na edna babichka. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 17, pp. 292-319. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Vymazal** (Fr.) Praktisches Lehrbuch der bulgarischen Sprache für den Selbstunterricht. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1909]. 4 p.l., 183 (1) p. 3. ed. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. T. 9.)

**X.** Za udarenieto vorkhu dumitye v ryemenski govor ot zapadno-makedonskoto naryechie. (Periodicheskoto spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno družhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 41-42, pp. 857-915. *Sryedetz*, 1893.)

**Zhivkov** (Nikola). Proshchavam go! Za robitye po serbsko-bolgarskata vojna. Drama v 2d. Izdava na T. Kh. Tosheva... *Silistra: P. L. Arnaudov*, 1886. 50 p. 12°.



## BULGARIAN (OLD)

## See CHURCH SLAVONIC

## CHURCH SLAVONIC.

**Chodzko** (A. B.) Grammaire paléoslave, suivie de textes paléoslaves... *Paris: Imprimerie Imp.*, 1869. 2 p. l., xvi, 276 p., 2 fac-sim. 8°.

**Dobrowsky** (Joseph). Institutiones linguæ Slavicæ dialecti veteris... *Vindobonæ*, 1822. lxxviii, 720 p., 4 tab. 8°.

**Drinov** (M.) Iz Starobolgarskata knizhnina. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 31, pp. 113-121. *Sryedets*, 1889.)

**Euthymius**, *Patriarch of Tirnova*. Werke des Patriarchen von Bulgarien Euthymius (1375-1393). Nach den besten Handschriften hrsg. von E. Kakuzniacki. *Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn*, 1901. cxxviii, 450 p., 1 l. 8°.

The text of the book is Old Bulgarian.

**Jagic** (Vatroslav). Bruchstück eines glagolitischen Messbuchs. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 22, pp. 525-542. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der kirchenslavischen Sprache. 2 Theile. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. v. 47, no. 1, 3. *Wien*, 1902.)

— Evangelium Dobromiri. Ein altmacedonisches Denkmal der kirchenslavischen Sprache des XII. Jahrhunderts. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Sitzungsab. v. 138, no. 2; v. 140, no. 3. *Wien*, 1898.)

— Kirchenslavisch-böhmische Glossen saec. XI-XII. 44 p. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. v. 50, no. 2. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Jirecek** (Konstantin), and **VATROSLAV JAGIC**. Die cyrilische Inschrift vom Jahre 993. illus. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 543-557. *Berlin*, 1899.)

**Joannovics** (E.) Grammatica linguae ecclesiastico-slavicae... *Viennae: A. A. Venedikt*, 1851. 4 p.l., 375 p. 8°.

**Jokl** (Norbert). Ein urslavisches Entnasalierungsgesetz. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 28, pp. 1-17. *Berlin*, 1906.)

— Ein urslavisches Entnasalierungsgesetz; Antikritik und Nachträge. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 29, pp. 11-49. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**CHARPENTIER** (Jarl). Kritische Bemerkungen zum urslavischen Entnasalierungsgesetz in Arch. f. sl. Phil. xxviii. 1 ff. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 29, pp. 1-10. *Berlin*, 1907.)

**Leskien** (August). Altkirchenslavisches prägnja. (Indogerman. Forsch. v. 21, pp. 197-200. *Strassburg*, 1907.)

— Handbuch der altpulgarischen (altkirchenslavischen) Sprache. Grammatik. Texte. Glossar. *Weimar: H. Böhlau*, 1871. vi, 1 l., 246 p. 8°.

**Meillet** (A.) Recherches sur l'emploi au génitif-accusatif en vieux-slave. *Paris: É. Bouillon*, 1897. 4 p.l., 198 p. 8°. (École des Hautes Études. Sciences Philologiques et Historiques. v. 115.)

**VONDRÁK** (Wenzel). Einige Bemerkungen anlässlich Meillet's "Recherches sur l'emploi du génitif-accusatif en vieux-slave." (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 20, pp. 325-342. *Berlin*, 1898.)

**Menas**, *Saint*. Ein mittelbulgarisches Bruchstück des ersten Wunders des Grossmartyrers Menas (aus dem XIV. Jahrh.). [Edited by Vatroslav Jagic.] (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 30, pp. 392-399. *Berlin*, 1909.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Altslovenisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1868-79. 8°. Bd. I, p. 1-302; Bd. 3, p. 1-128.)

— Beiträge zur altslovenischen Grammatik. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 81, pp. 81-136. *Wien*, 1876. 8°.)

— Die Bildung der Nomina im Altslovenischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 9, pp. 135-232. *Wien*, 1859. f°.)

— Zum Glagolita Clozianus. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 10, pp. 195-214. *Wien*, 1860. f°.)

— Lehre von der Conjugation im Altslovenischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 1, Abth. 1, pp. 167-206. *Wien*, 1850. f°.)

— Lexicon Palæoslovenico-Græco-Latinum; emendatum auctum. *Vindobonæ: G. Braumueller*, 1862-65. nar. 4°.

— Radices linguæ Slovenicæ veteris dialecti. *Lipsiæ*, 1845. 3 p.l., 147 p. 8°.

— Ueber den Ursprung der Worte von der Form aslov. trêt und trat. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 28, Abth. 1, pp. 1-52. *Wien*, 1878. f°.)

— Die Wurzeln des Altslovenischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 8, pp. 154-179. *Wien*, 1857. f°.)

**Nachtigall** (Rajko). Ein Beitrag zu den Forschungen über die sogenannte [Besyeda trekh svyatitel] (Gespräch dreier Heiligen). (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 23, pp. 1-95; v. 24, pp. 321-408. *Berlin*, 1901-1902.)

**Pastrnek** (Frantisek). Die griechischen Artikelkonstruktionen in der altkirchenslavischen Psalter- und Evangelienübersetzung. Portrait. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 366-391. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Radcenko** (K.). Zur Literatur der "Fragen und Antworten." Portrait. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 611-621. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Sobolevski** (A. I.). Cherkovnoslavyanskitye stikhotvoreniya v ix-x vyek i yezhnoto znachenie za cherkovnoslavyanskij yezik. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 16-17, pp. 314-324. *Sofia*, 1900.)

**Syrku** (P. A.). Zhitye Grigoriya Sinaita sostavlennoe Konstantinopolskim Patriarkhom Kallistom. Tekst Slavyanskavo perevoda Zhitiya... *St. Petersburg*, 1909. 8°.

**Thal** (Gustav Adolf). Textkritische Studien zu Homilien des Glagolita Clozianus. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 24, pp. 514-555. *Berlin*, 1902.)

*Church Slavonic, cont'd.*

**Vondrák** (Wenzel). Altslovenische Studien. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 122, Abh. 7. 90 p. *Wien*, 1890. 8°.)

— Zur Kritik der altslovenischen Denkmale. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 112, pp. 743-784. *Wien*, 1886. 8°.)

## CROATIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

**Andrić** (Nikola). Izvori starih kajkavskih drama. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 146, pp. 1-77.)

**Augsburg** Confession. [Articles of the Christian faith, etc., translated into Croatian by Anton the Dalmatian and Stipan Consul the Istrian.] Confessio oder Bekanntnuss des Glaubens... in die Crobatische Sprach verdolmetscht un mit Glagolischen Buchstaben getruckt. [*Tübingen*, 1562.] (4) 1-4 (4) 5-111 (3) 11. 4°.

Title in Croatian and German, text in Croatian, Glagolitic characters. 4 unnumbered leaves are misplaced, being inserted between 11. 4 and 5. On the last leaf are portraits of the translators. The above translation is preceded by one in Cyrillic characters. See P. J. Safarik's "Südslawische Literatur," vol. 1, p. 184, no. 74.

**Bible**. [The New Testament translated into Croatian by Anton the Dalmatian and Stipan Consul the Istrian.] Der erst halb Theil [also Der ander halb theil] des neuen Testaments... in die Crobatische Sprach verdolmetscht un mit Glagolischen Buchstaben getruckt. [*Tübingen*, 1562-63.] 2 v. 4°.

**Boranić** (Dragutin). O refleksivnim glagolima u hrvatskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1899. 8°. Knjiga 140, pp. 131-244.)

**Cacic** (Vladimir). Kroatische Wörter im "Vocabulare der Gaunersprache" des Gross'schen Handbuches für Untersuchungsrichter. (Archiv f. Kriminal-Anthropologie u. Kriminalistik. v. 9, pp. 298-310. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

**Filipović** (Ivan). Neues Wörterbuch der kroatischen und deutschen Sprache... zusammengestellt von Ivan Filipović, unter Mitwirkung von Gjuro Dezelić, Ljudevit Modec [und Gjuro Simončić]. *Agram: L. Hartman*, 1869-75. 2 parts in 4 vol. 16°.

Theil 1. Deutsch-Kroatisch. Theil 2. Kroatisch-Deutsch.

**Ilesić** (Fran). Hrvatski utjecaji u starim istocnosajerskim tekstovima. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 162, pp. 1-27.)

**Ivsić** (Stjepan). Saptinovacko narječje. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1907. 8°. Knjiga 168, pp. 113-162.)

**Jagrović** (Dragan M.) Hrvatsko Englezka... gramatika i Englezko-Hrvatski te Hrvatsko-Englezki rječnik... *New York: F. Zotti & Co.*, 1906. 7 p.l., 272 p. 16°.

**Kasumović** (Ivan). Izvori Palmoticevih drama "Ipsipile" i "Akila." (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1904. 8°. Knjiga 156, pp. 135-172.)

**Kernić** (Ivan). Un coup d'œil sur la littérature croate. (L'humanité nouv. année 4, pp. 735-739. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Kuhac** (Fr. S.). Osobine narodne glazbe, naročito hrvatske. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 160, pp. 116-251; Knjiga 162, pp. 28-109.)

**Marak** (Janko). Deutsch-kroatisches Wörterbuch. Njemacko-hrvatski rječnik. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1901]. 2 p.l., 187 (1) p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Th. 68.)

**Maretić** (Tomo). Hrvatskosrpski adverbni naice, ce, ke. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1889. 8°. Knjiga 96, pp. 228-233.)

— Metrika narodnih nasih pjesama. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1907. 8°. Knjiga 168, pp. 1-112; Knjiga 170, pp. 76-200.)

— Ruske i ceske riječi knizevnom hrvatskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1892. 8°. Knjiga 108, pp. 68-98.)

**Marković** (Fr.). Eticki sadržaj nasih narodnih poslovia. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1889. 8°. Knjiga 96, pp. 167-227.)

— O tragicnom problemu u Bogovici "Stjepanu, posljednjem kralju bosanskom," i u analognih znacajih svjetske dramske literature. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1900. 8°. Knjiga 144, pp. 132-197.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der slavischen Volkspoesie. 1. Die Volksepik der Kroaten. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Cl. Denkschr. Bd. 19. *Wien*, 1870. f°.)

**Milosević** (Fr. Jos). Život i djela Fra Mate Ferkica iz Krka, konventualnog franjeva (1583-1669). (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1906. 8°. Knjiga 164, pp. 1-36.)

**Musić** (August). Pitanja u hrvatskom ili srpskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1908. 8°. Knjiga 172, pp. 101-219.)

— Recenice s konjunkcijom "da" u hrvatskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1900. 8°. Knjiga 142, pp. 1-125.)

— Recenice s participom pret. akt II. u hrvatskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1899. 8°. Knjiga 140, pp. 59-130.)

**Muza** (Emil). Praktische Grammatik der kroatischen Sprache für den Selbstunterricht. Theoretisch-praktische Anleitung zur schnellen Erlernung durch Selbstunterricht. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1894]. viii, 214 p. 2. ed. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Th. 46.)

**Nemanic** (D.). Cakavisch-kroatische Studien. Erste Studie. Accentlehre. 1-3. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 104, pp. 363-428; Bd. 105, pp. 505-572; Bd. 108, pp. 167-230. *Wien*, 1883-1885. 8°.)



*Croatian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Rozic** (Vatroslav). Kajkavacki dijalekat u Prigorju. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1893. 8°. Knjiga 115, pp. 68-136.)

— Mjesne vlastite imenice za celjad i pridjevi od mjesnih imenica u hrvatskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 162, pp. 135-185.)

**Smiciklas** (Tade). Nacrt života i djela biskupa J. J. Strossmayera. Pt. 1. *Zagreb: Tisk Dioničke tiskare*, 1906. 8°. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti.)

Pt. 1. Izbrani njegovi spisi: govori, rasprave i akruznice. 1906.

**Srepol** (Milivoj). Hrvat prvi gramatik talijanskoga jezika. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1890. 8°. Knjiga 140, pp. 1-16.)

— O Patricijevoj poetici. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1892. 8°. Knjiga 103, pp. 1-67.)

— Sigetski junak u povjesti hrvatskoga pjesništva. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 148, pp. 81-173.)

**Strohal** (R.). Jezicne osobine u kotaru karlovackom. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 146, pp. 78-153; Knjiga 148, pp. 1-50.)

— Osobine danasnjega lokvarskoga narjecja. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 152, p. 162-248; Knjiga 153, pp. 115-208.)

**Surmin** (Duro). Pocetak Gajevih novina. Prilog kulturnoj povijesti Hrvatske. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 162, pp. 110-134.)

**Teodorov** (A.). Miladinovskite pyesni i Shtrosmaier. (Periodicheskoe spisanie na bolgarskoto knizhovno druzhestvo v Sryedetz. v. 16, pp. 82-97. *Sryedetz*, 1885.)

**Tropsch** (Stjepan). Njemacki prijevod narodnih nasih pjesama. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1906. 8°. Knjiga 166, pp. 1-74.)

**Yurinich** (S.). Iosif Yurai Shtrosmaier. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 22-23, pt. 1, pp. 1-71. *Sofia*, 1906-'07.)

**Zore** (Luka). Paletkovane. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1892. 8°. Knjiga 103, pp. 209-236; 114, pp. 221-236; 115, pp. 137-190.)

# DALMATIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

**Bartoli** (Matteo Giulio). Das Dalmatische. Altromanische Sprachreste von Veglia bis Ragusa und ihre Stellung in der apennino-balkanischen Romania. . . *Wien: A. Holder*, 1906. 2 v. f°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften: Schriften der Balkankommission. Linguistische Abteilung 2., Romanische Dialektstudien, Heft 4-5.)

[v.] 1. Einleitung und Ethnographie Illyriens. Mit einer Karte.

[v.] 2. Glossare und Texte-Grammatik und Lexikon. Mit einer Tafel.

— Note dalmatiche. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 32, pp. 1-16. *Halle*, 1908.)

**Caric** (Anton Elias). Volksaberglaube in Dalmatien. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1899. 4°. v. 6, pp. 585-608.)

**Hovorka** (Oskar). Aus dem Volksglauben von Sabbioncello. (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, pp. 54-60, 84-89, 299-304. *Wien*, 1897.)

— Volksmedecin auf der Halbinsel Sabbioncello in Dalmatien. illus. (Bosnisch-Hercegovinisches Landesmuseum in Sarajevo. Wissenschaftl. Mittheil. aus Bosnien u. d. Hercegovina. *Wien*, 1902. 4°. v. 8, pp. 230-266.)

**Kavanjin** (Jerolim). Bogatstvo i Uboztvo. Edit. by J. J. Strossmajer. *Zagreb: Narodna Tiskarnica Dra Ljudevita Gaja*, 1861. 575 p. 8°.

**Körbler** (Duro). Humanista Matija Grbic (Mathias Garbitius Illyricus). (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 145, pp. 30-104.)

**Srepol** (Milivoj). O Marulicu. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 146, pp. 154-220.)

**Vrcevic** (Vuk). Narodne humoristicne gatalice i varalige. *Dubrovnik (Ragusa): Dragutin Pretner*, 1883. 79 p. 12°.

# GREEK (MODERN).

# LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

# Bibliography.

**Krumbacher** (Karl). Literatur. (In his: Die griechische Literatur des Mittelalters. In: Die Kultur der Gegenwart. *Berlin*, 1905. 4°. Tl. 1. Abt. 8. pp. 283-5.)

**Meyer** (Gustav). Versuch einer Bibliographie der neugriechischen Mundartenforschung. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 130, Abh. 4. 104 p. *Wien*, 1894. 8°.)

**Psichari** (Jean). Index bibliographique. (In his: Études de philologie néo-grecque: recherches sur le développement historique du grec. École des Hautes Études. Sci. Philol. et Hist. Fasc. 92, pp. cxxi-cciii. *Paris*, 1892. 8°.)

# General Works.

**Abbott** (G. F.). Songs of modern Greece, with introductions, translations, and notes by G. F. Abbott. . . *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1900. ix, 1 l., 307 p. sq. 16°.

**Altenkirch** (Rudolf). Die Beziehungen zwischen Slaven und Griechen in ihren Sprichwörtern; ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Parömiographie. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 30, pp. 1-47, 321-364. *Berlin*, 1908-09.)

Ἀναγνώστης (Ὁ), ἤτοι ποικίλα μαθήματα πρὸς χρῆσιν τῶν διδασκωμένων τὴν ἀνάγνωσιν. Ἐν Σμύρῃ: Γ. Γριφίτης, 1841. 2. ed. iv, 299 pp., 2 l. 16°.

Ἀποστολόπουλος (Θεόδωρος Ν.) Νέον ἀνγνωσματοάριον μετὰ εἰκόνων, περιέχον

*Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.*

Ἑλληνικά παραμύθια, κλπ. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῶν καταστημάτων Ἀνέστη Κωνσταντινίδου, 1888? 80 pp. 80.

Ἀσώπιος (Κ.) Τῆς ὑπὸ Κ. Ἀσωπίου εἰς Πίνδαρον εἰσαγωγῆς, γενομένης ἐν τῷ Ὁθωνεῖῳ Πανεπιστημίῳ κατὰ τὴν χειμερινὴν ἐξαμηνίαν τοῦ 1842-43 σχολαστικοῦ ἔτους, σύνοψις. Ἀθήνησι: Χ. Ν. Φιλαδελφεύς, [1843?]. 256 pp. 80.

Βαλαωρίτης (Ἀριστοτ.) Ἡ Κυρὰ Φροσύνη. Ποίημα εἰς τέσσαρα ἄσματα διηρημένον, ὃ καὶ ἕτερον συνεκδίδεται ποιημάτων, τὸ Σήμακτον. Ἐν Κερκύρα: Τυπογ. Ἐρμῆς, 1859. 3 p.l., 212 pp., 11. 120

— Ποιήματα. Ἀθήνησι: Βιβλιοπωλεῖον τῆς Ἑστίας, 1891. 2 v. in 1. 120.

Βασιλειάδης (Σ. Ν.) Δράματα. Ἀθήνησιν: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῶν Ἀδελφῶν Περρῆ, 1873. 48, 355 p. 120. (Ἀττικά νύκτες, 1.)

Γαλάτεια.  
Χίμαιρα.  
Σκύλλα.  
Ἀλέξανδρος Ὑψηλάντης.  
Διὸς Ἔρωτες.  
Ἀμάλθεια.

— Galatée: drame grec en cinq actes, en prose. Traduction jointe au texte original avec une introduction et des notes par le Bon D'Estournelles de Constant. Paris: E. Leroux, 1878. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzév. v. 18.)

Βεντότης (Γεώργιος). Λεξικὸν τῆς Γραικικῆς, Γαλλικῆς τε καὶ Ἰταλικῆς γλώσσης. Ἐν Βενετία: παρὰ Νικολάῳ Γλύκει τῷ ἐξ Ἰωαννίνων, 1820. η', 716 p. 80.

Βεργαῆς. Ἀπόκοπος... ποίημα... ἐκδοθὲν ὑπὸ Α. Λεγρανδίου. Ἀθήνησιν: ἐν τῷ γραφείῳ τῆς Πανδώρας, 1870. 40 pp. 80.

Βερναρδάκης (Γρηγόριος Ν.) Λεξικὸν ἐρμηνευτικὸν τῶν ἐνδοξοτάτων Ἑλλήνων ποιητῶν καὶ συγγραφέων. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1908. ιβ', 21, 1378 pp. 40. (Βιβλιοθήκη Μαρασλή.)

Bikelas (D.) Lonkis Laras; reminiscences of a Chiote merchant during the War of Independence; translated from the Greek by J. Gennadius. London: Macmillan & Co., 1881. xxiv, 273 p. 8°.

— Sur la nomenclature moderne de la faune grecque. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1879. 32 p. 8°.

Repr.: Association pour l'encouragement des études grecques. Annuaire, 1878.

Βλάχος (Ἀγγελοσ Σ.) Κωμωδία. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Παρὰ τοῖς ἐκδόταις Ἀγγ. Κανακιώτη καὶ Ζ. Γρυπάρη, 1871. ιστ' [16], 455 (1) pp. 120.

— Λεξικὸν Ἑλληνογαλλικόν, συνταχθὲν καὶ ἐκδοθὲν ὑπὸ Ἀγγέλου Βλάχου. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1897. 1000 pp. 80.

— A new practical and easy method of learning the modern Greek language. By A. Vlachos. After the system of M. Meissner. Grammar, dialogues, and reading lessons. [With: Κλεις τῶν ἐν τῇ Ἑλληνικῇ γραμματικῇ τοῦ Βλάχου θεμάτων. Ὑπὸ Ἐ. Δ. Βουτλερ.] London: F. Thimm & Co., 1891 [1874]. x, 134 p., 16 p. 3. ed. 120. (F. Thimm & Co.'s Series of European Grammars. Pt. x.)

Blackie (John Stuart). On the living language of the Greeks, and its utility to the classical scholar. An introductory lecture delivered in the University of Edinburgh, at the opening of session 1853-4. Edinburgh: Sutherland & Knox, 1853. 34 p. 8°.

— "The philological character and genius of the modern Greek language." Manchester: Manchester Greek Club [1872?]. 28 p. 8°.

Βλάνδης (Σπυρίδων). Λεξικὸν γεωγραφικὸν πρόχειρον ἰταλικο-γραικικόν... Ἐν Βενετία: παρὰ Νικολάῳ Γλύκει τῷ ἐξ Ἰωαννίνων, 1819. 46 p., 11. 80.

— Λεξικὸν τῆς ἰταλικῆς γλώσσης. Ἐν Βενετία: παρὰ Νικολάῳ Γλύκει τῷ ἐξ Ἰωαννίνων, 1819. λστ', 515 p. 80.

Byzantium (Demetrios Christodoulos Skarlatos). Dictionnaire grec-français et français-grec. Par Ch. D. Byzantium. Publié par André Coromélas. Athènes: A. Coromélas, 1856. 2 v. in 1. 2. ed. 8°.

Greek t.-p. also.

Capos (Constantin). Corrigé des versions et thèmes contenus dans la nouvelle grammaire grecque. Paris: J. Groos, 1908. 87 (1) p. 16°. (Méthode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

— Nouvelle grammaire grecque, avec de nombreux exercices de traduction, de lecture et de conversation. Paris: J. Groos, 1908. viii, 483 (1) p. 8°. (Méthode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

Carmina Graeca medii aevi, edidit Gulielmus Wagner. Lipsiae, 1874. 8°.

Chalkiopoulos (N.) De sonorum affectionibus quae percipiuntur in dialecto Neo-Loetrica. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1872. pp. 339-376. 8°.

Χατζηδάκης (Γεώργιος). Die Sprachfrage in Griechenland. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις Σακελλαρίου, 1905. 144 pp. 80. (Βιβλιοθήκη Μαρασλή.)

Chronique de la conquête de Constantinople et de l'établissement des Français en Morée écrite par un auteur anonyme et trad. pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit grec par J. A. Buchon. Paris, 1825. 8°. (Coll. des chroniques nationales françaises... par J. A. Buchon. v. 4.)



*Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.*

**Collard** (F.) *Le grec au xx. siècle.* (Rev. gén. v. 75, pp. 817-834, *Bruxelles*, 1902.)

**Δάρβαρις** (Δημήτριος Νικολάου). *Εισαγωγή εἰς τὴν Ἑλληνικὴν γλῶσσαν. Περιέχουσα διαφόρους Ἑλληνικοὺς διαλόγους ... συνχρυσθεῖσα παρὰ Δ. Νικολάου τοῦ Δαρβάρεως, καὶ ἐκδοθεῖσα ὑπὸ Ἰωάννου Νικολάου τοῦ Δαρβάρεως. Ἐν Βιέννῃ*, 1798. 120.

**David** (J.) *Méthode pour étudier la langue grecque moderne.* *Paris*, 1827. 2. ed. 8°.

**Daviers** (P. J.) *Dictionnaire français et grec vulgaire.* *Paris*, 1830. 12°.

**Delhèque** (F. D.) *Dictionnaire grec moderne français.* *Paris*, 1825. 12°.

**Δημοτικά τραγῳδία**: Ὁ Χρυσζιανῆς καὶ ἡ Ἀρετή. — Ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ Ἀνδρονίκου. — Ἡ ἐκδίκησις τοῦ ἀνδρός. Ἀθήνησιν: Ἐν τῷ γραφεῖω τῆς Πανδώρας, 1870. 31pp. 8°.

**Dieterich** (Karl). *Geschichte der byzantinischen und neugriechischen Litteratur.* *Leipzig*: C. F. Amelang, 1902. x, 242 p. 8°. (Die Literaturen des Ostens in Einzeldarstellungen. Bd. 4.)

— *Eine Gruppe neugriechischer Lieder aus dem Akritencyklus.* (*Byzantinische Ztschr.* v. 13, pp. 53-72. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

— *Aus neugriechischen Sagen.* (*Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde.* Jahrg. 15, pp. 380-398. *Berlin*, 1905.)

— *Neutrag zu den lateinisch-romanischen Lehnwörtern im Neugriechischen.* (*Byzantin. Ztsch.* v. 11, pp. 500-504. *Leipzig*, 1902.)

**Drakoules** (Platon E.) *Neohellenic language and literature: three lectures delivered at Oxford in June, 1897.* *Oxford*: B. H. Blackwell, 1897. viii, 70 p. 8°.

Also with Greek title page.

**Δρμουτύκος** (N.). Ἡ εὐμορφὴ βοσκοποῦλα ... ποιήμα ... ἐκδοθὲν ἐπιμελεῖα καὶ διορθώσει Α. Λεγρυνδίου. Ἐν Παρισίοις: Ἐκ τῆς Ἑθνικῆς Τυπογραφίας, 1870. 1 p.l., 44pp. 2.ed. 8°.

**Δροσίνης** (Γεώργιος). Γεωργίου Δροσίνης *Εἰδύλλια* ... Ἀθήνησιν: Ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου Ἀττικῷ Μουσείου, 1884. 7 p.l., 136 pp. 16°.

**Ephtaliotis** (Argyris). *Tales from the Isles of Greece; being sketches of modern Greek peasant life, translated ... by W. H. D. Rouse.* *London*: J. M. Dent & Co., 1897. 1 p.l., xv, 231 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Eustathius**, *Macrembolites*. *Les amours d'Is-mène et d'Ismenias, suivis de ceux d'Abrocome & d'Anthia.* *Genève*, 1782. 1 p.l., 272 p., 1 pl. 32°.

**Exploits** (Les) de Basile Digénis Acritas, épopée byzantine, publiée d'après le manuscrit de Grotta-Ferrata par Émile Legrand. *Paris*: H. Welter, 1892. xxii, 1 l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. (Bibl. grecque vulgaire. v. 6.)

**Exploits** (Les) de Digénis Akritas, épopée byzantine du dixième siècle, publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique de Trébizonde par C. Sathas et É. Legrand. *Paris*: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1875. ciii, 299 p., 1 l. 8°. (Coll. de monuments pour servir à l'étude de la langue néo-hellénique. n. s. no. 6.)

**Fauriel** (Claude Charles). *Chants populaires de la Grèce moderne.* *Paris*, 1824-25. 2 v. 8°.

— *Neugriechische Volkslieder. Gesammelt und hrsg. von C. Fauriel. Übersetzt und mit des französischen Herausgeber's ... Erläuterungen versehen von W. Müller.* *Leipzig*: L. Voss, 1825. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Title in Greek and German.

— *The songs of Greece, from the Romaic text. Edited by Fauriel. Translated by Charles Brinsley Sheridan.* *London*, 1825. 8°.

**Felton** (C. C.) *Selections from modern Greek writers in prose and poetry, with notes.* *Cambridge and London*, 1856. 12°.

**Filelfo** (F.) *Cent-dix lettres grecques de François Filelfe publiées intégralement pour la première fois d'après le codex trivulzianus 873 avec traduction, notes et commentaires par É. Legrand.* *Paris*: E. Leroux, 1892. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 3. sér. v. 12.)

Contents: *Poésies grecques inédites de F. Filelfe et d'Andronic Calliste. Lettres inédites de Guarino de Vérone, Bessarion, Jean Eugénicos, M. Camariote, Georges Scholarius, Georges de Trébizonde, Théodore Gaza, Anne Notaras, Jean Argyropoulos, Démétrius Chalcondyle, Emmanuel Adramyttenus, Janus Lascaris et Sergius Stissus.*

**Garnett** (Lucy Mary Jane). *Greek folk-songs from the Ottoman provinces of northern Hellas. Literal ... translations by Lucy M. J. Garnett. ... Edited, with essays ... by John Stuart Stuart-Glennie.* *London*: Ward & Downey, 1888. xxxix, 290 p. 2. ed. 8°. (The modern revolution. Inductive generalizations-Researches and essays. v. 2.)

— *Modern Greek folk-mithology.* (*Arch. Internat. Folk-Lore Assoc. Chicago*, 1898. 8°. *Cong. World's Col. Exposition*. v. 1, pp. 182-198.)

— *New folklore researches. Greek folk poesy: annotated translations, from the whole cycle of Romaic folkprose. By Lucy M. J. Garnett. Edited, with essays on the science of folklore, Greek folk-speech, and the survival of paganism, by J. S. Stuart-Glennie.* *Guildford*: Billing & Sons, printers, 1896. 2 v. 8°.

**Geldart** (Edmund Martin). *Folk-lore of modern Greece: the tales of the people.* *London*: W. S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1884. 190 p. 12°.

— *The modern Greek language in its relation to ancient Greek.* *Oxford*: The Clarendon Press, 1870. xii, 94 p. 16°. (Clarendon press series.)

— *Simplified grammar of modern Greek.* *London*: Trübner & Co., 1883. 67 p. 12°. (Trübner's Coll. of simplified grammars of the principal Asiatic and European languages. v. 5.)

**Gidel** (Charles Antoine). *Nouvelles études sur la littérature grecque moderne.* *Paris*, 1878. 8°. (Les littératures de l'orient. v. 3.)

*Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.*  
**Greece** and its popular poetry. *n. p.* [1824].  
 21 p. 8°.

**Guide** de la conversation en français et en grec moderne. *Paris*, 1832. 12°.  
 Title also in Greek.

**Hahn** (Johann Georg von). Contes populaires grecs. Publiés d'après les manuscrits du Dr. J. G. de Hahn et annotés par Jean Pio. *Copenhagen: A.-F. Høst & Fils*, 1879. xi, 260 p. 12°.

— Griechische und albanesische Märchen. Gesammelt, übersetzt und erläutert. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

**Hatzidakis** (Georgios N.) Einleitung in die neugriechische Grammatik. *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1892. xvi, 464 p. 8°. (Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken. Bd. 5.)

**Heilmair** (J. M.) Ueber die Entstehung der römischen Sprache unter dem Einflusse fremder Zungen. *Aschaffenburg*, 1834. 4°.

Ἑλληνικὸς Φιλολογικὸς Σύλλογος. Ζωγράφειος ἀγών, ἤτοι μνημεῖα τῆς Ἑλλ. ἀρχαιότητος ζῶντα ἐν τῷ νῦν Ἑλληνικῷ λαῷ. Τόμος Α'. Ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει: Τύποις Ι. Παλλαμάρη, 1891. 4°.

Ἑλληνο-γαλλικοὶ συνήθειες διάλογοι... μετὰ παραρτήματος περιέχοντος ὑποδείγματα φιλικῶν καὶ ἐμπορικῶν ἐπιστολῶν. Dialogues familiers français-grecs. Ἀθήνησι, 1871. 2 p. l., 299 pp. 3. ed. sq. 24°.

**Hermoniacos** (Constantin). La guerre de Troie: poème du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle en vers octosyllabes. Publié d'après les manuscrits de Leyde et de Paris, par Émile Legrand. *Paris: J. Maisonneuve*, 1890. xiii, 2 l., 3-480 pp. 8°. (Bibl. grecque vulgaire. v. 5.)

**Histoire** de Imbérios & Margarona: imitation grecque du roman français Pierre de Provence et la Belle Maguelonne, publiée pour la première fois d'après un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale de Vienne par G. Wagner. *Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie.*, 1874. 63 p. 8°. (Coll. de mon. pour servir à l'étude de la langue néo-hell. No. 3. Nouv. sér.)

Ἱστορία τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ σπαθαρίου Σταυράκη... ἐκδοθεῖσα ὑπὸ Α. Λεγρανδίου. Ἀθήνησιν: Ἐν τῷ γραφείῳ τῆς Πανδώρας, 1870. 36 pp. 8°.

**Jannaris** (A. N.) A concise dictionary of the English and modern Greek languages, as actually written and spoken. English-Greek. *London: J. Murray*, 1895. xvi, 436 p. 12°.

**Jeannarakis** (Anton). Kretas Volkslieder nebst Distichen und Sprichwörtern. In der Ursprache mit Glossar hrsg. von A. Jeannarakis. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1876. vii, 1 l., 386 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Joss** (P. M. L.) Πραδείγματα Ῥωμαϊκῆς ποιητικῆς. Specimens of Romaic lyric poetry: with a translation into English. To which is prefixed a concise treatise on music. *London: R. Glynn*, 1826. xvi, 144 pp. 8°.

Κάλδος (Α.) Ἡ λύρα. Ὡδὲι Α. Κάλδου Ἰωννίδου τοῦ Ζικωνθίου. Ἐν Γενεύῃ, 1824. 153 (1) p. 24°.

— La lyre patriotique de la Grèce, odes traduites du grec moderne... par Stanislas Julien. *Paris: Peytieu*, 1824. 3 p. l., (1) x-xii, 94 p., 1 l. 24°.

**Kind** (Theodor). Anthologie neugriechischer Volkslieder. Im Original mit deutscher Übertragung. Hrsg. von... T. Kind. *Leipzig: Veit & Co.*, 1861. xxvii, 232 p., 1 l. sq. 24°.

Κίνγ (Ἰωνᾶς). Λόγος Ἰωνᾶ Κίνγ ἐνώπιον τοῦ Ἀρείου Πάγου, ἐν Ἀθήναις τῇ 11-23 Ἀπριλίου, 1846. *Cambridge, New England: Metcalf & Co.*, 1857. 24p. 16°.

**Körting** (Gustav). Neugriechisch und Romanisch. Ein Beitrag zur Sprachvergleichung. *Berlin: W. Gronau*, 1896. 3 l., 165 p. 8°.

— Greek-English lexicon with explanations of the more difficult pronunciation of the English words in order to facilitate the Greek learner. *Athens: A. Constantinides*, 1900. 8 p. l., 514 p., 1 l. 4. ed. 8°.

T-p. also in Greek.

Κωνσταντινίδης (Ἀνέστης). Ἑλληνικὴ Ἀνθολογία, ἤτοι συλλογὴ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ᾠμάτων. Ἐκδόσεις νεωτάτης... Ἐν Ἀθήναις: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῶν καταστημάτων Ἀνέστη Κωνσταντινίδου, 1895. 4 p. l., 500 pp. 12°.

Κοντόπουλος (Νικόλαος). Ἐγχειρίδιον ἀγγλοελληνικῶν διαλόγων καὶ ἀλληλογραφίας: a hand-book of English and Greek dialogues and correspondence. Ἀθήνησι, 1879. 12°.

— Λεξικὸν γαλλοελληνικὸν ὑπὸ Ν. Κοντοπούλου, ἐπὶ τῇ βάσει τοῦ λεξικοῦ P. Larousse. [With 2nd part Greek-French: Λεξικὸν ἐλληνογαλλικόν.] Σμύρνη: Β. Τατικιανός (B. Tatikian), 1874-5. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— Λεξικὸν ἐλληνοαγγλικόν. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Κ. Ἀντωνιάδης, 1889. ζ', 544 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

— Νέον λεξικὸν ἀγγλοελληνικόν. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Κ. Ἀντωνιάδης, 1882. 4 p. l., 516 pp. 2. ed. 8°.



— Νέον λεξικόν ἑλληνοαγγλικόν.  
'Εν Ἀθήναις: Κ. Ἀντωνιάδης, 1880. 4  
p. l., 480 pp. 3. ed. 8°.

Κορομηλάς (Δημήτριος Ἀ.) Ἑρωτος  
θυσία: δρᾶμα εἰς πράξεις τρεῖς. Ἐν Ἀθή-  
ναις: Ἀνδρέας Κορομηλάς, 1875. 230 p.  
240.

— Κάμμα: τραγωδία εἰς πράξεις  
τρεῖς. Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου  
Παρνασσού, 1885. 41 p. 8°.

**Krumbacher** (Karl). Die griechische Litera-  
tur des Mittelalters. (In: Die griechische und  
lateinische Literatur und Sprache. Berlin, 1905.  
4°. pp. 237-285.)

Bibliog. p. 283-5.

— Die Moskauer Sammlung mittelgriechischer  
Sprichwörter. 6 fac-similes. (Kon.-bayer. Akad.  
d. Wissensch. Sitzungs. Phil.-hist. Classe. 1900,  
v. 1, pp. 339-464. München, 1900.)

Κύριλλος, Μοναχὸς Χίου. Ψυχωφελές  
Σαραντάρι, ἡγουν ἐξήγησις ψυχωφελῆς διὰ  
σαράντα στίχων εἰς τὸ Πάτερ ἡμῶν. Εἰς τὸ  
Παρίσι: *Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1869. 22  
p., 11. 8°.

**Kutuffa** (G.) Compendio di grammatica della  
lingua greca moderna. Livorno, 1825. 8°.

**Laass** d'Aguen (E. M. P.) Dictionnaire  
français-grec moderne; revu, corrigé et augmenté.  
2. éd. Paris: *Maisonneuve & Cie.*, 1874. 12°.

Title also in Greek.

**Labaste** (H.) Une comédie crétoise inédite  
du XVII. siècle. (Byzantinische Ztschr. v. 13,  
pp. 389-397. Leipzig, 1904.)

**Lagarde** (Paul Anton de). Neu Griechisches  
aus Klein Asien. Mitgetheilt von P. de L.  
(Königl. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. z. Göttingen. Abh.  
v. 33, pp. 3-68. Göttingen, 1886. 4°.)

**Lawson** (John Cuthbert). Modern Greek folk-  
lore and ancient Greek religion. A study in survi-  
vals. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1910. xii, 620 p.  
8°.

**Leake** (William Martin). Of the modern Greek  
dialect. (In his: Researches in Greece. London,  
1814. pp. 1-236. 4°.)

**Legrand** (Émile). Chansons populaires  
grecques; publiées avec une traduction française et  
des commentaires historiques et littéraires. Paris:  
*Maisonneuve & Cie.*, 1876. 71 p. 8°.

— Grammaire grecque moderne; suivie du  
Panorama de la Grèce, d'Alexandre Soutsos [in  
modern Greek]. Paris, 1878. 8°.

— Morceaux choisis en grec savant du  
XIX. siècle. Réunis et publiés par É. Legrand.  
Textes en prose. Paris: *Imprim. Nation.*, 1903.  
xi, 448 p. 8°. (L'École des langues orientales  
vivantes. Bibliothèque. v. 3.)

— Recueil de chansons populaires grecques;  
publiées et traduites pour la première fois par É.  
Legrand. Paris: *Maisonneuve & Cie.*, 1874.  
xliii, 1 l., 376 p. 8°. (Collection de monuments  
pour servir à l'étude de la langue néo-hellénique.  
Nouvelle sér. No. 1.)

— Recueil de contes populaires grecs, traduits  
sur les textes originaux par É. Legrand. Paris:  
*E. Leroux*, 1881. xix, 274 p. 16°. (Coll. de  
contes et de chansons pop. t. 1.)

**Lemercier** (Népomucène Louis). Chants hé-  
roïques des montagnards et matelots grecs, traduits  
en vers français. Paris, 1824. 8°.

— Suite des chants héroïques et populaires  
des soldats grecs, traduits en vers français. Paris,  
1825. 8°.

**Leo VI.** called the philosopher, Emperor of the  
East. Les oracles de Léon le sage. La bataille  
de Varna. La prise de Constantinople; poèmes en  
grec vulgaire; publiés pour la première fois... par  
E. Legrand. Paris: *Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1875.  
110 p. 8°. (Coll. de mon. pour serv. à l'ét. de la  
lang. néo-hellén. n. s. 5.)

**Lowndes** (J.) A modern Greek and English  
lexicon. Corfu, 1837. 8°.

**Marcellus** (M. L. J. A. C. D. du T.) Chants  
du peuple en Grèce. [Greek and French.] Paris,  
1851. 2 v. 8°.

**Masson** (Edward). Φιλελληνικά; or, Poetic  
translations, with an introduction on the condition  
and prospects... of the Greek nation. By a Scot-  
tish Philhellen. Edinburgh: *Johnstone & Hunter*,  
1852. pp. 3-53, 25. 16°.

English and modern Greek text.

**Meyer** (Gustav). Neugriechische Studien. I-IV.  
(Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl.  
Sitzungs. Bd. 130, Abh. 4. 104 p.; Abh. 5.  
104 p.; Bd. 132, Abh. 3. 84 p.; Abh. 6. 106 p.  
Wien, 1894-1895. 8°.)

I. Versuch einer Bibliographie der neugriechischen Mun-  
dartenforschung.

II. Die slavischen, albanischen und rumänischen Lehn-  
worte im Neugriechischen.

III. Die lateinischen Lehnworte im Neugriechischen.

IV. Die romanischen Lehnworte im Neugriechischen.

**Miklosich** (Franz). Die slavischen Elemente  
im Neugriechischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch.  
Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 63, pp. 529-566.  
Wien, 1870. 8°.)

**Miller** (B. E. C.) Fragments inédits de litté-  
rature grecque. Paris, 1883. 4°. (École des lang.  
orient. viv. 2. sér. v. 9, pp. 215-267.)

**Mitsotakis** (J. K.) Chrestomathie der ne-  
griechischen Schrift- und Umgangssprache. Eine  
Sammlung von Musterstücken der neugriechischen  
Literatur im Prosa und Poesie. Stuttgart: *W.  
Spemann*, 1895. 2 ll., viii, 1 l., 360 p. 8°.  
(Königl. Friedr. Wilhelm Univ. Berlin. Lehr-  
bücher des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen zu  
Berlin. Bd. 14.)

**Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.**

— Praktische Grammatik der neugriechischen Schrift- und Umgangssprache, mit Übungsstücken und Gesprächen. *Stuttgart: W. Spemann, 1891.* xii, 260 p. 8°. (Königl. Friedr. Wilhelm Univ. Berlin. Lehrbücher des Seminars für oriental. Sprachen. v. 5.)

Μουτζοκουρεμένος ('Ο). Περί τοῦ γέροντος τοῦ φρονίμου Μουτζοκουρεμένου. Ποίημα νῦν τὸ πρῶτον ἐκ τοῦ ἐν Παρισίοις χειρογράφου ἐκδοθέν... 'Εν Παρισίοις, κατὰ τὸν 'Ιούλιον μῆνα, 1872. 54 pp. 80.

**Mullach** (F. W. A.) Grammatik der griechischen Vulgarsprache in historischer Entwicklung. *Berlin, 1856.* 8°.

**Negris** (A.) Grammar of the modern Greek language, with an appendix containing original specimens of prose and verse. *Boston, 1828.* 12°.

Νέον ἐπίτομον ἀγγλοελληνικὸν λεξικὸν μετὰ σημειώσεως τῆς προφορᾶς τῶν ἀγγλικῶν λέξεων, ἐκδιδόμενον ὑπὸ τῆς "Ἀτλαντίδος". 'Εν Νέα Ὑόρκη: 'Εκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῆς "Ἀτλαντίδος", cop. 1907. 287 pp. 120.

Νέον ἐπίτομον ἑλληνοαγγλικὸν λεξικὸν ἐκδιδόμενον ὑπὸ τῆς "Ἀτλαντίδος". 'Εν Νέα Ὑόρκη: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῆς "Ἀτλαντίδος", cop. 1907. 277 pp. 120.

**Oldfather** (William Abbott). *Lokrika*. (Philologus. *Leipzig, 1908.* 8°. v. 67 (n. s. v. 21), pp. 411-472.)

**Ostobek** (G.) 'Ο πόλεμος τῶν ποντικω-δατράχων... 'Επιμελεῖα καὶ διορθώσει Α. Λεγραντίου. Ἀθήνησι: ἐν τῷ γραφείῳ τῆς Πανδώρας, 1869. 48 pp. 80.

Παχτικός (Γεώργιος Δ.) 260 δημῶδη ἑλληνικὰ ἄσματα ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ ἑλληνοῦ λαοῦ. Τόμος α'. 'Εν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις Π. Δ. Σακελλαρίου, 1905. 80. (Βιβλιοθήκη Μαρσλή.)

Παπαρρηγόπουλος (Δημήτριος). Χαρακτῆρες. Ὑπὸ Δ. Παπαρρηγοπούλου. Ἀθήνησι: Περρὴ & Βαμπᾶ, 1870. 115 p. 120.

Μεσσαλὶνα.  
Γάμος ἐξ ἀντιλογίας.

Νερων.

'Η ἐπιστολή.

'Η μετριοφροσύνη.

Πῶς λησμονοῦσιν ἀλλήλους.

'Η πρώτη ἐσπέρα τῆς αυτοκρατορίας.

Πῶς διατρεῖται ὁ ἔρως.

'Ο Πλάτων, ἡ τὰ ἐννέα δέκατα τῶν δυστυχῶν.

Παπαζαφειρόπουλος (Παναγιώτης). Περὶ συναγωγῇ γλωσσικῆς ὕλης καὶ ἐθίμων τοῦ ἑλληνοῦ λαοῦ, ἰδίᾳ δὲ τοῦ τῆς Πελοποννήσου, παραβαλλομένων ἐν πολλοῖς πρὸς τὰ τῶν ἀρχαίων Ἑλλήνων. 'Εν Πάτραις: 'Ο Κάδμος, 1887. ιβ' [12], 542 p. 120.

Παράσχος ('Αχιλλεύς). Ποιήματα. 'Εν Ἀθήναις: Ἀνδρέας Κορομηλάς, 1881. 3 v. in 1. 120.

Παρνασσός, ἦτοι ἀπάνθισμα τῶν ἐκλεκτοτέρων ποιημάτων τῆς νεωτέρας Ἑλλάδος ὑπὸ Π. Ματαράγκα. Δαπάναις Σπυρίδωνος Κουσουλίνου, διβλιωπώλου. 'Εν Ἀθήναις: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου Νικολάου Πουσοπούλου, 1880. ιδ', 11, 1040 p. 120.

**Paton** (W. R.) Folktales from the Aegean. (Folk-Lore. v. 10, pp. 495-502; v. 11, pp. 113-119, 333-344, 452-456; v. 12, pp. 84-97, 197-209, 317-325. *London, 1900-01.*)

Περβάνογλος ('Ιωάννης). Θήρη: τραγω-δίαι. ['Εν Ἀθήναις, 1864] 64 p. 240.

**Petraris** (K.) A manual of modern Greek and English conversation. *Leipzig: O. Holtze, 1898.* 4 p.l., 425 p. 16°. (Holtze's Gesprächsbücher.)

Greek and English text and title-page.

**Philes** (Manuel). De animalium proprietate, ex prima editione Arsenii et libro Oxoniensi restitutus a J. C. de Pauw, cum ejusdem animadversionibus et versione Latina G. Bersmanni. Accedunt ex eodem libro Oxoniensi non pauca hactenus inedita. *Trajecti ad Rhenum: Apud G. Stouw, 1730.* 9 l., (1) 4-347 (1) p., 2 l. 4°.

Greek and Latin.

Φόρτιος (Λ.) Ποίημα νέον πάνυ ὠραῖον.. περὶ στρατιωτικῆς πραγματείας συνθέμενον... Νῦν δὲ τὸ δευτέρον ἐκδοθὲν ἐπιμελεῖα καὶ διορθώσει Α. Λεγραντίου. Ἐνετίησιν: ἐκ τῆς τυπογραφίας τοῦ Tempo, 1871. 52 p. 80.

**Physiologus** (Le); poëme sur la nature des animaux en grec vulgaire et en vers politiques publié pour la première fois d'après deux manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale par Émile Legrand, et précédé d'une étude littéraire par Ch. Gidel. *Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1873.* 116 p. 8°. (Coll. de monuments pour servir à l'étude de la langue néo-hellénique. No. 16.)

**Pitzipios** (J. G.) The orphan of Chios; or, The triumph of virtue, a tale in modern Greek. *Hermopolis, 1839.* 8°.

**Popularia** carmina Græciæ recentioris; edidit Arnoldus Passow. *Lipsiæ, 1860.* 8°.

**Price** (Samuel Grove). Carmen Græcum numismate annuo dignatum et in curia Cantabrigiensi recitatum, 1813. [*Cambridge, Eng., 1813.*] 8°.

Πρόχειρον ἀγγλοελληνικὸν λεξικόν. Μετὰ τῆς προφορᾶς τῶν ἀγγλικῶν λέξεων δι' ἑλληνικῶν χαρακτήρων. Ἐκδοσις Ἀτλαντίδος. 'Εν Νέα Ὑόρκη: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου τῆς Ἀτλαντίδος, 1909. 287 p. 240.



*Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.*

Πρόχειρον ἑλληνοαγγλικὸν λεξικόν. Ἐκδοσίς Ἀτλαντίδος. Ἐν Νέᾳ Ὑόρκῃ: Ἡ Ἀτλαντίς, 1909. 277 p. 24°.

**Psichari** (Jean). Les études de grec moderne en France au dix-neuvième siècle. (Rev. internat. de l'enseignement. v. 47, pp. 220-239. Paris, 1904.)

— Études de philologie néo-grecque: recherches sur le développement historique du grec. Paris: *É. Bouillon*, 1892. 4 p.l., ccxi, 377 p. 8°. (École des Hautes Études.—Sci. Phil. et Hist. v. 92.)

Bibliography, pp. ccxi-cciii.

**Recueil** de poèmes historiques en grec vulgaire relatifs à la Turquie et aux principautés danubiennes; publiés, traduits et annotés par *É. Legrand*. Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1877. (École des lang. orient. viv. 1. sér. v. 5.)

**Recueil** de textes et de traductions publié par les professeurs de l'École des lang. orient. viv. à l'occasion du VIII. Congrès International des orientalistes tenu à Stockholm en 1889. Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1889. 2 v. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 3. sér. v. 5, 6.)

**Rennell** (Thomas). Ode Græca [Veris comites], numismate anno dignata, et in Curia Cantabrigiensi recitata, A. D. 1808... [Cambridge, 1808.] 8 p. 8°.

**Rhankabes** (Alexander Rhizos). Histoire littéraire de la Grèce moderne. Paris: *C. Lévy*, 1877. 2 v. 12°.

— Τοῦ Κουτρούλη ὁ γάμος: κωμῳδία ὑπὸ Ἀ. Ρ. Παγκαβῆ (κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρώτην ἔκδοσιν τοῦ ἔτους 1845 ὑπὸ Χρηστοφάνους Νεολογίδου). Ἐν Ἀθήναις: Τύποις Δ. Κορομηλά, 1861. 117 (1) p., 1 l. 3.ed. 12°.

Ἰακωβῆς (Κλέων). Θεοδώρα: ποίημα δραματικὸν εἰς μέρη πέντε... ἐν Λειψία: Γ. Δρουγουλίνος, 1884. viii, 278 p., 1 l., 5 pl. illus. 4°.

Ἰζος (Ἰάκωβος). Ἰακώδου Ἰζου, Ἀσπασία: τραγῳδία διηρημένη εἰς τρεῖς πράξεις. Ἐκδίδεται ὑπὸ τοῦ ἀνεψιοῦ του Ἀ. Νέγγρη. Ἐν Βοστώνῃ: Παρὰ Ἰλλιάδωφ, Τραίφ, Λιττύλφ καὶ Οὐίλκινσφ, 1829. 68 p. 16°.

Ἰζος (Ἰωάννης). Ἰωάννου Ἰζου, Στοιχειομαχία, ἥτοι ἀλληγορικὴ περιγραφὴ τῶν τεσσάρων στοιχείων καὶ τῆς μάχης αὐτῶν... [suivi par: Ἱστορία θρηνητικὴ Στάθη τοῦ πραγματευτοῦ.] Ἀθήνησιν: ἐν τῷ γραφείῳ τῆς Πανδώρας, 1869. 23 p. 8°.

**Richardson** (Rufus B.) The recent riots in Athens. (Internat. Monthly. v. 5, pp. 547-562. Burlington, Vt., 1902.)

**Richter** (Julius). Die Gründer. Eine griechische Komödie. Jena: *F. Frommann*, 1874. vi, 81 p. 8°.

**Rizo** (Neroulos Jacovaky). Cours de littérature grecque moderne publié par J. Humbert. Genève, 1828. 8°.

**Rodd** (Sir J. R.) The customs and lore of modern Greece... London: *D. Stott*, 1892. xvi, 294 p., 7 pl. 8°.

**Rousiades** (G.) Praktische Grammatik der neuheilenischen Sprache. Wien, 1834. 2 v. 8°.

Σαχλήκης (Σ.) Γραφαὶ καὶ στίχοι καὶ ἐρμηνεῖαι... ποίημα ἠθικόν, νῦν τὸ πρῶτον κατὰ τὸ ἐν Παρίσις χειρόγραφον ἐκδοθέν... Ἐν Παρίσις, Μάρτιος, 1871. 2 p.l., 48p. 8°.

**Sanders** (D. H.) Das Volksleben der Neugriechen dargestellt und erklärt aus Liedern, Sprichwörtern, Kunstgedichten, nebst einem Anhange von Musikbeilagen und zwei kritischen Abhandlungen. Mannheim: *F. Bassermann*, 1844. xii, 358 p., 2 l. 8°.

Σάθας (Κωνσταντῖνος Ν.), ἐκδότης. Μεσαιωνικὴ Βιβλιοθήκη, ἡ Συλλογὴ ἀνεκδότων μνημείων τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς ἱστορίας, ἐπιστάσις Κ. Ν. Σάθας. [Bibliotheca Græca Medii Ævi.] Ἐν Βενετία, Ἀθήνησι, Παρίσις, 1872-77. 6 v. facsim. 8°.

Contents: Τόμος Α'. Βυζαντινὰ ἀνεκδότα. Β. Χρονογράφοι βασιλείου Κύπρου. Γ'. Καιάριος Δαπόντες. — Σέργιος Μακρίσιος. — Αναστάσιος Γόρδιος. — Δημήτριος Προκοπίου. — Αλέξανδρος Τυρναβίτης. — Κατάλογοι ἐπιστολῶν ἀνεκδότων. — Πατριαρχικὰ ἐγγράφα. — Κατάλογοι μαρτύρων. Δ'. Μ. C. PSELLUS. Ἑκατομταετηρίς Βυζαντινῆς ἱστορίας. Ε'. PSELLUS. Ἱστορικὸι λόγοι, ἐπιστολαὶ καὶ ἄλλα ἀνεκδότα. ΣΤ'. Ἀσιζαὶ τοῦ βασιλείου τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων καὶ τῆς Κύπρου. — Κυπριακοὶ νόμοι. — Βυζαντινὰ συμβόλαια. — Κρητικὰ διαθήκαι.

**Schmidt** (Bernhard). Griechische Märchen, Sagen und Volkslieder. Gesammelt, übersetzt, und erläutert. Leipzig: *B. G. Teubner*, 1877. 2 p.l., 283 (1) p., 1 l. 8°.

**Schmidt** (J. A. E.) Neugriechische Sprachlehre. Leipzig, 1808. 8°.

**Smith** (Cecil). Recent Greek archæology and folk-lore. (Folk-lore. London, 1892. 8°. v. 3, pp. 529-545.)

**Sophocles** (E. A.) A Romaic grammar with chrestomathy and vocabulary. Hartford, 1842. 12°.

Σταματιάδης (Ἐπαμεινώνδας). Πανινίας, ποίημα κωμικὸν εἰς ἄσματα πέντε. [Μῶμος ὁ Ἑλικώνιος, κωμῳδία εἰς πρᾶξιν μίαν. — Ποιήσεις διάφοροι.] Ἐν Σάμῳ: ἐκ τοῦ Ἡγεμονικοῦ τυπογραφείου, 1897. 341 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Stedman** (Thomas L.) Modern Greek mastery, a short road to ancient Greek. New York: *Harper & Bros.*, 1896. viii, 380 p. 12°.

Στεφανόπολις (Δ. καὶ Ν.) Τῆς Ρούμελης τὸ τραγοῦδι: ἐκδοθέν ἐπιμελεῖα καὶ διορθώσει Α. Λεγρανδίου. Ἀθήνησιν: ἐν τῷ γραφείῳ τῆς Πανδώρας, 1870. 16 p. 8°.

**Teza** (Emilio). Dei proverbi popolari in Grecia, raccolti da Napoleone Politès. (R. istituto

*Greek Language and Literature (Modern), cont'd.*  
veneto. Atti. v. 59, pt. 2, pp. 95-112. *Venezia*, 1900.)

**Theodore, Prodromus.** Theodori Prodromi Catomyomachia ex recensione R. Hercheri. *Lipsiae*: B. G. Teubnerus, 1873. 28 p. 16°.

— Trois poèmes vulgaires; publiés pour la première fois avec une traduction française par É. Miller & É. Legrand. *Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1875. 2 p.l., 43 p. 8°. (Coll. de mon. pour serv. à l'étude de la langue néo-hell. n. s. 7.)

**Thiersch** (Friedrich). Ueber die Sprache der Zakonen. (Kön. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Abh. Philos.-philol. Kl. Bd. I, pp. 511-582. *München*, 1835. 4°.)

**Thumb** (Albert). Die germanischen Elemente des Neugriechischen. (In: Germanistische Abhandlungen... *Strassburg*, 1902. 8°. pp. 225-258.)

— Zur neugriechischen Sprachfrage. Neue Jahrb. f. d. klass. Altertum Geschichte u. deut. Lit. u. f. Pädagogik. Jahrg. 9, v. 17, pp. 704-712. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

**Tozer** (H. F.) Researches in the highlands of Turkey; including visits to mounts Ida, Athos, Olympus, and Pelion; to the Mirdite Albanians, and other remote tribes; with notes on the ballads, tales, and classical superstitions of the modern Greeks. *London*, 1869. 2 v. 8°.

**Triandaphyllidis** (Man. A.) Die Lehnwörter der mittellgriechische Vulgärliteratur. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1909. 192 p. 8°.

Τριδύλλης (I.) Ἱστορία τοῦ ρὲ τῆς Σκωτίας μετὰ τὴν ρήγισσα τῆς Ἑγγλητέρας... ποίημα... ἐκδοθὲν ὑπὸ Α. Λεγρανδοῦ. Ἐν Παρισίοις: ἐτυπώθη παρὰ Ἰ. Βοναβεντούρα, 1871. xii, 20 p. 80.

— Ἱστορία τοῦ Ταλιαπιέρα... ποίημα... Ἐν Παρισίοις, κατὰ τὸν Ἰανουάριον μῆνα, 1872. 48 p. 2.ed. 80.

— Histoire de Tagiapiera surcomite vénitien, poème grec... publié avec une traduction française, une introduction et des notes par É. Legrand. *Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie.*, 1875. 63 p. 8°. (Coll. de mon. pour serv. à l'étude de la lang. néo-hellén. n. s. 4.)

**Vincent** (Sir Edgar), and T. G. DICKSON. Neugriechische Grammatik... deutsche Bearbeitung von D. Sanders. *Leipzig: Breitkopf und Härtel*, 1881. xiv, 11., 296 p. 8°. (Bibl. ausföhr. Lehr- u. Lesebücher der mod. Sprachen u. Litt.)

**Wagner** (Wilhelm). On some modern Greek words. (In: Philological Society. Transactions. 1867, pp. 85-92. *London*, 1867. 8°.)

— Deutsch-neugriechisches Wörterbuch. *Leipzig*, 1804. 2 v. 8°.

**Weigel** (Karl). Neugriechisches-teutsch-italianisches Wörterbuch... *Leipzig*, 1796. xii p., 1320 columns. [660 p.] 8°.

**Zalicoglos** (G. G.) Dictionnaire français-grec-moderne. *Paris*, 1823. 8°. Title also in Greek.

## ILLYRIAN LANGUAGE.

**Berlic** (Ignaz Al). Grammatik der illirischen Sprache, wie solche in den südslawischen Ländern Serbien, Bosnien, Slavonien, Dalmatien, Kroatien und von den Illiriern und Serben in Ungarn und der Vojvodina gesprochen wird. Für Deutsche verfasst und herausgegeben. *Agram: F. Suppan*, 1850. xv, 412 p., 2 l., 1 table. 3. ed. 8°.

**Froehlich** (Rudolph A.) Handwörterbuch der deutschen und ilirischen Sprache (Rečnik nemackoga i iliriskoga jezika). *Wien: A. A. Wenedikt*, 1853-54. 2 v. sq. 24°.

Erster oder ilirisch-deutscher Theil.  
Sweiter oder deutsch-ilirischer Theil.

— Theoretisch-praktische Grammatik der ilirischen Sprache. Mit vielen Gesprächen, Uebungsstücken zum Uebersetzen, und einem Wörterverzeichnis. *Wien: A. A. Wenedikt*, 1850. 2 p.l., 258 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Mazuranic** (Ivan), and J. UZAREVIC. Deutsch-ilirisches Wörterbuch. Nemacko-ilirski slovar. *Agram: L. Gaj*, 1842. 4 p.l., xviii, 1 l., 486 p. 8°.

**Voltiggi** (Giuseppe). Ricsoslovník (Vocabulario-Wörterbuch) illiriskoga, italianskoga i nimackskoga jezika, s' jednom pridpostavljenom grammatikom illi pismenstvom. *U Beču (Vienna): U Pritesctenici Kurtabecka* [1803]. 18 p.l., lix, 710 p. 8°.

## MACEDONIA. LANGUAGE AND FOLKLORE.

**Abbott** (George Frederick). Macedonian folklore. *Cambridge, Eng.: University Press*, 1903. 3 p.l., ix-x, 1 l., 372 p. 8°.

**Draganov** (P.) Makedonsko-slavyanski sbornik s prilozheniyem slovary. *St. Petersburg: Ye. Yevdokimov*, 1894. Vyp. I. 238 p. 8°.

[Zapiski Imperatorskavo Russkavo Geograficheskavo Obshchestva po otdeleniyu etnografii + xxii., vyp. I.]

**Hoffmann** (Otto). Die Makedonen, ihre Sprache und ihr Volkstum. *Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht*, 1906. v (1), 284 p. 8°.

**Negelein** (Julius von). Macedonischer Seelenglaube und Totenkultus. (Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 14, pp. 19-35. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Oblak** (Vatroslav). Macedonische Studien. Die slavischen Dialecte des südlichen und nordwestlichen Macedoniens. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 134, Abh. 8. 156 p. *Wien*, 1896. 8°.)

MILETIC (Ljubomir). Bemerkungen zu Oblak's Macedonischen Studien. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 20, pp. 578-605. *Berlin*, 1898.)

**Shapkariov** (K.) Po narodna meditzina i neinata nomenklatura v Makedoniya. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 10, pp. 324-344. *Sofia*, 1894.)

**Vukcevic** (Mih.) Jezik u Kereckom s udiljnim obzirom na opce macedonizme. (Jugoslaven-ska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1901. 8°. Knjiga 145, pp. 105-157.)



## MONTENEGRIN DRAMA.

**Choikovitch** (Chubro), pseud. of S. MILYUTINOVICH. Pyevanniya tzerogorska i khertzegovachka. *Leipzig: B. Taubhitz*, 1837. 335 p. 8°.

**Nikolai** (Knyaz Chernogorski). Balkanska tzaritzza. Drama u tri radnye. *Tsetinye: Drzhavna Shtamparija*, 1886. 3 p.l., 288 p. 12°.

— Balkanskaya tzaritzza, drama v 3 dyeistviyakh, pereviol s serbskavo M. Zheraich. *St. Petersburg: A. Suvorin*, 1894. 188 p. 8°.

— L'imperatrice dei Balcani, dramma in tre atti. Traduzione dal serbo di G. Nikolic. *Zara: E. de Schoenfeld*, 1899. 205 p., 1 port. 4°.

— Khaidana. *Tsetinye: Drzhavna Shtamparija*, 1889. 121 p. 12°.

— Knyaz Arvanit. Dramski chin. *Tsetinye: Drzhavna Shtamparija*, 1895. 86 p. 12°.

— Potonyi Abenserazh. Po Shatobrijanu. *Tsetinye: Drzhavna Shtamparija*, 1888. 2 p.l., 91 p. 8°.

GRON ( ). L'impératrice des Balkans. (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 14, pp. 248-258. *Paris*, 1900.)

## OLD BULGARIAN.

## See CHURCH SLAVONIC.

## RAGUSAN LITERATURE.

**Jirecek** (Konstantin). Beiträge zur ragusanischen Literaturgeschichte. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 399-542. *Berlin*, 1899.)

A continuation of the author's article "Der ragusanische Dichter Sisko Mencetic," v. 19, pp. 22-89.

**Medini** (Milorad). Cubranovic und seine Beziehungen zu der einheimischen und der italienischen Literatur. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 22, pp. 69-106. *Berlin*, 1900.)

**Resetar** (Milan). Der Hochzeitsschwank im ragusanischen Liederbuch vom J., 1507. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 22, pp. 613-617. *Berlin*, 1900.)

The fragment referred to is a Ragusan translation of a scene in the Fiori di Delia of Antonio Riccio.

— Das ragusanische Liederbuch aus dem Jahre 1507. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 22, pp. 215-230. *Berlin*, 1900.)

**Vetranic-Cavcic** (Mavro). Ein Sendschreiben Vetranic's an Hektorovic. Herausgegeben von Milan Resetar. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 23, pp. 206-215. *Berlin*, 1901.)

## ROMAIC.

## See GREEK (MODERN).

## RUMANIAN LANGUAGE,

## LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

**Alecsandri** (Vasilie). Opere complete. *Bucuresci: Socetii & Co.*, 1875. 2 v. 12°.

Partea 1. Teatru. v. 1[-2]. Cantonete comice, scenete si operele. v. 3[-4]. Comedii.

— Poesii. *Bucuresci: Socetii & Co.*, 1896. 2 v. 12°.

v. 1. Doine.—Lăcrimioare.—Suvenire.—Mărgăritarele. v. 2. Pasteluri.—Legende.—Ostasi nostrî.—Altele.

**Alexi** (Theohar). Rumänisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. *Kronstadt (Brasso): H. Zeidner*, 1906. xviii, 498 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Alexici** (Georg). Geschichte der rumänischen Litteratur. In deutscher Umarbeitung von K. Dieterich. *Leipzig: C. F. Amelang*, 1906. vi, 1 l., 196 p. 8°. (Die Litteraturen des Ostens in Einzeldarstellungen. Bd. 3, 2. Halbbd.)

**Alexius** (J.). Grammatica Daco-Romana sive Valachica. *Vienna*, 1826. 8°.

**Antonescu** (G. M.) Dictionariu francesu-romanu si romanu-francesu. *Bucuresci: G. Joannide & Co.*, n. d. 2 v. 12°.

— Nouveau dictionnaire français-roumain et roumain-français recueilli dans les meilleurs dictionnaires de ces deux langues... [Pt. 2.] *Bucarest: H. Steinberg*, 1894. 2. ed. 12°.

[Pt. 2.] Partie roumaine.

**Bacmeister** (Ernst). Die Kasusbildung des Singular im Rumänischen. (Institut f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. Jahresb. 4, pp. 1-81.)

**Barcianu** (Saba Popovici). Wörterbuch der rumänischen und deutschen Sprache [und der deutschen und rumänischen Sprache]. Durchgesehen und vervollständigt von Dr. D. P. Barcianu. *Hermannstadt [Hungary]: Typographische Anstalt, Aktiengesellschaft*, 1886-88. 2 v. 16°.

**Baritz** (Georg), and G. MUNTEANU. Deutsch-romänisches Wörterbuch, bearbeitet und in dessen romanischem Theile mit etlichen Tausend Wörtern bereichert... Herausgeber... R. Orgidan... *Kronstadt: Römer & Kammer*, 1853. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Bianu** (Ioan). Despre introducerea limbii românești in biserica românilor. Discurs... de Ioan Bianu, cu Răspuns de D. A. Sturdza. *București: C. Göbl*, 1904. 58 p. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursuri de receptiune. [v.] 26.)

— Istoriografia română si problemele ei actuale. Discurs... de Ioan Bogdan, cu Răspuns de D. A. Sturdza. *București: C. Göbl*, 1905. 33 p. 4°. (Academia Română. Discursuri de receptiune. [v.] 27.)

**Bible**. Psaltirea publicată românește la 1577 de D. Coresi. Reprodusă cu unu studiu bibliografic si unu glosarū comparativu de B. Petriceicu-Hasdeu... Tomulu 1. *Bucuresci: Tip. Acad. Române*, 1881. 4°.

v. 1. Textulu.

**Blazewicz** (T.). Theoretisch-praktische Grammatik der dacoromanischen Sprache. *Lemberg und Czernowitz*, 1844. 8°.

**Bogdan** (Alexander). Die Metrik Eminescus. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahresb. 11, pp. 193-272, 364-368.)

— Ritmica cântecelor de copii (Contribuiri la ritmica românească). (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 1-98.)

**Borcia** (Jon). Deutsche Sprachelemente im Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahresb. 10, pp. 138-253.)

**Byhan** (Arthur). Die alten Nasalvokale in den slavischen Elementen des Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. Jahresb. 5, pp. 298-370.)

*Rumanian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

— Die Entwicklung von e vor nasalen in den lateinischen Elementen des Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1896. 8°. Jahrb. 3, pp. 1-70.)

— Istrorumänisches Glossar. (Nachtrag von Gustav Weigand.) (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°. Jahrb. 6, pp. 174-396.)

**Candrăa-Hecht** (J. A.) Étymologies roumaines. (Romania. v. 31, pp. 296-314. *Paris*, 1902.)

**Cantemir** (Demetriu), *prince of Moldavia*. Istoria ieroglifică... *Bucuresci: Tip. Acad. Române*, 1883. 3 p.l., (1) 4-492 p., 3 facsim., 3 pl. 4°. (In his: *Operele...* v. 6.)

— Operele Principelui Demetriu Cantemiru. Typarite de Societatea Academica Romana. Tomu 2, 3, pt. 1, 5-8. *Bucuresci: Typ. Curtii*, 1875-1901. 6 v. 4°.

**Capidan** (Th.) Flexion des Substantivs und Verbums im "Codex Dimonie." (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1906. 8°. Jahrb. 12, pp. 179-232.)

**Carti** si scriitorii români din veacurile XVII-XIX: "Intrebările lui Panaghiot filosoful." "Istoria Rusiei." O formulă de testament. Conachi, Lazăr, Eliad, Vaillant, de N. Iorga. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 165-199.)

**Cihac** (A. de). Dictionnaire d'étymologie daco-romane. *Francfort s. M.*, 1870. 8°.

**Ciuntitul** din Rottenstain. *Budapest: V. Hornyánszky*, 1881. 29 p. 12°.

**Damé** (Frédéric). Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français. v. 1. *Bucarest: Imprimerie de l'État*, 1893. 4°.

**Dan** (Demeter). Volksglaube der Rumänen in der Bukowina. (Ztsch. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 7, pp. 255-258; Jahrg. 8, pp. 56-58. *Wien*, 1901-02.)

**Delametra** (I.). Dictionar macedo-român. Editiunea Academiei Române. *Bucuresti: C. Göbl*, 1906. ix, 226 p. 8°.

**Densusianu** (Ovid). Ein albanesisches Suffix im Rumänischen. (In: Bausteine zur romanischen Philologie... *Halle a. d. S.*, 1905. 8°. pp. 473-480.)

— Din istoria amutirii lui "u" final in limba română. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27, pp. 1-30.)

— Notes de lexicologie roumaine. (Romania. v. 33, pp. 71-86. *Paris*, 1904.)

**Dictionar** francezo-român, de oasociațiune de profesori si literati, cu o prefață de Victor Castano. *Iasi: I. Kupperman*, 1897. 2 l., (1) 4-679 (1) p. 24°.

**Dictionariu** Latino-Romanu. n. t.-p. [18-?] 498 p. 8°.

**Diculescu** (Const. C.) Originile limbii române. Studii critice rezultate nouă. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1908. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 513-675.)

**Dimand** (Bernhard). Zur rumänischen Moduslehre. 2+250 p. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. v. 49, no. 3. *Wien*, 1904.)

**Dunca** Schiau (Constantia de). Femeia in familia conferinta publică tinută de Constantia Dunca. *Bucuresci: Imprimeria Statului...* 1871. 24 p. 8°.

**Dunker** (Arno). Der Grammatiker Bojadzi. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1895. 8°. Jahrb. 2, pp. 1-146.)

**Fischer** (Emil). Die Herkunft der Rumänen nach ihrer Sprache beurteilt. (Deutsche Gesellsch. f. Anthrop. Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte. Korrespondenz-Blatt. v. 40, pp. 2-6. *Braunschweig*, 1909.)

— Paparudă und Scaloian. illus. (Globus. *Braunschweig*, 1908. f° v. 93, pp. 13-16.)

**Fogarassy** (O. de). Talmaciū ruman-englazesc. Compus pentru Rumanii aflatori astazi in Amerika. *Youngstown, O.* [1905]. 2 p.l., 7-151 p. 16°.

**Friedwagner** (Matthias). Rumänische Volkslieder aus der Bukowina. (In: Bausteine zur rumänischen Philologie... *Halle a. d. S.*, 1905. 8°. pp. 683-714.)

**Gartner** (Theodor). Darstellung der rumänischen Sprache. *Halle a. d. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1901. x, 238 p. 8°. (Sammlung kurzer Lehrbücher der romanischen Sprachen und Literaturen. Bd. 3.)

— Fünf rumänische Mundarten der Bukowina. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 26, pp. 230-242. *Halle*, 1902.)

**Gaster** (Moses). Literatura populară română. Cu un apendice: Voroav Garamantilor cu Alexandru Machedon, de Nicolae Costin. *Bucuresti: I. Haimann*, 1883. xii, 1 l., 605 (1) p. 12°.

**Geheeb** (Rudolf). Prosthesisches a und s im Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. Jahrb. 5, pp. 1-50.)

**Georgian** (C. D.). Essai sur le vocalisme roumain, précédé d'une Étude historique et critique sur le roumain. *Bucarest*, 1876. 8°.

Contains only: Livre 2. Essai sur le vocalisme roumaine.

**Hasdeu** (B. P.) Etymologicum magnum Romanæ. Dictionar limbei istorice. *Bucuresci*, 1886-98. 4 v. 4°.

**Hiecke** (Martin). Die Neubildung der rumänischen Tiernamen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1906. 8°. Jahrb. 12, pp. 113-178.)

**Iorga** (Nicolae). Contributii la istoria literaturii române la începutul secolului al xix-lea. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 1-31.)

— Contributii la istoria literaturii române in veacul al xvi-lea si al xix-lea. 2 fac-sim. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. *Bucuresci*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 183-270.)

**Jarnik** (J. U.) Beitrag zur Phraseologie von "da" im Rumänischen. (In: Festschrift zum VIII allgemeinen deutschen Neuphilologentage in Wien Pöngsten 1898. *Wien*, 1898. 4°. pp. 208-222.)



*Rumanian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Jensen** (Kr. Sandfeld). Die Konjunktion *de* im Rumänischen; ein Kapital aus der vergleichenden Syntax der Balkansprachen. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 28, pp. 11-35. Halle, 1904.)

— Der Schwund des Infinitivs im Rumänischen und den Balkansprachen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Jahrb. 9, pp. 75-131.)

**Kaindl** (R. F.) Zur Volkskunde der Rumänen in der Bukowina. (Globus. v. 92, pp. 283-289. Braunschweig, 1907.)

**Koernbach** (Paul). Studien über französische und daco-romanische Sprache und Literatur; nebst einem Anhang enthaltend Skizzen über die Moldau. Wien, 1850. 8°.

**Kurth** (Richard). Der Gebrauch der Präpositionen im Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1904. 8°. Jahrb. 10, pp. 465-639.)

**Lacea** (Constantin). Untersuchung der Sprache der "Viata si petrecerea svintilor" des Metropolitan Dosoftei. [Glossar.] (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Jahrb. 5, pp. 51-144.)

**Laurianu** (A. T.), and J. C. MASSIMU. Dictionariulu limbii romane... Bucuresti: Noua tip. a Laborator. Romani, 1871-76. 2 v. 4°. (Academia Română.)

v. 2, compiled by the authors in collaboration with Josefu Hodosui and G. Baritiu.

— Glossariu care cuprinde vorbele d'in limb'a romana straine prin originea sau form'a lor, cumu si cele de origine indouiosa... Elaboratu ca proiectu de A. T. Laurianu si J. C. Massimu. Bucuresti: Noua typogr. a Laborator. Romani, 1871. 584 p. 8°. (Academia Română.)

**Leake** (William Martin). Of the Wallachian and Bulgarian languages. (In his: Researches in Greece. London, 1814. pp. 363-472. 4°.)

**Lesicon** Romănescu - Lătinescu - Ungurescu - Nemtescu, seu Lexicon Valachico-Latino-Hungarico-Germanicum, quod a pluribus auctoribus de cursu triginta et amplius annorum elaboratum est. Buda, 1825. 8°.

**Lolliot** (Henry L.) Dictionar englez-român... Bucuresti: Imprimeria Statului [1908?] 2 v. 8°.

**M.** (D. A.) The Wallachs of Macedonia and their folk-lore. (Literature. London, 1899. 4°. v. 4, pp. 235-236.)

**Mailand** (Oscar). Folk-lore des Roumains de la Hongrie. (Rev. d. traditions pop. v. 14, pp. 581-585. Paris, 1899.)

**Marcella** (S.) Rossisko-rumynskaya grammatika. St. Petersburg: Tipografiya Narodnaro Prosvyeshcheniya, 1827. 2 v. 8°.

**Mardarie** Cozianul. Lexicon slavo-romănescu si tlcuirea numelor din 1649. Publicate cu studii, note... de G. Cretu. Bucuresti: C. Göbl, 1901. xvi, 396 p., 3 pl. 8°. (Academia Română.)

**Marian** (Simeon Fl.) Insectele în limba, credințele si obiceiurile românilor. Studiu folkloristic. Bucuresti: C. Göbl, 1903. xiii, 595 p. 8°. (Academia Română.)

— Legende Maică Domnului. Studiu folkloristic. Bucuresti: C. Göbl, 1904. 2 p.l., 344 p., 1 l. 8°. (Academia Română.)

— Vraji, farmece si desfaceri. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. Bucuresti, 1893. 4°. ser. 2, v. 15, pp. 77-172.)

**Marienscu** (Atanasie M.) Despre articol si declinatiune. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii lit. Bucuresti, 1903. 4°. ser. 2, v. 25, pp. 269-283.)

— Luteranismul, calvinismul si introducerea limbii române în bisericele din Ardeal. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile sectiunii istorice. Bucuresti, 1902. 4°. ser. 2, v. 24 (1901-02), pp. 165-190.)

**Meyer-Lübke** (Wilhelm). Rumänisch spre. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 22, pp. 492-496. Halle, 1898.)

**Michov** (D. M.) Die Anwendung des bestimmten Artikels im Rumänischen, verglichen mit der im Albanesischen und Bulgarischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Jahrb. 14, pp. I-III.)

**Miklosich** (Frapz). Beiträge zur Lautlehre der rumunischen Dialekte. [Vocalismus & Consonantismus.] 1-4. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 98, pp. 519-550; Bd. 99, pp. 5-74; Bd. 100, pp. 229-304; Bd. 101, pp. 3-94. Wien, 1881-1882. 8°.)

— Lautgruppen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 102, pp. 3-74. Wien, 1883. 8°.)

— Rumunische Untersuchungen. I. Istro- und macedo-rumunische Sprachdenkmäher. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 32, pp. 1-92, 189-280. Wien, 1882. f°.)

— Die slavischen Elemente im Rumunischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 12, pp. 1-70; Bd. 20, pp. 1-88. Wien, 1862. f°.)

**Miletich** (L.), and D. D. AGURA. Dakoromenitye ityekhnata slavyanska pismenost. (Sbornik za Narodni Umotvoreniya, Nauka i Knizhnina. v. 9, pp. 211-390. Sofia, 1893.)

**Mircesco** (V.) Grammaire de la langue roumaine par V. Mircesco. Précédée d'un aperçu historique sur la langue roumaine par [J. H.] A. Ubicini. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1863. 3 p.l., xxvi, 1 l., 179 p. 12°.

**Molnar** (J.) Deutsch-walachische Sprachlehre. Wien, 1788. 8°.

**Moser** (Hans). Der Ursprung der rumänischen Präpositionen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1904. 8°. Jahrb. 10, pp. 409-464.)

**Munkácsi** (Bernhard). Romanischer Ursprung der Moldauer Tschango. (Rev. orientale (Keleti Szemle). v. 3, pp. 245-253. Budapest, 1902.)

**Murgool** (Agnes). Roumanian Easter eggs. 5 pl. (Folk-Lore. v. 20, pp. 295-303. London, 1909. 8°.)

**Murray** (Eustace Clare Grenville). Doine; or, The national songs and legends of Roumania. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1854. lii, 141, 1 l., 21 p. 12°.

*Rumanian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Mussafia** (Adolf). Zur rumänischen Vocalisation. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 58, pp. 125-154. *Wien*, 1868. 8°.)

**Neumann** (Eugen). Die Bildung der Personalpronomina im Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°. Jahrb. 7, pp. 176-250.)

**Ollanescu** (Dimitrie C.). Teatrul la Români. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. București*, 1897-'99. 4°. ser. 2, v. 18, pp. 71-155; v. 20, pp. 27-349.)

**Papahagi-Vurduna** (Pericle N.). Basme aromâne și glosar. Editiunea Academiei Române, *București: Inst. de Arte Grafice "Carol Göbl"*, 1905. xxvii, 748 p. 8°.

— Grafe aromâne. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. București*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27, pp. 95-259.)

— Notite etimologice. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. București*, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 201-248.)

— Rumänische Etymologien. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1906. 8°. Jahrb. 12, pp. 101-104.)

— Sammlung aromunischer Sprichwörter und Rätsel. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1895. 8°. Jahrb. 2, pp. 147-192.)

**Papp** (Jon). Beiträge zum Studium des Altrumanischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1896. 8°. Jahrb. 3, pp. 170-182.)

**Petrasgu** (N.). Le mouvement littéraire et artistique en Roumanie. (*Humanité nouv.* année 4, pp. 62-68. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Petricicu-Hasdeu** (B.). Din etymologicum magnum Romaniae fundat de M. S. regele Carol I... *București: E. Graevé & Comp.*, 1894. 350 p., 1 l. 6. ed. 8°.

— Etymologicum magnum Romaniae. Dictionarul limbii istorice și poporane a Românilor lucrat după dorința și cu cheltuieli M. S. Regelui Carol I... *București: Stabilimentul Grafic Sococ & Teclu*, 1886[87]. 2 v. 4°.

**Philippide** (Alexandru). Altgriechische Elemente im Rumänischen. (In: Bausteine zur romanischen Philologie... *Halle a. d. S.*, 1905. 8°. pp. 46-59.)

— Ueber den lateinischen und rumänischen Wortaccent. (In: Forschungen zur romanischen Philologie. *Halle a. d. S.*, 1900. 8°. pp. 28-44.)

— Rumänische Etymologien. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 31, pp. 282-309. *Halle a. d. S.*, 1907.)

**Picot** (Émile). Chants populaires des Roumains de Serbie, publiés par E. P. *Paris*, 1889. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 3. sér. v. 6, pp. 365-436.)

**Popea** (Ioan). Carte de cetire pentru gimnasia, școle reale, comerciale, pedagogice (normale), și pentru școle de adulți. T. I. *Sibiu: Tiparul Inst. Tipogr.*, 1885. 8°.

**Popovici** (Josef). Rumänische Dialekte... [Bd.] I. *Halle: M. Niemeyer*, 1905. 8°. [Bd.] x. Die Dialekte per Munteș și Padureș im hunyader Komitat.

**Psaltirea** publicata românește la 1577 di Diaconu lă Coresi... Tom I. *București*, 1881. 4°.

**Puscariu** (Sextil). Der Dialekt des oberen Olthales. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1898. 8°. Jahrb. 5, pp. 158-191.)

— Etymologisches Wörterbuch der rumänischen Sprache. [Pt.] I. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1905. 8°. (Samml. romanischer Elementarbücher. 3. Reihe, [no.] I, pt. I.)

[Pt.] I. Lateinisches Element.

— Lateinisches Ti und Ki im Rumänischen, Italienischen und Sardischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahrb. 11, pp. 1-187.)

— Rumänische Etymologien. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 27, pp. 738-748; v. 28, pp. 676-690. *Halle*, 1903-04.)

— Die rumänischen Diminutivsuffixe. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1902. 8°. Jahrb. 8, pp. 86-233.)

**Puscariu** (Sextil), and others. Studii istro române. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. București*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 117-182.)

**Richter** (Elise). Zur Syntax des rumänischen Possessiv-Pronomens 3. Person. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 25, pp. 424-448. *Halle*, 1901.)

**Roesler** (E. Robert). Die griechischen und türkischen Bestandtheile im Rumänischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 50, pp. 559-612. *Wien*, 1865. 8°.)

**Romansky** (Stojan). Mahnreden des walachischen Wojwoden Negoe Basarab an seinen Sohn Theodosios. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. *Leipzig*, 1908. 8°. Jahrb. 13, pp. 113-194.)

**Roques** (Mario). L'évangéliste roumain de Coresi (1561). (*Romania*. v. 36, pp. 429-434. *Paris*, 1907.)

— Recherches sur les conjonctions conditionnelles să, de, dacă, en ancien roumain. (Romanische Forschungen. v. 23, pp. 825-839. *Erlangen*, 1907.)

**Romanian** fairy tales and legends. [Preface signed by E. B. M. i. e. Mawer, translator] *London: H. K. Lewis*, 1881. x, 1 l., 124 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 16°.

**Rudow** (Wilhelm). Geschichte des rumänischen Schrifttums bis zur Gegenwart... Durchgesehen... von J. Negruzzi und G. Bogdan. *Wernigerode: [pr. Leipzig: C. W. Vollrath]* 1892. 238 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

— Nachtrag. *Leipzig*, 1894. xxxii p. 8°.

— Neue Belege zu rumänischen Wörtern nichttürkischer Herkunft. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 22, pp. 217-242. *Halle*, 1898.)

**Rumänische** Volksmärchen aus dem mittleren Harbachtal in Anhang aus dem Altalt. Gesamelt und übersetzt von Pauline Schullerus. Hrsg. vom Ausschuss des Vereins für siebenbürgische



*Rumanian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

Landeskunde. *Hermannstadt: W. Krafft*, 1907. v, 1 l., 306 p. 8°.

**Sainéu** (Lazar). *Les éléments orientaux en roumain par [Lazare Sainéu]*. (Romania. v. 30, pp. 539-566; v. 31, pp. 82-99, 557-589. *Paris*, 1901-1902.)

A resumé of the introductory volume of his "Influenta orientala asupra limbii si culturii române."

— *Studii folklorice cercetări în domeniul literaturii populare. Bucuresci: Socetă & Comp.*, 1896. vii, 248 p. 12°.

**Sanzewitsch** (C. von). *Die russischen Elemente romanischen und germanischen Ursprungs in Rumänischen*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1895. 8°. Jahresb. 2, pp. 193-214.)

**Sbiera** (Ioan). *Die Physiologie der rumänischen Vokale ä und i*. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 28, pp. 326-342. *Halle*, 1904.)

**Schaumburg** (Konrad). *Die Tyrannin von Plejascho. Ein Drama aus dem rumänischen Bauernaufstand*. *Leipzig: Leipziger Verlag G. m. b. H.* [1907]. 134 p. 12°.

**Schladebach** (Kurt). *Die aromunische Ballade von der Artabrücke*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1894. 8°. Jahresb. 1, pp. 79-121.)

— *Der Stil der aromunischen Volkslieder*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1896. 8°. Jahresb. 3, pp. 71-138.)

**Schoimul** (Theoktist). *T. Schoimul's kurzgefasste praktische Grammatik der romanischen (walachischen) Sprache... Zweite Auflage... von R. Blagoevich*. *Wien: A. A. Wenedikt*, 1866. 175 p. 24°.

**Schreyer** (Kurt). *Die Adverbialsatz in der neurumänischen Volksliteratur*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahresb. 11, pp. 273-363.)

**Schuré** (Édouard). *La poésie populaire en Roumanie*. (Rev. polit. & littér. sér. 4, v. 12, pp. 499-503. *Paris*, 1899.)

**Scobai** (Gh. I.). *Carte de cetire. Bucărti alese din scriitorii români cu schite biografice, vocabular de cuvinte vechi, neologisme, provincialisme, etc., pentru uzul scoalelor secundare. Întocmită de G. I. Scobai*. *Iasi: P. Iliescu & D. Grossu*, 1897. 2 p.l., 443 (1), xxiv p. 8°.

**Scurtu** (Joan). *Mihail Eminescus Leben und Prosaschriften*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1904. 8°. Jahresb. 10, pp. 254-408.)

**Sinigaglia** (L. E.). *Dictionnaire complet roumain-français, avec un résumé grammatical*. *Jassy: I. Kuppermann*, 1898. lxxx, 916 p. 24°.

**Slavici** (Ioan). *Asezarea vorbelor în rumânește*. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit.* *Bucuresci*, 1905. 4°. ser. 2, v. 27, pp. 31-52.)

**Sowa** (R. von). *Die mährische Mundart der Romsprache*. n. p., n. d. 19 p. 8°.

**Stinghe** (Sterie). *Die Anwendung von pre als Akkusativzeichen*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1896-97. 8°. Jahresb. 3, pp. 183-197; Jahresb. 4, 228-249.)

**Stoian** (Ioan). *Der Grammatiker Timotheus Cipariu*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1906. 8°. Jahresb. 12, pp. 1-90.)

**Storch** (Adolf). *Vokalharmonie im Rumänischen*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°. Jahresb. 7, pp. 93-175.)

**Streller** (Friedrich). *Das Hilfsverbum im Rumänischen*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1902. 8°. Jahresb. 9, pp. 1-74.)

**Sylva** (Carmen), pseud. of ELIZABETH, *Queen of Roumania*. *Contes du Pélechi*; traduction autorisée par L. et F. Salles. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1884. 233 p., 1 l. 16°.

— *Mein Penatenwinkel*, Bd. 1. *Frankfurt a. M.: H. Minjon*, 1908. 1. ed. 12°.

— *Aus meinem Königreich. Tales from the Carpathian mountains... Selected and edited for early reading with introduction, notes and vocabulary by... W. Bernhardt*. *Boston: D. C. Heath & Co.*, 1900. vii, 132 p., 1 pl. 16°.

— *Songs of toil*. Translated by J. E. Bowen. *New York: F. A. Stokes & Bro.*, 1888. 143 p. 16°.

**Sylva** (Carmen), pseud. of ELIZABETH, *Queen of Roumania*, and A. STRETTCELL. *Legends from river & mountain. With illustrations by T. H. Robinson*. *London: G. Allen*, 1896. xi, 328 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°.

**CLARETIE** (Léo). *L'œuvre de Carmen Sylva*. (Correspondant. *Paris*, 1909. 8°. v. 236 (n. s. v. 200), pp. 1120-1140.)

**LUCA** (Benedetto de). *Carmen Sylva*. illus. (Nuova antologia. ser. 5, v. 128 (v. 212), pp. 210-227. *Roma*, 1907.)

**Tanoviceanu** (Ioan). *Un poet moldoven din vécül XVIII, Matei Milo*. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit.* *Bucuresci*, 1899. 4°. ser. 2, v. 20, pp. 1-25.)

**Teutsch** (Julius). *Einiges vom Aberglauben der Rumänen*. illus. music. (Anthrop. Gesellschaft. *Mitteil.* Sitzungs. v. 37, pp. 11-16. *Wien*, 1907.)

**Thalmann** (Hermann). *Der heutige Stand der Pluralbildung im Dako-Rumänischen*. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahresb. *Leipzig*, 1897. 8°. Jahresb. 4, pp. 82-135.)

**Thornton** (Robinson). *The Roumanian language*. (Royal Hist. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 6, pp. 69-85. *London*, 1892. 8°.)

**Tiktin** (H.). *Die Bildung des rumänischen Konditionalis*. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 28, pp. 691-704. *Halle*, 1904.)

— *Zum istrorumanischen Wortschatz*. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 31, pp. 226-230. *Halle*, 1907.)

— *Der Konsonantismus des Rumänischen*. (Ztsch. f. roman. Philol. v. 24, pp. 319-328, 489-500. *Halle*, 1900.)

— *Rumänisches Elementarbuch*. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1905. viii, 228 p. 8°. (Samml. romanischer Elementarbücher. 1. Reihe [no.] 6.)

**Tiplea** (Alexandru). *Poezii populare din Maramures*. (Academia Română. *Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit.* *Bucuresci*, 1906. 4°. ser. 2, v. 28, pp. 413-532.)

**Torceanu** (R.). *A simplified grammar of the Roumanian language*. *London: Trübner & Co.*,

*Rumanian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

1883. 1 p.l., viii, 71 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars...6.)

**Vacarescu** (Elena). The bard of the Dimbowitzza. Roumanian folk-songs, collected from the peasants by H. Vacarescu. Translated by Carmen Sylva and Alma Strettell. London: J. R. Osgood, McIlvaine & Co., 1892-1894. 2 v. 8°.

— Canti della valle del Dimbowitzza raccolti dalla bocca del popolo per cura di Elena Vacarescu. Tradotti in tedesco da Carmen Silva ed in italiano da A. M. Vallemanni. Città di Castello: S. Lapi, 1891. 288 p. 8°.

— Rapsodie rumene da Elena Vacarescu. [Translated by] Elda Gianelli. Trieste: G. Balestra, 1905. 322 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Songs of the valiant Voivode, and other strange folk-lore for the first time collected from Roumanian peasants, and set forth in English. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1905]. xii, 238 p. 8°.

**Vaillant** (J. A.) Grammaire roumaine à l'usage des français. Boucharest, 1840. 8°.

**Vaschide** (N.) Le mouvement littéraire en Roumanie. (Rev. des rev. Paris, 1899. 8°. sér. 3, v. 28, pp. 393-404.)

**Venelin** (Yuri). Vlakho-Bolgarskiya ili dakoslavianskiya gramoty, sobrannyya i obyasnionnyya na izhdivenii Imperatorskoi Rossiskoi Akademii. St. Petersburg: Imperatorskaya Rossiskaya Akademiya, 1840. xvi, 359 p. 8°.

**Viciu** (Alexiu). Glosar de cuvinte dialectale din graiul viu al poporului român din Ardeal, adunate și explicate de A. Viciu. (Academia Română. Analele Academiei române. Memoriile secțiunii lit. București, 1907. 4°. ser. 2, v. 29, pp. 59-163.)

**Vicol** (Mihail). Gramatica română, pentru cursurile superioare ale tuturor categoriilor de școale primare. Cernăuț: "R. Schally," 1909. 150 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Weigand** (Gustav). Die Aromunen. Ethnographisch-philologisch-historische Untersuchungen über das Volk der sogenannten Makedo-Romanen oder Zinzaren. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1894-95. 2 v. in 1. map, pl. 8°.

— Der Banater Dialekt. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1896. 8°. Jahrb. 3, pp. 198-332.)

— Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Meglen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Jahrb. 5, pp. 145-157.)

— Die Bildung des Imperfecti Futuri (Konditionalis, Optativi) im Rumänischen. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1896. 8°. Jahrb. 3, pp. 139-169.)

— Die Dialekte der Bukowina und Bessarabiens. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1904. v, 1 l., 102 p., 1 pl., 2 sheets of music. 8°.

— Dialekte der grossen Walachei. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Jahrb. 8, pp. 234-324.)

— Die Dialekte der Moldau und Dobrudscha. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Jahrb. 9, pp. 138-236.)

— Etymologische und semasiologische Beiträge. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Jahrb. 13, pp. 108-112.)

— Füllsel. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Jahrb. 12, pp. 105-112.)

— Istrisches. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1894-95. 8°. Jahrb. 1, pp. 122-155; Jahrb. 2, pp. 215-224.)

— Körösch und Marosch-Dialekte. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1897. 8°. Jahrb. 4, pp. 250-336.)

— Liste der dialektisch untersuchten Gemeinden. Rumänische Bezeichnung (Aussprache) offizieller Name falls er besonders abweicht. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1896-1902. 8°. Jahrb. 3, pp. 332; Jahrb. 4, pp. 333-336; Jahrb. 6, pp. 83-85; Jahrb. 7, pp. 89-92; Jahrb. 8, pp. 319-324; Jahrb. 9, pp. 231-236.)

— Praktische Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1903. x, 1 l., 242 p. 12°.

— Die rumänischen Dialekte der kleinen Walachei, Serbiens und Bulgariens. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1900. 8°. Jahrb. 7, pp. 1-92.)

— Samosch- und Theiss-Dialekte. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Jahrb. 6, pp. 1-85.)

— Der Schwund von n durch Nasalierung. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1904. 8°. Jahrb. 11, pp. 188-192.)

— Semasiologische Beiträge. (Inst. f. rumänische Sprache. Jahrb. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Jahrb. 12, pp. 91-100.)

**Weissenhofer** ( ). Sontga Elisabeth da Thüringen. Drama an 5 acts. Translated into rumantsch da Salouf tras G. Demarmels e B. Baltermia. (Soc. reto-romantscha. Annalas. Annada 21, pp. 161-202. Coira, 1906.)

**Wild-Lüthi** (C.) La scommissa fatale. Farsa in ün act. Traducziun da Gaudenz-Barblan. (Soc. reto-romantscha. Annalas. Annada 21, pp. 145-160. Coira, 1906.)

**Zanne** (Julius A.) Proverbele românilor din România, Basarabia, Bucovina, Ungaria, Istria și Macedonia... Cu un glosar româno-frances. București: Socec & Comp., 1895-97. 2 v., port. 8°.

## SERVIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, ETC.

**Andrić** (Nikola). Život i književni rad Pavla Solarica. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. U Zagrebu, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 150, pp. 103-194.)

**Bovill** (W. B. Forster). Some Servian folk-tales and songs. (Oxford and Cambridge Rev. London, 1909. 8°. no. 8, pp. 18-31.)

**Broch** (Olaf). Die Dialekte des südlichsten Serbiens. Wien: A. Hölder, 1903. 4 p.l., 342 col., 1 map. 4°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Schriften der Balkancommission. Linguistische Abtheilung. I. Südslavische Dialektstudien. Hft. 3.)



*Servian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Cerny** (A.) Mythiske bytosce tuzickich Serbow. *Budysin*, 1893-'98. 2 v. 8°.

**Curcin** (Milan). Das serbische Volkslied in der deutschen Literatur. *Leipzig: G. Fock*, 1905. 2 p.l., 220 p. 8°.

**Decak** (Mirko). Der Bucklige. Drama in einem Act. Deutsch von Marie Horvat-Petheö. *Göttingen: Hermann Peters*, 1906. 33 p. 8°.

**Dozon** (August). L'épopée serbe: chants populaires héroïques Serbie—Bosnie et Herzégovine—Croatie—Dalmatie—Montenegro; traduits sur les originaux avec une introduction et des notes. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1888. lxxx, 335 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Fortis** (Alberto). Deux traductions inédites d'Albert Fortis. [Servian poems translated into Italian, edited by Vojislav M. Jovanovic.] (*Archiv f. slav. Philol.* v. 30, pp. 586-596. *Berlin*, 1909.)

**Frøehlich** (Rudolph A.) Serbischer Sprachführer. Kleine Taschen-Grammatik der serbischen Sprache. Mit Gesprächen, Lesestücken, Sprichwörtern, Liedern usw. *Wien: F. C. Mickl* [1870?] 2 p.l., (1) 4-232 p. 2. ed. 24°. (Wenedikt's Sprachbücher.)

**Gjorgjevic** (Tihomir R.) Zur Einführung in die serbische Folklore. *Wien: F. Lang*, 1902. 36 p. 8°.

**Grimm** (Jakob Ludwig Karl). Erbschaftstheilung. Serbisch. (In his: Kleinere Schriften. *Berlin*, 1864. 8°. v. 1, pp. 410-412.)

**Isailovich** (Dimitri). Nyemachko-srbski rječnik. *Belgrad: Knigopечатnya Knyazhestva Srbskoga*, 1847. 1860 p. 12°.

**Jagic** (Vatroslav). Kritische Nachlese zum Texte der altserbischen Vita Symeonis (Stefan Nemanja's), geschrieben von seinem Sohne, dem erstgekrönten König Stefan. (*Archiv f. slav. Philol.* v. 24, pp. 556-567. *Berlin*, 1902.)

**Jovanovic** (Paul). Deutsch-serbisches Wörterbuch. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1909]. 2 p.l., 184 p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. T. 99.)

— Srpsko-nemacki rechnik. Serbisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1909]. 2 p.l., 191 (1) p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Teil 100.)

**Karadzich** (Vuk Stefanovich). Narodne srpske pjesme skupio i nasvijet izdao V. S. K. . . *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Hertel*, 1823-'24. 3v. 12°.

— *Vienna: Fr. Volke*, 1833. 4 v. 12°.

— Narodne srpske poslovice i drugi razlicne, kao one u obicaj uzete Rijechi. *Cetinje*, 1836. 1., 5 l., 362 p. 8°.

— Srpske narodne pjesme. . . *Belgrad*, 1891-1902. 9 v. 8°.

— Srpski rječnik istumachei nyemackijem i latinskijem rijechima. *Belgrad: "Kraljevina Srbija"*, 1898. 3. ed. xlii, 880 p. 8°.

— Volksmärchen der Serben. Gesammelt und herausgegeben von Wuk Stephanowitsch Karadzitsch. Ins Deutsche übersetzt von dessen Tochter Wilhelmine. . . Nebst einem Anhang von mehr als tausend serbischen Sprichwörtern. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1854. 1 p.l., xii, 345 p. 16°.

**Königssohn** (Der) Marko (Kraljevic Marko) im serbischen Volksgesang. Deutsch von K. Groeber. . . *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1883. 2 p.l., 265 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°.

**Lavrovski** (P.) Serbsko-russki slovar. *St. Petersburg: Imperatorskaya Akademiya Nauk*, 1870. 804 p. 8°.

**Leskien** (August). Die Entwicklung serbischer Sätze mit *te* von Parataxis zu Syntax. (*Archiv f. slav. Philol.* v. 22, pp. 1-5. *Berlin*, 1900.)

— Untersuchungen über Betonungs- und Quantitätsverhältnisse in den slavischen Sprachen. (*Archiv f. slav. Philol.* v. 21, pp. 321-398. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Deals chiefly with the Servian and Slovenish languages.

**M.** (B.) Srpske narodne pesme. *Pancevo: Nakladom Knizhara Brate Jovanovicha*, 1875. 151 p. 12°.

**Magarashevich** (B.) Zhivot i knizhevni rad Nikanora Grujicha pakrachkog vladike. (Rad Jugoslavenska Akademije. Znatnosti i Umjetnosti. v. 156, pp. 1-134. *Zagreb*, 1904.)

**Mijatovich** (Chedomille). Serbian folk-lore. Popular tales selected and translated by Madam Csedomille Mijatovics. Edited, with an introduction, by the Rev. W. Denton. *London: W. Isbister & Co.*, 1874. vi, 316 p. 8°.

**Miklosich** (Franz). Ueber Goethe's "Klaggesang von der edlen Frauen des Asan Aga." Geschichte des Originaltextes und der Übersetzungen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 103, pp. 413-490. *Wien*, 1883. 8°.)

— Niederserbisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1868-79. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 568-579; Bd. 3, pp. 505-533.)

— Die nominale Zusammensetzung im Serbischen. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 13, Abth. 1, pp. 1-28. *Wien*, 1864. f°.)

— Oberserbisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1868-'79. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 553-567; Bd. 3, pp. 468-504.)

**Morfill** (William Richard). Simplified grammar of the Serbian language. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1887. i p.l., viii, 71 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars. . . 16.)

**Muka** (Ernst). Hornjoserbske ludowe pësnje. *Bautzen (Budissin): E. M. Monse*, 1887. 11 p. 8°.

**Murko** (Matthias). Eine Jacob Grimm fälschlich zugeschriebene Rezension serbischer Volkslieder. (Euphoriön. v. 11, pp. 106-120. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

**Music** (August). Pitanja u hrvatskom ili srpskom jeziku. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1908. 8°. Knjiga 172, pp. 101-219.)

**Novakovich** (Stojan). Srpska Gramatika. Prvo tselokupno izdanje. *Belgrad: Dershavna Shtamparija*, 1894. 512 p. 8°.

**Okanovich** (Stefan Milan). Die serbische Volksepik im Dienste der Erziehung. Ein Beitrag zum Ausbau des Lehrplanes der serbischen Volksschule. . . *Jena: B. Vopelius*, 1897. 4 p.l., 140 p., 1 l. 8°.

*Servian Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Petrovich** (Voyislav). Elementarna gramatika angleskog jezika (Elementary English grammar for the use of Servians). *Heidelberg: J. Gryec*, 1908. vi, 1 l., 200 p., 2 maps. 12°. (Method Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

**Popovich** (Georg). Rechnik srpskoga i nemackkoga jezika. Wörterbuch der serbischen und deutschen Sprache. *Pancova: Jovanovic*, 1886-'95. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

Library has v. 2 also in 1881 ed.

**Resetar** (Milan). Der stokavische Dialekt. Mit zwei Karten. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1907. 4 p.l., 320 col., 1 l., 2 maps. f°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaft. Schriften der Balkancommission. Linguistische Abteilung. Bd. 1, Heft 4.)

**Soerensen** (Asmus). Beitrag zur Geschichte der Entwicklung der serbischen Heldendichtung. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 14, pp. 556-587; v. 15, pp. 1-36, 204-245; v. 16, pp. 66-118; v. 17, pp. 198-253; v. 19, pp. 89-131; v. 20, pp. 78-114. *Berlin*, 1892-98.)

**Tetzner** (F.). Zur Volkskunde der Serben. (Globus. v. 86, pp. 85-91. *Braunschweig*, 1904.)

**Trifkovic** (Kosta). Francosko-pruska vojska. Saljiva igra v jednom dejanji. Poslovenil M. Malovrh. *V Ljubljani: "Narodna tiskarna,"* 1882. 25 p. 16°.

— Izbiralka. Vesela igra v treh dejanjih s petjem. Prelózil V. Erzén. *V Ljubljani: "Narodna tiskarna,"* 1881. 71 p. 24°.

— Solski nadzornik. Vesela igra v enem dejanji s petjem. Poslovenil M. Malovrh. *V Ljubljani: "Narodna tiskarna,"* 1882. 35, 15 p. 16°.

**Tzérnoïévitch** (M.). Les nocés de Tzérnoïévitch; poème populaire traduit du serbe par A. Dozon. *Paris*, 1886. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. sér., v. 19, pp. 297-343.)

**Verkovich** (Stefan I.). Narodne pesme Macedonski bugara. *Beograd: Pravitelst. Knjigopечатnya*, 1860. 3 p.l., xix, 373 p. 8°.

**Volkslieder** der Serben. Metrisch übersetzt und historisch eingeleitet von Talvj [i. e. Mrs. T. A. L. v. J. Robinson]. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1853. 2 v. New ed. 16°.

**Vreevic** (Vuk). Srpske narodne pripovijetke, ponajvishe kratke i shalyive. *Belgrad: Drzhavna Shtamparija*, 1868. 243 p. 8°.

**Wjela** (Jan Radyserb). Prislowa a prislowne hróncka a wuslowa Hornjoluziskich Serbow. Dorjadawal a wudal dr. Ernst Muka. *Budysin: E. Muka*, 1902. 314 p. 8°.

**Wuk** (S.). Kleine serbische Grammatik verdeutsch und mit einer Vorrede von J. Grimm. Nebst Bemerkungen über die neueste Auffassung langer Heldenlieder aus dem Munde des serbischen Volks... *Leipzig: G. Reimer*, 1824. 4 p.l., lxxii, 104 p. 12°.

**Yastrebov** (I. S.). Obychai i pyesni turetzkih serbov. 2 izd., dopolnennoe ikh prozovu. *St. Petersburg: V. S. Balashev*, 1889. xxix, 626 p. 8°.

## SERVO-CROATIAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, ETC.

**Budmani** (Pero). "Pjerin" Marina Drzica. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1902. 8°. Knjiga 148, pp. 51-80.)

**Danchich** ( ). Osnove srpskoga ili Khrvatskoga jezika. *Beograd: Izd. i shtampa Drzhavne Shtamparije*, 1876. vi, 463 p. 8°.

**Fevrier** (J.). Grammaire de la langue serbo-croate. Traduite avec de nombreuses modifications de la grammaire slave de Paric. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale*, 1904. 2 p.l., v, 256 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Gavrilovic** (And.). Prvo istorisko doba narodne poezije. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 153, pp. 209-226.)

**Ivekovic** (F.). Drugi padez mnozine s nastavkom i u imenica zenskih, koje imaju u prvom padezu jednine nastavak a. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1905. 8°. Knjiga 162, pp. 186-191.)

**Körbler** (Duro). O Kunicevu i Zamanjinu latinskom prijevodu Teokritovih pjesama. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1906. 8°. Knjiga 164, pp. 157-266.)

**Masing** (Leonhard). Die Hauptformen des serbischchorwatischen Accents. (In: St. Petersburg. Acad. Imp. Sci. Mém. 7. sér., v. 23. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1876. sq. f°.)

**Medini** (Milorad). Prvi dubrovacki pjesnici i zbornik Nikole Ranjine. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 153, pp. 98-114.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Serbisch und chorwatisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1868-79. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 386-424; Bd. 3, pp. 204-248.)

**Milas** (Matej). Danasni mostarski dijalekat. (Jugoslavenska Akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Rad. *U Zagrebu*, 1903. 8°. Knjiga 153, pp. 47-97.)

**Muza** (Emil). Praktische Grammatik der serbisch-kroatischen Sprache für den Selbstunterricht. Theoretisch-praktische Anleitung zur schnellen Erlernung durch Selbstunterricht. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1908]. viii, 183 p. 3. ed. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. T. 12.)

— *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1908]. viii, 183 p. 4. ed. 12°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Th. 12.)

**Pypin** (Aleksandr Nikolaivich), and V. D. SPASOVICH. Die Serbo-Kroaten. (In their: Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen. *Leipzig*, 1880. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 182-369.)

**Resetar** (Milan). Zur Frage über die Gruppierung der serbokroatischen Dialekte [Review of a work by A. Belic.] (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 30, pp. 597-625. *Berlin*, 1909.)

— Die serbkroatische Betonung südwestlicher Mundarten. *Wien: A. Hölder*, 1900. vi, 2 l., 222 col. 4°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissen-



*Serbo-Croatian Language and Literature, cont'd.* schaften. Schriften der Balkancommission. Linguistische Abtheilung. I. Südslavische Dialektstudien. Hft. 1.)

**Vrcevic** (Vuk). Narodne pripovijesti i prelude iz života po boki kotorskoj, Hercegovini i Crnojgori. *Dubrovnik: Drag. Pretner*, 1890. 269 p. 12°.

## SLOVENISH LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

### Bibliography.

**Slebinger** (J.) Bibliographie der slowenischen Volkskunde (1898-1904). (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 10, pp. 243-247. *Wien*, 1905.)

### General Works.

**Benovsky** (M.). Legendy. *Tyrnau: A. Horovitz*, 1885. 86 (1) p. 24°.

**Borohájsky** ( ). Slovenské hádky (hádanky) do styroch oddielov. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1894. 60 p. 12°.

**Codex** Slovenicus rerum grammaticarum ed. V. Jagić. xxiii, 782 p. *Petropoli*, 1896. 4°.

Title also in Russian.

**Dobsinsky** (Pavol). Uvahy o slovenských povestiach ... *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1871. 170 p. 8°.

**Durjan** (Josef B.). Pohrabné piesne. *Ruzomberku*, 1892. 162 p. 16°.

**Filu** (M.). Slovensky obchodník v ruskom kraji. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1888. 171 p. 16°.

**Francisci** (Ján). Slovensky národný zábavník. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1871-1889. 8 parts in 1 v. 16°.

**Glaser** (Karol). Zgodovina slovenskega slovstva Zalozila Slovenska Matica. *V Ljubljani: „Katoliška Tiskarna,”* 1894-98. 4 v. in 5. 8°.

**Hodza** (M. M.). Vetin o slovincine. *Lavoca*, 1848. 190 p. 12°.

**Hurban** (Miloslava J. L.). Nitra. Dar dcerám a synum slovenska, moravy, cech a slezska obetovany. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1877. 2 p.l., 164 p. 16°.

— Olejkar Román z pociatku XIV stoletia. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1889. 112 p., 1 port. 16°.

**Ilesic** (France). Slovenica. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 199-212. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Contents. Zwei Fälle von Vocalharmonie im Slovenischen. Einiges zum Wortanlaut. Ein Geschlechtswechsel im Plural. Dobro-dobryj im slovenischen Dialecte von St. Georgen a. d. Stainz.

**Jacobi** (M.). Blago jezika slovinskoga illi slovník ú komu izgorarajuse rjeci Slovinske, Latinski i Diacki. ... *Lavreti: Paul & Co.*, 1649. 863 p. 16°.

**Janezic** (Anton). Cvetnik. Berilo za slovensko mladino. Vredil A. Janezic. *V Celovcu: Družba sv. Mohora*, 1865-67. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Del 2 pub. by E. Lieglöva, 1867.

— Deutsch-slovenisches Hand-Wörterbuch... bearbeitet von A. Bartel... unter Mitwirkung der Collegen A. Kaspret, M. Petelin, I. Pichler...

*Klagenfurt: Verlag der Buchdruckerei der St. Hermagoras-Bruderschaft*, 1889. iv, 842 p., 12 l. 12°.

**Kalal** (K.), and K. SALVA. Slovník slovenskočeský a československý. *Ruzomberku: K. Salva*, 1896. 290 p. 16°.

**Klaic** (Vj.). Slike iz slavenske povjesti. *Zagreb: „Matica Hrvatska,”* 1903. 177 p. 8°.

**Kopitar** (B.). Grammatik der slavischen Sprache in Krain, Kärnten und Steyermark. *Lai-bach: W. H. Kors*, 1808. xlviii, 460 p. 12°.

**Kozenhuba** (J.). Cvicebna kniha slovenskej mluvnice a pravopisu pre národné školy. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1873. 58, iv p. 12°.

**Kramaric** (France). Deutsch-slovenisches Wörterbuch. Nemskoslovenski slovar. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1907]. 2 p.l., 187 p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Teil 95.)

— Slovensko-nemski slovar. Slovenisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1907]. 2 p.l., 187 p. 12°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Teil 96.)

**Krizek** (Vaclav). Anthologie jihoslovanská s předcházející kratkou srovnávací naukou o tvarech a připojeným slovníkem. K uznání vzájemnosti Čech a Jihoslovánů. *Prague: I. L. Kober*, 1862. xiv, 336 p. 8°.

**Krizko** (P.). Krivoprisazník. Povest z prvej polovice tohoto storočia. *Bystrica: E. Krcmery*, 1865. 4 p.l., 151 p. 12°.

**Kuhac** (Fr. S.). Juzno-Slovenske narodne popievke... (Chansons nationales des Slaves du sud.) *Zagreb: C. Albrecht*, 1883. 4 v. 8°.

**Kukucin** (M.). Dies Irae, povest. *Turciánsky: Sv. Martin*, 1893. 2 p.l., 99 p. 12°.

**Kurelac** (Fran). Jácke ili Narodne pisme prostoga i neprostoga puka hrvatskoga po zupach Soprunskoj, Mosonjskoj i Željeznoj na Ugrih. Skupio Fran Kurelac. *Zagreb: Slovi Dragutina Albrechta*, 1871. liv, 1 l., 313, iv p., 1 l. 12°.

**Leskien** (August). Untersuchungen über Betonungs- und Quantitätsverhältnisse in den slavischen Sprachen. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 21, pp. 321-398. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Deals chiefly with the Servian and Slovenian languages.

**Lorentz** (Friedrich). Slovinzische Grammatik. *St. Petersburg: Kaiserl. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, 1903. xx, 392 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°.

**Mencej** (J.). Zur Präsenfrage perfektiver Verba im Slovenischen (praesens effectivum). (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 28, pp. 40-51. *Berlin*, 1906.)

**Miklosich** (Franz). Neuslovenisch. (In his: Vergleichende Grammatik der slavischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1868-79. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 303-360; Bd. 3, pp. 129-177.)

— Ueber den Ursprung der Worte von der Form aslov. têt. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 27, pp. 261-307. *Wien*, 1878. f°.)

**Minerva** národní zábavník, sostavil J. N. J. Bobula. *Budapest: „Minerva,”* 1869. 4 p.l., 312 p., 1 port. 8°.

*Slovenish Language and Literature, cont'd.*

**Murko** (A. J.) Slovensko-Némshki in Némshko-Slovenski Rózhni Besédnik... Deutsch-slovenisches und slovenisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch... *Grätz: F. Ferstl*, 1833. 2 v. 8°.

— Theoretisch-practische Grammatik der slovenischen Sprache... *Grätz*, 1850. 4 p.l., 216 p. 8°.

**Pecnik** (Karl). Praktisches Lehrbuch der slovenischen Sprache für den Selbstunterricht... *Wien: A. Hartleben* [1904]. 190 p. 3. ed. 16°.

(Die Kunst der Polyglottie... Theil 31.)

**Pepkin** (D. S.) Poesie. *Turciansky: Sv. Martin*, 1876. 2 v. 16°.

**Pletersnik** (M.) Slovensko-Nemski Slovar. *Ljubljana: Anton Alojs Wolf*, 1894. 2 v. 8°.

**Pypin** (Aleksandr Nikolaivich), and V. D. SPASOVICH. Die Slovenen. (In their: Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen. *Leipzig*, 1880. 8°. Bd. 1, pp. 369-395.)

**Scheinigg** (J.) Narodne pesni koroskih Sloveney. *Ljubljana: Kleinmayr & Fed. Bamberg*, 1889. 463 p. 24°.

**Skrabec** (Stanislav). Zum Gebrauche der Verba perfectiva et imperfectiva im Slovenischen. Portrait. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 554-564. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Sládkovic** (A.) Spisy básnické. *Bystrica: E. Krcmery*, 1861. viii, 392 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Strekelj** (Karolj). Slovenske narodne pesmi. *Ljubljana: R. Milic*, 1895-1900. 2 v. 8°.

— Die Ursache des Schwundes des prädikativ Instrumentals im Slovenischen und Sorbischen. Portrait. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 25, pp. 564-569. *Berlin*, 1903.)

**Stúra** (Ludevit). Spevy a piesne. *Pressburg*, 1853. 130 p. 12°.

**Tamasik** (Sam). Basne a pisně ceske i slovenské. *Prague: J. Kober*, 1888. 70 p. 32°.

**Truber** (Primus). Ein Katechismus vom Jahre 1567 [herausgegeben von Erich Berneker]. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 24, pp. 155-172. *Berlin*, 1902.)

**Uram-Podtatransky** (R.) V Zajati. Historicko-romantický obraz z hôr Kavkazu. *Ruzomberk*, 1893. 228 p. 12°.

**Urbas** (Wilhelm). Aberglaube der Slowenen. (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 4, pp. 142-152. *Wien*, 1898.)

— Sprichwörter der Slowenen. (Ztschr. f. österr. Volkskunde. Jahrg. 3, pp. 334-342. *Wien*, 1897.)

**Vajansky** (S. H.) Verse. *Turciansky: Sv. Martin*, 1890. 116 (2) p. 16°.

**Vesel-Koseski** (Jovan). Razne dela pesniske in igrokazne Jovana Vesela-Koseskiga. Na svetlo dala in založila Matica Slovenska v Ljubljani. *V Ljubljani: J. Blaznik*, 1870. 690 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

**Veselovski** (A.) Sagenstoffe aus dem Kandjur. (Russische Revue. Bd. 8, pp. 287-299. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.)

**Vidic** (Fr.) Valentin Vodnik, der erste slovenische Dichter. (Archiv f. slav. Philol. v. 23, pp. 386-461; v. 24, pp. 74-103. *Berlin*, 1901-1902.)

**Vojnovic** (Iwona). Trylogia Dubrownicka; przekład [z chorwackiego] Heleny d'Abancourt de Franqueville. (Przegląd polski. v. 162, pp. 381-429; v. 165, pp. 161-185. *Krakow*, 1906-07.)

**Záborsky** (J.) Bajky slovenske, vydal J. Viktorin. *Budapesth: V. Lauffer*, 1866. viii, 74 (1) p. 12°.

— Dwa dni w Chujawe; nowoweká powest. *Turciansky: Sv. Martin*, 1873. 1 p.l., 113 p. 16°.

## SLOVENISH (OLD).

## See CHURCH SLAVONIC.

## TURKISH LITERATURE AND FOLKLORE.

For Turkish Language, see BULLETIN for July, 1909.

**Abdullah-Elkys**. Khamsi Nergeci. Turkish tales in Turkish. *Boulac*, 1255 [1839]. 8°.

**Abraham** (Otto), and E. VON HORNBOSTEL. Phonographierte türkische Melodien. Music. (Ztsch. f. Ethnologie. v. 36, pp. 203-221. *Berlin*, 1904.)

**Ahank** Tarab. [A collection of popular songs in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1889. 168 p. 12°.

**Akhondzadé** (Mirza Feth 'Ali). L'alchimiste, comédie en dialecte turc azeri traduite par C. Barbier de Meynard. (Journal asiatique. 8 sér., v. 7, pp. 5-66. *Paris*, 1886.)

— L'avare, comédie en cinq actes, texte Azéri publié et traduit par Lucien Bouvat. (Jour. asiatique. sér. 10, v. 3, pp. 259-331, 365-456. *Paris*, 1904.)

— Deux comédies turques... traduites pour la première fois en français... par Alphonse Cilliére. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1888. 2 p.l., 1, 246 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne, v. 55.)

— Monsieur Jourdan, le botaniste parisien dans le Karabagh, et le derviche Mèst 'Ali Châh, célèbre magicien. Comédie en quatre actes. Traduite du turc azéri par L. Bouvat. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1906. 2 p.l., 81 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibl. orientale elzévirienne. [No.] 81.)

— L'ours et le voleur, comédie en dialecte turc azéri, publiée sur le texte original et accompagnée d'une traduction par A.-C. Barbier de Meynard. (In: École des langues orientales vivantes. *Paris*, 1889. 4°. sér. 3, v. 5, pp. 103-215.)

**'Ali** 'Aziz, *Efendi*. The story of Jewâd; a romance, translated from the Turkish by E. J. W. Gibb. *New York: W. S. Gottsberger*, 1888. 2 l., vi, 1 l., 241 p. 12°.

**'Ali** Sher, Mir Nidham al-Din, called AB-NAWAI. Caractères, maximes et pensées de Mir Ali Chir Nevaii, par [F. A.] Belin. *Paris*, 1866. 8°.

**Arselan** Aujlary. [The lion-hunter. A Turkish comedy in 15 acts.] *Constantinople*, 1885. 47 p. 12°.

**Bajazet** II. [Diwân, edited by Muhammad Fu'ad. A short life of Bajazet is prefixed.] *Constantinople*, 1890. 108 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Baki's** des grössten türkischen Lyriker's Diwan. Uebersetzt von J. von Hammer. *Wien*, 1825. 8°.

— Aus Baki's Diwan. [Mitgetheilt von J. Zwiedinek von Sudenhorst.] (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 19, pp. 497-506. *Leipzig*, 1865.)



*Turkish Literature and Folklore, cont'd.*

**Bekri** Mustafa. Ein türkisches Hajalspiel aus Brussa, in Text und Übersetzung mitgeteilt und erklärt von Dr. G. Jacob. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. v. 53, pp. 621-632. *Leipzig*, 1899.)

**Bonelli** (Luigi). Locuzioni proverbiali del turco volgare. (Rev. orientale (Keleti Szemle). v. 1 (1900), pp. 308-322. *Budapest*, 1900.)

**Carnoy** (Henry), and J. NICOLAÏDÈS. Folklore de Constantinople. *Paris: Bureau de la Tradition*, 1894. viii, 205 p. 16°. (Coll. Internat. de la Tradition. v. 12 and 13.)

**Chandler** (Izora Cecilia), and M. W. MONTGOMERY. Told in the gardens of Araby (untranslated until now). *New York: Eaton & Mains* [cop. 1905]. 230 p. 12°.

**Dourry**, Effendi. Relation traduite du Turc. Rédigé par Petits de la Croix. *Paris*, 1810. 8°.

**Ekrem** (Mahmûd). Araba sevdasi. [A tale.] *Constantinople*, 1896. 1 p.l., 175 p. 8°.

**Emin** (Muhammad). Turkje shirler. [A collection of patriotic poems.] *Constantinople*, 1898. 63 p. 8°.

**Fabeln** und Parabeln des Orients. Der türkischen Sammlung humajûn name entnommenen und ins Deutsche übertragen von Souby-Bey. *Berlin: F. Fontane & Co.*, 1903. xii, 130 p. 8°.

**Fables** turques, traduites par J.-A. Decourdemanche. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1882. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzév. v. 35.)

**Fahrten** (Die) des Sajjid Batthâl. Ein alttürkischer Volks- und Sittenroman. Zum ersten Male vollständig übersetzt von H. Ethé. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1871. 2 v. 12°.

**Fasli**. Gûl u. Bûlbûl, das ist Rose und Nachtigall, ein romantisches Gedicht türkisch herausg. und deutsch übersetzt durch J. V. Hammer. *Pest u. Leipzig*, 1834. 8°.

**Garnett** (Lucy Mary Jane). The women of Turkey and their folk-lore. *London*, 1893. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Gibb** (Elias John Wilkinson). A history of Ottoman poetry. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1900-02. 2 v. 8°.

**Giese** (Friedrich). Materialien zur Kenntnis des anatolischen Türkisch. Teil 1. *Halle a. S.: R. Haupt*, 1907. 8°. (Beiträge zum Studium der türkischen Sprache und Literatur. Bd. 1, T. 1.)

— Neues von Mehmed Emin Bej. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 58, pp. 117-146. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

**Gyula** (Mészavros). Oszmán-török babonak. (Rev. orientale. v. 7, pp. 315-347; v. 8, pp. 130-145. *Budapest*, 1906-07.)

**Hadî** (Abd al-Karîm). ["The Fakir." A novel.] *Constantinople*, 1894. 60 p. 16°.

**Haiwanat** wa-Tuyûr. [Fables in Turkish.] *Bulak*, 1874. 33 p. 8°.

**Halit**, Efendi. Diwan. [A collection of poems in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1842. 71 p. 8°.

**Hamid** ('Abd al-Hakk). Tezar yakhud Malik Abd al-Rahman III. [An historical tragedy.] *Constantinople*, 1880. 127 p. 16°.

**Hammer-Purgstall** (J. von). Geschichte der osmanischen Dichtkunst bis auf unsere Zeit, einer Blütenlese aus zwey tausend zwey hundert Dichtern. *Pesth*, 1836-38. 4 v. 8°.

**Hariri** (Muhammad). Musayyab Nameh. *Tashkend*, 1900. 344 p. 4°.

**Hasib** (Hassan Chevky). Wâridât-ul-Habib li tanwîr-il-labib. [The revelations of Habib for the enlightenment of the wise.] By Hassan Chevky Hassib. Translated from the original Turkish by Muhammad 'Aly Chevky. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1907. 55 (1) p. 8°.

**Hikaye-i Karam**. [Turkish stories.] n. p., n. d. 111 p. 8°.

**Horn** (Paul). Der Dichter Sultân Selim I. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 60, pp. 97-111. *Leipzig*, 1906.)

— Geschichte der türkischen Moderne. *Leipzig: C. F. Amelang*, 1902. 1 p.l., 74 p. 8°. (Die Litteraturen des Ostens in Einzeldarstellungen. Bd. 4, T. 2.)

— Die türkische Literatur. (In: Die orientalischen Literaturen. *Berlin*, 1906. 4°. pp. 269-281.)

Bibliog. pp. 280-281.

**Houtsma** (M. Th.). Ein alttürkisches Gedicht. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 43, pp. 69-98. *Leipzig*, 1889.)

**Huart** (Clément). Notice sur trois ouvrages en turc d'Angora imprimés en caractères grecs. (Jour. asiatique. sér. 9, v. 16, pp. 459-477. *Paris*, 1900.)

**Ibrahim** ibn Mustafâ, *Sheykh*. The story of Umm Haram, edited in the original Turkish and translated by Claude Delaval Cobham. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, 1897, pp. 81-101. *London*, 1897.)

**Ihsan** (Ahmad). ["Familiar intercourse." A national romance.] *Constantinople*, 1891. 1 p.l., 192 p. 24°.

**Ion** (Theodore P.) Literature of the Ottomans. (Conservative Rev. v. 4, pp. 314-330. *Washington*, 1900.)

**Jacob** (Georg). Karagöz-Komödien. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1899. 3 v. 8°.

Heft 1. Schejtan dolaby. Heft 2. Kajok ojuu. Heft 3. Die Akserai-Schule.

— Quellen und Parallelen zu einigen Stoffen der türkischen Volksliteratur. (Rev. orientale (Keleti Szemle). v. 1 (1900), pp. 322-331. *Budapest*, 1900.)

— Türkische Litteraturgeschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. Heft 1. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1900. 8°.

Heft 1. Das türkische Schattentheater.

— Türkische Volksliteratur. Ein erweiterter Vortrag. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1901. 2 p.l., 3-50 p. 8°.

**Jalal** (Muhammad). ["The little bride." A novel.] *Constantinople*, 1892. 131 p. 8°.

— ["Reward." A story.] *Constantinople*, 1894. 80 p. 16°.

**Kaindl** (Raimund Friedrich). Zauberglaube bei den Huzulen. (Globus. v. 76, pp. 229-233, 252-256, 271-277. *Braunschweig*, 1899.)

*Turkish Literature and Folklore, cont'd.*

**Kamal** (Nämik). *Watan yakhud Silistria*. [A drama in four acts.] *Constantinople*, 1889. 156 p. 7. ed. 16°.

**Katanoff** (N.). *Türkische Sagen über Besitznahme von Ländern nach Art der Dido*. (Rev. orientale p.l. études ouralo-altaïques. v. 3, pp. 173-179. *Budapest*, 1902.)

**Kerem** (Ashik). [Diwan.] *n. p.*, n. d. 72 p. 8°.

**Kunos** (Ignacz). *Chansons populaires turques*. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 53, pp. 233-255. *Leipzig*, 1899.)

— *La littérature moderne des Turcs-Osmanlis*. (Congrès Internat. d. Orientalistes. Cong. 12. Actes. (1899) v. 2, pp. 263-284. *Florence*, 1902.)

— *Materialien zur Kenntnis des rumelischen Türkisch*. *Leipzig*: R. Haupt, 1907. 2 v. 8°. (Beiträge z. Studium d. türkischen Sprache u. Literatur. Bd. 2, Teil 1-2.)

TI. 1. *Türkische Volksmärchen aus Adakale . . . Transkription*.

TI. 2. *Türkische Volksmärchen aus Adakale . . . Deutsche Übersetzung*.

— *La poésie populaire des Turcs Osmanlis*. (In: Internat. Cong. of Orientalists. Acts. Sess. 11. *Paris*, 1899. 4°. Sec. 3, pp. 93-98.)

— *Rumelisch-türkische Sprichwörter*. (Keleti szemle. v. 7, pp. 66-83. *Budapest*, 1906.)

— *Türkische Volksmärchen aus Stambul*, gesammelt, übersetzt und eingeleitet von I. Kúnos. *Leiden*: E. J. Brill, 1905. xxxii, 410 p. 8°.

— *Türkisches Volksschauspiel*. (Rev. orientale (Keleti Szemle). v. 8, pp. 1-93, 261-306. *Budapest*, 1907.)

— *Turkish fairy tales and folk tales*. Collected by Dr. I. Kunos. Translated by R. N. Bain. Illustrated by C. Levetus. *London*: Lawrence & Bullen, 1896. x, 1 l., 276 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Kusé** Kahyâ. [The beardless steward. An opera buffa in three acts.] *Constantinople*, 1875. 116 p. 12°.

**Letellier** (L. Victor). *Choix de fables, traduites en turk par un Effendi de Constantinople, et publiées, avec une version française et un glossaire, par L. V. Letellier*. *Paris*: Dondey-Dupré Père et Fils, 1826. xix, 223, 116 p. 8°.

**Mészáros** (Julius). *Osmanisch-türkischer Volksglaube*. (Keleti szemle. v. 7, pp. 48-66. *Budapest*, 1906.)

**Mille** et un proverbes turcs; recueillis, traduites et mis en ordre par J. A. Decourdemanche. *Paris*: E. Lroux, 1878. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzévé. v. 20.)

**Miroir** (Le) de l'avenir. Recueil de sept traités de divination, traduits du turc par J. A. Decourdemanche: Les sorts. Les blessures. Les jours. Les heures. L'influence zodiacale. La physiognomie. Les prénoms. *Paris*: F. Leroux, 1899. 2 p.l., v. 130 p., 2 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 74.)

**Mukhtar** (Ahmad), *Pasha*, Shair. [Biographical sketches of Turkish poetesses.] *Constantinople*, 1893. 68 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Munif** (Tarsus-i-zadé). *Sademot*. [A collection of Turkish poems directed against the despotism of the Porte.] *Cairo*, 1899. 64 p. 24°.

— Sawalat. [A collection of poems.] *Cairo*, 1900. 80 p. 16°.

**Muse** (La) ottomane; ou, Chefs d'œuvre de la poésie turque. Traduits pour la première fois en vers français avec un précis de l'histoire de la poésie chez les Turcs, etc., par É. Servan de Sugny. *Paris*: J. Cherbuliez, 1855. xxxvii, 1 l., 394 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Naf'î**. [Diwan, or collection of poems.] *Constantinople*, 1852. 207, 38 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Nasr** (Khôja), *Efendi*. *Lataif*. [The laughable stories connected with Nasr al-Din.] *Constantinople*, 1888. 40 p. 12°.

— *Plaisanteries . . . traduites du turc par J.-A. Decourdemanche*. *Paris*: E. Leroux, 1876. 16°. (Bibl. orient. elzévé. v. 5.)

**Nawadir** al âthâr. [An anthology of Turkish poetry.] *Bulak*, 1840. 179 p. 4°.

**Nazim** (Nâblizâde). [“The fair one.” A tale.] *Constantinople*, 1894. 1 p.l., 352 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Nesha'id-i-Zefer**. [Turkish songs of victory during the war with Greece, 1897, edited by Hajji 'Uthmân.] *Constantinople*, 1897. 95 p. 8°.

**Nevhat** al-ushshâk. [“The lament of the lovers”; a collection of poems in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, n. d. 95 p. 8°.

**Noroña** (Gaspar Maria de Nava Alvarez de), *Conde*. *Poesias asiaticas, puestas en verso castellano*. *Paris*: J. Didot, mayor, 1833. viii, 356 p. 8°.

**Nouveaux** contes turcs et arabes, précédés d'un abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de la maison Ottomane & du gouvernement de l'Égypte, & suivis de . . . morceaux de poésie & de prose, traduits de l'arabe & du turc par M. Digeon. Tome 2. *Paris*: Dupuis, 1781. 16°.

**Osmanli** proverbs and quaint sayings; 4300 sentences in Turkish, printed in Roman characters, with English translations, explanations, and a guide to the pronunciation. The Turkish original is also given as an appendix. By the Rev. E. J. Davis. *London*: S. Low, Marston & Co. [1897]. viii, 401, 168 p. 8°.

**Ottoman** poems: translated into English verse in the original forms with introduction, biographical notices, and notes by E. J. W. Gibb. . . *London*: Trübner & Co., 1882. iii-lv, 1 l., 272 p., 5 pl. 8°.

**Rasim** (Ahmad). [“The beautiful Helen.” A story.] *Constantinople*, 1898. 64 p. 16°.

— [“The cares of life.” A story.] *Constantinople*, 1898. 56 p. 16°.

— [“First love.” A tale.] *Constantinople*, 1889. 101 p., 1 pl. 12°.

— [“The pain of separation.” A story.] *Constantinople*, 1903. 79 p. 16°.

**Redhouse** (J. W.) On the history, system, and varieties of Turkish poetry. Illustrated by selections in the original, and in English paraphrase, with a notice of the Islamic doctrine of the immortality of woman's soul in the future state. *London*: Trübner & Co. [1879]. 1 p.l., 61 p. 8°.

**Riza** (Al-Sayyid). *Tezkere riza*. [Biographies of Turkish poets, edited by Ahmad Jaudat.] *Constantinople*, 1898. 109 p. 12°.



*Turkish Literature and Folklore, cont'd.*

**Ruses** (Les) des femmes (Mikri-Zenan) et extraits du Plaisir après la peine (Feredj bad Chid-deh). Traduit du turc par J. A. Decourdemanche. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1896. 2 p.l., viii, 1 l., 250 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 72.)

**Sa'i**. Tezkere al-bunyan. [A biography of Kōjah Mi'mār Sinān and a description of his literary productions.] *Constantinople*, 1897. 72 p. 8°.

**Sami** (S.) Besa. [A drama.] *Constantinople*, 1875. 180 p. 12°.

**Sefer**, *Bey*. À travers la littérature turque. (Revue. sér. 4, v. 69, pp. 190-201; v. 70, pp. 95-110; sér. 5, v. 71, pp. 490-504. *Paris*, 1907.)

**Shahin-Ghiray**. A Turkish circle ode, with translation, memoir of the author and a brief account of the Khanate of the Crimea, its connexion with Turkey, and its annexation by Catherine the Second of Russia, by J. W. Redhouse. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. v. 18, pp. 400-415. *London*, 1861.)

**Shaikhzâdah**. Contes turcs en langue turque, extraits du roman intitulé: Les quarante vizirs, par M. Belletête. *Paris*, 1812. 4°.

**Shakir** (Sabri). [A collection of poems in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1879. 2 p.l., 163 p. 8°.

**Sidi** 'Alî ibn Husain, called KATIBI RUMI. Miroir des pays, ou relation des voyages de Sidi Aly fils d'Housaïn, nommé ordinairement Katibi Roumi, amiral de Soliman II, traduite sur la version allemande de M. de Diez, par M. Moris. (Journal asiatique. 1. sér., v. 9, pp. 27-56, 65-97, 129-153, 193-217, 280-299; v. 10, pp. 46-52, 94-112. *Paris*, 1826-7.)

**Soliman**, the Great. Sultan Soliman des Grossen Divan in einer Auswahl mit sachlichen und grammatischen Einleitungen und Erläuterungen sowie einem vollständigen Glossar hrsg. von ... G. Jacob. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. 2 p.l., viii, 5-108 p. 8°.

**Suhaili** (Ahmad ibn Hemdem al-). The wonders of remarkable incidents and the varieties of anecdotes by Ahmed ibn Hemdem the Kethhoda, called "Sohailee;" translated from the Turkish by John P. Brown. *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1850. 2 p.l., 378 p. 12°. (Turkish evening entertainments.)

**Tevfik** (Mahmud). Mehmed Tevfik. Ein Jahr in Konstantinopel... Nach dem Stambuler Druck von 1299 h... ins Deutsche übertragen und... erläutert von T. Menzel. Monat 1-5. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1905-1909. 12°. (Türkische Bibliothek. Bd. 2-4, 6, 10.)

Monat 1. Tandyr baschy (der Warmekasten).

Monat 2. Helva-sohbeti (Die Helva-Abendgesellschaft). 1906.

Monat 3. Kjatxane. (Die süßen Wasser von Europa.) 1906.

Monat 4. Die Ramazan-Nächte... 1905.

Monat 5. Die Schenke; oder, Die Gewohnheitstrinker von Konstantinopel.

— (Münchener orientalisches. Gesellsch. Jahrb. Beiträge z. Kenntnis d. Orients. Halle a. S., 1905. 8°. v. 2, pp. 103-125.)

**Tevfik** (Muhammad). Khazine lataif. [Stories, mostly humorous, in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1884. 302 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Thompson** (R. Campbell). The folklore of Mossoul. 5 pl. (Soc. of Biblical Archæol. Proc. v. 28, pp. 76-86, 97-109; v. 29, pp. 165-174, 283-288, 323-331; v. 30, pp. 30-33. *London*, 1906-08.)

**Toderini** (Giovanni Battista). Letteratura turchesca. *Venezia*, 1787. 3 v. 8°.

— De la littérature des Turcs; traduit de l'italien en français par l'abbé de Cournand. *Paris*, 1789. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

**Tokuz** numeroli khâne. [House number 9. A play in Turkish.] *Constantinople*, 1889. 32 p. 12°.

**Tuerkische** (Das) Volksschauspiel-orta ojuu. Gesammelt, mit Einleitung versehen, ins Deutsche übertragen und mit Illustrationen hrsg. von I. Kúnos. *Leipzig: R. Haupt*, 1908. 142 p. 8°.

**Turkish** literature, comprising fables, belles-lettres, and sacred traditions; translated into English for the first time. With a special introduction by Epiphanius Wilson. *New York: Colonial Press* [cop. 1901]. 1 p.l., xv, 2 l., 3-462 p., 5 pl. Rev. ed. 8°. (The world's great classics.)

**Turkish** proverbs translated into English. [Armenian and English.] *Venice*, 1844. 16°.

— *Venice: The Armenian Monastery of S. Lazarus*, 1880. 37 p. 24°.

— [Armenian and French.] *Venise: Impr. Arménienne*, 1875. 59 p. nar. 24°.

— Ins Deutsche übersetzt von A. Merx. *Venedig: Armenische Druckerei*, 1893. 82 p. 16°.

**Übereifrige** (Der) Xodscha Nedim. Eine Meddâh-Burleske, türkisch und deutsch mit Erläuterungen... von F. Giese. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1907. x, 33, 25 p. 12°. (Türkische Bibliothek. Bd. 8.)

**Umar** ibn Sulatmân. Die Erfreuung der Geister. Von 'Omar ben-Suleimân. Türkisch und deutsch, mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben von Dr. Ludolf Krehl. *Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel*, 1848. viii, 96, 56 p. 8°.

**Uweissi**. Ermahnung an Islambol oder Strafgedicht der türkischen Dichters Uweissi über die Ausartung der Osmanen. Uebersetzt und erläutert nebst dem türkischen Text von H. F. von Diez. *Berlin: Nicolaischen Buchhandlung*, 1811. 2 p.l., 40 p. 4°.

**Vortraege** türkischer Meddâh's (mimischer Erzählungskünstler). [By Mehmed Hilmi and others.] Zum ersten Male ins deutsche übertragen und mit Textprobe und Einleitungen hrsg. von G. Jacob. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1904. 2 p.l., (1) iv, 119, 8 p., 1 facsim. 12°. (Türkische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.)

Aus den **Vorträgen** eines türkischen Meddâh, nach dem Besitz der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft zu Halle befindlichen Original in armenischen Typen für Vorlesungszwecke transcribirt, von G. Jacob. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1900. 8 p. 12°.

One of 100 cop. ptd.

*Turkish Literature and Folklore, cont'd.*

**Wickerhauser** (Moriz). Ueber türkische Metrik und Poetik. (Deutsche morgenländ. Gesellsch. Ztsch. v. 22, pp. 294-314. *Leipzig*, 1868.)

**Wolkan** (R.) Zu den Türkenliedern des XVI. Jahrhunderts. (In: Festschrift zum VIII allgemeinen deutschen Neuphilologentage in Wien Pfingsten 1898. *Wien*, 1898. 4°. pp. 65-77.)

**Xoros** kardasch (Bruder Hahn). Ein orientalisches Märchen- und Novellenbuch, aus dem türkischen zum ersten Mal ins deutsche übertragen von Georg Jacob. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1906. xiv, 122 p. 12°. (Türkische Bibliothek. Bd. 5.)

**Yasawi** (Ahmad ibn Ibrahim ibn Madmūd ibn

Iftikhar). Diwan hikmet. [A collection of wise sayings in poetical form.] *Kazan*, 1904. 262 p. 8°.

**Yūsuf** (Al-Ruhāwī), called AL MUNSHI AL ADIB or NĀBĪ. Conseils à son fils Aboul Khair; publiés en turc, avec la traduction française et des notes par [A. J. B.] Pavet de Courteille. *Paris*, 1857. 8°.

**Zade** (Hilmī), and IBRAHIM RIF'AT. Khalid ibn Walid. [The story of the doings of Khālid ibn al-Walid dramatized in seven acts.] *Constantinople*, 1901. 352 p. 24°.

**Zawalli** tshōjuk. ["The poor child." A tragedy in three acts.] [*Constantinople*, 1873?] 62 p. 12°.



## APPENDIX.

### THE NEAR EASTERN QUESTION, ETC.

**Boteanu** (Georges). La guerre russo-roumaine (1877-1878). Réminiscence. *Paris: L. Duc*, 1893. 36 p. 8°.

**Diefenbach** (Lorenz). Völkerkunde Ost-europas, insbesondere der Haemoshalbinsel und der unteren Donaugebiete. *Darmstadt: L. Brill*, 1880. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**Zunkovic** (Martin). Die Slaven, ein Urvolk Europas. *Kremsier: H. Slovak*, 1910. iv, 316 p., 1 l., 1 map. illus. 8°.

### BULGARIA.

**Bolgarskata** Armija pri vozshestviyeto na Negovo Tzarsko Visochestvo Knyaza na bolgarskiya Pryestol. i dnes dvadesetgodishnina ot tzaruvaniyeto mu. *Sofiya: "Voyenen Zhurnal,"* 1907. 165, ii p. 8°.

**Bulgaria.**—*Direction de la Statistique.*

Bulletin mensuel, année 1, no. 1-12. Oct. 1908-Sept. 1909. *n. t. p.* 4°.

Mouvement de la population pendant l'année 1904. pt. 2. *Sofia*, 1909. 4°.

Statistique du commerce de la principauté de Bulgarie, avec les pays étrangers, 1904-1906, 1908. *Sofia*, 1905-1909. 1°.

Statistique des élections des députés pour la 13. Assemblée Nationale, 1903. *Sofia*, 1908. 1°.

*Sobranje.*

Journal of proceedings.

14 sobranje 1 sess. 1908/9. v. 8. Jan. 26-31.

14 " 2 " 1909/10. v. 1. Oct. 15-Nov. 5.

**Denkoglu** (I. N.) Kriticheskiya izslyedovaniya ob istorii Bolgar. *Moscow: N. Stepanov*, 1849. iii, (1) 342, vi p. 8°.

**Nikoloff** (Kosta). Das Handwerk und Zunftwesen in Bulgarien während der türkischen Herrschaft und nach der Befreiung. *Borna-Leipzig: R. Noske*, 1908. viii, 104 p. 8°.

Bibliography: pp. [vii]-viii.

**Radivsev** (Milan T.) Zemlyeopisanie na Bolgariya. *Sofiya: "Napryedok,"* 1894. iv, 346 p. 8°.

**Shopov** (A.) Iz zhivota i polozheniyeto na Bolgaritye v Vilayetitye. *Plovdiv: Torgovska Pechatnitsa*, 1894. 381 p. 8°.

### CROATIA.

**Croatia.**—*Statisticki Ured.*

Serial.

Publikacije. no. 1-9, 11-17, 19-21, 23-47. *Zagreb*, 1876-1909. 4° and 8°.

no. 1. Statisticki ljetopis za godinu 1874. (Statistical year book for 1874.) 1876. lxvii, 585 p., 1 leaf.

no. 2. Miena ziteljstva, godine 1875, 1876 i 1877 (Movement of the population in the year 1875, 1876 and 1877.) 1879. 348 p.

Continued in no. 7.

no. 3. Financijalno gospodarstvo Hrv.-Slav.-Krajine, godine 1872-1876. (Administration of the finances of the Croatian-Slav. territory.) Compiled by M. Zoricic. 1879. xii, 352, lxiv folios.

no. 4. Statistika Kaznenoga pravosudja za godine 1863-1876. (Criminal statistics for Croatia-Slavonia 1863-1876.) Compiled by Dr. Fran Vrbanic. 1879. 3 p.l., 86 p.

no. 5. Statistika vjeresijskih zavoda za godine 1847-1877. (Statistics of banks, 1847-1877.) Compiled by M. Zoricic. 1879. 1 p.l., vi, 96, 97 p., 3 tables.

no. 6. Miena u posjedu i teretih nekretnina za godine 1865-1879. (Realty transactions and values, 1865-1879.) Compiled by Dr. Fran Vrbanic. 1880. 3 p.l., 80 p.

no. 7. Miena ziteljstva godina 1878, 1879 i 1880. (Movement of the population in the year 1878, 1879 and 1880.) 1883. 4 p.l., 3-327 p.

Continues no. 2. Continued in no. 13.

no. 8. Nekoji rezultati popisa ziteljstva od 31. Prosinca 1880. Broj ziteljstva, Kucanstva i stoke. (Some results of the census of Dec. 31, 1880. Population, homes, livestock.) 1882. 13 p.

no. 9. Popis ziteljstva od 31. Prosinca 1880 u Hrvatskoj Slavoniji. (Census of the population of Dec. 31, 1880, for Croatia and Slavonia.)

Svezak VIII. Zupanija Srijemska. (Part 8. Committee of Syrmia.) 1882. 77 p.

Svezak XIV. Okruze Petrovaradinsko. (Part 14. District of Peterwardein.) 1882. 90 p.

no. 10. Lacking.

no. 11. Rudarska produkcija u Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji godine 1874-1881. (Mines and mining in Croatia and Slavonia in the years 1874-1881.) 1883. 96 p.

no. 12. Popis ziteljstva i stoke od 31 Prosinca 1880. (Census of population and of livestock of Dec. 31, 1880.) Compiled by Milovan Zoricic. 1883. vi, 160, 260 p.

no. 13. Miena ziteljstva godina 1881, 1882 i 1883. (Movement of the population in the years 1881, 1882 and 1883.) 1888. 3 p.l., 3-335 p.

Continues no 7.

no. 14. Prilozi statistici ratarske produkcije godinâ 1885-1887 u Kraljevinah Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji. (Contribution to the statistics of agricultural production in the kingdoms of Croatia and Slavonia in the years 1885-1887.) 1889. 3 p.l., xxxix, 1 l., 176 p.

Continued in no. 17.

no. 15. Vjestnik Kr. statistickoga ureda u Zagrebu. Knjiga 1, Svezak i. (Journal of the

*Croatia, cont'd.*

royal statistical bureau at Zagreb. v. 1, pt. 1.) 1891. 1 p.l., 48, xviii p.

Continued in no. 28.

- no. 16. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskih prilikah u obce . . . godina prva. 1893. (Crop and agricultural statistics. First year. 1893.) 1893. 2 p.l., 90 p.

Continued in no. 19.

- No. 17. Statistika ratarske produkcije godinâ 1888-1892 u Kraljevinah Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji. (Statistics of agricultural production in the kingdoms of Croatia and Slavonia in the years 1888-1892.) 1894. 3 p.l., lv, 265 p., 1 map.

Continues no. 14; continued in no. 24.

- No. 18. Lacking.

- no. 19. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju i o gospodarskih prilikah u obce . . . godina treća. 1895. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Third year. 1895.) 1895. 4 p.l., 170 p.

Continues no. 16; continued in no. 21.

- no. 20. Statistika gradjanskoga pravosuđa godine 1883-1894. (Judicial statistics for the years 1883-1894.) 1896. 2 p.l., iii-xliii, 231 p.

- no. 21. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju i o gospodarskih prilikah u obce . . . godina četvrta. 1896. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Fourth year. 1896.) 1897. 3 p.l., 181 p.

Continues no. 19; continued in no. 25.

- no. 22. Lacking.

- no. 23. Popis gospodarstva i stoke od 31. Prosinca, 1895. (Results of the agricultural and livestock census of Dec. 31, 1895.)

Svezak II. Rezultati popisa stoke, spregâ i vocaka po poreznim obcinama. (Part 2. Domestic animals, draft animals and fruit trees.) 1898. vi, 370 p.

- no. 24. Statistika ratarske produkcije u Kraljevinah Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji. Godinâ 1893-1895. (Statistics of agricultural production in the kingdoms of Croatia and Slavonia in the years 1893-1895.) 1898. 3 p.l., xiii, 415 p.

Continues no. 17.

- no. 25. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina sesta. 1898. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Sixth year. 1898.) 1899. v, 149 p.

Continues no. 21; continued in no. 27.

- no. 26. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 1, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1899. (Monthly statistical contributions. 1st year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1899.)

Continued in no. 29.

- no. 27. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina sedma 1899. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Seventh year. 1899.) 1900. vi, 148 p.

Continues no. 25; continued in no. 30.

- no. 28. Viestnik Kr. zemaljskoga statistickoga ureda u Zagrebu. Knjiga II. (Journal of the royal statistical bureau at Zagreb. vol. 2.) 1900. 3 p.l., 114 p.

Continues no. 15.

- no. 29. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 2, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1900. (Monthly statistical contributions. 2d year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1900.)

Continues no. 26; continued in no. 31.

- no. 30. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina osma. 1900. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Eighth year. 1900.) 1901. 3 p.l., 138 p.

Continues no. 27; continued in no. 32.

- no. 31. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 3, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1901. (Monthly statistical contributions. 3d year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1901.)

Continues no. 29; continued in no. 33.

- no. 32. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina deveta. 1901. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Ninth year. 1901.) 3 p.l., 204 p.

Continues no. 30; continued in no. 35.

- no. 33. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 4, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac 1902. (Monthly statistical contributions. 4th year. no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1902.)

Continues no. 31; continued in no. 36.

- no. 34. Popis ziteljstva od 31. Prosinca 1900 u Kraljevinama Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji. (Census of population of Dec. 31, 1900.) Glavni rezultati po upravnim obcinama. (Principal returns by administrative divisions.) 1902. xv, 34 p. 8°.

- no. 35. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina deseta. 1902. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Tenth year. 1902.) 1903. 3 p.l., 192 p.

Continues no. 32; continued in no. 37.

- no. 36. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 5, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1903. (Monthly statistical contributions. 5th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1903.)

Continues no. 33; continued in no. 38.

- no. 37. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina jedanaesta. 1903. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Eleventh year. 1903.) 1904. 3 p.l., 147 p.

Continues no. 35; continued in no. 39.

- no. 38. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 6, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1904. (Monthly statistical contributions. 6th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1904.)

Continues no. 36; continued in no. 40.

- no. 39. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina dvanaesta. 1904. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Twelfth year. 1904.) 1905. v, 158 p.



*Croatia, cont'd.*

- Continues no. 37; continued in no. 41.  
no. 40. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 7, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1905. (Monthly statistical contributions. 7th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1905.)  
Continues no. 38; continued in no. 42.  
no. 41. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina trinaesta. 1905. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Thirteenth year. 1905.) 1906. vi, 174 p.  
Continues no. 39; continued in no. 43.  
no. 42. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 8, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1906. (Monthly statistical contributions. 8th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1906.)  
Continues no. 40; continued in no. 44.  
no. 43. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina cetnaesta. 1906. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Fourteenth year. 1906.) vi, 199 p.  
Continues no. 41; continued in no. 45.  
no. 44. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 9, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1907. (Monthly statistical contributions. 9th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1907.)  
Continues no. 42; continued in no. 46.  
no. 45. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina petnaesta. 1907. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Fifteenth year. 1907.) 1907. v, 100 p.  
Continues no. 43; continued in no. 47.  
no. 46. Mjesecni statisticki izvjestaji. Godina 10, Svezak 1-12. Siecanj-Prosinac, 1908. (Monthly statistical contributions. 10th year, no. 1-12. Jan.-Dec., 1908.)  
Continues no. 44.

- no. 47. Glavni izvjestaji o stanju usjeva i o gospodarskim prilikama u obce. Godina sestna esta. 1908. (Crop and agricultural statistics. Sixteenth year. 1908). 1909. iv, 70 p.

Continues no. 45.

## Non-Serial.

- Statisticke crtice o kraljevinah Hrvatskoj i Slavoniji. Sastavio jih M. Zoricic. Otisnuto iz djela: "Hrvatska i Slavonija na obcoj zemalskoj izlozbi u Budimpesti 1885." *Zagreb*, 1885. vi, 154 p. 8°.

— Same, in German. *Agram*, 1885. I p.l., 170 p. 8°.

German ed. has title: "Statistische Skizze der Königreiche Kroatien u Slavonien, bei Gelegenheit der Landesausstellung in Budapest im Jahre 1885. Verfasst von M. Zoricic.

Popis ziteljstva godine 1890. *Zagreb*, n. d. 2 p.l., 66 p. 8°.

Census of Population, 1890.

## MONTENEGRO.

- Montenegro.**—*Skupstina*. Stenografske biljeske. *Tzetynye*, 1909. 8°.  
Session 1909/10. Nov. 18-29. Sitting 1-6. pp. 1-160.

## RUMANIA.

**Bucharest.**—Anuarul statistic al orasului Bucuresti, anul 10/11, 12/13, 1904/5, 1906/7. *Bucuresci*, 1906-1908. 4°.

Buletin statistic lunar al orasului Bucuresti, 1908-1909. *Bucuresci*, 1908-1909. f°.

1908 Jan.-Dec.

1909 Jan.-April.

Darea de seamă, pe timpul de la 1 Ianuarie 1898 până la 30 Septembrie 1902. *Bucuresci*, 1902. 344 p. 4°.

Moniturul comunei Bucuresti [weekly]. anul 33, no. 1-52. Jan.-Dec. *Bucuresti*, 1908. f°.

*Directiunea Comptabilitatii*. Budgetul general de venituri si cheltueli, 1909/10. *Bucuresti*, 1909. f°.

Expunerea situatiunei financiare la 30 Septembrie, 1908. *Bucuresti*, 1909. 279 p. 4°.

**Rumania.**—*Casa Centrala a Bancilor Populare si Cooperativelor Satesti*. Anuarul bancilor populare din România, 1905-1907. *Bucuresti*, 1906-1907. 4°.

*Directiunea Generală a Postelor, Telegrafelor si Telefonelor*.

Buletinul telegrafo-postal, anul 33-37, 1903-1907. *Bucuresci*, 1903-1907. 8°.

Anul 33, 1903 no. 24.

" 34, 1904 " 20-24.

" 35, 1905 " 1-2.

" 36, 1906 " 11.

" 37, 1907 " 1-2, 18 and suppl.

Dare de seamă asupra serviciilor de poștă, telegraf si telefon dela 1/14 Aprilie 1904 până la 1/14 Aprilie 1905. *Bucuresti*, 1906. 4°.

*Directiunea Statistice Generale*. Buletin statistic general, seria [1] anul 1, seria 2, anul 5, 8, 9, seria 3, anul 1909, no. 1-4. *Bucuresci*, 1893-1909. 4°.

Seria [1] anul 1. Novembre-Decembre, 1892. (Sumarul este pe pagina din urmă.) 1893. 281-444 p.

Seria 2, anul 5. no. 3.

" 2, " 8, " 1.

" 2, " 9

" 3, " 1909, no. 1-4.

Miscarea populatiunei Romaniei. 1898/9. *Bucuresti*, 1906. f°.

*Ministerul Cultelor si Instructiunii Publice*. Anuarul oficial al scoalelor superioare 1904/5. *Bucuresti*, 1905. 4°.

*Ministerul Financelor*. Anuarul pensionarilor statului judetelor, comunelor, eforiei spitalelor civile si Epitropiei Sf. Spiridon din Iasi la 1 Aprilie 1909. *Bucuresti*, 1909. f°.

Comericiul exterior al României cu Grecia dela 1885-1904. *Bucuresti*, 1906. xlii, 276 p. 4°.

Comericiul exterior al României de animale si cereale de la 1871-1904. *Bucuresti*, 1905. 43 p. f°.

Situatiunea tezaurului public Septemvrie-Decemvrie 1909. *Bucuresti*, 1909-1910. 8°.

*Rumania, cont'd.*

*Ministerul de Agricultură, Industriei, Comer-  
ciului și Domeniilor.* Buletinul ministerului  
anii 13-21, 1902-1908/9. *București*, n. d. 8°.

Anul 13 no. 11-12. Feb.-March, 1902.

Anul 14 no. 1-12. April, 1902-March, 1903.

Anul 15 no. 1-4, 7-12. April-July, 1903,  
Oct. 1903-March, 1904.

Anul 16 no. 1-12. April, 1904-March, 1905.

Anul 17 no. 1-4, 7-8. April-July, 1905,  
Oct.-Nov. 1905.

Anul 18 no. 1-2, 6-12. April-May, 1906,  
Sept. 1906-March, 1907.

Anul 19 no. 1-12. April, 1907-March, 1908.

Anul 20 no. 1-12. April, 1908-March, 1909.

Anul 21 no. 1-6. April-Sept. 1909.

*Ministerul de Interne.* Raport general asupra  
închisorilor centrale și aresturilor preventive  
1903/4, 1907/8. *București*, 1903-1908. 8°.

Statistica închisorilor centrale pe anii 1866-1905  
și aresturilor preventive pe anii 1881-1905.  
*București*, 1906. f°.

Statistica din România. Comerțul exterior, im-  
port și export pe anii 1871-1879. *București*,  
1874-1882. 4°.

*Ministerul de Justiție.* Statistica judiciară  
1870-1873, 1877, 1880-1886, 1892-1900/4.  
*București*, 1875-1909. f°.

## SERVIA.

**Radoslavlevich-Bdin** (Steva J.) *Istorija*  
*bugarizma na Balkanskom poluostrvu, narodnost*  
*i jezik makedonatza.* *Beograd: Shtamparija Kral-*  
*jevine Srbije*, 1890. 3 p.l., 392 p. 8°.

**Servia.**—*Narodna Skupshtina.* [Stenographic  
proceedings.] *Belgrad*, 1909. 4°.

1908 extra sess. June 5-Aug. 7. sitting 1-30.  
2 v.

1908/9 reg. sess. Oct. 1-Feb. 25, 1909. sit-  
ting 1-54. 2 v.

## TURKEY.

**Abbott** (G. F.) *Turkey in transition.* With  
illustrations. *London: Edward Arnold*, 1909.  
4 p.l., 369 (1) p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Wiel** (Alethea). *The navy of Venice.* *London:*  
*J. Murray*, 1910. xvi, 370 p., 1 l., 24 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 353-358.



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Blackburn** (Charles F.) *Rambles in books.* London: *S. Low Marston & Co.*, 1893. xv, 144 p. 12°.

**Bostwick** (Arthur Elmore). *The American public library.* New York: *D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. xiii (1), 393 (1) p., 8 pl. 12°.

**Cuthbertson** (David). *The Edinburgh University Library.* An account of its origin, with a description of its rarer books and manuscripts. Illustrated by facsimiles; with 22 illustrations. Edinburgh: *O. Schulze & Co.*, 1910. x, 45 p., 1 l., 11 facsim., 4 pl., 4 port. 4°.

**Stewart** (James Douglas). *How to use a library: practical advice to students and general readers, with explanations of library catalogues, a systematic description of guides to books, and a guide to special libraries.* London: *E. Stock*, 1910. 4 p.l., vii-ix, 83 (1) p. 16°.

**Terry** (Charles Sanford). *A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies; and of the volume relative to Scottish history, issued by his Majesty's Stationery Office 1780-1908, with a subject-index.* Glasgow: *J. MacLehose & Sons*, 1909. xiii, 253 p. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

#### General.

**Baring-Gould** (Sabine). *Family names and their story.* London: *Seeley & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l.; vii-xiii, 13-431 (1) p. 8°.

**Cutter** (William Richard), and WILLIAM FREDERICK ADAMS. *Genealogical and personal memoirs relating to the families of the state of Massachusetts.* Prepared under the editorial supervision of W. R. Cutter, assisted by W. F. Adams. New York: *Lewis Historical Publishing Co.*, 1910. 4 v. illus. 4°.

**Haywood** (Marshall Delancey). *Lives of the bishops of North Carolina. From the establishment of the episcopate in that state down to the division of the diocese.* Raleigh, N. C.: *A. Williams & Co.*, 1910. 270 p., 4 port. 8°.

**Men and women of America.** A biographical dictionary of contemporaries. New York: *L. R. Hamersly & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 1592 p., 48 port. 8°.

**Rushen** (Percy C.) *The genealogist's legal dictionary.* London: *Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.*, 1909. 104 p. 24°. (Genealogist's pocket library. no. 6.)

### BIOGRAPHY (INDIVIDUAL).

**AFFRE** (Denis Auguste), *archbishop of Paris.* Mgr. Affre, archevêque de Paris (1793-1848). Par Fernand de Barrau. Rodes: *E. Carrère*, 1909. 140 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque Aveyronnaise.)

**ANGOULÊME** (Marie Thérèse Charlotte, duchesse d'), *called MME. ROYALE.* La dernière dauphine. Madame, Duchesse d'Angoulême (1778-1851). Par Joseph Turquan. Avec deux portraits en héliogravure. Paris: *E. Paul*, 1909. 3 p.l., 436 p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**ARC** (Jeanne d'). Joan of Arc. By [R. C. S. Leveson,] Lord Gower. London: *J. C. Nimmo*, 1893. 4 p.l., (1) viii, 1 l., 334 p., 1 l., 10 pl. 8°.

**BROWN** (John). John Brown. By W. E. Burghardt Dubois. Philadelphia: *G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1909]. 406 p., 2 maps, 1 port. 16°. (American Crisis Biographies.)

**BULWER-LYTTON** (Edward George, earl Lytton, 1st baron Lytton). Edward Bulwer, first Baron Lytton of Knebworth: a social, personal, and political monograph. By T. H. S. Escott. London: *G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. viii, 1 l., 848 p., 1 port. 8°.

**CARTER family.** Giles Carter of Virginia; genealogical memoir. By William Giles Harding Carter. Baltimore, Md.: *The Lord Baltimore Press*, 1909. 134 p., 3 port. 8°.

**CHRISTINA**, *queen of Sweden.* Christina of Sweden. By I. A. Taylor. London: *Hutchinson & Co.*, 1909. xv, 336 p., 17 port. 8°.

**DENNISON** (Eliphalet Whorf). 1819-1886. E. W. Dennison. A memorial. Boston [D. B. Updike] 1909. 2 p.l., 102 p., 1 l., 2 fac., 5 pl., 5 port. 8°.

**DICKSON** (William Purdie). The curator of Glasgow University Library [W. P. Dickson]. By James Lachlan Galbraith. Glasgow: *J. McLehose and Sons*, 1909. 4 p.l., 43 (1) p. 12°.

**DUKE family.** A genealogy of the Duke-Shepherd-Van Mettr family, from civil, military, church and family records and documents. Compiled and edited by Samuel Gordon Smyth. Lancaster, Pa.: *The New Era Prtg. Co.*, 1909. ix, 445 p., 1 facsim., 8 pl., 21 port. 8°.

**DUMONT D'URVILLE** (Jules Sébastien César). Dumont d'Urville, par F. Joubert. Tours: *A. Mame & Fils*, 1883. 2 p.l., (1) 8-141 p., 1 l., 1 pl. new ed. 8°.

**DUMONT D'URVILLE** (Jules Sébastien César). Le contre-amiral Dumont d'Urville (1790-1842) par E. Hulot. Paris: *Société de Géographie*, 1892. 52 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**EDISON** (Thomas Alva). Thomas A. Edison, der amerikanischer Erfinder, von Eugen Isolani. Stuttgart: *C. Ulshöfer*, 1906. 62 p., 1 port. 12°. (Männer des Erfolgs. [Bd. 1.])

**EGGLESTON** (George Cary). *Recollections of a varied life.* New York: *H. Holt and Co.*, 1910. viii, 354 p., 1 port. 8°.

**ELSSLER** (Fanny). Une vie de danseuse Fanny Elssler... par Auguste Ehrhard. Paris: *Plon-Nourit et Cie.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 423 p., 1 port. [2. ed.] 12°.

FERRAR (Nicholas). The life and times of Nicholas Ferrar. By H. P. K. Skipton. *London: A. R. Mowbray & Co.*, 1907. xiii, 206 p., 6 facsim., 6 pl., 3 port. 12°.

FILLEBROWN family. Genealogy of the Fillebrown family with biographical sketches. Charles Bowdoin Fillebrown. *Boston, Mass.: The Author*, 1910. xvi, 178, xv p., 2 facsim., 55 pl., 53 port. 8°.

FRANKLIN (Benjamin). The autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. The un mutilated and correct version, compiled and edited, with notes by John Bigelow. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. v, 325 p., 1 port. 8°.

FRANKLIN (Benjamin). Benjamin Franklin. Von J. Wiese. *Stuttgart: C. & A. Ulshöfer*, 1909. 139 p., 1 port. 12°. (Männer des Erfolgs. [Bd. 4.] )

GEORGE, *Saint, of Cappadocia*. St. George of Cappadocia in legend and history. By Cornelia Stekette Hulst. *London: D. Nutt*, 1909. xii, 156 p., 28 pl. 8°.

GILMAN (Daniel Coit). The life of Daniel Coit Gilman. By Fabian Franklin. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 446 p., 3 port. 8°.

GLEASON family. Genealogy of the descendants of Thomas Gleason of Watertown, Mass., 1607-1909. Published by J. B. White. Edited by L. M. Wilson. *Haverhill, Mass.: Press of the Nichols Print*, 1909. 549, cxx, (1) 672 p., 2 facsim., 3 pl., 9 port. 8°.

GRILLPARZER (Franz). Franz Grillparzer. Sein Leben und seine Werke von A. Ehrhard. Deutsche Ausgabe von Moritz Necker. *München: O. Beck*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 535 p., 2 facsim., 4 pl., 8 port. 2. ed. 8°.

HARLAND (Marion), *pseud. of M. V. H. Terhune*. Marion Harland's autobiography: the story of a long life. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. ix (1), 1 l., 497 (1) p. 8°.

HEBBEL (Friedrich). Friedrich Hebbel: sein Leben und sein Werk. Von Kurt Kuechler. *Jena: H. Costenoble*, 1910. 4 p.l., (1) 8-334 p., 1 pl., 2 port. 12°.

ITO (Hirobumi), *prince*. Prince Ito, the man and statesman. A brief history of his life. By Kaju Nakamura. *New York: Japanese-Amer. Comm. Weekly*, 1910. xvi, 114 p., 1 pl. 12°.

LINCOLN (Abraham). Abraham Lincoln. An American migration; family English, not German. By Marion Dexter Learned. With photographic illustrations. *Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell*, 1909. xii, 149 p., 23 facsim., 1 map, 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.

LYON (Mary). The life of Mary Lyon. By Beth Bradford Gilchrist. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. x, 1 l., 462 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 7 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 443-453.

MURRAY (Henry). A stepson of fortune. The memories, confessions, and opinions of H. Murray. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 259 p., 1 port. 8°.

NEY (Michel), *marshal of France*. La vie militaire du maréchal Ney, duc d'Elchingen, prince de la Moskowa. Par H. Bonnal. Tome I. *Paris: R. Chapelot & Cie.*, 1910. 1 v. illus. 8°.

PERSAT (Maurice). Mémoires du Commandant Persat, 1806 à 1844. Publiés avec une introduction et des notes par Gustave Schlumberger. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) vi-xxx, p. [a]-i, 367 p. 8°.

PLATT (Orville Hitchcock). An old-fashioned senator: Orville H. Platt of Connecticut. The story of a life unselfishly devoted to the public service. By Louis A. Coolidge. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xvi, 1 l., 655 p., 1 facsim., 11 pl., 3 port. 8°.

POTTER (Henry Codman). Bishop Potter, the people's friend. By Harriette A. Keyser. *New York: T. Whittaker* [1910]. v, 196 p., 1 port. 12°.

SADLEIR (Sir Ralph). A brief memoir of the Right Hon. Sir Ralph Sadleir, Knight Banneret, P.C., M.P. By Thomas Utick Sadleir. *Hertford: Pr. by St. Austin & Sons, Ltd.*, 1907. 33 p., 2 port. 8°.

Repr.: Transactions of the East Herts Archæolog. Soc. vol. iii, pt. i.

SEVIER (John). Life of General John Sevier. By Francis M. Turner. *New York: The Neale Pub. Co.*, 1910. 226 p., 1 port. 12°.

SHAKESPEARE (William). The life of William Shakespeare expurgated. By William Leavitt Stoddard. *Boston: W. A. Butterfield*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) iv, 2 l., 80 p., 2 facsim., 1 pl. 8°.

STOCKTON family. The Stockton genealogy. Plate I. Generations I-IV. By Elias Boudinot Stockton. *New York: the Genealogical Compiling and Pub. Co., cop.* 1909. 40 sheets. 4°.

Blue-print paper.

SWIFT (Jonathan). Dean Swift. With sixteen illustrations. By Sophie Shilleto Smith. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xi, 340 p., 2 facsim., 9 pl., 5 port. 8°.

TALLEYRAND-PERIGORD (Charles Maurice de), *prince*. La vie privée de Talleyrand. Son émigration, son mariage, sa retraite, sa conversion, sa mort. Par Bernard de Lacombe. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., ii, 435 p. 8°.

TURNOUR (Jules). The autobiography of a clown [J. Turnour] as told to I. F. Marcossou. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. xii, 2 l., 102 p., 13 pl. 12°.

VANE (Sir Henry), *the younger*. Sir Henry Vane, Jr., governor of Massachusetts and friend of Roger Williams and Rhode Island. By Henry Melville King. *Providence, R. I.: Preston & Rounds Co.*, 1909. vii (1), 10-207 (1) p. 12°.

VENN family. Annals of a clerical family: being some account of the family and descendants of William Venn, vicar of Otterton, Devon, 1600-1621. By John Venn. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1904. xi, 296 p., 1 map, 18 pl., 8 port. 8°.

VIELE family. Viele 1659-1909. Two hundred and fifty years with a Dutch family of New York. Compiled by K. K. Viele. *New York: T. A. Wright*, 1909. 149 p., 3 pl., 2 port. 8°.

No. 10 of seventy-five copies printed.

WALES family. John Redington of Topsfield, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants, with notes on the Wales family. By Cornelia M. Redington Carter. Edited by J. G. Leach. *Boston:*



**D. Clapp & Son**, 1909. 5 p.l., (1) 4-86 p., 10 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**WASHINGTON** (George). Washington's birthday, its history, observance, spirit, and significance as related in prose and verse, with a selection from Washington's speeches and writings. Ed. by R. H. Schauffer. *New York: Moffat, Yard and Co.*, 1910. xxvi, 328 p. 12°. (Our American holidays.)

**WHITAKER** family. Whitaker of Hesley Hall, Grayshott Hall, Pylewell Park and Palermo. Being some family records collected and arranged by R. S. Whitaker. *London: Mitchell, Hughes and Clarke*, 1907. iv, 2 l., 99 (1) p., 10 pl., 1 port. 4°.

**WILLIAM** (Henry). The life of William Henry of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1729-1786: patriot, military officer, inventor of the steamboat. A contribution to Revolutionary history. By Francis Jordan, the younger. *Lancaster, Pa.: The New Era Printing Co.*, 1910. vii, 185 p., 5 pl., 5 port. 12°.

#### AMERICA.

**Archer** (William). Through Afro-America. An English reading of the race problem. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1910. xvi, 295 (1) p. 8°.

**Bernier** (Joseph Elzear). Report on the Dominion government expedition to Arctic islands and the Hudson Strait, on board the C. G. S. "Arctic" 1906-1907. *Ottawa: C. H. Parmelee*, 1909. iv, 1 l., 3-127 p., 1 map, 45 pl., 2 port. 8°. (Canada. Dom. Marine and Fisheries Dept.)

**Brinkmann** (Ludwig). Eroberer: ein amerikanisches Wanderbuch. *Frankfurt a. M.: Rütten & Loening*, 1910. 302 p. 12°.

**Brown** (George Washington). Old times in Oildom. Being a series of chapters in which are related the writer's many personal experiences during fifty years of life in the oil regions. *Youngs-ville, Pa.: The Author* [1909]. 172 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Bushnell** (David I.). The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany parish, Louisiana. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off.*, 1909. ix, 37 p., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°. (U. S. Amer. Ethnology, Bur. of. Bulletin 48.)

**Callender** (Guy Stevens). Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. With introductory essays. By Guy Stevens Callender. *Boston: Ginn & Co.* [cop. 1909]. xviii, 819 p., 1 map. 8°.

**Cook** (Frederick Francis). Bygone days in Chicago. Recollections of the "Garden City" of the sixties. . . *Chicago: McClurg*, 1910. 3 p.l., ix-xvi p., 3 l., 400 p., 41 pl., 24 port. 8°.

**Creedy** (Richard Benbury). Grandfather's tales of North Carolina history. *Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton*, 1901. viii, 301 p., 4 port. illus. 12°.

**Currier** (John James). History of Newburyport, Mass., 1764-1909. v. 2. *Newburyport*, 1909. 1 v. 8°.

**Diaz del Castillo** (Bernal). The true history of the conquest of New Spain. . . Edited and published in Mexico, by Genaro Garcia. Translated into English. . . by Alfred Percival Maudslay. 2 v. *London: Prtd for the Hakluyt Society*, 1910. 8°.

**Eggleston** (George Cary). The history of the Confederate War, its causes and its conduct. A narrative and critical history. *New York: Sturges & Walton Co.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Eldredge** (Zoeth Skinner). The march of Portolá and the discovery of the Bay of San Francisco. By Z. S. Eldredge. The log of the San Carlos and original documents translated and annotated. By E. J. Molera. Illustrations by W. Francis. *San Francisco: The California Promotion Committee*, 1909. 4 p.l., 11-71 p., 1 chart, 1 facsim., 4 pl. 8°.

**Farmingdale, Maine**. Vital records of Farmingdale, Maine, to the year 1892. Editor, Henry Sewall Webster. Committee on publication, Asbury Coke Stilphen. Published under the authority of the Maine Historical Society. *Gardiner: The Reporter-Journal Press*, 1909. 96 p. 8°.

**Fischer** (Joseph). The discoveries of the Norsemen in America with special relation to their early cartographical representation. Translated from the German by B. H. Soulsby. *St. Louis: B. Herder*, 1903. xxiv, 130 p., 1 l., 10 maps, 1 pl. 4°.

Bibliography, p. xi-xxiv.

**Friis** (Achton). Im Grönlande mit Mylius-Erichsen: die Danmark-Expedition, 1906-1908. Autorisierte Übersetzung von F. Stichert. Abbildungen nach Gemälden und Zeichnungen von A. Bertelsen und A. Friis. *Leipzig: O. Spamer*, 1910. xviii, 1 l., 630 p., 1 map, 5 pl. 8°.

**Gonzales** Guinán (Francisco). Historia contemporánea de Venezuela. Tomo 3. *Caracas: Tip. empresa el Cojo*, 1909. 1 v. 8°.

**Gosling** (W. G.). Labrador: its discovery, exploration, and development. *London: A. Rivers, Ltd.*, 1910. xii, 574 p., 10 maps, 1 plan, 21 pl., 8 port. 8°.

**Hamilton** (Peter Joseph). Colonial Mobile: an historical study, largely from original sources, of the Alabama-Tombigbee Basin and the old South West from the discovery of the Spiritu Santo in 1519 until the demolition of Fort Charlotte in 1821. Illustrated. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xxix, 594 p., 29 diag., 7 facs., 5 maps, 14 pl., 1 port. Rev. ed. 8°.

**Harper** (Henry Howard). A journey in south-eastern Mexico. Narrative of experiences, and observations of agricultural and industrial conditions. *Boston: Privately printed for the Author by the De Vinne Press, N. Y.*, 1910. xiii, 100 p., 1 pl. sq. 8°.

**Hudson-Fulton** celebration, 1609-1909. [Collection of about three thousand newspaper clippings, from December 1908 to November 1909, with illustrations relating to the event; mounted in albums. Compiled by Henry Romeike.] 6 v. f°.

**Lindsey** (Benjamin B.), and HARVEY J. O'HIGGINS. The beast. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 340 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Lopez** de Santa Anna (Antonio). Las guerras de Mexico con Tejas y los Estados Unidos. *Mexico: Vda. de Ch. Bourret*, 1910. 344 p. 8°. (Documentos inéditos o muy raros para la historia de México. Publ. por G. Garcia. v. 29.)

**Massey** (Dudley A.) History of freemasonry in Danvers, Mass., from September, 1778, to July, 1896. *Peabody, Mass.: C. H. Shepard*, 1896. 734 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**Munro** (John Josiah). The New York Tombs inside and out. *Brooklyn, N. Y.: The Author* [cop. 1909]. 4 p.l., xiii, (1) 12-300 p., 13 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Pleasants** (Henry). The history of the Old Eagle School, Tredyffrin, in Chester county, Pennsylvania. With alphabetical lists of interments in the graveyard and of German settlers in Chester county, and a poem presenting the suggestive features of the place. Prepared at the request of the trustees of the Old Eagle School. *Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co.* [cop. 1909]. 8 p.l., 180 p., 8 pl. sq. 8°.

**Reimers** (Heinrich Johannes). Reise-Führer von Europa nach Südamerika in deutscher und spanischer Sprache. Hrsg. von H. J. Reimers. *Hamburg: Henschel & Müller* [1909]. 528 p., 12 plans [2 in pocket]. illus. 2. ed. 16°.

**Rink** (Hinrich Johannes). Tales and traditions of the Eskimo; with a sketch of their habits, religion, language and other peculiarities. Translated from the Danish by the author. Edited by R. Brown. With numerous illustrations drawn and engraved by Eskimo. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons*, 1875. xii, 472 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 12°.

**Roz** (Firmin). L'énergie américaine. (Évolution des États-Unis.) *Paris: E. Flammarion*, 1910. 2 p.l., 339 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie Scientifique.)

**Ruther** (Frederick). Long Island to-day. Consisting of sketches on the political, industrial, topographical and geological history of Long Island and Long Island towns and villages, but more particularly of general views illustrating Long Island scenes of to-day. *Hicksville, L. I.: the author*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) 10-271 (1) p. illus. 4°.

**Schalck** de la Faverie (A.). Les premiers interprètes de la pensée américaine: essai d'histoire et de littérature sur l'évolution de puritanisme aux États-Unis. *Paris: E. Sansot & Cie.*, 1909. 366 p. 12°.

**Slocum** (Charles Elihu). The Ohio country between the years 1783 and 1815; including military operations that twice saved to the United States the country west of the Alleghany Mountains after the Revolutionary War. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xviii, 1 l., 321 p. 8°.

**Sons** of the American Revolution: California. Addresses delivered before the... Society... Memorial sketches by T. A. Perkins. *San Francisco, Cal.: The Society*, 1909. 1 p.l., (1) x-xiv, 165 p., 3 pl. 8°.

**South** (The) in the building of the nation. A history of the Southern States, designed to record the South's part in the making of the American nation; to portray the character and genius... and to illustrate the life and traditions of the Southern people. Complete in 12 vols. v. 1-4, 7-12. *Richmond, Va.: The Southern Historical Publication Society* [1909]. 8°.

**Tisbury**, Mass. Vital records of Tisbury, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New*

*England Historic Genealogical Society, Eddy Town-Record Fund*, 1910. 244 p. 8°

**Voigt** (Eduard). Yosemite, Reiseerinnerungen aus Californien von Eduard Voigt. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1909. 4 p.l., 112 p., 19 pl. 8°.

**Waddell** (Alfred Moore). A history of New Hanover County and the Lower Cape Fear region. 1723-1800. v. 1. *Wilmington: The Author*, 1909. illus. 8°.

**Wallace** (Dillon). Beyond the Mexican Sierras. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg*, 1910. xxxv, 301 p., 1 map, 37 pl. 8°.

**Wayland**, Mass. Vital records of Wayland, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society, Eddy Town-Record Fund*, 1910. 160 p. 8°.

**Weymouth**, Mass. Vital records of Weymouth, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society, Eddy Town-Record Fund*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**White** (Bouck). The book of Daniel Drew. A glimpse of the Fisk-Gould-Tweed régime from the inside. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. x, 1 l., 3-423 p. 8°.

**Wiener** (Charles). Chili and Chiliens. *Paris: L. Cerf*, 1888. 2 p.l., 381 p., 1 l. illus. 9. ed. 4°.

**Wight** (Charles Albert). The Hatfield book. [Springfield, Mass.: *The F. A. Bassette Co., Prtrs.*, cop. 1908.] 3 p.l., 59 p., 20 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**Worth** (Jonathan). The correspondence of Jonathan Worth; collected and edited by J. G. de Rouillac Hamilton, Ph.D. *Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Prtg. Co.*, 1909. 2 v. 8°. (N. C. Historical Commission. Pubns.)

## EUROPE.

**Ailio** (Julius). Die steinzeitlichen Wohnplatzfunde in Finland. *Helsingfors: Akad. Buchhandlung*, 1909. 2 v. in 1. 4°. (Suomen Muinaismuistoyhtistysten.)

**Aulard** (François Victor Alphonse). Études et leçons sur la révolution française. Série 6. *Paris*, 1910. 1 v. 12°.

**Bassanville** (Anaïs Lebrun de), comtesse. Les salons d'autrefois: souvenirs intimes. Avec une préface de Louis Énault. *Paris: J. Victorin* [1878]. 4 v. new ed. 12°.

**Beaumont-Vassy** (Édouard Ferdinand de), vicomte. Les salons de Paris et la société parisienne sous Napoleon III. *Paris: F. Sartorius*, 1868. 4 p.l., 349 p., 10 port. 12°.

**Beltz** (Robert). Die vergeschichtlichen Altertümer des Grossherzogtums Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Vollständiges Verzeichnis der im Grossherzoglichen Museum zu Schwerin bewahrten Funde... *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1910. 2 p.l., 1 map, 70 pl. 4°.

**Blok** (Petrus Johannes). Relazioni veneziane. Venetiaansche berichten over de Vereenigde Nederlanden van 1600-1795, verzameld en uitgegeven door P. J. Blok. *s'Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff*, 1909. xxix, 1 l., 418 p., 1 l. 4°. (Netherlands. Binnenlandsche Zaken. Min. van. Rijksgeschiedkundige publicatiën... Groote ser.)



- Boulton** (William B.). In the days of the Georges. *London: E. Nash*, 1909. vii (1), 1 l., 11-319 (1) p., 2 pl., 9 port. 8°.
- Buffault** (Paul). Les forêts du Rouergue. *Rodez: E. Carrère*, 1909. 78 p. 16°. Bibliothèque Aveyronnaise.)
- Calderwood** (William Leadbetter). The salmon rivers and lochs of Scotland. *London: E. Arnold*, 1909. x, 442 p., 3 maps, 38 pl. 8°.
- Calvados** et Manche. Dictionnaire géographique illustré. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1909]. vii, 1216 p., 26 pl., 74 port. 2. ed. 8°. (Dictionnaire géographiques illustrés départementaux.)
- Carlyle** (Robert Warrand), and A. J. CARLYLE. A history of mediæval political theory in the West. v. 2. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1909. 8°.
- Cranbrook** (I. earl), GATHORNE HARDY. A memoir, with extracts from his diary and correspondence. Edited by A. E. Gathorne-Hardy. With portraits and illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.
- Daux** (Camille). À propos des miraculés de Lourdes. *Arras: Sueur-Charruey* [1909]. 2 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 8°.  
Repr.: *Revue des Sciences Ecclésiastiques et la Science Catholique*, 1909.
- Deutschlands**, Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz Gelehrte, Künstler und Schriftsteller in Wort und Bild. [Vorwort von Dr. Gustav Adolf Müller.] *Hannover: A. Steinhage*, 1910. viii, 2 l., 747 (1) p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.
- Einleitung** in die Altertumswissenschaft. Unter Mitwirkung von J. Beloch, E. Bethe [and others]. Hrsg. von A. Gercke und E. Norden. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 4°.  
v. 1. Methodik. Sprache. Metrik. Griechische und römische Literatur.
- Evans** (Arthur John). Scripta minoa. The written documents of Minoan Crete with special reference to the archives of Knossos. v. 1. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1909. sq. f°.  
v. 1. The hieroglyphic and primitive linear classes. With an account of the discovery of the Pre-Phœnician scripts, 1909.
- Foligno** (Cesare). The story of Padua, illustrated by Giovanni Vianello. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 319 (1) p., 2 plans, 7 pl. 16°. (Mediæval town series.)
- Fyvie** (John). Comedy queens of the Georgian era. Illustrated. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1906. xi, 445 p., 1 pl., 7 port. 2. impression. 8°.
- Glasgow, Scotland**. Extracts from the records of the Burgh of Glasgow, A. D. 1718-38. With charters and other documents, A. D. 1708-38. Edited by R. Renwick. *Glasgow: Prid. for the Corporation of Glasgow*, 1909. 2 p.l., 1 l., (1) viii-xxx, 621 p., 2 fac-sim. 8°. (Scottish Burgh Record Society.)
- Got** (Edmund). Journal de Edmond Got, sociétaire de la Comédie Française, 1822-1901. Publié par son fils Médéric Got. Préface de Henri Lavedan. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. v. 1. 12°.
- Guertler** (Alfred). Die Volkszählungen Maria Theresias und Josef II. 1753-1790. *Innsbruck: Wagner*, 1909. xv, 152 p., 10 tab. 8°.
- Harper** (Charles George). The Tower of London, fortress, palace, and prison. Illustrated chiefly from photographs by W. S. Campbell. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1909. xv (1), 263 p., 43 pl. 8°.
- Hassert** (Kurt). Deutschlands Kolonien. Erwerbs- und Entwicklungsgeschichte, Landes- und Volkskunde und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung unserer Schutzgebiete. *Leipzig: Dr. Seele & Co.*, 1910. xii, 657 p., 2 diag., 7 maps, 25 pl. 2. ed. 8°.
- Heywood** (William). A history of Perugia. Edited by R. Langton Douglas. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xvi, 411 (1) p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. (States of Italy.)
- Huet** (L.), abbé. Histoire civile, religieuse et commerciale d'Isigny (Calvados). *Caen: Libr. Brunet*, 1909. viii, 333 p., 1 l., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°.  
Bibliography, pp. v-viii.
- Ille-et-Vilaine**. Dictionnaire biographique illustré. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1909?]. vii, 431 p., 13 pl., 130 port. 2. ed. 8°. (Dictionnaires biographiques illustrés départementaux.)
- Indre-et-Loire**. Dictionnaire biographique illustré. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [pref. 1909]. vii, 512 p., 15 pl., 171 port. 2. ed. 8°. (Dictionnaires biographiques illustrés départementaux.)
- Krueger** (Alexander). Zur Geschichte des Bismarckschen Reichseisenbahnprojekts vom Jahre 1876. *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1909. 71 p. 8°.  
Bibliography, pp. 70-71.
- Kutrzeba** (Stanislaw). Historya ustroju Polski w zarysie. *Lwów: B. Polonicki*, 1908. xi, 278 p. 2. ed. 12°.  
Bibliography, pp. 257-268.
- Lányi** (Bartholomäus von). Die Regierung Fejérváry (18. Juni 1905-8. April 1906) in regierungspolitischer und verfassungsrechtlicher Beleuchtung. (Übersetzung aus dem Ungarischen.) *Berlin: Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1909. v, 1 l., 758 p. 8°.
- Lawson** (John Cuthbert). Modern Greek folklore and ancient Greek religion. A study in survivals. *Cambridge: Univ. Press*, 1910. xii, 620 p. 8°.
- Lesser** (Emil). Reise-Briefe. Ein Erinnerungsbuch für Deutsch-Amerikaner an die alte Heimat. *Birmingham, Ala.: "Birmingham Courier,"* 1909. 3 p.l., 216 p., 1 port. 8°.
- Lodge** (Richard). The history of England from the Restoration to the death of William III. (1660-1702). *London: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1910. xix, 517 p., 2 maps, 2 tables. 8°. (The political history of England in twelve volumes. v. 8.)  
Bibliography, p. 477-491.
- "Mannor** (A) and court baron." (Harleian MS. 6714.) Edited by Nathaniel J. Hone. With a preface by J. Samuel Green. *London: The Manorial Soc.*, 1909. ix, (1) 12-59 (1) p. 8°. (Manorial Society. Publications. no. 3.)
- Marriott** (Crittenden). How Americans are governed in nation, state, and city. With an introduction by Dr. J. Sullivan... *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. viii, 2 l., 372 p., 1 l. 12°.
- Morigny, Abbey of**. La chronique de Morigny. Publiée par L. Mirot. *Paris: A. Picard et Fils*, 1909. 2 p.l., xix (1), 98 p., 1 l. 8°. (Col-

ection de textes pour servir à l'étude et à l'enseignement de l'histoire.)

**Osma** (Guillermo Joaquín de). La protección arancelaria: análisis de su coste y de su justificación. Discurso de recepción en la Real Academia de ciencias morales y políticas, 13 de mayo, 1906. Madrid: *Los Hijos de M. G. Hernández*, 1908. 3 p.l., (1) 10-64 p. 4°.

**Rehtwisch** (Theodor). Das Volk steht auf, der Sturm bricht los! Geschichte der Freiheitskriege in den Jahren 1812-1815. Leipzig, 1909. 4°.

**Riesser** (Jacob). Die deutschen Grossbanken und ihre Konzentration im Zusammenhange mit der Entwicklung der Gesamtwirtschaft in Deutschland. Jena: *G. Fischer*, 1910. xv, 715 p., 1 map. 3. ed. 8°.

**Salkind** (Alexander). Die russische Reichsduma, ihre Geschäftsordnung und deren Zusammenhang mit den Geschäftsordnungen anderer Volksvertretungen. Berlin: *Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht* [1909]. 71 (1) p. 8°.

**"Saturday"** (The) handbook for Unionist candidates, speakers and workers. Edited by the Hon. G. Beckett, and G. Ellis. Issued by "The Saturday Review." London: *West Strand Pub. Co.*, 1909. 5 p.l., 307 (1) p. 8°.

**Schweinitz** (Hans-Herrmann von), *Graf*. Helenendorf: eine deutsche Kolonie im Kaukasus. Berlin: *Vossische Buchhandlung*, 1910. ix (1), 1 l., 112 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. 4°.

**Scotus Viator**, pseud. of R. W. SETON-WATSON. Absolutismus in Kroatien. Wien: *C. W. Stern*, 1909. 32 p. 8°.

**Silber** (O. H. P.) Schloss "Fröhliche Wiederkunft"; ein Juwel gothischer Kleinkunst, enthaltend 4 Seiten Text mit 2 Portraits, und 30 Tafeln Salon-Lichtdruck in 54 Aufnahmen. Leipzig: *P. Schimmelwitz*, 1897. 3 l., 1 plan, 29 pl. f°.

**Udina y Cortiles** (José). Lecciones de historia de España Grados 2.º y 3.º. Barcelona: *Borrás y Mestres*, 1909. 60 p., 2 l. 12°. (Enseñanza cíclica.)

**Vane** (Sir Francis Patrick Fletcher), *baron*. Walks & people in Tuscany. London: *J. Lane*, 1910. xv, 303 (1) p., 1 map, 15 pl. 12°.

**Vernon** (H. M.), and R. D. VERNON. A history of the Oxford Museum. Oxford: *The Clarendon Press*, 1909. 127 (1) p., 1 plan, 10 plates. 16°.

#### AFRICA.

**Banse** (Ewald). Die Atlasländer (Orient 1.): eine Länderkunde. Leipzig: *B. G. Teubner*, 1910. iv, 111 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen. Bd. 277.)

**Book** (The) of Opening the Mouth; the Egyptian texts with English translations; by E. A. W. Budge. With... illustrations in the text. London: *Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1909. 2 v. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea. vol. 26, 27.)

**Cornet** (Charles Joseph Alexandre). Au Tchad. Trois ans chez les Senoussistes, les Ouadjaïens et les Kirdis. Paris: *Plon Nourrit et Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 325 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 16 pl. 12°.

**Maugham** (Reginald Charles Fulke). Zambesia: a general description of the valley of the Zambesi River, from its delta to the River Aroangwa, with its history, agriculture, flora, fauna, and ethnography. London: *J. Murray*, 1910. xiv, 498 p., 1 map, 38 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Moret** (Alexander). Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Galerie égyptienne. Stèles, bas-reliefs, monuments divers. [Text and plates.] Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1909. 2 v. 4°. (Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 32.)

**Petrie** (William Matthew Flinders). Qurneh. By W. M. F. Petrie. With a chapter by J. H. Walker. London: *School of Archaeology in Egypt & B. Quaritch*, 1909. vii, 21 p., 1 plan, 55 pl. f°. (Egyptian Research Account. [Publications.] no. 16. (1909).)

**Rustafjaell** (Robert de). The light of Egypt, from recently discovered pre-dynastic and early Christian records. With 51 plates. London: *Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1909. x, 169 p., 50 pl. 4°.

**Weiss** (Max). Die Völkerstämme im Norden Deutsch-Ostafrikas. Berlin: *C. Marschner*, 1910. xx, 455 p., 21 pl., 1 port, 1 map (in pocket). illus. 4°.

**Zogheb** (Alexandre Max de). Études sur l'ancienne Alexandrie. Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1909. 3 p.l., 242 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

#### ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Angus** (D. C.) Japan, the Eastern wonderland. With an additional chapter on the new Japan by F. H. Davis. London: *Cassell and Co.*, 1910. vii, 228 p., 52 pl. 12°.

**Cowan** (James). The Maoris of New Zealand. Melbourne: *Whitcombe & Tombs, Ltd.*, 1910. xxiv, 356 p. illus. 8°. (The Makers of Australasia, edited by J. Hight.)

**Delaporte** (Louis). Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Cylindres orientaux. Paris: *E. Leroux*, 1909. 3 p.l., xi, 140 p., 10 pl. 4°. (Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 33.)

**Delitzsch** (Friedrich). Handel und Wandel in Altbabylonien. Mit 30 Abbildungen. Stuttgart: *Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1910. 60 p. illus. 8°.

**Fee** (Mary H.) A woman's impressions of the Philippines. Chicago: *A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 1 l., (1) 12-291 p., 32 pl. 12°.

**Folklore** of the Santal Parganas. [Compiled by Rev. O. Boddington.] Translated by Cecil Henry Bompas. London: *D. Nutt*, 1909, 483 p. 8°.

**Graham** (W. A.) Relantan. A state of the Malay Peninsula. A handbook of information. Glasgow: *J. Maclehose and Sons*, 1908. xi, 139 p., 1 map, 60 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Grothe** (Hugo). Wanderungen in Persien. Erlebtes und Erschautes. Berlin: *Allgem. Ver. f. Deutsche Literatur*, 1910. vii (1), 366 p., 22 pl. 8°.

**Kennan** (George). Tent life in Siberia: a new account of an old undertaking. Adventures among the Koraks and other tribes in Kamchatka and Northern Asia. New York: *G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xix, 482 p., 2 maps, 29 pl., 1 port. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama Canebrake Agricultural Experiment Station . . . . .		7	Mexico, Direccion Gen. de Aduanas . . . . .	9	
Alabama, Dept. of Agriculture . . . . .		10	Mexico, Direccion Gen. de Estadistica . . . . .	13	2
Alabama Polytechnic Inst.-Agricultural Exper. Sta. . . . .		6	Mexico, Secretaria de Fomento, Colonizacion . . . . .	5	90
Alabama State Game and Fish Commissioners . . . . .	1	14	Mich., Dept. of Public Instruction . . . . .	2	4
Andersonville Monument Commission . . . . .	1		Mich., State Agric. College, Experiment Sta. . . . .	3	
Andreini, J. M. . . . .	1		Minn., Dept. of Public Instruction . . . . .	6	3
Arkansas, Sec. of State . . . . .	9	7	Nebraska, Dept. of Banking . . . . .	16	3
Arkansas, State Treasurer . . . . .		7	Nebraska, State Bd. of Agriculture . . . . .	4	
Avery, S. P. (7 etchings.) . . . . .			Newcastle School of Arts . . . . .		8
Baltimore City Library . . . . .	4	1	New Hampshire State Library . . . . .	3	
British South Africa Co. . . . .	4	3	New Jersey, Bur. of Statistics of Labor . . . . .	3	
Cal., State Prison at Folsom . . . . .	5	1	New Jersey, Riparian Comm. . . . .		5
Cal., Supt. of Banks . . . . .	3	1	New Mexico, Sec. of the Territory . . . . .	5	
Carnegie, Andrew (8 photos). . . . .	133	248	New York City Library . . . . .	5	1
Colorado, Board of Capitol Managers . . . . .		5	New Zealand, Govt. Printer . . . . .	3	
Colorado, Insurance Dept. . . . .	3		North Carolina Hist. Commis. . . . .	2	
Colorado, State Board of Horticulture . . . . .		5	North Carolina, Supt. of Public Instruction . . . . .		18
Colorado, Supt. of Public Instruction . . . . .		2 4	North Dakota, State Examiner . . . . .	13	3
Dill, James B. . . . .	1		North Dakota, Treasurer . . . . .	5	
Dodge, Cleveland H. . . . .	44	2	Norton, Mrs. Eliot . . . . .	29	376
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	16	7	Observatoire Royal de Belgique . . . . .	18	19
Eddy, Rev. George T. . . . .	201	47	Okla., Dept. of Labor . . . . .	2	
Fairchild, Mrs. Chas. S. . . . .	57	24	Okla., Sec. of State . . . . .	4	
Harper & Bros. (79 prints) . . . . .		4	Phila., Bur. of Surveys . . . . .	14	
Harvard Club of N. Y. City . . . . .	37	395	Plummer Farm School, Mass. . . . .		10
Havemeyer, Wm. F. (2 prints) . . . . .			Rhode Island, Harbor Commissioners . . . . .		6
Idaho, Insurance Commr. . . . .		5	R. I., State Home and School for Dependent Children . . . . .		13
Idaho, State Auditor . . . . .	2	5	Rothensteiner, Rev. John . . . . .	12	20
Illinois, Sec. of State . . . . .	6	5	Schuyler, Miss Georgina (1 map) . . . . .	71	1
Ill. State Bd. of Agriculture . . . . .	4		Schottenfels, Miss Sara X. . . . .	1	21
Jenks, E. M. . . . .	80	570	Smillie, James D., Estate of (283 prints, 4 orig. drawings and 26 tools). . . . .		
Kansas, Bur. of Labor . . . . .	5		Thompson, W. B. . . . .		8
Kansas State Historical Soc. . . . .	10	11	U. S. War Dept.—Dept. of the Gulf . . . . .	15	16
Leipziger, Henry M. . . . .	4		Univ. of Birmingham, Eng. . . . .	1	2
Liège, Belgium, Governor . . . . .	9	3	Univ. of Penn. . . . .	10	5
Livingston, John C. . . . .	1		Utah, Sec. of State . . . . .	3	
Maine State Library . . . . .	16	1	Venezuela, Min. de Obras Publicas . . . . .	5	3
Marsh, Miss M. C. (57 prints) . . . . .			Vermont, House of Correction . . . . .	1	6
Maryland, Jamestown Exposition Comm. . . . .	1				
Maryland, School for the Deaf and Dumb . . . . .		28			
Maryland, State Bur. of Immigration . . . . .	1	3			
Mass. Sec. of the Commonwealth . . . . .		6			
Mass., Clerk of the Senate . . . . .	3				
Mass. State Bd. of Trade . . . . .		4			
Metropolitan Life Insurance . . . . .	3				

LIBRARY  
JUL 18 1910  
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JUNE 1910  
VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 6

REPORT FOR MAY . . . . .	351-354
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, PART I. . . . .	355-399
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	400-407
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY . . . . .	408

NEW YORK  
1910

227

XI 4



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th Street, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

JUNE, 1910.

No. 6.

### REPORT FOR MAY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of May there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,455 volumes and 539 pamphlets; by gift, 1,581 volumes and 3,387 pamphlets; and by exchange, 343 volumes and 7,039 pamphlets, making a total of 3,379 volumes and 10,965 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,590 volumes and 1,840 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 5,899, and of slips for the copying machine 3,656; from the latter were received 22,795 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,691	12,570	3,186	15,756	19,447
No. of readers. ....	1,710	12,570	3,186	15,756	17,466
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,117	9,655	2,788	12,443	13,560
No. of volumes consulted by desk ap- plicants.....	5,506	41,309	7,599	48,908	54,414
Daily average of readers.....	66	483	122	605	671



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCRES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	11,963	4,702	307	2,459	2,459	192
East Broadway, 192 .....	36,524	13,385	805	3,707	10,107	796
Rivington Street, 61.....	17,907	8,420	342	8,655	9,555	649
East Houston Street, 388.....	26,725	5,354	467	3,023	4,818	1,119
Le Roy Street, 66.....	9,109	3,348	223	2,133	4,662	934
Bond Street, 49.....	7,680	1,972	165	1,917	3,578	235
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	15,601	735	236	2,749	2,986	488
10th Street, 331 East.....	20,912	6,169	397	5,219	5,388	454
13th Street, 251 West.....	8,962	2,829	143			166
23d Street, 228 East.....	9,780	2,378	178	3,075	4,472	95
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,219	3,805	166			339
36th Street, 303 East.....	8,490	1,729	134	1,062	1,075	53
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,288		23			87
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,052	816	172			270
50th Street, 123 East.....	6,131	1,355	108	540	1,309	22
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	11,345	2,678	201	797	797	65
58th Street, 121 East.....	13,840	2,091	249	3,293	3,293	206
67th Street, 328 East.....	11,339	1,852	135	945	2,251	381
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. Travelling Libraries.....	11,131	667	149	3,467	4,047	513
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	85,507					1,019
79th Street, 222 East.....	12,597	3,939	156	1,414	1,828	602
79th Street, 222 East.....	19,520	3,517	281	1,477	3,334	890
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. Blind Library .....	14,023	3,111	179	1,875	2,204	230
96th Street, 112 East.....	1,243		23			43
100th Street, 206 West.....	19,907	3,193	250	2,714	4,466	357
110th Street, 174 East.....	15,442	2,521	191	1,591	1,852	247
115th Street, 201 West.....	19,221	4,517	387	1,508	1,508	753
124th Street, 9 West.....	17,713	4,171	288	1,395	1,530	333
125th Street, 224 East.....	15,952	4,116	343	2,119	2,248	518
135th Street, 103 West.....	7,876	1,561	136	714	780	107
145th Street, 503 West.....	15,619	1,367	220	1,055	2,009	182
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	16,316	1,172	280	1,425	2,610	356
	8,559	1,488	130			186
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	16,445	2,919	284	1,904	4,093	498
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,528	1,604	30			46
169th Street, 610 East .....	17,440	1,281	270	1,733	2,428	520
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	17,975	1,444	178	1,690	3,824	298
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,142	1,903	19			61
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,731	1,385	54	1,410	1,655	198
Port Richmond.....	5,352	1,597	46	595	1,249	219
Stapleton.....	5,800	1,595	49	1,573	2,684	121
Tottenville.....	3,038	986	9			129
TOTALS.....	601,944	113,642	8,403	69,233	101,099	14,977

The most important gift of the month was a file of the New York "Sun," 1864-1910, bound in 131 volumes, given by Thomas F. Ryan. Heretofore we have had practically nothing of the "Sun" before 1870. It is to be hoped that some other friend of the library may turn over to us the volumes for 1833-1863. Our files of the "Herald," "Tribune," and "Evening Post" are practically complete.

Other gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: George H. Lamb, librarian of the Carnegie Free Library at Braddock, Pennsylvania, two blue print plans of the boroughs of Braddock and North Braddock, showing the location of the field of battle of July 9, 1755, based on a study of the ground in connection with two of the maps made by Patrick Mackellar, engineer with Braddock's army and the Carnegie, McCandless Co. property map of 1873, showing contours of the bottom lands in the vicinity of the road, located by Sydney Dillon and delineated by Thomas F. Graham and L. H. Park, printed in February, 1909; H. H. Easterbrook, twenty-one volumes and nineteen bundles of periodicals, relating to fire-service, including "Fire and water," "Fire and water engineering," "The Western fireman," etc.; Mrs. Theresa H. Freeman, 214 volumes, comprising a long file of the "Dental Cosmos," with other dental and medical periodicals; Francis W. Halsey, twenty-three different editions of "Charlotte Temple: A tale of truth," by Mrs. Rowson, and of "Lucy Temple: a sequel to Charlotte Temple," by the same author; Adrian H. Joline, his privately printed essays entitled "A Georgian poet" [Mark Akenside], and "A famous reviewer" [Lord Jeffrey]; the Mexican Secretaria de Fomento, Colonizacion e Industria, forty-four pamphlets relating to agriculture; the Mexican Instituto Patológico, Hospital de San Andres, the first seven volumes of its "Boletin" (1903-1910); I. Mink, 263 numbers of socialistic periodicals, including partial and complete volumes of "The Comrade" and "Der Wahre Jacob;" National Shorthand Reporters' Association, three volumes, proceedings of the annual meetings, 1899-1901, with other papers; Mrs. Eliot Norton, a miscellaneous collection of 320 periodicals, including complete volumes of "Country Life" and "The Spectator;" Oregon State Library, fifteen volumes and fifty-three pamphlets, reports of various departments of the state government; John F. Phayre, two volumes, "The Centaur not fabulous, in six letters to a friend on the Life in Vogue," by Ed. Young, D.D., Newburyport, January, 1806, and "Memoir of his own life," by R. Lamb, Dublin, 1811; the librarian of the legislative library of Prince Edward Island, sixteen volumes and forty-nine pamphlets, current public documents of the Province; Paul Raatz, five volumes and nine pamphlets, including four volumes of "Theosophisches Leben;" Railway Age Gazette, forty-six volumes and one pamphlet, proceedings of various railway clubs; the Government of Turkey, eighteen volumes of "Salnames" (yearbooks) of the various Vilayets (provinces); the United States Quartermaster General, a portfolio containing 26 plates, showing the uniform of the army of the United States from 1898-1907 (volume 2), October 4, 1909; United States Army Engineer School, two volumes and thirty-two pamphlets, "Occasional papers of the Engineer School;" the secretary of the American legation at Caracas, Venezuela, eight volumes and one pamphlet, documents of Venezuela; and the



World's Columbian Congress, "A history of the World's Columbian Congress held in Chicago in 1893," edited by Rossiter Johnson, four volumes, New York, 1897-1898.

At the LENOX branch the Flameng exhibit was replaced in the middle of the month by one of political cartoons dealing with the American Revolution and events leading up to it. The prints, over 250 in number (a few belonging to the Library, the greater part loaned by Mr. R. T. Haines Halsey), are, with a few exceptions, of English, French, or Dutch origin. In these eighteenth century caricatures the historical interest predominates, the artistic element being practically absent, except, perhaps, in some of the early work of Gillray and Rowlandson. As a pictorial comment on the events of the time, these engravings reflect public opinion in a vivid manner. They are nearly all friendly to America, and, in the case of the French and Dutch productions, decidedly anti-English. In the lower hall the exhibit of recent accessions remained on view.

At the ASTOR branch the exhibition of plates from the "Meister der Farbe" and the American book-plates was continued.

Picture bulletins and special lists posted in the circulation branches were: CHATHAM SQUARE, Mother Goose melodies, Old New York; SEWARD PARK, Aërial Navigation; RIVINGTON STREET, Polish International Congress; BOND STREET, Flowers, Reading list for foreigners; HUDSON PARK, Spring-time; OTTENDORFER, Sun and stars; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Pinchot-Ballinger controversy, Articles of interest on June periodicals; EPIPHANY, Birds, Indians, Robin Hood; ST. GABRIEL'S PARK, Electricity; COLUMBUS, Life on the farm, The red man, Japanese blossoms; 58TH STREET, Vacation; 67TH STREET, Rip Van Winkle; RIVERSIDE, Games; ST. AGNES, Astronomy, Books for girls, Vacation books, Stories about actors, artists and musicians; AGUILAR, Birds; 125TH STREET, Green things growing; HIGH BRIDGE, Automobiles; MORRISANIA, Country life; TREMONT, How to know the wild flowers, Other lands than ours, Sea yarns; KINGSBRIDGE, Birds about us, Child life in the country; STAPLETON, Book lovers, Railroads, William Shakespeare.

In addition there were bulletins on Memorial Day at sixteen branches, on May Day at twelve, on King Edward VII at nine, on King George V and family at five, on Samuel L. Clemens at five, on new books at five, on gardens and gardening at five, on comets at three, on out-of-door books at three, on Arbor Day at two and on the May Queen at two branches.

At the WEBSTER branch was shown a collection of Kate Greenaway pictures, and illustrations of Ivanhoe; at the 135TH STREET branch three pictures depicting battles of the Græco-Turkish and Russo-Japanese wars; and at the MORRISANIA branch photographs of Bronx views lent by Mr. E. B. Child.

At CHATHAM SQUARE was shown an interesting collection of objects illustrating Chinese life and customs, a loan from the American Museum of Natural History; it included a model of a Chinese theatre, a large imperial kite, a shield, bow and arrow, and various smaller articles in common use.

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

## PART I.

### Order of Arrangement:

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
GENERAL PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.  
HERALDRY.  
GENEALOGY.  
(a) BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(b) GENERAL WORKS,  
(c) COLLECTED GENEALOGY.  
(d) INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES.  
LOCAL HISTORIES, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Society of Antiquaries of London.** Works published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. *London: T. Bensley, printer* [1810?] 12 p. 4°. \***C. p. v. 408**

**British Record Society.** [List of] Publications. [London, 1894.] 8°. **ARCA** p. box

**Camden Society.** A descriptive catalogue of the works of the society, by J. G. Nichols. *Westminster, 1862.* sq. 8°. **CA**

**Ellis (Henry John), and F. B. BICKLEY.** Index to the charters and rolls in the department of manuscripts, British Museum. v. 1. *London: the Trustees, 1900.* 8°. \***SAD**

**Sims (R.)** A manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor, consisting of descriptions of public records, parochial and other registers, wills, county and family histories, heraldic collections in public libraries, etc., etc. *London, 1856.* 8°. **ARD**

— *London: J. R. Smith, 1861.* 2. ed. xx, 1 l., 526 p. 8°. **Ref.**

**Terry (Charles Sanford).** A catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies; and of the volume relative to Scottish history, issued by his Majesty's Stationery Office 1780-1908, with a subject-index. *Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons, 1909.* xiii, 253 p. 4°. **CP**

## GENERAL PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.

**Ancestor (The).** A quarterly review of county and family history, heraldry and antiquities. No. 1-12 (1902-1905). Index to v. 1-4 (1902-'03). [London] 1902-1905. 4°. †**ARA**

**Antiquarian** and architectural year book for 1844. *London, 1845.* 8°. **CA**

**Antiquarian Etching Club.** Publications. v. 1-[5]. (1849-1853.) *London, 1849-54.* sq. 4°. †**CDA**

**Antiquarian Itinerary,** comprising specimens of architecture, monastic, castellated and domestic. v. 1-7. *London, 1815-18.* 8°. **CBD**

**Antiquarian Repertory,** intended to preserve and illustrate several valuable remains of old times, compiled by Grose, Astle and others. *London, 1807-09.* 4 v. 4°. †**CDA**

**Antiquary (The).** A fortnightly medium of intercommunication for archæologists, antiquarians, numismatists, the virtuosi and collectors of articles of virtu and curiosities. v. 1-4. *London, 1871-73.* 8°. **CA**

The title of the first 4 nos. is: **The Antiquarian.** The subtitle of v. 3-4 is: A medium of intercommunication for men of letters, the archæologist, and the reading public.

**Antiquary (The).** A magazine devoted to the study of the past. Edited by Edward Walford. v. 1-date. *London and New York, 1880-date.* 4°. **CA**

Current.

**Archæological (The) Review.** v. 1-4 (March, 1888-Jan., 1890). *London, 1888-90.* 8°. **MTA**

After Jan. 1890 incorporated with Folk Lore.

**Archæologist (The) and Journal of Antiquarian Science.** no. 1-10. *London, 1841-42.* 8°. **CA**

Discontinued. no. 1-6 form v. 1, and no. 7-10 v. 2.

**Architectural, Archæological and Historic Society for the county and city of Chester and north Wales.** Journal. n. s. v. 1-15 (1887-1908). *Chester, 1887-1909.* 8°. **CO (Chester)**

N. S. v. 1-4 title reads: Chester Archæological and Historic Society.

— [Minutes of the general annual meeting. Report of the Council.] 1898. *Chester, 1898.* 8°. **CO**

For meetings & reports of other years, see Journal of the Society.

**Associated Architectural Societies.** Reports and papers. v. 1-date. Index v. 1-25. *London, 1850-date.* 8°. **MQA**

The following societies are represented: Architectural and Archæological Society of the counties of Lincoln and Nottingham. Yorkshire Architectural Society. Architectural Society of the Archdeaconries of Northampton and Oakham. Worcester Diocesan Architectural and Archæological Society. Bedfordshire Architectural and Archæological Society. Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society.

Index to v. 1-8 bd. with v. 8; 20-25 with v. 26.

**Association for the preservation of the memorials of the dead in Ireland.** Journal. v. 4-date. (1898-date.) *Dublin, 1900-date.* 8°. **CS**



*General Periodicals, cont'd.*

**Bannatyne Club.** Bannatyne miscellany; containing original papers and tracts, chiefly relating to the history and literature of Scotland. v. 1-3. *Edinburgh*, 1824-55. 4°. **†CP**

**British Archaeological Association.** Journal... v. 1-50 (1845-94); n. s. v. 1-date (1895-date). Gen. index to v. 1-30. *London*, 1846-date. 8°. **CA**

— Transactions of the annual congress... no. 1-3, 5 (1844-46, '48); no. 45 (1888). *London*, 1845-89. 4° & 8°. **CA**

No. 1 & 5 title reads: Report of the proceedings at the general meeting; no. 45, Report of proceedings at the annual congress.

**British Record Society.** Annual report. 1895-1905, 1907-1908. *London*, 1895-1908. 4°. **ARCA** p. box

1903-'05 title reads: Report.

— The index library. v. 1-date (1888-date). *London*, 1888-date. **ARCA**

The Index Society was incorporated with the British Record Society. The British Record Society began its publication of the Index library with v. 4.

v. 1-8 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore; v. 9-13, by L. L. Duncan and S. Fry.

**Bye gones** relating to Wales and the border counties. Ser. 2, v. 7 (1901-02). *London* [1901-02]. 8°. **CV**

**Cambrian Archaeological Association.** Archæologia Cambrensis... v. 1-4 (1846-49); n. s. v. 1-5 & Suppl. (1850-54); Ser. 3, v. 1-15 (1855-69); Ser. 4, v. 1-14 & Suppl. (1870-83); Ser. 5, v. 1-date (1884-date). Alphabetical index to ser. 5. *London*, 1846-date. 8°. **CVA**

Title of Suppl., 1877 is: Original documents.

— Programme of the arrangements for the fifty-first annual meeting... Haverfordwest... 1897... 8 pp. n. p. [1897]. 8°. **CVA** p. box

**Cambrian (The)** Journal published under the auspices of the Cambrian Institute. v. 1-[11]. *Tenby*, 1854-1864. 8°. **CV**

**Cambrian (The)** register, for the year. v. [1]-3 (1795-1818). *London*, 1796-1818. f°. **CV**

**Camden Society.** Publications. v. 1-105 (1838-1872); New ser. v. 1-57 (1871-1897). *London*, 1838-1897. 162 v. 8°. **CA**

New ser. v. 58-date, edited for the Royal Historical Society.

— Report of the council read at the general meeting May 2nd, 1880. *London*, 1881. 8°. **CA**

**Catholic Record Society.** Publications. v. 1-7 (1904/'05-1908/'09). *London*, 1905-1909. 8°. **ZLP**

v. 1-4, 6-7 are: Miscellanea of the Society (1905-'09). v. 5, Pollen (J. H.) Unpublished documents relating to the English martyrs. v. 1. 1908.

— Report. no. 1-5 (1904/'05-1908/'09). [*London*, 1905-09.] 8°. **ARCA**

**Cheshire Sheaf**, being local gleanings, historical and antiquarian, relating to Cheshire, Chester & North Wales, from many scattered fields. Reprinted from the "Chester Courant"... New ser. v. 1 (1895); 3. ser. v. 1-6 (1896-1906). *Chester*, 1895-1907. 4°. **CO (Chester)**

**County pedigrees.** v. 1-date (1909-date). *London*, 1909-date. f°. **†**

**Cymmrodor (Y).** The magazine of the Society of Cymmrodorion. v. 1-21 (1877-1908). *London*, 1877-1908. 8°. **NDR**

v. 1-6 sub-title reads: Embodying the transactions of the Society.

v. 1-2 ed. by R. Jones; v. 3-7, by T. Powell (or Powel); v. 11, by E. Phillimore.

**Cymmrodorion Society.** Report of the Council. 1878-1889. (Y Cymmrodor. *London*, 1878-1889. 8°. v. 1-11. suppl.) **NDR**

— Transactions. Session 1892/93-1907/'08. *London*, 1893-1909. 8°. **CV**

**East Anglian; or, Notes and Queries**, on subjects connected with the counties of Suffolk, Cambridge, Essex and Norfolk. v. 1-4 (1858-71); New ser. v. 1-date (1885-date). *Lowestoft and London*, 1864-date. 8°. **CA & box**

v. 1-4 ed. by Samuel Tymms; n. s. v. 1-6, by C. H. Evelyn White.

**Eastern (The) Counties Magazine and Suffolk Note-Book.** A quarterly; edited by M. Henniker. v. 1-2. *London*, 1901-'02. 8°. **CA**

**Fenland Notes and Queries.** A quarterly antiquarian journal for the Fenland in the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Lincoln, Northampton, Norfolk and Suffolk. Edited by W. H. Bernard Saunders. v. 1-date (1889-date). *Peterborough*, 1891-date. 8°. **CA**

v. 3 incomplete. Library has pts 24-31.

v. 3 edited by W. D. Sweeting.

**Genealogical magazine:** a journal of family history, heraldry and pedigrees. v. 1-8 (1897-1904). *London*, 1898-1904. 4°. **ARCA**

Suspended publication with v. 8, no. 87 (Jy. '04).

**Genealogical Queries and Memoranda.** A quarterly magazine devoted to genealogy... v. 1 (1896-98); v. 2, no. 13-17 (1899-1900). *London*, 1896-1900. 8°. **ARCA**

**Genealogist (The).** v. 1-7 (1877-1883); n. s. v. 1-date (1884-date). *London*, 1877-date. 8°. **†**

Title of new series: The genealogist. A quarterly magazine of genealogical, antiquarian, topographical and heraldic research.

v. 1-7 edited by G. W. Marshall; n. s. v. 1-5 edited by W. D. Selby; v. 6-10 by K. W. Murray; v. 11-12 by H. W. Forsyth Harwood.

**Grampian Club.** [Laws of the club, list of members.] *Edinburgh*, 1873. 12°. **CP** p. box 2

**Harleian Society.** Publications. Registers. v. [1]-58 (1869-1909). *London*, 1869-1909. 8°. **\*R**

— Rules, report and list of members. 1898. [*London*] 1898. 8°. **\*R**

**Herald (The)** and genealogist. Edited by J. G. Nichols. v. 1-8. *London*, 1863-74. 8°. **\*R 22 E**

No more published.

**Home (The) Counties Magazine**, devoted to the topography of London, Middlesex, Essex, Herts, Bucks, Berks, Surrey and Kent. Edited by W. J. Hardy. v. 1-date. *London* [1899]-date. 8°. **CA**

Continuation of: Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries.

**Huguenot Society of London.** Proceedings. v. 1-6 (1885-1901). *Lymington*, 1887-1902. 8°. **†**

— Publications. v. 1-17, 19, 21. Index to v. 10. *London*, 1887-1909. 4°. **ZOLA**

*General Periodicals, cont'd.*

**Illustrated** Archæologist. Edited by J. R. Allen. v. 1-2, no. 6 (June, 1893-Sept. 1894). *London*, 1893-'94. 4°. **CA**

Numbering continuous. No more published.

**Iona** (The) Club. Collectanea de Rebus Albanicis, consisting of original papers and documents relating to the history of the Highlands and Islands of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1847. 8°.

— Transactions. v. 1. 1833-36. [*Edinburgh*, 1847.] 8°. **CP**

**Maitland** Club. Miscellany of the Maitland Club; consisting of original papers and other documents illustrative of the history and literature of Scotland. v. 1-4. *Edinburgh*, 1833-'47. 4°. **CP**

**Miscellanea** genealogica et heraldica; edited by J. J. Howard. v. 1-2 (1868-76); n. s. v. 1-4 (1874-84); 2. ser. v. 1-5 (1886-94); 3. ser. v. 1-date (1896-date). *London*, 1868-date. 4°.

**New Spalding** Club. [Publications.] *Aberdeen*, 1888-1909. 4°. **CP**

Aberdeenshire:—Courts; Sheriff Court. Records of the Sheriff Court of Aberdeenshire. Ed. by D. Littlejohn. v. 1-3. 1904-'07.

Albemarle (2. Earl), W. A. Keppel. The Albemarle papers. v. 1-2. 1902.

Alford (Presbytery). Records of the meeting of the Exercise of Alford. 1897.

Banff (Burgh of). The annals of Banff. 2 v. 1891-93. Roce (Hector). Hectoris Boetii Murthlacensium et Aberdonensium episcoporum vitæ. 1894.

Bulloch (J. M.). The house of Gordon. v. 1-2. 1903-'07.

Burnett (G.). The family of Burnett of Leys. 1901.

Elgin. The Records of Elgin, 1234-1800. v. 1-2. 1903-'08.

Historical papers relating to the Jacobite period, 1699-1750. Edited by J. Allardyce. 2 v. 1895-96.

Johnston (A.). Musa Latina Aberdonensis. v. 2. 1895.

Macdonald (J.). Place names of West Aberdeenshire. 1899.

Marischal College and University. Fasti Academiae Marischallanae. v. 1-3. 1889-98.

Miscellany (The) of the New Spalding Club. v. 1-2. 1890-1908.

Morrison (A.). The Blackhalls of that ilk and Barra. 1905.

Officers and graduates of University and King's College, Aberdeen. Ed. by P. J. Anderson. 1893.

Records (The) of Aboyne... Edited by Charles, 11. marquis of Huntly. 1894.

Records of Invercauld, 1547-1828; ed. by J. G. Michie.

Records of old Aberdeen... edited by A. M. Munro. v. 1-2. 1898-1903.

Records of the Scots Colleges at Douai, Rome, Madrid. v. 1. 1906.

Collegiate church of Saint Nicholas, Aberdeen. Cartularium Ecclesiae Sancti Nicolai. 2 v. 1888-92.

Wodrow (R.). Selections from Wodrow's biographical Collections. 1890.

— Report by council. nos. 12, 14-18, 20-22 (1898, 1900-1904, 1906-'08). [*Aberdeen*] 1898-1903. sq. 8°. **CP** p. Box 4

**Northern** counties (The) magazine. v. 1-2; or, nos. 1-12 (Oct. 1900-Sept. 1901). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1900-01. 8°. **CA**

Continued as: County Monthly.

**Northern** Genealogist. Edited by A. Gibbons. v. [1]-6, nos. 1-2 (1895-1903). *York* [1895-1903]. 8°. **ARCA**

**Northern** Notes and Queries. A quarterly magazine devoted to the antiquities of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland and Durham. v. 1 (1906-1907). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1906-'07. 8°. **CA**

No more published.

**Notes** and Queries; a medium of inter-communication for literary men, general readers, etc.

Ser. [1]-date (1849-date). General index to Ser. 1-9. *London*, 1850-date.

Each series consists of v. 1-12.

Edited successively by W. J. Thoms, H. F. Turle and J. Knight.

**Old** Welsh Chips. Edited by Edwin Poole. (1888.) *Brecknock*, 1888. 8°. **CV**

**Parish** Register Society. Registers. [No.] 1-65. *London*, 1896-1909. 8°. **ARS**

**Patrician** (The). Edited by J. Burke. 6 v. *London*, 1846-48. 8°. **\*R**

**Pedigree** (The) Register. Edited by George F. T. Sherwood. v. 1-date. *London*, 1907-date. 4°. Per. Dept.

**Pipe** Roll Society. Publications. v. 1-29. *London*, 1884-1908. 8°. **CA**

**Reliquary** and illustrated archæologist. v. 1-26 (1860-86); n. s. v. 1-8 (1887-94); n. s. v. 1-date (1895-date). *London* [1861]-date. 8°. **CA**

v. 1-26 ed. by Llewellynn Jewitt. n. s. v. 1-8 by J. Chas. Cox. n. s. v. 1-2 by J. R. Allen. Various changes in sub-title.

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Archæological journal. v. 1-50 (1844-'93); Ser. 2, v. 1-date (1894-date). Index to v. 1-25. *London*, 1846-date. 8°. **CA**

v. 1, nos. 1-4, pub. by the British Archæological Assoc.

— Report of the transactions and excursions at their annual meeting... 1878... *Northampton*, 1878. 8°. **CO** p. v. 1, Northamptonshire (no. 15)

**Royal** Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Journal. v. 1-3 (1849-'55); new ser. v. 1-6 (1856-'67); 3. ser. v. 1 (1868-1869); 4. ser. v. 1-9 (1870-1889); 5. ser. v. 1-date (1890-date). *Dublin*, 1853-date. 8°. **CSB**

Lacking: 5. ser., v. 6, nos. 1-2 (Mar.-Je., 1896).

v. 1-2 (1849-'53) have title: Transactions of the Kilkenny Archæological Society.

v. 3 (1854-'55) reads: Proceedings and transactions of the Kilkenny and South-east of Ireland Archæological Society.

new ser. v. 1-6: Journal of Kilkenny and South-east of Ireland Archæological Society.

3. ser. v. 1: Journal of the Historical and Archæological Association of Ireland.

4. ser. v. 1-9: Journal of the Royal Historical and Archæological Association of Ireland.

5. ser. v. 1 (1890-'91): Proceedings and papers of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland.

5. ser. v. 2-date: Journal... 5. ser. v. 1-date, also called v. 21-date of whole series.

— Yearly session. 51st, 55th-56th, 61st. [*Bel-fast?*] 1899-1909. 8°. **CSB** p. box

**Scots** Lore. v. 1, no. 1-7. *Glasgow*, 1895. 8°. **CPA**

No more pub.

**Scottish** Antiquary. v. 1-17. *Edinburgh*, 1888-1903. **CPA**

v. 1-4 entitled: Northern Notes and Queries, or Scottish Antiquary.

Continued as Scottish Historical Review.

**Scottish** History Society. Publications. v. 1-45, 47-58, 60. Index. [*Edinburgh*] 1887-1909. 8°. **CP**

**Scottish** Record Society. [Publications.] Part 1-41, 44. *Edinburgh*, 1898-1909. 4°. **ART**

**Society** of Antiquaries of London. A copy of the royal charter and statutes of the Society... and of orders and regulations established by the council of the Society... *London*: T. Bensley, printer, 1800. 1 v., 52 p. 4°. **\*C** p. v. 408



*General Periodicals, cont'd.*

**Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** *Archæologia Aeliana*: or, Miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. n. s. v. 1-25 (1856-1904); ser. 3, v. 1-5 (1904-'09). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1857-1909. 8°. **CA**

**Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.** *Archæologia Scotica*; or, Transactions of the Society. v. 1-5, no. 3. *Edinburgh*, 1792-1890. 4°. **CPA**  
Index to v. 1-3 in v. 3.

— Laws as revised. July 18, 1900; May 8, 1901. *Edinburgh*, 1900-01. 8°. **CPA** p. box

**Spalding Club.** *Miscellany.* v. 1-5. *Aberdeen*, 1841-52. 8°. **CP**

**Surtees Society.** *Publications.* v. 1-116 (1835-1908). [*Durham*] 1835-1908. 8°. **CA**

**Topographer (The)**...containing a variety of original articles, illustrative of the local history and antiquities of England... v. 1-4, no. 1 (1789-1791). *London*, 1789-'92. 8°. **CA**

**Topographer and genealogist (The).** Edited by John G. Nichols. vol. 1-3. *London*, 1846-58. 8°. **\*R**

## HERALDRY AND BLAZONRY.

## Bibliography.

**Sims (R.)** An index to the pedigrees and arms contained in the heralds' visitations and other genealogical manuscripts in the British Museum. *London*, 1849. 8°.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.**—*National Art Library.* *Classed catalogue of printed books.* Heraldry. *London: Wyman & Sons*, 1901. vi. 1 l., 86 p., 16 pl. 8°. **AW**

## General Works.

**Abbott (W. H.)** Heraldry illustrated; being a short account of the origin and history of heraldry and an explanation of its nature, with practical directions for drawing and painting coats of arms: to which is added a glossary of the terms used in the science of heraldry, with over 700 explanatory engravings. *New York: Bureau of Heraldry* [cop. 1897]. 2 p.l., 127 p., 1 l., 31 pl. 8°. **Ref.**

**André (J. Lewis).** *Miscellanea Heraldica.* (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 301-324. *London*, 1900.)

**Arms (The)** of the English royal family. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 6, pp. 173-177, 208-211, 258-264, 312-315; v. 7, pp. 419-424, 438-448, 488-493, 549-552. *London*, 1902-'04.)

**Aveling (S. T.)** Heraldry: ancient and modern; including Boutell's Heraldry, edited and revised, with additions. *London* [1873]. il. sq. 12°. **AWB**

**Baildon (W. Paley).** Herald's college and prescription. (*Ancestor.* no. 8 (Jan. 1904), pp. 113-144; no. 9 (Apr. 1904), pp. 214-224; no. 10 (July, 1904), pp. 52-69. *London*, 1904.)

**Barrington (A.)** Lectures on heraldry. *London*, 1844. 12°. **AWE**

**Barron (Oswald).** Heraldry revived. (*Ancestor.* no. 1, April 1902, pp. 36-57. *London*, 1902.)

**Bedford (W. K. Riland).** The blazon of Episcopacy; being the arms borne by, or attributed to, the archbishops and bishops of England and Wales, with an ordinary of the coats described and of other episcopal arms. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1897. 2. ed. x, 1 l., 274 p., 81 pl. 4°. **AWN**

**Berners (Juliana).** The boke of Saint Albans by Dame J. Berners, containing treatises on hawking, hunting, and cote armour: printed at Saint

Albans by the schoolmaster-printer in 1486. Reproduced in fac-simile. With an introduction by W. Blades. *London: E. Stock*, 1881. 32 p., 88 l. sq. 4°. **\*IKK**

— The book containing the treatises of hawking; hunting: coat-armour; fishing: and blasing of arms. As printed at Westminster, by Wynkyn de Worde... 1496. [With biographical and bibliographical notices by J. Haslewood.] *London: White & Cochrane, repr.*, 1810. 2 p.l., 104 p., 89 l. 4°. **Stuart 13904**

**Berry (W.)** *Encyclopædia Heraldica.* *London*, 1828. 3 v. 4°. **\*R**

- v. 1. Dictionary of heraldry and pedigree plate.
- v. 2. Dictionary of arms and appendix.
- v. 3. Explanatory plates with reference to the dictionary.

**Book (A)** of north country arms of the sixteenth century. illus. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Aeliana.* *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1907. 8°. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 229-296.)

**Boutell (C.)** *English heraldry.* *London*, 1883. 5. ed. 12°. **AWN**

— Heraldry, historical and popular... with nine hundred and seventy-five illustrations. *London: R. Bentley*, 1864. xvi, 547 p., 83 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **AWB**

**Brackley (John).** *Friar Brackley's book of arms.* (*Ancestor.* no. 10, July, 1904, pp. 87-97. *London*, 1904.)

**Bradley (John W.)** An armorial list of mitred or parliamentary abbeys in the sixteenth century. (*Geneal. Maga.* *London*, 1898. 4°. v. 2, pp. 3-7.)

**Broun (Sir Richard).** Address... as to the right of the eldest sons of the baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia (being of age) to the dignity of knighthood. *London*, 1840. 8°. **P 54**

**Brunet (Alexander).** The regal armorie of Great Britain, from the time of the ancient Britons to the reign of Queen Victoria... and the origin of emblematic insignia. *London*, 1839. il. 16°. **AWN**

**Burke (John).** A genealogical and heraldic history of the commoners of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1836-38. 4 v. 8°. **\*R**

**Burke (J., and Sir JOHN BERNARD).** *Encyclopædia of heraldry, or, General armory of England, Scotland and Ireland.* 3. edition, with supplement. *London*, 1844. 8°. **\*R**

— — — *London*, 1847. 8°. **AWN**

*Heraldry, cont'd.*

— A genealogical and heraldic history of the extinct and dormant baronetcies of England, Ireland, and Scotland. *London*, 1844. 8°. \*R

— Heraldic illustrations, comprising the armorial bearings of the principal families of the empire, with pedigrees and annotations. *London*, 1844-45. 3 v. 8°. AWN

— *London*, 1844-46. 3 v. 4°. \*R

**Burke** (Sir John Bernard). A genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry. *London*, 1891-95. 2 v. 4°. \*R

v. 2 edited by Ashworth P. Burke.

— The general armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest to the present time. With a supplement. *London: Harrison*, 1883. 2 p.l., lxxix, 21 l., 1185 p. 4°. \*R

— The heraldic register 1849-50, with an annotated obituary. *London*, 1850. 8°. AWN

— The scale of precedence in Ireland. *Dublin*, 1867. 24°.

— A selection of arms authorized by the laws of heraldry. *London*, 1860. pl. 8°. AWN

— *London*, 1863. 8°. \*R

— A visitation of the seats and arms of the noblemen and gentlemen of Great Britain. *London: Colburn and Co.*, 1852-53. 2 v. 4°. Ref  
v. 2 published by Hurst & Blackett.

— 2. series. *London*, 1855. 2 v. 4°.

**Bute** (3. *marquess*), JOHN PATRICK CRICHTON STUART, and others. The arms of the royal and parliamentary burghs of Scotland. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1897. 2 p.l., 392 p., 1 l. illus. sq. 4°. \*R

One of 325 copies printed.

**Carter** (Matthew). Honor redivivus; or, The analysis of honor and armory; reprinted with additions. *London*, 1673. pl. illus. 3. ed. 16°. AWN

**Chadwick** (Edward Marion). The armiger. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 305-321. *London*, 1901.)

**Clark** (Hugh). An introduction to heraldry... 18. ed.; rev. by J. R. Planché. *London*, 1884. 12°. \*R

**Clark** (Hugh), and THOMAS WORMULL. A short and easy introduction to heraldry in two parts. Pt. 1. The use of arms and armory... Pt. 2. A dictionary of heraldry...etc. embellished with forty copper-plates... *London: C. & G. Kearsley*, 1794. 1 p.l., viii, 335 p., 30 pl. 7. ed. 8°. AWB

**Concerning** the making of gentlemen. Early grants of arms. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 3, pp. 257-263, 296-297; v. 4, pp. 407; v. 5, pp. 300-301. *London*, 1899-1902.)

**Cussans** (John Edwin). The handbook of heraldry, with instructions for tracing pedigrees and deciphering ancient mss. *London* [1869]. il. pl. 2. ed. 12°. AWB

— *London*, 1882. 3. ed. 8°. \*R

— *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1893. xlii (1), (1) 14-353 p., 1 pl. 4. ed. 12°. AWB

**Dallaway** (James). Inquiries into the origin and progress of the science of heraldry in England, with observations on armorial ensigns. *Gloucester*, 1793. pl. f°. TAWN

**Dansey** (James Cruikshank). The English crusaders. Part 1. [*London?*] *Dickinson & Co.*, n. d. f°. AWN

**Dent** (Alfred B.) Rudimentary principles of heraldry. (*The Historical Bulletin.* v. 7, pp. 58-60, 80-82, 106-107, 134-136; v. 8, pp. 8-9, 40-41, 76-78, 114-115, 152-153, 174-175; v. 9, pp. 19-20. 1905-'06.)

**Description** of the arms of the counties, chief towns and boroughs, in England and Wales... with glossary of heraldic terms. *London: The author*, 1848. viii, 9-43 p. 24°. AWN p. box 1

**Deuchar** (Alexander). British crests; families of Great Britain and Ireland; with a glossary of heraldic terms. *Edinburgh*, 1817. 2 v. 8°. \*R

**Dodd** (C. R.) A manual of dignities, privilege, and precedence, including lists of the great public functionaries, from the Revolution to the present time. *London*, 1842. 8°. AWO

**Donaldson** (William Leverton). On heraldry, and its connection with Gothic architecture. A paper read before the Institute of British architects, on the 20th June, 1836. *London: J. Williams*, 1837. 3 p.l., 23 p. 8°. \*Cp.v. 1114

**Dugdale** (Sir William). The antient usage in bearing of such ensigns of honour as are commonly call'd arms; with a catalogue of the present nobility of England; to which is added a catalogue of the present nobility of Scotland and Ireland, &c. *Oxford: M. Pitt* [1682]. 5 p.l., 78, 2 l., 79-194 p., 1 table. 8°. AWB

**Dwnn** (L.) Heraldic visitations of Wales and part of the Marches between the years 1586 and 1613, under the authority of Clarendieux and Norroy...transcribed from the original mss. and edited...by S. R. Meyrick. *Llandovey*, 1846. 2 v. f°. \*R

**Ebblewhite** (E. A.) The royal arms and their use by tradesmen. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 6, pp. 7-13, 53-58. *London*, 1902.)

**Edmondson** (J.) A complete body of heraldry. *London*, 1780. 2 v. f°. \*R

**Ellis** (William Smith). A plea for the antiquity of heraldry, with an attempt to expound its theory and elucidate its history. *London*, 1853. 8°. AW p. box 1

**Elven** (J. P.) The book of family crests; comprising nearly every family bearing, properly blazoned and explained...illustrative of the crests of the peers and baronets—nearly every family of England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, the colonies, etc., etc., with the surnames of the bearers, alphabetically arranged, a dictionary of mottos, an essay on the origin of arms, crests, etc., and a glossary of terms. [By J. P. Elven. Improved by Henry Washbourne.] *London: H. Washbourne*, 1851. 6. ed. 2 v. 12°. \*R

**Elvin** (Charles Norton). Anecdotes of heraldry...the origin of the armorial bearings of many families. *London*, 1864. il. 16°. 1159B



*Heraldry, cont'd.*

— A synopsis of heraldry; or, A short... method of acquiring the art of blazon. . . *London: R. Hardwicke, 1866.* 113 p., 14 pl. [2. ed.] 12°.

**AWB**

**Eve** (George W.) Decorative heraldry, a practical handbook of its artistic treatment. *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1897.* xvi, 281 p., 4 pl. 12°.

**AWE**

— Heraldry as art. An account of its development and practice chiefly in England. *London: B. T. Batsford, 1907.* x, 308 p., 6 pl. 8°.

**AWE**

— The lion in heraldry. (Art Workers' Quar. v. 5, pp. 13-17. *London, 1906.*)

**Fairbairn** (John). Crests of families of Great Britain and Ireland; revised by L. Butters; ed. by J. Maclaren. *Edinburgh, 1860.* 2 v. 8°.

**\*R**

— New ed. by A. C. Fox-Davies. *Edinburgh, 1892.* 2 v. 4°.

**\*R**

**Ffrench** ( ). The arms of Ireland and Celtic tribal heraldry. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 35 (ser. 5, v. 15), pp. 234-248. *Dublin, 1905.*)

**Fifteenth** (A) century roll of arms. (Ancestor. 1903 (Oct.), no. 7, pp. 184-215; 1904 (Apr.), no. 9, pp. 159-180. *London, 1903-'04.*)

**Foster** (Joseph). Some feudal coats of arms and others illustrated with 2,000 zinc etchings from the Bayeux tapestry, Greek vases, seals, tiles, effigies, brasses and heraldic rolls. Some chart pedigrees. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., 1902.* xxxviii, 240 p. f°.

**†ARK**

**Fox-Davies** (Arthur Charles). The art of heraldry. An encyclopædia of armory. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, 1904.* viii, 504 p., 153 pl. f°.

**\*R**

— Badges. How do they descend? (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 107-114. *London, 1901.*)

— A complete guide to heraldry. Illustrated .. by Graham Johnston. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, 1909.* xii, 647 p., 25 pl. [9 colored]. illus. 8°.

**\*R**

— The heraldic cinquefoil. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 207-210. *London, 1903.*)

— Heraldic marks of illegitimacy. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 189-198. *London, 1903.*)

— How to use a coat of arms. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 381-385, 466-469, 486-488, 545-549; v. 8, pp. 62-66. *London, 1904.*)

— Is the red dragon Welsh after all? (Genealogical Maga. v. 6, pp. 235-243. *London, 1902.*)

— The reform of the college and offices of arms. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 334-343, 381-392, 429-434, 485-492; v. 6, pp. 36-38, 112-119, 154-159, 199-206, 265-269, 315-320. *London, 1901-'02.*)

— Unheraldic charges. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 137-143. *London, 1900.*)

— Wales and the royal arms. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 521-529. *London, 1901.*)

**Fox-Davies** (Arthur Charles), and M. E. B. CROOKES. The book of public arms. A cyclopædia of the armorial bearings... of the counties,

cities, towns and universities of the United Kingdom... Compiled... by A. C. Fox-Davies and M. E. B. Crookes. *Edinburgh: T. C. and E. C. Jack, 1894.* xii, 13-37 p., 130 pl. sq. f°. †AWN

**French** (Gilbert J.) On the banners of the Bayeux tapestry, and the earliest heraldic charges. 5 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archaeol. Assoc. v. 13, pp. 113-130. *London, 1857.*)

**Glossary** (A) of terms used in heraldry. New edition... edited by J. Parker. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., 1894.* xxvii, 659 p., 3 col. pl. 12°.

**\*R.23.E**

**Gorham Company.** An elementary manual of heraldry, with some account of its history and a simple explanation of its principal symbols, also something about hall-marks and book-plates. *New York: the Company, 1905.* 120 p. illus. 24°.

**AWB**

**Greenstreet** (James). The original Camden roll of arms. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archaeol. Assoc. v. 38, pp. 309-328. *London, 1882.*)

**Guillim** (John). The banner displayed; or, An abridgment of Guillim: being a compleat system of heraldry in all its parts, with proper cuts and tables by S. Kent. *London: T. Cox, 1726-1728.* 2 v. illus. 12°.

**AWB**

— A display of heraldry. The sixth edition, enlarged with many hundred coats of arms, under their respective bearings, with good authorities from the Ashmolean Library, Sir George Mackenzie, etc. *London, 1724.* f°.

**\*R**

**Hampson** (R. T.) Origines patriciæ; or, A deduction of European titles of nobility and dignified offices, from their primitive sources... *London: H. K. Causton, 1846.* xv, 9-428 p. 8°.

**AW**

**Hand-book** (The) of heraldry; or, Accidence of armorie. In the simplest terms, and the shortest possible space... *London: R. Tyas, 1839.* 4 p.l., 54 p., 4 pl. 32°.

**AWB**

**Hays** (H.) Heraldry: its origin, antiquity, uses, and advantages. *New York: E. O. Jenkins, 1856.* 16 p. 8°.

**AWE**

**Henniker** (John). A letter to George, earl of Leicester, president of the Society of Antiquaries. Read to the Society, Feb. 7, 1788. *London: J. Bell, 1788.* 64 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**AWN p. box 1**

**Heraldry.** (Blackwood's Maga. v. 175, pp. 76-91. *London, 1904.*)

**Heywood** (Samuel). A dissertation upon the distinctions in society, and ranks of the people, under the Anglo-Saxon governments. *London: Pr. for W. Clarke & Sons, 1818.* 8°.

**AWO**

**Hints** on heraldry. n. p., n. d. 275-277 p. 8°.

**\*C. p. v. 401**

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). English municipal heraldry. (Archæol. Jour. v. 52 (Ser. 2, v. 2), pp. 173-197. *London, 1895.*)

— On a grant of arms under the great seal of Edward IV. to Louis de Bruges, seigneur de la Gruthuyse and earl of Winchester, 1472, with some remarks on the arms of English earldoms. 1 pl. (Archæologia. v. 56, pt. 1, pp. 27-38. *London, 1898.*)

**Howard** de Walden (8. baron), THOMAS EVELYN ELLIS. A Tudor book of arms tricked by Robert Cooke being Harleian manuscript No. 2169

*Heraldry, cont'd.*

[with a Tudor book of arms being Harleian manuscript No. 613], blasoned by Joseph Foster. The De Walden Library MCMIV. [London: J. Foster, 1904.] viii, 328 p. illus. f°. **†AWN**

**Howell** (G. R.) Heraldry in England and America. *Albany*, 1884. 6 p. 8°. **AWN** p. box 1

**Hutton** (Arthur Wollaston). A reformed college of arms. (Contemp. Rev. v. 68, pp. 94-102. *London*, 1900.)

**Jenkins** (R. C.) Heraldry, English and foreign. With a dictionary of heraldic terms. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1896. vii, 111 p., ill. 16°. **AWB**

**Jewers** (Arthur J.) Grants and certificates of arms. (Genealogist. *Exeter*, 1896-1909. 8°. n. s. v. 13, pp. 188-193, 252-258; v. 14, pp. 29-37, 121-126, 171-174, 244-248; v. 15, pp. 54-62, 112-120, 175-177, 240-243; v. 16, pp. 65-69, 126-130, 193-197, 263-270; v. 17, pp. 66-69, 132-135, 205-210, 273-281; v. 18, pp. 60-65, 125-129, 191-196, 274-277; v. 19, pp. 62-67, 137-138, 204-210, 293-299; v. 20, pp. 62-66, 137-141, 207-209, 282-285; v. 21, pp. 64-68, 114-123, 204-210, 267-272; v. 22, pp. 67-72, 137-140, 194-197, 262-266; v. 23, pp. 64-69, 102-127, 189-191, 260-266; v. 24, pp. 60-65, 134-137, 208-213, 281-283; v. 25, pp. 59-64, 133-137, 198-202, 248-257; v. 26, pp. 55-58, 120-123, 179-182.) \***R**

**Johnston** (George Harvey). Scottish heraldry made easy. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1904. xiv, 159 (1) p., 8 pl. illus. 12°. **AWN**

**Knight** (F.) Heraldic illustrations, designed for the use of herald-painters and engravers. *London*, n. d. 4°. **AWB**

**Le Bouvier** (Gilles), called BERRY. Armoiral de France, Angleterre, Écosse, Allemagne, Italie et autres puissances, composé vers 1450... précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, et accompagné de figures héraldiques par M. Vallet. *Paris*, 1866. pl. 8°. **AWB**

**Lewis** (J.) A dissertation on the antiquity and use of seals in England. *London: W. Mount*, 1740. 2 ll., 31 p. 1 pl., ill. 4°. \***C. p. v. 408**

**Lindsay** (Sir David). Facsimile of an ancient heraldic manuscript emblazoned by Sir David Lindsay of the Mount, Lyon King of Arms, 1542. Edited by David Laing. *Edinburgh: W. Patterson*, 1878. 1 p.l., 21 p., 145 pl. f°. **†AWN**

**Longman** (T.) and Company. Heraldic plates, pub. by T. L. & Co. *London: Longman...* [1808-1819]. 7 pl. 4°. **†AWB**

**Lower** (M. A.) The curiosities of heraldry... with... engravings, from designs by the author... *London: J. R. Smith*, 1845. xvi, 391 (1) p. 8°. **AWB**

**McIan** (Robert Ronald). The clans of the Scottish highlands, illustrated by appropriate figures, displaying their dress, tartans, arms, armorial insignia, and social occupations, from original sketches; with description and historical memoranda, by James Logan. *London*, 1857. 2 v. col. pl. f°. **CPE**

**MacNeal** (Jane). Heraldry: its laws and its humours. (Munsey's Maga. v. 25, pp. 858-863. *New York*, 1901.)

**Mauntz** (Alfred von). Heraldik in Diensten der Shakespeare-Forschung. Selbststudien. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1903. xi, 332 p. 8°. **546 C**

**Maxwell** (Sir Herbert). On the gentle art of blazon. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 28, pp. 707-719. *New York*, 1905.)

**Milbourne** (J. S.) Heraldry for amateurs. A handbook for beginners. Including concise instructions regarding the tracing of pedigrees. *London: L. U. Gill*, 1909. 3 p.l., 232 p. illus. 12°. \***R**

**Millington** (E. J.) Heraldry in history, poetry and romance. *London*, 1858. 12°. **AWB**

**Montagu** (J. A.) A guide to the study of heraldry. *London*, 1840. illus. col. pl. nar. 4°. **AWB**

**Mores** (E. R.) Nomina et insignia gentilitia nobilium equitumque sub Edoardo primo rege militantium. Accedunt classes exercitus Edoardi tertii regis Caletem obsidentis. *Oxonia*, 1749. 4°. **AWN**

**Morgan** (S.) The sphere of gentry: deduced from the principles of nature, an historical and genealogical work of arms and blazon; in four books... Drawn down to King Charles II. *London: The Author*, 1661-63. 4 pts. f°. **AV**

**Moule** (T.) Heraldry of fish, notices of the principal families bearing fish in their arms. *London: J. Van Voorst*, 1842. xv, (1) 250 p. 8°. **AWB**

**Nares** (E.) Heraldic anomalies; or, Rank confusion in our orders of precedence. With disquisitions... on all... orders of society. By It matters not who [i. e. E. Nares]... *London: G. & W. B. Whittaker*, 1823. 2 v. 8°. **AWB**

**Nason** (Arthur Huntington). Heraldry and heraldry in Ben Jonson's plays, masques and entertainments. *New York*, 1907. 3 p.l., (1) x-xviii, 164 p. 8°. **NCC**

**Nevins** (John Birkbeck). Explanation of the origin and date of the heraldic term coats of arms. (Lit. and philos. soc. of Liverpool. Proc. v. 56, pp. 63-103. *London*, 1902.)

**Newton** (W.) A display of heraldry. *London*, 1846. 8°. **AWB**

**Nicolas** (Sir N. H.) A roll of arms of the reign of Edward the Second. *London*, 1829. 8°. **AWN**

**Nisbet** (A.) A. Nisbet's Heraldic plates originally intended for his "System of Heraldry"... reproduced, with notes... by A. Ross, & F. J. Grant... *Edinburgh: G. Waterston & Sons*, 1892. lx, 192 p. f°. **†AWB**

One of only 200 copies printed.

— A system of heraldry, speculative and practical, with the true art of blazon according to the most approved heralds in Europe, illustrated with suitable examples of armorial figures and achievements of the most considerable surnames and families in Scotland, &c., together with historical and genealogical memorials relative thereto. *Edinburgh*, 1816. 2 v. f°. \***R**

**Noble** (Mark). A history of the College of Arms, and the lives of all the kings, heralds and



*Heraldry, cont'd.*

pursuivants, from the reign of Richard III. until the present time...; [Appendix]. *London*, 1804. ports. 4°. **AWN**

**Owen** (N.), *editor*. The names and arms of the ancient nobility and gentry of North-Wales. Taken from a book of pedigrees, written about A. D. 1560. (In his: *British remains*. pp. 25-66. *London*, 1777. 12°.)

**Papworth** (J. W.) An alphabetical dictionary of coats of arms belonging to families in Great Britain and Ireland...upon an entirely new plan...by J. W. P., edited from page 696 by A. W. Morant. *London: T. Richards*, 1874. xxii, 1125 p. 8°. **\*R**

**Partridge** (William). What is heraldry? or, An enquiry into the origin and nature of armorial ensigns...illus. (Art Jour. *London*, 1854. f°. n. s. v. 6 (1854). pp. 3-5, 37-40, 66-68, 97-99, 133-135.) **†MAA**

**Paul** (Sir James Balfour). Heraldry in relation to Scottish history and art; being the Rhind lectures on archæology for 1898. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1900. xix, 231 p., 18 pl. illus. 8°. **AWN**

**Peacham** (Henry). The compleat gentleman. Fashioning him absolut, in the most necessary, and commendable, Qualities concerning Minde or Body, that may be required in a Noble Gentleman. Wherevnto is annexed a description of the order of a Maine Bataille or Pitched Field, eight severall wayes; with the Art of Limming and other Additions newly Enlarged. *London: Francis Constable* [1634?] 6 p.l., 255 p. 4°. **YFE**

**Pedrick** (J. Gale). The heraldic aspect of Scott's poetical works. (Gentleman's Maga. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 285, pp. 470-479.)

**Pidgeon** (Henry C.) Notes on some shields of arms at Dunbar castle. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 25, pp. 342-345. *London*, 1869.)

**Pixley** (F. W.) A history of the baronetage. *London: Duckworth & Co.*, 1900. xiii, 336 p. 8°. **AWN**

**Planché** (J. R.) On the badges of the house of Lancaster. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 6, pp. 374-393. *London*, 1851.)

— The pursuivant of arms; or, Heraldry founded upon facts. *London: R. Hardwicke*, n. d. New ed. illus. 8°. **AWB**

**Pollard** (Alfred W.) The Franks collection of armorial book stamps. (Book Lover. v. 4, pp. 423-429. *New York*, 1903.)

**Porny** ( ). The elements of heraldry, embellished with cuts and copperplates, to which is annexed a dictionary of the technical terms made use of in heraldry. Fourth ed. corrected. *London*, 1877. 8°. **AWB**

**Precedence** (The) question. *London*, 1840. 8°. **\*C** p. v. 24 (no. 12)

**Precedency** of His Royal Highness Prince Albert, king-consort de jure of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1840. 8°. **\*C** p. v. 24, no. 2

**Prescriptive** (The) uses of arms. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 2, pp. 40-47. *London*, 1902.)

**Privileges** (The) of the College of Arms. (Geneal. maga. v. 5, pp. 45-47, 103-107. *London*, 1901.)

**Robson** (T.) The British herald; or, Cabinet of armorial bearings of the nobility and gentry of Gt. Britain and Ireland from the earliest to the present time, with a complete glossary of heraldic terms. To which is prefixed a history of heraldry. *Sunderland*, 1830. 3 v. 4°. **\*R**

**Roll** (The) of arms of the princes, barons, and knights who attended King Edward I. to the siege of Caerlaverock; edited, with translation, by Thos. Wright. *London*, 1864. col. pl. f°. **†AWN**

**Round** (J. H.) The introduction of armorial bearings into England. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 51 (ser. 2, v. 1), pp. 43-48. *London*, 1894.)

**Ruggles** (Henry Stoddard). Right to bear arms. (N. Y. Geneal. & Biograph. Rec. v. 34, pp. 291-295. *New York*, 1903.)

**Sharpe** (W.) Crests of the nobility, designed and etched for the use of herald painters and engravers. Republished with additions by G. Bishop. 4°. *London*, n. d. **AWG**

**Sir George Carew's** scroll of arms 1588. With additions from Joseph Holland's Collection of arms, 1597. *Exeter: J. G. Commis*, 1901. 1 p.l., 152 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Devon notes and queries, v. 1, pt. 2.) **CO**

**Sloane-Evans** (William Sloane). A grammar of British heraldry, consisting of blazon and marshalling, with an introduction on the rise and progress of symbols and ensigns. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1854. xx, 1 l., (1) 24-190 p., 2 facsim., 22 pl., 1 port. 8°. **AWN**

**Smithurst** (B.) Britain's glory and England's bravery. Wherein is shewed the degrees of honour from the prince to the peasant...the proper places and precedence of all persons...more particularly in coronations...and other great assembly: as also honour of arms, power of heralds, signification of charges in coat-armour; with an armorial dictionary...and an account of all the orders of knighthood...and of the weights and measures of England. To which is added, A continuation of the Historian's guide, from November, 1687...to June, 1689. *London: W. Crook*, 1689. 6 ll., 172, 17 p. 24°. **AWO**

pp. 105-112 missing.

**Star Club**, *London*. Memorials of the Star Club. [*London: E. Offor*, 1860?] 23 l., 37 pl., 1 port. f°. **†ARD**

**Stirling**, afterwards STIRLING-MAXWELL (Sir W.) Examples of the ornamental heraldry of the 16. century. [Executed in photo-lithography by S. Ayling. Preface signed in a monogram W. S. M.] *London*, 1867-68. 2 v. in 1. f°. **AWE**

**Stodart** (Robert Riddle). Scottish arms, being a collection of armorial bearings A.D. 1370-1678, reproduced in facsimile from contemporary manuscripts. With heraldic and genealogical notes. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1881. 2 v. illus. f°. **†AWN**

**Supplement** (A) to the book of public arms' (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 443-449. *London*, 1902.)

**T.** ( ). Notes on extinct Irish baronetcies. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 539-542. *London*, 1900.)

*Heraldry, cont'd.*

**Thomas** Wall's book of crests. (Ancestor. no. 11, Oct. 1904, pp. 178-190; no. 12, Jan. 1905, pp. 63-98. *London*, 1904-'05.)

**Thompson** (H.) *Heraldry*. (In: *Encyclopædia of the fine arts*. . . *London*, 1848. 4°. pp. 589-618, 7 pl.) **†MA**

**Thoms** (W. J.) *The book of the court; exhibiting the history, duties, and privileges... of the English nobility and gentry... including... court etiquette, tables of precedence, rules to be observed at levees and drawing rooms, etc.* Also an... account of the coronation ceremony. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1844. x, 1 l., 11-487 p. 2. ed. 8°. **Ref.**

**Tonge** (Thomas). *Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe.* *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub., v. 41.) **CA**

**Tyas** (R.) *Flowers and heraldry; or, Floral emblems and heraldic figures... With... plates, drawn... by James Andrews.* *London: Haulston & Stoneman*, 1851. xiv, 1 l., 238 p., 25 pl. 16°. **STUART. 12806**

**Vinycomb** (John). *Fictitious & symbolic creatures in art, with special reference to their use in British heraldry. Illustrated.* *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1906. xvi, 276 p. 8°. **MAS**

**W.** (W. S.) *Remarks on medieval heraldry, with a view to an ordinary of arms; and sugges-*

*tions for copying existing examples.* (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 5, pp. 9-17. *London*, 1848.)

**Wade** (W. C.) *The symbolism of heraldry; or, A treatise on the meanings and derivations of armorial bearings.* *London: G. Redway*, 1898. vi, 2 l., 11-168 p. 8°. **N. H. Ref.**

**Wallace** (George). *The nature and descent of ancient peerages, connected with the state of Scotland... 2d ed.; with additions and corrections.* *Edinburgh*, 1785. 8°. **AWO**

**Washbourne** (Henry). *The book of family crests; comprising nearly every bearing, with its blazonry, accompanied by upwards of four thousand engravings... London: Bell and Daldy*, 1859. 2 v. illus. 9. ed. 12°. **AWG**

**Whittemore** (Henry). *Origin and antiquity of heraldry... (American Historical Magazine. v. 3, pp. 33-48, 205-220, 315-330, 425-440, 535-550, 645-660; v. 4, pp. 95-110, 221-236, 316-330. New York, 1908-'09.)*

**Woodward** (J.) *A treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries.* *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1896. New & enl. ed. 2 vol. 66 pl. ill. 8°. **\*R**

**Worthy** (Charles). *Practical heraldry; or, An epitome of English armory, showing how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired, how pedigrees may be traced... With 124 illustrations.* *New York: Scribner & Welford*, 1889. viii, 250 p. 1 pl. 12°. **AWB**

## GENEALOGY.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Bridger** (Charles). *Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the Heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections.* *London*, 1867. 8°. **\*R**

**Coleman** (James). *General index to printed pedigrees.* *London*, 1866. 8°. **ARC**

**Crisp** (F. A.) *List of parish registers and other genealogical works, edited by F. A. Crisp.* [*London? F. A. Crisp*] 1897. 2 l., 33 p. 4°. **ARS**

— — — [*London: The author*] 1898. 6 p.l., 51 p. 4°. **ARS**

— — — [*London: F. A. Crisp*] 1899. 6 p.l., 71 p. 4°. **ARS**

— — — [*London: Privately printed, F. A. Crisp*] 1908. 7 p.l., 129 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 4°. **†ARC**

**Marshall** (George William). *The genealogist's guide to printed pedigrees, being a general search through genealogical, topographical, and biographical works relating to the United Kingdom, together with references to family histories, peerage claims, etc.* *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1879. 514 p. 8°. **ARF**

— — — *Guildford: The author*, 1903. xiii, 880 p. 8°. **\*R**

— — — *An index to the pedigrees contained in the printed heralds' visitations, etc., etc.* *London*, 1866. 8°. **ARF**

— — — *Parish registers: a list of those printed, or of which ms. copies exist in public collections, together with references to extracts therefrom, printed and manuscript.* *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 133 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 30.) **ARS**

— — — *An appendix... London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 23 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 50.)

— — — *Revised to the end of 1907 by Reginald M. Glencross and superseding the appendix issued by the Society, 1904.* *London: The Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. Registers. [No.] 61.) **ARS**

**Nicolas** (Sir N. H.) *Catalogue of the heralds' visitations; with reference to many other valuable genealogical and topographical manuscripts in the British Museum.* [By Sir N. H. Nicolas.] *London: J. Taylor*, 1825. iv, 5-128 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ARF**

**Riddell** (John). *The Riddell papers: a catalogue of the annotated books & manuscripts of... J. Riddell.* [Edited by James Maidment.] *Edinburgh [Colston & Son]* 1863. xxiv, 71 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **ARD**

**Robinson** (W. P.) *Catalogue of the Robinson collection of British history, topography and genealogy... together with many illustrated topographical and archæological works and nearly a complete set of the privately printed English parish*



## Genealogy.

*Bibliography, cont'd.*

registers by F. W. Crisp. To be sold by auction Feb. 2., 3. & 4., 1904. . . *Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 145 p. 8°. **C p. Box 1**

**Sims** (R.) An index to the pedigrees and arms contained in the heralds' visitations and other genealogical manuscripts in the British Museum. *London*, 1849. 8°. **\*R**

**Stokes & Cox.** Parish registers before 1837. A general index. *London: The authors* [1909]. 4 p. 2. ed. 4°.

**Young** (C. G.) Catalogue of works on the peerage and baronetage of England, Scotland, and Ireland, in his library. *London*, 1827. 8°. **ARC**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Babbage** (Charles). A word to the wise. [By Charles Babbage.] *London: R. Clay* [1833]. 16 p. 12°. **\*C p. v. 680**

**Bartholomew** (John). The highland clans in the law of Scotland. (*Juridical Rev.* v. 13, pp. 205-213, 307-319. *Edinburgh*, 1901.)

**Bartlett** (Joseph Gardner), and others. Genealogical research in England. (*New Eng. Hist. & Genealogical Register.* *Boston*, 1907-'10. 8°. v. 61, pp. 64-69, 185-189, 278-280, 385-386; v. 63, pp. 32-42, 159-165, 277-287, 356-363; v. 64, pp. 51-61.)

**Bigland** (R.) Observations on marriages, baptisms, and burials, as preserved in parochial registers. *London: Pr. by W. Richardson and S. Clark*, 1764. 1 p.l., 95 p., 11. 4°. **ARS p. box 1**

**Bird** (William). The magazine of honour; or, A treatise of the several degrees of the nobility of this kingdom, with their rights and privileges. Also of knights, esquires, gentlemen and yeomen. Collected by Master Bird, but perused and enlarged by... Sir J. Doderidge. [*London*] *W. Sheares*, 1642. 2 p.l., 158 p. 16°. **AWO**

**Bradbrook** (William). The parish register. *Walton-on-Thames, Eng.: C. A. Bernau*, 1910. 118 p., 1 pl. 24°. (*Genealogist's pocket library*. [no. 7].)

**Brown** (P. Hume). The Scottish nobility and their part in the national history. (*Scottish Hist. Rev.* v. 3, pp. 157-170. *Glasgow*, 1906.)

**Burke** (Arthur Meredyth). Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales. *London: Sackville Press*, 1908. 163 (1) p., 5 facsim. 4°. **ARS**

**Burn** (John Southerden). Registrum ecclesiarum parochialis. The history of parish registers in England, also of the registers of Scotland, Ireland, the East and West Indies, the Dissenters, and the Episcopal chapels in and about London, with observations on bishops' transcripts, and the provisions of the act of the 52nd George III. Cap. 146. . . *London: J. R. Smith*, 1862. viii, 296 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ARC**

**Clayton** (Joseph). The truth about the Lords. Our new nobility, 1857-1907. *London: A. C. Fife*, 1907. 122 p. 12°. **CM**

**Curtis** (Edmund). The clan system among English settlers in Ireland. (*English Hist. Rev.* v. 25, pp. 116-120. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **BAA**

**Disquisition** (A) on the right of jurisdiction in peerage successions, particularly the peerage of Scotland... with an appendix. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1830. 2 p.l., 118 p. 2. ed. 8°. **ARD**

**Dowden** (John). The parish church and its privileges during the mediæval period. 1 port. (*Scottish Hist. Rev.* v. 7, pp. 217-231. *Glasgow*, 1910. 4°.) **CPA**

**Egmont** (I. earl), JOHN PERCEVAL. The question of the precedence of the peers of Ireland in England fairly stated. *London*, 1761. 8°.

**Elibank** (5. baron), PATRICK MURRAY. Considerations on the present state of the peerage of Scotland, addressed to... the duke of Buccleugh. By a peer of Scotland [i. e. Patrick Murray, 5. Lord Elibank]. *London: T. Cadell*, 1771. 2 p.l., 7-30 p. 8°. **ARO p. Box 1**

**English** family trees. Seems to be differences between real and factitious ones sometimes. 1 p.l., 4 p. 8°. **AP**

Mounted clipping from *New York Sun*, Jan. 7, 1901.

**Fox-Davies** (A. C.) An imperial peerage. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 5, pp. 285-294. *London*, 1901.)

**Gneist** (Heinrich Rudolph). Adel und Ritterschaft in England. *Berlin: L. Oehmigke*, 1853. 104 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 1314**

**Grimaldi** (Stacey). Origines genealogicæ; or, The sources whence English genealogies may be traced from the conquest to the present time. *London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green*, 1828. xix, 342 p. 4°. **†ARD**

**Historical** account of the institution of baronets of England; and of Ireland. [*n. p., n. d.*] 31-54 p. 12°. **AWN p. box 1**

**Jurisdiction** in Scottish peerages. *n. p.*, 1883. pp. 225-244. 8°. **\*C p. v. 527**

Repr.: *Jour. of jurispru. and Scott. law mag.*

**Lea** (James Henry). Genealogical research in England, Scotland and Ireland. A handbook for the student. *Boston, Mass.: The author*, 1906. 2 p.l., 3-112 p., 1 map. 12°. **ARD**

— Research in England. (*New Eng. Hist. & Gen. Reg.* v. 58, pp. 184-193, 285-294, 349; v. 59, pp. 48-56. *Boston*, 1904-'05.)

**Lethbridge** (Sir R.) President's address, Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science. *n. p.* [1901]. 38 p. 8°. **IE p. Box**

**Letter** to the chairman of the committee of baronets. *London: J. Mortimer*, 1838. 47 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 668**

**Matthews** (John). Hints for tracing an Anglo-American pedigree in the Old Country, with a list of wills from 1700 to 1725, in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, England, of testators living or dying in America and the West Indies. *London: [C. Mitchell, 1907?]* 2 p.l., (1) 8-28 p. 12°. **AP**

**Moderator** (The). Numb[er] 1. . . The argument for and against such a bill as is talked of for regulating the peerage, fairly stated. With some reflections upon the whole. By a Member of Parliament. *London: J. Roberts*, 1719. 3-19 p. 8°. **ARD**

**Nicolas** (Sir Nicholas Harris). Observations on the clauses containing grants of precedence in patents of peerage; with remarks on the statute

## Genealogy.

## General Works, cont'd.

31 Henry VIII. for placing the lords. [London: *Pr. by A. & R. Spottiswoode*, n. d.] 1 p.l., ccclxvi p. 8°. **AWO** p. box 1

**Nobility** (The) of Scotland, circa 1595 [and 1602]. 7, 4 p. n. p., n. d. 8°. **ARN** p. Box 1

**Noblesse** Oblige, *pseud. of* HOWARD EVANS. Our old nobility. London: *Political Tract Soc.*, 1879. viii, 247 p. 12°. **ARM**

**Observations** on the registers of births, baptisms, &c. n. t. p. [London] n. d. 8°. **\*C p. v. 29 No. 1**

**Palmer** (Francis Beaufort). Peerage law in England: a practical treatise for lawyers and laymen. With an appendix of peerage charters and letters patent. (In English.) London: *Stevens & Sons*, 1907. xiv, 314 p. 8°. **ARN**

**Phillimore** (William Phillimore Watts). How to write the history of a family. A guide for the genealogist. viii, 200 p. London: *E. Stock*, 1887. 12°. **\*R**

— Pedigree work: a handbook for the genealogist. With a new date book, 1066 to 1900. London: *Phillimore & Co.*, 1900. 73 p. nar. 8°. **APB** p. Box 1

— The "principal genealogical specialist," or Regina v. Davies and the Shipway genealogy, being the story of a remarkable pedigree fraud. London: *Phillimore & Co.*, 1899. 64 p., 1 fac., 3 pl. 8°. **AP**

— A supplement to How to write the history of a family. A guide for the genealogist. 4 p.l., 217-425 (1) p. London: *The Author*, 1896. 12°. **\*R**

**Phillimore** (William Phillimore Watts), and E. A. FRY. An index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from 1 George III. to 64 Victoria, 1760-1901, compiled by W. P. W. Phillimore & E. A. Fry, with an introduction on the law of change of name by W. P. W. Phillimore. London: *Phillimore & Co.*, 1905. xxxii, 357 p. 8°. **ARF**

**Playfair** (W.). Second address to the British nobility; accompanied with illustrations and proofs of the advantage of hereditary rank and title in a free country. London: *P. Stuart*, 1810. 2 p.l., 96 p. 8°. **ARD**

**Quarter** sessions, seize quartiers, etc. *Walton-on-Thames: C. A. Bernau*, 1909. iv, 99 (1) p. 24°. (Genealogist's pocket library. v. 5.) **APB**

1. Bradbrook (W.). From the records of quarter sessions.
2. Lucas (P.). Seize quartiers and ascending pedigrees.
3. Rushen (P. C.). The record of patented inventions.

**Remarks** on the establishment in Ireland of a general register of births, marriages, and deaths, in a letter to Thomas Drummond. Dublin, 1836. 8°. **\*Cp v 32**

**Riddell** (John). Remarks upon Scotch Peerage law, as connected with certain points in the late case of the Earldom of Devon; to which are added, desultory observations upon the nature and descent of Scotch peerages, &c., &c. Edinburgh: *T. Clark*, 1833. xii, 105 p. 8°. **ARO**

**Rushen** (Percy C.). The genealogist's legal dictionary. London: *Simpkin, Marshall, Hamil-*

*ton, Kent & Co.*, 1909. 104 p. 24°. (Genealogist's pocket library. no. 6.)

**Russell** (Thomas John). De la noblesse de la gentry la plus ancienne d'Angleterre, d'Irlande et d'Écosse, et seule héraldique, d'après le blason, par T. J. R., l'un des barons d'Ulster, *Pau: É. Vignancour*, 1847. 63 p. 8°. **CN** p. Box 1

**Sherwood** (George F. Tudor). Chancery proceedings. I. What they are and where they are. II. What they contain. III. Means of reference. *Walton-on-Thames: C. A. Bernau*, 1908. 107 (1) p. 24°. (The genealogist's pocket library. v. 2.) **APB**

**Stevenson** (J. H.). The Scottish peerage. 3 pl. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 2, pp. 1-13. *Glasgow*, 1904.)

**Taunton** (A. G.). The family register, a key to such official entries of births, marriages, and deaths, at the registrar-general's office, as may refer to any particular family... edited by... T. London: *W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1883. 3 p.l., 184 p., 1 diag. 1°. **†APB**

**Vernon Harcourt** (L. W.). His Grace the Steward and trial of peers. A novel inquiry into a special branch of constitutional government. Founded... upon original sources... and... unprinted materials. London: *Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1907. xii, 500 p. 8°. **CM**

**Waters** (R. E. C.). Parish registers in England; their history and contents, with suggestions for securing their better custody and preservation. London: *F. J. Roberts*, 1883. xvi, 106 p. 8°. **ARS**

## COLLECTED GENEALOGY.

**Adam** (Frank). The clans, septs & regiments of the Scottish Highlands. Edinburgh: *W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd.*, 1908. xx, 2 l., 505 p., 1 l., 6 maps, 39 pl., 3 port. 8°. **CPE**

— What is my tartan? or, The clans of Scotland, with their septs and dependents... Edinburgh: *W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1896. 112 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **CPE**

**Addison** (W. I.). A roll of the graduates of the University of Glasgow from 31st December, 1727, to 31st December, 1897. With short biographical notes. Glasgow: *J. MacLehose & Sons*, 1898. x, 1 l., 696 p. 4°. **†STK**

**Admission** register (The) of the Manchester school with some notices of the more distinguished scholars. Edited by J. F. Smith. [Manchester] *Chetham Society*, 1866-74. 2 v. in 4. pl., port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 69, 73, 93, 94.) **CA**

**Alphabetical** (An) account of the nobility and gentry, which are (or lately were) related unto the several counties of England and Wales... (In: R. Blome. Britannia; or, A geographical description of the kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland. pp. 345-464. London, 1673. 1°. **†CBD**

**Ancient** charters royal and private prior to 1200. Edited and annotated by J. H. Round. Printed from the originals in the custody of the Master of the Rolls... v. 1. London [Pipe Roll Society] 1888. 8°. (Pipe Roll Society. v. 10.) **CA**

**Annales** (The) Cambriæ and old-Welsh genealogies from Harleian MS. 3859. By Egerton Phillimore. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 9, pp. 141-183. London, 1888.)



*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**Ancombe** (A.) Indexes to old-Welsh genealogies. (Archiv f. celtische Lexikographie. v. 1, pp. 187-212, 513-549; v. 2, pp. 147-196; v. 3, pp. 57-103.) *Halle a. S.*, 1900-06.)

**Athenry** (Edward), calling himself *Baron*. Ancient baronage of Ireland: with a comparative examination into the usages or laws of descent of the peerage of England, Scotland and Ireland. *London: J. Booker*, 1833. 48 p. 8°. **ARP**

**Banks** (Sir Thomas Christopher). *Baronia Anglica concentrata*; or, A concentrated account of all the baronies commonly called baronies in fee;... shewing the descent and line of heirship as well of those families mentioned by Sir William Dugdale, as of those whom that author has omitted to notice, with notes, and explanatory remarks; added, the proofs of parliamentary sitting, from Edw. I. to Queen Anne; also, a glossary of dormant English, Scotch, and Irish peerage titles, with reference to presumed existing heirs [and appendix]. *Ripon*, 1843-44. 2 v. 4°. **†ARN**

— The dormant and extinct baronage of England. *London*, 1807. 4 v. 4°. **†ARL**

**Bannatyne Club**. Criminal trials and other proceedings before the High Court of Justiciary in Scotland... MCDLXXXVIII-MDCXXIV [edited by R. Pitcairn]. 10 v. [*Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club Press*, 1829-'33.] diagr., facsim., pl. 4°. **CP**

— *Origines parochiales Scotiæ*. The antiquities ecclesiastical and territorial of the parishes of Scotland. [By W. Anderson, J. Robertson, S. B. Brichan and J. McNab. Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars*, 1851-'55. 2 v. in 3 maps. 4°. **CP**

**Beatson** (Robert). A political index to the histories of Great Britain & Ireland; or, A complete register of the hereditary honours, public offices, and persons in office, from the earliest periods to the present time. *London: Longman, Hurst, Rees & Orme*, 1806. 3 v. 3. ed. 8°. **C**

**Berkeley** (Grantley F.). Anecdotes of the upper ten thousand: their legends and their lives. *London: R. Bentley*, 1867. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°. **AP**

**Blickensderfer** (U.). Historical and genealogical chart of descent of the crown of England. [*Chicago, Ill.*, cop. 1889.] 24 x 8 in. folded. 12°. **AP**

**Boase** (C. W.). *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis*. Register of the rectors, fellows, and other members on the foundation of Exeter College, Oxford, with a history of the college and illustrative documents. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1894. 4 p.l., clxxxiii, 399 p., 4 pl. new ed. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. [27].) **CA**

**British Record Society**, London. An index to the biographical and obituary notices in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1731-1780; [pt. 1. edited by R. H. Farrar]. *London: The society*, 1886-'91. viii, (1) 677 p. 8°. **AA**

Pts. 1, 2 were published by the Index Society, v. 15 [16].

**Brodrick** (George Charles). Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the wardens and fellows. *Oxford: Oxford Historical Society*, 1885. xviii, 1 l., 415 p., 1 plan. 8°. (Oxford Historical Society. [Publications.]) **CA**

**Brooke** (Ralphe). A discoverie of certaine errovrns published in print in the much commended Britannia, 1594, very prejudiciall to the discentes and successions of the auncient nobilitie of this realme. By R. Brooke, Yorke Herault at Armes. To which is added, the learned Mr. Camden's answer to this book. *London: J. Woodman*, 1733. 4 p.l., 77 p., 5 l., 32 p., 1 port. sq. 8°. **ARD**

CAMDEN (William). Mr. Camden's answer to Ralphe Brooke, Yorke Herault at Armes. [*n. p.*, 1733?] 32 p. sq. 8°. **ARD**

**Brooke** (R.) A discoverie of errovrns in the first edition of the Catalogue of nobility, published by R. B. and printed herewith word for word... With a continuance of the successions, from 1619, untill ... 1622. At the end whereof is annexed a review of a later edition, .. 1621. By A. Vincent... *London: W. Jaggard*, 1622. 22 l., 717 (1) p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARN**

**Broun** (Sir R.) The baronetage for 1844. *London* [1843?] il. 16°. **ARM**

**Browning** (C. H.) Americans of royal descent. A collection of genealogies of American families whose lineage is traced to the legitimate issue of kings. Reproduced from recognized authorities, from privately printed family histories, and information supplied in manuscript pedigrees. *Philadelphia: Porter & Coates*, 1891. 732 p. 2. ed. 4°. **Ref.**

**Brydges** (Sir Samuel Egerton). A biographical peerage of the Empire of Great Britain: in which are memoirs and characters of the most celebrated persons in each family.. [By Sir Samuel Egerton Brydges.] *London: J. Johnson*, 1808-'17. 4 v. 24°. **ARM**

**Burke** (John). A genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the peerage and baronetage of the British Empire. *London: H. Colburn*, 1841. vi, 1 l., 6, ix-liv, 1 l., 1206 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 7. ed. 4°. **ARM**

— A general and heraldic dictionary of the peerage and baronetage of the United Kingdom. *London*, 1826. 8°. **ARM**

— — 4th edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1833. 8°. **ARM**

**Burke** (Sir John Bernard). Anecdotes of the aristocracy, and episodes in ancestral story. *London: H. Colburn*, 1849. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°. **ARD**

— — *London*, 1881. 2. ed. 8°. **\*R**

— Family romance; or, Episodes in the domestic annals of the aristocracy. By Sir Bernard Burke. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1854. 2 v. 2. ed. 12°. **\*R 22 G**

— A genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry of Great Britain and Ireland for 1851; with supplement and addenda; [and] Index to Burke's Dictionary. *London*, 1851-53. 3 v. 8°. **\*R**

— — 4th edition, revised and enlarged. *London*, 1868. 1 v. in 2. 8°.

— — 6th edition. *London*, 1879. 2 v. 8°.

— Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the peerage and baronetage of the British Empire. v. 15-16 (1853-1854), 19-20 (1857-58), 24-25 (1862-63), 30 (1868), 35 (1873), 38 (1876), 40

*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

(1878), 42 (1880), 45 (1883), 46 (1884), 54 (1892), 55 (1893), 59-60 (1897-98), 63 (1901), 65 (1903). *London*, 1853-1903. 8° and 4°.

— A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry; or, Commoners of Great Britain and Ireland...uninvested with heritable honours. *London: H. Colburn*, 1837-38. 4 v. 8°.

**ARF & Ref.**

— *London: Harrison*, 1871. 5. ed. 2 v. 4°.

**ARF & Ref.**

— A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. Sixth edition, with supplement. *London: Harrison*, 1879-1882. 2 v. 4°.

**ARF**

— Edited by his sons. *London*, 1894. 2 v. 8. ed. 8°.

**\*R**

— A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. Edited by A. P. Burke. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1904. 3 p.l., 670 p. 10. ed. 4°.

**\*R**

— A genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant, forfeited and extinct peerages of the British Empire. *London*, 1866. pl. New edition. 8°.

**\*R**

— *London: Harrison*, 1883. 5 p.l., 642 p., 11 pl. New ed. 4°.

**\*R**

— The knightage of Great Britain and Ireland. Revised edition. *London*, 1842. 12°. **ARM**

— The rise of great families, other essays and stories. *London*, 1873. 8°. **\*R**

— The roll of Battle Abbey, annotated. *London*, 1848. pl. 24°. **CE**

— The romance of the aristocracy; or, Anecdotes and records of distinguished families. *London: H. Colburn*, 1855. 3 v. 8°. **AP**

New...ed. [of "Anecdotes of the aristocracy"].

— Romantic records of distinguished families: second series of Anecdotes of the aristocracy. *London*, 1851. 2 v. 2. edition. 12°. **\*R**

— Royal descents and pedigrees of founders' kin. *London*, 1864. 4°. **\*R**

— A second series of vicissitudes of families. *London: Longman*, 1860. 1 p.l., 438 p. 8°. **Ref.**

— Vicissitudes of families, and other essays. [1st]-3d series. *London*, 1859-63. 3 v. 8°. **\*R**

— Remodelled edition. *London: Longmans*, 1869. 2 v. 8°. **ARD**

**Burke** (Sir John Bernard), and A. P. BURKE. A genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1906. x, 1882 p. 11. ed. 4°. **\*R**

— A genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy Council, Knightage and Companionage. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1907. 1 p.l., ccxix, 2361 p. 69. ed. 4°. **\*R**

**Calendar** of the plea rolls of the exchequer of the Jews preserved in the Public Record Office... Edited by J. M. Rigg. v. 1. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1905. 4°. (Jewish Historical Society of England.) **\*PXQ**

v. 1. Henry III. A.D. 1218-1272.

**Cantabrigienses** graduati; sive catalogus, exhibens nomina eorum, quos, ab Anno 1659,

usque ad Annum 1787, gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis... *Cantabrigiæ*, 1787. 4°.

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Faculty Office*. Allegations for marriage licenses, issued from the Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury at London, 1543-1869. Extracted by Joseph Lemuel Chester and edited by George John Armytage. *London*, 1886. 2 l., 313 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 24.)

— Calendar of marriage licences issued by the Faculty Office, 1632-1714. Edited by G. E. Cokayne...and E. A. Fry. *London: British Record Society, Ltd.*, 1905. 2 p.l., (1) 6, 427 p., 1 l. 8°. (British Record Society, London. The index library. v. 33.) **ARCA**

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. Abstract of wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury at Somerset House, London, England. Register Soame, 1620. Edited by J. H. Lea. *Boston: New Eng. Historic Genealog. Society*, 1904. xi, 1 l., 607 p. 8°.

— Index of wills proved in the Court, 1383-1604, and now preserved in the principal probate registry, Somerset House, London. *London: Br. Rec. Soc.*, 1893-1901. 4 v. 8°. (British Record Society. The index library. v. 10, 11, 18, 25.)

**ARCA**

v. 1-2 compiled by J. C. C. Smith; v. 3 compiled by S. A. Smith, edited by L. L. Duncan; v. 4 compiled by S. A. Smith, and edited by E. A. Fry.

— "Year books of probates" (from 1630). Abstracts of probate acts in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. Edited by J. Matthews & G. F. Matthews. v. 1, pt. 1-4; v. 2, pt. 1-4; v. 3, pt. 1-3; v. 4, pt. 1-6; v. 5, pt. 1; extra vol. *London* [pref. 1902]-1909. 20 v. nar. 4°.

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Vicar-General*. Allegations for marriage licenses, issued by the Vicar-general of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660-1679. Ed. by George John Armytage. *London*, 1892. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 33-34.)

— Allegations for marriage licences, issued by the Vicar-general of the Archbishop of Canterbury. July 1679 to June 1694. Ed. by George John Armytage. *London*, 1890. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 30-31.) **\*R**

— Marriage allegations in the registry of the Archbishop of Canterbury. (In: Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 23, pp. 49-302.)

**Catalogue** of persons outlawed in Ireland for high treason, A. D. 1641-43. (In: Richard Bellings. History of the Irish Confederation and the war in Ireland. v. 3, pp. 340-386. *Dublin*, 1885. 4°.)

**Catton** (C.) The English peerage; or, A view of the ancient and present state of the English nobility, with a chronological account of such titles as have become extinct. *London*, 1790. 3 v. 4°. **\*R**

**Cheltenham** College. Cheltenham College Register. 1841-1889. Edited by A. A. Hunter. *London: G. Bell and Sons*, 1890. xv (1), 469 (1) p., 2 l., 2 plans, 8 pl. 4°. **†STK**

**Cleveland** (Catharine Lucy Wilhelmina Primrose), *Duchess of*. Battle Abbey roll, with some



**Collected Genealogy, cont'd.**

account of the Norman lineages. *London*, 1880. 3 v. sq. 8°. **CE**

**Cokayne** (G. E.) Admissions to the Inns of Court, *London*. (Geneal. v. 15, pp. 71-75. *Exeter*, 1898.)

**Collins** (A.) [The peerage of England. *London: the Author*, 1714?] 3 p.l., 408, 58 p., 1 pl. [3. ed. ?] 8°. **AP**

— Peerage of England; genealogical, biographical, and historical. Greatly augmented, and continued to the present time, by Sir Egerton Brydges. *London*, 1812. 9 v. 8°. **\*R**

**Complete** peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant... Edited by G. E. C. *London: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1887-98. 8 v. 8°. **\*R**

**Conrady** (A.) Geschichte der Clanverfassung in den schottischen Hochlanden. *Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot*, 1898. 3 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (Leipziger Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 1.) **BAC**

**County** (The) families of the United Kingdom... [Compiled] by E. Walford. v. 1-3 (1860, '64, '65); 6 (1871); 12-13 (1872-73); 16-18 (1876-78); 25 (1885); 37 (1897); 45 (1905). *London*, 1860-1905. 8° & 4°.

**Courthope** (W.) Synopsis of the extinct baronetage of England. *London*, 1835. 8°. **\*R**

**Craik** (George Lillie). The romance of the peerage; or, Curiosities of family history. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1848-49. 4 v. 8°. **AP**

**Cronnelly** (R. F.) Irish family history. *Dublin: the Author*, 1864-65. 3 v. 8°. **ARF**

Pt. I. A history of the Clanna-Rory... 1864.  
Pt. II. A history of the Clan Eoghan... 1864.  
Pt. III. A history of the Dal-Cais. 1865.  
No more pub.

**Debrett** (J.) Baronetage of England. Seventh edition, carefully revised throughout. Edited by William Courthope. *London*, 1835. 12°. **ARN**

— The peerage of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1817. 2 v. 12°. **ARM**

— — — *London: J. Moyes*, 1825. v. 2. 15. ed. 16°. **ARK**

— — — Twenty-first edition, carefully revised throughout. Edited by William Courthope. *London*, 1836. 12°. **ARM**

— — — Twenty-second edition: with the coats of arms... Edited by W. Courthope. *London: J. G. & F. Rivington*, 1838. 3 p.l., v-xxviii, 781 p. 12°. **ARM**

— Debrett's illustrated House of Commons, and the judicial bench. 1867. Compiled and edited by R. H. Mair... *London: Dean & Son* [pref. 1867]. xiii (1), 411 p. 12°. **Ref**

— — — 1883. Compiled and edited by R. H. Mair, LL.D. *London: Dean & Son*, 1883. xxiii, 454 p., 1 l. 12°. **AWO**

**Debrett's** Illustrated Peerage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. 1865. *London*, 1865. 12°. **ARK**

**Debrett's** peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage. 1883, '96-1910. Royal supplement 1901. *London*, 1883-[1910]. 8°. **ARM & \*R**

**Debrett's** peerage, and titles of courtesy in which is included much information respecting the collateral branches of baronets. Illustrated with 700 armorial bearings. Personally revised by the nobility. 1896. *London: Dean & Son, Ltd.* [1896]. xl, 900 p. 8°. **ARM**

**Dod's** Peerage, Baronetage & Knightage of Great Britain & Ireland. v. [1], 4, 10, 15, 17-18, 26, 32, 37, 39, 45-46, 49, 51-54, 57-70 (1841, '44, '50, '55, '57-58, '66, '72, '77, '79, '85-'86, '89, '91-'94, '97-1910). *London*, 1841-[1909]. 12°.

v 1-32 have title: Peerage, Baronetage... by C. R. Dod.

**Domesday** Book. Seu Liber censualis Wilhelmi primi R. Angliæ inter Archivos Regni in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii asservatus. *London*, 1783. 2 v. f°. **†CE**

**Domesday** book, or: The great survey of William the Conqueror, 1086. Facsimile, photozincographed by Sir H. James. *Southampton: Ordnance Survey Office*, 1861-63. 33 v. f°. **†CE**

**BALLARD** (Adolphus). Burgesses of Domesday. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 21, pp. 699-709. *London*, 1906.)

— The Domesday boroughs. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 135 p., 3 maps. 8°. **CE**

**BIRCH** (Walter de Gray). The Domesday book. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 41, pp. 241-261. *London*, 1885.)

**BURTT** (Joseph). On a reproduction of a portion of the Domesday book by the photozincographic process. (Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 128-133. *London*, 1861.)

**DOMESDAY** commemoration 1086 A.D.-1886 A.D. Domesday studies; being the papers read at the meetings of the Domesday commemoration 1886; with a bibliography of Domesday book and accounts of the mss. and printed books exhibited at the public record office and at the British Museum. Edited by P. Edward Dove. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1888-'91. 2 v. sq. 8°. **CE**

**ELLIS** (Henry). A general introduction to Domesday-Book, accompanied by indexes... with an abstract of the population of England... [London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1833.] v. 1-2. 8°. (Great Britain. Record Commission.) **CE**

**GREAT BRITAIN.**—Record Commission. Libri censualis vocati Domesday-Book... [London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan] 1811. v. 1-3. f°. **†CE**

— Libri censualis vocati Domesday-Book, additamenta ex codic. antiquiss. Exon Domesday, Inquisitio Eliensis, Liber Winton, Boldon Book. *London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan*, 1816. 6 p.l., p. ix-xvii, 1 l., 635 p., 8 facs. f°. **†CE**

— — — [Ed. by Sir H. Ellis.] [London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan, 1816.] 9 p.l., cvii p., 2 l., pp. ix-xvii, 1 l., 635 p., 8 facs. f°. **CE**

— Libri censualis, vocati Domesday-Book, indices. Accessit dissertatio generalis de ratione hujusce libri... [London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode] 1816. 7 p.l., cvii, 570 p. f°. **†CE**  
In colophon, 1811.

**LÉCHAUDÉ D'ANISY** (A. L.), and ( ) **SAINTÉ MARIE**. Recherches sur le Domesday, ou Liber censualis d'Angleterre, ainsi que sur le Liber de Winton et le Boldon-Book. t. 1. *Caen*, 1842. facsim. 4°. **†CE**

**Collected Genealogy, cont'd.**

**MAITLAND** (F. W.) Domesday Book and beyond. Three essays in the early history of England. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1897. xiii (1), 527 p., 2 maps. 8°. **CE**

**ROYAL Historical Society.** Domesday Commemoration, 1886. Notes on the manuscripts, &c., exhibited at H. M. Public Record Office... 30 (2) p. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1886. 8°. **CE**

**STEVENSON** (W. H.) A contemporary description of the Domesday survey. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 22, pp. 72-84. *London*, 1907.)

**WEBB** (Philip Carteret). A short account of some particulars concerning Domesday book, with a view to promote its being published... 1 p.l., 21 p. *London*, 1756. 4°. (Soc. of Antiquaries of London.) **CE** p. Box

**WHALE** (T. W.) Date of the Domesday survey: and use of some of its terms. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 156-166. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

**WHEATLEY** (H. B.) Domesday bibliography. (In: Domesday commemoration. v. 2, pp. 663-695. *London*, 1891. 8°. **CE**

**Douglas** (Sir Robert). The baronage of Scotland, containing an historical and genealogical account of the gentry of that kingdom. *Edinburgh*, 1798. f°. **\*R**

— The peerage of Scotland: containing an historical and genealogical account of that kingdom... 2. ed.... with a continuation by J. P. Wood. *Edinburgh: G. Ramsay*, 1813. 2 v. f°. **STUART 1250**

**Doyle** (J. E.) The official baronage of England: showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066-1885, with 1600 illustrations. *London*, 1886. 3 v. 8°. **\*R**

**Drummond** (H.) Histories of noble British families, with biographical notices of the most distinguished individuals in each... *London: W. Pickering*, 1846. 2 v. f°. **STUART 84**

**Dublin University.** A catalogue of graduates who have proceeded to degrees in the University of Dublin, from the earliest recorded commencements to July, 1866; with supplement to December 16, 1868. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith, and Foster*, 1869. lxix, 656 p., 1 l. 8°. **STK**

**Dugdale** (Sir William). The antient usage in bearing of such ensigns of honour as are commonly call'd arms; with a catalogue of the present nobility of England; to which is added a catalogue of the present nobility of Scotland and Ireland, &c. *Oxford: M. Pitt* [1682]. 5 p.l., 78, 2 l., 79-194 p., 1 table. 8°. **AWB**

— The baronage of England; or, An historical account of the lives and most memorable actions of our English nobility; in the Saxons time, to the Norman Conquest, and from thence... untill 1676. *London: A. Roper*, 1675-76. 3 v. in 2. 5 tab. 4°. **†ARN**

**Edmondson** (Joseph). The present peerages; with plates of arms and an introduction to heraldry... *London*, 1785. 8°. **\*R**

**Eton College.** Montem lists from 1773 to 1832. *Eton*, 1835. 8°. **STK**

— Registrum regale ab anno 1443, usque ad annum 1774. *Etona*, 1774. 4°. **†STK**

**Eton** (The) register, being a continuation of Stapylton's Eton school lists, 1893-1899. Compiled for the Old Etonian Association. *Eton: Privately prtd. for the members of the Old Etonian Assoc. by Spottiswoode & Co.*, 1901. xxiv, 112 p. sq. 8°. **ARF**

**Eton** (The) school lists, from 1791-1850, [every third year after 1793,] with notes, by H. E. C. Stapylton... *London: E. P. Williams*, 1864. xiii, 273 (1) p. 2. ed. sq. 8°. **STK**

— Second series of Eton school lists, comprising the years between 1853 and 1892... *Eton: R. I. Drake*, 1900. xvii, 241-535 p. sq. 8°. **STK**

**Family** notes of Wilks, Sherlock, Lewys, etc. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 143-147. *London*, 1905.)

**Farrar** (H.) Irish marriages: being an index to the marriages in Walker's Hibernian Magazine, 1771 to 1812. With an appendix from the notes of Sir Arthur Vicars... of the births, marriages, and deaths in the Anthologia Hibernica, 1793 and 1794. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1897. 2 v. 8°. **ARS**

One of 75 copies printed.

**Fifty** (The) earliest English wills in the Court of Probate, London, A.D. 1387-1439; with a priest's of 1454. Copied and edited from the original registers in Somerset House by F. J. Furnivall. *London: Early Eng. Text Soc.*, 1882. xvi, 200 p. 8°. (Early English Text Soc. Original ser. no. 78.) **NCE**

**Forster** (H. R.) The pocket peerage of Great Britain and Ireland... Third year... *London: D. Bogue*, 1853. 2 p.l., iii-xviii, 550 p. 24°. **STUART 8430**

**Foster** (Joseph). Alumni Oxonienses: the members of the University of Oxford, 1500-1714... being the matriculation register of the University. *Oxford: Parker & Co.*, 1891-92. 4 v. nar. 4°. **Cat. Dept.**

— Alumni Oxonienses: the members of the University of Oxford, 1715-1886... being the matriculation register of the University... *London: Joseph Foster*, 1888. 4 v. nar. 4°. **Cat. Dept.**

— Collectanea genealogica. *London: Hazell, Watson & Viney*, 1882-85. 4 v. 4°. **\*R**

v. 1. Collectanea genealogica... Members of Parliament, England. Members of Parliament, Ireland.

v. 2. Members of Parliament, Scotland.

v. 3. The register of admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521-1881, together with the register of marriages in Gray's Inn Chapel, 1695-1754. Sims' index to pedigrees contained in the Heralds' Visitations and other mss. in the British Museum.

v. 4. Men-at-the-Bar.

— The peerage, baronetage and knightage of the British Empire for 1880. *Westminster*, 1880. 2 v. in 1. nar. 4°. **Ref.**

**Fowler** (Thomas). The history of Corpus Christi College, with lists of its members. *Oxford: Oxford Hist. Soc.*, 1893. xiv, 1 l., 482 p., 3 pl. 8°. (Oxford Historical Society. Pub.) **CA**

**Fox-Davies** (A. C.) Armorial families: a complete peerage, baronetage, and knightage. *Edinburgh*, 1895. f°. **\*R**



*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

— The roll of Battle Abbey. (Geneal. Maga. v. 8, pp. 20-27. London, 1904.)

**Fragmenta** genealogica. London: F. A. Crisp, 1889-1909. 13 v. 4°. **ARF**

No. 17 of 50 copies printed.

v. 8 is no. 17 of 75 copies printed.

v. 12 is no. 39 of 100 copies printed.

**Fry** (Edward Alexander). Index of Chancery Proceedings (Reynardson's Division) preserved in the Public Record Office. Edited by E. A. Fry. London: The Society, 1903-4. 2 v. 8°. (British Record Society. Index Library. [v.] 29, 32.) **ARCA**

**Genealogist's** (A) kalendar of chancery suits of the time of Charles I. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 2, pp. 208-229; no. 3, pp. 49-72; 1903, no. 5, pp. 81-91; no. 7, pp. 75-89; 1904, no. 9, pp. 36-45; no. 11, pp. 161-169; no. 12, Jan. 1905, pp. 56-62. London, 1902-05.)

**Gilbert** (John T.), editor. Manuscripts of His Grace the Duke of Leinster, Carton, Maynooth, Ireland. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 9. report. Part 2, pp. 263-293. London, 1884. f°.) Contains valuable genealogical information relative to Ireland.

**Gilbert** (John T., and Rosa), editors. The manuscripts of the Marquis of Ormonde, preserved at the Castle, Kilkenny. London, 1895-99. 2 v. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com.) **C**

v. 1 called: Hist. Mss. Com. 14. rept., app., pt. vii.

The mss. contain much valuable material for Irish genealogy. There are numerous lists of officers and men in the English army in Ireland and in v. 2, pp. 114-176 a "List of transplanted Irish, 1655-1659."

**Godstow Nunnery**. The English register of Godstow Nunnery, near Oxford, written about 1450. Edited, with an introduction, by Andrew Clark. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1905-06. 2 v. 8°. (Early English Text Soc. Orig. ser. v. 130.) **NCE**

pt. 1. Prefixed pieces; foundation deeds; estates, Berkshire to Oxfordshire.

pt. 2. Estates, Oxfordshire to Yorkshire; charters by bishops, sovereigns, popes.

**Graduati** Cantabrigienses sive catalogus exhibens nomina eorum quos, ab anno MDCLIX, usque ad decimum diem octobris MDCCCXIII gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis... *Cantabrigia*: J. Smith, 1823. 537, 28 p. 8°. **STK**

**Grant** (Francis James), editor. See **Miscellaneous** executory papers.

**Grant** (James). The tartans of the clans of Scotland... with historical notes of each clan. *Edinburgh*: W. & A. K. Johnston, 1886. 83 l., 1 map, 71 pl. f°. **MMK**

**Gray's Inn**. The register of admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521-1881; together with the register of marriages in Gray's Inn Chapel, 1695-1754. By J. Foster. London: Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1882. iv, cx, 1 l., 124 p. 4°. (In: Joseph Foster Collectanea genealogica. v. 3.) **R24F**

**Great Britain**.—*Court of Chancery*. A calendar of chancery proceedings. Bills and answers filed in the reign of King Charles the First; edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. London: The British Record Society, 1889-1896. 4 v. 8°. (British Record Society. Index Library. v. 2, 5, 6, 14.) **ARCA**

**Great Britain**.—*Court of King's Justiciars*.

Feet of fines of the reign of Henry II. and of the first seven years of the reign of Richard I. 1182-1196. Printed from the originals in the custody of the Master of the Rolls. . London [Pipe Roll Society] 1894. vi, 2 p.l., 3 l., 208 p. 8°. (Pipe Roll Society. v. 17.) **CA**

— Feet of fines of the 7th-10th... years of the reign of Richard I. 1196-1199. Printed from the originals in the custody of the Master of the Rolls... London [Pipe Roll Society] 1896-1900. 3 v. 8°. (Pipe Roll Society. v. 20, 23, 24.) **CA**

— Three rolls of the king's court in the reign of King Richard the First. 1194-1195. Now first printed from the original in the custody of the Master of the Rolls... With an introduction and notes by F. W. Maitland. London [Pipe Roll Society] 1891. xl, 181 (1) p. 8°. (Pipe Roll Society. v. 14.) **CA**

**Great Britain**.—*Courts*. An index to bills of privy signet, commonly called signet bills, 1584 to 1596 and 1603 to 1624, with a calendar of writs of privy seal. 1601 to 1603. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. London: British Record Society, 1890. xvi, 234 p., 1 l. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. v. 4.) **ARCA**

**Great Britain**.—*Exchequer*. The great roll of the pipe for the 5th [to the 24th] year of the reign of King Henry the Second, 1158-[1178]. Now first printed from the original in the custody of the Master of the Rolls... London [Pipe Roll Society] 1884-1906. 20 v. 8°. (Pipe Roll Society. v. 1, 2, 4-9, 11-13, 15-16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25, 26-27.) **CA**

**Great Britain**.—*Home Office*. Certificates of naturalization granted by the Secretary of State during the period from 25. Nov., 1844, to 31. Dec., 1900, pursuant to the naturalization acts, 1844 and 1870. Index to names. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 362 p. f°. **SEVF**

**Great Britain**.—*Public Record Office*. Acts of the Privy Council of England. new series, v. 1-32. London, 1890-1907. 4°.

1542-1604.

— Ancient computuses of the Exchequer. Escheators' Accounts and Inquisitions. 1 Henry VII to the closing of each series. (10. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1849. app. 2, pp. 1-222.)

— Annual report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 58-70 (1896-1908). London, 1897-1909. 8°.

The Library has a complete set of the reports in the Parliamentary Papers.

— Augmentation of office records. Index to enrolments of leases and pensions. Henry VIII to James I. (49. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1888. pp. 209-375.)

— Calendar of the Charter Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. London, 1903-1908. 3 v. 4°.

v. 1. Henry III. 1226-1257.

v. 2. Henry III-Edward I. 1257-1300.

v. 3. Edward I-Edward II. 1300-1326.

— [Calendar of the] Close Rolls of the reign of Henry III preserved in the Public Record

*Collected Genealogy,**Gl. Br. Public Record Office, cont'd.*

Office. Printed under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. A.D. 1227-1237. *London*, 1902-1908. 3 v. 4°.

— — — Edward I. *London*, 1900-1908. 5 v. 4°.

1272-1307.

— — — Edward II. *London*, 1892-1898.

4 v. 4°.

1307-1327.

— — — Edward III. *London*, 1896-1908. 11 v. 4°.

1327-1364.

— — — Calendar of the contents of the patent rolls deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls, part I. 1 Edward 5, 1 Richard III-3 Richard III. 1483-1485. (9. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper of Public Records, 1848. no. 1, app. 2, pp. 1-147.)

— — — Calendar of dockets of and warrants for, privy seals and other documents relating thereto, from 1634 to 1711, formerly belonging to the Duke of Newcastle as Lord Privy Seal, in the reign of Queen Anne and now contained in Harleian Mss. Brit. Mus. no. 2262-4 and no. 7344-51. (30. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1869. pp. 360-503.)

— — — Calendar of documents relating to Ireland, 1171-1307, ed. by H. S. Sweetman and G. F. Handcock. *London*, 1875-86. 5 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by J. Bain. *Edinburgh*, 1881-1888.

4 v. 4°.

1108-1509.

— — — Calendar of entries in the papal registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Papal letters, 1198-1447, ed. by H. W. Bliss. *London*, 1893-1909. 8 v. 4°.

— — — Petitions to the Pope. 1342-1419. Edited by W. H. Bliss. v. 1. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers*, 1896. 4°.

— — — Calendar of Home Office papers of the reign of George III, preserved in [the] Public Record Office, 1760-1775, ed. by J. Redington and R. A. Roberts. *London*, 1878-1899. 4 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of inquisitions post mortem and other analogous documents... [Series 1.] v. 1-2, 5, 7. *London*, 1904-1909. 4°.

v. 1. Henry III.

v. 2. Edward I.

v. 5. Edward II.

v. 7. Edward III.

— — — [Series 2.] v. 1. *London*, 1898.

4°.

Henry VII.

— — — [Calendar of] Patent Rolls of the reign of Henry III. *London*, 1901-1908. 4 v. 4°.

1216-1258.

— — — Edward I. *London*, 1893-1901.

4 v. 4°.

1272-1307.

— — — Edward II. *London*, 1894-1904.

5 v. 4°.

1307-1327.

— — — Edward III. *London*, 1891-1909. 10 v. 4°.

1327-1358.

— — — Richard II. v. 1-4, 6. *London*, 1895-1909. 4°.

1377-1392, 1396-1399.

— — — Henry IV. *London*, 1903-1909.

4 v. 4°.

1399-1413.

— — — Henry VI. *London & Norwich*, 1901-1909. 5 v. 4°.

1422-1452.

— — — Edward IV. *London*, 1897. 1 v. 4°.

1461-1467.

— — — Edward IV, Henry VI. *London*, 1900. 1 v. 4°.

1467-1477.

— — — Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. *London*, 1901. 1 v. 4°.

1476-1485.

— — — Calendar of proceedings of the Committee for Advance of Money, 1642-56, ed. by M. A. E. Green. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1888. 3 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of the proceedings of the Committee for Compounding [with Delinquents], 1643-1660, ed. by M. A. E. Green. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1889-92. 5 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of Star Chamber proceedings. (49. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1888. pp. 376-594.)

— — — Calendar of state papers, domestic series, of the reigns of Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth and James I, 1547-1625, ed. by R. Lemon, and M. A. E. Green. *London*, 1856-72. 12 v. 4°.

— — — Charles I. 1625-49, ed. by J. Bruce, W. D. Hamilton, and S. C. Lomas. *London*, 1858-97. 23 v. 4°.

— — — The Commonwealth. 1649-1660; ed. by M. A. E. Green. *London*, 1875-85. 13 v. 4°.

— — — Charles II. 1660-77; ed. by M. A. E. Green and F. H. Blackburne Daniell. *London*, 1860-1909. 18 v. 4°.

— — — William and Mary. 1689-1695; ed. by W. J. Hardy. *London*, 1895-1908. 6 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of the state papers relating to Ireland preserved in the Public Record Office. *London: Mackie and Co., Ltd.*, 1903. 1 v. 4°.

Adventurers for land, 1642-1659.

— — — Calendar of state papers relating to Ireland, of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary and Elizabeth, 1509-1601, ed. by H. C. Hamilton and E. A. Atkinson. *London*, 1860-1905. 10 v. 4°.

— — — James I. 1603-25, ed. by C. W. Russell and J. P. Prendergast. *London*, 1872-80. 5 v. 4°.

— — — Charles I and the Commonwealth. Ed. by R. P. Mahaffy. 1625-1660. *London*, 1900-1903. 3 v. 4°.

— — — Charles II. 1660-1669. Edited by R. P. Mahaffy. *London*, 1905-1908. 3 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of state papers relating to Scotland. The Scottish series of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Elizabeth, 1509-84; and appendix and state papers relating to Mary of



*Collected Genealogy,**Gt. Br. Public Record Office, cont'd.*

Scots, during her detention in England. Ed. by M. J. Thorpe. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longman & Roberts*, 1858. 2 v. 4°. **C**

— — — Calendar of Treasury [Board] papers, 1556-1738 [ed.] by J. Redington. *London*, 1868-1897. 6 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of Treasury books... preserved in the Public Record Office. Prepared by W. A. Shaw. *London*, 1904-1909. v. 1-3, pt. 2, v. 4. 4°.

1660-1675.

— — — Calendar of Treasury books and papers, 1729-1745, ed. by W. A. Shaw. *London*, 1897-1903. 5 v. 4°.

— — — Calendar of two bundles of proofs of age found among the unarranged records in the White Tower [10-51 Edward III] subsequently to the bundles of which a calendar is annexed to the Deputy Keeper's third report. (4. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1843. app. 2, pp. 130-139.)

— — — *Calendarium genealogicum*. Henry III and Edward I. Edited by Charles Roberts... *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1865. 2 v. 4°. **C**

— — — Catalogue prepared by Mr. [Thomas Duffus] Hardy, of proofs of age lately discovered upon the files of the chancery in the Tower; 30-40 Edward III. (3. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1842. app. 2, pp. 202-209.)

— — — Court of wards and liveries. Inventory and index of deeds, evidences, etc. (6. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1845. app. 2, pp. 1-87.)

— — — A descriptive catalogue of ancient deeds in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1890-1906. 5 v. 4°.

— — — Exchequer. Depositions by commission. Calendar. Elizabeth, James I. (38. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1877. pp. 150-775.)

— — — Charles I. (39. same, 1878. pp. 307-531.)

— — — Commonwealth. (40. same, 1879. pp. 1-466.)

— — — William and Mary, William III, Anne, George I. (41. same, 1880. pp. 1-670.)

— — — George II. (42. same, 1881. pp. 1-312.)

— — — Exchequer records. Calendar of crown leases, 33 to 38 Henry 8. Exchequer, Augmentation Office, Misc. books, v. 230. (25. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1864. pp. 1-22.)

— — — Exchequer records. Calendar of decrees of the Court of General Surveyors. 34 to 38 Henry VIII. Exchequer, Court of Augmentation, Misc. books, v. 106. (30. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1869. pp. 166-196.)

— — — The first part of the Calendar and description of the monastic and other chartularies in the Public Record Office, viz. a portion of those amongst the records of the late Court of Augmen-

tations. (8. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records. app. 2, pp. 135-166.)

— — — Index of ancient petitions of the Chancery and the Exchequer preserved in the Public Record Office. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1892. vi, 127 p. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 1.)

††\***SAD**

— — — Index of Chancery proceedings (series II) preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1896-1909. 3 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 7, 24, 30.)

††\***SAD**

v. 1. 1558-1579.

v. 2. 1579-1621.

v. 3. 1621-1660.

— — — Index of inquisitions preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1907-08. 2 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 23, 26.)

††\***SAD**

v. 1. Henry VIII to Philip and Mary.

v. 2. Elizabeth.

— — — Index of Placita de blanco, preserved in the Public Record Office. A. D. 1327-1328. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co., Ltd.*, 1909. 2 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 32.)

††\***SAD**

— — — Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids, with other analogous documents preserved in the Public Record Office. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1899-1908. 5 v. 8°.

1284-1431.

— — — Inventory of particulars for grants preserved among the records of the late Augmentation Office. [A—Hutton.] (9. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1848. app. 2, pp. 148-232.)

— — — [I—Wynthorpe.] (10. same, 1849. app. 2, pp. 223-309.)

— — — Letters and papers foreign and domestic of the reign of Henry VIII, 1509-45; arranged by J. S. Brewer and J. Gairdner. v. 1-21, pt. 1. *London*, 1862-1908. 21 v. in 31. 4°.

— — — List of ancient correspondence of the Chancery and Exchequer preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1902. 1 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 15.)

††\***SAD**

— — — List of early chancery proceedings preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1901-1908. 4 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 12, 16, 20, 29.)

††\***SAD**

— — — List of foreign accounts enrolled on the great rolls of the Exchequer, preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1900. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 11.)

††\***SAD**

— — — List of inquisitions ad quod damnum preserved in the Public Record Office. *London*, 1904-1906. 2 v. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 17, 22.)

††\***SAD**

— — — List of proceedings in the Court of Requests, preserved in the Public Record Office. v. 1. *London*, 1906. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 21.)

††\***SAD**

— — — List of proceedings in the Court of Star Chamber, preserved in the Public Record office. v. 1. *London*, 1901. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 13.)

††\***SAD**

v. 1. A. D. 1485-1558.

— — — List of sheriffs for England and Wales, from the earliest times to A. D. 1831, com-

*Collected Genealogy.**Gt. Br. Public Record Office, cont'd.*

piled from documents in the Public Record Office. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1898.* xi (1), 276 p. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 9.)

††\*SAD

— — Parliamentary petitions. Index to petitions to King in Council. A to Z. (34. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1873. pp. 1-162.)

— — Presentations on the patent rolls; Charles II. (46. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1885. app. 1, pp. 18-126.)

— — Privy seals, signed bills, &c. (Chancery series), calendar of, for reign of Charles I. (43. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1882. pp. 1-205.)

— — — (48. same, 1887. pp. 450-56.)

— — Specimen calendar of close rolls. 12 Henry III. (27. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1866. pp. 48-94.)

— — Specimen calendar of patent rolls. 1 Henry III. (26. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1865. pp. 66-86.)

— — Welsh records: Calendar of all warrants, signed bills and privy seals of the reigns of Henry VII and Henry VIII, with one of Henry VI and one of Elizabeth, removed from Chester to the Public Record Office in 1854. (26. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1865. pp. 16-31.)

— — Welsh records: Calendar of all writs of general livery, ouster-lemain, etc., Elizabeth, James I and Charles I, removed from Chester to the Public Record Office in 1854. (26. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1865. pp. 32-36.)

— — Welsh records: Calendar of bills and answers, etc., Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Philip and Mary. (25. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1864. pp. 23-31.)

— — Welsh records: Calendar of deeds, inquisitions and writs of dower, enrolled on the plea rolls of the county of Chester. Henry III and Edward I. (26. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1865. pp. 36-55.)

— — Edward II. (27. same, 1866. pp. 94-123.)

— — Richard II to Henry VII. (29. same, 1868. pp. 49-98.)

— — Henry VIII. (30. same, 1869. pp. 121-165.)

— — Welsh records: Calendar of recognition rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, from the earliest period to the end of the reign of Henry IV. (36. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1875. app. 2, pp. 1-548.)

— — 1 Henry V to 24 Henry VII. (37. same, 1876. pt. 2, pp. 1-819.)

— — 1 Henry VIII to xi George IV. (39. same, 1878. pp. 1-306.)

— — Welsh records: List of officers of the Palatinate of Chester, in the counties of Chester and Flint, and North Wales, from the earliest period to the extinction of the Welsh judicature. (31. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1870. pp. 169-261.)

**Great Britain.**—*Record Commission.* The acts of the Lords Auditors of causes and complaints. 1466-94. [*London*] 1839. 2 p.l., iv, 11, 110, 111\*-150\*, 111-206, 86 p., 2 facs. f°. ††CP

— — The acts of the Lords of Council in civil causes. 1478-1495. [*London*] 1839. 3 p.l., 430, 60, 33 p., 2 facs. f°. ††CP

— — The antient kalendars and inventories of the... Exchequer... with other documents illustrating the history of that repository. Collated by Sir F. Palgrave. *London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1836.* 3 v. 8°. \*SAD

— — Calendarium inquisitionum post mortem sive escaetorum. v. 1-2, 4. [*London*] 1806-28. f°. ††\*SAD

— — Calendarium rotulorum, chartarum et inquisitionum ad quod damnum. [*London*] 1803. 596 p. f°. ††\*SAD

— — Calendarium rotulorum patentium in Turri Londinensi. [*London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan*] 1802. 4 p.l., 464 p. f°. ††CF

— — Calendars of the proceedings in Chancery, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth [with] examples of earlier proceedings in that court. *London, 1827-32.* 3 v. f°.

— — Ducatus Lancastriæ, pars 4a. Calendar to the pleadings from the fourteenth year to the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. [*London*] 1834. 644 p. f°. ††C

— — Excerpta a rotulis finium in Turri Londinensis asservatis, temp. Henr. III, 1216-1272, cura C. Roberts. [*London*] 1835-6. 2 v. 4°. CF

— — Fines sive pedes finium; sive finales concordie in curia Domini Regis, ab. 7. Ric. I. ad 16 John. 1195-1214. Ed. J. Hunter. *London: G. E. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1835-44.* 2 v. 4°. CF

— — The great rolls of the pipe, 2-4 years Henr. II, 1155-1158... Ed. J. Hunter. *London: G. E. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1844.* 186 p., 8 l. 4°. CF

— — 1st year of Richard I, 1189-90, from the originals. Ed. by J. Hunter. *London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1844.* 253 p., 18 l. 4°.

— — Issue roll of Thomas de Brantingham, Bishop of Exeter... Treasurer of England, containing payments... in the 44. year Edw. III, 1370. Tr. from the original roll... in Pell office. By F. Devon. *London: J. Rodwell, 1835.* xc, 518 p. 4°. CF

— — Issues of the exchequer... a collection of payments... from Henr. III to Henr. VI. Tr. by F. Devon. From... Pell records. *London: J. Murray, 1837.* cxxxix, 664 p. 4°. CI

— — James I. Extracted from the original records... by Frederick Devon. *London: John Rodwell, 1836.* xxix, 448 p. 8°.

— — Nonarum inquisitiones in curia scaccarii, temp. regis Edwardi III. [*London*] 1807. 8 p.l., 485 p., 1 facs. f°. ††CB

— — The parliamentary writs and writs of military summons, together with the records and muniments relating to the suit and service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament



*Collected Genealogy,**Gt. Br. Record Commission, cont'd.*

and the Councils of the Realm... collected and edited by Francis Palgrave. vol. I, 2, division 1-3. [London] 1827-34. f°. **††C**

— — Placitorum in domo Capitulari Westmonast. asservatorum abbreviato. Temp. Regum Ric. I, Johann., Henr. III, Edw. I et II. London, 1811. xii, 3 l., 585 p., 3 facsim. f°. **††CF**

— — Proceedings and ordinances of the Privy Council of England, 10 Richard II—33 Henry VIII, 1386-1542, edited by Sir N. H. Nicolas. [London] 1834-37. 7 v. 4. **C**

— — Registrum magni sigilli regum Scottorum in archivis publicis asservatum. [The register of the great seal of Scotland] 1306-1424. [London] 1814. xi [I], 2 l., 256, 48 p., 5 facs. f°. **††CP**

— — Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum. The record of Caernarvon i codice ms. to Harleiano 696. Descriptum. London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1838. 2 p.l., xxii p., 1 l., 362 p. clo. f°. **††C**

— — Rotuli chartarum [Charter rolls] in Turri Londinensi asservati accuranti T. D. Hardy. v. 1, pt. I. [London] 1836. f°. **††CF**

— — Rotuli curiæ regis. Rolls and records of the court held before the King's justices. Ed. by Sir F. Palgrave. 6 Ric. I-I John. [London] 1835. 2 v. 4°. **CF**

— — Rotuli hundredorum [Hundred Rolls] temp. Henr. III; et Edvardi I. in Turri Lond. et in curia receptæ scaccarij Westm. asservati. [London] 1812-18. 2 v. f°. **††CF**

— — Rotuli de liberate ac de misis et præstitis regnante Johanne, cura T. D. Hardy. London: G. E. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode, 1844. xix, 311 p. 4°. **CF**

— — Rotuli litterarum clausurarum [close rolls] in Turri Londinensi asservati accurante T. D. Hardy. 1204-27. [London] 1833-44. 2 v. f°. **††CF**

— — Rotuli litterarum patentium [patent rolls] in Turri Londinensi asservati accurate T. D. Hardy. v. 1, pt. I. [London] 1835. f°. **††CF**

— — Rotuli Normaniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati, Johanne et Henrico Quinto. Angliæ Regibus. Accurante T. D. Hardy... 1200-1205, necnon de Anno 1417. [London: G. Eyre & A. Spottiswoode] 1835. 3 p.l., 1, 484 p. 4°. **CF**

— — Rotuli de oblatiis et finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, temp. R. Johanni accurante T. D. Hardy. [London] 1835. liii, 786 p. 4°. **CF**

— — Rotulorum Originalium in curia scaccarii abbreviato. Temp. Henr. III, Edvardi I, II, III. London, 1805-10. 2 v. f°. **††CF**

— — Taxatio ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ auctoritate P. Nicholai IV, circa A.D. 1291. [London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan] 1802. 4 p.l., xxv, 448 p., 1 facs. f°. **††CB**

— — Testa de Nevill sive liber feodorum in curia scaccarii. Temp. Hen. III & Edw. I. [London: G. Eyre & A. Strahan] 1807. 5 p.l., 599 p. 2 facs. f°. **††CF**

— — Valor ecclesiasticus temp. Henr. VIII, auctoritate regia institutus; ed. by J. Caley and... J. Hunter. [London] 1817-34. v. 3, 5, 6. f°. **††C**

— — Introduction to the Valor; with a map of England and Wales showing the distribution in dioceses, by J. Hunter. [London] 1834. 4°. **††C**

**Guppy** (H. B.) Homes of family names in Great Britain. London, 1890. 8°. **ARF**

**Hallen** (A. W. Cornelius), *editor*. A list of strangers. (Geneal. Maga. London, 1897-'98. 4°. v. 1, pp. 45-48, 109-112, 170-173, 238-240, 302-303, 368-369, 423-426, 482-485, 538-540, 635-637, 680-682.)

This list was made in 1567 and 1568; the original is among the Lansdowne Mss. v. 10, no. 62 in the British Museum.

**Hardwicke's** Shilling Peerage... containing an alphabetical list of the House of Lords... with a complete list of the Scotch and Irish peers... Compiled by Edward Walford. 1855. London, 1855. 32°. **ARM**

**Harrow** (The) School Register. 1801-'93. Edited by R. Courtenay Welch. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1894. vii (1), 784 p. 8°. **STK**

**Haydn** (J.) The book of dignities, containing lists of the official personages of the British empire... with the sovereigns and rulers of the world... the orders of knighthood... brought down to 1851, by... Haydn, continued... with... an index... by H. Ockerby... London: W. H. Allen & Co., L<sup>td</sup>. 1894. 1 p.l., iii-xxviii, 1170 p. 3. ed. 8°. **Ref.**

**Hewlett** (W. O.) Notes on dignities in the peerage of Scotland, which are dormant or which have been forfeited. London: Wildy & Sons, 1882. 224 p. 8°. **ARL**

**Heylyn** (Peter). A help to English history, containing a succession of all the kings of England... kings and princes of Wales... kings and lords of Man, the Isle of Wight: as also of all the dukes, marquesses, earls and bishops thereof; with the descriptions of the places from whence they had their titles; together with... names... of the viscounts, barons and baronets of England. By... Heylyn, and since his death continued to... 1709... With the coats of arms... London: J. Morphew, 1709. 2 ll., 633 p., 1 l., ill. 12°. **AWN**

**Howard** (J. J.), and others. Genealogical collections illustrating the history of Roman Catholic families of England. Based on the Lawson manuscript. [London?] 1887. 4 v. f°. **††ARF**

Printed for private circulation.

H. F. Burke is joint-editor of part 1-2.

H. S. Hughes is sub-editor of part 1, 2, joint-editor of part 3. Pt. 1. Fermor. Petre. 2. Hunloke. Phelps. 3. Arundell. 4. Hornyard.

**Hunter** (J.) Familiæ minorum gentium, diligentia J. Hunter. Ed. by John W. Clay. London, 1894-'96. 4 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 37-40.) **\*R**

**Hussey de Burgh** (U. H.) The landowners of Ireland. An alphabetical list of the owners of estates... in Ireland, with the acreage and valuation in each county... also containing a brief notice of... each person... Compiled by U. H. Hussey de Burgh. Dublin: Hodges, Foster & Figgis [1878]. xxviii, 486 p., 1 l. 8°. **CSD**

**Ireland.**—*Chancery*. Calendar of the patent and close rolls of Chancery in Ireland of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edw. VI, Mary, Eliz., and Charles I (1-8 year incl.). Ed. by J. Morrin. Dublin: A. Thom, 1861-63. 3 v. 4°.

*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**Ireland.**—*Public Record Office.* Accounts on the great rolls of the pipe of the Irish Exchequer. Pipe roll for a. r. xv Edw. I. no. 19 in Catalogue of pipe rolls published by the Record Comrs., Ireland, comrs. report v. 2: 126. (37. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1904. pp. 24-55.)

— — — Pipe roll for a. r. xxv Edw. I. no. 25 in Catalogue of pipe rolls published by the Record Comrs., Ireland, comrs. report v. 2: 127. (38. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1905. pp. 29-104.)

— — — Pipe roll a. r. I Edw. II. no. 36 in Catalogue of pipe rolls published by the Record Comrs., Ireland, comrs. report v. 2: 127. (39. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1905. pp. 21-74.)

— — — Annual report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records and Keeper of the State Papers in Ireland. 17, 29-40 (1885, 1897-1908). *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1885-1909. 8°.

The Library has a complete set of the reports in the Parliamentary Papers.

— — — Calendar. [Abstract of the patent rolls of James I, with supplement.] *n. t. p.* [*Dublin: A. Thom*, 1884.] 596 p. f°.

— — — Calendar to Christ Church deeds. (20. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1888. pp. 36-122; 23. same, 1891. pp. 75-152; 24. same, 1892. pp. 100-194.)

— — — Calendar to fiants of King Henry VIII. (7. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1875. pp. 27-110.)

— — — King Edward VI. (8. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1876. pp. 26-230.)

— — — Calendar of the justiciary rolls or proceedings in the court of the Justiciar of Ireland ... XXIII to XXXI years of Edward I. Edited by James Mills, I.S.O. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co. (Ltd.)*, 1905. 5 l., 611 p. f°. **CSA**

— — — Fiants. Philip and Mary. (9. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1877. pp. 59-104.)

— — — Queen Elizabeth. (11. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1879. pp. 31-242; 12. same, 1880. pp. 17-194; 13. same, 1881. pp. 16-220; 15. same, 1883. pp. 15-174; 16. same, 1884. pp. 17-278; 17. same, 1885. pp. 29-276.)

— — — Fines levied in the Palatinate Tipperary; Recoveries suffered in the Palatinate of Tipperary. (5. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1873. pp. 41-81.)

— — — Index to the Act or Grant Books and to original wills of the diocese of Dublin to the year 1800. *London*, 1895. 1089 p. 8°. (26. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1893. Appendix.)

— — — Index to calendar of fiants of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. [A—Daly.] (21. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1889. pp. 29-254.)

— — — Memorandum of James Mills, Esq., on the Hawkins' Wills. (14. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1882. pp. 11-14.)

**Irish** (The) compendium; or, Rudiments of honour, containing the descent, marriage, issue,

titles, posts, and seats, of all the nobility of Ireland. With their arms, crests...[&c.] *London: J. Knapton*, 1756. 2 p.l., 85, 560 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 5. ed. 24°.

**ARP**

**Jacob** (A.) A complete English peerage, containing a genealogical, biographical and historical account of the peers of this realm. Together with the different branches of each family. *London*, 1766. 2 v. f°. **†ARN**

**Johnston** (T. B.), and JAMES A. ROBERTSON. The historical geography of the clans of Scotland. *Edinburgh and London*, 1872. maps. 4°. **CPE**

— — — Edited with a narrative of the highland campaigns by William Kirk Dickson. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1899. viii, 2 l., 181 p., 4 maps, 3 plans, 2 pl., 2 port. 4°. **†CPE**

**Johnstone** (J. J. H.) The manuscripts of J. J. H. Johnstone, of Annandale. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1897. 2 p.l., 235 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 15. report. Appendix, pt. 9.)

pp. 9-44 comprise charters and other writs, with miscellaneous papers relating to the Borders, 1408-1701.

**Kearsley's** complete peerage of England, Scotland and Ireland, together with an extinct peerage of the three kingdoms, list of all their family names, titles of elder sons, &c... *London: C. & G. Kearsley* [1794?] 2 v. 12°. **ARK**

**Kelly's** Handbook to the titled, landed and official classes for 1883. *London*, 1883. 12°. **ARF**

**Keltie** (John Scott). History of the Scottish Highlands, highland clans and highland regiments; with an account of the Gaelic language, literature, and music, by the Rev. Thomas MacLauchlan, LL.D., F.S.A. (Scot); and an essay on highland scenery by the late Professor John Wilson. A new edition, with the regimental portion brought down to the present time from official sources by William Melven, M.A., Glasgow. *New York: J. A. Penman*, 187-. 5 v. 8°. **CPE**

**Laing** (David). Calendar of the Laing charters, A.D. 854-1837, belonging to the University of Edinburgh. Edited by the Rev. J. Anderson. *Edinburgh: J. Thin*, 1899. vii, 1054 p. 4°. **†CP**

— A catalogue of the graduates in the faculties of arts, divinity and law, of the University of Edinburgh, since its foundation. *Edinburgh*, 1858. 8°. **STK**

**Lea** (J. Henry). Genealogical gleanings among the English archives. (New Eng. Hist. & Gen. Reg. v. 58, pp. 311, 396-400; v. 59, pp. 101-103, 172-177.)

**Lea** (J. Henry) and J. R. HUTCHINSON. Clues from English archives contributory to American genealogy. (New York Genealogical and Biographical Record. v. 40, pp. 80-86, 177-185, 229-240; v. 41, pp. 4-9. 1909-10.)

**Le Neve** (Peter). Pedigrees of the knights made by King Charles II., King James II., King William III. and Queen Mary, King William alone, and Queen Anne; edited by G. W. Marshall. *London*, 1873. nar. 4°. (HARLEIAN SOC. Pub. v. 8.) **\*R**

**Lincoln's Inn.** Records of the Honorable Society of Lincoln's Inn. *London*, 1896-1902. 6 vols. 4°. **ARCA CO**

Admissions, v. 1-2 (1420-1893).  
Black books, v. 1-4 (1422-1845).



*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**List** (A) of convicted recusants in the reign of Charles II. 2 fac-sim. (Catholic Rec. Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. *London*, 1909. 8°. v. 5, pp. 75-326.) **ZLP**

**Lodge** (Edmund). The genealogy of the existing British peerage, with sketches of the family histories of the nobility. Sixth ed., with the arms of the peers. *London*, 1838. 8°. **ARM**

— *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1847. xxxix, xi-xii, 532 p. [New ed.] 8°. **ARM**

— New and enlarged edition. *London*, 1859. illus. 8°. **ARM**

— The peerage of the British empire as at present existing... from the personal communications of the nobility. To which is added a view of the baronetage... *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1832. xxv (1), 490 (1) p. 8°. **ARM**

— *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1833. xxviii, 533 p. 2. ed. 8°.

— *London: Saunders & Otley*, 1851. lxxv, 676 p. 20. ed. 8°.

— *London*, 1860. 29. ed. illus. 8°.

— *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1869. 2 p.l., vii-lxii, 843 p. 38. ed. 8°.

— *London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd.*, 1871. lx, 856 p., 1 l. 40. ed. 8°.

— *London*, 1873. 42. ed. 8°.

— *London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd.*, 1890. iii-lxiv, 956 p., 1 l. 59. ed. 8°.

— *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1892. lxiv, 977 p. 61. ed. 8°.

— *London: Kelly's Directories, Ltd.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 2266 p. illus. 77. ed. 8°.

Title of later volumes changes to: Peerage and Baronetage.

**Lodge** (J.) The peerage of Ireland. Enlarged by Mervyn Archdall. *Dublin*, 1789. 7 v. 8°. **\*R**

**Logan** (J.) The clans of the Scottish highlands, illustrated by appropriate figures... from original sketches by R. R. McLan; with description and historical memoranda of character, mode of life, &c., by Logan. *London*, 1857. 2 v. f°. **MMK**

**London** (Diocese). Allegations for marriage licenses issued by the Bishop of London, 1520-1828. Extracted by (the late) Col. Joseph Lemuel Chester, and ed. by Geo. J. Armytage. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1887. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 25-26.)

**London** (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Abstracts of wills. Consistory Court of the Bishop of London. Register "Hamer" and "Bellamy." (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1897. 8°. v. 3, pp. 81-88, 208-211.)

**Longmate** (Barak). The pocket peerage of England, Scotland & Ireland, containing the descent and present state of every noble family, with extinct, forfeited, and dormant titles of the three kingdoms. Also general and particular indexes, with the arms emblazoned and mottoes translated. *London: W. Lowndes*, 1813. 2 v. New ed. 16°. **ARM**

**Lower** (M. A.) Patronymica Britannica. A dictionary of the family names of the United

Kingdom. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1860. 3 p.l., iii-xxxix, 443 (1) p., 1 port. 4°. **Ref.**

**Luard** (H. R.) Graduat Cantabrigiensis... *Cantabrigæ*, 1873. 8°. **STK**

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), *editor*. The manuscripts of G. F. Luttrell, Esq., of Dunster Castle. (Second report.) (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. vi. *London*, 1887. 8°. pp. 72-81.) **C**

Includes ancient deeds relating to various knightly families in the west of England.

— The manuscripts of His Grace the Duke of Rutland, G.C.B., preserved at Belvoir Castle. *London*, 1888-1905. 4 v. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pts. iv-v; 14. report, appendix, pt. 1.)

v. 4 published separately.

v. 4, pp. 1-188, contain charters and deeds relating to various parts of England.

**Macfarlane** (W.) Genealogical collections concerning families in Scotland; 1750-1751; edited... by J. T. Clark. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1900. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish Historical Society. Publications, v. 33-34.) **CP**

**MacFirisigh** (Dubhaltach). The genealogies, tribes, and customs of Hy-Fiachrach, commonly called O'Dowda's country. Now first published from the book of Lecan... and from the genealogical manuscript of Duaid MacFirisigh... with a translation and notes and a map of Hy-Fiachrach by John O'Donovan. [Irish and English.] *Dublin: The Irish Archaeological Society*, 1844. xii, 524 p., 1 chart, 1 map. 4°. (The Irish Archaeological Society.) **CS**

**Macgregor** (Alexander). The feuds of the clans. Together with the history of the feuds and conflicts among the clans in the northern parts of Scotland and in the western isles, from the year 1031 unto 1619. First published in 1764 from a ms. wrote in the reign of King James VI. *Stirling: E. Mackay*, 1907. viii, 176 p. 12°. **CPE**

**Mackay** (R.) History of the house and clan of Mackay, containing for connection and elucidation, besides accounts of many other Scottish families, a variety of historical notices, with a genealogical table of the clan. *Edinburgh*, 1829. 4°. **ARZ**

**Maclean** (John). Historical and traditional sketches of Highland families and of the Highlands. New ed., with addenda.—Inverness in the olden time; and notes. *Inverness: J. Noble*, 1895. 5 p.l., 187 p. 12°. **ARF**

**MacNeill** (J. G. S.) Titled corruption; the sordid origin of some Irish peerages. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1894. vii, (1) 140 p. 12°. **ARP**

**Macray** (William Dunn), *editor*. The manuscripts of Lord Edmund Talbot, M.P. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 2, pp. 289-336. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

Contains early charters relating to property in many English counties, chiefly in the Midlands and Cheshire; also some material relating to the Talbot family.

— [Records of] St. Mary Magdalene College, Oxford. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report. Part 1, pp. 262-269. *London*, 1881. f°.)

Charters and deeds relating to lands in various English counties.

*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**Maidment** (J.) *Collectanea genealogica. Edinburgh: Privately printed, 1883. 1 p.l., v, 172 p. 4°.* **ARF**

**Marlborough** College. *Marlborough College Register. From 1843 to 1879 inclusive. With alphabetical index. [London: R. Clay, Sons, and Taylor] 1880. xix, 329 p. 8°.* **STK**

**Metcalf** (Walter Charles). *A book of knights banneret, knights of the Bath, and knights bachelor, made between the 4. year of King Henry VI. and the restoration of King Charles II...and knights made in Ireland between the years 1566 and 1698, together with an index of names. London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1885. 4 p.l., 240 p., 1 col'd. pl. 4°.* **ARK**

**Millar** (Alexander Hastie), *editor. A selection of Scottish forfeited estates papers, 1715; 1745. Edited from original documents, with introduction and appendices by A. H. Millar. Edinburgh: Scottish History Society, 1909. 2 p.l., vii-xlvii, 386, 8 p. 8°.* (Scottish History Society. Publications, v. 57.) **CP**

**Miscellanea critica.** [The peerage, family history and heraldry. Comment on current literature, and notes of cases before the courts. Excerpts from the Law, Metropolitan, Quarterly and other Reviews published in Great Britain, 1829-1859.] 3 v. 8°. **ARK**

**Miscellaneous** executry papers preserved in H. M. Register House. 1481-1740. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society, 1904. 8 p. 8°.* (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 28.) **ART**

**Mordaunt** (Edward A. B.) *Index to obituary and biographical notices in Jackson's Oxford Journal (newspaper), 1753-1853. Compiled... by E. A. B. Mordaunt. v. 1 (1753-5). London: The Compiler, 1904. 4°.* **AGH p. Box**

**Musgrave** (Sir W.) *Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland and Ireland), compiled by Sir W. Musgrave, and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary, with reference to the books where the persons are mentioned, and where some account of their character is to be found." Edited by Sir G. J. Armytage. London [Wardour Pr.] 1899-1901. 6 v. 4°.* (Harleian Society Publications, v. 44-49.) **\*R**

**New** (The) *baronetage of England: containing...a concise genealogical history...the present state and alliances of the English baronets, and baronets of Great Britain, from...1611, to...1800; with their armorial bearings... v. 1. London: W. Miller, 1804. 40 pl. 16°.* **ARN**

**Nicholas** (Thomas). *Annals and antiquities of the counties and county families of Wales... London, 1872. 2 v. illus. pl. nar. 4°.* **\*R**

**Nichols** (Fr.) *The British Compendium: or, Rudiments of Honour... London, 1722-1726. 3 v. 18°.*

v. 3 title reads: *The Irish Compendium: or, Rudiments of Honour.*

**Nicholson** (E. Williams B.) *The dynasty of Cunedag and the "Harleian genealogies." 1 tab. (Cymmrodor (Y). London, 1908. 8°. v. 21, pp. 63-104.)* **NDR**

**Nicolas** (Sir Nicholas Harris). *The historic peerage of England. Exhibiting...every title of*

peerage which has existed...since the Conquest. Being a new edition of the 'Synopsis of the peerage of England.'... Revised...to the present time...by W. Courthope. *London: J. Murray, 1857. lxxvi, 610 p. 8°.* **Ref.**

— *A synopsis of the peerage of England, exhibiting under alphabetical arrangement the date of creation, descent and present state of every title of peerage which has existed in this country since the conquest. London, 1825. 2 v. 12°.* **ARK**

— *Testamenta vetusta: being illustrations from wills of manners, customs, etc., as well as of the descents and possessions of many distinguished families. London: Nichols & Son, 1826. 2 v. 8°.*

**Norman** (The) *people and their existing descendants in the British dominions and the United States of America. London: H. S. King & Co., 1874. 484 p. 8°.* **CE**

**Officers** and graduates of University and King's College, Aberdeen. *MVD-MDCCCLX. Edited by P. J. Anderson. Aberdeen: New Spalding Club, 1893. xviii, 1 l., 399 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°.* (New Spalding Club.) **+CP**

**O'Hart** (John). *The Irish and Anglo-Irish landed gentry, when Cromwell came to Ireland. Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son, 1884. xviii, 774 p. 8°.* **\*R-23-G**

— *Irish pedigrees... Dublin, 1876-78. 2 v. 12°.* **\*R**

— *Dublin: J. Duffy & Co., 1892. 2 v., port. 5. ed. 8°.* **\*R**

**O'Kelly** (P.) *Essai historique sur l'Irlande contenant l'origine de toutes les familles nobles de ce pays. Bruxelles, 1837. 8°.* **CS**

**Owen** (N.) *A concise history of the Lords Marchers; their origin, power, and conquests in Wales. (In his: British remains. pp. 1-23. London, 1777. 12°.)*

**Oxford University. Register. v. 1-2, pt. 1-4. Oxford: Oxford Historical Society, 1885-1889. 5 v. 8°. **CA****

v. 1, 1449-63; 1505-71, ed. by C. W. Boase. v. 2, 1571-1622, ed. by A. Clark. pt. 1. Introductions. pt. 2. Matriculations and subscriptions. pt. 3. Degrees. pt. 4. Indexes.

**Oxford University.—Brasenose College.** *Brasenose College register, 1509-1909. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1909. 2 v. in 1. 8°.* (Oxford Historical Society. [Pub.] v. 55.) **CA**

v. 1. List of members.  
v. 2. College lists and index.

**Oxford University.—Magdalen College.** *A register of the members of St. Mary Magdalen college, Oxford, from the foundation of the college; by W. D. Macray. New series. London: H. Frowde, 1894-1909. 6 v. 8°.* **STK**

v. 1. Fellows. To the year 1520.  
v. 2. Fellows. 1522-1575.  
v. 3. Fellows. 1576-1648.  
v. 4. Fellows. 1648-1712.  
v. 5. Fellows. 1713-1820.  
v. 6. Fellows. 1821-1880.

**Oxford honours, 1220-1894; being an alphabetical register of distinctions conferred by the University of Oxford from the earliest times. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1894. 282 p. 12°. **STK****

**Parliamentary** (The) *Companion, by Charles R. Dodd. London: Whittaker & Co., 1847. 259 p. 15. ed. 32°.* **AV**



*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**Peerage** of England, Scotland, and Ireland; or, The ancient and present state of the nobility. *London: W. Owen, 1790.* 3 v. pl. 8°. **ARK**

**Perfect** (A) catalogue of the peers of the realm of England, 1661... with the ancient Statute for placing the Lords in all Parliaments and other assemblies and conferences of councils. *London, 1661.* sq. 12°. **ARN**

**Phillimore** (William Phillimore Watts). Index nomenclum to the Royalist composition papers. First and second series. *London: C. J. Clark, 1889.* vii, 183 p. 8°. (British Record Society. Index Library. v. 3.)

— Indexes to Irish wills. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. v. 1. *London: Phillimore and Co., 1909.* 4°.

v. 1. Ossory, Leighlin, Ferns, Kildare.

**Phillipps** (Sir Thomas). Index of leases of manors and lands in England, granted since the Reformation, annis 4 and 5 Edw. 6. Edited by Sir T. Phillipps... *London: Gardiner & Son, 1832.* 3 p.l., 31 (1) p. f°. **†ARD**

**Playfair** (W.). British family antiquity, illustrative of the origin and progress of the rank, honours, and personal merit of the nobility. *London, 1809.* 9 v. 4°. **††ARM**

**NEWLY** (A) invented chronological chart of British baronets... Engraved to accompany... a work on British family antiquity, by William Playfair. [*London?*, 18-?] 2 tab. 38 x 27 in. **††ARM**

**NEWLY** (A) invented chronological chart of Irish baronets... Engraved to accompany... a work on British family antiquity, by William Playfair. [*London?*, 18-?] 38 x 27 in. **††ARM**

**NEWLY** (A) invented chronological chart of Scottish baronets... Engraved to accompany... a work on British family antiquity, by William Playfair. [*London?*, 18-?] 38 x 27 in. **††ARM**

**Present** (The) baronetage of the United Kingdom... 1818-49, 1856. *London* [1818]-56. 12°. **CA**

1823-33 title reads: Stockdale's Baronetage; 1834-56 Ridgway's Baronetage.

**Present** (The) peerage of the United Kingdom... 1816-49, 1856. *London* [1816-56]. 12°. **CA**

1823-'32 title reads: Stockdale's Peerage; 1833-'56 Ridgway's Peerage.

**Records** of the Scots colleges at Douai, Rome, Madrid, Valladolid, and Ratisbon. v. 1. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club, 1906.* 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publ.]) **†CP**

No. 350 of 500 copies printed.

**Register** (The) of British knights. *London: Gunnell & Shearman, 1829.* 1 p.l., iii, 7 p. 8°. **ARM**

**Ringrose** (Jerome Arthur), and COUNTESS DE BERNY. The arms and origin of American colonial families. Many valuable memoirs... collected from wills [&c.]. Illustrations by C. L. Fortner. *London: Harrington Square Heraldic Studio, 1910.* 96 l. 4°.

**Robinson** (Charles John). A register of the scholars admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A. D. 1562-1874, compiled from authentic

sources and edited with biographical notices. *Lewes: Farncombe & Co., 1882-1883.* 2 v. 4°. **STK**

**Rooney** (John). A genealogical history of Irish families, with their crests and armorial bearings. [*New York: Cherouny Ptg. & Pub. Co., 1895.* 531, vi p., 110 pl., 1 port. f°. **\*R**

**Round** (John Horace). Peerage and pedigree: studies in peerage law and family history. v. 1-2. *London: J. Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1910.* 2 v. 8°. **ARN**

— Studies in peerage and family history. *Westminster: Archibald Constable & Co., 1901.* xxxi, 496 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARF**

**Royal** descents: Scottish records. 1-2. *Walton-on-Thames: C. A. Bernau, 1908.* 97 (1) p. 24°. (The genealogist's pocket library, v. 3.) **APB**

1. Fletcher (W. G. D.) How to trace a descent from royalty.

2. Johnson (J. B.) The Scottish records.

**Rugby** School. Rugby school register. *Rugby, 1891-1904.* 3 v. 8°. **STK**

**Rymer** (Thomas). *Fœdera, conventiones, literæ et cujuscumque generis acta publica inter reges Angliæ et alios quosvis imperatores, reges, etc., ab 1101 ad nostra usque tempora.* *Londini, 1704-1735.* 20 v. f°.

— *Accurantibus* A Clarke [J. Caley] et F. Holbrooke. v. 1, pars 1-2; v. 2, pars 1; v. 3, pars 2; v. 4. *Londini, 1816-69.* f°. (Gt. Br. Record Commission.)

**Salmon** (Nathaniel). A short view of the families of the present English nobility... With an index specifying the time of their respective creations... &c. *London: W. Owen, 1751.* 2 p.l., 300 p., 6 l. 16°. **ARN**

**Sandford** (F.). A genealogical history of the kings and queens of England and monarchs of Gt. Britain, from the conquest to the year 1707. *London, 1707.* f°. **CBA**

**Sanford** (John Langton), and MEREDITH TOWNSEND. The great governing families of England. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1865.* 2 v. 8°. **Ref.**

**Scotland.** *Inquisitionum ad capellam domini regis retornatarum quæ in publicis archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, abbreviatio...* n. p., 1811-1816. 3 v. f°. **††ARF**

**Scotland.**—*Exchequer.* The accounts of the Great Chamberlains of Scotland; and some other officers of the crown, rendered at the Exchequer. MCCCXXVI-MCCCCLIII. *Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1817-36.* 3 v. sq. 4°. **†CP**

**Scotland.**—*General Register House.* Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland: Computa thesaurariorum regum Scotorum; edited by T. Dickson. *Edinburgh: A. & T. Constable, prtrs., 1877-1907.* 7 v. 8°.

1473-1498, 1500-1504, 1506-1513, 1515-1541.

— Calendar of letters and papers relating to the affairs of the borders of England and Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London, 1560-1603; edited by Joseph Bain. *Edinburgh: Neill & Co., prtrs., 1894-96.* 2 v. 4°.

*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

— The exchequer rolls of Scotland, 1264-1600. *Rotuli scaccarii regum Scotorum*, ed. by J. Stuart, G. Burnett, ac. J. G. Mackay and G. P. McNeill. *Edinburgh*, 1878-1908. 23 v. 4°.

— *Registrum magni sigilli regum Scotorum*. The register of the great seal of Scotland. *London, Edinburgh*, 1814-1904. 10 v. 8° & f°.

††CP & CP

— *Registrum secreti sigilli regum Scotorum*. The register of the privy seal of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1908. 1 v. 4°.

CP

**Scotland.**—*Privy Council*. The register of the Privy Council of Scotland, edited by J. H. Burton and David Masson. *Edinburgh*, 1877-1898. 14 v. 4°.

1545-1625.

— Second series; edited and abridged by David Masson and P. Hume Brown. *Edinburgh: H. M. Register House*, 1899-1908. 8 v. 4°.

1625-1660.

— Third series; edited and abridged by P. Hume Brown. v. 1. *Edinburgh*, 1908. 4°.

1661-1664.

**Scotland.**—*Supervisors of Excise*. A list of persons concerned in the rebellion transmitted to the Commissioners of Excise by the several Supervisors... in obedience to a general letter of the 7th of May, 1746. And a supplementary list with evidences to prove the same. With a preface by the Earl of Rosebery and annotations by W. Macleod. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1890. xviii, 1 l., 426 p. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 8.)

CP

**Scots** (The) peerage founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's Peerage of Scotland, containing an historical and genealogical account of the nobility of that kingdom. Edited by Sir J. B. Paul. With armorial illustrations. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1904-'10. 7 v. 8°.

ARO

**Scottish** (The) clans and their tartans. With notes. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1893. 2 pl., iv, 3 l., 1 map, 96 pl. on 192 l. 3. ed. 24°.

MMK

— *New York: C. Scribner's Sons* [190-?] viii, 3 l., 96 pl. with text, 1 map. 6. ed. 24°.

CPE

— *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston* [1902]. 12 p., 96 pl. col'd., with letter press. Library ed. 8°.

CPE

**Sharpe** (J.) Sharpe's genealogical peerage of the British empire... *London* [183-?] 3 v. illus. 12°.

ARM

**Sheppard** (J. Brigstocke), *editor*. Second report on historical mss. belonging to the Dean & Chapter of Canterbury. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report. Part 1, pp. 315-355. *London*, 1881. f°.)

List of wills proved at Canterbury, pp. 332-335.

**Shirley** (E. P.) The noble and gentlemen of England; or, Notes touching the arms and descents of the ancient knightly and gentle houses of England, arranged in their respective counties. *Westminster*, 1860. 4°.

ARF

— *Westminster*, 1866. illus. 3d ed. sq. 8°.

\*R

**Smibert** (Thomas). The clans of the highlands of Scotland: an account of their annals... with delineations of their tartans and family arms. *Edinburgh*, 1850. col. pl. nar. 4°.

CPE

**Some special studies in genealogy.** [Parts] 1-3. *Walton-on-Thames: Ch. A. Bernau*, 1908. 96 p. 24°. (The genealogists' pocket library. v. 1.)

APB

1. Fothergill (Gerald): American emigrants.
2. Newman (Josiah): The Quaker records.
3. Bernau (Charles A.): The genealogy of the submerged.

**Stewart** (Donald William). Old and rare Scottish tartans, with historical introduction and descriptive notices. *Edinburgh: G. P. Johnston*, 1893. viii, 1 l., 61 p., 46 f., 45 tartans mounted. 4°.

†CPE

Impression limited to 300 cops. No. 36 of 250 cops. on Dutch hand-made paper.

**Stockdale** (William). The present peerage of the United Kingdom [arms of the peers, peeresses, etc.]. *London: W. Stockdale* [1816]. 2 p. l., 1-16 p., 1 l., 17-72, 153-163 p. 16°.

ARM

— Stockdale's baronetage of the United Kingdom, for the year 1824; with the arms of the baronets. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1824. 144 p., 41 p., pl. 16°.

ARM

**Stolberg** (J. S.), and C. E. STEWART. The costume of the clans, with observations upon the literature, arts, manufactures, and commerce of the Highlands and Western Isles during the middle ages; and on the influence of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries upon their present condition. *Edinburgh*, 1845. f°.

†MMK

**Taylor** (James). The great historic families of Scotland. With illustrations. *London: J. S. Virtue & Co.* [1887]. 2 v. 4°.

†ARF

**Tenison** (C. M.) Some extinct Irish baronetcies. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 304-308. *London*, 1903.)

**Vaughan** (Henry F. J.) Welsh pedigrees. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 10, pp. 72-156. *London*, 1890.)

**Venn** (J.) Biographical history of Gonville and Caius college, 1349-1897, containing a list of all known members of the college from the foundation... *Cambridge: University Press*, 1897-1901. 3 v. 8°.

†STK

**Vicars** (Sir A. E.) Index to the prerogative wills of Ireland. 1536-1810. Edited by Sir A. E. Vicars. *Dublin: E. Ponsonby*, 1897. ix, 1 l., 512 p. 8°.

ART

**Visitation of England and Wales.** Edited by J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp. [*London*] *Privately prtd.*, 1893-1808. 15 v. 4°.

ARF

v. 10-15 ed. by F. A. Crisp.  
No. 475 of 500 cop. prtd.

**Visitation of Ireland.** Edited by J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp. n. p.: *privately printed*, 1897-1904. 4 v. 4°.

ARF

1 of 250 copies printed.

**Walford** (Edward). The complete peerage, baronetage, knighthood, and House of Commons for 1872. *London*, 1872. 32°.

ARM

— Tales of our great families. Second series. *London: Hurst & Blackett*, 1880. 2 v. 12°.

ARD

— See also **County** families of the United Kingdom.



*Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

**Walkley** (Thomas). Catalogue of the nobility of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with an addition of the baronets of England, several creations of the Knights of the Bath, from the coronation of King James, to this present; collected by T. W. [Anon.] *London*, 1630. 12°. (W. H. Dixon. Col. of pam., no. 46.) **CI**

**Waters** (H. F.). Genealogical gleanings in England. Nos. 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 16. [*Boston*, 1884-87?] 8°. **AP**

Repr.: *New England Hist. & Gen. Register* for 1884, '85, '86, '87.

— v. 1, pts. 1-3. *Boston: N. E. Hist. Gen. Society*, 1885-89. 8°. **AP**

— *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1901. 2 v. 1 facsim., 4 pl., 1 port., illus. 8°. **AP**

— Genealogical gleanings in England. (New Series.) (*Genealogical Quarterly Magazine*. v. 4, pp. 36-46, 137-152, 177-192, 241-264; v. 5, pp. 1-15, 99-122; *Gen. Mag.* v. 1, pp. 45-52. *Boston, Mass.*, 1903-05.)

**Whitaker's** Peerage, being a directory of titled persons... 1897-1910. *London*, 1897-[1909]. 12°. **ARM & \*R**

1897-99 has title: *Directory of Titled Persons*, designed as a companion to *Whitaker's Almanac*... 1909-10 has title: *Whitaker's Peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage*...

**Williams** (John). *Llyfr Baglan*; or, The book of Baglan, compiled between the years 1600 and 1607 by J. Williams. Transcribed from the original manuscript preserved in the public library at Cardiff, and edited with explanatory notes, by J. A. Bradney. *London: Mitchell, Hughes & Clark*, 1910. xii, 385 p. 4°.

**Windsor** (The) peerage; by E. Walford. v. 4 (1893). *London*, 1893. 12°. **ARM**

**Withington** (Lothrop). English notes about early settlers in New England. (*Essex Inst. Hist. Coll'n.* v. 39, pp. 365-380; v. 40, pp. 145-160, 297-312; v. 41, pp. 269-292. *Salem, Mass.*, 1903-04.)

**Wood** (H. J. T.). The value of Welsh pedigrees. 2 pl. (*The Ancestor*. no. 4, Jan., pp. 47-60. *London*, 1903.)

**Worman** (Ernest James). Alien members of the book-trade during the Tudor period. Being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot Society. With notes by E. J. Worman. *London: Printed for the Bibliographical Soc. by Blades, East & Blades*, 1906. viii, 73 p. sq. 8°. **\*IIE**

**Wotton** (T.). The English baronetage. *London*, 1741. 5 v. 8°. **ARN**

**Wrottesley** (George). Pedigrees from the plea rolls. (*Geneal.* n. s. v. 7, pp. 242-246; v. 8, pp. 33-37, 153-156, 239-246; v. 9, pp. 7-14, 79-86, 145-152, 205-213; v. 10, pp. 28-34, 86-93, 134-138, 212-216; v. 11, pp. 11-18, 70-78, 133-140, 195-203; v. 12, pp. 28-34, 106-113, 172-177, 225-233; v. 13, pp. 34-40, 94-102, 172-182, 240-252; v. 14, pp. 17-28, 94-104, 189-199, 248-260; v. 15, pp. 21-32, 91-102, 145-157, 209-221; v. 16, pp. 36-47, 84-95, 158-170, 229-240; v. 17, pp. 17-

29, 108-119, 168-176, 239-251; v. 18, pp. 25-35, 92-103, 180-191, 234-245; v. 19, pp. 23-35, 100-111, 158-163, 242-247; v. 20, pp. 28-39, 86-99, 154-169, 222-237; v. 21, pp. 17-34. *Exeter*, 1890-1904.)

**Yeatman** (John Pym). Welsh records. n. p. [1900]. 1 p.l., 277-293 p. 8°. (*Cambrian Archaeological Association*.) **AP** p. Box

Repr.: *Archæologia Cambrensis*, Oct. 1900.

## INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES.

## Abernethy family.

**Paul** (Sir James Balfour). The Abernethy pedigree. (*Genealogist*. v. 18, pp. 16-25, 73-78. *London*, 1901.)

**Wallace-James** (J. G.) The Abernethy family. (*Genealogist*. n. s. v. 17, pp. 150-152. *Exeter*, 1901.)

## Adams family.

**Adams** (Benjamin William). A genealogical history of the family of Adams of Cavan, etc. Edited and revised by M. R. W. P. Adams... *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1903. 2 p.l., 63 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Repr.: "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica."

## Agnew family.

**Agnew** (Sir A.) The Agnews of Lochnew. A history of the hereditary sheriffs of Galloway with... notices of old families of the sheriffdom, 1330 to 1747. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1864. 4 p.l., vii-xxii, 646 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. **CR**

**Dickson** (John M.) The Agnews in County Antrim. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæol.* v. 7, pp. 166-171. *London*, 1901.)

## Aitken family.

**Ruvigny** (de, and ( ) BAINEVAL. Aitken of Thornton. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 4, pp. 166-169, 204-209, 256-258, 310-313, 349-351, 400-403, 450-452. *London*, 1900-1901.)

## Albini family.

**Carrington** (W. A.) The early Lords of Belvoir. 1 pl. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* n. s. v. 7, pp. 299-326; v. 8, pp. 17-38. *London*, 1901-1902.)

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The early genealogical history of the house of Arundel, being an account of the origin of the families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, from the time of the conquest of Normandy by Rollo the Great... *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. xii, 1 l., 406, 4 p., 14 facsim., 3 pl. f°. **†ARZ**

— The identity of the Gresleys with the Albinis. [By J. P. Yeatman.] n. t.-p. [*London*, 1906?] 32 p. 4°. **ARZ** (Gresley)

Repr.: *Feudal history of Derbyshire*, by J. P. Yeatman and others. Sec 9, v. 5., chap. 1.

## Aldam family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London*] *Printed for private circulation*, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. **†ARZ**

Aldbrough (Earls of).

**O'Kelly** (Edward P.) The eccentric earls of Aldborough. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 274-279. *Dublin*, 1904.)

Alder family.

**Hodgson** (J. C.) An attempt to elucidate the descents of the family of Alder of Prendwick. (Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archæol. Aeliana. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1909. 8°. ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 16-39.)

Alen family.

**Denny** (H. L. Lyster). An account of the family of Alen, of St. Wolstan's, Co. Kildare. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 95-110. *Dublin*, 1903.)

Allerton family.

**Coleman** ( ). The descent of the manor of Allerton. (Proc. Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. v. 45, pp. 25-50. *Taunton*, 1899.)

Allison family.

**Morrison** (L. A.) History of the Alison or Allison family in Europe and America, A.D. 1135-1893. *Boston*, 1893. ports., pl., facsim. 8°. **APV**

Angus (Earls of).

**Hume** (David). The history of the house and race of Douglas and Angus. *Edinburgh: L. Hunter*, 1743. 2 v. 12°. **ARZ** (Douglas)  
Contents: v. 1.—The history of the house and race of Douglas.  
v. 2.—The history of the house and race of Angus.

Archer family.

**Archer** (J. H. L.) Memorials of families of the surname of Archer. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1861. 2 p.l., 76 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Arden family.

**Stopes** (Mrs. Charlotte Carmichael). The Warwickshire Ardens. (Geneal. Maga. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 1, pp. 571-574, 614-618; v. 2, pp. 28-32, 61-67, 100-105, 151-155, 199-203.)

Arnold family.

**Cresswell** (Lionel). Royal descent of the Arnolds of Rugby. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 162-164. *London*, 1901.)

**McGill** (Anna Blanche). Some famous literary clans. 'The Arnolds. (Book Buyer. v. 22, pp. 373-380, 459-466. *New York*, 1901.)

**Royal** descent of the Arnolds of Rugby. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5 (May, 1901), pp. 18-24, 55-61. *London*, 1901.)

Ashburner family.

**Pedigree** of the family of Ashburner, Co. Lancaster. *London: Privately printed*, 1872. illus. 4°. **ARF** p. v. 1

Aston family.

**Cockayne** (Andreas Edward). On the Aston monuments in St. Mary's church, Stafford, embracing a very brief sketch of the Aston family. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 29, pp. 294-301. *London*, 1873.)

Atholl (Earls of).

**Robertson** (James A.) Comitatus de Atholia. The earldom of Atholl: its boundaries stated. Also

the extent therein of the possessions of the family of De Atholia and their descendants, the Robertsons. With proofs and map... [*Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb*] 1860. 2 p.l., 82 p., 1 map. 8°. **ARZ**

Atkins family.

**Grover** (J. W.) Discovery of the Atkins monuments at Clapham. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 42, pp. 272-278. *London*, 1886.)

Attwood family.

**Robinson** (John). The Attwood family, with historic notes & pedigrees. Printed for priv. circulation. *Sunderland: Hills & Co.*, 1903. 4 p.l., 128 p., 1 l., xi-xxiii, 3 fac-sim., 37 pl., 12 port., 12 tab. 8°.

Aylmer family.

**Aylmer** (Hans Hendrick). The Aylmers of Lyons, County Kildare. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 179-183. *Dublin*, 1904.)

**Donadea** and the Aylmer family. 1 pl. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 169-178. *Dublin*, 1900.)

Backhouse family.

**Foster** (J.) The descendants of John Backhouse, yeoman, of Moss Side, near Yealand Redman, Lancashire. *London: privately printed at the Chiswick Press*, 1894. 2 v. 4°. **ARZ**  
v. 2 bears title Wills and administrations of the various Backhouse families...

Bagot family.

**Wrottesley** (George). A history of the family of Bagot of Bagots Bromley and Blithfield, Co. Stafford. Compiled from the original deeds at Blithfield by... G. Wrottesley... *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1908. 2 p.l., (i) 4-224, xxiii (i) p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Bagshawe family.

**Bagshawe** (W. H. G.) The Bagshawes of Ford: a biographical pedigree. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1886. viii, 1 l., 610 p., 10 pl., 4 port., 2 tab. sq. 4°. **ARZ**

Baird family.

**Baird** (William). Account of the surname of Baird, particularly of the families of Auchmedden, Newbyth, and Saughtonhall. Edited by William N. Fraser. *Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson* [1857]. 2 p.l., vii, 96 p. 4°. **ARZ**

— Dominus fecit. Genealogical collections concerning the sir-name of Baird, and the families of Auchmedden, Newbyth, and Saughton Hall in particular: with copies of old letters and papers worth preserving... reprinted from the original ms. of Baird, last of the family... [Edited by W. N. Fraser, and re-edited by F. M. B. S.] *London*, 1870. 4°. **ARZ**

Barker family.

**Barker** (William Gibbs). Pedigree of the family of Barker, of Salop, shewing the branches settled at Hallon, Claverley, Colchurst, Wolverton... [Compiled by W. G. Barker.] *London: Privately prtd.*, 1877. 1 p.l., 15 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

Barnard family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected



with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°.

†ARZ

Baron family.

**Huguenot** (The) families in England. The Barons. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 3, pp. 105-117. London, 1902.)

Barrett family.

**Buckley** (James). Barrett of Castlemore. (Some gleanings from a 17th century Cork law suit.) (Cork hist. & archæol. soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 37-43. Cork, 1910. 8°.

CT

Barri family.

**Duckett** (Sir G. F.) Evidences of the Barri family of Manorbeer & Oletan, with other early owners of the former in Pembrokehire. [Kendal: T. Wilson, 1890.] 46 p. 4°.

ARZ p. Box

Barrington family.

**Lowndes** (George Alan). The history of the Barrington family. Edited by G. Alan Lowndes. n. p. [1877?] 2 pts. in 1 v. 8°.

ARZ

Barry family.

**Barry** (E.) Barrymore. Records of the Barrys. (Jour. Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 1-17, 77-92, 153-168, 209-224; v. 6, pp. 1-11, 65-87, 129-146, 193-209; v. 7, pp. 1-16, 65-80, 129-138, 193-204; v. 8, pp. 1-17, 129-150. Cork, Ireland, 1900-'02.)

Barrymore (Earls of).

**Robinson** (J. R.) The last earls of Barrymore. 1769-1824. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1894. xiv, 1 l., 272 p., 4 pl. 8°.

AN

Bartlett family.

**Bartlett** (Levi). Genealogical and biographical sketches of the Bartlett family in England and America, 1875-76. Lawrence, 1876. illus. 8°.

Barton family.

**Family** (The) of Barton. 1 pl. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 111-113. Dublin, 1903.)

Batt family.

**English** (The) ancestry of the families of Batt and Byley, of Salisbury, Massachusetts. (Wiltshire Notes and Queries. Devizes, 1898. 8°.

v. 2, pp. 577-583; v. 3, pp. 35-39.)

Bayley family.

**Axon** (Ernest). The family of Bayley of Manchester and Hope. Manchester: the Author, 1894. 4 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°.

Bayne family.

**Lucas** (Joseph). Historical genealogy of the family of Bayne of Nidderdale. Showing also how Bayeux became Baynes. Ripon: W. Harrison, 1896. 2 p.l., xxii, 1 l., 635 (1) p., 7 facsim., 8 pl., 1 port., 12 tab. 8°.

One of 200 copies.

Beakbane family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected

with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°.

†ARZ

Beatson family.

**Story** of the surname of Beatson. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 94-100, 140-142, 190-193, 236-241, 285-288, 334-338, 394-400, 435-442. London, 1899.)

Bedford family.

**Bedford** (Edwin Jackson). Pedigree of the family of Bedford, of Hull, Dewsbury, Penistone, etc., co. York. Privately printed. London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1879. 7 p., 1 chart, 1 pl. 4°.

†ARZ

Bell family.

**Bell** (Arthur). A genealogical note-book of the venerable Arthur Bell, O.S.F., martyr, 1638. 1 pl. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Miscel. v. 1, pp. 117-122. London, 1905.)

**Morrison** (L. A.) Historical. The earliest history and genealogy... 1600-1891, of the Dinsmoor-Dinsmore family of Scotland, Ireland, and America... also, statistics concerning the McKean and Bell families, with a poem, "The heroes of the siege of Londonderry, Ireland, 1688-89." Lowell, Mass.: Morning Mailprint, 1891. 48 p., 1 port. 8°.

APV

Bellasis family.

**Bellasis** (Edward). Memorials of Mr. Sergeant Bellasis (1800-1873). London: Burns & Oates, 1893. xiii (1), 215 p., 2 facsim., 7 port. 8°.

ARZ

Benest family.

**Bernau** (Charles A.) Genealogical notes on the Benests of St. Helier's, their ancestors & descendants. Compiled December, 1906, by C. A. Bernau. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: Privately printed [1906]. 2 p.l., 33 p., 3 pl. 4°.

ARZ

Bennett family.

**Wrottesley** (George). Pedigree of Bennett. (Genealogist. v. 20, pp. 238-240. London, 1904.)

Benson family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°.

†ARZ

Beresford family.

**Beresford** (Charles Edward de la Poer). An historical account of the Beresford family. 1 port. (Geneal. Maga. London, 1898. 4°.

v. 1, pp. 619-626, 660-664; v. 2, pp. 8-12, 57-61, 109-115.)

**Goodwin** (George). Beresford and Ferne of Bonsal. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 159-161. London, 1899.)

Berkeley family.

**B.** (O.) Our oldest families: the Berkeleys. (Ancestor. no. 8, Jan. 1904, pp. 73-81. London, 1904.)

**Smyth** (John). The Berkeley manuscripts. The lives of the Berkeleys, lords of the honour, castle, and manor of Berkeley, in the county of

Gloucester from 1066 to 1618; with a description of the hundred of Berkeley, and of its inhabitants. Edited by Sir John Maclean. *Gloucester: J. Bellows*, 1883-85. 3 v. f°. †ARZ

Bernard family.

**Higgins** (Mrs. Napier). The Bernards of Abington and Nether Winchendon. A family history. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°. ARZ

Bertram family.

**Ogle** (Sir Henry Asgill). Ogle and Bothal; or, A history of the baronies of Ogle, Bothal, and Hepple, and of the families of Ogle and Bertram... Appendices and illustrations compiled from records and other sources. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1902. 1 p.l., lxx, 426 p., 14 pl., 15 tab. 4°. †ARZ

Bethune family.

**Button** (T. C.) The Bethunes of France, Northampton and Gloucester: a geographical and historical sketch. *n. p., n. d.* 3 p. 8°. †ARZ

Beville family.

**Taylor** (Thomas). Beville of Drennick and Woolston. (Roy. Inst. Cornwall. Jour. *Truro*, 1908. 8°. v. 17, pp. 236-240.) \*EC

Bewley family.

**Bewleys** (The) of Cumberland. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 283-292. *London*, 1902.)

Bigod family.

**Tasburgh** (Douglas). The Bigods and their castle of Bungay. (Eastern Counties Maga. v. 2, pp. 59-64. *London*, 1901.)

Birchall family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London*] Printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. †ARZ

Birkbeck family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

**Parker** (F. H. M.) The Parkers of Old Town; with some notes on the Branthwaites of Carlingill and the Birkbecks of Orton Hall. 1 chart. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 104-116. *Kendall, Eng.*, 1900.)

Birnie family.

**Birnie** (John). Account of the families of Birnie and Hamilton of Broomhill, by J. Birnie, Esq. Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull... *Edinburgh: Printed for private distribution*, 1838. 2 p.l., (1) vi-xix, 82 p. illus. 4°. ARZ

Black family.

**Black** (The) family. Edited by Isaac W. Ward. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 8, pp. 176-188. *Belfast*, 1902.)

Blackburne family.

**Poynton** (Francis John). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Blackburne, and its alliances. Compiled by F. J. Poynton. *London: Privately prtd., Mitchell & Hughes*, 1874. 4 p. 4°. †ARZ

Blackett family.

**S. (J.)** Memoirs of the public life of Sir Walter Blackett, of Wallington, baronet: with a pedigree of the Calverleys, of Calverley, in Yorkshire, and the Blacketts, of Newcastle upon Tyne and Northumberland. [Preface signed J. S.] *Newcastle: S. Hodgson*, 1819. vii, xxxix, 51 p., 2 pl., port. 12°. ARZ

Blackhall family.

**Morison** (Alexander). The Blackhalls of that ilk and Barra, hereditary coroners and foresters of the Garioch. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1905. xiv, 1 l., 180, 17 p., 4 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) †CP  
No. 350 of 500 copies presented to the members of the... Club by the author.

Blake family.

**Blake** (Martin J.) Blake family records 1300 to 1700. A chronological catalogue with copious notes... [Together with a brief account of the fourteen ancient families or tribes of the town of Galway...] *London: E. Stock*, 1902-05. 2 v., facsim., pl., port. 8°. ARZ

— The Blakes of Galway. (Geneal. Maga. *London*, 1898. 4°. v. 1, pp. 499-504, 563-570, 609-614, 682-683.)

**Blakes** (The) of Galway. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 385-390. *London*, 1903.)

Blennerhassett family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Garvey, Blennerhassett, Shortall, and De Poujade. [Pt. 1.] *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1883. 4°. ARF

Repr.: "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," n. s. v. 4.

Boase family.

**Boase** (Charles William), and others. An account of the families of Boase or Bowes, originally residing at Paul and Madron in Cornwall; and of other families connected with them by marriage, &c. [By] C. W., G. C., and F. Boase. *Truro [Eng.]: Privately prtd.*, 1893. viii p., 288 col. [144 p.], 3 pl., 1 tab. 4°.

One of 100 cop. prtd.

Boddington family.

**Boddington** (Reginald Stewart). Portions of Vincent and Boddington pedigrees. Compiled by R. S. Boddington. Private impression. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1876. 12 p. 4°. †ARZ

Bodiam family.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Bodiam and its lords. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. 2 p.l., 31 p., 3 pl. new ed. 8°. ARZ

Bodley family.

**Troup** (Frances B.) The pedigree of Sir Thomas Bodley, with notes. 1 chart. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 713-745. *Plymouth*, 1903.)



## Bohun family.

**Bigelow** (Melville M.) The Bohun wills. (Amer. Hist. Rev. v. 1, pp. 414-435, 631-649. *New York*, 1896.)

## Boleyne family.

**Reilly** (Emily Georgiana Susanna). Historical anecdotes of the families of the Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons and Jocelyns, arranged as an elucidation of the genealogical chart at Tollymore Park. Compiled by E. G. S. Reilly, in 1835. Revised in 1839. [*Newry: Privately printed by J. Henderson*, 1839.] 5 p.l., 158 p., 1 l., 3 tab. 4°.

## Booth family.

**Ingham** (Alfred). A history of Altrincham and Bowdon, with an account of the barony and house of Dunham. *Altrincham: Mackie, Brewt-nall and Co.*, 1879. xi, 195 p., 1 l., 8 pl. sq. 4°. †CO

## Boteler family.

**Drake** (Sir William Richard). Notes on the armorial bearings of Boteler of Brantfield, co. Herts, and Drake of Ashe, co. Devon. *London: privately printed*, 1874. 1 p.l., 22 p. 4°.

## Boteville family.

**Botfield** (Beriah). Stemmata Botevilliana: memorials of the families of De Boteville, Thynne, and Botfield, in the counties of Salop and Wilts. *Westminster*, 1858. pl. 4°. ARZ

## Boughton-Leigh family.

**Boughton-Leigh** (Bridgeman G. F. C. Ward). Memorials of a Warwickshire family; [containing the history of the Leigh and Boughton-Leigh families]. With prefatory note by Sir Hugh Gilzean-Reid. . . *London: H. Frowde*, 1906. xvi, 208 p., 16 pl., 3 port., 1 table. illus. 8°. ARZ

## Bowater family.

**Woods** (Albert William). The pedigree of Sir Edward Bowater. Compiled from the records of the College of Arms, London. By A. W. Woods. *London: Privately prtd., Mitchell & Hughes*, 1875. 8 p. 8°. †ARZ

## Bowes family.

See Boase family.

## Boyd family.

**Clarke** (Seymour). The Boyds of Penkill and Trochrig: their ancestors and descendants with other notes relating to the family of Boyd, compiled by S. Clarke. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons*, 1909. ix, 2 l., 51 (1) p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

## Boyle family.

**Budgell** (Eustace). Memoirs of the . . . Boyles; particularly of . . . Charles Earl of Orrery. . . *London: O. Payne*, 1737. xl, 258, 34 p., 1 port. 3. ed. 12°. ARZ

## Bradshaw family.

**Bigger** (Francis Joseph). The Bradshaws of Bangor and Mile-Cross, in the County of Down. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 8, pp. 4-6, 54-57. *London*, 1902.)

## Braithwaite family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

## Branthwaite family.

**Parker** (F. H. M.) The Parkers of Old Town: with some notes on the Branthwaites of Carlingill and the Birkbecks of Orton Hall. 1 chart. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 104-116. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1900.)

## Bray family.

**Brays** (The) of Shere. 1 pl., 7 port. (Ancestor. 1903, no. 6 (July), pp. 1-10. *London*, 1903.)

## Breachin family.

**Maule** (Harry). Registrum de Panmure. Records of the families of Maule, De Valoniis, Brechin, and Brechin-Barclay; united in the line of the barons and earls of Panmure. Compiled by . . . Hon. H. Maule of Kelly. . . Edited by J. Stuart. *Edinburgh*, 1874. 2 v. illus. 4°. †ARZ  
One of 150 cops. printed.

## Brewer family.

**Yeatman** (J. P.) Some observations upon the law of ancient demesne, with suggestions as to the origin of the families of Brewer, Brito, Hardwick, and Cavendish. . . *Sheffield: Leader & Sons*, 1884. 73 p. 8°. ARD

## Brocas family.

**Burrows** (M.) The family of Brocas of Beaurepaire and Roche Court, hereditary masters of the royal buckhounds, with some account of the English rule in Aquitaine. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1886. xii, 496 p., 26 pl. 4°. ARZ

## Broughton family.

**Palmer** (Alfred Neobard). The Broughtons of Marchwiell. Contribution to the history of the parish of Marchwiell. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 14, pp. 42-85. *London*, 1901.)

## Brown family.

**Stodart** (Robert Riddle). Memorials of the Browns of Fordell, Finmount and Vicarsgrange. *Edinburgh: privately printed by T. & A. Constable*, 1887. xii, 240 p., 85 pl. sq. 4°. †ARZ (Brown)

## Browne family.

**Battle Abbey**. Descriptive catalogue of the original charters, royal grants, and donations. . . constituting the muniments of Battle Abbey. . . comprising also. . . papers relating to the family of Browne, enobled as the Lords Viscount Montague, with. . . others relating to the Sidneys, Earls of Leicester, and the whole of the Webster family evidences. . . *London: T. Thorpe*, 1835. xii, 221 p. 8°. C

**M.** (G. B.) Genealogical memoirs of the Browne family of Caverswall and Shredicote, Co. Stafford; Bentley Hall, Co. Derby; Greenford, Co. Middlesex; Withington and Caughley, Co. Salop; also of

*Browne family, cont'd.*

the Peploe family of Garnstone, Co. Hereford. Compiled by G. B. M. [*i. e.* George Blacker Morgan]. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1888. 89 p., 2 fac-sim. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Oranmore** and Browne (3. *baron*), GEOFFREY HENRY BROWNE. Pedigree of the Brownes of Castle MacGarrett. illus. (Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Jour. *Galway*, 1907-8. 8°. v. 5, pp. 48-59, 165-177, 227-238.)

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The Brownes of Bechworth Castle. The ancestors of the Viscounts Montague; the Brownes of Horton-Kirby, Cubley, Bentley, and Derby... [*London: The Author*, 1903.] xxiii, 238 p., 1 facsim., 11 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

## Bruce family.

**Armstrong** (William Bruce). The Bruces of Airth and their cadets. *Edinburgh: Ptd. for private circulation*, 1892. 3 p.l., 137, clv p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

No. 42 of 105 copies ptd.

**Bruce** (Mary Elizabeth Cumming). Family records of the Bruces and the Cumyngs; with an historical introduction and appendix. From... public and private documents. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1870. 4 p.l., 692 p., 4 pl., 2 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

**Weeks** (Lyman Horace). Book of Bruce: ancestors and descendants of King Robert of Scotland. Being an historical and genealogical survey of the kingly and noble Scottish house of Bruce. *New York: American Soc.*, 1907. 352 p., 31 pl., 13 port. 4°. **ARZ**

## Brydges family.

See also Chandos of Sudeley (Barons of).

**Brydges** (S. E.). *Atavie regie. Florence*, 1820. 4°. **†ARZ**

— *Stemmata illustria; præcipue regia. Paris*, 1825. 10 pl. f°. **††ARZ**

## Buchanan family.

**B.** (A. W. G.) Buchanan genealogies. (Geneal. Maga. *London*, 1899. 4°. v. 2, pp. 497-501.)

— The Buchanans of Arden. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 529-531. *London*, 1901.)

**Buchanan** (William). A historical and genealogical essay upon the family and surname of Buchanan, to which is added A brief enquiry into the genealogy and present state of ancient Scottish surnames, and more particularly of the Highland clans. *Glasgow: William Duncan*, 1723. 1 p.l., iv, 2 l., 154, 100 p., 1 l., 1 pl. sq. 12°. **ARZ**

**Easton** (Walter M. Graham). The Buchanans of Catter. (Geneal. Maga. *London*, 1898. 4°. v. 2, pp. 311-316, 356-361.)

## Burdett family.

**Watson** (George). The Burdetts of Bramcote and the Huttons of Penrith. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 269-271. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

## Burke family.

**Knox** (H. T.) The De Burgo clans. The Clann David Burke and the family of William, Sheriff of Connaught. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 3, pp. 46-58. *Galway*, 1903.)

**R.** (M.) Some notes on the Burkes. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 196-197. *Galway*, 1901.)

## Burnes family.

**Burnes** (James). Notes on his name and family. [With memoir.] *Edinburgh: Printed for private circulation*, 1851. 1 p.l., 64, 16 p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Burnett family.

**Burnett** (George). The family of Burnett of Leys with collateral branches; from the mss. of G. Burnett, edited by J. Allardyce. *Aberdeen*, 1901. xxii, 1 l., 368 p., 17 pl., 4 port. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **†CP**

— [Supplement] Genealogical tree, prepared by W. K. Burnett. [Folded plate.]

## Burney family.

**Hill** (Constance). The house in St. Martin's Street. Being chronicles of the Burney family. With illustrations by Ellen G. Hill... *London: J. Lane*, 1907. xvi, 1 l., 366 p. illus. 8°. **CK**

## Burnley family.

**Wilkinson** (Tattersall), and J. F. TATTERSALL. Memories of Hurstwood, Burnley, Lancashire. With tales and traditions of the neighbourhood. *Burnley: J. & A. Lupton*, 1889. 5 p.l., 166 p., 1 fac-sim., 2 pl., 1 port., 1 table. 4°. **CO**

## Burns family.

**Rogers** (Charles). Genealogical memoirs of the family of Robert Burns and of the Scottish house of Burnes... *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1877. 68 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Butler family.

**Burtchaell** (George D.) The Butlers of Dangan-Spidogue. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 330-333. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Hall** (Hamilton). Note on the family of Butler, afterwards earls of Ormonde. (Genealogist. *Exeter*, 1908. 8°. n. s. v. 25, pp. 73-78.)

## Buxton family.

**Beaumont** (Geo. Fred.) Paycocke's house, Coggeshall, with some notes on the families of Paycocke and Buxton. [With appendix.] 4 pl. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. v. 9, pp. 311-321. *Colchester, Eng.*, 1905.)

**Rye** (Walter). Buxton of Shadwell Court. 1 pl. (Ancestor. 1903, July, no. 6, pp. 11-18. *Leeds*, 1903.)

## Byam family.

**Byam** (Edward S.) Chronological memoir of the Reverends Henry, John, and Edward Byam; sons of the Rev. Lawrence Byam... *Tenby: R. Mason*, 1862. 2 p.l., 82 p., 1 pl. 8°.

## Byley family.

**English** (The) ancestry of the families of Batt and Byley, of Salisbury, Massachusetts. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. *Devizes*, 1898. 8°. v. 2, pp. 577-583; v. 3, pp. 35-39.)



## Byne family.

**Renshaw** (Walter C.) The Bynes of Carshalton, Co. Surrey. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 23, pp. 213-219. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1907.)

— The Bynes of Rowdell in Washington, Co. Sussex. (Genealogist. v. 23, pp. 1-11. *Exeter*, 1906.)

## Cairnes family.

**Lawlor** (H. C.) A history of the family of Cairnes or Cairns, and its connections. *London: Elliot Stock*, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 292 p., 1 l., 3 facsim., 23 pl., 2 port., 5 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

## Caithness family.

**Henderson** (John). Caithness family history. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1884. xxxi, 342 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Caithness (Earls of).

**Skene** (W. F.) Notes on the earldom of Caithness. [*Edinburgh*, 1878.] 571-576 p. 8°. Repr.: Proc. of Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland. v. 12, 1876, pp. 571-576.

## Calverley family.

**Calverley** (The) charters. Presented to the British Museum by Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Baronet. Transcribed by S. Margerison; and edited by W. P. Baildon and S. Margerison. v. 1. *Leeds*, 1904. map; plan, pl. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 6, pt. 1-3.)

**S.** (J.) Memoirs of the public life of Sir Walter Blackett, of Wallington, baronet, with a pedigree of the Calverleys, of Calverley, in Yorkshire, and the Blacketts, of Newcastle upon Tyne and Northumberland. [Preface signed J. S.] *Newcastle: S. Hodgson*, 1819. vii, xxxix, 51 p., 2 pl., port. 12°. **ARZ**

## Calvert family.

**Hill** (Graham). Leaves from the Calvert papers... *London: W. Milligan & Co.*, 1894. 2 p.l., 59 p., 1 pl., 7 port. 4°. **ARZ**

## Cambray family.

**Dunbar-Dunbar** (J. A.) The family of Cambray of Great Rissington and Icomb, Gloucestershire. With a note upon the medieval Cambrays. Compiled by J. A. Dunbar-Dunbar. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1898. iv, 39 p., 4 pl. sq. 4°. **ARZ**

## Cambridge (Dukes of).

**Arms** (The) of the Dukes of Cambridge. (Geneal. Maga. v. 8, pp. 5-16. *London*, 1904.)

## Cameron family.

**Drummond** (John). Memoirs of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochell, Chief of the Clan Cameron [by John Drummond]. With an introductory account of the history and antiquities of that family and of the neighbouring clans. [Edited by James MacKnight.] *Edinburgh*, 1842. lvii, 30, 1 l., 412 p., 1 port. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CP** (Maitland)

**Sinclair** (A. Maclean). The clan Cameron. (Celtic Rev. *Edinburgh*, 1908. 8°. v. 5, pp. 70-79.)

## Campbell family.

**Bowie** (William). The black book of Taymouth. With other papers from the Breadalbane

charter room. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgh: J. Campbell, 2. marquis of Breadalbane*, 1855. 5 p.l., xxxviii, 443 p., 10 pl., 1 port. 4°. **†ARZ**

**C.** (M. O.) A memorial history of the Campbells of Melfort, Argyllshire, which includes records of the... families with whom they have intermarried. By Margaret Olympia Campbell. Prtd. for... private circulation. *London: Simmons & Botten*, 1882. vi, 3 l., 124 p., 4 pl. f°.

— Supplement... *London*, 1894. 4 p.l., 167 p., 1 tab. f°.

**Campbells** of Ardkinglass. (Notes and Queries. ser. 9, v. 7, pp. 187, 293, 353-354; ser. 9, v. 8, pp. 106-107. *London*, 1901.)

## Capell family.

**Minet** (William). The Capells at Rayne, 1486-1622. 3 pl., 1 tab. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 243-272. *Colchester*, 1904.)

## Carew family.

**Round** (J. Horace). The origin of the Carews. 1 pl. (Ancestor. 1903, no. 5, pp. 19-53. *London*, 1903.)

## Carey family.

**Reilly** (Emily Georgiana Susanna). Historical anecdotes of the families of the Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons, and Jocelyns, arranged as an elucidation of the genealogical chart at Tollymore Park. Compiled by E. G. S. Reilly, in 1835. Revised in 1839. [*Newry: Privately printed by J. Henderson*, 1839.] 3 p.l., 158 p., 1 l., 3 tab. 4°.

## Carrick (Earls of).

**Carrick** (Andrew). Some account of the ancient earldom of Carrick... to which are prefixed notices of the earldom after it came into the families of De Bruce and Stewart by J. Maidment. *Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson*, 1857. 60 p. 8°. **ARO**

## Carruthers family.

**Fraser** (William), *editor*. Manuscripts of the family of Carruthers of Holmains, in the county of Dumfries. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 709-712. *London*, 1877. f°.)

Charters and deeds relating to the property of the Carruthers family.

## Carteret family.

**Our** oldest families: The Shirleys; The Carterets. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 3, pp. 214-222. *London*, 1902.)

## Cartwright family.

**Barron** (Oswald). The Cartwrights. 7 port. (Ancestor. no. 10, July, 1904, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1904.)

## Carus family.

**Carus-Wilson** (Herbert), and H. I. TALBOYS. Genealogical memoirs of the Carus-Wilson family, being an account (1320-1899) of the families of Carus of Kendal; Carus of Halton... Carus of Melling and Kirkby Lonsdale; Wilson and Carus-Wilson of Casterton... Edited by H. Carus-Wilson and H. I. Talboys. *Hove: Printed for private circulation*, 1899. v. 2 l., 69 p. 8°. **ARZ**

Carus-Wilson family. See Carus family.

## Cary family.

**Cokayne** (G. E.) Bland, of Carleton, Co. York, as connected with the family of Cary, Willoughby and Bertie. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 23, pp. 201-206. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1907.)

## Cassels family.

**Cassels** (Robert). Records of the family of Cassels and connexions. [*Edinburgh: A. Elliot*] 1870. viii, 140 p., 1 tab. 4°.

75 copies printed for private circulation.

## Castillion family.

**Cokayne** (G. E.) Pedigree of Castillion. (Geneal. v. 17, pp. 73-82, 199-204, 225-232. *Exeter*, 1900-1901.)

## Cavendish family.

**Grove** (Joseph). The lives of all the earls and dukes of Devonshire, descended from the renowned Sir William Cavendish, one of the privy counsellors to King Henry VIII. . . to which is added, a short account of the rise, progress and present state of the High Court of Chancery. *London: The author*, 1764. xiii, 8, 272, 119, 64, 10 p., 1 port. 12°.

AN

**Kennet** (White). Memoirs of the family of Cavendish. *London: H. Hills*, 1708. 48 p. 8°.

\*C. p. v. 510

**Yeatman** (J. P.) Some observations upon the law of ancient demesne, with suggestions as to the origin of the families of Brewer, Brito, Hardwick, and Cavendish. . . *Sheffield: Leader & Sons*, 1881. 73 p. 8°.

ARD

## Cecil family.

**Dighton** (Conway). Cecil of Maisemore. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 390-391. *London*, 1903.)

**Genealogy** (The) of the Cecils. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 562-568; v. 8, pp. 41-48. *London*, 1904.)

**Historical monograph**: William Cecil Lord Burghley. [Pt. 1. Historical monograph by the Rev. Augustus Jessopp, D.D. Pt. 2. The homes of the Cecils by J. A. Gotch. . . Pt. 3. The portraits of the Cecils by James L. Caw. Pt. 4. The genealogy and arms of the Cecils, by A. C. Fox-Davies.] *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1904. xii, 141 (t) p., 1 l., 4 pl., 11 port. f°. (Historical monograph series.)

†AN

No. 320 of 350 copies printed and signed.

## Chalié family.

**Pedigree** of the Huguenot refugee (now extinct) family of Chalié. Contributed by Henry Wagner. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 59-61. *Exeter*, 1902.)

Chandos of Sudeley (Barons of). *See also* Brydges family.

**Beltz** (G. F.) A review of the Chandos peerage case, and of the pretensions of Sir S. E. Brydges. *London*, 1834. 8°. ARZ

## Chassereau family.

**Pedigree** of Chassereau. [Huguenot refugee family of Chassereau.] n. p., n. d. [1880?] 7 p. 4°. ARZ

Chattan (Clan). *See* Mackintosh family.

## Chaucer family.

**Kern** (Alfred Allan). The ancestry of Chaucer. *Baltimore, Md.: The Lord Baltimore Press* [1906]. xv, 163 p., 1 map, 1 tab. 8°. ARZ

**Redstone** (Vincent B.) The Chaucer-Malyn family, Ipswich. 1 tab. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. v. 12, pp. 184-199. *Ipswich*, 1905.)

## Chaworth family.

**Musters** (L. Chaworth). Some account of the family called in Latin Cadurcis, in French Chaurces, in English Chaworth. 2 pl. (Thoroton Soc. Transac. *Nottingham*, 1904-05. 8°. v. 7, pp. 119-138; v. 8, pp. 67-77.)

On the family name "Chaworth." (Antiquary. n. s. v. 38, pp. 214-217. *London*, 1902.)

## Cheney family.

**Rutton** (W. L.) Cheney or Cheyne. (Notes & Queries. Ser. 9, v. 3, pp. 382-383. *London*, 1899.)

## Chester family.

**Waters** (Robert Edmond Chester). Genealogical memoirs of the extinct family of Chester of Chicheley, their ancestors and descendants. *London: Robson & Sons*, 1878. 2 v. 4°. ARZ

FLETCHER (W. G. D.) "The Chesters of Chicheley" [by R. E. Chester Waters]. Some additions and corrections. (Genealogist. *Exeter*, 1909. 8°. v. 25, pp. 145-153.) \*R

## Chetwynd family.

**Chetwynd-Stapylton** (Henry Edward). The Chetwynds of Ingestre, being a history of that family from a very early date. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 264 p., 1 pl., 1 port., 4 tab. 8°. ARZ

## Cheverel family.

**Newdigate-Newdegate** (Elizabeth Sophia Lucia), Lady. The Cheverels of Cheverel Manor. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1898. xv, 231 p., 1 pl., 5 port. 8°.

## Chichele family.

**Stemmata** Chicheleana; or, A genealogical account of some of the families derived from Thomas Chichele of Higham Ferrers, in the county of Northampton; all whose descendants are held to be entitled to fellowships in All Souls College, Oxford, by virtue of their consanguinity to Archbishop Chichele, the founder. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1765. 1 p.l., xiv, 156 p., 6 l., 2 pl. 4°. †ARZ

— Supplement. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1775. 1 p.l., iv, xiii, (1) 16-160 p., 4 l. 4°.

## Chichester family.

**Chichester** (Sir Alexander Palmer Bruce). History of the family of Chichester, from A. D. 1086 to 1870. Including the descents of the various branches settled . . . in Devonshire; also of the Chichesters, Marquesses of Donegal, and Barons Templemore. *London: priv. for the author by J. C. Hotten*, 1871. viii, 2 l., 174 p., 8 facsim. illus. sq. 8°. ARZ



## Chisholm family.

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). History of the Chisholms, with genealogies of the principal families of the name. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie*, 1891. xv, 232 p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Pixley** (Francis W.) The Chisholms. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 475-478. *London*, 1900.)

## Chudleigh family.

**Adams** (M.) A brief account of Ashton church and of some of the Chudleighs of Ashton, in Devon. *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son*, 1899. 16 p., 7 pl. 4°. **COF.** p. Box

Repr.: Trans. Devon. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. Lit. and Art. v. 31. 1899.

## Cholmley family.

**Cholmley** (Sir Hugh). The memoirs of Sir Hugh Cholmley... taken from an original manuscript, in his own handwriting, now in the possession of Nathaniel Cholmley, of Whitby and Howsham, in the county of York, Esquire, 1787. Together with the Cholmley pedigree, extracted from the records of the College of Arms. Also extracts... relating to the Cholmley family. n. p., 1870. 65 p., 1 facsim., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 200 copies printed.

## Chowne family.

**Renshaw** (Walter C.) The Chownes of Alfriston, Co. Sussex. (Genealogist. v. 24, pp. 73-80. *Exeter*, 1907.)

## Christie family.

**Rogers** (C.) Genealogical memoirs of the Scottish house of Christie, compiled from family papers and the public records. *London: Royal Historical Society*, 1878. 78 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Clapham family.

**Clapham** (John Arthur). Some Claphams of note. (Bradford Antiq. *Bradford*, 1909. 8°. n.s. v. 3, pp. 213-223.) **CO**

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Clare family.

**Round** (J. H.) The family of Clare. (Archæol. Jour. (v. 56), ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 221-231. *London*, 1899.)

## Clayton family.

**Aveling** (Rev. Thomas William Baxter). Memorials of the Clayton family. With unpublished correspondence of the Countess of Huntington, Lady Glenorchy; the Revs. John Newton, A. Top-lady; etc.... *London: Jackson, Walford, and Hodder*. 1867. xii, 516 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

**Fletcher** (W. G. D.) The family of Clayton, of Great Grimsby, Co. Lincoln. (Genealogist. v. 23, pp. 80-83. *Exeter*, 1906.)

**Stewart Brown** (R.) The pedigree of the Claytons of Crooke, Fulwood and Adlington, in the county of Lancaster. (Genealogist. v. 26, pp. 129-142. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) **\*R**

## Cleaver family.

**Pedigree** of the families of Cleaver and Peach. *London: Privately printed, Taylor and Co.*, 1871. 1 p.l., 7 p., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Clervaux family.

**Longstaffe** (William Hylton Dyer). The house of Clervaux, its descents and alliances. Now first deduced from the cartulary prepared for Sir Richard Clervaux, and other archives of the family. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Press of G. B. Richardson*, 1852. 11 l., 6 pl. illus. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Clifford family.

**Clay** (J. W.) The Clifford family. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 355-411. *Leeds*, 1905.)

**Clifford** (Arthur). Collectanea Cliffordiana, in three parts: I. Anecdotes of illustrious personages of the name of Clifford. II. Historical and genealogical notices... III. Clifford, a tragedy. *Paris: M. Nouzou*, 1817. 3 p.l., vii, iii, (1) 8-218, 145 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARZ**

## Clinton family.

**Exul**. Cases from the early chancery proceedings. The Lady Clinton. (Ancestor. no. 8 (Jan. 1904), pp. 167-201; no. 10 (July, 1904), pp. 32-51. *London*, 1904.)

## Cockayne family.

**Planché** (J. R.) Monuments of the Cockayne family in Ashbourne church, Derbyshire. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 374-383. *London*, 1852.)

## Cockburn family.

**Cockburn-Hood** (T. H.) The house of Cockburn of that ilk and of the cadets thereof; with historical anecdotes... *Edinburgh [Scott & Ferguson, printers]* 1888. 5 p.l., xxx, 394 p., 8 facsim., 3 maps, 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

## Cogenhoe family.

**Hartshorne** (Albert). The Cogenhoe family, and Cogenhoe church, Northants. 1 pl. (Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of London. ser. 2, v. 19, pp. 227-244. *London*, 1903.)

## Coghill family.

**Coghill** (James Henry). The family of Coghill, 1377-1879, with sketches of their maternal ancestors, the Slingsbys, of Scriven Hall, 1135-1879. *Cambridge*, 1879. illus. pl. 4°. **APV**

## Coke family.

**Briggs** (John Joseph). The history of Melbourne, in the county of Derby. Including biographical notices of the Coke, Melbourne and Harding families. *Derby: Benrose & Son* [18-?] 8 p.l., (1) 10-205 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Coke** (John Talbot). Coke of Trusley, in the County of Derby, and branches therefrom: a family history. Compiled by J. T. Coke. [*London*] *Privately prtd.*, 1880. vii (1), 127 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

## Colby family.

**Colby** (Frederic Thomas). Colby of Great Torrington, Devon. Some account of that family and its alliances for five generations. Comp. by F. T. Colby. [*Exeter*] *Printed for private circulation* [1880]. 2 v. in 1. tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

*Colby family, cont'd.*

— Pedigrees of five Devonshire families, Colby, Coplestone, Reynolds, Palmer and Johnson. Compiled by F. T. Colby. *Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884. 1 p.l., 40 p., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ

— Additions and corrections. [*Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884.] 4 p., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ

## Cole family.

**Cole** (James Edwin). The genealogy of the family of Cole, of the county of Devon, and of those of its branches which settled in Suffolk, Hampshire, Surrey, Lincolnshire and Ireland. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1867. 2 p.l., ii, 1 l., 63 (1), ii p., 1 pl. 8°. ARZ

**Segar** (Sir William), and W. PENSON. The genealogie or pedegree of... Sir William Cole of the castell of Eneskillen in the countie of Ffirmanaugh in the Kingdome of Ireland, knight. With subsequent additions... Privately printed. [*London?*] 1870. 19 p. 4°.

## Coleridge family.

**Coleridge** (2. baron), BERNARD JOHN SEYMOUR. The story of a Devonshire house. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1905. 329 p., 1 facsim., 18 pl., 17 port., 1 tab. 8°. ARZ

## Collingwood family.

**Hodgson** (J. C.) The ancestry of Admiral Lord Collingwood. (*Archæologia Aeliana*, ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 150-162. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1906.)

## Colt family.

**Colt** (G. R. F.) History and genealogy of the Colts of that ilk and Gartsherrie and of the English and American branches of that family. *Edinburgh: Prtd. for priv. circ.*, 1887. vi, 276 p., 1 pl. 8°.

One of 100 copies.

**Rogers** (C.) Genealogical memoirs of the families of Colt and Coutts. *London: Royal Historical Society*, 1879. 59 p. 8°. ARZ

## Comberbach family.

**Marshall** (George W.) Collections for a genealogical account of the family of Comberbach. *London [W. Brettell, printer]* 1866. 3 p.l., 5-58 p., 1 pl. 8°. ARZ

## Compton family.

**Dryden** (Alice). Compton Wynyates. (*Pall Mall Maga.* v. 16, pp. 312-325. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London: Printed for private circulation*, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. †ARZ

## Coningsby family.

**Coningsby**, afterwards NEWTON (Margaret), Countess CONINGSBY. Letters... from France in 1737-8. *Typis Medio-Montanis excudit C. Gil-mour*, 1842. 1 p.l., 12 p. f°. †ARZ

## Constable family.

**Herries** ( ). The Constables of Flam-borough. (*Transac. East Riding Antiquar. Soc.* v. 8, pp. 51-69. *Hull*, 1901.)

**Rogers** (Charles). Four Perthshire families: Roger, Playfair, Constable, and Haldane of Barmony. *Edinburgh: Privately printed [by T. & A. Constable]* 1887. vi, 1 l., 137 p. 8°. ARZ  
One of 125 copies printed.

## Cooke family.

**Cooke** (William Bryan). The Seize Quartiers of the family of Bryan Cooke, of Owston, Hafod-y-Wern, and Gwysaney, and of Frances, his wife, daughter... of Philip Puleston... of Hafod-y-Wern. *London: Printed for private circulation*, 1857. vii (1), 110 p., 1 tab. 8°. ARZ

**Genealogical** memoranda, relating to the family of Cooke of Kingsthorpe, etc. Privately printed. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1873. 14 p. 4°. †ARZ

## Cornwall family.

**Liverpool** (4. earl), CECIL GEORGE SAVILE, and C. READE. The House of Cornwall. *Hereford: Jakeman & Carver*, 1908. viii, 316 p., 1 l., 2 diag., 8 pl., 17 port. 4°. ARZ

**Reade** (Compton). The Cornwalls of Burford. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 6, pp. 525-532; v. 7, pp. 22-27, 80-83, 97-101. *London*, 1903.)

## Cornwall family.

**Stodart** (Robert Riddle). Genealogy of the family of Cornwall of Bonhard, Co. Linlithgow... Compiled by R. R. Stodart. [*London: Private impression*, 1877. 11 p. 4°. ARZ

## Cornwallis family.

**Cornwallis** (Louisa Gordon), *Marchioness*. A description to accompany the tables of descent of the Cornwallis family. Blazoned by Louisa, Marchioness Cornwallis. [*London: S. Bentley*, 1841 ?] 63 (1) p. 4°. ARZ

## Cornwell family.

**Crouch** (Chas. Hall). Cornwell family of West Thurrock, Essex. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 6, pp. 33. *London*, 1902.)

## Corrie family.

**Corrie** (Jessie Elizabeth). Records of the Corrie family, A.D. 802-1899. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1899. 2 v. illus. sq. 4°. †ARZ

## Corry family.

**Belmore** (4. earl), SOMERSET RICHARD LOWRY CARRY. The history of the Corry family of Castlecoole. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1891. ix, 296 p., 1 l., 2 p. 8°. ARZ

— The history of the two Ulster manors of Finagh in the county of Tyrone and Coole, otherwise Manor Atkinson, in the County of Fermanagh and of their owners. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1881. xi, 1 l., 384 p. 8°. CS

## Cosby family.

**Cosby** (Pole). Autobiography of Pole Cosby, of Stradbally, Queen's County, 1703-1737. 2 tables. (*Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour.* v. 5, pp. 79-99, 165-184, 253-273, 311-324, 423-436. *Dublin*, 1906-08.)

## Cotter family.

**C** (J.) Notes on the Cotter family of Rock-ford, Co. Cork. (*Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour.* v. 14, pp. 1-12. *Cork*, 1908. 4°.)



## Cottin family.

**Murray** (Keith W.) Genealogy of the family of Cottin, settled in England, from St. Quentin, in France. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 23, pp. 207-212; v. 24, pp. 81-88. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1907.)

## Cotton family.

**Wainewright** (John B.) Cotton family of Warbleton, Hants. (Notes and Queries, ser. 10, v. 11, pp. 382-383. *London*, 1909. 8°.) \*R27

## Coulthart family.

**Barron** (Oswald). The bonny house of Coulthart. An old story re-told. (Ancestor. no. 4, Jan., pp. 61-80. *London*, 1903.)

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons*, 1855. 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. ARZ

## Courtenay family.

**Cleaveland** (E.) A genealogical history of the noble and illustrious family of Courtenay... *Exon: E. Farley, printer*, 1735. viii, 1 l., 307, 32 p., 11 tables. f°. †ARZ

**Courtenay** (Evelyn), *Lady*. The Courtenay family armorial, containing over two hundred coats of arms, taken from those at Powderham Castle, with explanatory notes. Edited by the Lady Courtenay. *London: B. Quaritch*, 1896. 5 p.l., 14 pl., 1 tab. 4°.

**Oliver** (George), and PITMAN JONES. Genealogy of the family of Courtenay, Barons of Okehampton and earls of Devon, taken principally from original documents. (Archæol. Jour. v. 10, 4 charts following p. 324. *London*, 1853.)

**Rogers** (W. H. Hamilton). Courtenay-Clyvedon, in Somerset. 1 pl. (Somerset & Dorset Notes & Queries. v. 6, pp. 241-245. *Sherborne*, 1899.)

## Coutts family.

**Rogers** (C.) Genealogical memoirs of the families of Colt and Coutts. *London: Royal Historical Society*, 1879. 59 p. 8°. ARZ

## Cowper family.

**Suggested** pedigree of Cowper of Temple Elford. (Surrey Archæol. Collections. v. 22, facing p. 160. *London*, 1909. 8°.) CO

## Craggs family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Eliot of Port Eliot and Craggs of Wyserley. Copied from documents in the possession of the... earl of St. Germans. *London: Privately printed by Taylor & Co.*, 1868. 1 p.l., 16 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

## Crane family.

**Appleton** (W. S.) Memorials of the Cranes of Chilton, with a pedigree of the family and the life of the last representative. *Cambridge*, 1868. pl. sq. 8°. ARZ

## Cranmer family.

**Waters** (Robert Edmond Chester). Genealogical memoirs of the kindred families of Thomas

Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas Wood, bishop of Lichfield. Illustrated with twelve sheet pedigrees, engravings of all Archbishop Cranmer's official seals, and shields of arms. (Two chapters from the unpublished memoirs of the Chesters of Chicheley.) *London: The Author*, 1877. x, 162 p., 4 pl. 4°. ARZ

## Creon family.

**Poynton** (E. M.) The fee of Creon. (Geneal. v. 18, pp. 162-166, 219-225. *Exeter*, 1902.)

## Croad family.

**Crouch** (Chas. Hall). Croad and Meaden families. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 307-308. *London*, 1902.)

## Croker family.

**Foster** (J.) A revised genealogical account of the various families descended from Francis Fox, of St. Germans, Cornwall; appended a pedigree of the Crokers of Lineham. *London*, 1872. 4°. AP

## Cromwell family.

**Henfrey** (Henry W.) On some medals and seals of the Cromwell family. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 381-394. *London*, 1877.)

**Noble** (M.) Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell, deduced from an early period and continued down to the present time, collected chiefly from original papers and records with proofs and illustrations, together with an appendix, and embellished with engravings. *Birmingham*, 1784. 2 v. 8°. ARZ

**Some** new letters of the Cromwell family. Edited by C. E. C. Weigall. (New Lib. Rev. v. 6, pp. 355-370. *London*, 1903.)

**Waylen** (James). The house of Cromwell and the story of Dunkirk. A genealogical history of the descendants of the Protector, with anecdotes and letters. *London: F. Stock*, 1891. 2 p.l., vii, 389 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl., 3 port. 4°. ARZ

**Wilson** (C. R.) Descendants of Oliver Cromwell in Calcutta. (Imp. & Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 9, pp. 360-372. *Woking*, 1900.)

Memorials of Oliver Cromwell's descendants, throwing great light upon the Russell branch of the family, may be found in the "Report on the manuscripts of Mrs Frankland-Russell-Astley, of Chequers Court, Bucks.," published by the Historical Manuscripts Commission in 1900.

## Cruso family.

**Barnard** (George W. G.) Pedigree of the family of Cruso. (Geneal. v. 18, pp. 246-252. *London*, 1902.)

## Cubitt family.

**Rye** (Walter). Collections for a history of the family of Cubitt, of Norfolk. *Norwich: S. Miller & Co.*, 1873. 52 p. 8°. ARZ

Repr.: Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany.

## Cuddon family.

**Cuddon** (The) family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 95-99. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

## Cumin family.

**Bruce** (Mary Elizabeth Cumming). Family records of the Bruces and the Cumyns; with an historical introduction and appendix. From...

*Cumin family, cont'd.*

public and private documents. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1870. 4 p.l., 692 p., 4 pl., 2 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

**Round** (J. Horace). Cumyn and Valoignes. (Ancestor. no. 11, Oct. 1904, pp. 129-135. *London*, 1904.)

— The Cumins of Snitterfield. (Ancestor. no. 9, Apr. 1904, pp. 146-149. *London*, 1904.)

Cumyn family.  
See Cumin family.

## Cushing family.

**Cushing** (Lemuel). The genealogy of the Cushing family. *Montreal: Lovell Prtg. & Publ. Co.*, 1877. 3 p.l., (1) 4-104, xiii p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Dade family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Dade, of Suffolk. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1888. 2 p.l., 52 p., 1 pl. 1°. †**ARZ**  
One of 50 copies privately printed.

## Dalgleish family.

**Ruigny** and Raineval ( de), *Marquis*. Dalgleish of Tinnygask. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 315-320. *London*, 1901.)

## Dalrymple family.

**Hay** (Sir John C. Dalrymple). Genealogy. (In his: Lines from my log-books. pp. 331-335. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 8°.)

**Shaw** (John). The Dalrymples of Langlands. Privately printed. *Bath: "Gazette" Office* [1868?] 2 p.l., 160 p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Dalton family.

**Additions** to Le Neve's Knights. Sir Mar-maduke Dalton, ktd. 1676. ("Le Neve," p. 311.) [Signed C. B. N.] n. p. [18—]. 4 p. 8°. Repr.: The Genealogist. **ARZ** p. box

## Dalyngrove family.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Bodiam, and its lords. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. 2 p.l., 31 p., 3 pl. new ed. 8°. **ARZ**

## Danby family.

**Danby** (The) family. (Northern Genealogist. v. 5, pp. 13-17. *York*, 1902.)

## Daniell family.

**Daniell** (Philip, and M. D.). Biographical history of the family of Daniell or De Anyers, of Cheshire, 1066-1876, comprehending the houses of Daresbury, De Bradley, and De Tabley... Compiled by P. Daniell, and... M. Daniell. [*London*] Privately prtd. [pref. 1876]. 2 p.l., 7-35 (1) p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

## Danvers family.

**Macnamara** (Francis Nottidge). Memorials of the Danvers family (of Dauntsey and Culworth): their ancestors and descendants from the Conquest till the termination of the eighteenth century... *London: Hardy & Page*, 1895. xxvi, 572 p., 2 l., 3 fac-sim., 11 pl., 2 port., 9 tables. 8°. **ARZ**

## Darby family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected

with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †**ARZ**

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Dickinson of Gildersome and Coalbrookdale, Darby of Coalbrookdale, Salop... Darby of Stoke Court, Bucks... Fowler of Melksham, Wilts... Rathbone of Liverpool... [*London*] Printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 52-77 p. [2. ed.] 12°. †**ARZ**

## Daunt family.

**D.** (J.) History of the Daunt family. By J. D. [*Dublin: J. F. Fowler*, 187-.] 17 p., 1 pl. 12°. **ARZ**

## Davenport family.

**Davenport** (Amzi Benedict). A history and genealogy of the Davenport family in England and America, from A. D. 1086 to 1850. *New York*, 1851. 12°. **APV**

— A supplement to the history and genealogy of the Davenport family, in England and America, from A. D. 1086 to 1850... published in 1851; and continued to 1876. *Stamford, Conn. [W. W. Gillespie & Co., printers]* 1876. 2 ll., xiv, 15-432 p., 9 pl., 6 port., illus. 8°. **APV**

## Deane family.

**Deane** (M.). The book of Dene, Deane, Adeane. A genealogical history. *London: E. Stock*, 1899. x, 1 l., 142 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

## De Bellamonte family.

**Hamilton** (John). De Bellamonte and Hamilton. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 532-536. *London*, 1899.)

## Debonnaire family.

**Elers** (George). Memoirs of George Elers, captain in the 12th regiment of foot (1777-1842), to which are added correspondence and other papers with genealogy and notes. Edited from the original Mss. by Lord Monson and G. L. Gower. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1903. xii, 2 l., 324 p., 1 map, 2 port. 8°. **AN**

## De Burgo family.

**Knox** (H. T.). The De Burgo clans of Galway. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 124-131. *Galway*, 1901.)

## De Carteret family.

**Bernau** (Charles A.). Descent of De Carteret from the Dukes of Normandy. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 53-66, 407-411. *London*, 1900-1901.)

## De Estur family.

**Whitehead** (John L.). Genealogical and other notes relating to the De Estur family of the Isle of Wight. 1 pl. (Hampshire Field Club and Archæol. Soc. Papers and Proc. v. 6, pp. 230-252. *Southampton*, 1909. 8°.)

## De La Beche family.

**W.** (W. S.). Effigy in Aldworth church, Berks, with some notice of the De La Beche family of that county. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 14, pp. 144-159. *London*, 1857.)



## Delves family.

**Broughton** (Sir Delves L.) Records of an old Cheshire family. A history of the lords of the manors of Delves near Uttoxeter in the County of Stafford & Doddington in the County of Chester. *London: A. Fairbanks & Co., Ltd., 1908.* xvi, 109 (1) p., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 2 plans, 35 pl., 8 port. 4°.

No. 74 of 110 copies printed.

## De Montalto family.

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). De Montalto. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 15, pp. 236-252. *London, 1858.*)

## Denny family.

**Denny** (Christopher Columbus). Genealogy of the Denny family in England and America, descendants of John Denny of Combs, Suffolk, England, in 1439. Comp. . . by C. C. Denny. *Leicester, Mass.: C. C. Denny, 1886.* v, 1 l., (1) 10-265 (1) p., 1 l., 1 pl., 3 port. 8°. **ARZ**

## De Northwood family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrew's, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archæological Society, with . . . details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Engl.: Wiles & Son, 1898.*] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

## De Poujade family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Garvey, Blennerhassett, Shortall, and De Poujade. [pt. 1.] *London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1883.* 4°.

Repr.: "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," N. S. v. 4.

## Derwentwater family.

**Thompson** (W. N.) The Derwentwaters and Radcliffes. 1 pl. (*Transac. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc.* n. s. v. 4, pp. 288-322. *Kendal, 1904.*)

## Desborough family.

**Holworthy** (F. M. R.) Particulars relating to the family of Desborough. Copied from a Desborough family Bible. (*Genealogist.* v. 26, pp. 147-148. *Exeter, 1910.* 8°.) **\*R**

## De Sulney family.

**Hewitt** (J.) Effigies of the De Sulneys, at Newton Solney, Derbyshire. 2 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 7, pp. 360-369. *London, 1850.*)

## De Valence family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrews, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archæological Society, with . . . details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Engl.: Wiles & Son, 1898.*] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

## De Vere family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrews, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archæological Society, with . . . details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Engl.: Wiles & Son, 1898.*] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

## Devereux family.

**Redmond** (Gabriel O'C.) An account of the Anglo-Norman family of Devereux, of Balmagir, County Wexford. *Dublin: "The Irish Builder," 1891.* 1 l., 22 p. 8°. **ARZ** p. Box

## Devon (Earldom of).

**Banks** (T. C.) A letter to the right honorable the lord Brougham and Vaux . . . on the . . . earldom of Devon. [By T. C. Banks.] *London: J. Wilson, 1831.* 24 p. 8°. **ARN** p. Box

**Riddell** (John). Remarks upon the Scotch Peerage law, as connected with certain points in the late case of the Earldom of Devon; to which are added, desultory observations upon the nature and descent of Scotch peerages, &c., &c. *Edinburgh: T. Clark, 1833.* vii, 105 p. 8°. **ARO**

## Devonshire (Earls and Dukes of.)

## See Cavendish family.

## Dickinson family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Dickinson of Gildersome and Coalbrookdale, Darby of Coalbrookdale, Salop . . . Darby of Stoke Court, Bucks . . . Fowler of Melksham, Wilts . . . Rathbone of Liverpool . . . [*London*] Printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 52-77 p. [2. ed.] f°. **†ARZ**

## Dighton family.

**Dighton** (Conway). The Dightons of Clifford Chambers, and their descendants. *London: E. Stock, 1902.* 4 p.l., 39 (1) p., 4 pl., 4 port. 4°. **ARZ**

## Dingwall family.

**Fordyce** (Alexander Dingwall). Family record of the name of Dingwall Fordyce in Aberdeenshire, showing descent from the first known progenitor of either name—both direct and collateral. *Fergus, Ont., Can., 1885.* x, (1) 6-257 p., 1 l., xciv p., 10 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Dodderidge family.

**Dodderidge** (Sidney E.), and H. G. H. SHADDICK. The Dodderidges of Devon: with an account of the Bibliotheca Doddridgiana. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., 1909.* 4 p.l., 63 p., 9 pl., 3 port. 8°.

## Done family.

**Egerton** (Sir Philip de Malpas Grey). A short account of the possessors of Oulton, from the

acquisition of the property by marriage with the Done, until the accession to the baronetcy on the death of Thomas, 1st earl of Wilton. Compiled... by Sir P. de M. Grey-Egerton. [London] *Privately print.*, 1869. 4 p.l., 75 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Doone family.

**Rawle** (Edwin John). The Doones of Exmoor. London: T. Burleigh, 1903. 3 p.l., 70 p. 8°. **CO. p. Box**

#### Douglas family.

**Buccleugh** (6. duke), WILLIAM HENRY WALTER MONTAGU DOUGLAS SCOTT. The manuscripts of the Duke of Buccleugh and Queensberry, preserved at Drumlanrig Castle. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, *prtrs.*, 1897-1903. [v. 1]-2. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission.) **C**

v. 1, pp. 6-77 contain charters and miscellaneous documents of the family of Douglas; pp. 84-89 contain diplomas and patents of peerages, granted to successive owners of Drumlanrig.

**Hamilton** (7. duke), JAMES GEORGE HAMILTON. Archibald James Edward Stewart, alias Douglas, under the assumed character of son of the deceased Lady Jane Douglas, appellant... George James Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, Marquis of Douglas, &c., and Lord Douglas Hamilton, and their guardians, Sir Hew Dalrymple... &c., respondents. Case of the respondents, the Duke of Hamilton, &c. [Edinburgh? 1768?] 2 p.l., 119, iii p. f°. **†ARZ**

**Hume** (David). The history of the house and race of Douglas and Angus. Edinburgh: L. Hunter, 1743. 2 v. 12°. **ARZ**

**Maxwell** (Sir Herbert Eustace). A history of the House of Douglas, from the earliest times down to the legislative union of England and Scotland... With an introduction by W. A. Lindsay. London: Freemantle & Co., 1902. 2 v. illus. 8°. **ARZ**

Bibliography, v. 1, pp. xvii-xviii.

**Southesk** (9. earl), JAMES CARNEGIE. Douglas, Percy, and the Cavers esqns. (Proc. Soc. of Antiq. of Scotland. sess. 1901-02. v. 36, pp. 246-280. Edinburgh, 1902.)

**Stocquart** (Émile). Les Flamands en Écosse au moyen âge et l'origine des comtes de Douglas. (Annales de la soc. d'archéol. de Bruxelles. v. 13, pp. 5-15. Bruxelles, 1899.)

#### Drake family.

**Drake** (Sir William Richard). Notes on the armorial bearings of Boteler of Brantfield, co. Herts, and Drake of Ashe, co. Devon. London: *privately printed*, 1874. 1 p.l., 22 p. 4°. **†AWN**

#### Drummond family.

**Collection** of papers in manuscript, relative to the claim of James Drummond to the earldom of Perth, including the case, opinions of counsel, petitions, observations, inventories, etc. 1693-1796. n. p., 1693-1796. 155 l. f°.

**MSS.** Room at Lenox

**Malcolm** (David). A genealogical memoir of the... house of Drummond... from its first founder, Maurice, to the present family of Perth. Edinburgh: G. Maxwell, 1808. 2 p.l., (1) iv-xx, 254 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Strathallan** (1. viscount), WILLIAM DRUMMOND. The genealogy of the most noble and ancient house of Drummond. [Collected in the year 1881.] Glasgow: *Privately printed* [by T. & A. Constable, Edinburgh] 1889. 4 p.l., (1) 4-331 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

A reprint of the Edinburgh limited edition of 1831.

#### Duckett family.

**Duckett** (George Floyd). Duchetiana; or, Historical and genealogical memoirs of the family of Duket, from the Conquest to the present time, in the counties of Lincoln, Westmoreland, Wilts, Cambridge, and Buckingham, comprising the houses of Grayrigg, Hartham, Steeple-Morden, Aylesbury, and Wycombe, with the several ancient families from whom they descend. London: J. R. Smith, 1869. 2 p.l., 116 p. 4°. **ARZ**

#### Dudley family.

**Adlard** (G.) The Sutton-Dudleys of England and the Dudleys of Massachusetts, from the Norman Conquest to the present time. New York, 1862. pl. illus. 8°. **APV**

**Dudley** (Dean). The history of the Dudley family. Containing the genealogy of each branch in various countries, from their first settlement in America, and tracing the ancestry back to the Norman Conquest of England. Montrose, Mass.: The Author, 1894. 1 p.l., 1202 p., 2 facsim., 19 pl., 48 port., 10 tab. 8°. **APV**

**Leader** (John Temple). Life of Sir Robert Dudley, earl of Warwick and duke of Northumberland. Illustrated with letters and documents, from original sources, collected by the author, and hitherto inedited. Florence: G. Barbera, 1895. 3 p.l., 234 p., 1 l., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Dugard family.

**Dugard** (The) family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 22-24. London, 1902.)

#### Dunbar family.

**Dunbar**. [A genealogy of Patrick Dunbar, tenth earl of March, afterward Earl of March and Murray.] n. p. [18-?] 425-430 p. f°. **†ARZ**

**Masson** (Phœbe Ann). Legends of the Dunbars, and other poems. By one of their descendants [i. e. P. A. Masson]. London: Stewart and Murray, 1854. ix, 1 l., 347 (1) p., 1 pl. 4°.

#### Dunham family.

**B.** (W. H. B.) The representation of the barons of Dunham. [By] W. H. B. B. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 16-23. Exeter, 1899.)

#### Dunlop family.

**Dunlop** (Archibald). Dunlop of that ilk. Memorabilia of the families of Dunlop... Glasgow: Kerr and Richardson, 1898. xiv, 1 l., 150 p., 2 port. 8°.

#### Dutton family.

**Memorials** of the Duttons of Dutton in Cheshire, with notes respecting the Sherborne branch of the family. London: H. Sotheran & Co., 1901. 2 p.l., vii-xxvi, 296 p., 5 facsim., 11 pl., 3 port., 4 tab. 4°. **ARZ**



## Dymoke family.

**Lodge** (Samuel). Scrivelsby, the home of the champions, with some account of the Marmion and Dymoke families. . . *London: E. Stock*, 1894. xix (1), 216 p., 16 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. 4°.

ARX

## Dyson family.

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The Dysons, of Swift Place, in Sowerby. *n. p.* [18—]. 12 p. 8°. Repr.: the "Yorkshire Genealogist." ARZ p. box

## Easton family.

**Easton** (Walter M. Graham). Easton v. Edward (1.) Rex. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 427-432, 478-485. *London*, 1900.)

## Edgar family.

**Grampian Club**. Genealogical collections concerning the Scottish house of Edgar. With a memoir of James Edgar. . . Edited by a Committee of the Grampian Club [Andrew Edgar and Charles Rogers]. *London: Printed for the Grampian Club*, 1873. 2 p.l., (1) p., iv, 103 p., 1 port. 4°. ARZ

## Egerton family.

**Egerton** (Sir Philip de Malpas Grey—). A short account of the possessors of Oulton, from the acquisition of the property by marriage with the Done, until the accession to the baronetcy on the death of Thomas, 1st earl of Wilton. Compiled. . . by Sir P. de M. Grey-Egerton. [*London: Privately prtd.*, 1869. 4 p.l., 75 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. ARZ

## Eglinton (Earls of).

See Montgomerie family.

## Elers family.

**Elers** (George). Memoirs of George Elers, captain in the 12th regiment of foot (1777-1842), to which are added correspondence and other papers with genealogy and notes. Edited from the original Mss. by Lord Monson and G. L. Gower. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1903. xii, 2 l., 324 p., 1 map, 2 port. 8°.

## Eliot family.

**Genealogical** memoranda, relating to the families of Eliot of Port Eliot and Craggs of Wyserley. Copied from documents in the possession of the . . . earl of St. Germans. *London: Privately printed by Taylor & Co.*, 1868. 1 p.l., 16 p., 1 l. 4°. ARZ

**Howard** (Eliot). Eliot papers. No. 1-2. . . Compiled from family papers by . . . Eliot Howard. *London: E. Hicks, jr.*, 1899. 2 pts. in 1 v. 4°. ARZ

no. 1. John Eliot, of London, merchant, 1735-1813.  
no. 2. The Eliot marriages. . .

**Smith** (Laura Alex.) Port Eliot. (Cornish Maga. v. 1, pp. 266-272. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Elliott family.

**Elliott** (G. F. S.) The border Elliots and the family of Minto. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1897. xx, 570 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 7 port., 3 maps. 4°. ARZ  
No. 119 of 125 copies printed.

## Ellis family.

**Ellis** (William Smith). Notices of the Ellises; of France (from the time of Charlemagne) and of

England (from the conquest) to the present time; and of the synonymous families (in France) of Halis, Ales, Elie, Ellies, Helis etc. and (in England) of Alis, Fitz-Ellis, Ellice, Eyles, Eales, Alison, Ellison, etc. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1857. 52 p. 8°. ARZ p. box

## Elphinstone family.

**Fraser** (Sir W.) The Elphinstone family book of the Lords Elphinstone, Balmerino and Coupar. . . *Edinburgh [T. & A. Constable]* 1897. 2 v. 4°. ARZ

## Elton family.

**Mayo** (Charles Herbert). A genealogical account of the Mayo and Elton families of the counties of Wilts and Hereford; with an appendix containing genealogies. . . of certain families allied by marriage to the family of Mayo. To which is added a large tabular pedigree. . . by Theodore Mayo. *London: Privately printed by C. Whittingham & Co.*, 1882. viii, 177 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. ARZ

One of 250 cops. printed.

## Emerson family.

**Emerson** (P. H.) The English Emersons; a genealogical historical sketch of the family from the earliest times to the end of the seventeenth century, including various modern pedigrees, with an appendix of authorities. *London: D. Nutt*, 1898. xiv, 168, cxxxv p., 3 pl., 1 port., 16 tab. 4°. AP  
Privately printed.

## Erskine family.

**Scott** (Ebenezer Erskine). The Erskine-Halcro genealogy. The ancestors and descendants of Henry Erskine, minister of Chirnside, his wife, Margaret Halcro of Orkney, and their sons, Ebenezer and Ralph Erskine. *Edinburgh: G. P. Johnston*, 1895. xviii, 66 p. 8°. ARZ

## Erving family.

See Irving family.

## Eshelby family.

**Eshelby** (Henry Douglas). The genealogy of the family of De Eskelby or Exelby, of the North Riding of the county of York. [*Birkenhead*] *Privately printed*, 1891. 5 p.l., 89 p., 1 map. 8°. ARZ

No. 30 of 40 copies printed.

## Etheredge family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Etheredge. Compiled from the Etheredge Bible in the possession of Percy C. S. Bruere, Esq. *London: Privately prtd. by Mitchell & Hughes*, 1873. 1 p.l., 11 p. 4°. ARZ

## Evershed family.

**Great Britain.**—*Courts: Court of Heraldry*. Confirmation of arms, by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux, to John Evershed, of Evershed, 1696. *n. p.* [18—?] 1 l. sq. 4°.

## Eyre family.

**Hartigan** (A. S.) Eyre of Wilts. 2 pl. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 505-509, 562-566; v. 5, pp. 27-31, 49-57, 97-104, 150-153, 218-222, 272-277, 309-313, 346-348, 416-421, 468-472. *Devizes*, 1904-'07.)

## Eyston family.

**Pedigree** of the family of Eyston, of East Hendred, in the County of Berks. *London: Privately print., Mitchell & Hughes, 1875. 11 p. 4°. †ARZ*

## Fairfax family.

**Bell** (Robert), *editor*. Memorials of the Civil War: comprising the correspondence of the Fairfax family, with the most distinguished personages engaged in that memorable contest. Now first published from the original manuscripts. Edited by R. Bell. Forming the concluding volumes of the Fairfax correspondence. *London: R. Bentley, 1849. 2 v. port. 8°. CIB*

**Crowder** (Charles Fairfax). Some records mostly of the Fairfax family during the seventeenth century. 2 pl., 1 port. (Birmingham & Midland Inst. Birmingham Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 33, pp. 17-38. *Birmingham, 1908. 4°*)

**Johnson** (George William), *editor*. The Fairfax correspondence. Memoirs of the reign of Charles the First. Edited by G. W. Johnson. *London: R. Bentley, 1848. 2 v. port. 8°.*

**Neill** (E. D.) The Fairfaxes of England and America in the 17th and 18th centuries, including letters from and to Hon. William Fairfax, and his sons. *Albany, 1868. 8°. APV*

## Fall family.

**Steuart** (A. Francis). The Falls of Dunbar and their descent from the gypsies. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 16, pp. 127-132. *Edinburgh, 1902.*)

## Fane family.

**B.** (O.) The Fanes. 8 port. (Ancestor. no. 12, Jan. 1905, pp. 4-17. *London, 1905.*)

**Webber-Incedon** (L. C.) Letters of the Fanes and Incledon. (Ancestor. no. 11, Oct. 1904, pp. 136-152. *London, 1904.*)

## Farnham family.

**Fletcher** (W. G. D.) The early history of the family of Farnham, of Quorndon. (Assoc. Architectural Soc. Repts. and papers. 1908. *London, 1908. 8°. v. 29, pp. 585-600. MQA*

## Feather family.

**Marshall** (George William). Collections relating to the surname of Feather. *Workop, 1887. 3 p.l., 5-24, 4 p. 8°. ARZ*

## Feilden family.

**Assheton** (Ralph). Pedigree of the family of Feilden, of the county of Lancaster. *London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1879. vii, 20 p. 8°.*

## Fennell family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. *London: Printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. †ARZ*

## Fergusson family.

**Ferguson** (James, and R. M.) Records of the clan and name of Fergusson, Ferguson and Ferguson. Edited for the Clan Fergus(s)on Society. *Ed-*

*inburgh: D. Douglas, 1895. xxx, 1 l., 618 p., 8 pl., 2 port. 8°. ARZ*

— — — Supplement. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1899. xii, 215 p., 2 port. 8°.*

## Ferne family.

**Goodwin** (George). Beresford and Ferne of Bonsal. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 159-161. *London, 1899.*)

## Ferrar family.

**Rylands** (J. Paul). Some memorials of the family of Ferrar, of Little Gidding, Co. Huntingdon. 4 pl. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 26, pp. 65-72. *Exeter, 1909. 8°. \*R*

## Ferrers family.

**Planché** (J. R.) On the armorial bearings of the families of Ferrers and Peverel. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 220-232. *London, 1852.*)

## Fiachrach family.

**MacFirisigh** (Dubhaltach). The genealogies, tribes, and customs of Hy-Fiachrach, commonly called O'Dowda's country. Now first published from the book of Lecan...and from the genealogical manuscript of Duaid Mac Firis... with a translation and notes and a map of Hy-Fiachrach by John O'Donovan. *Dublin: The Irish Archæological Society, 1844. xii, 524 p., 1 chart, 1 map. 4°. (The Archæological Society.) Irish and English. CS*

## Field family.

**Field** (Osgood). The Fields of Sowerby near Halifax, England, and of Flushing, New York. With some notices of the families of Underhill, Bowne, Burling, Hazard and Osgood. *London [Chiswick Press] 1895. vii, 131 p., 2 maps, 3 pl., 3 tab. 4°. APV*

— Genealogical sketch of the family of Field of the West Riding of Yorkshire, Eng., and of Flushing and Newtown in Long Island, N. Y.; with a tabular pedigree. *Albany, 1863. 8°.*

## Finch family.

**Finch** (Pearl). History of Burley-on-the-Hill, Rutland. With a short account of the owners and extracts from their correspondence and catalogue of the contents of the house. *London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd., 1901. 2 v. 4°. †ARZ*  
No. 133 of 200 copies printed.

**Philipott** (John). Pedigree of the family of Finch, compiled by J. Philipott, Rouge Dragon. Copied from the original ms. in the possession of the Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham. Privately printed. *London: Taylor & Co., 1872. 15 p., 1 pl. 4°.*

One of 25 copies printed.

## Fitzalan family.

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The early genealogical history of the house of Arundel, being an account of the origin of the families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, from the time of the conquest of Normandy by Rollo the Great... *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1882. xii, 1 l., 406, 4 p., 14 facsim., 3 pl. f°. ††ARZ*



## Fitz Barnard family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrew's, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archaeological Society, with...details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Engl.: Wiles & Son, 1898.*] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

## Fitz-Eustace family.

**Power** (U.), and ( ) COROGHMORE. Fitz-Eustace of Baltinglass. (*Jour. Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc.* v. 5, pp. 190-195. *Waterford, 1899.*)

## Fitzgerald family.

**Fitzgerald** (Walter). The Fitzgeralds of Ballyshannon (Co. Kildare), and their successors thereat. 2 pl. (*Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc.* v. 3, pp. 425-452. *Dublin, 1902.*)

**Leinster** (4. duke), CHARLES WILLIAM FITZGERALD. The earls of Kildare and their ancestors from 1057-1773. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co., 1858.* viii, 330 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ARZ**

— Addenda. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co., 1862.* 4 p.l., 401 p. 8°.

**Round** (J. Horace). The origin of the Fitzgeralds. (*Ancestor.* 1902, no. 1, pp. 119-126; no. 2, pp. 91-97. *London, 1902.*)

## Fitz Walter family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrew's, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archaeological Society, with...details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Engl.: Wiles & Son, 1898.*] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

## Fitzwater family.

**Coleman** (J.) Cheddar-Fitzwaters. (*Somersetshire Archæolog. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.* v. 49 (ser. 3, v. 9), pt. 2, Papers, pp. 71-87. *Taunton, 1904.*)

## Fitzwilliam family.

**Higgins** (Alfred). On an illuminated and emblazoned copy of the statutes from Edward III. to Henry VI., illustrating the genealogy of the family of Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, co. Lincoln. 1 pl. (*Archæologia.* v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 1-10. *London, 1900.*)

## Flatesbury family.

**Vicars** (Sir Arthur). The family of Flatesbury, of Ballynasculloge and Johnstown, Co. Kildare. 1 chart. (*Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc.* v. 4, pp. 87-94. *Dublin, 1903.*)

## Fleetwood family.

**B.** (R. W.) An unknown Fleetwood pedigree. (*Notes and Queries.* ser. 9, v. 9, pp. 261-262; v. 10, pp. 96-97. *London, 1902.*)

**Bewley** (Sir Edmund T.) The Fleetwoods of the county Cork. 1 table. (*Roy. Soc. Antiquaries Ireland. Jour. Dublin, 1908.* 8°. v. 38, pp. 103-125.)

— An Irish branch of the Fleetwood family. (*Genealogist.* v. 24, pp. 217-241. *Exeter, 1908.*)

**Bostock** (R. C.) An unknown Fleetwood pedigree. (*Notes and Queries.* ser. 9, v. 9, p. 513. *London, 1902.* 8°.)

**Pink** (W. D.) An unknown Fleetwood pedigree. (*Notes and Queries.* ser. 9, v. 9, pp. 429-430. *London, 1902.* 8°.)

## Fleming family.

**Betham** (Sir William). Historical and genealogical memoir of the family of Fleming of Slane in the county palatine of Meath; compiled from public records and other legal evidences. *Dublin, 1829.* f°. **†ARZ**

**Hunter** (William). Biggar and the house of Fleming. An account of the Biggar district, archæological, historical and biographical. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson, 1867.* 1 p.l., xii, 623 p., 7 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **CR** (Biggar)

**Magrath** (John Richard). The Flemings in Oxford; being documents selected from the Rydal papers in illustration of the lives and ways of Oxford men, 1650-1700. Edited by J. R. Magrath. v. 1. *Oxford [Eng.]: The Clarendon Press, 1904.* 8°. (*Oxford Hist. Society. [Pub.] v. 44.*)

## Fletcher family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London*] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Flintoff family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds, and the families connected with them. [*London*] Printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. **†ARZ**

## Folkard family.

**Folkard** (Arthur). A monograph of the family of Folkard of Suffolk. [*London: Privately prtd. by R. Folkard & Son, 1890.*] 2 v. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Folliott family.

**Bewley** (Edmund T.) The Folliotts of Londonderry and Chester. (*Geneal.* v. 20, pp. 108-113. *Exeter, 1903.*)

## Ford family.

**Reade** (Aleyn Lyell). The Reades of Blackwood Hill, in the parish of Horton, Staffordshire; a record of their descendants, with a full account of Dr. Johnson's ancestry, his kinsfolk and family connexions. With...plates and...tabular pedigrees. Priv. prt'd. for the author. *London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1906.* xx, 283, 1 l., xlii p., 18 pl., 29 tab. f°. **†ARZ**

One of 350 copies prt'd.

## Fordyce family.

**Fordyce** (Alexander Dingwall). Family record of the name of Dingwall Fordyce in Aberdeen-

shire, showing descent from the first known progenitor of either name—both direct and collateral. *Fergus, Ont., Can.*, 1885. x, (1) 6-257 p., 1 l., xciv p., 10 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Forsett family.

**Smith** (G. C. Moore). Forsett of Marylebone and Wells Hall, co. Suffolk. (Genealogist. v. 21, pp. 106-113. *Exeter*, 1904.)

#### Forster family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

#### Foster family.

**Foster** (William Eaton). Notes on the Foster family of Dowsby and Moulton, Co. Lincoln, and their marriage connections. *London: M. Hughes and Clarke*, 1907. xii, 82 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Foster-Barham** (A. H.). Genealogy of the descendants of Roger Foster of Edreston, Northumberland. With appendix. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1897. xii, 181 p. 4°. **ARZ**

**Green** (Everard). Fosters of Dowsby and Moulton, Co. Lincoln. Compiled by E. Green. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1875. 6 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

Rept.: 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' Nov. 1875.

#### Forbes family.

**Forbes** (John). Memoranda relating to the family of Forbes of Waterton, from a MS. of the deceased John Forbes (b. 1754, who was served heir to the last Thomas Forbes of Waterton in 1775), and is now printed solely for the use of members of the family. *Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co.*, 1857. 1 p.l., 61 p., 3 pl., 4 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons*, 1855. 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

#### Fowler family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. *London: printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Dickinson of Gildersome and Coalbrookdale, Darby of Coalbrookdale, Salop... Darby of Stoke Court, Bucks... Fowler of Melksham, Wilts... Rathbone of Liverpool... [London] printed for private circulation, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 52-77 p. [2. ed.] f°. **†ARZ**

#### Fox family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**

— A revised genealogical account of the various families descended from Francis Fox, of St. Germans, Cornwall; appended, a pedigree of the Crokers of Lineham. *London*, 1872. 4°. **ARZ**

**Fox** (Mrs. Charlotte). Recollections of our old home. [Account of the Fox family, at Falmouth, Eng. By Mrs. C. Fox.] For private circulation. [London: R. Barrett & Sons, 1868.] 32 p. 12°. **ARZ**

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Fox, of Brislington, etc. Privately printed. *London: Taylor & Co.*, 1871. 7 p., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

— — — *London: Taylor & Co.*, 1872. 4 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

#### Foxe family.

**Weyman** (Henry T.). Some account of the early history of the Foxe family. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 113-190. *Shrewsbury*, 1900.)

Francis family.  
See French family.

Francus family.  
See French family.

#### Fraser family.

**Anderson** (John). Historical account of the family of Frisel or Fraser, particularly Fraser of Lovat... *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood*, 1825. 3 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 208 p., 2 tab., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Fraser** (James). Chronicles of the Frasers. The Wardlaw manuscript, entitled, 'Polichronicon seu policratia temporum, or, The true genealogy of the Frasers,' 916-1674... Edited from the original manuscript with notes and introduction, by W. Mackay. *Edinburgh*, 1905. xlv p., 1 l., 557, 8 p., 1 fac. sim. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 47.) **CP**

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). History of the Frasers of Lovat, with genealogies of the principal families of the name: to which is added those of Dunbaloach and Phopachy. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie*, 1896. xvi, 760 p. 8°. **ARZ**

#### French family.

**French** (A. D. W.). County records of the surnames of Francus, Franceis, French, in England, A.D. 1100-1350. *Boston: privately printed*, 1896. xiv, 594, 8 p. 8°. **ARZ**

— Index armorial to an emblazoned manuscript of the surname of French, Franc, Francois, Frene and others, both British and foreign. *Boston [T. R. Marvin & Son, printers]* 1892. **AP**

**Swanzy** (H. B.). Some account of the family of French of Belturbet. 1 port. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 8, pp. 155-160. *Belfast*, 1902.)

#### Fry family.

**Fry** (Edward Alex.) Fry of Yarty. 1 pl., 1 port. (Somersetshire Archæolog. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 49 (ser. 3, v. 9), pt. 2, Papers, pp. 65-70. *Taunton*, 1904.)

#### Garvey family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Garvey, Blennerhassett, Shortall, and



De Poujade. [pt. 1.] *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1883. 4°. **ARF**

Repr.: "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," n.s. v. 4.

Gawdy family.

**Rye** (Walter), *editor*. Report on the manuscripts of the family of Gawdy, formerly of Norfolk. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1885. iv, 237 p. pap. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, Appendix, pt. 2.) **C**

Gayer family.

**Gayer** (Arthur Edward). Memoirs of the family of Gayer. Compiled from authentic sources by A. E. Gayer... for private distribution... *Westminster: Nichols & Sons*, 1870. 2 p.l., 47 p., 1 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

Geneva family.

**Watson** (G. W.). The families of Lacy, Geneva, Joinville and La Marche. (Geneal. v. 21, pp. 1-16, 73-82, 163-172, 234-243. *Exeter*, 1904-05.)

Giffard family.

**Genealogy** (The) of the Giffards. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 3, pp. 223-228. *London*, 1902.)

**Giffard** (Hardinge F.). "Giffard's Jump." (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 648-703. *Plymouth*, 1902.)

**Planché** (J. R.). On the family of the Giffords. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 29, pp. 58-68. *London*, 1873.)

**Wrottesley** (George). Dugdale's pedigree of Giffard of Brimsfield. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 24-26. *Exeter*, 1899.)

Gill family.

**Pedigree** of Gill of Eashing and Temple Elfold. (Surrey Archæol. Collections. v. 22, facing p 161.) *London*, 1909. 8°. **CO**

Gillman family.

**Gillman** (Alexander William). The Gillmans of Highgate, with letters from Samuel Taylor Coleridge, &c., illustrated with views and portraits, being a chapter from the history of the Gillman family. *London: E. Stock* [1895]. 3 p.l., 53 p., 5 pl., 8 port. 8°. **ARZ**

Gilman family.

**Gilman** (A.). Genealogy of the Gilman family in England and America. *Albany*, 1864. sq. 8°. **APV p. box**

Glamorgan (Earldom of).

**Round** (J. H.). The Earldom of Glamorgan (1644-5). (The Geneal. N. S. v. 14, pp. 213-215. *Exeter*, 1898. 8°.)

Glendonyn family.

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854. *London: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons*, 1855. 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

Gloucester (Earls of).

**Clark** (G. T.). The earls of Gloucester and Hertford. (Archæol. Jour. v. 36, pp. 117-144. *London*, 1879.)

Glynn family.

**Beazley** (F. C.). The pedigree of Glynn of Glynn, in the county of Cornwall, and of Liverpool in the county palatine of Lancaster. (Genealogist. v. 24, pp. 145-163. *Exeter*, 1908. 8°.)

Glynne family.

**Whittaker** (W. E. B.). Glynne of Bicester and of Hawarden. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 64-72. *London*, 1903.)

— The Glynnes of Hawarden. 1 pl., 19 port. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. and Hist. Soc. for... Chester and North Wales. n.s. v. 12, pp. 39-70. *Chester*, 1906.)

Goddard family.

**Goddard** of Sedgehill, Co. Wilts. 1 pl. (Wiltshire Notes and Queries. v. 3, pp. 521-525. *Devizes*, 1901.)

Goodricke family.

**Goodricke** (C. A.). History of the Goodricke family, edited by C. A. Goodricke. *London: The editor*, 1885. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 62 p., 3 pls., 2 port., 2 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

Gordon family.

**B.** (O.). The cocks of the north. [The Gordons.] (Ancestor. no. 9, Apr. 1904, pp. 89-102. *London*, 1904.)

**Bulloch** (John Malcolm). The House of Gordon. Edited by J. M. Bulloch. *Aberdeen [Scotland]: [The Aberdeen Univ. Press]* 1903-07. 2 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **†CP**  
No. 350 of 525 copies printed.

**Duncan** (Thomas). Mary Stuart and the house of Huntly. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 4, pp. 365-373. *Glasgow*, 1907.)

**Gordon** (C. A.). A concise history of the ancient and illustrious house of Gordon. *Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son*, 1890. xlv, 155 p. 12°. **ARZ**

— — *Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son*, 1890. xi, (1) iv, 155 p. 8°.

No. 8 of 50 copies printed on large paper.

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons*, 1855. 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

**Pringle** (Walter). The memoirs of W. Pringle of Greenknow... edited by the Rev. W. Wood with notes and an appendix containing an account of the families of Gordon and Seton... and also of the Pringles of Galashiels, of Whytebank, of Stitchell, of Greenknow, of Torwoodlee, and the homes of Bassendean. *Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy*, 1847. xii, 132 p. 12°. **ARZ**

**Records** (The) of Aboyne. MCCXXX-MDCL, XXXI... Edited by Charles, 2. marquis of Huntly, earl of Aboyne. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1894. xliii, 589 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 3 port. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

## Gough family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] *printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

## Gould family.

**Boddington** (Reginald Stewart). Pedigree of the family of Gould. Privately printed. London [Mitchell & Hughes] 1880. 8 p. 4°.

## Gowrie family.

**Lang** (A.) The Gowrie conspiracy and the Gowrie arms. (Ancestor. 1902, no 2, pp. 54-57. London, 1902.)

## Grace family.

**Grace** (S.) Memoirs of the family of Grace. London, 1823. 2 v. 4°. †ARZ

**Langrishe** (Richard). The origin of the Grace family of Courtstown, county of Kilkenny, and of their title to the Tullaroan estate. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 319-324. Dublin, 1900.)

## Graham family.

**Allardice** (R. Barclay). The children of John, Lord Kilpont. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 68-72. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°.)

**Bain** (Joseph). The Grahams or Græmes of the debateable land. Their traditional origin con-

sidered. (Archæol. Jour. v. 43, pp. 116-123. London, 1886.)

**Easton** (Walter M. Graham). Graham, earl of Menteith. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 67-82. London, 1897. 4°.)

**Græme** (Louisa Grace). Or and sable; a book of the Græmes and Grahams. Edinburgh: W. Brown, 1903. 3 p.l., (1) vi-xlii, 720 p., 1 l., 1 facsim., 15 pl., 17 port., 2 tab. 4°. ARZ  
One of 295 cop. ptd.

**Grahams** (The) of Leitchtown. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 123-125. Edinburgh, 1899. 8°.)

**Grahams** (The) of Leitchtown pedigree. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 172-178. Edinburgh, 1899.)

**Lomas** (Mrs. S. C.), editor. The manuscripts in the possession of Sir John James Graham, of Fintry. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 5, pp. 185-275. Hereford, 1909. 8°.)

Miscellaneous deeds and correspondence of the Graham family.

**S.** (J. H.) The traditions of the Grahams. (Scottish Antiq. v. 16, pp. 109-116, 183-195; v. 17, pp. 9-14, 87-89, 176-187. Edinburgh, 1902-03.)

**Sons** (The) of Malise Graham, earl of Menteith. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 17-20. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°.)



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### AMERICA.

**Beebe** (Mary Blair, and C. William). Our search for a wilderness. An account of two ornithological expeditions to Venezuela and to British Guiana. *New York: H. Holt & Co., 1910.* 2 p.l., ix-xix, 408 p., 1 pl., 3 maps. illus. 8°.

**Bigot** (Raoul). Le Mexique moderne. *Paris: P. Roger & Cie [1909].* 2 p.l., (1) 8-272 p., 22 pl. 8°. (Collection "Les pays modernes.")

**Bolton** (Charles Knowles). Scotch-Irish pioneers in Ulster and America. With maps and illustrations drawn by Ethel Stanwood Bolton. *Boston: Bacon and Brown, 1910.* 2 p.l., (1) iv-x p., 1 l., 398 p. 8°.

**Cran** (Mrs. George). A woman in Canada. *London: J. Milne, 1910.* viii, 9-283 p., 31 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Hart** (Albert Bushnell). The southern South. *New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1910.* 3 p.l., 444 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Hine** (Charles Gilbert). Woodside, the north end of Newark, N. J.: its history, legends and ghost stories, gathered from the records and the older inhabitants now living, by C. G. Hine. [*Newark, N. J.?*] *Hine's annual, 1909.* 1 p.l., iv, 308 p., 1 plan, 18 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Holder** (Charles Frederick). The Channel Islands of California. A book for the angler, sportsman, and tourist. With nearly 150 illustrations from photographs and 12 maps. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910.* xvi, 397 p., 12 maps, 32 pl. 8°.

**Johnson** (Clifton). The picturesque St. Lawrence. Written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* 2 p.l., vii-xi, 1 l., 253 p., 47 pl. 16°. (Picturesque river series.)

**Mozans** (H. J.). Following the conquistadores. Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. Illustrated. *New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1910.* xiii, 2 l., 439 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 429-433.

**Sisson** (H. D.). Le pôle latin de l'Amérique. La République Argentine: description, étude sociale et histoire. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1910.* 2 p.l., 11, 329 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Vignes** (J. E.). La vérité sur le Canada. *Paris: Union Internationale d'Éditions, 1909.* xv, (1) 18-317 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Weeden** (William Babcock). Early Rhode Island: a social history of the people. *New York: The Grafton Press [1909].* x, 1 l., 381 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Grafton historical series.)

**Wertenbaker** (Thomas J.). Patrician and plebeian in Virginia; or, The origin and development of the social classes of the Old Dominion. *Charlottesville, Va.: The author, 1910.* vi, 239 p. 12°.

**Yukon** (The) Territory: the narrative of W. H. Dall, leader of the expedition to Alaska in 1866-1868; the narrative of an exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon district by George M. Dawson; extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896-1897 by Wm. Ogilvie. Introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer. *London: Downey & Co., Ltd., 1898.* 1 p.l., (1) vi-xiv, 438 p., 1 map, 22 pl. 8°.

### EUROPE.

**Biehl** (Charlotte Dorothea). Interiorer fra Kong Frederik den Femtes Hof. Charlotte Dorothea Biehls Breve og Selvbiografi. Udgivet af Louis Bobé. Med Portrætter. *Köbenhavn: J. L. Lybecker, 1909.* xv, 288 p. illus. 8°.

**Bolleter** (E.). Bilder und Studien von einer Reise nach den Kanarischen Inseln. *Leipzig: P. Pabst [1910].* vi, 1 l., 177 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Bruchet** (Max). L'abolition des droits seigneuriaux en Savoie (1761-1793). Documents publiés par M. Bruchet. *Annecy: Hérisson Frères, 1908.* ciii, 638 p. 4°. (Collection de doc. inédits sur l'histoire économique de la rév. française.)

**Fellmeth** (Adolf). Das kirchliche Finanzwesen in Deutschland. *Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1910.* 4 p.l., 210 p. 8°.

**Frothingham** (Arthur Lincoln). Roman cities in Italy and Dalmatia. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1910.* xix, 343 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 59 pl. 8°.

**Guillaume** ( ), abbé. Recueil des réponses faites par les communautés de l'élection de Gap au questionnaire envoyé par la Commission intermédiaire des États du Dauphiné, par M. l'abbé Guillaume. *Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1908.* xvii, 609 p. 4°. (Collection de doc. inédits sur l'histoire économique de la révolution française.)

**Hogarth** (D. G.). Accidents of an antiquary's life. With forty illustrations. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1910.* x, 176 p., 40 pl. 8°.

**Hosotte** (Louis). Histoire de la troisième République; 1870-1910. *Paris: Librairie des Saints-Pères, 1910.* xii, 835 p. 8°.

**Lesueur** (F.), and A. CAUCHIE. Cahiers de doléances du bailliage de Blois et du bailliage secondaire de Romorantin pour les États généraux de 1789. Pub. par F. Lesueur, A. Cauchie. Tome 2. *Blois: E. Rivière, 1908.* 4°. (Col. de doc. inédits sur l'hist. écon. de la rév. française. Dépt. de Loir-et-Cher.)

**Lindsay** (William Alexander). The royal household. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1898.* xvi, 273 p. 4°.

One of an edition of 750 copies.

**McKechnie** (William Sharp). The reform of the House of Lords. With a criticism of the report of the Select Committee of 2nd December, 1908. *Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons, 1909.* x, 136 p. 8°.

**Marczali** (Henry). Hungary in the eighteenth century; with an introductory essay on the earlier history of Hungary by Harold W. V. Temperley. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1910. lxiv, 377 (1) p., 1 map, 1 tab. 8°.

**Mourlot** (Félix). Recueil des documents d'ordre économique contenus dans les registres de délibérations des municipalités du district d'Alençon 1788-an IV. Pub. par F. Mourlot. Tome 2. *Alençon: Veuve F. Guy et Cie.*, 1908. 4°. (Col. de doc. inédits sur l'hist. économique de la révol. française. Dépt. de l'Orne.)

**Nolhac** (Pierre de). Nattier: peintre de la cour de Louis XV. *Paris: Goupil & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., xi, 262 p., 1 l., 28 pl. 8°.

**O'Donnell** (Frank Hugh). A history of the Irish Parliamentary Party. With portraits and other illustrations. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. Butt and Parnell: nationhood and anarchy. The curse of the American money.

v. 2. Parnell and the lieutenants: complicity and betrayal. With an epilogue to the present day.

**Paine** (Albert Bigelow). The ship-dwellers; a story of a happy cruise. With illustrations from drawings from Thomas Fogarty and from photographs. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. vii, 1 l., 393 (1) p., 16 pl. 12°.

**Schrader** (Bruno). Die römische Campagna. Mit 123 Abbildungen. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1910. 4 p.l., 246 p. illus. 12°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. Band 46.)

Bibliography, pp. 245-246.

**Schroetter** (Georg). Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg. Mit 185 Illustrationen. *Nürnberg: C. Koch* [1909]. vi, 1 l., 391 p. 8°.

**Sée** (Henri), and A. LESORT. Cahiers de doléances de la sénéchaussée de Rennes pour les États généraux de 1789. Pub. et annotés par Henri Sée [et] André Lesort. Tome 1. *Rennes: Imprimerie Oberthur*, 1909. 4°. (Collection de doc. inédits sur l'histoire économique de la révolution française. Dépt. d'Ille-et-Vilaine.)

v. 1. Évêché de Rennes.

**Vernier** (J. J.). Cahiers de doléances du bailliage de Troyes (principal et secondaires) et du bailliage de Bar-sur-Seine pour les États généraux de 1789, publiés par J. J. Vernier. Tome 1. *Troyes: P. Nouel*, 1909. 4°. (Collection de doc. inédits sur l'histoire économique de la révolution française... Département de l'Aube.)

**Wheeler** (Harold Felix Baker), and A. M. BROADLEY. The war in Wexford: an account of the rebellion in the south of Ireland in 1798, told from original documents... *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xvi, 343 p., 2 facsim., 1 map, 4 pl., 11 port. 8°.

#### AFRICA.

**Alldrige** (Thomas Joshua). A transformed colony. Sierra Leone as it was, and as it is: its progress, peoples, native customs and undeveloped wealth. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xvi, 17-368 p., 1 map, 46 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Bartlett** (Sir Ellis Ashmead). The passing of the Shereefan Empire. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 532 p., 2 maps, 25 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Godée-Molsbergen** (E. C.). A history of South Africa for use in schools. Compiled... by E. C. Godée-Molsbergen. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. x, il., 210 p. 12°.

**Hall** (Richard Nicklin). Pre-historic Rhodesia: an examination of the historical, ethnological and archaeological evidences as to the origin and age of the rock mines and stone buildings, with a gazetteer of mediæval South-east Africa, 915 A.D. to 1760 A.D., and the countries of the Monomotapa, Manica, Sabia, Quiteve, Sofala and Mozambique... *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [pref. 1909]. xxviii, 487 (1) p., 4 maps, 1 plan, 48 pl., 3 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Swann** (Alfred J.). Fighting the slave-hunters in Central Africa: a record of twenty-six years of travel and adventure round the Great Lakes and of the overthrow of Tip-pu-tib, Rumliza, and other great slave-traders. With an introduction by Sir H. H. Johnston. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-xvi, 19-358 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

**Vischer** (Hanns). Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xix, 308 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°.

#### SPORT.

**Angell** (Emmett Dunn). Play; comprising games for the kindergarten, playground, school-room and college. How to coach and play girls' basket-ball, etc. *Boston: Little, Brown and Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-xxvii, 190 p., 16 pl. 12°.

**Brewster** (Edwin Tenney). Swimming. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. vi, 21., 94 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Cameron** (L. C. R.). The book of the caravan. A complete handbook to the pastime of caravaning: illustrated from photographs, and by line-plans and drawings... *London: L. Upcott Gill*, 1907. xvi, 224 p. 16°.

**Camp** (Samuel G.). Fishing kits and equipment. *New York: Outing Publishing Co.*, 1910. 6 p.l., 15-145 p., 10 pl. 12°.

Originally published in Recreation.

**Holder** (Charles Frederick). Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific Coast. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. lx, 399 p., 55 pl. 8°.

**Hood** (Arthur). Shooting. Notes on shooting in the British Isles. *London: The Times Pub. Co.*, 1909. 94 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Leland** (Arthur, and Lorna Higbee). Playground technique and playcraft. A popular textbook of playground philosophy, architecture, construction and equipment, edited by A. Leland and L. H. Leland. v. 1. *Springfield, Mass.: F. A. Bassett Co.*, 1909. illus. 8°.

**Nansouty** (Max de). Les trucs du théâtre, du cirque et de la foire... 50 gravures. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1909. 159 p. 12°. ("La petite bibliothèque." série C.)

**White** (Alain Campbell). Knights and bishops. *New York: American Chess Bulletin*, 1909. 3 p.l., iv, 1-111 p. 16°.

**Whitlatch** (Marshall). Golf for beginners—and others... *New York: Outing Publ. Co.*, 1910. 280 p., 32 pl. 8°.



## AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

**Babbitt** (Irving). The new Laokoon: an essay on the confusion of the arts. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xiii (1), 258 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Benedict** (Robert Russell). The mystery of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1910. 120 p. 12°.

**Bronner** (Milton). Maurice Hewlett: being a critical review of his prose and poetry. *Boston: J. W. Luce & Co.* [cop. 1910]. 4 p.l., 206 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

**Erskine** (John). Leading American novelists. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1910. viii, 3 l., 3-378 p., 6 port. 8° (Biographies of leading Americans).

Charles Brockden Brown. Harriet Beecher Stowe. James Fenimore Cooper. Bret Harte. William Gilmore Simms. Nathaniel Hawthorne.

**Garden** (The) muse. Poems for garden lovers; selected and edited, with an introduction, by W. A. Bradley. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co.*, 1910. xxi, 169 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Ingpen** (Ada M.). Women as letter-writers. A collection of letters selected and edited by A. M. Ingpen. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.* [1910]. xii, 444 p., 9 port. 16°.

**Joline** (Adrian Hoffman). At the library table. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1910. 3 p.l., 5-212 p. 8°. Bibliography, p. 209.

**MacCallum** (Mugo William). Shakespeare's Roman plays and their background. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1910. xv, 666 p. 8°.

**Marvin** (Frederic Rowland). The excursions of a book-lover: being papers on literary themes. *Boston: Sherman, French & Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 331 p. 8°.

**Matthews** (James Brander). A study of the drama. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. x, 320 p., 1 l., 10 pl. 12°.

**Peabody** (Josephine Preston). The piper. A play in four acts. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. 6 p.l., (1) 4-201 (1) p. 8°.

**Phelps** (William Lyon). Essays on modern novelists. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. ix, 293 p. 12°.

William De Morgan. Thomas Hardy. William Dean Howells. Bjørnstjerne Bjørnson. Mark Twain. Henryk Sienkiewicz. Hermann Sudermann. Alfred Ollivant. Robert Louis Stevenson. Mrs. Humphry Ward. Rudyard Kipling. "Lorna Doone."

**Showerman** (Grant). With the professor. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1910. x, 360 p. 8°.

**Sidgwick** (Frank). Ballads and lyrics of love. Edited, with an introduction, by F. Sidgwick. Illustrated after B. Shaw. [*New York*] *F. A. Stokes Co.*, 1908. xvii, 178 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°.

**Skeat** (Walter William). Early English proverbs, chiefly of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, with illustrative quotations; collected by... W. W. Skeat. *Oxford: the Clarendon Press*, 1910. xxiv, 147 (1) p., 1 port. 12°.

Bibliography, p. xv-xxiv.

## MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

**Auerbach** (Friedrich). Akustik. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1909. 714 p. 8°. (In A. Winkelmann: Handbuch der Physik. Zweite Auflage... Bd. 2.)

**Bauer** (Gustav). Vorlesungen über Algebra. Herausgegeben vom Mathematischen Verein München. Mit dem Bildnis G. Bauers. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. v (1), 366 p., 1 port. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

**Birven** (Heinrich). Grundriss der Gleichstrom-Technik. *Stuttgart: F. Grub*, 1910. viii, 368 p. illus. 8°.

**Bornemann** (Georg). Stöchiometrie. Grundzüge der Lehre von den chemischen Berechnungen. Mit 59 durchgerechneten Beispielen und 265 Aufgaben. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1909. viii, 192 p., 1 l., 1 tab. 12°.

**Dziobek** (Otto). Vorlesungen über Differential- und Integralrechnung. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. x, 648 p. 8°.

**Elson** (Henry William). Comets: their origin, nature and history. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-54 p., 4 diag., 2 pl. 16°.

**Horn** (J.). Einführung in die Theorie der partiellen Differentialgleichungen. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung*, 1910. vii, 363 p. 12°. (Sammlung Schubert. 60.)

**Kowalewski** (Gerhard). Die klassischen Probleme der Analysis des Unendlichen: ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch für Studierende zur Einführung in die Infinitesimalrechnung. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1910. viii, 383 (1) p. 8°.

**Lamb** (Horace). The dynamical theory of sound. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. viii, 303 p. 8°.

**Manning** (Henry Parker). The fourth dimension simply explained. A collection of essays selected from those submitted in the Scientific American's prize competition. With an introduction and editorial notes by H. P. Manning. *New York: Munn & Co.*, 1910. 251 p. 8°.

**Martonne** (Emmanuel de). Traité de géographie physique. Climat, hydrographie, relief du sol, biogéographie. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1909. vii (1), 910 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 48 pl. illus. 4°.

Bibliographies at end of chapters.

**Moore** (Willis Luther). Descriptive meteorology. By W. L. Moore... *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1910. xviii, 344 p. illus. 8°.

**Ohlmueller** (Wilhelm), and O. SPITTA. Die Untersuchung und Beurteilung des Wassers und des Abwassers. Ein Leitfaden für die Praxis und zum Gebrauch im Laboratorium. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xvi, 422 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 3. ed. illus. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 388-409.

**Timerding** (Heinrich Emil). Die Theorie der Kräftepläne: eine Einführung in die graphische Statik. Mit 46 Textfiguren. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. vi, 99 (1) p. 8°. (Mathematisch-physikalische Schriften für Ingenieure und Studierende. [Bd.] 7.)

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Andés** (Louis Edgar). Die Verteilung von Ungeziefer und Unkraut. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1910. xiii, 1 l., 327 p. illus. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. Bd. 327.)

**Breck** (Edward). Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xi (1), 239 (1) p., 1 l., 16 pl. 12°.

**Buecher** (Karl). Arbeit und Rhythmus. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. x, 1 l., 476 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 4. ed. 8°.

**Burr** (Malcolm). Dermaptera (Earwigs). *London: Taylor and Francis*, 1910. xviii, 217 p., 10 l., 10 pl. 8°. (Gr. Br. India Office. THE FAUNA OF BR. INDIA, including Ceylon and Burma.)

**Ehrlich** (Paul). Studies in immunity by Prof. P. Ehrlich and his collaborators, collected and translated by Dr. C. Bolduan. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii-xi, 712 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**Fernow** (Bernhard Eduard). A brief history of forestry in Europe, the United States and other countries. *Toronto, Ont.: University Press* [pref. 1909]. x, 438 p. 12°.

**Feuchtersleben** (Ernst von), *Freiherr*. Health and suggestion: the dietetics of the mind. Translated and edited by Ludwig Lewisohn. *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1910. 168 p. 12°.

**Godfrey** (Hollis). The health of the city. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xvi, 1 l., 372 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Guénaux** (Georges). Pisciculture. Introduction par P. Regnard. Préface de Charles Deloncle. *Paris: J. B. Baillière & Fils*, 1910. xii, 489 p. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie agricole.)

**Illustrierte Völkerkunde**. Unter Mitwirkung von Dr. A. Byhan, W. Krickeberg... [and others] hrsg. von Dr. G. Buschan. Mit... Textabbildungen... *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder* [1910]. xiv, 464 p., 9 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 423-432.

**Keeler** (Harriet Louise). Our garden flowers. A popular study of their native lands, their life histories, and their structural affiliations. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xxxi, 550 p. illus. 8°.

**Malloch** (P. D.) Life-history and habits of the salmon, sea-trout, trout, and other freshwater fish. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. xvi, 263 (1) p. illus. f°.

**Mueller** (J. P.) Le livre du plein air. Traduit du danois par Fr. Leray et E. Philpot. *Paris: Haar & Steinert*, 1909. 4 p.l., 13-196 p., 2 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Renaud** (Maurice). Un hôpital moderne de contagieux; hôpital Claude-Bernard. *Paris: G. Steinhal*, 1909. 68 p., 2 l., 1 plan. illus. 8°. (Université de Paris. Faculté de médecine.)

**Rogers** (James Frederick). Life and health. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1910. 202 p. 12°.

**Sadler** (William S.) The science of living; or, The art of keeping well. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xi, 420 p., 27 pl. illus. 12°.

**Smith** (Hugh McCormick). Japanese goldfish, their varieties and cultivation. A practical guide to the Japanese method of goldfish culture for amateurs and professionals. *Washington: W. F. Roberts Co.*, 1909. 112 p., 10 pl. (colrd.) illus. ob. 12°.

Bibliography, p. 205.

**Steuer** (Adolf). Planktonkunde. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. xv, 723 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. (Naturwissenschaft und Technik in Lehre und Forschung.)

**Thoreau** (Henry David). Notes on New England birds. Arranged and edited by F. H. Allen. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. ix, 2 l., 452 p., 1 l., 1 map, with 2 l. of index, 8 pl. 12°.

**Warbasse** (James Peter). The conquest of disease through animal experimentation. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. iii, 175 (1) p., 1 port. 12°.

**Wheeler** (William Morton). Ants. Their structure, development and behavior. *New York: The Columbia University Press*, 1910. xxv, 663 p. illus. 8°. (Columbia University Biological Series. [no.] ix.)

**Wright** (William Henry). The black bear. *New York: Charles Scribner's Sons*, 1910. 5 p.l., 3-127 p., 12 pl. 8°.

## PHILOLOGY.

**Bauer** (Leonhard). Das palästinische Arabisch: die Dialekte des Städters und das Fellachen. Grammatik, Übungen und Chrestomathie. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1910. viii, 256 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Bouchet** (Alfred). Cours élémentaire d'annamite; comprenant des éléments de grammaire. Textes en langue indigène. Thèmes. Exercices de conversation. Un lexique annamite français. *Hanoi-Haiphong: Imprimerie d'Extrême-Orient*, 1908. 1 p.l., viii, 1 l., 423, vi p. 4°.

**Bréal** (Michel). Semantics: studies in the science of meaning by M. Bréal; translated by Mrs. Henry Cust. With a preface by J. P. Postgate. *New York: H. Holt*, 1900. lxvi, 341 p. 8°.

**Bright** (James Wilson), and R. D. MILLER. The elements of English versification. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1910. xii, 166 p. 12°.

**Finck** (Franz Nikolaus). Die Haupttypen des Sprachbaus. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. v (1), 156 p. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen. 268. Bändchen.)

**Geiger** (Wilhelm). Elementarbuch des Sanskrit unter Berücksichtigung der vedischen Sprache. *Strassburg: K. J. Trübner*, 1909. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°.

Tl. 1. Grammatik.

Tl. 2. Übungen und Lesestücke.

Tl. 3. Wörterverzeichnis.

**Heymann** (Wilhelm). Das bremische Plattdeutsch: eine grammatische Darstellung auf sprachgeschichtlicher Grundlage, von W. Heymann. Hrsg. auf Veranlassung des Vereins für niedersächsisches Volkstum. *Bremen: G. Winter*, 1909. xiv, 1 l., 176 p. 8°.

**Joyce** (Patrick Weston). English as we speak it in Ireland. The life of a people is pictured in their speech. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1910. x, 1 l., 356 p. 12°.

**Linden** (S. W.), and T. KAVRAISKI. Pocket-dictionary of the English and Russian languages. *Leipzig: O. Holtze's Nachfolger*, 1909. 2 v. in 1. 24°.

**Margolis** (Max Leopold). A manual of the Aramaic language of the Babylonian Talmud. Grammar, chrestomathy and glossaries. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1910. xvi, 184 p. 12°. (Clavis linguarum semiticarum. Pars 3.)



**Weir** (Thomas H.). Arabic prose composition, by T. H. Weir. *Cambridge: the University Press*, 1910. viii, 191 (1) p. 12°.

**Weise** (Oskar). Unsere Mundarten: ihr Werden und ihr Wesen. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. xii, 279 (1) p. 12°.

#### ECONOMICS.

**Deland** (Lorin F.). Imagination in business. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. 2 p.l., 107 (1) p. rev. ed. 12°.

**Hobson** (John Atkinson). The industrial system: an inquiry into earned and unearned income. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1909. xx, 328 p. 8°.

**Kempin** (Walther). Die Elemente des Finanzwesens. Zur Einführung in das Studium der Finanzwissenschaft. *Barmen: Theuerkauf & Möhle*, 1908. 95 p. 8°. (Staatsbürgerliche Propädeutik.)

**Mills** (Herbert Elmer). Outlines of economics. A syllabus for introductory study. *Poughkeepsie, N. Y. [Enterprise Print]* 1909. 133 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Nicholson** (Joseph Shield). A project of empire: a critical study of the economics of imperialism, with special reference to the ideas of Adam Smith. *London: Macmillan Co., Ltd.*, 1909. xxv, 284 p. 8°.

**Pickhan** (H. A.). Kleine Finanzwissenschaft. *Jena: G. Tauscher*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 169 p. 8°.

**Waha** (Raymond de). Die Nationalökonomie in Frankreich. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1910. xix, 540 p. 8°.

**Wicksteed** (Philip Henry). The common sense of political economy, including a study of the human basis of economic law. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1910. xi, 1 l., 702 p., 2 diag., 3 tab. 8°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

**Anderson** (Roger Charles). Naval wars in the Baltic during the sailing-ship epoch, 1322-1850. *London: C. Gilbert-Wood*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 423 p., 17 plans. 8°.

**Daveluy** (René). L'esprit de la guerre navale. [v.] 1. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1909. 8°. [v.] 1. La stratégie.

**Douady** (Jules). Dictionnaire des termes de marine anglais-français et français-anglais. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1910. 2 pts. in 1 v. 24°.

**Evans** (Robley Dunglison). An admiral's log: being continued recollections of naval life. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. x, 1 l., 466 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Hill** (Frederic Stanhope). The romance of the American navy, as embodied in the stories of certain of our public and private armed ships from 1775 to 1909. Illustrated. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xxxi, 395 p., 25 pl., 18 port. 8°.

**Oury** (Fernand). Deux marines, France et Allemagne. Préface de Claude Farrère. *Paris: A. Challamel*, 1910. 3 p.l., 213 p., 1 l. sq. 12°.

**Semenoff** (Vladimir). The price of blood. The sequel to "Rasplata" and "The battle of

Tsushima." By Capt. V. Semenoff, I[mperial] R[ussian] N[avy]. Translated by L. Lewery and Major F. R. Godfrey. *New York: E. P. Dutton and Co.*, 1910. xii, 228 p. 8°.

**Silbermann** ( ). 5 ans à la légion étrangère, 10 ans dans l'infanterie de marine: souvenirs de campagne par le soldat Silbermann: Algérie, Dahomey, Madagascar, Tonkin, Quang-Tchéou-Wan, Chine, Siam, Cochinchine. Avec une lettre-préface de M. le Général Gallieni. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.* [1910]. 2 p.l., vii, 304 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Spears** (John Randolph). The story of the American merchant marine. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. vii, 340 p., 14 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Weil** (Alethea). The navy of Venice. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xvi, 370 p., 1 l., 24 pl. 8°. Bibliography, pp. 353-358.

#### ASIA.

#### AUSTRALIA.

#### PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Blechet** (Edgar). Introduction à l'histoire des Mongols de Fadl-Allah Rashid Ed-din. *Leyden: E. J. Brill, Imprimerie orientale*. 1910. 4 p.l., 398 p. 8°. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial series. v. 12.)

**Bouillane de Lacoste** (Emile Antoine Henri de). Around Afghanistan. With a preface by M. G. Leygues, translated from the French by J. G. Anderson. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.*, 1909. xxxi, 217 (1) p., 5 maps, 75 pl. 8°.

**Foster** (William). The English factories in India, 1630-1633: a calendar of documents in the India office, Bombay record office, etc. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. xxxix (1), 354 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Iver** (Anantha Krishna). The Cochin tribes and castes. v. 1. *Madras: Higginbotham & Co.*, 1909. illus. 8°.

**Lehmann-Haupt** (Ferdinand Friedrich Karl). Armenien, einst und jetzt: Reisen und Forschungen von C. F. Lehmann-Haupt. Hrsg. mit Unterstützung des Königlich Preussischen Kultusministeriums. Bd. 1. *Berlin: B. Behr*, 1910. 8°. Bd. 1. Vom Kaukasus zum Tigris und nach Tigranokerta, '10.

**Loeytved** (J. H.). Konia, Inschriften der seldschukischen Bauten. Als Manuskript gedruckt. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1907. 4 p.l., 108 p. illus. f°.

**Okuma** (Shigenobu), count. Fifty years of New Japan (Kaikoku gojūnen Shi). Compiled by Count Shigenobu Okuma. English version by Marcus B. Huish. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1909. 2 v. 8°.

**Playfair** (Alan). The Garos. With an introduction by Sir J. B. Fuller. (Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam.) *London: D. Nutt*, 1909. xvi, 172 p., 2 maps, 18 pl. 8°. Bibliography, pp. vii-viii.

**Ramsay** (William Mitchell), and G. L. BELL. The thousand and one churches. *London: Hodder and Stoughton*, 1909. xv, 580 p., 10 plans. 8°.

**Wood** (John Nicholas Price). Travel & sport in Turkestan. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1910. xix, 201 p., 1 map, 51 pl. 8°.

## ART.

**Bode** (Wilhelm). Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Translated by Margaret L. Clarke. London: Duckworth and Co., 1909. ix, 358 p., 38 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Boecklin** (Arnold). Neben meiner Kunst. Flugstudien, Briefe und Persönliches von und über Arnold Böcklin. Herausgegeben von F. Runkel und C. Böcklin. Mit 125 Illustrationen. Berlin: Vita, 1909. 315 (1) p. 4°.

**Lasar** (Charles A.) Practical hints for art students. New York: Duffield & Co., 1910. 4 p.l., 3-214 p. illus. 12°.

**Osborn** (Max). Geschichte der Kunst: eine kurzgefasste Darstellung ihrer Hauptepochen. Berlin: Ullstein & Co., 1910. 4 p.l., 450 p., 4 l., 9 pl. illus. 8°.

## MUSIC.

**Burton** (Frederick Russell). American primitive music. With especial attention to the songs of the Ojibways. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1909. 5 p.l., 284, 73 p., 4 l., 1 pl. 4°.

**Feininger** (Karl). An experiential psychology of music... New York City: A. Gemünder & Sons [1909]. 324 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Finck** (Henry Theophilus). Success in music, and how it is won. With a chapter on Tempo Rubato by Ignace Jan Paderewski. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1909. xiv, 471 p. 8°.

**Hofmann** (Josef). Piano questions: answered. A little book of direct answers to two hundred and fifty questions asked by piano students. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1909. xviii, 183 p. 12°.

**Jolizza** (W. K. von). Das Lied und seine Geschichte. Wien: A. Hartleben, 1910. xii, 691 (1) p. 8°.

**Klein** (Hermann). Unmusical New York: a brief criticism of triumphs, failures and abuses... London: J. Lane, 1910. xi, 144 p., 1 port. 12°.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**Bowley** (Arthur Lyon). An elementary manual of statistics. London: Macdonald & Evans, 1910. vi, 1 l., 215 (1) p. 8°.

**Brown** (Elmer Ellsworth). Government by influence, and other addresses. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910. 6 p.l., (1) 4-245 p. 8°.

**Escribano** Hernández (Godofredo). Rudimentos de derecho y nociones de economía política. Madrid: G. López del Horno, 1909. 365 p. 1. ed. 12°.

**Fite** (Emerson David). Social and industrial conditions in the North during the civil war. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1910. vii, 318 p. 8°.

**Hartland** (Edwin Sidney). Primitive pater-nity: the myth of supernatural birth in relation to the history of the family. London: D. Nutt, 1909-1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Howe** (Frederic Clemson). Privilege and democracy in America. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. xii, 315 p. 8°.

**Levasseur** (Pierre Émile). Questions ouvrières et industrielles en France sous la troisième république. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1907. lxxii, 968 p. 4°.

**Saint-Girons** (Pierre). L'assurance patronale contre la grève. Paris: L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1908. xix, 412 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 405.

**Webb** (Sidney, and B. P.) English poor law policy. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910. xv, 379 p. 8°.

**Wilcox** (Delos Franklin). Municipal franchises. A description of the terms and conditions upon which private corporations enjoy special privileges in the streets of American cities. v. 1. Rochester, N. Y.: The Gervaise Press, 1910. 8°.

vol. 2. Introductory. Pipe and wire franchises.

## INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Bailey** (Liberty Hyde). Manual of gardening: a practical guide to the making of home grounds, and the growing of flowers, fruits, and vegetables for home use. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. xvi, 1 l., 339 p., 25 pl. illus. 12°.

**Berget** (Alphonse). La route de l'air. Aéronautique, aviation; histoire—théorie—pratique. 82 diagrammes explicatifs, 66 gravures tirées hors texte. Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 1909. 3 p.l., vi, 1 l., 311 (1) p., 32 pl. 4°.

**Besselich** (N.) Die Bonbon-Fabrikation. Illustriertes Lehrbuch für die Fabrikation aller Arten Karamell-Bonbons und Dragées... Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachleute. Trier: N. Besselich [1909]. vi, 260 p. illus. 8°.

**Byles** (C. B.) The first principles of railway signalling, including an account of the legislation in the United Kingdom affecting the working of railways and the provision of signalling and safety appliances. London: The Railway Gazette, 1910. viii, 2 l., 146 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

**Claudel** (Joseph), and L. LAROCHE. Pratique de l'art de construire. Maçonnerie et terrassements, charpente...[etc.] Ouvrage nécessaire aux ingénieurs, architectes...etc. Septième édition entièrement refondue, revue et corrigée...sous la direction de G. Dariès. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1910. xlvii, 1297 p. illus. 8°.

**Clifford** (Chandler Robbins). The decorative periods. Illustrated with many original and facsimile prints of contemporary and historic interest. New York: Clifford & Lawton, 1906. 310 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Dubbel** (Heinrich). Grossgasmaschinen. Ihre Theorie, Wirkungsweise und Bauart. Mit 400 Textfiguren und 6 Tafeln. Berlin: J. Springer, 1910. vii, 167 p., 6 plans. 4°.

**Hecht** (Otto). Die k. k. Spiegelfabrik zu Neuhaus in Niederösterreich 1701-1844. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Merkantilismus. Wien: C. Konegen, 1909. viii, 1 l., 166 p. 8°. (Studien zur Sozial-, Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungsgeschichte, Heft 4.)

**Hodgson** (Frederick Thomas). The practical cabinet maker and furniture designer's assistant; with essays on history of furniture, taste in design, color and materials...together with many practical



directions for making cabinet work. *Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co.* [1910]. 1 p.l., 9-372 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

**Jones** (Llewellyn), and F. I. SCARD. The manufacture of cane sugar. With 244 illustrations and diagrams. *London: E. Stanford*, 1909. xix, 454 p., 4 diag., 6 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

**Mew** (Egan). Royal Sèvres china. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack* [1909]. 90 p., 16 pl. 8°. (Masterpieces of handicraft, no. 3.)

**Russell**. (Thomas Herbert). Motor boats; construction and operation. An illustrated manual for motor boat, launch and yacht owners, operators of marine gasoline engines, and amateur boat-builders. *Chicago: The Charles C. Thompson Co.*, 1910. 288 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Souvestre** (Pierre), and AUGUST WIMILLE. La traversée de la Manche en aéroplane 1785-1909... avec une préface de L. Blériot. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1909]. 5 p.l., 314 p. illus. 12°.

**Turpain** (Albert). Notions fondamentales sur la télégraphie envisagée dans son développement, son état actuel et ses derniers progrès (du Bréguet au Pollak & Virag & aux téléphotographies). *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1910. 180 p., illus. 4°. (Bibliothèque de l'Élève-Ingenieur.)

**Van Deventer** (H. R.) Telephonology: a description of modern telephone appliances... Line, instrument and switchboard troubles and their remedies... Special articles by eminent experts. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.*, 1910. xii, 586 p., 2 l., 1 diag. illus. 8°.

**Vorreiter** (Ansbert). Motoren für Luftschiffe und Flugapparate. *Berlin W.: R. C. Schmidt & Co.*, 1910. 225 (1) p. illus. 8°. (Bibliothek für Luftschiffahrt und Flugtechnik. Bd. 3.)

**Walle** (Paul). Au pays de l'or noir. Para, Amazonas, Matto Grosso. 3 cartes et 60 photographures. *Paris: E. Guilmoto* [1909]. 2 p.l., 244 p. 8°.

**Wilda** (Hermann). Die Materialien des Maschinenbaues und der Elektrotechnik. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen*, 1910. 134 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen, no. 476.)

**Wilkinson** (John Walter). Practical agriculture: a brief treatise on agriculture, horticulture, forestry, stock feeding, animal husbandry, and road building. *New York: American Book Co.* [1909]. 383 p. illus. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Bawden** (H. Heath). The principles of pragmatism: a philosophical interpretation of experience. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company*, 1910. x, 364 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Bussell** (Frederick William). Marcus Aurelius and the later Stoics. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xi, 302 p. 12°. (The World's Epoch-makers.)

**Eucken** (Rudolf). Der Sinn und Wert des Lebens. *Leipzig: Quelle und Meyer*, 1910. 2 p.l., 155 p., 1 port. 8°.

**In** after days: thoughts on the future life. By W. D. Howells, H. James, J. Bigelow, T. Went-

worth Higginson, H. M. Alden, W. H. Thomson, G. Ferrero, J. W. Howe, E. S. Phelps. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 3-232 p., 1 l., 9 port. 8°.

**Meakin** (Frederick). Function, feeling and conduct: an attempt to find a natural basis for ethical law. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xvi, 1 l., 276 p. 12°.

#### RELIGION.

**Bacon** (Benjamin Wisner). The fourth Gospel in research and debate: a series of essays on problems concerning the origin and value of the anonymous writings attributed to the Apostle John. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. xii, 544 p. 8°.

**Briggs** (Charles Augustus). Church unity. Studies of its most important problems. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1909. xii, 1 l., 459 p. 8°.

**Conway** (Joseph P.) The question of the hour: a survey of the position and influence of the Catholic Church in the United States. *New York: The John McBride Co.*, 1909. 240 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Forsyth** (Peter Taylor). The person and place of Jesus Christ: the Congregational Union lecture for 1909. *London: Congregational Union of England and Wales*, 1909. xix, 357 p. 8°.

**Glover** (Terrot Reaveley). The conflict of religions in the early Roman Empire. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1909. vii, 359 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Hackmann** (H.) Buddhism as a religion: its historical development and its present conditions. From the German, revised and enlarged by the author. *London: Probsthain & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 315 p. 12°. (Probsthain's Oriental series. v. 2.)

**Isaac** (Franz). Die Molotschnaer Mennoniten. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte derselben. Aus Akten älterer und neuerer Zeit, wie auch auf Grund eigener Erlebnisse und Erfahrungen dargestellt. *Halbstadt, Taurien, H. J. Braun*, 1908. 4 p.l., 354 p., 1 map, 1 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**Jackson** (George). Studies in the Old Testament. *London: R. Culley* [1909]. 239 (1) p. 8°.

**Kerlin** (Joseph L. J.) Catholicity in Philadelphia, from the earliest missionaries down to the present time. *Philadelphia: J. J. McVey*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xv, 546 p., 2 pl., 16 port. 4°.

**La Vallée Poussin** (Louis de). Bouddhisme. Opinions sur l'histoire de la dogmatique. Leçons faites à l'Institut Catholique de Paris en 1908. *Paris: G. Beauchesne & Cie.*, 1909. vii, 420 p., 6 pl. 12°. (Études sur l'histoire des religions. 2.)

**Leonard** (Arthur Glyn). Islam: her moral and spiritual value. A rational and psychological study. With a foreword by Syed Ameer Ali. *London: Luzac & Co.*, 1909. 160 p. 12°.

**Macauliffe** (Max Arthur). The Sikh religion: its Gurus, sacred writings and authors. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1909. 6 v. pl. 8°.

**Macfarland** (Charles Stedman). The Christian ministry and the social order: lectures delivered in the Course in pastoral functions at Yale Divinity School, 1908-1909. Edited by C. S. Macfarland. *New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press*, 1909. vi, 2 l., 3-303 p. 8°.

**Miller** (Andrew). The problem of theology in modern life and thought. *London: Hodder and Stoughton*, 1909. xii, 324 p. 8°.

**Oosterley** (William Oscar Emil). The evolution of the Messianic idea. A study in comparative religion. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.* [1908]. xiii, 276 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Reich** (Emil). The failure of the "Higher criticism" of the Bible. *Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham* [cop. 1905]. 203 p. 12°.

**Reinach** (Salomon). Orpheus: a general history of religions. From the French of S. Reinach by F. Simmonds. Revised by the author. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1909. xiv, 439 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Seeberg** (Reinhold). Revelation and inspira-

tion. *London & New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. x, 134 p., 1 l. 16°. (Harper's Library of Living Thought.)

**Ward** (Caleb Theophilus). Gospel development: a study of the origin and growth of the four Gospels by mutual comparison... *Brooklyn: Synoptic Pub. Co.*, 1907. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xiii (1), 2 l., 3-404 p. 4°.

**Weill** (Georges). Histoire du catholicisme libéral en France 1828-1908. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 4-312 p. 12°.

**Worcester** (Elwood), and S. McCOMB. The Christian religion as a healing power. A defense and exposition of the Emmanuel movement. *New York: Moffat, Yard and Co.*, 1909. 4 p.l., 130 p. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ala., Adjutant General . . .		5	Mass., Sec. of the Common-		
Amer. Anti-Boycott Assoc. . .	2	21	wealth . . . . .	12	2
Arkansas, Auditor and Insur-			Mass. State Library . . . .	5	
ance Commr. . . . .	2	5	Mexico, Escuela Nac de Juris-		
Auburn, N. Y., Water Board.		6	prudencia . . . . .	4	1
Boston, Street Dept. . . . .	11		Mexico, Inst. Patológico . . .	7	
Burlington Free Pub. Library,			Mexico, Sec. de Fomento . . .		44
Iowa . . . . .		5	Mexico, Sec. de Justicia . . .	3	
Cadwalader, John L. . . . .	4	1	Mink, Mr. I. . . . .		263
Cal., State Harbor Commrs.	4	1	Minn. Commr. of Insurance		
Carnegie Free Library, Brad-			(32 sheets) . . . . .	1	2
dock, Pa. (2 plans) . . . . .		1	Minn. School for Feeble		
Carnegie Free Library, Alle-			Minded . . . . .	2	4
gheny, Pa. . . . .	6		Miss. Exper. Station . . . .		4
Collins, Mrs. Ellen . . . . .		174	Nat. Shorthand Reporters'		
Colo., State Penitentiary . . .	2	2	Assoc. . . . .	4	
Conn., Dairy and Food Com-			Nebraska, St. Railway Comm.	3	4
missioner (12 sheets) . . . .	3	32	Nevada, Fish Comm. . . . .		4
Connecticut State Library . . .	5	11	Nevada, Sec. of State . . . .	4	1
Denmark, Komm. for Havun-			Nevada, State Treasurer . . .		5
døsgelser . . . . .	1	22	New Hampshire, St. Library.	12	
Draper, Mrs. Henry (1 etching)	10	13	New Orleans Cotton Ex-		
Eames, Wilberforce . . . . .	38	40	change . . . . .	1	7
Easterbrook, H. H. . . . .	65		New South Wales, Min. of		
Freeman, Mrs. Theresa H. . . .	214		Pub. Instruction . . . . .	4	1
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	3	22	New York State, Pub. Service		
Halsey, Francis W. . . . .	23		Comm., 1st Dist. . . . .	7	1
India, Inspector Gen. of Agric.		13	North Carolina, Geological		
Inst. Médico Nacional-Biblio-			Survey (66 sheets) . . . . .		28
theca . . . . .	5	3	North Dakota, Commr. of In-		
Iowa, Attorney Gen. . . . .	4		surance . . . . .		25
Iowa, Independence St. Hos-			Norton, Mrs. Eliot . . . . .		320
pital . . . . .	3	10	Oregon, St. Library . . . . .	15	53
Iowa, Supt. of Pub. Instruc-			Penn., State Livestock Sani-		
tion . . . . .	5		tary Bd. . . . .	1	15
Italy, Min. di Grazia e Gius-			Phayre, John F. . . . .	2	
tizia . . . . .	2		Prince Edward Island, Legis.		
Joline, Adrian H. . . . .		2	Library . . . . .	16	49
Kansas St. Hist. Soc. . . . .	5	7	Queensland, Legis. Council . .	4	
Ky., Dept. of Education . . . .	2	18	Raatz, Paul . . . . .	5	9
Ky., St. Bd. of Control for			Railway Age Gazette . . . . .	46	1
Charitable Inst. . . . .	2	1	R. I., St. Returning Bd. . . .		4
Louisville, Ky., The Comp-			R. I., St. Sealer of Weights		
troller . . . . .	5		and Measures . . . . .		6
Louisiana R.R. Commission . .	3		Ryan, Thomas F. . . . .	131	
Luxembourg, Belgium, The			St. Louis, Mo., City Clerk . .	12	
Governor . . . . .		9	Shuebruk, Mrs. R. . . . .	43	
Marford, Miss M. L. . . . .	32		Smillie, Jas. D., Estate of (42		
Maryland Asylum and Train-			etchings). . . . .		
ing School for Feeble Minded		6	Society for the Prevention of		
Md. School for Boys . . . . .		8	Crime . . . . .		20
Md. St. Dept. of Education . .	5	5	South Carolina, Dept. of Educ.	3	4
Mass., Attorney Gen. . . . .	3		Turkey, American Consul . . .	18	
Mass. Comm. for the Blind . .	2	19	U. S., Army Engineer School.	2	32

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JULY 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 7

REPORT FOR JUNE . . . . .	411-414
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. PART II. . . . .	415-452
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	453-459
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE . . . . .	460

NEW YORK

1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSLAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th Street, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE, 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND, 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON, 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE, 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

JULY, 1910.

No. 7.

### REPORT FOR JUNE.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of June there were received at the Library, by purchase, 2,687 volumes and 697 pamphlets; by gift, 3,467 volumes and 7,530 pamphlets; and by exchange, 187 volumes and 2,708 pamphlets, making a total of 6,341 volumes and 10,935 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,541 volumes and 2,082 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 5,681, and of slips for the copying machine 4,158; from the latter were received 23,049 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,164	11,214	2,491	13,705	16,869
No. of readers. ....	1,410	11,214	2,491	13,705	15,115
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	951	8,940	2,212	11,152	12,103
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,006	35,200	6,098	41,298	46,304
Daily average of readers.....	54	431	96	527	581



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	10,070	3,801	197	2,097	2,097	553
East Broadway, 192 .....	34,716	7,810	717	6,002	8,850	532
Rivington Street, 61.....	17,843	6,713	346	9,257	13,557	838
East Houston Street, 388.....	26,391	4,698	513	4,392	9,136	397
Le Roy Street, 66.....	11,498	3,860	326	2,380	5,431	1,024
Bond Street, 49.....	6,900	1,955	119	1,908	3,616	274
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	15,074	489	203	2,704	2,940	503
10th Street, 331 East.....	18,806	5,339	281	4,490	4,650	300
13th Street, 251 West.....	8,182	2,318	142			152
23d Street, 228 East.....	9,597	2,071	165	3,409	4,814	103
23d Street, 209 West.....	10,749	3,618	164			185
36th Street, 303 East.....	8,365	1,184	116	922	1,250	130
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,405		57			53
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,139	1,031	199			100
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,581	957	67	487	1,082	191
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	11,038	3,832	224	692	692	57
58th Street, 121 East.....	13,366	1,729	204	2,956	2,956	351
67th Street, 328 East.....	10,509	1,263	114	781	1,843	162
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	11,072	569	164	2,944	3,629	356
Travelling Libraries.....	123,646					461
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	11,651	3,547	146	1,243	1,591	334
79th Street, 222 East.....	19,054	3,289	261	1,781	3,561	888
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,392	2,532	174	1,683	1,866	240
Blind Library .....	1,260		13			
96th Street, 112 East.....	19,720	1,661	239	2,279	3,674	217
100th Street, 206 West.....	14,554	2,740	206	1,320	1,504	317
110th Street, 174 East.....	19,509	4,134	455	1,457	1,457	295
115th Street, 201 West.....	17,130	3,879	266	1,271	1,483	224
124th Street, 9 West.....	16,465	3,390	293	2,064	2,219	291
125th Street, 224 East.....	7,911	1,426	133	678	733	95
135th Street, 103 West.....	14,784	1,596	191	1,354	2,115	251
145th Street, 503 West.....	16,187	427	239	2,506	3,563	139
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	8,405	948	137			149
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	15,371	2,022	245	2,277	4,096	299
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,233	1,422	31			21
169th Street, 610 East .....	17,407	1,244	309	1,786	2,452	102
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	18,119	1,204	259	1,739	3,671	201
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,228	1,863	30			35
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,679	1,395	61	1,244	1,553	66
Port Richmond.....	5,130	1,332	32	447	1,047	48
Stapleton.....	5,664	1,601	45	1,605	2,727	129
Tottenville.....	3,076	844	25			52
TOTALS.....	625,876	95,733	8,108	72,155	105,855	11,115

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: W. F. Beers, thirty-one volumes and one pamphlet, including Abbott's New York digest, law reports, statutes, etc.; Dr. David Blaustein, a collection, mainly Judaica, consisting of 588 volumes, 3,300 pamphlets, 38 photographs, and 15 files of correspondence; British Museum, eight volumes, including the "Catalogue of manuscript music in the British Museum," by Augustus Hughes-Hughes, "Catalogue of the ivory carvings of the Christian era with examples of Mohammedan art and carvings in bone in the Department of British and Mediæval antiquities and ethnography," by O. M. Dalton, 1909, "Texts relating to St. Mena of Egypt and Canons in Nicaea in a Nubian dialect," by E. A. Wallis-Budge, 1909, "Catalogue of the Tamil books in the Library," by L. D. Barnett, the reduced facsimile of the Codex Alexandrinus, New Testament and Clementine epistles, 1909, supplementary catalogue of Hindustani books acquired during 1889-1908, by J. F. Blumhardt; George D. Carter, 495 volumes, 1,522 pamphlets and two bundles of magazines, chiefly reports of colleges, churches, with many fraternity publications; the Danish Ministry of Justice, the "Ministerialtidende for K  nigeriget Danmark," 1904-1908, and the "Lovtidende" (law reports), 1904-1908; Theodore L. De Vinne, his "Notable printers of Italy during the 15th century, illustrated with facsimiles from early editions and with remarks on early and recent printing," New York, 1910; Miss Adelaide R. Hasse, thirty-four volumes and six pamphlets, first editions of works of Algernon Charles Swinburne\*; Mrs. S. V. V. Huntington and Mrs. C. H. Knox, 572 volumes and 105 pamphlets, relating to theology, philosophy, etc.; the Forest Department of India, Reviews of forest administration in British India during the period 1878 to 1907/8, etc.; Long Island Historical Society, 195 volumes of periodicals, many of which will be useful in filling gaps in the Library's files; the Consejo Superior de Salubridad of Mexico, eight volumes and fourteen pamphlets, publications of the department; the Museo Nacional de Mexico, five volumes and three pamphlets, including "Porfirio Diaz, sus padres, ni  ez y juventud," by Genaro Garcia, 1906, "Arte de la lengua mexicana con la declaracion de los adverbios," etc., by el padre Horacio Caro  hi, "Vocabulario castellano-zapoteco," 1893, "Historia de Tlaxcala," by Diego Mu  oz Camargo, 1892, "Sumaria relaci  n de las cosas de la Nueva Espa  a," Baltasar Dorantes de Carranza, 1902, "Estudios gramaticales del idioma Nahuatl escritos en Franc  s por Remi Simeon y traducidos por el Lic. C. A. Robelo," 1902, "Arte mexicano," by el padre Fr. Diego de Galdo Guzman, 1890; the State Library of Rhode Island, thirty-three volumes and four pamphlets, Rhode Island state documents; Schweizerisches Landesmuseum in Zurich, six volumes and six pamphlets, reports and other publications of the museum; the Spanish National Library, "Bibliograf  a Madrile  a,    descripci  n de las obras impresas in Madrid (Siglo XVI)," by D. Crist  bal Perez Pastor, Madrid, 1891, and "Monograf  a sobre los Refranes adagios y proverbios Castellanos y las obras    fragmentos que expresamente tratan de ellos en nuestra lengua," by D. Jos   Maria Sbarbi, Madrid, 1891; and from the Venezuelan Ministerio de Hacienda, sixteen volumes and one pamphlet, "memorias" and other official papers issued by the department.

\* See the list printed below, page 454.



At the LENOX branch the exhibit of political cartoons relating to the American Revolution consisting of some 250 prints mainly loaned by Mr. R. T. Haines Halsey, was continued during the month.

At the ASTOR branch the display of American book-plates was continued and there was added a number of plates from "Die Zierform" and from "Neue Monogramme."

During July the National board of the Young Woman's Christian Associations will conduct at the HUDSON PARK and HAMILTON FISH PARK branches evening classes for teaching English to foreign-born girls and women. The enrollment at present is about twenty. If the work meets the expectations of its projectors similar classes will be started at other branches in the near future.

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

## PART II.

### Grant family.

**Grant** (Charles), *Vicomte DE VAUX*. Mémoires, historiques, généalogiques, politiques, militaires... de la maison de Grant. [Londres] 1796. port. 8°. **ARZ**

### Granville family.

**Granville** (Roger). The history of the Granville family. Traced back to Rollo, First Duke of Normandy. With pedigrees, etc. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1895. vi, 1 l., 489 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 19 port. 4°. **†ARZ**

### Gray family.

**Gray** (Peter). Skibo; its lairds and history... *Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier*, 1906. 118 p. illus. 12°. **ARX**

### Grazebrook family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Grazebrook. *London: Privately prtd.*, 1878. 2 p.l., 37 p., 2 facsim., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**  
Repr.: *Miscellanea genealogica et heraldica*, pt. 1.

### Greene family.

**Greene** (John Joseph). Pedigree of the family of Greene... as registered in the Office of Arms, Dublin Castle. Also the unregistered pedigrees of Greene, formerly of Garryduff... and of Colonel Wm. Sheppey Greene. Compiled by Lieut.-Col. J. J. Greene. To which is added also the pedigree of... Greene, of Green's Norton... [London] *Privately prtd.*, 1899. 5 p.l., 56 p., 1 l., 3 p., 1 l., 3 p., 1 l., 5 p., 45 pl., 4 port. 4°. **†ARZ**  
No. 106 of 150 cops. prtd.

**Greene** of Greenville. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 3, pp. 452-456, 488-494. *London*, 1900.)

**Halstead** (Robert), *pseud.* of HENRY MORDAUNT, 2. *earl of PETERBOROUGH*. Succinct genealogical proofs of the house of Greene that were Lords of Drayton. 1685. Photographic facsimile from the original volume, with introduction by Francis Vinton Greene. Printed for private distribution. [*New York*] 1896. (6) x, (4) 151-227 (8) p., 6 pl. illus. f°. **††ARZ**

### Greenhill family.

**Grazebrook** (George). A heraldic and physiological curiosity. Thirty-nine children of one

father and one mother... amply proved. *London: M. Hughes & Clarke* [18-?] 7 p. 8°. **ARZ p. Box**

### Gresley family.

**Madan** (Falconer). The Gresleys of Drakehowe. An account of the family, and notes of its connexions by marriage and descent from the Norman conquest to the present day. With appendices, pedigrees and illustrations. Compiled by F. Madan. *Oxford: printed for subscribers, by H. Hart*, 1899. xi (1), 333 (1) p., 1 l., 1 plan, 3 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

### Griffiths family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London*] *Printed for private circulation*, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. **†ARZ**

**Griffiths** (W. A.) The Griffiths of Tredewen. (Collec. hist. & archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 28, pp. 260-261; v. 35, pp. 161-172, 271-277. *Oswestry*, 1894-1909. 8°.) **CO**

### Gurney family.

**Gurney** (Daniel). The record of the House of Gournay. Compiled from original documents by D. Gurney. *London: Prtd. by J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1845-58. 6 v. 8°. **ARZ**

### Haddock family.

**Thompson** (Edward Maunde). Correspondence of the family of Haddock. 1657-1719. Edited by Edward Maunde Thompson. [*London*] *Camden Soc.*, 1881. viii, 58 p., 1 table. 8°. (Camden Society. v. 31. Camden miscellany. v. 8.) **CA**

### Haddon family.

**Carrington** (W. A.) On the family and record history of Haddon. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* n. s. v. 6, pp. 140-158. *London*, 1900.)

### Haig family.

**Russell** (John). The Haigs of Bemersyde. A family history. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1881. xiv, 1 l., 496 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 8°. **ARZ**



## Haines family.

**Haines** (Charles Reginald). A complete memoir of Richard Haines (1633-1685), a forgotten Sussex worthy, with a full account of his ancestry and posterity... [London: *Harrison & Sons*, 1899.] xvi, 156 p., 3 fac-sim., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 port. 8°

ARZ

## Haldane family.

**Rogers** (Charles). Four Perthshire families: Roger, Playfair, Constable, and Haldane of Barmony. *Edinburgh: Privately printed by T. & A. Constable*, 1887. vi, 1 l., 137 p. 8°

ARX

One of 125 copies printed.

## Halhead family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray and Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [London] printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4.

†ARZ

## Haliburton family.

**Scott** (Sir Walter). Memorials of the Haliburtons. *Edinburgh: Printed by James Ballantyne & Co.*, 1824. 78 p. 8°

ARZ

## Hall family.

**Marshall** (George William). Notes on the surname of Hall: collected by G. W. Marshall. *Exeter: William Pollard & Co.*, 1887. 2 p.l., 45 (1) p. 8°

ARZ

## Halle family.

**Duke** (Edward). Prolusiones historię; or, Essays illustrative of the Halle of "John Halle," citizen and merchant of Salisbury, in the reign of Henry VI and Edward IV. *Salisbury*, 1837. 8°

ARZ

## Hamilton family.

**Anderson** (John). Historical and genealogical memoirs of the house of Hamilton; with genealogical memoirs of the several branches of the family... *Edinburgh: J. Anderson, jun.*, 1825. 1 p.l., 412 p., 2 l., 1 pl. sq. f°

ARZ

**Bain** (Joseph). The Hamilton family and its cadets. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 73-75. *London*, 1899.)

**Birnie** (John). Account of the families of Birnie and Hamilton of Broomhill, by J. Birnie, Esq. Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull... *Edinburgh: Printed for private distribution*, 1838. 2 p.l., (1) vi-xix, 82 p. illus. 4°

ARZ

**Douglas** of Douglas (1. baron), A. J. E. DOUGLAS vs. HAMILTON (7. duke), J. G. HAMILTON. The Douglas cause. Edited by A. F. Steuart, advocate. *Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co.*, 1909. 247 p., 1 fac-sim., 2 pl., 16 port. 8° (Scottish trials.)

CK

— A summary of the speeches, arguments, and determinations of the Rt. Hon. the lords of Council and Session in Scotland, upon that... cause wherein... the Duke of Hamilton and others were plaintiffs, and A. Douglas... defendant. With an introductory preface... by a barrister at law. *London: J. Almon*, 1767. 2 p.l., 391 p. 8°

ARZ

**Fraser** (William), editor. The manuscripts of the Duke of Hamilton, K.T. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers.*, 1887. 2 p.l., 261 p. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com. 11. report, appendix, pt. vi.)

Contains charters relating to the Hamilton family, especially pp. 1-59, 202-226.

**Genealogical** tables of the House of Hamilton. Manuscript. *Dublin*, 18—? 201 p. f°

††ARZ

**Hamilton** (7. duke), JAMES GEORGE HAMILTON. Archibald James Edward Stewart, alias Douglas, under the assumed character of son of the deceased Lady Jane Douglas, appellant... George James Duke of Hamilton and Brandon, Marquis of Douglas, &c., and Lord Douglas Hamilton, and their guardians, Sir Hew Dalrymple, &c., respondents. Case of the respondents, the Duke of Hamilton, &c. [Edinburgh? 1768?] 2 p.l., 119, iii p. f°

††ARZ

**Hamilton** (John). De Bellamonte and Hamilton. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 532-536. *London*, 1899.)

**Hamilton** (The) pedigree. (In: James Hamilton, 1. viscount CLANEBOYE. The Hamilton manuscripts. *Belfast* [1867]. sq. 8°)

CT

**Harwood** (H. W. Forsyth). The genealogy of the family of Hamilton of Ypres in Flanders, and afterwards of London. (Geneal. n. s. v. 14, pp. 264-271. *Exeter*, 1898. 8°)

**Reilly** (Emily Georgiana Susanna). Historical anecdotes of the families of the Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons, and Jocelyns, arranged as an elucidation of the genealogical chart at Tollymore Park. Compiled by E. G. S. Reilly, 1835. Revised in 1839. [Newry: Privately printed by J. Henderson, 1839.] 3 p.l., 158 p., 1 l., 3 tab. 4°

†ARF

## Hanmer family.

**Hanmer** (1. baron), JOHN HANMER. A memorial of the parish and family of Hanmer in Flintshire out of the thirteenth into the nineteenth century. *London: Chiswick Press*, 1876. viii, 300 p., 1 pl. 8°

ARZ

## Hardinge family.

**Briggs** (John Joseph). The history of Melbourne, in the county of Derby. Including biographical notices of the Coke, Melbourne and Hardinge families. *Derby: Bemrose & Son* [18—?] 8 p.l., (1) 10-205 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°

CO

## Hards family.

**Hall** (Hamilton). The Hards family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 421-423. *London*, 1897. 4°)

## Hardwick family.

**Yeatman** (J. P.) Some observations upon the law of ancient mesne, with suggestions as to the origin of the families of Brewer, Brito, Hardwick, and Cavendish... *Sheffield: Leader & Sons*, 1884. 73 p. 8°

ARD

## Harris family.

**Fisher** (G. W.) Sir Thomas Harris of Boreatton, Shropshire, and his family. (Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. Ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 77-92. *Shrewsbury*, 1898. 8°)

*Harris family, cont'd.*

**Foster** (Joseph). A narrative of the descendants of Samuel Harris of Fordingbridge, Hants, together with notices of the families of Masterman of London and Sheppard of Essex. *London: privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1878.* v, 31 f., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Malmesbury** (5. earl), JAMES EDWARD HARRIS. Some anecdotes of the Harris family. 10 ports. (Ancestor. no. 1, April 1902, pp. 1-27. *London, 1902.*)

Harrison family.

**Cripps** (Wilfred Joseph). Pedigree of the family of Harrison, with notices of several members of the family. Edited by W. J. Cripps. Privately printed. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1881.* 20 p. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray and Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London: printed for private circulation, 1871.* 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARZ**]

**L.** (G. D.) The family of John Harrison, the Leeds benefactor. (Thoresby Soc. Publications: Miscellanea. v. 15, pt. 2 (1905), pp. 48-55.) *Leeds, 1905.*

Hartigan family.

**Royal** descent of Hartigan. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 678-679. *London, 1898.* 4°.)

Hartpole family.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Notes on the district of Irry, Coolbanagher Castle, and the Hartpoles. 1 chart. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 297-311. *Dublin, 1904.*)

Harvey family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London: Printed for private circulation, 1890.* 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. **†ARZ**]

**Harvey** (William J.) Genealogy of the family of Harvey, of Folkestone, Co. Kent; London; Hackney and Twickenham, Co. Middlesex...etc. Compiled from original sources, with notes, by W. J. Harvey. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1889.* 18 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

Harward family.

**Harward** (T. N.) Hereward; the Saxon patriot: a history of his life and character, with a record of his ancestors and descendants, A.D. 445 to A.D. 1896. *London: E. Stock, 1896.* viii, 1 l., 127 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Hastings family.

**Bell** (H. N.) Huntington peerage, to which is prefixed a history of the illustrious house of Hastings. *London, 1820.* 4°. **ARZ**

**Clark** (George T.) The rise and race of Hastings. (Archæol. Jour. v. 26, pp. 12-19, 121-136, 236-257. *London, 1869.*)

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with

them. [*London: Printed for private circulation, 1890.* 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. **†ARZ**]

Hawardes family.

**Baildon** (William Paley). The Hawardes of Tandridge, Co. Surrey. *London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1894.* 38 p. 8°. **ARZ**

Hawkins family.

**Hawkins** (Mary Wise Savery). Plymouth Armada heroes: the Hawkins family. With original portraits, coats of arms, and other illustrations. . . *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son, 1888.* viii, 2 l., 189 p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 8 pl., 9 port., 1 tab. illus. 4°. **ARZ**

Hawtrey family.

**Hawtrey** (Florence Molesworth). The history of the Hawtrey family. With...portraits. *London: G. Allen, 1903.* 2 v. 8°. **ARZ**

Hay family.

**Hay** (Richard Augustin). Genealogie of the Hayes of Tweeddale. *Edinburgh: Thomas G. Stevenson, 1835.* 2 p.l., xvi, 127 (1) p. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

**Paton** (Henry), editor. The manuscripts of Robert Mordaunt Hay, Esq., of Duns Castle, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 5, pp. 1-71. *Hereford, 1909.* 8°.)

"The manuscripts... have reference rather to lands which were once in the possession of the family, than to those which now form the estate."

Haydon family.

**Rogers** (W. H. H.) Haydon, of Woodbury and Ottery St. Mary, etc., Devon. [An old Devonshire family whose ancestry leads back to the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.] 2 pl. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 1, pp. 225-240. *Exeter, 1901.*)

Hearsey family.

**Pearse** (Hugh). The Hearseys. Five generations of an Anglo-Indian family. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1905.* xi, 410 p., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ**

Heath family.

**Drake** (Sir William Richard). Heathiana: notes genealogical and biographical of the family of Heath, especially of the descendants of Benjamin Heath, D.C.L., of Exeter. With [appendix]. *London: Privately printed, 1881.* 4 p.l., (1) 6-27, xxi p., 2 fac-sim., 1 pl., 10 port. 4°. **†ARZ**

Heathcote family.

**Heathcote** (E. D.) An account of some of the families bearing the name of Heathcote which have descended out of the county of Derby. *Winchester: Warren & Son, 1899.* xiv, 1 l., 273 p., 1 l., 11 pl., 14 port., 1 tab. sq. 4°. **ARZ**

Henham family.

**King** (William Louis). A genealogical record of the families of King and Henham, in the county of Kent. Compiled and collected by W. L. King. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1899.* 39 (1) p., 3 pl. sq. f°. **†ARZ**

One of 40 copies privately printed.



## Henry family.

**Henry** (The) family in Kildare. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 386-388. *Dublin*, 1902.)

## Hepburn family.

**Boyle** (Robert). Hepburn of Aulhamstocks. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 412-416. *London*, 1897. 4°.)

## Hereford family.

**Herford** (A. F.) The Hereford family of Plymouth. (Ancestor. 1903, Oct. no. 7, pp. 71-74. *London*, 1903.)

## Hereford (Earls of).

**Planché** (J. R.) The genealogy and armorial bearings of the earls of Hereford. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 179-191. *London*, 1871.)

## Hertford (Earls of).

**Clark** (G. T.) The earls of Gloucester and Hertford. (Archæol. Jour. v. 36, pp. 117-144. *London*, 1879.)

## Hesketh family.

**Genealogye** (The) of the worshipful and auncient familie of the Heskaythe's of Ruffourd in Lancashire; with the Hesketh pedigrees. *London*, 1869. illus. pl. 4°. **ARF p. v. 1**

**Proctor** (W. G.) The manor of Rufford and the ancient family of the Heskeths. 1 map, 5 pl. (Hist. Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. Transac. v. 59 (n. s. v. 23), pp. 93-118. *Liverpool*, 1908. 8°.)

## Hewetson family.

**Hewetson** (John). The Hewetsons of the County Kilkenny. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 19 (v. 39), pp. 369-392. *Dublin*, 1909. 4°.) **CSB**

## Hicks family.

**Ruigny** and Raineval (de). The family of Hicks. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 449-453. *London*, 1902.)

## Hirst family.

**Sotheran** (Charles). Lineages of Hirst, Maynard, and Shirt, compiled by C. Sotheran, of Hulme, Manchester, and reprinted from Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, v. ii, pp. cclvii-cclviii. [*London*, 1876.] broadside. f°. **†ARF**

## Holte family.

**Davidson** (Alfred). A history of the Holtes of Aston, Baronets; with a description of the family mansion, Aston Hall, Warwickshire. With illustrations from drawings by Allen E. Everitt. *Birmingham*: E. Everitt, 1854. 76 p., 4 pl., 1 port. sq. f°. **†ARZ**

## Home family.

**Fraser** (Sir William), *editor*. First report on the Marchmont muniments of the family of Polwarth, Lords Polwarth, and Earls of Marchmont, in the possession of Sir Hugh Hume Campbell, baronet, of Marchmont, at Marchmont House, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report. appendix, pt. 3, pp. 56-173. *London*, 1893. 8°.)

The principal portions of genealogical interest are the following: Ancient charters and other writs chiefly relating to the

lands and families of Polwarth and Home, 1343-1568, pp. 62-71. Papers relating to the nunnery of Northberwick, 1523-1547, pp. 71-73. Miscellaneous writs of the Homes of Polwarth, etc., 1427-1700, pp. 73-82. Papers relating to the Berwickshire families of Spens, Wolff and Trotter, 1514-1600, pp. 82-85. Discharges and other writs by abbots and commendators and other ecclesiastics shortly before and after the Reformation, 1524-1643, pp. 86-93. Miscellaneous records, journals, heraldic manuscripts, and other writs relating to the Homes of Polwarth, pp. 94-101.

— The manuscripts of the Duke of Athole, K.T., and of the Earl of Home. *London*: Eyre & Spottiswoode, *prtrs.*, 1891. 2 p.l., 233 p. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com., 12. report, appendix; pt. viii.) **C**

The manuscripts of the Home family reported on, comprise 1. Documents, more or less of a personal nature relating to the principal members of the family of Home. 2. Old charters and other documents still in the charter chest at Hirsell relating to lands formerly possessed by the Home family.

**Great Britain**.—*House of Lords*. Case of Alexander Home...claiming the titles, honours, and dignities of Earl of Marchmont, Viscount of Blazonberry, Lord Polwart of Polwart, Redbraes and Greenlaw...1822. *London*: H. Riddell [1822]. 17 p., 1 tab. f°. **†ARZ**

**Home** (David Milne). Report on the manuscripts of Colonel D. M. Home, of Wedderburn Castle, N. B. *London*: Mackie & Co., *ltd.*, *prtrs.*, 1902. 1 p.l., 329 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission.) **CR**

"The muniments of the family of Home of Wedderburn relate to lands in almost every part of Berwickshire."

**Warrender** (M.) Marchmont and the Humes of Polwarth. By one of their descendants. *Edinburgh*: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1894. xii, (2) 193 p., 11 pl. illus. 4°. **ARZ**

## Horne family.

**Horne** (J. Fletcher). The Hornes of Mexborough. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 19, pp. 417-434. *Leeds*, 1907.)

## Hoton family.

**Taylor** (Henry). On some early deeds relating to the families of Hoton of Hooton, and Stanley of Storeton and Hooton. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for the Co. & City of Chester & North Wales. v. 6, pp. 167-200. *Chester*, 1899. 8°.)

## Houblon family.

**Houblon** (Lady Alice Archer). The Houblon family. Its story and times. *London*: A. Constable & Co., 1907. 2 v. 8°. **ARZ**

## Houlton family.

**Boucher** (R.) Genealogical notes on the Houlton family. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. v. 6, pp. 83-85, 110-113, 167-170, 211-213. *Devizes*, 1908. 8°.)

## Hovenden family.

**Hovenden** (Robert). Lineage of the family of Hovenden. Irish branch. *London*, 1892. 2 p.l., 16, 8 p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Howard family.

**Arms** (The) of Mowbray and Howard. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 396-403, 438-443. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Brenan** (Gerald), and E. P. STATHAM. The house of Howard. *London*: Hutchinson & Co., 1907. 2 v. 8°. **CG**

*Howard family, cont'd.*

**Causton** (Henry Kent Staple). The Howard papers: with a biographical pedigree and criticism [founded on the manuscripts of Walter Howard]. *London: H. K. Causton & Son* [1862]. xvi, 13-690 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°. **ARZ**

**Harward** (T. N.) Hereward; the Saxon patriot: a history of his life and character, with a record of his ancestors and descendants, A.D. 445 to A.D. 1896. *London: E. Stock*, 1896. viii, 1 l., 127 p. 4°. **ARZ**

**Howard** (W.) The mysterious heir; or, Who is Mr. W. H.? An interesting question, addressed to... the Duke of Norfolk. Whereunto is added, an analysis of the genealogical history of the family of Howard... 2. ed. *London: H. K. Causton*, 1815. 54 p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Tierney** (Mark Aloysius). The history and antiquities of the castle and town of Arundel; including the biography of its earls, from the Conquest to the present time. *London: G. & W. Nicol*, 1834. 2 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The early genealogical history of the house of Arundel, being an account of the origin of the families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, from the time of the conquest of Normandy by Rollo the Great... *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. xii, 1 l., 406, 4 p., 14 facsim., 3 pl. f°. **ARZ**

*Huddleston family.*

**Gillow** (Joseph). The Huddleston obituaries. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 123-132. *London*, 1905.)

*Hume family.*

*See* Home family.

*Humfrey family.*

**Rylands** (J. Paul). A manuscript account of the family of Humfrey, of Donard, Co. Wicklow. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 396-400. *London*, 1897. 4°.)

*Hungerford family.*

**Radnor** (5. earl), WILLIAM PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE. The manuscripts of the Earl of Radnor, at Longford Castle, Salisbury. [Being deeds relating to the Hungerfords and their possessions.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, append., pt. 10, pp. 161-172. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **C**

*Hunnings family.*

**Foster** (W. E.) Pedigree of the families of Newcomen and Hunnings, of co. Lincoln. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 164-169. *Exeter*, 1903.)

*Hunt family.*

**Master** (George Streynsham). Notices of the family of Hunt, of Lyndon, Co. Rutland; Stoke Daubeney and Wadenhoe, Co. Northampton; Longnor and Boreatton, Co. Salop; and Lanhydrock, Co. Cornwall. [*London*] Printed for private circulation by Mitchell & Hughes, 1880. 2 p.l., 36 p. 4°.

One of thirty copies printed.

*Hutcheson family.*

**Hill** (William H.) History of the hospital and school in Glasgow founded by George and Thomas

Hutcheson of Lambhill, A. D. 1639-41: with notices of the founders and of their family, properties and affairs. Published by instruction of the preceptor and patrons of the Royal Incorporation of Hutchesons' Hospital. [*Glasgow: R. Anderson, prtr.*, 1881.] xiii, 1 l., 326 p., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 4 pl., 2 port., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 150 cop.

*Hutton family.*

**Ducarel** (And. Coltee). Memoirs of the Hutton family. (In: Matthew Hutton. Correspondence. *London*, 1843. 8°. pp. 1-49. Surtees Soc. Public. v. 17.) **CA**

**Jewitt** (Llewellynn). The life of William Hutton, and the history of the Hutton family, edited from the original manuscripts... *London: F. Warne & Co.*, 1872. xii, 464 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°. (Chandos library.) **AN**

**Watson** (George). The Burdetts of Bramcote and the Huttons of Penrith. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 269-271. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

*Hyde family.*

**Notes** on the Hyde family of Aldbury. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 257-262. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1898. 8°.)

*Innes family.*

**Forbes** (Duncan). Ane account of the familie of Innes. Compiled by D. Forbes of Culloden, 1698. With an appendix of charters and notes. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Aberdeen: printed for the Spalding Club*, 1864. 7 p.l., (1) vi-ix, 286 p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 4°. **ARZ**

*Ireland family.*

**Irvine** (Wm. Fergusson). The origin of the Irelands of Hale. (Historic Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. 1900. v. 52 (n. s. v. 16), pp. 13,-146. *Liverpool*, 1902.)

*Irving family.*

**Erving**, Irving. General search in the records and collections of the College of Arms for Irving, Erving, etc. (N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Rec. v. 31, pp. 43-50. *New York*, 1900.)

**Irving** (John Beaufin). The Irvings, Irwins, Irvines, or Erinveines; or any other spelling of the name: an old Scots Border clan. By its present chieftain, John Beaufin Irving of Bonshaw. *Aberdeen: For the author by the Rosemount Press*, 1907. x, 1 l., 295 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 68 pl., 22 port., 7 tab. f°. **ARZ**

*Jephson family.*

**Fitzgerald** (Charlotte Julia). History of the Jephson family. A copy from an old ms., written by an old follower in 1786... [*Bath: J. Davies*] 1870. 22 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARZ**

*Jervoise family.*

**Jervoise** (F. H. T.) The Jervoises of Herriard and Britford. 2 pl., 6 port. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 3, pp. 1-13. *London*, 1902.)

*Jocelyn family.*

**Reilly** (Emily Georgiana Susanna). Historical anecdotes of the families of the Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons, and Jocelyns, arranged as



an elucidation of the genealogical chart at Tollymore Park. Compiled by E. G. S. Reilly, in 1835. Revised in 1839. [*Newry: Privately printed by J. Henderson, 1839.*] 3 p.l., 158 p., 1 l., 3 tab. 4°.

†ARF

#### Johnson family.

**Colby** (Frederic Thomas). Pedigrees of five Devonshire families, Colby, Coplestone, Reynolds, Palmer and Johnson. Compiled by F. T. Colby. *Exeter: W. Pollard, 1884.* 1 p.l., 40 p., 1 tab. 4°.

†ARX

— — Additions and corrections. [*Exeter: W. Pollard, 1884.*] 4 p., 1 tab. 4°.

†ARX

#### Johnstone family.

**Great Britain.**—*House of Lords.* Case of Sir Frederick George Johnstone...claiming the titles, honors, and dignities of Marquess of Annandale, Earl of Annandale and Hartfell, Viscount Annan, and Lord Johnstone of Lockwood, Lockmaben, Moffatdale, and Evandale...June, 1834. *London: C. Baldwin [1834].* 38 p., 3 l. f°.

†ARZ

— — Additional case... 1838. 83 p. f°.

**Johnstone** (C. L.) History of the Johnstones 1191–1909, with descriptions of Border life. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd. [pref. 1909].* xv (1), 2 l., 396 p., 2 maps, 12 pl., 5 port., 8 tab. 4°.

One of 150 copies printed.

**Johnstone** (J. J. H.) The manuscripts of J. J. H. Johnstone, of Annandale. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, privs., 1897.* 2 p.l., 235 p. 8°.

(Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth rpt., append., pt. 9.)

pp. 9–44 contain charters and other writs and miscellaneous papers relating to the Borders, 1408–1701.

#### Joinville family.

**Watson** (G. W.) The families of Lacy, Geneva, Joinville and La Marche. (Geneal. v. 21, pp. 1–16, 73–82, 163–172, 234–243. *Exeter, 1904–05.*)

#### Jolliffe family.

**Jolliffe** (Hylton George H.) The Jolliffes of Staffordshire and their descendants, down to the year 1835. Compiled from family papers and other sources. *London: Privately printed by Hazell, Watson, & Viney, Ltd., 1892.* pl. 4°.

†ARZ

#### Jolly family.

**Jollie** (Thomas). The note book of Thomas Jolly, A.D. 1671–93. Extracts from the church book of Altham and Wymondhouses, A.D. 1649–1725. And an account of the Jolly family of Standish, Gorton and Altham. Edited by H. Fishwick. [*Manchester: Chetham Society, 1894.*] 4, 2 p.l., vii, xxxii, 161, 3 (1) pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 4°.

CA

#### Josselyn family.

**Josselyn** ( ). Hawkwood-Josselyn pedigree (1394 to 1899). (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 103–104. *London, 1899.*)

**Josselyn** of Horkesley, Essex, a branch of the family of Josselyn, now Jocelyn, of Hyde Hall, in Sawbridgeworth, Herts, now represented by the earl of Roden. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 105–106. *London, 1899.*)

#### Jowitt family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London: printed for private circulation, 1871.*] 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°.

†ARZ

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London: Printed for private circulation, 1890.*] 2 p.l., pp. 167–187 (1). 2. ed. f°.

†ARZ

#### Keir family.

**Molliet** (Amelia). Sketch of the life of James Keir...with a selection from his correspondence. Printed for private circulation. [Edited by Alexander Blair.] *London: R. E. Taylor [pref. 1859].* 164 p. 8°.

ARZ

#### Keith family.

**Buchan** (Peter). An historical and authentic account of the ancient and noble family of Keith, earls marischal of Scotland... Also, a full... account of all the attainted Scottish noblemen who lost their titles and estates in 1715 and 1745... *Peterhead: Clark & Sangster, 1820.* xii, (1) 14–128 p. 12°.

ARZ

— — *Peterhead: Clark & Sangster, 1820.* xii, 13–156 p., 1 pl. nar. 12°.

ARZ

#### Kekewich family.

**Carter** (W. F.) The Kekewich family. illus., 1 pl. (Genealogist. v. 6, pp. 8–11; n. s. v. 26, pp. 8–15, 72–82. *Exeter, 1882–1909.* 8°.)

\*R

#### Kemble family.

**Fitzgerald** (P. H.) The Kembles; an account of the Kemble family. *London [1871].* 2 v. ports. 8°.

AN

#### Kemp family.

**Kemp** (Fredericka Hitchin), and others. A general history of the Kemp and Kempe families of Great Britain and her colonies. With arms, pedigrees, portraits... &c. by F. H. Kemp, assisted by B. W. Kemp and J. T. Kemp... *London: Leadenhall Press [1902].* 1 p.l., v, 61 (1), 1 l., 68, 1 l., 65, 1 l., 37, 1 l., 29 (1), 1 l., 29 (1) p., 12 l., 1 pl., 2 port., 12 tab. 4°.

†ARZ

#### Kennedy family.

**Pitcairn** (R.) Historical and genealogical account of the principal families of the name of Kennedy. From an original ms. With notes. *Edinburgh, 1830.* 4°.

ARZ

#### Kenrick family.

**Carter** (W. F.) Notes on Kenrick families. (Genealogist. v. 24, pp. 15–22, 96–103, 164–172, 244–249; v. 25, pp. 15–21, 120–125, 175–181, 215–223. *Exeter, 1907–09.* 8°.)

#### Kent (Earls of).

**Planché** (J. R.) Genealogical and heraldic notices of the earls of Kent. (Jour. Brit. Archaeol. Assoc. v. 9, pp. 361–375. *London, 1854.*)

#### Ker family.

**Fraser** (Sir William), editor. Report on the muniments of His Grace the Duke of Roxburghe,

at Floors Castle in the county of Roxburgh. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. iii, pp. 1-55. *London*, 1894. 8°.) **C**  
Consists principally of old charters of various lands belonging to the Ker family.

#### Kerr family.

**Kerr** (Robert Malcolm). Notices of the families of Kerr of Kerrisland and Monfode of that ilk. *n. p.*, 1881. 3 p.l., (1) 6-103 p., 1 l., 44 p., 8 pl. 12°. **ARZ**

#### Kildare (Earls of).

**Leinster** (4. duke), CHARLES WILLIAM FITZGERALD. The earls of Kildare and their ancestors: from 1057-1773. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co.*, 1858. viii, 330 p. 3. ed. 8°. **ARZ**

— — — Addenda. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co.*, 1862. 4 p.l., 401 p. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Killingworth family.

**Dendy** (F. W.). The Killingworths of Killingworth. (*Archæologia Æliana*, ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 10-32. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1906.)

#### Kimber family.

**Kimber** (S. A.). The descendants of Richard Kimber. A genealogical history of the descendants of Richard Kimber, of Grove, near Wantage, Berkshire, England. Containing the families in the United States from the settlements in Pennsylvania and New York, the families in England, and the descendants in Australia. *Boston: S. A. Kimber*, 1894. 76 p., 3 l., 11 port., 2 pl. 8°. **APV**

#### King family.

**Morrison** (George Austin), jr. The King family in England. (*N. Y. Geneal. & Biograph. Rec.* *New York*, 1900-'07. 8°. v. 31, pp. 8-12, 70-74, 135-139, 198-204; v. 36, pp. 222-227, 263-267; v. 38, pp. 213-217.) **\*R**

**King** (William Louis). A genealogical record of the families of King and Henham, in the county of Kent. Compiled and collected by W. L. King. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1899. 39 (1) p., 3 pl. sq. f°. **†ARZ**

One of the 40 copies privately printed.

**Patrick** (William). Mr. Wm. Patrick, writer to the Signet, to Mr. John Patrick. *n. l. p.* [*n. p.*, 18—?] 10 p. 8°. **ARZ** (King)

#### Kirkby family.

**C.** (W. O.) The Kirkbys of Kirkby Ireleth, a cavalier family. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 3, pp. 494-497, 531-533. *London*, 1900.)

#### Knight family.

**Knights** (The) of Chawton. 9 pl. (The Ancestor. no. 4, Jan., pp. 1-6. *London*, 1903.)

#### Knowles family.

**C.** (G. E.) Pedigree of Knowles of London, continued from the Heraldic Visitation of that city in 1634; such parts as are recorded therein being printed in italics. (*Geneal.* v. 18, pp. 225-230. *London*, 1902.)

#### Knox family.

**Rogers** (Charles). Genealogical memoirs of John Knox and of the family of Knox. . . . *London: The Grampian Club*, 1879. iv, 5-184 p., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ** (Knox)

#### Lacy family.

**Watson** (G. W.) The families of Lacy, Geneva, Joinville, and La Marche. (*Geneal.* v. 21, pp. 1-16, 73-82, 163-172, 234-243. *Exeter*, 1904-'05.)

#### La Marche family.

**Watson** (G. W.) The families of Lacy, Geneva, Joinville and La Marche. (*Geneal.* v. 21, pp. 1-16, 73-82, 163-172, 234-243. *Exeter*, 1904-'05.)

#### Lambe family.

**Guimaraens** (A. J. C.) Notes on the family of Lambe of Co. Durham. (*Genealogist.* v. 26, pp. 143-146. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) **\*R**

#### Lamont family.

**Lamont** (Norman). The family of Lamont. (*Genealogical Maga.* v. 2, pp. 349-352. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

#### Lane family.

**Lane** (Henry Murray). Lane of Bentley Hall (now of Kings Bromley manor), Co. Stafford. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 1, pp. 131-135, 201-207, 278-282, 347-351, 402-407, 458-462, 509-517. *London*, 1897-'98. 4°.)

#### Langdale family.

**Pedigree** (The) of the Langdale family. [*London: E. Couchman*, 187-?] 20 p., 1 pl., 4 port. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Langstaff family.

**Longstaff** (George Blundell). The Langstaffs of Teesdale and Weardale: materials for a history of a yeoman family gathered together by G. B. Longstaff. . . . *London: Mitchell, Hughes and Clarke*, 1906. xiv, 176, cccclxxix (1) p., 1 pl., 3 facsim. 8°. **†ARZ**

#### Lawe family.

**Denny** (H. L. L.) Lawe of Leixlip. (Co. Kildare *Archæol. Soc. Jour.* v. 6, pp. 230-239. *Dublin*, 1910. 8°.) **CS**

#### Lawrence family.

**Genealogical** notices of the Lawrence family. *n. p.: Privately print.*, 1867. 32 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Lawrence** (John). Genealogy of the family of John Lawrence, of Wisset, in Suffolk, Eng., and of Watertown and Groton, Mass. *Boston*, 1857. 2 insert. port. 8°. **APV**

— — — *Boston*, 1869. 8°.

#### Layton family.

**Cudworth** (Wm.) The Layton family of Rawdon. (*Bradford Antiquary.* n. s. pt. 7, 1902, pp. 142-151. *Bradford*, 1902.)

#### Leathley family.

**Baildon** (W. Paley). The family of Leathley or Lelay. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. v. 11, pp. 3-36. *Leeds*, 1904. 8°.)

#### Lee family.

**Mead** (Edward C.) Genealogical history of the Lee family of Virginia and Maryland, from A.D. 1300 to A.D. 1866, with notes. . . . edited by E. C. M. *New York: Richardson & Co.*, 1868. 114 p., 3 pl., 6 port. 8°. **APV**

**Suckling** (F. H.) Some notes on the Lee family of Lawshall, in the county of Suffolk. (*Geneal.* n. s. v. 23, pp. 137-143. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1907.)



## Leete family.

**Family** (The) of Leete: with special reference to the genealogy of Joseph Leete... Collected by the late Charles Bridger, and edited by J. Corbet Anderson. [London] Printed for private circulation, 1881. xxii, 113 p., 1 port., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ**

## Leicester (Earls of).

See Sidney family.

## Leigh family.

**Boughton-Leigh** (Bridgeman G. F. C. Ward). Memorials of a Warwickshire family; [containing the history of the Leigh and Boughton-Leigh families]. With prefatory note by Sir Hugh Gilzean-Reid... London: H. Frowde, 1906. xvi, 208 p., 16 pl., 3 port., 1 table. illus. 8°. **ARZ**

**Morley** (George). The Stoneleigh peerage case. A leaf of Warwickshire county lore. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 281-285, 331-335. London, 1900.)

## Lempriere family.

**Payne** (James Bertrand). A monograph of the house of Lempriere, recording, by tabular pedigrees, biographical notices, and other illustrative data, its history from A.D. 970 to 1862. London, 1862. 3 p.l., 30 p., 5 pl., 1 tab. f°. **†ARZ**

## Lennox (Dukedom of).

**Great Britain.—House of Lords.** Lennox peerage. Case of the Earl of Darnley claiming the title of Duke of Lennox, &c... 1830. [London] Lowless, Crosse & Batty [1830]. 23 p., 1 l., 1 tab. f°. **†ARZ**

## Lennox (Earldom of).

**Lennox** (Earldom of). Cartularium comitatus de Levenax. Ab initio seculi decimi tertii usque ad annum M.ccc.xcviii. Ad fidem apographi in bibliotheca facultatis juridicæ Edinensis servati cum aliis mss. collati. Edinburgi, 1833. xxiv, 1 l., 125 p. 4°. (The Maitland Club.) **†CP**

**Napier** (Mark). "The Lennox of Auld." An epistolary review of "The Lennox, by William Fraser." Edinburg: D. Douglas, 1880. 2 p.l., xii, 153 p., 4 pl. illus. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Leslie family.

**Leslie** (Charles). Historical records of the family of Leslie from 1067 to 1868-'9... Edinburg: Edmonston and Douglas, 1869. 3 v. 8°. **ARZ**

— Pedigree of the family of Leslie of Balquhain: extracted from the public records, family charters, deeds, and other authentic documents, from 1067 to 1861. Bakewell: Printed for private use, 1861. 2 p.l., 23 (1) p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Levinge family.

**Levinge** (Sir Richard George Augustus). Jottings for early history of the Levinge family. Pt. 1. Dublin: Prtd. for private circ., by Browne & Nolan, 1873. 2 p.l., (1) iv-v, 78 p. 8°. **ARZ**

— Jottings of the Levinge family. Set forth by Sir R. G. A. Levinge. Dublin: Prtd. for private circ. by Browne & Nolan, 1877. xi, 216 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Leyburn family.

**Yarker** (John). Genealogy of the surname Yarker: with the Leyburn, and several allied families; resident in the counties of Yorkshire, Dur-

ham, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, including all of the name in Cumberland, Canada, America, and Middlesex. (From the Conquest to the present time.) Privately printed. Manchester: A. M. Petty & Co., 1882. 1 p.l., 46 p., 2 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Lindsay family.

**Jervise** (A.) The history and traditions of the land of the Lindsays in Angus and Mearns with notices of Alyth and Meigle. To which is added an appendix containing extracts from an old rental-book of Edzell and Lethnot, notices of the ravages of the Marquis of Montrose in Forfarshire, and other interesting documents. Rewritten and corrected by J. Gammack. Edinburg: D. Douglas, 1882. xxvi, 1 l., 468 p., 9 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CR**

**Lindsay** (W. M. C.) Lives of the Lindsays; or, A memoir of the houses of Crawford and Balcarres. London, 1849. 3 v. 8°. **ARZ**

## Liron family.

**Wagner** (Henry). Pedigree of Liron. (Geneal. v. 21, pp. 50-51. Exeter, 1904.)

## Lloyd family.

**Lloyd** (Samuel). The Lloyds of Birmingham, with some account of the founding of Lloyds Bank. Birmingham: Cornish Bros., 1907. xvi, 246 p., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 9 pl., 11 port. 8°. **ARZ**

## Lockey family.

**Sage** (E. J.) Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Lockey. Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq. n. p. [187-?] 6 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Loudon family.

**Jonas** (Alfred C.) The Loudoun family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 453-458. London, 1897. 4°.)

## Lovell family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Lovell and Whiteford. n.l.-p. n. p. [188-?] 8 p., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Lowther family.

**Bewley** (Sir Edmund T.) Some notes on the Lowthers who held judicial office in Ireland in the seventeenth century. 1 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 1-28. Kendal, Eng., 1902.)

— — — Kendal: T. Wilson, 1902. 28 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARZ**

Repr.: Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Soc. Transactions, v. 2.—New Series.

**Parker** (F. H. M.) The marriage of Sir Hugh de Louthre and Margaret de Whale. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 151-154. Kendal, Eng., 1902.)

**Some** notes on the Lowthers who held judicial office in Ireland in the seventeenth century. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 106-108. London, 1902.)

## Lumley family.

**Milner** (Edith). Records of the Lumleys of Lumley Castle. Ed. by Edith Benham. London: G. Bell & Sons, 1904. xii, 380 p., 5 pl., 8 port., 1 table. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Planché** (J. R.) On the portraits of the Lumley family at Lumley castle, and their effigies at Chester-le-Street. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 31-44. London, 1866.)

## Luttrell family.

**Lyte** (Sir Henry Churchill Maxwell). The arms and seals of the Luttrell family. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 38, pp. 62-68. London, 1881.)

— A history of Dunster and of the families of Mohun and Luttrell. London: St. Catherine Press, Ltd., 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CO**

## Lyne family.

**Beamont** (W.) A history of the house of Lyne (in Cheshire), compiled from documents of the Legh family of that house, and from other sources. Warrington: P. Pearse, 1876. 2 p.l., 207 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Lynch family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Lynch. London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1883. 15 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

**Pedigree** (The) of Doctor Domnick Lynch, Regent of the College of St. Thomas of Aquin, in the City of Seville, A.D. 1674, from a coeval ms. [Edited by J. Hardiman.] (In: The Irish Archæological Society. Miscellany. vol. 1, pp. 44-90. Dublin, 1846. 4°.)

## Lyon family.

**Fraser** (Sir William), editor. Report on ancient charters in the possession of the Right Honourable Claud, Earl of Strathmore and Kinghorn, at Glamis Castle, in the county of Forfar... (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. iii, pp. 174-190. London, 1894. 8°.) **C**

"The collection may be divided into two sections, the first containing charters relating to the family of Lyon of Glamis, ancestor of the present Earl of Strathmore, and the second containing charters relating to the Abbey of Jedburgh and the Priory of Restenett."

## Lyte family.

**Armorial** of the old Somerset family of Lyte, being tintured reproductions of the fifty-eight coats of arms, illustrating the intermarriages, as painted (about 1630) in the Chapel at Lytes Cary manor house. Bristol: Lithographed for William George, 1885. 11 pl. 8°.

**George** (William). Lytes Cary manor house, Somerset, and its literary associations; with notices of authors of the Lyte family, from Queen Elizabeth to the present time. Bristol: W. George [18-?] 14 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARZ** p. box

## Lyttelton family.

**Jeayes** (Isaac Herbert). Descriptive catalogue of the charters and muniments of the Lyttelton family, in the possession of the Rt. Hon. Viscount Cobham, at Hagley Hall, Worcestershire. Compiled, with introduction, notes and index, by I. H. Jeayes. London: C. J. Clark, 1893. xvi, 154 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## MacAlister family.

**Riddell** (John). Vindication of the "Clanronald of Glengarry" against the attacks made upon them in the Inverness Journal, and some recent printed performances. With remarks as to the descent of the family who style themselves "of Clanronald." Edinburgh: W. & C. Tait, 1821. 3 p.l., 97, xxx p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## M'Combie family.

**Smith** (William M'Combie). Memoir of the families of M'Combie and Thoms, originally M'Intosh and M'Thomas; compiled from history and tradition by W. M'C. Smith. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1890. xiii (1), 224 p., 1 pl., 6 port. new ed. 8°. **ARZ**

## Macculloch family.

**R.** (D. M.) The Maccullochs of Glastullich. (The Scottish Antiquary. v. 12, pp. 170-174. Edinburgh, 1898. 8°.)

## Macdonald family.

**Macdonald** (Angus, and A.) The clan Donald. Inverness: Northern Counties Pub. Co., 1896-1904. 3 v., facsim., pl., port. 4°. **ARZ**

**Mackintosh** (Charles Fraser). The Macdonalds of Achtriachtan. (Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. v. 23 (1898-99), pp. 136-145. Inverness, 1902.)

**Riddell** (John). Vindication of the "Clanronald of Glengarry" against the attacks made upon them in the Inverness Journal, and some recent printed performances. With remarks as to the descent of the family who style themselves as "of Clanronald." Edinburgh: W. & C. Tait, 1821. 3 p.l., 97, xxx p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Macdonnell family.

**Hill** (G.) Historical account of the Macdonnells of Antrim; including notices of some other septs, Irish and Scottish. Belfast, 1873. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

**Macdonnells** (The) of Tinnakill Castle. 1 pl. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 205-215. Dublin, 1903.)

## MacDonough family.

**Dennehy** (William F.) The lords of Ella: the MacDonoghs of Duhallow. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 157-162. Cork, 1894.)

## MacGregor family.

**MacGregor** (A. G. M.) History of the Clan Gregor, from public records and private collections, compiled at the request of the Clan Gregor Society by one of its vice-presidents... Edinburgh: W. Brown, 1898-1901. 2 v. 4°. **ARZ**

**Macgregor** (James). The Macgregors of Roro. (Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. v. 24, pp. 413-428. Inverness, 1904.)

**Sinclair** (A. Maclean). Macgregor genealogies. (Celtic Rev. v. 5, pp. 309-319. Edinburgh, 1909. 8°.) **NDK**

## Mackay family.

**Mackay** (Angus). The book of Mackay. Edinburgh: N. Macleod, 1906. x, 499 (1) p., 1 map, 4 pl., 12 port. sq. 8°. **ARZ**  
No. 352 of 500 copies printed.

**Mackay** (R.) History of the house and clan of Mackay, containing for connection and elucidation, besides accounts of many other Scottish families, a variety of historical notices, with a genealogical table of the clan. Edinburgh, 1829. 4°. **ARZ**

## McKean family.

**Morrison** (L. A.) Historical. The earliest history and genealogy... 1600-1891, of the Dinsmoor-Dinsmore family of Scotland, Ireland, and



America...also, statistics concerning the McKean and Bell families, with a poem, "The heroes of the siege of Londonderry, Ireland, 1688-89." *Lowell, Mass.: Morning Mail Print, 1891.* 48 p., 1 port. 8°. **APV**

#### Mackenzie family.

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London: Printed for private circulation...by Harrison & Sons, 1855.* 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

#### Mackintosh family.

**Mackintosh** (Charles Fraser). An account of the confederation of Clan Chattan, its kith and kin. Prepared at the request of the Clan Association in Glasgow. *Glasgow: J. Mackay, 1898.* xix, 203 p., 2 facsim., 8 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Macpherson** (Sir Aeneas). The loyall dissuasive and other papers concerning the affairs of Clan Chattan; edited...by A. D. Murdoch. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1902.* civ, 254 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 41.) **CP**

#### Macknyghte family.

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London: Printed for private circulation...by Harrison & Sons, 1855.* 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

#### Maclean family.

**Clan** (The) Maclean. Instituted 1892. 64 p. *Glasgow: J. Thomlinson, 1893.* 8°. \***Cp. v. 368**

**MacLean** (John Patterson). A history of the clan MacLean from its first settlement at Duard Castle, in the Isle of Mull, to the present period, including a genealogical account of some of the principal families, together with their heraldry, legends, superstitions, etc. *Cincinnati: R. Clarke & Co., 1889.* xx, 21-480 p., 1 map. 4°. **ARZ**

**Maclean** (Lachlan). An historical and genealogical account of the Clan Maclean from its first settlement at Castle Duart, in the Isle of Mull, to the present period. By a Seneachie. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1838.* 9 p.l., xvi, 358 p. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Macleod family.

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). History of the Macleods with genealogies of the principal families of the name. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie, 1889.* xv, 463 p. 8°. **ARZ**

#### MacManus family.

**Sotheran** (Charles). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Sotheran, of counties Durham, Northumberland, York, etc., and to the sept of MacManus. *London, 1871-73.* 4°. **ARZ**

#### Macnab family.

**McNab** (John). The clan Macnab: a short sketch. *Edinburgh: The Clan Macnab Assoc., 1907.* 2 p.l., 27 p., 2 pl., 4 port. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Macrae family.

**Macrae** (Alexander). History of the Clan Macrae, with genealogies. *Dingwall: A. M. Ross & Co., 1899.* xxiv, 442 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Malet family.

**Malet** (Arthur). Notices of an English branch of the Malet family. Compiled from family papers and other authentic sources by A. Malet. *London: Harrison & Sons, 1885.* viii, 158 p., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

#### Malthus family.

**Payne** (John Orlebar). Collections for a history of the family of Malthus. *London: Privately prtd., 1890.* xii, (1) 14-154 p., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

#### Mann family.

**Royal** (The) descent of Horace and Galfridus Mann and of the descendants of the latter. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 317-320. *London, 1898.* 4°.)

#### Mar (Earldom of).

**Crawford** (25. earl) and Balcarres (8. earl), ALEXANDER WILLIAM CRAWFORD LINDSAY. The earldom of Mar in sunshine and in shade during five hundred years... In reply to an address... by Walter Henry, earl of Kellie... Letters to... George Frederick, earl of Glasgow... [Edited by the countess of Crawford and Balcarres.] *Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1882.* 2 v. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Marchmont (Earls of).

See Home family.

#### Marjoribanks family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The Lyon office and the Marjoribanks family. A reply to Lyon king-of-arms. 94-107 p., 1 l. *London: The Author [1882].* 8°. \***C. p. v. 367**

— The Lyon Office and the Marjoribanks family. A reply to the remarks of the Lyon clerk-depute, entitled: "Mr. Joseph Foster on the return of members of Parliament." [*London, 1882.*] 61-76 p. 8°. \***C. p. v. 690**

#### Mark family.

**Mark** (John). Genealogy of the family of Mark, or Marke, county of Cumberland. Pedigree and arms of the Bowscale branch of the family, from which is descended, John Mark, Esquire... To which is added a copy of an old vellum roll, compiled in 1746, for Jacob Mark, of Dublin... Also a collection of biographical excerpts and appendix of genealogical notes compiled by John Yarker. Privately printed. *Manchester: Palmer, Howe & Co., 1898.* xii, 274 p., 2 facsim., 4 pl., 10 port., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

#### Markham family.

**Markham** (D. F.). A history of the Markham family. *London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1854.* xi, 116 p., 1 photo., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

#### Marmion family.

**Banks** (Sir Thomas Christopher). History of the ancient noble family of Marmyun; their singular office of Kings champion...also other dignatorial tenures, and the services of London, Oxford, &c., on the coronation-day. The whole collected...

*Marmion family, cont'd.*

from the public records... [With appendix.]  
*London: H. K. Causton, 1817. 2 p.l., viii, 2 l., 204 p., 1 facsim. [with port.], 5 pl., 5 tab. 8°. ARZ*

**Lodge** (Samuel). *Scrivelsby, the home of the champions, with some account of the Marmion and Dymoke families...* *London: E. Stock, 1894. xix (1), 216 p., 16 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. 4°. ARZ*

Marmyun family.  
*See Marmion family.*

Marsh family.

**Some notice of various families of the name of Marsh.** 56 p. (Geneal. n. s. v. 16, pt. 1-4; v. 17, pt. 1. *Exeter, 1899-1900.*)

Marshall family.

**Marshall** (George William). *Miscellanea Marescalliana, being genealogical notes on the surname of Marshall.* [*Exeter: Privately printed, 1883-1888.*] 2 v. 8°. **ARZ**

Marsham family.

**Marsham-Townshend** (Robert). *Chart and narrative pedigrees of the Marshams of Kent, down to the end of the year 1902; with annotations down to the end of the year 1907.* *London: M. Hughes and Clarke, 1908. 2 p.l., (1) iv-vi, 1 l., 67 p., 1 chart. f°. †ARZ*

Martin family.

**Dillon** ( ) *Viscount.* An effigy to a member of the Martin family in Piddletown church, Dorset. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. *London, 1898. 8°. (v. 55) Ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 119-121.*)

Massey family.

**Massey.** n. i. p. pp. 261-266. **†ARZ**  
*Excerpt.*

Master family.

**Master** (Alfred). *The family of Master of Benhurst, Co. Kent, and Norfolk; with the extinct family of Master of Willesborough, Co. Kent, and some notices of the allied families of Grimwood, Turner, Hunter, Torriano, and Hawtayne. Compiled by Alfred Master. Norwich: Printed for private circulation by F. Crowe, 1881. vii, 72, vi p., 1 pl. 4°. †ARZ*

**Master** (George Streynsham). *Some notices of the family of Master, of East Langdon and Yotes in Kent, New Hall and Croston in Lancashire, and Barrow Green in Surrey. With appendices of abstracts of parish registers... Together with notices of the families of Streynsham, Wightman, Launder, Hoskins, and Whalley...* [*London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1874. iv, 104 p., 3 pl., 4 port. 4°. †ARZ*

Masterman family.

**Foster** (Joseph). *A narrative of the descendants of Samuel Harris of Fordingbridge, Hants, together with notices of the families of Masterman of London and Sheppard of Essex.* *London: Privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1878. v. 31 f., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ*

Matheson family.

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). *History of the Mathesons, with genealogies of the various fam-*

*ilies. Edited... by Alexander Macbain. Stirling: Eneas Mackay, 1900. xi (1), 2 l., (1) 4-162 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. ARZ*

**Matheson** (Kenneth). *The Mathesons. (Scots Maga. v. 24, pp. 391-400; v. 25, pp. 43-54. Perth, 1899.)*

Maule family.

**Maule** (Harry). *Registrum de Panmure. Records of the families of Maule, De Valoniis, Brechin, and Brechin-Barclay, united in the line of the barons and earls of Panmure. Compiled by... Hon. H. Maule of Kelly... Edited by J. Stuart. Edinburgh, 1874. 2 v. illus. 4°. †ARZ*  
*One of 150 copies printed.*

Mauleverer family.

**Brown** (William). *Pedigree of Mauleverer. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pt. 2, pp. 184-226. Leeds, 1901.)*

Maunsell family.

**Pedigree of Maunsell, formerly of Chicheley, Bucks, and subsequently, after 1622, of Thorpe, Malsor, Co. Northampton, enlarged and continued from that entered in The Visitation of Essex, A.D. 1634. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 12-18, 88-96, 153-158, 235-241. Exeter, 1902-03.)**

Maxwell family.

**Maxwell** [family: a genealogy]. n. p. [18-?] 111-122 p. f°. **†ARZ**

Maynard family.

**Jacobs** (A.) *Maynard, viscount Maynard. n. i. p. pp. 426-429. f°. †ARZ*  
*Excerpt: A. Jacobs. A complete English peerage. London, 1767. v. 2.*

**Sotheran** (Charles). *Lineages of Hirst, Maynard, and Shirt, compiled by C. Sotheran, of Hulme, Manchester, and reprinted from Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, v. ii, pp. cclvii-cclviii. [London, 1876.] broadside. f°. †ARF*

Mayo family.

**Mayo** (Charles Herbert). *A genealogical account of the Mayo and Elton families of the counties of Wilts and Hereford; with an appendix containing genealogies... of certain families allied by marriage to the family of Mayo. To which is added a large tabular pedigree... by Theodore Mayo. London: Privately printed by C. Whittingham & Co., 1882. viii, 177 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ***  
*One of 250 copies printed.*

Meaden family.

**Crouch** (Charles Hall). *Croad and Meaden families. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 307-308. London, 1902.)*

Melbourne family.

**Briggs** (John Joseph). *The history of Melbourne, in the county of Derby. Including biographical notices of the Coke, Melbourne and Harding families. Derby: Bemrose & Son [18-?]. 8 p.l., (1) 10-205 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. CO*

Menteith (Earls of).

**Burnett** (George). *The Red Book of Menteith reviewed, in reply to charges of literary discourtesy made against the reviewer, in a letter to the author of that work... Edinburgh: D. Douglass, 1881. 1 p.l., xvi, 66 p., 1 l. 4°. ARO*



*Menteith (Earls of), cont'd.*

**Easton** (Walter M. Graham). The earldom of Menteith. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 252-255, 297-301. London, 1900.)

Menzies family.

**Menzies** (D. P.) The "Red and White" book of Menzies; the history of clan Menzies and its chiefs. *Glasgow: Banks & Co., printers, 1894.* xxii, 2 l., 529 p., 30 pl., 16 port. 8°. **ARZ**

**STEWART** (Charles Poyntz). The red and white book of Menzies: a review. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., 1906.* 20 p. 8°. **ARZ**

Repr.: The Genealogist. n. s. v. 22, Oct., 1905.

Meredith family.

**Meredith** [family: a genealogy]. n. p. [18-?] 98-108 p. f°. **ARZ**

Merritt family.

**Merritt** (Douglas). Early records of English Merritts. n. t.-p. [*Rhinebeck, N. Y.*? 189-?] 2 l. 8°. **ARZ**

Mertins family.

**Wrottesley** (George). Pedigree of Mertins or Merritts. (Genealogist. v. 20, pp. 241-242. London, 1904.)

Mervyn family.

**Tabular** pedigree of the Pertwood branch of the Mervyn family. [1565-1874.] n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 9 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Metcalf family.

**Metcalf** (Walter Charles, and Gilbert). Records of the family of Metcalfe, formerly of Nappa in Wensleydale. Collected and arranged by Walter C. Metcalfe and Gilbert Metcalfe. London, 1891. lvi, 355 p., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ**

No. 46 of 50 copies printed.

Middlemore family.

**Phillimore** (William Phillimore Watts), and W. F. CARTER. The family of Middlemore. Pt. I. London: Privately prtd., Phillimore & Co., 1900. 4°. **ARZ**

Some account of the family of Middlemore of Warwickshire and Worcestershire. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 58-64. London, 1902.)

Middleton family.

**Akerly** (Mrs. Charlotte Manigault Taylor). The Middletons of Twickenham, co. Middlesex, Eng., and of the province of Carolina, America. (N. Y. Geneal. & Biograph. Rec. v. 28, pp. 167-168, 239-241. New York, 1897.)

**Biscoe** (A. C.) The earls of Middleton, lords of Clermont and of Fettercairn, and the Middleton family. London: H. S. King & Co., 1876. 2 p.l., ix-x, 1 l., 398 p. 12°. **ARZ**

p. v.-viii wanting.

**Cullum** (Gery Milner-Gibson). Pedigree of Middleton or Myddelton of Chirk Castle, Denbigh, Stanstead Mountfichet, Essex, etc. London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1897. 44 p. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 50 copies printed.

Milbourne family.

**Milbourn** (Thomas). The Milbournes of Great Dunmow, Co. Essex. (Transac. Essex Archaeol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 55-75. Colchester, Eng., 1900.)

Mildmay family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Mildmay. Privately printed. London: Taylor & Co., 1871. 1 p.l., 19 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Minet family.

**Minet** (William). Some account of the Huguenot family of Minet from their coming out of France in 1686, founded on Isaac Minet's "Relation"... [London: Spottiswoode & Co., 1892.] vii, 2 l., 240 p., 1 pl., 6 port., 1 unpagged tab., 2 facsim. 4°. **ARZ**

Mitchell family.

**S. ( )**. The family of Sir Francis Mitchell. (Notes & Queries. ser. 9, v. 7, pp. 144-145. London, 1901.)

Mitford family.

**Leighton** (H. R.) The genealogy of Mitford, of Hulam and Pespoole, in the county palatine of Durham. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 491-498. London, 1903.)

Mohun family.

**Lyte** (Sir Henry Churchill Maxwell). A history of Dunster and of the families of Mohun & Luttrell. London: St. Catherine Press, Ltd., 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CO**

— The Mohun Chronicle at Hacombe (iv., pp. 17-22). (Devon Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 249-252. Exeter, 1907.)

The prologue to a volume known as the Red Book of the Abbot of Newenham, compiled by the Abbot Walter de la Hone, between 1341 and 1348.

Moncrieff family.

**Moncrieff** Wellwood [family: a genealogy]. n. p. [18-?] 89-104 p. f°. **ARZ**

**Seton** (George). The house of Moncrieff... Edinburgh: Prt. for priv. circulation [by Sir A. Moncrieff] 1890. vi, 1 l., 186 p., 1 pl., 6 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

No. 53 of 150 cop. ptd.

Monfode family.

**Kerr** (Robert Malcolm). Notices of the families of Kerr of Kerrisland and Monfode of that ilk. n. p., 1881. 3 p.l., (i) 6-103 p., 1 l., 44 p., 8 pl. 12°. **ARZ**

Monson family.

**Monson**, Baron Monson [his genealogy]. n. p. [18-?] 527-532 p. f°. **ARZ**

Montagu family.

**Dorling** (E. E.) A Montagu shield at Hazelbury Bryan. 1 pl. (Ancestor. no. 8, Jan. 1904, pp. 215-217. London, 1904.)

Montague (Viscounts of).

See Browne family.

Montgomerie family.

**Fraser** (Sir William). Memorials of the Montgomeries, earls of Eglinton. [Privately ptd.] Edinburgh, 1859. 2 v. 4°. **ARZ**

**Memorables** of the Montgomeries, a narrative in rhyme, composed before the present century. Printed from the only copy known to remain, which has been preserved above sixty years by... Hugh Montgomerie, senior, at Eaglesham. Glasgow: R. & A. Foulis, 1770. 1 p.l., 7 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Montgomery family.

**Montgomery** (William). The Montgomery manuscripts: containing accounts of the colonization of the Ardes, in the county of Down, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James. Memoirs of the first, second and third Viscounts Montgomery, and Capt. G. Montgomery: also a description of the Barony of Ards...also, an appendix, containing...remembrances of the two ancient families of the Savages, formerly the Lords of the Little Ardes. Printed from original manuscripts, and transcripts of MSS. composed by W. Montgomery. *Belfast: News-Letter Office*, 1830. vi, 335 p. 12°. **ARZ**

— The Montgomery manuscripts: (1603–1706). Compiled from family papers by W. Montgomery. Ed., with notes, by Rev. G. Hill. *Belfast: J. Cleeland*, 1869. 2 p.l., (iii)–viii, 472, xix p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Yeatman** (John Pym). The early genealogical history of the house of Arundel, being an account of the origin of the families of Montgomery, Albini, Fitzalan, and Howard, from the time of the conquest of Normandy by Rollo the Great... *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. xii, 1 l., 406, 4 p., 14 facsim., 3 pl. f°. †**ARZ**

## Montrose (Dukedom of).

**Abstract** of the supplemental case of James, Duke of Montrose, in answer to the supplemental case of James, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, claiming the title of Duke of Montrose. *Edinburgh*, 1853. v, 7–29 p. 8°. **ARO** p. Box 1

## Moray family.

**Bain** (Joseph). Notes on the De Moravia or Moray family. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 137–139. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1900.)

**Rose** (D. Murray). Notes on the family of de Moravia, or Moray. (Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. *Transac.* v. 25, pp. 1–18. *Inverness*, 1907.)

## Mordaunt family.

**Reilly** (Emily Georgiana Susanna). Historical anecdotes of the families of the Boleynes, Careys, Mordaunts, Hamiltons, and Jocelyns, arranged as an elucidation of the genealogical chart at Tollymore Park. Compiled by E. G. S. Reilly, in 1835. Revised in 1839. [*Newry: Privately printed by J. Henderson*, 1839.] 3 p.l., 158 p., 1 l., 3 tab. 4°. †**ARF**

## More family.

**Hill** (Edwin A.) The English ancestry of Richard More of the Mayflower. 1 pl. (New York Geneal. & Biograph. *Rec.* v. 36, pp. 213–219, 291–301. *New York*, 1905.)

## Morgan family.

**Morgan** (G. B.) Historical and genealogical memoirs of the Morgan family as represented in the peerage of England by...Baron Tredegar... *London*, 1891–95. 2 v. 4°. **ARZ**  
Privately printed.

## Morris family.

**Ruvigny** and Raineval (de), *Marquis*. Morris of Ballybeggan and Castle Morris, Co. Kerry. (Geneal. *Maga.* v. 6, pp. 535–539; v. 7, pp. 6–11, 55–62, 167–168. *London*, 1903.)

## Mortimer family.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrew's, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archaeological Society, with...details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Eng.: Wiles & Son*, 1898.] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

**Planché** (J. R.) On the genealogy and armorial bearings of the family of Mortimer. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 24, pp. 21–35. *London*, 1868.)

## Morton (Earldom of).

**Morton** (Earldom of). Registrum Honoris de Morton. A series of ancient charters of the Earldom of Morton with other original papers. *Edinburgh* [*T. Constable*] 1853. 2 v. sq. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CP**

v. 1. Original papers.

v. 2. Ancient charters.

## Mosley family.

**Axon** (Ernest). Mosley family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, from the Manchester Sessions ms. in the Free Reference Library, Manchester. Edited, with a genealogical introduction, by Ernest Axon. [*Manchester*] the *Chetham Society*, 1902. vi, 63 p. 8°. (In: Chetham Soc. n. s. v. 47.) **CA**

**Mosley** [family: a genealogy]. n. p. [18–?] 256–258 p. f°. †**ARZ**

## Mowbray family.

**Arms** (The) of Mowbray and Howard. (Geneal. *Maga.* v. 2, pp. 396–403, 438–443. *London*, 1899, 8°.)

## Mulock family.

**Bewley** (*Sir* Edmund Thomas). The family of Mulock... *Dublin: the Author*, 1905. xv, 32 p., 2 pl., 3 port., 1 tab. 4°. †**ARZ**

## Munro family.

**Doddridge** (Philip). Some remarkable passages in the life of the Honourable Col. James Gardiner, who was slain at the Battle of Preston-Pans, 21. September 1745: with an appendix, relating to the ancient family of the Munroes of Foulis. *London: S. Crowder & F. Rivington*, 1796. vii, 9–276 p. 12°. **AN**

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). History of the Munros of Fowlis, with genealogies of the principal families of the name; to which are added those of Lexington and New England. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie*, 1898. xv, 632 p. sq. 4°. **ARZ**

## Mure family.

**Selections** from the family papers preserved at Caldwell. [Edited by William Mure.] *Glasgow*, 1854. 3 v. illus. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

Pt. 1. 1496–1853.

Pt. 2. v. 1. 1733–1764.

Pt. 2. v. 2. 1765–1821.

## Murgatroyd family.

**C.** (W. F.) Murgatroyd of Murgatroyd, etc. (*Northern Genealogist.* v. 5, pp. 45–46, 116–119. *York*, 1902.)



## Murray family.

**B.** ( ). The chieftship of clan Murray. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 15, pp. 53-77. *Edinburgh*, 1900.)

**Murray** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18-?] xvi p. f°. ††ARZ

**Paul** (J. Balfour). The Murrys of Romanno, Broughton and Stanhope. (Geneal. v. 15, pp. 193-202. *Exeter*, 1899.)

## Musgrave family.

**Watson** (George). Two lintel inscriptions. The Musgraves of Edenhall and some of their descendants. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 82-104. *Kendal*, 1898. 8°.)

## Nairne family.

**Nairne** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18-?] cccxiii-cccxcv p. f°. ††ARZ

## Napier family.

**Easton** (Walter M. Graham). The Napiers of Culcreuch. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 290-295. *London*, 1897. 4°.)

**Riddell** (John), and others. Notes on the pedigree of... Ann Groom, duchess of Mantua... and of her son... Charles Ottley Groom Napier... *London*, 1879. 40 p. 8°. ARZ

## Napper family.

**Napper** (Edmund). The Napper family register. Edited by Joseph Gillow. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 133-137. *London*, 1905.)

## Nasmyth family.

**Nasmyth** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18-?] cxlviii-clvi p. f°. ††ARZ

## Naunton family.

**Arms** (The) of Sir Robert Naunton. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 10, pp. 380-381. *Ipswich*, 1900.)

## Nelson family.

**Nelson** (The) family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 288-291, 345-347. *London*, 1899.)

**Nelson** (The) pedigree. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 449-453, 518-522, 629-633, 657-659. *London*, 1897-98. 4°.)

Some notes containing the family historical register of Rev. Edmund Nelson of 1781. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 651-656; v. 2, pp. 12-17, 68-70. *London*, 1898.)

**Watson** (G.) The Nelsons of Penrith. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 1, pp. 104-113. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1901.)

## Nevill family.

**B.** (O.) Our oldest families: the Nevills. (Ancestor. 1903, July, no. 6, pp. 197-202. *London*, 1903.)

**Massingberd** (W. O.) Nevill of Laceby, Sturton and Appleby, Co. Lincoln. (Genealogist. v. 21, pp. 217-221. *Exeter*, 1905.)

**Nevill** (Edward). The Nevills of Essex: a genealogical puzzle. (Geneal. n. s. v. 23, pp. 143-145. *Exeter, Eng.*, 1907.)

**Swallow** (Henry James). De Nova Villa; or, The house of Nevill in sunshine and shade. *Newcastle-on-Tyne: A. Reid*, 1885. xix, 334 p., 9 pl., 3 port., 2 tab. 8°. ARZ

## Newcomen family.

**Foster** (W. E.) Pedigree of the families of Newcomen and Hunnings, of co. Lincoln. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 164-169. *Exeter*, 1903.)

## Newsham family.

**Adams** (Maxwell). The Newshams of Chads-hunt, in the county of Warwick. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 555-563. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

## Norfolk (Earldom of).

**Earldom** (The) of Norfolk. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 141-155. *London*, 1901.)

## Northcote family.

**Northcote** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18-?] 317-324 p. f°. ††ARZ

## O'Brien family.

**Genealogical** notes of the O'Briens of Kilcor, County Cork. [*Dublin?*] *Privately printed*, 1887. 14 p. 8°. ARZ p. box

**O'Donoghue** (J.) Historical memoir of the O'Briens. With notes, appendix, and a genealogical table of their several branches. Compiled from the Irish annalists. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co.*, 1860. xxxii, 542 p. 8°. ARZ

**Steele** (W. B.) The sept of Mac-I Brien Ara. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 10-21. *Cork*, 1897.)

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). Carrigogunnell Castle and the O'Briens of Pubblebrian in the County of Limerick. illus. (Royal Soc. Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. v. 37, pp. 374-392; v. 38, pp. 141-159. *Dublin*, 1907. 8°.)

## O'Byrne family.

**O'Byrne** ( ). Historical reminiscences of O'Byrnes, O'Tooles, O'Kavanaghs. And other Irish chieftains. By O'Byrne. Printed for private circulation. *London: M'Gowan & Co.*, 1843. x, 96 p. 8°. ARF

## O'Dempsey family.

**Mathews** (Thomas). An account of the O'Dempseys, chiefs of Clan Maliere. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1903. vii, 203 p. 12°. ARZ

## Offley family.

**Bower** (G. C.), and H. W. F. HARWOOD. Pedigree of Offley. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 217-231; v. 20, pp. 49-56, 78-86, 197-199, 268-274. *Exeter*, 1903-1904.)

**Manuscript** (A) relating to the family of Offley. Contributed by G. C. Bower. (Geneal. v. 19, pp. 1-11, 83-88, 149-153. *Exeter*, 1902.)

## Ogilvie family.

[**Genealogy** (A) of the Ogilvie family.] *n. p.* [18-?] 671-680 p. f°. ††ARZ

## Ogle family.

**Ogle** (Sir Henry Asgill). Ogle and Bothal; or, A history of the baronies of Ogle, Bothal, and Happle, and of the families of Ogle and Bertram...

Appendices and illustrations compiled from records and other sources. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., 1902.* 1 p.l., lxx, 426 p., 14 pl., 15 tab. 4°. †ARZ

#### O'Hanlon family.

**O'Hanlon** (The) tomb and arms in Newtown cemetery, Lordship. illus. (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 57-61, 191-192. *Dundalk*, 1908-09. 8°) CO

#### O'Hart family.

**O'Hart** (John). The last princes of Tara; or A brief sketch of the O'Hart ancient royal family. *Dublin: J. Warren*, 1873. vi, 1 l., 2-57 p. 8°. ARZ

#### O'Keefe family.

**O'Keefe** of Ireland and the Isle of France (Mauritius). (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 138-141. *Cork*, 1893.)

#### O'Kelly family.

**Kelly** (Richard J.) Notes on the family of O'Kelly. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 4, pp. 92-96. *Galway*, 1905-1906.)

— The O'Kellys of Gallagh, Counts of the Holy Roman Empire. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 3, pp. 180-185. *Galway*, 1904.)

#### Olipphant family.

**Anderson** (Joseph). The Oliphants in Scotland, with a selection of original documents from the charter chest of Gask. Edited by J. Anderson. *Edinburgh: printed for private circulation [Glasgow: R. Anderson, prtr.]* 1879. 5 p.l., cv, 375 p., 8 facsim., 1 plan, 6 pl. f°. †ARZ

No. 39 of 100 copies printed.

#### O'Madden family.

**Madden** (Thomas More). The O'Maddens of Silanchia, or Siol Anmackadha, and their descendants from the Milesian invasion of Ireland to the present time. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 184-195; v. 2, pp. 21-33. *Galway*, 1901-02.)

#### O'Mahony family.

**O'Mahony** ( ), canon. A history of the O'Mahony septs of Kinelmeky and Ivagha. 1 pl. (Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 12, pp. 182-195; v. 13, pp. 27-36, 73-80, 105-115, 182-192; v. 14, pp. 12-21, 74-81, 127-141, 189-199; v. 15, pp. 7-18, 63-75, 118-126, 184-196; v. 16, pp. 9-24. *Cork*, 1906-10.)

#### O'Neill family.

**Camden** (William). *Respublica sive status regni Scotiæ et Hiberniæ. Lugduni Batavorum*, 1627.)

**Mathews** (Thomas). The O'Neills of Ulster, their history and genealogy. With illustrations, some notices of the northern septs, and an introduction by Francis Joseph Bigger. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1907. 3 v. 12°. ARZ

#### O'Rourke family.

**Meehan** (Joseph). The arms of the O'Rourkes: a metal casting from County Leitrim seventeenth-century foundries. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 36, pp. 123-142. *Dublin*, 1906.)

#### Osborne family.

**Jacobs** (A.) The most high and puissant prince, Thomas Osborne, duke of Leeds... *n. l. p.* pp. 201-214. f°. †ARZ

Excerpt: A. Jacobs. A complete English peerage. London, 1767. v. 1.

#### O'Toole family.

**O'Byrne** ( ). Historical reminiscences of O'Byrnes, O'Toole's, O'Kavanaghs. And other Irish chieftains. By O'Byrne. Printed for private circulation. *London: M'Gowan & Co., 1843.* x, 96 p. 8°. ARZ

**O'Toole** (P. L.) History of the Clan O'Toole... and other Leinster septs. *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1890. xvi, 604, 52, 7 pp., 2 maps, 1 port., 36 pl. 4°. ARZ

#### Otter family.

**Lowe** (A. E. Lawson). Pedigree of the family of Otter of Welham, in the county of Nottingham, and elsewhere. With notes. Privately printed. *London [Mitchell & Hughes]* 1880. 15 p., 1 pl. 4°. †ARZ

#### Oulton family.

**Egerton** (Sir Philip de Malpas Grey—). A short account of the possessors of Oulton, from the acquisition of the property by marriage with the Done until the accession to the baronetcy on the death of Thomas, 1st earl of Wilton. Compiled... by Sir P. de M. Grey-Egerton. [*London*] *Privately prtd.*, 1869. 4 p.l., 75 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. ARZ

#### Ouseley family.

**Kelly** (Richard). Genealogy of the Ouseley family (Dunmore, Co. Galway). (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 481-487, 544-548; v. 7, pp. 18-21. *London*, 1903.)

#### Owen family.

**Grazebrook** (George). Pedigree of Owen of Llunilo and Bettws, Co. Montgomery; Tedsmore, Woodhouse, Condovery, and Whiteley (now Kynaston of Hardwick), Co. Salop. With grant of a canton and crest to the arms of Edward Owen of Shrewsbury. Compiled by G. Glazebrook. *Priv. prtd.* *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1887. 20 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. ARZ

#### Pakenham family.

**Bolton** (Bolton). Pedigree of... Edward Michael Pakenham, Earl of Longford... *London: Waterlow & Sons*, 1858. 1 p.l., 6 double-page pl. f°. †ARZ

#### Palgrave family.

**Palmer** (Charles John), and S. I. TUCKER. Palgrave family memorials. Edited by C. J. Palmer and S. Tucker... [assisted by C. Bridger]. *Norwich: Prtd. by Miller & Leavins*, 1878. 4 p.l., 208 p., 19 pl., 14 port. 4°. ARZ

#### Palmer family.

**Colby** (Frederic Thomas). Pedigrees of five Devonshire families, Colby, Coplestone, Reynolds, Palmer and Johnson. Compiled by F. T. Colby. *Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884. 1 p.l., 40 p., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ

— — Additions and corrections. [*Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884.] 4 p., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ



*Palmer family, cont'd.*

**Palmer** (Abraham Henry Herbert). A genealogical and historical account of the family of Palmer, of Kenmare, Co. Kerry, Ireland. Compiled from old family documents, etc., in possession of Edward Orpen Palmer... by his son... *London: Privately printed, 1872. 14 p. 4°.* †ARZ

**Palmer** (Sir Charles James). The pedigree of the ancient family of the Palmers of Sussex, 1672. Copied from the original ms. Together with extracts from registers... etc., illustrating the Palmer genealogy. [*London: Privately printed, 1867. 35 p., 1 tab. 4°.*] †ARZ

## Panmure (Earls of).

**Maule** (Harry). Registrum de Panmure. Records of the families of Maule, De Valoniis, Brechin, and Brechin-Barclay, united in the line of the barons and earls of Panmure. Compiled by... Hon. H. Maule of Kelly... Edited by J. Stuart. *Edinburgh, 1874. 2 v. illus. 4°.* †ARZ

One of 150 cops. printed.

## Parker family.

**Parker** (F. H. M.) The Parkers of Old Town: with some notes on the Branthwaites of Carlingill and the Birkbecks of Orton Hall. 1 chart. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 104-116. *Kendal, Eng., 1900.*)

**Parker**, Earl of Macclesfield [his genealogy]. *n. p.* [18-?] 95-98 p. 1°. ††ARZ

**Phillimore** (A.) Pedigree of the family of Parker of Parkhall in the county of Stafford. [Anno 12-? to 1876.] (In his: *The life of Admiral of the fleet Sir William Parker... London, 1876-80. 8°. v. 1, chart.*) VYD

## Parr family.

**Duckett** (Sir George). The Parrs, of Kendal Castle. Read at Appleby, July 28th, 1875. [*Kendal: T. Wilson, prtr., 1876.*] pp. 186-196, 1 table. 8°. ARZ

Excerpt: Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society, v. 2.

## Paycocke family.

**Beaumont** (Geo. Fred.) Paycocke's house, Coggeshall, with some notes on the families of Paycocke and Buxton. [With appendix.] 4 pl. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. v. 9, pp. 311-321. *Colchester, Eng., 1905.*)

## Peach family.

**Pedigree** of the families of Cleaver and Peach. *London: Privately printed, Taylor and Co., 1871. 1 p.l., 7 p., 1 pl. 4°.* †ARZ

## Pellatt family.

**Phillips** (Maberly). Pedigree and genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Pellatt, of Steyning, Bignor, Bolney, Ardingly, Lewes, and Staplefield, Co. Sussex; Bletchingly and Croydon, Co. Surrey; and Staines, Co. Middlesex. [*Lewes: Farncombe & Co., 189-?*] 2 pts. in 1 v., 1 pl., 3 tab. 8°. ARZ

Repr.: Sussex Arch. Coll. v. 38, 39.

## Pennington family.

**Foster** (Joseph). Pedigree of Sir Josslyn Pennington, fifth baron Muncaster of Muncaster and

ninth baronet. Compiled chiefly from deeds and charters in H. M. Record Office. *London: Privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1878. v f., 3 l., 72 f., 1 l. 1°. ARZ*

## Peploe family.

**M.** (G. B.) Genealogical memoirs of the Browne family of Caverswall and Shredicote, Co. Stafford; Bentley Hall, Co. Derby; Greenford, Co. Middlesex; Withington and Caughley, Co. Salop; also of the Peploe family of Garnstone, Co. Hereford. Compiled by G. B. M. [i. e. George Blacker Morgan]. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1888. 89 p., 2 fac-sim. 4°.* †ARZ

## Percy family.

**Bain** (J.) The Percies in Scotland. (Archæol. Jour. v. 41, pp. 335-341. *London, 1884.*)

**Brenan** (Gerald). A history of the house of Percy, from the earliest times down to the present century. Edited by W. A. Lindsay. *London: Freemantle & Co., 1902. 2 v. illus. 8°. ARZ*

**De Fonblanque** (Edward Barrington). Annals of the house of Percy, from the Conquest to the opening of the 19. century. *London: R. Clay & Sons, 1887. 2 v. in 4. 4°. ARZ*

## Perkins family.

**Perkins** (A. T.) Notice of the Perkins arms in England. (In: Letters concerning the Perkins family. *Salem, 1887. pp. 3-15.*) AP  
Reprint: Essex Inst. Hist. coll. v. 15, pt. 1.

## Perth (Earldom of).

See Drummond family.

## Peters family.

**Stewart-Brown** (R.) An account of the oil painting "Liverpool in 1680"; with notes on the Peters family of Platbridge and Liverpool. 1 pl., 2 port. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. v. 60 (n. s. v. 24), pp. 35-71. *Liverpool, 1909. 8°.*) CO

## Petit family.

**Wagner** (Henry). Huguenot refugee family of Petit des Etans. Communicated by H. Wagner. *n. p.* [18-?] 2 l. 4°. ARZ

## Petre family.

**Tucker** (S.) Variations in the Petre arms. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 33, pp. 335-341. *London, 1876.*)

## Peverel family.

**Planché** (J. R.) On the armorial bearings of the families of Ferrers and Peverel. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 220-232. *London, 1852.*)

— On the family of Peverel of Nottingham, as connected with the castle and the earldom. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 8, pp. 194-208. *London, 1853.*)

## Phipps family.

**Phipps** (Pownoll William). The life of Colonel Pownoll Phipps... with family records. Printed for private circulation. *London: R. Bentley & Son, 1894. vii, 9 l., 228 p. 8°. ARZ*

## Pickering family.

**Haswell** (Francis). The Pickering shield of arms at Crosby Ravensworth Hall. 1 pl. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 8, pp. 82-83. *Kendal, 1908. 8°.*)

Pilkington family.

**Pilkington** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18—?] xcvi-c p. f°. ††ARZ

Pitcairn family.

**Pitcairn** (Constance). The history of the Fife Pitcairns, with transcripts from old charters. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1905. xviii, 533 p., 1 facsim., 27 pl., 22 ports., 7 tab. 8°. ARZ

Plantagenet family.

**Pigott** (William Jackson). Descent of the Plantagenets from Bryan Boiroimhe, king of Ireland and Dermot Macmorrough, king of Leinster. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 72-73. *London*, 1899.)

**W.** (W. S.). On some marks of cadency borne by the sons of King Edward III, and by others of the family of Plantagenet. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 7, pp. 156-165. *London*, 1900.)

Playfair family.

**Rogers** (Charles). Four Perthshire families: Rogers, Playfair, Constable, and Haldane of Barmory. *Edinburgh: Privately printed, by T. & A. Constable*, 1887. vi, 1 l., 137 p. 8°. ARZ

One of 125 copies printed.

— The Scottish branch of the Norman house of Roger. With a genealogical sketch of the family of Playfair. *London [J. and W. Rider]* 1872. iv, (1) 6-39 p. 8°. ARZ

Plumpton family.

**Stapelton** (Thomas). Historical and biographical notices of the family of Plumpton of Plumpton, Com. Ebor. (In: Plumpton Correspondence. *London*, 1839. 8°. pp. ix-cxxxviii. Camden Soc. [Public.] v. 4.) CA

Pole family.

**Pole** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18—?] 271-276 p. f°. ††ARZ

Polwarth family.

**Fraser** (Sir William), *editor*. First report on the Marchmont muniments of the family of Polwarth, Lords Polwarth, and Earls of Marchmont, in the possession of Sir Hugh Hume Campbell, baronet, of Marchmont, at Marchmont House, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 3, pp. 56-173. *London*, 1893. 8°.) C

The principal portions of genealogical interest are the following: Ancient charters and other writs chiefly relating to the lands and families of Polwarth and Home, 1343-1568, pp. 62-71. Papers relating to the nunnery of Northberwick, 1523-1547, pp. 71-73. Miscellaneous writs of the Homes of Polwarth, etc., 1427-1700, pp. 73-82. Papers relating to the Berwickshire families of Spens, Wolff, and Trotter, 1514-1800, pp. 82-85. Discharges and other writs by abbots and commendators and other ecclesiastics shortly before and after the Reformation, 1524-1643, pp. 86-93. Miscellaneous records, journals, heraldic manuscripts, and other writs relating to the Homes of Polwarth, pp. 94-102.

Pomeroy family.

**Pomeroy** Family Association. Pomeroy. Romance and history of Eltweed Pomeroy's ancestors in Normandy and England. [*Toledo, Ohio: the Franklin Print. & Engr. Co.*, 1909.] vii, (1) 10-81 p., 5 pl. 8°.

Poole family.

**Poole** (Margaret Ellen). The Poole family of Poole Hall in Wirral. 3 pl. (Historic Soc. of

Lancashire and Cheshire. *Transac.* 1900. v. 52 (n. s. v. 16), pp. 165-216. *Liverpool*, 1902.)

**Poole** [family: a genealogy]. *n. p.* [18—?] 694-699 pp. f°. ††ARZ

Popham family.

**Round** (J. Henry). The rise of the Pophams. (Ancestor. 1903, Oct., no. 7, pp. 59-66. *London*, 1903.)

Port family.

**Round** (J. H.). The families of St. John and of Port. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 1-13. *Exeter*, 1899.)

Portland (Dukes of).

**Most** (The) mysterious of millionaires; where the dukes of Portland came from, how they became rich and puzzle the world. (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 20, pp. 291-298. *London*, 1899.)

Potter family.

**Meinertzhagen** (Georgina). From ploughshare to parliament: a short memoir of the Potters of Tadcaster. *London: J. Murray*, 1908. 2 p.l., vii-xxx, 1 l., 272 p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. ARZ

Preston family.

**Rye** (Walter). A family legend: the emerald ring of the Preston family. (Ancestor. 1902. no. 2, pp. 82-90. *London*, 1902.)

Prim family.

**Cavenagh** (W. O.). The Prims of Johnswell: an episode of the Irish wars. (Geneal. Maga. 4°. v. 2, pp. 91-95. *London*, 1898.)

Pringle family.

**Pringle** (Walter). The memoirs of W. Pringle of Greenknow... edited by the Rev. W. Wood with notes and an appendix containing an account of the families of Gordon and Seton... and also of the Pringles of Galashiels, of Whytebank, of Stitchesell, of Greenknow, of Torwoodlee, and the Homes of Bassendean. *Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy*, 1847. xii, 132 p. 12°. ARZ

Pym family.

**Crouch** (Walter). Notes on the pedigree of Pym of Brymore, 1643. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 475-477. *London*, 1899. 4°.)

Radcliffe family.

**Thompson** (W. N.). The Derwentwaters and Radcliffes. 1 pl. (Transac. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 288-322. *Kendal*, 1904.)

Rae family.

**Gibson** (G. A.). An old grave. *n. p.*, 1888? 11 p. 8°. ARZ p. box

Repr.: The Scotsman, Apr. 4, 1888.

Raikes family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Raikes, formerly of Kingston-upon-Hull, and originally of Kelfield in Stillingfleet, Yorkshire. Compiled by J. Foster [from the wills... and other documents collected by Lieut.-Col. G. A. Raikes]; corrected to 25 January, 1897. *London: Prtd. by Wyman & Sons* [1897?] 1 chart, cut, mounted on cloth, →25 $\frac{5}{8}$  × ↑39 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. over all; folded, in boards. 8°. ARZ



## Raleigh family.

**Brushfield** (T. N.) *Raleigh miscellanea*. 3 fascim. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. v. 41 (ser. 3, v. 1), pp. 179-214. *Plymouth*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

— *Raleghana*. illus. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 28, pp. 272-312; v. 30, pp. 158-197; v. 32, pp. 309-340; v. 34, pp. 455-481; v. 35, pp. 539-580; v. 36, pp. 181-218; v. 37, pp. 284-324; v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 416-490; v. 39 (ser. 2, v. 9) pp. 242-253. *Plymouth*, 1896-1907.)

## Rathbone family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Dickinson of Gildersome and Coalbrookdale, Darby of Coalbrookdale, Salop... Darby of Stoke Court, Bucks... Fowler of Melksham, Wilts... Rathbone of Liverpool... [London] *Printed for private circulation*, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 52-77 p. [2. ed.] f°. **†ARZ**

## Ravenscroft family.

**Whittaker** (W. E. B.) *Ravenscroft of Bretton and Broadlane in Hawarden*. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 528-535. *London*, 1904.)

## Rawle family.

**Rawle** (E. J.) Records of the Rawle family. Collected from national archives, parish registers, wills and other sources. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1898. xii, 324 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 3 port., 1 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

## Reade family.

**Reade** (Aleyn Lyell). The Reades of Blackwood Hill, in the parish of Horton, Staffordshire; a record of their descendants, with a full account of Dr. Johnson's ancestry, his kinsfolk and family connexions. With... plates and... tabular pedigrees. Priv. prt'd. for the author. *London: Spottiswoode & Co.*, 1906. xx, 283, 1 l., xlii p., 18 pl., 29 tab. f°. **†ARZ**

**Reade** (Compton). A record of the Redes of Barton Court, Berks, with a short précis of other lines of the name. By C. Reade. (To which is added an account of the Reades of Rossenarra by R. Reade Macmullen, Esq.) *Hereford: Jakeman & Carver*, 1899. 3 p.l., 148 p., 1 port. 4°. **ARZ**

## Rede family.

See Reade family.

## Redman family.

**Greenwood** (W.) The Redmans of Levens. 1 chart, 2 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 272-306. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

— The Redmans of Levens and Harewood: a contribution to the history of the Levens family of Redman and Redmayne in many of its branches. *Kendal: T. Wilson*, 1905. xv, 283 (1) p., 2 facsim., 3 plans, 24 pl., 3 tables. 8°. **ARZ**

## Redmayne family.

**Greenwood** (W.) A sketch of the history of the Redmaynes of Levens, Harewood, and Thorton-in-Lonsdale. (Northern Genealogist. v. 4, pp. 105-112; v. 5, pp. 2-12. *York*, 1901-'02.)

## Reed family.

**Reed** (J. W.) History of the Reed family in Europe and America. *Boston*, 1861. ports. 8°. **\*R**

## Reynolds family.

**Colby** (Frederic Thomas). Pedigrees of five Devonshire families, Colby, Coplestone, Reynolds, Palmer and Johnson. Compiled by F. T. Colby. *Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884. 1 p.l., 40 p., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

— — Additions and corrections. [*Exeter: W. Pollard*, 1884.] 4 p., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Cotton** (William). Some account of the ancient borough town of Plympton St. Maurice, or Plympton Earl; with memoirs of the Reynolds family. vii, 128 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 port. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1859. 12°. **ARZ**

**Meehan** (Joseph). Notes on the Mac Rannals of Leitrim and their country: being introductory to a diary of James Reynolds, Lough Scur, county Leitrim, for the years 1658-1660. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 15 (v. 35), pp. 139-151. *Dublin*, 1905.)

## Rhodes family.

**Hoyle** (Fretwell W.) Pedigree of the family of Rhodes, of New Zealand, recorded in the Herald's College, in the register marked Norfolk xl., folio 222. Compiled and edited by F. W. Hoyle. *Sheffield: Pawson & Brailsford*, 1865. 6 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Richardson family.

**Boyce** (Anne Ogden). Records of a Quaker family: the Richardsons of Cleveland; with portraits of Isabel Casson, Jonathan Priestman, and John Richardson Procter; also nine genealogical tables, and... index to the marriages. *London: S. Harris & Co.*, 1889. xii, 298 p., 3 port. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

**Richardson** (G.) The annals of the Cleveland Richardsons and their descendants, compiled from family manuscripts, etc. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1850. iv, 91, (2) p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Riland family.

See also Ryland family.

**Bedford** (William Kirkpatrick Riland). Three hundred years of a family living, being a history of the Rilands of Sutton Coldfield. *Birmingham: Cornish Brothers*, 1889. ix (1), 175 (1) p., 1 plan, 3 port. 8°. **ARZ**

## Rivers family.

**Rivers** Gay [family: a genealogy]. n. p. [18-?] lxvii-lxix p. f°. **††ARZ**

## Robertson family.

**Robertson** (James A.) Comitatus de Atholia. The earldom of Atholl: its boundaries stated. Also the extent therein of the possessions of the family of De Atholia and their descendants, the Robertsons. With proofs and map... [*Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb*] 1860. 2 p.l., 82 p., 1 map. 8°. **ARZ**

## Rochester family.

**Renshaw** (Walter C.) The Rochesters, of Selmeston, and Jevington, Co. Sussex. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 22, pp. 209-211. *Exeter*, 1906.)

## Rodney family.

**Bird** (W. H. B.) The origin of the Rodneys. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 26, pp. 93-101. *London*, 1909. 8°.) \*R

**Rodney** (Sir Edward). The genealogy of the family of Rodney of Rodney Stoke. As compiled in the seventeenth century. (Genealogist. v. 16, pp. 207-214; v. 17, pp. 6-12, 100-106. *Exeter*, 1900.)

## Roger family.

**Rogers** (Charles). The Scottish branch of the Norman house of Roger. With a genealogical sketch of the family of Playfair. *London* [J. and W. Rider] 1872. iv, (1) 6-39 p. 8°. ARZ

## Rogers family.

**Genealogy** of Rogers of Dowdeswell, in the county of Gloucester. [*London*] 1869. illus. 4°. ARF p. v. 1.

## Romilly family.

**Wagner** (Henry). Some Romilly notes. 1 port., 1 tab. (Huguenot Soc. of London. Proc. v. 8, pp. 340-347. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Rose family.

**Rose** (Hugh), and L. SHAW. A genealogical deduction of the family of Rose of Kilravock with illustrative documents from the family papers, and notes... [Written by H. Rose, continued by L. Shaw.] *Edinburgh* [T. Constable, printers] 1848. 1 l., viii, 531 p., 2 pl. illus. 4°. †CP

## Ross family.

**B.** (A. W. G.) Rosses of Tartraven and Kirkland, cadets of Ross of Hawkhead. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 16-17. *Edinburgh*, 1898. 8°.)

**Knowles** (George Parker). A genealogical account of the Rosses of Dalton, in the county of Dumfries, from their first settlement in Scotland, in the twelfth century, to the year... 1854. *London*: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons, 1855. 8 p., 1 chart. 4°. ARZ

— A genealogical and heraldic account of the Coultharts of Coulthart and Collyn, chiefs of the name, from their first settlement in Scotland in the reign of Conarus, to the year of Our Lord 1854... *London*: Printed for private circulation... by Harrison & Sons, 1855. 23 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. ARZ

## Ruggles family.

**Ruggles** (Henry Stoddard). Evidences of the derivation of the Ruggles families of England and America from that of Ruggeley of Staffordshire. (N. Y. Geneal. & Biograph. Rec. v. 25, pp. 164-165. *New York*, 1894.)

## Russell family.

**Wiffen** (J. H.) Historical memoirs of the house of Russell; from the time of the Norman Conquest. *London*: Longman, 1833. 2 v. 8°. ARZ

## Rutherford family.

**Rutherfurds** (The) of that ilk, and their cadets. Compiled from the public records and other authentic sources. *Edinburgh* [Scott and Ferguson, and Burness & Co.] 1884. 3 p.l., 2 p., (1) iv-xciv, 4 l., 36, 8 p., 2 l., 56, 62 p., xl p., 7 facsim., 1 map, 2 pl., 2 tab. 4°. †ARZ

## Ruthven of Freeland (Barony of).

**Round** (J. H.) The Ruthven of Freeland Barony. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 3, pp. 194-209, 339-353. *Glasgow*, 1906.)

STEVENSON (J. H.) The Ruthven of Freeland Barony and Mr. J. H. Round. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 3, pp. 475-494. *Glasgow*, 1906.)

## Ryland family.

**Bleackley** (Horace). William Wynne Ryland and his family. (Notes and Queries. ser. 10, v. 12, p. 383. *London*, 1909. 8°.) \*R

## Sackville family.

**Bridgman** (John). An historical and topographical sketch of Knole, in Kent; with a brief genealogy of the Sackville family. *London*: W. Lindsell, 1817. viii, 164 p., 9 pl. 8°. CO

## Sadleir family.

**Sadleir** (Thomas Ulick). A brief memoir of the Right Hon. Sir Ralph Sadleir, Knight [Banneret], P.C., M.P. *Hertford*: Pr. by St. Austin & Sons, Ltd., 1907. 33 p., 2 port. 8°. ARZ  
Repr.: Transactions of the East Herts Archæolog. Soc. vol. 3, pt. 1.

## St. John family.

**Round** (J. H.) The families of St. John and of Port. (The Genealogist. v. 16, pp. 1-13. *Exeter*, 1899.)

## St. Lawrence family.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Notes on the St. Lawrences, Lords of Howth from the end of the twelfth to the middle of the sixteenth century, with a description of the family altar-tomb in St. Mary's Church at Howth. 3 pl., 1 table. (Roy. Soc. Antiquaries Ireland. Jour. v. 37, pp. 349-359. *Dublin*, 1907. 8°.)

## St. Paul family.

**Horne** (J. Fletcher). Concerning the surname and arms of the family of Saint Paul. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 20, pp. 284-290. *Leeds*, 1909. 8°.) CA

## Sanderson family.

**Sanderson** (Christopher). The diary and pedigree of C. Sanderson, of Eggleston. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 22, pp. 17-25, 73-82. *Exeter*, 1905.)

## Sankey family.

**Gardner** (Clement Sankey Best). Sankey pedigrees. [Memorials of the family of Sankey, A. D. 1207-1880, printed from the genealogical collection of C. S. B. Gardner...] *Swansea*: Privately prtd., 1880. 26 l., 2 pl. 8°. ARZ

## Sarsfield family.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Patrick Sarsfield, Earl of Lucan, with an account of his family and their connection with Lucan and Tully. 1 pl. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 114-120. *Dublin*, 1903.)

## Savile family.

**Greenwood** (John Beswicke). The early ecclesiastical history of Dewsbury... including a sketch of the introduction of Christianity into Northumbria. To which are added, with notes,



Dr. Whitaker's account of Dewsbury, from his "Loidis and Elmete," and his dissertation on the "Origin and progress of domestic architecture," from his "History of Whalley," and an account of the Saville family of Lupset, Thornhill, and Howley. [By J. Hunter.] *London: J. R. Smith, 1850.* xiii (1), 253 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

Schank family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Schank or Shank of Castlerig, in the County of Fife, N. B. Privately printed. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1885.* 7 p., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

One of 50 copies printed.

Scott family.

**Rogers** (C.) Genealogical memoirs of the family of Sir Walter Scott... with a reprint of his memorials of the Haliburtons. lxxii, 78 p., 1 pl. *London: Royal Historical Society, 1877.* 8°. **ARZ**

Scrase family.

**Renshaw** (Walter C.) Notes on the Scrase family of Co. Sussex. (Genealogist. v. 20, pp. 217-221. *London, 1904.*)

Scrope family.

See Wilts (Earldom of).

Segesser family.

**Whitgreave** (Francis J.) The direct line of the three principal branches of the Segesser family. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 286-289. *London, 1900.*)

Selby family.

**Colyer-Fergusson** (T. C.) A pedigree of Selby of Ightham Mote. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 27, pp. 30-36. *London, 1905.*)

**Green** (Francis). The Selby romance. An account of the Welsh claims to a Buckinghamshire estate. 5 pl. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 19, pp. 89-123. *London, 1906.*)

Seton family.

**Maitland** (Sir R.) The history of the house of Seytoun to the year M.D.LIX. By R. S. With the continuation, by Alexander Viscount Kingston, to M.DC.LXXXVII. *Glasgow: Maitland Club, 1829.* 132, iii-xi p., 2 pl. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **ARZ**

**Pringle** (Walter). The memoirs of W. Pringle of Greenknow... edited by the Rev. W. Wood, with notes and an appendix containing an account of the families of Gordon and Seton... and also of the Pringles of Galashiels, of Whytebank, of Sticheil, of Greenknow, of Torwoodlee, and the Homes of Bassendean. *Edinburgh: W. P. Kennedy, 1847.* xii, 132 p. 12°. **ARZ**

Sewell family.

**Owen** (Mountague Charles). The Sewells of the Isle of Wight. With an account of some of the families connected with them by marriage. [Manchester] Printed for private circulation [1905?] xvi, 188 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 10 port., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

Seymour family.

**Saint Maur** (Richard Harold). Annals of the Seymours: being a history of the Seymour family from the earliest times to within a few years of the

present. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1902.* xii, 534 p., 21 pl., 48 port., 3 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

Shakespeare family.

**Assignment** (The) of arms to Shakespere and Arden, 1596-1599. With introductory note by Stephen Tucker. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1884.* 12 p., 5 facsim. 4°.

**Stopes** (Mrs. Charlotte Carmichael). Shakespeare's family. (Geneal. Maga. *London, 1897.* 4°. v. 1, pp. 30-40, 83-89, 160-162, 214-224, 282-290, 357-364.)

— Shakespeare's family: being a record of the ancestors and descendants of William Shakespeare. *London: E. Stock, 1901.* vii, 2 l., 257 p., 1 map, 12 pl., 1 port. 8°. **545C**

Shaw family.

**Shaw** (William George). Memorials of the clan Shaw. Printed for private circulation. n. p., 1871. 65 (1) p., 1 folded l. 8°. **\*C p. v. 369**

Sheffield family.

**Cokayne** (G. E.) The family of Sheffield of Kensington. (Home Counties Maga. v. 1, pp. 120-123. *London, 1899.*)

Shelley family.

**Bayley** (A. R.) Shelley's ancestry. (Notes and Queries. ser. 9, v. 9, pp. 381-382. *London, 1902.*)

**Dixon** (Ronald). Shelley's ancestry. (Notes and Queries. ser. 9, v. 10, pp. 50-51. *London, 1902.*)

**Edgcumbe** (Richard). Shelley's ancestry. (Notes and Queries. ser. 9, v. 9, pp. 509-510. *London, 1902.*)

**Shelley** pedigree. From the records of the College of Arms... *London [Privately printed] Mitchell and Hughes, 1880.* 8 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

Shelmdardine family.

**Extracts** from church registers relating to the family of Shelmerdine. *London: Privately prtd., Mitchell & Hughes, 1879.* 1 p.l., 6 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

Sheppard family.

**Foster** (Joseph). A narrative of the descendants of Samuel Harris of Fordingbridge, Hants, together with notices of the families of Masterman of London and Sheppard of Essex. *London: Privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1878.* v, 31 f., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

Sherborn family.

**Sherborn** (Charles Davies). A history of the family of Sherborn. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1901.* viii, 212 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

Sheridan family.

**Dufferin** and Clandeboyne (Helen Selina Sheridan Blackwood), 4. *baroness.* Songs, poems, & verses by Helen, Lady Dufferin. Edited, with a memoir and some account of the Sheridan family, by her son the Marquess of Dufferin and Ava. *London: J. Murray, 1894.* x, 429 (1) p., 1 l., 1 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. 8°. **NCM**

**Fitzgerald** (P. H.) The lives of the Sheridans. *London: R. Bentley & Son, 1886.* 2 v. 8°. **AN**

*Sheridan family, cont'd.*

**Sheridan** (Wilfred). Some account of the Sheridan family. 10 port. (Ancestor. no. 9, Apr. 1904, pp. 1-19. *London*, 1904.)

## Sherley family.

**Briggs** ( ), *Major-General*. A short account of the Sherley family. (Royal Asiatic Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 77-104. *London*, 1841.)

## Sherlock family.

**Ffrench** (J. F. M.). Notes on the family of Sherlock: chiefly gathered from the state papers and other official documents. illus., 1 pl. (Co. Kildare Archaeol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 33-47; v. 6, pp. 155-159. *Dublin*, 1896-1909. 8°.) **CS**

## Sherman family.

**Sherman** (Thomas T.). The Shermans of Yaxley in Suffolk, England. (New-Eng. Hist. & Geneal. Reg. v. 59, pp. 397-400. *Boston*, 1905.)

## Sherwood family.

**Sherwood** (George F. Tudor). Sherwood MSS. An index to some old deeds, wills, records, and manuscripts...not indexed elsewhere...compiled by G. F. T. Sherwood... Pt. I. *London* [*Black & Johnston*] 1904. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

## Shirley family.

**Our** oldest families: the Shirleys: the Carterets. (Ancestor. 1902, no. 3, pp. 214-222. *London*, 1902.)

**Shirley** (Evelyn Philip). Stemmata Shirleiana; or, The annals of the Shirley family, lords of Nether Etindon, in the county of Warwick, and of Shirley in the county of Derby. [By Evelyn Philip Shirley.] *Westminster: J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1841. vi, 2 l., 271, 80 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **†ARZ**

— *Westminster: Nichols & Sons*, 1873. vi, 3 l., 436 p., 1 chart. 2. ed. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Shirt family.

**Sotheran** (Charles). Lineages of Hirst, Maynard, and Shirt, compiled by C. Sotheran, of Hulme, Manchester, and reprinted from *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, v. ii, pp. cclvii-cclviii. [*London*, 1876.] broadside. f°. **†ARF**

## Shortall family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Garvey, Blennerhassett, Shortall, and De Poujade. [pt. 1.] *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1883. 4°. **ARF**

Repr.: "*Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*," N. S. v. 4.

## Sidney family.

**Battle Abbey**. Descriptive catalogue of the original charters, royal grants, and donations...constituting the muniments of Battle Abbey...comprising also...papers relating to the family of Browne, enobled as the Lords Viscount Montague, with...others relating to the Sidneys, Earls of Leicester, and the whole of the Webster family evidences... *London: T. Thorpe*, 1835. xii, 221 p. 8°. **C**

**Sidney** (Sir John Shelley). Barony and viscounty of De l'Isle. [A statement of the pretensions of Sir J. S. Sidney, Bart., to have the title of

De l'Isle revived in his person, or in the person of his son and heir.] *London: S. and R. Bentley* [1824?] 1 p.l., 9 p. 8°.

**Sidney** (Philip). The Sidneys of Penshurst. *London: S. H. Bousfield & Co.*, 1901. vii, 277 (1) p., 1 l., 5 port., 1 pl. 8°.

## Silvester family.

**Wagner** (Henry). Pedigree of the Huguenot refugee family of Silvester. (Genealogist. v. 20, pp. 170-171. *London*, 1904.)

## Sinclair family.

**Saint-Clair** (Roland William). The Saint-Clairs of the Isles, being a history of the kings of Orkney and their Scottish successors of the surname of Sinclair. Arranged and annotated by R. W. Saint-Clair... *Auckland, N. Z.: H. Brett*, 1898. 4 p.l., iii (1), 558 p., 1 map. illus. 4°. **†ARZ**

**Sinclairs** (The) of England. *London: Trubner & Co.*, 1887. viii, 414 p. 12°. **†ARZ**

## Skene family.

**Skene** (William Forbes). Memorials of the family of Skene of Skene... *Aberdeen: The New Spalding Club*, 1887. xiv, 1 l., 270, 38 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 525 copies printed.

## Smith family.

**Family** notes of Thomas Owst's descendants, the Smiths of Drax. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 137-142. *London*, 1905.)

**Gwilt** (Charles Perkins). Notices relating to Thomas Smith, of Campden, and to Henry Smith, sometime alderman of London. *London: G. Woodfall*, 1836. vi, 1 l., 80 p., 4 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

— Appendix. Evidences relating to the estates of Henry Smith... *London: G. Woodfall*, 1828. 3 p.l., (1) iv, clxxx p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Reade** (Compton). The Smith family; being a popular account of most branches of the name... from the fourteenth century downwards, with numerous pedigrees... *London: E. Stock*, 1902. xxiv, 280 p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Smith** (Francis Montagu). The heraldry of Smith in Scotland, with genealogical annotations, being a supplement to Grazebrook's "Heraldry of Smith." [Pref. signed F. M. S. i. e. F. M. Smith.] *London: J. R. Smith*, 1873. 32 p. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

## Smyth family.

**Way** (Lewis Upton). The Smyths of Ashton Court. (Bristol & Gloucestershire Archaeol. Soc. Transac. v. 31, pp. 244-260. *Bristol*, 1908. 8°.) **CO**

## Somerville family.

**Somerville** (II. baron), JAMES SOMERVILLE. Memorie of the Somervilles; being a history of the baronial house of Somerville. [Edited by Sir Walter Scott, bart.] *Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co.*, 1815. 2 v. 8°. **ARZ**

## Sotheran family.

**Sotheran** (C.) Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Sotheran and to the sept of MacManus. *London*, 1871-[73]. 4°. **ARZ**



## Stackhouse family.

**Stackhouse** (William R.) Stackhouse; an old English family sometime of Yorkshire. *Moorestown, N. J.: The Settle Press* [1906?] 1 p.l., 107 p., 1 pl. nar. 8°. **ARZ**

## Stafford family.

**Fox-Davies** (A. C.) The Stafford attainders. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 195-204, 235-241. *London*, 1900.)

**Rogers** (W. H. H.) Stafford of Suthwyke in North Bradley, Wilts, and of Hoke, Dorset. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. v. 3, pp. 193-202. *Devizes*, 1900.)

## Stanford family.

**Thomas-Stanford** (Charles). The descent of the family of Stanford of Preston, Sussex. *London: Prid. for private circulation at the Chiswick Press*, 1907. vii, 18 p., 2 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Stanhope family.

**Standish** (J.) Notes on the Stanhope family. (Transac. Thoroton Soc. v. 7, pp. 55-62. *Nottingham*, 1904.)

## Stanley family.

**Aspden** (T.) Historical sketches of the house of Stanley, and biography of Edward Geoffrey, 14th Earl of Derby, comprising... adventures... incidents... speeches and debates. *Preston: Printed at the "Herald" Office* [1873]. 99 p. sq. 8°. **ARZ** p. box

**Planché** (J. R.) On the Stanley crest. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 6, pp. 199-209. *London*, 1851.)

**Pollard** (William). The Stanleys of Knowsley. A history of that noble family, including a sketch of the political and public lives of the Right Hon. the Earl of Derby... and the Right Hon. Lord Stanley... *Liverpool: E. Howell*, 1868. viii, 239 (1) p., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ**

**Seacome** (J.) Memoirs, containing a genealogical and historical account of the antient and honourable house of Stanley, from the Conquest to the death of James, late Earl of Derby, in the year 1735; as also a full description of the Isle of Man, &c. *Manchester: J. Harrop*, 1767. 1 p.l., 238 p. 4°. **ARZ**

**Taylor** (Henry). On some early deeds relating to the families of Hoton of Hooton, and Stanley of Storeton and Hooton. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for the Co. & City of Chester & North Wales. v. 6, pp. 167-200. *Chester*, 1899. 8°.)

## Stansfeld family.

**Stansfeld** pedigree. Stansfeld of Stansfeld Hall. [Leeds? 188-]. 1 sheet, cut, mounted on cloth, folded, in cover. 8°. **ARZ**

## Stapelton family.

**Chetwynd-Stapylton** (Henry Edward). The Stapeltons of Yorkshire, being the history of an English family from very early times... *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1897. xii, 333 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ**

## Stapley family.

**Harwood** (H. W. Forsyth). The baronetcy of Stapley. (Geneal. v. 18, pp. 140-162. *Exeter*, 1902.)

## Stephens family.

**Davies** (W. H. Silvester). Notes on Chavenage and the Stephens family. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucester. Archæol. Soc. 1899. v. 22, pp. 128-137. *Bristol, Eng.*, 1899.)

## Stepney family.

**Harrison** (Robert). Some notices of the Stepney family. *London: Taylor & Co.*, 1870. 2 p.l., (1) 4-87 p., 1 port. 8°. **ARZ**

## Steuart family.

**Coltness** (The) collections. 1608-1840. [Edited by James Dennistoun.] [*Edinburgh: Maitland Club*, 1842. xxii, 2 l., 438 p., 2 facsim., 3 tab. 4°. **CP**

## Stewart family.

**Hill** (George). The Stewarts of Ballintoy: with notices of other families of the district in the seventeenth century. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 6, pp. 17-23, 78-89, 142-161, 218-223; v. 7, pp. 9-17. *Belfast*, 1900-'01.)

**Round** (J. H.) The origin of the Stewarts and their Chesney connexion. (Genealogist. v. 18, pp. 1-16. *London*, 1901.)

**Stewart** (John H. J., and D.) The Stewarts of Appin. *Edinburgh: printed for private circulation by MacLachlan & Stewart*, 1880. 1 p.l., 214 p., 4 pl. sq. 4°. **ARZ**

## Stirling family.

**Fraser** (William). The Stirlings of Keir, and their family papers. *Edinburgh*, 1858. ports. illus. pl. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

**Riddell** (John). Comment in refutation of pretensions advanced for the first time, and statements in a recent work, "The Stirlings of Keir and their family papers," [by Sir W. Fraser] with an exposition of the right of the Stirlings of Drumpellier to the representation of the ancient Stirlings of Cadder. *Edinburgh: Printed for private circulation by W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1860. 3 p.l., (1) iv-xx, 260 p. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 300 cop. printed.

## Strachan family.

**Rogers** (C.) Memorials of the Scottish families of Strachan and Wise. [*Edinburgh: M'Farlane & Erskine, printers*] 1877. 2 l., 123 p. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

## Strickland family.

**Scott** (Daniel). The Stricklands of Sizergh Castle. The records of twenty-five generations of a Westmoreland family. *Kendal: T. Wilson*, 1908. viii, 293 p., 1 l., 14 pl., 1 port., 5 tables (3 folded). 8°. **ARZ**

**Horwood** (Alfred J.), editor. The manuscripts of Walter Charles Strickland, Esq., of Sizergh Castle, Westmoreland. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Pt. 1, pp. 329-332. *London*, 1876. f°.)

## Strother family.

**Strother** (Arthur). Records of the family of Strother of Kirknewton, Fowberry Tower, Wallington, &c., from collections made by A. Strother. *Bath: C. Seers, 1881. 1 p.l., 70 p. 4°. †ARZ*  
One of 12 copies printed.

## Stuart family.

**Bacon** (Sir Nicholas). The right of succession to the Crown of England, in the family of the Stuarts, exclusive of Mary Queen of Scots, learnedly asserted and defended... against Sir Anthony Brown... published from the original manuscript, by Nathaniel Boothe... *London: W. Taylor, 1723. 7 p.l., 93 p. 12°. CBA p. box 2*

**Blaikie** (Walter B.). The Stuart descendants. 1 chart. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 1-13. *London, 1900.*)

**Crawfurd** (George). The history of the Shire of Renfrew. Containing a genealogical history of the Royal House of Stewart, with a genealogical account of the Illustrious House of Hanover... also a genealogical history of the nobility and gentry of the county of Renfrew... Collected from the public records... by George Crawfurd and continued to the present period by William Semple. *Paisley: A. Weir, 1782. viii, vi, 108, 334, 5 p. 8°. CR*

**Flower** (Herbert H.). The arms of Stuart, or Stewart, earls of Lennox. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 208-211, 249-252. *London, 1899.*)

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendall, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London printed for private circulation, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ*]

**Foster** (Joshua James). The Stuarts; being illustrations of the personal history of the family (especially Mary Queen of Scots) in XVI, XVII, and XVIII. century art. Portraits, miniatures, relics, &c. From the most celebrated collections. *London: Dickinson's, 1902. 2 v. f°. ††ARZ*

Author's edition. No. 66 of 550 copies printed and signed.

**Head** (F. W.). The fallen Stuarts... *Cambridge: University Pr., 1901. xii, 356 p. 12°. (Cambridge Historical essays. No. 12.) CI*

**Noble** (Mark). An historical genealogy of the royal house of Stuarts, from the reign of K. Robert II. to that of K. James VI. Taken from the most authentic authors, both Scotch and English. *London: R. Faulder, 1795. 8 p.l., 312 p., 1 tab. 4°. †ARZ*

**Ranking** (D. F. de L'Hoste). The Stuart descendants and the legitimate succession as affected by the marriage of Mary III and II. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 437-440. *London, 1901.*)

**Royal house** (The) of Stuart. Illustrated by a series of forty plates in colours, drawn from relics of the Stuarts by William Gibb. With an introduction by John Skelton and descriptive notes by W. H. St. John Hope. *London: Macmillan & Co., 1890. xi, 1 l., 40 p., 44 l., 40 colored pl. f°. CP*

**Steuart** (A. Francis). The Neapolitan Stuarts. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 18, pp. 470-474. *London, 1903.*)

**SIDNEY** (Philip). The Neapolitan Stuarts. [Criticism of article by A. F. Steuart.] (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 18, pp. 718-719. *London, 1903.*)

**Stuart** (A.). Genealogical history of the Stuarts from the earliest period of their authentic history to the present times... *London: A. Strahan, 1798. xxiii, 468 p., 1 tab. 4°. ARZ*

**Townsend** (W.). The descendants of the Stuarts. *London, 1858. ports. 2. ed. 8°. ARZ*

## Sussex (Earls of).

**Planché** (J. R.). The earls of Sussex. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 23, pp. 21-33. *London, 1867.*)

## Sutherland family.

**Gower** (Ronald Sutherland). Dunrobin castle. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 22, pp. 292-310. *London, 1900.*)

## Sutton family.

**Twamley** (C.). History of Dudley Castle and Priory, including a genealogical account of the families of Sutton and Ward. *London: J. R. Smith, 1867. 1 l., iv, 1 l., 132 p., 2 tables [folded]. 12°. COF*

## Sutton-Dudley family.

**Adlard** (G.). The Sutton-Dudleys... from the Norman Conquest to the present time. *New York, 1862. illus. pl. 8°. APV*

## Swinburne family.

**Cresswell** (Lionel). Royal descent of Algonnon Charles Swinburne. (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 358-360. *London, 1902.*)

## Swinton family.

**Swinton** (Archibald Campbell). The Swintons of that ilk and their cadets. *Edinburgh [T. & A. Constable] 1883. xx, 114 p., 1 l., cclii p., 8 facsim., 7 pl. 4°. ARZ*

**Swinton** (George S. C.). The family of Swinton. (Geneal. n. s. v. 15, pp. 133-140. *Exeter, 1899. 8°.*)

## Talbot family.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Carton. 4 pl. (Jour. Archæol. Soc. of Co. Kildare. v. 4, pp. 3-34. *Dublin, 1903.*)

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of Lord Edmund Talbot, M.P. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 2, pp. 289-336. *London, 1903. 8°.*)

Contains early charters relating to property in many English counties, chiefly in the Midlands and Cheshire, also some material relating to the Talbot family.

## Tatham family.

**Tatham** (Richard Ecroyd). A genealogical chart of the family of Tatham in the County Palatine of Lancaster; from about the year 1580 to the present time; together with some account of the family and parish. *Settle, 1857. 15 fol. illus. f°.*

## Tattersall family.

**Wilkinson** (Tattersall), and J. F. TATTERSALL. Memories of Hurstwood, Burnley, Lancashire. With tales and traditions of the neighbourhood. *Burnley: J. & A. Lupton, 1889. 5 p.l., 166 p., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port., 1 table. 4°. CO*



## Taunton family.

**"Tauntons (The) of Oxford."** (Geneal. Maga. v. 6, pp. 99-103. *London*, 1902.)

**Tauntons (The)** of Oxford, by one of them. *London: E. Stock*, 1902. viii, 66 p., 3 pl., 4 port. 4°. **ARZ**

## Taylor family.

**Taylor** (Peter Alfred). Some account of the Taylor family (originally Taylard). Compiled and edited by P. A. Taylor. *London: Ptd. for private circulation*, 1875. ix, 699 p., 14 facsim., 19 pl., 46 port. f°. **†ARZ**

- No. 25 of 100 copies printed.

**Taylor** (Philip Meadows). A memoir of the family of Taylor of Norwich. [*London*] *Privately printed*, 1886. 2 p.l., 91 p. 12°. **ARZ**

## Thackeray family.

**Hunter** (Sir W. W.) The Thackerays in India, and some Calcutta graves. *London: H. Frowde*, 1897. 191 p. sq. 12°.

## Thanet (Earls of).

See Tufton family.

## Thayer family.

**Faxon** (Walter), and E. H. WHORF. Tayer (Thayer) family entries in the parish register of Thornbury, Gloucestershire, England. With introduction, etc., by H. E. Woods. (New Eng. Hist. & Geneal. Reg. v. 60, pp. 281-288. *Boston*, 1906.)

**Ojeda** (Luis Thayer). The Thayer family of Brockworth according to the researches of Rev. Canon William Bazcley. *Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Moderna*, 1907. 36 p., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARZ**

— The Thayer family of Thornbury. A study trying its reconstitution. [*Santiago de Chile*] *Imprenta Moderna*, 1907. 31 p. 4°. **ARZ**

## Thomas family.

**Thomas** (L. B.) The Thomas book, giving the genealogies of Sir Rhys ap Thomas, K.G., the Thomas family descended from him, and some allied families. *New York: H. T. Thomas & Co.*, 1896. xxi, 627 p., 15 pl., 39 port. 8°. **APV**

## Thoms family.

**Smith** (William M'Combie). Memoir of the families of M'Combie and Thoms, originally M'Intosh and M'Thomas; compiled from history and tradition by W. M'C. Smith. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1890. xiii (1), 224 p., 1 pl., 6 port. new ed. 8°. **ARZ**

## Threipland family.

**Chambers** (Robert). The Threiplands of Fingask. A family memoir written in 1853 by R. Chambers. *London: W. & R. Chambers*, 1880. 128 p., 1 port. 12°. **ARZ**

## Throckmorton family.

**Throckmorton** family. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 224-225. *Peterborough*, 1899.)

## Thynne family.

**Botfield** (Beriah). Stemmata Botevilliana: memorials of the families of De Boteville, Thynne, and Botfield, in the counties of Salop and Wilts. *Westminster*, 1858. pl. 4°. **ARZ**

## Tonge family.

**Tonge** (William Asheton). Tonge family, of Tonge Hall, Par. Prestwich, co. Lancaster. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 349-352, 406-410. *London*, 1899.)

— Tonge of Tonge, co. pal., Lanc.; Worksop Park, co. Notts; and London. (Geneal. Maga. v. 4, pp. 46-50. *London*, 1900.)

## Townsend family.

**Townshend** (Richard, and D.) An officer of the Long Parliament and his descendants: being some account of the life & times of Colonel Richard Townesend of Castletown (Castletownshend) & a chronicle of his family... *London: H. Frowde*, 1892. xvi, 296 p., 1 fac-sim., 2 pl., 6 port., 8 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Townshend family.

**Townshend** (Charles Hervey). The Townshend family of Lynn, in old and New-England; genealogical and biographical. *New Haven, Conn. [Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1882]*. 138 p. 3. ed. 8°. **APV**

## Trafford family.

**Bird** (W. H. B.) The Trafford legend. (Ancestor. no. 9, Apr. 1904, pp. 65-82. *London*, 1904.)

**Round** (J. Horace). The Trafford legend. (Ancestor. no. 10, July, 1904, pp. 73-82. *London*, 1904.)

## Trench family.

**Trench** (Thomas Richard Frederick Cooke). A memoir of the Trench family. Compiled by T. R. F. C. Trench. [*London*] *Priv. print.*, 1897. xvi, 188 p., 6 pl., 7 port., 2 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

## Tresham family.

**Calendar** (A) of papers of the Tresham family, of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I, 1580-1605. Preserved at Rushton Hall, Northamptonshire. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1871. 16 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO p. v. 1**

**Lomas** (Mrs. S. C.), editor. The Tresham papers belonging to T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, Esq., of Rushton Hall, Northants. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 3, pp. 1-154. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Tufton family.

**Pocock** (Robert). Memorials of the family of Tufton, earls of Thanet. *Gravesend*, 1800. pl. 8°. **ARZ**

## Tyndale family.

**Greenfield** (Benjamin Wyatt). Genealogy of the family of Tyndale, together with the pedigrees of several families with whom they have formed alliances, and shewing the connection with the line of Plantagenet. Compiled from public records... by B. W. Greenfield... *London: Privately ptd. by J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1843. 5 l., 6 tab. f°. **††ARZ**

## Tyrrell family.

**Tyrrell** (Joseph Henry). A genealogical history of the Tyrrells, sometime of the French Vexin, Poix in Picardy, Guernanville in Normandy, Lain-gaham in Essex, Kingsworthy and Avon Tyrrell in

Hampshire...and elsewhere. With pedigrees from B. C. 443 to the present day... [*Twickenham, Eng.*, 1904.] 1 p.l., 202, 29 p., 1 p.l. 4°. †ARZ  
No. 85 of 100 copies privately printed.

#### Umframville family.

**Watson** (G. W.) The Umframvilles, earls of Angus and lords of Kyme. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 26, pp. 193-211. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) \*R

#### Umfreville family.

**Umfrevilles** (The): their ancestors and descendants. [*London: Privately? print., Batten's Office*, 185-?] 45 p., 2 tab. f°. †ARZ

#### Uppleby family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London: printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

#### Ussher family.

**Wright** (William Ball). The Ussher memoirs; or, Genealogical memoirs of the Ussher families in Ireland. (With appendix, pedigree, and index of names.) Compiled from public and private sources. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1889. 3 p.l., xi, 306 p., 1 l., 2 pl., 6 port. 8°. ARZ

#### Valoignes family.

**Round** (J. Horace). Comyn and Valoignes. (Ancestor. no. 11 (Oct. 1904), pp. 129-135. *London*, 1904.)

#### Venn family.

**Venn** (John). Annals of a clerical family: being some account of the family and descendants of William Venn, vicar of Otterton, Devon, 1600-1621. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1904. xi, 296 p., 1 map, 18 pl., 8 port. 8°. ARZ

#### Ver family.

**Massingberd** (W. O.) Ver of Bottesford and Goxhill, Co. Lincoln, and Sproatley, Co. York. (Genealogist. v. 20, pp. 73-77. *Exeter*, 1903.)

#### Verney family.

**Verney** (F. P., and M. M.) Memoirs of the Verney family...to 1696; compiled from the letters and illustrated by the portraits at Claydon House. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1892-99. 4 v. 8°. CIB

#### Vernon family.

**Yeatman** (J. P.) The Vernons of Haddon Hall. n. p. [188-?] 18 p., 1 tab. 8°. ARZ p. box

#### Vincent family.

**Boddington** (Reginald Stewart). Portions of Vincent and Boddington pedigrees. Compiled by R. S. Boddington. Private impression. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1876. 12 p. 4°. †ARZ

#### Wadham family.

**Jackson** (T. G.) Wadham College, Oxford: its foundation, architecture, and history; with an account of the family of Wadham and their seats in Somerset and Devon. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1893. 228 p. 4°. †STK

#### Wakefield family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London: Printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

#### Waldo family.

**Jones** (Morris Charles). Notes respecting the family of Waldo. [Compiled by M. C. Jones.] [*Edinburgh: Printed for private circulation*] 1863. iv, 35 p. 8°. ARZ

**FAMILY** (The) of Waldo. [Remarks on the pamphlet entitled] "Notes respecting the family of Waldo. Printed for private circulation only. [By Morris Charles Jones.] n. p. [18-?] 8 p. 8°. ARZ

#### Walker family.

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Jowitt, formerly of Churwell, Yorks, and now of Harehills, Leeds. And the families connected with them. [*London: Printed for private circulation*, 1890. 2 p.l., pp. 167-187 (1). 2. ed. f°. †ARZ

#### Walpole family.

**Vade-Walpole** (H. S.) Notes on the Walpoles, with some account of a junior branch. (Geneal. Maga. *London*, 1898. 4°. v. 2, pp. 235-244, 300-306, 364-370, 390-396, 433-438, 490-494, 550-552; v. 3, pp. 3-13.)

#### Walsh family.

**Walsh** (V. Hussey). The Austrian branches of the family of Walsh. (Geneal. n. s. v. 17, pp. 217-224; v. 18, pp. 79-88. *Exeter*, 1901.)

— The French branches of the family of Walsh. (Geneal. v. 17, pp. 36-43, 90-99, 153-158. *Exeter*, 1900.)

#### Ward family.

**Twamley** (C.) History of Dudley Castle and Priory, including a genealogical account of the families of Sutton and Ward. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1867. 1 l., iv, 1 l., 132 p., 2 tables [folded]. 12°. COF

#### Wardedieu family.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Bodiam, and its lords. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. 2 p.l., 31 p., 3 pl. new ed. 8°. ARZ

#### Wardlaw family.

**Ruvigny** ( ). The Wardlaw family. (Notes and Queries. ser. 10, v. 8, pp. 262-266, 342-345. *London*, 1907.) \*R

#### Warren family.

**Warren** (Thomas). A history and genealogy of the Warren family in Normandy, Great Britain and Ireland, France, Holland, Tuscany, United States...etc. (A.D. 912-1902.) With numerous pedigrees. [*London: Printed for private circulation*, 1902. xiv, 404 p., 1 port. 8°. ARZ

#### Warwick (Earls of).

**Ross** (John). Thys rol was laburd & finishid by Master John Rows of Warrewyk. [Pictorial history of the earls of Warwick.] *London*, 1845 [1859]. Col. pl. f°. †AWN



## Washbourne family.

**Davenport** (James). The Washbourne family of Little Washbourne and Wichenford in the county of Worcester. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1907]. xvii, 236 p., 1 map, 11 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. 4°.

ARZ

**Peach** (Robert E. M.). The Washbourne family: notes and records, historic and social, of the ancient family of Washbourne of Washbourne, Wichenford and Pytchley, from the 12th century to the present time. Edited by R. E. M. Peach. *Gloucester: Privately prtd., J. Bellows*, 1896. xvii, 141 p. illus. sq. 8°.

ARZ

## Washington family.

**Dwight** (Melatiah Everett). Washington's genealogical table. 1 tab. (N. Y. Geneal. & Biog. Rec. v. 33, pp. 200-208. *New York*, 1902.)

**F.** (W.). The seat of the Washingtons. [A possible link in the pedigree of George Washington.] (Nation. v. 70, pp. 9-10. *New York*, 1900.)

**Hawkes** (Alfred E.). The Washington family. (7) p. 2 plates. (Lit. and philos. soc. of Liverpool. Proc. v. 57, no. 4. *London*, 1904.)

**Lannoy** (Mortimer Delano de). The Washington family, from the American point of view. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 384-394. *London*, 1900.)

**Love** (R. T.). The Washington pedigree. (Notes & Queries. ser. 10, v. 10, pp. 323. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Porter** (Edward G.). An ancient document of the house of Washington (temp. circa. A.D. 1200). *Worcester: C. Hamilton*, 1883. 6 p., 1 pl. 8°.

APV p. box

**Tuffley** (E. W.). Origin of the stars and stripes, together with an accurate account of the Washington genealogy... To accompany the Washington chart... *New York: Root & Tinker*, 1883. 12 p. nar. 12°.

APV p. box

**Washington** (George). New facts regarding the English Washingtons. (Independent. v. 54, pp. 1758-1761. *New York*, 1902.)

**Washingtons** from Kirkby Lonsdale register. (Northern Genealogist. v. 5, p. 89. *York*, 1902.)

**Waters** (Henry Fitzgilbert). An examination of the English ancestry of George Washington, setting forth the evidence to connect him with the Washingtons of Sulgrave and Brington. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.*, 1889. 53 p., 1 map. 8°.

APV p. box

**Welles** (A.). The pedigree and history of the Washington family; derived from Odin, the founder of Scandinavia, B.C. 70, involving a period of eighteen centuries, and including fifty-five generations, down to Gen. George Washington, First President of the United States. *New York: Soc. Library*, 1879. vi, 7-12, xxxvii, 370 p., 14 pl., 2 port. 8°.

APV

## Wauchope family.

**Paterson** (James). History and genealogy of the family of Wauchope of Niddrie-Merschell. *Edinburgh: Privately prtd.*, 1858. vi, (1) 8-92 p. 4°.

†ARZ

## Webster family.

**Battle Abbey**. Descriptive catalogue of the original charters, royal grants, and donations...

constituting the muniments of Battle Abbey... comprising also... papers relating to the family of Browne, enobled as the Lords Viscount Montague... with... others relating to the Sidneys, Earls of Leicester, and the whole of the Webster family evidences... *London: T. Thorpe*, 1835. xii, 221 p. 8°.

C

## Wedderburn family.

**Four** (The) Wedderburns of Dundee. 1 pl., 2 port. (Ancestor. 1903, July, no. 6, pp. 49-61. *London*, 1903.)

## Wellesley family.

**Fulcher** (Florence Anna). Some unknown portraits and letters of the Wellesleys. 3 port. (Anglo-Saxon Rev. v. 7, Dec. 1900, pp. 103-124. *London*, 1900.)

## Wenlock family.

**Sier** (L. C.). "Wenlocks" and the Wenlock family, of Langham. 1 table. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 334-340. *Colchester*, 1908. 8°.)

## Wentworth family.

**D'Alcho** (Alice). Old Wentworth house and its masters. (New Eng. Maga. *Boston*, 1898. 8°. n. s. v. 19, pp. 271-287.)

**Lomas** (Mrs. S. C.), editor. The manuscripts of Mrs. Wentworth, of Woolley Park, Yorkshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 2, pp. 367-432. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

## Wesley family.

**Dove** (John). A biographical history of the Wesley family, more particularly its earlier branches. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1840. vi, 291 p. 12°.

ARZ

## West family.

**West** (E. E.), and EDWARD PARKINSON. The Wests of Ballydugan, County Down; the Rock, County Wicklow; and Ashwood, County Wexford. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 12, pp. 135-141, 159-165. *Belfast*, 1906.)

## Whitaker family.

**Whitaker** (Robert Sanderson). Whitaker of Hesley Hall, Grayshott Hall, Pylewell Park, and Palermo. Being some family records collected and arranged by R. S. Whitaker. *London: Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke*, 1907. iv, 2 l., 99 (1) p., 10 pl., 1 port. f°.

†ARZ

## White family.

**Rice** (R. Garraway). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of White of Horsham, Steyning, Shipley and Cowfold, Co. Sussex, of Miteham, Croydon, and Reigate, Co. Surrey, and of London; with pedigree. *Lewes: H. Wolff*, 1886. 1 p.l., pp. 127-159 (1), 3 l. 8°.

ARZ

Repr.: "Sussex Archæol. Coll." vol. 34, 1886.

## Whitford family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the families of Lovell and Whiteford. n. t. p. n. p. [188-?] 8 p., 1 pl. 4°.

†ARZ

## Whiting family.

**Whiting** (W.). Memoir of Rev. Samuel Whiting, D.D., and of his wife, Elizabeth St. John;

with references to some of their English ancestors and American descendants. 2d ed., with notes. *Boston*, 1873. pl. 8°. **APV**

Whitmore family.

**Whitmore** (W. H.) Notes on the Whitmores of Madeley, Eng., and the Farrars and Brewers of Essex Co., Mass. *Boston*, 1875. port. 8°.

Wilcotes family.

**Carter** (W. F.) The Wilcotes family. (Berks, Bucks, & Oxon Arch. Jour. v. 12, pp. 107-113; v. 13, pp. 18-21. *Reading, Eng.*, 1907.)

Williams family.

**Pedigrees** (The) of Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A., and Elizabeth his wife. n. p., n. d. 4 l. 4°. **ARZ**

**Williams** (John Fletcher). The Groves, and Lappan, Monaghan county, Ireland. An account of a pilgrimage thither, in search of the genealogy of the Williams family. *Saint Paul: privately printed*, 1889. 68 p. 8°. **APV** p. box

One of 150 copies printed.

Willoughby family.

**Massingberd** (W. O.) Willoughby of Willoughby, Co. Lincoln. (Geneal. v. 18, pp. 230-233. *London*, 1902.)

Wilmer family.

**Foster** (Charles Wilmer), and J. J. GREEN. History of the Wilmer family, together with some account of its descendants. *Leeds: Privately printed by Goodall and Suddick*, 1888. xvi, 423 (i) p., 1 l., 1 map, 7 pl., 3 port., 5 tab. 4°. **ARZ**

Wilmot family.

**B.** (O.) The wild Wilmots. 9 port. (The Ancestor. no. 11, Oct. 1904, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1904.)

Wilson family.

**Foster** (Joseph). The pedigree of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. Compiled from private pedigrees, and completed to the present time. [*London: printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 146 p., 1 l. 4°. **ARZ**]

**Foster** (Sandys Birket). The pedigrees of Wilson of High Wray & Kendal, and the families connected with them. [*London: printed for private circulation [by W. H. & L. Collinridge]* 1890. 4 p.l., 238 p. 2. ed. f°. **ARZ**]

Wiltie family.

**Lee** (F. G.) Pedigrees of the family of Wiltie, Co. Devon, together with that of Fourdrinier in alliance with Grolleau. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1880. 11 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Wilts (Earldom of).

**Earldom** (The) of Wilts. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, May, 1901, pp. 3-10. *London*, 1901.)

Winder family.

**Further** notes on the Winders of Lorton. 1 chart. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 229-238. *Kendal*, 1898. 8°.)

**Winder** (F. A.) The Winders of Lorton. Reprinted from vol. XIV of the Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society. *Kendal: T. Wilson, printer*, 1896. 10 p., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ** p. box

Wingate family.

**Wingate** (Charles Edgar Lewis). History of the Wingate family in England and in America, with genealogical tables. *Exeter, N. H.: J. D. P. Wingate*, 1886. 293 p., 4 pl. 8°. **APV**

Winslow family.

**Holton** (D. P., and Mrs. F. K. F.) Winslow memorial. Family records of Winslows and their descendants in America, with the English ancestry as far as known. Kenelm Winslow. *New York: D. P. Holton*, 1877-1888. 2 v. 8°. **\*R**

Winthrop family.

**Whitmore** (W. H.) Notes on the Winthrop family, and its English connections before its emigration to New England [families of Forth, Clopton, Tyndale, and Fownes]. *Albany*, 1864. 8°. **APV** p. box

Wise family.

**Rogers** (C.) Memorials of the Scottish families of Strachan and Wise. [*Edinburgh: M'Farlane & Erskine, printers*] 1877. 2 l., 123 p. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

Wogan family.

**Devitt** (Matthew). Rathcoffy. 3 charts. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 79-87. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Green** (Francis). Old county families of Dyfed. I. The Wogans of Boulston. II. The Wogans of Merriion and Somersetshire. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 15, pp. 100-149; v. 16, pp. 94-105. *London*, 1901-'03.)

Wolfe family.

**Wolfe** (George). The Wolfe family of County Kildare. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 361-367. *Dublin*, 1902.)

**Wolfe** (R. T.) The Wolfes of Forenaghts... also the old Wolfes of Co. Kildare, and the Wolfes of Dublin. *Guildford: W. Matthews* [pref. 1893]. xi, 107 p., 1 chart. 2. ed. 8°. **ARZ**

Wood family.

**Waters** (Robert Edmond Chester). Genealogical memoirs of the kindred families of Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas Wood, bishop of Lichfield. Illustrated with twelve sheet pedigrees, engravings of all Archbishop Cranmer's official seals, and shields of arms. (Two chapters from the unpublished memoirs of the Chesters of Chicheley.) *London: the Author*, 1877. x, 162 p., 4 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

Woodd family.

**Genealogical**, heraldic, and other records, with tables of founder's kin, of the family of Woodd, formerly of Shynewood and the White Abbey, Co. Salop (from Co. York), and Brize Norton, Oxfordshire; now of Conyngnam Hall, Knaresborough... [Compiled by Henry Woodd.] Privately printed. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1886. xii, 119 p., 1 pl. illus. f°. **ARZ**



## Woodrooffe family.

**Woodrooffe** (Selina Mary). Pedigree of Woodrooffe, with memorials and notes. Collected by S. M. Woodrooffe. [*London: Mitchell & Hughes*] 1878. 2 p.l., 29 p., 1 chart, 2 facsim., 2 pl. 4°. †ARZ

One of 130 copies privately printed.

## Wordsworth family.

**Bedford** (Edwin Jackson). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Wordsworth; collected by E. J. Bedford. *London: Privately print., Mitchell & Hughes*, 1881. 27 p. 4°. †ARZ

## Worsley family.

**Worsley** (C. Francis). The royal descent of the family of Worsley, of Chale, Isle of Wight. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 2, p. 26-28. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

## Wray family.

**Dalton** (Charles). History of the Wrays of Glentworth, 1523-1852. Including memoirs of the principal families with which they were connected. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1880-81. 2 v., port., tab. 8°. ARZ

## Wroth family.

**Waller** (William Chapman). An extinct county family: Wroth of Loughton Hall. 1 pl. (*Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc.* n. s. v. 8, pp. 145-181, 345-352; v. 9, pp. 1-14. *Colchester, Eng.*, 1901-03.)

## Wrottesley family.

**Wrottesley** (George). History of the family of Wrottesley of Wrottesley. 433 p. (*Geneal.* n. s. v. 15-19. suppl. *Exeter*, 1898-1903.)

## Wydmerpol family.

**Deeds** relating to the family of Wydmerpol of

Wydmerpol in Nottinghamshire. (*Ancestor*, no. 10, July, 1904, pp. 213-220. *London*, 1904.)

## Wyke family.

**Wykes-Finch** (W.). The ancient family of Wyke of North Wyke, Co. Devon. 4 pl., 1 port. (*Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac.* v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 360-425. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

## Wylde family.

**Bullock** (Llewellyn). Wylde of Worcestershire. (*Assoc. Architectural Soc. Repts. and papers*, 1908. v. 29, pp. 617-644. *London*, 1908. 8°.) MQA

## Wyncoll family.

**Sier** (L. C.). The Wyncoll family. 1 tab. (*Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac.* n. s. v. 11, pp. 236-245. *Colchester*, 1910. 8°.) CO

## Yard family.

**Att Yard** or Yarde family. 1 tab. (*Devon Notes & Queries.* v. 4, pp. 265-267. *Exeter*, 1907.)

## Yarker family.

**Yarker** (John). Genealogy of the surname Yarker; with the Leyburn, and several allied families; resident in the counties of Yorkshire, Durham, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, including all of the name in Cumberland, Canada, America, and Middlesex. (From the Conquest to the present time.) Privately printed. *Manchester: A. M. Petty & Co.*, 1882. 1 p.l., 46 p., 2 pl. 4°. †ARZ

## Younger family.

**Hallen** (Arthur Washington Cornelius). An account of the family of Younger, County Peebles. *Edinburgh: Privately printed at the University Press*, 1890. 19 (1) p., 1 l. 4°. †ARZ

## LOCAL HISTORIES, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Anderson** (I. P.). The book of British topography: a classified catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. *London: W. Satchell & Co.*, 1881. xvi, 472 p. 8°. CBD

**Bodleian Library**. A catalogue of the books relating to British topography and Saxon and northern literature bequeathed to the Bodleian Library... 1879, by Richard Gough. *Oxford*, 1814. 2 p.l., 459 p. 4°. †\*GRK

**Davenport** (F. G.). A classified list of printed original materials for English manorial and agrarian history during the middle ages. Prepared under the direction of W. J. Ashley. *Boston: Ginn & Co.*, 1894. xiii, 1 l., 65 p. 8°. (Radcliffe College. Monographs. no. 6.) TE p. box 12

**Gough** (R.). Anecdotes of British topography; or, An historical account of what has been done for illustrating the topographical antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1768. 4°. †CBD

— British topography; or, An historical account of what has been done for illustrating the topographical antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1780. 2 v. 4°. †CBD

**Gross** (Charles). A bibliography of British municipal history, including guilds and parliamentary representation. *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1897. xxxiv, 461 p. 8°. (Harvard Historical Studies. v. 5.) \*R

— A classified list of books relating to British municipal history. *Cambridge: Library of Harvard University*, 1891. 18 p. 8°. (Harvard Univ. Lib. Bib. contrib.; ed. J. Winsor. no. 43.) \*GB

— The sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1900. xx, 618 p. 8°. \*R

**Hyett** (Francis Adams). County bibliographies; suggestions for increasing their utility. (*Bibliographical Soc. Trans.* v. 3, pp. 27-40. *London*, 1896.)

**Robinson** (W. P.). Catalogue of the Robinson collection of British history, topography and genealogy... together with many illustrated topographical and archæological works and nearly a complete set of the privately printed English parish registers by F. W. Crisp. To be sold by auction Feb. 2., 3. & 4., 1904... *Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 145 p. 8°. C p. Box 1

**Upcott (W.)** A bibliographical account of the principal works relating to English topography. *London*, 1818. 3 v. 8°. **CBF**

#### WORKS RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL PLACES.

Ab-Kettleby-cum-Holwell.

**Ab-Kettleby-cum-Holwell.** Marriages at Ab-Kettleby-cum-Holwell, 1580 to 1812. (In: *Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 2, pp. 1-18. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

Abbeystead abbey.

**Roper (W. O.)** Abbeystead in Wyresdale, and its endowed school. 1 pl. (*Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire.* 1903, 1904, v. 65 & 66 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 67-89. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

Abbotsford.

**History** (The) and antiquities of Melrose, Old Melrose, and Dryburgh abbeys, with a description of Abbotsford, Eildon Hills, etc., etc. *Melrose: J. Bower* [pref. 1847]. viii, 9-99 p., 3 pl. 16°. **CRF**

Aberconway abbey.

**Aberconway** abbey. Register and chronicle. (In: *Camden miscellany.* v. 1. *Camden* Club. Pub. v. 39. 1847.) **CA**

Aberdeen (City).

**Aberdeen.** Aberdeen burghs register; by Alexander Macdonald Munro. (New Spalding Club. Pub. *Aberdeen*, 1908. *Miscellany.* v. 2, pp. 357-482.) **†CP**

— Extracts from the council register of the Burgh of Aberdeen. *Aberdeen: The Spalding Club*, 1844-48. 2 v. sq. 8°. (Spalding Club.) **†CP**

[v. 1.] 1398-1570.  
v. 2. 1570-1625.

— Extracts from the Council Register... 1625-1747. [Edited by John Stuart.] *Edinburgh: Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1871-72. 2 v. 4°. (*Scottish Burgh Records Society.*) **CR**

— Register of burgesses of the burgh of Aberdeen, 1399-1631. [With] Introduction to Register of burgesses [signed A. M. Munro, and] Note on names in Register of burgesses [signed J. Moir]. (In: *The miscellany of the New Spalding Club.* v. 1, pp. xv-liv, 1-162. *Aberdeen*, 1890. 4°.) **†CP**

**Bain (E.)** Merchant and craft guilds: a history of the Aberdeen incorporated trades. *Aberdeen*, 1887. port., pl. illus. 8°. **SKD**

**Collegiate** church of St. Nicholas, Aberdeen. *Cartularium Ecclesie Sancti Nicolai Aberdonensis. Recognovit J. Cooper. Impr. Aberdonia: Soc. Nov. Spald. impensis*, 1888-92. 2 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

**Davis (Cecil T.)** Monumental brass in the old or west church, Aberdeen. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 51 (Ser. 2, v. 1), pp. 76-80. *London*, 1894.)

**Marischal** College and University. *Fasti Academiæ Mariscallanæ Aberdonensis.* Selections from the records of the Marischal College and University. MDXIII-MDCCCLX. Edited by P. J. Anderson. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1889-98. 3 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

v. 3 compiled by J. F. K. Johnstone.

**Records** of old Aberdeen, MCLVII-MDCCCXCI. Edited by A. M. Munro. v. 1. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1899. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) v. 1 is no. 350 of 525 copies printed. **†CP**

**Rejoicings** (The) at Aberdeen for the restoration of Charles II. 14. June, 1660. *Aberdeen: J. & J. P. Edmond & Spark*, 1883. vi, 7-11 p. sq. 12°. **CR** p. Box

No. 29 of 50 copies printed.

Reprint of edition printed in London by J. Macock and T. Newcombe. 1660.

**Riding** (The) of the outer marches of the city of Aberdeen... 1861. *Aberdeen: J. Smith*, 1861. 1 p.l., 74 p., 1 map. 16°. **CR** p. Box 2

**S. Paul's** Episcopal Church, Aberdeen. Register of S. Paul's Episcopal Chapel, Aberdeen, by Alexander Emslie Smith. (New Spalding Club. Pub. *Aberdeen*, 1908. *Miscellany.* v. 2, pp. 77-356.) **†CP**

**Wilson** (Robert). An historical account and delineation of Aberdeen. Embellished with... engravings of the principal bridges, public buildings... *Aberdeen: J. Johnston*, 1822. xii, 226 p., 1 l., 17 pl. 12°. **CR**

Aberdeen (Diocese).

**Aberdeen** (Diocese). *Registrum episcopatus Aberdonensis. Ecclesie cathedralis Aberdonensis regesta que extant in unum collecta.* *Edinburg*, 1845. 2 v. 4°. (Spalding Club.) **†CP**

**Beece (H.)** Hectoris Boetii Murthlacensium et Aberdonensium episcoporum vitæ. Edited and translated by J. Moir. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1894. xvii, 1 l., v, 6-210 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

Aberdeenshire.

**Aberdeen.** The commissariat record of Aberdeen. Register of testaments, 1715-1800. Edited by J. Macleod. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1899. 2 p.l., 69 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Soc.* Pt. 8.) **ART**

**Aberdeenshire.—Courts: Sheriff Court.** Records of the Sheriff Court of Aberdeenshire. Edited by David Littlejohn. *Aberdeen: The New Spalding Club*, 1904-07. 3 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **†CP**

No. 350 of 500 cops. printed.

**Collections** for a history of the shires of Aberdeen and Banff. [Edited by J. Robertson.] *Aberdeen: Printed for the Spalding Club [by W. Bennett]* 1843. xlii, 658 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **CP**

**Macdonald (J.)** Place names of West Aberdeenshire. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1899. xxvii, 348 p. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **†CP**

No. 350 of 525 copies printed.

**Moray.** The commissariat record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Soc.* Pt. 25.) **ART**

This district embraces the counties of Elgin and Nairn and portions of Aberdeen, Banff and Inverness.

**Riddel (James).** Aberdeen and its folk, from the 20th to the 50th year of the present century. By a son of Bon-Accord in North America. *Aberdeen: Lewis Smith*, 1863. viii, 136 p. 16°. **CR**



*Aberdeenshire, cont'd.*

**Smith** (Alexander). A new history of Aberdeenshire. *Aberdeen*, 1875. 2 v. map. 8°. **CR**

**Temple** (William). The Thanage of Fermartyn, including the district commonly called Formartine; its proprietors, with genealogical deductions, its parishes, ministers, churches...antiquities, &c. *Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son*, 1894. xvi, 710 p., 1 l. port. 4°. **ARX**

**Watt** (W.) A history of Aberdeen and Banff. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1900. xvi, 438 p., 3 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CP**

## Aberdour.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline...including historical notices...of...Aberdour. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 12°. **CR**

**Ross** (William). Aberdour and Inchcolm. Being historical notices of the parish and monastery. In twelve lectures. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1885. 3 p.l., ix-xix, 407 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CR**

## Abergele.

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Notes of family excursions in north Wales, taken chiefly from Rhyl, Abergele, Llandudno and Bangor. *London: Printed for the author*, 1860. 12°.

## Abingdon.

**Aubertin** (C. J.) Abingdon during the civil war. (Home Co. Maga. v. 6, pp. 17-26. *London*, 1904.)

**Ditchfield** (P. H.) The history of Abingdon. 1 pl. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 12, pp. 73-82. *London*, 1906.)

## Abingdon abbey.

**Abingdon Abbey**. Accounts of the Obedientia of Abingdon Abbey. Ed. by R. E. G. Kirk. *Westminster: Nichols & Sons*, 1892. lx, 195 (1) p., 2 l. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. n. s. [v.] 51.) **CA**

**Chronicon** Monasterii de Abingdon from the foundation of the monastery until the accession of Richard I. Ed. by Joseph Stevenson. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts*, 1858. 2 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain... no. 2.) **C**

**Field** (John Edward). The beginning of Abingdon Abbey. (English Hist. Rev. v. 20, pp. 693-697. *London*, 1905.)

— Some notes on the Abingdon Chronicle. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 10, pp. 108-114. *Reading*, 1905.)

## Aboyne.

**Records** (The) of Aboyne. MCCXXX-MDC-LXXXI. Edited by Charles, XI. Marquis of Huntly, earl of Aboyne. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1894. xliii, 589 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 3 port. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

## Achill.

**Otway** (C.) A tour in Connaught; comprising sketches of Clonmacnoise, Joyce country and Achill. *Dublin*, 1839. illus. 12°. **CTB**

## Acle.

**Acle**. Marriages at Acle, 1664 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-20. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Acton.

**Acton**. Marriages at Acton, 1566 to 1812. (In: Middlesex, Eng. Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-36. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Acton Burnell.

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). On the ancient parliament and castle of Acton Burnell. (Archæol. Jour. v. 2, pp. 325-338. *London*, 1845.)

## Acton Turville.

**Acton Turville**. Marriages at Acton Turville, 1671 to 1723; 1754-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 69-87. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Adderley.

**Adderley**. The register of Adderley. vi, 93, xviii p. (In: Lichfield Diocese. Parish registers. *London*, 1900-5. 8°. v. 4, pp. 305-397.) **ARX**

## Adel.

**Adel**. Registers... from 1606 to 1812; and monumental inscriptions. Edited by G. D. Lumb. viii, 231 (1) p., 2 pl. *Leeds: Thoresby Society*, 1895. 8°. (Thoresby Society, Leeds. Publications. v. 5.) **CO**

**Simpson** (Henry Trail). Archaeologia Adelenensis; or, A history of the parish of Adel, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, being an attempt to delineate its past and present associations, archaeological, topographical, and scriptural. With numerous etchings by W. Lloyd Ferguson. *London: W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1879. vi, (1) x-xii, 297 (1) p., 5 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Admekin.

**Knox** (H. T.) The Manor of Admekin (Headford) in the thirteenth century. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 168-183. *Galway*, 1901.)

## Advent.

**Advent**. Marriages at Advent, 1676 to 1801. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-4. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

## Aghaboe.

**Reprint** (A) of the statistical account of the town and parish of Thurso, in Scotland [by Sir John Sinclair] and of the parish of Aghaboe, in Ireland [by the Rev. Edward Ledwich]. With a short introduction, containing a plan for the arrangement of the statistical account of Ireland. *Dublin*, 181-? 89 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **CR** p. Box 3

## Airedale.

**Speight** (H.) Through Airedale from Goole to Malham. *Leeds: Walker & Laycock*, 1891. lxiv, 302 p., map. illus. 16°.

## Aisholt.

**Aisholt**. Marriages at Aisholt, 1654 to 1811. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-7. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

## Alberbury.

**Alberbury.** Alberbury register. *London*, 1902. 2 v. 8°. (In: Hereford Diocese. Parish registers. v. 6-7.)

pt. 1. 1564-1733.  
pt. 2. 1733-1812.

## Albrighton, near Shrewsbury.

**Albrighton**, near Shrewsbury. The register of Albrighton, near Shrewsbury. iv, 37, vii p. (In: Lichfield Diocese. Parish registers. *London*, 1900-5. 8°. v. 1, pp. 307-343.) **ARX**

## Albrighton, near Wolverhampton.

**Albrighton**, near Wolverhampton. The register of Albrighton near Wolverhampton. 2 p.l., 202, xxxi p. (In: Lichfield Diocese. Parish registers. *London*, 1900-5. 8°. v. 3, pp. 1-202.) **ARX**

## Aldbury.

**Aldbury.** Marriages at Aldbury, 1694 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 119-128. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Aldeburgh.

**Redstone** (Vincent B.) Aldeburgh. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 12, pp. 202-215. *Ipswich*, 1905.)

## Alderley.

**Alderley.** Marriages at Alderley, 1559 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 51-61. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

## Aldermaston.

**Keyser** (Charles E.) Aldermaston church, Berkshire. 6 pl. (Archæol. Jour. (v. 55), Ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 367-396. *London*, 1899.)

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) Aldermaston. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 16, pp. 62-69. *London*, 1860.)

## Alderminster.

**Alderminster.** Marriages at Alderminster, 1613 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 81-90. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

## Aldershot.

**Aldershot.** Marriages at Aldershot, 1590 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 109-124. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

## Alderton.

**Alderton.** Marriages at Alderton, 1606-1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 131-140. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

## Aldingham.

**Aldingham.** The registers of the Parish of Aldingham in Furness in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms, burials & weddings, 1542-1695. Transcribed and edited by H. S. Cowper. *Wigan: Strouger & Son*, 1907. vi, 1 l., 161 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. no. 30.) **ARX**

## Alford (Presbytery).

**Alford** (Presbytery). Records of the meeting of the Exercise of Alford, MDCLXII-MDCLXXXVIII.

Edited by Rev. T. Bell. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1897. xlix, 1 l., 439 p. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **CP**

## Allchester.

**Kennett** (White). Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. 2 v. New ed. 4°. **CO**

## Aller.

**Aller.** Marriages at Aller, 1560 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-21. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Allerton.

**Coleman** ( ). The manor of Allerton and its tenants, 1530-1866. 2 pl. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. v. 46, pp. 65-108. *Taunton*, 1900.)

## Allerton Mauleverer.

**Allerton** Mauleverer. The registers of the parish church of Allerton Mauleverer, Co. York. Transcribed by F. W. Slingsby. [*Leeds: Privately prtd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pubs. v. 31.) **ARX**

## Allestree.

**Allestree.** Marriages at Allestree, 1595 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 143-157. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Allington, Dorset.

**Allington.** Marriages at Allington, 1570 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 93-112. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Allington, Wiltshire.

**Allington.** Marriages at Allington, 1623 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 143-146. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Almer.

**Almer.** The registers of Almer, Co. Dorset. 1538-1812. Transcribed by Edward Alexander Fry... *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1907. viii, 89 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 59.) **ARS**

## Alnham.

**Alnham.** The registers of Alnham, in the county of Northumberland. Baptisms, 1688-1812. Marriages, 1705-1812. Burials, 1727-1828. Transcribed by the Rev. William Nall. Indexed by Mrs. H. M. Wood. *Sunderland: Privately printed for the Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society*, 1907. 4 p.l., 32 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 14.) **ARX**

## Alnwick Castle.

**Descriptive** (A) and historical view of Alnwick; and of Alnwick castle, Alnwick and Hulne abbeys, etc. *Alnwick*, 1822. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Handbook** to Alnwick Castle, Hulne Park and Abbey, Warkworth Hermitage and Castle; with a short account of the corporation of Alnwick. *Alnwick*, 1842. pl. 24°. **COF**



*Alnwick Castle, cont'd.*

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe, and Warkworth, for private distribution. [London? 186-?] pl. facsim. 4°. †**MQW**

**Knowles** (W. H.) The gatehouse and barbican at Alnwick castle, with an account of the recent discoveries. illus., 5 pl. (Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archæol. Aeliana. ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 286-303. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1909. 8°.)

**CA**

**Malan** (A. H.) Alnwick castle. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 19, pp. 21-34. London, 1899.)

## Alstone.

**Alstone.** Marriages at Alstone, 1550 to 1805. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 105-110. London, 1901. 8°.)

## Alstonfield.

**Alstonfield.** Alstonfield parish register. London: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1902-03. 3 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Alstonfield. .v. 1, pt. 1-3.)

**ARX**

## Alton Barnes.

**Alton Barnes.** Marriages at Alton Barnes, 1597 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 123-127. London, 1908. 8°.)

## Altrincham.

**Ingham** (Alfred) A history of Altrincham and Bowdon, with an account of the barony and house of Dunham. *Altrincham: Mackie, Brewinall and Co.*, 1879. xi, 195 p., 1 l., 8 pl. sq. 4. †**CO**

## Alvaston.

**Alvaston.** Marriages at Alvaston, 1614 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 111-122. London, 1909. 8°.)

## Alvington.

**Alvington.** Marriages at Alvington, 1698 to 1836. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 109-114. London, 1908. 8°.)

## Ambrosden.

**Kennett** (White). Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester, and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. New ed. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

## Amersham.

**Amersham.** Marriages at Amersham, 1561 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-61. London, 1908. 8°.)

## Amesbury monastery.

**Kite** (Edward). Amesbury monastery, with an account of some discoveries on the site in 1860. (Wiltshire Notes and Queries. v. 3, pp. 114-119, 145-154, 221-227, 258-267, 289-305, 354-366, 433-447; v. 4, pp. 74-80, 124-138. *Devizes*, 1899-1902.)

**Talbot** (C. H.) Amesbury monastery. (Wiltshire Notes and Queries. v. 3, pp. 549-556; v. 4, pp. 11-20, 138-139. *Devizes*, 1901-02.)

## Ampney Crucis.

**Ampney Crucis.** Marriages at Ampney Crucis, 1561 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 103-117. London, 1909. 8°.)

## Amport.

**Amport.** Marriages at Amport, 1665 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 129-144. London, 1900. 8°.)

## Andover.

**Clutterbuck** (R. H.) The story of the quit-rent at Andover. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 257-266. London, 1894.)

## Angersleigh.

**Angersleigh.** Marriages at Angersleigh, 1693 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-5. London, 1906. 8°.)

## Anglesey.

**Anwyl** ( ). The early settlers of Anglesey. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 8, pp. 1-28, 121-148. London, 1908. 8°.)

**Jones** (H. L.) The medieval antiquities of Anglesey. (Archæol. Jour. v. 1, pp. 40-45. London, 1844.)

— Remarks on some of the churches of Anglesey. (Archæol. Jour. v. 1, pp. 118-130. London, 1844.)

**Rowlands** (H.) Mona antiqua restaurata. An archæological discourse on the antiquities, natural and historical, of the Isle of Anglesey, the antient seat of the British Druids. In two essays. With an appendix... *Dublin: R. Owen*, 1723. 6 ll., viii, 383 p., 2 ll., 1 fac-sim., 9 pl. sq. 4°. **CDA**

— — London, 1766. 4°. **CDA**

## Annesley.

**Annesley.** Marriages at Annesley, 1599 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 73-86. London, 1906. 8°.)

## Anstey.

**Anstey.** Marriages at Anstey, 1591 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 41-51. London, 1904. 8°.)

## Antrim.

**Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.** A guide to Belfast and the counties of Down & Antrim. *Belfast: McCaw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1902. 4 p.l., 286 p., 3 maps. 12°. **CTB**

**Dubourdieu** (J.) Statistical survey of the county of Antrim, with observations on the means of improvement... *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1812. xxiv, 630, 112 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 16 pl. 8°. **CT**

**High** sheriffs of the County of Antrim. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 11, pp. 78-83. *Belfast*, 1905.)

**Pilson** (James Adair.) History of the rise and progress of Belfast, and annals of the county

Antrim ... comp. from ... authentic records... With an appendix... *Belfast: Hodgson [and others]* 1846. iv, 2 l., 9-184 p. 8°. **CT**

#### Aran islands.

**Lawson** (T. Dillon). Aran. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 4, pp. 24-32. *Galway*, 1905.)

**Synge** (John Millington). The Aran Islands; with drawings by J. B. Yeats. *Dublin: Maunsel & Co.*, 1907. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 189 (1) p., 13 pl. 8°. **CT**

#### Arbroath.

**Hay** (George). History of Arbroath to the present time, with notices of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the neighbouring district... *Arbroath: T. Buncle*, 1876. xvi, 448 p., 9 pl. 8°. **CR**

#### Arbroath abbey.

**Arbroath** abbey. Liber S. Thome de Aberbrothoc. Registrum Abbacie de Aberbrothoc. Pars prior, registrum vetus munimentaue eidem coetanea complectens, 1178-1329. [Pars altera, registrum nigrum necnon libros cartarum recentiores complectens, 1329-1536. Edited by C. Innes and P. Chalmers.] *Edinburgh [T. Constable]* 1848-56. 2 v., pl. sq. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CR**

#### Ardeley.

**Ardeley**. Marriages at Ardeley, otherwise Yardley, 1546 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-56. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

#### Ardmore.

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). Notes on the antiquities of Ardmore. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 33 (ser. 5, v. 13), pp. 353-380. *Dublin*, 1903.)

#### Ardstraw.

**Scott** (Charles). Ardsratha: the church, the see, and the parish. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 13 (pt. 1), pp. 38-45. *Dublin*, 1907.)

#### Argyleshire.

**Argyle**. The commissariat record of Argyle. Register of testaments, 1674-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Argyle and Inverness.

**Campbell** (Lord Archibald). Records of Argyll. Legends, traditions and recollections of Argyllshire Highlanders... *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1885. xvi, 514 p., 8 port., 11 pl. f°. **†ZBD**

**Christison** (David). The forts of Kilmartin, Kilmichael, Glassary, and North Knapdale, Argyle. illus. (Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland. Proc. v. 38, sess. 1903-04, (ser. 4, v. 2), pp. 205-251. *Edinburgh*, 1904.)

**Donaldson** (John). A minister's week in Argyll. August, 1879. *Dumfries: J. Anderson & Son*, n. d. 32 p., 1 pl. 8°. **\*C p. v. 367**

**"Resolve"** (The) of the landowners of Argyllshire, 1715. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 13, pp. 126-137. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.)

**Statistical** account of Argyleshire. By the ministers of the respective parishes, under the superintendence of a committee of the Society for the Benefit of the Sons and Daughters of the Clergy. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1845. 2 p.l., 728 p. 8° **CRB**

#### Armagh (City).

**Frazer** (William). A list of (Presbyterian) marriages copied from "the session-book of the congregation of Armagh." (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Ser. 5, v. 8, pp. 345-351. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Stuart** (J.) Historical memoirs of the city of Armagh, for a period of 1373 years... A refutation of the opinions of Dr. Ledwich, respecting the nonexistence of St. Patrick; and an appendix on the learning, antiquities, and religion of the Irish nation. *Newry: A. Wilkinson*, 1819. x, 1 l., v-lxx, 72-631 p., 5 l., 5 pl. 8°. **CT**

— New edition revised, corrected and largely re-written by Rev. A. Coleman. *Dublin: Browne & Nolan*, 1900. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv, 478 p., 5 maps, 4 pl., 2 port. 4°. **CT**

#### Armagh (County).

**Coote** (Sir Charles). Statistical survey of the county of Armagh with observations on the means of improvement drawn up in the years 1802 and 1803 for the consideration, and under the direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1804. xxv, 395, 33 p., 1 l., 2 maps. **CTB**

#### Arran island.

**Balfour** (J. A.) The ecclesiastical remains on the Holy Isle, Arran. illus. (Soc. of Antiq. of Scotland. Proc. v. 43, pp. 147-158. *Edinburgh*, 1909. 8°. **CPA**

#### Arundel.

**Tierney** (Mark Aloysius). The history and antiquities of the castle and town of Arundel; including the biography of its earls, from the Conquest to the present time. *London: G. & W. Nicol*, 1834. 2 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Wright** (C.) The history and description of Arundel Castle, Sussex... with an abstract of the lives of the earls of Arundel, from the Conquest to the present time... *London: Printed for the author*, 1818. xi, 168 p., 2 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **COF**

#### Ash Bocking.

**Ash Bocking**. 4 pl. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 2, pp. 228-246. *Ipswich*, 1902.)

#### Ash Priors.

**Ash Priors**. Marriages at Ash Priors, 1700 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 79-83. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

#### Ashbrittle.

**Ashbrittle**. Marriages at Ashbrittle, 1563 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 107-123. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

#### Ashby castle.

**Scriven** (R. G.) The history of castle Ashby. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 35, pp. 360-371. *London*, 1878.)



## Ashchurch.

**Ashchurch.** Marriages at Ashchurch, 1555 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 115-142. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Ashdon.

**Ashdon.** Marriages at Ashdon, 1557 to 1812. (In: Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 103-128. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Ashill.

**Ashill.** Marriages at Ashill, 1558 to 1815. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Ashley.

**Ashley.** Marriages at Ashley, 1658 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 67-72. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Ashton.

**Adams (M.)** A brief account of Ashton church and of some of the Chudleighs of Ashton, in Devon. *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son*, 1899. 16 p., 7 pl. 4°. **COF** p. box  
Repr.: *Trans. Devon. Assoc. Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art.* 1899. v. 31.

## Ashton-under-Lyne.

**Butterworth (Edwin).** An historical account of the towns of Ashton-under-Lyne, Stalybridge, and Dunkinfield. *Ashton*, 1842. 12°. **CO**

## Askham.

**Askham.** The register of the parish of Askham in the county of Westmoreland from 1566 to 1812. Copied by M. E. Noble. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1904. xiii, 256 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**Noble (Miss).** A sketch of the church of Askham, and some account of the early parish registers. (*Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc.* n. s. v. 4, pp. 92-103. *Kendal*, 1904.)

## Askham Richard.

**Askham Richard.** The registers of Askham Richard, in the Ainsty of York, 1579-1812. Transcribed and edited by F. W. Slingsby. [*Leeds*] *Privately prtd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pubs. v. 31.) **ARX**

## Aston.

**Bickley (W. B.)** Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston and Aston, possessing goods to the value of ten shillings and upwards in the year 1327, being a list of persons taxed to the amount of a twentieth of their movables, as a subsidy for the defence of the Kingdom against the Scotch. Extracted from the original roll in the public record office. *Birmingham: W. Downing*, 1885. 19 p. sq. 8°. **CO**

## Aston Clinton.

**Aston Clinton.** Marriages at Aston Clinton, 1560 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 115-140. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

**St. Leonard's, Aston Clinton.** Marriages at St. Leonard's, Aston Clinton, 1739 to 1812. (In:

Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 103-107. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Aston Somerville.

**Aston Somerville.** Marriages at Aston Somerville, 1661 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 5-9. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Aston Subedge.

**Aston Subedge.** Marriages at Aston Subedge, 1539 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 59-68. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Athelney abbey.

**Muchelney** abbey. Two cartularies of the Benedictine abbeys of Muchelney and Athelney in the county of Somerset. Edited by E. H. Bates. [*London: Harrison & Sons*] 1899. vi, 1 l., 238 p., 1 facsim. sq. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. [Publications.] v. 14.) **COF**

## Athenry abbey.

**Blake (Martin J.)** The Abbey of Athenry. (*Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc.* 'v. 2', pp. 65-90. *Galway*, 1902.)

## Atherstone-on-Stour.

**Atherstone-on-Stour.** Marriages at Atherstone-on-Stour, 1611 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 89-95. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Athlone.

**Kelly (J. J.)** Colonel Richard Grace, governor of Athlone. 1646-1685. (*Irish Ecclesiast. Rec. ser.* 4, v. 26, pp. 39-53, 127-145, 240-260. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLPS**

**Orpen (Goddard H.)** Athlone Castle: its early history, with notes on some neighbouring castles. 1 pl. (*Royal Soc. Antiq. Ireland. Jour.* v. 37, pp. 257-276. *Dublin*, 1907.)

## Attenborough.

**Attenborough.** Marriages at Attenborough, 1560 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-29. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Aubourn.

**Aubourn.** Marriages at Aubourn, 1562 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 117-126. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Audley End.

**Braybrooke (3. baron), RICHARD GRIFFIN NEVILLE.** The history of Audley End, to which are appended notices of the town and parish of Saffron Walden in the county of Essex. *London: S. Bentley*, 1836. xiv, 331 (1) p., 4 plans, 9 pl., 6 port. sq. f°. **CO**

## Aughton.

**Wickham (W. A.)** Some notes on Aughton. 2 plans, 5 pl. (*Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac.* v. 60 (n. s. v. 24), pp. 72-96. *Liverpool*, 1909. 8°.)

Auldham.  
See Tynningham.

Avening.

**Avening.** Marriages at Avening, 1557-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 1-39. London, 1905. 8°.)

Awsorth.

**Awsorth.** Marriages at Awsorth, 1756 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, p. 95. London, 1905. 8°.)

Axe river.  
See Devonshire.

Axholme (Isle of).

**Peck (W.)** A topographical account of the Isle of Axholme, being the west division of the Wapentake of Manley, in the county of Lincoln. *Doncaster: the author*, 1815. 2 p.l., 281, iii, iv, vi, xviii, xiv, ix, viii, viii, ii, iii p., 6 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. **†COB**

One of 200 copies printed.

Aydon castle.

**Knowles (W. H.)** Aydon castle, Northumberland. 1 plan. (*Archæologia*. v. 56, pt. 1, pp. 71-88. London, 1898.)

Aylesbury.

**Gibbs (Robert).** A history of Aylesbury with its borough and hundreds, the hamlet of Walton, and the electoral division. *Aylesbury: Pr. by Robt. Gibbs*, 1885. viii, 688 p., 4 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Robinson (Francis E.)** The story of Aylesbury. (*Home Counties Maga.* v. 3, pp. 93-97. London, 1901.)

Aylestone.

**Book** of the constables' accounts from 1671 to 1710. Aylestone, England. (*Transac. Leicester-shire Architect. & Archæol. Soc.* v. 9, pp. 193-196. Leicester, 1902-'03.)

Ayr.

**Ayr.** Charters of the royal burgh of Ayr. *Edinburgh: Ayr & Wigton Archæological Association*, 1883. xxxvi, 233 p., 5 fac-sim., 3 pl. 4°. (Ayr. Gallo. Archæol. Assoc.) **CA**

One of 400 copies printed.

**Friars** Preachers of Ayr. Charters of the Friars Preachers of Ayr. *Edinburgh: Ayr & Wigton Archæological Association*, 1881. xxxv, 127 p., 5 fac-sim., 1 pl. 4°. (Ayr. Gallo. Archæol. Assoc.) **CA**

One of 400 copies printed.

Ayrshire.

PERIODICALS.

**Ayrshire** and Galloway, formerly Ayrshire and Wigtonshire, Archæological Association, Ayr. Archæological and historical collections relating to Ayrshire and Galloway. v. 1-10. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1878-'99. 4°. **†CA**

Title of v. 1-4 reads "relating to the counties of Ayr and Wigton."

GENERAL WORKS.

**Ballads** (The) and songs of Ayrshire, illustrated with sketches, historical, traditional, narrative, and biographical. *Edinburgh: T. G. Stevenson*, 1847. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **NCK**

**Glasgow.** The commissariat record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1901. iv, 547 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pts. 9-13.) **ART**

This district includes the county of Ayr and portions of Dumbarton, Lanark, Stirling and Renfrew.

**Paterson (James).** History of the counties of Ayr and Wigton. *Edinburgh: J. Stillie*, 1863-'66. 3 v. in 5. fac-sim., pl. 12°. **CR**

**Robertson (G.)** A genealogical account of the principal families in Ayrshire, more particularly in Cunninghame. *Irvine: Cunninghame Press*, 1823-25. 3 v. 12°. **Stuart 8437**

— Topographical description of Ayrshire; more particularly of Cunninghame; together with a genealogical account of the principal families in that bailiwick. *Irvine: Cunninghame Press*, 1820. xii, 13-442 p., 1 map. f°. **†CR**

**Wylie (W.)** Ayrshire streams: or, Scenes, characters, and traditions of the west country. *London: A. Hall, Virtue & Co.*, 1851. 136 p. 16°. **Stuart 7542**

Babingly.

**Babingly.** Marriages at Babingly, 1662 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 129-130. London, 1900. 8°.)

Baggrave.

**Hill (John Harwood).** The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Baggrave, Billesdon...[etc.] *Leicester*, 1875. f°. **†ARX**

Balderton.

**Balderton.** Marriages at Balderton, 1538 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-31. London, 1900. 8°.)

Ballingarry.

**Molony (Henry).** Ancient churches and topography of Ballingarry parish, County Limerick. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland*. v. 35 (ser. 5, v. 15), pp. 255-263. Dublin, 1905.)

Ballintubber abbey.

**Blake (Martin J.)** Ballintubber Abbey, Co. Mayo: notes on its history. (*Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc.* v. 3, pp. 65-88. Galway, 1904.)

Ballitore.

**Sherlock ( )**. Ballitore and its associations. (*Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour.* v. 5, pp. 415-422. Dublin, 1908. 8°.)

Ballygally castle.

**Porter (Classon).** Ballygally castle. 1 pl. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæol.* v. 7, pp. 65-77. Belfast, 1901.)

Ballykine castle.

**Knox (H. T.)** Ballykine castle. 1 pl. (*Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc.* v. 3, pp. 95-101. Galway, 1904.)

Ballymore Eustace.

**Fitzgerald (Lord Walter).** Ballymore Eustace and its neighbouring antiquities. (*Jour. Archæol. Soc. of the County of Kildare*. v. 3, pp. 343-360. Dublin, 1902.)



## Ballysadare.

**O'Rorke** (Terence). History, antiquities, and present state of the parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet, in the county of Sligo, with notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals, and other local families. *Dublin: J. Duffy & Sons* [1878]. xv, 1 l., 544 p. 12°. **CT**

## Ballyshannon.

**Allingham** (Hugh). Ballyshannon: its history and antiquities; with some account of the surrounding neighbourhood. *Londonderry: J. Montgomery*, 1879. 4 p.l., (1) 6-143 (1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **CT**

## Balmerino abbey.

**Balmerino** abbey. The chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores; now first printed from the original Mss. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. [Edited by W. B. D. D. Turnbull.] *Edinburgh: Abbotsford Club*, 1841. 2 p.l., 2, xii, 1 l., iii, 3, 3-87 p., 1 l., 2, xi, 55 p., 4 pl., 1 plan. sq. 4°. (Abbotsford Club.) **†CP**

## Baltinglass abbey.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Baltinglass Abbey, its possessions, and their post-Reformation proprietors. illus. 2 tables. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 379-414. *Dublin*, 1908. 8°.)

## Banbury.

**Beesley** (Alfred). The history of Banbury; including historical and antiquarian notices of the neighbourhood. *London* [1841]. illus. pl. 8°. **CO**

## Bandon.

**Bennett** (George). The history of Bandon. *Cork: Henry & Coghlan*, 1862. xv, 373 p. 12°. **CT**

**Day** (Robert). The council book of Bandon Bridge, 1765-1840. (Cork Hist. Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 96-99; v. 14, pp. 122-127. *Cork*, 1906-'08.)

## Banff.

**Banff**. The annals of Banff. Compiled by W. Cramond. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1891-93. 2 v. 4°. (New Spalding Club.) **†CP**

## Banffshire.

**Collections** for a history of the shires of Aberdeen and Banff. [Edited by J. Robertson.] *Aberdeen: Printed for the Spalding Club [by W. Bennett]* 1843. xii, 638 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **CP**

**Macdonald** (James). Celtic place names, with special reference to names in Banffshire. *n. p.* [1882]. pp. 11-25. 16°. **\*C. p. v. 390**

**Moray**. The commissariat record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 25.) **ART**

This district embraces the counties of Elgin and Nairn and portions of Aberdeen, Banff and Inverness.

**Watt** (W.) A history of Aberdeen and Banff. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1900. xvi, 438 p., 3 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CP**

## Bangor.

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Notes of family excursions in north Wales, taken chiefly from Rhyl, Aber-

gele, Llandudno, and Bangor. *London: Printed for the author*, 1860. 12°.

**Palmer** (Alfred Neobard). Notes on the early history of Bangor Is y Coed. (Y Cymmrodor. v. 10, pp. 12-28. *London*, 1890.)

## Banstead.

**Banstead**. The registers. 1547-1789. Transcribed by F. A. H. Lambert. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1896. vii, 145 p., 1 l. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. v. 1.) **ARS**

## Bardwell.

**Bardwell** town estate accounts. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 11, pp. 114-133. *Ipswich*, 1901.)

**Gild** of S. Peter in Bardwell. [Accounts in connection with the "Town" or "Charity Estate" in Bardwell, prior to the Reformation.] (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 11, pp. 81-110. *Ipswich*, 1901.)

## Barkby.

**Barkby**. Marriages at Barkby, 1586 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 111-133. *London*, 1909. 8°)

## Barlaston.

**Barlaston** parish register. *n. p.*: Privately printed for the *Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1905. 3 p.l., (1) 6-135 p. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Trentham. v. 1.) **ARX**

## Barley.

**Barley**. Marriages at Barley, 1560 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 69-90. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Barnard castle.

**Robinson** (Thomas W. N.) The castle of Barnard. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 43, pp. 27-43. *London*, 1887.)

## Barnby-in-le-Willows.

**Barnby-in-le-Willows**. Marriages at Barnby-in-le-Willows, 1593 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 33-42. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

## Barnsley.

**Jackson** (R.) History of Barnsley. *London*, 1858. tables. 8°. **CO**

## Barnstaple.

**Adams** (Oscar Fay). Our English parent towns. Barnstaple. 1 pl. (New Eng. Hist. & Geneal. Reg. v. 57, pp. 59-65. *Boston*, 1903.)

**Barnstaple**. Barnstaple parish register of baptisms, marriages and burials. 1538 A.D. to 1812 A.D. Edited by Thomas Wainwright. *Exeter [Eng.] J. G. Commin*, 1903. 4 p.l., 234 p., 1 l., 96 p., 1 l., 182 p. 4°. **†ARX**

— Reprint of the Barnstaple records. Published by J. R. Chanter and T. Wainwright. With corrections and additions by T. Wainwright. *Barnstaple: A. E. Barnes*, 1900. 3 v. 8°. **ARX**

**Barnstaple** (A) merchant's inventory in the fifteenth century. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 3, pp. 86-89. *Exeter*, 1904.)

*Barnstaple, cont'd.*

**Chanter** (J. F.) The parish clerks of Barnstaple, 1500-1900. (Rept. & Transac. Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit., & Art. v. 36 (ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 390-414. *Plymouth*, 1904.)

• *Barrington.*

**Barrington.** Marriages at Barrington, 1654 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 75-83. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

*Barrow Gurney.*

**Barrow Gurney.** Marriages at Barrow Gurney, 1593 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 141-153. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

*Barsham.*

**Suckling** (F. H.) Some notes on Barsham Juxta Beccles, Co. Suffolk. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 21, pp. 124-142, 243-250; v. 22, pp. 56-61, 128-134, 149-154, 212-222; v. 23, pp. 11-18, 73-79. *Exeter*, 1904-'06.)

*Barton-in-Fabis.*

**Barton-in-Fabis.** Marriages at Barton-in-Fabis, 1558 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 17-31. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

*Barton-on-the-Heath.*

**Barton-on-the-Heath.** Marriages at Barton-on-the-Heath, 1577 to 1810. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 143-150. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

*Barton-on-Humber.*

**Brown** (Robert), jr. Notes on the earlier history of Barton-on-Humber. *London: E. Stock* [1908]. 2 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

v. 1. To the end of the Norman period, A.D. 1154.  
v. 2. A.D. 1154-1377.

*Barton Mills.*

**Powell** (Edgar). List of rectors with sundry documents relating to church matters at Barton Mills. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Natural Hist. Proc. v. 13, pp. 178-190. *Ipswich*, 1908. 8°.) **CA**

*Barton under Needwood.*

**Barton under Needwood.** Barton under Needwood parish register. *London: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1902-03. 2 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Tutbury. v. 3, pt. 1-2.) **ARX**

*Barton Turf.*

**Barton Turf.** Marriages at Barton Turf, 1558 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-16. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

*Barwick-in-Elmet.*

**Barwick-in-Elmet.** Wills, registers and monumental inscriptions of the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet, Co. York. Edited by G. D. Lumb. *Leeds: Privately printed for subscribers*, 1908. 4 p.l., 452 p., 2 facsim. 8°. **ARX**

**Colman** (F. S.) A history of the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet, in the county of York. *Leeds*,

1908. 6 p.l., 342, vii p., 1 map, 12 pl., 4 port., 8 tables. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. v. 17.) **CO**

*Basford.*

**Basford.** Marriages at Basford, 1568 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 31-64. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

*Basing.*

**Basing.** Marriages at Basing, 1655 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 89-103. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

*Basing House, Hampshire.*

**History** (The) of Basing House, in Hampshire... An appendix, containing Oliver Cromwell's letter to the speaker of the House of Commons, on the storming of Basing House, etc.; and two replies to the Marquis of Winchester to summonses to surrender. *Basingstoke: S. Chandler*, 1847. 52 p., 1 pl. 7. ed. 12°. **CO** p. box

*Basingstoke.*

**Basingstoke.** Marriages at Basingstoke, 1638 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 73-136. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

**Fraternity** of the Holy Ghost in Basingstoke. The book of accounts of the wardens of the Fraternity of the Holy Ghost in Basingstoke. A.D. 1557-A.D. 1654. *Southampton: Gilbert & Co.*, 1882. 2 l., 157 p. 4°. **†CO**

*Basingwerk abbey.*

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). The Cistercian abbeys of Cymmer and Basingwerk, with notes on the holy wells of Wales. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 463-479. *London*, 1878.)

*Bassingham.*

**Bassingham.** Marriages at Bassingham, 1572 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 43-62. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

*Bath.*

**Abbey church** of Saints Peter and Paul, Bath. The registers of the Abbey church. Edited by A. J. Jewers. *London [Wardour Pr.]* 1900-1901. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Society. Registers. v. 27-28.) **\*R**

**Bath.—Baths Committee.** Handbook to the city of Bath, England...1900. *Bath: "Bath Chronicle"* [1900]. 40 p. 32°. **CO** p. box

**Bath** in the eighteenth century. (Edinburgh Rev. v. 202, pp. 162-188. *London*, 1905.)

**Bath** (The) pictorial. *Bath, Eng.: "Pictorial" & "Chronicle" Offices* [1894?] 64 p. illust. 6. ed. f°. **†CO** p. box

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of Bath Abbey Church. *London*, 1825. 4°. **MRBH**

**Chandler** (Mrs. Mary). The description of Bath. A poem. Humbly inscribed to Her Royal Highness, the Princess Amelia. With several other poems... To which is added, A true tale... *London: J. Leake*, 1755. 4 p.l., 85 p. 7. ed. 8°. **NCL** p. box



*Bath, cont'd.*

**Green** (Emanuel). Notes on Bath as a Roman city. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 48, pp. 174-185. *London*, 1891.)

**Markland** (James Heywood). The history and antiquities of Bath. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 13, pp. 81-97. *London*, 1857.)

**New** Bath guide; or, Memoirs of the B—r—d family in a series of poetical epistles. *London*: *J. Dodsley*, 1766. 139 p. 3d. ed. 8°. \***C p.v.488**

**New** (The) Bath guide; or, Useful pocket companion, giving an account of the first discovery of its medicinal waters by King Bladud; nature and efficacy of the warm baths and sudatories; to which is added, the life &c. of Richard Nash, Esq., who presided over the amusements of this city upwards of 50 years. *Bath*: *R. Cruttwell*, 1787. 79 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 3 port. 16°. **COB** p. box

— *Bath*: *R. Cruttwell*, 1791. 80 p., 4 pl. sm. 16°. \***C p.v.1088**

**Perkins** (T.) The abbey churches of Bath & Malmesbury and the church of Saint Laurence, Bradford-on-Avon. *London*: *G. Bell &*

*Sons*, 1901. xii, 116 p., 2 plans. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**St. Michael** without the North Gate, Bath. The churchwardens accounts of the church & parish of St. Michael without the North Gate, Bath, 1349-1575. Edited by C. B. Pearson. *Taunton*: *Somersetshire Archaeological and Nat. History Soc.*, 1878. 3 p.l., xxiii, 138 p. 8°. (Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society. Proceedings, 1880. v. 26.) **CO**

**Shepherd** (Thomas H.) Bath and Bristol, with the counties of Somerset and Gloucester, displayed in a series of views...from drawings by Shepherd; with historical and descriptive illustrations by J. Britton. *London*, 1829. pl. 4°. **MQWK**

**Summer** (A) in Bath, in a series of letters, descriptive of its scenery, machinery, dresses and decorations. *Sherborne*: *Langdon & Harker*, 1822. 2 p.l., 80, iv p. 8°. **NCM** p. box

**Taylor** (C. S.) Bath, Mercian and west Saxon. (*Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc.* 1900. v. 23, pp. 129-161. *Bristol, Eng.*, 1900.)

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### BIOGRAPHY.

**ASBURY** (Francis). Francis Asbury. By G. P. Mains. With an introduction by Daniel A. Goodsell. *New York: Eaton & Mains* [cop. 1909]. 128 p., 1 port. 16°.

**BALDWIN** (William Henry), *the younger*. An American citizen: the life of William Henry Baldwin, Jr. By J. G. Brooks. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. x, 341 (1) p., 1 port. 12°.

**BARD family**. The Bard family: a history and genealogy of the Bards of "Carroll's Delight"; together with a chronicle of the Bards and genealogies of the Bard kinship. By G. O. Seilhamer. *Chambersburg, Pa.: Kitzschlinny Press*, 1908. ix, 507 p., 8 charts, 4 port. 4°.

no. 272 of 300 copies printed.

**BEALL family**. Historic sketches of the Beall and Edwards families and their descendants, 360 to 1892. By Albert S. Edwards. *Springfield, Ill.: H. W. Rokker*, 1910. 48 p., 2 l. 8°.

**BERNARD**, *Saint, Abbé de Clairvaux*. Vie de Saint Bernard, abbé de Clairvaux, par l'Abbé E. Vacandard. *Paris: V. Lecoffre*, 1895. 2 v. 8°.

Bibliography. v. 1, pp. iv-viii.

**BOLIVAR** (Simon). Simon Bolivar, "el libertador": a life of the chief leader in the revolt against Spain in Venezuela, New Granada & Peru. By F. L. Petre. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xv, 459 p., 1 map, 2 port. 8°.

Bibliography. pp. viii-x.

**BROADBENT** (*Sir William*). Life of Sir William Broadbent, Bart., K.C.V.O. Physician extraordinary to H. M. Queen Victoria, physician in ordinary to the king and to the Prince of Wales. Edited by his daughter, M. E. Broadbent. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. xi, 306 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

**BROWNING** (Oscar). Memoirs of sixty years at Eton, Cambridge and elsewhere. *London: J. Lane & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) p., x, 2 l., (1) 4-364 p., 2 pl., 3 port. [2. ed.] 8°.

**BUNSEN** (Mary Isabella Waddington von). An drei Gesandtschaften: Erinnerungen einer Diplomatenfrau, von Frau Carl von Bunsen. *Berlin: K. Siegmund*, 1910. xi, (2) 14-359 p., 2 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**BUSCH** (Wilhelm). Wilhelm Busch, der Poet. Seine Motive und seine Quellen. Von Otto Felix Volkmann. *Leipzig: H. Haessel*, 1910. 3 p.l., 85 p. 12°. (Untersuchungen zur neueren Sprach- und Literaturgeschichte. N. F. Heft 5.)

**DODSLEY** (Robert). Robert Dodsley, poet, publisher and playwright. By Ralph Straus. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xiv, 407 p., 1 facsim., 4 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**FÉNÉLON** (François de Salignac de la Mothe), *abbé de Cambrai*. Fénelon. Par Jules Lemaitre. *Paris: A. Fayard* [1910]. 2 p.l., 328 p. 12°.

**FOX** (William Johnson). The life of W. J. Fox, public teacher and social reformer, 1786-1864, by

the late Richard Garnett, concluded by Edward Garnett. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xiii, 1 l., 339 p., 1 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**FRANCIS I, king of France**. Two great rivals (François I and Charles V). By A. C. P. Haggard. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 434 p., 4 pl., 17 port. 8°.

**HERRICK** (Robert). Robert Herrick, a biographical & critical study... By F. W. Moorman. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xiii, 343 (1) p., 2 facsim., 6 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**JACOBOWSKI** (Ludwig). Ludwig Jacobowski im Lichte des Lebens. Mit Beitragen von H. Friedrich, R. M. Werner, R. Steiner, O. Reuter, G. Brandes, A. K. T. Tielo, P. Remer, T. Lingen, A. Ritter, M. Boelitz, u. a. Hrsg. von Marie Stoma. *Breslau: Schlesische Verlags Anst.* [1901]. 3 p.l., (1) 16-157 p., 3 l., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**KANT** (Immanuel). Kant: sein Leben und seine Lehre. Von M. Kronenberg. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) iv-xi, 409 p., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°.

**KELVIN** (I. baron), **WILLIAM THOMSON**. The life of William Thomson, Baron Kelvin of Largs. By Silvanus P. Thompson. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1910. 2 v. port., pls. 8°.

**LINCOLN** (Abraham). Abraham Lincoln. The tribute of a century, 1809-1909; commemorative of the Lincoln centenary and containing the principal speeches made in connection therewith. Edited by N. W. MacChesney. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xxviii, 555 p., 13 facsim., 14 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**LIVINGSTON family**. The Livingstons of Livingston Manor: being the history of that branch of the Scottish House of Callendar which settled in the English province of New York... also including an account of Robert Livingston of Albany... and his principal descendants. By Edwin Brockholst Livingston. [*New York: Printed by private subscription*] 1910. xxxiii, 590 p., 5 facsim., 13 pl., 29 port., 3 tables. 4°.

One of 275 copies printed.

**MARX** (Karl). Karl Marx: his life and work. By John Spargo. *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1910. 359 p., 4 facsim., 8 pl., 22 port. 8°.

**MILL** (John Stuart). The letters of John Stuart Mill; edited, with an introduction, by Hugh S. R. Elliot, with a note on Mill's private life, by Mary Taylor. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**MOTLEY** (John Lothrop). John Lothrop Motley and his family: further letters and records, edited by his daughter [Susan St. John Mildmay] and Herbert St. John Mildmay. *London: J. Lane*, 1910. xi, 321 p., 3 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**RICHELIEU** (Louis François Armand du Plessis de), *Duc*. The fascinating duc de Richelieu, Louis



**François Armand du Plessis** (1696-1788). By H. N. Williams. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xxiv, 1 l., 346 p., 1 l., 2 pl., 15 port. 8°.

**RUSKIN** (John). *Ruskin and his circle.* By Ada Earland. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1910. xi (1), 340 p. 1 pl., 16 port. 8°.

**SAND** (George), *pseud. of Mme. A. L. A. D. DUDEVANT*. George Sand, some aspects of her life and work. By René Doumic. Translated by Alys Hallard... *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. viii, 1 l., 311 p., 1 facsim., 18 port. 8°.

**SHUMWAY family**. Genealogy of the Shumway family. Compiled by Asahel Adams Shumway. *New York: T. A. Wright*, 1909. 478 p., 5 pl., 12 port. 8°.

**STERNE** (Laurence). *Sterne. A study.* By Walter Sichel. To which is added *The Journal to Eliza. London: Williams and Norgate*, 1910. xiii, 360 p., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**WILSON** (Sir Charles William). The life of Major-General Sir Charles William Wilson, Royal Engineers. By Charles M. Watson. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. xv, 419 (1) p., 5 maps, 15 pl., 2 port. 8°.

#### ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE.

**Beerbohm** (Max). Yet again. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1909. viii, 326 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°.

**Carruth** (William Herbert). Each in his own tongue, and other poems. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1909. v, 129 p., 16°.

**Cunliffe** (Richard John). A new Shakespearean dictionary. *London: Blackie and Son*, 1910. xi, (1), 342 p. 8°.

**Davidson** (John). The man forbid, and other essays, by J. Davidson, with an introduction by E. J. O'Brien. *Boston: The Ball Publ. Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 7-255 p. 16°.

**Dickins** (Lilian), and **MARY STANTON**. An eighteenth-century correspondence: being the letters of Dean Swift, Pitt, the Lytteltons and the Grenvilles, Lord Dacre... and others to Sanderson Miller, Esq., of Radway. Edited by Lilian Dickins and Mary Stanton. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. xiv, 466 p., 11 pl., 11 port. 8°.

**Dowden** (Edward). Essays, modern and Elizabethan. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons*, 1910. vii, 379 (1) p. 8°.

**Feuillerat** (Albert). John Lyly: contribution à l'histoire de la Renaissance en Angleterre. *Cambridge: At the University Press*, 1910. xii, 661 p., 1 tab. 8°.

Bibliography. pp. 599-646.

**Huneker** (James). Promenades of an impressionist. *New York: Ch. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. 5 p.l., 390 p. 12°.

**Mackaye** (Percy Wallace). A garland to Sylvia: a dramatic reverie. With a prologue. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xxiv, 177 p. 12°.

**Mitchell** (Silas Weir). The comfort of the hills, and other poems. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. xi, 98 p. 12°.

**Roberts** (Charles George Douglas). Kings in exile. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. vii, 299 p., 12 pl. 12°.

**Shepherd** (Richard Herne). The bibliography of Swinburne. A bibliographical list arranged in chronological order of the published writings in verse and prose of Algernon Charles Swinburne (1857-1887). *London: G. Redway*, 1887. 40 p. [4. ed.] 12°.

One of 250 copies printed. With notes and additions to 1908 in mss., bringing the record down to 1908.

Gift of Miss Adelaide R. Hasse.

**Swinburne** (Algernon Charles). The age of Shakespeare. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1908. 6 p.l., 286 p., 1 l. large paper. 8°.

No. 22 of 110 copies printed.

This and the following Swinburne entries are all gifts of Miss Adelaide R. Hasse.

— *Astrophel and other poems.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1894. vii, 228 p. 12°.

— *Atalanta in Calydon.* A tragedy. *London: E. Moxon & Co.*, 1865. 6 p.l., (1) p., xii, 111 p. 8°.

— *Bothwell.* A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1874. 5 p.l., (1) 4-532 p. 12°.

— *A century of roundels.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1883. xi, 100 p. 8°.

— *A channel passage, and other poems.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1904. ix, 213 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *The Duke of Gandia.* [Drama in one act, in verse.] *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1908. 60 p., 1 l. 8°.

Large paper edition; no. 3 of 110 copies printed.

— *Erechtheus.* A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1876. 4 p.l., 105 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *Essays and studies.* *London: Chatto and Windus*, 1875. xii, 1 l., 380 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *Locrine.* A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1887. viii, 138 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *Love's cross-currents.* A year's letters. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1905. x, 258 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *Marino Faliero.* A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1885. viii, 151 p. 12°.

— *Mary Stuart.* A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1881. 5 p.l., (1) 4-203 p. 12°.

— *A midsummer holiday, and other poems.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1884. vi, 189 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *Miscellanies.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1886. x, 1 l., 390 p., 1 l. 12°.

— *A note on Charlotte Brontë.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1877. 3 p.l., 97 p. 12°.

— *Note of an English republican on the Muscovite crusade.* *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1876. 24 p. 8°.

— *Notes on poems and reviews.* *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1866. 23 p. [1. ed.] 8°.

— *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1866. 23 p. [2. ed.] 8°.

— *Ode on the proclamation of the French Republic, September 4th, 1870.* *London: F. S. Ellis*, 1870. 23 (1) p. 8°.

— *Poems and ballads.* Series 2-3. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1882-89. 2 v. 12°.

Ser. 2, 3. ed.

— Rosamund, queen of the Lombards. A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1899. 3 p.l., 38 p. 12°.

— The sisters. A tragedy. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1892. x, 107 p. 12°.

— A song of Italy. [A poem.] *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1867. 66 p. 16°.

— Songs before sunrise. *London: F. S. Ellis*, 1871. viii, 287 p. 12°.

— Songs of the springtides. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1880. 6 p.l., (1) 4-135 p. 12°.

— Songs of two nations. I. A song of Italy. II. Ode of the proclamation of the French Republic. III. Diræ. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1875. viii, 78 p., 1 l. 12°.

— Specimens of modern poets. The heptalogia; or, The seven against sense; a cap with seven bells. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1880. 4 p.l., (1) 4-102 p., 1 l. 12°.

I. The higher pantheism in a nutshell.

II. John Jones.

III. The poet and the woodlouse.

IV. The person of the house (idyl cccxvii).

V. Last words of a seventh-rate poet.

VI. Sonnet for a picture.

VII. Nephelidia.

— Studies in prose and poetry. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1894. 3 p.l., 298 p. 12°.

— Studies in song. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1880. 5 p.l., (1) 6-212 p. 12°.

— A study of Ben Jonson. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1889. 4 p.l., (1) 4-181 p., 1 l. 12°.

— A study of Shakespeare. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1880. 4 p.l., 309 p., 1 l. 12°.

— A study of Victor Hugo. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1886. vi, 148 p. 12°.

— The tale of Balen. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1896. 3 p.l., 132 p. 12°.

— Tristram of Lyonesse and other poems. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1882. xi, 361 p., 1 l. 12°.

— William Blake. A critical essay. With illustrations from Blake's designs in facsimile, coloured and plain. *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1868. iv, 2 l., 304 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Swinburne** (Algernon Charles), and W. M. Rossetti. Notes on the Royal Academy Exhibition, 1868. Pt. I. by W. M. Rossetti. Pt. II. by A. C. Swinburne. *London: J. C. Hotten* [1868]. iv, 51 (1) p. 8°.

**Thompson** (Francis). A renegade poet, and other essays, by F. Thompson; with an introduction by E. J. O'Brien. *Boston: The Ball Pub. Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 7-344 p. 12°.

#### SOCIOLOGY.

**Baeumer** (Gertrud). Die soziale Idee in den Weltanschauungen des 19. Jahrhunderts. Die Grundzüge der modernen Sozialphilosophie. *Heilbronn: E. Salter*, 1910. 2 p.l., 375 p. 8°.

**Buckley** (James M.). The wrong and peril of woman suffrage. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1909]. 128 p. 12°.

**Caudel** (Maurice). Nos libertés politiques. Origines, évolution, état actuel. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1910. vii, 462 p. 12°.

**Charasoff** (Georg). Das System des Marxismus: Darstellung und Kritik von Dr. G. Charasoff. *Berlin: H. Bondy*, 1910. xxvii, 347 (1) p. 12°.

**Charau** (Henri). Essai sur l'évolution du système représentatif. *Dijon: Darantière*, 1909. 2 p.l., 340 p. 4°.

**Crosby** (Oscar Terry). Strikes: when to strike, how to strike. A book of suggestion for the buyers and sellers of labour. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 202 p. 12°. (Questions of the day.)

**Cullen** (Alexander). Adventures in socialism. New Lanark establishment and Orbiston community. *Glasgow: J. Smith & Son*, 1910. xv, 329 (1) p., 1 plan, 1 pl., 3 port. 8°.

**Eastman** (Crystal). Work-accidents and the law. *New York: Charities Publ. Committee*, 1910. xvi, 345 p., 43 pl. 8°. (Pittsburgh survey. Findings in six vols. [v. 2].)

**Gompers** (Samuel). Labor in Europe and America. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1910. x, 2 l., 286 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

**Greene** (Marie Louise). Among school gardens. *New York: Charities Publ. Committee*, 1910. xv, 388 p., 23 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (Russell Sage Foundation.)

**Hanotaux** (Gabriel). La démocratie et le travail. *Paris: E. Flammarion*, 1910. 2 p.l., lxvi, 1 l., 262 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Hughes** (Charles Evans). Conditions of progress in democratic government. *New Haven: Yale University Press*, 1910. 4 p.l., 123 p. 12°. (Yale University. Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.)

**Ireson** (Frank). The people's progress: a study of the facts of national wealth, with some answers to socialists. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. viii, 159 (1) p., diags. 12°.

**Jenks** (Jeremiah Whipple). Governmental action for social welfare. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. xvi, 226 p. 12°. (American social progress series.)

**Kautsky** (Karl). The class struggle. (Erfurt program.) Translated by W. E. Bohn. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 217 p. 16°.

**Kelly** (Edmund). Twentieth century Socialism: what it is not; what it is; how it may come. [With an introduction by F. H. Giddings and R. W. Weeks.] *New York: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1910. xix, 446 p. 12°.

**Krukenberg** (Elsbeth). Die Frau in der Familie. *Leipzig: C. F. Amelang*, 1910. viii, 364 p. 12°. (Die Kulturaufgaben der Frau.)

**Lee** (Gerald Stanley). Inspired millionaires: an interpretation of America. *Northampton, Mass.: Mt. Tom Press* [cop. 1908]. 308 p. 12°.

**Mackintosh** (Donald J.). Construction, equipment and management of a general hospital... With plans and illustrations. *Edinburgh: W. Hodge & Co.*, 1909. xi (1), 152 p., 1 l., 13 diag., 1 table. 4°.

**Richardson** (Noble Asa). Industrial problems. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 9-229 p. 12°.



**Skorodinski (A.)** Studien in der Praxis des russischen Patentgesetzes. Vom Verfasser genehmigte Uebersetzung von M. Augustin. *St. Petersburg*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) vi, 213 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Veiller (Lawrence).** Housing reform. A handbook for practical use in American cities. *New York: Charities Publication Committee*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 213 p. 8°. (Russell Sage Foundation.)

**Vibert (Paul).** Les crimes de l'étatisme. Le rachat de l'ouest... *Paris: A. Schleicher*, 1909. 4 p.l., xii, 662 p., 2 tab. 8°.

**Villiers (Brougham).** The socialist movement in England. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1910. xvi, 339 (1) p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Villiers du Terrage (Marc de), Baron.** Histoire des clubs de femmes et des légions d'Amazones, 1793, 1848, 1871. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 422 p., 1 l., 1 fac-sim. 8°.

**Weinstock (Harris).** Report on the labor laws and labor conditions of foreign countries in relation to strikes and lockouts. Prepared for the information of His Excellency, Governor J. N. Gillett by H. Weinstock. *Sacramento: W. W. Shannon*, 1910. 157 p. 8°. (Cal. Spec. Labor Comr.)

**White (William Allen).** The old order changing. A view of American democracy. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. v, 266 p. 12°.

#### ECONOMICS.

**Aubert (George).** La finance américaine. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1910]. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxviii (1), 376 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 16 port., 2 tab. 8°. (In his: *La finance moderne.*)

**Maclean (Annie Marion).** Wage-earning women, by A. M. Maclean. Introduction, by G. H. Dodge. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. xv, 202 p., 3 tab. 8°. (Citizen's library.)

**Miller (Thomas Southworth), the elder.** The American cotton system historically treated. Showing operations of the cotton exchanges, also cotton classification; with numerous practical domestic and foreign commercial calculations. Tells what you want to know. By T. S. Miller, Sr... *Austin, Tex.: Austin Prig. Co.*, 1909. xi (1), 294 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Nicollon des Abbayes (Robert).** La Banque d'Espagne. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Briere*, 1909. 2 p.l., 111 (1) p. 4°. (Université de Paris... Faculté de droit.)

**Rowntree (B. Seebohm).** Land & labour: lessons from Belgium. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1910. xx, 633 p., 3 maps, 4 plans, 15 pl., 1 table. 8°.

**Seager (Henry Rogers).** Social insurance: a program of social reform. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. v (1), 175 p. 12°. (American social progress series. [v.] 5.)

**Veit (Rudolf).** Das Finanzwesen der Stadt Altenburg. *Halle a. d. S.: C. A. Kaemmerer & Co.*, 1909. v, 176 p., 5 tables. 8°.

#### INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Askenasy (Paul).** Einführung in die technische Electrochemie. Hrsg. von P. Askenasy.

Bd. 1. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1910. illus. 8°.

Bd. 1. Electrothermie.

**Bachmann (Ferdinand).** Der österreichische Post-, Telegraphen- und Telephondienst. *Wien: A. Holder*, 1910. xx, 792 p., 7 tab. 8°.

**Bassermann-Jordan (Ernst).** Der Schmuck. Mit... Abbildungen. *Leipzig: Klinkhardt & Biermann*, 1909. xii, 134 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

**Baumann (Rudolf).** Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der solothurnischen Buchdruckerei und der solothurnischen Zeitungen bis zum Jahre 1848. *Balsthal: Buchdruckerei Dr. R. Baumann*, 1909. 2 p.l., 135, 4 p. 8°.

**Baxter (William), the younger.** Hydraulic elevators: their design, construction, operation, care and management. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company*, 1910. 3 p.l., 325 p. illus. 8°.

**Binns (Charles Fergus).** The potter's craft. A practical guide for the studio and workshop. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1910. 171 p., 15 pl. 12°.

**Blacker (J. F.)** The ABC of collecting old English pottery. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1910]. 342 p., 32 pl. 8°.

**Blancarnoux (Paul).** Théorie et pratique du chauffage par la vapeur industriel et domestique. Avec 104 illustrations. *Paris: L. Laveur* [1909]. 2 p.l., 300 p. illus. 8°. (Le technicien moderne.)

**Bodenheim (Georg).** Das Privatrecht der Luftschiffahrt. *Hannover: Helwingsche Verlagsbuchhdlg.*, 1910. 39 p. 8°.

**Bogolyubov (A.)** Tapis de l'Asie centrale, faisant partie de la collection réunie par A. Bogolyubow. *St. Pétersbourg: Manufacture des Papiers de l'État*, 1908. 1 p.l., xxii p., 1 l., xxii p., 2 l., 2 maps, 43 pl. f°.

Text in French and Russian.

**Brion (G.)** Leitfaden zum elektrotechnischen Practikum. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. xiii (1), 404 p. illus. 8°.

**Broadbent (Frank).** Chats on electricity told in plain language for the non-technical. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.* [1910]. x, 196 p. illus. 12°.

**Buenz (Otto).** Staedtebau. Studien... *Darmstadt: Zedler u. Vogel*, 1900. 6 plans, 46 pl. 4°.

**Byrom (T. H.), and J. E. CHRISTOPHER.** Modern coking practice, including the analysis of materials and products: a handbook for those engaged in coke manufacture and the recovery of bye-products. With numerous illustrations and folding plates. *London: Crosby, Lockwood & Son*, 1910. xi, 156 p., 10 pl. 8°.

**Calavas (A.)** [Old laces. Photographs of specimens of Alençon, Flemish, Spanish and Venetian point laces.] *n.t.p. Paris: A. Calavas* [190-?] 31 pl. f°.

**Carter (Herbert A.)** Ramie (Rhea): China grass. The new textile fibre. All about it. A book for planters, manufacturers and merchants. *London: Tech. Pub. Co.* [1910]. vii, 1 l., 140 p., 2 l., 28 pl. 12°.

**Chartier (Marcel).** Étude sur la production du caoutchouc dans les colonies françaises. *Paris: E. Larose*, 1909. 2 p.l., iii, 158 p. 8°.

**Christie** (Archibald H.) Traditional methods of pattern designing; an introduction to the study of decorative art, with numerous examples drawn by the author, and other illustrations. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. 327 p., 16 l. illus. 8°.

**Chung Yu Wang.** Antimony: its history, chemistry, mineralogy, geology, metallurgy, uses, preparations, analysis, production, and valuation; with complete bibliographies. For students, manufacturers, and users of antimony. *London: C. Griffin & Co., Ltd.*, 1909. x, 217 p., 1 pl., 2 tab. 8°. (Griffin's scientific text-books.)

**Cunningham** (Brysson). A treatise on the principles and practice of dock engineering. *London: C. Griffin & Company*, 1910. xvii (1), 598 p., 36 plans. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

**Dentelles** de Bruxelles de Malines et dentelles flamandes, dites de Valenciennes. *Paris: A. Calvas [190-?]* 35 plates in portfolio. f°.

**Dettmar** (Georg). Statistik der Elektrizitätswerke in Deutschland nach dem Stande vom 1. April 1909. Im Auftrage des Verbandes Deutscher Elektrotechniker, e. V., hrsg. von G. Dettmar. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1909. xii, 174 p. 4°.

Repr.: Elektrotech. Zeitsch. 1908-09.

**De Vinne** (Theodore Low). Notable printers of Italy during the fifteenth century. Illustrated with facsimiles from early editions, and with remarks on early and recent printing. *New York: The Grolier Club of the city of New York*, 1910. 3 p.l., 3-210 p., 1 l. f°.

One of 400 copies printed.

**Devys** (J.). Les chemins de fer de l'État Belge. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1910. 4 p.l., 236 p. 8°.

**Dieckhoff** (Hans), and H. BUCHHOLZ. Berechnen und Entwerfen der Schiffskessel unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Feuerrohr-Schiffskessel. Ein Lehr- und Handbuch für Studierende . . . in Gemeinschaft mit H. Buchholz, hrsg. von H. Dieckhoff. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. x, 260 p., 18 pl. 8°.

**Dienstag** (Paul). Die deutsche Uhrenindustrie. Eine Darstellung der technischen Entwicklung in ihrer volkswirtschaftlichen Bedeutung. *Leipzig: W. Klinkhardt*, 1910. 240 p. 8°. (Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien. Bd. 11.)

**Flemming** (Louis Andrew). Practical tanning: a handbook of modern processes, receipts, and suggestions for the treatment of hides, skins and pelts of every description, including various patents relating to tanning, with specifications. *Philadelphia: H. C. Baird & Co.*, 1910. xxiii, 607 p., 6 pl. 8°.

**Gerlach** (A.). Die Anfänge der Luftschiffahrt. Aus Berichten der Zeitgenossen. Ausgewählt von A. Gerlach. Mit acht Abbildungen nach alten Kupfern. *Hamburg: A. Janssen*, 1910. 114 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Wissenschaftliche Volksbücher für Schule und Haus.)

**Gress** (Edmund G.). The art & practice of typography. A manual of American printing, including a brief history up to the twentieth century. With reproductions of the work of early masters of the craft and an extensive review and elaborate showing of modern commercial typographic specimens. *New York: Oswald Publishing Co.*, 1910. xxvi, 1 l., 160, xxiv p., 1 pl., 52 facsim. f°.

**Haebler** (Oscar). Stil-Lehre für farbige Flächen-Verzierung und Gewebe-Musterung. [Text and plates.] *Plauen i V.: C. Stoll [1910?]* 47 (1) p., 1 l., 48 pl. 4° & f°.

**Haenig** (A.). Ballon- und Flugmotoren. Ihre technische Entwicklung und gegenwärtige Gestaltung. Mit 111 Abbildungen und 5 Tabellen. *Rostock i M.: E. Wette*, 1910. 2 p.l., 196 p. 8°.

**Hanocq** (Ch.). Les pompes centrifuges à haute pression. Ouvrage comprenant la description, la théorie et le calcul des dimensions principales des pompes centrifuges à haute pression. *Lidge: C. Desoer*, 1909. 3 p.l., 122 p., 2 diag. 8°.

**Harrison** (Percival T.). Bungalow residences. A handbook for all interested in building. *London: Crosby Lockwood and Son*, 1909. 4 p.l., 76 p., 1 l., 8 plans, 15 pl. 8°.

**Hawkins** (Nehemiah), and others. Hawkins' electrical dictionary. A cyclopedia of words, terms, phrases and data used in the electric arts, trades and sciences. By N. Hawkins and associates. Including the standardization rules of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. *New York: T. Audel & Co.*, 1910. viii, 537 p. sq. 8°.

— Hawkins' mechanical dictionary. A cyclopedia of words, terms, phrases and data used in the mechanic arts, trades and sciences. By N. Hawkins and associates. *New York: T. Audel & Co.*, 1909. viii, 684 p. sq. 8°.

**Henrici** (Karl). Beiträge zur praktischen Ästhetik im Städtebau. Eine Sammlung von Vorträgen und Aufsätzen. *München: G. D. W. Callwey [1910]* 2 p.l., 278 p. 4°.

**Hill** (James Jerome). Highways of progress. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Company*, 1910. x, 353 p. 8°.

**Hubbard** (Prevost). Dust preventives and road binders. *New York: J. Wiley & Sons*, 1910. vii, 416 p. illus. 8°.

**Jarry** (André). Les chemins de fer et les pouvoirs publics aux États-Unis. *Corbeil: Imp. Crété*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xi, 306 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Joerissen** (Franz). Die deutsche Leder- und Lederwaren-Industrie. Die Hilfs- und Neben-Industriezweige derselben, sowie die einschlägigen Handelsgebiete in ihrer Entwicklung und heutigen Bedeutung. Text dreisprachig: deutsch, englisch, französisch; mit . . . Abbildungen . . . *Berlin: G. Braunbeck & Gutenberg-Druckerei Akt.-Ges.*, 1909. xv, 394, lxix, 105 (1) p. f°.

**Kaufmann** (Ludwig). Chemisch-pharmazeutische Praxis der Zahnheilkunde . . . *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1910. xvi, 352 p. illus. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. [Bd. 328.])

**Kennedy** (James). The valve-setter's guide. A treatise on the construction and adjustment of the principal valve gearings used on American locomotives. *New York: A. Sinclair Co. [1910]*. 58 p. 12°.

**Kephart** (Horace). Camp cookery. *New York: Outing Publishing Co.*, 1910. 6 p.l., xi-xvi, 154 p. nar. 12°.

**Kirchner** (Otto), and others. Die kaustische und kohlen-saure Verseifung in der modernen Seifenindustrie. Die Haushaltungsseife. Herausge-



geben von O. Kirchner unter Mitwirkung der Herren Dr. B. Lach, Dr. C. Stiepel. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1910. viii, 157 p. illus. 8°. (A. Hartleben's Chemisch-technische Bibliothek. [Bd. 326.] )

**Kleinlogel** (A.) Eisenbeton und umschnürter Beton (beton fretté) in den einfacheren Anwendungsformen. Kurze praktische Anleitung mit 88 Abbildungen und mehreren Tabellen. *Leipzig: W. Junghaus* [1910]. vi, 2 p.l., (1) 4-191 p. 4°.

**Knapp** (Walther). Statik der Hochbaukonstruktionen. Mit über 300 Abbildungen im Text und zahlreichen Tabellen. *Leipzig: W. Junghaus* [1910]. 1 p.l., (1) viii, 231 (1) p. 4°.

**Koester** (Frank). Hydroelectric developments and engineering: a practical... treatise on the development... of hydroelectric transmission plants. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1909. xxv, 454 p. illus. 4°.

**Kroenlein** (H.) Die Lederfabrikation. Handbuch für die Praxis. *Hannover: M. Jänecke* [1910]. iv, 205 (1) p. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. 143. Bd.)

**Latta** (Marion Nisbet). American producer gas practice and industrial gas engineering. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1910. xviii, 539 p. illus. 4°.

**Lavori artistici in ferro, eseguiti a Torino.** Porte, cancelli, balconi, ringhiere, scale, ecc. 30 tavole. *Torino: C. Crudo & C.* [190-?] 1 l., 30 pl. f°.

**Leffingwell** (Albert). American meat; its methods of production and influence on public health. *New York: T. E. Schulte*, 1910. vii, 2 l., 208 p. 16°.

**Leimbach** (Robert). Die ätherischen Öle: eine kurze Darstellung ihrer Gewinnung und ihrer Untersuchung, eine Zusammenstellung ihrer wichtigsten Merkmale. *Halle a. S.: W. Knapp*, 1910. viii p., 1 l., 331 (1) p. 8°. (Monographien über chemisch-technische Fabrikations-Methoden. Bd. 21.)

**Lescure** (A.) Collection A. Lescure. Mouchoirs brodés, milieu du dix-neuvième siècle. *Paris: Librairie des Arts Décoratifs* [190-?] 2 l., 40 pl. f°.

**Lintner** (G.) Grundriss der Bierbrauerei. *Berlin: Verlagsbuchhandlung P. Parey*, 1910. vi, 192 p. 4. ed. 12°.

**Lorenz** (Hans). Technische Hydromechanik. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1910. xxii, 500 p. 8°. (Lehrbuch der technischen Physik. Bd. 3.)

**Lougheed** (Victor). Vehicles of the air; a popular exposition of modern aeronautics, with working drawings. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1910. 2 p.l., 7-479 p., 6 diag., 58 pl. 8°.

**Lyon** (D. Everett). How to keep bees for profit. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 329 p. 12°.

**McArdle** (Fred). Everything behind the engine. For conductors and brakemen. A complete treatise on the duties of conductors and brakemen, questions and answers on train rules and train orders... *Chicago: F. McArdle*, 1910. 336 p. 12°.

**Martin** (F. R.) Figurale persische Stoff aus dem Zeitraum 1550-1650. *Stockholm: G. Chelius*, 1899. 2 p.l., 23 p., 18 pl. f°.

**Meyer** (F. W.) Rock & water gardens: their making & planting: with chapters on wall & beath gardening, by F. W. Meyer. Edited by E. T. Cook. *London: "Country Life"* [1910]. xii, 1 l., 227 p., 30 pl. 8°. (Country life library.)

**Murray** (Thomas Edward). Electric power plants: a description of a number of power stations. *New York*, 1910. xi, 2 l., 3-337 p. illus. 8°.

**Neue Stickerei-Vorlagen.** 20 Tafeln. *Plauen i V.: C. F. Schulz & Co.* 1909. 1 l., 20 pl. f°.

**Noalhat** (H.) Navigation aérienne et navigation sous-marine. Deux faces d'un même problème. *Paris: L. Geisler*, 1910. 111 (1) p. 8°.

**Pelet-Jolivet** (L.) Die Theorie des Färbeprozesses. *Dresden: T. Steinkopff*, 1910. vii, 224 p. 8°.

**Pilgrim** (Heinrich). Vollständige theoretische und praktische Berechnung der Eisenbeton-Konstruktionen mit genauer Gewölbe- und Rahmenberechnung und ausführlichen Beispielen. Mit 140 Abbildungen im Texte. *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1910. 100 p. sq. f°.

**Prelini** (Charles). Tunneling: a practical treatise. By C. Prelini, with additions by C. S. Hill. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co.*, 1905. xv, 311 p. 3. ed. illus. 8°.

**Probst** (Friedrich). Die deutsche Porzellan- und Steingutindustrie, ihre technischen Grundlagen, ökonomische Entwicklung und heutige volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rentabilität der Aktiengesellschaften. *Halle a. S.: C. A. Kaemmerer & Co.*, 1909. vi, 121 (1) p., 4 l., 3 diag. 8°.

**Sauermann** (Ernst). Handwerkliche Schnitzereien des XVI. und XVII. Jahrhunderts aus Schleswig-Holstein. *Frankfurt a. M.: H. Keller*, 1910. iv, 10 p., 49 pl. f°.

**Schigut** (Eugen). Die kaufmännische Organisation der Buchdruckereien. (Betriebsbuchhaltung, Kalkulation, &c.) Für die Praxis und die Schule zusammengestellt. *Wien: A. Holder*, 1910. 3 p.l., 170 p., 1 tabl. 8°.

**Schlueter** (Hermann). Brau-Industrie und Brauarbeiter-Bewegung in Amerika. *Cincinnati, O.: Internationaler Verband der Ver. Brauerei-Arbeiter von Amerika*, 1910. 327 p. 8°.

**Schmidt** (Karl). Die Berechnung der Luftpumpen für Oberflächenkondensationen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Turbinenkondensationen. Mit 68 in den Text gedruckten Figuren. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1909. 2 p.l., 148 p. 8°.

**Schulz** (Jakob). Die moderne Schmiedekunst für Praxis und Schule. Neue Entwürfe, neue Bearbeitung, Details, Konstruktionen, Werkzeuge, Erklärungen, Kalkulationen [und] Materialkunde. *Leipzig: Seemann & Co.* [1909]. 41., 49 pl. f°.

**Seeligmann** (Th.), and others. Indiarubber and gutta percha. A complete practical treatise on indiarubber and gutta percha in their historical, botanical, arboricultural, mechanical, chemical and electrical aspects. Translated from the French of T. Seeligmann, G. Lamy Torrilhon and H. Falconnet by J. G. McIntosh. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Son*, 1910. xvi, 408 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°.

**Sloane** (T. O'Connor). Elementary electrical calculations. A manual of simple engineering

mathematics...with appendices on special subjects. *New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1909.* x, 304 p. 8°.

**Steinmetz** (Charles Proteus). General lectures on electrical engineering. Compiled and edited by J. LeR. Hayden. *Schenectady, N. Y.: Robson & Adey [cop. 1908].* 284 p., 1 port. 3. ed. 8°.

**Stephen** (George A.) Die moderne Grossbuchbinderei; eine Beschreibung der Herstellung von Bucheinbänden u. der dabei verwendeten Maschinen. *Wien: A. Hartleben, 1910.* viii, 240 p. illus. 8°.

**Stephenson** (John W.) Furniture upholstery. A practical handbook for the upholsterer. Over four hundred illustrations with descriptive text. Pt. 1. *New York: Clifford & Lawton [1910].* f°.

**Strassen** (Melchoir zur). Spitzen des 16. bis 19. Jahrhunderts aus den Sammlungen des Kunstgewerbe-Museums zu Leipzig; ausgewählt von M. zur Strassen. [Text by M. Heiden.] *Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1894.* 2 portfolios. f°. (Ornamentale u. kunstgewerbliche Sammelmappe. Ser. 4-5.)

**Thomas** (H. H.) The ideal garden. *London: Cassell & Co., 1910.* xii, 276 p., 2 plans, 114 pl. illus. 8°.

**Verleye** (Léon). Bijouterie-joaillerie et industries qui s'y rattachent. Le bijoutier à l'établi. Guide pour l'apprentissage et le perfectionnement. *Paris: H. Renaud, 1910.* viii, 262 p. 12°.

**Walther** (Karl). Die landwirtschaftlichen Maschinen. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen, 1910.* v. 1. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. no. 408.)

**Weingreen** (J.) Electric power plant engineering. *New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1910.* viii, 431 p., 11 plans. 8°.

**Wheeler** (Owen). Modern telephotography. A practical manual of working methods and application. *London: Ross, 1910.* 95 p. illus. 8°.

**Wilbur** (Mary Aronetta). Every-day business for women: a manual for the uninitiated. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910.* xiii, 276 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Wilder** (F. W.) The modern packing house; a... treatise on the designing, construction... and operation of a modern packing house... including formulas for the manufacture of lard and sausage, the curing of meats, etc. *Chicago: Nickerson & Collins Co. [cop. 1905].* 581 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**Williams** (Sydney Charles). The economics of railway transport. *London: MacMillan & Co., Ltd., 1909.* x, 1 l., 308 p. 12°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Bazardjian** (Raphaël). Schopenhauer der Philosoph des Optimismus. *Leipzig: G. Fock, 1909.* 136 p. 8°.

**Bergmann** (Hugo). Das philosophische Werk Bernard Bolzanos. Mit Benutzung ungedruckter Quellen kritisch untersucht. Nebst einem Anhang: Bolzanos Beiträge zur philosophischen Grundlegung der Mathematik. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer, 1909.* xiv, 230 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Berkeley** (Hastings). Mysticism in modern mathematics. *London: H. Frowde, 1910.* xii, 264 p. 8°.

**Blanc** (Elie), *Abbé*. Traité de philosophie scolastique, précédé d'un vocabulaire de la philosophie scolastique et de la philosophie contemporaine. *Lyon: É. Vitte, 1909.* 3 v. 3. ed. 12°.

T. 1. Vocabulaire, logique et métaphysique générale.  
T. 2. Cosmologie et psychologie.  
T. 3. Théodicée... Morale.

**Bode** (Boyd Henry). An outline of logic. *New York: H. Holt and Co., 1910.* x, 1 l., 324 p. 12°.

**Bonhoeffer** (Adolf). Die Ethik des Stoiker Epictet. Anhang: Exkurse über einige wichtige Punkte der stoischen Ethik. *Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1894.* viii, 278 p. 8°.

**Crawley** (Alfred Ernest). The idea of the soul. *London: A. & C. Black, 1909.* viii, 307 p. 8°.

**Dessoir** (Max), and P. MENZER. Philosophisches Lesebuch. Hrsg. von M. Dessoir and P. Menzer. *Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1910.* viii, 321 p. 3. ed. 8°.

**Geyser** (Joseph). Grundlagen der Logik und Erkenntnislehre. Eine Untersuchung der Formen und Prinzipien objektiv wahrer Erkenntnis. *Münster i. W.: H. Schöningh, 1909.* xvi, 445 p. 8°.

**Griggs** (Edward Howard). Human equipment: its use and abuse. *New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1909.* 73 p. 12°. (Art of Life Series.)

**Harrison** (John Smith). The teachers of Emerson. *New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1910.* 6 p.l., 3-325 p. 12°.

**Heysinger** (Isaac Winter). Spirit and matter before the bar of modern science. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1910.* xxviii, 433 p. 8°.

**Jones** (Henry). Idealism as a practical creed: being the lectures on philosophy and modern life delivered before the University of Sydney. *Glasgow: J. Maclehoose and Sons, 1910.* ix, 299 p. 12°.

**Lieder** (Franz). Die psychische Energie und ihr Umsatz. Eine Philosophie des Seelenlebens. *Berlin: E. Holmann & Co., 1910.* vii, 411 p. 8°.

**McConnell** (Ray Madding). The duty of altruism. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* v, 255 p. 8°.

**Muensterberg** (Hugo). American problems from the point of view of a psychologist. *New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1910.* 6 p.l., 220 p. 8°.

**Natorp** (Paul). Die logischen Grundlagen der exakten Wissenschaften. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1910.* xx, 418 p. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Hypothese. [Bd.] 12.)

Bibliography, p. xi-xx.

**Pillsbury** (Walter Bowers). The psychology of reasoning. *New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1910.* viii, 1 l., 305 (1) p. 12°.

**Pollak** (Gustav). The hygiene of the soul. The memoir of a physician and philosopher [i. e. Ernst, Baron von Feuchtersleben.] *New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1910.* 3 p.l., 209 p. 12°.

**Rau** (Albrecht). Das Wesen des menschlichen Verstandes und Bewusstseins: nach monistischer und dualistischer Auffassung. *München: E. Reinhardt, 1910.* 4 p.l., 236 p. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS DURING JUNE.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Acad. Royale des Sciences de Belgique . . . . .	3		Mo., Bur. of Mines & Mining	8	
Ala., St. Veterinarian . . . . .		4	Morse, Prof. Anson E. . . . .	1	
Amer. Soc. of Swedish Engineers . . . . .		21	Museo Nac. de Mexico . . . . .	5	3
Baltimore, Supervisor of City Charities . . . . .		4	North Carolina, Sec. of State	4	1
Beckwith, Miss Frances A. . . . .	41		North Dakota, Pub. Lib. Comm. . . . .	3	
Beers, W. F. . . . .	31	1	North Dakota, State Auditor	4	4
Blaustein, Dr. David, 38 photographs . . . . .	588	3,300	North Dakota, State Normal School . . . . .		6
British Museum . . . . .	8		Norton, Mrs. Eliot . . . . .	8	4
Bur. of Municipal Research, 225 cir. and cards . . . . .	5	20	Onondaga Hist. Assoc., N.Y.		25
Cal., Insur. Commr. . . . .	2		Oswego, City Clerk . . . . .	2	
Carter, George D., 2 bundles mag. . . . .	495	1,522	Radin, Dr. Herman T. . . . .	1	
Charity Organ. Soc. of N. Y. City . . . . .	17	53	Radosavljevich, Dr. Paul R.	3	15
Civic Club of Allegheny Co., Pa. . . . .		8	R. I., St. Library . . . . .	33	4
Committee on Congestion of Population in N. Y. . . . .	1	11	R. I., St. Sanatorium . . . . .	2	27
Daughters of the Amer. Revolution, Saranac Chap. . . . .	1		Schweizerisches Landesmuseum in Zürich . . . . .	6	6
Denmark, Min. of Justice . . . . .	10		Scientific American . . . . .	77	529
De Vinne, Theodore L. . . . .	1		South Carolina, Comptroller Gen. . . . .	4	
Dodge, Cleveland H. . . . .	44	9	South Carolina, Sec. of State		8
Eames, Wilberforce . . . . .	5	5	South Carolina, State Bank Examiner . . . . .	3	
Fordham, Sir Herbert George		2	South Windsor, Conn., Town Clerk . . . . .		9
Geary, Sir Wm. Nevill M. . . . .		1	Spain, Biblioteca Nac. . . . .	2	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	2	40	Spain, Min. de la Gobernación	1	
Hasse, Miss Adelaide R. . . . .	34	6	Texas, Commr. of Agricul. . . . .	4	8
Helen F. Clark Mission . . . . .		22	Texas, Comptroller of Public Accts. . . . .	7	3
Huntington, Mrs. S. V. V. . . . .	672	105	Texas, Dairy and Food Commrs. Dept. . . . .		4
Ill., Sec. of State . . . . .	5	1	Texas, Sec. of State . . . . .	3	1
India, Forest Dept. . . . .		27	Texas, Supt. of Pub. Buildings and Grounds . . . . .		8
Italy, Min. de Grazia e Giustizia . . . . .		2	Townsend, Howard . . . . .	1	14
Johns Hopkins Hospital . . . . .	3		U. S. Agric. Dept., Off. of Experiment Stations . . . . .		16
Long Island Hist. Soc. . . . .	195		U. S. Catholic Hist. Soc. . . . .	1	
MacLean, John . . . . .		2	U. S. Supt. of Docs. . . . .	525	310
Maryland, Geological Survey	3		Univ. of Aberdeen, Scot. . . . .	3	
Md., House of Reformation for Colored Boys . . . . .		17	Utah, Conservation Comm. . . . .	3	
Mexico, Consejo Superior de Salubridad . . . . .	8	14	Utah, St. Engineer . . . . .	2	2
Meyer, Mrs. G. A. . . . .		33	Venezuela, Min. de Hacienda	16	1
Midnight Mission of N. Y. City . . . . .		8	Vermont, Adj. & Inspector-Gen. . . . .	1	2
Minn., Geological & Natural History Survey . . . . .	1		Vermont, Commr. of State Taxes . . . . .	2	
Minn., Ramsey Co., Auditor	2		Vermont, State Treasurer . . . . .	2	
Mo., Bur. of Geological Surv.	2	2	Va., Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration . . . . .	6	6
			Va., Geological Survey . . . . .	2	
			Va., Supt. of Public Printing	2	1



BULLETIN  
OF THE  
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



AUGUST 1910  
VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 8

REPORT FOR JULY . . . . .	463-466
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, PART III. . . . .	467-508
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	509-515
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY . . . . .	516

NEW YORK  
1910

451



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.  
 Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.  
 Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

AUGUST, 1910.

No. 8.

### REPORT FOR JULY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of July there were received at the Library, by purchase, 885 volumes and 462 pamphlets; by gift, 1,086 volumes and 2,368 pamphlets; and by exchange, 123 volumes and 3,245 pamphlets, making a total of 2,094 volumes and 6,075 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,388 volumes and 1,999 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 6,030, and of slips for the copying machine 3,703; from the latter were received 22,166 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,322	8,291	1,508	9,799	12,121
No. of readers. ....	1,359	8,291	1,508	9,799	11,158
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	930	7,073	1,601	8,674	9,604
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,660	27,124	4,379	31,503	37,163
Daily average of readers.....	53	332	60	392	445



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	6,535	2,191	89	1,709	1,709	411
East Broadway, 192 .....	26,905	6,359	499	4,458	8,033	309
Rivington Street, 61.....	14,664	3,431	281	9,008	15,141	201
East Houston Street, 388.....	21,889	3,004	447	4,503	9,716	141
Le Roy Street, 66.....	7,916	2,939	164	2,246	4,327	463
Bond Street, 49.....	5,532	1,457	81	1,575	2,698	143
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	12,009	364	159	2,120	2,328	133
10th Street, 331 East.....	14,594	3,910	236	3,339	3,488	435
13th Street, 251 West.....	7,182	2,089	138			147
23d Street, 228 East.....	7,123	1,243	81	2,176	3,099	92
23d Street, 209 West.....	8,916	3,108	148			174
36th Street, 303 East.....	6,647	1,057	85	825	1,474	46
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,493		28			33
42d Street, 226 West.....	7,948	725	143			131
50th Street, 123 East.....	4,046	660	44	192	503	54
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	8,223	4,327	205	622	622	105
58th Street, 121 East.....	10,142	1,233	165	2,036	2,036	143
67th Street, 328 East.....	8,298	944	90	684	1,386	89
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	8,930	397	127	1,667	2,287	148
Travelling Libraries.....	122,940					595
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	7,991	2,192	107	729	906	174
79th Street, 222 East.....	17,079	3,260	264	1,504	2,946	303
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	10,271	2,787	136	1,403	1,669	149
Blind Library .....	1,230		3			23
96th Street, 112 East.....	14,741	1,284	170	1,556	2,232	90
100th Street, 206 West.....	11,815	1,410	124	918	990	152
110th Street, 174 East.....	16,046	2,042	372	1,479	1,479	307
115th Street, 201 West.....	13,772	2,742	233	1,391	1,680	154
124th Street, 9 West.....	13,730	2,699	285	2,249	2,411	119
125th Street, 224 East.....	6,530	866	89	501	573	236
135th Street, 103 West.....	12,297	1,250	157	1,278	1,983	47
145th Street, 503 West.....	13,277	160	215	2,060	2,987	68
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	7,641	1,403	140			70
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	14,212	1,880	248	2,020	3,855	83
168th Street, 78 West.....	2,932	1,231	46			20
169th Street, 610 East.....	16,490	1,255	305	1,419	2,204	96
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	16,779	604	284	1,391	3,276	122
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,605	1,285	15			89
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,343	1,654	97	1,252	1,464	47
Port Richmond.....	4,919	1,414	47	502	1,160	69
Stapleton.....	5,201	1,257	39	1,287	2,233	74
Tottenville.....	3,074	970	24			116
TOTALS.....	532,907	73,083	6,610	60,099	92,895	6,601

The most important gift of the month was received from James J. Higginson, a copy of the profusely illustrated work on "The birds of Washington: a complete scientific and popular account of the 372 species of birds found in the State," by William Leon Dawson, assisted by John H. Bowles, 2 volumes, Seattle, 1909, large paper edition.

Other important gifts came from the following: American Dramatists Club, its memorial volume called "In memoriam, Bronson Howard 1842-1908, founder and president," New York, 1910; Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, tome 9 of the "Catalogue des manuscrits;" Bibliographical Society of America, volume 4 of the "Papers;" Biblioteca Ambrosiana, Milan, "Nel III. Centenario della Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 1609-1909," Milano, 1909; British South African Customs Statistical Bureau, four volumes and five pamphlets, relating to the trade of South Africa; the Carteret Book Club, through Mr. John Cotton Dana, "Letters of Hawthorne to William D. Ticknor, 1851 to 1864," Newark, 1910, 2 volumes, printed by Mr. Frank Hopkins at the Marion Press, Jamaica; Mrs. Lewis Clephane, "Autobiography of Thomas Painter; relating his experiences during the War of the Revolution," privately printed at Washington, D. C., March, 1910; P. L. Dyrsen, a miscellaneous collection of German and French books, seventy in number; Fortnightly Club for the Study of Anthropology, "Gilbert Hilton Scribner; memorial addresses at a special meeting of the Fortnightly Club," Yonkers, 1910; Japan Imperial Patent Office, the "Laws and regulations relating to patents, designs, trade-marks and utility models 1909," Japan, 1910; H. Le Sidaner, three of his lithographs; Dutch East Indies, Agricultural Department, fourteen volumes and thirty-five pamphlets, all official publications of the department; New York City Metropolitan Sewerage Commission, its recent report on the question of sewage in New York harbor; Jerome Tourtellote, "History of Company K of the 7th Connecticut Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War," compiled by a member, 1910; Frederick W. Whitridge, "Correspondence, Frederick W. Whitridge, receiver of the Third Avenue Railroad and Public Service Commission," volume 3, 1909-1910.

At the LENOX branch the loan exhibition of cartoons dealing with the American Revolution, from the collection of Mr. R. T. Haines Halsey was continued. In June the "Recent Accessions" were replaced by a memorial exhibition of works by the late James D. Smillie. The engravings here shown illustrate the many-sided and interesting activity of a long artistic career. They form also an object lesson in methods of producing prints—for Mr. Smillie had a remarkable knowledge of processes—and include etchings, soft ground etchings, mezzotints, aquatints, and line engravings, as well as an interesting collection of engravers' tools, mezzotint rockers, roulettes, and gravers. The pictures themselves are as diversified in subject as in method. Mr. Smillie for years was an active and enthusiastic worker in the cause of original or painter-etching; he was a prime mover in the foundation of the old New York Etching Club (the Library possesses the original copperplate produced at the first meeting of the Club by J. D. Smillie, L. M. Yale, and R. S. Gifford); and in recent years he served as instructor in etching at the Academy of Design. The present representative showing was made possible by the gift of the collection by the estate. Of the works of his father,



James Smillie, a noted line engraver, the Library has long had a large collection. This exhibit was continued during July.

At the Astor branch the plates from "Neue Monogramme" and "Die Zierform" were continued during July, and in addition were shown plates from the newly published study of the Dutch painter entitled "Israels und seine Kunst."

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

## PART III.

### Bath priory.

**St. Peter** (Priory), *Bath*. Two chartularies of the priory of St. Peter at Bath. 1. The chartulary in ms. no. cxi, in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. 2. Calendar of the ms. register in the library of the Hon. Society of Lincoln's Inn. Ed. by W. Hunt. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1893. lxxx, 2 l., 91, 262 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 7.) **CO**

### Bath and Wells (Diocese).

**Bath and Wells** (Diocese). Calendar of the register of John de Drokensford... (1309-1329). Edited from the original in the Wells registry by Right Rev. Bishop Hobhouse. [*London: Somerset Record Society*, 1887. xlii, 352 p. 4°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 1.) **CO**

— The register of Ralph of Shrewsbury... 1329-1363. From the original in the registry at Wells. Edited by T. S. Holmes. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1896. 2 v. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 9-10.) **CO**

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. Report on the manuscripts of Wells Cathedral. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1885. viii, 373 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. [10. report. Appendix, pt. 3.]

Contains much valuable historical and genealogical material for the county of Somerset, as well as for the ecclesiastical history of the diocese of Bath & Wells.

**Brief** history of the bishoprick of Somerset from its foundation to 1174. (In: Camden Soc. Pub. v. 8, pp. 1-41. 1840.) **CA**

### Batsford.

**Batsford**. Marriages at Batsford, 1565 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-5. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

### Battle abbey.

**Battle** Abbey. Descriptive catalogue of the original charters, royal grants, and donations... constituting the muniments of Battle Abbey... comprising also... papers relating to the family of Browne, enobled as the Lords Viscount Montague... with... others relating to the Sidneys, Earls of Leicester, and the whole of the Webster family evidences... *London: T. Thorpe*, 1835. xii, 221 p. 8°. **C**

**Cleveland** (Catharine Lucy Wilhelmina Primrose), *Duchess*. A guide to Battle Abbey, by C. L. W. C. [*i. e.* Catharine Lucy Wilhelmina Primrose, duchess of Cleveland.] *Battle: Ticehurst & Co.* [189-?] 2 p.l., 75, v p., 1 plan. 12°. **COF p. v. 2**

**Lower** (M. A.) The Chronicle of Battel Abbey, from 1066 to 1176, with notes and an abstract of the subsequent history of the establishment. *London*, 1851. 8°. **C**

### Battlefield.

**Battlefield**. The register of Battlefield. 2 p.l., 42, 7 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 1-42. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— 1665-1812. By the permission of the vicar, the Rev. T. Bainbridge... *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 4 p.l., 42, 7 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 19.) **ARS**

### Baughurst.

**Baughurst**. Marriages at Baughurst, 1678 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 137-147. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

### Baverstock.

**Baverstock**. Marriages at Baverstock, 1559 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 135-145. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

### Bawsey.

**Bawsey**. Marriages at Bawsey, 1539 to 1771. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-4. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

### Beaconsfield.

**Beaconsfield**. Marriages at Beaconsfield, 1631 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-29. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

### Beadnell.

**Beadnell**. The registers of Beadnell, in the county of Northumberland. Baptisms, 1766-1812. Marriages, 1767-1781. Burials, 1766-1812. Transcribed by Miss K. A. Martin. Indexed and edited by H. M. Wood... *Sunderland: Privately print. for the Society*, 1909. viii, 49 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Reg. Soc. [Pubs.] v. 20.) **ARX**



## Beaminster.

**Beaminster.** Marriages at Beaminster, 1686 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 61-96. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

— Marriages at Beaminster, 1585 to 1736. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Beath.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline...including historical notices...of Beath. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 12°. **CR**

## Beauchief abbey.

**Hills** (Gordon M.) Roche abbey, Yorkshire: and Beauchief abbey, Derbyshire. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 421-429. *London*, 1874.)

## Beaulieu abbey.

**Hope** (W. H. St. John), and **HAROLD BRAK-SPEAR**. The Cistercian abbey of Beaulieu, in the county of Southampton. 3 plans, 17 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 63 (ser. 2, v. 13), pp. 129-186. *London*, 1906.)

## Beaumont.

**Beaumont.** The parish registers of Beaumont, Essex. [1564-1670.] [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1899. 4 p.l., 68 p. 4°. **†ARX**

No. 44 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Bedale.

**M'Call** (H. B.) The early history of Bedale in the North Riding of Yorkshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1907. xix, 134 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 5 pl., 3 tab. illus. 4°. **†CO**

## Bedd Gelert.

**Jenkins** (D. E.) Bedd Gelert: its facts, fairies, and folk-lore. With translations of poetry by the Rev. H. Elvet Lewis...and an introduction by John Rhys. *Portmadoc: L. Jenkins*, 1899. xx, 378 p. 8°. **CV**

## Bedford.

**John Bunyan**, and his church at Bedford: containing an authentic historical account of the above church, from its foundation to the present time. *Bedford: J. Carter*, 1864. v, 51 p., 2 l., 6 pl. 12°. **\*C p. v. 902**

**Jukes** (John). A brief history of Bunyan's church, compiled chiefly from its own records: accompanied with a concise statement of its present requirements, obligations, and intentions. To which is prefixed a sketch of the old meeting... *London: Partridge & Oakley*, 1849. 52 p., 1 pl., 3 port. 12°. **ZVD**

**Porter** (Edward G.) An historical sketch of the town of Bedford, England. *Boston: R. H. Blodgett*, 1891. 16 pp. 16°. **CO p. box**

## Bedford Level.

**Cole** (C. N.) A collection of laws which form the constitution of the Bedford Level corporation; together with an introductory history thereof. *London: C. Bathurst*, 1761. 4 p.l., lii, 576 p. 8°. **VPI**

**Elstobb** (William). An historical account of the great level of the fens called Bedford Level, and other fens, marshes, and lowlands in this kingdom and other places... *Lynn: W. Whittingham*, 1793. viii, 6 l., 276 p. 8°. **CO**

**History** (The), or, Narrative of the great level of the Fenns, called Bedford Level. With a large map of the said level, as drained, surveyed, & described by Sir Jonas Moore. *London: M. Pitt*, 1685. 2 p.l., 81 p. 16°. **\*C p. v. 662**

## Bedfordshire.

## PERIODICALS.

**Bedfordshire** Notes and Queries. Edited by F. A. Blaydes. v. 1-3. *Bedford*, 1886-93. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Bedford... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 153 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 2.]) **CBD**

**Fisher** (Thomas). Collections, historical, genealogical and topographical, for Bedfordshire. Etched and engraved on 114 copper plates from the original drawings... *London: The Author*, 1812-1836. 1 p.l., 4 p., 115 pl. f°. **††CO**

**Handbook** for Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. *London: J. Murray*, 1895. viii, 260 p., 8 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Harvey** (William Marsh). Bedfordshire. History of Willey Hundred, comprising eighteen parishes, in order as follows: Biddenham, Bromham, Stagsden... Pt. 3, sect. 2. [*London: Nichols & Sons*, 1872?] p. [239]-261, 2 pl., 1 table. illus. f°. **†CO**

**History** (A) of Bedfordshire. [*London*] *A. Constable & Co.*, 1904-08. 2 v. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England...) **†CO**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln...1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Visitations** (The) of Bedfordshire. Annis Domini 1566, 1582 and 1634. Made by William Harvey, Robert Cooke, and George Owen...together with...an appendix containing a list of pedigrees entered at the visitation of 1669... Edited by F. A. Blaydes. *London*, 1884. xv, 234 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 19.) **\*R**

## Bedingham.

**Bedingham.** Marriages at Bedingham, 1561 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 133-147. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Bedstone.

**Bedstone.** The register of Bedstone [1719-1810]. *London*, 1905. iv, 20, v p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 2.)

## Beechingstoke.

**Beechingstoke.** Marriages at Beechingstoke, 1590 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 93-103. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Beer Crocombe.

**Beer Crocombe.** Marriages at Beer Crocombe, 1542 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 25-33. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Beer Hackett.

**Beer Hackett.** The registers from 1549-1812. Transcribed by E. A. Fry. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1896. v. 11, 42 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. [v.] 3.) **ARS**

## Beeston.

**Beeston.** Marriages at Beeston, 1558 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 65-92. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Beetham Hall.

**Curwen (J. F.)** Beetham Hall. 1 plan, 2 pl. (Transac. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 225-232. *Kendal*, 1904.)

## Begbroke.

**Stapleton (Mrs. B.)** Three Oxfordshire parishes. A history of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1893. iii-xx, 4, 2, 400 p., 1 map, 2 tab. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. [no. 24.]) **CA**

## Belfast.

## PERIODICALS.

**Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.** Annual report and proceedings. v. 6-10 (1868-76); series 2, v. 1, pt. 1-7, v. 2, pt. 1-7, v. 3, pt. 1-6, v. 4, pt. 1-7, v. 5, pt. 1-6 (1873-1906/'07). Appendix 1-9, v. 2 [no.] 1-8 (1870-1906). *Belfast*, 1869-1907. 8°. v. 6-10 are called Annual Report only. **PQA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Belfast.** The town book of the corporation of Belfast, 1613-1816, ed. from the original, with chronological list of events, and notes; by R. M. Young. *Belfast: M. Ward & Co.*, 1892. xvi, 351 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. 4°. **CT**

**Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.** A guide to Belfast and the counties of Down and Antrim. *Belfast: McCaw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1902. 4 p.l., 286 p., 3 maps. 12°. **CTB**

**Benn (George).** A history of the town of Belfast from the earliest times to the close of the eighteenth century [and from 1799 till 1810]. *London: M. Ward & Co.*, 1877-1880. 2 v. in 1, maps, plans, port., tab. 8°. **CT**

**French (The)** prisoners in Belfast, 1759-1763. [Reprint of a Belfast pamphlet, entitled "The conduct of the sovereign, burghesses, and principal inhabitants of Belfast vindicated; and, The necessity and propriety thereof, to procure relief to the French prisoners confin'd at Belfast fully shewn. Printed in the year M,DCC,LXI."] (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 9, pp. 151-156; v. 10, pp. 21-25, 69-72, 138-141, 187-191. *Belfast*, 1903-04.)

**Historical** collections relative to the town of Belfast: from the earliest period to the union with Great Britain. *Belfast: G. Berwick*, 1817. xvi, 496 p. 8°. **CT**

**History** of the town of Belfast (Ireland)... Added, a statistical survey of the parish of Belfast... *Belfast*, 1823. 8°. **CT**

**Patton (Arthur) and G. Foy.** Reports presented to the executive committee of the Irish Loyal and Patriotic Union, on the subject of the Belfast riots. *Dublin: Humphrey and Armour*, 1886. 46 p. 8°. **CSD p. v. 9**

**Pilson (James Adair).** History of the rise and progress of Belfast, and annals of the county Antrim... comp. from... authentic records... With an appendix... *Belfast: Hodgson [and others]*, 1846. iv, 2 l., 9-184 p. 8°. **CT**

**Ward, Lock and Co.'s** Pictorial and Descriptive Shilling Guide-books. Guide to Belfast... with excursions through county Down and the southern portion of county Antrim. *London* [1901]. xxviii, 132 p., 2 maps. 2. ed. 16°. **KFW**

**Young (R. M.)** Historical notices of old Belfast and its vicinity: a selection from the mss. collected by William Pinkerton for his intended history of Belfast, additional documents, letters, and ballads, O'Mellan's narrative of the wars of 1641, biography of Mary Ann M'Cracken, now first printed. *Belfast: M. Ward & Co.*, 1896. xii, 287 p., 9 pl., plain and col'd., 1 map. ill. 8°. **CT**

— Old times in Belfast. (Jour. Royal Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 35, pp. 377-382. *Dublin*, 1905.)

## Bellingham.

**Bellingham.** The registers of the Catholic mission of S. Oswald, Bellingham, Northumberland (formerly called Hesleyside), 1794-1837. (Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea. v. 2, pp. 355-368. *London*, 1906.)

## Belvoir castle.

**Eller (Irvin).** The history of Belvoir castle, from the Norman conquest to the nineteenth century. *London*, 1841. pl. 8°. **†COF**

## Bemerton.

**Collection (A)** of papers relating to the parish of Bemerton. In memoriam, George Herbert. *Salisbury, Eng.: Roe & Co.*, 1893. 43 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°. **CO p. box**

## Bennington, Hertfordshire.

**Bennington.** Marriages at Bennington, only, 1538 to 1813. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 57-82. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Bennington, Lincolnshire.

**Thompson (Pishey).** The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck... Bennington... [etc.] *Boston, Eng.*, 1856. 4°. **CO**

## Bensington.

**Pearman (M. T.)** A history of the manor of Bensington (Benson, Oxon), a manor of ancient demesne. *London: E. Stock*, 1896. x, 147 p., 1 plan. 8°. **CO**



## Bentley.

**Bentley.** Marriages at Bentley, 1541 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 115-137. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Bentworth.

**Bentworth.** Marriages at Bentworth, 1603 to 1837. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. v. 11, pp. 81-93. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Berkeley.

**Berkeley.** The parish register of Berkeley, Gloucestershire, 1653-1677. [*London*] *F. A. Crisp*, printer, 1897. 3 p.l., 128 p. 4°.

ARX

## Berkhamsted.

**Berkhamsted.** Marriages at Berkhamsted, otherwise Great Berkhamstead or Berkhamstead St. Peter, 1538 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-67. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Berkshire.

See also

Abingdon. Newbury. Wallingford.  
Bray. Reading.

## PERIODICALS.

**Berks** (The), Bucks and Oxon Archæological Journal. Edited by P. H. Ditchfield. new ser. v. 1-date. *Reading*, 1895-date. 8°.

CA

**Berkshire** notes & queries. A quarterly journal devoted to the family history, antiquities and topography of the royal country, edited by G. F. T. Sherwood. v. 1, pt. 1-4. *London*, 1890-91. 8°.

No more published.

CO

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Ashmole** (E.) The antiquities of Berkshire ... and a particular account of the castle, college, and town of Windsor. *London*, 1723. 3 v. pl. port., maps. 12°.

CO

**Berks** (Archdeaconry). Index to wills proved and administrations granted in the court of the archdeacon of Berks, 1508 to 1652; edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London*: *British Record Society*, 1893. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. v. 8.)

ARCA

**Berkshire.** Berkshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. v. 1. *London*: *Phillimore & Co.*, 1908. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 108.)

ARX

One of 150 copies ptd.

v. 1. Wantage. West Woodhay.

**Berkshire** visitations, 1566, 1623 & 1644. Privately printed at the Middlehill Press by Sir Thomas Phillips, bart., 1837. n. l. p. 1. l., 42 p. 1°.

HARX

**Berry** (W.) Pedigrees of Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, and Surrey families, transferred from his handwriting and printed in lithography. *London*, 1838. 1°.

\*R

**Carnarvon** (4. ears), HENRY HOWARD MOLYNEUX HERBERT. The archæology of Berkshire: address. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 16, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1860.)

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Berks... *London*:

*C. Cooke*, n. d. 179 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 1.])

CBD

**Ditchfield** (P. H.), editor. Bygone Berkshire. *London*: *W. Andrews & Co.*, 1896. v. 261 p., 11 pl. illus. 8°.

CO

**Four** (The) visitations of Berkshire made and taken by T. Benolte, W. Harvey, H. Chitting, J. Philipott, E. Ashmole, E. Bysshe. Edited by W. H. Rylands. *London*: *M. Hughes & Clarke*, 1907-'08. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 56, 57.)

\*R

**Graves** (H.) The way about Berkshire. With ... county gazetteer. *London*: *Cliffe, Sons & Sturme* [1898]. 165 p., 1 map. 16°. (Way-about series of gazetteer guides. no. 20.)

COB

**Handbook** for Berkshire... *London*: *E. Stanford*, 1902. 4 p.l., xii, 1 l., 143 p., 3 maps. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.)

KFP

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. Including a particular description of the University and city of Oxford, and the descent of the Thames to Maidenhead and Windsor. *London*: *J. Murray*, 1860. vi, 224 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 12°.

KFP

— — — *London*, 1882. 3. ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.)

KFP

**History** (A) of Berkshire. *London*: *A. Constable & Co.* [1906-07]. 2 v. maps, pl. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.)

CO

**King** (C. C.) History of Berkshire. *London*, 1887. 8°. (Popular county histories.)

CO

**Kingsmill** (Andrew). The manuscripts of Andrew Kingsmill [at Sydmonton Court. Being ancient deeds relating to places in Hampshire and Berkshire.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, append., pt. 10, pp. 173-174. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

C

**Money** (Walter). A religious census of the county of Berks in 1676. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 4, pp. 112-115; v. 5, pp. 22-26, 55-59. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the history and antiquities of Berkshire. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 16, pp. 25-49. *London*, 1860.)

**Rusher** (James). Rusher's Reading guide, and Berkshire directory, 1818, '19. *Reading*: *J. Rusher*, 1818-'19. 2. v. 16°.

CO p. box

## Berkswich.

**Berkswich.** Berkswich w. Walton parish register. *Exeter*: *Southwood & Co.*, 1905. 2 p.l., 170 p. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Stafford. v. 4.)

ARX

## Bermondsey.

See sub-section under London.

## Bermondsey abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042-1432. From ms. Harl. 231. (In: Annales monastici. v. 3, pp. 421-487.)

C

## Berrington.

**Leighton** (W. A.) Berrington church and registers. (In: Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 149-174. *Shrewsbury*, 1880. 8°.)

CO

## Berwick.

**Berwick-upon-Tweed.** The registers of Berwick-upon-Tweed, in the county of Northumberland. Transcribed by E. Dodds... edited by H. M. Wood, and printed by permission of the Venerable H. B. Hodgson. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: privately printed for the Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Soc.*, 1905-1907. 2 v. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Soc. Pub. v. 2, 16.) **ARX**

v. 1. Baptisms, 1574-1700. v. 2. Marriages, 1572-1700.

**Forster** (R. H.) The walls of Berwick-upon-Tweed. (British Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 13, pp. 89-104. London, 1907.)

**Fuller** (G.) The history of Berwick-upon-Tweed, including a short account of the villages of Tweedmouth and Spittal, &c. *Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, etc.*, 1799. xxi (1), 601 (1), 50 p., 7 pl., 1 plan. 8°. **CR**

**Latimer** (John). Local records; or, Historical register of remarkable events, which have occurred in Northumberland & Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick-upon-Tweed; with biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, influence, &c., in the district. 1832-1857. Being a continuation of the work, under the same title, published by... Mr. Sykes. *Newcastle: Chronicle Office*, 1857. iv, 420 p. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Macray** (William Dunn), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Berwick-upon-Tweed. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 1-28. London, 1901. 8°.) **C**

**Notes** on the early municipal history of Berwick-upon-Tweed. (Geneal. Maga. v. 7, pp. 436-438. London, 1904.)

**Sheldon** (Frederick). History of Berwick-upon-Tweed; being a concise description of that ancient borough, from its origin down to the present time. To which are added notices of Tweedmouth, Spittal, Norham, Holy Island, Coldingham, etc. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1849. xx, 438 p., 4 pl., 2 plans. 8°. **CR**

Berwickshire.

See also Lauder.

**Home** (David Milne). Report on the manuscripts of Colonel D. M. Home of Wedderburn Castle, N. B. *London: Mackie & Co., ltd., prtrs.*, 1902. 1 p.l., 329 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission.) **CR**

"The muniments of the family of Home of Wedderburn relate to lands in almost every part of Berwickshire."

**Lauder.** The commissariat record of Lauder. Register of testaments, 1561-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. 2 p.l., 59 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 23.) **ART**

**Paton** (Henry), *editor*. The manuscripts of Robert Mordaunt Hay, Esq., of Duns Castle, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 5, pp. 1-71. *Hereford*, 1909. 8°.)

The manuscripts comprise: 1. Documents relating to the counties of Peebles and Selkirk; the latter consisting of a few charters of the lands of Rodono; and 2. Documents relating to the town and lands of Duns and several other lands in the county of Berwick.

Beverley.

**Beverley.** Report on the manuscripts of the Corporation [consisting of the records of the

borough]. *London: Mackie & Co., ltd., prtrs.*, 1900. 2 p.l., 227 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission.) **C**

**Flower** (Cyril T.) The Beverley town riots, 1381-2. (Roy. hist. soc. Trans. n. s. v. 19, pp. 79-99. London, 1905.)

**Oliver** (G.) The history and antiquities of the town and minster of Beverley in the county of York from the most early period, with historical and descriptive sketches of the abbeys of Watton and Meaux, the convent of Haltemprise, the villages of Cottingham, Leckonfield, Bishop and Cherry Burton, Walkington, Risby, Scarborough, and the hamlets comprised within the liberties of Beverley. With numerous engravings. *Beverley*, 1829. 4°. **CO**

**Poulson** (George). Beverlac; or, The antiquities and history of the town of Beverley, in the county of York, and of the provostry and collegiate establishment of St. John's; with a description of the present minster and the church of St. Mary and other edifices. *London*, 1829. 2 v. in 1. pl. 4°. **CO**

**St. John, Beverley.** Memorials of Beverley Minster: the Chapter act book of the Collegiate Church of S. John of Beverley, A.D. 1286-1347. With... introduction by A. F. Leach. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1898-1903. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 98, 108.) **CA**

**Sanctuarium ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis, de Beverlaco.** [Edited by J. Raine.] (In: Surtees Society. Pub. v. 5, pp. 93-211. London, 1837. 8°.) **CA**

**Stephenson** (W.) Beverley in the olden times. (Archæol. Jour. v. 52 (Ser. 2, v. 2), pp. 271-279. London, 1895.)

Beverston.

**Beverston.** Marriages at Beverston, 1563 to 1836. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 7-28. London, 1900. 8°.)

Bewcastle.

**Curwen** (J. F.) St. Cuthbert's church, Bewcastle. 2 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 242-254. Kendal, Eng., 1902.)

Bewley castle.

**Wilson** (James), and Sir EDMUND T. BEWLEY. Bewley Castle. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 240-262. Kendal, Eng., 1903.)

Biddeston.

**Godwin** (E. W.) An account of the church of Biddeston St. Nicholas and Ditchridge church, Wilts. [*Devizes: H. Bull*] n.d. 6 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

Bideford.

**Granville** (Roger). A history of the church at Bideford and some of its rectors. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 201-222. Plymouth, 1902.)

**Watkins** (J.) History of Bideford, Devon. *Exeter*, 1792. 8°. **CO**



## Biggar.

**Hunter** (William). Biggar and the house of Fleming. An account of the Biggar district, archaeological, historical and biographical. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1867. 1 p.l., xii, 623 p., 7 pl., illus. 2. ed. 8°. **CR**

## Bilborough.

**Bilborough**. Marriages at Bilborough, 1569 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 93-99. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Billesdon.

**Hill** (John Harwood). The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Baggrave, Billesdon...[etc.]. *Leicester*, 1875. 1°. **†ARX**

## Billingsley.

**Billingsley**. The register of Billingsley. iv, 51, x p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 3, pp. 327-377. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Bingham.

**Bingham**. Marriages at Bingham, 1598 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-34. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Bingley.

**Bingley**. The parish register of Bingley, in the county of York, 1577-1686. Edited by W. J. Stavert. *Leeds: the society*, 1901. 4 p.l., 360 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Publ. v. 9.) **ARX**

## Birch.

**Birch** (Herbert). Memories of Birch. Its owners and its ancient chapel. [*Manchester: Manchester City News*] 1896. 8 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

Reprinted, with additions, from the Manchester City News of July 4, 1896.

## Birkenhead.

**Lumby** (F. H.). Chester, Birkenhead & Liverpool in the patent and close rolls of the three Edwards. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902, v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 45-72. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

**St. Mary's**, Birkenhead. The registers of St. Mary's, Birkenhead, 1721-1812. Transcribed by F. C. Beazley. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. for 1906. v. 58, pp. 163-235. *Liverpool*, 1907.)

## Birkenhead priory.

**Aldridge** (C.). Birkenhead priory. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 21-28. *London*, 1888.)

**Robinson** (A. M.). The Birkenhead priory reparation. 2 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1903-1904. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 107-113. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

## Birkin.

**Worsfield** (John Napper). History of Haddeley; with notices of Birkin. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Birmingham.

## PERIODICALS.

**Birmingham** Archaeological Society. Transactions, excursions, and reports. v. 27-34 (1901-1908. *Walsall*, 1902-1909. 1°. (Birmingham and Midland Institute.) **†CA**

**Birmingham** Historical Society. Transactions. 1.-4. session. *Birmingham*, 1880-84. **CA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Bickley** (W. B.). Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston and Aston, possessing goods to the value of ten shillings and upwards in the year 1327, being a list of persons taxed to the amount of a twentieth of their movables, as a subsidy for the defence of the Kingdom against the Scotch. Extracted from the original roll in the public record office. *Birmingham: W. Downing*, 1885. 19 p. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Birmingham** Museum and Art Gallery. Catalogue (with descriptive notes) of a collection of drawings of old Birmingham and Warwickshire. *Birmingham: Hudson & Son*, 1894. 36 p., 1 port. 8°. **MAVZ**

**Bunce** (J. T.). History of the corporation of Birmingham; with a sketch of the earlier government of the town. *Birmingham: Cornish Bros.*, 1878-85. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Burritt** (Elihu). Walks in the black country, and its green border-land. *London: Sampson, Low, Son, & Marston*, 1869. vi, 414 p., 1 pl. 12°. **COB**

**D'Eyncourt** (Charles Tennyson). Letter to the High Bailiff of Birmingham, on the representation of that town, and parliamentary reform. *London: J. Ridgway*, 1830. 22 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CK p. v. 220**

**Griffith** (G.). History of the free schools, colleges, hospitals, and asylums of Birmingham, and their fulfilment. *London*, 1861. illus. 8°. **STH**

**Hutton** (William, and C.). The history of Birmingham. By W. Hutton. Continued to the present time by C. Hutton. *London: J. Nichols & Son*, 1819. xvi, 471 p. 4. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Langford** (John Alfred). Modern Birmingham and its institutions: a chronicle of local events, from 1841 to 1871... *Birmingham: W. Downing* [1873-1877]. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Parr** (S.). A letter from Irenopolis to the inhabitants of Eleutheropolis; or, A serious address to the dissenters of Birmingham. By a member of the Established Church. *Birmingham: J. Thompson*, 1792. 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. **\*C p. v. 744**

**Priestley** (Joseph). An appeal to the public, on the subject of the riots in Birmingham, to which is added, a letter from W. Russell, Esq., to the author. *London: J. Johnson*, 1792. xxviii, 210 p. 12°. **CO**

— Dr. Priestley's letter to the inhabitants of Birmingham; Mr. Keir's vindication of the revolution dinner; and, Mr. Russell's account of proceedings relating to it, with the toasts, &c. *London: J. Johnson*, 1791. 16 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 888**

— Extracts from Dr. Priestley's works, read in court at the last Warwick Assizes. *Birmingham*, 1792. 18 p. 8°. **CK p. v. 266**

*Birmingham, cont'd.*

**Pritchard** (H. A.) A few observations upon the history and development of Birmingham. (Surveyors' Inst. Trans. v. 38, pp. 448-474. *London*, 1905-6.)

**St. Peter's, Birmingham.** The Franciscan register of St. Peter's, Birmingham, 1657 to 1824. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2-v. 3, p. 68. *London*, 1904-1906. 8°.)

Bisham.

**Bisham.** The register of Bisham, Co. Berks. Baptisms, burials, marriages, 1560-1812. Transcribed and edited by E. Powell. *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1898. ix, 136 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. Registers. no. 15.) **ARS**

Bishop Middleham.

**Bishop Middleham.** The registers of Bishop Middleham, in the County of Durham. Baptisms, 1559-1812. Marriages, 1559-1812. Burials, 1559-1812. Transcribed... and edited by Reginald Peacock. *Sunderland: Hills & Co.*, 1906. 4 p.l., 236 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 13.) **ARX**

Bishop's Cannings.

**Macdonald** (W.) Historical memoirs of the parish of Bishop's Cannings, Co. Wilts. *Devizes: H. Bull*, n. d. 47 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

Bishop's Castle.

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), *editor.* The manuscripts of the corporation of Bishop's Castle. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. iv, pp. 399-407. *London*, 1885. 8°.) **C**

Bishop's Cleeve.

**Bishop's Cleeve.** Marriages at Bishop's Cleeve, 1563 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 75-118. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

Bishop's Hull.

**Bishop's Hull.** Marriages at Bishop's Hull, 1562 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 115-142. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

Bishops Tachbrook.

**Bishops Tachbrook.** Marriages at Bishops Tachbrook, 1538 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 69-89. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

Bispham.

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Bispham, Marton...etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

Bitterley.

**Bitterley.** The register of Bitterley. iv, 209, xxx p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 4, pp. 239-447. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Bitton.

**Bitton.** The registers of Bitton... 1571-1674. Transcribed by P. W. P. Carlyon-Britton... *Lon-*

*don: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. vii, 150 pp. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 32.)

**ARS**

Black Burton.

*See* Burton Abbots.

Blackburn.

**Abram** (William Alexander). Parish of Blackburn, County of Lancaster. A history of Blackburn, town and parish. *Blackburn: J. G. & J. Toulmin*, 1877. xvi, 784 p., illus., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CO**

**Blackburn Grammar School, Blackburn.** The records of Blackburn Grammar School. Edited by George Alfred Stocks. [*Manchester*] *The Chetham Society*, 1909. 3 v. 8°. (Chetham Society. n. s. v. 66-68.) **CA**

**Whitaker** (T. D.) A sermon, preached in the Parish Church of Blackburn, in Lancashire, on Sunday, July 11th, 1819, on occasion of a late seditious meeting, held in that town. *Blackburn: T. Rogerson* [1819]. 20 p. 8°. **ZPE p. v. 3**

Blackheath.

**Hardy** (W. J.) The story of Blackheath. 1 pl. (Home Counties Maga. *London*, 1899. 8°. v. 1, pp. 65-72, 105-112.)

Blackpool.

**Roeder** (C.) Rise and growth of Blackpool (1592-1792). 1 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902. v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 1-18. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz: Layton, Carlton, Poulton, Mains Hall, Singleton, Thornton, Burn Hall, Rossall, Bispham, Marton, Lytham, Southshore, &c. *Poulton: Smith*, 1837. 2 p.l., v, 17, 5-346 p., 17, 4 p., 1 tab. 16°. **CO**

Blacktoft.

**Blacktoft.** The registers of the parish church of Blacktoft, 1700-1812... Edited by G. E. Weddall. [With the registers of Scorbrough.] [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 3 p.l., 62, 3 l., 36 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 8.) **ARX**

Blanchland abbey.

**Knowles** (W. H.) The Premonstratensian Abbey of St. Mary, Blanchland, Northumberland. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 59 (ser. 2, v. 9), pp. 328-341. *London*, 1903.)

Blisland.

**Blisland.** Marriages at Blisland, 1539 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 33-55. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

Blymhill.

**Bridgeman** (George T. O.) The history of the parish of Blymhill. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1, pp. 289-384; v. 2, pt. 2, pp. 69-147. *Birmingham*, 1880-81. 8°.) **CO**

— Supplement to the History of the manor and parish of Blymhill. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 12, pt. 2, pp. 1-29. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**



## Blythborough.

**Hartshorne** (Albert). Blythborough church, Suffolk. (Archæol. Jour. v. 44, pp. 1-14. *London*, 1887.)

## Blythburgh.

**Mason** (Charlotte). Blythburgh and its church. illus. (Reliquary... v. 12, pp. 217-228. *London*, 1906.)

## Bodiam.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Bodiam, and its lords. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. 2 p.l., 31 p., 3 pl. new ed. 8°. **ARZ**

**Savery** (J. C.). On Bodiam manor and castle. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 352-360. *London*, 1868.)

## Bodmin.

**Bodmin**. Marriages at Bodmin, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 1-88. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**Guide** to Bodmin, and neighborhood, including Camelford, Bosccastle, Tintagel, and Delabole, with the Cornish legend of "Tregeagle." *Truro: W. Lake*, 1872. 30 p. 16°. (Lake's Series of Handy Guide Books.) **COB p. v. 1**

**Iago** (W.). The religious houses of Bodmin, and how the people walked in procession from one to another when a cleric had fought a shoemaker. (Roy. Cornwall. Polytech. Soc. 64th ann. rept. pp. 70-80. *Falmouth*, 1896.)

## Boldre.

**Boldre**. Marriages at Boldre, 1596 to 1813. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 95-176. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Bolton, Lancashire.

**Clegg** (James). Annals of Bolton. History, chronology, politics. Parliamentary and municipal polls. *Bolton: Chronicle Office*, 1888. 282 p., 1 l., 191 p., 1 l. 12°. **CO**

**Irvine** (William Fergusson). Notes on the history of Hall i' th' Wood and its owners. 4 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19-20), pp. 1-41. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Whittle** (Peter Armstrong). Bolton-le-Moors, and the townships in the parish: an historical, statistical, civil and moral account of the... Borough of Bolton... including a curious description of the parish of Deane... *Bolton: J. Crompton*, 1855. 3 p.l., (1) iv-xxi, (1) 24-434 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Bolton, Yorkshire.

See Bradford.

## Bolton Abbey.

**Shuttleworth** (J.). Shuttleworth's pocket guide to Bolton Abbey and Woods; Barden Tower & Stump Cross Caverns... *Ilkley: J. Shuttleworth* [18-]. 32 p., 1 map. 16°. **COF p. box**

## Bolton-by-Bolland.

**Bolton-by-Bolland**. The parish register of Bolton-by-Bolland in the County of York, 1558-1812. Edited by W. J. Stavert. [*Leeds*] *The Society*, 1904-5. 2 pts. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. v. 19, 22.) **ARX**

## Boningale.

**Boningale**. The register of Boningale. 3 p.l., 26, vi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 3, pp. 203-228. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

## Booterstown.

**Blacker** (Beaver H.). Brief sketches of the parishes of Booterstown, and Donnybrook, in the county of Dublin. With notes and annals. *Dublin: G. Herbert*, 1872-74. viii, iii-vi, 7-212, 2 l., 213-488 p., 2 pl. 16°. **CT**

## Booton.

**Booton**. Marriages at Booton, 1560 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 71-83. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Boroughbridge.

**Gibbs** (Vicary). The battle of Boroughbridge and the Boroughbridge roll. (Genealogist. v. 21, pp. 222-226. *Exeter*, 1905.)

## Boscobel.

**Griffiths** (George). A history of Tong, Shropshire, its churches, manor... and clergy, with notes on Boscobel... *Newport: Horne & Bennion*, 1894. xii, 236 p., 1 facsim., 24 pl., 3 port. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

## Boscombe.

**Boscombe**. Marriages at Boscombe, 1625 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 147-151. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Bosmere.

**Longcroft** (Charles John). A topographical account of the hundred of Bosmere, in the County of Southampton, including the parishes of Havant, Warblington, and Hayling. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1857. vi, 1 l., 24, 343 p., 1 map, 19 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

## Boston.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck, Fishtoft, Freiston, Butterwick, Benington, Leverton, Leake and Wrangle; comprising the hundred of Skirbeck, in the County of Lincoln... *Boston [Eng.] J. Noble, jr.*, 1856. xxii, 824 p., 1 chart, 7 pl., 1 port. 4°. **ARX**

## Bosworth.

**Hill** (John Harwood). The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Billesdon, Bosworth... [etc.] *Leicester*, 1875. f°. **††ARX**

## Bothenhampton.

**Bothenhampton**. Marriages at Bothenhampton, 1636 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 127-132. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Botriphnie.

**Gordon** (James Frederick Skinner). The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie; events, places, and persons. *Glasgow: R. Forrester*, 1880. xi, 461 p. 12°. **CR**

## Bottesford.

**Bottesford.** Marriages at Bottesford, 1563 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-48. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Boughton-under-Blean.

**Boughton-under-Blean.** The registers of Boughton-under-Blean, Co. Kent. Baptisms, 1558-1624; marriages, 1558-1626; burials, 1558-1625, transcribed by... J. A. Boodle... *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1903. xii, 120 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 49.) **ARS**

## Boulton.

**Boulton.** Marriages at Boulton, 1756 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 71-72. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Bournemouth.

**Visitor's** (The) guide to Bournemouth, and its neighbourhood: including notices of the chief objects of interest within a distance of nine miles. *London: Ackerman*, 1850. iv, 9-58 p. 3. ed. 8°. **CO**

## Bourton-on-Dunsmore.

**Bourton-on-Dunsmore.** Marriages at Bourton-on-Dunsmore, 1560 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 15-27. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Bowdon.

**Ingham** (Alfred). A history of Altrincham and Bowdon, with an account of the barony and house of Dunham. *Altrincham: Mackie, Brewtnall and Co.*, 1879. xi, 195 p., 1 l., 8 pl. sq. 4°. **†CO**

## Bowling.

See Bradford.

## Boxted.

**Boxted.** Marriages at Boxted, 1559 to 1837. (In: Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-30. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Boxwell.

**Boxwell.** Marriages at Boxwell and Leighterton, 1572 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 15-21. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Boxworth.

**Boxworth.** Marriages at Boxworth, 1588 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Bradenham.

**Bradenham.** Marriages at Bradenham, 1627 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 125-132. *London*, 1910. 8°.)

## Bradford, Somerset.

**Bradford.** Marriages at Bradford, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 125-154. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Bradford, Yorkshire.

## PERIODICALS.

**Bradford** (The) Antiquary. The journal of the Bradford Historical and Antiquarian Society.

v. 1-2 (1888-'95); n. s. v. 1-date (1896-date). *Bradford*, 1888-date. 8°. **CO**

**Bradford** Historical and Antiquarian Society. [Rules, list of members, etc.] session 1897/98. n. p., n. d. 7 p. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Bailey** (Samuel Oldfield). Plans of Bradford. 1 pl. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 2, pp. 225-231. *Bradford*, 1903.)

**Bradford.** Parish churchwardens' accounts. Transcribed and annotated by Herbert E. Wroot. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 1, pp. 470-490. *Bradford*, 1900.)

— Burial register of Bradford parish church. Transcribed by T. T. Empsall. (*Bradford Antiquary*. v. 1, pp. 46-50, 102-106, 160-164, 227-232, 285-288; v. 2, pp. 1-8, 111-116, 156-161, 192-197, 271-276; n. s. v. 1, pp. 67-80, 159-168, 313-324, 404-414, 515-526; n. s. v. 2, pp. 56-67, 152-163, 300-307, 511-522; n. s. v. 3, pp. 68-77. *Bradford*, 1888-1907.)

**Cudworth** (William). Bradford churchwardens. (Compiled from the parish church records.) (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 2, pp. 297-299. *Bradford*, 1903.)

— Historical notes on the Bradford Corporation, with records of the lighting and watching commissioners and board of highway surveyors. *Bradford: T. Brear*, 1881. iv, 232, vii p., 1 map, 3 pl., 25 port. 8°. **CO**

**Dale** (Bryan). Ministers of the parish church of Bradford and its three chapels during the Puritan revolution. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. pt. 7, 1902, pp. 124-134. *Bradford*, 1902.)

**Dickons** (J. Norton). Kirkgate Chapel, Bradford, and its associations with Methodism. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 2, pp. 68-97. *Bradford*, 1901.)

**James** (John). The history and topography of Bradford (in the county of York), with topographical notices of its parish. [Continuation & additions...]. *London: Longman, Brown...*, 1841-1866. 2 v. in 1, pl., port. 8°. **CO**

**Killick** (H. F.). The Duchy of Lancaster and the Manor of Bradford. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 3, pp. 7-25. *Bradford*, 1907.)

**Speight** (H.). The Bradford Manor court rolls. 1 fac-sim. (*Bradford Antiquary*. n. s. v. 3, pp. 185-199. *Bradford*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

## Bradford-on-Avon.

**Jones** (William Henry). Bradford-upon-Avon. (*Wiltshire Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 5, pp. 1-88, 210-255, 342-390. *Devizes*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

**Perkins** (T.). The abbey churches of Bath and Malmesbury and the church of Saint Laurence, Bradford-on-Avon. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. xii, 116 p., 2 plans. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

## Bradley.

**Bradley.** Marriages at Bradley, 1630 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 45-60. *London*, 1901. 8°.)



## Bradley priory.

**Hill** (John Harwood). The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Bosworth, Bradley Priory... [etc.] *Leicester*, 1875. f°.

††**ARX**

## Bradpole.

**Bradpole**. Marriages at Bradpole, 1695 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 137-147. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Brailsford.

**Brailsford**. Marriages at Brailsford, 1653 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-20. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Braintree.

**Adams** (Oscar Fay). Our English parent towns. Braintree (with Bocking). 1 pl. (New Eng. Hist. and Geneal. Register. v. 56, pp. 271-276. *Boston*, 1902.)

## Brambletyre House.

**Compton** (C. H.) Brambletyre House [Sussex]. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 41, pp. 372-377. *London*, 1885.)

## Bramcote.

**Bramcote**. Marriages at Bramcote, 1562 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 101-115. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

## Bramfield.

**Bramfield**. The regestrie booke off Bramefeide off all christnyngs, weddyngs and buryings ffrom the Feast of Seynt Mychaell Tharkangell be... in the xxxtie yeaere of Kyng Henrye viiith 1539-1596 and 1693-1889. Edited by T. S. Hill. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1894. xii, 2 l., 120 p., 1 pl. 4°.

**ARX**

## Bramley.

**Bramley**. Marriages at Bramley, 1580 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 85-97. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Brampton.

**Brampton**. The register of Brampton, Norfolk. From 1732 to 1812. With all register bills extant from 1600 to 1732. Edited by A. T. Michell. *Sheriffhales*, 1897. 1 p.l., xiv, 60 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Branscombe.

**Branscombe**. Parish registers of Branscombe, Devon. Marriages. Baptisms. 64 p. (Devon and Cornwall Record Society. Pts. 8-9. *Exeter*, 1908-09. 8°.)

## Brantingham.

**Brantingham**. The registers of the parish church of Brantingham, East Yorkshire, 1653-1812. Transcribed and edited by G. E. Weddall. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1902. 4 p.l., 103 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Pub. v. 12.)

**ARX**

## Branxholme.

**Lockhart** (W. E.) Historical notes relating to Branxholme... 1886. *Alnwick*, n. d. pk, map. 8°.

**CR**

## Bratton.

**Thompson** (E. Margaret). Records of Wiltshire parishes. Bratton. Erchfont with Stert. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. *Devizes*, 1898-1908. 8°. v. 2, pp. 271-279, 313-323, 357-368, 408-416, 452-460, 500-508, 553-561; v. 3, pp. 6-15, 69-78, 105-114, 154-161, 202-214, 242-252, 306-317, 346-354, 404-410, 448-454, 496-505, 525-533; v. 4, pp. 5-11, 53-60, 107-115, 202-208, 253-256, 295-304, 356-365, 393-403, 441-451, 494-499, 544-551; v. 5, pp. 9-16, 60-67, 104-117, 153-168, 199-211, 248-261, 295-301, 340-346, 396-403, 442-452, 486-494, 544-549; v. 6, pp. 10-19, 60-69.)

## Bray.

**Kerry** (Charles). The history and antiquities of the hundred of Bray, in the county of Berks. 1861. *London: Savill & Edwards*, 1861. viii, 200 p., 10 tab. 8°.

**CO**

## Braydesdon.

**Braydesdon**. Marriages at Braydesdon, 1623 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 73-76. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Brayton.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddelsey, with notices of Brayton. *London*, 1894. 8°.

**CO**

## Breaston.

**Breaston**. Marriages at Breaston, 1719 to 1810. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 27-29. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Brechin.

**Black** (David Dakers). The history of Brechin to 1864. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1867. viii, 374 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**CR**

**Straton** (George). A register of births, marriages, and deaths, etc., within the Scots Episcopal Church, Brechin, 1796-1819. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 14, pp. 96-100, 152-157, 198-207. *Edinburgh*, 1899-1900.)

## Brechin (Diocese).

**Brechin** (Diocese). Registrum episcopatus Brechinensis; cui accedunt cartæ quamplurimæ originales. *Aberdonia [W. Bennett]*, 1856. 2 v. sq. 4°. ([Bannatyne Club.])

†**CP**

## Breconshire.

**Anwyl** (E.) The early settlers of Brecon. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 3, pp. 16-38. *London*, 1903.)

**Jones** (Sir T.) A history of the county of Brecknock. *Brecknock*, 1805-09. 3 v. 4°. **CV**

**Poole** (Edwin). The illustrated history and biography of Brecknockshire. From the earliest times to the present day. *Brecknock: The Author*, 1886. xxiii, 3 l., 495 p., 7 pl., 3 port. 4°. †**CV**

## Brentford.

See sub-section under London.

## Brewood.

**Brewood**. Brewood parish register. v. 1. n. p.: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1906. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Penkridge.)

**ARX**

## Bridgewater.

**Powell** (Arthur Herbert). The ancient borough of Bridgewater in the County of Somerset. *Bridgewater: Page & Son*, 1907. 4 p.l., 311 (1) p., 1 map, 9 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Bridgnorth.

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Bridgnorth. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. iv, pp. 424-437. *London*, 1885. 8°.) **C**

**Stoneway** Chapel. The register of Bridgnorth Stoneway Chapel. 1765-1812. v, 10 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Non-conformist registers. pp. 93-102. [*London*, 1903.] 8°.) **C**

## Bridlington.

**Thompson** (J.) Historical sketches of Bridlington. *Bridlington*, 1821. 12°. **CO**

## Bridport.

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. The records of the corporation of Bridport. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 475-498. *London*, 1877. f°.)

## Brighouse.

**Turner** (J. H.) The history of Brighouse, Rastrick, and Hipperholme; with manorial notes on Coley, Lightcliffe, Northowram, Shelf, Fixby, Clifton and Kirklees. Incorporation memorial. *Bingley, Yorks: The author*, 1893. xiv, 17-333 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 22 port. 8°. **CO**

## Brighton.

**Arms** (The) of Brighton. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 139. *London*, 1899.)

**Ashton** (J.) Florizel's folly. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1899. xii, 308 p., 1 plan, 6 pl., 4 port. 12°. **CK**

**Brighton** new guide; or, A description of Brighthelmston, and the adjacent country. . . [F. G. Fisher, *editor*.] *London: F. G. Fisher*, 1800. 3 p.l., iii-viii, 92 p., 2 l., 2 maps. 3. ed. 16°. **CBF p. v. 1**

**Damon & Pythias**, *pseud.* The comic guide to Brighton. *Brighton: Gill & Metcher* [186-?] 32 p. 12°. **\*C p. v. 987**

**Erredge** (John Ackerson). History of Brighthelmston; or, Brighton as I view it and others knew it, with a chronological table of local events. *Brighton: E. Lewis*, 1862. viii, 383 p. 8°. **CO**

**Gairdner** (James). On a contemporary drawing of the burning of Brighton in the time of Henry VIII. Plate. (Roy. hist. soc. Trans. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 19-31. *London*, 1907.)

**Sawyer** (Frederick Ernest). Old Brighton. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 42, pp. 46-56. *London*, 1886.)

**Sicklemore** (R.) History of Brighton and its environs, from the earliest period to the present time. *Brighton: C. & R. Sicklemore*, 1827. 1 l., ii, 154, (2) pp., 9 pl. 5. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Stranger's** (The) guide in Brighton; being a complete companion to that fashionable watering place, and the rides and drives in its vicinity. *Brighton: W. Saunders* [1844]. 132 p., 1 plan, 1 l. 12°. **CO p. box**

## Brindle.

**Brindle**. The registers of the parish church. . . 1558-1714. Transcribed and edited by K. Jacques and H. Brierley, the indexes by Alice Brierley. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1901. vii, 272 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 11.) **ARX**

## Brinkburn.

**Hodgson** (John Crawford). The parish of Edlingham, with the chapelry of Bolton; the parish of Felton, with the chapelry of Framlington; the chapelry or parish of Brinkburn. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 530 p. [5 l.], 1 map, 1 plan, 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. (A history of Northumberland. . . v. 7.) **CO**

## Brinkburn priory.

**Brinkburn** Priory. The chartulary of Brinkburn Priory. [Edited by W. Page.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1893. 3 p.l., (1) x-xvi, 224 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publ. v. 90.) **CA**

## Brislington.

**Richardson** (A.) St. Anne's Chapel, Brislington. (Proc. Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. for 1898. v. 44 (Ser. 3, v. 4), pp. 188-197. *Taunton*, 1898. 8°.)

## Bristol.

## PERIODICALS.

**Bristol** and Gloucestershire Archæological Society. General arrangements, programme, and archæological notes for the annual spring meeting. 1902-1909. [*Bristol*] 1902-[1909]. 8°. **CO**

— General arrangements, programme and archæological notes for the annual summer meeting. 1898-1904, 1906, 1909. [*Bristol?*] 1898-[1909]. 8°. **CO**

— Transactions. v. [1]-date (1876-date). General index to v. 1-20 (1876-1897). *Bristol*, 1876-date. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**American's** (An) impressions of Bristol. (Gloucestershire Notes and Queries. Part 43, July, 1889, pp. 360-365. *London*, 1889. 8°.) **CA**

**Atchley** (E. G. Cuthbert F.) On the parish records of the Church of All Saints, Bristol. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. 1904, v. 27, pp. 221-274. *Bristol*, 1904.)

— Some documents relating to the parish church of All Saints, Bristol. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 147-181. *London*, 1901.)

**Barker** (W. R.) Bristol in the days of the Cabots. (Proc. & Transac. Roy. Soc. of Canada. Ser. 2, v. 3, pp. clix-cxciii. *Ottawa*, 1897. 8°.)

**Barrett** (William). The history and antiquities of the city of Bristol; compiled from original records and authentic manuscripts. *Bristol* [1789]. pl., maps. 4°. **CO**

**Bateson** (Mary). The laws of Breteuil. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 15, pp. 73-78, 302-318, 496-523, 754-757; v. 16, pp. 92-110, 332-345. *London*, 1900.)

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). Original documents relating to Bristol and the neighbourhood. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 289-305. *London*, 1875.)



*Bristol, cont'd.*

**Bristol.** The little red book of Bristol... Edited by F. B. Bickley. *Bristol: W. C. Hemmons*, 1900. 2 v. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Bristol** (Diocese).—*Consistory Court.* A calendar of wills proved in the consistory court... of the Bishop of Bristol, 1572–1792; and also A calendar of Wills in the Great Orphan Books... 1379–1674. Edited by E. A. Fry. *London: The Brit. Rec. Soc., Ltd.*, 1897. x, 136 p. 4°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. The index library. v. 17.) **ARCA**

**Britton** (J.) An historical and architectural essay relating to Redcliffe Church, Bristol, illustrated with plans, views, and architectural details. *London*, 1813. 8°. **MRBH**

— History and antiquities of the abbey and cathedral church of Bristol... with biographical anecdotes. *London*, 1836. pl. f°. **MRBR**

**Chilcott** (J.) Chilcott's new guide to Bristol, Clifton and the Hotwells; with a description of the neighbouring seats, villages, &c... *Bristol: J. Chilcott*, 1826. 241 p. 16°. **CO**

— Descriptive history of Bristol. [*Bristol*] n. d. illus. map. 4. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Conder** (Edward), and FRANCIS WERE. The heraldry of some of the citizens of Bristol between the years 1662 and 1688. 4 pl. (Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 30, pp. 273–282. *Bristol*, 1907. 8°.)

**Corry** (J.) The history of Bristol, civil and ecclesiastical, including biographical notices of eminent and distinguished natives. *Bristol*, 1816. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Evans** (J.) History of Bristol. *Bristol*, 1816. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Godwin** (Edward W.) Bristol cathedral. 5 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 20, pp. 38–63. *London*, 1863.)

**Godwin** (George). Some notes on St. Mary Redcliff church, Bristol. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 19–23. *London*, 1875.)

**Harvey** (Alfred). Bristol, a historical and topographical account of the city. Illustrated by E. H. New. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1906]. xv, 301 (1) p. 12°. (Ancient cities.) **CO**

**Heath** (George). The new history, survey and description of the city and suburbs of Bristol... the hotwells and Clifton... To which are added descriptions of towns, seats and curiosities in the vicinity, and of the cities of Bath and Wells... [by G. Heath]. *Bristol: W. Matthews*, 1794. 2 p.l., 112 p. 12°. **CO p. box**

**Hodges** (Elizabeth). The Cabots and the discovery of America. With a brief description and history of Brandon Hill, the site of the Cabot memorial tower. *London: Ernest Nister* [1897?] 32 p. illus. 8°.

**Horwood** (Alfred J.), editor. The manuscripts of the Rev. H. T. Ellacombe, of Clyst St. George, Devonshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part I, pp. 323–329. *London*, 1876. f°.)

Contains a number of deeds relating to Bristol.

**Hunt** (W.) Bristol. *London*, 1889. pl. 3. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

**Kerslake** (Thomas). Saint Ewen, Bristol, and the Welsh border, circ. A. D. 577–926. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 153–179. *London*, 1875.)

**Latimer** (John). Bristol: its associations and surroundings, historical, literary, scientific, antiquarian, social and commercial. In connection with the visit of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1898. *Bristol: J. Wright & Co.*, 1898? 96 p. ob. 12°. **CO p. box**

— Clifton in 1746. 1 map. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1900. v. 23, pp. 312–322. *Bristol*, 1900.)

**Mackworth** (Digby). A personal narrative of the late events in Bristol, chiefly within my own knowledge. [Signed: Digby Mackworth.] [*London: T. C. Johns*, 1831.] 16 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 565**

**Massé** (H. J. L. J.) The cathedral church of Bristol, a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. 4 p.l., 112 p. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Nicholls** (James Fawckner). How to see Bristol: a guide for the excursionist, the naturalist, and the archæologist. *Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith*, 1885. xiii, 168 p., 1 map. 4. ed. 12°.

**COB p. v. 1.**

— Notes on the regalia of the corporation of the city of Bristol. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 310–315. *London*, 1875.)

**Nicholls** (James Fawckner), and JOHN TAYLOR. Bristol past and present. *Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith*, 1881–1882. 3 v. pl. illus. 4°.

**Planché** (J. R.) On the municipal seals and armorial ensigns of the city of Bristol. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 180–189. *London*, 1875.)

**Pryce** (George). Fact versus fiction. A descent among writers on Bristol history and biography, etc. *Bristol: J. Ridler*, 1858. 12°.

**Ricart** (Robert). The maire of Bristowe is kalendar, by Robert Ricart, 18 Edward IV, ed. by Lucy Toulmin Smith. [*Westminster*] 1872. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. new ser. v. 5.) **CA**

**LATIMER** (John). The Maire of Bristowe is Kalendar: its list of civic officers collated with contemporary legal mss. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1903. v. 26, pp. 108–137. *Bristol*, 1903.)

**Royal Archæological Institute** of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Bristol and the western counties of Great Britain; with some other communications made to the annual meeting held at Bristol, July 29 to Aug. 5, 1851; with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting and a catalogue of the temporary museum. *London: G. Bell*, 1853. xcv, 280 p., 2 plans, 33 pl. 8°. **CA**

**St. Joseph's** Chapel. Registers of St. Joseph's Chapel, Trenchard Lane (now street), Bristol, 1777–1808. Edited by J. S. Hansom. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Miscellanea. v. 3, pp. 181–329. *London*, 1906.)

**Shepherd** (Thomas H.) Bath and Bristol, with the counties of Somerset and Gloucester, displayed in a series of views... from drawings by

*Bristol, cont'd.*

Shepherd, with historical and descriptive illustrations, by J. Britton. *London*, 1829. pl. 4°.

**MQWK**

**Taylor** (John). On the early history of Bristol. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 62-68. *London*, 1875.)

— Gleanings from church records of Bristol. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 344-350. *London*, 1876.)

**Taylor** (L. Acland). Some of the public institutions of Bristol. (Library Assoc. Rec. v. 2, pp. 459-468. *London*, 1900.)

— *Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith*, 1900. 19 p. 8°.

**COB p. box**

**True** causes of riot and rebellion. Petition to the King on behalf of the prisoners convicted under the late special commissions at Bristol and Nottingham... n. t.-p. n. p. [1831]. 16 p. 8°.

**CK p. v. 263**

**Wadley** (T. P.) Notes or abstracts of the wills contained in the volume entitled the Great orphan book or book of wills in the council house at Bristol. *Bristol: C. T. Jefferies & Sons*, 1886. 313 p. 8°. (Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc.)

**ARX**

**Were** (F.) Bristol city coat of arms. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1901. v. 24, pp. 136-141. *Bristol*, 1901.)

**Britford.**

**Britford**. Marriages at Britford, 1573 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 37-66. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

**Broadway.**

**Gissing** (Algernon). Broadway, a village of middle England. With illustrations by E. H. New. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1904. xi, 90 p., 1 l. illus. nar. 12°. (Temple topographies.)

**CO**

**Halliwell-Phillipps** (J. O.) Some suggestions respecting a history of Broadway. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 431-434. *London*, 1876.)

**Robinson** (John). The church and Abbots Grange, Broadway. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 435-439. *London*, 1876.)

**Broadwell.**

**Broadwell**. Marriages at Broadwell, 1605-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 57-69. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Broadwinsor.**

**Broadwinsor**. Marriages at Broadwinsor, 1563 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 67-101. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Bromfield, Kent.**

**Cave-Browne** (J.) In and about Leeds and Bromfield parishes, Kent. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 93-104. *London*, 1894.)

**Bromfield, Shropshire.**

**Bromfield**. The register of Bromfield [1559-1812]. *London*, 1903. vi, 191, xxxvii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 1.)

**Bromfield priory.**

**Drinkwater** (C. H.) Bromfield priory. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 16, pp. 205-210. *London*, 1899.)

— The priory of Bromfield. A royal confirmation of certain charters to the prior, &c. (Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. Ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 93-112. *Shrewsbury*, 1898. 8°.)

**Bromholm priory.**

**Longhurst** (Percy). Bromholm Priory and its Holy Rood. (Antiquary. n. s. v. 38, pp. 364-367. *London*, 1902.)

**Brooksby.**

**Brooksby**. Marriages at Brooksby, 1767 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 95-96. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**Brookthorpe.**

**Brookthorpe**. Marriages at Brookthorpe-1617 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Glouc; cestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 131-136. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Broomfield.**

**Broomfield**. Marriages at Broomfield, 1630 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 9-22. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

**Broseley.**

**Broseley**. The parish registers of Broseley, Shropshire, 1570-1700 [1701-1750]. Edited by A. F. C. C. Langley. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1889-1890. 2 v. 4°.

**ARX****Brough castle.**

**Curwen** (John F.) Brough Castle. 3 plans, 4 pl., 1 table. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 9, pp. 177-191. *Kendal*, 1909. 8°.)

**CA****Brougham.**

**Heelis** (Arthur John). Ninekirks and the countess's pillar. 3 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 353-365. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

**Brougham castle.**

**Whyte** (E. Towry). Brougham castle, Westmorland. 1 pl. (Archæologia. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 359-382. *London*, 1903.)

**Broughton, Lancashire.**

**Crofton** (Henry Thomas). Broughton near Manchester. Its topography and manor court. *Manchester*, 1909. 1 p.l., 91 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Chetham Society. Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. New ser. v. 63.)

**CA****Broughton, Shropshire.**

**Broughton**. The register of Broughton. iv, 18, iv p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 345-362. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

**Broughton Giffard.**

**Wilkinson** (John). History of Broughton Giffard. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 5, pp. 267-341; v. 6, pp. 11-72. *Devizes*, 1859-60. 8°.)

**CO**



Broughton Sulney.

**Broughton Sulney.** Marriages at Broughton Sulney or Over Broughton, 1571 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-13. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

Brundall.

**Brundall.** Marriages at Brundall, 1563 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 31-35. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

Bruton.

**Bruton.** The registers of Bruton, Co. Somerset. Ed. by the Rev. Douglas L. Hayward. v. 1. [*London*] *The Parish Reg. Soc.* [1907]. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 60.) **ARS**  
v. 1. 1554-1680.

Bruton priory.

**Bruton Priory.** Two cartularies of the Augustinian Priory of Bruton and the Cluniac Priory of Montacute in the county of Somerset. Edited by members of the council. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1894. lxxv, 301 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 8.) **CO**

Buckingham.

**Willis (B.)** History and antiquities of the town, hundred, and deanery of Buckingham. *London*, 1755. 4°. **CO**

Buckinghamshire.

*See also*

Aylesbury.

Denham.

PERIODICALS.

**Berks (The), Bucks and Oxon Archaeological Journal.** Edited by P. H. Ditchfield. n. s. v. 1-date. *Reading*, 1895-date. 8°. **CA**

**Bucks Parish Register Society.** [Publications.] v. 1-2, 5-9, 10, pt. 3, 11-12. [*Olney*] 1902-1909. 8°. v. 2 pub. in Exeter. **ARX**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Buckinghamshire, England.** Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and F. W. Ragg. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1902-10. 6 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 35, 40, 71, 96, 123, 134.) **ARX**  
v. 1. Cheddington. Cholesbury. Edlesborough. Mentmore. Masworth. Slapton. Soulbury. Hawridge. Pitstone.  
v. 2. Wendover. Ivinghoe. Aston Clinton. Hornead.  
v. 3. Wing. Grove. Stone. Hartwell. Linslade. Drayton Parslow. St. Leonards. Aston Clinton. Sherington. Westbury. Chicheley.  
v. 4. Amersham. Chenies. Chalfont St. Peter. Hedgerley. Stoke Poges.  
v. 5. Beaconsfield. Burnham. Wooburn. Hedsor. Hitcham. Taplow. Dorney. Fulmer.  
v. 6. High Wycombe. Bradenham. Fingest. Ibstone. Turville.

**Buckinghamshire.** (Edinburgh Rev. v. 197, pp. 419-446. *London*, 1903.)

**Bucks Archaeological & Architectural Association.** Jubilee celebration of the Association. Handbook to the loan exhibition. . . July, 1905. *Aylesbury: G. T. de Fraine*, 1905. 74 p. 8°. **CDA**

**Cooke (G. A.)** Topographical and statistical description of the county of Buckingham. . . *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 155 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 1.]) **CBD**

**Deeds** relating to lands in the county of Buckingham. (In: the Duke of Somerset. The manu-

scripts of the Duke of Somerset at Maiden Bradley, Wilts. Historical Manuscripts Commission. 15. report. Appendix, pt. 7, pp. 127-133. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Foster (A. J.)** A tour through Buckinghamshire. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archaeol. Jour. n. s. v. 5, pp. 87-92, 111-114; v. 6, pp. 54-59, 88-90; v. 7, pp. 47-50, 83-89; v. 8, pp. 17-24, 42-50, 82-85, 113-117; v. 9, pp. 44-48, 79-82; v. 10, pp. 24-29. *Reading*, 1899-1904.)

**Graves (H.)** The way about Buckinghamshire. With . . . county gazetteer. . . *London: Iliffe, Sons & Sturmey* [1898]. 159 p., 1 map. 16°. (Way-about series of gazetteer guides. no. 21.)

**COB** p. box

**Handbook (A)** for travellers in Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. Including a particular description of the University and city of Oxford, and the descent of the Thames to Maidenhead, and Windsor. *London: J. Murray*, 1860. vi, 224 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 12°. **KFP**

— — — *London*, 1882. 3. ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for [travellers in] Buckinghamshire. Including Eton, Slough, Burnham Beeches, Taplow, Great Marlow, High Wycombe, Hughenden. *London: E. Stanford*, 1903. 5 p.l., xxii, 103 p., 2 maps. 12°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**History (A)** of Buckinghamshire. *London: A. Constable & Co.* [1905]-08. 2 v. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Kennett (White).** Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester, and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. 2 v. new ed. 4°. **CO**

**Lincoln (Diocese).** Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln. . . 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Lipscomb (George).** History and antiquities of the county of Buckingham. *London*, 1847. 4 v. illus. pl., maps. f°. **CO**

**Lysons (D., and S.)** Buckinghamshire. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. . . *London*, 1806. sq. 4°. v. 1, pt. 3.) **†COB**

**Sheahan (James Joseph).** History and topography of Buckinghamshire, comprising a general survey of the county, preceded by an epitome of the early history of Great Britain. . . *London: Longman, Green*. . . 1862. xiii, 940 p. 8°. **CO**

**Shorter (Clement King).** Highways and byways in Buckinghamshire. By Clement Shorter, with illustrations by Frederick L. Griggs. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1910. xix, 344 p., 1 map. 8°. (Highways and byways series.)

Bibliography, pref. pp. x-xi.

## Buckland.

**Buckland.** Marriages at Buckland, 1539 to 1839. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 51-61. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Robinson** (John). The history of Buckland church and manor-house. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 440-445. *London*, 1876.)

## Buckland St. Mary.

**Buckland St. Mary.** Marriages at Buckland St. Mary, 1538 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 107-124. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Budleigh.

**Reichel** (Oswald J.) The Hundred of Budleigh in the time of "Testa de Nevil" A.D. 1244. Illustrated by the hundred roll of 3 Edward I., A.D. 1274, the geldroll of A.D. 1084, and a list of its "Domesday" representatives. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 279-317. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

## Budock.

**Budock.** Marriages at Budock, 1653 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 1-43. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Buildwas abbey.

**Eyton** (R. W.) The monasteries of Shropshire: their origin and founders: Buildwas Abbey. (Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 318-334. *London*, 1858.)

**Petit** (John Louis). Architectural notices of the conventual church of Buildwas Abbey, Shropshire. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 335-344. *London*, 1858.)

## Bulford.

**Bulford.** Marriages at Bulford, 1608 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 129-132. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Bullington.

**Bullington.** Marriages at Bullington, 1755 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 81-82; v. 8, p. 101. *London*, 1899-1906. 8°.)

## Bulwell.

**Bulwell.** Marriages at Bulwell, 1635 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 87-115. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Bun-na-Margie friary.

**Bigger** (F. J.) The ancient Franciscan Friary of Bun-na-Margie, Ballycastle on the north coast of Antrim: being a descriptive and historical notice of this once celebrated Friary, so intimately associated with the family of Macdonnell, Earls of Antrim... *Belfast: M. Ward & Co.* [1898]. 45 p. illus. 8°. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. Special pt. compl. 1898.)

## Bunny.

**Bunny.** Marriages at Bunny, 1556 to 1818. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 117-148. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Burcester.

**Kennett** (White). Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. 2 v. new ed. 4°. **CO**

## Burford, Oxfordshire.

**Macray** (William Dunn), *editor*. The manuscripts of the extinct corporation of Burford, Oxfordshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 29-64. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

## Burford, Shropshire.

**Levien** (Edward). On the barony of Burford. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 136-150. *London*, 1868.)

## Burghclere.

**Burghclere.** Marriages at Burghclere, 1559 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 13-35. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Burlingham St. Andrew.

**Burlingham St. Andrew.** Marriages at Burlingham St. Andrew, 1540 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 43-49. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Burlingham St. Peter.

**Burlingham St. Peter.** Marriages at Burlingham St. Peter, 1560 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 37-41. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Burn.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Had-delsey; with notices of Burn. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Burn Hall.

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Burn Hall, Rossall...etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## Burnage.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.) **CA**

## Burnham.

**Burnham.** Marriages at Burnham, 1561 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 31-68. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Burnham abbey.

**Brakspear** (Harold). Burnham Abbey, Bucks. 10 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 60 (ser. 2, v. 10), pp. 294-317. *London*, 1904.)

## Burnham Sutton.

**Burnham Sutton.** Marriages at Burnham Sutton with Ulph, 1653 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 99-107. *London*, 1909. 8°.)



## Burnley.

**Burnley.** The registers of the parish church of Burnley in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, weddings, and burials 1562 to 1653. Transcribed and edited by W. Farrer. *Rochdale: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. viii, 368 p., 5 l. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications, v.] 2.) **ARX**

## Burnsall-in-Craven.

**Burnsall-in-Craven.** The register of St. Mary's chapel at Conistone, in the parish of Burnsall-in-Craven, 1567-1812. Edited by W. J. Stavert. *Skipton: "Craven Herald" Office*, 1894. 3 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Burnside Hall.

**Weston** (G. F.) Lecture on Burnside Hall... read to the members of the Kendal Literary and Scientific Institution... Sept. 26, 1867. *Kendal: Atkinson & Pollitt*, 1868. 15 p. 8°. Repr.: The Westmorland Gazette. **COF** p. box 1

## Burstock.

**Burstock.** Marriages at Burstock, 1563 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 15-24. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Burton, Sussex.

**André** (J. L.) Burton church, Sussex. (Archæol. Jour. v. 47, pp. 89-100. *London*, 1890.)

## Burton abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Burton, 1004-1263, from ms. Cotton. Vespas. E. iii. (In: Annales monastici. v. 1, pp. 181-519, 1 facsim.) **C**

**Burton Abbey.** An abstract of the contents of the Burton Chartulary, in possession of the Marquis of Anglesey at Beaudesert. By Major-General G. Wrottesley. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 5, pt. 1, pp. 1-104. *London*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

## Burton Abbots.

**Lupton** (Mary G.) History of the parish of Black Bourton, otherwise called Burton Abbots, in the county of Oxford. *Banbury: W. Potts*, 1903. 2 p.l., 122 p., 1 l. 8°. (Oxford Archæological Society. Transactions and papers. no. [45].) **CO**

## Burton Fleming.

**Burton Fleming.** The registers of the parish church of Burton Fleming, otherwise North Burton, Co. York. 1538-1812. Edited by G. E. Park and G. D. Lumb. [*Leeds: Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 4 p.l., 118 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 2.)] **ARX**

## Burton Joyce.

**Burton Joyce.** Marriages at Burton Joyce, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 89-112. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Burton Lazars.

**Burton Lazars.** Marriages at Burton Lazars, 1762 to 1778. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 115-116. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Burton in Wirral.

**Beazley** (F. C.) Notes on the parish of Burton in Wirral. 7 pl. (Hist. Soc. Lancashire &

Cheshire. Transac. v. 59 (n. s. v. 23), pp. 3-92. *Liverpool*, 1908. 8°.)

— — — Illustrated with 7 plates and numerous coats of arms drawn by Graham Johnston. *Liverpool: H. Young & Sons*, 1908. 3 p.l., 3-107 p., 7 pl. 8°. **ARX**

One of 200 cops. prtd.

**Morrell** (P. F. A.) The parish registers of the parish of Burton. (Architect. Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Co. and City of Chester, and North Wales. Jour. n. s. v. 15, pp. 89-118. *Chester*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

## Bury.

**Bury.** The registers of the parish church of Bury in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, & weddings, 1590 to 1616. Transcribed and edited by W. J. Löwenberg and H. Brierley... *Rochdale: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1898-1901. 2 v. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications. v.] 1, 10.) **ARX**

— The registers of the parish church of Bury, in the County of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1647 to 1698. Transcribed and edited by A. Sparke. The index by F. Wrigley. *Wigan: Lancashire Parish Register Soc.*, 1905. vi, 366 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Soc. [Publ.] v. 24.) **ARX**

## Bury St. Edmunds.

**Bury St. Edmunds.**—*Commissary Court*. Wills and inventories from the registers of the commissary of Bury St. Edmund's and the Archdeacon of Sudbury. Ed. by S. Tymms. *London: J. B. Nichols and Son*, 1850. xii, 300, 8 p. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 49.) **CA**

**Davis** (H. W. C.) The liberties of Bury St. Edmunds. (English Hist. Rev. v. 24, pp. 417-431. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **BAA**

**Datt** (William A.) Bury St. Edmund's, Suffolk, with its surroundings. A handbook for residents and visitors. *London: The Homeland Assoc.*, 1907. 5 p.l., (1) 10-76 p., 1 map, 4 pl. illus. 16°. (The Homeland Assoc. Ltd. Homeland handbooks. no. 56.) **CO**

**Guide** to the town, abbey, and antiquities; with notices of the villages and country seats, within a circuit of eight miles. *Ipswich (Eng.)*, 1821. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Hills** (Gordon M.) The antiquities of Bury St. Edmunds. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 32-56, 104-140. *London*, 1865.)

**Jocelin** of Brakelond. The chronicle of Jocelin of Brakelond. Edited by Sir Ernest Clarke... [Bury St. Edmunds pageant edition, 1907.] *London: J. Murray*, 1907. xlviii, 204 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CF**

**King** Edward VI. Free Grammar School, Bury St. Edmunds. Biographical list of boys educated at King Edward VI Free Grammar School, Bury St. Edmunds, from 1550 to 1900. *Bury St. Edmunds: Paul & Mathew*, 1908. xx, 483 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. (Suffolk green books. no. 13.) **ARX**

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of Bury St. Edmunds. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 121-158. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

*Bury St. Edmunds, con'd.*

**Redstone** (V. B.). St. Edmund's Bury and town rental for 1295. illus. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Natural Hist. Proc. v. 13, pp. 191-222. *Ipswich*, 1908. 8°.) **CA**

**Woeful** (The) and lamentable wast and spoile done by a suddaine fire in S. Edmons-bury in Suffolke, on Munday, the tenth of Aprill, 1608. *London: H. Gosson*, 1608 [repr. *Ipswich: F. Pawsey*, 1845]. 28 p. 8°. **CO** p. Box

Busby.

**Ross** (William). Busby and its neighbourhood, including the parishes of Carmuncock, East Kilbride, Mearns, and Cathcart: being historical notices in four lectures. *Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son*, 1883. xvi, 139 p. 8°. **CR**

Bushey.

**Bushey**. Transcripts of parish registers. Bushey. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 75-80. *Harpenden*, 1897. 8°.)

Bute.

**Hewison** (J. K.). The Isle of Bute in the olden time. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1893-95. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

**Isles** (The). The commissariat of the Isles. Register of testaments, 1661-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 10 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the Hebrides and the county of Bute; also a portion of the county of Argyll.

Butler's Marston.

**Butler's** Marston. Marriages at Butler's Marston, 1538 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 107-115. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

Butterwick.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck... Butterwick... [etc.] *Boston, Eng.*, 1856. 4°. **ARX**

Buxhall.

**Copinger** (Walter Arthur). History of the parish of Buxhall in the County of Suffolk... *London: H. Sotheran & Co.*, 1902. viii, 320 p., 1 map, 23 pl. 4°. **CO**

Buxton.

**Black's** guide to Buxton and the Peak country of Derbyshire. Edited by A. R. Hope Moncrieff. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1898. 4 p.l., 87 p., 5 maps, 1 plan, 5 pl. 9. ed. 16°. **KFP**

Bywell St. Andrew.

**Hodgson** (John Crawford). The parish of Bywell St. Peter, the parish of Bywell St. Andrew, with Blanchland, the chapelry or parish of Slaley. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1902. vii, 2 l., 418 p., 1 l., 2 fac-sim., 1 map, 2 plans, 17 pl. 4°. (In: A history of Northumberland... *London*, 1902. 4°. v. 6.) **CO**

Bywell St. Peter.

See Bywell St. Andrew.

Caerleon.

**Historical** traditions and facts relating to Newport and Caerleon, by a member of the Caer-

leon and Monmouthshire Antiquarian Society. *Newport: W. N. Johns*, 1880-86. 6 v. 12°. **CO**  
Pt. 5-6 the title reads: ...relating to the county of Monmouth.

Cairney.

**Gordon** (James Frederick Skinner). The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie; events, places and persons. *Glasgow: R. Forrester*, 1880. xi, 461 p. 12°. **CR**

Caister castle.

**Haddon** (Miss ). Caister castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 22-26. *London*, 1880.)

**Pettigrew** (T. J.). Caister castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 14, pp. 223-237. *London*, 1858.)

Caithness.

**Caithness**. The commissariat record of Caithness. Register of testaments, 1661-1664. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 7 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the counties of Caithness and Sutherland.

**Caithness** & Sutherland records, collected and edited by A. W. Johnston, Amy Johnston, and Henry Paton. *London: Viking Club*, 1909-10. 8°. (Orkney & Shetland Old-lore Ser. of the Viking Club. no. 13, 16, 19, 22.) **CPA**

**Calder** (James Tait). Sketch of the civil and traditional history of Caithness, from the tenth century. *Glasgow: T. Murray & Son*, 1861. xvi, 294 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 12°. **CR**

**Cambrian** Archæological Association. Report of the excursion of the Cambrian Archæological Association in connexion with the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland, to the western islands of Scotland, Orkney, and Caithness, June, 1899. Edited by R. Cochrane. *Dublin*, 1900. xii, 186 p. 8°. **CYA**

**Historicus, pseud.** Some references to witchcraft and charming. From Caithness and Sutherland church records. (Orkney and Shetland Old Lore Series of the Viking Club. Old Lore Miscell. *London*, 1909-10. 8°. v. 2, pp. 110-115, 171-172, 193; v. 3, pp. 47-48.) **CPA**

**Mayhew** (S. M.). Notes on North Caithness and Orkney. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 45, pp. 265-279. *London*, 1889.)

Caldecot.

**Caldecot**. Marriages at Caldecot, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 151-154. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

Caldecote.

**Caldecote**. Transcript of parish registers. Caldecote. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 32-42. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1897. 8°.)

Callaly Castle.

See Whittingham.

Calthorpe.

**Calthorpe**. Marriages at Calthorpe, 1558 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 89-96. *London*, 1899. 8°.)



## Calverley.

**Calverley.** The registers of the parish church of Calverley in the West-riding of the county of York, with a description of the church and a sketch of its history prior to 1650. By S. Margerison. *Bradford: G. F. Sewell*, 1880-87. 3 v. illus. 12°. **ARX**

**Calverley** (The) charters. Presented to the British Museum by Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Baronet. Transcribed by S. Margerison; and edited by W. P. Baildon and S. Margerison. v. 1. *Leeds*, 1904. map, plan, pl. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 6, pt. 1-3.) **CO**

## Calverton.

**Calverton.** Marriages at Calverton, 1569 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 33-58. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Cam.

**Cam.** Marriages at Cam, 1569 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 105-161. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Cambridge.

**Atkinson** (T. D.) Cambridge described and illustrated, being a short history of the town and university. With an introduction by John Willis Clark. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1897. xxxvii, 1 l., 528 p., 2 maps, 29 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Bays** (Edwin). *Researches. Cambridge [Eng.]* 1902. 8 p. 12°. **CO p. box**

**Cambridge.** The charters of the borough of Cambridge; edited by F. W. Maitland and M. Bateson. *Cambridge: Univ. Pr.*, 1901. 1 p.l., xxxviii, 210 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society.) **CO**

**Cambridge** gild records, edited by Mary Bateson, with a preface by William Cunningham. *Cambridge, Eng.: Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, 1903. xxxviii, 172 p. 8°. (Camb. Antiq. Soc. [Octavo pubs.] no. 39.) **CO**

**Cambridge** guide... *Cambridge: J. & J. J. Deighton*, 1837. xv, 272 p., map, pl. new ed. 16°. **KFP**

— *Cambridge [Eng.] J. & J. J. Deighton*, 1845. xiii, 273 p., 10 pl., 1 plan. new ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Concise** (A) and accurate description of the university, town and county of Cambridge; containing a particular history of the colleges and public buildings... lists of the university officers, &c. *Cambridge: J. & J. Merrill* [18-?] 2 p.l., 149 p., 1 plan, 11 pl. new ed. 12°. **CO**

**Cooper** (Charles Henry). *Annals of Cambridge. Cambridge: Warwick & Co.*, 1842-1908. 5 v. 8°. **CO**

**Gray** (Arthur). The dual origin of the town of Cambridge. With two maps. *Cambridge: Prtd. for the Society*, 1908. 32 p. 4°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Quarto publications. New series, no. 1.) **CO**

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. 5 p.l., 3-200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Humphry** (George Murray). Cambridge: the town, University and colleges. *Cambridge: W. P. Spalding* [1880]. 4 p.l., 44 p., 1 map. 12°. **COB p. box**

— Guide to Cambridge: the town, university and colleges... to which are added notes upon the villages within ten miles... *Cambridge: W. P. Spalding* [pref. 1883]. 3 p.l., 160 p., 18 l., 1 pl. 12°. **KFP**

— — *Cambridge: W. P. Spalding* [1890]. 5 p.l., 14, 1 l., 19-240 p., 1 pl. [5. ed.] 12°. **COB**

**King** (T.) The pictorial guide to Cambridge... its colleges, halls, libraries, churches, and public buildings... *Cambridge: T. King*, 1847. 54 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CFP p. box**

**Le Keux** (J.) Memorials of Cambridge, a series of views of the colleges, halls, and public buildings, with historical and descriptive accounts by T. Wright and H. L. Jones. *London*, 1845. 2 v. 4°. **STK**

**Maitland** (F. W.) Township and borough. Being the Ford lectures delivered in the University of Oxford in the October term of 1897. Together with an appendix of notes relating to the history of the town of Cambridge. *Cambridge: Univ. Press*, 1898. x, 220 p., 1 pl., 2 maps. 8°. (Ford lectures. Oct. term, 1897.) **CO**

**Railway** (The) traveller's walk through Cambridge. *Cambridge: W. Metcalfe*, 1862. 2 p.l., vi, 124 p., 1 l., 1 pl. new ed. 16°. **STUART 8717**

— — *Cambridge [Eng.] W. Metcalfe*, 1864. 2 p.l., vi, 124 p., 1 pl. illus. new ed. 19°. **KFP**

— — *Cambridge: W. Metcalfe & Son*, 1880. viii, 136 p. 6. ed. 16°. **COB**

**St. Botolph's, Cambridge.** Marriages at St. Botolph's, Cambridge, 1564 to 1804. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 87-123. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**St. Edward's, Cambridge.** Marriages at St. Edward's, Cambridge, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-127. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**St. Mary, the Great, Cambridge.** Churchwardens' accounts of St. Mary, the Great, Cambridge, from 1504 to 1635. Edited by J. E. Foster. *Cambridge: Camb. Antiq. Soc.*, 1905. vi, 1 l., 598, xvi p. 8°. (Camb. Antiq. Soc. Octavo pub'ns. no. 35.) **CO**

**VENABLES** (Edmund). The church of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 12, pp. 245-255, 338-355. *London*, 1855.)

**St. Sepulchre's, Cambridge.** Marriages at St. Sepulchre's, Cambridge, 1569 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-49. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Stokes** (Henry Paine). Outside the Trumpington gates; before Peterhouse was founded. A chapter in the intimate history of medieval Cambridge. *Cambridge*, 1908. vi, 1 l., 88 p., 1 diagram, 1 facsim. 8°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo publications. No. 44.) **CO**

**Wood** (A.) Cambridge in early and mediæval times. (Builder. v. 81, pp. 408-412. *London*, 1901.)

## Cambridgeshire.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Cambridge** Antiquarian Society. An index to the reports & abstracts of proceedings; including subjects and authors of communications and publications. 1840-1897. *Cambridge: Deighton, Bell & Co.*, 1898. xvi, 80 p. 8°. (Camb. Antiq. Soc. Octavo Pub. no. 30.) **CO**

## PERIODICALS.

**Cambridge** Antiquarian Society. List of the members... with the laws, a list of the publications of the society, annual report, &c., &c. 1894; Oct., 1905; Oct., 1906; 1907; 1909. *Cambridge*, 1894-1909. 8°. **CO**

— [Octavo publications.] no. 29-36, 38-44. *Cambridge, Eng.*, 1897-1908. 8°. **CO**  
A list of the publications v. 1-41 will be found at the back of v. 40-41.

— Proceedings... with communications... v. 9, pt. 2-4; v. 10-date (1895-date). *Cambridge* [1897]-date. 8°. **CO**

— Quarto publications. New series, no. 1-2. *Cambridge*, 1908-1909. 4°. **CO**  
n. s., no. 1. Gray (A.) The dual origin of the town of Cambridge. 1908.  
n. s., no. 2. Caröe (W. D.) King's Hostel Trinity College, Cambridge. 1909.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Blomefield** (F.) Collectanea Cantabrigiensia; or, Collections relating to Cambridge. *Norwich*, 1751. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Cambridge** University. — *Vice-chancellor's Court*. Calendar of wills proved in vice-chancellor's court at Cambridge, 1501-1765. *Cambridge* [C. Whittingham & Co.] 1907. 73 (1) p. 8°. **ART**

**Cambridgeshire**. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, C. J. B. Gaskoin and E. Young. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1907-1909. 3 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register ser. vol. 84, 113, 116.) **ARX**

One of 150 cop. ptd.  
v. 1. St. Edward's, Cambridge. Fen Drayton. Knapwell.  
v. 2. St. Sepulchre's, Cambridge. Conington. Swavesey. Over. Lolworth.  
v. 3. Boxworth. All Saints, Long Stanton. St. Michael, Long Stanton. Oakington. Gilton. Dry Drayton. St. Botolph's, Cambridge. Madingley. Toft. Caldecot.

**Carter** (E.) The history of the county of Cambridge, from the earliest account to the present time. Also a particular account of the ancient and modern Cambridge, with the city of Ely. *London*, 1819. 8°. **CO**

**Churches** of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely. Published by the Cambridge Camden Society. *Cambridge: T. Stevenson*, 1845. 2 p.l., 119 p., 4 plans, 25 pl. 4°. **MRBH**

**Conybeare** (E.) A history of Cambridgeshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1897. 2 p.l., vii-xxviii, 306 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Cambridge... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 155 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 3.]) **CBD**

**Fordham** (Herbert George). Cambridgeshire maps. illus. (Cambridgeshire Antiq. Soc. Proc. *Cambridge*, 1908. 8°. v. 11 (n. s. v. 5), pp. 316-320; v. 12 (n. s. v. 6), pp. 152-231.)

— Cambridgeshire maps. An annotated list of the pre-survey maps of the county of Cambridge.

1579-1800. 1 map. (Proc. Cambr. Antiquar. Soc. v. 11 (n. s. v. 5), pp. 101-173. *Cambridge*, 1905.)

**Gilpin** (W.) Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of north Wales. *London*, 1809. 8°. **CBD**

**Guide** (A) through the University of Cambridge... likewise a description of the town, county, and neighbourhood of Cambridge; including a tour to Ely, Wimpole, Newmarket, &c.; with many other useful particulars. new ed. *Cambridge: J. Deighton & Sons*, 1814. 6 p.l., 186 p., 2 l., 1 plan, 6 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Hailstone** (Edward). On the hundreds of Cambridgeshire and their names. (Antiquary. v. 32, pp. 45-49. *London*, 1896. 8°.)

— Traces of Danish conquest and settlement in Cambridgeshire. 1 map. (Saga-Book of the Viking Club. v. 4, pp. 107-126. *London*, 1905.)

**Handbook** for Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Cambridgeshire. *London: Murray*, 1875. 2. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**St. George** (Henry), and others. Pedigrees of Cambridgeshire families from the visitation of that county in 1684. (Geneal. v. 15, pp. 120-126. *Exeter*, 1898. 8°.)

**Visitation** (The) of Cambridge made in A<sup>o</sup> 1575. Continued and enlarged with the vissitation of the same county made by Henery St. George in A<sup>o</sup> 1619, with many other descents added thereto. Edited by J. W. Clay. *London*, 1897. viii, 153, 18 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 41.) **\*R**

**Visitation** of Cambridgeshire, 1619. Transcript. 1825? 69 p. f°.

Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps in 1840.

Cambuskenneth abbey.

**Cambuskenneth** abbey. Registrum Monasterii S. Marie de Cambuskenneth, A.D. 1147-1535. *Edinburgi* [T. & A. Constable] 1872. 1 p.l., clvi, 438 p., 19 facsim., 1 plan, 12 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°. **†CR**

Cambusnethan.

**Brown** (Peter). Historical sketches of the parish of Cambusnethan. *Wishaw: D. Johnston*, 1859. xviii, 1 l., 156 p. 16°. **CR**

Candleshoe.

**Oldfield** (Edmund). A topographical and historical account of Wainfleet and the wapentake of Candleshoe, in the county of Lincoln. With engravings. *London: Longman, Rees...* 1829. 2 p.l., 11, 5 l., 9-370, 38 p., 8 pl. 4°. **CO**

Cannington.

**Cannington**. Marriages at Cannington, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 89-128. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

Canon Frome.

**Canon** Frome. The registers of Canon Frome, Co. Hereford, 1680-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. M. Hopton... *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1903. vii, 38 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 45.) **ARS**



## Canterbury.

**Brent** (John). *Ancient Canterbury*. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 68-84. London, 1877.)

— *Canterbury in the olden times*. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 12, pp. 35-54. London, 1856.)

— *Canterbury in the olden time*. London: *Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1879. viii, 312 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Britton** (J.). *History and antiquities of the metropolitical church of Canterbury; with biographical anecdotes*. London, 1836. pl. f°. **MRBR**

**Canterbury**. The roll of the freemen of the city of Canterbury from A.D. 1392 to 1800. [Edited] by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1903.] xii p., 378 columns. 4°. **ARX**  
One of 56 copies privately printed.

**Canterbury cathedral**. The register booke of christnings, marriages and burials within the precinct of the Cathedral and Metropolitall Church of Christe of Canterburie. Ed. by R. Hovenden. London [*Mitchell & Hughes*] 1878. viii, 183, 10 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 2. 1878.) \***R**

**Cathedral** (The) church of Canterbury, a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Archiepiscopal See. Edited by G. White. London: *G. Bell & Sons*, 1896. 5 p.l., 127 (1) p. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Ser.) **MRBR**

**Cave-Browne** (J.). *An ancient record concerning St. Augustine's abbey, Canterbury*. 1 facsim. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 295-302. London, 1894.)

**Christ Church, Canterbury**. Christ Church letters; mediæval letters relating to the affairs of the priory; ed. by J. B. Sheppard. *Westminster*, 1877. sq. 8°. (CAMDEN Soc. Pub. new ser. v. 19.) **CA**

— I. The chronicle of John Stone, Monk of Christ Church, 1415-1471. II. Lists of the deans, priors... of Christ Church monastery. Ed. and comp. by W. G. Searle. *Cambridge: Cambridge Antiquarian Soc.*, 1902. xxx, 196 p. 8°. (Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Octavo Publ. v. 34.) **CO**

**Cowper** (Joseph Meadows). *Intrantes: a list of persons admitted to live and trade within the city of Canterbury, on payment of an annual fine, from 1392 to 1592*. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1904.] 3 p.l., 281 p. 4°. **ARX**  
One of 56 copies privately printed and signed by author.

— The memorial inscriptions of the cathedral church of Canterbury. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1897.] 3 p.l., xvi, 310 p., 1 l. f°. †**ARX**  
One of 67 copies printed.

— The memorial inscriptions in the church and churchyard of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury. Copied by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1888.] 5 p.l., viii, 104 p. sq. 8°. **ARX**  
One of 50 copies printed.

**Cox** (J. Charles). *Canterbury*. A historical and topographical account of the city. Illustrated by B. C. Boulter. London: *Methuen & Co.* [1905]. xvi, 304 p. 12°. (Ancient cities.) **CO**

**Cross** (F. W.). *History of the Walloon and Huguenot Church at Canterbury*. [*Canterbury:*

*Cross & Jackman*] 1898. 4 p.l., viii, 272 p., 2 facsim., 3 pl. 4°. (Huguenot Soc. of Lond. Pub. v. 15.) **ZOLA**

**Evans** (S.), and F. B. GOLDNEY. *Handbook to the city of Canterbury*, edited by S. Evans and F. B. Goldney. *Dover: "Observer" Off.* [1899]. 100 p. 12°. (British Association for the Advancement of Science.) **CO**

**Godfrey-Faussett** (T. G.). *Canterbury till Domesday*. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 32, pp. 369-392. London, 1875.)

**Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury**. Our parish books, and what they tell us: *Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury*, by J. M. Cowper. *Canterbury: Cross & Jackman* [pref. 1884] -1885. 2 v. 8°. **GN**

**James** (Montague Rhodes). The verses formerly inscribed on twelve windows in the choir of Canterbury Cathedral. Reprinted from the manuscript, with introduction and notes. *Cambridge: Ant. Soc.*, 1901. vi, 42 p. 8°. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo publications. no. 38.) **CO**

**Orger** (J.). *St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury*. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 15-27. London, 1884.)

**Routledge** (Charles F.). *St. Martin's church, Canterbury*. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 47-51. London, 1884.)

**St. Alphaege, Canterbury**. The regyster booke of chrystenyniges, maryages and buryalls of the parish of St. Alphaege, in the cyttye of Canterbury. 1558-1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1889.] 4 p.l., xx, 371 p., 2 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Dunstan's, Canterbury**. Accounts of the churchwardens of St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, A.D. 1484-1580. By J. M. Cowper. London: *Mitchell & Hughes*, 1885. 1 p.l., xiv, 3-104 p. 8°. **GN**  
Repr.: *Archæologia Cantiana*.

— The register booke of christenings, marriages and burials in Saint Dunstan's, Canterbury. 1559-1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1887.] 5 p.l., xxiii, 218 p., 1 l. 4°. **ARX**

**St. George the Martyr, Canterbury**. The register booke of the parish of St. George the Martyr within the citie of Canterburie, of christenings, mariages, and burials. 1538-1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1891.] 4 p.l., viii, 304 p. 4°. **ARX**  
One of 106 copies printed.

**St. Mary Magdalene, Canterbury**. The names of them that were crystened, married and buried in the paryshe of Saynt Mary Magdalene in Canterbury. 1559-1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1890.] 3 p.l., xvii, 187 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Paul, Canterbury**. The register book of christenings, marriages and burials in the parishe of St. Paule without the walles of the citie of Canterburie. 1562-1800. Edited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1893.] 3 p.l., viii, 369 p. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Peter, Canterbury**. The booke of regester of the parish of St. Peter in Canterbury for christenings, weddings and buryalls. 1560-1800. Ed-

*Canterbury, cont'd.*

ited by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1888.] 6 p.l., xlvii, 247 p. 4°. **ARX**

**Snow** (Marshall S.) English history in Canterbury cathedral. (Canadian Maga. v. 14, pp. 252-272. *Toronto*, 1900.)

— (New Eng. Maga. v. 21, pp. 449-469. *Boston*, 1899.)

**Stanley** (Arthur Penrhyn). Historical memoirs of Canterbury. The landing of Augustine. The murder of Becket. Edward the Black Prince. Becket's shrine. *London: J. Murray*, 1883. 3-304 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 10. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Thorne** (W.), monk of *St. Augustine's, Canterbury*. Chronica Guili: Thorne... de rebus gestis, abbatum Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ. Cui accessit chronologia quondam spectans ad prædictum coenobium Augustinense. (In: *Sir Roger Twysden: Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores X. Londini*, 1652. f°. [v. 2] col. 1757-2296.) **C**

**Wallon**, or Strangers' Church, *Canterbury*. Registers; edited by R. Hovenden. *Lymington*, 1891-'98. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Publications. v. 5, pts. 1-3.) **ZOLA**

**Woodruff** (Charles Eveleigh), and H. J. CAPE. Schola regia Cantuariensis: a history of Canterbury school. Commonly called the King's school. *London: Mitchell, Hughes & Clark*, 1908. xvi, 376 p., 4 facsim., 1 plan, 31 pl., 16 port. 4°. **STK**

## Canterbury (Diocese).

**Canterbury** (Province). Archbishop Parker's visitation, 1569. Transcribed by Arthur Hussey. (Home Counties Maga. v. 5, pp. 8-16, 113-119, 208-212, 285-289; v. 6, pp. 27-32, 109-114. *London*, 1903-1904.)

**Cathedral** (The) church of Canterbury, a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Archiepiscopal See. Edited by G. White. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1896. 5 p.l., 127 (1) p. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Ser.) **MRBR**

**Cross** (Francis W.) The early minute books of the dean and chapter of Canterbury. (Archæol. Jour. v. 53 (Ser. 2, v. 3), pp. 235-248: *London*, 1896.)

**Jenkins** (Robert C.) Canterbury. *London: Soc. for Promot. Christian Knowledge*, 1880. 3 p.l., 428 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan Histories.) **CO**

## Canvey Island.

**Cox** (Mary L.) Genealogical notes from an Essex parish chest. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 402-407, 464-466. *London*, 1902.)

## Canyngton priory.

**Hugo** (Thomas). Canyngton priory. (In: *Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.* v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 1-121. *Taunton*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Capel St. Mary.

**Capel St. Mary**. Marriages at Capel St. Mary, 1538 to 1837. (In: *Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers*. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 99-119: *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Car Colston.

**Car Colston**. Marriages at Car Colston, 1570 to 1812. (In: *Nottinghamshire, Eng. Notting-*

*hamshire parish registers*. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 51-60. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Carbery.

**Butler** (W. F. T.) The Barony of Carbery. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 1-10, 73-84. *Cork*, 1904.)

**Donovan** (Daniel), jr. Sketches in Carbery, County Cork. Its antiquities, history, legends, and topography. *Dublin: McGlashan & Gill*, 1876. xv, 244 p. 12°. **CTB**

## Carbury.

**Devitt** (Matthew). Carbury and the Birminghams' country. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 85-115. *Dublin*, 1896. 8°.)

## Cardeston.

**Cardeston**. The register of Cardeston [1678-1706]. *London*, 1909. vi, 48, ix p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 5.) **ARX**

## Cardiff.

**Cardiff**. Cardiff records: being materials for a history of the county borough from the earliest times. Edited by John Hobson Matthews. Prepared by authority of the corporation, under the direction of the Records Committee. *Cardiff: Published by order of the corporation*, 1898-1905. 5 v., facsim., maps, pl. 4°.

**M.** (S.) The town and port of Cardiff. (Maga. of Commerce. v. 2, pp. 306-313. *London*, 1903.)

**Stuart** (Sir John Patrick Chrichton). Address upon the history of Cardiff and the surrounding district. (Archæol. Jour. v. 28, pp. 257-265. *London*, 1871.)

**Ward** (John). Cardiff castle: its Roman origin. 6 pl. (Archæologia: or miscell. tracts relating to antiquity. ser. 2, v. 7 (v. 57, pt. 2), pp. 335-352. *London*, 1902.)

— Roman Cardiff. 7 pl. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 8, pp. 29-64. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Cardiganshire.

**Anwyl** (E.) The early settlers of Cardigan. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 6, pp. 93-120. *London*, 1906.)

**Descriptive** (A) account of the Devil's bridge, Hafod, Strata Florida Abbey, and other scenery in that district of Cardiganshire. In an excursion from Hereford to Aberystwith... *Gloucester: D. Walker*, 1812. 28 p., 1 pl. 8. ed. 16°.

\***C p. v. 740**

**Meyrick** (Samuel Rush). The history and antiquities of the county of Cardigan, collected from the few remaining documents which have escaped the destructive ravages of time, as well as from actual observation. By S. R. Meyrick. To which are now added a parliamentary history... notes on... county families, &c. *Brecon: Davies & Co.*, 1907. xviii, 1 l., 380 p., 20 pl., 2 port., 1 tab. f°. **†CV**

Repr. from ed. of 1810.

**Willis-Bund** (J. W.) Early Cardiganshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 5, pp. 1-37. *London*, 1905.)



## Cardynham.

**Cardynham.** Marriages at Cardynham, 1675 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 57-68. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

## Carleton Rode.

**Carleton Rode.** Marriages at Carleton Rode, 1560 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 67-97. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Carlisle.

**Creighton (M.)** Carlisle. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1889. x, 215 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

**Freeman (E. A.)** The place of Carlisle in English history. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 39, pp. 317-346. *London*, 1882.)

**Sparke (Archibald).** Tullie House, Carlisle: and what it contains. (*Northern Counties Maga.* v. 2, pp. 140-151. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1901.)

## Carlow.

**Ryan (J.)** The history and antiquities of the county of Carlow. *Dublin*, 1833. 8°. **CT**

## Carlton, Lancashire.

**Thorner (William).** An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz: Carlton, Poulton...[etc.] *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## Carlton, Suffolk.

**Carlton.** The parish registers of Carlton, Suffolk. [1538-1886.] [*London*] *Privately printed for F. A. Crisp*, 1886. 5 p.l., 3-92 p. 4°. **†ARX**  
No. 48 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

**Worsfold (John Napper).** History of Haddlesy; with notices of Carlton. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Carlton-le-Moorland.

**Carlton-le-Moorland.** Marriages at Carlton-le-Moorland, 1561 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 131-145. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Carluke.

**Notices**, historical, statistical, & biographical, relating to the parish of Carluke, from 1288 till 1874. *Glasgow: W. Rankin*, 1874. vi, 332 p. 8°. **CR**

## Carmarthenshire.

**Anwyl (E.)** The early settlers of Carmarthen. (*Archæologia Cambrensis.* ser. 6, v. 7, pp. 361-388. *London*, 1907.)

## Carmunnoch.

**Ross (William).** Busby and its neighbourhood, including the parishes of Carmunnoch, East Kilbride, Mearns, and Cathcart: being historical notices in four lectures. *Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son*, 1883. xvi, 139 p. 8°. **CR**

## Carnarvon.

**Bransby (James Hews).** A sketch of the history of Carnarvon Castle... *Carnarvon: Poole & Harding*, 1829. vii, 70 p. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Hartshorne (Charles Henry).** Caernarvon castle. 5 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 7, pp. 237-265. *London*, 1850.)

**Parker (C. A.)** Caernarvon castle, a forgotten stronghold. (*Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc.* n. s. v. 3, pp. 214-222. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

**Pughe (David William).** History of Caernarvon Castle and town; with excursions... in the... neighbourhood, embracing the principal objects of interest... *Caernarvon: H. Humphreys* [1852?] 66 p. 4. ed. 12°. (Humphreys' Series [for Tourists in Wales].) **COB** p. v. 1

## Carnarvonshire.

**Anwyl (E.)** The early settlers of Carnarvonshire. (*Archæologia Cambrensis.* ser. 6, v. 4, pp. 197-212. *London*, 1904.)

## Carno.

**Davies (Mrs. Andrew).** The history of the parish of Carno. (Collec. hist. & archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, pp. 105-141, 159-182. *Oswestry, Eng.*, 1903-04.)

## Carnock.

**Mercer (Andrew).** The history of Dunfermline... including historical notices... of... Carnock. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 12°. **CR**

## Carrickmines castle.

**Ball (Francis Erlington).** The castle of Carrickmines and its history. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. Papers and Proc.* v. 31 (ser. 5, v. 11), pp. 195-203. *Dublin*, 1901.)

## Cartmel.

**Cartmel.** The registers of the Parish Church of Cartmel... Christenings, burials and weddings, 1559-1661. Transcribed by H. Brierley, the index by Amy Wilson... and C. H. Brierley. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1907. viii, 316 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. no. 28.) **ARX**

## Carton castle.

**Fitzgerald (Lord Walter).** Carton. 4 pl. (*Jour. Archæol. Soc. of the Co. of Kildare.* v. 4, pp. 3-34. *Dublin*, 1903.)

## Cartsburn.

**Williamson (George).** Old Greenock, from the earliest times... with some account of the burgh of Cartsburn. *Paisley*, 1886-88. 2 v. 4°. **†CR**

## Cashel.

**Cashel.** The register of the Liberties of Cashel. 1654 to 1657. Edited by James Mills. [*London: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1907.] 4°. (In: Parish Register Society of Dublin. Pub'ns. v. 4, pp. 25-56.) **ARX**

**Laffan (Thomas).** Abstracts from the ancient records of the Corporation of Cashel. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland.* ser. 5, v. 14 (v. 34), pp. 30-40. *Dublin*, 1904.)

**Long (R. H.)** Cashel and Emly. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 170-185. *Cork*, 1898.)

**White (J. D.)** Cashel of the Kings, being a history of the city of Cashel, compiled from scarce books and original documents. *n. t. p. Clonmel: Chronicle Off.*, 1863-66. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **CT**

Pt. 2 pub. at Cashel: Gazette Off., 1866.

Castle Acre priory.

**Brook** (E. P. Loftus). Castle Acre priory. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 35, pp. 151-154. London, 1879.)

Castle Church.

**Castle Church.** The registers of Castle Church, Stafford. London: *Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1903. 2 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Stafford. v. 2, pt. 1-2.) **ARX**

**Mazzinghi** (T. J. de). Castle Church, with some account of its parish and manor and of its escheat, tempore Henry VIII. (In: William Salt Archæol. Sec. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 8, pt. 2. London, 1887. 8°.) **CO**

Castle Eaton.

**Castle Eaton.** Marriages at Castle Eaton, 1549 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-13. London, 1908. 8°.)

Castle Hyde.

**O'Flanagan** (J. Roderick). Recollections of Castle Hyde. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 200-207. Cork, 1895.)

Castleacre.

**Castleacre.** Marriages at Castleacre, 1710 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 121-131. London, 1899. 8°.)

Castlemartin.

**Castlemartin.** By Omurethi. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 319-324. Dublin, 1901.)

Castlemartyr.

**Gleeson** (Timothy). Some account of castles, etc., in the neighbourhood of Castlemartyr. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 153-161, 179-183. Cork, 1892.)

Castleton.

**Shawcross** (William Henry). Some notices of Castleton and its old inhabitants from A. D. 1645 to A. D. 1837. *Hemsworth: C. E. Turner*, 1903. 43 p. 8°. **ARX**

Castletown.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Castletown and its owners. (Jour. of the County Kildare Archæological Society. v. 2, pp. 361-378. Dublin, 1898. 8°.)

Castor.

**Castor.** Marriages at Castor, 1538 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 33-69. London, 1908. 8°.)

**Gough** (Richard). The parochial history of Castor... with an account of Marham, and several other places in the neighbourhood of Castor. (In: A. Antoninus. A comment upon part of the Fifth journey... through Britain... London, 1819. 2. ed. 4°. pp. 99-181.) **CDA**

Cathcart.

**Ross** (William). Busby and its neighbourhood, including the parishes of Carmunnock, East Kil-

bride, Mearns, and Cathcart: being historical notices in four lectures. *Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son*, 1883. xvi, 139 p. 8°. **CR**

Cattistock.

**Cattistock.** Marriages at Cattistock, 1558 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 105-125. London, 1906. 8°.)

Caundle Bishop.

**Caundle Bishop.** The registers of Caundle Bishop, Dorset, from 1570 to 1814. Transcribed by C. H. Mayo... [London?] 1895. xv, 64 p. 4°. (Dorset records. [v.] 3.) **CO**

Cavan.

**Coote** (Sir Charles). Statistical survey of the county of Cavan, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up in the year 1801... under the direction of the Dublin Society. [Dublin] *Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xx, 1, 304 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **CTB**

Cawdor.

**Book** (The) of the Thanes of Cawdor. A series of papers selected from the charter room at Cawdor, 1236-1742. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgh* [T. Constable] 1859. lxxvii, 471 p., 3 facsim., 2 pl., 2 tab. 4°. (Spalding Club.) **CR**

Cawood.

**Mountain** (James). The history of Cawood, its castle and church: containing... the monuments, inscriptions, &c., in the church and castle... *York: E. Peck*, 1800. 1 p.l., 40 p., 12 l. 12°. **CO**

Cerne Abbas.

**Cerne Abbas.** Marriages at Cerne Abbas, 1654 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 135-148. London, 1908. 8°.)

Chaddesden.

**Chaddesden.** Marriages at Chaddesden, 1718 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 111-118. London, 1909.)

Chalfont St. Giles.

**Chalfont St. Giles.** Marriages at Chalfont St. Giles, 1584 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 79-103. London, 1908. 8°.)

Chalfont St. Peter.

**Chalfont St. Peter.** Marriages at Chalfont St. Peter, 1538 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 105-136. London, 1908. 8°.)

Channel Islands.

PERIODICALS.

**Société jersiaise.** Bulletin annuel. v. 1-5, or, no. 1-30; v. [6], no. 31-34. *Jersey*, 1897-1909. 4°. **CO**

— Publications. no. 1-2, 5-9, pt. 1-2, 10-12, 18. *Jersey*, 1876-1903. 4°. **CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Ansted** (D. T.), and R. G. LATHAM. The Channel islands. London, 1865. 2. ed. 8°. **COB**

**Black's** guide to the Channel Islands. Edited by D. T. Ansted. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1879. viii, 190 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. 3. ed. 16°. **KFP**



*Channel Islands, cont'd.*

**Bowditch** (J.) A treatise addressed to the British House of Commons, on the history, revenue, laws, and government of the islands of Guernsey and Jersey; to which is added, the recent acts of Parliament for the prevention of smuggling, and the better regulation of the customs, including an act for regulating the trade of the Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands... also, the trial of Marin at Jersey, for the murder of Miss Bethell. *London: H. Butterworth, 1836. 126 p. 8°. \*Cp. v. 712*

**Delisle** (L.) Enquête sur l'administration des îles Normandes en 1309. (Jour. d. savants. n. s. année 3, pp. 457-463. *Paris, 1905.*)

**Jersey** (Isle of). "Ancient petitions of the chancery and the exchequer" ayant trait aux îles de la Manche, conservées aux "Public Record Office" à Londres. *Jersey: Labey & Blampied, 1902. iv, 103 p. 8°. (Société Jersiaise. Publication spéciale.) CO*

— Documents relatifs aux îles de la Manche tirés des rôles des lettres closes conservés au "Public Record Office" à Londres, 1205-1327. Édités par F. H. Barreau et H. M. Godfray... *Jersey: C. LeFevre, 1891-1893. (Société Jersiaise. Publication. No. 9, pt. 1-2.) CO*

— Extente des îles de Jersey, Guernesey, Aurigny et Serk suivie des inquisitions dans les îles de Jersey et Guernesey, 1274. Edouard I. *Jersey: C. LeFevre, 1877. 2 p.l., xii, 1 p.l., (1) 3-51 p. 8°. (Société Jersiaise. Publication. No. 2.) CO*

**Kershaw** (S. W.) Winchester and the Channel islands. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 28-33. *London, 1894.*)

**Le Cerf** (T.) L'archipel des îles normandes, Jersey, Guernsey, Aureigny, Sark et dépendances. Institutions communales, judiciaires, féodales de ces îles... *Paris: H. Plon, 1863. 2 l., iii, 391 p., 1 map. 8°. CO*

**Lukis** (F. C.) Observations on the primeval antiquities of the Channel Islands. (Archæol. Jour. v. 1, pp. 142-151, 222-232. *London, 1844.*)

**Pégot-Ogier** (E.) Histoire des îles de la Manche, Jersey, Guernesey, Aurigny, Serck. *Paris, 1881. 8°. CO*

**Robinet** de Cléry (J. F.) Les îles normandes. Pays de home rule. *Paris: L. Ollendorff, 1808. 2 p.l., 326 p. 2. ed. 16°. CO*

**Rooke** (Octavius). Guernsey and Sark, pictorial, legendary, and descriptive. With a glance at Alderney. *London: L. Booth [1859]. 2 p.l., 72 p., 4 l., 2 maps. illus. 3. ed. 16°. KFP*

**Urquhart** (D.) The channel islands. Norman laws and modern practice. [By D. Urquhart.] *London: J. Maynard, 1844. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. CO*

Repr.: Portfolio, Aug. 1844. **\*Cp v. 1073**

## Charlecote.

**Charlecote.** Marriages at Charlecote, 1543 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 91-99. *London, 1906. 8°.*)

## Charlton.

**Charlton.** Marriages at Charlton, near Pewsey, 1696 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wilt-

shire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 141-144. *London, 1908. 8°.*)

## Charlton Adam.

**Charlton Adam.** Marriages at Charlton Adam, 1707 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 23-28. *London, 1898. 8°.*)

## Charlton in Dover.

**Charlton in Dover.** Marriages at Charlton in Dover, 1565 to 1837. (In: Kent, Eng. Kent parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 49-64. *London, 1910. 8°.*)

## Charlton Kings.

**Charlton Kings.** Marriages at Charlton Kings, 1538 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 119-148. *London, 1898. 8°.*)

## Charlton Mackrell.

**Charlton Mackrell.** Marriages at Charlton Mackrell, 1575 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 29-47. *London, 1898. 8°.*)

## Charlton-on-Otmoor.

**Prior** (C. E.) Charlton-on-Otmoor open fields. *Banbury: Printed by William Potts, 1907. 10 p., 1 map. 8°. (Oxfordshire Archæol. Soc. Transac. no. 51.) CO*

## Charlynch.

**Charlynch.** Marriages at Charlynch, 1745 to 1779. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 23-24. *London, 1905. 8°.*)

## Charminster.

**Charminster.** Marriages at Charminster, 1561 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-18. *London, 1907. 8°.*)

## Charmouth.

**Charmouth.** Marriages at Charmouth, 1654 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 25-40. *London, 1909. 8°.*)

**Roberts** (George). The history and antiquities of the borough of Lyme Regis and Charmouth. *London: S. Bagster, 1834. xii, 336 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. CO*

## Cheam.

**Cheam.** The Catholic registers of Cheam, in Surrey. (Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea. v. 2, pp. 314-337. *London, 1906.*)

## Cheddington.

**Cheddington.** Marriages at Cheddington, 1552 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-16. *London, 1902. 8°.*)

## Cheddon Fitzpaine.

**Cheddon Fitzpaine.** Marriages at Cheddon Fitzpaine, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 105-120. *London, 1906. 8°.*)

## Chedgrave.

**Chedgrave.** Marriages at Chedgrave, 1550 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 131-157. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

## Chedworth.

**Chedworth.** Marriages at Chedworth, 1653 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 133-149. *London*, 1897. 8°.)

## Chellaston.

**Chellaston.** Marriages at Chellaston, 1570 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 141-149. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Chelmarsh.

**Chelmarsh.** The register of Chelmarsh. v. 152, xxiv p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 3, pp. 127-278. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Chelmorton.

**Greaves** (Charles Sprengel). Chelmorton church, Derbyshire. A few notes on sepulchral slabs and other vestiges. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 26, pp. 258-265. *London*, 1869.)

## Chelsea.

See sub-section under London.

## Cheltenham.

**Cheltenham.** Marriages at Cheltenham, 1558 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-118. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**Cheltenham** (The) guide; or, Useful companion... to the Cheltenham spa... [By W. Butler, the elder.] *London*: J. Ridley, 1781. 2 p.l., vii, 110 p. 8°.

**CO**

**Cheltenham** and its vicinity... by a convalescent. *Cheltenham*: M. Q. Henriques [18—]. 186 p., map, pl. 12°.

**KFP**

**Davies** (Henry). The stranger's guide through Cheltenham; containing an historical sketch of its history, an account of its mineral waters [etc.]... with brief notices of... places in the environs. *Cheltenham*: H. Davies [1842]. 3. ed. vii, 239 (1) p., 1 plan, 6 pl. 12°.

**KTI**

**Fosbrooke** (T. D.). A picturesque and topographical account of Cheltenham, and its vicinity; added, contributions towards the medical topography, including the medical history of the waters, by John Fosbrooke. *Cheltenham*, 1826. map. 12°.

**COB**

**Griffith** (S. Y.). New historical description of Cheltenham, and its vicinity. *Cheltenham*, 1826. pl., maps. f°.

**CO**

**New** (The) guide to Cheltenham; being a complete history and description of that celebrated watering place, embracing a minute account of the virtues and qualities of its mineral waters... with a sketch of the surrounding country, and an account of Gloucester and its cathedral. *Cheltenham*: S. Bettison [1820?] 3 p.l., 5-204 p., 1 pl., 1 map. 16°.

**CBF p. v. 1**

## Chenies.

**Chenies.** Marriages at Chenies, 1593 to 1836. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire

parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 63-78. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Chepstow castle.

**Heath** (Charles). Monmouthshire. Historical and descriptive accounts of the ancient and present state of Chepstow Castle: including Persfield... notices of Caerwent... Moyne's Court, Matherne, and St. Pierre... Biographical anecdotes relating to... Henry Marten, one of the judges of King Charles 1... [etc.] [*Monmouth*] C. Heath [pref. 1801]. 95 l. 8°.

**CO** (Monmouth) p. v. 1

**Marsh** (J. F.). Annals of Chepstow Castle; or, Six centuries of the lords of Striguil, from the Conquest to the Revolution, edited by Sir John Maclean. *Exeter*: W. Pollard, privately printed, 1883. 4 ll., xxiii, 287 p., 2 ill. 4°.

†**COF**

**Morris** (A.). Chepstow Castle and the barony of Striguil. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 9, pp. 407-432. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**CVA**

**Wakeman** (Thomas). Observations on the town and castle of Chepstow. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 10, pp. 249-257. *London*, 1855.)

## Cherington, Gloucestershire.

**Cherington.** Marriages at Cherington, 1569 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 91-101. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Cherington, Wiltshire.

**Cherington.** Marriages at Cherington, *alias* Chirton, 1588 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 101-115. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Cherry Burton.

**Cherry Burton.** The registers of the parish church of Cherry Burton, Co. York, 1561-1740. Transcribed and edited by A. T. Winn. [*Leeds*] *The Yorkshire Parish Register Society*, 1903. viii, 112, 12 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 15.)

**ARX**

## Chesfield.

See Graveley.

## Chesham.

**Chesham.** A transcript of the first volume, 1538-1636, of the parish register of Chesham, in the county of Buckingham. With introductory notes... [etc.] by J. W. Garrett-Pegge. *London*: E. Stock, 1904. 1 p.l., xvi, 420 p. 8°.

**ARX**

## Cheshire.

See also

## Altrincham.

## Knutsford.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Manchester** Literary Club. Bibliography of Lancashire and Cheshire. Publications issued in the two counties during 1876. *Manchester*: A. Heywood & Son, 1877. vii, 38 p. 8°.

**CO**

**Sutton** (A.). Bibliotheca Lancastriensis. A catalogue of books on the topography and genealogy of Lancashire. With an appendix of Cheshire books. *Manchester: the compiler*, 1893. (2) 39 p. 4°.

**COB** p. box

## PERIODICALS.

**Architectural**, Archæological and Historic Society for the county and city of Chester and



*Cheshire, cont'd.*

North Wales. Journal. n. s. v. 1-15 (1887-1908).  
*Chester*, 1887-1909. 8°. **CO**

n. s. v. 1-4 title reads: Chester Archæological and Historic Society.

— [Minutes of the general annual meeting.  
 Report of the Council.] 1898. [*Chester*, 1898.] 8°. **CO**

For meetings & reports of other years, see Journal of the Society.

**Cheshire** Sheaf, being local gleanings historical and antiquarian, relating to Cheshire, Chester, & North Wales, from many scattered fields. Reprinted from the "Chester Courant"... New ser. v. 1 (1895); 3. ser. v. 1-6 (1896-1906). *Chester*, 1895-1907. 4°. **CO**

**Chetham** Society. Remains historical and literary connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. v. 1-114; new ser., v. 1-68. General index to v. 1-114. [*Manchester*] 1844-1909. 8° and 4°. **CA**

- v. 1. Brereton (Sir W.) Travels in Holland... 1844.
- v. 2. Tracts relating to military proceedings in Lancashire. 1844.
- v. 3. Chester's triumph in honor of her prince, 1610. 1844.
- v. 4. Martindale (A.) The life of Martindale. 1845.
- v. 5. Ware (S. H.) Lancashire memorials of the rebellion, 1715. 1845.
- v. 6. Potts (T.) Potts's discovery of witches in county of Lancashire. 1845.
- v. 7. James (R.) Iter Lancastrensis; a poem. 1845.
- v. 8. Gastrell (F.) Notitia Cestrensis. v. 1. 1845.
- v. 9. Norris papers (The). 1846.
- v. 10-11. Whalley Abbey. The Coucher book, or Chartulary. v. 1-2. 1847.
- v. 12. Moore rental (The). 1847.
- v. 13. Worthington (J.) The diary and correspondence of Worthington. v. 1. 1847.
- v. 14. Assheton (N.) The journal of Assheton. 1848.
- v. 15. Bradshaw (H.) The holy lyfe... of Saynt Werburge. 1848.
- v. 16. Whalley Abbey. The Coucher book, or Chartulary. 1848.
- v. 17. Warrington in MCCCLXV. 1849.
- v. 18. Newcome (H.) The diary of Newcome. 1849.
- v. 19. Gastrell (F.) Notitia Cestrensis. v. 2, pt. 1. 1849.
- v. 20. Whalley Abbey. The Coucher book, or Chartulary. 1849.
- v. 21-22. Gastrell (F.) Notitia Cestrensis. v. 2, pt. 2-3. 1850.
- v. 23. Robinson (R.) A golden mirrour. 1851.
- v. 24. Chetham miscellanies. v. 1. 1851.
- v. 25. Allen (W.) Defense of Sir W. Stanley's surrender. 1854.
- v. 26-27. Newcome (H.) The autobiography of Newcome. 1852.
- v. 28. Jacobite trials (The) at Manchester in 1694. 1853.
- v. 29. Heywood (T.) The earls of Derby... 1853.
- v. 30. Penwortham (Priory of). Documents. 1853.
- v. 31. Ffarington (W.) The Derby household books. 1853.
- v. 32. Byrom (J.) The private journal... of Byrom. v. 1. 1854.
- pt. 1. v. 33. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories. v. 1. 1857.
- v. 34. Byrom (J.) The private journal... of Byrom. v. 1. 1855.
- pt. 2. v. 35. House and farm accounts (The) of the Shuttleworths. v. 1. 1856.
- v. 36. Worthington (J.) The diary and correspondence of W. v. 2, pt. 1. 1855.
- v. 37. Chetham miscellanies. v. 2. 1856.
- v. 38. Bibliographical notices of church libraries. 1855.
- v. 39. Ffarington papers (The). 1856.
- v. 40. Byrom (J.) The private journal... of Byrom. v. 2. 1856.
- pt. 1. v. 41. House and farm accounts (The) of the Shuttleworths. v. 2. 1856.
- v. 42. Booker (J.) A history of the chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton. 1857.
- v. 43. House and farm accounts (The) of the Shuttleworths. v. 3. 1857.
- v. 44. Byrom (J.) The private journal... of Byrom. v. 2. 1857.
- pt. 2. v. 45. Wilson (T.) Miscellanies... poems and correspondence. 1858.

- v. 46. House and farm accounts (The) of the Shuttleworths. v. 4. 1858.
- v. 47. Booker (J.) A history of the ancient chapel of Birch. 1859.
- v. 48. Catalogue... of tracts for and against popery. v. 1. 1859.
- v. 49-50. Lancashire lieutenancy (The) under the Tudors. 1850.
- 2 v. v. 51. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories. v. 2. 1860.
- v. 52. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 1. 1860.
- v. 53. Mamecestre... Chapters from early... history... of Manchester. v. 1. 1861.
- v. 54. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories. v. 3. 1860.
- v. 55. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 2. 1861.
- v. 56. Mamecestre... Chapters from early... history... of Manchester. v. 2. 1861.
- v. 57. Chetham miscellanies. v. 3. 1862.
- v. 58. Mamecestre... Chapters... from early... history... of Manchester. v. 3. 1862.
- v. 59-60. History (A) of the chantries... in... county... of Lancaster. 1862.
- v. 61. Abbott's journal. The trials at Manchester in 1694. 1864.
- v. 62. [Robinson, E.?] A discourse of the warr in Lancashire. 1864.
- v. 63. Manchester (Manor). A volume of Court Leet records. 1864.
- v. 64. Catalogue of... tracts for and against popery. v. 2. 1865.
- v. 65. Manchester (Manor). Continuation of the Court Leet records. 1865.
- v. 66-67. Derby (James, 7. earl). Private devotions. 1867.
- v. 68. Collectanea relating to Manchester. v. 1. 1866.
- v. 69. Admission register of the Manchester school. v. 1. 1866.
- v. 70. Derby (James, 7. earl). Private devotions. v. 3. 1867.
- v. 71. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 3. 1867.
- v. 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester. v. 2. 1867.
- v. 73. Admission register (The) of the Manchester school. v. 2. 1868.
- v. 74. Three Lancashire documents of the 14. and 15. centuries. 1868.
- v. 75. Lancashire funeral certificates. 1869.
- v. 76. Heywood (R.) Observations and instructions. 1869.
- v. 77. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 4. 1869.
- v. 78-80. Tracts... respecting the legitimacy of Amicia. 1869.
- v. 81. Flower (W.) The visitation of Lancaster... 1567. 1870.
- v. 82. St. George (Sir R.) The visitation of... Lancaster... 1613. 1871.
- v. 83. Chetham miscellanies. v. 4. 1872.
- v. 84-85. Dugdale (Sir W.) The visitation of... Lancaster. 1872.
- v. 1-2. v. 86-87. Annals of the lords of Warrington. 1872.
- v. 88. Dugdale (Sir W.) The visitation of... Lancaster. v. 3. 1873.
- v. 89-90. Dr. Farmer Chetham ms. (The). 1873.
- v. 91. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 5. 1873.
- v. 92. Fishwick (H.) The history of the parish of Kirkham. 1874.
- v. 93-94. Admission register (The) of the Manchester school. v. 3, pt. 1-2. 1874.
- v. 95. Abstracts of inquisitions post mortem. v. 1. 1875.
- v. 96. Chetham miscellanies. v. 5. 1875.
- v. 97. Renaud (F.) Contributions towards a history of Prestbury. 1876.
- v. 98. Benalt (T.) The visitation of Lancashire. 1876.
- v. 1. v. 99. Abstracts of inquisitions post mortem. v. 2. 1876.
- v. 100-102. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 6-8. 1877-8.
- v. 103. Chetham miscellanies. v. 6. 1878.
- v. 104-105. Fishwick (H.) The history of the parish of Garstang. 1878-79.
- v. 106. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 9. 1879.
- v. 107. Inventories of goods in churches... of Lancashire. 1879.
- v. 1. v. 108. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 10. 1880.
- v. 109. Walworth (N.), and P. Seddon. Correspondence. 1880.
- v. 110. Benalt (T.) The visitation of Lancashire. 1882.
- v. 2. v. 111. Collectanea Anglo-poetica. v. 11. 1883.
- v. 112. Lincoln (H. de Lacy, earl of). Two "Compti." 1884.
- v. 113. Inventories of goods in churches... of Lancashire. 1888.
- v. 2. v. 114. Worthington (J.) The diary and correspondence of W. v. 2, pt. 2. 1886.
- n. s. v. 1-2. Raine (F. R.) The vicars of Rochdale. 1883.
- n. s. v. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories at Chester. 1884.

*Cheshire (Periodicals), cont'd.*

- n. s. v. 4. Vaux (Laurence). A catechisme or Christian doctrine. 1885.  
 n. s. v. 5-6. Raines (F. R.) The rectors of Manchester. 1885.  
 n. s. v. 7. Christie (R. C.) The old church and school libraries of Lancashire. 1885.  
 n. s. v. 8. Fishwick (Henry). The history of Poulton-le-Fylde. 1885.  
 n. s. v. 9. Furness Abbey. The Coucher Book. Pt. 1. 1886.  
 n. s. v. 10. Fishwick (Henry). History of Bispham. 1887.  
 n. s. v. 11. Furness Abbey. The Coucher Book. Pt. 2. 1887.  
 n. s. v. 12. Crosby records. 1887.  
 n. s. v. 13. Christie (R. C.) Bibliography of ... John Worthington. 1888.  
 n. s. v. 14. Furness Abbey. The Coucher Book. Pt. 3. 1887.  
 n. s. v. 15-18. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) The history of Wigan. 4 v. 1888-90.  
 n. s. v. 19. Derby (3. *earl*), EDWARD STANLEY. Correspondence. 1890.  
 n. s. v. 20. Manchester Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. Pt. 1. 1890.  
 n. s. v. 21. Raines (F. R.) Fellows of Manchester College. Pt. 1. 1891.  
 n. s. v. 22. Manchester Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. Pt. 2. 1891.  
 n. s. v. 23. Raines (F. R.) Fellows of Manchester College. Pt. 2. 1891.  
 n. s. v. 24. Manchester Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. Pt. 3. 1891.  
 n. s. v. 25. Fishwick (Henry). History of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. 1891.  
 n. s. v. 26. Materials for the history of the church of Lancaster. Pt. 1. 1892.  
 n. s. v. 27. Glynn (Sir S. R.) Notes on the churches of Lancashire. 1893.  
 n. s. v. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories. v. 2. 1893.  
 n. s. v. 29-30. Byrom (John). Poems. 2 v. 1894.  
 n. s. v. 31. Materials for the history of the church of Lancaster. v. 2. 1894.  
 n. s. v. 32. Glynn (Sir S. R.) Notes on the churches of Cheshire. 1894.  
 n. s. v. 33. Jolly (Thomas). Notebook. 1894.  
 n. s. v. 34-35. Byrom (John). Poems. 2 v. 1895.  
 n. s. v. 36. Bury Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. Pt. 1. 1896.  
 n. s. v. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories. Pt. 3. 1897.  
 n. s. v. 38-40. Cockersand Abbey. Chartulary. v. 1, pt. 1-2; v. 2, pt. 1. 1898.  
 n. s. v. 41. Bury Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. Pt. 2. 1898.  
 n. s. v. 42. Crofton (H. T.) History of Stretford. v. 1. 1899.  
 n. s. v. 43. Cockersand Abbey. Chartulary. v. 2, pt. 2. 1900.  
 n. s. v. 44. Whalley. Ecclesiastical Court. Act book. 1901.  
 n. s. v. 45. Crofton (H. T.) History of Stretford. v. 2. 1901.  
 n. s. v. 46. Salford Portmote records. v. 1. 1902.  
 n. s. v. 47. Chetham miscellanies. n. s. v. 1. 1902.  
 n. s. v. 48. Salford Portmote records. v. 2. 1902.  
 n. s. v. 49-50. Raines (F. R.), and C. W. Sutton. Life of Humphrey Chetham. v. 1-2. 1903.  
 n. s. v. 51. Crofton (H. T.) History of Stretford. v. 3. 1903.  
 n. s. v. 52-55. Crofton (H. T.) History of Newton Chapel. 1905.  
 n. s. v. 56-57. Cockersand Abbey. Chartulary. v. 3, pt. 1-2. 1905.  
 n. s. v. 58-59. Materials for a history of the church of Lancaster. v. 3-4. 1906.  
 n. s. v. 60. Fishwick (Henry). History of Lytham. 1907.  
 n. s. v. 61-62. Roper (W. O.) Materials for the history of Lancaster. Pt. 1-2. 1907.  
 n. s. v. 63. Chetham miscellanies. n. s. v. 2. 1909.  
 n. s. v. 64. Cockersand Abbey. Chartulary. v. 3, pt. 3. 1909.  
 n. s. v. 65. Tracts relating to the Civil War in Cheshire. 1909.  
 n. s. v. 66-68. Blackburn Grammar School. Records. Pt. 1-3. 1909.

**Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.** Transactions. v. 1-60 (1848-1908). *Liverpool and London*, 1849-1909. 8°.

v. 1-6 are called Proceedings and papers.

v. 37-60 are also called new series, v. 1-24.

**Lancashire and Cheshire antiquarian notes...** Edited by W. D. Pink. v. 1-2. *Leigh*, 1885-'86. 8°.

†CO

**Lancashire** and Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Transactions. v. 1-24, 26 (1883-1906, 1908). Index to v. 1-20. *Manchester*, 1884-1909. 8°. CO  
 Index to v. 1-10 in v. 10; to v. 11-20 in v. 20.

**Record Society** for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 1-58 (1879-1909). [London] 1879-1909. 8°. CO

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William). See **Bygone** Cheshire.

**Axon** (William Edward Armitage). Cheshire gleanings. *Manchester: Tubbs, Brook & Chrystal*, 1884. xi, 331 p. 12°. CO

**Barlow** (Thomas Worthington). Cheshire: its historical and literary associations, illustrated in a series of biographical sketches. *Manchester: Burge & Perrin*, 1852. viii, 196 p. 8°. AGH

**Benalt** (Thomas). The visitation of Lancashire and a part of Cheshire, made in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A. D. 1533. Edited by W. Langton. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1876-'82. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 98, 110.) CA

**Black** (W. H.). The records of the county palatine of Chester. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 5, pp. 187-195. *London*, 1850.)

**Brownbill** (F.). Ancient church dedications in Cheshire and south Lancashire. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902, n. s. v. 18 (v. 54), pp. 19-44. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

**Bygone** Cheshire. Edited by William Andrews. *Chester: Phillipson & Golder*, 1895. 4 p.l., 253 p., 1 pl. 8°. CO

**Calendar** (A) of Lancashire and Cheshire exchequer depositions by commission. From 1558 to 1702. Edited by C. Fishwick. [*Manchester*] *Record Soc.*, 1885. xxvii, 216 p. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 11.) CO

**Cheshire.** Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and L. Choice. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1909. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 111.) ARX

v. 1. Disley. Marple. Taxal. Lymm. Christleton, Gaws-worth.

— The rights and jurisdiction of the county palatine of Chester, the earls palatine, the chamberlain, and other officers; and disputes concerning the jurisdiction of the court of exchequer with the city of Chester... with introductory notice by J. B. Yates. 37 p. (In: Chetham miscellanies. [*Manchester*] 1856. 4°. v. 2.) CA

**Chester** (Diocese). Child-marriages, divorces, and ratifications, &c. in the diocese of Chester, A.D. 1561-6. Depositions in trials in the bishop's court, Chester... also entries from the mayor's books, Chester, A.D. 1558-1600. Edited by F. J. Furnivall. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.*, 1897. lxxviii, 256 p., 1 port. 8°. (Early Eng. Text Soc. Orig. ser. no. 108.) NCE

— Marriage licences granted within the Archdeaconry of Chester in the diocese of Chester. Edited by Wm. Fergusson Irvine. [*London*] *The Record Society*, 1907-09. 3 v. 8°. (The Record Soc. ... [Pub.] v. 53, 56, 57.) CO



*Cheshire, cont'd.*

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Chester... *London: C. Cooke, n. d. 138 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24".* (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 2.]) **CBD**

**Croston** (J.) County families of Lancashire and Cheshire. *London: J. Heywood, 1887. xii, 448 p., 3 pl., 1 port. illus. 4".* **ARX**

**Earwaker** (J. P.) East Cheshire: past and present; or, A history of the hundred of Macclesfield, in the county palatine of Chester. From original records. *London [Wyman & Sons, printers] 1877-80. 2 v. pl., port., maps. illus. 4".* **CO**

**Egerton** ( ). The Cheshire gentry in 1715: drawn from the Ashley Hall portraits at Tatton. 10 port. (Architect. Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Co. and City of Chester and North Wales. Jour. n. s. v. 15, pp. 5-21. *Chester, 1909. 8".*) **CO**

**Estry** (Oswald). The story of Cheshire. *Leeds: E. J. Arnold & Son [1908]. 3 p.l., 185 p., 2 maps. 12".* **CO**

**Extracts** from the Cheshire Plea Rolls of the reigns of Edward III, Richard II and Henry IV, and from the De Banco and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II and Henry IV, translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 16, pp. 1-93. *London, 1895. 8".*) **CO**

**Fishwick** (Caroline), *editor.* See **Calendar** (A) of Lancashire and Cheshire exchequer depositions.

**Fishwick** (H.), *editor.* Lancashire and Cheshire church surveys, 1649-1655. Pt. I. Parochial surveys of Lancashire. Pt. II. Surveys of the lands &c. of the bishop, dean, and chapter of Chester and of the warden and fellows of the collegiate church of Manchester. [*London*] *The Record Soc., 1879. xxix, 282 p. 8".* (Record Soc.... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. I.) **CO**

**Glover** (R.) The visitation of Cheshire in... 1580, made by R. Glover... for W. Flower... with... additions... including those from the visitation of Cheshire in... 1566. With an appendix containing the visitation of a part of Cheshire in... 1533, made by William Fellows for T. Benolte... and a fragment of the visitation of the city of Chester in... 1591, made by T. Chaloner... Ed. by J. P. Rylands. *London, 1882. xii, 298, 18 p., 2 pl. 4".* (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 18.) **\*R**

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the churches of Cheshire. Edited by J. A. Atkinson. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1894. 4 p.l., 2 l., 152 p. 4".* (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 32.) **CA**

**Great Britain.**—Committee for the relief of plundered ministers. Minutes of the Committee for the relief of plundered ministers, and of the trustees for the maintenance of ministers; relating to Lancashire and Cheshire, 1643-1660. Edited by W. A. Shaw. [*London*] *Record Soc., 1893-96. 2 v. 8".* (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. xxviii, xxxiv.) **CO**

**Handbook** for travellers in Shropshire and Cheshire. *London: Murray, 1879. New ed. 12".* (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Harrison** (William). Early maps of Cheshire. 3 maps. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Transac. v. 26, pp. 1-26. *Manchester, 1909. 8".*) **CO**

**Index** (An) to the wills and inventories now preserved in the court of probate, at Chester, from 1545-1800... Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester and Exeter*] *Record Soc., 1879-1902. 11 v. 8".* (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 2, 4, 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 37-38, 44-45.) **CO**  
v. 37-38, 44-45 edited by W. F. Irvine. The title reads: An index to the wills... preserved in the probate registry at Chester...

**Irvine** (W. F.) A collection of Lancashire and Cheshire wills not now to be found in any probate registry. 1301-1752. [*London*] *The Record Soc., 1896. viii, 2 l., 221 p., vii, xv. 8".* (The Record Soc.... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 30.) **CO**

— A list of the freeholders in Cheshire... 1578. [*London*] *Record Soc., 1902. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8".* (In: Record Society for... Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 43. [*London*] 1902. 8".) **CO**

**King** (D.) The vale royal of England; or, The county palatine of Chester, illustrated. *London, 1656. 4".* **CO**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories at Chester, with an appendix of abstracts of wills now lost or destroyed; transcribed by G. J. Piccope. Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1884. 2 p.l., x, 262, 4 p., 1 l. 4".* (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 3.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories, 1563 to 1807, now preserved at Chester. Edited by J. P. Rylands. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1897. 6 p.l., 167 p., 3, 3, 3 p. 8".* (Chetham Society. New Ser. v. 37.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories, 1572 to 1696, now preserved at Chester. With an appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1893. 4 p.l., x, 252 p. 4".* (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 28.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories from the ecclesiastical court, Chester. Edited by G. J. Piccope. [*Manchester*] *The Society, 1857-'61. 3 v. 4".* (Chetham Society. v. 33, 51, 54.) **CA**

**Leigh** (C.) The natural history of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak in Derbyshire, with an account of the British, Phœnician, Armenian, Greek and Roman antiquities in those parts. *Oxford, 1700. f".* **††COB**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court.* Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiars," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652; 1675-1790; 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc., 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8".* (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

*Cheshire, cont'd.*

**Lincoln** (3. earl), HENRY DE LACY. Two "Compoti" of the Lancashire and Cheshire manors of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, xxiv and xxxiii Edward I. Transcribed and translated by P. A. Lyons. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1884. 2 p.l., xxviii, 200 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 112.) **CA**

**Malbon** (T.), and E. BURGHALL. Memorials of the Civil War, in Cheshire and the adjacent counties, by T. Malbon [and E. Burghall]; and, Providence improved, by E. Burghall. Edited by J. Hall. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1889. lii, 275 p. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. xix.) **CO**

**Miscellanies** relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 1-5. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1885-1906. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 12, 31, 33, 43, 52.) **CO**

**Morris** (Rupert H.) Side lights on the civil war in Cheshire, 1643-5. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for Chester & N. Wales. v. 6, pp. 346-394. *Chester*, 1899.)

**Ormerod** (G.) The history of the county palatine and city of Chester, compiled from original evidences in public offices, the Harleian and Cottonian Mss., parochial registers, private muniments, unpublished manuscript collections of successive Cheshire antiquaries, and a personal survey of every township in the county, incorporated with a republication of King's Vale Royal and Leicester's Cheshire antiquities. *London*, 1819. 3 v. f°. **CO**

**Parry** (Edward). Royal visits and progresses to Wales, and the border counties of Cheshire, Salop, Hereford, and Monmouth, from the first invasion of Julius Cæsar, to the friendly visit of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria... Illustrated. *Chester: The Author*, 1850. xvii (1), 1 l., 496 p., 2 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. **CV**

**Price** (W. H.) Index to wills...etc., in testamentary suits, preserved in the Diocesan registry of Chester, 1621-1700. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1902. 104 p. 8°. (In: Record Society for... Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 43. [*London*] 1902. 8°.) **CO**

**Price** (W. H.), and ( ) MORRIS. Early marriages in the Diocese of Chester. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for the Co. & City of Chester & North Wales. v. 6, pp. 217-244. *Chester*, 1899. 8°.)

**Rylands** (J. P.), editor. Cheshire and Lancashire funeral certificates; 1600-1678. By J. P. Rylands. [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1882. xxxviii, 237 p. 8°. (The Record Soc... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 6.) **CO**

**St. George** (Sir Richard, and Sir H.) Pedigrees made at the visitation of Cheshire, 1613, taken by R. St. George, Norroy king of arms and H. St. George, Bluemantle pursuivant of arms, and some other contemporary pedigrees. Edited by G. J. Armytage and J. P. Rylands. [*London*] *The Record Society*, 1909. xi (1), 320 p. 8°. (Record Society for the pub. of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Pubs.] v. 58.) **CO**

— — — *London: Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke* 1909. xi (1), 320 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 59.) **\*R**

**Selby** (W. D.), editor. Lancashire and Cheshire records, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1882-83. 2 pts. 8°. (The Record Soc... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 7-8.) **CO**

**Some Cheshire deeds.** (Ancestor. 1903, July, no. 6, pp. 19-45. *London*, 1903.)

**Tracts** relating to the Civil War in Cheshire, 1641-1659; including Sir George Booth's rising in that county. Edited by Rev. J. A. Atkinson. *Manchester*, 1909. 8, xiv, 194 p. 8°. (Chetham Society. Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancashire and Chester. New ser. v. 65.) **CA**

## Chester.

**Audsley** (George Ashdown). The stranger's handbook to Chester, Eaton Hall, and Hawarden Castles and vicinity: a historical, architectural, and descriptive guide... *Chester: Catherall & Prichard* [pref. 1899]. 2 p.l., vi, 185 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 12°. **KFP**

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). Considerations relative to the ground-plan and walls of Chester. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 39-44. *London*, 1888.)

**Brushfield** (T. N.) Remarks upon some antiquities found in the city of Chester. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 376-388. *London*, 1866.)

— The rows of Chester. n. 4-p. 207-238 p. 8°. **CO** box  
Repr.: "Chester Archæological Journal," v. 5, pts. 2 & 3, 1895.

**Byron** (I. baron), JOHN BYRON. The... first articles presented to Sir W. Brereton before the surrender of the city of Chester... *London: J. Field, printer*, 1645. 8 p. 4°. **CI p. v. 3**

**Chester.** The rolls of the freemen of the city of Chester. Transcribed and edited by J. H. E. Bennett. Pt. I. *London: The Record Soc.*, 1906. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 51. **CO**

Pt. I. 1392-1700.

**Chester Cathedral.** The registers of Chester Cathedral, 1687-1812. Transcribed by the late T. Hughes, revised by T. C. Hughes... *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1904. vi, 61 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. no. 54.) **ARS**

**Chester's triumph** in honor of her prince as it was performed upon St. George's day 1610 in the foresaid citie [sic]. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an introduction and notes [by T. Corser]. 3 ll., iii-xvii p., 23 ll. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1844. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 3.) **CA**

**Earwaker** (John Parsons). The history of the church and parish of St. Mary-on-the-Hill, Chester, together with an account of the new church of St. Mary-without-the-Walls. Edited by R. H. Morris. *London: Love & Wyman*, 1898. vi, 1 l., 303 p., 1 plan, 10 pl. 4°. **†CO**



*Chester, cont'd.*

**Freeman** (Edward Augustus). The early history of Chester. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 43, pp. 250-274. *London*, 1886.)

**Harrod** (Henry Dawes). A defence of the liberties of Chester, 1450. (*Archæologia.* v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 71-86. *London*, 1900.)

— (Jour. Architect. & Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for Chester... n. s. v. 8, pp. 18-44. *Chester*, 1902.)

**Hemingway** (J.). History of the city of Chester... with an account of its antiquities [etc.]... and a concise political history. *Chester: J. Fletcher*, 1831. 2 v. 8°.

— Panorama of the city of Chester, containing its curiosities, antiquities and ancient & present state; a visit to Eaton Hall and a notice of the market towns in the country; intended as a pocket directory... *Chester: T. Griffith*, 1836. iv, 227, 111 p., 3 pl. 16°.

**Hiatt** (C.). The cathedral church of Chester. A description of the fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1897. 6 p.l., 96 p. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Ser.)

**MRBR**

**Hughes** (T.). The strangers handbook to Chester and its environs... a... walk round the walls, and a visit to the cathedral, castle, and Eaton Hall. *Chester: Cathedrall & Prichard*, n. d. 1 p.l., v-vii, 166 p., 1 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

**KFP**

**Irvine** (Wm. Fergusson). Chester in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries; being notes on a number of recently discovered documents relating to the city dating from the year 1178. 6 pl. (Jour. architec. archæol. and hlst. Soc. for the Co. and City of Chester. n. s. v. 10, pp. 13-52. *Chester*, 1904.)

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of the city of Chester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report. Part I, pp. 355-403. *London*, 1881. f°.)

**Lumby** (F. H.). Chester, Birkenhead, & Liverpool in the patent and close rolls of the three Edwards. (*Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire.* 1902, v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 45-72. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

— Chester and Liverpool in the patent rolls of Richard II, and the Lancastrian and Yorkist kings. (*Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire.* 1903-1904, v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 163-187. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Picton** (Sir James A.). Notes on the city walls of Chester. 6 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 135-163. *London*, 1888.)

**Picturesque views in Chester.** [*Chester, Eng.*] *Prichard, Roberts & Co.* [18-?] 8 pl. ob. 16°.

**CO p. box**

**Roberts** (Hugh). Roberts' Chester guide; with... engravings... Rev. by J. Hicklin. *Chester: H. Roberts* [1858]. 2 p.l., 108 p., 1 plan, 17 pl. 12°.

**MAV p. v. 1**

**St. Martin's, Chester.** The churchwardens' accounts of St. Martin's, Chester, from 1883 to 1816. Transcribed by E. Barber. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. and Hist. Soc. for Chester and

north Wales. n. s. v. 12, pp. 22-38. *Chester*, 1906.)

**Shrubsole** (George W.). On the age of the city walls of Chester. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 44, pp. 15-25. *London*, 1887.)

**Smith** (C. Roach). The walls of Chester. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 129-134. *London*, 1888.)

**Stranger's** (The) companion in Chester, being a familiar guide to its public buildings, institutions, and other places remarkable either for their curiosity or antiquity. *London: C. Kerwood*, 1821. 71 p., 2 pl., 1 map. 16°.

**CBF p. v. 1**

**Taylor** (Henry). Ten early Chester deeds, 1270-1490. 1 pl. (Jour. Architect., Archæol. and Hist. Soc. for the Co. and City of Chester. n. s. v. 10, pp. 101-116. *Chester*, 1904.)

**Tindal** (W.). History and antiquities of the abbey and borough of Chester. *Evesham*, 1794. 4°.

**CO**

**Chester** (Diocese). The earliest ordination book of the Diocese of Chester, 1542-7 & 1555-8. Ed. by Wm. F. Irvine. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1895. pp. 25-126. 8°. (In: Record Society for... Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] [*London*] 1902. v. 43, pp. 25-146. 8°.)

**CO**

**Gastrell** (F.). Notitia Cestriensis; or, Historical notices of the diocese of Chester. Now first printed from the original manuscript, with... explanatory notes by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1845-50. 2 v. in 4, facsim. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 8, 19, 21, 22.)

**CA**

**Sanders** (F.). Bishop Chadderton's visitation articles. 2 pl. (Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Co. & City of Chester & North Wales. Jour. n. s. v. 13, pp. 5-25. *Chester*, 1907.)

**Chester abbey.**

**McConnell** (Miss E. K.). The Abbey of St. Werburgh, Chester, in the thirteenth century. (*Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire.* v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 42-66. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**St. Werburg Abbey, Chester.** *Annales Cestriensis*; or, Chronicle of the Abbey of S. Werburg, at Chester. Edited, with an introduction, translation and notes by R. C. Christie. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1887. 16, xxxiii, 152 p. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 14.)

**CO**

**Chester-le-Street.**

**Blane** (Henry). On Chester-le-Street. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 22-30. *London*, 1866.)

**Chesterfield.**

**Chesterfield.** Records of the Borough of Chesterfield; being a series of extracts from the archives of the Corporation of Chesterfield and of other repositories; collected by J. P. Yeatman. *Chesterfield: The Mayor*, 1884. xv, 176 p. 4°.

**CO**

**Hall** (George). The history of Chesterfield; with particulars of the hamlets contiguous to the town, and descriptive accounts of Chatsworth,

*Chesterfield, cont'd.*

Hardwick, and Bolsover castle. *London: Whitaker & Co.*, 1839. vi, 1 l., 504 p., 21 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Yeatman** (John Pym). A calendar of certificates under the Great Seal of England shewing that Chesterfield is a Royal borough of the ancient demesne of the crown... [*Chesterfield: W. Edmunds*, 188-?] 28 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

— The history of the borough of Chesterfield, with some account of the Hundred of Scarsdale. Reprinted from the "Feudal History of Derbyshire." *Derby: E. Clulow*, 1890. vi, 1 l., 286 p., 2 facsim., 1 plan, 1 port. 4°. **CO**

## Chicheley.

**Chicheley**. Marriages at Chicheley, 1539 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 137-155. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Chichester.

**Hay** (A.) The history of Chichester, interspersed with various notes and observations on the early and present state of the city, etc. *Chichester*, 1804. 8°. **CO**

**Hills** (Gordon M.) Chichester: the cathedral and other ancient buildings. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 118-138. *London*, 1861.)

— Chichester: the city walls. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 42, pp. 119-136. *London*, 1886.)

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Report of the transactions at the annual meeting held at Chichester, July 12th to 19th, 1853. With a general notice of memoirs communicated to the sections, and a detailed catalogue of antiquities and works of art exhibited in the temporary museum. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1856. 1 p.l., iv, 1 l., 120 p., 1 plan, 12 pl. 8°. **CA**

## Chichester (Diocese).

**Chichester** (Diocese). The Episcopal register of Robert Rede, ordinis predicatorum, Lord Bishop of Chichester, 1397-1415. Summarized and edited with explanatory and illustrative notes by C. Deedes. Pt. I. [*London: Sussex Record Soc.*, 1908. 8°. (Sussex Record Soc. [Pub.] v. 8.) **CO**

— Extracts from the Episcopal register of Richard Praty, Lord Bishop of Chichester, 1438-1445. Selected and edited by C. Deedes. (In: Sussex Record Soc. [Pub.] v. 4, pp. 83-227. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **CO**

**Corlette** (Hubert C.) The cathedral church of Chichester. A short history & description of its fabric with an account of the diocese and see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. viii, 128 p., 2 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Poole** (Reginald L.), *editor*. The muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Chichester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 187-204. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**Stephens** (William Richard Wood). The South Saxon diocese, Selsey-Chichester. *London: Soc.*

*for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1881. vii, 282 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

## Chideock.

**Chideock**. Marriages at Chideock, 1654-1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 53-71. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Chigwell.

**Waller** (William Chapman). Old Chigwell wills. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. *Colchester*, 1907-09. 8°. n. s. v. 10, pp. 237-245, 312-319; v. 11, pp. 10-18, 150-159.)

## Childswickham.

**Childswickham**. Marriages at Childswickham, 1560 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 101-114. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Chilfrome.

**Chilfrome**. Marriages at Chilfrome, 1709 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 151-152. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Chillesford.

**Chillesford**. The parish registers of Chillesford, Suffolk. [1740-1876.] [*London: Privately printed for F. A. Crisp*, 1886. 3 p.l., 33 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 32 of 100 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Chiltern Hundreds.

**Foster** (Albert J.) The Chiltern hundreds. *London: J. S. Virtue & Co.*, 1897. 220 p. illus. 12°. **CO**

## Chilton.

**Kennett** (White). Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. 2 v. New ed. 4°. **CO**

## Chippenham.

**Chippenham**. Records of Chippenham, relating to the borough, from its incorporation... 1554, to its reconstruction... 1889. Comprising extracts from the minute books and registers of accounts of the corporation, together with copies and references from the charters... in the borough chest. By F. H. Goldney. [*London: Diprose, Bateman & Co.*] 1889. xxviii, 348 p. 4°. **CO**

## Chipping.

**Chipping**. The registers of the parish church of Chipping in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials and weddings, 1559-1694. Transcribed, edited and indexed by A. Brierley... *Wigan: Lancashire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1903. viii, 172 p., 6 l. 8°. (Lanc. Par. Reg. Soc. Publ. no. 14.) **ARX**

## Chipping Norton.

**Chipping Norton**. Marriages at Chipping Norton, 1560 to 1837. (In: Oxfordshire, Eng. Oxfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-97. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Chipping Sodbury.

**Chipping Sodbury**. Marriages at Chipping Sodbury, 1661 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 123-141. *London*, 1905. 8°.)



## Chirbury.

**Chirbury.** The register of Chirbury. [1629-1812.] ix, 303, xliii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Soc. Diocese of Hereford. v. 8, pt. 1. London, 1903. 8°.)

ARX

**Phillips** (William). The history of Chirbury. Edited by Flora A. Macleod. 3 pl. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 227-376. *Shrewsbury*, 1906.)

## Chirton.

See Cherington.

## Chisleton.

**Chisleton.** Marriages at Chisleton, 1641 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-22. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Chiswick.

See sub-section under London.

## Cholderton.

**Cholderton.** Marriages at Cholderton, 1664 to 1752. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 95-98. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Cholesbury.

**Cholesbury.** Marriages at Cholesbury, 1576 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 17-23. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Chorlton-cum-Hardy.

**Booker** (J.). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.)

CA

## Christleton.

**Christleton.** Marriages at Christleton, 1697 to 1812. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 99-118. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Church Broughton.

**Church Broughton.** Marriages at Church Broughton, 1538 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 81-100. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Church Eaton.

**Bridgeman** (George T. O.). The history of the parish of Church Eaton and its members, Wood Eaton, Orslow, High Onn, Little Onn, Shushions, and Marston. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 4, pt 2, pp. 1-124. *London*, 1883. 8°.)

CO

## Church Lench.

**Church Lench.** Marriages at Church Lench, 1702 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 121-129. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

## Church Oakley.

**Church Oakley.** Marriages at Church Oakley,

1565 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 51-58. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

## Chynnog-Fawr.

**Lynam** (Charles). The church of St. Beuno, Chynnog-Fawr, Carnarvonshire. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 125-147. *London*, 1899.)

## Cinque ports.

**Burrows** (Montagu). Cinque Ports. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1892. viii, 261 p., 4 maps. 3. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.)

CBA

**Cinque ports** (The). (Blackwood's Maga. v. 168, pp. 711-718. *London*, 1900.)

**Lambert** (William). The state of the shipping of the Cinque ports from Edward the Confessor and William the Conqueror, and so downe to Edward the first [1070-1406]. (In: R. Hakluyt. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 17-20.)

**Part** of the great Charter granted by King Edward the first to the Barons of the Cinque portes, in the sixt yeere of his reigne 1278. for their good services done unto him by sea: wherein is mention of their former ancient Charters... (In: R. Hakluyt. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 117-118.)

**Waddington** (S. F.). A copy of the very interesting petition presented to... the Prince Regent... on the 14th July, 1814, relative to the actual rights of the Cinque Ports; to the necessity of farther eligible harbours on the east and south east coast of England. *London: M. Jones*, 1814. 27 p. 8°.

\*C p. v. 532

## Cirencester.

**Townsend** (George Fyler). Incidents at Cirencester during the civil war, 1642-1646. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 25, pp. 149-157. *London*, 1869.)

## Cirencester abbey.

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.). The abbeys of Winchcombe, Hayles, Cirencester and Hales Owen. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 333-347. *London*, 1878.)

## Clackmannanshire.

**Dunblane.** The commissariat record of Dunblane. Register of testaments, 1539-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 181 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 21.)

ART

This district includes portions of the counties of Perth and Clackmannan.

**Stirling.** The commissariat record of Stirling. Register of testaments, 1607-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. iv, 177 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 26-27.)

ART

This district embraces portions of the counties of Clackmannan, Fife, Kinross and Stirling.

**Wallace** (James). The sheriffdom of Clackmannan. A sketch of its history, with lists of its sheriffs and excerpts from the records of court. Compiled... with notes... by J. Wallace. *Edinburgh: J. Thin*, 1890. 126 p. 8°.

CR

## Clare (County of).

**Dutton** (Hely). Statistical survey of the county of Clare, with observations on the means of im-

*Clare (County of), cont'd.*

provement; drawn up... by direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1808. xxiv, 369, 13 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CTB**

**Frost** (James). The history and topography of the county of Clare, from the earliest times to the beginning of the 18. century. *Dublin: The Author*, 1893. xxiv, 654 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. **CT**

**Westropp** (Thomas J.) The churches of County Clare, and the origin of the ecclesiastical divisions in that county. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Ser. 8, vol. 6, pp. 100-180. 1900.)

— Notes on the lesser castles or "Peel Towers" of the County of Clare. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Ser. 3, vol. 5, pp. 348-365. 1899.)

**White** (P.) History of Clare and the Dalcassian Clans of Tipperary, Limerick, and Galway. With an ancient and a modern map. *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1893. xv, 398 p., 2 maps. 8°. **CT**

Clarendon palace.

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) Notes on the ancient royal palace of Clarendon. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 15, pp. 246-264. *London*, 1859.)

Claverley.

**Claverley**. Claverley parish registers. Pt. 1. *London*, 1905. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Soc. Shropshire Registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 10, pt. 1.) **ARX**

Clay Coton.

**Clay Coton**. Parish register of Clay Coton, Northants. (Northern Geneal. 1896, pp. 120-123, 191-194; v. 3, pp. 29-32, 92-95, 140-143; v. 4, pp. 13-17. *York, Eng.*, 1896-1901.)

Cleeve abbey.

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) The Cistercian abbey of St. Mary of the Cliff, Old Cleeve, Somersetshire. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 402-419. *London*, 1875.)

Clebury Mortimer.

**Childe** (Mrs. Edward). Clebury Mortimer. (In: Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 35-76. *Shrewsbury*, 1879. 8°.) **CO**

**Clebury Mortimer**. The register of Clebury Mortimer. [1601-1812.] *London*, 1904. 4 p.l., xiv, 339, lvi p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 9 [pt. 1.]) **ARX**

Clerkenwell.

See sub-section under London.

Cliddesden.

**Cliddesden**. Marriages at Cliddesden, 1636 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 143-154. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

Clifford Chambers.

**Clifford Chambers**. Marriages at Clifford Chambers, 1538 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 133-141. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

Clifton, Gloucestershire.

See Bristol.

Clifton, Nottinghamshire.

**Clifton**. Marriages at Clifton, 1573 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 93-112. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

Clitheroe.

**Farrer** (W.) The court rolls of the honor of Clitheroe in the county of Lancaster; translated and transcribed from the original rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, London, and at Clitheroe castle. v. 1. *Manchester: Emmott & Co.*, 1897.

**Whitaker** (Thomas Dunham). An history of the original parish of Whalley, and honor of Clitheroe, in the counties of Lancaster and York. *London: J. Nichols & Son*, 1806. 4 p.l., (1) iv-vi, v, 483 (1) p., 1 map, 1 plan, 20 pl., 6 port. 2. ed. 4°. **CO**

Clive.

**Clive**. The register of Clive. v, 56 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 7, pt. 2. [*London*] 1909.) **ARX**

Cloghan castle.

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). Cloghan Castle, in Carbery, Co. Cork, identified, with map and sketch of its history. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 173-179. *Cork*, 1893.)

Cloghran.

**Adams** (Benjamin William). History and description of Santry and Cloghran parishes, County Dublin. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1883. viii, 144 p., 1 pl. 4°. **CT**

Clonakilty.

**Notes** on the council book of Clonakilty. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 316-356, 385-401, 447-455, 514-521, 558-560; ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 30-36, 79-84, 129-135, 172-177, 220-224, 270-273, 320-322. *Cork*, 1895-'96.)

Clonaugh.

**O'Leary** (Edward). John Lye, of Clonaugh, Co. Kildare. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 133-150, 354-359; v. 3, pp. 39-50; v. 4, pp. 173-178. *Dublin*, 1896-1904.)

Clonegal.

**Ffrench** ( ). Clonegal: its valley and its battle. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 34 (ser. 5, v. 14), pp. 346-353. *Dublin*, 1904.)

Clonfert (Diocese).

See Killaloe, Clonfert and Kilmacduagh (Diocese).

Clongowes Wood.

**Devitt** (Matthew). Clongowes Wood. 2 pl. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 207-215. *Dublin*, 1901.)

Clonmacnois.

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). A description of the ancient buildings and crosses at Clonmacnois, King's County. illus. (Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland. Jour. v. 37, pp. 277-306. *Dublin*, 1907.)

Clonmel.

**Hemphill** (William Despard). Stereoscopic illustrations of Clonmel, and the surrounding



*Clonmel, cont'd.*

country, including abbeys, castles, and scenery. With descriptive letterpress. *Dublin: W. Curry & Co., 1860.* 2 p.l., vii-xxiii, 126 p., 1 l. 4°.

**CSD**

**Morrissey** (James F.) *Clonmel*. illus. 2 pl. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. v. 39, pp. 242-254. *Dublin, 1909.* 4°.)

**CSB**

Closeburn.

**Ramage** (C. T.) *Drumlanrig Castle and the Douglasses, with the early history and ancient remains of Durisdeer, Closeburn, and Morton. Dumfries: J. Anderson & Son, 1876.* xxiii, 411 p. 8°.

**CR**

Cloyne.

**Fleming** (Horace I.) Some of the history of the Castell and See Demesne of Cloyne. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 209-223. *Cork, 1903.*)

Cloyne (Diocese of).  
See Cork (Diocese of).

Clun.

**Auden** (Alfred M.) Clun and its neighborhood in the first Civil War. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 287-336. *Shrewsbury, 1903.* 8°.)

Clunbury.

**Clunbury.** The register of Clunbury. 3 p.l., 183, xxvi p. (In: Hereford Diocese. Parish registers. *London, 1900-3.* 8° v. 2, pp. 179-361.)

**ARX**

— Transcribed by W. G. C. Maxwell. *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1901.* 5 p.l., 183, xxvi p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [No.] 38.)

**ARS**

Clwyd (Vale of).  
See Denbighshire.

Clyde river.

**Marwick** (Sir James David). The river Clyde and the Clyde burghs, the city of Glasgow and its old relations with Rutherglen, Renfrew, Paisley, Dumbarton, Port-Glasgow, Greenock, Rothesay, and Irvine. *Glasgow: The Scottish Burgh Records Society, 1909.* 2 p.l., 4 p., (I) vi-x, 254 p. 4°.

**CR**

**Phipps** (Elvira Anna). Memorials of Clutha; or, Pencilings on the Clyde... *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1842.* ix, 11-107 p., 8 pl. 8°.

**CPW** p. box 1

Clyst St. George.

**Clyst St. George.** The registers of Clyst St. George, Co. Devon, 1565-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. J. L. Gibbs... *London: Parish Reg. Soc., 1899.* 4 p.l., 23, 6 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. Registers. [no.] 25.)

**ARS**

Coaley.

**Coaley.** Marriages at Coaley, 1625 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 109-132. *London, 1899.* 8°.)

Cockerham.

**Cockerham.** The registers of the parish church of Cockerham in the county of Lancaster... 1595-1657. Transcribed... by the... permission of

...Archdeacon Clarke. *Cambridge: J. Clay, 1904.* vi, 1 l., 264 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 21.)

**ARX**

Cockersand abbey.

**Cockersand Abbey.** Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey of the Premonstratensian order. Printed from the original in the possession of Thomas Brooks. Transcribed and edited by W. Farrer. v. 1, pt. 1-2; v. 2, pt. 1-2; v. 3, pt. 1-3. [*Manchester*] *Chetnam Soc., 1898-1909.* 8°. (Chetnam Soc. New ser., v. 38-40, 43, 56-57, 64.)

**CA**

Cockfield.

**Babington** (Churchill). Materials for a history of Cockfield. (Suffolk Archæol. Inst. Proc. v. 5, pp. 195-252. *Lowestoft, 1886.* 8°.)

**CO**

Coddington.

**Coddington.** Marriages at Coddington, 1676 to 1813. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 43-51. *London, 1900.* 8°.)

Cogenhoe.

**Hartshorne** (Albert). The Cogenhoe family, and Cogenhoe church, Northants. 1 pl. (Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of London. ser. 2, v. 19, pp. 227-244. *London, 1903.*)

Colchester.

**Astley** (H. J. Dukinfield). Mediaeval Colchester: town, castle and abbey; from mss. in the British Museum. 2 pl. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 8, pp. 117-138. *Colchester, 1901.*)

**Colchester.** The red paper book of Colchester. Transcribed and translated by W. G. Benham... *Colchester: "Essex County Standard" Off., 1902.* 2 p.l., 166, xxiii. p. 1°.

**CO**

No. 51 of 75 copies printed.

**Cromwell** (Thomas). History and description of the ancient town and borough of Colchester, in Essex. Illustrated with engravings. *London: W. Simpkin & R. Marshall, 1826.* 2 v. 8°.

**CO**

**Cutts** (Edward Lewes). Colchester. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1889.* xii, 219 p., 4 maps. 12°. (Historic towns.)

**CO**

**Dutch church, Colchester.** Register of baptisms in the Dutch Church at Colchester from 1645 to 1728, edited for the Huguenot Society of London, with introduction and appendices by the late W. J. C. Moens, F.S.A. . . . [*London: The Society, 1905.*] 6 p.l., xlii, 177 p. 4°. (Huguenot Soc. of London. Publ. v. 12.)

**ZOLA**

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) On the population and taxation of Colchester, taken for collecting a quin-dime, 29th Edward I. (1301). (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 208-216. *London, 1865.*)

**Markham** (C. R.) The siege of Colchester. (Archæol. Jour. v. 34, pp. 107-120. *London, 1877.*)

**Rickword** (George). Colchester in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. *Colchester, 1898.* 8°. n. s. v. 7, pp. 115-135.)

**Round** (J. H.) Colchester during the Commonwealth. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 15, pp. 641-664. *London, 1900.*)

— The manuscripts of James Round, Esq., M.P., of Birch Hall, Essex. (In: Historical Manu-

*Colchester, cont'd.*

scripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. ix, pp. 267-366. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

"In the miscellaneous deeds and papers (pp. 268-276) will be found several relating to the neighbouring borough of Colchester and other Essex localities." Also, pp. 281-290, there is "Diary or Account of the Siege and Blockade of Colchester, Anno 1648."

**Strutt** ( ). History and description of Colchester. *Colchester*, 1803. 2 v. pl. 8°. **CO**

## Colchester abbey.

**Round** (J. H.) The early charters of St. John's abbey, Colchester. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 16, pp. 721-730. *London*, 1901.)

**Saint John** Baptiste Abbey, *Colchester*. Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Colecestria. From the original manuscript in the possession of Earl Cowper. Edited by S. A. Moore. *London: Chiswick Press*, 1897. 2 v. 4°. **†COB**

## Colchester castle.

**Clark** (G. T.) Some account of the keep of Colchester castle. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 39, pp. 239-256. *London*, 1882.)

## Coldingham priory.

**Coldingham** Priory. The correspondence, inventories, account rolls, and law proceedings of the priory of Coldingham. [Ed. by J. Raine.] *London: J. B. Nichols and Son* [1842]. xvii (1), 259, cxxxvi, 16 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 12.)

## Coldstream priory.

**Coldstream** Priory. Chartulary of the Cistercian Priory of Coldstream, with relative documents. Edited by...Charles Rogers. *London: The Grampian Club*, 1879. xxxv, 96 p. 8°. **ZMTB**

## Coleby.

**Coleby**. The registers of Coleby, Lincolnshire. 1561-1812. Transcribed by Mrs. Tempest and Rev. W. F. Curtoys. *London: The Parish Register Society*, 1903. vii, 175 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 18.) **ARS**

## Colerne.

**Colerne**. Marriages at Colerne, 1661 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 135-152; v. 5, pp. 151-152. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Colinton.

**Reid** (Alan). Colinton church and churchyard. (Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland. v. 39, 1904-1905, pp. 133-147. *Edinburgh*, 1905.)

## Coll.

**Beveridge** (Erskine). Coll and Tiree; their prehistoric forts and ecclesiastical antiquities, with notices of ancient remains in the Treshnish Isles. With 77 illustrations and 2 maps. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1903. xvi, 1 l., 206 p., 2 maps, 77 pl. 4°. **CP**

No. 217 of 300 copies printed.

## Coln Rogers.

**Coln** Rogers. Marriages at Coln Rogers, 1755 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 149-151. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Colne.

**Colne**. The registers of the parish church of Colne in the county of Lancaster...1599-1653. Transcribed and edited by T. B. Ecroyd...indexes by E. A. Hodder. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1904. ix, 308 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 17.) **ARX**

## Colne Engaine.

**Round** (J. H.) The manor of Colne Engaine. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 8, pp. 192-198. *Colchester, Eng.*, 1901.)

## Colston Bassett.

**Colston** Bassett. Marriages at Colston Bassett, 1591 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 15-26. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Colwick.

**Colwick**. Marriages at Colwick, 1569 to 1754. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 25-36. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Combermere abbey.

**Combermere** Abbey. The book of the abbot of Combermere, 1289-1529. Translated from the original ms. in the possession of Lord Combermere, of Combermere abbey, Cheshire. Ed. by J. Hall. [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1896. 2 p.l., 148 p. 8°. (Record Soc.: Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 31.) **CO**

## Combs.

**Combs**. Marriages at Combs, 1568 to 1837. (In: Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 121-156. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Compton castle.

**Compton** (C. H.) Compton castle and manor, Devonshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 39, pp. 337-343. *London*, 1883.)

**Hills** (Gordon M.) Compton castle, Devonshire. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 19, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1863.)

## Condoover.

**Condoover**. The register of Condoover. [1570-1812.] [*London*] *Privately printed for the Shropshire Parish Register Society*, 1906. vii (1), lix, x, 374 p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 6, pt. 1.) **ARX**

## Cong abbey.

**Blake** (Martin J.) An old rental of Cong Abbey. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 15 (v. 35), pp. 130-138. *Dublin*, 1906.)

## Congerston.

**Congerston**. Marriages at Congerston, 1756 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 121-124. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Conington.

**Conington**. Marriages at Conington 1538 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 51-62. *London*, 1908. 8°.)



Conisborough castle.

**Smith** (Henry Ecroyd). The history of Conisborough Castle, with glimpses of Ivanhoe-land. Compiled by H. E. Smith. *Worksop: R. White*, 1887. 2 p.l., 140 p., 2 maps, 7 pl. 4°. †CO

Conisbrough.

**Wainwright** (John). Yorkshire. An historical and topographical introduction to a knowledge of the ancient state of the Wapentake of Strafford and Tickhill; with ample accounts of Doncaster and Conisbrough... *Sheffield: J. Blackwell*, 1829. iv, iv, clxxxvii, 227 p., 4 pl. 4°. †CO

Conishead priory.

**Philp** ( ). Guide to Conishead Priory and the surrounding district. *Edinburgh: J. Bartholomew*, 1880. 47 (1) p., 4 pl., 3 maps. 12°. COF

Coniston.

**Coniston**. The registers of the parish church of Coniston, Lancashire. Christenings, burials and weddings, 1599-1700. Transcribed by... Rev. H. Maclean and H. Brierley. The index by Clement H. Brierley. *Wigan: Stronger & Son*, 1907. v (1), 58 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. no. 30.) ARX

Connaught.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliographia Conaciensis; a list of books relating to Connaught. (*Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. Galway*, 1908. 8°. v. 5, pp. 28-34, 239.) CT

GENERAL WORKS.

**Fox** (Arthur W.) A land of battles. 5 pl. (*Manchester Quar. no. 89* (1904), pp. 1-25. *Manchester*, 1904.)

**Knox** (H. T.) Occupation of Connaught by the Anglo-Normans after A. D. 1237. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 12* (v. 32), pp. 132-138, 393-406; v. 13 (v. 33), pp. 58-74, 179-189, 284-294. *Dublin*, 1902-'03.)

— Sir Richard Bingham's government of Connaught. illus. 1 port. (*Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 4*, pp. 161-176, 181-197; v. 5, pp. 1-27. *Galway*, 1906.)

**O'Flaherty** (Roderic). A chorographical description of west or H-lar Connaught, written A. D. 1684; edited... with notes and illustrations by James Hardiman. *Dublin*, 1846. pl., map, table. sq. 8°. (*Irish Archæol. Soc. Pub. v. 9*.)

**Otway** (C.) A tour in Connaught: comprising sketches of Clonmacnoise, Joyce country, and Achill... *Dublin: W. Curry, Jr. & Co.*, 1839. xii, 442 p., 5 pl. 12°. KTN

Connemara.

**Balfour** (John Hutton). Notes on an excursion to Connemara in September, 1874... *Edinburgh: Neill & Co.* [1874?] 12 p. 8°.

QFB p. box 1

**Bradbury** (John). Connemara and the west coast of Ireland; how to see them for six guineas. *London: Simpkin & Marshall* [1880]. 106 p. 16°. CTB p. box

**Gwynn** (Stephen). A holiday in Connemara. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. vii, 320 p., 16 pl. 8°. CTB

**Smith** (Joseph Denham). Connemara: past and present. *Dublin: John Robertson*, 1853. xi, 1 l., 144 p. 16°. CTB

Constantine.

**Constantine**. Marriages at Constantine, 1571-1812. (In: *Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 15*, pp. 73-121. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

Conway.

**Conway**. The first volume of the Conway parish registers in the rural Deanery of Arllechwedd, diocese of Bangor, Caernarvonshire, 1541 to 1793... *London: C. J. Clark*, 1900. 8°. ARX

**Elias** (T.) The history and associations of the abbeys and convents of the vale of Conway and district. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 4*, pp. 30-62. *London*, 1899.)

**Farrington** (T. B.) Report on searches made at the Public Record Office in respect of the town of Conway or Aberconway. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 4*, pp. 201-222. *London*, 1899.)

Conway castle.

**Pughe** (David William). An historical sketch of Conway castle and its environs: with a description of the Tubular and Suspension bridges. *Caernarvon: H. Humphreys* [1852?] 70 p. 4 ed. 12°. (Humphrey's Series [for Tourists in Wales].) COB p. v. 1

Coole.

**Belmore** (4. earl), SOMERSET RICHARD LOWRY CORRY. The history of the two Ulster manors of Finagh in the county of Tyrone, and Coole, otherwise Manor Atkinson, in the County of Fermanagh and of their owners. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1881. xi, 1 l., 384 p. 8°. CS

Coombe.

**Coombe**. Marriages at Coombe, 1560 to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2*, pp. 19-26. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

Corfe.

**Corfe**. Marriages at Corfe, 1687 to 1812. (In: *Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7*, pp. 65-67. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

Corfe castle.

**Blashill** (Thomas). On Corfe castle. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 28*, pp. 258-271. *London*, 1872.)

**Bond** (Thomas). Corfe castle. 1 plan. (*Archæol. Jour. v. 22*, pp. 200-222. *London*, 1865.)

**Brave** Dame Mary; or, The siege of Corfe Castle. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, n. d. 1 l., 192 p., 1 pl. 12°. CIB

**Clark** (G. T.) Corfe castle. Description. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour. v. 22*, pp. 223-240. *London*, 1865.)

**Topographical** and historical guide to Corfe castle in the isle of Purbeck, Dorset. *London: Ward, Lock and Bowden* [1900?] 48 p., 2 plans, 1 pl. 12°. COF p. box

Cork (City).

**Berry** (Henry F.) The streets and lanes of Cork. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 3*, pp. 100-102, 116-119. *Cork*, 1894.)

*Cork (City), cont'd.*

**Blake** (Martin J.). King Dermot MacCarthy's charter, A.D. 1174, to the church at Cork, afterwards called Gill-Abbey. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 145-156. *Cork*, 1904.)

**Caulfield** (Richard). Annals of St. Fin Barre's Cathedral. *Cork*, 1871. pl. 16°. **CT**

**Coleman** (James). Throwing the Dart: an ancient custom of Cork harbour. [A civic ceremony, performed triennially, by the mayor of Cork, to show the city's jurisdiction over the port and harbour.] (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 149-154. *Cork*, 1893.)

**Cork**. Council book of the corporation; 1609-43 and 1690-1800; edited, with annals and appendices, by Richard Caulfield. *Guilford, Surrey*, 1876. sq. 8°. **CT**

**Cork** (The) almanack, 1823. [Reproduction of the directory portion.] (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 201-205, 253-257. *Cork*, 1893.)

**Day** (Robert). Cork amusements in 1781. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 244-246. *Cork*, 1893.)

— The freedoms of Cork, Bandon, &c. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 244-253. *Cork*, 1899.)

With illus. in text of seals, caskets, etc.

— Notes on a Cork directory of 1787. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 5-8. *Cork*, 1894.)

**Doran** (C. G.). Some unpublished records of Cork. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 48-54, 71-76; v. 2, pp. 107-113, 131-134. *Cork*, 1892-93.)

Pt. I. From 1815-1816 inclusive.

Pt. II. From 1817-1818 inclusive.

**Ffranclyn** (Joseph). Extracts from the Letter Book of Joseph Ffranclyn, Mayor of Cork in 1708. Edited by Denham Franklin. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 49-61. *Cork*, 1895.)

**Field** (C.). Some account of the siege of Cork in 1690. (United Service Maga. (v. 140) n. s. v. 19, pp. 625-638. *London*, 1899.)

**Fitzgerald** (John). The Cork remembrancer. Being an historical register containing a chronological account of all the remarkable battles... and other memorable occurrences, that have happened since the creation to the present year... particularly for England and Ireland, and... especially for the city of Cork. *Cork: J. Sullivan*, 1783. 8 p.l., 224 p. 12°. **BA**

— The made ground of Cork city. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 485-490. *Cork*, 1896.)

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). Notes on the siege of Cork in 1690. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 137-140. *Cork*, 1892.)

**Holy Trinity**, Christ Church, *Cork*. The register of the parish of the Holy Trinity (Christ Church), Cork, from July, 1643, to Feb., 1668, with extracts from the parish books from 1664 to 1668. Ed. by R. Caulfield. *Cork: Purcell & Co.*, 1877. 31 p., 1 plan. 8°.

**Lunham** (T. A.). Some historical notices of Cork in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 14 (v. 34), pp. 65-69. *Dublin*, 1904.)

**Moore** (Courtenay). Cork city as seen by an English visitor in 1835. (Jour. Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 195-200. *Cork*, 1902.)

**O'Farrell** (Feargus). Topography and traditions of the Great Island and Cork Harbour. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 34-35, 52-54. *Cork*, 1894.)

**Tivy** (Henry L.). Old Cork celebrities. 1 map, 1 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 26-29, 43-48. *Cork*, 1892.)

Contains map of Cork, dated 1600.

**Windele** (John). Historical and descriptive notices of the city of Cork, and its vicinity: Gougaun Barra, Glengariff and Killarney. *Cork: Messrs. Bolster*, 1840. viii, 412 p. 16°. **CT**

Cork (County).

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Local** bibliography. [Works dealing with the literature of the district of Cork.] (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 60, 83-84, 107-108, 151-152, 171-172. *Cork*, 1892.)

#### PERIODICALS.

**Cork Historical & Archæological Society**. Journal. v. 1-3 (1892-94); 2. ser. v. 1-date (1895-date). *Cork* [1892-] date. 4°. **CT**

#### GENERAL WORKS.

**Berry** (Henry F.). Sheriffs of the County Cork. Henry III to 1660. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 15 (v. 35), pp. 39-52. *Dublin*, 1905.)

**C. (J.)** Lord Castlehaven's County Cork campaign in 1643. (Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 15, pp. 132-146. *Cork*, 1909, 8°.) **CT**

**Cloyne** (Diocese). Index to the marriage license bonds of the diocese of Cloyne, Ireland. For the years from 1630-1800. Copied from the index in the Public Record Office by T. George H. Green. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 5-8. suppl. *Cork*, 1900-02.)

**Coleman** (James). Stray notes on some castles of the County Cork. 1 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 20-30. *Cork*, 1895.)

**County Cork**. Calendar of Inquisitions post-mortem [beginning 1585. Inquiries held before jurors into the property and heirs left by persons of consequence, who died and left property in Cork]. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 93-96, 139-143, 189-192, 285-288, 381-384. *Cork*, 1895.)

**Cusack** (M. F.). A history of the city and county of Cork. *Dublin: McGlashan & Gill*, 1875. xxii, 1 l., 586, 2 p., 1 map, 15 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CT**

**Doran** (C. G.). The Lough of Cork. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 193-198, 213-219, 237-244. *Cork*, 1893.)



*Cork (County), cont'd.*

**Gibson** (Charles Bernard). The history of the county and city of Cork. *London: T. C. Newby, 1861. 2 v., map. 8°. CT*

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb), *editor*. Military operations in Cos. Cork and Kerry in 1690 and 1691. [Edited by H. W. Gillman from the diary of William Cramond, an ensign who served in Ireland in 1690-'91, and from an autograph manuscript by Crofton Croker, entitled "Reminiscences of Cork." (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 25-30. *Cork, 1894.*)

**Hardy** (P. D.). Hardy's Tourist guide. Third Tour: Lakes of Killarney, Cork, &c., &c. With map and engravings. *London: Simpkin & Marshall [1862]. 3 p.l., 185-315 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. CTB*

**Index** Testamentorum olim in Registro Corcagiæ. [1600-1833.] (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 428-430, 478-480; v. 2, pp. 44-47, 93-96, 143-144, 189-192, 236-240, 280-287, 329-336, 372-375, 411-416, 453-456, 493-496, 535-536; v. 3, pp. 34-40, 77-80, 114-120, 153-160, 194-200, 307-314, 388-396; v. 4, pp. 79-82, 151-164, 248-254. *Cork, 1895-'98.*)

**Johnson** (Swift Paine). On a manuscript description of the city and county of Cork, cir. 1685, written by Sir Richard Cox. With notes by... T. A. Lunham... (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 32 (ser. 5, v. 12), pp. 353-376. *Dublin, 1902.*)

**Smith** (Charles). The ancient and present state of the county and city of Cork... containing the ancient names of the territories and inhabitants, with the civil and ecclesiastical division thereof... Published with the approbation of the Physico-Hist. Soc. *Dublin: A. Reilly, 1750. 2 v. illus. 8°. CT*

— — *Dublin printed, London: W. Cater, 1774. 2 v. map, pl., port. 2. ed. 8°. CTB*

— — (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pt. 3, pp. i-xii, 1-324; v. 2, pt. 3, pp. 325-512, i-iv, 1-76; v. 3, pt. 3, pp. 77-354. *Cork, 1892-94.*)

**Tenison** (Charles MacCarthy). Cork M.P.'s., 1559-1800. Being a biographical dictionary of the Members of Parliament for the city, the county, and the boroughs of the county of Cork, from the earliest returns to the Union. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 39-42, 73-76, 117-120, 176-180, 230-234, 276-280, 322-328, 377-380, 421-425, 471-475, 522-525, 561-562; ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 37-40, 136-139, 178-181, 225-227, 274-277, 323-326, 368-371. *Cork, 1895-'96.*)

**Townsend** (Horatio). Statistical survey of the county of Cork, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up for the consideration, and by direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry and Campbell, 1810. xx, 1 l., 749, 104 p. 8°. CTB*

**Tuckey** (Francis H.). The county and city of Cork remembrancer; or, Annals of the county and city of Cork. With an introductory essay. *Cork: O. Savage & Son, 1837. 5 p.l., ix-cx, 352 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 8°. CT*

**White** (James Grove). Historical and topographical notes, etc., on Buttevant, Castletown-

roche, Doneraile, Mallow, and places in their vicinity. 336 p. (Cork Hist. Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 11-v. 16. Suppl. *Cork, 1905-10.*)

*Cork (Diocese).*

**Cork** (Diocese). Bishop Dive Downes' visitation of his diocese, 1699. Edited, with notes, by T. A. Lunham. 1 port. (Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 14, pp. 66-74, 141-149; v. 15, pp. 19-28, 78-90, 126-131, 163-180. *Cork, 1908-09. 8°.*)

**Brady** (W. M.) Clerical and parochial records of Cork, Cloyne, and Ross... *Dublin: the author, 1863-64. 3 v. 8°. CT*

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). Index to the marriage license bonds of the diocese of Cork and Ross, Ireland, for the years from 1623-1750. Copied by H. W. Gillman. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 2, suppl., pp. i-v, 1-34; v. 3-4, suppl., pp. 35-141. *Cork, 1896-98.*)

— — *Cork: Guy and Co., 1896-7. v, 141 p. 4°.*

**Hurley** (Patrick). The past history of the diocese of Cork. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 161-164. *Cork, 1892.*)

*Cornwall.*

*BIBLIOGRAPHY.*

**Boase** (George Clement), and W. P. COURTNEY. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis. A catalogue of the writings, both manuscript and printed, of Cornishmen, and of works relating to the county of Cornwall, with biographical memoranda and copious literary references. *London: Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1874-1882. 3 v. 4°. CO*

**Stokes** (H. Sewell). County and parochial histories and books relating to Cornwall. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 35-45. *London, 1877.*)

*PERIODICALS.*

**Devon and Cornwall Record Society.** [Officers, objects, report of the Council submitted, rules, list of members...] Nov. 16, 1906. [*Exeter, 1907.*] 8°.

— Publications. Pts. 1-10. *Exeter, 1906-10. 8°. APA*

— Report of the Council. 1906/07. *Exeter, 1907. 8°. ARX*

**Royal Institute of Cornwall.** Journal. v. 2-date; or, no. 5-date (1866-date). *Truro, 1866-date. 8°. \*EC*

v. 6 [pt. 2] or no. 20 lacking.

**Western Antiquary; or, Devon and Cornwall Note-Book.** Edited by W. H. K. Wright... v. 1-II. *Plymouth, 1882-1893. 8°. CA*

*GENERAL WORKS.*

**Baring-Gould** (Sabine). Cornish characters and strange events. With... illustrations reproduced from old prints, etc. *London: J. Lane, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xviii, 1 l., 774 p., 23 pl., 39 port. 8°. CO*

**Book** (A) of the South West. [Devon and Cornwall.] *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., 1907. xx, 219 (1) p., 3 maps, 1 plan, 110 pl., 15 port. 8°. COB*

**Borlase** (W.) Antiquities, historical and monumental, of the county of Cornwall. *London, 1769. 2. ed. f°. +QPM*

*Cornwall, cont'd.*

**Britton** (J.), and E. W. BRAYLEY. Devonshire and Cornwall illustrated, from... drawings by T. Allom, W. H. Bartlett, etc. With historical and topographical descriptions... London: *H. Fisher, R. Fisher [etc.]* 1832. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

STUART 7519

**Carew** (R.) The survey of Cornwall, and an epistle concerning the excellencies of the English tongue. With the life of the author, by H. Carew. London: *B. Law*, 1769. xxv, 3 l., 159 f., 4 l., 13 p. new ed., 8°.

CO

**Collins** (William Wilkie). Sights a-foot... Philadelphia: *T. B. Peterson & Bros.* [1870?] 2 p.l., 21-135 p. 8°

COB

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical survey of the county of Cornwall, historical, statistical and descriptive... London: *C. Cooke*, n. d. 167 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 3])

CBD

**Cornwall, England.** Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and T. Taylor. v. 1-16. London: *Phillimore & Co.*, 1900-09. 16 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 15, 31, 36, 42, 47, 48, 55, 58, 72-73, 79, 92, 107, 117, 125, 129.)

ARX

One of the 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Advent. St. Breward. St. Clether. Davidstow. Forrabury. St. Juliot. Lanteglos. Lesnewth. Michaelstow. Minster. Otterham. St. Teath. Trevalga.

v. 2. Lanivet. Tintagel. St. Tudy. St. Mabyn. Laneast. Egloskerry. Tremaine. Phillack.

v. 3. St. Just. St. Buryan. St. Sennen. St. Levan. Gwiltian. Towednack.

v. 4. Shevocke. Blisland. Cardynham. Endellion. Heland. Lanhydrock. St. Merryn. St. Minver. Warleggan.

v. 5. St. Breage. St. Germoe. Ludgvan. Sancreed.

v. 6. Egloshayle. St. Kew. Padstow. Warleggan. Withiel. St. Sampson.

v. 7. Mawnan. Mylor. Perranorworthal. St. Sithney. Slythians. Manaccan.

v. 8. Fowey. Tywardreath. Lostwithiel. Luxulyan. St. Cleer.

v. 9. Lelant. Paul. Zennor. St. Hilary.

v. 10. St. Ewe. St. Stephen's in Brannel. St. Winnow. Lanlivery. Menkeniot.

v. 11. Bodmin. St. Wenn. Lezant. St. Goran.

v. 12. Madron. Morvah. Gulval. Gwinear.

v. 13. Budock. St. Gluvias. St. Colan.

v. 14. St. Columb Minor. St. Issey. Lewannick. St. Ives. St. Mawgan in Meneage.

v. 15. Wendron. Constantine. St. Martin in Meneage. Perranuthnoe.

v. 16. St. Crantock. St. Cubert. St. Ervan. St. Eval. St. Mawgan in Pydar. St. Newlyn in Pydar. Perranzabulo. St. Petrock Minor. St. Columb Major. Lanherne.

**Cresswell** (Beatrice F.) The north Cornwall coast, from Constantine Bay to Crackington Haven (including Wadebridge and Padstow). A handbook for visitors and residents. London: *The Homeland Association, Ltd.* [1908]. 96 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 12°. (The homeland handbooks.—no. 72.)

KFP

**Deeds** relating to lands in the counties of Devon and Cornwall. (In: Duke of Somerset. The manuscripts of the Duke of Somerset, at Maiden Bradley, Wilts. Historical Manuscripts Commission. 15. report. Appendix 7, pp. 133-146. London, 1898. 8°.)

**Exeter** (Diocese).—*Court of the principal registry of the bishop.* Calendar of wills and administrations relating to the counties of Devon and Cornwall, proved in the court of the principal registry of the bishop of Exeter, 1559-1799; and of

Devon only, proved in the court of the archdeaconry of Exeter, 1540-1799... Edited by Edw. Alex. Fry. London: *The Brit. Rec. Society, Ltd.*, 1908. xxiii, 878 p. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. v. 35.)

ARCA

**Feet of fines**, Cornwall. 272 p. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. pt. 6-10, 1907-10. Exeter, 1907-10.)

**Fry** (Edward Alexander). A calendar of inquisitiones post mortem for Cornwall and Devon, from Henry III to Charles I (1216-1649). Compiled and edited by E. A. Fry. Exeter, 1906. viii, 158 (1) p. 8°. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. Publications.)

**Gilbert** (D.) The parochial history of Cornwall, founded on the manuscript histories of Mr. Hals and Mr. Tonkin, with additions and various appendices. London, 1838. 4 v. 8°.

CO

**Godwin** (E. W.) Notes on some examples of church architecture in Cornwall. 4 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 10, pp. 317-324. London, 1853.)

**Gruchy** (Charles de). A few notes on Cornish churches. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of British Architects. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 558-563. London, 1899.)

**Hand-book** (A) for travellers in Cornwall. London: *J. Murray*, 1882. 157 (1) p., 4 maps with 1 in pocket. 10. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

KFP

**Hand-book** (A) for travellers in Devon and Cornwall. London: *J. Murray*, 1851. lvi, 243 (1) p., 2 maps. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

KFP

**Hawker** (R. S.) Footprints of former men in far Cornwall. London: *J. R. Smith*, 1870. (6) 257 p. 12°.

COB

**Hind** (Charles Lewis). Days in Cornwall. With 16 illustrations in colour by William Pascoe. London: *Methuen & Co.*, 1907. 362 p. 12°.

COB

**History** (A) of Cornwall. v. 1. London: *A. Constable & Co., Ltd.* [1906]. 1°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.)

CO

**Hitchins** (F.) The history of Cornwall, from the earliest records and traditions, to the present time. Edited by Samuel Drew. Helston, 1824. 2 v. 4°.

CO

**Jenner** (Henry). Cornwall a Celtic nation. (Celtic Rev. v. 1, pp. 234-246. Edinburgh, 1905.)

**Jewers** (Arthur John). Heraldic church notes from Cornwall: containing all the heraldry and genealogical particulars on every memorial in ten churches in the deanery of East, with copious extracts from the parish registers. Annotated with notes from wills, etc. Edited by A. J. Jewers. London: *Mitchell and Hughes* [1889?] v p., 1 l., 243 p., 4 pl. illus. 4°.

AWN

**Lach-Szyma** (W. S.) Wales and West Wales. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 279-283. London, 1888.)

**Notes** on some of the churches in the deaneries of Kerrier and Kenwith, Cornwall. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 231-252, 325-341. London, 1861.)

**Oliver** (George). Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical, with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine,



*Cornwall, cont'd.*

and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman*, 1857. viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

— Monasticon Diocesis Exoniensis, being a collection of records and instruments illustrating the ancient conventual, collegiate, and eleemosynary foundations in the churches of Cornwall and Devon. With historical notices and a supplement, comprising a list of the dedications of churches in the diocese... *Exeter*, 1846. f°. †**ZMT**

**Pass** (Alfred A. de). Cornish corporation plate. (Cornish Maga. v. 2, pp. 101-108. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Planché** (J. R.) The earls of Cornwall. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 46-59. *London*, 1877.)

**Poems** of Cornwall, by thirty Cornish authors; edited by W. Herbert Thomas. *Penzance: F. Rodda*, 1892. 4 l., iv, 5-167 p., port. 12°. **NCI**

**Polwhele** (R.) The history of Cornwall, civil, military, religious, architectural, agricultural, commercial, biographical, and miscellaneous. *London*, 1816. 7 v. 4°. **CO**

**Redding** (C.) An illustrated itinerary of the county of Cornwall. *London: How & Parsons*, 1842. viii, 264 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 4°.

**STUART 7518**

**St. George** (Sir Henry), and S. LENNARD. The visitation of the county of Cornwall, in the year 1620. Ed. by Lieut.-Colonel J. L. Vivian and Henry H. Drake. *London [Mitchell and Hughes]* 1874. xii, 343 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 9.) \***R**

**Taylor** (Thomas). St. Michael's Mount and the Domesday survey. (Roy. Inst. Cornwall. Jour. v. 17, pp. 230-235. *Truro*, 1908. 8°.) \***EC**

**Tregellas** (Walter Hawken). Tourist's guide to Cornwall and the Scilly isles... *London: E. Stanford*, 1880. vi, 1 l., 147 p., map. 2. ed. nar. 16°. **KFP**

— *London: E. Stanford*, 1887. vi, 1 l., 160 p., 1 map. 5. ed. nar. 16°. **KFP**

**Tucker** (Stephen I.) The duchy and dukes of Cornwall. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 60-67. *London*, 1877.)

**Visitation** (The) of the county of Cornwall in the year 1620. Ed. by J. L. Vivian and Henry H. Drake. *London*, 1874. xii, 344 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 9.) \***R**

**Visitations** (The) of Cornwall, comprising the Heralds' visitations of 1530, 1573 & 1620. With additions by Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. Vivian. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1887. iv, 672 p. 4°. †**ARX**

**Ward** (C. S.) North Devon (including west Somerset) and north Cornwall from Exmoor to the Scilly Isles, with a description of the various approaches... 7 ed., rev. *London: Dulau & Co.*, 1897. 8, xvi, 160 p., 19 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Thorough guide series.) **KFP**

**Worth** (R. N.) The ancient boroughs of Cornwall, with notes on their arms and devices. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 179-190. *London*, 1877.)

## Corston.

**Ponting** (C. E.) The churches of Sherston, Corston and Netheravon. 8 pl. (Wiltshire archæol. & nat hist. maga. v. 31, pp. 343-357. *Devizes*, 1901. 8°.)

## Cossall.

**Cossall**. Marriages at Cossall, 1663 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-5. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

## Costock.

**Costock**. Marriages at Costock, 1558 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

## Coston.

**Coston**. Marriages at Coston, 1561 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 85-92. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Cotgrave.

**Cotgrave**. Marriages at Cotgrave, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 27-50. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Cotham.

**Cotham**. Marriages at Cotham, 1587 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 53-59. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

## Cothelstone.

**Cothelstone**. Marriages at Cothelstone, 1664 to 1715. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 75-78. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Cotswolds.

**Croker** (T. F. Dillon). Cotswold and its popular customs. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 25, pp. 113-119. *London*, 1869.)

**Martin** (A. T.) The Cotswolds in the time of the Romans. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. v. 20, pp. 255-266. *Bristol*, 1899.)

**Taylor** (C. S.) Cotswold in Saxon times. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. v. 20, pp. 267-306. *Bristol*, 1899.)

## Cottingham.

**Oliver** (G.) The history and antiquities of the town and minster of Beverley... with sketches of Cottingham. *Beverley*, 1829. 4°. **CO**

## Cound.

**Cound**. The register of Cound. v, 129, xx p. (In: Lichfield Diocese. Parish registers. *London*, 1900-5. 8°. v. 2, pp. 149-278.) **ARX**

## Countisbury.

**Countisbury**. Marriages at Countisbury, 1676 to 1757. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 57-62. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

## Courtfield.

See Welsh Bicknor.

## Coventry.

**Coventry.** The Coventry leet book: or, Mayor's register, containing the records of the city court leet, or view of frankpledge, A.D. 1420-1555, with divers other matters. Transcribed and edited by M. D. Harris. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1907-08. 2 v. 8°.* (Early English Text Society. Original series, 134-135.) **NCE**

— The manuscripts of the Corporation. [Including records of the guilds, chantries and ancient Priory.] 2. report. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, append., pt. 10, pp. 101-160. *London, 1899. 8°.*) **C**

**Fretton** (W. G.) Antiquarian losses in Coventry during a century and a half. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 316-329. *London, 1880.*)

— The monastic institutions of Coventry. (Archæol. Jour. v. 47, pp. 17-27. *London, 1890.*)

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). De Montalto. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 236-252. *London, 1858.*)

## Cowdray.

**Palmer** (Raymund). Catholic registers: Cowdray, Easebourne and Midhurst. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 244-271. *London, 1905.*)

## Cowdray castle.

**Roundell** (Mrs. J. A. E.) Cowdray: the history of a great English house. With illustrations from drawings in the British Museum, and from sketches by...A. Salvin... *London: Bickers & Son, 1884. xii, 1 l., 178 p., 9 pl. 4°.* **CO**

## Cowick.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Had-  
desey, with notices of Cowick. *London, 1894. 8°.* **CO**

## Craigmillar.

**Speedy** (Tom). Craigmillar and its environs, with notices of the topography, natural history, and antiquities of the district. *Selkirk: G. Lewis & Son, 1892. xv, 248 p., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°.* **CRF**

## Craignethan castle.

**Duncan** (J. Dalrymple). Craignethan castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 45, pp. 215-218. *London, 1889.*)

## Crail.

**Rogers** (Charles), *editor*. Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail, with introductory remarks. *London: Grampian Club, 1877. 76 p. 8°.* **CRF**

## Cratfield.

**Cratfield.** Cratfield: a transcript of the accounts of the parish, from A.D. 1490 to A.D. 1642, with notes by William Holland. With a brief memoir of the author, by his widow. Edited, with an introduction, by J. J. Raven. *London: Jarrold & Sons [1895]. 194 p., 1 port. 4°.* **ARX**

## Craven.

**Whitaker** (Thomas Dunham). The history and antiquities of the Deanery of Craven in the county of York... Third edition with... additions edited by A. W. Morant... and with a chapter on the geology, natural history, and pre-historic antiquities, by L. C. Miall... *Leeds: J. Hodgson,*

1878. xxii, 3 l., 655 (1) p., 4 facsim., 4 maps, 4 plans, 49 pl., 2 port., 28 tab. f°. **†CO**

## Crawfurdsdyke.

**Williamson** (George). Old Greenock from the earliest times... with some account of the... burgh of barony of Crawfurdsdyke. *Paisley, 1886-88. 2 v. 4°.* **†CR**

## Crawley.

**Crawley.** Marriages at Crawley, 1675 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 43-50. *London, 1909. 8°.*)

## Crayke.

**Fowler** ( ). The early history of Crayke. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 459-461. *Leeds, 1902.*)

## Creake.

**Compton** (C. H.) Creake, Norfolk: its abbey and churches. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 46, pp. 201-220. *London, 1890.*)

## Crediton.

**Whitley** (H. Michell). Inventories of the Collegiate Church of the Holy Cross, Crediton; and Our Blessed Lady of Ottery. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 551-565. *Plymouth, 1902.*)

## Creech St. Michael.

**Creech St. Michael.** Marriages at Creech St. Michael, 1665 to 1814. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 107-124. *London, 1906. 8°.*)

## Cressage.

**Cressage.** The register of Cressage. iv, 19, v. p. (In: Lichfield Diocese. Parish registers. *London, 1900-5. 8°.* v. 2, pp. 61-80.) **ARX**

— Transcribed by T. H. R. Horton. *London: Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc., 1900. 2 p.l., iv, 19, v. p. 8°.* (Parish Register Society. [Registers.] No. 25.) **ARS**

## Crewkerne.

**Crewkerne.** Marriages at Crewkerne, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-111. *London, 1904. 8°.*)

## Criccieth castle.

**Chapman** (F. G. Westmacott). Notes on the castles of Harlech and Criccieth. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 159-167. *London, 1878.*)

## Croft.

**Pritchett** (J. P.) St. Peter's church, Croft. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 241-250. *London, 1888.*)

## Crondal.

**Crondal.** A collection of records and documents relating to the hundred and manor of Crondal [edited] by F. J. Baigent. Pt. 1. *London: Simpkin & Co., 1891. xxvii, 530 p., 2 facsim., 1 map. 8°.* (Hampshire Record Soc.) **CA**

— Marriages at Crondall, 1576 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 115-156. *London, 1902. 8°.*) **ARX**



## Crondon Park.

**Crondon Park.** The Catholic registers of the domestic chapel formerly at Crondon Park, Essex, with some notes relating to Hopcar, Lancashire. (Catholic Rec. Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. v. 5, pp. 327-363. London, 1909. 8°.)

## Crophthorne.

**Crophthorne.** The parish register of Cropthorne, Worcestershire, 1557-1717. [London] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1896. 3 p.l., 150 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 35 of 50 cop., signed by the publisher.

## Cropwell Bishop.

**Cropwell Bishop.** Marriages at Cropwell Bishop, 1539 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 51-65. London, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Croscombe.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor.* Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's, Bath, ranging from 1349 to 1560. [London: Harrison & Sons, printers] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.) **CO**

## Crosraguel abbey.

**Crosraguel Abbey.** Charters [edited by F. C. Hunter-Blair]. *Edinburgh: Ayrshire & Galloway Archaeological Association*, 1886. 2 v. 4°. (Ayr. Gallo. Archæol. Assoc.) **CA**

One of 400 copies printed.

## Crosthwaite.

**Watson** (George). Crosthwaite church. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 146-151. Kendal, Eng., 1900.)

## Croston.

**Croston.** The registers of the church of Croston, in the county of Lancaster, 1543-[1727]. Edited by H. Fishwick... The index by A. Wilson. *Wigan: Strouger & Son*, 1900-04. 2 v. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 6. new edition. v. 20.) **ARX**

**Procter** (W. G.) The ancient parish of Croston. A historical retrospect. 1 plan, 5 pl. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. v. 60 (n. s. v. 24), pp. 1-34. *Liverpool*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

## Croughton.

**Croughton.** Marriages at Croughton, 1663 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 73-79. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Crowborough Hill.

**Prince** (C. L.) Observations upon the topography & climate of Crowborough Hill, Sussex, together with other subjects of collateral interest. *Lewes: H. W. Wolff*, 1885. 2 p.l., 104 p. 8°. **COB**

## Crowell.

**Crowell.** Marriages at Crowell, 1602 to 1836. (In: Oxfordshire, Eng. Oxfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 151-156. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Croxden abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.) Notes on Croxden abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 46-52. London, 1896.)

**Hills** (Gordon M.) Croxden Abbey and its chronicle. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 294-315. London, 1865.)

## Croy.

**Wedderspoon** (J.) Parish records of Croy from 1640-1690. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. and Field Club. v. 4 (1888-'95), pp. 356-371. *Inverness*, 1898.)

## Croyden.

See sub-section under London.

## Crudwell.

**Crudwell.** Marriages at Crudwell, 1662 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 73-88. London, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Culford.

**Culford.** The parish register of Culford, Co. Suffolk. Baptisms, marriages, burials, 1500-1778. Transcribed by W. Brigg. Priv. prtd. for the subscribers. [*Leeds: Knight and Forster*] 1909. 2 p.l., 49 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Culpho.

**Culpho.** The parish registers of Culpho, Suffolk. [1721-1886.] [London] Privately printed for F. A. Crisp, 1886. 3 p.l., 29 p. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 38 of 100 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Culross.

**Anders** (Felix). Culross and Saint Mungo. (Scots Maga. v. 25, pp. 99-107. *Perth*, 1900.)

**Beveridge** (D.) Culross and Tulliallan; or, Perthshire on Forth. Its history and antiquities, with elucidations of Scottish life and character from the burgh and kirk-session records of that district. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1885. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### GENERAL HISTORY, TRAVEL, GEOGRAPHY.

**Dewe** (Juhl Adalbert). Psychology of politics and history. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. v, 269 p. 12°.

**George** (Hereford Brooke). The relations of geography & history. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 309 (1) p. 4. ed. 12°.

**Gregory** (Ernest), and others. Physical and commercial geography. A study of certain controlling conditions of commerce. By H. E. Gregory, A. G. Keller and A. L. Bishop. *Boston: Ginn & Co.* [cop. 1910]. viii, 469 p., 6 maps. 8°.

**Peck** (Harry Thurston). The new Baedeker: being casual notes of an irresponsible traveller. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 352 p., 24 pl. 12°.

### AMERICA.

**Balch** (Emily Greene). Our slavic fellow citizens. *New York: Charities Publication Committee*, 1910. xx, 536 p., 1 facsim., 44 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Bowditch** (Charles Pickering). The numeration, calendar systems, and astronomical knowledge of the Mayas. *Cambridge: Privately printed at the University Press*, 1910. xvi, 1 l., 346 p., 1 l., 22 pl. 4°.

**Bruce** (Henry Addington Bayley). Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xiii, 349 p., 7 pl., 5 port. 12°.

**Bruce** (Philip Alexander). Institutional history of Virginia in the seventeenth century. An inquiry into the religious, moral, educational, legal, military, and political condition of the people based on original and contemporaneous records. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Campbell** (Thomas Joseph). Pioneer priests of North America, 1642-1710. *New York: Fordham Univ. Press*, 1908. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Formby** (John). The American Civil War: a concise history of its causes, progress, and results. With sixty-six maps and plans. [Text and maps.] *London: J. Murray*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Hamilton** (John J.). The dethronement of the city boss: being a study of the commission plan as begun in Galveston, developed and extended in Des Moines, and already taken up by many other cities, East and West. *New York: The Funk & Wagnalls Company*, 1910. 285 p. 12°.

**Haverhill, Mass.** Vital records of Haverhill, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. *Topsfield, Mass.: The Topsfield Historical Society*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. Births.

v. 2. Marriages and deaths.

**Hirst** (W. A.). Argentina: with an introduction by M. Hume. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*,

1910. 3 p.l., ix-xxviii, 308 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.  
(South American series. v. 4.)

**Johnston** (Alexander). History of American politics; revised and enlarged by W. M. Sloane, continued by W. M. Daniels. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 445 p. 16°.

**Lopez** (Vicente Fidel). Manual de la historia argentina... *Buenos Aires: A. V. Lopez*, 1910. xxx, 1 l., 633 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

**Morse** (Anson Ely). The Federalist party in Massachusetts to the year 1800. *Princeton: The University Library*, 1909. 1 p.l., 231 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 189-205.

**Redway** (George William). The War of Secession, 1861-1862, Bull Run to Malvern Hill. With maps reproduced by permission of the War Office, Wash., U. S. A. *London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1910. viii, 392 p. 12°.  
(Special Campaign Series. No. 11.)

**Reid** (William Maxwell). Lake George and Lake Champlain: the war trail of the Mohawk and the battleground of France and England in their contest for the control of North America. By W. Max Reid... Illustrations from photographs by John Arthur Maney. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-xviii p., 1 l., 381 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 84 pl. 8°.

**Russell** (Lord), Sir CHARLES RUSSELL. Diary of a visit to the United States of America in the year 1883; with an introduction by the Rev. M. Russell and an appendix by T. F. Meehan, edited by C. G. Herbermann. *New York: The U. S. Catholic Hist. Soc.*, 1910. 1 p.l., 235 p., 5 pl., 6 port. 8°.

**Tosta** (Garcia F.). Episodios venezolanos. Carabobo. *Caracas: R. A. Garcia*, 1908. 225 p. 8°.

**Trebitch** (Rudolf). Bei den Eskimos in Westgrönland. Ergebnisse einer Sommerreise im Jahre 1906. Nebst einem ethnologischen Anhang von M. Haberlandt. *Berlin: D. Reimer*, 1910. xxiii, 162 p., 27 pl., 1 map. 8°.

**Tuttle** (M. Jeanette Brookings). Three centuries in Champlain Valley. A collection of historical facts and incidents. Tercentenary edition. Compiled and edited by Mrs. George Fuller Tuttle. *Plattsburg, N. Y.: Saranac Chapter, D. A. R.*, 1909. 485 p., 4 pl., 4 port. 8°.

**Wells** (Daniel White, and R. F.). A history of Hatfield, Massachusetts, 1660-1910... 3 parts. I. An account of the development... of the town from its first settlement. II. The houses and homes of Hatfield... III. Genealogies of the families of the first settlers. *Springfield, Mass.: F. C. H. Gibbons*, 1910. 536 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

### EUROPE.

**Band** (Moriz). Dalmatien; das Land der Sonne. Eine Wanderfahrt an der Adria. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1910. vii (1), 108 p., 2 l. illus. 4°.



\* **Bienaimé** (Georges). La diète de Galicie: ses tendances autonomiques. *Paris: A. Rousseau, 1910. xix, 259 p. 8°.*

**Bigger** (Francis Joseph). The Ulster land war of 1770. (The hearts of steel.) *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker, 1910. 4 p.l., 168 p., 1 pl. 8°.*

**Burkart** (Sebastian). Geschichte der Stadt Rheinfelden bis zu ihrer Vereinigung mit dem Kanton Aargau. *Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer & Co., 1909. vi, 777 p., 3 plans, 5 pl. 8°.*

**Chaunier** (Auguste). La Bulgarie. Étude d'histoire diplomatique et de droit international. *Paris: A. Rousseau, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xi, 224 p., 1 map. 8°.*

Bibliography, p. x-xi.

**Chesterton** (Cecil). Party and people: a criticism of the recent elections and their consequences. *London: Alston Rivers, Ltd., 1910. xx, 196 p. 12°.*

**Géraud** (Edmond). Journal d'un étudiant (Edmond Géraud) pendant la révolution, 1789-1793. [Ed. by] G. Maugras. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1910. 2 p.l., vii, 331 p. new ed. 12°.*

**Haas** (Josef). Frankreich: Land und Staat. *Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1910. xii, 659 (1) p. 12°.*

**Hughes** (C. E.). A book of the Black Forest. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1910. xvi p., 1 l., 320 p., 21 pl. 8°.*

**La Forest** (Antoine René Charles Mathurin de), Comte. Correspondance du Comte de la Forest, ambassadeur de France en Espagne, 1808-1813; publiée pour la Société d'histoire contemporaine par [C. A.] Geoffroy de Grandmaison. *Paris: A. Picard & Fils, 1905-1910. 4 v. 8°.*

**Martin** (Rudolf). Deutsche Machthaber. 1.-3. Auflage. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler, 1910. vii, 561 p. 12°.*

**Monnier** (Philippe). Venice in the eighteenth century, from the French of P. Monnier. *London: Chatto & Windus, 1910. x, 280 p., 1 port. 8°.*

**Oman** (Charles William Chadwick). England before the Norman Conquest: being a history of the Celtic, Roman, and Anglo-Saxon periods down to the year A.D. 1066. *London: Methuen & Co. [1910]. xxi, 679 (1) p., 3 maps. 8°.* (A history of England. v. 1.)

**Palme** (Anton). Die russische Verfassung. *Berlin: D. Reimer, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) iv-vi, 230 p. 8°.*

**Reinach** (A. J.). La question crétoise. Vue de Crète. *Paris: P. Geuthner, 1910. viii, 142 p., 1 l. 8°.*

**Saulnier** (Frédéric). Le Parlement de Bretagne, 1554-1790. Répertoire alphabétique et biographique de tous les membres de la cour, accompagné de listes chronologiques et précédé d'une introduction historique. *Rennes: J. Plihon & L. Hommay, 1909. 2 v. illus. 1°.*

**Struck** (Adolf). Mistra. Eine mittelalterliche Ruinenstadt. Streifblicke zur Geschichte und zu den Denkmälern des fränkisch-byzantinischen Zeitalters in Morea. Mit 76 Abbildungen und Planskizzen. *Wien: A. Hartleben, 1910. vii (1), 164 p. 4°.*

**Ular** (Alexander), and ENRICO INSABATO. Der erlöschende Halbmond. Türkische Enthüllungen.

*Frankfurt a. M.: Rütten & Loening, 1909. x, 1 l., 342 p., 1 l. 12°.*

**Upward** (Allen). Secrets of the past. *New-York: Brentano's, 1910. 401 p. 12°.*

**Winstanley** (D. A.) Personal and party government: a chapter in the political history of the early years of the reign of George III, 1760-1766. *Cambridge: The University Press, 1910. vii, 1 l., 322 p. 12°.*

**Zacher** (Albert). Römisches Volksleben der Gegenwart. *Stuttgart: J. Hoffmann [1910]. vii, 294 p. 12°.*

## AFRICA.

**Castries** (Henry de), Comte. Une description du Maroc sous le règne de Moulay Ahmed El-Mansour (1596); d'après un manuscrit portugais de la Bibliothèque nationale. Texte portugais et traduction française. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 2 p.l., 147 p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 4°.*

**Harris** (Lawrence). With Mulai Hafid at Fez: behind the scenes in Morocco. With a frontispiece in colour and thirty-eight illustrations. *Boston: R. G. Badger, 1910. xvi, 270 p., 1 l., 22 pl., 2 port. 8°.*

**Merlin** (A.), and L. DRAPPIER. La nécropole punique d'Ard el-Kheraïb à Carthage. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 84 p., 7 pl. 4°.* (Tunis. Direction des notes et documents. No. 3.)

**Petrie** (William Matthew Flinders). The palace of Apries (Memphis II). With a chapter by Dr. J. H. Walker. *London: B. Quaritch, 1909. vii, 25 p., 34 pl. 1°.* (Egyptian Research Account. [Publications. no. 17.]

## ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Bates** (Lindon), the younger. The Russian road to China. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. ix, 391 (1) p., 38 pl., 1 map. 8°.*

**Gascoyne-Cecil** (Lord William). Changing China. By the Rev. Lord W. Gascoyne-Cecil, assisted by Lady Florence Cecil. *London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1910. xvi, 342 p., 16 pl. 8°.*

**King** (Leonard William). A history of Babylonia and Assyria. *London: Chatto & Windus, 1910. v. 1. illus. 4°.*

v. 1. A history of Sumer and Akkad...

**Little** (Archibald John). Across Yunnan: a journey of surprises; including an account of the remarkable French railway line now completed to Yunnan-fu. Edited by Mrs. A. Little. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1910. 164 p., 1 map, 12 pl. 12°.*

**Matignon** (J. J.) Dix ans aux pays du dragon. Avec nombreuses figures. *Paris: A. Maloine, 1910. 4 p.l., (1) 4-358 p., 1 l. 12°.*

**Moriū** (H.). Unter der Tropen Sonne. Streifzüge auf Java, Sumatra und Ceylon. *München: Isaria Verlag [1910]. 2 p.l., (1) 4-176 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°.*

**Muhammad** Babar, Zahir al-Din, emperor of Hindostan. Memoirs of Baber, Emperor of India, first of the great Moghuls, being an abridgment, with an introduction... and some account of his successors by F. G. Talbot. *London: A. L. Humphreys, 1909. xv, 254 p., 1 l., 1 map, 23 pl. 8°.*

**Seligmann** (C. G.), and F. R. BARTON. The Melanesians of British New Guinea, by C. G. Seligmann, M.D., with a chapter by F. R. Barton, and an appendix by E. L. Giblin. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1910. xxiii (1), 766 p., 1 map, 80 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

**Thomson** (John Stuart). The Chinese. *Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co.* [1909]. 5 p.l., 441 p., 3 maps, 24 pl. 8°.

**Thurston** (Edgar). Castes and tribes of southern India by Edgar Thurston, assisted by K. Rangachari. *Madras: Government Press*, 1909. 7 v. illus. 8°.

## JEWES.

**Adams** (John). Israel's ideal; or, Studies in Old Testament theology. *Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark*, 1909. xi, 232 p. 12°.

**Hughes** (H. Maldwyn). The ethics of Jewish Apocryphal literature. *London: R. Culley* [1909]. xii, 340 p. 8°.

**Michaelis** (Alfred). Die Rechtsverhältnisse der Juden in Preussen seit dem Beginne des 19. Jahrhunderts: hrsg. von A. Michaelis. *Berlin: L. Lamm*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xiv, 2 l., 3-744 p. 12°.

**Peters** (Madison Clinton). Justice to the Jew. The story of what he has done for the world. *New York: The Trow Press*, 1910. xiv, 244 p. new ed. 12°.

**Silber** (Mendel). Jewish achievement, by M. Silber. With an introduction by A. Rosenthal. *Saint Louis [The Modern View Publishing Co.]* 1910. 122 p., 5 pl., 6 port. 16°.

## ART.

**Graul** (Richard), and A. KURZWELLY. Altthüringer Porzellan. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Porzellankunst im XVIII. Jahrhundert. Mit 61 Tafeln, 100 Textabbildungen und 3 Markentafeln. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1909. 2 p.l., vi, 110 p., 63 l., 64 pl. f°. (Kunstgewerbe Museum zu Leipzig.)

**Hamann** (Richard). Die Früh-Renaissance der italienischen Malerei. 200 Nachbildungen mit geschichtlicher Einführung und Erläuterungen. *Jena: E. Diederichs* [1909]. 2 p.l., 279 (1) p. 4°. (Die Kunst in Bildern. v. 5.)

**Holbein** (Hans), the younger. Handzeichnungen von Hans Holbein dem jüngeren. In Auswahl hrsg. von P. Ganz. *Berlin: J. Bard*, 1908. 1 p.l., 5-74 p., 1 l., 1 facsim., 31 pl., 17 ports. sq. 8°.

**Inama** (Vigilio). Il teatro antico greco e romano. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxiv, 248 p., 3 plans, 3 pl. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

**Morgan** (John Pierpont). Cylinders and other ancient Oriental seals in the library of J. P. Morgan. Catalogued by W. H. Ward. [Book designed by F. F. Sherman.] *New York: Privately prtd.*, 1909. 129 p., 1 l., 39 pl. f°. No. 8 of 250 copies printed.

**Muther** (Richard). Geschichte der Malerei. *Leipzig: K. Grethlein*, 1909. 3 v. port. illus. 8°. Bd. 1. Italien bis zu Ende der Renaissance. Bd. 2. Die Renaissance im Norden und die Barockzeit. Bd. 3. 18. und 19. Jahrhundert.

**Prideaux** (Sarah Treverbian). Aquatint engraving. A chapter in the history of book illustration. *London: Duckworth & Co.* [1909]. xv, 434 p., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Rieke** (Reinhold). Das Porzellan... Mit 27 Abbildungen im Text. *Hannover: M. Jänecke* [1910]. x, 191 p. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 150.)

**Rosenberg** (Marc). Geschichte der Goldschmiedekunst auf technischer Grundlage. Einführung (Doppel Heft). *Frankfurt a. M.: H. Keller*, 1910. 136 p. illus. f°.

**Weisbach** (Werner). Impressionismus: ein Problem der Malerei in der Antike und Neuzeit. [Bd. 1.] *Berlin: C. Grote*, 1910. illus. 8°.

## MUSIC.

**Crosby** (A. B.). The art of holding the violin & bow as exemplified by Ole Bull. His pose and method proved to be based on true anatomical principles. *London: W. Reeves* [1909]. 52 p., 2 port. illus. 12°.

**Grau** (Robert). Forty years observation of music and the drama. *New York: Broadway Publishing Co.*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) iv, 2 l., 370 p., 55 pl., 5 port. 8°.

**Hoffman** (Richard). Some musical recollections of fifty years, by R. Hoffman; with a biographical sketch by his wife. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. viii, 168 p., 1 l., 4 facsim., 4 pl., 17 ports. 8°.

**Landormij** (Paul). Histoire de la musique. *Paris: P. Delaplane*, 1910. vi, (1) 8-358 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Mason** (Daniel Gregory). A child's guide to music. *New York: Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1909. 6 p.l., 11-243 p., 12 port. 8°.

**Newman** (Ernest). Hugo Wolf. *New York: John Lane Co.*, 1909. xiii, 279 (1) p., 1 facsim., 5 pl., 6 port. 8°. (The new library of music.)

**Schlesinger** (Kathleen). The instruments of the modern orchestra & early records of the precursors of the violin family. With...illustrations. *London: W. Reeves*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. Modern orchestral instruments.

v. 2. Archaeological records. Researches into the remote origin of the violin family...

**Singleton** (Esther). A guide to modern opera. Description & interpretation of the words & music of famous modern operas. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1909. xxii, 330 p., 12 port. 12°.

**Volbach** (Fritz). Das moderne Orchester in seiner Entwicklung. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 2 p.l., 118 p., 3 pl. 12°. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Bd. 308.)

## SPORT.

**Brés** (S.). Jeux et occupations pour les petits: guide des mères et des institutrices, par Mlle. S. Brés, avec le concours d'un groupe d'institutrices. *Paris: F. Nathan* [1909]. vii (1), 1 l., (1) 12-159 (1) p., 2 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

**Houdini** (Harry). Handcuff secrets. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) x-xvi, 109 (1) p., 1 port. illus. 12°.



**Kennion** (R. L.). Sport and life in the further Himalaya. *London: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1910. xii, 330 p., 1 port., 52 pl. 8°.

**White** (Eustace E.). The complete hockey player. With contributions by P. Collins and L. M. and J. Y. Robinson. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xi, 228 p., 1 diagr., 32 pl. 8°.

#### FOREIGN LITERATURE.

**Apostolescu** (N. I.). L'influence des romantiques français sur la poésie roumaine. Avec une préface de M. Émile Faguet. *Paris: Libr. Ancienne Honoré Champion*, 1909. xiii, xvii, 420 p. 12°.

**Bode** (Mabel Haynes). The Pali literature of Burma. [London] *Royal Asiatic Society*, 1909. xv, 119 p. 8°. (Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Prize publication fund. v. 2.)

**Buchmann** (Rudolf). Helden und Mächte des romantischen Kunstmärchens. Beiträge zu einer Motiv- und Stilparallele. *Leipzig: H. Haessel*, 1910. xvi, 236 p. 8°. (Untersuchungen zur neueren Sprach- und Literaturgeschichte. N. F. Heft 6.)

**Carducci** (Giosuè). Poesie scelte. *Bologna: N. Zanichelli* [1909]. 2 p.l., v, 3 l., (i) 6-405 p., 1 l., 1 port. 24°.

**Dayrell** (Elphinstone). Folk stories from Southern Nigeria, West Africa, by E. Dayrell. With an introduction by A. Lang. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xv (i), 158 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Emerson** (Nathaniel Bright). Unwritten literature of Hawaii. The sacred songs of the hula. Collected and translated, with notes and an account of the hula, by Nathaniel B. Emerson. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1909. 288 p., 24 pl. 8°. (U. S. Amer. Ethnology, Bureau of. Bull. 38.)

**Flamini** (Francesco). A history of Italian literature (1265-1907). Translated by Evangeline M. O'Connor. Introduction by William Michael Rossetti. With an index. [New York] *The National Alumni* [cop. 1907]. 4 p.l., [iii]-xxx, 370 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Green** (Arthur Octavius). Modern Arabic stories, ballads, proverbs and idioms. Collected and transliterated by... A. O. Green. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1909. 2 v. 12°.

Pt. 1. Arabic. Pt. 2. English.

**Hamilton** (Clayton). The theory of the theatre, and other principles of dramatic criticism. *New York: H. Holt and Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 3-248 p. 12°.

**Hyaku-nin-isshiu**. A hundred verses from old Japan [collected by Sadaiye Fujiwara]: being a translation of the Hyaku-nin-isshiu by W. N. Porter. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1909. x, (i) 100 p., 4 l.

Japanese and English.

**Jaffray** (Robert). The two knights of the swan: Lohengrin and Helyas. A study of the legend of the Swan-Knight, with special reference to its two most important developments. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. ix, 123 p., 5 pl. 8°.

**Ker** (Annie). Papuan fairy tales. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1910. xi, 149 p., 13 pl. 8°.

**Lee** (A. C.). The Decameron, its sources and analogues. *London: D. Nutt*, 1909. xvi, 363 p. 8°.

**Martens** (Kurt). Literatur in Deutschland. Studien und Eindrücke. *Berlin: E. Fleischel & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., 193 p. 12°.

**Meyer** (Johann Jakob). Vom Land der tausend Seen. Eine Abhandlung über die neuere finnische Literatur und eine Auswahl aus modernen finnischen Novellisten. *Leipzig: G. Wigand*, 1910. x, 650 p. 8°.

**Muentzer** (Désiré). Elsässisches Sagenbuch. *Strassburg: L. Beust*, 1910. viii, 310 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 300-308.

**Nietzsche** (Friedrich). Nietzsche in outline & aphorism. By A. R. Orage. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 188 p. 12°.

**Panzer** (Friedrich Wilhelm). Studien zur germanischen Sagen Geschichte. [v.] 1. *München: O. Beck*, 1910. 8°.

v. 1. Beowulf.

**Perger** (Arnulf). System der dramatischen Technik mit besonderer Untersuchung von Grabbes Drama. *Berlin: A. Duncker*, 1909. 333 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Ranke** (Friedrich). Die deutschen Volks-sagen. *München: C. H. Beck*, 1910. xvii, 294 p. 8°. (Deutsches Sagenbuch. Teil 4.)

Bibliography, p. 291-294.

**Rod** (Édouard). Le silence. *Paris: Perrin & Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 303 (i) p. 12°.

**Rossetti** (William Michael). Dante and his Convito: a study with translations. *London: Elkin Mathews*, 1910. 129 (i) p. 12°.

**Rostand** (Edmond). Chantecler. Pièce en quatre actes, et en vers. *Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle*, 1910. 5 p.l., (i) 4-244 p. 8°.

**Rousseau** (Jean-Jacques). Correspondance de Jean Jacques Rousseau avec Léonard Usteri. Publiée par P. Usteri et E. Ritter. *Zurich: Librairie Beer & Co.*, 1910. xii, 187 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°.

**Tasso** (Torquato). Tales from Tasso, and other poems and translations. [Geneva, a tale of Florence, Sonnets and madrigals of Michael Angelo, Francesca di Rimini from Dante's Inferno.] By G. Grinnell-Milne. *London: D. Nutt*, 1909. vii, 315 p., 7 pl. 8°.

**Witkop** (Philipp). Die neuere deutsche Lyrik. Bd. i. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 8°.

Bd. 1. Von Friedrich von Spee bis Hölderlin.

#### SOCIOLOGY.

**Chaster** (Albert William). The law relating to public officers having executive authority in the United Kingdom: an inquiry into the limits of such authority and the remedies for breach or excess thereof. *London: Butterworth & Co.*, 1909. 5 p.l., xiii-cxxviii, 706, 71 (i) p. 4°.

**Frazer** (James George). Totemism and exogamy. A treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1910. 4 v. 8°.

**Garner** (James Wilford). Introduction to political science: a treatise on the origin, nature, functions and organization of the state. *New-York: American Book Co.* [1910]. 616 p. 8°.

**Ghali** (Riad). De la tradition considérée comme source du droit musulman. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1909. viii, 219 p. 4°.  
Bibliography, pp. vii-viii.

**Lanessan** (Jean Marie Antoine de). La lutte contre le crime. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1910. i p.l., xx, 304 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales. v. 36.)

**Paul** (Nanette B.). Parliamentary law, with forms and diagram of motions. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-vii, 8-295 p. 12°.

**Reichardt** (Annie). Girl-life in the harem: a true account of girl-life in Oriental climes. *London: J. Ouseley, Ltd.*, 1908. 253 p. 12°.

**Schauffler** (Robert Haven). Christmas: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1907. 5 p.l., xiii, 325 p. 12°. (Our American holidays.)

#### EDUCATION.

**Ayres** (Leonard P.). Open-air schools. *New-York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. xvii, 171 p., 25 pl. 12°.

**Jahn** (Max). Sittlichkeit und Religion. Psychologische Untersuchungen über die sittliche und religiöse Entwicklung und Erziehung der Jugend. *Leipzig: Dürr'sche Buchhandlung*, 1910. vi, 330 p. 8°.

**Keatinge** (Maurice Walter). Studies in the teaching of history. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. viii, 232 p. 8°.

**Macy** (John). A child's guide to reading. *New York: The Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 7-273 p., 12 port. 8°.

**Schwartz** (Paul). Die Gelehrtenschulen Preussens unter dem Oberschulkollegium (1787-1806) und das Abiturientenexamen. Bd. I. *Berlin: Weidmann*, 1910. 8°. (Monumenta Germaniæ pædagogica. Bd. 46.)

**Talbot** (Marion). The education of women. *Chicago: The Univ. Press*, 1910. ix, 255 p. 12°.

#### ECONOMICS.

**Davis** (J. F.). Bank organisation, management and accounts. *London: I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd.* [1910]. vii (1), 157 p., 6 fac-sim. 8°.

**Dawbarn** (Glimenson Yelverton Charles). The social contract more particularly in relation to taxation. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1910. xii, (1) 14-152 p. 8°.

**Dupré** de Pomarède (P.). Le rachat du réseau de la Compagnie des Chemins de Fer de l'Ouest. *Bordeaux: Y. Cadoret*, 1910. i p.l., 244 p. 4°.  
Bibliography, pp. 241-242.

**Eliot** (Charles William). The future of trades-unionism and capitalism in a democracy. Being the Larwill lectures for 1909. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. v, 128 p. 12°.

**Kautsky** (Karl). Le programme socialiste. Traduction L. Rémy. *Paris: M. Rivière et Cie.*, 1910. 2 p.l., v, 240 p., i l. 8°. (Systèmes et faits sociaux.)

#### MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

**Bolza** (Oskar). Vorlesungen über Variationsrechnung: umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte deutsche Ausgabe der "Lectures on the calculus of variations" desselben Verfassers. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. ix, 705 (1), 10 p. 8°.

**Cameron** (A. T.). Radiochemistry. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons*, 1910. viii, 174 p., 3 port. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 164-171.

**Cordeiro** (Frederick Joaquin Barbosa). The atmosphere: its characteristics and dynamics. *New York: Spon & Chamberlain*, 1910. viii, 129 p. 4°.

**Fuerstenay** (Robert). Leitfaden der Röntgenphysik. Vorträge über die physikalischen Grundlagen Röntgenapparate. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1910. viii, 91 p. illus. 8°.

**Geigel** (Robert). Licht und Farbe. *Leipzig: P. Reclam, jun.* [1910]. 199 p., 1 port., 4 pl. 24°. (Bücher der Naturwissenschaft. Bd. 5.)

**Hartner** (Friedrich). Hand- und Lehrbuch der niederen Geodäsie... fortgesetzt von J. Wastler, und in 10. Auflage umgearbeitet und erweitert von E. Dolezal. *Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn*, 1910. 2 v. in 3. 4°.

**Pringsheim** (E.). Vorlesungen über die Physik der Sonne. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. viii, 435 (1) p., 7 pl. illus. 8°.

**Publow** (Charles A.), and HUGH C. TROY. Questions and answers on milk and milk-testing. *New York: Orange Judd Co.*, 1909. 2 p.l., 97 p., 1 l., 1 diag. 12°.

**Reeves** (E. A.). Maps and map-making. Three lectures delivered under the auspices of the Royal Geographical Society. *London: The Royal Geographical Soc.*, 1910. xiii, 145 p., 4 maps. illus. 8°.

**Rziha** (E. von), and J. SEIDENER. Starkstromtechnik. Taschenbuch für Electrotechniker; hrsg. von E. v. Rziha [and] J. Seidener. *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1909. xxiii, 1168 p. illus. 12°.

**Servais** (F.). Electricité industrielle. Technique et applications des courants alternatifs. Partie I (Tomo I & 2 réunis). *Bruxelles: F. Pepermans*, 1910. 4°.

**Wilsing** (Johannes), and J. SCHEINER. Temperaturbestimmung von 109 helleren Sternen aus spektralphotometrischen Beobachtungen. *Potsdam*, 1909. 221 p. 4°. (Publikationen des Astrophysikalischen Observatoriums zu Potsdam. Bd. 19, T. I.)

#### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Albee** (Helen Rickey). Hardy plants for cottage gardens. *New York: H. Holt and Co.*, 1910. vi, 309 p., i diag., 36 pl. 12°. (American Nature Series. Group 4. Working with nature.)

**Barton** (Frank Townend). Our dogs, and all about them: a practical guide for everyone who keeps a dog. *London: Jarrold & Sons* [1910]. xxi, 314 p., 41 pl. 12°.

**Born** (L.), and H. MOELLER. Handbuch der Pferdekunde. Für Offiziere und Landwirte. Sechste Auflage. neubearbeitet von H. Möller. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1910. vii, 532 p. illus. 8°.



**Dawson** (William Leon). The birds of Washington. A complete scientific and popular account of the 372 species of birds found in the state. By W. L. Dawson, assisted by J. H. Bowles. Illustrated by... half-tones of birds in life... from photographs by the author... together with 40 drawings in the text... and color-plates by Allan Brooks. *Seattle: The Occidental Pubg. Co., 1909.* 2 v. 1<sup>o</sup>.

No. 151 of large paper edition.

**Duggar** (Benjamin Minge). Fungous diseases of plants, with chapters on physiology, culture methods, and technique. *Boston: Ginn and Co., 1909.* xii, 508 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (Country life education series.)

**Eaton** (Elon Howard). Birds of New York. Pt. 1. *Albany: University of the State of New York, 1910.* illus. sq. 4°. (New York State Museum. Memoirs. No. 12.)

Pt. 1. Introductory chapters, water birds and game birds.

**Jousset** de Bellesme (Georges-Louis-Marie-Félicien). La pisciculture en France de 1884 à 1900. L'aquarium du Trocadéro. L'enseignement municipal de pisciculture. Les sociétés de pêche. L'initiative privée. Ouvrage précédé du rapport d'A. Hovelacque, d'une lettre du Dr. H. Thulié. *Paris: J. B. Baillière et Fils, 1909.* 2 p.l., viii, xv, 532 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Macnamara** (Nottidge Charles). The evolution and function of living purposive matter. *New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1910.* xi, 1 l., 298 p., 1 l. 12°. (The international scientific series.)

**Rechenberg** (C. von). Theorie der Gewinnung und Trennung der ätherischen Öle durch Destillation. (Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Destillations-lehre) von C. von Rechenberg. Bearbeitet im Auftrage der Firma, Schimmel & Co. *Militz bei Leipzig: Selbstverlag von Schimmel & Co., 1910.* xii, (1) 260-751 p. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Arnold** (Felix). Attention and interest: a study in psychology and education. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* viii, 272 p. 12°.

**Boyce** Gibson (W. R.). Rudolf Eucken's philosophy of life. *London: A. and C. Black, 1907.* viii, 142 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°.

**Calkins** (Mary Whilton). A first book in psychology. *New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910.* xvi, 419 p. 12°.

**Eucken** (Rudolf). The meaning and value of life, by R. Eucken. Translated by L. J. Gibson and W. R. B. Gibson. *London: A. and C. Black, 1909.* xi, 157 p. 12°.

**Kelly** (Michael). Kant's ethics and Schopenhauer's criticism. *London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1910.* 208 p. 12°.

**Le Bon** (Gustave). La psychologie politique et la défense sociale. *Paris: E. Flammarion, 1910.* 2 p.l., 379 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

**Ruckhaber** (Erich). Des Daseins und Denkens Mechanik und Metamechanik. Eine monistische widerspruchlose Philosophie. *Hirschberg in Schlesien: H. Springer, 1910.* 5 p.l., 5-626 (1) p. 8°.

**Smyth** (Newman). Modern belief in immortality. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910.* 4 p.l., 95 p. 12°.

**Uphues** (Goswin). Erkenntniskritische Logik. Leitfaden für Vorlesungen. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer, 1909.* viii, 151 (1) p. 8°.

**Walker** (Leslie J.). Theories of knowledge: absolutism, pragmatism, realism. *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1910.* xxxix, 696 p. 12°. (Stonyhurst philosophical series.)

**Weber** (Ernst). Der Einfluss psychischer Vorgänge auf den Körper insbesondere auf die Blutverteilung. Mit 120 Textfiguren. *Berlin: J. Springer, 1910.* viii, 426 p. 8°.

**Williams** (Henry Smith). The science of happiness. *New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1909].* 6 p.l., 5-350 p. 8°.

**Wulf** (Maurice de). History of medieval philosophy. Translated by P. Coffey. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1909.* xii, 519 p. 3. ed. 8°.

**Ziegler** (Leopold). Das Weltbild Hartmanns. Eine Beurteilung. *Leipzig: F. Eckardt, 1910.* 196 p. 8°.

#### RELIGION.

**Atchley** (Edward Godfrey Cuthbert Frederic). A history of the use of incense in divine worship. *London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1909.* xxix, 404, viii p., 50 pl. 4°. (Alcuin Club collections. [no.] xiii.)

**Berry** (George Ricker). The Old Testament among the Semitic religions. *Philadelphia: The Griffith and Rowland Press [1910].* 215 p. 8°.

Bibliography. pp. 203-208.

**Book** (The) of Easter. With an introduction by the Rev. W. C. Doane and... drawings by G. W. Edwards. *New York: Macmillan Co., 1910.* xviii, 246 p., 12 pl. 16°.

**Chadwick** (William Edward). Social relationships in the light of Christianity. *New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910.* xxi (1), 344 p. 12°. (Hulsean Lectures, 1909-1910.)

**Dreyfus** (Hippolyte). Essai sur le Béhâisme: son histoire, sa portée sociale. *Paris: E. Leroux, 1909.* 138 p. 12°.

**Driver** (Samuel Rolles). Modern research as illustrating the Bible. *London: H. Frowde, 1909.* viii, 95 p. 8°. (British Academy: The Schweich lectures, 1908.)

**Felten** (Joseph). Neutestamentliche Zeitgeschichte; oder, Judentum und Heidentum zur Zeit Christi und der Apostel. *Regensburg: G. J. Manz, 1910.* 2 v. 8°.

**Fluegel** (Maurice). Exodus. Moses and the Decalogue legislation. The central doctrine and regulative organum of Mosaism. *Baltimore: M. Fluegel Co., 1910.* 3 p.l., (1) 6-308 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Gordon** (S. D., and Mary Kilgore). Quiet talks on home ideals. *New York: Fleming H. Revell Co. [1909].* 268 p. 12°.

**Heussi** (Karl). Kompendium der Kirchengeschichte. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1909.* xv, 620 p. 8°.

**Jenner** (Mrs. Henry). Christian symbolism. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. xx, 192 p., 41 pl. 16°. (Little books on art.)

**Ketcham** (Kneeland Platt). Organized Christianity; or, New Testament unity demanded and feasible in the twentieth century. *New York: The Author*, 1908. 1 p.l., 295 (1) p. 12°.

**Knortz** (Karl). Religiöses Leben in 'den Vereinigten Staaten. Ein unerbaulicher Bericht von K. Knortz. *Jugenheim a. d. Bergstrasse: Sueviaverlag*, 1909. 260 p. 12°.

**McCabe** (Joseph). The decay of the Church of Rome. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. 3 p.l., 314 p. 8°.

**Mader** (Evaristus). Die Menschenopfer der alten Hebräer und der benachbarten Völker. Ein Beitrag zur alttestamentlichen Religionsgeschichte. *Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder*, 1909. xix, 188 p. 8°. (Biblische Studien. Bd. 14., Heft. 5-6.)

**Meyer** (Richard Moritz). Altgermanische Religionsgeschichte. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1910. xx, 645 p. 8°.

**Morice** (Adrien Gabriel). History of the Catholic Church in western Canada, from Lake Superior to the Pacific (1659-1895). *Toronto: Musson Book Co.*, 1910. 2 v. maps. illus. 8°.

**Pfleiderer** (Otto). The development of Christianity. Translated from the German by Daniel A. Huebsch. *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1910. 2 p.l., 3-319 p. 12°.

**Pick** (Bernard). The apocryphal Acts of Paul, Peter, John, Andrew and Thomas. *Chicago: The Open Court Publ. Co.*, 1909. xiv, 376 p. 8°.

**Procksch** (Otto). Die Propheten. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrich*, 1910. 2 p.l., 134 p., 1 l. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte der Septuaginta.)

**Réville** (Jean). Les phases successives de l'histoire des religions. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1909. 2 p.l., vi, 246 p., 1 l. 16°. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. v. 33.)

**Sanday** (William). Christologies, ancient and modern. *New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch* [1910]. 3 p.l., (1) vi-vii, 244 p. 8°.

**Schweitzer** (Albert). The quest of the historical Jesus, a critical study of its progress from Reimarus to Wrede. Translated by W. Montgomery, with a preface by F. C. Burkitt. *London: A. and C. Black*, 1910. x, 410 p. 8°.

Bibliography. pp. 403-410.

**Simpson** (William John Sparrow). Roman Catholic opposition to papal infallibility. *Milwaukee: Young Churchman Co.*, 1910. xv, 374 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Swete** (Henry Barclay). Essays on some Biblical questions of the day. By members of the University of Cambridge. Edited by Henry Barclay Swete, D.D. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1909. xi (1), 556 p. 8°.

**Toffteen** (Olaf A.) The historic Exodus. *Chicago: Oriental Soc. of the Western Theol. Seminary*, 1909. x, xii, 339 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. (Researches in Biblical Archaeology. v. 2.)

**Trowbridge** (M. E. D.) History of Baptists in Michigan, by M. E. D. Trowbridge; collaborators: A. G. Slocum, W. W. Beman [and others]. *n. p.: Mich. Bapt. State Convention*, 1909. x, 338 p., 1 fac-sim. illus. 8°.

**Wiener** (Harold M.) Essays in Pentateuchal criticism. *Oberlin, O.: Bibliotheca Sacra Co.*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xiv, 1 l., 239 p. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ala. Agri. Experiment Station		45	Ill., State Geological Survey .	1	
Alkmaar (Neth.) Burgomaster	1		India, Forest Dept. . . . .	4	22
Amer. Dramatists Club . . .	1		Instituto Geológico de Mexico	2	
Amer. Railway Assoc. . . .	1		Iowa Engineering Society .	1	
Baltimore, Water Board . .	1		Jamaica, Colonial Soc. . . .	4	
Belgium, Bibl. Royale de			Japan, Imp. Patent Office .	1	
Belgique . . . . .	1		Karlsruhe, Ger., Der Stadtrat	2	
Bibliographical Soc. of Amer.	1		Koehler, G. H. . . . .		1
Biblioteca Ambrosiana . . .	1		Le Sidaner, H. (3 prints)		
Birmingham, Eng., Treasurer	2	2	London, Ont., City Clerk .	1	
Boston, Statistics Dept. . .	1		Mascart, Jean . . . . .		2
British Inst. of Social Service		4	Mass. Auditor . . . . .	11	
British South Africa Customs			Mass. Prison Commiss. . . .	2	
Statistical Bureau . . . .	4	5	Mass. War Records Commiss.		10
Brooklyn Engineers Club . .	1		McGill Univ . . . . .	1	
Brooks Bros. . . . .	30	10	Meadow Brook Club . . . .	1	
Browne, T. B., Ltd. . . . .	1		Nardecchia, A. . . . .	121	179
Caldwell, Dr. C. T. . . . .	1		Nat. Council of Congrega-		
Cal. State Bd. of Forestry .	1		tional Churches . . . . .	1	
Cambridge, Mass., School			Nederlandsch-Indië, Dept. de		
Comm. . . . .	1		l'Agriculture . . . . .	14	35
Capetown, City Treasurer .		1	Nevada, State Bd. of Asses-		
Carteret Book Club . . . .	2		sors . . . . .	2	
Cette, France, Chambre de			New York City, Metropolitan		
Commerce . . . . .	1		Sewerage Commiss. . . . .	1	
Charity Organ. Soc. of New			New York State Commission		
York . . . . .	56	53	of Highways . . . . .	1	
Chelsea, Bd. of Control . . .	1		Newton, Mass., City Clerk .	1	
Clephane, Mrs. Lewis . . . .	2		North Carolina, Corporation		
Coffee Exchange of New York	1		Commiss. . . . .	2	
Conn. Society of Civil Engi-			Norway, Riksforsikringsan-		
neers . . . . .	1		stalten . . . . .		2
Conn. State Library . . . .	8	4	Penn. Dept. of Agriculture .	7	
Cumberland Club . . . . .		1	Potsdam, Ger., Der Magis-		
Darlington, Eng., Boro. Ac-			trat . . . . .	1	
countant . . . . .	1		Preston, S. H. . . . .		1
Davison Pub. Co. . . . .	1		Rhode Island, Bank Commiss.		1
Deseret Sunday School Union	3		Royal Soc. of Canada . . . .	1	1
Dresden, Ger., Handelskam-			Schirmer, Dr. Gustav . . . .	1	
mer . . . . .	1		Smoot, Hon. Reed . . . . .		2
Dyrsen, P. L. . . . .	70		Société Academique de Compt-		
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . . .	8	102	abilité . . . . .	1	
Fortnightly Club for Study of			Texas, Attorney-Gen. . . . .	1	
Anthropology . . . . .		1	Tourtellotte, Jerome . . . .	1	
Geneva, Switz., Conseil Ad-			Transvaal, Govt. Printer . .	2	7
ministratif . . . . .	4	2	U. S. Supt. of Docs. . . . .	105	134
Great Britain, Patent Office .	38		U. S. War Dept., Surgeon-		
Great Yarmouth, Boro. Ac-			Gen.'s Office . . . . .	117	40
countant . . . . .	1		Wesleyan Univ. . . . .	1	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	3	15	Utrecht, Universiteitsbiblio-		
Hawaii, The Governor . . . .		1	theek . . . . .	1	
Higginson, James J. . . . .	2		Venezuela, Min. de Instruc-		
Historical Soc. of Berks Co.,			cion Publica . . . . .	9	
Pa. . . . .	1		Whitridge, F. W. . . . .	1	

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



SEPTEMBER 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 9

REPORT FOR AUGUST . . . . .	519-521
FREDERICK THE GREAT'S REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PRUSSIAN ARMY OFFICER . . . . .	522
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, PART IV. . . . .	523-566
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	567-571
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST . . . . .	572

NEW YORK  
1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) \_\_\_\_\_ Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodcrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

No. 9.

### REPORT FOR AUGUST.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of August there were received at the Library, by purchase, 839 volumes and 631 pamphlets; by gift, 1,128 volumes and 2,621 pamphlets; and by exchange, 115 volumes and 575 pamphlets, making a total of 2,082 volumes and 3,827 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 1,663 volumes and 1,042 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 2,628, and of slips for the copying machine 1,940; from the latter were received 35,820 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,535	12,986	2,171	15,157	17,692
No. of readers. ....	1,744	12,986	2,171	15,157	16,901
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,071	8,950	1,804	10,754	11,825
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	6,674	42,247	4,112	46,359	53,033
Daily average of readers.....	65	481	80	561	626



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESS- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	6,799	2,715	147	1,990	1,990	105
East Broadway, 192 .....	27,608	3,739	482	4,490	6,103	377
Rivington Street, 61.....	15,203	3,933	274	10,407	14,326	156
East Houston Street, 388.....	22,890	4,504	435	4,126	8,854	74
Le Roy Street, 66.....	7,748	3,714	126	2,432	5,246	417
Bond Street, 49.....	5,459	1,779	93	1,872	3,289	440
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	12,636	564	189	2,870	3,163	112
10th Street, 331 East.....	15,176	4,853	309	3,201	3,428	342
13th Street, 251 West.....	7,875	2,269	122			79
23d Street, 228 East.....	6,716	1,177	116	2,608	3,293	34
23d Street, 209 West.....	9,662	4,650	150			150
36th Street, 303 East.....	6,706	767	118	946	1,831	74
40th Street, 501 West.....	1,656		24			
42d Street, 226 West.....	9,339	862	187			54
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,835	601	57	124	190	47
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	8,042	2,949	129	855	855	37
58th Street, 121 East.....	10,101	1,031	183	2,542	2,542	425
67th Street, 328 East.....	8,252	1,309	95	866	1,702	55
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	8,416	570	110	2,059	2,734	138
Travelling Libraries.....	220,608					455
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	8,446	2,663	100	1,016	1,427	408
79th Street, 222 East.....	18,211	2,563	263	2,316	4,087	139
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	10,026	2,099	179	1,660	1,949	130
Blind Library .....	1,523		7			116
96th Street, 112 East.....	14,934	1,559	183	2,428	3,152	101
100th Street, 206 West.....	12,107	1,770	194	1,711	1,816	153
110th Street, 174 East.....	16,562	3,454	396	2,060	2,060	133
115th Street, 201 West.....	13,702	2,770	304	1,759	2,084	79
124th Street, 9 West.....	13,163	3,358	238	2,753	2,886	79
125th Street, 224 East.....	6,443	1,176	85	652	731	110
135th Street, 103 West.....	11,912	1,468	156	1,746	2,277	117
145th Street, 503 West.....	13,174	311	229	2,172	3,307	138
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	8,581	819	164			116
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	15,759	2,711	211	2,276	4,411	89
168th Street, 78 West.....	2,893	1,236	42			21
169th Street, 610 East.....	16,983	1,365	317	1,615	2,485	72
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	18,458	753	262	1,549	3,142	199
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,585	1,302	19			84
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,669	1,360	65	1,213	1,389	41
Port Richmond.....	5,772	1,993	65	821	1,701	42
Stapleton.....	5,293	2,346	29	1,272	2,263	50
Tottenville.....	3,362	1,164	16			53
TOTALS.....	641,285	80,226	6,870	70,407	100,713	6,041

Gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: Henry C. Beach, copies of his compilations "Code changes: A list of the 1909 legislative (general and special sessions) amendments, additions . . . and repeals of sections of Pierce's Code," and "Code changes: a list of the 1909 legislative amendments . . . of sections of Ballinger's Codes and Statutes of Washington" [1909]; Charles Wilson Betts, his manuscript compilation "Ancestors of my grandchildren in the lines of saints with pedigrees showing descent from them," 1910; Hon. Ignacio Calderon, Bolivian minister at Washington, a copy of his privately printed lecture before the special class in commerce at Harvard University, March 17, 1910, entitled "Economic conditions of Bolivia"; National Library of Cuba, three volumes of the "Diario de Sesiones del Congreso"; Florida Agricultural College and Experiment Station, forty-eight pamphlets, bulletins of various agricultural experiment stations needed to fill gaps in our files; the Municipal Library of Guayaquil, "Coleccion de ordenanzas, contratos y resoluciones . . . formada . . . por Dr. J. M. Amador," second edition, 1908; Launceston, Tasmania, seven pamphlets, documents of Launceston; Massachusetts Agricultural College, twenty-one volumes and thirty-two pamphlets, publications of the College; the Mexican Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Guerra y Marina, thirteen volumes and five pamphlets, documents of the Department; the Secretaria de Hacienda y Credito Publico, 102 volumes and 103 pamphlets; the Secretaria de Fomento, Colonizacion e Industria, eight volumes; William Moran, one volume and five pamphlets, being Notices of sale of lands and tenements, Borough of the Bronx, October 3, 1906, for Manhattan June 14, 1905, for Manhattan and the Bronx, September 6, 1899, and for Brooklyn July 27, 1910, for unpaid taxes, water rents and assessments for local improvements; Major William P. Shreve, "The story of the Third Army Corps," compiled from the original records by William P. Shreve, 1885-1910, privately printed, Boston, 1910; Fielding L. Taylor, fifty-six volumes of periodicals; Venezuelan Ministry of Foreign Relations, volume 4 of "Historia contemporanea de Venezuela" por Francisco Gonzalez Guinan, Caracas, 1910; Ranieri Vilanova, seventy-eight volumes and seven pamphlets, French, Catalan and Spanish books, etc.; and, the Department of Archives and History of West Virginia, four volumes, "Proceedings of the first convention of the people of Northwestern Virginia at Wheeling, May, 1861, Journal of the second convention . . . June-August, 1861," etc.

There was no change in the exhibitions for the month, the loan exhibition of cartoons dealing with the American Revolution, from the collection of Mr. R. T. Haines Halsey, and the memorial exhibit of works by the late James D. Smillie being both continued at the LENOX branch as well as display of plates from "Neue Monogramme," "Die Zierform" and "Israels und seine Kunst" at ASTOR.



## FREDERICK THE GREAT'S REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PRUSSIAN ARMY OFFICER.

---

The following letter from Frederick the Great is printed from his holograph manuscript now in the New York Public Library; the letter to which it is a copy is a contemporary copy. The two were presented to the Astor Library in 1884 by Mrs. John Jacob Astor.

---

SIRE,

Un nommé Devitz gentilhomme Mecklenburgois, qui jouit d'à peu près 5000 ecus de revenues et qui s'attend avec raison à des heritages considerables, est passé ici pour se rendre à l'armée Prusse ou par le canal du Sr. de Sallern. il doit devenir capitaine de cavallerie. m'étant venu voir en qualité de compatriote je luy ai fait sentir les avantages du service de Votre Maiesté et il paroît etre disposé à rester ici s'il osoit se flatter que par ses graces il pourroit etre placé sur le meme pied. Il a passé les 27 ans et n'a pu s'engager plus-tot pour l'amour de l'arrangement de ses affaires et de ses terres. C'est par l'attachement la plus respectueux que je m'enhardis à luy faire ce rapport etant avec la soumission la plus profonde

de Votre Maiesté

---

Je vous remercie des offres de service que vous me faites de la part d'un Gentilhomme Mecklembourgeois nommé de Dewitz. Je ne saurois les accepter. La qualité d'être riche n'admet personne dans mon Militaire. c'est la capacité & la bravoure seule qui peuvent y faire entrer. En attendant Je vous sais gré de votre attention à cet egard; Et sur ce Je prie Dieu qu'il vous ait en sa sainte & digne garde.

à BERLIN

FREDERIC.

le 30<sup>e</sup> DECEMBRE 1772

AU MARECHAL DE LA COUR DE VOSS À BERLIN.

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

## PART IV.

### Cumberland.

#### PERIODICALS.

**Cumberland** and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society. Transactions. v. 1-16 (1866-99/1900), n. s. v. 1-9 (1901-'09). *Kendal*, 1874-1909. 8°. **CO**

Index to v. 1-7 in v. 7.

#### GENERAL WORKS.

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. The manuscripts of S. H. Le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal Hall. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1890. iv, 474 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report. Appendix, pt. 7.)

"The manuscripts at Rydal Hall, in Westmoreland, consist chiefly of the letters and papers of Sir Daniel Fleming... A great part of Sir Daniel Fleming's correspondence relates to local affairs, such as the election of members of Parliament for Cumberland and Westmoreland, the provision of seamen for the Royal Navy, the payment of the militia, the arrest of suspected persons, the disarmament of Papists and Recusants, and the suppression of Conventicles."

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Cumberland... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 158 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 47.]) **CBD**

**Cory** (John A.) Notices of certain remarkable fortified churches existing in Cumberland. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 318-325. *London*, 1859.)

**Cumberland, England.** Cumberland parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and C. W. Ruston-Harrison. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 130.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.  
v. 1. Workington. Moresby.

**Curwen** (J. F.) An index to the heraldry of Cumberland and Westmorland. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 6, pp. 204-236. *Kendal*, 1906. 8°.)

**Ferguson** (R. S.) A history of Cumberland. *London: E. Stock*, 1890. 4 p.l., 312 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Foster** (J.), *editor*. Pedigrees recorded at the heralds' visitations of the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms in 1615, and by William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms in 1666. Edited by J. Foster. *Carlisle: C. Thurnam & Sons* [1891?] vi, 1 l., 172 p. 8°. **ARX**

**Hinde** (John Hodgson). On the early history of Cumberland. (Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 217-235. *London*, 1859.)

**Hodgson** (T. H.) Extracts from acts of the privy council relating to Cumberland and Westmorland, 1558 to 1568, being the first ten years of the reign of Elizabeth. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 126-149. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

**Hutchinson** (William). An excursion to the lakes in Westmoreland and Cumberland, August, 1773. [By W. Hutchinson.] *London: J. Wilkie*, 1774. 1 p.l., 193 p. 8°. **COB**

— The history of the county of Cumberland, and some places adjacent, from the earliest account to the present time. *Carlisle*, 1794. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Parker** (F. H. M.) A calendar of the Feet of Fines for Cumberland, from their commencement to the accession of Henry VII. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 7, pp. 215-261. *Kendal*, 1907.)

**Richmond** (Archdeaconry). Wills and inventories from the registry of the archdeaconry of Richmond, extending over portions of the counties of York, Westmorland, Cumberland and Lancaster; [edited] by J. Raine, Jr. *Durham, London*, 1853. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 26.) **CA**

**Rose** (Thomas). Westmorland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland, illustrated, from original drawings by Thomas Allom, etc., with historical & topographical descriptions, by Thomas Rose. *London: Fisher & Co.*, 1833. 3 v. 4°. **†COB**

**St. George** (R.) The visitation of the county of Cumberland in the year 1615, taken by R. St. George. Ed. by J. Fetherston. *London*, 1872. viii, 38 p., 4 l., 10 p., 3 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 7.) **\*R**

**Scott** (D.) Bygone Cumberland and Westmorland. *London: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1899. 5 p.l., 262 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Cumberland. Edited by J. Wilson. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1901-5. 2 v. 1°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Wright** (Thomas), and others. The history and topography of the counties of Cumberland and



Westmorland, comprising their ancient and modern history...trade, commerce...etc. Edited by W. Whellan. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1860. 1 p.l., v-vi, 896, viii p. 4°. **†CO**

#### Cundall.

**Cundall** with Norton-le-Clay. The parish register of Cundall with Norton-le-Clay in the North Riding of the County of York, 1582 to 1780. Transcribed and edited by H. D. Eshelby. [*Liverpool*] privately printed [*T. Brakell, Ltd., Pr'trs.*] 1898. 3 p.l., 101 p. 8°. **ARX**

#### Cunningham.

**Pont** (Timothy). Cunninghame, topographed by T. Pont, 1601-1608. With continuations and illustrative notices by the late J. Dobie of Crummock. Edited by his son, J. S. Dobie. *Glasgow: J. Tweed*, 1876. xix, 426 p., 1 map, 8 pl. illus. 4°. **†CRB**

**Robertson** (G.) Topographical description of Ayrshire; more particularly of Cunninghame; together with a genealogical account of the principal families in that bailiwick. *Irvine: Cuninghame press*, 1820. xii, 13-442 p., 1 map. f°. **††CR**

#### Curry Rivel.

**Curry Rivel**. Marriages at Curry Rivel, 1642 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 121-154. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

#### Cwmhir abbey.

**Williams** (Stephen W.) The Cistercian abbey of Cwmhir, Radnorshire. 1 plan, 12 pl. (Soc. of Cymmrodorion. Transac. sess. 1894-'95, pp. 61-98. *London*, 1896.)

#### Cymmer abbey.

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). The Cistercian abbeys of Cymmer and Basingwerk, with notes on the holy wells of Wales. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 463-479. *London*, 1878.)

#### Dagenham.

**Shawcross** (J. P.) A history of Dagenham in the county of Essex. *London: Skeffington & Son*, 1908. xii, 1 l., 327 p., 2 facsim., 4 plans, 18 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

#### Dale Abbey.

**Dale Abbey**. Marriages at Dale Abbey, 1667 to 1813. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

**Ward** (John). Dale and its Abbey, Derbyshire. *Derby, Leicester: F. Murray*, 1891. 6 p.l., (1) 12-126 p., 1 pl. illus. 2. ed. 4°. **COF**

No. 236 of 250 copies printed.

#### Dalgety.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline...including historical notices...of...Dalgety. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 8°. **CR**

#### Dalston.

**Kuper** (M. E.) Seven volumes of Dalston parish registers. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. v. 7, pp. 156-220. *Kendal*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

#### Dalton-in-Furness.

**Wade** (George A.) Two thousand years behind the times. An English town that is still ruled by an oligarchy. (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 25, pp. 434-440. *London*, 1901.)

#### Danby.

**Atkinson** (John Christopher). Forty years in a moorland parish. Reminiscences and researches in Danby in Cleveland. With maps. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1891. xvi, 472 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

#### Darlington.

**Longstaffe** (William Hylton Dyer). History and antiquities of the parish of Darlington, in the bishoprick. *London*, 1854. port., pl. illus. nar. 4°. **CO**

#### Darowen.

**Morgan** (Thomas Owen). The history of the parish of Darowen. (In: Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 3, pp. 181-201; v. 26, pp. 121-128. *London*, 1870-92. 8°.) **CO**

#### Dartmoor.

##### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Prowse** (Arthur B.) An index of references to Dartmoor and its borders contained in the "Transactions," vols. 1. to xxx. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 37 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 482-567. *Plymouth*, 1905.)

##### GENERAL WORKS.

**Page** (J. L. W.) An exploration of Dartmoor and its antiquities. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1892. xvi, 1 l., 316 p., 3 maps, 18 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **COB**

**Rowe** (S.) A perambulation of the antient and royal forest of Dartmoor and the Venville precincts; or, A topographical survey of their antiquities and scenery. 3. ed., rev. & cor. by J. B. Rowe. Illustrated from drawings by F. J. Widgery. *Exeter: T. G. Commin*, 1896. xvi, 516 p., 22 pl., 1 port., 5 maps. illus. 8°. **COB**

#### Dartmouth.

**Gibbs** (Roscoe). The arms of Dartmouth and their origin. 1 pl. (Devon Notes & Queries. v. 5, pp. 137-142. *Exeter*, 1909. 8°.)

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Dartmouth. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5 report. Part 1, pp. 597-606. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**Windeatt** (Edward). Old Dartmouth notes. (Devon Notes & Queries. v. 5, pp. 169-174. *Exeter*, 1909. 8°.)

## Datchworth.

**Datchworth.** Marriages at Datchworth, 1570 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 119-136. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Davidstow.

**Davidstow.** Marriages at Davidstow, 1676 to 1811. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 29-35. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Dean.

**Sherwen** (W.) The registers of the parish of Dean, Cumberland. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 96-108. Kendal, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Dean (Forest of).

**Bellows** (John). The Forest of Dean. Worcester, Mass.: Press of C. Hamilton, 1900. 28p. 8°. **VQW** p. box 1

Repr.: Proc. of the Amer. Antiquarian Soc., at the annual meeting, Oct. 1899.

**Nicholls** (Henry George). The Forest of Dean; an historical and descriptive account... London: J. Murray, 1858. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xii, 286 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

## Deane, Hampshire.

**Deane.** Marriages at Deane, 1679 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 117-123. London, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Deane, Lancashire.

**Whittle** (Peter Armstrong). Bolton-le-Moors, and the townships in the parish: an historical, statistical, civil and moral account of the borough of Bolton... including a curious description of the parish of Deane... Bolton: J. Crompton, 1855. 3 p.l., (1) iv-xxi, (1) 24-434 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Decies.

**Power** (P.) The place-names of Decies. London: D. Nutt, 1907. xxvii, 503 (1) p., 5 maps. 8°. **KAT**

## Dedham.

**Cheney** (William F.) Dedham, England. A paper read at the monthly meeting of the Dedham Historical Society, Dec. 7, 1887. [Dedham, Mass., 1887.] 4 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

## Dee river.

**Simpson** (Frank). The River Dee. 1 map, 2 pl. (Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Co. & City of Chester & North Wales. Jour. n. s. v. 14, pp. 85-111. Chester, 1908. 8°.)

## Denbigh.

**Bradley** (A. G.) The siege of Denbigh. (Macmillan's Maga. v. 78, pp. 471-480. London 1898. 8°.)

## Denbighshire.

**Owen** (Elias). Old stone crosses of the vale of Clwyd and neighbouring parishes, together with some account of the ancient manners and customs

and legendary lore connected with the parishes. London: B. Quaritch [1886]. 2 p.l., (1) 4-208, xxxiii p., 3 l., 8 pl. 4°. **†CV**

## Denham, Buckinghamshire.

**Lathbury** (Robert H.) The history of Denham, Bucks (in diocese of Oxford since A.D. 1845, prior to that in diocese of Lincoln), containing an account of manor, church, parish, etc., compiled... by the Rev. R. H. Lathbury. Uxbridge: Lucy & Birch [1904]. 1 p.l., xii, 487 p., 1 map, 39 pl. f°. **†CO**

No. 55 of 100 copies printed.

## Denham, Suffolk.

**Denham.** Denham parish registers, 1539-1850. With historical notes and notices. Bury St. Edmunds: Paul & Mathew, 1904. xii, 340 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 8.) **ARX**

## Denton.

**Booker** (J.) A history of the ancient chapel of Denton, in Manchester parish; including sketches of the townships of Denton and Haughton... notices of the more ancient local families... vi, 1 l., 146 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 1855. (In: Chetham miscellanies. [Manchester] 1856. 4°. v. 2.) **CA**

## Deptford.

See sub-section under London.

## Derby.

**Correct** (A) list of the electors, and how they polled at the contested election for the borough of Derby... 1832... The candidates were... Henry Frederick Compton Cavendish, and Edward Strutt... and Sir Charles Henry Colville... Derby: S. Glover, 1832. 34 p., 1 l. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Hutton** (William). The history of Derby; from the remote ages of antiquity to the year MDCCXCI. Describing its situation, air, soil, water, streets, buildings, and government. With the illustrious families which have inherited its honours... London: Nichols, Son & Bentley, 1817. vi, (1) vi-xii, 267 p., 15 pl., 1 plan. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Keys** (John). Sketches of old Derby and neighbourhood. Edited by George Frederick Gadd. London: Bemrose & Sons, 1895. xii, 203 (1) p., 2 plans, 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Rayner** (Simeon). The history, antiquities, and topography of the town of Derby and its environs, illustrated by fifty lithographic drawings. Derby: S. Rayner, 1838. 3 parts. 8°. **CO**

No more published.

**Review** (A) of the proceedings of the corporation of Derby, relating to Dr. Hutchinson. Derby: S. Hodgkinson, 1728. 38 p. 8°. **CI** p. v. 71

**St. Alkmund's, Derby.** Marriages at St. Alkmund's, Derby, 1538 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-109. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Michael's, Derby.** Marriages at St. Michael's, Derby, 1559 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 59-110. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**



*Derby, cont'd.*

**St. Peter's, Derby.** Marriages at St. Peter's, Derby, 1558 to 1812. (In: *Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 6, pp. 1-100. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

**Simpson** (Robert). A collection of fragments illustrative of the history and antiquities of Derby, compiled from authentic sources... by R. Simpson. *Derby: G. Wilkins & Son*, 1826. 2 v. in 1, 1 map, 3 plans, 34 pl., 3 port. 8°. **CO**

Derbyshire.

**Bateman** (T.), and S. GLOVER. Vestiges of the antiquities of Derbyshire and the sepulchral usages of its inhabitants from the most remote ages to the Reformation. *London*, 1848. 8°. **CDA**

**Bolton** (Richard K.) A church in the Peak of Derbyshire. (Reliquary. v. 6, pp. 80-100. *London*, 1900.)

**Bygone** Derbyshire. Edited by W. Andrews. *Derby: F. Murray*, 1892. 4 p.l., 256 p., 1 pl. 8°. One of 750 copies printed. **CO**

**Colville** (Charles R.) A record of the Volunteer cavalry of Derbyshire from... 1794, till the amalgamation of the independent troops into a corps on the 1st of April, 1864. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1868. 47 p. 8°. **VWZH** p. box 7

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Derby... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 143 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 4.]) **CBD**

**Cox** (J. C.) Tourist's guide to Derbyshire... *London: E. Stanford*, 1878. 4 p.l., 131 p., map. 16°. **KFP**

**Dayes** (E.) The works of the late E. Dayes: containing an excursion through the principal parts of Derbyshire and Yorkshire. With illustrative notes by E. W. Brayley. Essays on painting, instructions for drawing and coloring landscapes; and professional sketches of modern artists. *London: Mrs. Dayes*, 1805. 9 p.l., 359 p., 10 pl., 1 port. 4°. **†COB**

**Derbyshire, England.** Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and R. Jowett Burton. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1906-'09. 6 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register ser. v. 50, 74, 89-90, 102, 124.) **ARX**

v. 4. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore & L. L. Simpson.

v. 1. Dale Abbey. Stanton-by-Dale. Stanley Breaston. Sandiacre. Risley. Ockbrook. Boulton. Heath. Church Broughton. Hault Hucknell. Mackworth. Allestree.

v. 2. Brailsford. Duffield.

v. 3. Duffield. Spondon. Mellor. Kirk Ireton.

v. 4. St. Alkmund's, Derby. Quarndon. Tickenhall. Foremark.

v. 5. Norton. St. Michael's, Derby. Chaddesden. West Hallam. Morton.

v. 6. St. Peter's, Derby. Normanton-by-Derby. Osmaston. Alvaston. Willington. Kirk Langley. Chellaston.

**Dwarris** (Sir Fortunatus). On the local laws, courts, and customs of Derbyshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 190-199. *London*, 1852.)

**Glover** (Stephen). History, gazetteer and directory of the county of Derby; ed. by Thomas Noble. *London*, 1829. 2 v., pl., map. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Historical notes on some of the ancient monastic institutions of Derbyshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 232-239. *London*, 1852.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire. *London: Murray*, 1874. 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History** (A) of Derbyshire. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1905-07. 2 v. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Jennings** (Louis John). Rambles among the hills in the peak of Derbyshire and the South Downs. xviii, (2), 301 p., 6 pl. *London: J. Murray*, 1880. 12°. **COB**

**Jewitt** (Llewellynn). On ancient customs and sports of the county of Derby. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 199-210. *London*, 1852.)

**Leigh** (C.) The natural history of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak in Derbyshire, with an account of the British, Phœnician, Armenian, Greek and Roman antiquities in those parts. *Oxford*, 1700. f°. **††COB**

**Leyland** (John). The Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery & antiquities. With illustrations by Alfred Dawson and Herbert Railton. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1891. x, 1 l., 340 p., 15 pl. 8°. **COB**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiars," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652, 1675-1790, 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**Pendleton** (John). A history of Derbyshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1886. xvi, 290 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Pilkington** (J.) A view of the present state of Derbyshire, with an account of its most remarkable antiquities, illustrated by an accurate map and plates. *Derby*, 1789. 2 v. 8°. **COB**

**Rhodes** (E.) Peak scenery; or, Excursions in Derbyshire... Illustrated with engravings... from drawings made by F. L. Chantry... *London: The author*, 1818. pts. 1-4 in 1 v. 4°. **STUART 1150**

**Robinson** (Joseph Barlow). Derbyshire gatherings: a fund of delight for the antiquary, the historian... containing portraits and memoirs of eminent natives and eccentric characters of the County of Derby... fac-similes of autograph letters... *London: J. R. Smith*, 1866. 106 p., 2 facs., 8 pl., 22 port. f°. **††CO**

**Sketches** in Derbyshire; being a guide for strangers visiting Buxton, Bakewell, Matlock; by "One of the Heath family." *Oldham*, 1840. 3. ed. 16°. **\*C p. v. 174**

**Ward** (John). A sketch of the archæology of Derbyshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 6, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1900.)

*Derbyshire, cont'd.*

**Ward** (R.) Guide to the Peak of Derbyshire. *Birmingham*, 1827. 8°. **COB**

**Yeatman** (John Pym), and others. The feudal history of the County of Derby. (Chiefly during the 11th, 12th, and 13th centuries.) *London: Bemrose & Sons* [pref. 1886]–1907. 9 v., facsim., pl., port. 4°. **CO**

Several places of imprint.

## Derry (Diocese).

**Colton** (John). Acts of archbishop Colton in his metropolitan visitation of the diocese of Derry, A. D. MCCCXCVII; with a rental of the see estates at that time. Edited... with an introduction and notes by the Rev. William Reeves. [Latin.] *Dublin: The Irish Archaeological Society*, 1850. 2 p.l., xx, 149 p. 4°. (The Irish Archaeological Society.) **CS**

## Desborough.

**Langley** (Thomas). History and antiquities of the hundred of Desborough and deanery of Wycombe in Buckinghamshire; including the borough towns of Wycombe and Marlow, and 16 parishes. *London*, 1797. map. 4°. **CO**

## Deuxhill.

**Deuxhill**. The register of Deuxhill and Glazeley. [1718–1812.] *London*, 1906. v. 20, iv p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 3-) **ARX**

## Devizes.

**Kite** (Edward). The churches of Devizes. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 2, pp. 213–256, 302–332. *Devizes*, 1855. 8°.) **CO**

**Waylen** (J.) A history, military and municipal, of the ancient borough of The Devizes; and, subordinately, of the entire Hundred of Potterne and Cannings, in which it is included. [By James Waylen.] *London: Longman, Brown, & Co.*, 1859. 2 p.l., 602 p., illus., 14 p. 8°. **CO**

## Devizes castle.

**Butcher** (W. H.) Historical sketch of the castle of Devizes. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 133–151. *London*, 1884.)

## Devonshire.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Adams** (Maxwell). An index to the printed literature relating to north Devon. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 344–393. *Plymouth*, 1902.)

**Davidson** (J.) Bibliotheca Devoniensis, a catalogue of printed books relating to the county of Devon. *Exeter*, 1852. 4°. **CO**

**Shaddick** (H. G. Hastings). A guide to the Reports and transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art. First series: vol. I–XXX. *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son*, 1909. 64 p. 8°. **CO**

## PERIODICALS.

**Devon and Cornwall Record Society**. [Officers, objects, report of the Council submitted, rules, list of members...] Nov. 16, 1906. [*Exeter*, 1907.] 8°. **APA**

— Publications. Pts. 1–10. *Exeter*, 1906–10. 8°.

— Report of the Council. 1906/07. [*Exeter*, 1907.] 8°. **APA**

**Devon Notes and Queries**; a quarterly journal devoted to the local history, biography and antiquaries of the county of Devon. Edited by P. F. S. Amery, J. S. Amery and J. B. Rowe. v. 1–date (1900–date). *Exeter*, 1901–date. 8°. **CO**

**Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art**. Report and transactions. v. 1–41 (1862–1909). *Plymouth* [1863]–1909. 8°. **CO**

v. 1–6 have title: Transactions of the Devonshire Association...

v. 31–40 also called 2. ser., v. 1–8, 10; v. 41 also called 3. ser., v. 1.

**Western Antiquary**; or, Devon and Cornwall Note-Book. Edited by W. H. K. Wright. v. 1–11. *Plymouth*, 1882–1893. 8°. **CA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Baring-Gould** (Sabine). Devonshire characters and strange events. With 55 full-page illustrations reproduced from old prints, etc. *London: J. Lane*, 1908. xv, 813 p., 19 pl., 36 port. 8°. **CO**

**Book** (The) of fair Devon. *Exeter: United Devon Assoc.*, 1899–1900. 209 p., 2 pl. illus. nar. 12°. **COB**

**Book** (A) of the South West. [Devon and Cornwall.] *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1907. xx, 219 (1) p., 3 maps, 1 plan, 110 pl., 15 port. 8°. **COB**

**Bray** (A. E.) A description of the part of Devonshire bordering on the Tamar and the Tavay. *London*, 1836. 3 v. 12°. **COB**

**Britton** (J.), and E. W. BRAYLEY. Devonshire and Cornwall illustrated, from... drawings by T. Allom, W. H. Bartlett, &c. With historical and topographical descriptions... *London: H. Fisher, T. Fisher [etc.]* 1832. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **STUART 7519**

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). The peculiarities of the ancient churches of Devonshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 39, pp. 27–34. *London*, 1883.)

**Clark** (G. T.) Remarks upon the worthies of Devon. (Archæol. Jour. v. 31, pp. 127–152. *London*, 1874.)

**Clayden** (Arthur W.) The history of Devonshire scenery. 4 p.l., 195 p., 24 pl. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 4, pt. 1–5. *Exeter*, 1906.)

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Devon.... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 143 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 5.] **COB**

**Devonshire**. Calendar of Devonshire wills and administrations. Pts. 6–9. *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son*, 1904–'08. 8°. **ARX**



*Devonshire, cont'd.*

— Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1909.* 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 112.) **ARX**

v. 1. Ipplepen. Kings Kerswell. Werrington. Countisbury. Trentishoe. Martinhoe. Uffculme.

**Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art.** The Devonshire domesday and geld inquest: extensions, translations and indices. *Plymouth, 1884-1892.* 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art.—Committee on Devonshire Records.** Report. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advance. of Sci., Lit. and Art. Reports and Transac. v. 21, pp. 123-131; v. 22, pp. 59-65; v. 23, pp. 150-170; v. 24, pp. 61-69; v. 25, pp. 218-248; v. 26, pp. 87-100; v. 28, pp. 110-173; v. 29, pp. 79-144; v. 31 (ser. 2, v. 1), pp. 120-145; v. 33 (ser. 2, v. 3), pp. 139-186; v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 147-159.) *Plymouth, 1889-1902.* 8°. **CO**

**Exeter (Diocese).** The marriage licenses of the diocese of Exeter from the bishop's registers. Edited by... J. L. Vivian. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., 1887.* 120 p. 4°. **ARX**

**Exeter (Diocese).—Court of the principal registry of the bishop.** Calendar of wills and administrations relating to the counties of Devon and Cornwall, proved in the court of the principal registry of the bishop of Exeter, 1559-1799; and of Devon only, proved in the court of the archdeaconry of Exeter, 1540-1799... Edited by Edw. Alex. Fry. *London: The Brit. Rec. Society, Ltd., 1908.* xxiii, 878 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Society. Index library. v. 35.) **ARCA**

**Feet of fines, Devon.** 272 p. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. pt. 6-10. 1907-10. *Exeter, 1907-10.*)

**Friend (H.)** Bygone Devonshire. *London: W. Andrews & Co., 1898.* 4 p.l., 255 p., 12 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Fry (Edward Alexander).** A calendar of inquisitions post mortem for Cornwall and Devon, from Henry III to Charles I (1216-1649). Compiled and edited by E. A. Fry. *Exeter, 1906.* viii, 158 p., 1 l. 8°. (Devon and Cornwall Record Soc. Publications.)

**Gazetteer of Devon.** For tourists, travellers and sportsmen. n. t. p. *Exeter: J. Townsend & Son [1902?]* 15 l. ob. 8°. **TPN**

**Handbook (A)** for travellers in Devon and Cornwall. *London: J. Murray, 1851.* lvi, 243 (1) p., 2 maps. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook (A)** for travellers in Devonshire. *London: J. Murray, 1879.* xli, 295 (1) p., map in pocket, 2 plans. 9. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

— *London: J. Murray, 1895.* 291, 16 p., maps. 11. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History (A)** of Devonshire. v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd. [1906].* f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **CO**

**Moore (T.)** The history of Devonshire, from the earliest period to the present. Illustrated by a series of views, drawn and engraved by, and under the direction of, W. Deeble. *London, 1820.* 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Oldham (D'Oyly W.)** The private chapels of Devon, ancient and modern. 1 pl. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci. & C. Rept. & Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 391-403. *Plymouth, 1906.*)

**Oliver (George).** Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical, with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine, and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman, 1857.* viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

— Monasticon diocesis Exoniensis, being a collection of records and instruments illustrating the ancient conventual, collegiate, and eleemosynary foundations in the churches of Cornwall and Devon. With historical notices and a supplement, comprising a list of the dedications of churches in the diocese. *Exeter, 1846.* f°. **HMZMT**

**Page (John Lloyd Warden).** The coasts of Devon and Lundy Island, their towns, villages, scenery, antiquities and legends. *London: H. Cox, 1895.* xix, 444 p., 21 pl., 1 map. illus. 8°. **COB**

— The rivers of Devon, from source to sea; with some account of the towns and villages on their banks. *London: Seeley & Co., Limit., 1893.* 348 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. **COB**

**Pearson (J. B.)** Manors in Devon, 1755. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 654-661. *Plymouth, 1903.*)

**Polwhele (R.)** The history of Devonshire. *Exeter, 1792-1806.* 3 v. f°. **CO**

**Prince (J.)** Danmonii orientales illustres; or, The worthies of Devon, a work wherein the lives and fortunes of the most famous divines, statesmen, and other eminent persons, natives of that province, are memorized. *London, 1810.* 4°. **CO**

**Pulman (George P. R.)** The book of the Axe; containing a piscatorial description of that stream and historical sketches of all the parishes... upon its banks, with nearly one hundred illustrations... *London: Longman, Green, Reader & Dyer, 1875.* vi, 1 l., 906 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 4. ed. 4°. **CO**

**Reflections** on names and places in Devonshire. *London: Simpkin, Marshall and Co., 1845.* 2 p.l., 416 p. 12°. **RAY**

**Reichel (Oswald J.)** The Devonshire domesday. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit., and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 26, pp. 133-167; v. 27, pp. 165-198; v. 28, pp. 362-390; v. 30, pp. 258-315; v. 33, pp. 554-639; v. 34, pp. 715-731. *Plymouth, 1894-1902.*)

— The earlier sections of "Testa Nevil" relating to Devon done into English, with an index. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit., and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 37 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 410-456. *Plymouth, 1905.*)

*Devonshire, cont'd.*

— The early descent of the Devonshire estates belonging to the honours of Mortain and Okehampton. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci., &c. Rept. & Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 337-356. *Plymouth*, 1906.)

**Risdon** (Tristram). The chorographical description or survey of the county of Devon. Printed from a genuine copy of the original manuscript; with considerable additions... *London: Rees & Curtis*, 1811. xvi, xxxvi, 442, 22 p., 8 l. 8°. **COB**

**Round** (J. H.). The earliest portion of the "Testa de Nevill" relating to Devon. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci. &c. Rept. & Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 313-317. *Plymouth*, 1906.)

**Somerset** (15. duke), ALGERNON SEYMOUR. The manuscripts of the Duke of Somerset, at Maiden Bradley, Wilts. [Relating to the history of Devonshire.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, append., pt. 7, pp. 1-151. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **C**

**Swete** (John). A tour across Dartmoor into north Devon, 1789. 4 pl. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 1, pp. 88-96, 121-126, 169-175, 205-208. *Exeter*, 1900-01.)

**Tuckett** (John). Devonshire pedigrees. Recorded in the Herald's visitation of 1620; with additions from the Harleian manuscripts, and the printed collections of Westcote and Pole. Parts 1-12, with index. *London: J. R. Smith* [1850?] 12 pts. in 2. sq. 4°. **†ARX**

**Visitation** (The) of the county of Devon, in the year 1620. Ed. by Frederic Thomas Colby. *London*, 1872. xii, 396 p., 3 fac-sim. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 6.) **\*R**

**Visitations** (The) of the county of Devon, comprising the heralds' visitations of 1531, 1564, & 1620. With additions by J. C. Vivian. *Exeter: H. S. Eland* [1895]. 1 p.l., iv, 899 p. 4°. **ARX**

**Ward** (C. S.). North Devon (including west Somerset) and north Cornwall, from Exmoor to the Scilly Isles, with a description of the various approaches... 7. ed., rev. *London: Dulau & Co.*, 1897. 8, xvi, 160 p., 19 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Thorough guide series.) **KFP**

**Westcote** (Thomas). View of Devonshire in 1630; with a pedigree of most of its gentry; ed. by George Oliver, and Pitman Jones. *Exeter*, 1845. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Whale** (T. W.). Analysis of Exon. Domesday. [Index and corrections.] (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 28, pp. 391-463; v. 34, pp. 289-324. *Plymouth*, 1896-1902.)

— Analysis of the Exon. "Domesday" in hundreds. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 662-712. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

— Fees of Earl Hugh de Courtenay. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci. &c. Rept. and Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 318-336. *Plymouth*, 1906.)

— History of the Exon. "Domesday." (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit., and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 37 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 246-283. *Plymouth*, 1905.)

**Worth** (Richard Nicholls). A history of Devonshire. With sketches of its leading worthies. *London: E. Stock*, 1886. x, 347 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

— Tourists' guide to north Devon and the Exmoor district. *London: E. Stanford*, 1879. 3 p.l., 119 p., map: nar. 16°. **KFP**

— Tourists' guide to south Devon: rail, road, river, coast, and moor... *London: E. Stanford*, 1878. 4 p.l., 135 p., map. 16°. **KFP**

**Worthy** (C.). Devonshire wills: a collection of annotated testamentary abstracts, together with the family history and genealogy of many of the most ancient gentle houses of the West of England. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1896. xv, 516 p. 4°. **ARX**

**Yonge** (Walter). Diary... written at Colyton and Axminster, Co. Devon, from 1604 to 1628. Edited by George Roberts. *London: the Camden Soc.*, 1848. xxxii, 124 p. sq. 8°. (Camden Society. [Publications. no. 41.]) **CA**

## Dewsbury.

**Chadwick** (S. J.). Notes on Dewsbury church and some of its rectors and vicars. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 20, pp. 369-446. *Leeds*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

**Greenwood** (John Beswicke). The early ecclesiastical history of Dewsbury... including a sketch of the introduction of Christianity into Northumbria. To which are added, with notes, Dr. Whitaker's account of Dewsbury, from his "Loidis and Elmete;" and his dissertation on the Origin and progress of domestic architecture: from his "History of Whalley;" and an account of the Savile family of Lupset, Thornhill, and Howley. [By J. Hunter.] *London: J. R. Smith*, 1859. xiii, (1), 253 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Didmarton.

**Didmarton**. Marriages at Oldbury-on-the-Hill, and Didmarton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 143-154. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Didsbury.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [Manchester] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.) **CA**

**Didsbury**. The registers of the church of St. James, Didsbury... 1561 to 1757... Edited by H. T. Crofton and E. A. Tindall. *Wigan: Lan. Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900-01. 2 v. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] no. 8-9.) **ARX**



Dieulacres abbey.

**Dieulacres abbey.** The chartulary of Dieulacres abbey, from an ancient copy formerly in the possession of the Earl of Macclesfield, with an introduction and notes. By George Wrottesley. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a History of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 9, pp. 293-365. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **CO**

Dingwall.

**Inverness** (Presbytery). Records of the presbyteries of Inverness and Dingwall. 1643-1688. Edited... from the original manuscript by W. Mackay. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1896. lii, 384 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°. (Scottish Hist. Soc. Pubs. v. 24.) **CP**

Dinsdale.

**Dinsdale.** The register of baptisms, marriages, and burials solemnized in the ancient parish church of Dinsdale, in the bishopric of Durham, from A.D. 1556 to A.D. 1813. *South Shields: G. Nicholson* [1900?] 56 p. 8°. **ARX**

Disley.

**Disley.** Marriages at Disley, 1591 to 1738. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Ditchingham.

**Ditchingham.** Marriages at Ditchingham, 1559 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 81-103. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Ditchridge.

**Godwin** (E. W.). An account of the church of Biddeston St. Nicholas and Ditchridge church, Wilts. [*Devines: H. Bull*] n. d. 6 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

Doddenham.

**Knightwick.** The parish registers of Knightwick and Doddenham, in the diocese and county of Worcester, from A.D. 1538 to A.D. 1812. Edited by J. B. Wilson. *London: The Chiswick Press*, 1891. vi, 1 l., 206 p., 1 l. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 13 of 52 copies printed.

Doddington Pigot.

**Doddington Pigot.** Marriages at Doddington Pigot, 1562 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 17-30. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Dodford.

**Dodford.** Marriages at Dodford, 1581 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 113-124. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Dodington.

**Dodington.** Marriages at Dodington, 1538 to 1805. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 25-31. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

**Nichols** (William Luke). The Quantocks and their associations. With an account of Dodington,

Holford, and St. Audries. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with map and eleven illustrations. *London: Sampson Low, Marston, and Co.*, 1891. 7 p.l., 109 (i) p., 2 l. 12°. **CO**

Dogmersfield.

**Dogmersfield.** Marriages at Dogmersfield, 1695 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 105-112. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Donaghcloney.

See Waringstown.

Doncaster.

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1909. 5 p.l., 3-200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Miller** (Edward). The history and antiquities of Doncaster and its vicinity, with anecdotes of eminent men. *Doncaster: W. Sheardown* [1804]. 2 p.l., xii, 398 p., 1 l., xlv p., 1 map, 11 pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Wainwright** (John). Yorkshire. An historical and topographical introduction to a knowledge of the ancient state of the Wapentake of Strafford and Tickhill; with ample accounts of Doncaster and Conisbrough... *Sheffield: J. Blackwell*, 1829. iv, iv, clxxvii, 227 p., 4 pl. 4°. **†CO**

Donegal.

**Harkin** (William). Scenery and antiquities of north-west Donegal. *Londonderry: D. Irvine*, 1893. viii, 120 p., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°. **CT**

**Johnson** (Clifton). Life on the Irish bogslands. (New Eng. Maga. v. 24, pp. 259-268. *Boston*, 1901.)

**Milner** (George). Four "vagrom men" in Donegal. 3 pl. (Manchester Quar. 1900, pp. 103-122. *Manchester, Eng.*, 1900.)

**Tuke** (James Hack). The condition of Donegal. Letters reprinted from "The Times"... 1889, with further suggestions for the improvement... of the congested districts of Ireland... *London: W. Ridgway*, 1889. 3 p.l., (i) 10-50 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

Doneraile.

**Jones** (Walter A.) Doneraile and vicinity. (Jour. Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 232-248. *Cork*, 1902.)

Donington.

**Donington.** The register of Donington. v, 106, xviii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 3, pp. 229-334. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

**Vaughan** (H. F. J.) Donington church and lordship. (In: Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 1-92. *Shrewsbury*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

— Further particulars of Donington. (In: Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 1-80. *Shrewsbury*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

*Donington, cont'd.*

— Inscriptions from the tombs in the parish churches of Tong and Donington, Co. Salop. With notes. (In: *Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 5, pp. 313-388. *Shrewsbury*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

## Donnington castle.

**Macnamara** (F. N.) Donnington castle and its ancient lords. 1 pl. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 4, pp. 49-60, 70-75. *Reading, Eng.*, 1898.)

**Money** (W.) The first and second battles of Newbury and the siege of Donnington castle during the civil war... 1643-6. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co.*, 1884. x, 1 l., 287 p., 3 pl., 2 port., 5 plans. 2. ed. 12°.

**CIB**

## Donnybrook.

**Blacker** (Beaver H.) Brief sketches of the parishes of Booterstown and Donnybrook, in the county of Dublin. With notes and annals. *Dublin: G. Herbert*, 1872-74. viii, iii-vi, 7-212, 2 l., 213-488 p., 2 pl. 16°.

**CT**

## Dorchester.

**Arms** (The) of Dorchester. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 135-137. *London*, 1897. 4°.)

**Dorchester.** The municipal records of the borough of Dorchester, Dorset. Edited by C. H. Mayo... and issued to the subscribers by Charles Herbert Mayo and Arthur William Gould. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., Ltd.*, 1908. lxvii, 756 p., 1 plan, 3 pl. 4°.

**CO**

**Savage** (J.) The history of Dorchester during the British, Roman, Saxon, and Norman periods, with an account of its present state and historical notices of the British clan Durobriges. *Dorchester*, 1837. 12°.

**CO**

## Dorking.

**André** (J. Lewis). Miscellaneous antiquities of Dorking. 1 pl. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Collections. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 1-18. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Bright** (J. S.) A history of Dorking and the neighbouring parishes, with chapters on the literary associations, flora, fauna... of the district. *Dorking: R. L. Clark*, 1884. xi, 408 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 1 port., 1 tab. 8°.

**CO**

**Timbs** (J.) Picturesque promenade round Dorking. *London*, 1823. 12°.

**COB**

## Dorney.

**Dorney.** Marriages at Dorney, 1538 to 1812. (In: *Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 5, pp. 133-141. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**ARX**

## Dornoch.

**Grant** (Donald). Dornoch in the eighteenth century. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. and Field Club. v. 4 (1888-95), pp. 339-355. *Inverness*, 1898.)

## Dorset.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Mayo** (Charles Herbert). *Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis*: being a carefully compiled account of printed books and pamphlets relating to the history and

topography of the county of Dorset. *London: C. Whittingham & Co.*, 1885. x, 296 p. 8°.

**CO**

## PERIODICALS.

**Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset**, ed. by H. Norris and C. H. Mayo. v. 1-5, pts. 1-40 (1888-97), and indexes. v. 6, pts. 41-48 (1898-99). *Sherborne*, 1888-1899. 8°.

**CO**

Index of v. 1 in pt. 8; v. 2, pt. 16; v. 5, pt. 40.  
Indexes of v. 3 and 4 are separate.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Addenda** to the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1623; together with a collection of Dorsetshire pedigrees; from a manuscript in the Dorchester Museum. Edited by F. T. Colby and J. P. Rylands. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1888. viii, 54 p. 4°.

**ARX**

**Barnes** (William). Ancient Dorset. (Archæol. Jour. v. 22, pp. 278-294. *London*, 1865.)

**Black** (W. H.) Notes on Wareham and on early customs and monuments of Dorset. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 28, pp. 230-237. *London*, 1872.)

**Boswell** (E.) The civil division of the county of Dorset, methodically digested and arranged. *Sherborne* [pref. 1795]. 8°.

**CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Dorset... *London, C. Cooke*, n. d. 167 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [vol. 5.]

**CBD**

**Dorset.** A calendar of wills and administrations... Edited by E. A. Fry. *London*, 1900. x, 268 p. 4°. (Dorset Records. [v.] 4.)

**CO**

— *London: E. A. & G. S. Fry*, 1900. x, 268 p. 4°. (British Rec. Soc. Index Library. v. 22.)

**ARCA**

— Dorset parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore... and E. Nevill... *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1906-09. 4 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 53, 77, 97, 118.)

**ARX**

One of the 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Powerstock. West Milton. Milton Abbey. Beaminstor. Mapperton. Cattistock. Bothenhampton. Walditch. Bradpole. North Pooton. Chilfrome.

v. 2. Charminster. Hook. Symondsburys. Chideock. Hawkchurch. Allington. Thorncombe.

v. 3. Beaminstor. Lyme Regis. Broadwinsor. Great Toller. Halstock. Frome Vauchurch. Wraxall. Cerne Abbas. Up Cerne.

v. 4. Litton Cheney. Burstock. Charmouth. Stalbridge. Loders. Maiden Newton. South Perrott. Mosterton. Fordington St. George. West Chelborough.

— Full abstracts of the feet of fines relating to the county of Dorset... from... the reign of Richard I. Edited by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. [*London?*] 1896. viii, 356 p., 1 l. 4°. (Dorset records. [v.] 5.)

**CO**

**Dorset Records**; being indexes, calendars and abstracts of records relating to the County of Dorset. Edited by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. v. 1-7 & 1 vol. not numbered. *London*, 1894-1901. 8°.

**CO**

Published in parts of which no. 1-14 form v. 1-7.

Great Britain.—Court of Chancery. Abstracts of Dorset inquisitiones post mortem... [Vol. not numbered.] 1894.

v. 1. Long Burton. The registers of Long Burton... 1580 to 1812. 1894.

v. 2. Holnest. The registers of Holnest... 1589 to 1812. 1894.

v. 3. Caundle Bishop. The registers of Caundle Bishop... 1570-1814. 1895.



*Dorset, con'd*

- v. 4. Dorset, Eng.—Courts. A calendar of wills and administrations. 1900.  
 v 5. Dorset. Fullabstracts of the feet of fines... from... Richard I. 1896.  
 v. 6. Stourpaine. The register of Stourpaine. 1900.  
 v. 7. Sturminster Marshall. The registers of Sturminster... 1563-1812. 1901.

**Great Britain.**—*High Court of Chancery.* Abstracts of Dorset inquisitiones post mortem returned into the Court of Chancery in the reign of King Charles the First. Edited by E. A. Fry and G. S. Fry. *London: C. J. Clark*, 1894. vii, 48 p. 4°. (Dorset records.) **CO**

**Handbook** for travellers in Wiltshire, Dorsetshire and Somersetshire. *London*, 1882. 4. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History** (A) of Dorset. v. 2. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.* [1908]. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Hutchins** (John). History and antiquities of the county of Dorset... with a copy of Domesday-book, and the Inquisitio Gheldi for the county... *Westminster*, 1861-73. 4 v. illus. pl. f°. **CO**

**Nevill** (Edmund). Marriage licenses of Salisbury. (*Genealogist*. v. 24, pp. 51-55, 128-133, 188-192, 276-280; v. 25, pp. 46-52, 94-99, 167-172, 235-239; v. 26, pp. 52-55, 113-117. *Exeter*, 1907-09. 8°.)

**Oliver** (George). Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion, in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical; with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine, and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman*, 1857. viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

**St. George** (H.), and S. LENNARD. The visitation of the county of Dorset, taken in the year 1623 by H. St. George and S. Lennard, marshals and deputies to W. Camden. Ed. by J. P. Rylands. *London*, 1885. vi, 1 l., 115 p., 6 facsim., 3 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 20.) **\*R**

## Dorsington.

**Dorsington.** Marriages at Dorsington, 1602 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 140-152. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Dover.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Statham** (S. P. H.) [Bibliography.] (In his: The history of Dover. pp. xi-xiii. *London*, 1899. 12°.) **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Cuming** (H. Syer). On some antiquities in the possession of the corporation of Dover. 2 pl. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 27, pp. 399-404. *London*, 1871.)

**Harbour** (Henry). Dover, with its surroundings. A handbook for visitors and residents. Illustrated from photographs by W. J. Brunell. *London: Homeland Ass'n, Ltd.* [1908]. xii, 80, xiii-xxiii p., 1 map, 4 pl. 12°. (The homeland handbooks. no. 71.) **COB**

**Jodrell** (Sir Richard Paul). Dover, ancient and modern. A poem, with an episode, views, and

notes. *Dover: W. Batcheller*, 1841. 3 p.l., 5-23 p. 4°. **NCM** p. box

**Knocker** (Edward). Archives of the borough of Dover. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 1-14. *London*, 1884.)

— The church of St. James, Dover. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 394-399. *London*, 1884.)

**Lyon** (J.) The history of the town and port of Dover, and of Dover Castle, with a short account of the Cinque Ports. *Dover*, 1813. 2 v. in 1. 4°. **CO**

**Short** (A) historical sketch of the town of Dover. *Dover*, 1828. pl. 6. ed. 16°. **CO**

**Sims** (R.) Dover records in the British Museum. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 129-132. *London*, 1884.)

**Statham** (S. P. H.) The history of the castle, town, and port of Dover. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1899. xvi, 2 l., 462 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 14 pl. 12°. **CO**

## Dover Castle.

**Blashill** (T.) The castle of Dover. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 373-378. *London*, 1884.)

**Clark** (G. T.) Dover castle. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 32, pp. 436-461. *London*, 1875.)

**Darell** (William). The history of Dover Castle, illustrated with views and plans. *London*, 1786. 4°. **CO**

**Plunkett** (G. T.) The development of the fortifications of Dover castle. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 152-157. *London*, 1884.)

## Dover priory.

**Astley** (E. F.) St. Martin's priory, Dover. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 40, pp. 52-55. *London*, 1884.)

## Dovercourt.

**Taylor** (Silas). The history and antiquities of Harwich and Dovercourt in the county of Essex. *London*, 1732. 4°. **CO**

## Down (City).

**Ecclesiastical** associations of Downpatrick and other places of historic interest in the neighbourhood. *Belfast: "Belfast News-Letter" Off.* [1897]. 1 p.l., 25-87 p. sq. 8°. **CTB** p. box

**Fitzpatrick** (Thomas). The fall of Down, 1642. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæol.* v. 12, pp. 1-10, 62-77. *Belfast*, 1906.)

**Parkinson** (Edward). The vestry books of the parish of Down, 1703-1828. (*Ulster Jour. Archæol.* v. 14, pp. 145-155; v. 15, pp. 20-28, 79-86. *Belfast*, 1908-09. 4°.)

## Down (County).

**Antient** (The) and present state of the county of Down. Containing a chorographical description, with the natural and civil history of the same. Illustrated by observations made on the baronies, parishes, towns...[etc.]. *Dublin: E. Exshaw*, 1744. xx, 271 p., 10 l., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

**Atkinson** (A.) Directory to the seats of Downshire, with their respective post towns; alphabetically arranged. [Abstracted from "Ireland

*Down (county) cont'd.*

exhibited to England." (Ulster Jour. Archæol. v. 13, pp. 163-169; v. 14, pp. 160-167. *Belfast*, 1907-1908. 8°.)

**Belfast** Naturalists' Field Club. A guide to Belfast and the counties of Down & Antrim. *Belfast: McCaw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1902. 4 p.l., 286 p., 3 maps. 12°. **CTB**

**Clandeboyne** (i. viscount), JAMES HAMILTON. The Hamilton manuscripts: containing some account of the settlement of the territories of the upper Clandeboyne, Great Ardes, and Dufferin, in the county of Down, in the reigns of James I. and Charles I.; with memoirs... Printed from the original mss., and edited by T. K. Lowry. With appendixes... *Belfast: Archer & Sons* [pref. 1867]. viii, 166, 1 l., cvi p. sq. 8°. **CT**

**Hill** (Peter). The wars of 1641 in County Down. The deposition of High Sheriff Peter Hill (1645). Transcribed and annotated by Thomas Fitzgerald. With notes by Monsignor O'Laverty and Edward Parkinson. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 10, pp. 73-90. *Belfast*, 1904.)

**O'Donovan** (John). Letters containing information relative to the [history and] antiquities of the county of Down collected during the progress of the Ordnance survey in 1834. *Dublin: Browne & Nolan*, 1909. v (1), 92 p., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (An Leabharlann. The Jour. of cumann na leabharlann. v. 3, no. 1, suppl.) **HA**

**Topographical** (A) and chorographical survey of the County of Down. Including some part of the natural and civic history. *London, repr.: T. Boreman*, 1711. 56 p. 12°. **CTB** p. box

Down and Connor (Diocese).

**O'Laverty** (James). An historical account of the Diocese of Down and Connor, ancient and modern... *Dublin: J. Duffy & Sons*, 1878-87. 4 v. 12°. **CT**

**Reeves** (W.). Ecclesiastical antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore, consisting of a taxation of those dioceses, compiled in the year 1306. *Dublin*, 1847. 8°. **ZLPR**

Drax.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Had-dlesey; with notices of Drax. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

Drayton.

**Drayton**. Marriages at Drayton, 1577 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 101-119. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Drayton Parslow.

**Drayton** Parslow. Marriages at Drayton Parslow, 1559 to 1837. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 85-101. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Drumnagh castle.

**Vicars** (Sir Arthur). Drumnagh, County Dublin. illus. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 147-153. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CS**

Drogheda.

**Bernard** (N.). The whole proceedings of the siege of Drogheda. *Dublin*, 1736. 4°. **SA**

**Census** of Louth County and Drogheda City in 1659-60. (County Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 2 (July, 1905), pp. 61-73. *Dundalk*, 1905. 4°.)

**D'Alton** (John). The history of Drogheda, with its environs; and an introductory memoir of the Dublin and Drogheda railway. *Dublin: The Author*, 1844. 2 v. 8°. **CT**

Dromana.

**Mackenzie** (Thérèse Muir). Dromana: the memoirs of an Irish family. By Thérèse Muir Mackenzie (Thérèse Villiers Stuart). *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker* [1906]. xv(i), 213(1) p., 1 pl., 10 port. 12°. **CT**

Dromore (Diocese).

See Down and Connor (Diocese).

Drumlanrig Castle.

**Ramage** (C. T.). Drumlanrig Castle and the Douglasses: with the early history and ancient remains of Durisdeer, Closeburn, and Morton. *Dumfries: J. Anderson & Son*, 1876. xxiii, 411 p. 8°. **CR**

Dry Drayton.

**Dry** Drayton. Marriages at Dry Drayton, 1565 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 69-85. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Dryburgh abbey.

**History** (The) and antiquities of Melrose, Old Melrose and Dryburgh abbeys, with a description of Abbotsford, Eildon Hills, etc., etc. *Melrose: J. Bower* [pref. 1847]. viii, 9-99 p., 3 pl. 16°. **CRF**

Dublin (City).

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**McCready** (C. T.). Dublin bibliography, historical and topographical. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1892. 16 p. 16°. **CT** p. box

GENERAL WORKS.

**Bernard** (J. H.). Calendar of documents contained in the cartulary commonly called "Dignitas Decani" of St. Patrick's Cathedral. (Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. v. 25, Sect. C, pp. 481-507. *Dublin*, 1905.)

— The cathedral church of Saint Patrick. A history and description of the building, with a short account of the deans. With xxxiii illustrations. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1903. xii, 88 p., 2 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Berry** (Henry F.). Catalogue of the mayors, provosts and bailiffs of Dublin City, A.D. 1229 to 1447. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. v. 28, sec. C, pp. 47-61. *Dublin*, 1910. 8°.) **EC**

— The Dublin Gild of Carpenters, Millers, Masons, and Heliers, in the sixteenth century. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 35, pp. 321-337. *Dublin*, 1905.)

— Existing records and properties of the old Dublin city gilds. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 35, pp. 338-341. *Dublin*, 1905.)



*Dublin (City), cont'd.*

— The goldsmiths' company of Dublin. (Gild of All Saints.) (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. v. 31, pp. 119-133. *Dublin*, 1901.)

— The records of the Dublin gild of merchants, known as the gild of the Holy Trinity, 1438-1671. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 44-68. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Book** (The) of obits and martyrology of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ Church, Dublin. Edited... by John Clarke Crosthwaite, with an introduction, by James Henthorn Todd. [Latin.] *Dublin: The Irish Archaeological Society*, 1844. ciii, 258, lxiii p. 4°. (The Irish Archaeological Society.) **ZDVN**

**British Association for the Advancement of Science.** Handbook to the city of Dublin and the surrounding district. Prepared for the meeting of... September, 1908. *Dublin: Univ. Press*, 1908. viii, 441 p., 36 pl., 1 plan, folded map in pocket. 12°.

**Butler** (William). The Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin (Christ Church); a description of its fabric, and a brief history... *London: E. Stock*, 1901. x, 1 l., 91 p., 2 plans, 27 pl. 8°. **MRBR**

**Butt** (Isaac). Irish corporation bill; speech at bar of House of Lords, in defence of the city of Dublin. *London*, 1840. 8°. **\*C p. v. 15**

**Chart** (D. A.) The story of Dublin. Illustrated by Henry J. Howard. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1907. xvi, 367 (1) p., 1 map, 1 plan, 7 pl. 16°. (Mediæval towns.) **CT**

**Cosgrave** (E. MacDowel). A contribution towards a catalogue of engravings of Dublin up to 1800. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 15 (v. 35), pp. 95-109, 363-376. *Dublin*, 1905.)

**Cosgrave** (E. MacDowel), and **LEONARD R. STRANGWAYS**. The dictionary of Dublin: being a comprehensive guide to the city and its neighbourhood. Illustrated by numerous photographs taken by the authors. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers, & Walker*, 1908. xxxiii, 3 l., 229 (1) p. illus. 12°. **KFW**

**Curry** (W.) Jr. and Company. The picture of Dublin; or, Stranger's guide to the Irish metropolis... *Dublin: W. Curry, Jun. & Co.*, 1835. 6 p.l., 352 p., map, 13 pl. New ed. 16°. **CT**

**Dawson** (Charles). Greater Dublin: extension of municipal boundaries... (Jour. Statistical & Soc. Inquiry Society of Ireland. v. 10, pp. 341-350. *Dublin*, 1898.)

**Drew** (Sir Thomas). Dublin for archæologists. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 287-300. *London*, 1900.)

**Dublin**.—Calendar of ancient records of Dublin in the possession of the Municipal Corporation of that city. By John Thomas Gilbert. *Dublin*, 1889-1903. 10 v. 4°. **CS**

— The great charter of the liberties of the city of Dublin; transcribed and translated into English, with explanatory notes... By C. Lucas. *Dublin: J. Esdall, prtr.*, 1749. vi, xlv, 31, 36 p. 8°. **CS p. v. 3**

**Dublin. Sheriffs and Commons.** Proceedings... in the years 1742 and 1743. With the several reports and messages, passed between them and the Lord Mayor and Board of Aldermen, relating to certain controverted matters in the city. *Dublin: J. Esdall, prtr.*, 1744. 199 p. 8°. **CT**

**Dublin** (The) Almanac and general register of Ireland for... 1834... *Dublin: Pettigrew & Oulton*, 1834. v. p., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

**Dublin** delineated in twenty-six views of the principal public buildings, accompanied by concise descriptions... with an itinerary, and new plan of the city... *Dublin: W. F. Wakeman*, 1831. 32 p., 1 plan, 26 pl. 8°. **CT**

**Église** (L') française de St. Pierre, *Dublin*. Registers of the French non-conformist churches of Lucy Lane and Peter Street, Dublin. Edited by T. P. Le Fanu. *Aberdeen*, 1901. xiv, 167 p. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Publications. v. 14.) **ZOLA**

**Falkiner** (C. Litton). Some illustrations of the commercial history of Dublin in the eighteenth century. 4 pl. (Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. v. 24, Sect. C. Archæol. &c., pp. 133-152. *Dublin*, 1902-1904.)

**Ferrar** (John). A view of ancient and modern Dublin, with its latest improvements. To which is added, A tour to Bellevue, in the county of Wicklow... *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1807. 1 p.l., vii-xvi, 168 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 2. ed. nar. 12°. **CTB**

**Fitzpatrick** (Samuel A. Ossory). Dublin: a historical and topographical account of the city. Illustrated by W. Curtis Green. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1907. xv, 359 (1) p., 1 plan, illus. 12°. (Ancient cities.) **CT**

**Fox-Davis** (A. C.) The "book of public arms." The arms of the city of Dublin. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, p. 169. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

**Gilbert** (John Thomas). A history of the city of Dublin. *Dublin: J. Duffy*, 1861. 3 v. 8°. **CT**

— See also **Dublin**. Calendar of ancient records; ed. by J. T. Gilbert.

**Grattan** (J.) The Recorder's second letter to the gentry, clergy, freemen and freeholders, of the city of Dublin. [Signed James Grattan.] *Dublin: G. Faulkner*, 1758. 16 p. 8°. **CT p. box**

**Hardy** (Phillip Dixon). Dublin guide, with map and engravings. *Dublin* [1860]. 12°. **KFW p. box D**

**Harris** (W.) The history and antiquities of the city of Dublin, from the earliest accounts; compiled from authentick memoirs, offices of record, manuscript collections and other unexceptionable vouchers, with an appendix... *London: J. Knox*, 1766. (8) 509 p., 9 pl., 2 maps, tables. 8°. **CT**

**Keatinge** (Charles T.) The guild of cutlers, painter-stainers and stationers, better known as the guild of St. Luke the Evangelist, Dublin. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 136-147. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Lamothe** (Alexandre Bessot de). La reine des brumes et l'émeraude des mers. Londres-Dublin. *Paris: C. Bleriot*, 1881. 2 p.l., 317 p. 10. ed. 12°. **COB**

*Dublin (City), cont'd.*

**Lawlor** (Hugh Jackson). A calendar of the Liber Niger and Liber Albus of Christ Church, Dublin. (Royal Irish Acad. Proc. v. 27, Sec. C, pp. 1-93. *Dublin*, 1908. 4°.)

**Le Fanu** (Thomas Philip). The Huguenot churches of Dublin and their ministers. (Proc. Huguenot Soc. of London. v. 8, pp. 87-139. *London*, 1905.)

**Letters** addressed to Parliament, and to the public, in general, on various improvements of the metropolis; which appeared in the *Dublin Journal*, in December last... By the author, an admirer of general, of useful, and necessary improvements. *Dublin: T. Byrne*, 1786. 1 p.l., viii, 3-70, 10 p. 8°. **CS p. v. 3**

**Lucas** (Charles). The liberties and customs of Dublin asserted and demonstrated upon the principles of law, justice, and good policy: with a comparative view of the constitutions of London and Dublin, and some considerations on the customs of intrusion and quarterage... *Dublin: T. Ewing*, 1768. v, 7-64 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CS p. v. 3**

**Morgan** ( ), *Lady*. Old Dublin. (New Monthly Mag. and Lit. Jour. v. 14 (1825, pt. 2), p. 57-67. *London*, 1825. 8°.) **\*DE**

**Recollections** of Dublin Castle & of Dublin society. By a native. *New York: Brentano's*, 1902. 2 p.l., 302 p., 1 l. 12°. **CTB**

**Registers** of the French conformed churches of St. Patrick and St. Mary, Dublin. Edited by J. J. D. La Touche. *Dublin*, 1893. 4 p.l., v, 312 p. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Pub. v. 7.) **ZOLA**

**St. Catherine, Dublin**. The registers of S. Catherine, Dublin, 1636-1715. Edited by H. M. Wood. *Exeter: William Pollard & Co., Ltd.*, 1908. vi, 2 l., (1) 4-296 p. 4°. (Parish Register Society of Dublin. [Pub.] v. 5.) **ARX**

**St. John** the Evangelist, *Dublin*. The registers of St. John the Evangelist, Dublin, 1619 to 1699. Edited by James Mills... *Dublin: Alex. Thom & Co. Ltd.*, 1906. viii, 338 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society of Dublin. [Publications.] v. 1.) **ARX**

**St. Michan, Dublin**. The registers of the Church of St. Michan, Dublin, 1636-1700. Edited by Henry F. Berry. *Dublin: Parish Register Society of Dublin*, 1907-1909. 2 v. 4°. (Parish Register Society of Dublin. [Pub.] v. 3, 7.) **ARX**

[Pt. 1:] 1636-1685.

Pt. 2: 1686-1700.

**St. Patrick, Dublin**. The registers of baptisms, marriages and burials in the collegiate... church of St. Patrick, Dublin, 1677 to 1800. Transcribed by C. H. P. Price... Edited by J. H. Bernard. *Dublin: Parish Reg. Society of Dublin*, 1907. v, 1 l., 109 (1) p., 2 l. 4°. (Parish Reg. Soc. of Dublin. Pub. v. 2.) **ARX**

**Some** illustrations of the civic and commercial history of Dublin in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. (In: C. L. Falkiner. Illustrations of Irish history and topography... *London*, 1904. 8°. pp. 187-208.) **CS**

**T. (S. M.)** Dublin in 1822. (New Monthly Mag. and Lit. Jour. v. 4, pp. 503-511. *London*, 1822. 8°.) **\*DE**

**Urwick** (William). Independency in Dublin of the olden time; an address... *Dublin: J. Robertson*, 1862. 38 p. 12°. **ZXCD p. box 1**

**Warburton (J.), and others**. History of the city of Dublin from the earliest accounts to the present time, illustrated with plates. *London*, 1818. 2 v. 4°. **CT**

**Winter** (Samuel). The registers of Provost Winter (Trinity College, Dublin), 1650 to 1660 [edited by Hugh Jackson Lawlor, D.D.] and of the Liberties of Cashel, Co. Tipperary, 1654 to 1657. *London: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1907. 2 p.l., (1) 4-56 p. 4°. (Parish Register Society of Dublin. Pub'ns. v. 4.) **ARX**

**Wright** (G. N.) An historical guide to ancient and modern Dublin... *London: Baldwin, Cradock, & Joy*, 1821. vii (1), 442 p., 17 pl., 1 plan. 16°. **CT**

— — *Edinburgh*, 1825. 2. ed. 16°.

**KFW**

— — *London: Baldwin & Cradock*, 1834. xxxv (1), 260 p., 1 map, 14 pl. 2. ed. 16°.

**STUART 7565**

Dublin (County).

PERIODICALS.

**Parish Register Society of Dublin**. [Publications.] v. 1-7. *Dublin*, 1906-'09. 8°. **ARX**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Archer** (Joseph). Statistical survey of the County Dublin, with observations on the means of improvement drawn up for the consideration, and by order of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1801. ix, 11-13 p., 4 l., 276 p., 4 l., 1 map. 8°. **CTB**

**DUTTON** (Hely). Observations on Mr. Archer's statistical survey of the county of Dublin. [With appendix:—Extracts from Doctor Rutty's essay towards a natural history of the county of Dublin, printed in the year 1772.] *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xxi, 182, 127 p., 3 maps, 5 pl. 8°. **CT**

**Ball** (Francis Elrington). A history of the county Dublin; the people, parishes, and antiquities from the earliest times to the close of the eighteenth century. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1902-06. 4 v. illus. 4°. **CT**

Pt. 1... Monkstown, Kill-of-the-Grange, Dalkey...

Pt. 2... Donnybrook, Booterstown... [etc.]

Pt. 3... Tallaght, Cruagh, Whitecomb...

Pt. 4... Clonsilla, Leixlip, Lucan...

**D'Alton** (J.) The history of the County of Dublin. *Dublin: Hodges & Smith*, 1838. viii, 942 p. 8°. **CT**

**Haliday** (Charles). The Scandinavian kingdom of Dublin; edited, with some notice of the author's life, by John P. Prendergast. *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1884. 1 p.l., cxxiii, 300 p., 7 maps. 2. ed. 4°. **CT**

Dublin (Province).

**Dublin** (Province). "Crede mihi," the most ancient register book of the archbishops of Dublin before the Reformation; now for the first time printed from the original manuscript. Ed. by J. T. Gilbert. *Dublin: Printed for the editor by J. Dollard*, 1897. xi, 24, 168 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 facsim. 8°. **ZLPR**



Dublin priory.

**All Saints** (Priory), *Dublin*. Registrum Prioratus omnium Sanctorum juxta Dublin. Edited from a manuscript...with additions from other sources, and notes, by the Rev. Richard Butler. [Latin.] *Dublin: The Irish Archaeological Society*, 1845. 2 p.l., lxxi, 151 p., 1 pl. 4°. (The Irish Archaeological Society.) **CS**

Duddingston.

**Baird** (William). Annals of Duddingston and Portobello. *Edinburgh: A. Elliot*, 1898. xviii, 509, ii-v p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **CR**

Dudley castle.

**Godwin** (Edward William). Notice of the castle at Dudley. 2 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 15, pp. 47-54. *London*, 1858.)

**Twamley** (C.) History of Dudley castle and Priory, including a genealogical account of the families of Sutton and Ward. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1867. 1 l., iv, 1 l., 132 p., 2 tables [folded]. 12°. **COF**

Duffield.

**Duffield**. Marriages at Duffield, 1598 to 1812. (In: *Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 2, pp. 21-144; v. 3, pp. 1-88. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Dumbarton.

**Glen** (John). History of the town and castle of Dumbarton, from the earliest period till the present time. *Dumbarton: E. D. Ogilvie, W. Conolly & J. Neilson*, 1847. viii, (1) 10-150 p. 12°. **CR**

**Irving** (Joseph). The story of ten years' progress in the Burgh of Dumbarton. [*Dumbarton*, 1865.] 4 p.l., 5-34 p., 8 l., 3 pl. 16°. **\*C p. v. 1042**

Dumbartonshire.

**Glasgow** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1901. iv, 547 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pts. 9-13.) **ART**

This district includes the county of Ayr and portions of Dumbarton, Lanark, Stirling and Renfrew.

**Hamilton** and Campsie (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Hamilton and Campsie. Register of testaments, 1564-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: British Record Soc., Scottish Sect.*, 1898. iv, 85 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 3.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Renfrew, Dumbarton, Stirling and Lanark.

**Irving** (Joseph). The book of Dumbartonshire: a history of the county, burghs, parishes, and lands, memoirs of families, and notices of industries carried on in the Lennox district. *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1879. 3 v., facsim., maps, plans, pl., ports. sq. 4°. **CR**

No. 200 of 400 copies printed.

— The history of Dumbartonshire, civil, ecclesiastical, and territorial; with genealogical notices of the principal families in the county... *Dumbarton: The author*, 1860. xx, 616 p., 4 facsim., 2 maps, 5 pl., 2 port., 4 tab. 2.ed. 4°. **CR**

Dumfries.

**McDowall** (William). History of the burgh of Dumfries, with notices of Nithsdale, Annandale,

and the western border. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1873. 1 p.l., viii, 9-787 p., 1 plan, 3 pl. 2.ed. 8°. **CR**

Dumfriesshire.

PERIODICALS.

**Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society**. Transactions and journal of proceedings. no. [1]-16 (1863-64, '67-68, '80-1899/1900). *Dumfries*, 1864-[1900]. 8°. **\*EC**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Dumfries** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dumfries. Register of testaments, 1624-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 92 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 20.) **ART**

This district comprises the county of Dumfries and portions of Kirkcudbright.

**Johnstone** (C. L.) The historical families of Dumfriesshire and the border wars. *Dumfries: Anderson & Son* [1889?] vii, 213 p., 1 pl. 2.ed. 12°. **CR**

**Maxwell** (Sir H. E.) A history of Dumfries and Galloway. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1896. xv, 1 l., 411 p., 4 maps [2 in pockets]. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CR**

Dummer.

**Dummer**. Marriages at Dummer, 1541 to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 99-110. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Dunamase castle.

**O'Leary** (Edward). The rock of Dunamase. illus. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 161-171. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CS**

Dunblane.

**Monteath** (John). Dunblane traditions; being a series of warlike and legendary narratives, biographical sketches of eccentric characters, &c... To which is added an appendix of original poems and songs collected by John Monteath. *Stirling: Printed by E. Johnstone*, 1835; *Glasgow: Reprinted by J. Miller*, 1887. 135 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CR**

Dunblane (Diocese).

See St. Andrews, Dunkeld and Dunblane (Diocese).

Dundalk.

**D'Alton** (John), and J. R. O'FLANAGAN. The history of Dundalk, and its environs; from the earliest historic period to the present time; with memoirs of its eminent men. *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co.*, 1864. xvi, 400 p., 5 maps, 4 pl. 8°. **CT**

Dundaniel castle.

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). The castle of Dundaniel, miscalled Dundaniel, near Innishannon, Co. Cork. illus. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 315-328. *Cork*, 1897.)

Dundee.

**Albert** Institute, *Dundee*. Old Dundee: a pictorial and historical exhibition, illustrative of the past life, social, political, municipal, and industrial of the ancient burgh of Dundee, 1892-93. [*Dundee*, 1892.] 3, 4 l., 296 p. sq. 16°. **CR**

*Dundee, cont'd.*

**Boase** (Charles William). A century of banking in Dundee; being the annual balance sheets of the Dundee Banking Company, from 1764 to 1864. *Edinburgh: R. Grant & Son*, 1867. xxxi, 579 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **THA**

**Dundee**. Charters, writs, and public documents of the Royal Burgh of Dundee, the Hospital and Johnston's bequest: 1292-1880, with inventory of the town's writs annexed... *Dundee [D. R. Clark & Son]* 1880. xviii, 270 p., 1 l., xlix p., 7 fold. l., 22 fac-sim., 6 pl., 1 plan. 4°. **†CO**

**Maclauchlan** (J.) A brief guide to the "Old Dundee" historical collection, formed by the late Alex. C. Lamb, and presented by Edward Cox. [Signed J. Maclauchlan.] *n. p.*, 1901. 1 p.l., 31 p., 2 port. 12°. **CR** p. box

**Maxwell** (Alexander). The history of old Dundee, narrated out of the town council register, with additions from contemporary annals. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1884. 610 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **CR**

**Norie** (Robert), *Bp.* Bishop Norie's Dundee Baptismal Register, 1722-26. (Scottish Hist. Reg. v. 4, pp. 73-82. *Glasgow*, 1906.)

**Thomson** (James). The history of Dundee; being an account of the origin and progress of the burgh from the earliest period... A new... edition... and continued to the present time... by J. MacLaren. *Dundee: J. Durham & Son*, 1874. xvi, 420, xxxiii, 8 p., 4 plans, 2 pl. 8°. **CR**

**Warden** (A. J.) Burgh laws of Dundee, with the history, statutes, & proceedings of the guild of merchants and fraternities of craftsmen. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1872. x, 627 p. 8°. **SKD**

**Wedderburne** (David). The compt buik of David Wedderburne, merchant of Dundee, 1587-1630; together with the shipping lists of Dundee, 1580-1618. Edited from the original manuscripts, with introduction and notes, by A. H. Millar. *Edinburgh: Printed by T. and A. Constable for Scottish History Society*, 1898. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 28.) **CR**

Dundrum castle.

**Orpen** (Goddard H.) Dundrum castle, County Down. Identified with the "Castrum de Rath." illus. (Roy. Soc. of Antiq. Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 19 (v. 39), pp. 23-29. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CSB**

Dunfermline.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Beveridge** (Erskine). A bibliography of works relating to Dunfermline and the rest of Fife including publications of writers connected with the district. *Dunfermline: privately printed by W. Clark & Son*, 1901. xxiv, 320 p. sq. 8°. (Edinburgh Bibliog. Soc. Pub. v. 5.)

GENERAL WORKS.

**Chalmers** (Peter). Historical and statistical account of Dunfermline. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1844-59. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

**Henderson** (Ebenezer). The annals of Dunfermline and vicinity from the earliest authentic period to the present time, A.D. 1069-1878. Interspersed with explanatory notes, memorabilia, and

numerous illustrative engravings. *Glasgow: J. Tweed*, 1879. xii, 782 p., 4 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. **CR**

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline, from the earliest records down to the present time. Including historical notices and present state of the parishes of Inverkeithing, Dalgety, Aberdour, Beath, Torryburn, Carnock & Saline. With a... sketch of the scenery on the Devon. *Dunfermline: J. Miller*, 1828. vii, 329 (1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **CR**

Dunfermline abbey.

**Dunfermline** abbey. Registrum de Dunfermelyn. Liber cartarum Abbatie Benedictine S.S. Trinitatis et B. Margarete Regine de Dunfermelyn. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgi: T. Constable*, 1842. xxxviii, 1 l., 560 p., 9 facs. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **†CP**

Dunham Magna.

**Dunham** Magna. Marriages at Dunham Magna, 1538 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 11-32. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Dunkeld (Diocese).

See St. Andrews, Dunkeld and Dunblane (Diocese).

Dunkinfield.

**Butterworth** (E.) An historical account of the towns of Ashton-under-Lyne, Stalybridge and Dunkinfield. *Ashton*, 1842. 12°. **CO**

Dunluce castle.

**Bigger** (Francis Joseph). Some historical notes about Dunluce and its builders. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 11, pp. 154-162. *Belfast*, 1905.)

**Lynn** (W. H.) Notes on the ruins of Dunluce Castle, county of Antrim, with explanation of a reconstructed plan of the earlier fortress. 1 pl. (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 11, pp. 97-107. *Belfast*, 1905.)

Dunrobin castle.

**Gower** (Ronald Sutherland). Dunrobin castle. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 22, pp. 292-310. *London*, 1900.)

Dunstanburgh castle.

**Compton** (C. H.) The castle of Dunstanburgh. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 111-116. *London*, 1903.)

Dunster.

**Larter** (C. E.) Minehead, Porlock, and Dunster. The seaboard of Exmoor. With articles... by C. M. F. Luttrell [and others]. Illustrated with drawings by Gordon Home... *Minehead: Cox Sons & Co.*, 1907. 124 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 3. ed. 12°. (The homeland handbooks. no. 18.) **COB**

**Lyte** (Sir Henry Churchill Maxwell). A history of Dunster and of the families of Mohun and Luttrell. *London: St. Catherine Press, Ltd.*, 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CO**

Dunster castle.

**Clark** (G. T.) Dunster castle. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 36, pp. 309-320. *London*, 1879.)

**Lyte** (H. C. Maxwell). Dunster and its lords. 7 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 37, pp. 57-93, 155-179, 271-293. *London*, 1880.)



## Duntisbourne Abbots.

**Duntisbourne Abbots.** Marriages at Duntisbourne Abbots, 1607-1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 139-147. London, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Dunvegan castle.

**Malan** (A. H.) Dunvegan castle. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 24, pp. 5-19. London, 1901.)

## Durham (City).

**Bygate** (J. E.) The Cathedral Church of Durham; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. London: G. Bell & Sons, 1899. 4 p.l., 118 p., 1 plan. 12°. **MRBR**

**Description** (A) or breife declaration of all the ancient monuments, rites, and customs belonging or being within the monastical church of Durham before the suppression; written in 1593. London: J. B. Nichols & Son [1842]. xv, 144 p. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 15.) **CA**

For reprint of 1903, see: Rites of Durham...[etc.].

**Durham Cathedral.** The baptismal, marriage, and burial registers of the Cathedral Church of Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin, at Durham, 1609 to 1896. Transcribed and annotated by Edward Arthur White, and edited by George J. Armytage. London, 1897. ix, 211 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 23.) **\*R**

**Hills** (Gordon M.) The cathedral and monastery of St. Cuthbert at Durham. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 197-237. London, 1866.)

**Historical** and descriptive view of the city of Durham and its environs. To which is added a reprint of Hegg's legend of St. Cuthbert from the edition of George Allan. Durham: T. Hoggett [repr. 1824]. viii, 141 p., 1 plan. 12°. **CO**

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. New York: Harper & Bros., 1909. 5 p.l., 3-600 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Illustrated** (The) guide to Durham and its vicinity. Durham: T. Caldecleugh [1898]. 1 p.l., x, 183 (1), xxxii p., 22 pl. 14. ed. 12°. **KFP**

**Memorials** of St. Giles's, Durham, being Grassmen's accounts and other parish records, together with documents relating to the hospitals of Kepier and St. Mary Magdalene. Durham: Andrews & Co., 1896. xxxvii, 1 l., 303 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 95.) **CA**

**Raine** (J.), Sr. A brief account of Durham cathedral, with notices of the castle, university, city churches, etc. Newcastle: the Author, 1833. 1 p.l., v-viii, 156 p., 2 pl. 16°. **COF**

**Rites** of Durham, being a description or brief declaration of all the ancient monuments, rites, and customs belonging or being within the Monastical Church of Durham before the suppression; written 1593. [Edited by J. T. Fowler.] Durham. Eng.: Andrews & Co., 1903. xxi, 355, 20 p., 1 l., 3 plans. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 107 (1902).)

For reprint of 1842, see: A description of all the ancient monuments [etc.].

**St. Margaret's, Durham.** The registers of St. Margaret's (Durham), in the county of Durham. Marriages, 1558-1812. Transcribed, indexed,

edited by the Rev. H. Roberson. Sunderland: privately printed, 1904. xii, 143 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 9.) **ARX**

**Whitfield** (M. W.) Durham. Hull: C. H. Barnwell, 1885. 16 p. 8°. **CO** box  
Repr.: "The Hull Quarterly and East Riding Portfolio."

## Durham (County).

## PERIODICALS.

**Durham** and Northumberland Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 9-21. Sunderland, 1904-1909. 8°. **ARX**

v. 11 pub. in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), editor. See **Bygone** Durham.

**Bishoprick** (The) garland, or a collection of legends, songs, ballads, etc., belonging to the county of Durham. [Compiled by Sir Cuthbert Sharp.] Sunderland: Hills & Co., 1906. 6 p.l., v-viii, 84, ii p., 3 pl. 8°. **NCK**

Reprinted from the London edition of 1834.

One of 150 copies printed.

**Boyle** (J. R.) Comprehensive guide to the county of Durham: with maps and plans. London: W. Scott [1892]. viii, 733 p. 12°. **KFP**

**Brereton** (Sir W.) Notes of a journey through Durham and Northumberland in...1635. Newcastle: repr. M. A. Richardson, 1844. 35 (1) p. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Newcastle, 1847-49. Miscellaneous.) **C**

**Bygone** Durham. Edited by William Andrews. London: W. Andrews & Co., 1898. 2 p.l., 297 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Churchwardens'** accounts of Pitlington and other parishes in the county of Durham from A.D. 1580-1700. Durham: the Society, 1888. xvii, 1 l., 379 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. v. 84.) **CA**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Durham... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 6.]) **CBD**

**De Foe** (D.) The travels of...Defoe in the counties of Northumberland and Durham. Newcastle: M. A. Richardson, 1845. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Newcastle, 1847-49. Miscellaneous.) **C**

**Durham.** Wills and inventories from the registry at Durham. Durham: Andrews & Co., 1835-1906. 3 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 2, 38, 112.) **CA**

Title of Pt. 1 reads: Wills and inventories illustrative of the history...&c. of the northern counties of England from the eleventh century downwards.

**Flower** (W.), and R. GLOVER. The heraldic visitation of ye county palatyn of Durham... 1575. [Edited by N. J. Philipson.] [Newcastle: S. Hodgson, 1820.] 5 p.l., 62 p. f°. **ARX**

**Fordyce** (William). The history and antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham; comprising a condensed account of its natural, civil, and ecclesiastical history, from the earliest period to the present time...[with] numerous illustrations... Newcastle-upon-Tyne: T. Fordyce [185-?] 2 v., pl., port. sq. 4°. **CO**

*Durham (County), cont'd.*

**Foster (J.), editor.** Pedigrees recorded at the visitations of the County Palatine of Durham, made by W. Flower, Norroy king-of-arms, in 1575, R. St. George... in 1615, and by W. Dugdale... in 1666. Illustrated with upwards of 150 coats of arms. *London: J. Foster, 1887. ix, 358 p. 8°. ARX*

**Great Britain. — Compounding Committee.** Records of the committees for compounding, etc. with delinquent royalists in Durham and Northumberland during the civil war, etc. 1643–1660. [Ed. by R. Welford.] *Durham: Andrews & Co., 1905. xxxiv, 462, 20 p., 2 l. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 3.) CA*

Bibliography, pp. 460–461.

**Great Britain. — Public Record Office.** Durham records. Calendar of the cursitor's records: chancery enrolments. (31. ann. rep. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1870. pp. 42–168.)

Rolls of Richard de Bury, Bishop of Durham, Dec. 7, 1333 to April 14, 1345; Thomas de Hatfield, do., May 8, 1345 to May 8, 1381.

— (32. same, 1871. pp. 264–330.)

Rolls of Thomas de Hatfield, Bishop of Durham, cont'd.; John Fordham, do., Sept. 9, 1381 to April 3, 1388.

— (33. same, 1872. pp. 43–210.)

Rolls of Walter Skirlaw, Bishop of Durham, April 3, 1388 to 24 March, 1405; Thomas Langley, do., May 17, 1406 to Nov. 28, 1437.

— (34. same, 1873. pp. 163–264.)

Rolls of Robert Neville, Bishop of Durham, April 8, 1438 to 9 July, 1457.

— (35. same, 1874. pp. 76–156.)

Rolls of Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham, 25 Sept., 1457 to Sept. 1, 1476; William Dudley, do., Oct. 14, 1476 to ? 1483.

— (36. same, 1875. pp. 1–160.)

Rolls of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham, Aug. 10, 1485 to 12 Jan., 1493–4.

— (37. same, 1876. pp. 1–171.)

Rolls of Cuthbert Tunstall, Bishop of Durham, 25 March, 1530 to Sept. or Oct. 1559; Bishop Pilkington, March 25, 1561 to Jan. 23, 1576; roll of Eliz. 18, during vacancy of the See of Durham; Bishop Barnes, May 28, 1577 to Aug. 24, 1587; Bishop Hutton, July 26, 1589 to March 24, 1594–5; Bishop Matthew, April 7, 1595 to Aug. 28, 1606.

— (40. same, 1879. pp. 480–520.)

Rolls of William James, Bishop of Durham, Sept. 16, 1606 to May 19, 1617.

— Durham records. Cursitor's records, inquisitions post mortem, etc. (44. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1883. pp. 310–542.)

— cont'd. (45. same, 1884. pp. 153–282.)

— Durham records. Indexes to persons and places mentioned in Kellawe's register. (30. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1869. pp. 99–120.)

**Handbook (A)** for travellers in Durham and Northumberland. *London: J. Murray, 1873. viii, 340 p., map. New... ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) KFP*

**History (A)** of Durham. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1905–7. 2 v. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) †CO*

**Howe (J. J.)** Durham, Carlisle and Allertonshire marriage bonds. (Northern Geneal. 1895, pp. 54. 105–107, 143–145, 222–224; 1896, pp. 6–8,

45–47, 108–110, 184–186; v. 3, pp. 39–41, 79–81; v. 4, pp. 37–38. *York, Eng., 1895–1901.*)

**Hutchinson (W.)** The history and antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham. *Newcastle, 1785. 2 v. 4°. CO*

**Inventories (The)** of church goods for the counties of York, Durham and Northumberland. *Durham: Surtees Soc., 1897. 8°. (Surtees Soc. v. 97.) CA*

**Kirk (T.)** Journeyings through Northumberland & Durham, A.D. 1677. *Newcastle: M. A. Richardson, 1845. 16 p., 1 l. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts... &c. Newcastle, 1847–49. Miscellaneous.) C*

**Lapsley (Gaillard Thomas).** The County Palatine of Durham. A study in constitutional history... *New York: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1900. xi, 380 p. 8°. (Harvard Historical Studies... The Henry Warren Torrey fund. v. 8.) BAC*

**Latimer (John).** Local records; or, Historical register of remarkable events, which have occurred in Northumberland & Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick-upon-Tweed; with biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, influence, &c. in the district. 1832–1857. Being a continuation of the work, under the same title, published by... Mr. Sykes. *Newcastle: Chronicle Office, 1857. iv, 420 p. illus. 8°. CO*

**Ornsby (George).** On Durham wills and inventories. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 396–420. *London, 1866.*)

**Pieton (Sir James A.)** A few notes on the ethnology and development of the bishopric and County Palatine of Durham. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 43, pp. 133–137. *London, 1887.*)

**Richardson (M. A.)** The local historian's table book of remarkable occurrences... connected with the counties of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland, and Durham. Historical division. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1841–43. 3 v. in 1. 8°. STUART 7424*

— Legendary division. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson, 1842–46. 3 v. in 1. 8°. STUART 7425*

**Rose (Thomas).** Westmorland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland, illustrated, from original drawings by Thomas Allom, etc., with historical & topographical descriptions, by Thomas Rose. *London: Fisher, Son & Co., 1833. 3 v. 4°. †COB*

**Surtees (R.)** The history and antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham; compiled from original records... and illustrated by engravings of architectural and monumental antiquities... including a memoir of the author by George Taylor. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son, 1840. 4 v. pl. illus. f°. †CO*

Durham (Diocese).

**Durham (Diocese).** Bishop Hatfield's survey, a record of the possessions of the See of Durham, made by order of T. de Hatfield. With an appendix of original documents, and a glossary by W. Greenwell. *Durham: G. Andrews, 1857. xviii, 296 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 32.) CA*



*Durham (Diocese), cont'd.*

— Boldon Buke, a survey of the possessions of the See of Durham, made by order of Bishop Hugh Pudsey, in the year 1183. With a translation, an appendix of original documents and a glossary. By the Rev. W. Greenwell. *Durham: G. Andrews*, 1852. xii, 75, lxxiv p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 25.) **CA**

— Depositions and other ecclesiastical proceedings from the courts of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. [Ed. by J. Raine.] *London: J. B. Nichols and Son* [1845]. viii, 356 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 21.) **CA**

— The injunctions and other ecclesiastical proceedings of Richard Barnes, bp. of Durham, from 1575 to 1587. [Ed. by J. Raine.] *Durham: G. Andrews* [1850]. xix (1), 142, 1 l., clxxi p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 22.) **CA**

**Durham** (Diocese).—*High Commission Court*. The acts of the High Commission Court within the diocese of Durham. [Ed. W. H. D. Langstaffe.] *Durham: G. Andrews*, 1858. viii, 290 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 34.) **CA**

**Gaufridus** de Coldingham. *Historiæ Dunelmensis; scriptores tres, Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystones, et Willielmus de Chambre*. *London: J. B. Nichols and Son*, 1839. xlviii, 156, cccxciii pp. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 9.) **CA**

**Low** (JOHN LOW). *Durham*. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1881. 2 p.l., 340 pp., 1 map, 1 plan. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

*Durham abbey.*

**Durham Abbey**. Extracts from the Account Rolls of the Abbey of Durham, from the original Mss. *Durham: Surtees Soc.*, 1898-1901. 3 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 99-100, 103.) **CA**

— *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*. A survey of the estates of the prior and convent of Durham, compiled in the fifteenth century... [Ed. by Rev. W. Greenwell.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1872. 2 p.l., lxxxviii, 381 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 58.) **CA**

— *Halmota Prioratus Dunelmensis*, containing extracts from the Halmote court or manor rolls of the prior and convent of Durham. A. D. 1296-A. D. 1384. [Edited by Mr. Longstaffe and John Booth.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1889. xlv, 1 l., 287 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 82.) **CA**

*Durham castle.*

**Durham** (The) castle. *Durham: D. Caldwell, printer*, 1889. 1 p.l., 9 pp. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Ornsby** (George). *Durham Castle*. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 22, pp. 46-63. *London*, 1866.)

*Durisdeer.*

**Ramage** (C. T.) *Drumlanrig Castle and the Douglasses: with the early history and ancient remains of Durisdeer, Closeburn, and Morton*. *Dumfries: J. Anderson & Son*, 1876. xxiii, 411 pp. 8°. **CR**

*Durleigh.*

**Durleigh**. Marriages at Durleigh, 1683 to 1807. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 33-39. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

*Durrington.*

**Durrington**. Marriages at Durrington, 1591 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 137-152. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

**Ruddle** (C. S.) Notes on Durrington. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Mag. v. 31, pp. 331-342. *Devizes*, 1901.)

*Dursley.*

**Dursley**. Marriages at Dursley, 1639 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 47-108. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

*Dysart.*

**Notices** from the local records of Dysart. [Edited by W. Muir.] *Glasgow: J. Hedderwick & Son*, 1853. x, 72 p., 4 pl. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

*Eagle.*

**Eagle**. Marriages at Eagle, 1588 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-15. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

*Ealing.*

See sub-section under London.

*Earsdon.*

**Craster** (Herbert Henry Edmund). The parochial chapelries of Earsdon and Horton. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1909. xii, 410 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 2 plans, 3 pl. sq. 4°. (History of Northumberland. vol. 9.) **CO**

*Easebourne.*

**Palmer** (Raymund). Catholic registers. Cowd-ray, Easebourne and Midhurst. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 244-271. *London*, 1905.)

*Easingwold.*

**Gill** (Thomas). *Vallis Eboracensis: comprising the history and antiquities of Easingwold and its neighbourhood*. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1852. xiii, 18-456 p., 1 plan, 14 pl. 8°. **CO**

*East Allington.*

**East Allington**. Marriages at East Allington, 1559 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. v. 2, pp. 9-15. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

*East Barnet.*

**Cass** (Frederick Charles). The parish of East Barnet. *Westminster*, 1885-1892. 280 p., 3 pl., 13 tabl. 4°. **ARX**

*East Bridgford.*

**East Bridgford**. Marriages at East Bridgford, 1614 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 35-49. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

*East Garston.*

**Wethered** (F. T.) *Esegarestona* (Esgarston) versus East Garston. (Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 9, pp. 108-111. *Reading*, 1904.)

## East Grinstead.

**Hills** (Wallace Henry). The history of East Grinstead. *East Grinstead: Farncombe & Co.*, 1906. 3 p.l., (1) x-xv, 288 p. 8°. **CO**

## East Kilbride.

**Ross** (William). Busby and its neighbourhood, including the parishes of Carmunnock, East Kilbride, Mearns, and Cathcart: being historical notices in four lectures. *Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son*, 1883. xvi, 139 p. 8°. **CR**

## East Knoyle.

**East Knoyle**. Marriages at East Knoyle, 1538 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-36. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## East Leake.

**East Leake**. Marriages at East Leake, 1600 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 81-93. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## East Lexham.

**East Lexham**. Marriages at East Lexham, 1541 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 113-120. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## East Stoke.

**East Stoke**. Marriages at East Stoke, 1538 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 61-88. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## East Woodhay.

**East Woodhay**. Marriages at East Woodhay, 1618 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 21-48. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eastbourne.

**Eastbourne** illustrated visitors' guide. What to see and how to see it. *London: J. Davis* [1905]. 80 p., 1 map. 19. ed. illus. 12°. **KFP**

## Eastham.

**Eastham**. The parish registers of Eastham, Cheshire, from A.D. 1598 to 1700. Edited... by Francis Sanders. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1891. xvi, 187 p. 8°. **ARX**

One of 100 copies printed.

## Eastington.

**Eastington**. Marriages at Eastington, 1558 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 89-122. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eastrop.

**Eastrop**. Marriages at Eastrop, 1759 to 1807. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 149-150. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eastwick.

**Eastwick**. Marriages at Eastwick, 1556 to 1837. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 145-151. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eastwood.

**Eastwood**. Marriages at Eastwood, 1711 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 1-15. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ebrington.

**Ebrington**. Marriages at Ebrington, 1653 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 113-127. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eccles.

**Eccles**. The registers of the parish church of Eccles in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms, burials, and marriages, 1564-1632. Transcribed and edited by A. E. Hodder... *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1906. vi, 1 l., 285 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] no. 25.) **ARX**

## Ecclesfield.

**Ecclesfield**. The first book of the marriage, baptismal, and burial registers of Ecclesfield parish church, Yorkshire, from 1558 to 1619; also the churchwardens' accounts from 1520 to 1546. Annotated by A. S. Gatty. *London: Bell & Sons*, 1878. xii, 2 l., 186 p. 4°. **ARX**

## Eccleston.

**Eccleston**. The registers of the parish church of Eccleston, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1603-1694... Edited by J. Arrowsmith... the indexes by J. Peacock. *Rochdale [Eng.]: J. Clegg*, 1903. vii, 150 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] [no.] 15.) **ARX**

## Edenbridge.

**Edenbridge**. Extracts from the parish registers of Edenbridge. Edited by Granville Leveson-Gower. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 21, pp. 283-300. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

## Edgton.

**Edgton**. The register of Edgton. v, 28, vi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 3, pp. 63-90. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Edgworth.

**Edgworth**. Marriages at Edgworth, 1554 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 127-135. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Edinburgh (City).

**Albert** memorial guide book to Edinburgh and its environs. *Edinburgh: J. Middlemass & Co.*, 1877. 12, 65 p., 1 plan, 2 pl. illus. 8°.

**Arnot** (H.) The history of Edinburgh, from the earliest accounts to... 1780... To which is added a sketch of... the city from 1780 to 1816... *Edinburgh: T. Turnbull*, 1816. xvi, 598 p., 1 map. 8°. **STUART 7544**

**Baird** (J. G. A.) An Edinburgh account-book of two hundred years ago. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 6, pp. 140-149. *Glasgow*, 1909. 8°.)

**Ballantyne** (R. M.) Photographs of Edinburgh, with descriptive letterpress... *Glasgow: A. Duthie* [18-?] 28 l., 13 pl. sq. 4°.

**STUART 7535**



*Edinburgh (City), cont'd.*

**Ballingall** (William). Edinburgh, past and present: its associations and surroundings, drawn with pen and pencil. [By W. Ballingall & others. Edited by W. Ballingall.] *Edinburgh: W. Oliphant and Co.*, 1877. xiv, 153 (1) p., 31 pl. illus. 4°. **+CR**

**British** Association for the Advancement of Science. Excursion handbook. Edinburgh meeting, August, 1892. [*Edinburgh*, 1892.] 168 p., 4 maps. 8°. **CRB**

**Britton** (John). Modern Athens! displayed in a series of views; or, Edinburgh in the nineteenth century... From... drawings by T. H. Shepherd. With historical... illustrations [by J. Britton]. *London: Jones & Co.*, 1829. vi, 88 (1) p., 49 pl. 4°.

— *London: Jones & Co.*, 1829. 1 p.l., vi, 88 p., 44 l., 88 pl. 4°. **CRB**

**Brown** (T.). The stranger's guide to Edinburgh... and a sketch of the country in the vicinity of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: T. Brown*, 1807. 180 p., 1 map. 5. ed. 12°. **STUART 8765**

**Chambers** (Robert). The ancient domestic architecture of Edinburgh. Edinburgh Castle as before the siege of 1573. *n. p.*, n. d. 2 p. l., 36 p. illus. 8°. **\*C p. v. 428**

— Edinburgh papers. Edinburgh merchants and merchandise in old times. *London: W. & R. Chambers*, 1859. 2 p.l., 28 p. 8°.

**TLH** p. box 1

— Traditions of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: W. & C. Tait*, 1825. 2 v. 16°. **CR**

— *Edinburgh: W. & R. Chambers*, 1847. 348 p., 1 pl. new ed. 12°. **CRB**

— *London: W. & R. Chambers* [184-?] New ed... corr. 348 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CRB**

**Cockburn** (H.). Memorials of his time. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1856. viii, 470 p., 1 port. 8°. **STUART 7347**

— *New York*, 1856. 12°. **CR**

**Collegiate** Church and Hospital of the Holy Trinity, *Edinburgh*. Charters and documents relating to the Church and Hospital of the Holy Trinity, and the Trinity Hospital, *Edinburgh*. A. D. 1460-1661. [With a preface by J. D. Marwick.] *Edinburgh: S. B. R. Soc.*, 1871. xxx, 187 p. 4°. (Scottish Burgh Records Society.) **CR**

**Creech** (William). Edinburgh fugitive pieces: with letters containing a comparative view of the modes of living, arts, commerce, literature, manners, etc., of Edinburgh at different periods. By W. Creech, to which is prefixed an account of his life. *Edinburgh: J. Fairbairn*, 1815. xli, 372 p., 1 port. 8°. **CR**

— Letters addressed to Sir John Sinclair, bart., respecting the mode of living, arts, commerce, literature, manners, &c., of Edinburgh, in 1763, and since that period... with some account of the physical phenomena in Scotland for the last 15 years. [By W. Creech.] *Edinburgh*, 1793. 52 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 787**

**Dolefull** neues from Edinborough in several letters, shewing in what danger the city was, upon the 28. of November [1641] being a generall fast... Also, Sad neues from New-Castle... [*London*]

*W. Field*, 1641; [repr. *Newcastle: M. A. Richardson*, 1846]. 15 (1) p. 8. (In: Reprints of rare tracts... &c. *Newcastle*, 1847-49. Historical, v. 1.) **C**

**Edinburgh**. Charters and other documents... A. D. 1143-1540. [Edited by James D. Marwick.] *Edinburgh: Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1871. 2 p.l., 8, v-xxvii, 231 p. 4°. (Scottish Burgh Records Society.) **CR**

— Edinburgh records. The burgh accounts... Edited by R. Adam... with preface by T. Hunter. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

— Extracts from the records... A. D. 1403-1589. [Edited by James D. Marwick] with an index and glossary. 4 v. and index. *Edinburgh: Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1869-92. 4°. (Scottish Burgh Records Society.) **CR**

— Notes relative to the fortified walls of Edinburgh; with a copy of the proclamation issued by the Town-council, on receiving the news of the battle of Flodden. *n. p.* [1829?] 8 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CR** p. box

— The register of apprentices of the city of Edinburgh, 1583-1666. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: J. Skinner & Co.*, 1906. 2 p.l., 206 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Society. [Pubs.] pt. 35.) **ART**

— The register of marriages for the parish of Edinburgh, 1595-1700. Edited by H. Paton. *Edinburgh: J. Skinner & Co.*, *priv.*, 1905. iv, 769 (1) p. 8°. (Scottish Record Society. [Pubs.] pt. 29-34.) **ART**

**Edinburgh** dissected, in a series of letters to Roger Cutlar by his nephew. *Edinburgh*, 1857. 12°. **CR**

**Elliot** (A.). Elliot's guide to Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: A. Elliot* [18-?] 2 p.l., 5-72 p., 1 pl., 1 plan. 8°. **KFT**

**Geddes** (Patrick). Edinburgh and its region, geographic and historical. (Scottish geog. mag. v. 18, pp. 302-312. *Edinburgh*, 1902.)

**Gordon** (J.). Birdseye view of Edinburgh in 1647. [Facsimile copy.] *Edinburgh: W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1865. 46 x 20 in. **Map Dept.**

**Grant** (James). Cassell's old and new Edinburgh: its history, its people and its places. *London: Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co.* [1882]. 3 v. 4°. **+CR**

**Great Britain.**—*Justiciary Court, Edinburgh*. The records of the proceedings of the Justiciary Court, *Edinburgh*, 1661-1678. Edited with introduction... by W. G. Scott-Moncrieff... *Edinburgh: Scottish Hist. Soc.*, 1905. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish Hist. Soc. Publ. v. 48.) **CP**

v. 1. 1661-1669.  
v. 2. 1669-1678.

**Great Britain.**—*Statutes.* Acts for disabling Alexander Wilson, Esq., from being Lord Provost of Edinburgh, and for bringing to justice the murderers of Captain John Porteous. [*Edinburgh: J. Blair & J. Nairn*, 1737.] 1 p.l., 7, 9 p. 8°. **CR p. v. 44**

**Greyfriars** Burying-Ground, *Edinburgh*. Register of interments... 1658-1700. Edited by H. Paton. *Edinburgh: Priv. by J. Skinner & Co.*, 1902. vi, 1 l., 722 p., 1 plan. 4°. (Scottish Record Society.) **ART**

*Edinburgh (City), cont'd.*

**Hammermen** of Edinburgh. The Hammermen of Edinburgh and their altar in St. Giles Church: being extracts from the records of the Incorporation of Hammermen of Edinburgh, 1494 to 1558. With introductory notes by John Smith. *Edinburgh: W. J. Hay* [pref. 1906]. xciii, 1 l., 201 p., 2 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°. **SKD**

**Heiton** (J.) The castes of Edinburgh... *Edinburgh: W. P. Nimmo*, 1861. ix, 386 p., 1 pl. 3. ed., much enl. 12°. **STUART 7545**

**Historical** (An) sketch of the municipal constitution of the city of Edinburgh; including the set of the Burgh as established in 1583, and amended in 1730... and lists of the aldermen and lord provosts... To which is added, An historical account of the Blue Blanket... by A. Pennycuik. *Edinburgh: J. Anderson*, 1826. lxxx, 1 l., 178 p., 9 pl., 11 tab. 8°. **CR**

**Holyroodhouse** Abbey. Register of burials in the Chapel Royal or Abbey of Holyroodhouse, 1706-1900. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1900. 31 p., 1 l. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 12.) **ART**  
Repr.: Scottish Antiquary.

**Hutton** (Laurence). Literary landmarks of Edinburgh. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1898. xiv, 15-80 p., 16 port., 13 pl. 12°. **NCB**

**Kay** (John). A series of original portraits and caricature etchings... with biographical sketches... *Edinburgh: H. Paton*, 1837-1842. 2 v. in 4. 8°. **CR**

**Law** (T. G.) Lislebourg and Petit Leith. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 1, pp. 19-26. *Glasgow*, 1903.)

**Letters** from Edinburgh, by an English traveller. (New Monthly Maga. and Univ. Reg. *London*, 1814. 8°. v. 1, pp. 16-18, 137-140.) **\*DE**

**Maitland** (William). The history of Edinburgh to the present time... with the antient and present state of the town of Leith... *Edinburgh*, 1753. pl. f°. **CR**

**Marwick** (Sir James David). Edinburgh guilds and crafts. A sketch of the history of burgh-ship, guild brotherhood, and membership of crafts in the city. *Edinburgh: the Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1909. 2 p.l., 4 p., v-xi, 258 p., 1 port. 4°. **CR**

**Nelson** (T.) and Sons. Nelson's historical and descriptive handbook to Edinburgh... *Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons*, 1858. 7 p.l., 5-100 p., 6 plans. 12°. **STUART 8763**

— Old Edinburgh: with notes on its ecclesiastical antiquities. *Edinburgh: T. Nelson and Sons*, 1877. 31 p., 1 plan. 12°. **STUART 8764**

**New** (A) guide to the city of Edinburgh: containing a description of all the public buildings, and a concise history of the city... *Edinburgh: T. Brown*, 1797. v, 5-152 p., 14 pl., 1 map. 3. ed. 16°. **CR**

**Oliphant** (Mrs. Margaret Oliphant Wilson). Royal Edinburgh, her saints, kings, prophets and poets. With illustrations by George Reid. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1890. xiv, 1 l., 520 p. 12°. **CR**

— — — *New York: The Merston Co.* [189-?] v, 408 p. 12°. **CR**

**Oliver** (George). Guide to the castle of Edinburgh, with an historical account of Queen Mary's room... and a genealogical table showing the descent of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. *Edinburgh: H. Armour*, 1852. 23 p., 1 l. (folded). 16°. **CRF p. box**

**Palpus, pseud.** Bickers between Edinburgh and Leith; originally published in the Edinburgh Observer. [Preface signed Palpus.] *Edinburgh: Stirling & Kenney*, 1829. 20 p. 8°. **CR p. box**

**Pennycuik** (A.) An historical account of the blue blanket, or craftsmen's banner: containing the fundamental principles of the government of the good town, powers, and prerogatives of the crafts of Edinburgh. [By Alexander Pennycuik.] *n. t. p.* [Edinburgh, 17-]. 126 p. 24°. **\*Cp. v. 1124**

**Ross** (W.) An historical account of the privileges of the College of Justice. [By Walter Ross.] *Edinburgh* [1778?] 3 p.l., 129 p. sq. 8°. **\*Cp. v. 1126**

**St. Giles, Edinburgh.** Registrum cartarum ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh. A series of charters and original documents connected with the church of St. Giles, Edinburgh. [Edited by D. Laing.] *Edinburgh* [T. Constable] 1859. xviii, 1 l., cxv, 336 p., 1 facs., 6 pl., 1 plan. sq. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CP**

**Scrap-book** of newspaper clippings, etc., relating to Edinburgh and Leith. 1828-29. f°. **CR**

**Stark** (J.) Picture of Edinburgh... *Edinburgh: J. Fairbairn [and others]* 1823. viii, 370 p., 12 pl., folded plan. 3. ed., imp. 24°. **CR**

**Stevenson** (R. H.) Annals of Edinburgh and Leith; from A. C. 320 to A. D. 1839. *Edinburgh*, 1839. pl., map. 16°. **CR**

**Stevenson** (Robert Louis). Edinburgh: picturesque notes. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1889. 3 p.l., 182 p. illus. New ed. 12°. **CRB**

**Watson** (W. F.) Edinburgh: its houses and its noted inhabitants... Catalogue of original drawings, engravings, etc., selected from the private collection of W. F. Watson, for the inspection of the members of the Architectural Institute of Scotland. [Edinburgh: Murray & Gibb, printers. 1865.] 37 p. 4°. **CR p. box**

**Wilson** (Sir Daniel). Memorials of Edinburgh in the olden time. *Edinburgh: A. Elliot*, 1872. xiv, 1 l., 472 p., 2 plans, 40 pl. new ed. f°. **STUART 1060**

— — — *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1891. 2 v. 2. ed. f°. **CR**

One of 150 copies printed.

— Reminiscences of old Edinburgh. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1878. 2 v. illus., pl. 12°. **CR**

Edinburgh (County).

**Bannatyne** Club. Registrum Domus de Soltre necnon Ecclesie Collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh... Charters of the Hospital of Soltre, of Trinity College, Edinburgh, and other collegiate churches in Mid-Lothian [edited by D. Laing]. *Edinburgh*, 1861. xxiv, 1 l., cxxi, 379 p., 8 pl., 1 fac-sim. illus. 4°. **CP**



*Edinburgh (County), cont'd.*

**Benjie's** guide to Edinburgh and vicinity, including Roslin, Hawthornden, Aberdour, North Berwick, Linlithgow, Abbotsford, Melrose and Dryburgh Abbey... *Edinburgh: Macniven & Wallace* [190-?] vii (1), 127 p., 1 plan. illus. 18. ed. 12°. **KFT**

**Clerk** (Sir John). Memoirs of the life of Sir John Clerk of Penicuik... extracted by himself from his own journals, 1676-1755. Edited from the manuscript... with... introduction and notes by J. M. Gray. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1892. xxxi, 278 p., 3 pl., 7 port. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 13.) **CP**

**Edinburgh**. The commissariat record of Edinburgh. Register of testaments. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1897-99. 8°. (British Rec. Soc. Index Library. v. 16. Scottish Rec. Soc. Pts. 1, 2, 4-7.) **ART**

**Foulis** (Sir John). The account book of Sir John Foulis of Ravelston, 1671-1707. Edited from the original manuscript, with introduction and glossary, by the Rev. A. W. Cornelius Hallen. *Edinburgh: Printed... by A. and T. Constable for the Scottish History Society*, 1894. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 16.) **CP**

**Jack** (T. C.) The Waverley handbook to Edinburgh, Hawthornden... &c... *Edinburgh: T. C. Jack*, 1876. 3 p.l., 9-65 p., 1 plan. 8°. **KFT**

**Menzies** (John). Menzies' pocket guide to Edinburgh and its environs. *Edinburgh: J. Menzies*, 1863. viii, 9-80 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 8. ed. 16°. **CRB**

**Middlemass** (James) & Co. A handbook to Edinburgh, comprising a complete guidebook to the city and neighbourhood... presented... by J. Middlemass & Co... *Edinburgh [J. Middlemass & Co. 187-?]* 3 p.l., 9-65 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **CRB p. box**

**Oliver & Boyd**. Oliver & Boyd's Scottish tourist. Guide to Edinburgh and neighbourhood. *Edinburgh: the Authors*, 1860. iv, 87 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. **CRB**

**Waverley** (The) guide book to Edinburgh & its environs. *Edinburgh: J. Middlemass & Co. [1906?]* 2 p.l., 81 (1) p., 2 pl. nar. 12°. **KFT p. box**

Edingdon monastery.

**Jackson** (J. E.) Edingdon monastery. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 20, pp. 241-306. *Devizes*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

Edlesborough.

**Edlesborough**. Marriages at Edlesborough, 1568 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 25-61. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Edlingham.

**Hodgson** (John Crawford). The parish of Edlingham, with the chapelry of Bolton; the parish of Felton, with the chapelry of Framlington; the chapelry or parish of Brinkburn. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 530 p., 5 l., 1 map, 1 plan, 11 pl., 1 tab. 4°. (A history of Northumberland. v. 7.) **CO**

Edlington.

**Philipps** (R. N.) Edlington, its church and cairn. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 414-420. *London*, 1874.)

Edmonton.

See sub-section under London.

Edstaston.

**Edstaston**. The register of Edstaston. 2 p.l., 75, xii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 10, pp. 837-911. *London*, 1908.) **ARX**

Edwalton.

**Edwalton**. Marriages at Edwalton [1538?] to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 135-141. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Eggborough.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddelsey; with notices of Eggborough. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

Eggleston abbey.

**Hodgson** (J. F.) Eggleston Abbey. 10 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 129-182. *Leeds*, 1905.)

Egloshayle.

**Egloshayle**. Marriages at Egloshayle, 1600 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-32. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Egloskerry.

**Egloskerry**. Marriages at Egloskerry, 1574 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 101-114. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Elgin.

**Elgin**. The records of Elgin, 1234-1800. Compiled by W. Cramond. v. 1. *Aberdeen, Scotland: Milne & Hutchison*, 1903. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **CP**  
No. 350 of 525 copies printed.

Elginshire.

**Documents** relating to the province of Moray. Edited by E. D. Dunbar. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1895. viii, 179 p. 8°. **CR**

**Moray** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 25.) **ART**

This district embraces the counties of Elgin and Nairn and portions of Aberdeen, Banff and Inverness.

**Rampini** (Charles). A history of Moray and Nairn. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1897. xi, 438 p., 4 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CR**

**St. John** (Charles William George). Natural history & sport in Moray... *Edinburgh*, 1863. pl. 8°. **15 E**

**Shaw** (Lachlan). The history of the province of Moray... Enlarged and brought down to the present time. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1882. 3 v. new ed. 8°. **CR**

Elham.

**Robertson** (W. A. Scott). St. Mary's Church, Elham. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 10, pp. 46-69. *London*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

Eling.

**Eling**. Marriages at Eling, 1539 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-93. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Elkstone.

**Elkstone**. Marriages at Elkstone, 1592-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 103-111. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Ellesmere.

**Independent Chapel, Ellesmere**. The register of the Independent Chapel, Ellesmere. 1787-1811. iv, 3 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 137-139. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

Ellon.

**Ellon**. Records of the parish of Ellon. By T. Mair. *Aberdeen: A. Brown & Co.*, 1876. viii, 172 p. 8°.) **ARX**

Ellough.

**Ellough**. The parish registers of Ellough, Suffolk. Privately printed for Frederick Arthur Crisp. *London [W. Clowes & Sons]* 1886. 5 p.l., 36, 1 l., (1) 38-52 p. 8°.  
No. 20 of 50 copies printed.

Elmbridge.

**Elmbridge**. Marriages at Elmbridge, 1570 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcester-shire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 145-155. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Elsdon.

**Elsdon**. The register of baptisms, marriages & burials solemnized in the ancient parish church of Elsdon, in the county of Northumberland, from A. D. 1672 to A. D. 1812. Transcribed by the Rev. T. Stephens. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Soc. of Antiquaries*, 1903. 1 p.l., viii, 267 p. 8°. **ARX**

Elston.

**Elston**. Marriages at Elston, 1573-1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 105-116. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages in Elston Chapel, 1584 to 1814. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 93-103. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Elton.

**Whistler** (Rose Fuller). The history of Ailington, Aylton, or Elton. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1892. xv, 146 p., 1 diag., 10 pl. 4°.  
**ARX**

Elton-on-the-Hill.

**Elton-on-the-Hill**. Marriages at Elton-on-the-Hill, 1593 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 61-68. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

Elvetham.

**Elvetham**. Marriages at Elvetham, 1639 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish

registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 71-87. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Ely (Diocese).

**Davis** (Charles E.) Ely cathedral. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 14, pp. 238-256. *London*, 1858.)

**Jessopp** (Augustus), *editor*. The manuscripts of the bishop of Ely. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 375-388. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **C**

— The manuscripts of the Dean and Chapter of Ely. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 389-396. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **C**

**Murray** (Thomas Boyles). A notice of Ely Chapel, Holborn; with some account of Ely Palace: to which are added short biographical sketches of some of the bishops of Ely. *London: J. W. Parker*, 1840. 48 p. sq. 8°. **COF**

**Sweeting** (Walter Debenham). The cathedral church of Ely... with a short account of the former monastery and of the see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. viii, 136 p., 2 plans. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

Emly.

**Long** (R. H.) Cashel and Emly. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 170-185. *Cork*, 1898.)

Endellion.

**Endellion**. Marriages at Endellion, 1684 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 69-85. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Enmore.

**Enmore**. Marriages at Enmore, 1653 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 41-50. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Enniskillen.

**Belmore** (4. earl), S. R. LOWRY CORRY. Descriptive notes on the Irish historical atlas (1609). The old castles of county Tyrone. James Spottiswoode, Bishop of Clogher (1621-1644). The old Enniskillen vestry book (1666-1797). With some notes from the parish registers of St. Michan's, Dublin, and of Derryvullan. *Belfast: McCaw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1903. 2 p.l., 186 p. illus. 8°. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæology*. Special vol. 1903.)

**Bradshaw** (W. H.) Enniskillen long ago. An historic sketch of the parish of "Inishkeene, in Lacu Ernensi," now called Enniskillen... *Dublin: G. Herbert*, 1878. vi, 1 l., 159 p., 1 fac-sim., 4 pl. 12°. **CT**

Epperston.

**Epperston**. Marriages at Epperston, 1582-1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 59-77. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Erchfont.

**Thompson** (E. Margaret). Records of Wiltshire parishes. Bratton. Erchfont with Stert. (*Wiltshire Notes & Queries. Devises*, 1898-1908. 8°. v. 2, pp. 271-279, 313-323, 357-368, 408-416, 452-460, 500-508, 553-561; v. 3, pp. 6-15, 69-78, 105-



114, 154-161, 202-214, 242-252, 306-317, 346-354, 404-410, 448-454, 496-505, 525-533; v. 4, pp. 5-11, 53-60, 107-115, 202-208, 253-256, 295-304, 356-365, 393-403, 441-451, 494-499, 544-551; v. 5, pp. 9-16, 60-67, 104-117, 153-168, 199-211, 248-261, 295-301, 340-346, 396-403, 442-452, 486-494, 544-549; v. 6, pp. 10-19, 60-69.)

Erris.

**Otway** (C.) Sketches of Erris and Tyrawley, illustrative of the scenery, antiquities, architectural remains, and the manners and superstitions of the Irish peasantry. *Dublin*, 1850. 12°. **CT**

Esksdale.

**Armstrong** (Robert Bruce). The history of Liddesdale, Esksdale, Ewesdale, Wauchopedale, and the Debateable Land... Pt. 1. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1883. facsim., map, plan, pl., port. 4°. **†CR**

Essex.

PERIODICALS.

**Essex** Archaeological Society. Transactions. v. 1-5 (1858-73); n. s. v. 1-date (1878-date). General index to... v. 1-5 (1858-73) & v. 1-5, n. s. (1878-95). *Colchester*, 1858-date. 8°. **CO**

**Essex** (The) Review: a quarterly journal for the county. v. 2, no. 7 (July 15, 1893). *London*, 1893. 8°. **CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), *editor*. See **Bygone** Essex.

**Barrett** (C. R. B.) Essex: highways, byways, and waterways. Written and illustrated by Barrett. *London: Lawrence & Bullen*, 1892-93. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Berry** (W.) Pedigrees of Essex families. *London*, 1838. f°. **\*R**

**Bygone** Essex. Edited by William Andrews. *Colchester: T. Forster*, 1892. 5 p.l., 156 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Bysshe** (Sir Edward). A visitation of the county of Essex... 1664-1668. Edited by J. J. Howard. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1888. 3 p.l., vii-viii, 119 p., 2 pl. 8°. **ARX**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Essex... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 167 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 6.]) **CBD**

**Dauids** (T. W.) Annals of evangelical non-conformity in the county of Essex, from the time of Wycliffe to the Restoration; with memorials of the Essex ministers who were ejected or silenced in 1660-1662... *London: Jackson, Walford, and Hodder*, 1863. xv, 641 p. 8°. **ZPG**

**Deedes** (Cecil), and H. B. WALTERS. The church bells of Essex: their founders, inscriptions, traditions, and uses... [Aberdeen] Printed for the Authors, 1909. xxii, 475 p., 36 pl. illus. 4°. **†CO**

One of 250 copies printed.

**Essex, England**. Essex parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1909. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 101.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 2. Boxted. Great Horkesley. Little Horkesley. Wormingford. Ashdon. Navestock.

**Fowler** (R. C.) Church goods of Essex. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 228-236. *Colchester*, 1907. 8°.)

— Inventories of Essex monasteries in 1536. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 280-292, 330-347, 380-400. *Colchester, Eng.*, 1904-'05.)

**French** (J.) On some neglected antiquities of Essex and their bearing on the sites of certain religious houses. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 257-259. *Colchester*, 1907.)

**Gilbert** (William). Witchcraft in Essex. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 11, pp. 211-218. *Colchester*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

**Gilpin** (William). Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of north Wales. *London*, 1809. 8°. **KTH**

**Handbook** for Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Cambridgeshire. *London: Murray*, 1875. 2. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**King** (H. W.) Inventories of church goods, 6th Edw. vi. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. *Colchester*, 1869-89. 8°. v. 4, pp. 197-234; v. 5, pp. 116-135, 219-242, 273-280; n. s. v. 1, pp. 5-32; n. s. v. 2, pp. 165-188, 223-250; n. s. v. 3, pp. 36-63.)

**Lysons** (D.) The environs of London, being an historical account of the towns, villages, and hamlets, within twelve miles of that capital. *London*, 1792-96. 4 v. 4°. **CO**

v. 1. Surrey. v. 2-3. Middlesex. v. 4. Herts, Essex and Kent.

**Morant** (P.) The history and antiquities of the county of Essex. Compiled from the best and most ancient historians, from Domesday-Book, inquisitions post mortem, and other the most valuable records and mss., etc. The whole digested, improved, perfected, and brought down to the present time. Illustrated with copper plates. *London*, 1768. 2 v. f°. **CO**

**Norden** (J.) An historical and chorographical description of the county of Essex. Edited from the original manuscript by Sir H. Ellis. *London*, 1840. 4°. (Camden Soc. Pub. no. 9.) **CA**

**Suckling** (A.) Memorials of the antiquities and architecture, family history and heraldry of the county of Essex, with 34 plates and 71 wood cuts. *London*, 1845. 4°. **††COB**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Essex. Westminster [A. Constable & Co.] 1903-7. 2 v. f°. (In: The Victoria histories of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Visitations** (The) of Essex by Hawley, 1552; Hervey, 1558; Cooke, 1570; Raven, 1612; and Owen & Lilly, 1634. To which are added, Miscellaneous Essex pedigrees from various Harleian manuscripts; and an appendix containing Berry's Essex pedigrees. Edited, with an index of names, by W. C. Metcalfe. *London*, 1878. 8°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 13.) **\*R**

**Waller** (William Chapman). Inventories of church goods, 6 Edward vi. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 11, pp. 90-97. *Colchester*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

*Essex, cont'd.*

**Wright** (Thomas). The history and topography of the county of Essex, illustrated by... G. Arnold, Bartlett, Campion, &c. *London: G. Virtue*, 1836. 2 v. 4°. **STUART 7520**

— *London*, 1842. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

— The picturesque beauties of Great Britain... views from... drawings, accompanied by historical... and biographical notices by T. Wright. *Essex. London: G. Virtue*, 1834. iv, 96 p., map, 45 pl. sq. 4°. (Virtue's Pictorial beauties of Great Britain.) **CBF**

Etchingham.

**Hall** (Spencer). Notices of sepulchral memorials at Etchingham, Sussex, and of the church at that place. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 7, pp. 265-273. *London*, 1850.)

Eton.

**Rimmer** (A.). Rambles round Eton and Harrow. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1882. xi, 290 p., 16 pl. sq. 12°. **COB**

**Royal** (The) Windsor guide, with a brief account of Eton, Virginia Water, and the surrounding neighbourhood. *Windsor: J. B. Brown*, 1841. 76 p. new ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

— *Windsor*, 1842. 73 p. New ed. 8°.

**Taylor** (W. F.). W. F. Taylor's guide to Windsor Castle, Windsor, Eton, Virginia Water, and their neighbourhoods, containing descriptions of the state rooms & the private apartments... &c. *Windsor: W. F. Taylor* [1874]. 52, 32 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 12°. **COF p. v. 1.**

Ettington.

**Ettington**. Marriages at Ettington, 1623 to 1812. (In: *Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 117-120. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Everdon.

**Everdon**. Marriages at Everdon, 1558 to 1812. (In: *Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 2, pp. 123-140. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Everingham.

**St. Mary's** Domestic Chapel, *Everingham Park*. Catholic registers of St. Mary's Domestic Chapel, Everingham Park, Yorkshire. Contributed by J. S. Hansom. (Catholic Record Society. *Miscellanea.* v. 6, pp. 260-295. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

Eversley.

**Eversley**. Marriages at Eversley, 1559-1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 3, pp. 19-41. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Evesham.

**Tindal** (W.). The history and antiquities of the abbey and borough of Evesham, compiled chiefly from mss. in the British Museum. *Evesham*, 1794. 4°. **CO**

**Ingram** (A. H. W.). The ecclesiastical history of Evesham and its neighbourhood in the sixteenth century, illustrated by entries in the churchwardens' account books of Badsey and South Littleton. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 32, pp. 215-224. *London*, 1876.)

**New** (Herbert). A day at Evesham; the visitors' guide to its antiquities and other objects of interest. *Evesham: W. & H. Smith, printers*, 1881. 22 p., 1 pl., 1 plan. 3. ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

Evesham abbey.

**Batt** (N. G.). The abbey of Evesham, illustrated by the lives of a triad of its abbots. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 32, pp. 193-202. *London*, 1876.)

**Chronicon** abbatiae Eveshamensis [auctoribus Dominico Priorie Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge, Abbate, a fundatione (690) ad 1213, una cum continuatione ad 1413]. Ed. by W. D. Macray. *London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green*, 1863. xlix, 394 p., 1 facsim. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. v. 29.) **C**

**Penwortham** Priory. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. Hulton. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1853. 2 l., lxxvii, (3) 136 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 30.)

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.). The mitred abbey of St. Mary, Evesham. 1 pl. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 32, pp. 8-31. *London*, 1875.)

Evington.

**Evington**. Marriages at Evington, 1601 to 1837. (In: *Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 2, pp. 33-46. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Ewesdale.

**Armstrong** (Robert Bruce). The history of Liddesdale, Eskdale, Ewesdale, Wauchopedale, and the Debateable Land... Pt. 1. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1883. facsim., map, plan, pl., port. 4°. **CR**

Ewhurst.

**Ewhurst**. Marriages at Ewhurst, 1682 to 1823. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 8, pp. 37-38. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Exeter.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Adams** (Maxwell). An index to the printed literature relating to the antiquities, history, and topography of Exeter. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 33, pp. 270-308. *Plymouth*, 1901.)

GENERAL WORKS.

**Allhallows**, Goldsmith Street, *Exeter*. Parish registers of Allhallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter. Marriages. 64 p. (Devon and Cornwall Record Soc. Pt. 8-9. *Exeter*, 1908-09. 8°.)

**Ancient** history and description of the city of Exeter... with catalogue of bishops; added, Offices and duties of sworn officers; compiled from the works of Hooker, Izacke, and others. *Exeter*, n. d. 12°. **CO**

**Britton** (J.). History and antiquities of the cathedral church of Exeter... with biographical anecdotes. *London*, 1836. pl. 4°. **MRBR**



*Exeter, cont'd.*

**Clarke** (Kate M.) The conventual houses of Exeter and the neighbourhood. 8 pl. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 3, pp. 129-151. *Exeter*, 1905.)

**Colby** (F. T.) The heraldry of Exeter. (Archæol. Jour. v. 30, pp. 235-263. *London*, 1873.)

**Cotton** (William), and HENRY WOOLLCOMBE. Gleanings from the municipal and cathedral records relative to the history of the city of Exeter. *Exeter: J. Townsend*, 1877. 4 p.l., 5-208 p., 2 l., 38 p. 8°. **CO**

**Creswell** (Beatrix F.) Exeter churches. Notes on the history, fabrics and features of interest in the churches of the deanery of Christianity, Devon. *Exeter*, 1907-08. 8°. 3 p.l., 224 p., 1 facsim., 34 pl. (Devon Notes & Queries. Appendix. v. 4 & v. 5.) **CO**

**Crocker** (J.) Sketches of old Exeter, with letter-press. [*London: Hudson & Kearns*, 1886.] 44 l., 60 pl. f°. **†MQWK**

**Exeter.** An old Exeter manuscript. A short chronicle of the Church of Exeter; tenths and fifteenths of the hundreds of Devon, 1384. Writ and proclamation against Lollards of Henry IV. Charter to Exeter, Edward III; receipts and payments; chapter of Exeter, 1408 and chapter to Exeter Henry IV. Done into English out of Latin by Rev. Oswald J. Reichel aided by W. E. Mugford. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 4, pp. 1-62. *Exeter*, 1907.)

— To the right honourable, the lords and commons in parliament. The humble petition of the mayor, aldermen and common-councill of the city of Exeter. [*London?*] *W. Hope*, 1641. 1 l., 11¾ in. x 7¾ in. 12°. **CI**

**Exeter Cathedral.** Register of baptisms, marriages and burials. 456 p. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. pt. 1-10, 1905-09. *Exeter*, 1905-10.)

**Freeman** (E. A.) Exeter. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1890. xiii, 255 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

— The place of Exeter in the history of England. (Archæol. Jour. v. 30, pp. 297-318. *London*, 1873.)

**Gidley** (John). Royal visits to Exeter. A paper read before the British Archæological Association ... August 21, 1861. *Exeter*, 1861. 50 p. 16°. **\*C p. v. 1158**

Repr.: Exeter and Plymouth Gazette.

**Hooker** (John). Hooker's History of Exeter. 208 p. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. pt. 6-10, 1907-10. *Exeter*, 1907-10.)

**Inventory** (The) of the goods and chattels of Mr. Richard Bevyss, late mayor of Exeter, 1603. Transcribed from the original manuscript by E. A. Donaldson. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 41 (ser. 3, v. 1), pp. 215-240. *Plymouth*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

**Isacke** (Richard). Remarkable antiquities of the city of Exeter, with a catalogue of all the bishops, mayors, sheriffs, from 1049 to 1677. *London*, 1681. illus. map. 12°. **CO**

**Kerslake** (Thomas). The Celt and the Teuton in Exeter. (Archæol. Jour. v. 30, pp. 211-225. *London*, 1873.)

**Moore** (Peter). The apprentices warning-piece. Being a confession of Peter Moore, formerly servant to Mr. Bidgood, apothecary in Exeter, executed there the last assises for poisoning his said master. *London*, 1641. Reprint. (Devon Notes and Queries. v. 1, pp. 221-224. *Exeter*, 1901.)

**Oliver** (George). The history of the city of Exeter. With a short memoir of the author, and an appendix of documents and illustrations. *Exeter: W. Roberts*, 1861. xiv, 337 p., 1 plan. 8°. **CO**

**Reed** (Harbottle). Allhallows church, Goldsmith street, Exeter. 4 pl. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 581-616. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

**Shorto** (G. R.) Exeter [England. History of the city.] (Surveyors' Inst. Transac. v. 37, sess. 1904-05, pp. 471-478. *London*, 1905.)

**Woolmer** (S.) A concise account of the city of Exeter, its neighbourhood, and adjacent watering places. ... *Exeter: S. Woolmer*, 1811. 108 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **CO p. Box & CO**

— *Exeter: E. Woolmer*, 1821. 2 p.l., 104 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**Wright** (T.) The municipal archives of Exeter. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 18, pp. 306-317. *London*, 1862.)

**Ymond** (Robert). Bampfylde House, Exeter. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 31, pp. 95-103. *London*, 1874.)

Exeter (Diocese).

**Exeter** (Diocese). The register of John de Grandisson, bishop of Exeter (A.D. 1327-1369). By the Rev. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1894-97. 2 v. 8°. **ZDV**

Pt. 1. 1327-1330. With some account of the episcopate of James de Berkeley.  
Pt. 2. 1331-1360.

Exeter castle.

**Oliver** (George). The castle of Exeter. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 7, pp. 128-139. *London*, 1850.)

Exmoor.

**Chanter** (J. F.) The Swainmote courts of Exmoor, and the Devonshire portion and purlious of the forest. 1 map. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 39 (ser. 2, v. 9), pp. 267-301. *Plymouth*, 1907. 8°.)

**Darlington** (Ralph). Lynton, Lynmouth & Exmoor. *Llangollen: Darlington & Co.*, 1908. 48 p., 1 map. illus. 16°. (Darlington's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Page** (J. L. W.) An exploration of Exmoor and the hill country of west Somerset, with notes on its archæology. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1893. xvi, 324 p., 1 map, 18 pl. 3. ed. 8°. **COB**

**Rawle** (Edwin John). Annals of the ancient royal forest of Exmoor. Compiled chiefly from documents in the Record Office, together with some account of the forest laws and charters and officers. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1893. xi, 163 p., 2 fac-sim., 1 map. 4°. **CO**

One of 350 copies printed.

— The Doones of Exmoor. *London: T. Burleigh*, 1903. 3 p.l., 70 p. 8°. **CO p. box**

*Exmoor, cont'd.*

**Wade** (Claude F.) Exmoor streams. Notes and jottings with practical hints for anglers. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1903. 4 p.l., 160 p., 3 l., 17 pl. 12°. **MYFA**

## Exning.

**Exning.** Marriages at Exning, 1558 to 1812. (In: Suffolk, Eng., Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 29-62. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eyam.

**Wood** (William). The history and antiquities of Eyam; with a full and particular account of the Great Plague, which desolated that village, A.D. 1666. *London: T. Miller*, 1842. xii, 13-160 p. nar. 12°. **CO**

## Eye.

**Maclear** (George Frederick). Peeps at Eye in the olden times. A lecture delivered in... Eye, on ... Jan. 10, 1862. *Eye: R. Bishop*, 1862. 2 p.l., 60 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

## Eynsford.

**Eynsford.** Marriages at Eynsford, 1538 to 1812. (In: Kent, Eng. Kent parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 27-48. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Eynsham abbey.

**Eynsham Abbey.** Eynsham cartulary, edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, M.A. ... With four illustrations. *Oxford: Historical Society*, 1907-1908. 2 v., 8°. (Oxford Historical Soc. [Pub.] v. 40, 51.) **CA**

## Facombe.

**Facombe.** Marriages at Facombe, 1586 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-11. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Fala.

**Hunter** (James). Fala and Soutra: including a history of the ancient "Domus de Soltre" with its masters and great revenues and of other historical associations and buildings. *Edinburgh: J. G. Hitt*, 1892. xiv, 154 p., 9 pl., 2 port. 4°, †**CRB**  
No. 34 of 50 copies printed.

## Falmouth.

**Falmouth.** Falmouth parish register: marriages. 119 p. (Devon & Cornwall Rec. Soc. Pt. 7 (Apr., 1908). *Exeter*, 1908. 8°.)

**Pascoe** (Charles Eyre). Falmouth: its past, present, and future. (Cornish Maga. v. 1, pp. 210-219. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

## Farnborough.

**Farnborough.** Marriages at Farnborough, 1584 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 113-127. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Farndon.

**Farndon.** Marriages at Farndon, 1559-1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 117-153. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— The parish registers of Farndon, in the county of Nottingham, for the years 1695-1718. Transcribed and edited by T. M. Blagg. *Work-sop: R. White & Co.*, 1899. viii, 33 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Farney.

**Shirley** (Evelyn Philip). Some account of the territory or dominion of Farney, in the province and earldom of Ulster. *London: W. Pickering*, 1845. viii, 211 (1) p. 4°. †**CT**

## Farnham.

**Farnham.** The registers of Farnham, Yorkshire, 1560-1812. Transcribed by F. Collins... *London: Privately prt. for the Parish Register Society*, 1905. viii, 214 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 56.) **ARS**

## Farthingstone.

**Farthingstone.** Marriages at Farthingstone, 1538 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 141-155. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Faversham.

**Giraud** (Francis F.) Municipal archives of Faversham, A.D. 1304-24. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 14, pp. 185-205. *London*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. [The manuscripts of] the corporation of Faversham. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 500-511. *London*, 1877. f°.)

## Faxton.

**Faxton.** Marriages at Faxton, 1570 to 1837. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 143-148. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Felton, Northumberland.

**Hodgson** (John Crawford). The parish of Edlingham, with the chapelry of Bolton; the parish of Felton, with the chapelry of Framlington; the chapelry or parish of Brinkburn. *Newcastle upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1904. vii, 2 l., 530 p., 5 l., 1 map, 1 plan, 11 pl., 1 tab. 4°. (A history of Northumberland. v. 7.) **CO**

## Felton, Shropshire.

**Kenyon** (R. Lloyd). Township of Felton. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 359-380. *Shrewsbury*, 1902.)

## Fen Drayton.

**Fen Drayton.** Marriages at Fen Drayton, 1580 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 129-143. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Fenlands.

## PERIODICALS.

**Fenland** Notes and Queries. A quarterly antiquarian journal for the Fenland in the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Lincoln, Northampton, Norfolk, and Suffolk. Edited by W. H. Bernard Saunders. v. 1-date (1889-date). *Peterborough*, 1891-date. 8°. **CA**  
v. 3 incomplete. Library has pts. 24-31.  
v. 3 edited by W. D. Sweeting.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Grover** (J. W.) Ancient reclamations in the English Fenlands. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 35, pp. 349-367. *London*, 1879.)

**History** (The) of Wisbech, with an historical sketch of the Fens. *Wisbech: W. Watts*, 1834. 1 p.l., vi, (1) 8-314, ii p., 1 l. 8°. **ARX**



*Fenlands, cont'd.*

**Life** (The) of a Fenman. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 274-282. *Peterborough*, 1900.)

**Miller** (S. H.) The hand-book to the Fenland: being a brief account of all the towns, villages, and parishes in the Fen district; embracing portions of the counties of Cambridge, Huntingdon, Northampton, Lincoln, Norfolk and Suffolk. *London: Simpkin, Marshall... & Co.* [1890]. 4 p.l., xxxvi, 2 l., 177 p., 1 pl., 2 maps. 2. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Religious** houses in the Fens at the Reformation. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 3, pp. 228-232. *Peterborough*, 1897.)

Fenny Compton.

**Fenny** Compton. Marriages at Fenny Compton, 1627 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-13. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Fenny Stratford.

**Fenny** Stratford, Bletchley, Winslow and Woburn Sands, year book and directory. Edited by E. F. Oldham. *Leighton Buzzard* [1908]. 12°. **CO**

Fermanagh.

**Belmore** (4. *earl*), SOMERSET RICHARD LOWRY CORRY. Parliamentary memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone, from 1613 to 1885. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1887. 2 p.l., 368 p. 8°. **CT**

Fermartyn.

*See* Aberdeenshire.

Fewston.

**Fewston**. The registers of the parish church (St. Michael and All Angels) of Fewston, in the county of York, A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1812. Transcribed by the Rev. T. Parkinson. *Skipton: "Craven Herald" Off.*, 1899. 2 v. 8°. **ARX**

Fiddaun castle.

**Fiddaun** castle. illus. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 4, pp. 78-87. *Galway*, 1905-06.)

Fifeshire.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Beveridge** (Erskine). A bibliography of works relating to Dunfermline and the rest of Fife, including publications of writers connected with the district. *Dunfermline: privately printed by W. Clark & Son*, 1901. xxiv, 320 p. sq. 8°. (Edinburgh Bibliog. Soc. Pub. v. 5.)

**Mackay** (Aeneas J. G.) List of books relating to Fife and Kinross. (Edinburgh Bibliograph. Soc. Publications. Papers. sess. 1895-'98. v. 3, pp. 1-30. *Edinburgh*, 1899.)

GENERAL WORKS.

**Conolly** (Matthew Forster). Fifiana; or, Memorials of the east of Fife. *Glasgow*, 1860. port. illus. 8°. **CR**

**Dunkeld** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 54 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 22.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Fife, Forfar, Haddington, Linlithgow and Perth.

**Erskine** (John). Journal of J. Erskine of Carnock, 1683-1687. Edited from the original manuscript... by Rev. W. Macleod. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1893. xlv, 1 l., 259 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 14.) **CP**

**Lamont** (John). The diary of Mr. John Lamont of Newton, 1649-1671. *Edinburgh [J. Clarke & Co.]* 1830. 1 p.l., ix, 1 l., 230 p., 1 l., xv p., 1 facsim. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

**Leighton** (J. M.) History of the county of Fife, from the earliest period to the present time... with numerous engravings... on steel, by Joseph Swan; from original drawings... by James Stewart. *Glasgow: J. Swan*, 1840. 3 v. pl. f°. **CRB**

**Liddall** (W. J. N.) The place names of Fife and Kinross. *Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons*, 1896. xlii, 1 l., 58 p. 8°. **KAT**

**Macbean** (L.) Ancient Fife: seen through its place-names. (Scottish Geog. Mag. v. 19, pp. 27-37. *Edinburgh*, 1903.)

**Mackay** (Æ. J. G.) A history of Fife and Kinross. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1896. xiv, 404 p., 2 maps. 8°. **CR**

**St. Andrews** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 422 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 14-17.) **ART**

This record covers the counties of Fife and Kinross, and portions of Forfar, Kincardine and Perth.

**Sibbald** (Sir Robert). The history... of the sherrifdoms of Fife and Kinross, with a description of both, and of the Firths of Forth and Tay, and the islands in them... *Cupar-Fife: R. Tullis*, 1803. xvi, 468 p., 3 l., 4 pl. new ed. 8°. **CR**

**Stirling** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Stirling. Register of testaments, 1607-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. iv, 177 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 26-27.) **ART**

This district embraces portions of the counties of Clackmannan, Fife, Kinross and Stirling.

**Taylor** (James W.) Historical antiquities of Fife, chiefly ecclesiastical, connected with some of its districts. *Edinburgh: Johnstone, Hunter & Co.*, 1875. 2 v. 2. ed. 12°. **CR**

Filey.

**Cole** (John). The history and antiquities of Filey in the county of York. *Scarborough: the author*, 1828. 2 p.l., vi, 160 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

Filton.

**Filton**. Marriages at Filton, 1653 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 53-57. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Finagh.

**Belmore** (4. *earl*), SOMERSET RICHARD LOWRY CORRY. The history of the two Ulster manors of Finagh in the county of Tyrone and Coole, otherwise Manor Atkinson, in the county of Fermanagh, and of their owners. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1881. xi, 1 l., 384 p. 8°. **CS**

## Finchale priory.

**Finchale Priory.** The charters of endowment, inventories, and account rolls of the Priory of Finchale, in the county of Durham. [Ed. by J. Raine.] *London: J. B. Nichols and Son* [1837]. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxxii, 192, cccclxxxvi, 16 p., 1 plan, 3 pl. illus. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 6.)

CA

**Roberts** (Edward). On Finchale priory, Durham. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 23, pp. 67-85. *London*, 1867.)

## Finchley.

**Passmore** (W. B.) Finchley parish church, rectory and rectors. (Home Counties Maga. v. 3, pp. 127-138. *London*, 1901.)

— The story of Finchley common, told from local records. 1 pl. (Home Counties Maga. v. 1, pp. 234-238, 311-316. *London*, 1899.)

## Fingest.

**Fingest.** Marriages at Fingest, 1607 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 133-143. *London*, 1910. 8°.)

ARX

## Fishtoft.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck, Fishtoft...[etc.] *Boston* [Eng.] 1856. 4°. ARX

## Fitz.

**Fitz.** The register of Fitz. viii, 100, xvi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 4, pp. 1-100. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

ARX

## Fivehead.

**Fivehead.** Marriages at Fivehead, 1656 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 117-122. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

ARX

## Flawborough.

**Flawborough.** Marriages at Flawborough, 1680 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-3. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

ARX

## Fleet.

**Fleet.** Fleet transcripts, 1561 to 1640. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 165-173. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

ARX

— Marriages at Fleet, 1656 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 139-164. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

ARX

## Flint.

**Taylor** (Henry). Historic notices, with topographical and other gleanings, descriptive of the borough and county-town of Flint... With illustrations by Louise Rayner, Randolph Caldecott, and others. *London: E. Stock*, 1883. xiv p., 1 l., 256 p. 4°. †CV

## Flintham.

**Flintham.** Marriages at Flintham, 1629 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 60-82. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

ARX

## Folkestone.

**English** (John). English's reminiscences of old Folkestone smugglers and smuggling days, by an old Folkestoner. *Folkestone: J. English* [18-?] 3 p.l., 72 p. 12°. CO

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. The corporation of Folkestone. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 590-592. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**Tiffen** (W.) The new hand-book and guide to the town and port of Folkestone. [*London: Simpkin & Co.*, 1853?] iv, 70 p. 12°. CO

## Fonthill abbey.

**Nichols** (J. B.) Historical notices of Fonthill Abbey, with 11 plates and 15 other embellishments. *London*, 1836. 4°. †COF

**Rutter** (J.) Delineations of Fonthill and its Abbey. *London*, 1823. f°. †MRBH

## Ford.

**Ford.** The register of Ford. iv, 51, ix p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp. 63-113. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

ARX

— — — *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 2 p.l., iv, 51, ix p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Registers. no.] 29.)

ARS

## Forden.

**Price** (E. S. Mostyn). Forden tithes. An early Cromwellian indenture. (Coll. hist. & archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 30, pp. 260-281. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Vize** (J. E.) The parish of Forden. (In: Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 15, pp. 155-182; v. 16, pp. 193-208; v. 17, pp. 81-120. *London*, 1882-84. 8°.)

CO

## Fordington St. George.

**Fordington St. George.** Marriages at Fordington St. George, 1577 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 133-165. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Fordwich.

**Sheppard** (J. B.), *editor*. The historical manuscripts belonging to the corporation of Fordwich in Kent. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 606-608. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**Woodruff** (Eveleigh). A history of the town and port of Fordwich, with a transcription of the xvth century copy of the Custumal. *Canterbury: Cross & Jackman* [1895?] x, 1 l., 291 p., 1 facsim., 8 pl. 8°. CO

## Foremark.

**Foremark.** Marriages at Foremark, 1663 to 1837. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 139-147. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

ARX

## Forfarshire.

**Brechin** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Brechin. Register of testaments, 1576-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 147 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 19.)

ART

This district embraces portions of the counties of Forfar and Kincardine.



*Forfarshire, cont'd.*

**Dunkeld** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 54 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 22.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Fife, Forfar, Haddington, Linlithgow and Perth.

**Jervise** (Andrew). The history and traditions of the land of the Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, with notices of Alyth and Meikle. To which is added an appendix containing extracts from an old rental-book of Edzell and Lethnot, notices of the ravages of the Marquis of Montrose in Forfarshire, and other interesting documents. Rewritten and corrected by J. Gammack. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1882. xxvi, 1 l., 468 p., 9 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **AP**

— Memorials of Angus and the Mearns: being an account, historical, antiquarian, and traditional, of the castles and towns visited by Edward I, and of the barons, clergy, and others, who swore fealty to England in 1291-6; also, of the abbey of Cupar, and the priory of Rostinoth. To which is added an appendix of original documents. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1861. x, 32\*, 504 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CR**

— — [Edinburgh: D. Douglas, 1885.] [2. ed.] 2 v. 8°. **CR**

**Millar** (Alexander H.). The historical castles and mansions of Scotland. Perthshire and Forfarshire. *London: A. Gardner*, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 4-448 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CRF**

**Peter** (David MacGregor). The baronage of Angus and Mearns, comprising the genealogy of three hundred and sixty families...&c., being a guide to the tourist and heraldic artist. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd*, 1856. xii, 1 l., 384 p. 8°. **ARX**

**St. Andrews** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 422 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 14-17.) **ART**

This record covers the counties of Fife and Kinross and portions of Forfar, Kincardine and Perth.

**Warden** (Alexander J.) Angus or Forfarshire, the land and people, descriptive and historical... *Dundee: C. Alexander & Co.*, 1880-85. 5 v. 8°. **CR**

Forrabury.

**Forrabury**. Marriages at Forrabury, 1676 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 37-40. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Forthampton.

**Forthampton**. Marriages at Forthampton, 1678 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 101-111. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

Fotheringhay.

**Cox** (J. C.) The College of Fotheringhay. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 61 (ser. 2, v. 11), pp. 241-275. *London*, 1905.)

Some remarks upon the church of Fotheringhay, Northamptonshire...with the original contract for building it [1435] extracted from Dug-

dale's Monasticon. *Oxford: J. H. Parker*, 1841. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 31 p., 8 pl. 8°. \* **C p. v. 1157**

Fountains abbey.

**Bilson** (John). Fountains abbey. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of British Architects. ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 365-368. *London*, 1901.)

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). Fountains Abbey. 2 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 269-402. *Leeds*, 1900.)

**Walbran** (John Richard). On the excavation now in progress at Fountains Abbey, with some remarks on the early history of the monastery; a paper read at the joint meeting of the architectural societies of Yorkshire and Lincolnshire, held at Ripon, 17th June, 1851. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1854. 32 p., 3 pl., 1 plan. 8°. **COF p. Box**

— Memorials of the abbey of St. Mary of Fountains; collected and edited by J. R. Walbran. *Durham [Ripon, printed] 1863-78. 2 v. pl. illus. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 42, 67.) CA*

No more published.

Fowey.

**Fowey**. Marriages at Fowey, 1568 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-54. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Fownhope.

**Fownhope**. The parish registers of Fownhope, Co. Hereford. [1560-1637.] [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1899. 4 p.l., 74 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 49 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

Frampton-on-Severn.

**Frampton-on-Severn**. Marriages at Frampton-on-Severn, 1625 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 119-148. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Freeby.

**Freeby**. Marriages at Freeby, 1601 to 1775. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 117-120. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Freiston.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck... Freiston...etc. *Boston, Eng.*, 1856. 4°. **ARX**

Fring.

**Fring**. Marriages at Fring, 1700 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 77-80. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Frisby-on-the-Wreak.

**Frisby-on-the-Wreak**. Marriages at Frisby-on-the-Wreak, 1659 to 1837. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 69-87. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Frocester.

**Frocester**. Marriages at Frocester, 1559-1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Frodesley.

**Frodesley.** The register of Frodesley. iv, 47, ix p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 4, pp. 101-147. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Frodsham.

**Frodsham.** Frodsham parish church (St. Lawrence) registers. Edited by S. Thornely. [v. 1.] *Chester: The Courant Press*, 1908. 8°. **ARX**  
[v. 1.] Marriages 1558 to 1812. Transcribed by Rev. E. Jermyn. . .  
No. 22 of 100 copies printed.

## Frome Vauchurch.

**Frome Vauchurch.** Marriages at Frome Vauchurch, 1667 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 125-128. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Fulham.

See sub-section under London.

## Fulmer.

**Fulmer.** Marriages at Fulmer, 1688 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 143-151. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Furness abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.) Note on Furness abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 48, pp. 238-241. London, 1892.)

**Furness Abbey.** The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Printed from the original preserved in the Record Office, London. Edited by J. C. Atkinson. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1886-'87. 3 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 9, 11, 14. **CA**

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). The abbey of St. Mary in Furness, Lancashire. 4 plans, 19 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 221-302. Kendal, Eng., 1900.)

**Morris** (J. P.) A guide through the ruins of Furness Abbey with a brief account of Dalton and Pile Fouldry. *Ulverston: D. Atkinson* [187-?] 32 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

— A handy guide to the ruins of Furness Abbey. *Ulverston: J. Atkinson*, 1876. 40 p., 1 plan, 2 pl. 12°. **CO** p. box

— — — *Ulverston: J. Atkinson* [1888]. 40 p., 1 plan, 3 pl. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Pearson** (R. O'Neill). The dispute between the abbots of Furness and Savigny in the light of the twelfth century documents now at Paris. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 8, pp. 1-11. Kendal, 1908. 8°.)

**Sharpe** (E.) On the ruins of the Cistercian monastery of St. Mary, in Furness. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 6, pp. 309-317, 359-374. London, 1851.)

## Fyfield.

**Fyfield.** The parish registers of Fyfield, Essex, 1588-1700. [London] *Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp*, 1896. 4 p.l., 158 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 42 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Gaddesby.

**Gaddesby.** Marriages at Gaddesby, 1569 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 141-152. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Gainford.

**Gainford.** Index to the first volume of the parish registers of Gainford, in the county of Durham. London: *E. Stock*, 1889-1890. 3 v. 8°. **ARX**

Part 1. Baptisms. 1560-1784.  
Part 2. Marriages. 1569-1761.  
Part 3. Burials. 1569-1784.

## Gairloch.

**Dixon** (John H.) Gairloch in north-west Ross-Shire. Its records, traditions, inhabitants, and natural history. With a guide to Gairloch and Loch Maree. . . *Edinburgh: Co-operative Print. Co.*, 1886. xlviii, 435 p., 1 map, 2 port. 8°. **CR**

## Galashiels.

**Hall** (Robert). The history of Galashiels. Published under the auspices of the Galashiels Manufacturers' Corporation. *Galashiels: A. Walker & Son*, 1898. 7 p.l., 601 p., 3 maps, 14 pl. sq. 4°. No. 306 of 425 copies printed. **CR**

## Galloway.

See also

Kirkcudbrightshire. Wigtownshire.

**Agnew** (Sir Andrew). The hereditary sheriffs of Galloway, their "forebears" and friends, their courts and customs of their times. With notes of the early history, ecclesiastical legends, the baronage and placenames of the province. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1893. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CP**

**Crockett** (Samuel Rutherford). Raiderland: all about grey Galloway, its stories, traditions, characters, humours; with illustrations by J. Pennell. London: *Hodder and Stoughton*, 1904. xvi 327 p., 56 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CR**

**M'Kerlie** (Peter Handyside). Galloway in ancient and modern times. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1891. ix, 324 p., 1 l. 12°. **CT**

— History of the lands and their owners in Galloway. . . With a historical sketch of the district. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1870-79. 5 v. 12°. **ARX**

**Maxwell** (Sir H. E.) A history of Dumfries and Galloway. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1896. xv, 1 l., 411 p., 4 maps [2 in pockets]. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CR**

**Murray** (T.) The literary history of Galloway, from the earliest period to the present time; with an appendix containing, with other illustrations, notices of the civil history of Galloway at the end of the thirteenth century. *Edinburgh*, 1822. 8°. **CR**

**Particular** (A) relation of the surrender of Galloway. [London] *E. Jones*, 1691. **Clp. v. 81** Broadside.

Galloway (Synod of).

**Galloway** (Synod). The register of the Synod of Galloway, from October, 1664, to April, 1671. *Kirkcudbright: F. Nicholson*, 1856. 1 p.l., xiii, 1 l., 204 p. 8°. **ZPWY**



## Galway (City.)

**Fahey** (J.) Galway and its surroundings in the pre-Norman period. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 49-56. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Fitzpatrick** (Thomas). Galway "collegiate." (Irish Eccles. Rec. ser. 4, v. 9, pp. 529-554. *Dublin*, 1901.)

— Galway: past and present. (Irish Eccles. Rec. ser. 4, v. 7, pp. 209-229. *Dublin*, 1900.)

**Galway**. Galway Corporation Book B. Edited by Martin J. Blake. (Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 65-144. *Galway*, 1908. 8°.)

TRENCH (W. F.), and T. D. LAWSON. On the corporation books of Galway. 3 pl. (Jour. Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 132-136. *Galway*, 1901.)

**Old Galway life**. Random recollections. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 175, pp. 205-215. *London*, 1904.)

**Old Galway life**; records and recollections. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 183, pp. 19-38. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

## Galway (County).

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Falkiner** (C. Litton). A list of printed books and documents relating to Ireland which contain information relative to the history of the county or city of Galway. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 2, pp. 100-102. *Galway*, 1902.)

## PERIODICALS.

**Galway** Archæological and Historical Society. Journal. v. 1-date (1900-date). *Galway* [1900-date]. 8°. **CT**

v. 1, no 1 published in Dublin.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Blake** (Martin J.) Notes on the place names mentioned in Browne's map of Mayo, 1584. illus. (Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 34-50, 95-109. *Galway*, 1909. 8°.) **CT**

**Dutton** (Hely). A statistical and agricultural survey of the county of Galway, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up for the consideration and by the direction of the Royal Dublin Society. *Dublin*: R. Graisberry, 1824. xx, 528, 112 p. 8°. **CT**

**Fahey** (J.) The Galway historical manuscripts and how they were discovered. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 85-89. *Galway*, 1901.)

**Hardiman** (James). The history of the town and county of Galway, from the earliest period to the present time... To which is added a copious appendix, containing the principal charters and other original documents. *Dublin*: W. Folds & Sons, 1820. xvi, 320, lvi p., 2 l., 4 plans, 7 pl. 4°. **CT**

**Kelly** (Richard J.) The wardenship of Galway. (Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 27-33, 110-122. *Galway*, 1909. 8°.) **CT**

**Knox** (H. T.) Occupation of the county of Galway by the Anglo-Normans after 1237. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 31, pp. 365-370. *Dublin*, 1901.)

**Nolan** (J. P.) The castles of Clare barony. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 11-48. *Dublin*, 1900.)

— Galway castles and owners in 1574. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 109-123. *Galway*, 1901.)

## Garforth.

**Garforth**. Marriages at Garforth, Co. York. Communicated by C. E. Gildersome-Dickinson. (Geneal. n. s. v. 14, pp. 221-227. *Exeter*, 1898. 8°.)

## Gargrave.

**Gargrave**. The parish register of Gargrave, in the County of York. 1558-1812. Edited by W. J. Stavert. [*Leeds*] Privately prtd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc., 1907. 4 p.l., 344 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pub'ns. v. 28.) **ARX**

## Garioch.

**Davidson** (John). Inverurie and the earldom of the Garioch. A topographical and historical account of the Garioch from the earliest times to the revolution settlement. With a genealogical appendix... *Edinburgh*: D. Douglas, 1878. xxii, 1 l., 593 p., pl. 4°. **CR**

## Garstang.

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of Garstang in the county of Lancaster. [*Manchester*] Chetham Society, 1878-'9. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 104-105.) **CA**

## Garthbeirio.

**Edwards** (Griffith). History of the parish of Garthbeirio. (In: Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 6, pp. 1-28. *London*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

## Gartree.

**Hill** (John Harwood). The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Baggrave, Billesdon, Bosworth, Bradley Priory ... [etc.] with an account of the lords of the manors and their pedigrees... *Leicester*: Ward & Sons, 1875. 11 l., xvi, 339 p., 4 l., 29 pl., 1 tab. in 2 l. f°. **ARX**

## Gask.

**Kington** Oliphant (Thomas Lawrence). The Jacobite lairds of Gask. *London*: Grampian Club, 1870. xxiv, 504 p., 3 facsim., 1 port. 8°. **CP**

## Gateforth.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Had-diesey; with notices of Gateforth. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Gateshead.

**Welford** (Richard). History of Newcastle and Gateshead. Edited by R. Welford. *London*: W. Scott, 1884-87. 3 v. 8°. **CO**

## Gawsworth.

**Gawsworth**. Marriages at Gawsworth, 1557 to 1812. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 119-152. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Gedling.

**Gedling.** Marriages at Gedling, 1558 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 37-88. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Gerring** (Charles). History of the parish of Gedling, in the County of Nottingham. *Nottingham: Murray's Nottingham Book Co.*, 1908. 6 p.l., 240 p., 1 plan, 32 pl., 2 tab. illus. 4°. **CO**

## Gill abbey.

**Blake** (Martin J.) King Dermot MacCarthy's charter, A.D. 1174, to the church at Cork, afterwards called Gill-Abbey. (*Jour. Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 145-156. Cork, 1904.)

## Gilling castle.

**Bilson** (John). Gilling Castle. 7 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 19, pp. 105-192. Leeds, 1907.)

## Gilling West.

**Harrison** (George Henry De Stralbolgie Neville Plantagenet—). The history of Yorkshire. Wapentake of Gilling West. London: *Hazell, Watson and Viney, Ltd.*, 1885. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xiii, [15] p., 1 l., 576 p. 1°. **CO**  
No more published.

## Girton.

**Girton.** Marriages at Girton, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 51-67. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Glamis castle.

**Strathmore** (i. e. earl), P. LYON. The book of record. A diary...and other documents relating to Glamis castle, 1684-1689. Edited from the original mss...by A. H. Millar. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1890. xlvii, 1 l., 194 pp., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 9.) **CP**

## Glamorganshire.

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). A history of Neath abbey. Derived from original documents preserved in the British Museum, H. M. Public Record Office, and at Neath, Margam, etc.; with some account of the castle and town of Neath, notices of the other monasteries of Glamorganshire, and numerous illustrations. *Neath: J. E. Richards*, 1902. 1°. **CV**

**Clark** (George Thomas). The land of Morgan: its conquest and its conquerors. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 34, pp. 11-39. London, 1877.)

— Limbus patrum Morganie et Glamorganie. Being the genealogies of the older families of the Lordships of Morgan and Glamorgan. London: *Wyman & Sons*, 1886. 2 p.l., 620 p., 7 tab. 8°. **ARX**

**Nicholas** (T.) History and antiquities of Glamorgan and its families. London, 1874. pl. illus. nar. 4°. **CV**

**Phillips** (John Roland). An attempt at a concise history of Glamorgan. London: *Chiswick Press*, 1879. 3 p.l., 102 p., 1 l. 4°. **CV**

## Glasbury.

**Glasbury.** The registers of Glasbury, Breconshire. 1660-1836. Transcribed by T. Wood. Lon-

don: *Parish Register Soc.*, 1904. xvii, 366 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. no. 52.) **ARS**

## Glasgow.

## PERIODICALS.

**Glasgow** Archæological Society. Transactions. v. 1-2 (1857-'83); n. s. v. 1-date (1881-date). Glasgow, 1868-date. 8°. **CPA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Burns** (J. C.) The history of the High School of Glasgow: containing the historical account of the Grammar School; by James Cleland, and...the history from 1825 to 1877; by T. Muir, edited, with a memoir of Dr. Cleland, by J. C. Burns. Glasgow: *D. Bryce & Son*, 1878. xxiii, 76 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. **STUART 11802**

**City** (The) of Glasgow and its records. (Scottish Rev. v. 32, pp. 249-271. Paisley, 1898. 8°.)

**Cleland** (James). The rise and progress of the city of Glasgow, comprising an account of its public buildings, charities, and other concerns. Glasgow: *J. Brash & Co.*, 1820. 3 p.l., (1) p., iii, (1) 10-296 p. 8°. **CR**

— Statistical facts descriptive of the former and present state of Glasgow, read in the statistical section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science...22. August, 1836... Glasgow: *Bell & Bain*, 1837. 24 pp. 8°.

**CR** p. box

**Collegiate** Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and Saint Anne, Glasgow. Liber Collegii Nostre Domine Registrum Ecclesie B. V. Marie et S. Anne infra muros civitatis Glasguensis MDXLIX. Accedunt Munimenta Fratrum Predicatorum de Glasgu Domus Dominicane apud Glasguenses carte que supersunt MCCXLIV-MDLIX. *Glasgue [Excudebant Bell et Bain]* 1846. cii, 303 (1) p., 1 l. sq. 4°. **CA**

**Edwards** (John). Greyfriars in Glasgow. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 3, pp. 179-193. Glasgow, 1906.)

**Glasgow.** Abstracts of protocols of the town clerks of Glasgow. Edited by Robert Renwick, deputy town clerk. Glasgow: *Carson & Nicol*, 1894-1900. 11 v. sq. 8°. **CR**

— Charters and other documents...A. D. 1175-1707. Ed. by Sir James D. Marwick... Glasgow: *Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1894-1906. 2 v. in 3. 4°. **CR**

— Extracts from the records of the burgh of Glasgow, 1573-1738. Glasgow, 1876-1909. 5 v. 8°. (Scottish Burgh Records Society.) **CR**

**Glasgow** (The) hand-book. Glasgow: *J. Tweed* [1877]. 2 p.l., 52 p., 1 l., 1 map, 2 pl. illus. 8°. **KFT**

**Historical** and descriptive account of the Cathedral Church, Glasgow, Necropolis, &c. With descriptive catalogue of the painted glass windows. Glasgow: *T. Murray & Son*, 1878. 36 p., 4 pl. g. ed. 24°. **MRBR** p. box 1

**Lugton** (Thomas). The old ludgings of Glasgow. Pre-Reformation manes, etc. Glasgow: *J. Hedderwick & Sons*, 1901. 84 p., 2 l., 9 pl. 8°. **CR**

**Marwick** (Sir James David). The river Clyde and the Clyde burghs, the city of Glasgow and its old relations with Rutherglen, Renfrew, Paisley,



*Glasgow, cont'd.*

Dumbarton, Port-Glasgow, Greenock, Rothesay, and Irvine. *Glasgow: The Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1909. 2 p.l., 4 p., (1) vi-x, 254 p. 4°. **CR**

**Murray** (David). Early burgh organization in Scotland as illustrated in the history of Glasgow. (Roy. Philos. Soc. Glasgow. Proc. v. 39, suppl. pp. 1-140. *Glasgow*, 1908. 8°. \***EC**

**Treatise** (A) on some important advantages, which have arisen from the present dispute, between the Town-council and Kirk-sessions of this city. By a Counsellor. *Glasgow*, 1763. 8 pp. 8°. **CR** p. box 2

## Glasgow (Diocese).

**Glasgow** (Diocese). Liber Protocollorum, M. Cuthberti Simonis, notarii publici et scribe capituli Glasguensis A.D. 1499-1513, also Rental Book of Diocese of Glasgow, A.D. 1509-1570. Edited by J. Bain, and the Rev. C. Rogers. *London: Grampian Club*, 1875. 2 v., facsim. 8°. **CR**

**Pagan** (J.) History of the Cathedral and See of Glasgow. [Preface signed James Pagan.] Also, descriptive catalogue of the painted glass windows in Glasgow cathedral, by Charles Heath Wilson]. *Glasgow: F. Orr & Sons*, 1856. 1 p.l., v-viii, 117 p. 2. ed. 24°. **CRF**

## Glastonbury.

**Avalonian** (The) guide to the town of Glastonbury and its environs... *Glastonbury: J. Wakefield*, 1821. vii, 9-63 p. 8°. **COB** p. Box

**Beattie** (William). Notes on Glastonbury: the legends, the thorn, the abbots, etc., etc. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 12, pp. 328-343. *London*, 1856.)

**Daniel** ( ). The accounts of St. John's Church, Glastonbury. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 48, pp. 11-21. *Taunton*, 1903.)

**Freeman** (E. A.) Glastonbury, British and English. *n. t. p.* 34 p. 8°. **CO** p. Box  
Repr.: Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society. Proceedings, 1880, v. 26.

**Holmes** (Thomas Scott). Wells and Glastonbury, a historical and topographical account. Illustrated by Edmund H. New. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1908]. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 307 (1) p. 12°. (Ancient cities.) **CO**

**Saunders** (S.) A description of the curiosities of Glastonbury, in Somersetshire. Taken from inspection, description, tradition and record. To which is added, some account of the Western Druids, its most antient inhabitants: and from which are deduced some inferences. *London: J. Mathews*, 1781. x, 11-59 p. 8°. **CDA**

## Glastonbury abbey.

**Bradley** (Edith). Glastonbury abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 1, pp. 205-213. *London*, 1895.)

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). Notes on the Abbey church of Glastonbury. 1 plan. (Archæol. Jour. v. 61 (ser. 2, v. 11), pp. 185-196. *London*, 1904.)

**Williamson** (J.) Glastonbury Abbey: its history and ruins. *Wells: T. Green*, 1859. 58 p., 1 plan. 12°. **COB** p. v. 1

## Glazeley.

**Deuxhill**. The register of Deuxhill and Glazeley [1718-1812]. *London*, 1906. v. 20, iv p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 3.) **ARX**

## Gleaston castle.

**Cowper** (H. S.) Gleaston Castle. 3 pl. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 13, pp. 37-49. *Kendal*, 1895. 8°.)

**Kendall** (W. B.) Gleaston castle. 1 pl. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 6, pp. 184-190. *Kendal*, 1906. 8°.)

## Glen Urquhart.

**Excursion** to Glen-Urquhart. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. and Field Club. v. 2 (1880-'83), pp. 137-147. *Inverness*, 1888.)

## Glencairn.

**Monteith** (John). The parish of Glencairn. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose*, 1879. 6 p.l., 79 p. 12°. **CR**

## Glengariff.

**Windele** (John). Historical and descriptive notices of the city of Cork, and its vicinity: Gougaun Barra, Glengariff, and Killarney. *Cork: Messrs. Bolster*, 1840. viii, 412 p. 16°. **CT**

## Glinton.

**Glinton**. Marriages at Glinton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Gloucester.

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the abbey and cathedral church of Gloucester, illustrated with engravings of views, elevations, plans, and details. *London*, 1836. 4. **MRBR**

**Dancey** (C. H.) The maces, swordbearer, and swords of the city of Gloucester. (Trans. of the Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæological Soc. v. 24, pp. 308-329. *Bristol*, 1901.)

**Fosbroke** (T. D.) An original history of the city of Gloucester; including also the original papers of the late Ralph Bigland. *London*, 1819. pl. f°. **CO**

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). Gloucester civic insignia: with notes on maces of the time of the Commonwealth. (Archæol. Jour. v. 47, pp. 369-377. *London*, 1890.)

**Hyett** (F. A.) Incidents in the early history of Gloucester. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. 1903, v. 26, pp. 83-107. *Bristol*, 1903.)

**Medland** (M. H.) St. Nicholas' church, Gloucester. 3 pl. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc., 1900. v. 23, pp. 109-128. *Bristol, Eng.*, 1900.)

## Gloucester (Diocese).

**Bishop** Hooper's Visitation of Gloucester, 1551. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 19, pp. 98-121. *London*, 1904.)

**Massé** (H. J. L. J.) The Cathedral church of Gloucester; a description of its fabric and a brief

*Gloucester (Diocese), cont'd.*

history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1898. 132 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral series...)* **MRBR**

**Stevenson** (W. H.), editor. The records of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. ix, pp. 397-399. *London, 1891. 8°.*) **C**

## Gloucester abbey.

**Historia** et cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestræ (681-1314; app. 1513-1526). Ed. by W. H. Hart. *London: Longman, 1863-67. 3 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 33.)* **C**

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). Notes on the Benedictine Abbey of St. Peter at Gloucester. 3 plans. (*Archæol. Jour. v. 54, pp. 77-119. London, 1897.*)

## Gloucestershire.

## PERIODICALS.

**Bristol** and Gloucestershire Archæological Society. General arrangements, programme, and archæological notes for the annual spring meeting. 1902-1909. [*Bristol*] 1902-[1909]. 8°. **CO**

— General arrangements, programme and archæological notes for the annual summer meeting. 1898-1904, 1906, 1909. [*Bristol?*] 1898-[1909]. 8°. **CO**

— Transactions. v. [1]-date (1876-date). General index to v. 1-date (1876-date). *Bristol, 1876-date. 8°.*

**Gloucestershire** Notes and Queries. v. 1-date (1881-date). *London, 1881-date. 8°.* **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Atkyns** (R.). The ancient and present state of Gloucestershire. *London, 1712. 2. ed. f°.* **CO**

**Bibliotheca** Gloucestrensis: a collection of scarce tracts relating to the county and city of Gloucester, illustrative of, and published during, the Civil war...1642-44. [*Gloucester, reprinted, 1825.*] sq. 8°. (W. H. Dixon. Coll. of pamphlets. no. 186.) **CI**

True relation of the attempt upon Ciceter, Jan. 7, 1642.—Particular relation of the action before Cyrecenter, 1642.—Relation of the taking of Ciceter, Feb. 2, 1642.—Petition of the inhabitants of Cyrecenter.—Sir W. Waller and Sir A. Haslerig. Victorious proceedings, 1643.—True relation of the fight between Waller's forces and those from Oxford.—J. Dorney. A briefe relation of passages in the siege of Gloucester.—True relation of the expedition of Robert, Earl of Essex, for the relief of Gloucester.—H. Foster. A true relation of the marchings of the trained bands of London for the reliefe of Gloucester.—True relation of passages [since] our army advanced towards Gloucester.—True relation of a plot against Gloucester.

**Bigland** (Ralph). Historical, monumental, and genealogical collections relative to the county of Gloucester. *London, 1791-92. 2 v. in 1. illus. f°.* **CO**

**Bristol** (Diocese).—Consistory Court. A calendar of wills proved in the consistory court...of the Bishop of Bristol, 1572-1792; and also A calendar of wills in the Great Orphan Books...1379-1674. Edited by E. A. Fry. *London: The Brit. Rec. Society, Ltd., 1897. x, 136 p. 4°. (British Record Society. The index library. v. 17.)*

**Bretherton** (Ralph Harold). A county of reformers. (New Century Rev. v. 8, pp. 40-49. *London, 1900.*)

**Chitty** (H.), and J. PHILLIPOT. The visitation of the county of Gloucester, taken in...1623, by Henry Chitty and John Phillipot, as deputies to W. Camden, with pedigrees from the heralds' visitations of 1569 and 1582-3. With...miscellaneous pedigrees. Ed. by Sir John Maclean and W. C. Heane. *London, 1885. x, 312 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 21.)* **R**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Gloucester... *London: C. Cooke, n. d. 157 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 7.]*) **CBD**

**Evans** (J. T.) The church plate of Gloucestershire. With extracts from the chantry certificates relating to the county of Gloucester by the commissioners of 2 Edward VI (1548), and from the returns of church goods in 6 & 7 Edward VI (1552-1553). [*Stow-on-the-Wold, Glos.*] *Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæolog. Society, 1906. xxiv, 264 p., 21 pl. 8°.* **CO**

**Gloucester** (Diocese).—Consistory Court. A calendar of wills proved in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Gloucester... *London: British Record Society, Ltd., 1895-1907. 2 v. 8°. (British Record Society, London. The index library. v. 12, 34.)* **ARCA**

v. 1. 1541-1650. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and L. L. Duncan.

v. 2. 1660-1800. Edited by E. A. Fry and W. P. W. Phillimore.

**Gloucestershire, Eng.** Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages; edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1896-1909. 15 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 1-2, 4, 6, 10, 17, 24, 29, 37, 43, 60, 63, 66, 103, 128.)* **ARX**

v. 1. King's Stanley. Owlpen. Quedgeley. Rendcombe. Swindon. Fotherampton. Nimsfield. Slimbridge.

v. 2. Leonard Stanley. Stonehouse. Stinchcombe. Uley. Owlpen. Chedworth.

v. 3. Nether Swell. Stone. Mickleton. Aston Subedge. Matson. Bishop's Cleeve. Charlton Kings. Dorsington.

v. 4. Hinton-on-the-Green. Aston Somerville. Kemerton. Lemington Parva. Buckland. Saintbury. Preston upon Stour. Stanton. Snowhill. Temple Guiting. Wormington.

Childswickham. Weston Subedge. Guiting. Sutton under Brailes. Todenham.

v. 5. Hawkesbury. Dursley. Coaley. Clifford Chambers. Moreton-in-Marsh.

v. 6. Batsford. Beverston. Standish. Quinton. Wilersey. Elkstone. Ebrington. Stinchcombe. Weston Birt.

v. 7. Cheltenham. Frampton-on-Severn. Newington Bagpath.

v. 8. Painswick. Kingscote. Cam.

v. 9. Winchcombe. Shipton Moyne. Old Sodbury. Kingswood. Michel Dean.

v. 10. Aveing. Marston Sicca. Alderley. Harescombe. Hill. Tetbury.

v. 11. Minchinhampton. Wickwar. Slimbridge. Chipping Sodbury. Oldbury-on-the-Hill. Didmanton.

v. 12. Horsley. Hardwicke. Cherington. Ozleworth. Nimsfield. Newington Bagpath. Tortworth. Edgworth.

Syde. Duntisbourne Abbots. Coln Rogers.

v. 13. Horton. Boxwell. Leighterton. Great Badminton. Twining. Filton. Wyck Risington. Acton Turville. Tormarton. West Littleton. Eastington. Whaddon. Brookthorpe. Southrop. Icombe.

v. 14. Frocester. Maisemore. Tirley. Broadwell. Olveston. Woolaston. Alvington. Ashchurch. Westcote. Turdean.

v. 15. Thornbury. Oldbury-on-Severn. Naunton. Ampney Crucis. Sevenhampton. Prestbury.

— Pleas of the crown for the county of Gloucester before the abbot of Reading and his fellows justices itinerant...1221; edited by F. W. Maitland. *London: Macmillan and Co., 1884. lii, 155 p. 8°.* **559 C**



*Gloucestershire, cont'd.*

**Glynn** (Sir Stephen Richard). Gloucestershire church notes. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. M. Hall. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1902.* 3 p.l., 186 p. 8°. **MQWK**

Originally published, 1807-1902, as supplements to vols. 7 and 8 of "Gloucestershire Notes and Queries."

**Great Britain.**—*Court of Chancery.* Abstracts of Gloucestershire inquisitions post mortem, returned into the court of chancery in the reign of King Charles the First; edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. S. Fry. *London: British Record Society, 1893-1903.* 4 v. 8°. (British Record Society. Index Library. v. 9, 13, 21, 30.) **ARCA**

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Gloucestershire. *London: J. Murray, 1895.* viii, 186 p. 4. ed. 16°. (Murray's English handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Herefordshire. *London, 1884.* 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**List** of pensions payable in 1555 to the inmates of religious houses and to chantry priests in Gloucestershire. (Bristol & Gloucestershire Arch. Soc. 1906. v. 29 (pt. 1.), pp. 113-126. *Bristol, 1907.*)

**Lysons** (Samuel). A collection of Gloucestershire antiquities. *London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804.* 2 p.l., iv, 38 p., 2 l., 110 pl. f°. **HC**

— What has Gloucestershire achieved? being an enumeration of some of the principal points in which that county has taken a prominent lead in matters religious, moral, social, and scientific. *Gloucester: A. Lea, 1861.* (2) 5-33 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 369**

**Oliver** (George). Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion, in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical; with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine, and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman, 1857.* viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

**Petit** (I. L.) Architectural notices relating chiefly to ecclesiastical structures in the county of Gloucester. 7 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 6, pp. 40-45, 137-159. *London, 1849.*)

**Rudder** (S.) A new history of Gloucestershire, comprising...the foundation charters and endowments of abbeys and other religious houses...descriptions of the principal seats; descent of the manors; genealogies of families...also the...history of the city of Gloucester...[and] copy of Domesday Book for Gloucestershire...[by Samuel Rudder]. *Cirencester: S. Rudder, 1779.* xii, 855. lxxviii p., 1 map, 16 pl. f°. **CO**

**Taylor** (Ch. S.) An analysis of the Domesday survey of Gloucester. *Bristol: C. T. Jefferies & Sons, 1889.* 3 p.l., 348 p. 8°. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc.) **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Gloucester... v. 2. *London: A. Constable & Co., 1907.* f°. (The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **+CO**

**Were** (F.) Index to the heraldry in Bigland's History of Gloucestershire. (Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1905. v. 28, pp. 147-510. *Bristol, Eng., 1905.*)

**Williams** (W. R.) The parliamentary history of the county of Gloucester...from the earliest times to the present day, 1213-1898... *Hereford: the Author, 1898.* vii, 268 p. 8°. **CO**

Godalming.

**Nevill** (Ralph). The corporation of Godalming. illus. 1 pl. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 19, pp. 102-144. *London, 1906.* 8°.)

**Welman** (S.) The parish and church of Godalming. *London: E. Stock, 1900.* xii, 74 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 3 plans, 16 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Woods** (P.) The family of John Perior, charter-warden of Godalming; and the manor of Ashurst in Godalming. 1 table. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Collections.* v. 21, pp. 113-124. *London, 1908.* 8°.)

— The parsonage, or rectory manor of Godalming, and a fourteenth-century custumal thereof. 1 pl. (*Surrey Archæol. Collections.* v. 22, pp. 115-136. *London, 1909.*) **CO**

Godstow nunnery.

**Godstow Nunnery.** The English register of Godstow Nunnery, near Oxford, written about 1450. Edited, with an introduction, by Andrew Clark. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1905-06.* 2 v. 8°. (Early English Text Soc. Orig. ser. v. 130.) **NCE**

pt. 1. Prefixed pieces; foundation deeds; estates, Berkshire to Oxfordshire.

pt. 2. Estates, Oxfordshire to Yorkshire; charters by bishops, sovereigns, popes.

Gonalston.

**Gonalston.** Marriages at Gonalston, 1538 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 107-120. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

Goosnargh.

**Fishwick** (N.) The history of the parochial chapelry of Goosnargh in the county of Lancaster. *Manchester: C. Simms & Co., 1871.* vii, 239 p., 8 gen. charts, 7 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CO**

Gosforth.

**Parker** (Charles A.) Gosforth registers. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 70-81. *Kendal, 1886.* 8°.) **CO**

**Parker** (C. A.), and J. F. CURWEN. Gosforth Hall. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 227-239. *Kendal, Eng., 1903.*)

**Thompson** (W. N.) Gosforth in the chartulary of St. Bees. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 307-321. *Kendal, Eng., 1902.*)

Gotham.

**Gotham.** Marriages at Gotham, 1558 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 11-32. *London, 1903.* 8°.) **ARX**

Gougaun Barra.

**Windele** (John). Historical and descriptive notices of the city of Cork, and its vicinity: Gougaun Barra, Glengarriff, and Killarney. *Cork: Messrs. Bolster, 1840.* viii, 412 p. 16°. **CT**

## Gower.

**B.** (G. P.) A week's walk in Gower. *Tenby: R. Masson*, n. d. 16°.

**Baker** (C.), and G. G. FRANCIS, editors. Surveys of Gower and Kilvey and of several mesne manors within that seignior. *London: T. Richards* [1870]. xii, 1 l., 366 p., 5 pl. 8°. (Cambrian Archaeological Association.) **CV**

## Granby.

**Granby.** Marriages at Granby, 1567 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers, Marriages. v. 1, pp. 83-92. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Grange, Banffshire.

**Gordon** (James Frederick Skinner). The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie; events, places, and persons. *Glasgow: R. Forrester*, 1880. xi, 461 p. 12°. **CR**

## Grange, Lancashire.

**Sketches** of Grange and the neighbourhood. *Kendal: J. Hudson*, 1850. 1 p.l., ii, 32 p., 2 l., 33-116 p., 5 pl. 16°. **CO**

## Grange Con.

**Vicars** (Sir Arthur). Notes on Grange Con, County Wicklow. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 382-385. *Dublin*, 1902.)

## Grantham.

**Turnor** (E.) Collections for the history of the town and soke of Grantham; containing authentic memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton. *London*, 1806. map. 4°. **CO**

## Grasmere.

**Armitt** (Mary L.) Fullers and freeholders of the parish of Grasmere. 4 pl. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 8, pp. 136-205. *Kendal*, 1908. 8°.)

**Guide** (A) to Windermere and Grasmere. *Manchester: A. Heywood & Son* [1890]. 20 p. 12°. (Abel Heywood's series of penny guide books.) **COB** p. Box

## Graveley.

**Graveley.** Marriages at Graveley cum Chessfield, 1556 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers, Marriages. v. 2, pp. 105-118. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Gravesend.

**Cruden** (R. P.) The history of the town of Gravesend in the county of Kent. *London*, 1843. 8°. **CO**

**Pocock** (R.) The history of the incorporated town and parishes of Gravesend and Milton, in the county of Kent...from the Norman conquest to the present time. [Dedication signed R. Pocock.] *Gravesend: Printed by R. Pocock*, 1797. 3 p.l., 248 p., 4 l., 4 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Greasley.

**Greasley.** Marriages at Greasley, 1600 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers, Marriages. v. 8, pp. 97-161. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Badminton.

**Great Badminton.** Marriages at Great Badminton, 1538 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers, Marriages. v. 13, pp. 23-34. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Bedwyn.

**Ward** (John). Great Bedwyn. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 6, pp. 261-316. *Devizes*, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

## Great Connell abbey.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Great Connell abbey, Co. Kildare. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 304-314. *Dublin*, 1898. 8°.)

## Great Cressingham.

**Great Cressingham.** Marriages at Great Cressingham, 1557 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers, Marriages. v. 3, pp. 117-133. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Dalby.

**Great Dalby.** Marriages at Great Dalby, 1581 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers, Marriages. v. 3, pp. 121-143. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Grimsby.

See Grimsby.

## Great Hampden.

**Great Hampden.** The parish registers of Great Hampden, Co. Bucks, from 1557 to 1812; also, copies of the monumental inscriptions in the church and churchyard, and a full list of the successive rectors. Edited by E. A. Ebbelwhite. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1888. xii, 198 p., 1 l. 4°. No. 16 of 100 copies printed and signed. **ARX**

## Great Haseley.

**Some remarks** upon the church of Great Haseley, Oxfordshire... With [appendix containing] copious extracts from Delafield's Ms. in the Bodleian Library, entitled "Nottitia Hasleiana." *Oxford*, 1840. 56 p., 12 pl. 8°. \*C p v. 1157

## Great Horkesley.

**Great Horkesley.** Marriages at Great Horkesley, 1558 to 1836. (In: Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers, Marriages. v. 1, pp. 31-63. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Marlow.

**Great Marlow.** The earliest register of the parish of Great Marlow, Buckinghamshire, 1592-1611. Privately printed for the Bucks Parish Register Society. Transcribed by A. H. Cocks. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1904. vi, 130 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Great Orton.

**Gilbanks** (W. F.) The registers of Great Orton, Carlisle, 1568 to 1812. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 245-256. *Kendal*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

## Great Somerford.

**Great Somerford.** Marriages at Great (or Broad) Somerford, 1707 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers, Marriages. v. 6, pp. 25-33. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**



*Great Somerford, cont'd.*

**Manley** (F. H.) Notes on the history of Great Somerford. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 31, pp. 283-330. *Devizes*, 1901.)

## Great Toller.

**Great Toller.** Marriages at Great Toller, otherwise Swyne Toller or Toller Porcorum, 1615 to 1754. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 103-115. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Torrington.

**Doe** (George M.) Some bits of an old borough. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 35 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 646-653. *Plymouth*, 1903.)

## Great Wenham.

**Great Wenham.** Marriages at Great Wenham, 1670 to 1837. (In: Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 157-163. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Great Yarmouth.

**Compton** (C. H.) Notes on ancient Yarmouth. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 6-14. *London*, 1880.)

**Druery** (John Henry). Historical and topographical notices of Great Yarmouth, in Norfolk, and its environs, including the parishes and hamlets of the half hundred of Lothingland, in Suffolk. *London: Nichols & Son*, 1826. 1 p.l., xviii, 382 p., 2 l., 9 pl., 2 tab. 12°.

**Manship** (Henry). The history of Great Yarmouth. Edited by C. J. Palmer. *Great Yarmouth: L. A. Meall*, 1853. 2 p.l., vii, 1 l., 436, iv p., 1 plan, 10 pl. sq. 8°.

— [v. 2.] Designed as a continuation of Manship's history of that town. By C. J. Palmer. *Great Yarmouth: L. A. Meall*, 1856. vi, 1 l., 370 p., 1 l., xviii p., 1 facsim., 8 pl. sq. 8°.

**Palmer** (C. J.) The perulustration of Great Yarmouth, with Gorleston and Southtown. *Great Yarmouth*, 1872-75. 3 v. ports., pl. illus. sq. 8°.

**Swinden** (H.) The history and antiquities of the ancient burgh of Great Yarmouth in the county of Norfolk. *Norwich*, 1772. 4°.

**Teniswood** (C. G. H.) Charters relating to the government of Great Yarmouth. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 273-290. *London*, 1880.)

## Greenford.

**Greenford.** Marriages at Greenford, 1539 to 1812. (In: Middlesex, Eng. Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 151-162. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Greenock.

**Williamson** (George). Old Greenock, from the earliest times to the early part of the nineteenth century, with some account of the burgh of Carstairs and burgh of barony of Crawfurdsdyke. With illustrations. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1886-88. 2 v. 4°.

## Greenwich.

See sub-section under London.

## Greete.

**Greete.** The register of Greete. [1665-1812.] *London*, 1905. viii, 35, viii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 2.) **ARX**

## Gresham.

**Gresham.** Marriages at Gresham, 1690 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, England, Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 149-154. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Greystoke.

**Lees** (T.) Extracts from the registers at Greystoke church, during the reigns of Elizabeth and the Stuart kings. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 336-346. *Kendal*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

## Grimsby.

**Gibbons** (Alfred), *editor*. The records of the corporation of Great Grimsby. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. viii, pp. 237-291. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

**Shaw** (G.) Old Grimsby. *Grimsby: G. Shaw*, 1897. 3 p.l., 261 p., 7 pl. 8°.

## Grinshill.

**Grinshill.** The register of Grinshill. vi, 34, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 2, pp. 295-328. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Grinton in Swaledale.

**Grinton in Swaledale.** The registers of the parish church of Grinton in Swaledale, Co. York. Transcribed by F. William Slingsby. [*Leeds*] *The Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1905. 4 p.l., 449 p. 8°. (The Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc. Pub. v. 23.) **ARX**

## Grittleton.

**Grittleton.** Marriages at Grittleton, 1573 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 145-156. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Grove.

**Grove.** Marriages at Grove, 1711 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 35-38. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Guernsey.

See also Channel Islands.

**Berry** (W.) History of the island of Guernsey, with particulars of Alderney, Sark and Jersey. *London*, 1815. map, pl. 4°.

**Black's** guide to Guernsey, St. Peter Port and places of interest, including Alderney and Sark. Edited by D. T. Ansted. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1869. xiii (1), (1) 90-188 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. 16°.

**Dicey** (T.) An historical account of Guernsey, from its first settlement before the Norman Conquest to the present time. *London*, 1751. 12°.

**Duncan** (Jonathan). The history of Guernsey, with occasional notices of Jersey, Alderney, and Sark, and biographical sketches. *London: Longman, Brown...*, 1841. xvi, 656 p. 8°.

*Guernsey, cont'd.*

**Guernsey.**—*Courts.* Rolls of the assizes held in the Channel Islands in the second year of the reign of King Edward II, A.D. 1309. [Ed. by Gervaise le Gros and Ed. Toulmin Nicolle.] *Jersey: Labey et Blampied*, 1903. ix (1), 338 (1) p., 16 l. 4°. (Société jersiaise. Pub. no. 18.) **CO**  
Latin and English.

**Lewis** (Edwin Seelye). *Guernsey: its people and dialect.* *Baltimore: The Modern Language Assoc. of America*, 1895. 3 p.l., 83 p. 8°.

**RFW** p. box 1

**Peyton** (John Lewis). *Rambling reminiscences of a residence abroad. England-Guernsey.* *Staunton, Va.: S. M. Yost & Son*, 1888. 2 p.l., 298, xv p. 12°. **CBF**

**Pringle** (George). *Sarnia Felix (Guernsey).* (Westminster Rev. v. 152, pp. 451-459. *London*, 1899.)

**Guildford.**

**Harrison** (Frederic). *Annals of an old Manor-House, Sutton Place, Guildford.* *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1893. xviii, 231 p., 1 fac-sim., 67 pl. 4°. **†CO**

**Parker** (J. H.). *The church of St. Mary, Guildford.* 4 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 29, pp. 170-180. *London*, 1872.)

**Guildford castle.**

**Clark** (G. T.). *Some account of Guildford castle.* 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 29, pp. 1-25. *London*, 1872.)

**Guilfield.**

**Jones** (T. Simpson), and **ROBERT OWEN**. *A history of the parish of Guilfield (Cegidva).* 1 pl. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire & its borders. v. 31, pp. 129-200; v. 32, pp. 97-132; v. 33, pp. 57-94. *London*, 1899-1905.)

**Guisbrough.**

**Guisbrough Priory.** *Cartularium prioratus de Gyseburne, Ebor. dioceseos, ordinis S. Augustini, fundati A.D. 1119.* *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1889. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Soc. v. 86, 89.) **CA**

**Guiseley.**

**Slater** (Philemon). *History of the ancient parish of Guiseley, with introductory chapters on the antiquities of the district...* Illustrated by H. Sheppard Dale and S. J. Hodson. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1880. vi, 1 l., vii-xxiv, 288 p., 1 facsim., 8 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Guiting Power.**

**Guiting Power.** *Marriages at Guiting Power, 1560 to 1812.* (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 125-140. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

**Gulval.**

**Gulval.** [Marriages at] *Gulval.* (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 109-110. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

The results of a collation of Messrs. Millett and Bolithro's Gulval Registers with the Bodmin transcripts.

**Gumfreston.**

**Laws** (Edward). *The registers of Gumfreston parish, co. Pembroke.* (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 17, pp. 212-216. *London*, 1900.)

**Gwinear.**

**Gwinear.** *Marriages at Gwinear, 1560 to 1812.* (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 111-147. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Gwithian.**

**Gwithian.** *Marriages at Gwithian, 1560 to 1812.* (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 123-135. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**Habberley.**

**Habberley.** *The register of Habberley [1670-1822].* *London*, 1906. vi, 41, ix p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 4.) **ARX**

**Hackness.**

**Hackness.** *The register of the parish of Hackness, Co. York, 1557-1783.* Transcribed by the Rev. Charles Johnstone and Miss Emily J. Hart. *Leeds: The Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1906. 4 p.l., 193 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pub. v. 25.) **ARX**

**Haddington.**

**Haddington.** *Charters and writs concerning the Royal Burgh of Haddington, 1318-1543.* Transcribed and translated by J. G. Wallace-James. *Haddington: D. & J. Croal*, 1895. vi, 1 l., 48 p. sq. 4°. **CR**

**Miller** (James). *The lamp of Lothian; or, The history of Haddington in connection with the public affairs of East Lothian and of Scotland, from the earliest records to 1844.* New edition with biographical sketch of the author. *Haddington: W. Sinclair*, 1900. xxxi, 235 p. sq. 4°. **CR**

**Haddingtonshire.**

**Cockburn** (John). *Letters of J. Cockburn of Ormistoun to his gardener. 1727-1744.* Edited, with introduction and notes, by J. Colville. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii-xliv, 106 p., 1 port. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pub. v. 45.) **CP**

**Dunkeld** (Commissariat). *The commissariat record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800.* Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: The Society*, 1903. iv, 54 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 22.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Fife, Forfar, Haddington, Linlithgow and Perth.

**East Lothian county list**, containing a variety of useful information connected with the county, together with a new list of the electors... 1837. *Haddington* [1837]. 24°. **CR** p. Box 1

**Haddington county list.** 1834. *Haddington*, 1834. 24°. **CR** p. Box 1

**Haddlesey.**

**Worsfold** (John Napper). *History of Haddlesey: its past and present.* With notices of many neighbouring parishes and townships, including Birkin, Brayton, Burn, Carlton, Cowick, Drax,



Gateforth, Eggborough, Kellington, Roal, Pontefract, Selby, Snaith, etc., etc. *London: E. Stock, 1894.* xiv, 1 l., 254 p., 2 facsim., 4 pl., 1 tab. illus. 8°. **CO**

Haddon Hall.

**Duesbury** (Henry). Haddon Hall. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 7, pp. 284-295. *London, 1852.*)

**Holt** (Anne K.) A romance of the sixteenth century. [*Milwaukee: Gillett & Co., 1901.*] 6 l., 4 pl. ob. 32°. **COF** p. box

**Rutland** (Janetta Hughan Manners), *Duchess*. Haddon Hall, being notes on its history. *Bakewell: A. E. Cokanye [1890?]* 2 p.l., 3-66 p., 1 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 2

Repr.: *Quarterly Review*, Jan., 1890.

— — *Bakewell: The "High Peak News"* Off. [1890]. 12°. **COF** p. v. 2

Hadleigh.

**Hadleigh**. 3 pl. (*Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist.* v. 11, pp. 209-215. *Ipswich, 1902.*)

**Hervey** (John). Extent of Hadleigh manor, 1305. (*Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Nat. Hist.* v. 11, pp. 152-172. *Ipswich, 1902.*)

**Pigot** (Hugh). Hadleigh. The town; the church; and the great men who have been born in, or connected with the parish. (*Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc.* v. 3, pp. 1-290. *Lowestoft, 1863.*) 8°. **CO**

Hailes.

**Baddeley** (Welbore St. Clair). A Cotteswold shrine; being a contribution to the history of Hailes, county Gloucester. Manor, parish, and abbey. *Gloucester: J. Bellows, 1908.* vii (1), 180 p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 1 plan, 33 pl. sq. 4°. **CO**

One of 350 copies printed.

Hales Owen.

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) The abbeys of Winchcombe, Hayles, Cirencester and Hales Owen. (*Jour. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 34, pp. 333-347. *London, 1878.*)

Halford.

**Halford**. Marriages at Halford, 1552 to 1812. (In: *Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 3, pp. 101-109. *London, 1906.* 8°.) **ARX**

Halifax.

**Hoyle** (William Dickon). Ancient houses near Halifax. 3 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* n. s. v. 4, pp. 17-29. *London, 1899.*)

**Watson** (John). The history and antiquities of the parish of Halifax, in Yorkshire. Illustrated with copperplates. *London: T. Lowndes, 1775.* 1 p.l., (1) p., vi, 764 p., 5 l., 1 plan, 8 pl., 1 port. 4°. **ARX**

**Wright** (Thomas). The antiquities of the town of Halifax in Yorkshire... *Leedes: J. Hodgson, 1738.* 1 p.l., vi, 207 p. nar. 16°. **CO**

Hallamshire.

**Addy** (Sidney Oldall). The hall of Waltheof; or, The early condition and settlement of Hallamshire. With illustrations by W. Keeling, A. Winter-

bottom, and J. Moore. *London: D. Nutt, 1893.* xii, 295, 5 p., 1 plan, 10 plates. 4°. **ARX**

No. 64 of 157 copies numbered and signed by S. O. Addy.

Halse.

**Halse**. Marriages at Halse, 1559 to 1812. (In: *Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages.* v. 10, pp. 143-157. *London, 1907.* 8°.) **ARX**

Halstock.

**Halstock**. Marriages at Halstock, 1701 to 1812. (In: *Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages.* v. 3, pp. 117-124. *London, 1908.* 8°.) **ARX**

Halton.

**Beamont** (W.) A history of the castle of Halton and the priory or abbey of Norton, with an account of the barons of Halton, and the priors and abbots of Norton, and an account of Rock Savage and Daresbury Church. *Warrington: P. Pearse, 1873.* 2 pt. in 1 v. 4°. **CO**

Hammersmith.

See sub-section under London.

Hampshire.

PERIODICALS.

**Hampshire** (The) Antiquary and Naturalist... v. 1-2 (1891-1892). *Southampton, 1891-1892.* 4°. **CO**

**Hampshire Field Club**. Papers and proceedings... v. 1-date (1885-date). *Southampton, 1890-date.* 8°.

Title of v. 4-date reads Papers & proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archæological Assoc. v. 1-4 edited by G. W. Minns; v. 5 by G. W. Minns and F. J. C. Hearnshaw; v. 6-date by F. J. C. Hearnshaw.

**Hampshire Record Society**. [Publications.] *London, 1889-1899.* 8°. **CA**

1889. Chapter of Winchester Cathedral. Documents... v. 1.

1889. St Mary's Abbey. An ancient manuscript.

1890. Cronald, Eng. A collection of records. v. 1.

1891. Selborne Priory. Calendar of charters... v. 1.

1892. St. Swithun's Priory. Compotus rolls of Obedientaries.

1892. Hyde Abbey. Liber vitae: register and martyrology.

1893. Episcopal registers of the diocese of Winchester.

1894. Selborne Priory. Calendar of charters... v. 2.

1895. Manydowne Manor. The manor of Manydowne.

1896. Winchester (Diocese). Wykeham's register. v. 1-2. (1896-99).

GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), editor. See **Bygone Hampshire**.

**Berry** (W.) Pedigrees of the families in the county of Hants. *London, 1833.* f°. **\*R**

**Black** (Adam, and Charles). Black's tourists' guide to Hampshire & Dorsetshire; including descriptions of the Isle of Wight... *Edinburgh, 1855.* maps. 16°. **KFP**

— Tourist's guide through Hampshire and the Isle of Wight... *Edinburgh, 1859.* map. 16°. **KFP**

**Bygone Hampshire**. Edited by W. Andrews. *London: W. Andrews & Co., 1899.* 4 p.l., 242 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Hants... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 158 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 7.]) **CBD**

*Hampshire, cont'd.*

**Hampshire, England.** Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1899-1909.* 11 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 8, 20, 32, 34, 38, 40, 52, 68, 80-81.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Penton Newsey. Knight's Enham. Monxton. Hurstbourne Tarrant. St. Mary Bourne. Hurstbourne Priors. Bullington. Tufton. Bramley. Dummer. Steventon. Deane. Wootton Saint Lawrence. Cliddesden.

v. 2. Faccombe. Tangley. Coombe. Vernham. Yateley. Overton. Winslade. Aldershot. Up-Nately. Ampert.

v. 3. Sherborne St. John. Eversley. North Waltham. Church Oakley. Winchfield. Elvetham. Basing. Dogmersfield. Farnborough. Hartley Wintney.

v. 4. Winchester Cathedral. St. Swithin-upon-Kingsgate. Winchester. Crondall.

v. 5. Long Sutton. Stratfieldsaye. St. Michael-in-the-Soke. Winchester. St. Lawrence. Winchester. Basingstoke. Baughurst. Eastport. Worting.

v. 6. Odiham. South Warnborough. Tadley. Heckfield. Stratfield Turgis.

v. 7. Eling. Sopley. Westmeon. Silchester.

v. 8. Highclere. Burghclere. Ewhurst. Wolverton. Rowner. Newtown. Litchfield. Newnham. Herriard. Whitechurch.

v. 9. Stoke Charity. Mapledurwell. Hunton. East Woodhay. Sherfield-upon-Loddon. Hartley Wespall. Linkenholt. Laverstoke. Wonston. Bentley. Preston Candover. Popham. Woodmancote.

v. 10. St. Thomas à Becket. Portsmouth.

v. 11. Winchester College. Weyhill. Hannington. Crawley. Kingsworthy. Nately Scures. Rotherwick. Bentworth. Boldre.

**History** (A) of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. *Westminster [A. Constable & Co., 1900-] 08.* 3 v. 8°. (In: Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Kingsmill** (Andrew). The manuscripts of Andrew Kingsmill [at Sydmonton Court. Being ancient deeds relating to places in Hampshire and Berkshire.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, append., pt. 10, pp. 173-174. *London, 1899.* 8°.) **C**

**Read** (D. H. Moutray). Highways and byways in Hampshire... with illustrations by Arthur B. Connor. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1908.* 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvii, 1 l., 444 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. (Highways & byways series.) **COB**

**Shore** (T. W.). A history of Hampshire, including the Isle of Wight. *London: E. Stock, 1892.* viii, 1 l., 286 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Warner** (R.). Collections for the history of Hampshire and the bishopric of Winchester, including the isles of Wight, Jersey, Guernsey, and Sarke. *London, 1795.* 5 v. in 6. 4°. **CO**

**Winchester** (Archdeaconry). The parish registers, and parochial documents in the archdeaconry of Winchester, edited by W. A. Fearon, D.D... and J. F. Williams. *Winchester: Warren and Son, 1909.* vii, 1 l., 204 p., 3 fac-sim. 8°. **ARX**

**Winchester** (Diocese of). Hampshire allegations for marriage licences granted by the Bishop of Winchester, 1689 to 1837. Extracted and edited by W. J. C. Moens. *London, 1893.* 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 35-36.) **\*R**

**Woodward** (Bernard Bolingbroke), and others. General history of Hampshire, or the County of Southampton, including the Isle of Wight. *London [1870].* 3 v. ports., pl., maps. 4°. **CO**

## Hampstead-Norris.

**Money** (W.). Collections towards a history of the parish of Hampstead-Norris... *Newbury, Eng.: W. J. Blacket, printer, 1885.* 24 p. 8°. **CO**

## Hampsthwaite.

**Hampsthwaite.** The registers of Hampsthwaite, Co. York... 1603-1807... edited by F. Collins. [*Leeds*] *The Yorkshire Parish Register Soc., 1902.* viii, 432 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 13.) **ARX**

## Hampton Court.

**Graham** (A.). A guide to Hampton Court, its gardens and parks... list of the names... also, an account of the... founder of the palace and gardens, with a historical detail of all its royal residents. [*London: W. Cate, printer, 1880.*] 1 l., 7-56 pp. 8°. **COF** p. Box

**Grundy** (John). The stranger's guide to Hampton-Court Palace and gardens. *London: G. B. Mason [1849?]* 72 p., 2 pl., 1 plan. 12°. **COF** p. Box

— — — *London: G. Bell, 1854.* 96 p., 2 l., 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. **COF** p. v. 2

— — — *London: Bell & Daldy, 1861.* 96 p. 12°. **COF**

— — — Revised by W. Willshire. *London: Bell and Daldy, 1865.* 84 p., 4 pl., 2 port. 12°. **COF** p. v. 2

**Law** (Ernest). The history of Hampton Court Palace. *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1885-91.* 3 v. 8°. **CO**

— — — The new guide to the royal palace of Hampton Court, with a new catalogue of the pictures... *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1885.* 128 p. 16°. **MAVZ**

— — — *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1895.* 128 p. illus. 16°. **COF**

**Summerly** (Felix). A hand-book for the architecture, tapestries, paintings, gardens, and grounds of Hampton Court... *London: Bell & Daldy [18-?]* 2 p.l., 148 p., 3 pl. New ed. 16°. **COF** p. box

— — — *London: G. Bell & Sons, 1880.* 127 p., 1 map. 16°. **COF** p. Box

**Willshire** (William). The stranger's guide to Hampton Court Palace and Gardens. *London: J. Bale & Sons, 1871.* 83 p., 2 l., 2 port. 12°. **COF**

— — — *London: J. Bale & Sons, 1872.* 82 p., 3 l., 2 port. 12°. **COF**

— — — *London: Stevens & Richardson [18-?]* 82 p., 2 l., 2 port. 12°. **COF**

## Hampton-on-Thames.

**Kirby** (T. F.). Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, Heston, Twickenham and Hampton-on-Thames. (*Archæologia.* v. 58, pp. 341-358. *London, 1903.*)

## Hamstall Ridware.

**Hamstall Ridware.** Hamstall Ridware parish register. Part 1. n. p.: *Privately printed for the Staffordshire Parish Register Society, 1904.* 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Rugeley. v. 1, pt. 1.) **ARX**



## Hanham.

**Hanham.** The register of Hanham and Oldland, Gloucestershire. 1584-1681. Transcribed by P. Carlyon-Britton. Edited by E. A. Fry. *London: Par. Reg. Soc.* [1908]. 4 p.l., 98 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 63.)

ARS

## Hanmer.

**Hanmer** (i. baron), JOHN HANMER. A memorial of the parish and family of Hanmer in Flintshire out of the thirteenth into the nineteenth century. *London: Chiswick Press*, 1876. viii, 300 p., 1 pl. 8°.

ARZ

## Hannington.

**Hannington.** Marriages at Hannington, 1768 to 1837. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11., pp. 39-42. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Hanwell.

**Hanwell.** Marriages at Hanwell, 1570 to 1812. (In: Middlesex, Eng. Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 89-135. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Hanwood.

**Hanwood.** The register of Hanwood. iv, 78, xv p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp. 167-244. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

ARX

## Harballdowne.

**Harballdowne.** The christnynges, weddinges, and burynges in the parish of Harballdowne from 1557 to 1800. Transcribed and edited by Joseph Meadows Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1907.] 2 p.l., viii, 141 p. 4°.

ARX

## Hardwick Hall.

**Gotch** (J. A.). Wollaton and Hardwick Halls. 4 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 435-448. *London*, 1901.)

**Robinson** (P. F.), and J. BRITTON. Vitruvius Britannicus: History of Woburn Abbey, Hatfield House... *London*, 1847. f°. ††MQWK

## Hardwicke.

**Hardwicke.** Marriages at Hardwicke, 1566 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 71-90. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

ARX

## Harescombe.

**Harescombe.** Marriages at Harescombe, 1744 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 63-66. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

ARX

## Harewood.

**Jones** (John). Harewood castle. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 20, pp. 220-227. *London*, 1864.)

— The history and antiquities of Harewood, in the county of York, with topographical notices of its parish and neighbourhood. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1859. 2 p.l., viii, 9-312 p., 9 pl. 8°.

CO

## Harlech castle.

**Chapman** (F. G. Westmacott). Notes on the castles of Harlech and Criccieth. (*Jour. Brit.*

*Archæol. Assoc.* v. 34, pp. 159-167. *London*, 1879.)

## Harley.

**Harley.** The register of Harley. iv, 26, vi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 2, pp. 1-26. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

ARX

— — *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 4 p.l., 26, vi p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Register. [no.] 23.)

ARS

## Harlington.

**Harlington.** Marriages at Harlington, 1540 to 1812. (In: Middlesex, Eng. Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 137-150. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Harmondsworth.

**Kirby** (T. F.). Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, Heston, Twickenham, and Hampton-on-Thames. (*Archæologia.* v. 58, pp. 341-358. *London*, 1903.)

## Harpole.

**Harpole.** Marriages at Harpole, 1538 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 81-100. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Harrogate.

**Grainge** (William). The history and topography of Harrogate, and the Forest of Knaresborough. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. xii, 511 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°.

CO

**Hargrove** (E.). The history of the castle, town, and forest of Knaresborough, with Harrogate, and its medicinal waters, including an account of the most remarkable places in the neighbourhood. *York: W. Blanchard & Co.*, 1782. 2 p.l., 144 p., 3 pl. 3. ed. improved. 16°.

CO

— — *Knaresborough*, 1809. pl. 6. ed. illus. 12°.

CO

## Harrow-on-the-Hill.

**Bushell** (W. D.). Harrow in Domesday. The archbishop's deer. The consecration of the church. *Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes*, 1894. 26 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Harrow octocentenary tracts. No. 4.)

CO

— Harrow and Le Bec. A lecture delivered before the Harrow branch of the London Diocesan Church Reading Union. *Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes*, 1894. 26 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. (Harrow octocentenary tracts. No. 5.)

CO

— Wulfred and Cwoenthryth. A lecture delivered before the Harrow branch of the London Diocesan Church Reading Union. *Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes*, 1893. 23 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Harrow octocentenary tracts. No. 2.)

CO

**Early** charters translated into English with explanatory notes by... W. Done Bushell. *Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes*, 1893. 27 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Harrow octocentenary tracts. No. 1.)

CO

**Grasebrook** (George). The Harrow hearth tax. (Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries. v. 4, pp. 187-190. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Offa, King of Mercia.** The Harrow of the Gumenings. A charter of Offa, King of Mercia,

*Harrow-on-the-Hill, cont'd.*

translated into English, with explanatory notes by ... W. Done Bushell. *Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes*, 1894. 12 p., 1 map. 8°. (Harrow octo-centenary tracts. No. 3.) **CO**

**Rimmer** (A.) *Rambles round Eton and Harrow. London: Chatto & Windus*, 1882. xi, 290 p., 16 pl. sq. 12°. **COB**

## Hartland.

**Chope** (R. Pearse). The early history of the manor of Hartland. 1 map. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 418-454. *Plymouth*, 1902.)

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. The parish documents of Hartland, N. Devon. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 571-575. *London*, 1876. f°.)

## Hartlebury.

**Hartlebury** Grammar School. The old order book of Hartlebury Grammar School, 1556-1752. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by the Rev. D. Robertson. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1904. xii, 2 l., 228 p., 3 facsim., 1 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Pubs.]) **CA**

**Robertson** (D.) The history of the parish of Hartlebury. (Repts. & Papers read at the meetings of the Architect. Soc. of the Cos. of Lincoln & Nottingham...etc. during...1901. v. 26, pp. 214-232. *Lincoln*, 1901.)

## Hartlepool.

**Sharpe** (Sir Cuthbert). A history of Hartlepool, by Sir C. Sharp... *Durham: F. Humble & Co.*, 1816. vi, 2 l., 180, iii-xxvi p., 1 l., 1 plan, 15 pl., 2 tab. illus. 8°. **CO**

## Hartley Wespall.

**Hartley** Wespall. Marriages at Hartley Wespall, 1558 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9. pp. 67-78. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hartley Wintney.

**Hartley** Wintney. Marriages at Hartley Wintney, 1658 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3. pp. 129-143. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hartwell.

**Hartwell**. Marriages at Hartwell, 1553 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 61-73. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Smyth** (W. H.) *Aedes Hartwellianæ*; or, Notices of the manor and mansion of Hartwell. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1851. vii, 414 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 plan, 10 pl., 1 port. f°. **CO**

## Harwich.

**Taylor** (Silas). The history and antiquities of Harwich and Dovercourt in the county of Essex, with an appendix containing the natural history of the sea coast and country about Harwich, by Samuel Dale. *London*, 1732. 4°. **CO**

## Haslemere.

**Haslemere**. The registers of Haslemere, Co. Surrey. Baptisms, 1594-1812. Marriages, 1573-1812. Burials, 1573-1812. Transcribed and edited by J. W. Penfold. *London: Privately prt. for the Parish Regist. Soc'y.*, 1906. xi (1), 350 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 57.) **ARS**

## Hastings.

**Cole** (T. H.) *Antiquities of Hastings*. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 23, pp. 34-66. *London*, 1867.)

**Hardy** (William John), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Hastings. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 13. report, appendix, pt. iv, pp. 354-364. *London*, 1892. 8°.) **C**

**Harwood** (W.) The adaptations of various parts of the town of Hastings. *London*, 1829. 8°. **CO**

**Hastings** Guide; or, A description of that ancient town and port, by an inhabitant. *London*, 1814. 8°. **COB**

**Levien** (Edward). On the history of St. Mary's Collegiate church in Hastings castle. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 23, pp. 124-134. *London*, 1867.)

**Moss** (W. G.) The history and antiquities of the town and port of Hastings. Illustrated by a series of engravings from original drawings. *London*, 1824. 8°. **CO**

**Parsons** (F. J.) *Vues de Hastings & St. Leonards, Le rendezvous populaire de plaisir et de santé. Guide français*. [*Claremont, Hastings: F. J. Parsons, Ltd.*, 1906?]. 64 p., 1 map. ob. 24°. **COB**

**Reminiscences** of old Hastings. (Temple Bar. v. 118, pp. 262-274. *London*, 1899.)

**Stockdale** (Frederick Wilton Litchfield.) A concise historical & topographical sketch of Hastings, Winchelsea, & Rye, including also several other places in the vicinity of those ancient towns, embellished with numerous engravings, from original drawings. *London: P. M. Powell* [1817]. 4 p.l., 48 p., 19 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Stranger's** (The) guide to Hastings and St. Leonards. *Hastings: H. Osborne*, n. d. vi, 80 p. 16°. **CO**

**Views** of Hastings & St. Leonards, the popular health and pleasure resort. *n. p.* [190-?] iv. (1) 4-48 p., 5 l., 1 map, 7 pl. illus. ob. 24°. **COB**

**Wooll** (G.) *Wooll's stranger's guide to Hastings and St. Leonards*... *Hastings: G. Wooll*, n. d. vi, 70 p., 11, 6, 16 p. 16°. **CO**

## Hatton.

**Hatton**. Marriages at Hatton, 1558 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 129-142, 151-152. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Haughmond abbey.

**Hope** (W. H. St. John), and HAROLD BRAKESPEAR. *Haughmond abbey, Shropshire*. illus., 1 plan, 14 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 66 (ser. 2, v. 16), pp. 281-310. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**



*Haughmond abbey, cont'd.*

— 1 plan, 14 pl. (Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 169-200. *Shrewsbury*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Trefeglwys** (A) charter. Charter of Gruf-futh ap Cynan to the Abbey of Haughmond. (Collec. hist. & archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, pp. 239-242. *Oswestry, Eng.*, 1903-'04.)

## Haughton.

**Haughton.** Haughton parish register. Index. *London: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Stafford. v. 1, pt. 1-2.) **ARX**

## Hault Hucknell.

**Hault Hucknell.** Marriages at Hault Hucknell, 1660 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 101-118. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Havant.

**Longcroft** (Charles John). A topographical account of the hundred of Bosmere, in the County of Southampton, including the parishes of Havant, Warblington, and Hayling. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1857. vi, 1 l., 24, 343 p., 1 map, 19 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

## Haverford.

**Owen** (Henry). A survey of the Lordship of Haverford in 1577. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 3, pp. 39-55. *London*, 1903.)

## Hawick.

**Wilson** (Robert). A sketch of the history of Hawick: including some account of the manners and character of the inhabitants. . . to which is sub-joined a short essay, in reply to Doctor Chalmers on pauperism and the poor-laws. *Hawick: R. Armstrong*, 1825. vii, 355 p. 12°. **CR**

## Hawkchurch.

**Hawkchurch.** Marriages at Hawkchurch, 1664 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 73-91. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hawkesbury.

**Hawkesbury.** Marriages at Hawkesbury, 1603 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-46. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hawkhurst.

**Lightfoot** (W. J.). Notes from the records of Hawkhurst Church. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 5, pp. 55-86. *London*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Hawkshead.

**Cowper** (Henry Swainson). Hawkshead (the northernmost parish of Lancashire): its history, archæology, industries, folklore, dialect, etc. etc. *London: Bemrose & Sons, Ltd.*, 1899. xvi, 580 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Hawkshead.** The oldest register book of the parish of Hawkshead in Lancashire, 1568-1704, ed. by H. S. Cowper. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1897. civ, 451 p., 2 pl., 2 port. 8°. **ARX**

## Hawksworth.

**Hawksworth.** Marriages at Hawksworth, 1569 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 93-104. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Haworth.

**Meeker** (Claude). Haworth; home of the Brontës. . . With a preface by Butler Wood. . . *Bradford [Eng.] F. Treweek & Co.*, 1895. 1 p.l., 44 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Brontë Soc. Pub. Pt. 2.) **AN**

Repr.: "Cincinnati Times Star." Feb. 14, 1895.

**Turner** (Joseph Horsfall). Haworth, past and present: a history of Haworth, Stanbury, and Oxenhope. *Brighouse: J. S. Jowett*, 1879. 184 p., 1 pl., 3 port. 12°. **CO**

## Hawridge.

**Hawridge.** Marriages at Hawridge, 1600 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 123-129. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hawton.

**Hawton.** Marriages at Hawton, 1564 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 5-17. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Haydor.

**Haydor.** The register. Baptisms, burials, marriages. 1559-1649. . . *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1897. vii, 71 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. Registers. no. 9.) **ARS**

## Hayles abbey.

**Bazeley** (William). The abbey of St. Mary, Hayles. Brief sketch of its history, and report of the excavations in 1899 and 1900. 5 pl., 1 table. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucester. Archæol. Soc. 1899. v. 22, pp. 257-271. *Bristol, Eng.*, 1899.)

**Brakspear** (Harold). The architecture of Hayles Abbey. 1 plan. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1901. v. 24, pp. 126-135. *Bristol*, 1901.)

— The church of Hayles abbey. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 350-358. *London*, 1901.)

**Brock** (E. P. Loftns). On the Cistercian abbey of Hayles. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 355-362. *London*, 1876.)

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) The abbeys of Winchcombe, Hayles, Cirencester and Hales Owen. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 333-347. *London*, 1878.)

## Hayling.

**Ely** (Talfourd). The antiquities of Hayling island. (Archæological Jour. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 55 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 286-295.)

**Larkby** (J. Russell). The churches of Hayling Island. (Reliquary. v. 8, pp. 257-271. *London*, 1902.)

**Longcroft** (Charles John). A topographical account of the hundred of Bosmere, in the County of Southampton, including the parishes of Havant, Warblington, and Hayling. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1857. vi, 1 l., 24, 343 p., 1 map, 19 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

AHLEFELDT-LAURVIGEN (Elise). Elise Ahlefeldt-Laurvigen. En kvindeprofil. Af D. von der Lyhe Zernichow. [København] Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, 1909. 4 p.l., 155 (1) p., 3 port. 16°.

BECKFORD (William). The life and letters of William Beckford of Fonthill. (Author of "Vathek.") By L. Melville. London: W. Heinemann, 1910. xv, 391 p., 4 pl., 9 port. 8°.

CONKLING family. The Conkling-Prosch family, with some reference to the Dotter, Roe, Reynolds, Brooks, Mapes, Elder, McCarver and other connections. By T. W. Prosch. Seattle: Press of the General Lithographing and Printing Co., 1909. 141 p. illus. 8°.

No. 75 of 150 copies printed.

DUNCAN (Henry). Dr. Duncan of Rothwell, founder of savings banks. By his great granddaughter, S. Hall. Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier, 1910. 156 p., 5 pl., 3 port. 8°.

GATACRE (Sir William Forbes). General Gatacre: the story of the life and services of Sir William Forbes Gatacre, K.C.B., D.S.O., 1843-1906. By Beatrix Gatacre. London: J. Murray, 1910. xv, 296 p., 8 pl., 2 port., 4 maps. 8°.

HAWTHORNE (Nathaniel). Letters of Hawthorne to William D. Ticknor, 1851-1864. Newark, New Jersey: the Carieret Book Club, 1910. 2 v. 12°.

HUMBOLDT (Wilhelm von). Wilhelm von Humboldt und die Reform des Bildungswesens. Von Eduard Spranger. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1910. xiv, 255 p. 8°. (Die grossen Erzieher. Bd. 4.)

LINCOLN (Abraham). The assassination of Abraham Lincoln and its expiation. By David Miller Dewitt. New York: Macmillan Co., 1909. xi, 302 p. 4°.

LOCKWOOD (Sir Frank). Sir Frank Lockwood. A biographical sketch. By Augustine Birrell. London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1910. 277 p., 1 port. 16°.

MCCLINTOCK (Sir Francis Leopold). Life of Admiral Sir Leopold McClintock. By Sir G. R. Markham. With an introductory note by... Rev. William Alexander. London: J. Murray, 1909. xx, 370 p., 7 maps, 17 pl., 3 port. 8°.

MCNEIL (Sir John). Memoir of the Right Hon. Sir John McNeil, and... of his second wife, Elizabeth Wilson, by their granddaughter. [Pref. signed F. M.] London: J. Murray, 1910. xv, 426 p., 2 maps, 2 pl., 8 port. 8°.

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). Maurice Maeterlinck: a biographical study; with two essays by M. Maeterlinck. Translated from the French of G. Harry by A. Allinson. London: G. Allen & Sons, 1910. vii, 141 (1) p., 3 pl., 6 port. 16°.

Bibliography, 133-141 (1) p.

MAIERUS (Michael). Count Michael Maier, Doctor of philosophy and of medicine, alchemist, Rosicrucian, mystic. 1568-1622. Life and writings... by the Rev. J. B. Craven. Kirkwall: W. Peace & Son, 1910. 4 p.l., 165 (1) p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

MILLAIS (Sir John E.) Sir J. E. Millais, P.R.A. By J. E. Reid. London: Walter Scott Pub. Co., 1909. xiv, 192 (1) p., 19 pl., 1 port. 12°. (The Makers of British Art.)

PESTALOZZI (Johann Heinrich). J. Heinr. Pestalozzi. Von Alfred Heubaum. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1910. xii, 368 p. 8°. (Grossen Erzieher. Bd. 3.)

RACOWITZA (Helene von), Princess. Princess Helene von Racowitza. An autobiography. Authorised translation from the German by C. Mar. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1910. xiii, 420 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

RHODES (Cecil John). The Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes: a monograph and a reminiscence. By Sir T. E. Fuller. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1910. xii, 276 p., 11 pl., 2 port. 8°.

RODGERS (John). Commodore John Rodgers, captain, commodore, and senior officer of the American navy, 1773-1838. A biography. By C. O. Paullin. Cleveland: The A. H. Clark Co., 1910. 434 p., 2 facsim., 3 ports., 4 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 405-434.

SCHUMANN (Clara). Clara Schumann. Von Wilhelm Kleefteld. Bielefeld und Leipzig: Velhagen und Klasing, 1910. 2 p.l., 135 p. 12°. (Frauenleben. v. 14.)

SINNETT family. Sinnett genealogy. Michael Sinnett of Harpswell, Maine, his ancestry and descendants. Also records of other Sinnetts, Sinnotts, etc., in Ireland and America. By C. N. Sinnett. Concord, N. H.: the Rumford Press, 1910. 137 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°.

STEINITZ (Wilhelm). Schachmeister Steinitz. Ein Lebensbild des ersten Welttschachmeisters, dargestellt in einer vollständigen Sammlung seiner Partien. Von Ludwig Bachmann. Bd. 1. Ansbach: C. Brügel & Sohn, 1910. port. 12°.

Bd. 1. 1859-1877.

THAYER (John Adams). Astir: a publisher's life-story. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co., 1910. xv, 302 p. 12°.

VAUGHAN (Herbert), Cardinal. The life of Cardinal Vaughan. By J. G. Snead-Cox. London: Herbert and Daniel, 1910. 2 v. pl., port. 8°.

WAGNER (Richard). Richard to Minna Wagner: letters to his first wife. Translated, prefaced, etc., by W. A. Ellis. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°.

### AMERICA.

Channing (Edward). Elements of United States history by E. Channing, in consultation with



Susan J. Ginn. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xiv, 1 l., 349, ix p., 13 maps. illus. 12°.

**Dickey** (Luther S.) History of the 103d Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1863. By L. S. Dickey, with S. M. Evans as collaborator. *Chicago: L. S. Dickey*, 1910. xiv, 400 p., 6 maps, 3 plans, 27 pl., 3 port. 4°.

**Fess** (Simeon D.) The history of political theory and party organization in the United States. *Boston: Ginn and Co.*, 1910. vi, 451 p. 8°.

**Founders'** week memorial volume, containing an account of the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the city of Philadelphia, and histories of its principal scientific institutions, medical colleges, hospitals, etc. Edited by F. P. Henry. *Philadelphia: Pub. by the City*, 1909. xvi, 912 p., 2 facsim., 1 plan, 133 pl., 12 port. 8°.

**Intervencion** (La) francesa en México, según el archivo del Mariscal Bazaine. (Textos español y franceses.) Pt. 9. *México: La vda. de C. Bouret*, 1910. 12°. (Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de México... Tomo 30.)

**Kenderdine** (Thaddeus S.) A California tramp and later footprints; or, Life on the plains and in the Golden State thirty years ago, with miscellaneous sketches in prose and verse. *Newtown, Pa.: the Author*, 1888. 415 (1) p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**King** (Joseph L.) History of the San Francisco Stock and Exchange Board. *San Francisco: J. L. King*, 1910. xxiv p., 1 l., 373 p., 2 facsim., 15 pl., 16 port. 8°.

**Randolph, Me.** Vital records of Randolph, Maine, to the year 1892. Editor, H. S. Webster. Committee on publication, A. C. Stilphen. Pub. under authority of the Maine Historical Soc. *Gardiner: Reporter-Journal Press*, 1910. 144 p. 8°.

**Taylor** (Oliver). Historic Sullivan; a history of Sullivan County, Tennessee, with brief biographies of the makers of history. *Bristol, Tenn.: King Prtg. Co.*, 1909. xii p., 1 l., 330 p., 4 facsim., 1 map, 1 plan, 5 pl., 20 ports. 8°.

**Tourtellotte** (Jerome). A history of Company K of the Seventh Connecticut Volunteer Infantry in the Civil war. Compiled by a member... *n. p.*, 1910. 2 p.l., 217 (1) p. 8°.

#### EUROPE.

**Cartellieri** (Alexander). Philipp II. August, König von Frankreich. Bd. 3. *Leipzig: Dyksche Buchhandlung*, 1910. 8°.

Bd. 3. Philipp August und Richard Löwenherz (1192-1199).

**Davis** (Henry William Carless). England under the Normans and Angevins. 1066-1272. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1909]. xxii, 577 (1) p., 7 maps. 2. ed. 8°. (A history of England. v. 2.)

**Henderson** (George). The Norse influence on Celtic Scotland. *Glasgow: J. Macle hose & Sons*, 1910. xii p., 1 l., 371 p., 9 pl. 8°.

**Hermann** (Paul). Island in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Reise-Erinnerungen von P. Hermann. T. 3. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1910. illus. 8°.

v. 3. Zweite Reise quer durch Island.

**Hilgert** (Anton). Die Finanzen der Stadt Münster i. W. von 1816-1908. *Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld*, 1910. x, 211 (1) p. 8°. (Münster. Universität.-Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar. Abhandlungen. Hft. 9.)

**Hymans** (Henri). Brüssel. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1910. 2 p.l., 218 p. illus. 12°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. Bd. 50.)

**Liebert** (Erich). Aus dem nordalbanischen Hochgebirge. *Sarajevo: D. A. Kajan*, 1909. 2 p.l., v p., 1 l., 74 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (Zur Kunde der Balkanhalbinsel. Hft. 10.)

**McCullagh** (Francis). The fall of Abd-ul-Hamid. With a preface by His Excellency Mahmud Shefket Pasha... *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. xiii, 316 p., 1 port., 6 pl., 1 map. 8°.

**Simon** (Erich). Statistisches Taschenbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Eine Statistik, geordnet nach 1908 Stichworten in alphabetischer Folge. *Berlin. Ad. Bodenburg*, 1910. 1 p.l., 172 p. 24°.

**Staley** (Edgcumbe). The dogaressas of Venice (the wives of the doges). *London: T. W. Laurie* [1910]. xxxii, 333 p., 1 l., 22 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 319-320.

**Thomson** (Charles W.) Scotland's work and worth: an epitome of Scotland's story from early times to the twentieth century, with a survey of the contributions of Scotsmen in peace and in war to the growth of the British empire and the progress of the world. *Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier* [1910]. 2 v. illus. 8°.

**Welsford** (Joseph William Wilson). The strength of England: a politico-economic history of England from Saxon times to the reign of Charles the First. By J. W. Welsford. With a preface by W. Cunningham. *London: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1910. xviii, 362 p. 12°.

#### MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

**Ahrens** (W.) Mathematische Unterhaltungen und Spiele. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 2. ed. 8°.

**Brewer** (Robert W. A.) The art of aviation. A handbook upon aeroplanes and their engines with notes upon propellers. *London: Crosby Lockwood and Son*, 1910. 3 p.l., ix-xiii, 253 p., 13 pl. 8°.

**Combebiac** (Gaston). Les actions à distance. [Paris: Gauthier-Villars] 1910. 88 p., 1 l. 12°. (Scientia. Sér. physico-mathématique. no. 30.)

**Fenton** (Henry John Horstman). Outlines of chemistry with practical work. Pt. 1. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1909. 8°.

**Messerschmitt** (Johann Baptist). Vulkanismus und Erdbeben. *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder* [1910]. 4 p.l., 93 (1) p., 4 pl. 12°. (Naturwissenschaftliche Wegweiser. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen. Ser. A. Bd. 13.)

**Painlevé** (Paul), and ÉMILE BOREL. L'aviation. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1910. 2 p.l., viii, 265 (1) p. 12°.

**Riesenfeld** (E. H.) Anorganisch-chemisches Praktikum. Qualitative Analyse und anorganische Präparate. *Leipzig: S. Hirzel*, 1910. xii, 340 p. 2. ed. 8°.

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

**Bryce** (Alexander). The laws of life and health. London: A. Melrose, 1910. xix, 421 (1) p., 15 pl. 8°.

**Christian** (Eugene). Suncooked food: a treatise on how to get the highest form of human energy from food. London: "Health & Strength," Ltd. [1909]. 1 p.l., (1) 6-255 (1) p., 1 port. 6. ed. 12°.

**Driesch** (Hans). The science and philosophy of the organism. The Gifford lectures delivered before the University of Aberdeen in the years 1907-8. London: A. and C. Black, 1908. 2 v. 8°. (Gifford lectures. 1907-8.)

**Hesse** (Richard), and F. DOFLEIN. Tierbau und Tierleben in ihrem Zusammenhang betrachtet. Bd. 1. Leipzig: B. C. Teubner, 1910. 4°.

Bd. 1. Der Tierkörper...

**Hubert** (Paul), and E. DUPRÉ. Le manioc. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) vi-x, 368 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque pratique du colon.)

**Keibel** (Franz), and F. P. MALL. Handbuch der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen, bearbeitet von C. R. Bardeen [and others] hrsg. von F. Keibel und F. P. Mall. Bd. 1. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1910. 8°.

## PHILOLOGY.

**Brachiel** (G. H.) Vocabulaire Sangho, Haut Oubangui. Paris: J. Boyard, 1909. 173 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Buchhandlung** Gustav Fock, Leipzig. Catalogus dissertationum philologicarum classicarum. Verzeichnis von etwa 27,400 Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der klassischen Philologie und Altertumskunde. Leipzig, 1910. 2 p.l., 652 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**Chatelain** (Ch. W.) Pocket dictionary. Thonga (Shangaan)-English. English-Thonga (Shangaan). Lausanne: G. Bridel & Co., 1909. 151 p. 8°.

**Drawneek** (J.) Deutsch-lettisches Wörterbuch. Riga: C. J. Sichmann, 1910. vii, 1351 (1) p. 8°.

**Edgar** (Francis). A grammar of the Gbari language, with Gbari-English and English-Gbari dictionaries. [Belfast: W. & G. Baird, Ltd., prtrs.] 1909. 373 (1) p. 8°.

**Ganguli** (Benimadhab). Beginner's dictionary of English words, phrases, and idioms, done into Bengali. Calcutta: S. C. Audy, 1909. 2 p.l., iii (1), 851 (1), 21 (1) p. 6. ed. 12°.

**Grimme** (Hubert). Plattdeutsche Mundarten. Leipzig: G. J. Göschen, 1910. 166 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. no. 461.)

**Hanssen** (Friedrich). Spanische Grammatik auf historischer Grundlage. Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer, 1910. xvii (1), 277 (1) p. 8°. (Sammlung kurzer Lehrbücher der romanischen Sprachen und Literaturen. v. 6.)

**Jespersen** (Otto). A modern English grammar, on historical principles. Pt. 1. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1909. 1 v. 12° (Germanische Bibliothek. Sammlung I. Reihe 1. Bd. 1.)

**Margolis** (Max Leopold). Lehrbuch der aramäischen Sprache des babylonischen Talmuds. Grammatik, Chrestomathie und Wörterbuch. Mün-

chen: O. Beck, 1910. xvi, 99, 184\* p. 12°. (Clavis linguarum semiticarum. Pars. 3.)

**Seidenadel** (Carl Wilhelm). The first grammar of the language spoken by the Bontoc Igorot, with a vocabulary and texts: mythology, folk-lore, historical episodes, songs. Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Company, 1909. xxiv, 592 p., 13 pl. 4°.

**Woelk** (Konrad). Geschichte und Kritik des englischen Hexameters, von K. Wölk. Berlin: E. Felber, 1909. 3 p.l., 146 p. 8°. (Normannia. Germanisch-romanische Bücherei. Bd. 3.)

## INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Behnke** (Kate Emil), and E. C. HENSLOWE. The Broadlands cookery-book: a comprehensive guide to the principles and practice of food reform. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1910. vii, 239 p. 12°.

**Berlin** (Philipp). Die Bayerische Spiegelglasindustrie. Berlin: E. Ebering, 1910. 144 p. 8°.

**Bonnechère** (Catherine de). La cuisine de siècle: dictionnaire pratique de recettes culinaires et des recettes de ménage. [Paris] P. Brodard [1910?] 318 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Crane** (Walter Richard). Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1909. xi (1), 812 p. 8°.

**Desmons** (R.) L'équilibre des aéroplanes. Paris: F. L. Vivien, 1910. 2 p.l., 50 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Différents** (Les) systèmes d'irrigation. Documents officiels précédés de notices historiques. Bruxelles, 1908-09. 4 v. 8°. (Institut Colonial International Bruxelles. Bibliothèque Coloniale Internationale. sér. 7, v. 1-4.)

**Engel** (Friedrich). Der Pferdestall, sein Bau und seine Einrichtung. Bearbeitet von F. Engel. Dritte durchgesehene Auflage, bearbeitet von G. Meyer. Berlin: P. Parey, 1910. viii, 143 (1) p. illus. 12°. (Thaer Bibliothek.)

— Der Viehstall. Bau und Einrichtung der Ställe für Rindvieh, Schafe und Schweine von F. Engel. Vierte Auflage, vollständig Neubearbeitet von G. Meyer. Berlin: P. Parey, 1910. viii, 174 p. illus. 12°. (Thaer Bibliothek.)

**Espinas** (Georges), and H. PIRENNE. Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire de l'industrie drapière en Flandre, publiés par G. Espinas et H. Pirenne. Pte. 1. Tome 2. Bruxelles: Kiessling & Cie., 1909. f°. (Acad. royale... de Belgique.—Comm. royale d'histoire.)

Pte. 1. Des origines à l'époque bourguignonne. Tome 2.

**Gayer** (Sig.) Die Holzarten und ihre Verwendung in der Technik. Hannover: M. Jänecke [1910]. viii, 300 p. 16°. (Bibl. der gesamten Technik. Bd. 147.)

**Haenig** (A.) Die Schmirgel und seine Industrie. Eine technische Studie über moderne Schleifmittel und die Entwicklung der Schleifmaschinenindustrie. Wien: A. Hartleben, 1910. viii, 112 p. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek. v. 325.)



**Heuser** (Emil). Die Porzellanwerke von Frankenthal nach dem Pariser und dem Mannheimer Preisverzeichnis nebst Geschichte der Frankenthaler Formen. *Neustadt a. d. H.: L. Witter*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 4-68 p. 8°.

**Historische** (Die) und die neuzeitliche Spitze in Muster-Beispielen. 24 Tafeln. *Plauen i V.: C. Stoll* [1909?] 2 l., 24 pl. f°.

**Hofmann** (Friedrich H.). Altes Bayerisches Porzellan. Ausstellung im Studiengebäude des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums in München... 1909. Offizieller Katalog im Auftrag der Direktion des Bayerischen Nationalmuseums bearbeitet von F. H. Hofmann. *München: Bayerisches Nationalmuseum*, 1909. 276 p., 1 l., 25 pl. 8°.

**Holmboe** (Karl Frederik). Die Heissdampf-Schiffsmaschine. Eine Sammlung von Erfahrungsangaben für die Berechnung der Abmessungen und des Dampfverbrauches, sowie des Kohlenverbrauches der Schiffsmaschinen für Heissdampfbetrieb. *Berlin: W. Ernst & Sohn*, 1910. 4 p.l., 60 p. 4°.

**Jacobius** (Helene). Luftschiff und Pegasus. Der Widerhall der Erfindung des Luftballons in der zeitgenössischen Literatur. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1909. vii, 130 p. 8°.

**Just** (Adolf). The Jungborn dietary: a new vegetarian cookery-book: choice, composition, preparation and storing of food... together with all necessary instructions for the kitchen. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1910]. vi p., 1 l., (1) 10-133 p. 12°.

**Kersten** (Paul). Die Buchbinderei und das Zeichnen des Buchbinders für Fortbildungen und Handwerkerschulen fachmännisch erläutert. *Halle a. S.: W. Knapp*, 1909. iv, 1 l., 74 p., 16 pl. 8°.

**Kohlsaatt** (Amy M.). Old lace manual. *New York: Privately printed*, 1910. vi, 39 p., 1 pl. 16°.

**Laris** (Eugen). Nutzholz liefernde Holzarten, ihre Herkunft und Gebrauchsfähigkeit für Gewerbe und Industrie. *Wien: A. Hartleben*, 1910. vii, 232 p. 12°. (A. Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibl. Bd. 329.)

**Levertont** (Mrs. Waldemar). Dressmaking made easy. With chapters on millinery. *London: G. Newnes* [1909?] xii, 158 p. illus. 12°.

**Lins** (Wilhelm). Die thüringischen Eisenbahn-Verhältnisse in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung und gegenwärtigen Lage dargestellt von W. Lins. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1910. 4 p.l., 119 p., 2 facsim., 5 tab. 8°. (Jena Universität-Staatswissenschaftliches Seminar. Abhandlungen. Bd. 8. T. 1.)

**Long** (E.). Traité complet et illustré de l'ondulation artificielle des cheveux. *Paris: A. Brunet*, 1909. 4 p.l., xii-xv, 407 p., 2 l. 8°.

**Marr** (Otto). Das Trocknen und die Trockner: Anleitungen zu Entwurf, Beschaffung und Betrieb. Für alle Zweige der mechanischen und chemischen Industrie... *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1910. ix (1), 416 p., 4 diag., 1 pl. 8°. (Oldenbourgs Technische Handbibl. Bd. 14.)

**Michel** (Ph.). Die Rohrleitungen im Dampfbetrieb. *Hannover: M. Jänecke* [1910]. vi, 175 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 16°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 143.)

**Moehrle** (Th.). Das Fördergerüst: seine Entwicklung, Berechnung und Konstruktion. *Breslau: F. & C. Siwinna* [1910]. 2 p.l., (1) pp., iv, 2 l., (1) 4-99 p., 30 pl. illus. 4°.

**Motorboote** und Bootsmotoren. Hrsg. von der Redaktion der Zeitschrift "Die Yacht" unter Mitarbeit... der Herren Deetjen, Jacobsen [and others]. *Berlin: Wedekind & Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 388 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°. (Yacht-Bibliothek. Bd. 3.)

**Neumann** (Josef). Die deutsche Schiffbauindustrie. Eine Darstellung der volkswirtschaftlichen Bedeutung ihrer technischen Entwicklung. *Leipzig: W. Klinkhardt*, 1910. iv, 2 l., 194 p. 8°. (Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien. Bd. 12.)

**Nicolas** (Frank J.). General index of the reports of the Bureau of Mines, Ontario, volumes i-xvi (1891-1907). Compiled by F. J. Nicolas. *Toronto: L. K. Cameron*, 1909. xv, 466 p. 8°. (Ontario. Mines Bureau.)

**Nochimson** (M.). Die elektrotechnische Umwälzung. Eine nationalökonomische Studie über den Einfluss der Elektrizität auf unsere Wirtschaft und auf die Betriebsformen. *Oerlikon: H. Kraut*, 1910. 4 p.l., 119 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 116-119.

**Peake** (R. J.). Cotton, from the raw material to the finished product. *London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd.* [1910]. ix, 122 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. (Pitman's common commodities of commerce.)

**Schwarznecker** (G.). Schwarznecker's Pferdezucht. Rassen, Züchtung und Haltung des Pferdes. Fünfte Auflage, durchgesehen und ergänzt von S. v. Nathusius. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1910. xi (1), 621 (1) p., 37 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**Seidel** (C.). Monogrammi moderni. *Torino: C. Crudo & Co.* [1909]. 1 p.l., 24 pl. ob. 8°.

**Seymour** (Alfred). Modern printing inks. A practical handbook for printing ink manufacturers and printers. *London: Scott, Greenwood & Son*, 1910. vii, 83 p. 8°.

**Solf** (K.). Motorluftschiffe und Flugmaschinen. *Berlin: H. Hilger* [1910]. 95 (1) p. 12°. (Bücher des Wissens. Bd. 137.)

**Stodola** (A.). Die Dampfturbinen. Mit einem Anhang über die Aussichten der Wärmekraftmaschinen und über die Gasturbine. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xv (1), 708 p., 9 diag. illus. 4. ed. 8°.

**Stuelpnagel** (Paul). Hebe- und Transportmaschinen und Transport-Vorrichtungen. *München: R. Oldenbourg*, 1910. viii, 651 p. 12°. (Illustrierte technische Wörterbücher. v. 7.)

**Trier** (Julius). Die volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung, der technischen Entwicklung der deutschen Lederindustrie. *Leipzig: W. Klinkhardt*, 1909. 91 p. 8°. (Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien. Bd. 10.)

**Waldeck** (Harald). Theorie und Praxis des Gasgeneratorbetriebes. *Halle a. S.: W. Knapp*, 1910. 68 p., 1 pl. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Auerbach** (Felix). Ektropismus; oder, Die physikalische Theorie des Lebens. *Leipzig: W. Engelmann*, 1910. iv, 1 l., 99 (1) p. 8°.

**Bligh** (Stanley M.). The direction of desire: suggestions for the application of psychology to everyday life. *London: H. Frowde* [1910]. xii, 360 p. 16°.

**Cohn** (Max). Über das Denken. Zusammenhang des Geistes und Körpers. *Berlin: L. Simion Nf.*, 1910. 1 p.l., iv, (1) 4-140 p. 8°.

**Davies** (Arthur Ernest). The moral life; a study in genetic ethics. *Baltimore: Review Pub. Co.*, 1909. xi p., 1 l., 187 p. 8°. (Psychological Review Publications. Library of genetic science and philosophy. v. 1.)

**Frankland** (William Barrett). Theories of parallelism: an historical critique. *Cambridge [Eng.] University Press*, 1910. xviii, 70 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Huber** (Johannes). Über das Wesen der Dinge. Neue Grundlegungen der monistischen Philosophie. *Zürich: A. Bärdeke*, 1910. 60 p. 8°.

**Lessing** (Gotthold Ephraim). Lessings Philosophie. Denkmäler aus der Zeit des Kampfes zwischen Aufklärung und Humanität in der deutschen Geistesbildung. Hrsg von P. Lorentz. *Leipzig: Verl. d. Dürr'schen Buchhandlg.*, 1909. lxxvii, 396 p. 12°. (Philosophische Bibliothek. Bd. 119.)

**Marsland** (Agnes E.). First principles of Esoterism: a text-book for students of the first degree of the Oriental Esoteric Society in the United States of America and elsewhere. *Washington, D. C.: the Oriental Esoteric Pub. Co.*, 1910. 6 p.l., 13-138 p., 3 l., 2 pl. 12°.

**Marx** (Karl). The poverty of philosophy; being a translation of the *Misère de la philosophie*. (A reply to "La philosophie de la misère" of M. Proudhon.) By K. Marx. With a preface by F. Engels. Translated by H. Quelch. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 227 p. 12°. (International Library of Social Science.)

**Redgrove** (H. Stanley). Matter, spirit and the cosmos. Some suggestions towards a better understanding of the whence and why of their existence. *London: W. Rider & Son*, 1910. 125 p. 12°.

**Skinner** (Charles Rufus). The bright side: little excursions into the field of optimism. *New York: F. D. Beattys & Co.* [1909]. 4 p.l., 116 p. 12°.

**Spinoza** (Benedictus or Baruch de). Spinoza's short treatise on God, man, and his well-being. Translated and edited, with an introduction and commentary, and a life of Spinoza by A. Wolf. *London: A. and C. Black*, 1910. cxxviii, 246 p., 2 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Steenbergen** (Albert). Henri Bergson's intuitive Philosophie. *Jena: E. Diederichs*, 1909. 1 p.l., 109 (1) p., 2 l. 8°.

**Stoehr** (Adolf). Lehrbuch der Logik in psychologischer Darstellung. *Leipzig: F. Deuticke*, 1910. xiv, 438 p. 8°.

**Titchener** (Edward Bradford). A text-book of psychology. Pt. 1. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1909. 12°.

**Weinstein** (Max Bernhard). Welt- und Lebensanschauungen hervorgegangen aus Religion, Philosophie und Naturerkenntnis. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1910. xii, 495 p. 8°.

## RELIGION.

**Barnett** (Lionel David). Brahma-knowledge: an outline of the philosophy of the Vedānta as set forth by the Upanishads and by Sankara. *London: J. Murray*, 1907. 113 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

Bibliography, pp. 112-115.

**Budge** (Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis). Texts relating to St. Mēna of Egypt, and canons of Nicaea; in a Nubian dialect. *Oxford: Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum*, 1909. 4 p.l., 75 p., 34 fac-sim., 2 pl. 8°.

**Churchward** (Albert). The signs and symbols of primordial man; being an explanation of the evolution of religious doctrines from the eschatology of the ancient Egyptians. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1910. xxiii, 449 (1) p., 1 plan, 17 pl. illus. 4°.

**Combe** (Etienne). Histoire du culte de Sin en Babylonie et en Assyrie. *Paris: P. Geuthner*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xviii, 1 l., 158 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Curtis** (Edward Lewis), and A. A. MADSEN. A critical and exegetical commentary on the Books of Chronicles. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. 7 p.l., vii-xxii, 534 p. 8°. (International critical commentary.)

**Gibbs** (Josiah Francis). Lights and shadows of Mormonism. [Salt Lake City, Utah: Salt Lake Tribune Publishing Co., 1909.] 535 p. illus. 8°.

**Letters** to his Holiness Pope Pius X. By a Modernist. *Chicago: The Open Court Publ. Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 280 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Price** (Ira Maurice). A syllabus of Old Testament history: outlines and literature for private study and the classroom. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [cop. 1908]. xiv, 202 p. 7. ed. 12°.

**Procksch** (Otto). Studien zur Geschichte der Septuaginta... [v.] 1. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrich*, 1910. 8°. (Beiträge zur Wissenschaft vom Alten Testament. Heft 7.)

v. 1. Die Propheten.

**Puukko** (A. Filemon). Das Deuteronomium: eine literarkritische Untersuchung. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1910. viii, 1 l., 302 p., 1 l. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 300-302.

**Skinner** (John). A critical and exegetical commentary on Genesis. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. 7 p.l., vii-xx, lxvii, 551 p. 8°. (International critical commentary.)

**Zschokke** (Hermann). Die biblischen Frauen des Alten Testaments. *Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung*, 1882. viii, 469 p. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Română în Bucur- esci . . . . .		4	Mass., Controller of County Accounts . . . . .		20
Alliance Israélite Univ. . . . .	1		Mass., State Bd. of Education . . . . .	1	
Amer. Assoc. of Workers for the Blind . . . . .	2		Mexico, Sec. de Fomento . . . . .	8	
Amer. Baptist Mission Press . . . . .	1		Mexico, Sec. de Guerra y Marina . . . . .	13	5
Arnold, Allen . . . . .	1		Mexico, Sec. de Hacienda . . . . .	102	103
Bacon, A. S. . . . .	2		Minn., Attorney Gen. . . . .	3	6
Bahamas, Col. Sec. . . . .	2	2	Minn., Sec. of State . . . . .	5	1
Beach, H. C. . . . .		2	Minn., State Agric. Society . . . . .	3	
Belgium, Min. des Finances . . . . .	1		Minn., State Dairy and Food Commiss. . . . .	4	
Betts, C. W. . . . .	1		Miss. Bd. of Oyster Commiss. . . . .		6
Boston, Police Dept. . . . .	1	2	Montgomery, L. H. . . . .		1
British Honduras, Col. Sec. . . . .	2	2	Moran, Wm. . . . .	6	
Buffalo, Dept. of Police . . . . .	1		Musee Nat. Suisse, Zurich . . . . .		1
Calderon, Ignacio . . . . .		2	Nat. Assoc. for Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis . . . . .	2	1
Canada, Dept. of Mines . . . . .	1	14	Neb., Auditor of Public Ac- counts . . . . .		9
Carnegie Institution of Wash- ington . . . . .	96	175	New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol . . . . .	16	20
Chilton, A. B. . . . .		1	New York City Library . . . . .	36	
Conn. State Library . . . . .	6		New York State College of Agriculture . . . . .		13
Cuba, Biblioteca Nacional . . . . .	3		New York State Engineer and Surveyor . . . . .	6	4
Daytoner Volks-Zeitung . . . . .	1		Newbury, Eng., Town Clerk . . . . .	1	
Egypt, Min. of Finance . . . . .		1	North Carolina, Hist. Com- miss . . . . .		2
Fall River, The Mayor . . . . .	1		Ohio Railroad Commiss . . . . .		23
Fletcher, Sarah L. . . . .	1		Ohio State Dairy and Food Commiss. . . . .	3	
Florida, Agric. College Ex- Station . . . . .		48	Ontario, Bur. of Mines . . . . .	2	
Geographical Soc. of Quebec . . . . .	1		Oriental Esoteric Soc. . . . .	3	7
Gesamtarchiv der deutschen Juden . . . . .		2	Panama, Sec. de Hacienda . . . . .		4
Glasgow Univ. Library . . . . .	1		Prime, Miss Cornelia . . . . .	11	
Groton, Mass., Bd. of Select- men . . . . .	3		Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	26	87
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Munic. . . . .	2		Shreve, Maj. Wm. P. . . . .	1	
Guiteras, Dr. Juan . . . . .		2	Soc. of Antiquaries of London . . . . .	1	
Herrick, Howard . . . . .	1		Stevenson, Wm. M. . . . .	1	
Ill. Auditor of Public Accounts . . . . .	1		Taylor, Dr. F. L. . . . .	31	25
Ill. Sec. of State . . . . .	9	1	Thiersch, Curt . . . . .	2	
India, Burma . . . . .		4	Tohoku Imp. Univ. . . . .		1
Ind. State Bd. of Accounts . . . . .	1	3	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	97	198
Ind. State Library . . . . .	9	6	Venezuela, Minis. de Rela- ciones Exteriores . . . . .		1
Johns Hopkins Univ. . . . .	3	21	Vilanova, Prof. Ranieri . . . . .	78	7
Launceston, Tasmania, The Mayor . . . . .		7	Vlissingen, Neth., Burgomas- ter . . . . .		1
London Chamber of Com- merce . . . . .		1	West Va., Dept. of Archives and History . . . . .		4
London County Council . . . . .	18	29			
London, Public Health Dept. . . . .	5	5			
Maine, Insurance Commiss. . . . .	1				
Mass. Agric. College . . . . .	21	32			
Mass., Civil Service Commiss. . . . .	1				

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



OCTOBER 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 10

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER . . . . .	575-577
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY, PART V. . . . .	578-635
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	636-639
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER . . . . .	640

NEW YORK  
1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG, Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.

Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

OCTOBER, 1910.

No. 10.

### REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of September there were received at the Library, by purchase, 783 volumes and 885 pamphlets, and by gift, 1,575 volumes and 2,636 pamphlets, making a total of 2,358 volumes and 3,521 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,372 volumes and 2,348 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 7,663, and of slips for the copying machine 4,311; from the latter were received 33,329 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,338	11,384	2,524	13,908	16,246
No. of readers. ....	1,373	11,384	2,524	13,908	15,281
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	912	8,492	2,078	10,570	11,482
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,149	38,364	6,134	44,498	49,647
Daily average of readers.....	53	437	97	534	587



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	7,577	4,961	208	1,753	1,753	241
East Broadway, 192 .....	25,828	11,717	600	4,620	8,931	203
Rivington Street, 61.....	13,779	4,287	281	9,231	12,568	593
East Houston Street, 388.....	21,310	5,312	397	3,568	6,725	239
Le Roy Street, 66.....	7,830	4,826	167	2,713	6,313	168
Bond Street, 49.....	6,039	1,434	148	1,376	2,556	325
8th Street, 135 Second Avenue.....	12,237	697	240	2,535	2,881	131
10th Street, 331 East.....	14,919	5,933	261	3,809	3,993	495
13th Street, 251 West.....	7,480	2,092	156			61
23d Street, 228 East.....	6,992	1,437	136	3,187	4,015	58
23d Street, 209 West.....	9,502	4,786	201			271
36th Street, 303 East.....	6,720	1,207	102	855	1,087	45
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,102		34			37
42d Street, 226 West.....	9,398	736	181			138
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,768	709	88	330	708	51
51st Street, 742 Tenth Avenue.....	8,208	2,529	183	873	873	99
53th Street, 121 East.....	10,613	1,212	228	3,029	3,029	261
67th Street, 328 East.....	9,127	1,147	132	816	1,775	138
69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	8,691	700	164	2,527	3,347	163
Travelling Libraries.....	34,018					670
77th Street, 1465 Avenue A.....	8,858	2,449	141	1,035	1,406	290
79th Street, 222 East.....	17,761	3,123	339	2,196	4,186	256
81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	10,984	2,397	184	1,712	1,961	63
Blind Library .....	1,280		10			70
96th Street, 112 East.....	14,064	1,751	198	3,034	4,451	129
100th Street, 206 West.....	12,875	1,541	217	1,399	1,571	197
110th Street, 174 East.....	14,608	5,331	366	1,328	1,328	201
115th Street, 201 West.....	14,825	4,226	355	1,382	1,649	123
124th Street, 9 West.....	12,995	2,404	284	3,117	4,226	69
125th Street, 224 East.....	6,172	1,194	87	716	823	463
135th Street, 103 West.....	12,117	1,875	215	1,554	2,233	150
145th Street, 503 West.....	14,033	617	361	2,147	3,093	139
156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	8,337	1,469	234			38
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	13,856	2,017	231	2,410	4,721	184
168th Street, 78 West.....	2,982	1,317	54			60
169th Street, 610 East .....	15,981	1,908	352	2,286	3,477	49
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	16,775	1,231	243	1,679	3,651	276
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	2,499	1,150	23			51
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,373	1,492	63	1,288	1,593	103
Port Richmond.....	5,263	1,995	49	783	1,566	103
Stapleton.....	4,910	1,319	57	1,464	2,330	113
Tottenville.....	3,035	1,004	29			34
TOTALS...	447,721	97,532	7,999	70,752	104,819	7,548

One of the most important gifts of the month was a heliotype facsimile of two Greek uncial manuscripts of Deuteronomy and Joshua, dated about the fifth century, now owned by Mr. Charles L. Freer of Detroit and some time to go, with Mr. Freer's other collections, to the Smithsonian Institution. The large facsimile volume was accompanied by a printed collation and description of the manuscript and a study of the text by Henry A. Sanders. This copy came to us through the courtesy of the Librarian of the University of Michigan, in whose hands rests largely the distribution of the 265 copies printed.

Other gifts worthy of mention were received from the following: The Academia Română in Bucuresci, 25 volumes and 16 pamphlets, publications of the Academy; Edgar Aldrich, Albert S. Batchellor and John M. Mitchell, Literary Executors of Hon. Harry Bingham, the "Memorial of Hon. Harry Bingham, LL.D., lawyer, legislator, author . . ." privately printed, Concord, N. H., 1910; Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association, 2 volumes and 3 pamphlets, "Proceedings of the Annual Conventions" and other publications of the Association; Bureau of Census & Statistics, Melbourne, Australia, 8 of its publications; Ministerio da Industria, Viação e Obras Publicas, Brazil, the "Relatorio apresentado ao Presidente da Republica do Brasil" 1909, Vols. 1-4, and Vol. 2 of the "Boletim," August, 1909; E. L. Burlingame, 30 volumes and 9 pamphlets, U. S. government documents; Presidente de la Republica de Cuba, the "Memoria de la administracion del Presidente de la Republica, 28 Enero-31 Dic. 1909," Habana, 1910; Mrs. M. T. Duer, a collection of Italian and French books, including the works of Voltaire, together 97 volumes; Commission Géologique de Finlande, the "Bulletin de la Commission" nos. 20-23 (1907); Walter Kenneth Griffin, 2 manuscript volumes prepared by him, "Some notes as to the early members of the Springsteen Family, descendants of the emigrant Casper Springsteen of 1652 . . ." and "Records of the Reformed Dutch Church of Kakiat, Rockland Co., N. Y., 1774-1864 . . ." N. Y., 1909; James W. Hawes, 169 volumes and 34 pamphlets, being a collection of Portuguese books, and catalogues of Harvard University, etc.; Mrs. Joseph Honig, a collection of 157 volumes, including "L'Illustration" Vols. 26-62 (Paris, 1855-1872) and "Harper's New Monthly Magazine," Vols. 1-118, N. Y., 1850-1908; Kennedy & Co., 40 lithographs; John Mason Knox, 61 volumes, "Indices to notices of suits in equity filed in the office of the Clerk of the City and County of N. Y. 1823-1855," "Index to conveyances recorded in the office of the Register of the City and County of New York A-Z 1857-58," etc.; Mrs. E. Levey, 18 volumes of the "Encyclopædia Britannica," 3d edition, Edinburgh, 1797, and the "Supplement" by George Gleig, Vols. 1 and 2, Edinburgh, 1801; Dr. Robert Craig Maclagan, a copy of his "Religio Scotica, its nature as traceable in Scotie saintly tradition," Edinburgh 1909; the Provincial Secretary, Nova Scotia, 24 volumes and 6 pamphlets, legislative journals, reports, etc.

At the LENOX branch the cartoons relating to the American Revolution in the print gallery, and the J. D. Smillie memorial exhibit in the lower hall, remained on view throughout the month.

At the ASTOR branch the plates from "Israels und seine Kunst," "Textiles" by E. A. Seguy, and "Compositions d'ornements" by G. Neuhoff were on view.



LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING  
TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

PART V.

Haynes.

**Haynes.** The parish registers of Haynes (formerly Hawnes), Co. Bedford, 1596-1812. Transcribed by William Brigg. [*Leeds: Walker & Laycock, printers*] 1891. 2 l., 141 p. 4°. **ARX**

Hayton.

**Dixon** (R. W.) The old Hayton registers. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 425-435. *Kendal*, (1880. 8°.) **CO**

**Graham** (T. H. B.) The common fields of Hayton. 1 plan. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 8, pp. 340-351. *Kendal*, 1908. 8°.) **CA**

Heacham.

**Heacham.** Marriages at Heacham, 1558 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 77-98. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Headon.

**Headon.** The registers of Headon, Co. Notts, 1566-1812. Transcribed by E. Hobday... *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1902. viii, 172 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. [no.] 43.) **ARS**

Heath.

**Heath.** Marriages at Heath, alias Lownd or Lund, 1682 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 73-80. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Heathfield.

**Heathfield.** Marriages at Heathfield, 1700 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 13-18. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Heaton Norris.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.) **CA**

Hebrides.

**Boswell** (J.) The journal of a tour to the Hebrides, with S. Johnson... *London: T. Cadell & W. Davies*, 1807. 2 p.l., xvi, 460 p., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°. **CRB**

**Cambrian** Archæological Association. Report of the excursion of the Cambrian Archæological Association in connexion with the Royal Society of An-

tiquaries of Ireland, to the western islands of Scotland, Orkney, and Caithness, June, 1899. Edited by R. Cochrane. *Dublin*, 1900. xii, 186 p. 8°.

**CVA**

**Faujas de Saint-Fond** (B.) Travels in England, Scotland and the Hebrides. Trans. from the French. *London*, 1799. 2 v. 8°. **CBD**

**Goodrich-Freer** (A.) Outer isles, with illustrations by A. Barraud. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1902. xv, 448 p., 1 map. 8°. **CPW**

**Isles** (The). The commissariat record of the Isles. Register of testaments, 1661-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 10 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.)

This district comprises the Hebrides and the county of Bute; also a portion of the county of Argyre.

**Knox** (J.) A tour through the Highlands of Scotland and Hebride Isles, in 1786. *London*, 1787. 8°. **CPW**

**Mackenzie** (W. C.) History of the outer Hebrides. (Lewis, Harris, North and South Uist, Benbeculā, and Barra.) With a chapter on the geology, physical features, and natural history of the group, by William Morrison. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1903. xl, 623 (1) p., 22 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CR**

**Martin** (M.) A description of the Western islands of Scotland, circa 1695. *Glasgow: T. D. Morison*, 1884. xxxv, 392 p., 1 map. 1 plan. 8°. **CRB**

**Murray** (Mrs. Frances). Summer in the Hebrides. Sketches in Colonsay and Oronsay. [By Mrs. Frances Murray.] *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1887. xi, 175 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 12°. **CRB**

**Necker de Saussure** (Louis Albert). A voyage to the Hebrides; or, Western Isles of Scotland; with observations on the manners and customs of the Highlanders. *London: Sir R. Phillips & Co.*, 1822. 2 p.l., 116 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CPW**

**Economical** (An) history of the Hebrides or western islands of Scotland. [A transcription of British Museum King's mss. no. 105, which deals with the history of the islands of Lewis and Harris, about 1765.] (Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. v. 24, pp. 120-139. *Inverness*, 1904.)

**Smith** (W. Anderson). Lewsiana; or, Life in the outer Hebrides. *London*, 1875. pl. 8°. **CRB**

Heckfield.

**Heckfield.** Marriages at Heckfield, 1538 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 101-137. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Heckington.

**Heckington.** Marriages at Heckington, 1561 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 73-120. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hedenham.

**Hedenham.** Marriages at Hedenham, 1559 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 17-37. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hedgerley.

**Hedgerley.** Marriages at Hedgerley, 1539 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 137-156. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hedon.

**Park** (Godfrey Richard). The history of the ancient borough of Hedon in the seignory of Holderness, and East-Riding of the county of York. . . *Hull: W. G. B. Page*, 1895. x, 314 p., 2 plans, 9 pl., 7 port. illus. 4°. **CO**

## Hedsor.

**Hedsor.** Marriages at Hedsor, 1678 to 1837. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 105-111. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Helland.

**Helland.** Marriages at Helland, 1677 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 87-96. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hemblington.

**Hemblington.** Marriages at Hemblington, 1564 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 21-29. London, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hemingbrough.

**Burton** (Thomas). The history and antiquities of the parish of Hemmingbrough in the county of York. Ed. . . by James Raine. *York: Sampson Bros.*, 1888. xii, 1 l., 406 p., 1 plan, 3 pl., 8 tab. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæol. Assoc. [Publ.] Extra vol. 1.) **CO**

## Hengrave.

**Gage** (John). History and antiquities of Hengrave in Suffolk. *London*, 1822. pl. illus. f°. **CO**

## Hepworth.

**Corbett** (W. J.), and T. TINDAL METHOLD. The rise and devolution of the manors in Hepworth, Suffolk. 4 pl. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 10, pp. 19-48, 125-143. *London*, 1899.)

## Hereford.

**Black** (W. H.), and G. M. HILLS. The Hereford municipal records and the customs of Hereford. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 453-488. *London*, 1871.)

**Boutell** (C.) The tombs and monumental sculpture in Hereford cathedral. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 191-198. *London*, 1871.)

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the cathedral church of Hereford. . . with biographical anecdotes. *London*, 1836. pl. f°. **MRBR**

**Chapman** (D. R.) Hereford, Herefordshire, and the Wye. With eight illustrations from photographs by A. Watkins. *Hereford: Jakeman & Carver* [188-?] 3 p.l., 120 p., 8 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Havergal** (Francis Tebbs). Fasti Herefordenses and other antiquarian memorials of Hereford, by Rev. F. T. Havergal. With illustrations by G. C. Haddon, architect. *Edinburgh: R. Clark*, 1869. 5 p.l., 227 p., 1 l., 26 pl. 4°. †**CO**  
Bibliography, pp. 205-214.

**Johnson** (Richard). The ancient customs of the city of Hereford, with translations of the earlier city charters and grants; also. . . other information relative to its early history. *London: J. B. Nichols and Sons*, 1868. 3 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 176 p. 4°. **CO**

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of Hereford. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 13. report, appendix, pt. iv, pp. 283-353. *London*, 1892. 8°.) **C**

**Price** (John). An historical account of the city of Hereford. With some remarks on the river Wye. . . *Hereford: Printed by D. Walker*, 1796. illus. 8°.

**Scott** (Sir G. Gilbert). Hereford cathedral. 5 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 34, pp. 323-348. *London*, 1877.)

**Willoughby** (Leonard). The city of Hereford. illus. (Connoisseur. v. 22, pp. 15-28. *London*, 1908. 4°.)

## Hereford (Diocese).

**Fisher** (A. H.) The cathedral church of Hereford; a description of its fabric, and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. 4 p.l., 112 p. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Ser.)

**MRBR**

**Hereford** (Diocese). Registrum Ade de Orleton, Episcopi Herefordensis, A. D. MCCCXVII-MCCCXXVII. Transcribed and edited, with an introduction, by A. T. Bannister. *London: the Canterbury and York Soc.*, 1908. 4 p.l., ii, 409 p., 1 l. 4°. (Canterbury and York Society. Canterbury and York series. v. 5.)

— Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, Episcopi Herefordensis, A. D. MCCLXXXIII-MCCCXVII. Transcribed and edited by William W. Capes. *London: the Canterbury and York Soc.*, 1909. 4 p.l., xx, 579 p. 4°. (Canterbury and York Soc. Canterbury and York series. v. 6.)

— Registrum Thome de Cantilupo, Episcopi Herefordensis, A. D. MCCLXXV-MCCLXXXII. Transcribed by R. G. Griffiths, with an introduction, by W. W. Capes. *London: the Canterbury and York Society*, 1907. vi, 1 l., lxxi, 336 p., 3 pl., 1 facsim. 4°. (Canterbury and York Soc. Canterbury and York series. v. 2.)

## Herefordshire.

**Bevan** (James Oliver), and others. An archaeological survey of Herefordshire. *Westminster: Nichols & Sons, printers*, 1896. 1 p.l., 16 p., 1 map. 4°. (Society of Antiquaries, London.)

†**CDA** p. box.

**Chapman** (D. R.) Hereford, Herefordshire, and the Wye. With eight illustrations from photographs by A. Watkins. *Hereford: Jakeman & Carver* [188-?] 3 p.l., 120 p., 8 pl. 12°. **COB**



*Herefordshire, cont'd.*

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Hereford... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 143 p., 1 map. 24° (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 8.]) **CBD**

**Cooke** (Robert). The visitation of Herefordshire made... in 1569. Edited by F. W. Weaver. *Exeter: privately printed for the editor, 1886.* viii, 107 p. 4°. **†ARX**

**Duncumb** (J.) Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Hereford. *Hereford: E. G. Wright, 1804-82.* 3 v. 4°. **CO**

Vol. 3 by W. H. Cooke, and pub. in London by J. Murray in 1882.

**Haines** (Herbert). The monumental brasses of the cathedral and county of Hereford. 4 pl. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 27, pp. 85-99, 198-203. *London, 1871.*)

**Handbook** for travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, and Herefordshire. *London, 1834.* 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Worcestershire and Herefordshire. *London, 1894.* 4. ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**History** (A) of Herefordshire. v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1908.* f°. (In: Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Kyre Park.** The Kyre Park charters by the permission and with the assistance of Mrs. Baldwin-Childe. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by J. Amphlett, of Clent. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., 1905.* xxxi, 152 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Pubs.]) **CA**

**Parry** (Edward). Royal visits and progresses to Wales, and the border counties of Cheshire, Salop, Hereford, and Monmouth, from the first invasion of Julius Cæsar, to the friendly visit of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria. Illustrated. *Chester: The Author, 1850.* xvii (1), 1 l., 496 p., 2 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. **†CV**

**Robinson** (Charles J.) Materials for a history of Herefordshire. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 34, pp. 425-430. *London, 1877.*)

## Herriard.

**Herriard.** Marriages at Herriard, 1701 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 93-99. *London, 1906.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Herstmonceux castle.

**Crake** (Edward Ebenezer). The castle of Herstmonceux. Historical and descriptive sketch. To which is added a brief account of Herstmonceux church. *Lewes and Eastbourne: Farncombe & Co. [1897].* 2 p.l., (1) 8-52 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. illus. 16°.

## Hertford.

**Hardy** (William John), *editor.* The manuscripts of the corporation of Hertford. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 158-164. *London, 1895.* 8°.) **C**

**Turnor** (L.) History of the ancient town and borough of Hertford. *Hertford, 1830.* 8°. **CO**

## Hertfordshire.

See also St. Albans.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Quarterly** (A) bibliography of Middlesex and Hertfordshire. (Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries. v. 4, pp. 180-183. *London, 1898.* 8°.)

## PERIODICALS.

**East Herts Archæological Society.** Annual report and balance sheet. No. [8] (1906). [*Hertford, London*] 1906. **CO**

**Herts** (The) Genealogist and Antiquary. Edited by William Brigg. v. 1-3. Supplement, 1897. *Harpenden: William Brigg, 1895-99.* 8°. **\*R**

No more published.

**Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries.** Ed. by W. J. Hardy. v. 1-4 (1895-98). *London, 1895-98.* 8°. **CA**

Continued as Home Counties Magazine.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William). Looking backward in Hertfordshire. (*Gentleman's Mag.* v. 291, pp. 454-461. *London, 1901.*)

**Barrett** (D. W.) Sketches of church life in the counties of Essex and Hertfordshire, forming the diocese of St. Albans. *London: Skeffington & Son, 1902.* xvi, 448 p., 1 map. 8°. **ZDV**

**Berry** (W.) Pedigrees of Hertfordshire families. *London, n. d.* f°. **\*R**

**Bygone Hertfordshire.** Edited by W. Andrews. *London: W. Andrews & Co., 1898.* 4 p.l., 283 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Chambers** (William). A week at Welwyn. *London: W. & R. Chambers, 1873.* 3-69 p., 1 map. 16°. **COB**

**Chauncy** (Sir H.) The historical antiquities of Hertfordshire, collected from public records and ancient mss. *London, 1826.* 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Clutterbuck** (R.) The history and antiquities of the county of Hertford; compiled from the best printed authorities and original records. *London, 1815-27.* 4 v. f°. **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Hertford... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 155 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 8.]) **CBD**

**Cooke** (R.), and Sir R. St. George. The visitations of Hertfordshire, made by Robert Cooke in 1572 and Sir Richard St. George in 1634. With Hertfordshire pedigrees from Harleian mss. 6147 and 1546. Ed. by W. C. Metcalfe. *London, 1886.* viii, 181, 18 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 22.) **\*R**

**Cussans** (J. E.) History of Hertfordshire, containing an account of the descents of the various manors; pedigrees of families connected with the county; antiquities, local customs, &c. *Hertford, 1870-81.* 3 v. f°. **CO**

**Feet of fines for Hertfordshire.** Tudor period. (*Herts Geneal. and Antiquary.* v. 1, pp. 1-10, 75-86, 137-162, 198-212, 241-253, 304-314, 337-348; v. 2, pp. 33-37, 76-82, 130-135, 172-179, 217-223, 253-259, 302-309, 337-345; v. 3, pp. 2-9, 89-98, 143-152, 221-234, 263-273, 321-332. *Harpenden, Eng., 1895-99.*)

**Hall** (H. R. Wilton). Hertfordshire, a reading-book of the county. *London: Blackie & Son, 1904.* vi, 7-104 p., 8 pl. 12°. **CO**

*Hertfordshire, cont'd.*

**Handbook** for Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. *London: J. Murray, 1895.* viii, 260 p., 8 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hertfordshire.** Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W.P. W. Phillimore. v. 1-2. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1907-09.* 8°. Phillimore's parish register series. v. 91, 126.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Berkhamsted, Barley. Kensworth. Letchworth. Aldbury. Offley. Eastwick.  
v. 2. Ardeley. Bennington. Watton. Graveley. Datchworth. Shephall. Walkern. Knebworth.

**Huntingdon** (Archdeaconry). Abstract of wills. Archdeaconry of Huntingdon. (Hitchin registry.) (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 2, pp. 29-33, 72-76, 155-159, 227-230, 310-316; v. 3, pp. 25-32, 112-114, 218-220, 350-357. *Harpenden, Eng., 1897-98.*)

**Kingston** (A.) Hertfordshire during the great civil war and the Long Parliament; with occasional notices of occurrences in Beds, Hunts, Cambs and Essex. *London, 1894.* 12°. **CO**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc., 1902.* 8°. (British Record Society. Index Library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson, 1888.* 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Lysons** (D.) The environs of London, being an historical account of the towns, villages, and hamlets, within twelve miles of that capital. *London, 1792-96.* 4 v. 4°. v. 1. Surrey. v. 2-3. Middlesex. v. 4. Herts, Essex, and Kent.

**St. Albans** (Archdeaconry). Abstracts of Herts wills. Archdeaconry of St. Albans. Register "Stoneham." (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 1, pp. 45-48, 64-68, 104-107, 230-236, 315-319, 383-384; v. 2, pp. 44-47, 90-92, 189-192, 236-238; v. 3, pp. 17-24, 137-142, 234-239, 274-282. *Harpenden, Eng., 1895-98.*)

— A calendar of wills and administrations. Archdeaconry of St. Albans. Compiled by William Brigg. Pt. 1. *Harpenden: W. Brigg, 1895.* 4°. Pt. 1. Register "Stonham," 1415-1470. **ARX**

— Marriage licenses. Archdeaconry of St. Albans. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 1, pp. 11-21, 49-56, 97-103, 169-181, 214-218, 277-298, 354-363; v. 2, pp. 5-8, 92-96, 135-141, 166-170, 238-240, 281-288, 328-335, 369-376; v. 3, pp. 63-64, 121-128, 189-192, 245-256, 311-320, 370-381. *Harpenden, Eng., 1895-99.*)

**Urwick** (William). Nonconformity in Herts, being lectures upon the nonconforming worthies of St. Albans, and memorials of Puritanism and nonconformity in all the parishes of the county of Hertford. *London: Hazell, Watson, and Viney, 1884.* 1 p.l., x, 875 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the County of Hertford, edited by W. Page. v. 1-2. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co., 1902-08.* f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Warrand** (Duncan). Hertfordshire families, edited by Duncan Warrand. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1907.* 4 p.l., vii-xxi, 325 (1) p., 12 pl., 26 port., 14 tab. f°. (The Victoria history of the counties of England. History of Hertfordshire. Genealogical volume.) **†CO**

One of 500 copies printed.

Hessett.

**Cooke** (William). Materials for a history of Hessett. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc. v. 4, pp. 301-332; v. 5, pp. 1-103. *Lowestoft, 1874-86.* 8°.) **CO**

Heston.

**Heston.** Marriages at Heston, 1559 to 1812. (In: Middlesex, Eng. Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 37-88. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

**Kirby** (T. F.) Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, Heston, Twickenham and Hampton-on-Thames. (Archæologia. v. 58, pp. 341-358. *London, 1903.*)

Hexham.

**Hewitt** (J.) A handbook to Hexham and its antiquities. *Hexham, 1879.* 12°. **COF** p. box 1

**Martia** ( ). The town upon the holy stream. A sanctuary. (Geneal. Maga. v. 5, pp. 301-307. *London, 1901.*)

Hexham priory.

**Raine** (James), jr. The Priory of Hexham; its chronicles, endowments, and annals. *Durham, 1864-65.* 2 v., pl. illus. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 44, 46.) **CA**

Heyford.

**Heyford.** Marriages at Heyford, 1558 to 1837. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 125-142. *London, 1908.* 8°.) **ARX**

Hickling, Norfolk.

**Hickling.** Marriages at Hickling, 1657 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 109-131. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

Hickling, Nottinghamshire.

**Hickling.** Marriages at Hickling, 1646 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 67-79. *London, 1899.* 8°.) **ARX**

High Ham.

**High Ham.** Marriages at High Ham, 1569 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 49-80. *London, 1898.* 8°.) **ARX**

High Wycombe.

**High Wycombe.** Marriages at High Wycombe, 1600-1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-123. *London, 1910.* 8°.) **ARX**

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. The borough of High Wycombe, or Chipping Wycombe, Bucks. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 554-565. *London, 1876.* f°.)

Higham Ferrers.

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of Higham Ferrers. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 530-537. *London, 1891.* 8°.) **C**



## Highclere.

**Highclere.** Marriages at Highclere, 1656 to 1813. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Highgate. See sub-section under London.

## Hill.

**Hill.** Marriages at Hill, 1653 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 67-74. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hill Farrance.

**Hill Farrance.** Marriages at Hill Farrance, 1701 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hinton-on-the-Green.

**Hinton-on-the-Green.** Marriages at Hinton-on-the-Green, 1735 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-4. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hipperholme.

**Turner (J. H.)** The history of Brighouse, Rastrick, and Hipperholme; with manorial notes on Coley, Lightcliffe, Northwram, Shelf, Fixby, Clifton and Kirklees. Incorporation memorial. *Bingley, Yorks: The author*, 1893. xiv, 17-133 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 22 port. 8°.

**CO**

## Hirnant.

**Evans (T. H.)** Parochial history of Hirnant. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 13, pp. 45-96. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Hitcham.

**Hitcham.** Marriages at Hitcham, 1559 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 113-121. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hoby.

**Hoby.** Marriages at Hoby, 1562 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 55-67. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Holbeach.

**Holbeach.** The Holbeach parish register of baptisms, marriages, and burials, A.D. 1606 and 1613-1641...alphabetically arranged by G. W. Macdonald; also a paper read by him before the Spalding Gentleman's Society, 4th Nov., 1891. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1892. 5 p.l., (1) vi-xvi, 173 p., 1 l., 1 tab. 8°.

**ARX**

## Holderness.

**Planché (J. R.)** The early lords of Holderness. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 121-129. *London*, 1874.)

**Poulson (G.)** The history and antiquities of the seignory of Holderness in the East-riding of York, including the abbeys of Meaux and Swine, with the priories of Nunkeeling and Burstall. *Hull*, 1840-41. 2 v. 4°.

**CO**

## Holford.

**Holford.** Marriages at Holford, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 73-82. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

**Nichols (William Luke).** The Quantocks and their associations. With an account of Dodington, Holford, and St. Audries. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with map and eleven illustrations. *London: Sampson Low, Marston, and Co.*, 1891. 7 p.l., 109 (1) p., 2 l. 12°.

**CO**

## Holkham.

**Holkham.** Marriages at Holkham, 1542 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 53-75. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Holm abbey.

**Brock (E. P. Loftus).** The abbey of St. Benet's at Holm. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 15-21. *London*, 1880.)

## Holme.

**Morehouse (Henry James).** The history and topography of the parish of Kirkburton, and of the graveship of Holme, including Holmfirth, in the county of York. With...illustrations. *Huddersfield [Eng.]: H. Roebuck*, 1861. viii, 1 l., 246 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 4°.

**†CO**

## Holme Cultram.

**Gilbanks (W. F.)** The oldest register book of the parish of Holme Cultram, Cumberland. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 10, pp. 176-185. *Kendal*, 1889. 8°.) **CO**

**Grainger (Francis).** The Holme Cultram chapels. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 335-347. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1902.)

## Holme Hale.

**Holme Hale.** Marriages at Holme Hale, 1539 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 21-36. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Holme Pierrepont.

**Holme Pierrepont.** Marriages at Holme Pierrepont, 1564 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 99-114. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Holme by the Sea.

**Holme by the Sea.** Marriages at Holme by the Sea, 1705 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 15-19. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Holme-on-Spalding-Moor.

**Holme-on-Spalding-Moor.** The Catholic registers of Holme-on-Spalding-Moor, E. R. of York. Contributed by Henry Houston Ball. Edited by Joseph S. Hansom. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Publications. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 272-318. *London*, 1907.)

## Holnest.

**Holnest.** The registers of Holnest, Dorset, from 1589 to 1812. Transcribed by C. H. Mayo. [*London?*] 1894. vi, 39 p. 4°. (Dorset records. [v.] 2.) **CO**

## Holt, Denbighshire.

**Palmer (Alfred Neubald).** The town of Holt, in County Denbigh: its castle, church, franchise and demesne. (Archæol. Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 6, pp. 217-240; v. 7, pp. 1-34, 311-334, 389-434; v. 8, pp. 155-182, 273-283, 305-344; v. 9, pp. 203-216. *London*, 1907-'09.)

Holt, Norfolk.

**Radford** (Lewis Bostock). History of Holt. A brief study of parish, church and school. *Holt: Rounce & Wortley* [1908]. vi, 124 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

Holyrood abbey.

**Anderson** (Duncan). History of the abbey and palace of Holyrood. *Edinburgh: D. Anderson* [1849]. 1 p.l., 192 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 16°. **CR**

**Burials** in the abbey of Holyroodhouse. (Scottish Antiquary. v. 15, pp. 143-151, 214-227. *Edinburgh*, 1901.)

**Historical** description of the monastery or Chapel Royal of Holyroodhouse... *Edinburgh*, 1818. 8°. **CRF**

**Historical** guide to the palace and abbey of Holyrood. *Edinburgh: D. Anderson* [18-?] 2 p.l., 94 p. 16°. **CRF** p. box

**History** (The) of the abbey, palace, and chapel-royal of Holyroodhouse; including a description of the buildings as they now exist; with an account of the sanctuary for insolvent debtors. *Edinburgh: Mrs. J. Petrie*, 1819. 1 p.l., 124 p., 1 pl. 8°. **\*C p. v. 1203**

**History** of the abbey and palace of Holyrood. *Edinburgh: D. Anderson* [185-?] 192 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 16°. **CRF** p. box

**History** of Holyrood with descriptive guide and catalogue of portraits and paintings. *Edinburgh: R. McBean* [1854?] 1 p.l., 192 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 16°. **CRB**

— *Edinburgh: J. Rankin* [190-] 192 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **CR**

**Holyrood Abbey**. Chronicon coenobii Sanctæ Crucis Edinburgensis, iterum in lucem editum. [Edited by R. Pitcairn.] *Edinburgi*, 1828. 2 p.l., 4, v-xiii, 34 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **†CP**

— Liber cartarum Sanctæ Crucis. Munimenta ecclesie Sanctæ Crucis de Edwinesburg. [Ed. by C. Innes.] *Edinburgi*, 1840. cxxxvi, 333 p., 9 facsim., 6 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **†CRF**

**Sinclair** (John). Notes on the Holyrood "Foir-Yet" of James IV. (Proc. Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland. v. 39, 1904-05, pp. 352-362. *Edinburgh*, 1905.)

Holystone.

**Hodgson** (J. Crawford). Holystone. illus. 1 pl., 1 table. (Archæologia Aeliana. Miscell. tracts relating to antiq. pub. by Soc. Antiq. New-castle-upon-Tyne. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1908. 8°. ser 3, v. 4, pp. 107-146.)

Holywell.

**Holywell**. The Catholic registers of Holywell, Flintshire. Part I. "The Cross Keys" or Secular mission. Part II. "Ye Old Star" or Jesuit mission. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 3, pp. 105-134. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

Honington.

**Honington**. Marriages at Honington, 1571 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 131-144. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Honiton.

**Farquharson** (Archibald). The history of Honiton [county of Devon, England] compiled by

A. Farquharson... *Exeter: Devon & Somerset Steam Print. Co.* [1868?] 4 p.l., 81 p. sq. 8°. **CO**

Hook, Dorset.

**Hook**. Marriages at Hook, 1771 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 19-21. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Hook, Ireland.

**Redmond** (Gabriel O'C.). The history and topography of the parish of Hook, Co. Wexford, with a series of genealogical notes relating to the ancient proprietors of the district, 9 pl. (Jour. Waterford & So.-East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 202-215; v. 4, pp. 21-35, 96-104, 164-185, 220-227; v. 5, pp. 26-35, 93-107, 226-242; v. 6, pp. 32-50, 75-96, 215-234. *Waterford*, 1897-1900.)

Hopcar.

**Crondon Park**. The Catholic registers of the domestic chapel formerly at Crondon Park, Essex, with some notes relating to Hopcar, Lancashire. (Catholic Rec. Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. v. 5, pp. 327-363. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

Hopton Castle.

**Hopton Castle**. The register of Hopton Castle. 2 p.l., 58, x p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Hereford Diocese. *London*, 1900-3. 8°. v. 2, pp. 25-82.) **ARX**

— *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 4 p.l., 58, x p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 40.) **ARS**

Hopton Wafers.

**Hopton Wafers**. The register of Hopton Wafers. [1638-1812.] *London*, 1909. v, 99, xiii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 9, pt. 2.) **ARX**

Horbury.

See Wakefield.

Hordley.

**Hordley**. The register of Hordley. vi, 71 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 7, pp. 460-530. *n. p.*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Hormead.

**Hormead**. Marriages at Hormead, 1575 to 1813. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 141-149. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Horringer.

**Horringer**. Horringer parish registers. Baptisms, marriages, and burials; with appendixes and biographical notes. 1558 to 1850. *Woodbridge: G. Booth*, 1900. xvi, 395 p., 1 pl. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 4.) **ARX**

Horsham.

**Dudley** (Howard). The history and antiquities of Horsham. By the author of Juvenile researches [*i.e.* Howard Dudley]. Illustrated by wood engravings and lithographic views. *London*, 1836. 4 p.l., 74, ii p., 1 map, 12 pl. 12°. **CO**

Horsley, Derbyshire.

**Horsley**. Marriages at Horsley, 1558 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 61-101. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**



Horsley, Gloucestershire.

**Horsley.** Marriages at Horsley, 1591 to 1811. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 1-69. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Horstead.

**Horstead.** Marriages at Horstead, 1558 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 53-70. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Horton, Buckinghamshire.

**Gyll** (G. W. J.) History of the parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, and Magna Charta Island; with the history of Horton, and the town of Colnbrook, Bucks. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1862 xii, 320 p., 1 l., 2 maps. sq. 4°. **CO**

Horton, Gloucestershire.

**Horton.** Marriages at Horton, 1567 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 1-14. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Horton, Northumberland.

**Craster** (Herbert Henry Edmund). The parochial chapelries of Earsdon and Horton. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1909. xii, 410 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 2 plans, 3 pl. sq. 4°. (History of Northumberland. v. 9.) **CO**

Houghton-le-Spring.

**Ramsey** (Robert W.) Records of Houghton-le-Spring, 1531-1771. (English Hist. Rev. v. 20, pp. 673-692. *London*, 1905.)

Hoveringham.

**Hoveringham.** Marriages at Hoveringham, 1560 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 121-131. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Howden.

**Howden.** The registers of the parish of Howden, Co. York. Edited by G. E. Weddall. [*Leeds: Beck & Inchbold*] 1904-1909. 3 v. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pubs. v. 21, 24, 32.) **ARX**

**Petit** (John Louis). Howden church. 9 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 25, pp. 179-191. *London*, 1863.)

**Weddall** (G. E.) Churchwardens' accounts and other documents relating to Howden. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 19, pp. 455-481. *Leeds*, 1907.)

Hucknall Torkard.

**Hucknall Torkard.** Marriages at Hucknall Torkard, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 51-72. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Huggate.

**Huggate.** The registers of Huggate, 1539-1812. Transcribed by E. Hobday... *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. viii, 126 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 36.) **ARS**

Hughley.

**Hughley.** The registers of Hughley. iv, 52, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society.

Parish registers. Hereford Diocese. *London*, 1900. 8°. v. 1, pp. 115-166.) **ARX**

— — — *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 2 p.l., iv, 52, vii p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 41.) **ARS**

Huish.

**Huish.** Marriages at Huish, 1684 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 145-147. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Huish Episcopi.

**Huish Episcopi.** Marriages at Huish Episcopi, 1698 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 81-89. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

Hull.

**Broxap** (Ernest). The sieges of Hull, during the great Civil War. [1642 and 1643.] (English Hist. Rev. v. 20, pp. 457-473. *London*, 1905.)

**Cook** (John). The history of God's house of Hull, commonly called the Charterhouse. *Hull: M. C. Peck & Son*, 1882. vii (1), [5]-278 p., 9 l., 5 pl. 8°. **SHO**

**Frost** (Charles). Notices relative to the early history of the town and port of Hull. *London*, 1827. pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Gent** (Thomas). Gent's History of Hull (Annales Regioduni Hullini.) re-printed in fac-simile of the original of 1735. To which is appended Notices of the life and works of Thomas Gent, printer, of York [by G. Ohlson]. *Hull: M. C. Peck & Son*, 1869. 27 p., 2 l., xi (1) p., 1 l., 233 p., 2 l., 1 plan, 6 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Greenwood** (J.) Picture of Hull. *Hull*, 1835. 8°. **CO**

**Hull** (The) letters printed from a collection of original documents found among the borough archives in the Town Hall, Hull, 1884, during the progress of the work of indexing. Selected and edited by T. Tindall Wildridge. Period: The reign of Charles I. until his imprisonment. 1625-1646. *Hull: Wildridge & Co.* [pref. 1886]. xvi, 199 p. 8°. **CO**

**Johnson** (Thomas). Sketches of Hull celebrities; or, Memoirs and correspondence of... T. Johnson... and four of his lineal descendants, from the year 1640 to 1858... compiled... by W. A. Gunnell. To which is added a... glossary... *Hull: W. A. Gunnell*, 1876. xv, 2 l., 515 (1) p. 8°. **ARX**

**Shawe** (John). Memoirs of Master John Shawe... Master of the Charterhouse at Kingston-upon-Hull. Written by himself in the year 1663-4. Edited by Rev. J. R. Boyle. *Hull: M. C. Peck & Son*, 1882. viii, 287 p., 3 tabl. 4°. **ICI**

**Sheahan** (James Joseph). History of the town and port of Kingston-upon-Hull. *Beverley: J. Green* [pref. 1866]. 4 p.l., 796 p., 1 chart, 3 plans, 10 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **CO**

**Tickell** (J.) The history of the town and county of Kingston upon Hull, from its foundation to the present time, embellished with engraved views of public buildings, an ancient and modern plan of the town, etc. *Hull*, 1798. 4°. **CO**

## Hulne priory.

**Patrick** (George). Hulne Priory, Alnwick, Northumberland. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 49-58. *London*, 1903.)

## Hungerford.

**Ditchfield** (P. H.). The history of Hungerford. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 8, pp. 102-111. *Reading*, 1903.)

## Huntingdonshire.

**Charles** (N.). Visitation of the county of Huntingdon under the authority of William Camden, 1613; edited by Sir H. Ellis. *London*, 1849. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 43.) **CA**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Huntingdon... *London*: C. Cooke, n. d. 94 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 9.]) **CBD**

**Handbook** for Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. *London*: J. Murray, 1895. viii, 260 p., 8 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London*: Brit. Rec. Soc., 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln*: J. Williamson, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

## Hunton.

**Hunton**. Marriages at Hunton, 1575 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 15-20. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hurley priory.

**Wethered** (F. T.). The last days of Hurley priory. (Priory dissolved in 1536.) 1 pl. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 15, pp. 105-115. *Reading*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

## Hurstbourne Priors.

**Hurstbourne Priors**. Marriages at Hurstbourne Priors, 1604 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 69-80. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hurstbourne Tarrant.

**Hurstbourne Tarrant**. Marriages at Hurstbourne Tarrant, 1546 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 19-48. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Hurstperpoint.

**History** (A) of Hurstperpoint. By a native, a minor. *Brighton*: J. Phillips, 1837. iv, 74 p. 12°. **CO**

## Hyde abbey.

**Hyde Abbey**. Liber vitæ: register and martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Winchester. Edited by W. de G. Birch. *London*: Simpkin & Co., 1892. 1 p.l., 6 l., xcvi, 335 p., 5 pl. 8°. (Hampshire Record Society.) **CA**

**Liber** Monasterii de Hyda: comprising a chronicle of the affairs of England from the settlement of the Saxons to the reign of Cnut; and a

chartulary of the Abbey of Hyde, in Hampshire, 455-1023. Ed. by E. Edwards. *London*: Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer, 1866. cxiv, 468 p., 1 facsim. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 45.) **C**

## Hythe.

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. Records of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew, at Hythe, Kent. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 511-522. *London*, 1877. 8°.)

## Ibstone.

**Ibstone**. Marriages at Ibstone, 1665 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 145-151. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ickworth.

**Ickworth**. Ickworth parish registers. Baptisms, marriages & burials, 1566 to 1890. *Wells*: E. Jackson, 1894. vii, 109 p., 2 pl. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 3.) **ARX**

## Icombe.

**Icombe**. Marriages at Icombe, 1563 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 147-152. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Idlicote.

**Idlicote**. Marriages at Idlicote, 1557 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 97-102. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Idmiston.

**Idmiston**. Marriages at Idmiston, 1577 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 119-143. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ightham.

**Bennett** (F. J.). Ightham: the story of a Kentish village and its surroundings. *London*: The Homeland Association, 1907. viii, 158 p., 3 diag., 1 map, 4 plans, 19 pl., 1 port., 2 tables. 8°. **CO**

## Ilchester.

**Hugo** (Thomas). White Hall, in Ilchester. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 21-113. *Taunton*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

## Ile Brewers.

**Ile Brewers**. Marriages at Ile Brewers, 1705 to 1812 (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 19-24. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ilkeston.

**Ilkeston**. Marriages at Ilkeston, 1588 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-48. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ilton.

**Ilton**. Marriages at Ilton, 1642 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 35-50. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Inchaffery abbey.

**Inchaffery** abbey. Liber insule missarum abbacie canonice regularium B. Virginis et S. Johannis de Inchaffery registorum vetus. Premissis quibusdam comitatus antiqui de Stratherne reliquiis. *Edinburgi* [Ballantyne & Hughes] 1847. 5 p.l., lvii, 170 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CP**



## Inchcolme abbey.

**Ross** (William). Aberdour and Inchcolme. Being historical notices of the parish and monastery. In twelve lectures. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1885. 3 p.l., ix-xix, 407 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CR**

## Inchicronan abbey.

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). The Augustinian houses of the county Clare: Killone and Inchicronan. 3 pl. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 118-135. *Dublin*, 1900.)

## Ingham.

**Ingham**. The parish register of Ingham, Co. Suffolk. Baptisms, 1538-1804. Marriages, 1539-1787. Burials, 1538-1811. Transcribed by W. Brigg. Priv. printed for the subscribers. [*Leeds: Knight and Forster*] 1909. 2 p.l., 66 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Ingleby Arncliffe.

**Brown** (William). Ingleby Arncliffe. 6 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pt. 2, pp. 121-226. *Leeds*, 1901.)

## Inglewood Forest.

**Parker** (F. H. M.). Inglewood Forest. 1 map. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 5, pp. 35-61; n. s. v. 6, pp. 159-170; n. s. v. 7, pp. 1-30. *Kendal*, 1905-07.)

## Ingoldmells.

**Ingoldmells**. Court rolls of the manor of Ingoldmells in the county of Lincoln. Translated by W. O. Massingberd. *London: Spottiswoode & Co.*, 1902. xxxii, 321 p. 8°. **CO**

## Ingworth.

**Ingworth**. Marriages at Ingworth, 1559 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 97-103. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Inisfallen abbey.

**Clarke** (G. T.). Muckross and Inisfallen, Franciscan abbeys. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 34, pp. 149-163. *London*, 1877.)

## Invercauld.

**Michie** (John Grant), *editor*. The records of Invercauld, MDXLVII-MDCCCXXVIII. Edited by J. G. Michie. *Aberdeen: New Spalding Club*, 1901. viii, 2 l., 523 p., 1 map, 5 pl., 3 port. 4°. (New Spalding Club. [Publications.]) **†CP**

## Inveresk.

*See also* Musselburgh.

**Stirling** (R. M'D.). Inveresk parish lore from pagan times. *Musselburgh: T. C. Blair*, 1894. 4 p.l., 234 p., 2 facsim., 9 pl., 3 port. 12°. **CR**

## Invergarry castle.

**Ellice** ( ). Invergarry castle. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. & Field Club. v. 5, pp. 227-236. *Inverness*, 1902.)

## Inverkeithing.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline ...including historical notices. .of. .Inverkeithing. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 12°. **CR**

## Inverness (City).

**Macdonald** (Kenneth). Queen Mary's Inverness. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. & Field Club. v. 5, pp. 263-293. *Inverness*, 1902.)

**Noble** (John). Miscellanea Invernessiana, with a bibliography of Inverness newspapers and periodicals. Edited, with introduction, preface, and index, by J. Whyte, with appendix by W. Mackay. *Stirling: E. Mackay*, 1902. xii, 236 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 4 port. 4°. **CR**

**Ross** (Alexander). Old Inverness. 4 pl. Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. & Field Club. v. 2 (1880-83), pp. 64-92. *Inverness*, 1888.)

## Inverness (County).

## PERIODICALS.

**Inverness** Scientific Society and Field Club. Transactions. v. 2-5 (1880-99). *Inverness* [1888-1902]. 8°. **\*EC**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Argyle** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Argyle. Register of testaments, 1674-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Argyle and Inverness.

**Inverness** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Inverness. Register of testaments, 1630-1800. Edited by Francis J. Grant. *Edinburgh: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1897. 3 p.l., 32 p. 4°. (British Rec. Soc. Index Library. v. 20.) **ARCA**

**Inverness** (Presbytery). Records of the presbyteries of Inverness and Dingwall. 1643-1688. Edited...from the original manuscript by W. Mackay. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1896. lii, 384 p., 1 fac sim. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 24.) **CP**

**Lees** (J. C.). A history of the county of Inverness (mainland). *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1897. xviii, 1 l., 376 p., 2 maps in pocket. 8°. (The county histories of Scotland.) **CR**

**Mackintosh** (Charles Fraser). Letters of two centuries chiefly connected with Inverness and The Highlands, from 1616 to 1815. Edited and each introduced with explanatory and illustrative remarks, by Ch. Fraser-Mackintosh. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie*, 1890. xv, 402 p. 8°. **ARF**

**Moray** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 25.) **ART**

This district embraces the counties of Elgin and Nairn and portions of Aberdeen, Banff and Inverness.

## Inverurie.

**Davidson** (John). Inverurie and the earldom of the Garioch. A topographical and historical account of the Garioch from the earliest times to the revolution settlement. With a genealogical appendix. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1878. xxii, 1 l., 593 p., pl. 4°. **CR**

## Ipplepen.

**Ipplepen**. Marriages at Ipplepen, 1612 to 1813. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-29. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ipswich.

**Clarke** (C. R.) The history & description of the town and borough of Ipswich, including the villages and country seats in its vicinity... [By G. R. Clarke.] *Ipswich: S. Piper* [1830]. 9 p.l., 504 p., 15 pl. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Haslewood** (Francis). Saint Matthew's church, Ipswich. (Suffolk Archæol. Inst. Proc. v. 7, pp. 129-208. *Lowestoft*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

**Layard** (Nina Frances). Original researches on the sites of religious houses of Ipswich: with plan of excavation. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. ser. 2, v. 6 (v. 56), pp. 232-238. *London*, 1899.)

**St. Nicholas, Ipswich**. Registers. Baptisms, 1539-1709. Burials, 1551-1710. Marriages, 1539-1710. Transcribed by Rev. E. Cookson. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1897. vii, 216 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. no. 7.) **ARS**

**White** (C. H. Evelyn). The Ipswich 'Domesday' books, and especially concerning Percyvale's 'Great Domesday Book,' with that part of 'Liber Sextus' containing the taxes paid to the king's grace by every town in Suffolk. (Suffolk Archæol. Inst. Proc. v. 6, pp. 195-219. *Lowestoft*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

**Wodderspoon** (J.) Memorials of the ancient town of Ipswich. *Ipswich, London*, 1850. pl., map. illus. nar. 4°. **CO**

## Irby-upon-Humber.

**Irby-upon-Humber**. The parish register of Irby-upon-Humber, Co. Lincoln. [1558-1785.] [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1890. 4 p.l., 128 p. 4°. **†ARX**

No. 20 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Irvine.

**Irvine**. Muniments of the royal burgh of Irvine; [edited by J. Shedden-Dobie]. *Edinburgh: Ayrshire & Galloway Archaeological Association*, 1890-'91. 2 v. 4°. (Ayr. Gallo. Archæol. Assoc.) One of 400 copies printed. **CA**

## Isle of Man.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Harrison** (W.) Bibliotheca Monensis: a bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man. *Douglas, Isle of Man: Manx Soc.*, 1861. viii, 208 p. 8°. (Manx soc. for publication of national documents. [Publications.] v. 8.) **CW**

## PERIODICALS.

**Manx Society**... for publication of national documents. [Publications.] v. 3, 8, 13. *Douglas, Isle of Man*, 1860-66. 8°. **CW**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Chronicle** (A) of the Kings of Man, taken out of M. Camden's Chorographie. [1066-1316.] (In: R. Hakluyt. Principal Navigations. *London*, 1598. v. 1, pp. 10-16.)

**Derby** (7. earl), J. STANLEY. History and antiquities of the Isle of Man. (In: Manx Society. Legislation by three of the thirteen Stanleys, kings of Man... *Douglas, Isle of Man*, 1860. 8°. pp. 1-68.) **CW**

— — With notes by F. Peck. (In: Chetham Society. v. 70.) **CA**

**Faraday** (Wilfred Barnard). Selections from the correspondence of Lieutenant-Colonel John Leigh Phillips, of Mayfield, Manchester. (Manchester lit. and philos. soc. Mem. and proc. ser. 4, v. 3, pp. 13-54; v. 44, no. 14; v. 45, no. 8. *Manchester*, 1890-1900.)

**Feltham** (John). A tour through the Island of Mann, in 1797 and 1798; comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, constitution, laws, commerce... including whatever is remarkable in each parish, its population, inscriptions, registers, &c. *Bath: R. Cruttwell*, 1798. viii, 294 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CWB**

**Friedel** (V. H.) Origine de l'emblème de l'Île de Man. (Ztschr. f. celtische Philol. v. 4, pp. 464-466. *Halle a. S.*, 1903.)

**Herbert** (Agnes). The Isle of Man, described by A. Herbert, with foreword by A. W. Moore, and 32 colour plates by Donald Maxwell. *London: J. Lane*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) x-xvi, 270 p., 2 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CW**

**Jefferys** (N.) A descriptive and historical account of the Isle of Man: with a view of its society, manners, and customs... from various authorities, and from observations made... in... 1808... *Newcastle upon Tyne: the Author* [1809?] xxxviii, 200 p., 1 map. 16°. **CW**

**Johnstone** (James). Antiquitates Celto-Normannicæ, containing the Chronicle of Man and the Isles, abridged by Camden, and now first published complete from the original Ms... with an English translation and notes [and] extracts from... [various authors]. By J. Johnstone. *Copenhagen: A. F. Stein*, 1786. 2 p.l., 152 p. 4°. **CP**

**Kermode** (P. M. C.) Some early Christian monuments recently discovered at Kirk Maughoid, Isle of Man. (Reliquary. v. 8, pp. 182-193. *London*, 1902.)

**Legislation** by three of the thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man... Edited with introduction and notes by W. Mackenzie... *Douglas, I. of Man: The Manx Soc.*, 1860. 3 p.l., ix-xix, ii p., 1 l., 224, 15 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°. (The Manx Society. [Pub.] v. 3.) **CW**

Acts of Sir John Stanley, A.D. 1417-1430. Legislation of the seventh Earl of Derby, A.D. 1627-1647... Acts... by the tenth Earl of Derby, 1703.

**Mayhew** (S. M.) Notes on the Isle of Man. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 37, pp. 47-55. *London*, 1881.)

**Moore** (A. W.) The connection of the Isle of Man with Ireland. (Celtic Rev. v. 6, pp. 110-122. *Edinburgh*, 1909. 8°.) **NDK**

— The story of the Isle of Man: an historical reader for Manx schools. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1901. viii, 1 l., 140 p., 1 l. 12°. **CWB**

— The surnames and place-names of the Isle of Man. With an introduction by Prof. Rhys. *London: E. Stock*, 1890. xiv, 372 p. 8°. **ARX**

**Munch** (Peter Andreas). Chronica regvm Manniæ et Insularvm: the chronicle of Man and the Sudreys, edited from the ms. codex in the British Museum, with historical notes. *Christiana*, 1860. port. 8°. **CW**

**Petit** (J. L.) Ecclesiastical antiquities of the Isle of Man. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 3, pp. 49-58. *London*, 1846.)



*Isle of Man, cont'd.*

**Robertson** (David). A tour through the Isle of Man: to which is subjoined a review of the Manks history. *London: E. Hodson, 1794.* 6 p.l., 233 p. 4°. **†CW**

**Rosser** (James). The history of Wesleyan Methodism in the Isle of Man; with some accounts of the island, and of the life and labours of Bishop Wilson. In a series of letters addressed to the Rev. George Marsden. *Douglas, Isle of Man: The Author, 1849.* v, 207 p., 3 pl., 1 map. 12°. **ZTDD**

**Seacome** (J.). Memoirs, containing a genealogical and historical account of the antient and honourable house of Stanley, from the Conquest to the death of James, late earl of Derby, in the year 1735; as also a full description of the Isle of Man, &c. *Manchester: J. Harrop, 1767.* 1 p.l., 238 p. 4°. **ARZ**

**Short** (A) view of the present state of the Isle of Man; humbly submitted to the consideration of the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majesty's Board of Treasury. By an Impartial Hand. [*London*] 1767. 24 p. 8°. **CW**

**Thomas** (Katherine Elwes). Markets and myths of Manxland. (*Overland Monthly.* v. 47, pp. 353-362. *San Francisco, 1906.*)

**Train** (Joseph). An historical and statistical account of the Isle of Man, from the earliest times to the present date; with a view of its ancient laws, peculiar customs, and popular superstitions. *Douglas, Isle of Man: Mary A. Quiggin, 1845.* 2 v. illus. 8°. **CW**

**Walpole** (S.). The land of home rule; an essay on the history and constitution of the Isle of Man. *London, 1893.* 12°. **CW**

**Ward** (William Harry Perceval). Isle of Man, and Diocese of Sodor and Mann. Antient and authentic records and documents relating to the civil and ecclesiastical history and constitution of that island. Collected and arranged by W. P. Ward. *London: J. G. & F. Rivington, 1837.* iv, 185 (1) p. 12°. **CW**

**Woods** (G.). Account of the Isle of Man. *London, 1811.* 8°. **CW**

*Isle of May priory.*

**Isle of May Priory.** Records of the Priory of the Isle of May. Ed. by J. Stuart. *Edinburgh: R. Clark, 1868.* 3 p.l., cxiv, 2 l., 45 p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. (Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland.)

*Isle of Wight.*

**Adams** (W. H. D.). Nelson's hand book to the Isle of Wight, its history, topography, and antiquities; with notes upon its principal seats, churches, manorial houses, legendary and poetical associations, geology, and picturesque localities, especially adapted to the wants of the tourist and excursionist. *London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1864.* xv, 9-215 p., 12 pl., 1 map. 12°. **COB**

**Albin** (John). Vectiana; or, A companion to the Isle of Wight, comprising the history of the island, and the description of its local scenery, as well as all objects of curiosity. *Newport, Isle of Wight: J. Albin [1811].* 1 p.l., ii, 1 l., 110 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Barber** (Thomas). Picturesque guide to the Isle of Wight; illustrated by 45 views and maps... including a geological map of the island by Dr. Mantell. New edition, completed to the end of 1850. *London, 1850.* maps. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Black** (A., and C.). Black's tourist's guide through Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. *Edinburgh, 1859.* map. 16°. **KFP**

**Brannon** (George). A map of the Isle of Wight... peculiarly circulated for pleasure-tourists; to which are prefixed... useful travelling directions, and concise descriptions. *Wootton-Common, I. W.: G. Brannon, 1831.* iv, 5-48 p., 1 map. 16°. **KFP p. box**

— Pleasure visitor's companion in the Isle of Wight. *Wootton, I. W. [1860].* pl. 16°. **KFP**

— Vectis scenery: a series of original and select views of the Isle of Wight, with letter-press. *Wootton Common, 1847.* pl. map. 4°. **††COB**

**Brannon** (George, and A.). Brannon's shilling pocket guide to the Isle of Wight. *Wootton, Isle of Wight: G. & A. Brannon [pref. 1858].* 1 p.l., iv, 5-116 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 pl. 32°. **COB**

**Briddon** (James). Briddon's illustrated handbook to the Isle of Wight. *Ventnor [1862?]* pl. New ed. 16°. **KFP p. box**

**Cole** (Henry D.). The heraldic bearings of the families and residents of the Isle of Wight as borne by their ancestors. *n. t. p. London [The author, 1891].* 3 v. 4°. **†AWN**

**Cornish** (C. J.). The Isle of Wight. *London: Seely & Co., Ltd., 1895.* 79 p., 9 pl. illus. 4°. (The portfolio. No. 19, July, 1895.) **MAA**

**Cuthell** (Mrs. Edith E.). The manor-houses of the Isle of Wight. (Antiquary. n. s. v. 40, pp. 262-266, 311-314. *London, 1904.*)

**Englefield** (Sir H. C.). A description of the principal picturesque beauties, antiquities, and geological phenomena of the Isle of Wight. *London, 1816.* 4°. **††COB**

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in the Isle of Wight, with an introductory sketch of the history of the island by R. E. Prothero. Edited by the Rev. G. E. Jeans. *London: J. Murray, 1898.* 70 p., map. 5. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Hassel** (J.). Tour of the Isle of Wight. *London, 1790.* 2 v. 8°. **COB**

**History** (A) of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co. [1900].* 2 v. f°. (In: Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**MacAllen** (Emma). Stories descriptive of the Isle of Wight. *New York: Sunday School Union, 1859.* 2 p.l., 11-203 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Oglander** (Sir John). The Oglander memoirs. Edited... by W. H. Long. *London: Reeves & Turner, 1888.* 3 p.l., xxxi, 211 p., 1 port. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.). On the antiquities of the Isle of Wight. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 11, pp. 177-193. *London, 1855.*)

**Planché** (James Robinson). On the lords of the Isle of Wight. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 11, pp. 213-227. *London, 1855.*)

*Isle of Wight, cont'd.*

**Shore** (T. W.) A history of Hampshire, including the Isle of Wight. *London: E. Stock, 1892.* viii, 1 l., 286 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Stone** (Percy Goddard). The architectural antiquities of the Isle of Wight, from the 11th to the 17th centuries inclusive. *London: the author, 1891.* 2 v. in 1. f°. **†MQWK**

**Sturch** (John). A view of the Isle of Wight, in four letters to a friend. Containing, not only a description of its form and principal productions, but the most authentic and material articles of its natural, political and commercial history. *London: W. Goldsmith, 1778.* 69 p. 12°. **CO**

**Ware** (James Redding). The Isle of Wight; photographic illustrations by R. Sedgfield and F. M. Good. *London, 1869.* photos. 8°. **COB**

**Woodward** (Bernard Bolingbroke), and others. General history of Hampshire, or the county of Southampton, including the Isle of Wight. *London [1870].* 3 v. maps, pl., ports. 4°. **CO**

## Isleworth.

**Kirby** (T. F.) Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, Heston, Twickenham and Hampton-on-Thames. (*Archæologia.* v. 58, pp. 341-358. *London, 1903.*)

## Islip.

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Historical notices of Islip, Oxfordshire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 5, pp. 39-51. *London, 1850.*)

## Isycoed.

**Palmer** (Alfred Neobard). Isycoed, county Denbigh. 1 chart, 1 map. illus. (*Archæologia Cambrensis.* ser. 6, v. 10, pp. 229-270. *London, 1910.* 8°.) **CVA**

## Ivinghoe.

**Ivinghoe.** Marriages at Ivinghoe, 1559 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 59-113. *London, 1904.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Jerpoint abbey.

**Langrishe** (Richard). Notes on Jerpoint Abbey, County Kilkenny. 6 pl. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland.* v. 36, pp. 179-197. *Dublin, 1906.*)

## Jersey (Island).

## PERIODICALS.

**Société jersiaise.** Bulletin annuel. v. 1-5, or, no. 1-30; v. [6], no. 31-34. *Jersey, 1897-1909.* 4°. **CO**

— Publications. no. 1-2, 5-9, pt. 1-2, 10-12, 18. *Jersey, 1876-1903.* 4°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Amy** (P. E.) "Sunny Jersey." An historical and descriptive guide. Edited by P. E. Amy. . . *Bournemouth: Jersey Commercial Ass'n, 1898.* 2 p.l., 94 p. ob. 8°. (Mate's illustrated guides.) **COB**

**Cæsarea:** the island of Jersey; its history, constitution [etc.]; added, its antiquities, and the biography of eminent men, natives of the island. *London, 1840.* pl. map. 8°. **COB**

**Chevalier** (Jean). *Journal. Jersey: Labey et Blampied [pref. 1906-] 99.* 4 pts. 4°. Société Jersiaise.) **CO**

**Davout** (Auguste), *Baron.* Quatre jours à Jersey en 1892. (Soc. bourguignonne de géog. et d'hist. Mém. Tome 9, pp. 397-423. *Dijon, 1893.* 8°.)

**Falle** (P.) *Cæsarea: or, An account of Jersey, with an appendix of records, &c., and an accurate map of the island.* *London, 1734.* 8°. **CO**

**Jersey** (Isle of). Actes des états de l'île de Jersey. *Jersey, 1897-1908.* 8°. (Société Jersiaise.) **CO**

1524/1596-1606/1651, 1660/1675-1755/1760.

— Manifeste des états de l'île de Jersey, du 5-15 mars, 1645-6. Fac-simile de la copie signée par les habitants de la Paroisse de St. Laurent. [*Jersey?*] 1886. 6 l. f°. (Société Jersiaise.) **CO**

— Rapport des commissaires envoyés à Jersey l'an 7 du règne de Henri VIII. *Jersey: C. Le Feuvre, 1878.* 2 p.l., 16 p. 8°. (Société Jersiaise. Publications. No. 3.) **CO**

**Jersey.**—*Courts.* Rolls of the assizes held in the Channel Islands in the second year of the reign of King Edward II. A.D. 1309. [Ed. by Ger-vaise le Gros and Ed. Toulmin Nicolle.] *Jersey: Labey et Blampied, 1903.* ix (1), 338 (1) p., 16 l. 4°. (Société jersiaise. Pub. no. 18.) **CO**

Latin and English.

**Le Cras** (Abraham Jones). The constitution of Jersey, shewing its incorporation with the kingdom of England by Henry 1st, the legislative powers of parliament, and... the authority of the queen in council, over the said island. . . *Jersey: T. Thorne, 1857.* xxiv, 96 p. 8°. **CO**

**Le Geyt** (Philippe). Les manuscrits de Philippe Le Geyt, ecuyer, lieutenant-bailli de l'île de Jersey, sur la constitution, les lois et les usages de cette île. [Edited by R. P. Maret.] *Jersey: P. Falle, 1846-47.* 4 v. 8°. **CO**

**Messervy** (Daniel). *Journal de D. Messervy, 1769-1772.* *Jersey: Labey et Blampied, 1896.* vi, 99 (1) p. 4°. (Société jersiaise. Pub. no. 11.) **CO**

**Plees** (W.) An account of the Island of Jersey, containing a compendium of its ecclesiastical, civil, and military history, a statement of its polity, laws, privileges, commerce, population, and produce, a survey of the public buildings, antiquities, and natural history, together with some details respecting the manners and customs of the inhabitants, embellished with engravings and map. *Southampton, 1817.* 4°. **COB**

**Poingdestre** (Jean). "Caesarea; or, A discourse of the Island of Jersey." Édité par William Nicolle. . . *Jersey: C. Le Feuvre, 1889.* v (1), 110 p. 4°. (Société jersiaise. Pub. no. 10.) **CO**

**Safety** (The) of Jersey; being a familiar illustration of the forms, practice, and privileges of the Royal Court showing how this island was miraculously preserved and the plot discovered. *Jersey: P. Payn, 1841.* vi, 7-56 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Tissot** (Ernest). L'île de Jersey. (Biblio. univ. et rev. suisse. v. 47, pp. 525-549; v. 48, pp. 43-64. *Lausanne, 1907.*)



## Kedington.

**Almack** (Richard). Kedington *alias* Ketton, and the Barnardiston family. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc. v. 4, pp. 123-182. *Lowestoft*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

## Keith.

**Gordon** (James Frederick Skinner). The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie; events, places and persons. *Glasgow: R. Forrester*, 1880. xi, 461 p. 12°.

**CR**

## Kellington.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddeley; with notices of Kellington. *London*, 1894. 8°.

**CO**

## Kelsale.

**Kelsale**. The parish registers of Kelsale, Suffolk. [*London*] *Privately printed for F. A. Crisp*, 1887. 4 p.l., 283 p. 4°.

**ARX**

No. 18 of 50 copies printed. Signed by publisher.

## Kelso abbey.

**Kelso Abbey**. Liber S. Marie de Calchou. Registrum cartarum Abbacie Tironensis de Kelso, 1113-1567. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgi* [Ballantyne & Hughes] 1846. 2 v. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.)

**CP**

## Kemble.

**Kemble**. Marriages at Kemble, 1679 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 15-23. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**ARX**

## Kemerton.

**Kemerton**. Marriages at Kemerton, 1575 to 1716. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 11-42. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**ARX**

## Kempsey.

**Kempsey**. Marriages at Kempsey, 1690 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 61-79. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**ARX**

## Kempsford.

**Kempsford**. The registers of Kempsford, Co. Gloucester. 1653-1700. [*London*] *Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp*, 1887. 5 p.l., 16 ff. 4°.

**ARX**

No. 27 of 50 copies printed and signed by Fred. A. Crisp.

## Kendal.

**Curwen** (J. F.). The parish church of Kendal. 8 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. v. 16, pp. 157-220. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1900.)

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Kendal. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. iv, pp. 299-318. *London*, 1885. 8°.)

**C**

**Nicholson** (Cornelius). The annals of Kendal: being a historical and descriptive account of Kendal and the neighbourhood; with biographical sketches of many eminent personages connected with the town. *London: Whitaker & Co.*, 1861. xii, 412 p., 2 plans, 5 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

**ARX**

## Kendal castle.

**Curwen** (John F.). Kendal Castle. 7 pl., 1 table. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 8, pp. 84-94. *Kendal*, 1908. 8°.)

## Kenilworth castle.

**Adlard** (G.). Amye Robsart and the Earl of Leicester; a critical inquiry into the authenticity of the various statements in relation to the death of Robsart, and of the libels on the Earl; with a vindication by his nephew Sir Philip Sidney, and a history of Kenilworth Castle...with memoirs and correspondence of Sir Robert Dudley. *London*, 1870. port., pl. 8°.

**CH**

**Beck's** guide to Kenilworth castle, comprising its history, a full description of the picturesque ruins, and also a detailed account of the priory and church. *Leamington: J. Beck* [184-?] 91 p., 1 pl. 16°.

**COF** p. box

— *Leamington: J. Beck* [1878?] 2 p.l., 9-60 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 16°.

**COF** p. box

**Clark** (G. T.). The castle of Kenilworth. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 32, pp. 55-85. *London*, 1875.)

**Concise** (A) history and description of Kenilworth Castle, from its foundation to the present time. *Birmingham: T. Pearson*, 1790. iv, 32 p., 1 plan. 3. ed. 16°.

**COF** p. box

— *Warwick: Henry Sharpe, printer*, 1825. 36, iv p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 16. ed. 16°.

**CBA**

— *Warwick: H. Sharpe, printer*, 1835. iv, 5-36, iv p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 22. ed. 12°.

**CBA**

— *Warwick: H. Sharpe, printer*, 1838. iv, 5-40 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 24. ed. 12°.

**CBA**

— *Warwick: H. Sharpe, printer*, 1840. iv, 5-40 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 25. ed. 12°.

**CBA**

**Cooke** (Henry T.) & Son. A guide to Warwick, Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, Coventry, and the various places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [18-?] 143 (1) p., 1 map, 8 pl. 54. ed. 12°.

**COF**

**Historical** & descriptive guide to Kenilworth Castle. *Kenilworth: "The Library"* [18-?] 24 p. 16°.

**COF** p. box

**Historical** (An) and descriptive guide to Warwick castle, Kenilworth castle, Guy's Cliff, Stoneleigh Abbey...Coombe Abbey and other places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [1859]. v. p. 16°.

**COF**

## Kenley.

**Kenley**. The registers of Kenley. iv, 66, xii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Lichfield Diocese. *London*, 1900-5. 8°. v. 2, pp. 81-146.)

**ARX**

## Kensworth.

**Kensworth**. Marriages at Kensworth, 1615 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 91-107. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**ARX**

## Kent.

## See also

Dover.  
Fordwich.

Gravesend.  
Ightham.  
Rochester.

Maidstone.  
Knole.

*Kent, cont'd.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Smith** (John Russell). *Bibliotheca Cantiana*. A bibliographical account of what has been published on the history, topography, antiquities, customs, and family history of the county of Kent. *London*, 1837. viii, 3 l., 360 p., 2 facsim. 8°. **CO**

## PERIODICALS.

**Kent** Archaeological Society. *Archæologia Cantiana*, being transactions of the Kent Archaeological Society. v. 1-28. *London*, 1858-1909. 8°. **CO**

**Kentish** (The) note book; a half-yearly magazine... on subjects connected with the county of Kent. Edited by G. O. Howell... v. 1-2. *Gravesend*, 1891-'94. 8°. **CO**  
v. 2 pub. in *London*.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Abell** (Henry Francis). *History of Kent...* *Ashford: Kentish Expr.*, 1898. vii, 328 pp., 1 map, 1 plan, 27 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Abstracts** of the feet of fines for Kent, temp. Edward III. By James Greenstreet. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 18, pp. 337-352; v. 20, pp. 161-186. *London*, 1889-93. 8°.) **CO**

**Abstracts** of the Kent fines (pedes finium), levied in the reign of Edward II. By James Greenstreet. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 11, pp. 305-358; v. 12, pp. 289-308; v. 13, pp. 289-320; v. 14, pp. 241-280; v. 15, pp. 273-310. *London*, 1877-1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Allen** (T.) *The picturesque beauties of Great Britain... views, from... drawings, with historical... and biographical notices by T. Allen*. *Kent. London: G. Virtue*, 1833. 2 p.l., 116 p., 1 map, 56 pl. sq. 4°. (Virtue's Pictorial Beauties of Great Britain.) **CBF**

**Assessments** in Kent for the aid to knight the Black Prince, anno 20 Edward III. Edited by James Greenstreet. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 10, pp. 99-162. *London*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

**Berry** (W.) *Pedigrees of the families in the county of Kent*. *London*, 1830. f°. **\*R**

**Bevan** (George Phillips). *Handbook to the county of Kent...* *London: E. Stanford*, 1876. viii, 152 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 16°. **KFP**

— *London: E. Stanford*, 1878. viii, 152 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 2. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Black's** guide to Kent. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1874. xiv, 474 p., 2 maps, 4 pl. new ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Canterbury** (Archdeaconry). *Canterbury marriage licences, 1568-1750*. Ed. by J. M. Cowper. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*] 1892-1906. 6 v. 4°. **ARX**

One of 208 copies printed.

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. A calendar of wills relating to the county of Kent, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, between 1384 and 1559. Edited by Leland Lewis Duncan. *Lee: C. North*, 1890. 2 p.l., iii, 1 l., 93 p. 4°. (Lewisham Antiquarian Society.) **ARX**

No. 65 of 150 copies privately printed.

**Cave-Brown** (J.) *Knights of the shire for Kent from A.D. 1275 to A.D. 1831*. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 21, pp. 198-243. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Collier** (Carus Vale). *Coats of arms in Kent churches*. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 22, pp. 186-208; v. 23, pp. 113-133. *London*, 1897-98. 8°.) **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) *Topographical and statistical description of the county of Kent...* *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 359 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 10.]) **CBD**

**Dearn** (T. D. W.) *An historical, topographical and descriptive account of the weald of Kent...* *Cranbrook: S. Reader*, 1814. 2 p.l., vii (1), lvi, 277 p., 2 l., 1 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Duncan** (Leland L.) *Folk-lore in wills. Notes from west Kent. (Folk-lore. v. 4, pp. 513-517. London, 1893. 8°.)*

**Early** Kentish wills. Transcribed by James Greenstreet. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 11, pp. 370-387. *London*, 1877. 8°.) **CO**

**Ellis** (William Smith). *Early Kentish armory*. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 15, pp. 1-30. *London*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Elton** (C. T.) *The tenures of Kent*. *London: J. Parker & Co.*, 1867. xx, 424 p. 4°. **CO**

**Fisher** (Thomas). *The Kentish traveller's companion, in a descriptive view of the towns, villages, remarkable buildings and antiquities, situated on or near the road from London to Margate, Dover and Canterbury*. [By Thomas Fisher.] *Rochester: T. Fisher*, 1776. viii, 96, 65-192 p., 3 maps. 4°. **CO**

**Flaherty** (W. E.) *The great rebellion in Kent of 1381 illustrated from the public records*. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 3, pp. 65-96. *London*, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

**Furley** (R.) *A history of the weald of Kent, with an outline of the early history of the county; also, A sketch of the physical features of the district, by H. B. Mackeson*. *Ashford: H. Igglesden*, 1871-74. 2 v. in 3. 8°. **CO**

**Fussell** (L.) *A journey round the coast of Kent; containing remarks on the principal objects worthy of notice... including Penshurst, and Tunbridge-Wells; with Rye, Winchelsea... and Battle, in Sussex...* *London: Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy*, 1818. iv, 304 p., 1 map. 8°. **COB**

**Glynne** (Stephen Richard). *Notes on the churches of Kent*. *London: J. Murray*, 1877. xiv, 1 l., 351 p. illus. 8°. **MRBH**

**Handbook** for travellers in Kent. *London: J. Murray*, 1877. xxiv, 283 (1) p. 4. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Kent and Sussex. *London: Murray*, 1858. map. 12°. **KFP**

— *London: J. Murray*, 1868. 2 p.l., 2, iii-xl, 431 p. 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Harris** (John). *The history of Kent*. In 5 parts, containing, I. An exact topography or description of the county. II. The civil history of Kent. III. The ecclesiastical history of Kent. IV. The history of the royal navy of England. V. The natural history of Kent. v. 1. *London: D. Midwinter*, 1719. f°. **CO**

No more published.

**Hasted** (Edward). *History and topographical survey of the county of Kent*. *Canterbury*, 1797-1801. 12 v. pl. 2. ed. illus. 8°. **CO**



*Kent, cont'd.*

— Hasted's history of Kent, corrected, enlarged, and continued to the present time from the manuscript collections of... T. Streatfield and... L. B. Larking, the public records, and other sources. Edited by Henry H. Drake. Pt. 1. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1886. diag., facsim., maps, plan, pl., port. f°. ††CO

Pt. 1. The Hundred of Blackheath.

**History** (A) of Kent. v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd* [1908]. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) †CO

**Holders** of knight's fees in Kent at the knight-ing of the king's son, anno 38 Henry III (A. D. 1253-4). Edited by James Greenstreet. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 12, pp. 197-237. *London*, 1878. 8°.) CO

**Inquisitiones** post mortem. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 2, pp. 279-336; v. 3, pp. 241-274; v. 4, pp. 309-321; v. 5, pp. 291-304; v. 6, pp. 235-250. *London*, 1859-66. 8°.) CO

**Inventories** of parish church goods in Kent. A. D. 1552... (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 8, pp. 74-163; v. 9, pp. 266-284; v. 10, pp. 282-297; v. 11, pp. 409-416; v. 14, pp. 290-312. *London*, 1872-82. 8°.) CO

**Ireland** (S. W. H.) England's topographer; or, A new and complete history of the county of Kent. *London*, 1828-30. 4 v. pl., map. 8°. CO

**Kent, England.** Kent parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and R. J. Fynmore. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1910. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 110.) ARX

v. 1. Penshurst. Eynsford. Charlton in Dover. Westernham. Lamberhurst.

**Kent Archaeological Society.** Catalogue of the... Society's collections at Maidstone. By G. Payne. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1892. 66 p. 8°. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 19.) CO

**Kentish** administrations, 1559-1649. Edited by Leland L. Duncan. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 18, pp. 15-40; v. 20, pp. 1-48. *London*, 1889-93. 8°.) CO

**Lambarde** (W.) A perambulation of Kent, containing the description, history, and customs of that shire. *Chatham*, 1826. 8°. CO

**Lysons** (D.) The environs of London, being an historical account of the towns, villages, and hamlets, within twelve miles of that capital. *London*, 1792-96. 4 v. 4°. CO

v. 1. Surrey. v. 2-3. Middlesex. v. 4. Herts, Essex, and Kent.

**Master** (James). The expense-book of James Master, Esq., A.D. 1646 to 1676. Transcribed by Mrs. Dalison, of Hamptons, and edited, with an introduction, by Canon Scott Robertson. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 15, pp. 152-216; v. 16, pp. 241-259; v. 17, pp. 321-352; v. 18, pp. 114-168. *London*, 1883-89. 8°.) CO

**Pedes finium.** (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 1, pp. 215-288; v. 2, pp. 237-278; v. 3, pp. 207-240; v. 4, pp. 271-308; v. 5, pp. 257-290; v. 6, pp. 223-234. *London*, 1858-66. 8°.) CO

**Philipot** (J.) The visitation of Kent, taken in the years 1619-1621. By J. Philipot, marshal and

deputy to William Camden. Edited by R. Hovenden. *London [Wardour Pr.]* 1898. xi, 263 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 42.) \*R

**Stahlschmidt** (J. C. L.) The church bells of Kent: their inscriptions, founders, uses and traditions. *London: E. Stock*, 1887. xiv, 455 p., 5 pl. 8°. CO

**Testamenta** Cantiana: a series of extracts from fifteenth and sixteenth century wills relating to church building and topography. West Kent. By Leland L. Duncan. *London: M. Hughes & Clarke*, 1906. xxiv, 426 p., 3 pl. 8°. ARX

**Visitation** (A) of the county of Kent, begun anno Dni. MDCLXIII finished anno Dni. MDCLXVIII. Edited by Sir George J. Armytage... *London*, 1906. xii, 203, 20 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 54.) \*R

Kerry, Montgomeryshire.

**Morris** (Edward Rowley). A history of the parish of Kerry. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 3, pp. 3-28; v. 23, pp. 81-120, 345-370; v. 24, pp. 355-394; v. 25, pp. 9-35, 363-394; v. 26, pp. 83-116, 257-298; v. 27, pp. 77-130. *London*, 1870-94. 8°.) CO

Kerry (County).

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). A list of the topographical and other separately-published works relating to the county of Kerry. (Kerry Archæol. Maga. v. 1, pp. 38-44. *Killarney*, 1908. 8°.)

PERIODICALS.

**Kerry Archaeological Magazine.** No. 1-date (Oct. 1908-date). *Tralee*, 1908-date. 8°.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Hickson** (Mary Agnes). Selections from Old Kerry records, historical and genealogical, with introductory memoir, notes and appendix. *London: Watson & Hazell*, 1872-74. 2 v. 12° CT

**King** (Jeremiah). King's History of Kerry; or, History of the parishes in the county, with some antiquarian notes and queries. *Liverpool: J. King* [1908]. 125 p. 8°. CT

**McGillicuddy** papers (The). A selection from the family archives of "The McGillicuddy of the Reeks," with an introductory memoir, being a contribution to the history of the County of Kerry. By W. M. Brady. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1867. xxxiii, 210 p. 4°. CT

**O'Reilly** (Joseph P.) On the "Kerry straw cloak exhibit": its probable Lusitanian or Galician origin, and its bearing on the question of former relations between Ireland and north-western Spain. (Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. v. 25, Sect. C. Archæol., etc. pp. 1-13. *Dublin*, 1904.)

**O'Sullivan** ( ), *Friar of Muckross Abbey*. Ancient history of the kingdom of Kerry. By Friar O'Sullivan of Muckross Abbey. Edited with preface and notes by F. Jarlath Prendergast. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 115-131, 207-212, 255-278; v. 5, pp. 18-37, 93-108, 169-180, 224-234; v. 6, pp. 12-21, 96-103, 146-156. *Cork*, 1898-1900.)

**Smith** (Charles). The antient and present state of the county of Kerry. Being a natural, civil... historical and topographical description thereof...

Undertaken with the approbation of the Physico-Historical Society. *Dublin: The author, 1756.* xxi, 420 p., 2 l., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **CT**

Ketteringham.

**Hunter** (Joseph). The history and topography of Ketteringham, in the county of Norfolk. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 3, pp. 245-314. *Norwich, 1852.* 8°.) **CO**

Ketton.

See Kedington.

Keynsham abbey.

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). Keynsham abbey, Somersetshire. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 31, pp. 195-205. *London, 1875.*)

**Weaver** (F. W.) Keynsham abbey. 1 table. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. *Taunton, 1908.* 8°. v. 53 (ser. 3, v. 13), pt. 2, pp. 15-63.)

Keyworth.

**Keyworth**. Marriages at Keyworth, 1657 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 143-151. *London, 1905.* 8°.) **ARX**

Kiddington.

**Warton** (T.) History and antiquities of Kiddington. *London, 1815.* 4°. **CO**

Kidlington.

**Stapleton** (Mrs. B.) Three Oxfordshire parishes. A history of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke. *Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1893.* iii-xx, 4, 31, 400 p., 1 map, 2 tab. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. [no. 24].) **CA**

Kilcomentry.

**Berry** (Henry F.) The antiquities of the parish of Kilcomentry, near Birdhill, County Tipperary. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. Papers. v. 34 (ser. 5, v. 14), pp. 99-110. *Dublin, 1904.*)

Kilconnell abbey.

**Bigger** (Francis Joseph). The Franciscan Friary of Kilconnell, in the county of Galway, its history and its ruins. plan, 2 pl. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 145-167; v. 2, pp. 3-20; v. 3, pp. 11-15. *Galway, 1901-'03.*)

Kilcrea abbey.

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). The monastery of St. Brigid, Kilcrea, and the castle of the MacCarthys. illus., 4 pl. (Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 14, pp. 157-177. *Cork, 1908.* 4°.)

Kilcullen abbey.

**Fitzgerald** (Walter). New abbey of Kilcullen. With a sketch of the life of the founder, Sir Roland FitzEustace, Baron Portlester. 2 pl. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 301-317. *Dublin, 1901.*)

**Stokes** (Margaret). Old Kilcullen. (Jour. of the County Kildare Archæological Society. v. 2, pp. 431-446. *Dublin, 1899.* 8°.)

Kildare (City).

**Cowell** (George Young). St. Brigid and the

cathedral church of Kildare. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 235-252. *Dublin, 1897.* 8°.)

**Murphy** (Denis). Kildare: its history and antiquities. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 289-302. *Dublin, 1898.* 8°.)

Kildare (County).

PERIODICALS.

**County Kildare Archæological Society.** Journal... v. 1-date (1891-date). *Dublin, 1895*-date. 8°. **CS**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Cary** (George Sydney). Index to the intestate administrations of the Diocese of Kildare, in the Public Record Office of Ireland. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 185-192. *Dublin, 1907.*)

**Garstin** (John Ribton). The high sheriffs of the county Kildare. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 253-267. *Dublin, 1897.* 8°.)

**Monk** (Thomas). A descriptive account of the county of Kildare in 1682. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 339-346. *Dublin, 1910.* 8°.) **CS**

**Rawson** (Thomas James). Statistical survey of the county of Kildare, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up... by direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell, 1807.* xv, 1 l., xlviii, 237 p., 2 maps, 10 pl. 8°. **CTB**

**Sherlock** ( ). Early landowners in Kill, county Kildare. (Jour. Archæol. Soc. Co. Kildare. v. 2, pp. 179-185. *Dublin, 1897.* 8°.)

— The original Anglo-Norman settlers in County Kildare. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 290-299. *Dublin, 1901.*)

Kilfenora (Diocese).

See Killaloe, Clonfert and Kilmacduagh (Diocese).

Kilkea castle.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Kilkea castle. 6 pl. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. *Dublin, 1896.* 8°. v. 2, pp. 3-32.)

Kilkenny (City).

**Hogan** (John). Kilkenny: the ancient city of Ossory, the seat of its kings, the see of its bishops, and the site of its cathedral. *Kilkenny: P. M. Egan, 1884.* 1 p.l., ix, 462 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 table. 8°. **CT**

**Ledwich** (Edward). The history and antiquities of Irishtown and Kilkenny from original records and authentic documents. Illustrated with copper-plates. (In: C. Vallancey. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis. *Dublin, 1770-1787.* v. 2, no. 9, pp. 349-562, 1 map, 1 pl.) **CS**

Kilkenny (County).

**Burtchaell** (George Dames). Genealogical memoirs of the members of Parliament for the county and city of Kilkenny from the earliest on record to the present time; and for the boroughs of Callan, Thomastown... from their enfranchisement to the union. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walter, 1888.* viii, 276 p. 8°. **ARX**



*Kilkenny (County), cont'd.*

**Healy** (W.) History and antiquities of Kilkenny (county and city), with illustrations and appendix; compiled from inquisitions, deeds, wills, funeral entries, family records, and other historical and authentic sources. v. 1. *Kilkenny: P. M. Egan* [1893]. 8°. **CT**

**Tighe** (W.) Statistical observations relative to the county of Kilkenny, made in the years 1800 & 1801 [by William Tighe]. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. 3 p.l., v-xvi, 644, 119 p., 4 maps, 4 plans, 3 pl., 2 tab. 8°. **CTB**

Killaloe, Clonfert & Kilmacduagh (Diocese).

**Cooke** (Edward Alexander). The diocesan history of Killaloe, Kilfenora, Clonfert, and Kilmacduagh (A.D. 639-A.D. 1886). *Dublin: E. Ponsonby*, 1886. viii, 140 p. 16°. **ZDVN**

**Dwyer** (Philip). The diocese of Killaloe, from the Reformation to the close of the eighteenth century. With an appendix. *Dublin: Hodges, Foster, and Figgis*, 1878. 2 p.l., 602 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 3 port. 8°. **ZPXC**

**Fahey** (J.) The history and antiquities of the diocese of Kilmacduagh... *Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son*, 1893. xvi, 480 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CT**

Killarney.

**Ballantyne** (R. M.) The lakes of Killarney. *London*, 1859. pl., map. 16°. **CTB**

**Black's** guide to Killarney and the south of Ireland. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1858. 100 p., 2 maps. 16°. **CTB**

— *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1874. 2 p.l., (1) 4-111 p., 1 pl., 1 plan. 16°. **KFW**

**Dunn** ( ). A description of Killarney... by Dunn. *Dublin: W. Watson*, 1776. 67 p., 1 map. 8°. **CTB** p. box

**Fisher** (Jonathan). A picturesque tour of Killarney, describing, in twenty views, the most pleasing scenes of that celebrated lake, accompanied by some... observations and instructions for the use of those who may visit it... *Dublin: L. White*, 1789. 2 p.l., 6 p., 1 map, 20 pl. ob. f°. **MEM**

**Hardy** (P. D.) Hardy's Tourist guide. Third tour: Lakes of Killarney, Cork, &c. &c. With map and engravings. *London: Simpkin and Marshall* [1862]. 3 p.l., 185-315 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. **CTB**

**Weld** (Isaac). Illustrations of the scenery of Killarney and the surrounding country. *London*, 1807. pl., maps. 4°. **CTB**

— *London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown*, 1812. 1 p.l., vii, 293 p., 19 pl., 1 map. 8°. **CTB**

**Windele** (John). Historical and descriptive notices of the city of Cork, and its vicinity: Gougaun Barra, Glengariff, and Killarney. *Cork: Messrs. Bolster*, 1840. viii, 412 p. 16°. **CT**

Killone abbey.

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). The Augustinian houses of the county Clare: Killone, and Inchicronan. 3 pl. (Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 118-135. *Dublin*, 1900.)

Kilmacabaea.

**Burke** (J. M.) Kilmacabaea, Co. Cork. 1 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 213-230. *Cork*, 1904.)

Kilmacduagh (Diocese).

See Killaloe, Clonfert and Kilmacduagh (Diocese).

Kilmaclenine.

**Olden** (T.) Kilmaclenine. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 165-169. *Cork*, 1898.)

Kilmarnock.

**M'Kay** (A.) A history of Kilmarnock, from an early period to the present time; including biographical notices of the more eminent individuals belonging to the locality... *Kilmarnock: M. Wilson*, 1848. xii, 13-279 p. 8°. **CR**

Kilnalahan abbey.

**Dalton** (J. P.) The abbey of Kilnalahan. illus. 2 pl. (Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 11-26, 65-94. *Galway*, 1910. 8°.) **CT**

Kilpeck.

**Blashill** (Thomas). On the churches of Kilpeck and Rowstone. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 489-495. *London*, 1871.)

**Buckingham** (Claude S.) Kilpeck and its church. 3 pl. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 14, pp. 73-82. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

Kilsaran.

See Louth.

Kilshannig.

**Berry** (Henry F.) The parish of Kilshannig and manor of Newberry, Co. Cork. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 31-38, 53-64. *Cork*, 1905.)

Kiltarlity.

**Macdonald** (Alexander). The parish of Kiltarlity and Convinth. (Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. v. 24, pp. 231-249; v. 25, pp. 149-179. *Inverness*, 1904-07.)

Kilton.

**Kilton**. Marriages at Kilton, 1683 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 161-165. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Kilvarnet.

**O'Rorke** (Terence). History, antiquities, and present state of the parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet, in the county of Sligo, with notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals, and other local families. *Dublin: J. Duffy & Sons* [1878]. xv, 1 l., 544 p. 12°. **CT**

Kilve.

**Kilve**. Marriages at Kilve, 1638 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 123-131. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Kilvey.

**Baker** (C.), and G. G. FRANCIS, editors. Surveys of Gower and Kilvey and of several mesne manors within that seignior. *London: T. Richards* [1870]. xii, 1 l., 366 p., 5 pl. 8°. (Cambrarian Archæological Association.) **CV**

## Kilvington.

**Kilvington.** Marriages at Kilvington, 1538 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 19-25. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kincardineshire.

See also Laurencekirk.

**Brechin** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Brechin. Register of testaments, 1576-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 147 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 19.) **ART**

This district embraces portions of the counties of Forfar and Kincardine.

**Jervise** (Andrew). The history and traditions of the land of the Lindsays in Angus and Mearns. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1882. xxvi, 1 l., 468 p., 9 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CR**

— Memorials of Angus and the Mearns... *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1861. x, 32\*, 504 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CR**

— Rewritten and corrected by Rev. J. Gammack. [*Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1885.] 2 v. [2. ed.] 8°. **CR**

**Peter** (David MacGregor). The baronage of Angus and Mearns, comprising the genealogy of three hundred and sixty families... &c., being a guide to the tourist and heraldic artist. *Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd*, 1856. xii, 1 l., 384 p. 8°. **ARX**

**St. Andrews** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 422 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 14-17.) **ART**

This record covers the counties of Fife and Kinross and portions of Forfar, Kincardine and Perth.

## King's Lynn.

**Harrod** (H.). Report on the deeds and records of the borough of Kings Lynn. *Kings Lynn, London*, 1874. pl. 4°. **CO**

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporations of Southampton and King's Lynn. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1887. xv, 291 p. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com. 11. report, appendix, pt. 3.) **C**

## King's Stanley.

**King's Stanley.** Marriages at King's Stanley, 1573 to 1835. (Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-55. London, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kinghorn.

**Selection** (A) of extracts from the ancient minutes of the Kirk-session of Kinghorn, with slight explanatory notes, and glossary. Published for the benefit of the Kinghorn or 11th Fifeshire artillery volunteers, by a member of the corps. *Kirkcaldy: J. Crawford*, 1863. iv, 5-66 p., 1 l. 12°. **ZWGF**

## Kings county.

**Hitchcock** (F. R. Montgomery). The Midland septs and the Pale: an account of the early septs and later settlers of the King's county and of life in the English Pale. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1908. viii, 311 p. 12°. **CS**

## Kings Kerswell.

**Kings Kerswell.** Marriages at Kings Kerswell, 1752 to 1837. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 31-43. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingsbury Episcopi.

**Kingsbury Episcopi.** Marriages at Kingsbury Episcopi, 1557 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 123-164. London, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingscote.

**Kingscote.** Marriages at Kingscote, 1652 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 97-103. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingsdon.

**Kingsdon.** Marriages at Kingsdon, 1540 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 91-106. London, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingston Deverill.

**Kingston Deverill.** Marriages at Kingston Deverill, 1706 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 93-99. London, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingston-upon-Hull.

See Hull.

## Kingston Lacy.

**Court** roll of Kingston Lacy, Dorset. (Notes & Queries for Somerset & Dorset. v. 8, pp. 297-303. *Sherborne*, 1903.)

## Kingston-upon-Soar.

**Kingston-upon-Soar.** Marriages at Kingston-upon-Soar, 1755 to 1811. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 33-35. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingston-upon-Thames.

**Heales** (Alfred). Early history of the church of Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey, with notes of its chapels of East Moulsey, Thames Ditton, Petersham, and Shene. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 8, pp. 13-156. London, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

— The history of the Free Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey, and the foundation of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth, in the town of Kingston-upon-Thames, as extracted from early records. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 8, pp. 255-356. London, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

## Kingswood.

**Kingswood.** Marriages at Kingswood, 1598 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 105-135. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Kingswood abbey.

**Documents** relating to the Cistercian monastery of St. Mary, Kingswood. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucester. Archæol. Soc. 1899. v. 22, pp. 179-256. *Bristol, Eng.*, 1899.)



## Kingswood Forest.

**Braine** (A.) The history of Kingswood forest: including all the ancient manors and villages in the neighbourhood. *London: E. Nister, 1891.* xxxvi, 288 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

## Kingsworthy.

**Kingsworthy.** Marriages at Kingsworthy, 1538 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 51-63. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kington, Shropshire.

**History** (The) of Kington; with an appendix. By a member of the Mechanics' Institute, of Kington. *Kington: C. Humphreys, 1845.* 3 p.l., (1) vi-ix, 303 p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARX**

## Kington, Worcestershire.

**Kington.** Marriages at Kington, 1588 to 1836. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 111-118. *London, 1901.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kington St. Michael.

**Jackson** (J. E.) Kington St. Michael. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 4, pp. 36-128. *Devizes, 1858.* 8°.) **CO**

## Kinloss abbey.

**Kinloss Abbey.** Records of the monastery of Kinloss, with illustrative documents, edited by John Stuart. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland by E. & R. Clark, 1872.* lxxvi, 175 p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 3 pl. illus. 8°. **CRF**

## Kinnerley.

**Kinnerley.** The register of Kinnerley. v. 1. *London, 1905.* 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of St. Asaph. v. 3, pt. 1.) **ARX**

## Kinoulton.

**Kinoulton.** Marriages at Kinoulton, 1654 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 81-97. *London, 1899.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kinross-shire.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Mackay** (Aeneas J. G.) List of books relating to Fife and Kinross. (Edinburgh Bibliograph. Soc. Publications. Papers. sess. 1895-'98. v. 3, pp. 1-30. *Edinburgh, 1899.*)

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Liddall** (W. J. N.) The place names of Fife and Kinross. *Edinburgh: W. Green & Sons, 1896.* xii, 1 l., 58 p. 8°. **KAT**

**Mackay** (Aeneas J. G.) A history of Fife and Kinross. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1896.* xiv, 404 p., 2 maps. 8°. **CR**

**St. Andrews** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society, 1902.* iv, 422 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 14-17.) **ART**

This record covers the counties of Fife and Kinross and portions of Forfar, Kincardine and Perth.

**Sibbald** (Sir Robert). The history... of the sheriffdoms of Fife and Kinross, with a description

of both, and of the Firths of Forth and Tay, and the islands in them... *Cupar-Fife: R. Tullis, 1803.* xvi, 468 p., 3 l., 4 pl. new ed. 8°. **CR**

**Stirling** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Stirling. Register of testaments, 1607-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society, 1904.* iv, 177 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 26-27.) **ART**

This district embraces portions of the counties of Clackmannan, Fife, Kinross and Stirling.

## Kinsale.

**Fuller** (J. F.) Kinsale in 1641 and 1642. 2 pl. (Cork Hist. and Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 13, pp. 1-18. *Cork, 1907.*)

**Kinsale.** Council book of the corporation of Kinsale, from 1652 to 1800; edited, with annals and appendices, by R. Caulfield. *Guildford, Surrey, 1879.* pl., map. sq. 8°. **CT**

**O'Sullivan** (Florence). Kinsale. 2 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 1-10. *Cork, 1905.*)

## Kippax.

**Kippax.** The registers of the parish church of Kippax, Co. York, 1539-1812. Edited by G. D. Lumb. [Leeds] *Yorkshire Parish Register Soc., 1901.* 4 p.l., 410 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 10.) **ARX**

## Kippen.

**Chrystal** (William). The Kingdom of Kippen: its history and traditions. *Stirling: Munro & Jamieson, 1903.* xvi, (1) 18-175 p., 15 pl. 8°. **CR**

## Kirby Bellars.

**Kirby Bellars.** Marriages at Kirby Bellars, 1713 to 1837. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 147-153. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kirby Muxloe castle.

**Goteh** (J. A.) Kirby Muxloe castle. 1 plan. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 7, pp. 149-156. *London, 1901.*)

## Kirk Hallam.

**Kirk Hallam.** Marriages at Kirk Hallam, 1700 to 1837. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 49-59. *London, 1910.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kirk Ireton.

**Kirk Ireton.** Marriages at Kirk Ireton, 1572 to 1798. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 129-146. *London, 1907.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kirk Langley.

**Kirk Langley.** Marriages at Kirk Langley, 1654 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 131-139. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Kirkbride.

**Whiteside** (J.) Kirkbride church. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 145-160. *Kendal, 1898.* 8°.)

## Kirkburton.

**Morehouse** (Henry James). The history and topography of the parish of Kirkburton, and of the graveship of Holme, including Holmfirth, in the county of York. With...illustrations. *Huddersfield [Eng.] H. Roebuck*, 1861. viii, 1 l., 246 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 4°. **†CO**

## Kirkby in Ashfield.

**Kirkby** in Ashfield. Marriages at Kirkby in Ashfield, 1620 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 107-130. *London*, 1907. 8°) **ARX**

## Kirkby Overblow.

**Speight** (Harry). Kirkby Overblow and district. Being a record of the history...folk-lore, and old customs... With brief notes of adjacent places. Illustrations. *London: E. Stock*, 1903. 160 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

## Kirkby Stephen.

**Hodgson** (J. F.) Kirkby Stephen church. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 178-249. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°) **CO**

## Kirkcudbrightshire.

See also Galloway.

**Dumfries** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dumfries. Register of testaments, 1624-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 92 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 20.) **ART**

This district comprises the county of Dumfries and portions of Kirkcudbright.

**Kirkcudbright** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Kirkcudbright. Executry papers, 1663-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. 2 p.l., 30 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 22.) **ART**

**Wigtown** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Wigtown, testaments, 1700-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 17 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 28.) **ART**

This district comprises the county of Wigtown and a portion of Kirkcudbright.

## Kirkham.

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of Kirkham, in the county of Lancaster. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1874. 8, 1 p.l., vi, 1 l., 230 p., 5 charts, 1 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 92.) **CA**

## Kirkham priory.

**Compton** (C. H.) Kirkham priory and Warden Abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 283-294. *London*, 1894.)

## Kirklees priory.

**Chadwick** (S. J.) Kirklees priory. 6 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 319-368; v. 17, pp. 420-433. *Leeds*, 1901-'03.)

**Kirklees** charters. [For facsimiles, see pp. 320 & 322.] (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 464-466. *Leeds*, 1902.)

## Kirkstall abbey.

**Hilton** (S. S.) A sketch of the history of Kirkstall abbey. To which is prefixed an account of

monasteries and the religious orders of England. *Leeds: J. Heaton*, 1806. 44 p., 3 pl. 16°.

**ZMT** p. box 1

**Hope** (W. H. St. John), and JOHN BILSON. Architectural description of Kirkstall Abbey. *Leeds*, 1907. 149 p., 3 plans, 57 pl. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 16.) **CO**

**Kirkstall** Abbey. The Coucher Book of the Cistercian Abbey Kirkstall, in the West Riding of the county of York. Printed from the original... Edited by W. T. Lancaster and W. P. Baildon. *Leeds*, 1904. xxxii, 388 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 8, pt. 1-3.) **CO**

## Kirkstead abbey.

**B.** (W. H. B.) The Kirkstead chartulary. De Tateshale. (Geneal. n. s. v. 18, pp. 89-92. *London*, 1901.)

**Hartshorne** (Albert). On Kirkstead abbey, Lincolnshire, Kirkstead chapel, and a remarkable monumental effigy there preserved. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 40, pp. 296-302. *London*, 1833.)

## Kirriemuir.

**Reid** (Alan). The regality of Kirriemuir. Introduction by Rev. A. Whyte. With a map of the district, and one hundred and forty illustrations from original photographs and drawings. *Edinburgh: J. Grant*, 1909. xvi, 419 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 15 pl. 8°. **CR**

## Knapwell.

**Knapwell**. Marriages at Knapwell, 1598 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 145-152. *London*, 1907. 8°) **ARX**

## Knaresborough.

**Grainge** (William). The history and topography of Harrogate, and the Forest of Knaresborough. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1871. xii, 511 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Hargrove** (E.) The history of the castle, town, and forest of Knaresborough, with Harrogate, and its medicinal waters, including an account of the most remarkable places in the neighbourhood. *York: W. Blanchard & Co.*, 1782. 2 p.l., 144 p., 3 pl. 3. ed. improved. 16°. **CO**  
— — — *Knaresbrough*, 1809. pl., map. 6. ed. 12°. **CO**

## Knebworth.

**Knebworth**. Marriages at Knebworth, 1606 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 165-175. *London*, 1909. 8°) **ARX**

## Kneeton.

**Kneeton**. Marriages at Kneeton, 1592 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 105-109. *London*, 1898. 8°) **ARX**

## Knight's Enham.

**Knight's** Enham. Marriages at Knight's Enham, 1683 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 9-12. *London*, 1899. 8°) **ARX**



## Knightwick.

**Knightwick.** The parish registers of Knightwick and Doddenham, in the diocese and county of Worcester, from A.D. 1538 to A.D. 1812. Edited by J. B. Wilson. *London: The Chiswick Press, 1891.* vi, 1 l., 206 p., 1 l. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 13 of 52 copies printed. Signed by editor.

## Knockmoy abbey.

**Blake** (Martin J.) Knockmoy Abbey, otherwise called The Monastery of the "Hill of Victory" (Collis Victoriæ). Notes on its history; and some ancient charters relating to it (hitherto unpublished). 3 pl. (Jour. Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. v. 1, pp. 65-84. *Galway, 1901.*)

**Glynn** (J. A.) Knockmoy Abbey, County Galway. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 14 (v. 34), pp. 239-243. *Dublin, 1904.*)

## Knodishall.

**Knodishall.** The register of the parish church of Knodishall, Co. Suffolk, 1566-1705, transcribed and edited by A. T. Winn. *London: Bemrose & Sons, 1909.* vii, 78 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. **ARX**

## Knole.

**Bridgman** (John). An historical and topographical sketch of Knole, in Kent; with a brief genealogy of the Sackville family. *London: W. Lindsell, 1817.* viii, 164 p., 9 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Knottingley.

**Forrest** (C.), *the elder*. The history and antiquities of Knottingley in the parish of Pontefract, with historical notices of the neighbouring villages of Birkin, Brotherton, Fryston & Ferrybridge. *London: H. Williams, 1871.* 2 p.l., 141, xxv p., 1 l., 5 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

## Knutsford.

**Green** (Henry). Knutsford, its traditions and history; with reminiscences... of the neighbourhood. *London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1859.* 2 p.l., ii, (1) 4-156 p. 12°. **ARX**

## Lackham House.

**Kite** (Edward). Old Lackham House and its owners. 2 pl. (Wiltshire Notes & Queries. v. 3, pp. 1-6, 49-62, 167-174. *Devizes, 1899.*)

## Lacock abbey.

**Brakspear** (Harold). Lacock Abbey. 1 plan, 6 pl. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 94, pp. 196-240. *Devizes, 1900.*)

— Lacock abbey church. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 1-9. *London, 1900.*)

— Lacock Abbey, Wilts. (Archæologia. v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 125-158. *London, 1900.*)

**Clark-Maxwell** (W. G.) On the appropriation of the Rectory of Lacock. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 33, pp. 358-375. *Devizes, 1904.*)

— The customs of four manors of the abbey of Lacock. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 32, pp. 311-346. *Devizes, 1902.*)

## Lamberhurst.

**Lamberhurst.** Marriages at Lamberhurst, 1564 to 1837. (In: Kent, Eng. Kent parish reg-

isters. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 115-152. *London, 1910.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Lambley.

**Lambley.** Marriages at Lambley, 1569 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 1-13. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Lambourne.

**Lambourne.** The parish registers of Lambourne, Essex. [1582-1788.] [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1890. 5 p.l., 74 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 48 of 50 copies printed and signed by Fred. A. Crisp.

## Lammerside castle.

**Cowper** (H. S.) Lammerside castle. 2 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 85-91. *Kendal, 1904.*)

## Lampeter.

**Evans** (George Eyre). Lampeter. Illustrated by A. R. T. Jones and A. W. Matthews. *Aberystwyth: W. Jones, 1905.* xxiv, 258 p., 14 pl., 9 port. 8°. **CV**

## Lampport.

**Lampport.** Marriages at Lampport, 1587 to 1837. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 101-121. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Lanark.

**Davidson** (Hugh). The old church of St. Kentigern, Lanark. 1 pl. (Transac. Glasgow Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 155-162. *Glasgow, 1900.*)

**Renwick** (Robert). Extracts from the records of the Royal Burgh of Lanark, with charters and documents relating to the Burgh. A.D. 1150-1722. *Glasgow: Carson & Nicol, 1893.* xl, 433 p., 2 facsim., 3 plans, 1 pl. 4°. **CR**

No. 137 of 400 copies printed.

## Lanarkshire.

## See also

Carluke. Garstang. Glasgow.

**Glasgow** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. *Edinburgh: the Society, 1901.* iv, 547 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pts. 9-13.) **ART**

This district includes the county of Ayr and portions of Dumbarton, Lanark, Stirling and Renfrew.

**Hamilton** and Campsie (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Hamilton and Campsie. Register of testaments, 1564-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: British Record Soc. Scottish Sect., 1898.* iv, 85 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 3.) **ART**

— (British Record Soc. Index Library. v. 20.) **ARCA**

This district includes portions of the counties of Renfrew, Dumbarton, Stirling and Lanark.

**Hay** (Andrew). The diary of Andrew Hay of Craignethan, 1659-1660, edited by... A. G. Reid. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1901.* xxix, 1 l., 261 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 39.) **CP**

*Lancashire, cont'd.*

**Lanark** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Lanark. Register of testaments, 1595-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 120 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 24.) **ART**

## Lancashire.

*See also*

Blackburn.	Goosnargh.	Preston.
Blackpool.	Hawkshead.	Rochdale.
Bolton.	Liverpool.	Salford.
Bury.	Manchester.	

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Manchester** Literary Club. Bibliography of Lancashire and Cheshire. Publications issued in the two counties during 1876. *Manchester: A. Heywood & Son*, 1877. vii, 38 p. 8°. **CO**

**Sutton** (A.) Bibliotheca Lancastriensis. A catalogue of books on the topography & genealogy of Lancashire. With an appendix of Cheshire books. *Manchester: the compiler*, 1893. (?) 39 p. 4°. **COB** p. box

**Sutton** (Charles William). A list of Lancashire authors with brief biographical and bibliographical notes. Edited by Charles William Sutton. *Manchester: A. Heywood & Sons*, 1876. vii, 163 p. 8°. Manchester Literary Club. Publications.) **AGH**

## PERIODICALS.

**Chetham Society**. Remains historical and literary connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. v. 1-114; new series, v. 1-62. General index to v. 1-114. [*Manchester*] 1844-1907. 8° & 4°. **CA**

For contents see the entry under Cheshire.

**Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire**. Transactions. v. 1-60 (1848-1908). *Liverpool and London*, 1849-1909. 8°. **CO**

v. 1-6 are called Proceedings and papers. v. 37-60 are also called New series, v. 1-24.

**Lancashire and Cheshire antiquarian notes**... Edited by W. D. Pink. v. 1-2. *Leigh*, 1885-'86. 8°. **†CO**

**Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society**. Transactions. v. 1-24, 26 (1883-1906, '08). Index to v. 1-20. *Manchester*, 1884-1909. 8°. **CO**

Index to v. 1-10 in v. 10; to v. 11-20 in v. 20.

**Lancashire Parish Register Society**. [Publications.] [v.] 1-33. *Rochdale*, 1898-1908. 8°. **ARX**

v. 4, 5, 8, 9, 14, 16, 19 pub. at Wigan; v. 21 pub. at Cambridge.

**Old South-East Lancashire: a new archaeological, historical, and genealogical monthly magazine**. v. 1, nos. 1-4 (1880). *London and Manchester*, 1880. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Record Society** for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 1-58 (1879-1909). [*London*] 1879-1909. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Abbott's journal**. The trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by A. Goss. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1864. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 61.) **CA**

**Abstracts** of inquisitions post mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth, extracted from manuscripts at Towneley. Edited

by W. Langton. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1875-'76. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 95, 99.) **CA**

**Aikin** (J.) A description of the country from thirty to forty miles around Manchester. *London*, 1795. 4°. **††CO**

**Allen** (T.) Lancashire illustrated, from original drawings, by S. Austen, J. Harwood, and G. & C. Pyne, &c. &c.... *London: H. Fisher, R. Fisher [etc.]* 1832. 2 p.l., 112 p., 57 pl. 4°. **STUART 9132**

**Ashworth** (Henry). Statistical illustrations of the past and present state of Lancashire, more particularly relating to the hundred of Salford. Read before the statistical section of the British Association, held at Manchester on the 27. June, 1841... *London: J. Madden & Co.*, 1842. 24 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Assheton** (Nicholas). The journal of Assheton... for part of the year 1617, and part of the year following. Interspersed with notes from the life of... John Bruen. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1848. 2 l., xxx, (2) 163 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 14.) **CA**

**Axon** (William Edward Armitage). Echoes of old Lancashire. *London: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1899. 5 p.l., 263 p. 8°. **CO**

No. 52 of 500 copies printed.

— Lancashire gleanings. *Manchester: Tubbs, Brook & Chrystal*, 1883. xi, 390 p. 12°. **CO**

**Baines** (E.) History of the county palatine and duchy of Lancaster. Biographical department by W. R. Wharton. *London*, 1836. 4 v. 4°. **CO**

**Baron** (J.) Ribblesland: a glance at its scenery, history, and legendary lore. *Manchester: J. Heywood*, 1895. 184 (4) p., 1 map. 12°. **CO**

**Benalt** (Thomas). The visitation of Lancashire and part of Cheshire, made in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A.D. 1533. Edited by W. Langton. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1876-'82. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 98, 110.)

**Blundell** (William). Crosby records: a chapter of Lancashire recusancy. Containing a relation of troubles and persecutions sustained by William Blundell; of Crosby Hall, Lancashire (1560-1638), and an account of an ancient burial ground for recusants, called the Harkirke, and of coins discovered there. With an introduction by A. Goss. Edited by T. E. Gibson. 4 p.l., xxvi, 108 p., 1 fac-sim. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1887. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 12.) **CA**

**Brayley** (F. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales. Lancashire... *London*, 1807. 8°. **CBd**

**Brownbill** (F.) Ancient church dedications in Cheshire and south Lancashire. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire, 1902. v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 19-44. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

**Bury** Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. 1647-1657: Edited by W. A. Shaw. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Soc.*, 1896-98. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Soc. new ser. v. 36, 41.) **CA**

**Bygone** Lancashire. Edited by Ernest Axon. *London: Simpkin, Marshall... &c.*, 1892. 4 p.l., 244 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**



*Lancashire, cont'd.*

**Calendar** (A) of Lancashire and Cheshire exchequer depositions by commission. From 1558 to 1702. Edited by C. Fishwick. [*Manchester Record Soc.*, 1885. xxvi, 216 p. 8°. (Rec. Soc. for the pub. of orig. docs. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 11.) **CO**

**Chester** (Diocese). Marriage licenses granted within the Archdeaconry of Chester in the diocese of Chester. Edited by William Fergusson Irvine. [*London: The Record Society*, 1907-09.] 3 v. 8°. (The Record Soc. . . [Pub.] v. 53, 56-57.) **CO**

**Clarke** (S. R.) The new Lancashire gazetteer, or topographical dictionary of the county palatine of Lancashire. *London*, 1830. 8°. **COB**

**Coleridge** (Hartley). The worthies of Yorkshire and Lancashire; being lives of the most distinguished persons that have been born in, or connected with, those provinces. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1836. 2 p.l., viii, 732 p., 3 port. 8°. **AGH**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Lancaster. . . *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 322 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 11.])  **CBD**

**Corry** (John). The history of Lancashire. *London: G. B. Whittaker*, 1825. 2 v. 4°. **†CO**

**Croston** (J.). County families of Lancashire and Cheshire. *London: J. Heywood*, 1887. xii, 448 p., 3 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°. **ARX**

**Description** (A) of the state, civil and ecclesiastical, of the county of Lancaster, about the year 1590. By some of the clergy of the diocese of Chester. Printed from the original manuscript in the Bodleian. With an introduction and notes by F. R. Raines. xv, 48 p. 1875. (In: Chetham miscellanies. [*Manchester*] 1875. 4°. v. 5.) **CA**

**Dugdale** (Sir William). The visitation of the county palatine of Lancaster made in the year 1664-'65. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester Chetham Society*, 1872-73. 3 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 84, 85, 88.) **CA**

**Farrer** (William). Notes on the Domesday survey of the land between Ribble and Mersey. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans. v. 16, pp. 1-38. *Manchester*, 1899. 8°.) **CO**

**Ffarington** (William). The Derby household books, comprising an account of the household regulations and expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth earls of Derby... with a diary containing the names of the guests who visited the latter earl at his houses in Lancashire. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester The Society*, 1853. 4 l., iii-xcviii, 247 p., 3 port., 2 facsim. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 31.) **CA**

**Ffarington** (The) papers. The shrievalty of William Ffarington, 1636: documents relating to the civil war: and an appendix containing... letters taken from the Ffarington correspondence between the years 1547 and 1688. Selected from the original manuscripts... and edited by S. M. Ffarington. [*Manchester The Society*, 1856. 4, 3 l., iii-xiv, 1 l., 179, 4, (1) p., 5 facsim. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 39.) **CA**

**Fishwick** (Henry). A history of Lancashire. *London: E. Stock*, 1894. vi, 1 l., 305 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

— Lancashire and Cheshire church surveys. 1649-1655. Pt. 1. Parochial surveys of Lancashire. Pt. 2. Surveys of the lands, &c., of the bishop, dean and chapter of Chester and of the warden and fellows of the collegiate church of Manchester. [*London The Record Soc.*, 1879. xxix, 282 p. 8°. (Record Soc. . . Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 1.) **CO**

— Time-honoured Lancaster. (Northern Counties Maga. v. 2 (1901), pp. 368-372. *London*, 1901.)

**Flower** (William). The visitation of the county palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester Chetham Society*, 1870. 8, 2 p.l., xv (1), 141, 4 p., 1 l., 4 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 81.) **CA**

**Foster** (J.). Pedigrees of the county families of England, compiled by Foster and authenticated by the members of each family. v. 1. *London*, 1873. f°. **†ARX**  
v. 1. Lancashire.

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the churches of Lancashire. Edited by J. A. Atkinson. [*Manchester Chetham Society*, 1893. 4 p.l., vii, 127, 4 p., 1 l. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 27.) **CA**

**Great Britain.**— *Committee for the relief of plundered ministers.* Minutes of the Committee for the relief of plundered ministers, and of the trustees for the maintenance of ministers, relating to Lancashire and Cheshire, 1643-1660. Edited by W. A. Shaw. [*London Record Soc.*, 1893-96. 2 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of orig. doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 28, 34.) **CO**

**Great Britain.**— *Compounding Committee.* The royalist composition papers, being the proceedings of the committee for compounding, A.D. 1643-1660, so far as they relate to the county of Lancaster. Extracted from the records preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Edited by J. H. Stanning. [*Manchester, London Record Soc.*, 1891-98. 4 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 24, 26, 29, 36.) **CO**

**Great Britain.**— *Public Record Office.* Duchy of Lancaster. Calendar of rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine. Roll of fines, letters close and patent, and charters of the fourth year of the Palatinate (Ducatús) of Henry Duke of Lancaster, in the 29th year of Edward III. (32. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1871. pp. 331-365.)

— — Henry IV. (33. same, 1872. pp. 1-42; 37. same, 1876. pp. 172-179.)

— Duchy of Lancaster. Calendar of royal charters. William II to Richard II. (31. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1870. pp. 1-42.)

— — Henry I to Henry VI. (35. same, 1874. pp. 1-41.)

— — cont'd. (36. same, 1875. pp. 161-205.)

— Duchy of Lancaster records. Calendar of Lancaster inquisitions post mortem, etc. (39. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1878. pp. 532-562.)

*Lancashire, cont'd.*

— Duchy of Lancaster records. Calendar of patent rolls. 4 Richard II to 21 Henry VII. (40. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1879. pp. 521-545.)

— Duchy of Lancaster records. Calendar of privy seals of the County Palatine. Richard II. (43. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1882. pp. 363-370.)

— Duchy of Lancaster records. Inventory of the accounts of the ministers and particular receivers. Edward I to George III. (45. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1884. pp. 1-152.)

— Duchy of Lancaster records. Inventory of court rolls. Henry III to George IV. (43. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1882. pp. 206-362.)

— Inventory and lists of documents transferred from the Duchy of Lancaster office, Lancaster Place, Waterloo Bridge, to the Public Record Office, between Nov. 30 and Dec. 8, 1868. (30. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1869. pp. 1-43.)

— List of the records of the Duchy of Lancaster preserved in the Public Record Office. *London: Mackie & Co., Ltd.*, 1901. f°. (Lists and indexes. no. 14.) **††SAD**

**Gregson** (Matthew). Portfolio of fragments relative to the history and antiquities, topography and genealogies of the County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster. Third edition, with additions... edited by J. Harland. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1869. 2 p.l., xii, 426 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 12 pl., 8 port., 3 tab. f°. **††CO**

**Grindon** (L. H.). Lancashire: brief historical and descriptive notes. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1892. xii, 355 p., 34 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Handbook** for Lancashire. *London: Murray*, 1880. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hardy** (W. J.), *editor*. The manuscripts of Lord Kenyon. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1894. xi, 703 p. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com. 14. report, appendix, pt. iv.) **C**

"From the commencement of the 17th century there are in Lord Kenyon's Mss. valuable materials for a history of Lancashire—ecclesiastical, political, and social, besides much useful matter for the compilation of the personal history of many Lancashire families, especially those which had their origin in or around Liverpool, Manchester and Wigan."

**Harrison** (W.). An archæological survey of Lancashire. *Westminster: Nichols & Sons, printers*, 1896. 1 p.l., 26 p., 1 map. 4°. (Society of Antiquaries, London.) **†CDA** p. box

**Heywood** (Oliver). The Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., 1630-1702. His autobiography, diaries, anecdote and event books; illustrating the general and family history of Yorkshire and Lancashire. In [four] volumes with illustrations. Edited by J. H. Turner. *Brighouse: A. B. Bayes*, 1881-83. 4 v. illus. 12°. **CO**

**History** (A) of the chantries within the county palatine of Lancaster, being the reports of the royal commissioners of Henry VIII, Edward VI and Queen Mary. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester: Chetham Society*, 1862. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 59-60.) **CA**

**History** (A) of Lancashire [edited by W. Farrer and J. Brownbill]. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1906-08. 3 v. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Holme** (R.). Letters on the claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire in the time of James the First by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by F. R. Raines. 1875. (In: Chetham miscellanies. [*Manchester*] 1875. 4°. v. 5.) **CA**

**House** (The) and farm accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall, in the county of Lancaster, at Smithills and Gawthorpe, from September 1582 to October 1621. Edited by J. Harland. [*Manchester: The Society*, 1856-'58. 4 v., 1 port., 1 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 35, 41, 43, 46.) **CA**

**Howorth** (Sir Henry). "Lancaster, old and new." (Archæological Jour. v. 66 (Ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 1-14. *London*, 1899.)

**Illustrated** itinerary of Lancaster [ed. by Cyrus Redding]. *London* [1842]. map. nar. 4°. **†COB**

**Index** (An) to the wills and inventories now preserved in the court of probate, at Chester, from 1545-1800... Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester and Exeter: Record Soc.*, 1879-1902. 11 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 2, 4, 15, 18, 20, 22, 25, 37-38, 44-45.) **CO**

**Inventories** of goods in the churches and chapels of Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. [*Manchester: the Chetham Society*, 1879-1902. 3 v. 8°. (Chetham Soc. v. 107, 113, n. s. v. 47.) **CA**

Pt. 1-2 ed. by J. E. Bailey; pt. 3 ed. by H. Fishwick.

**Irvine** (W. F.), *editor*. A collection of Lancashire and Cheshire wills not now to be found in any probate registry. 1301-1752. [*London: The Record Soc.*, 1896. viii, 2 l., 221, vii, xv p. 8°. (The Record Soc. ... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 30.) **CO**

**Johnson** (T.). A pictorial handbook to the valley of the Ribble, being a complete guide to the tourist... visiting Blackburn, Wiltshire, Ribchester, etc... *Blackburn: Haworth & Johnson*, 1882. vi (2), 160 p., 22 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **COB**

**Killick** (H. F.). The Duchy of Lancaster and the manor of Bradford. (Bradford Antiquary. n. s. v. 3, pp. 7-25. *Bradford*, 1907.)

**Lancashire**. A calendar of the Lancashire assize rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Transcribed and calendared by... J. Parker. [*London: The Record Society*, 1904-1905. 2 v. 8°. (Record Society for the pub. of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Pub.] v. 47, 49.) **CO**

— The exchequer lay subsidy roll of Robert de Shireburn and John de Radcliffe, taxers and collectors in the county of Lancaster, 1332. [*London: Wyman & Sons*, 1896. xiv, 1 l., 148 p. 8°. (Record Soc. ... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 31.) **CO**

— Final concords of the county of Lancaster, from the original chirographs, or feet of fines, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Tran-



*Lancashire, cont'd.*

scribed, translated, and annotated by W. Farrer. [*Manchester?*] *Record Soc.*, 1899-1905. 3 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 39, v. 46, 50.) **CO**

— Lancashire inquests, extents, and feudal aids. A.D. 1205-A.D. 1307. Edited by W. Farrer. [*Liverpool: W. Barton & Co.*] 1903. xxvi, 387 p. 8°. (Record Society... Publications. v. 48.) **CO**

— Pleadings and depositions in the duchy court of Lancaster. Edited by H. Fishwick. [*Rochdale*] *Record Soc.*, 1896-99. 3 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 32, 35, 40.) **CO**

— Some court rolls of the lordships, wapentakes, and demesne manors of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, in the County of Lancaster, for the 17th and 18th years of Edward II, A.D. 1323-4... Edited by W. Farrer. [*London*] *Rec. Soc.*, 1901. xviii, 196 p. 8°. (Record Society... Lancaster and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 41.) **CO**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories at Chester, with an appendix of abstracts of wills now lost or destroyed; transcribed by G. J. Piccope. Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1884. 2 p.l., x, 262, 4 p., 1 l. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 3.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories from the ecclesiastical court, Chester. Edited by G. J. Piccope. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1857-61. 3 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 33, 51, 54.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories, 1563-1807, now preserved at Chester. Edited by J. P. Rylands. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1897. 6 p.l., 167 p., 3, 3, 3 p. 8°. (Chetham Society. New Ser. v. 37.) **CA**

**Lancashire** and Cheshire wills and inventories, 1572 to 1696, now preserved at Chester. With an appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. Earwaker. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1893. 4 p.l., x, 252 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 28.) **CA**

**Lancashire** funeral certificates. Edited by T. W. King. With additions by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1869. 7, 2 p.l., vi, 1 l., 102, 1 l., 4, 1 l., 4 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 75.) **CA**

**Lancashire** inquisitions returned into the chancery of the Duchy of Lancaster, and now existing in the Public Record Office, London. Stuart period. Edited by J. P. Rylands. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1880-88. 3 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 3, 16, 17.) **CO**

**Lancashire** lay subsidies, being an examination of the lay subsidy rolls remaining in the Public Record Office, London, from Henry III to Charles II. Edited by J. A. C. Vincent. v. 1. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1893. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 27.) **CO**

**Lancashire** lieutenantancy (The) under the Tudors and Stuarts. The civil and military government of the county as illustrated by a series of royal and other letters; orders of the privy council, the lord lieutenant and other authorities... Edited by J. Harland. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1859. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 49, 50.) **CA**

**Leigh** (C.) The natural history of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak in Derbyshire, with an account of the British, Phœnician, Armenian, Greek, and Roman antiquities in those parts. *Oxford*, 1700. f°. **COB**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiar," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652: 1675-1790: 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**Lincoln** (3. earl), HENRY DE LACY. Two "Compti" of the Lancashire and Cheshire manors of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, XXIV and XXXIII Edward I. Transcribed and translated by P. A. Lyons. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Soc.*, 1884. 2 p.l., xxviii, 200 p. 4°. (Chetham Soc. v. 112.) **CA**

**Lord** Burghley's map of Lancashire, 1590. [Showing the churches and chapels with the principal seats of the gentry and their names. Notes in illustration of map.] (Cath. Rec. Soc. Publications. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 162-222. *London*, 1907.)

**Miscellanies** relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 1, 3-5. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1885-1906. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 12, 33, 43, 52.) **CO**

**Newcome** (Henry). The autobiography of Henry Newcome. Edited by R. Parkinson. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1852. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 26, 27.) **CA**

— The diary of Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by T. Heywood. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1849. 3 p.l., xl, 242 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 18.) **CA**

**Nicholson** (J. Holme). Antiquities of Lancaster and district. (Archæological Jour. v. 66 (Ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 15-27. *London*, 1899.)

**Potts** (Thomas). Potts's discovery of witches in the county of Lancaster; reprinted from the original edition of 1613. With an introduction and notes by J. Crossley. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1845. 2 ll., lxxix, 192, 51 p., 4 ll. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 6.) **CA**

**Price** (W. H.) Index to wills...etc. in testamentary suits, preserved in the Diocesan registry of Chester, 1621-1700. [*London*] *Record Soc.*, 1902. 104 p. 8°. (In: Record Society for... Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 43.) **CO**

**Price** (W. H.), and ( ) MORRIS. Early marriages in the diocese of Chester. (Jour. Architect. Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for the county and city of Chester and north Wales. v. 6, pp. 217-244. *Chester*, 1899. 8°.)

*Lancashire, cont'd.*

**Richmond** (Archdeaconry). A list of the Lancashire wills, proved within the archdeaconry of Richmond, and now preserved in the court of probate at Lancaster, from 1748 to 1792. Also a list of the wills proved in the peculiar of Halton, from 1615 to 1792. Ed. by H. Fishwick. [*Rochdale*] *The Record Soc.*, 1891. vii, 144 p. 8°. (Record Soc., Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 23.) **CO**

— A list of the Lancashire wills proved within the Archdeaconry of Richmond, and now preserved in Somerset House, London, from A.D. 1457 to 1748; and of abstracts of Lancashire wills (belonging to the same archdeaconry), in the British Museum, from A.D. 1531 to 1652. Edited by H. Fishwick. [*Manchester*] *Record Soc.*, 1884-86. 2 v. 8°. (Record Soc. for the pub. of original doc. relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 10, 13.) **CO**

— Wills and inventories from the registry of the archdeaconry of Richmond, extending over portions of the counties of York, Westmerland, Cumberland and Lancaster; [edited] by J. Raine, Jr. *Durham, London*, 1853. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 26.) **CA**

**Robinson** (Edward). A discourse of the warr [sic] in Lancashire. Edited by W. Beamont. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1864. 4, 2 l., xxxiv, 1 l., 164 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 62.) **CA**

**Roby** (J.) Traditions of Lancashire. *London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green*, 1820. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **ZBID**

— 2. series. *London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green*, 1831. 2 v. in 1. 8°. **ZBID**

**Rylands** (J. P.) Cheshire and Lancashire funeral certificates, 1600-1678. By J. P. Rylands. [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1882. xxxviii, 237 p. 8°. (The Record Soc...Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 6.) **CO**

**St. George** (Sir Richard). The visitation of the county palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1871. 8, 2 p.l., xviii, 1 l., 142 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 82.) **CA**

— *n. p.*, *n. d.* 2 ll., 88 p., 2 ll., 7 pl. illus. 4°. **†ARX**

Fac-simile copy of Harl. mss.

**Selby** (W. D.) Lancashire and Cheshire records, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1882-83. 2 pts. 8°. (The Record Soc...Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 7-8.) **CO**

**Stanning** (J. H.) Some bypaths of the great civil war in Lancashire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* n. s. v. 1, pp. 25-34. *London*, 1895.)

**Stokes** (Ethel). A calendar of the duchy of Lancaster inquisitions post-mortem. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 2, pp. 427-431; v. 3, pp. 27-29, 64-66, 113-115, 161-162, 212-214, 266-268, 308-309, 353-356, 410-412, 458-459, 497-499; v. 4, pp. 69-70, 220, 258-259, 355-356, 504-506. *London*, 1899-1900)

**Three** Lancashire documents of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, comprising 1. The great De

Lacy inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. The survey of 1320-1346. III. Custom roll and rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, Nov. 11, 1422. Edited by J. Harland. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1868. 7, 2 p.l., xiii, 1 l., 141, 5, 4 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 74.) **CA**

**Tracts** relating to military proceedings in Lancashire during the great civil war, commencing with the removal, by parliament, of James Lord Strange, afterwards earl of Derby, from his lieutenancy of Lancashire, and terminating with his execution... Edited... by G. Ormerod. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1844. 3 ll., iii-xxxii (1), 371 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 2.) **CA**

**Walworth** (Nathan), and P. SEDDON. The correspondence of Walworth and Seddon... and other documents chiefly relating to the building of Ringley chapel. Edited, with notes, by J. S. Fletcher. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1880. 8, 2 p.l., xxvii, 1 l., 110 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 2 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 109.) **CA**

**Ware** (S. H.) Lancashire memorials of the rebellion, MDCCXV... [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1845. 4 ll., iii-ix (1), 56, 2 ll., v-xxvi, 1 l., 292 p., 1 map. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 5.) **CA**

**West** (T.) Guide to the lakes in Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire. *Kendal*, 1812. map. 10th edition. 8°. **KFP**

Lancaster.

**Clark** (C.) An historical and descriptive account of the town of Lancaster: collected from the best authorities... *Lancaster: C. Clark*, 1811. vii, 128 p., 3 l., 1 pl., 3 plans. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Hughes** (T. Cann), and W. O. ROPER. The corporate insignia, plate and charters of Lancaster. 3 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 55 (Ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 353-366. *London*, 1899.)

**Lancaster.** The registers of the parish church of Lancaster: baptisms, burials, and marriages, 1599-1690. Transcribed by Henry Brierley. *Cambridge: J. Clay*, 1908. 4 p.l., 587 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. no. 32.) **ARX**

**Materials** for the history of the church of Lancaster. Edited by William Oliver Roper. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1892-1906. 4 v. fac-sim., pl. 8°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 26, 31, 58-59.) **CA**

**Simpson** (Robert). The history and antiquities of the town of Lancaster: compiled from authentic sources. *Lancaster: T. Edmondson*, 1852. xiv, 1 l., 376, 4 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CO**

Laneast.

**Laneast.** Marriages at Laneast, 1680 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 95-99. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Lanercost priory.

**Ferguson** (Richard S., and Charles J.) Lanercost priory. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 95-140. *Kendal*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**



## Langar.

**Langar.** Marriages at Langar, 1596 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 149-162. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Langford Budville.

**Langford Budville.** Marriages at Langford Budville, 1607 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 121-140. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Langham Episcopi.

**Langham Episcopi.** Marriages at Langham Episcopi, 1695 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 141-146. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Langley.

**Langley.** Marriages at Langley, 1695 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 133-140. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Langport.

**Langport.** Marriages at Langport, 1728 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 149-159. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

**Ross** (D. Melville). The papers of the former corporation of Langport, 1596-1886. 2 pl. (Somersetshire Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 53 (ser. 3, v. 13), pp. 148-173. *Taunton*, 1908. 8°.)

## Lanherne.

**Lanherne.** Marriages at Lanherne, 1710 to 1834. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 147-148. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lanhydrock.

**Lanhydrock.** Marriages at Lanhydrock, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 97-106. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lanivet.

**Lanivet.** Marriages at Lanivet, 1608 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-21. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lanlivery.

**Lanlivery.** Marriages at Lanlivery, 1600 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 93-120. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lanteglos.

**Lanteglos.** Marriages at Lanteglos by Camel-ford, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 47-76. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lauder.

**Thomson** (A.) *Lauder and Lauderdale. Galashiels: Craighead Bros.* [1905?] xv, 380 p., 8 l., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 26 pl., 9 port., 1 tab. 8°.) **CR**

## Launceston.

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. [The records of] the corporation of Launceston, Cornwall. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 524-526. *London*, 1877. f°.)

## Laurencekirk.

**Fraser** (William Ruxton). History of the parish and burgh of Laurencekirk. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1880. xxx, 380 p. 12°.

**CR**

**Gardenstone** (Lord), F. GARDEN. Letter to the people of Laurencekirk, on occasion of presenting the King's Charter, by which that village is erected into a free and independent burgh of barony. [By Francis Garden, Lord Gardenstone.] To which are subjoined, an abridgement of two letters published by Sir Richard Cox, containing an account of the establishment and progress of industry in his village near Corke in Ireland;—the Guardian. No. 9;—and the clause of erection of Laurencekirk into a burgh of barony... *Edinburgh: Murray & Cochran*, 1780. xi, 88 p. 8°.

**CR** p. box

## Laverstoke.

**Laverstoke.** Marriages at Laverstoke, 1657 to 1811. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 85-80. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Lavington Forum.  
See Market Lavington.

## Layton.

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Layton, Carlton...[etc.] *Poulton*, 1837. 16°.

**CO**

## Lea.

**Lea.** An account of the parish of Lea with Lea Wood, in the Hundred of Corringham, Lincolnshire. [With table containing pedigree of Anderson, shewing the branches of Flixbrough, Eyeworth, Dunholme, Lea, and Manby.] *London: Longman, Orme, & Co.*, 1841. 3 p.l., (1) 6-59 p., 1 table. 8°.

## Leake.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck...Leake...[etc.] *Boston [Eng.]* 1856. 4°.

**ARX**

## Leamington.

**All Saints, Leamington** Marriages at All Saints, Leamington Priors, 1704 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 53-59. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

**New guide**; an historical and descriptive account of Leamington and Warwick, to which are added, short notices of the towns, villages, &c., within a circuit of ten miles. *Warwick: H. Sharpe*, 1825. iv, 139 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°.

**CO**

**Reeve** (W.) *New guide to the Royal Leamington Spa, the neighbouring towns, and surrounding country. Royal Leamington Spa: W. Reeve*, 1839. xii, 166 p., 2 maps, 4 pl. 12°.

**COB**

**Tourists'** (The) guide; or, Rambles round Leamington. *Leamington*, 1854. pl. 16°.

**CO**

**Ward & Lock's** illustrated guide to and popular history of Leamington & Warwick, with excursions to Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, and

*Leamington, cont'd.*

other places in the neighborhood. *London: Ward, Lock & Co.* [1888?] 4 p.l., 128 p., 1 plan, 2 pl. (col'd). 16°. **KTI**

— *Leamington: T. Simmons* [1889?] 3 p.l., 128 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 4 pl. 16°. **KFP**

## Leavenshulme.

**Booker** (J.) A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Leavenshulme, and Chorlton-cum Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.) **CA**

## Leckonfield.

**Oliver** (G.) The history and antiquities of the town and minster of Beverley... with sketches of Leckonfield. *Beverley*, 1829. 4°. **CO**

## Ledbury.

**Ledbury.** The registers of Ledbury, Co. Hereford. pt. I. Baptisms, marriages and burials, 1556-1576. Transcribed by the late G. H. Piper, and printed with the permission of C. E. M. Green, rector of Ledbury. Edited by C. H. Mayo, vicar of Long Burton... *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1899. xii, 174 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 18.) **ARS**

## Lee.

**Lee.** The register of all the marriages, christenings and burials in the Church of S. Margaret, Lee, in the County of Kent, from 1579 to 1754. Edited for the Society by Leland Lewis Duncan and Arthur Oswald Barron. *Lee: C. North*, 1888. 3 p.l., iii, 99 p. 4°. (Lewisham Antiquarian Society.) **ARX**

No. 127 of 220 copies printed.

## Leebotwood.

**Leebotwood.** The register of Leebotwood. vi, 86 p. (In: *Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.* *Shropshire registers.* Diocese of Lichfield. v. 5. pt. 2, pp. 321-406. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Leeds, Kent.

**Cave-Browne** (J.) In and about Leeds and Bromfield parishes, Kent. 2 pl. (*Jour. British Archæol. Assoc.* v. 50, pp. 93-104. *London*, 1894.)  
— Leeds church, Kent. 1 pl. (*Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour.* v. 49, pp. 285-297. *London*, 1893.)

## Leeds, Yorkshire.

## PERIODICALS.

**Thoresby Society**, *Leeds.* Publications. v. 1-date (1891-date.) *Leeds*, 1891-date. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Abstract** of the Leeds manor rolls, 1650-1666; probably made at the time for the steward's use, and annotated by him. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 19, pt. 1, pp. 63-80. *Leeds*, 1897. 8°.)

**Browne** (G. F.) The ancient sculptured shaft in the parish church at Leeds. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 41, pp. 131-143. *London*, 1885.)

**Ford** (John Rawlinson). Plan of Leeds, 1806. 1 plan. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. v. 11, pp. 130-136. *Leeds*, 1900.)

**Leeds.** The registers of the parish church of Leeds. [1572-] 1722. *Leeds*, 1891-1909. 5 v. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. v. 1, 3, 7, 10, 13.) **CO**

v. 1 title reads Leeds parish church registers.

**Leeds Grammar School.** Admission books from 1820 to 1900. Edited and annotated by Edmund Wilson. *Leeds*, 1906. xxvii, 2 l., 415 (1) p., 3 pl., 10 port. 8°. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. v. 14.) **CO**

**Survey** of the manor of Leeds. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. v. 11, pt. 3, pp. 369-437. *Leeds*, 1904.)

**Taylor** (Richard Vickerman). The Biographia Leodiensis; or, Biographical sketches of the worthies of Leeds and neighbourhood, from the Norman conquest to the present time; compiled from various sources, and arranged in chronological order, with an introduction on the study of biography, and copious indexes... *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1865. 544 p. 12°. **AGH**

— — — Supplement... 1867. 545-705 p., 3 l. 12°.

**Testamenta Leodiensia.** Extracted from the probate registry at York. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 2, pp. 98-110, 205-214; v. 4, pp. 1-16, 139-147; v. 9, pp. 81-96, 161-192, 246-277; v. 11, pp. 37-68, 289-320; v. 15, pp. 10-25. *Leeds*, 1891-1905.)

**Thoresby** (R.) Ducatus Leodiensis, or, The topography of the ancient and populous town and parish of Leedes and parts adjacent, with the pedigrees of many of the nobility and gentry, and other matters relating to those parts, extracted from records, original evidences, and manuscripts, with notes by T. D. Whitaker. *Leeds*, 1816. f°. ††**CO**

**Wardell** (James). The municipal history of the borough of Leeds in the county of York from the earliest period to the election of the first mayor... on the 1st January, 1836... *London: Longman, Brown & Co.*, 1845. 3 p.l., vii, 2 l., 96, ccxx p., 1 facsim., 5 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Wilson** (Edmund). A Leeds law-suit in the 16th century. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 1-4. *Leeds*, 1897. 8°.)

— Two old plans of Leeds. 2 plans. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 9, pt. 2, pp. 196-20. *Leeds*, 1898.)

## Leeds priory.

**Cave-Browne** (J.) Leeds Priory, Kent. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 49, pp. 89-102. *London*, 1893.)

## Lees priory.

**Wood** (J. M.) Notice of Lees Priory, Essex, with a description of its underground passages. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 43, pp. 21-26. *London*, 1887.)

## Leicester.

**Doering** (Ernst Friedrich). Studien zur Verfassungsgeschichte von Leicester. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte englischer Stadtverfassung bis in die Zeit König Edwards des Ersten. *Hanau: Claus & Feddersen*, 1908. 2 p.l., 78, xvii p. 8°. **CM**



*Leicester, cont'd.*

**Hollings** (James Francis). The history of Leicester during the great Civil war; a lecture, delivered to the members of the Leicester mechanics' institute, November 4, 1839. *Leicester: Combe & Crossley*, 1840. iv, 3-73 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°.

**CIB**

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), *editor*. The manuscripts belonging to the corporation of the borough of Leicester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report. Part I, pp. 403-441. *London*, 1881. f°.)

**Leicester**. Records of the borough of Leicester. Being a series of extracts from the archives of the corporation of Leicester, 1103-1603. Edited by M. Bateson. Revised by W. H. Stevenson and J. E. Stocks. With a preface by the Lord Bishop of London... *London: C. J. Clay & Sons*, 1890-1905. 3 v. 8°.

**CO**

**Lynam** (C.). St. Nicholas church, Leicester. 6 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 7, pp. 285-298. *London*, 1902.)

— 6 pl. (Transac. Leicestershire Architect. & Archæol. Soc. v. 9, pp. 126-138. *Leicester*, 1901.)

**St. Martin's, Leicester**. The accounts of the churchwardens of St. Martin's, Leicester, 1489-1844. Edited by T. North. *Leicester: S. Clarke*, 1884. ix, 1 l., 242 p. 8°.

**CO**

**St. Mary, Leicester**. The accounts of the churchwardens of St. Mary, Leicester, 1490-1491. (Leicestershire Architect and Archæol. Soc. v. 7, pp. 153-159. *Leicester*, 1893. 8°.)

— The accounts of the churchwardens of St. Mary, Leicester, 1652-1729. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 229-268, 353-394; v. 7, pp. 39-123. *Leicester*, 1888-93. 8°.)

— The register of St. Mary, Leicester, in the County of Leicester. Transcribed by H. Hartopp. With the permission of Rev. James Mountain. v. 1. *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1909. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Registers. no.] 64.) **ARS**  
v. 1. 1600-1738.

**St. Nicholas, Leicester**. The parish registers of St. Nicholas, Leicester. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 344-352; v. 7, pp. 31-38, 195-200, 227-232, 298-304. *Leicester*, 1888-93. 8°.)

**Storey** (John). Historical sketch of some of the principal works and undertakings of the council of the borough of Leicester since the passing of the municipal corporations reform act... With a complete list of mayors... and head officials, down to the present date. *Leicester: W. H. Lead*, 1895. 3 p.l., 268 p. 8°.

**CO**

**Throsby** (J.). History and antiquities of the ancient town of Leicester. *Leicester*, 1791. 4°.

**CO**

Leicester abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.). The abbey of St. Mary de Pratish, Leicester. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 7, pp. 93-102. *London*, 1901.)

— (Transac. Leicestershire Architect. & Archæol. Soc. v. 9, pp. 197-204. *London*, 1902-'03.)

**Thompson** (James). On Leicester Abbey and its ancient remains. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 6, pp. 116-122. *London*, 1851.)

Leicestershire.

PERIODICALS.

**Leicester** Literary & Philosophical Society. Transactions. N. quart. s., v. 6-date (1901-date). *Leicester*, 1902-date. 8°.

**\*EC**

**Leicestershire** Architectural and Archæological Society. Transactions. v. 1-date. *Leicester*, 1866-date. 8°.

**CO**

**Leicestershire** and Rutland notes and queries and antiquarian gleaner, an illustrated quarterly magazine. Edited by John & Thomas Spencer. v. 1-3 (April, 1889-July, 1895). *Leicester*, 1891-'95. 8°.

**CO**

No more published.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), *editor*. See **Bygone** Leicestershire.

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Leicestershire... *London*, 1807. 8°.

**CBD**

**Burton** (William). Description of Leicestershire; containing matters of antiquity, history, armoury, and genealogy. 2d ed. enlarged. *Lynn [England]* 1777. pl. f°.

**CO**

**Bygone** Leicestershire. Edited by William Andrews. *Leicester: F. Murray*, 1892. 4 p.l., 264 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**CO**

**Camden** (William). The visitation of the county of Leicester, in the year 1619; taken by W. Camden. Edited by John Fetherston. *London*, 1870. xvi, 253, 8 p., 2 fac-sim. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 2.)

**\*R**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Leicester... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 12.] **CBD**

**Curtis** (J.). A topographical history of the county of Leicester. *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, 1831. 4°.

**†COB**

**Fletcher** (W. G. D.). The lords lieutenant of Leicestershire. (Repts. & Papers read at the meetings of the Architect. Soc. of the Cos. of Lincoln & Nottingham... etc. during 1901. v. 26, pp. 259-271. *Lincoln*, 1901.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire. *London: Murray*, 1874. 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.)

**KFP**

**Hartopp** (Henry). Calendar of Leicestershire wills, 1495 to 1649. Transcribed by H. Hartopp. (Transac. of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Soc. *Leicester*, 1898. 8°. v. 8, pp. 79-125, 145-178, 210-242, 258-290, 315-346.)

— Parish registers of Leicestershire. (Trans. Leicestershire Architect. & Archæol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 391-424. *Leicester*, 1899.)

**History** (A) of Leicestershire. v. 1. *London: A Constable & Co.*, 1907. illus. f°.

**†CO**

**Leicestershire, England**. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and Thomas M. Blagg. v. 1-3. *Lon-*

*Leicestershire, cont'd.*

**don: Phillimore & Co.**, 1908-10. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 94, 115, 146.)

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 3 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and Henry Hartopp.  
v. 1. Bottesford. Muston. Twyford. Coston. Scraptoft. Sibson. Congerston. Ratby. Gaddesby.  
v. 2. Ab-Kettleby-cum-Holwell. Scaford. Evington. Rotherby. Hoby. Frisby-on-the-Wreak. Ragdale. Brooksby. Thrusington. Barkby. Somerby. Kirby Bellars.  
v. 3. Melton Mowbray. Burton Lazars. Freeby. Great Dalby. Little Dalby.

**Leicestershire** parish registers. Index to the bishops' transcripts in the registry of the archdeacon of Leicester, 1561 to 1700, compiled by C. W. Foster. Also a list of Leicestershire parish registers prior to 1890; compiled by H. Hartopp. **Leicester: Clarke & Satchell**, 1909. xi, 52 p., 4 facsim. 8°. **ARX**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. **London: Brit. Rec. Soc.**, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. **Lincoln: J. Williamson**, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Moore** (A. Percival). Proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Courts in the archdeaconry of Leicester, 1516-1535. (Assoc. Arch. Soc. Rep. & papers, 1905. v. 28, pt. 1, pp. 117-220; pt. 2, pp. 593-662. **Lincoln**, 1905.)

**Nichols** (John). The history and antiquities of the county of Leicester, compiled from the best and most ancient historians; inquisitiones post mortem and other valuable records in the Tower; rolls, Exchequer, Dutchy, and Augmentation Offices; the registers of the diocese of Lincoln; the chartularies and registers of the religious houses; the College of Arms; the British Museum; the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other public and private repositories. Including also Mr. Burton's description of the county published in 1622, and the later collections of Mr. Staveley, Mr. Carte, Mr. Peck, and Sir T. Cave. **London**, 1795-1815. 4 v. in 8. f°. **CO**

**Throsby** (J.). Select views in Leicestershire from original drawings, containing seats of the nobility and gentry, town views, and ruins, accompanied with descriptive and historical relations. **Leicester**, 1789. 4°. **CO**

— Supplementary volume to the Leicestershire views, containing a series of excursions in 1790 to places of note. **London**, 1790. 4°. **CO**

**Trollope** (A.). An inventory of the church plate of Leicestershire, with some account of the donors. **Leicester: Clarke and Hodgson**, 1890. 2 v. f°. **†MNP**

*Leigh.*

**Pink** (W. D.). The armorial bearings of Leigh, co. Lancaster. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 3, pp. 523-531. **London**, 1900.)

**Rose** (Josiah). Leigh in the 18th century. 1689-1813. (A series of papers reprinted from the Leigh Journal and Times.) **Leigh: Journal Office** [1882?] vi, 1 l., 159 p. 8°. **CO**

*Leigh Delamere.*

**Leigh Delamere**. Marriages at Leigh Delamere, 1735 to 1812. In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 157-160. **London**, 1905. 8°. **ARX**

*Leighterton.*

**Leighterton**. Marriages at Boxwell and Leighterton, 1572 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 15-21. **London**, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

*Leinster.*

**Cromwell** (T.). Excursions through Ireland... Province of Leinster. **London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown**, 1820-28. 3 v. 8°. **KTM**  
Plates bound separately.

**M'Gee** (Thomas D'Arcy). A memoir of the life and conquests of Art MacMurrough, King of Leinster, from A.D. 1377 to A.D. 1417. With some notices of the Leinster wars of the 14th century. **Dublin: J. Duffy**, 1847. xxiii, (1) 14-204 p. 24°. **CSA**

*Leith.*

**Irons** (James Campbell). Leith and its antiquities, from the earliest times to the close of the nineteenth century. With numerous illustrations... also, an appendix of charters, deeds and documents relating to the burgh. **Edinburgh: Morrison & Gibb** [1898]. 2 v. 4°. **CR**

**Leith** in MDCCCXXVII! with a few observations on the late nominations of the magistrates. **Leith: W. Heriot**, 1826. 27 p. 8°. **CR** p. box

**Palpus**, pseud. Bickers between Edinburgh and Leith; originally published in the Edinburgh Observer. [Preface signed Palpus.] **Edinburgh: Stirling & Kenney**, 1829. 20 p. 8°. **CR** p. box

**Scrap-book** of newspaper clippings, etc., relating to Edinburgh and Leith. 1828-29. f°. **†CR**

**Stevenson** (R. H.). Annals of Edinburgh and Leith; from A.C. 320 to A.D. 1839. **Edinburgh**, 1839. pl., map. 16°. **CR**

*Leitrim.*

**Meehan** (Joseph). Catalogue of the high sheriffs of the county of Leitrim from the year 1605 to the year 1800. (Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. Jour. v. 38, pp. 382-389. **Dublin**, 1908. 4°.)

*Lelant.*

**Lelant**. Marriages at St. Uny-Lelant, 1679 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 1-24. **London**, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

**Matthews** (John Hobson). A history of the parishes of Saint Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor, in the county of Cornwall. **London: E. Stock**, 1892. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvi, 560 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl. illus. 4°. **ARX**

*Lemington Parva.*

**Lemington Parva**. Marriages at Lemington Parva, 1701 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 43-50. **London**, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**



## Lenton.

**Lenton.** Marriages at Lenton, 1540 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 117-170. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Leominster.

**Price** (John). An historical and topographical account of Leominster, and its vicinity: with an appendix. *Ludlow: H. Procter*, 1795. 7 p.l., (1) 3-272 (1) p., 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Leonard Stanley.

**Leonard Stanley.** Marriages at Leonard Stanley, 1570 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-23. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lesbury.

**Lesbury.** The registers of Lesbury, in the county of Northumberland...1689-1812. Transcribed by the late J. Bolam. Edited by R. Peacock. Indexed by H. M. Wood, and ptd. by permission of...Rev. H. B. Harper. *Sunderland: The Durham & Northumberland Parish Reg. Society*, 1907. 4 p.l., 177 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Reg. Soc. [Pubs.] v. 15.) **ARX**

## Lesnewth.

**Lesnewth.** Marriages at Lesnewth, 1569 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 77-82. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Letchworth.

**Letchworth.** Marriages at Letchworth, 1596 to 1805. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 109-118. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Leverington.

**Leverington.** Leverington parish accounts. (Fenland Notes and Queries. v. 7, pp. 184-190, 203-207, 247-251, 271-275, 297-302, 329-334. *Peterborough*, 1908-1909. 8°.)

## Leverton.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck... Leverton...[etc.] *Boston [Eng.]* 1856. 4°. **ARX**

## Lewannick.

**Lewannick.** Marriages at Lewannick, 1675 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 67-77. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lewes.

**Banks** (W.) W. Banks' antiquarian and visitors' guide to Lewes. [Together with a Brief outline of the lives of Gundrad, and William, Earl de Warenne by the Rev. John Scobell.] [*Lewes: W. Banks*, 1887.] 40, 1 l., 13 pp., 1 map. 12°. **COB** p. Box

**Horsfield** (Thomas Walker). History and antiquities of Lewes and its vicinity; with the natural history of the district, by Gideon Mantell. *Lewes*, 1824-27. pl., maps. 2 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Mantell** (G. A.) A day's ramble in and about the ancient town of Lewes. *London*, 1846. 8°. **COB**

## Leyland.

**Leyland.** The register book of christenings, weddings and burials, within the parish of Leyland, in the county of Lancaster, 1653 to 1710. (With a few earlier "Transcripts," 1621-1641.) Ed. by Rev. W. S. White. [*Manchester: The Record Soc.*, 1890. x, 1 l., 313 p. 8°. (Record Soc...Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 21.) **CO**

## Lezant.

**Lezant.** Marriages at Lezant, 1539 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 99-129. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lichfield.

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the see and cathedral church of Lichfield...with biographical anecdotes. *London*, 1836. pl. f°. **MRBR**

**Burrow** (Edward J.) Lichfield, the birthplace of Dr. Johnson. Issued under the auspices of the Lichfield Tradesmen's Association. *Cheltenham [Eng.] E. J. Burrow*, 1906. 82 p. illus. ob. 24°. **CO**

**Credland** (W. R.) A day off: Lichfield. 1 pl. (Manchester Quar. 1901, pp. 205-223. *Manchester, Eng.*, 1901.)

**Harwood** (Thomas). History and antiquities of the church and city of Lichfield. *Glocester*, 1806. pl. 4°. **CO**

**Hewitt** (John). Lichfield cathedral close and its sieges. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 31, pp. 327-336. *London*, 1874.)

**Jackson** (John). History of the city and county of Lichfield, &c. Also, Benefactions to the city of Lichfield, the churches and poor inhabitants thereof. *Lichfield: Printed for the Author* [1795]. 3 p.l., 86, 1 l., 31 p., 1 plan. nar. 8°. **CO**

**Short** (A) account of the ancient and modern state of the city and close of Lichfield. *Lichfield*, 1819. pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

## Lichfield (Diocese).

**Beresford** (William). Lichfield. *London: Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge* [1880]. xv, 301 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

**Cox** (C. J.) A list of the capitular muniments at Lichfield, compiled for the Dean and Chapter. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 6, pt. 2. *London*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese). The register of Roger de Norbury, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, from A.D. 1322 to 1358. An abstract of contents and remarks. By Bishop Hobhouse. (In: William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1, pp. 241-288. *Birmingham*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

— The registers or act books of the bishops of Coventry and Lichfield. Book IV. Being the register of the guardians of the spiritualities during the vacancy of the see, and the first register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, 1358-1385. An abstract of the contents by Rowland A. Wilson. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1907. xiii, 1 l., 223, xxx p., 1 l. 8°. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 10, pt. 2.) **CO**

*Lichfield (Diocese), cont'd.*

— Book v. Being the second register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, A.D. 1360-1385. An abstract of the contents by Rowland A. Wilson. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1905. xviii, 1 l., 401, xxii p. 8°. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 8.) **CO**

**Poole** (Reginald L.), *editor*. The muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 205-236. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

Liddesdale.

**Armstrong** (Robert Bruce). The history of Liddesdale, Eskdale, Ewesdale, Wauchopedale, and the Debateable Land... Pt. 1. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1883. facsim., map, plan, pl., port. 4°. **†CR**

Lilleshall abbey.

**Eyton** (Robert W.) The monasteries of Shropshire: their origin and founders. Lilleshall abbey. (Archæol. Jour. v. 12, pp. 229-237. *London*, 1855.)

**Lilleshall church**. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 271-273. *London*, 1861.)

**Roberts** (Edward). On Lilleshall abbey. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 265-271. *London*, 1861.)

Lilley.

**Lilley**. Transcripts of parish registers: Lilley. (Herts Geneal. & Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 283-293. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1898. 8°.)

Lilstock.

**Lilstock**. Marriages at Lilstock, 1661 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 167-170. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Limerick (City).

**Ferrar** (J.) The history of Limerick, ecclesiastical, civil and military...to the year 1787...to which are added the charter...and an essay on Castle Connell Spa... *Limerick: A. Watson & Co.*, 1787. 2 p.l., xviii, 1 l., 492 p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 10 pl. 8°. **CT**

**Lenihan** (Maurice). Limerick; its history and antiquities, ecclesiastical, civil, and military, from the earliest ages, with copious historical, archaeological, topographical, and genealogical notes and illustrations; maps, plates, and appendices, and an alphabetical index, etc. Compiled from the ancient annals... *Dublin: Hodges, Smith & Co.*, 1866. xv, 780 p., 2 l., 2 plans, 3 pl. 8°. **CT**

— *Dublin: J. Duffy & Sons*, 1884. iii-xv, 798 p., 3 plans, 3 pl., 3 port. 2.ed. 8°. **CT**

**M'Enery** (M. J.) A diary of the siege of Limerick Castle, 1642. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. Papers. v. 34 (ser. 5, v. 14), pp. 163-187. *Dublin*, 1904.)

Limerick (County).

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). The ancient castles of the county of Limerick (North Eastern Baronies and Central and South-Eastern Baronies). 3 pl. (R. Irish Acad. Proc. v. 26, pp. 55-108, 143-200. *Dublin*, 1906.)

— The ancient castles of the county of Limerick (Western baronies). 3 pl. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. v. 26 (sec. C), pp. 201-264. *Dublin*, 1907.)

— The principal ancient castles of the county Limerick. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 17 (v. 37), pp. 24-40, 153-164. *Dublin*, 1907.)

— A survey of the ancient churches in the county of Limerick. 9 pl. (Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. v. 25, sect. C, Archæol., etc., no. 8, pp. 327-480. *Dublin*, 1905.)

Limerick (Diocese).

**Begley** (John). The diocese of Limerick, ancient and medieval. With a preface by Most Rev. E. T. O'Dwyer, bishop of Limerick. *Dublin: Browne & Nolan*, 1906. xxiv, 468 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 2 maps, 5 plans, 12 pl. 8°. **ZLPR**

Limington.

**Limington**. Marriages at Limington, 1695 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 25-29. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Lincluden abbey.

**M'Dowall** (W.) Chronicles of Lincluden as an abbey and as a college. *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1886. 2 p.l., 216 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 4°. One of 400 copies printed. **†CRF**

Lincoln.

**Britton** (J.) The history and antiquities of the cathedral church of Lincoln, illustrated by a series of engravings by C. Wild. 2d edition, with additions and corrections, by J. Britton. *London*, 1837. 4°. **MRBR**

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). The churches of the city of Lincoln. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 46, pp. 17-28. *London*, 1890.)

**Historical** (An) account of the antiquities in the Cathedral church of St. Mary, Lincoln. Abridged from William of Malmesbury, Matthew Paris, Prince, Sir William Dugdale...and several other authors... *Lincoln: W. Wood* [pref. 1771]. iv, 5-56 p. 8°. **COF** p. box

**Kendrick** (A. F.) The cathedral church of Lincoln: a history and description of its fabric and a list of the bishops. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. 5 l., 3-150 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Lincoln cathedral**. Charters; translated with some notes by W. O. Massingberd. (Rept. & Papers read at the meetings of the Architect. Soc. of the Cos. of Lincoln & Nottingham...etc. during 1901. v. 26, pp. 18-96. *Lincoln*, 1901.)

— Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral arranged by the late H. Bradshaw, with illustrative documents. Edited...by C. Wordsworth. *Cambridge: University Pr.*, 1892. 3 v. 8°. **CO**

**Lockyer** (George J.) The stranger's illustrated guide through Lincoln... *Lincoln*, 1854. pl. illus. 12°. **KFP** p. box

**Macray** (William Dunn), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Lincoln. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 1-120. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

**Perry** ( ). Some Episcopal visitations of Lincoln cathedral. (Archæol. Jour. v. 38, pp. 1-20. *London*, 1881.)

**Wickenden** ( ). Contents of the muniment room of Lincoln cathedral. (Archæol. Jour. v. 38, pp. 309-315. *London*, 1881.)



## Lincoln (Diocese).

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. The manuscripts of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 553-572. London, 1891. 8°.) **C**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Rotuli Hugonis de Welles, Episcopi Lincolnienensis, A.D. MCCIX-MCCXXXV. Edited, with an introduction, by W. P. W. Phillimore. London: *the Canterbury and York Society*, 1907-09. 3 v. 4°. (Canterbury and York Soc. Canterbury and York series. v. 1, 3-4.)

v. 3 edited by F. N. Davis.

**Primary** (The) visitation of Robert Sanderson, bishop of Lincoln in 1662, for the archdeaconry of Leicester. (Antiquary. v. 45 (n. s. v. 5), pp. 222-228, 385-390, 425-430, 459-466. London, 1909. 4°.) **CA**

**Stark** (Adam). History of the Bishopric of Lincoln from its commencement at Sidnacester... until the seat... was fixed at Lincoln, immediately after the Conquest. London: Longman [1852]. xviii, 529 (1) p. 8°. **CO**

## Lincoln castle.

**Clark** (G. T.). Lincoln castle. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 33, pp. 212-228. London, 1876.)

**Patrick** (George). Notes on Lincoln castle. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 46, pp. 8-16. London, 1890.)

## Lincolnshire.

## See also

Axholme (Isle of). Barton-on-Humber. Grantham.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**City** of Lincoln Public Library. Bibliotheca Lincolnienensis. A catalogue of the books, pamphlets, etc., relating to the City and County of Lincoln, preserved in the Reference Department of the City of Lincoln Public Library, compiled by A. R. Corns, City Librarian. Lincoln [Eng.] 1904. viii, 274 p., 1 l. 4°. **CO**

## PERIODICALS.

**Lincolnshire** Notes and Queries. A quarterly journal devoted to the antiquities, parochial records, family history, folk-lore, &c. Edited by E. L. Grange and J. C. Hudson. v. 1-date. Horncastle, 1889-date. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Allen** (T.). History of the county of Lincoln, from the earliest period to the present time. London, 1833. 2 v., pl. 4°. **CO**

**Andrews** (William), *editor*. See **Bygone** Lincolnshire.

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Lincolnshire... London, 1807. 8°. **CBD**

**Bygone** Lincolnshire. Edited by William Andrews. Hull: A. Brown & Sons, 1891. 4 p.l., 256 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Chronicle** of the rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470. Edited by John Gough Nichols. [London] 1847. 28 p. 8°. (In: Camden miscellany. v. 1. Camden Soc. Pub. v. 39.) **CA**

**Cole** (R. E. G.). Notes on the ecclesiastical history of the deanery of Graffoe during the eighteenth & nineteenth centuries. (Repts. & Papers

read at the meetings of the Architect. Soc. of the Cos. of Lincoln & Nottingham, etc., during the year 1901. pp. 97-163. Lincoln, 1901.)

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Lincoln... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 143 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 12.]) **CBD**

**Greenstreet** (J.), *editor*. The Lincolnshire survey, temp. Henry I. London: Wyman & Sons, 1884. 1 l., iv, 1 l., 37 p., 27 pl. f°. **CO**

**Handbook** for Lincolnshire. London, 1890. 12°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

— London: E. Stanford, 1903. xl, 258 p., 1 map in pocket. 2. ed. rev. 16°. (Murray's English handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hissey** (J. J.). Over fen and wold. London: Macmillan & Co., 1898. xvi, 1 l., 447 p., 2 maps, 15 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Historical** Manuscripts Commission. The records of the Lincoln District registry of the Court of Probate. (In: 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 573-579. London, 1891. 8°.) **C**

**Howlett** (Bartholomew). A selection of views in the county of Lincoln; with topographical and historical accounts of each view. London, 1805. pl., map. f°. **†COB**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. London: Brit. Rec. Soc., 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln, comprising the counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Northampton... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. Lincoln: J. Williamson, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

— Lincoln marriage licenses. An abstract of the allegation books preserved in the registry of the bishop of Lincoln. 1598-1628. Edited by A. Gibbons. London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1888. viii, 163 p. 4°. **ARX**

**Lincolnshire, England**. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and A. K. Maples. London: Phillimore & Co., 1905-09. 4 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 51, 70, 98, 109.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.  
v. 1. Spalding.  
v. 2. West Allington. East Allington. Sedgebrook. Pinchbeck. Fleet.

v. 3. Surfleet. Swinderby. Norton Disney. North Scarle. St. Mary, South Kelsey. St. Nicholas, South Kelsey. Thurlby. Aournon. South Hykeham. Skinnand.

v. 4. Eagle. Doddington Pigot. Skellingthorpe. Bassingham. Thorpe on the Hill. Heckington. Carlton-le-Moorland. Stapleford.

**Lincolnshire** pedigrees. [Compiled by Arthur Staunton Larken.] Edited by the Rev. Canon A. R. Maddison... London [The Harleian Society] 1902-06. 4 v. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 50-52, 55.) **\*R**

**North** (Thomas). The church bells of the county and city of Lincoln: their founders, inscriptions, traditions, and peculiar uses; with a brief history of church bells in Lincolnshire: chiefly from original and contemporaneous records... Leicester: S. Clarke, 1882. xxi p., 1 l., 780 p., 28 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†CO**

*Lincolnshire, conf'd.*

**Oliver** (George). An account of the religious houses, formerly situated on the Eastern side of the River Witham; being the substance of certain papers read before the Lincoln Topographical Society, in the year 1842. With numerous illustrative notes. *London: R. Spencer, 1846. xviii, 187 p. 12°.*

**ZMT**

**Peacock** (Edward). English church furniture, ornaments and decorations, at the period of the Reformation; as exhibited in a list of goods destroyed in certain Lincolnshire churches, A.D. 1566. *London, 1866. pl. 8°.*

**COB**

— Lincoln in 1644. 1 plan. (*Archæol. Jour. v. 38, pp. 167-177. London, 1881.*)

**Royal Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.** Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of the county and city of Lincoln, communicated to the annual meeting held at Lincoln, July, 1848, with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting, and a catalogue of the museum formed on that occasion. *London: Bradbury & Evans, 1850. lx, 328 p., 5 plans, 60 pl. 8°.*

**CA**

**Smith** (W. H.). An analytical calendar of Lincolnshire wills, proved in the prerogative court of Canterbury. (*Northern Geneal. 1895, pp. 211-215; 1896, pp. 23-26, 59-62, 131-134, 195-198; v. 3, pp. 132-137; v. 4, pp. 22-27; v. 5, pp. 109-115. York, Eng., 1895-1902.*)

**Venables** ( ). The dedications of the churches of Lincolnshire, as illustrating the history of the county. (*Archæol. Jour. v. 38, pp. 365-390. London, 1881.*)

**Victoria** (The) history of the County of Lincoln. Edited by William Page. v. 2. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1906. f°.* (In: *The Victoria history of the counties of England.*) **†CO**

## Lindisfarne.

**Astley** (H. J. Dukinfield). The early history and associations of Lindisfarne, or Holy Island. (*Jour. of the Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 8, pt. 2, pp. 115-128. London, 1902.*)

— Lindisfarne Priory, Northumberland. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 8, pp. 179-194. London, 1902.*)

## Lindores abbey.

**Balmerino Abbey.** The chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores; now first printed from the original mss. in the Library of the Faculty of Advocates. [Edited by W. B. D. Turnbull.] *Edinburgh: Abbotsford Club, 1841. 2 p.l., 2, xii, 1 l., iii, 3, 3-87 p., 1 l., 2, xi, 55 p., 4 pl., 1 plan. sq. 4°.* (*Abbotsford Club.*) **†CP**

**Laing** (A.). Lindores Abbey and its burgh of Newburgh, their history and annals. *Edinburgh: Edmonston & Douglas, 1876. xviii, 1 l., 576 p., 2 fac-sim., 11 pl. sq. 8°.*

**CR**

**Lindores Abbey.** Chartulary of the abbey of Lindores, 1195-1479. Edited from the original manuscript at Caprington Castle... with... notes... by John Dowden. *Edinburgh: The Scottish History Society, 1903. xcv, 352 p., 3 facsim., 4 pl. 8°.* (*Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 42.*)

**CP**

## Linkenholt.

**Linkenholt.** Marriages at Linkenholt, 1579

to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 79-83. London, 1907. 8°.*)

**ARX**

## Linlithgow.

**Waldie** (George). A history of the town and palace of Linlithgow; with notices, historical and antiquarian, of places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Linlithgow: G. Waldie, 1879. 121 p., 1 map. illus. 3. ed. 12°.*

**CR**

## Linlithgowshire.

**Dunkeld** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society, 1903. iv, 54 p. 8°.* (*Scottish Rec. Soc. Pt. 22.*)

**ART**

This district includes portions of the counties of Fife, Forfar, Haddington, Linlithgow and Perth.

**Penney** (John). A topographical and historical account of Linlithgowshire... *Edinburgh: Stevenson, 1832. 1 p.l., xi, 223 p. nar. 12°.*

**CR**

## Linslade.

**Linslade.** Marriages at Linslade, 1575 to 1812. (In: *Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 75-84. London, 1907. 8°.*)

**ARX**

## Linton-in-Craven.

**Linton-in-Craven.** The registers of the parish church of Linton-in-Craven, Co. York. Edited by F. A. C. Share. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1900-04. 2 v. 8°.* (*Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Publications. v. 5, 18.*)

**ARX**

## Lismore.

**Flood** (William H. Grattan). [History of Lismore from pre-Norman times.] (*Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, p. 78-88, 131-145, 207-221; v. 6, p. 3-17, 63-74, 139-154, 187-197; v. 7, p. 66-75, 124-131, 156-165; v. 9, p. 49-52, 107-111. Waterford, 1899-1906. 8°.*)

— Pre-patrician Lismore. (*Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 79-91. Waterford, 1897.*)

## Litcham.

**Litcham.** Marriages at Litcham, 1555 to 1812. (In: *Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 33-51. London, 1900. 8°.*)

**ARX**

## Litchfield.

**Litchfield.** Marriages at Litchfield, 1627 to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 81-86. London, 1906. 8°.*)

**ARX**

## Little Dalby.

**Little Dalby.** Marriages at Little Dalby, 1559 to 1812. (In: *Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 145-155. London, 1910. 8°.*)

**ARX**

## Little Horkesley.

**Little Horkesley.** Marriages at Little Horkesley, 1568 to 1812. (In: *Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 65-79. London, 1909. 8°.*)

**ARX**



Little Maplestead.

**Wallon** (William). The history and antiquities of Round Church at Little Maplestead, Essex, formerly belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of Saint John of Jerusalem. *London: The Author*, 1836. xix, 207 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 8°.

**COF**

Little Saxham.

**Little Saxham**. Little Saxham parish registers. Baptisms, marriages, and burials, with appendices, biographies, &c. 1559 to 1850. *Woodbridge: G. Booth*, 1901. xiv, 1 l., 264 p., 1 l., 3 pl. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. no. 5.)

**ARX**

Little Somerford.

**Little Somerford**. Marriages at Little Somerford, 1708 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 35-40. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**ARX**

Little Wenham.

**Little Wenham**. Marriages at Little Wenham, 1567 to 1812. (In: Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 63-60. *London*, 1910. 8°.)

**ARX**

Littleover.

**Mickleover**. The registers of Mickleover (1607-1812), and of Littleover (1680-1812), Co. Derby. Transcribed by L. L. Simpson. [*London*] 1909. x, 184, xi-xvii, 185-285 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Registers.] no. 65.)

**ARS**

Litton Cheney.

**Litton Cheney**. Marriages at Litton Cheney, 1614 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-14. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

**ARX**

Liverpool.

**Adelphi** (The) hotel guide to Liverpool. *Liverpool: Daily Post*, 1872. 171 p., 1 pl. 12°. **KFP** p. box L.

**Baines** (Thomas). History of the commerce and town of Liverpool, and of the rise of manufacturing industries in the adjoining counties. *London: Longman, Brown...* 1852. xvi, 844, 13 p., 3 plans, 20 pl. 8°. **CO**

— **Liverpool in 1859**. The port and town of Liverpool, and the harbour, docks, and commerce of the Mersey, in 1859... with a plan, from the survey of 1857. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1859. xxi (1), 118 p., 1 map. 8°. **STUART 7412**

**Brooke** (Richard). Liverpool as it was during the last quarter of the eighteenth century, 1775 to 1800. *Liverpool: J. Mawdsley & Son*, 1853. 1 p.l., ii, 3-558 p., 6 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Elton** (John). The chapel of St. Mary del Key, Liverpool. 1 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902, v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 73-118. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

— **Early recorded mayors of Liverpool**. An original list with documentary authorities. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902, v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 119-130. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

— **William the son of Adam**, first recorded mayor of Liverpool. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lan-

cashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 114-132. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Enfield** (William). An essay towards the history of Liverpool drawn up from papers left by George Perry. *London*, 1774. pl. 2. ed. f°. **CO**

**Faraday** (Wilfred Barnard). Selections from the correspondence of Lieutenant-Colonel John Leigh Philips, of Mayfield, Manchester. table. (Manchester lit. and philos. soc. Mem. and proc. ser. 4, v. 3, pp. 13-54; v. 44, no. 14; v. 45, no. 8. *Manchester*, 1890-1900.)

**Howell** (E.). Liverpool as it is; or, A guide for the stranger and resident: with a sketch of its early history, antiquities, &c., and a tour through Birkenhead... *Liverpool: E. Howell* [18—]. 3 p.l., 153 p., 10 pl. 12. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. 5 p.l., 3-200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Liverpool**. Municipal archives and records, from A.D. 1700 to the passing of the Municipal Reform Act, 1835. Extracted and annotated by Sir James A. Picton. *Liverpool: G. G. Walmsley*, 1886. x, 1 l., 432 p. 4°. **CO**

— **Selections from the municipal archives, and records, from the 13th to the 17th century**... Extracted and annotated by Sir James A. Picton. *Liverpool: G. G. Walmsley*, 1883. 4 p.l., vii-xii, 1 l., 362 p., 1 fac-sim. 8°. **CO**

**Liverpool in the reign of Queen Anne, 1705-1708**; from a rate assessment book of the town and parish, giving one of the earliest known lists of inhabitants, with respective holdings according to streets. [Edited, with introduction] by Henry Peet. 175 p., 4 pl. (Hist. Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. Transac. *Liverpool*, 1908. 8°. v. 59 (n. s. v. 23). Appendix.)

**Lumby** (F. H.). Chester, Birkenhead & Liverpool in the patent and close rolls of the three Edwards. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. 1902, v. 54 (n. s. v. 18), pp. 45-72. *Liverpool*, 1904.)

— **Chester and Liverpool in the patent rolls of Richard II. and the Lancastrian and Yorkist kings**. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 163-187. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Moore** (Sir E.). Liverpool in King Charles the Second's time, written in the year 1667-8. Edited by W. F. Irvine; with a preface, historical introduction and notes. *Liverpool: H. Young & Sons*, 1899. lii, 188 p., 1 map, 4 pl. sq. 4°. **CO**

**Moore rental** (The). Edited by T. Heywood. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1847. 2 l., lii, 158 p., 1 map. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 12.) **CA**

**Muir** (Ramsay). The early fee-farm leases of Liverpool. (Transac. Hist. Soc. Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 57 (n. s. v. 21), pp. 1-27. *Liverpool*, 1906.)

— **A history of Liverpool**. *London: The University Press of Liverpool*, 1907. xvi, 372 p., 1 fac-sim., 2 maps, 1 plan, 14 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CO**

**Muir** (Ramsay), and E. M. PLATT. A history of municipal government in Liverpool from the earliest times to... 1835. In two parts. Part I. A narrative introduction by R. Muir... Part II.

*Liverpool, cont'd.*

A collection of charters... and other documents, transcribed, translated and edited by E. M. Platt... *London: Williams & Norgate*, 1906. ix (1), 3 l., 413 (1) p., xi, 2 l., 1 map. 4°. **†CO**

**Norris** papers (The). Edited by T. Heywood. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1846. 2 l., xxxiii (1), 190 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 9.) **CA**

**Picton** (Sir James Allanson). Memorials of Liverpool, historical and topographical, including a history of the Dock Estate. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1875. 2 v. 12. **CO**

**Platt** (E. M.) Extracts from the Liverpool corporation records, 1541-1701. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 90-106, 188-208. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Shaw** (George T.) History of the Liverpool directories. 1766-1907. 1 fac-sim., 1 port. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. for 1906. v. 58, p. 113-162. *Liverpool*, 1907.)

**Stranger** (The) in Liverpool; or, An historical and descriptive view of the town of Liverpool and its environs... 6. ed. with... additions. *Liverpool: T. Kaye, printer*, 1820. vi, 1 l., 287 p., 1 plan, 12 pl. 16°. **COB**

**Ward**, Lock, and Co.'s pictorial and descriptive shilling guide-books. Guide to Liverpool, Birkenhead, New Brighton, etc. *London* [1902]. viii, 180 p., 2 maps. 9. ed. 16°. **KFP**

## Llanarth.

**Llanarth**. The old registers of the Catholic mission of Llanarth in the county of Monmouth, 1781-1838. Transcribed by John Hobson Matthews from the original manuscripts at Llanarth. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 3, pp. 144-180. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

## Llanbrynmair.

**Williams** (Richard). A history of the parish of Llanbrynmair. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 19, pp. 103-112, 307-350; v. 21, pp. 71-88; v. 22, pp. 35-70, 307-328; v. 23, pp. 261-288. *London*, 1886-90. 8°.) **CO**

## Llandaff.

**Liber** Landavensis, Llyfr Teilo, or, The ancient register of the cathedral church of Llandaff; from mss. in the libraries of Hengwrt, and of Jesus College, Oxford: with an English translation and explanatory notes, by W. J. Rees. Published for the Welsh Mss. Society. *Llandovery: W. Rees*, 1840. 1 p.l., xlvi, 646 p., 6 fac-sim., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CV**

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) Llandaff. The cathedral of SS. Peter, Paul, Dubricius, Teleiau, and Oudoceus. *Tenby: R. Mason* [1864?] 8°. Repr.: Cambrian Journal, 1864.

## Llandrinio.

**Thomas** ( ). History of the parish of Llandrinio. (In: Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 28, pp. 17-80, 177-292. *London*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

— Llandrinio, 1809-1846. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, pp. 183-190. *Oswestry, Eng.*, 1903-04.) **CO**

## Llandudno.

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Notes of family excursions in north Wales, taken chiefly from Rhyl, Abergele, Llandudno, and Bangor. *London: Printed for the author*, 1860. 12°. **CVB**

## Llandysilio.

**Pryce** (Thomas). History of the parish of Llandysilio. 1 map, 4 pl. (Collec. hist. & archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire and its borders. v. 31, pp. 1-64, 209-288; v. 32, pp. 33-64, 227-294. *London*, 1899-1902.) **CO**

## Llanellty.

**Mee** (Arthur). Llanellty parish church: its history and records, with notes relating to the town. *Llanellty: "South Wales Press" Off.*, 1888. lxxii p., 109 ff., 3 l., 3 pl., 2 photos. 8°. **ARX**

## Llanerfyl.

**Edwards** (G.) History of the parish of Llanerfyl. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 16, pp. 71-92, 263-282; v. 18, pp. 59-70. *London*, 1883-85. 8°.) **CO**

## Llanfair Cæreinion.

**Hughes** (Edward Penttyrch). A parochial history of Llanfair Cæreinion. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 16, pp. 337-378; v. 17, pp. 321-330; v. 18, pp. 131-133, 169-224. *London*, 1883-85. 8°.) **CO**

## Llanfechain.

**Slight** (A) historical and topographical sketch of the parish of Llanfechain, in the county of Montgomeryshire. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 5, pp. 203-284. *London*, 1872. 8°.) **CO**

## Llanfyllin.

**Llanfyllin**. Some additional items of municipal history from the time of Charles II. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 23, pp. 121-166. *London*, 1889. 8°.) **CO**

**Williams** (Robert). A history of the parish of Llanfyllin. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 3, pp. 49-112. *London*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

## Llangadfan.

**Edwards** (Griffith). History of the parish of Llangadfan. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 2, pp. 317-344. *London*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

## Llangollen.

**Simpson** (W. T.) Some account of Llangollen and its vicinity, including a circuit of about seven miles... *London: G. B. Whittaker*, 1827. 4 p.l., 206 p. 16°. **CVB**

## Llangurig.

**Hamer** (Edward). A parochial account of Llangurig. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 2, pp. 225-300; v. 3, pp. 231-300. *London*, 1869-70. 8°.) **CO**

## Llangynwyd.

**Evans** (T. C.) History of Llangynwyd parish. (With illustrations.) *Llanellty: "Llanellty and County Guardian"*, 1887. vii, 192 p., 2 l., 3 pl. 8°. **CV**



## Llanidloes.

**Hamer** (Edward). A parochial account of Llanidloes. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 4, pp. 413-432; v. 5, pp. 1-48; v. 6, pp. 155-196; v. 7, pp. 37-60; v. 8, pp. 189-248; v. 9, pp. 247-286; v. 10, pp. 231-312; v. 11, pp. 45-60; v. 24, pp. 159-166. *London*, 1871-90. 8°.) **CO**

## Llanllugan.

**Llanllugan**. Parochial registers. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 34, pp. 179-196. *Oswestry*, 1907.)

## Llanmerewig.

**Gibbings** (Richard), and BASIL EVAN JONES. A history of the parish of Llanmerewig. illus. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire & borders. v. 35, pp. 81-128. *Oswestry*, 1908. 8°.)

## Llanrhaiadr-yn-Mochnant.

**Hancock** (Thomas W.) Llanrhaiadr-yn-Mochnant. Its parochial history and antiquities. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 4, pp. 201-248; v. 5, pp. 303-352; v. 6, pp. 319-340; v. 8, pp. 69-86. *London*, 1871-75. 8°.) **CO**

## Llansantffraid-yn-Mechain.

**Jones** (Thomas Griffiths). A history of the parish of Llansantffraid-yn-Mechain. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 4, pp. 75-168. *London*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

## Llantwit Major.

**Fryer** (A. C.) Llantwit Major: a fifth century university. *London*, 1893. 12°. **STK**

## Llanwddyn.

**Evans** (Thomas Henry). History of the parish of Llanwddyn. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 6, pp. 391-406; v. 7, pp. 65-116. *London*, 1873-74. 8°.) **CO**

## Llanyblodwel.

**Watkin** (Isaac). History of the parish of Llanyblodwel. 3 pl., 1 port. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 34, pp. 1-80. *Oswestry*, 1905.)

## Llanymynech.

**Fewtrell** (John.) Parochial history of Llanymynech. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 10, pp. 379-396; v. 11, pp. 179-232; v. 12, pp. 109-166, 361-412; v. 13, pp. 125-160, 389-416; v. 14, pp. 71-80. *London*, 1877-81. 8°.) **CO**

## Lochaber.

**Drummond-Norie** (William). Loyal Lochaber and its associations, historical, genealogical, and traditionary. With an introductory poem by A. C. Macdonell. *Glasgow: Morison Bros.*, 1898. xxvii, 487 p., 1 facsim., 24 pl., 8 port. 8°. **CR**

## Lochindorbh castle.

**Thomson** (R.) The castle of Lochindorbh. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. & Field Club. v. 5, pp. 123-134. *Inverness*, 1902.)

## Lochleven castle.

**Begg** (Robert Burns). History of Lochleven

Castle, with details of the imprisonment and escape of Mary, Queen of Scots. Illustrated by J. Begg. *Kinross: G. Barnet*, 1887. xv (1), 124 p. 3. ed. 8°. **CRF**

## Loders.

**Loders**. Marriages at Loders, 1636 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 69-92. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lolworth.

**Lolworth**. Marriages at Lolworth, 1567 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 145-152. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## London.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Crace** (F.) A catalogue of maps, plans, and views of London, Westminster and Southwark, edited by his son, J. G. Crace. *London [Spottiswoode & Co.]* 1878. xxii, 696 p. 8°. **CO**

**Welch** (Charles). Notes on London municipal literature. (Bibliographical Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 49-80. *London*, 1895.)

## PERIODICALS.

**London and Middlesex Archæological Society**. Archæological album. 1899. n. p., 1899. 1°. **†CO**

— Transactions. v. 1-7, pt. 1 (1856-90); n. s. v. 1-date (1892-date). Appendix to v. 6; n. s. v. 1, pt. 2. *London*, 1860-date. 8°. **CO**

Supplement to n. s. v. 1-date: Gt. Br. Court of Chancery. Abstracts of inquisitions post mortem... *London*; supplement to n. s. v. 1-date: Index of archæological papers; supplement to n. s. v. 1, pt. 3: Congress of archæological societies. Second report of committee for promoting the transcription of parish registers.

**London Topographical Society**. Annual report. no. 4 (1902). *London*, 1902. 8°. **CO** p. box

— Illustrated topographical record of London. ser. 2-3. *London*, 1899-1900. 4°. **†COB**

Ser. 2-3. Changes & demolitions, 1886-1890.

— London Topographical record... edited by T. F. Ordish. v. 1-5. *London*, 1901-'08. 8°. **CO**  
v. 1 title reads: Annual record. v. 5 sub-title reads: Including the 8. annual report...

**Society of Antiquaries of London**. Archæologia: or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. v. 1-61. Index to v. 1-15, 16-30, 1-50. *London*, 1773-1908. 4°. **†CA**

v. 1 is of the 2. edition, 1779. v. 49-date are in 2 parts.

— Proceedings. v. 1-4 (1849-'53); 2. ser., v. 1-date (1859-date). General index, 2. ser., v. 1-20. *London*, 1849-date. 8°. **†CA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Account** (An) of some alterations and amendments attempted in the duty and office of sheriff of the county of Middlesex and sheriffs of the city of London, during the sheriffalty of Sir Barnard Turner and Thomas Skinner, Esq. *London: S. Clark* [1784]. 2 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Account** (An) of some few of the exploits of Don Thomazo Pharmacopola (alias Deputy L—m) hastily collected against his name-sake's day, for the edification and information of the honest inhabitants of Bishopsgate-ward. [London?] 168—, Broadside. **CI** p. v. 81

*London, cont'd.*

**Ackermann** (R.) The history of St. Peter's, Westminster; its antiquities and monuments. *London*, 1812. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

— The microcosm of London. *London*, 1809. 3 v. 4°. **††COB**

**Adams** (George B.) London and the Commune. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 19, pp. 702-706. *London*, 1904.)

**Addison** (C. C.) The Temple Church. *London: Longman, Brown [etc.]* 1843. viii, 127 (1) p., 4 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Advice** to the livery-men of London, in their choice of a Lord-Mayor, on Michaelmas day, 1692. Broadside. **CI p. v. 81**

**Advice** to the worthy livery men of the city of London, on the approaching election of a... Lord Mayor... *London: C. Corbett*, 1740. 2 p.l., 5-19 p. 12°. **CK p. v. 183**

**Allen** (T.) The panorama of London; or, Visitor's guide. [*London*, 1830.] 318 p., 1 map, 34 pl. 24°. **COB**

**Ambulator** (The); or, The stranger's companion in a tour round London. *London*, 1782. 12°. **COB**

**Annals** (The) of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London. Ed. by Rev. J. E. Cox. *London: Tinsley Bros.*, 1876. xi, 1 l., 454 p., 12 pl., 2 plans. 4°. **CO**

**Antient** (The) manner of electing sheriffs of London and Middlesex, and other officers yearly at the Guild-hall on the 24th of June, offered to the consideration of all sober citizens, &c. [*London*, 1695?] 1 l. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

. De **antiquis** legibus liber. Cronica maiorum et vicecomitum Londoniarum et quedam, que continebant temporibus illis ab anno MCLXXVIII ad annum MCCLXXIV; cum appendice. Nunc primum typis mandata curante Thoma Stapleton. *Londoniis: Sumptibus Societatis Camdenensis*, 1846. 8°. (Camden Soc. v. 34.) **CA**

**Apology** (An) for the builder; or, A discourse shewing the cause and effects of the increase of building. *London* [1685?] 1 p.l., 37 p. 4°. **CO p. box**

**Archer** (J. W.) Vestiges of old London, a series of etchings... illustrative of the monuments and architecture of London, in the first, fourth, twelfth, and six succeeding centuries, with descriptions... *London: D. Bogue*, 1851. unpag., 37 pl. f°. **STUART 1105**

**Arnold** (R.) The customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's Chronicle. Reprinted from the first edition. *London*, 1811. 4°. **CO**

**Art** (The) of managing popular elections. Being a... collection of... advertisements, papers, letters, advices... used on behalf of the candidates... in the late election of Common-Council-Men for The Ward of Farringdon-Without. *London: T. Warner*, 1724. 67 p. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Arundell** (T.) Historical reminiscences of the city of London and its livery companies... *London: R. Bentley*, 1869. xii, 444 p. 8°. **CO**

**Ashby-Sterry** (J.) The bystander; or, Leaves for the lazy. *London: Sands & Co.*, 1901. 3 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 312 p. 12°. **NCZ**

**Atkinson** (A. G. B.) St. Botolph Aldgate; the story of a city parish, compiled from the record books and other ancient documents. *London: G. Richards*, 1898. 5 p.l., 238 p., 3 l. 12°. **CO**

**Baddeley** (John James). A guide to the Guildhall of the city of London. Together with a short account of its historic associations, and the municipal work carried on therein... *London: Simpkin, Marshall...* 1898. 206 p. 8°. **CO**

— — *London: Simpkin, Marshall...* & Co., 1899. 206 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Baedeker** (Karl). London and its environs, including excursions to Brighton, the Isle of Wight, etc.; handbook for travellers. *Leipzig and London*, 1878. maps. 16°. **KFP**

— — *Leipzig: K. Baedeker*, 1896. viii, 424, 1 l., 44 p., 9 charts, 2 maps, 6 plans. 10. ed. 16°. **KFP**

— — *Leipzig: K. Baedeker*, 1898. x, 438, 44 p., 11 maps, 8 plans. 11 rev. ed. 16°. **KFP**

— — *Leipzig: K. Baedeker*, 1905. x, 471 (1), 44 p. 14. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Baker** (H. B.) Stories of the streets of London. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1899. xviii, 426 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Bateson** (Mary). A London municipal collection of the reign of John. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 17, pp. 480-511, 707-730. *London*, 1902.)

**Baup** (P. L. C.) Discours historique prononcé dans l'église française protestante de Londres, en Threadneedle Street, le 3 janvier, 1841, jour où le service divin y fut célébré pour la dernière fois. *Londres: Nisbet & Co.*, 1842. iv, 54 pp. 8°. **ZOLC p. box 2**

**Baylis** (Thomas Henry). The Temple Church and Chapel of St. Ann, etc. An historical record and guide. *London: G. Philip & Son*, 1893. 2 p.l., xvi, 152 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 plan, 12 pl. 16°. **CO**  
One of 500 copies printed.

**Beames** (T.) The rookeries of London: past, present and prospective. *London: T. Bosworth*, 1852. xi, 309 p., 1 diag., 2 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **STUART 7413**

**Beeman** (George B.) Notes on the city of London records dealing with the French Protestant refugees, especially with reference to the collections made under various briefs. (Proc. Huguenot Soc. of London. v. 7, pp. 108-159. *London*, 1903.)

— Notes on the sites and history of the French churches in London. (Proc. Huguenot Soc. of London. v. 8, pp. 13-59. *London*, 1905.)

**Benham** (William), and CHARLES WELCH. Mediæval London. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1901. 2 p.l., 81 (1) p., pl. 4°.

**Bentzon** (Th.) A travers Londres et aux environs. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 187 (pér. 5, v. 27, pp. 824-858. *Paris*, 1905.)

— Impressions d'été à Londres. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 185 (sér. 5, v. 25), pp. 157-185. *Paris*, 1905.)

**Besant** (Sir Walter). East London. With illustrations by Phil May, Joseph Pennell and L. Raven-Hill. *New York: Century Co.*, 1901. 1 p.l., viii, 364 p. 8°. **COB**



*London, cont'd.*

— London. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1892. xiv, 403 p. 8°. **CO**

— South London. (Pall Mall Maga. v. 14, pp. 67-79, 175-187, 393-407, 545-557; v. 15, pp. 225-239; v. 16, pp. 267-280. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Bille** (Carl Steen Andersen). Breve fra London under Verdensudstillingen, 1862. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1862. 12°. **CO**

**Birch** (George Henry). London churches of the 17. and 18. centuries. A selection of the most remarkable ecclesiastical buildings... from the designs of Inigo Jones, Sir Christopher Wren, Nicholas Hawksmoor, and James Gibbs... *London: B. T. Batsford*, 1896. xviii, 165 p., 64 pl. illus. f°. **MRBH**

— London on Thames in bygone days. *London: Seeley and Co., Ltd.*, 1903. iv, 90, 2 p., 28 pl. 4°. **CO**

— The priory and parochial church of S. Helen's, Bishopsgate. 3 pl. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1898. v. 21, pp. 190-201. *Bristol*, 1899.)

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). The early notices of the Danes in England to the battle of Brunanburgh, A.D. 937, and the rebuilding of the city of London by King Alfred, A.D. 886. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 326-342. *London*, 1888.)

**Black** (William Henry). History and antiquities of the Worshipful Company of Leathersellers of the City of London; with facsimiles of charters. *London: Printed for private circulation*, 1871. 4 p.l., 132 p., 2 facsim., 1 plan, 24 pl. f°. **SKD**

**Black's** guide to London and its environs... *Edinburgh: A. & C. Black*, 1870. xv, 372 p., 1 map, 5 plans, 9 pl. illus. new ed. 16°. **KFP**

— *London*, 1873. pl., maps. 5. ed. illus. 12°. **COB**

**Bohn** (H. G.) The pictorial handbook of London... with some account of the... suburbs and most attractive localities... *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1854. 2 p.l., 910 p., 1 folded map, 1 pl. 12°. (Bohn's illustrated library.) **STUART 7422**

**Bohun** (Edmund). A list of the names of all the aldermen, that will be put in nomination for lord-mayor, at Guild-hall, on Michaelmas day, 1692. [*London*] 1692. Broadside. **CIP v. 81**

**Bonar** (James). The disposition of troops in London, March, 1815. [List contained in an old memorandum book, describing the arrangements for the protection of the city.] (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 16, pp. 348-354. *London*, 1901.)

**Boulton** (William B.) The amusements of old London, being a survey of the sports and pastimes, tea gardens and parks, playhouses and other diversions... with... illustrations... *London: J. C. Nimmo*, 1901. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Bradley** (Edith). London under the monastic orders. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 9-16. *London*, 1899.)

**Bradshaw's** strangers' and visitors' guide through London and its environs... *London: W. J. Adams* [18—?] vii, 113 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 16°. **STUART 9211**

**Brayley** (E. W.) *Londoniana*; or, Reminiscences of the British metropolis. *London*, 1829. 4 v. 12°. **CO**

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. The history of the ancient palace and late Houses of Parliament at Westminster... *London: J. Weale*, 1836. xvi, 7-476 p., 35 pl., 6 plans. 8°. **CO**

— London and Middlesex; or, An historical, commercial, & descriptive survey of the metropolis of Great Britain: including sketches of its environs, and a topographical account of the most remarkable places in the above county. Illustrated with engravings. *London: Vernon, Hood & Sharpe*, 1810-1816. 5 v. 8°. **CO**

**Brereton** (Austin). The literary history of the Adelphi and its neighbourhood. With a new introduction. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1908. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 1 l., 293 (1) p., 1 l., 1 plan, 26 pl. [2. ed.] 8°. **CO**

— A memory of old London. [*London: Spiers & Pond*] 1903. 32 p. illus. ob. 24°. **COB p. box**

**Brewer** (Thomas). On the Guildhall of the city of London. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 8, pp. 83-94. *London*, 1853.)

**Britton** (J.), and A. PUGIN. Illustrations of the public buildings of London, with historical and descriptive accounts of each edifice. *London*, 1825. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

— 2. ed. ..enlarged, by W. H. Leeds... *London: J. Weale*, 1838. 2 v. 4°. **STUART 11337**

**Burn** (J. H.) Descriptive catalogue of the London traders' tokens, current in the 17th century, presented to the Corporation [London] Library, by H. B. H. Beaufoy. *London*, 1853. 8°. **MIG**

— *London*, 1855. 2. ed. 8°. **MIG**

**Burning** (The) of London by the Papists: or, A memorial to Protestants on the second of September. *London: J. Clark*, 1714. 24 p. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Burton** (Robert). A new view, and observations on the ancient and present state of London and Westminster... *London: A. Bettesworth*, 1730. 3 p.l., 312, 145-240, 385-468 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Campbell** (John). Walks of usefulness in London and its environs. *New York*, 1812. 24°. **COF**

**Capper** (C.) The port and trade of London, historical, statistical, local, and general. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1862. 1 p.l., x, 2 l., 507 p. 8°. **TLH**

**Carpenter** (John). See **Liber** albus.

**Catalogue** of an exhibition of engravings and drawings of London in the reigns of the Georges, with a prefatory note by H. B. Wheatley. Held in the rooms of the Fine Art Society... February, 1904. n. p., 1904. 6 p.l., 28 p. 8°.

**Cecil** (Mrs. Alicia Margaret Tyssen Amherst). London parks and gardens. By the Hon. Mrs. Evelyn Cecil (Alicia Amherst). With illustrations by Lady Victoria Manners. *London: A. Constable & Co.*, 1907. x, 384 p., 25 pl. 4°. **MSP**

**Chambers** (W., and R.) Handy guide to London: the International Exhibition of 1862; clue-map by Bartholomew. *Edinburgh*, 1862. illus. 16°. **COB**

*London, cont'd.*

**Chancellor** (Edwin Beresford). The history of the squares of London, topographical & historical. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1907.* xvii, 420 p., 6 plans, 30 pl. sq. 8°. **COB**

**Charter-House.** The registers and monumental inscriptions of Charter-house Chapel. Edited by F. Collins. *London, 1892.* viii, 123 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 18.) \***R**

**Christ Church, London.** The registers of Christ Church, Newgate. 1538 to 1754. Ed. by Wilmoughby A. Littledale. *London, 1895.* x, 518 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 21.) \***R**

**Chronicles** of London, edited with introduction and notes by C. L. Kingsford. *Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1905.* xlviii, 368 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

**Chronicles** (The) of London; from 44. Hen. 3. to 17. Edw. 3. Translated from a ms. in the Cottonian library by E. Goldsmid. *Edinburgh: E. & G. Goldsmid, printers, 1885-86.* 3 v. 8°. (Collectanea Adamantæa. 10.) **CO** p. box

**Church** of La Patente, *London.* Registers of the church known as La Patente in Spittlefields from 1689 to 1785. Edited by W. Minet and W. C. Waller. *Lymington: Huguenot Society of London, 1898.* 4 l., xxvi, 254 p. sq. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Publications. v. 11.) **ZOLA**

**City** (The) law, shewing the costumes, franchises, liberties, privileges, and immunities of the famous city of London. Together with the names, natures, kinds, jurisdictions, powers and proceedings of the several courts within the same... *London: T. Twyford, 1658.* 4 p.l., 127 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**City** men and city manners: The City: or, The physiology of London business, with sketches on 'Change, and at the coffee houses. *London: Groombridge & Sons, 1852.* vii, 172 p. 16°. **TG**

**Civic** (The) garland. A collection of songs from London pageants. Edited, with introduction and notes, by F. W. Fairholt... *London: the Percy Society, 1845.* 2 p.l., xl, 96 p., 1 pl. 12°. **NCK** box

**Clapham** (A. W.) The topography of the Carmelite priory of London. 3 pl. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 16, pp. 15-32. *London, 1910.* 8°.) **CA**

**Clarke** (C.) Architectura ecclesiastica Londini... Views... of the... churches in London, Southwark, and Westminster, with the adjoining parishes... illustrative of the ecclesiastical architecture... from... drawings by John Coney, George Shepard, &c... with descriptonal remarks by C. Clarke. *London: J. Booth, 1819.* 3 p.l., 35 (1), 7 (1) p., 122 pl. f°. **STUART 1640**

**Clarke** (W. S.) The suburban homes of London. A residential guide to favourite London localities... with notes on rental... [&c.]. *London: Chatto & Windus, 1881.* x, 562 p., 1 map. 8°. **KFP**

**Clinch** (George). Bloomsbury and St. Giles: past and present; with historical and antiquarian notices of the vicinity. *London: Truslove & Shirley, 1890.* xii, 220 p., 4 plans, 17 pl., 3 port. 8°. **CO**

— Marylebone and St. Pancras: their history, celebrities, buildings, and institutions. *London: Truslove & Shirley, 1890.* xii, 235 p., 1 map, 5 plans, 32 pl. 8°. **CO**

— Mayfair and Belgravia; being an historical account of the parish of St. George, Hanover Square. *London: Truslove & Shirley, 1892.* xii, 183 p., 7 plans, 27 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CO**

**Clover** (Sam. T.) Glimpses across the sea. Illustrations by Bert Cassidy. *Evanston, Ill.: Windiknowe Publishing Co., 1900.* 154 p. 12°.

**Cokayne** (G. E.) Some account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London during the first quarter of the seventeenth century: 1601-1625. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1897.* viii, 112 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**Collier** (Mrs. ) St. Mary-le-Savoy and the old palace and hospital. 2 pl. (Jour. British Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 221-231. *London, 1897.*)

**Collins'** illustrated guide to London and neighbourhood: being a... description of the chief places of interest... and the best modes of obtaining access to them... With 58 illustrations by Sargent and others, and a clue-map by Bartholomew. *London: W. Collins, Sons, & Co., 1871.* vii (2), 10-189 p., 1 map. 16°. **CO**

**Column** (The) called the Monument, described, erected to perpetuate the... fire of London... 1666; of the rebuilding the city under... Sir Christopher Wren... together with the building, dimensions, inscriptions... of this famous pillar; to which is added some account of the devastation of that fire and the loss computed. *London: J. Bryan [178-?] 22 p. 12°.* **CO** p. box

— *London: J. Andrews, pr. [1787].* 1 p.l., 20 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Conduct** (The) of the livery-men at the late election of a Lord-Mayor, and their proceedings in the Common Hall justified; with some cautions relating to their future conduct, and the present state of the nation. In an address to the Common-Council and Livery... *London: T. Gardner, 1730.* 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Conty** (H. A. de). Londres en poche et ses environs. *Paris [H. A. de Conty, 1897?]* 336, xxiv p., 1 map (in pocket), 1 plan. 6. ed. 24°. (Guides pratiques Conty.) **COB**

**Cook** (T.) and Son. Cook's handbook for London. *London: T. Cook & Son, 1878.* 90 p., 2 plans. 12°. **STUART 8725**

**Cooke** (George). Views in London and its vicinity; 48 plates from drawings by Calcott, Stanfield, and others. *London [1834].* 4°. **COB**

**Cooke** (R.) The visitation of London in the year 1568; taken by R. Cooke, and since augmented. Edited by J. J. Howard and G. J. Armytage. *London, 1869.* viii, 118 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 1.) \***R**

**Cooper** (James Fenimore). England. With sketches of society in the metropolis. *London: R. Bentley, 1837.* 3 v. 8°. **CBF**

— England und das sociale Leben der Hauptstadt. Aus dem Englischen von C. F. Nietsch. *Frankfurt am Main: J. D. Sauerländer, 1837.* 2 v. 24°. (In his: Sämmtliche Werke. v. 100-105.) **CBF**



*London, cont'd.*

**Corry** (J.) The English metropolis; or, London in the year 1820: containing satirical strictures... a young gentleman's adventures; and characteristic anecdotes... By the author of a Satirical view of London [*i.e.* John Corry]. *London: Barnard & Farley*, 1820. vi, 7-320 p. 8°. **CO**

**Cox** (Mary L.) Whitechapel. 2 pl. (Home Counties Maga. v. 7, pp. 176-181. *London*, 1905.)

**Cries** (The) of London, as they are daily exhibited in the streets; with an epigram in verse, adapted to each. Embellished with elegant characteristic engravings. *Philadelphia: B. Johnson* ... 1805. 36 p., 1 pl. illus. 16°.

**Croker** (T. C.) A walk from London to Fulham. Revised and edited by his son, T. F. D. Croker, with... illustrations, by F. W. Fairholt. *London: W. Tegg*, 1860. 256 p. 12°. **CO**

**Croniques** de London depuis l'an 44 Hen. III jusqu'à l'an 17 Edw. III. Edited... by George James Aungier. *London: Camden Soc.*, 1844. 2 p.l., xxi, 1 l., 112 p. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 28.) **CA**

**Crouch** (N.) Historical remarks on the ancient and present state of London and Westminster; with an account of the most considerable occurrences, in and about these cities for above nine hundred years past, till the year 1681; by Richard Burton [pseud.]. New ed. with portraits and index. *Westminster*, 1810. sq. 8°. **CO**

— A new view and observations on the ancient and present state of London and Westminster... illustrated with cuts... by Robert Burton [pseud.]. *London*, 1730. 16°. **CO**

**Cruchley** (G. F.) Cruchley's picture of London... History, rise, and progress of the metropolis to the present period... [*London*] G. F. Cruchley. 1847. xii, 323 p. 11. ed. 24°. **KFP**

— [*London: G. F. Cruchley*, 1851. xxiii (1), 324 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 16. ed. 24°. **STUART 8728**

**Cruikshank** (George). London characters. Designed and etched by George Cruikshank. *London: J. Robins*, 1829. 1 p.l., 24 col'd pl. sq. 8°. **MDG 5**

**Cunningham** (Peter). Handbook for London, past and present. *London*, 1849. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

— *London: J. Murray*, 1850. liv, 1 l., 602 p., 1 plan. New ed. 12°. **KFP**

— London in 1854. *London: J. Murray* [1854?] li, 316 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 16°. **KFP**

— London in 1856. *London: Murray* [1856?] pl., map. 12°. **KFP**

— London in 1857. *London: J. Murray* [1857?] lii, 316 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 16°. **COB**

**Daniel** (A. E.) London city churches, with numerous illustrations by Leonard Martin. *Westminster: A Constable & Co.*, 1895. vi, (4) 394 p., 15 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Dasent** (A. I.) The history of St. James's Square and the foundation of the West End of London, with a glimpse of Whitehall in the reign

of Charles the Second. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1895. xii, 300 p., 1 port., 8 pl., 2 plans. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Davey** (Richard). The pageant of London... With forty illustrations in colour by John Fulleylove... *London: Methuen & Co.* [1906]. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

v. 1. B.C. 40 to A.D. 1500.

v. 2. A.D. 1500 to 1900.

**Davies** (Charles Maurice). Mystic London; or, Phases of occult life in the metropolis. *London: Tinsley Bros.*, 1875. vi, 1 l., 406 p. 8°. **COB**

**Defoe** (D.) The history of the great plague in London, in... 1665. By a citizen, who lived the whole time in London. With an introduction by H. Stebbing. *London: Renshaw and Rush*, 1832. xxxii, 25-304 p., 1 port. 24°. **CO**

— A journal of the plague year; or, Memorials of the great pestilence in London, in 1665... with historical notes by Edward Wedlake Brayley. [With 4 plates by G. Cruikshank.] *London: T. Tegg & Son*, 1835. 3 p.l., iii-xviii, 1 l., 376 p., 4 pl. New ed. rev. 16°. **MDG 5**

**Dickens's** Dictionary of London. An unconventional handbook. year [1], 5, 17 (1879, '83, '95/'96). *London* [1879-95]. 16°. **CO**

**Ditchfield** (Peter Hampson). Memorials of old London. Edited by P. H. Ditchfield. With many illustrations. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1908. 2 v. 8°. (Memorials of the counties of England.) **CO**

**Doran** (J.) London in the Jacobite times. *London*, 1877. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Doré** (Paul Gustave), and W. B. JERROLD. London [a pilgrimage]. *London: Grant & Co.*, 1872. 2 p.l., xii, 191 l., 51, 54 pl. f°. **Art**

**Egan** (P.) Real life in London; or, The rambles and adventures of Bob Tallyho, Esq., and his cousin, the Hon. Tom Dashall, through the metropolis... By an amateur... *London: Jones & Co.*, 1822-31. 2 v. [new ed.] 8°. **STUART 7363**

**Elizabethan** London. By the Bishop of London. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 6, pp. 548-558. *Boston*, 1900.)

**Ellis** (John). A paper... purporting the report made by those worthy citizens appointed to make a scrutiny of the pole taken for Lord Major, on behalf of Sir Thomas Gould and Alderman Cornish, Octob. 24, 1682. [By John Ellis and others.] *n. t. p.* [*London: A. Green*, 1682.] 2 p. sm. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

**Elmes** (James). Metropolitan improvements; or, London in the nineteenth century: displayed in a series of engravings... by... eminent artists, from original drawings... by T. H. Shepherd... With historical, topographical, and critical illustrations... *London: Jones & Co.*, 1827. 3 p.l., (1) iv-vi, 172, 4, ii p., 1 plan, 179 pl. 4°. **CO**

— A topographical dictionary of London and its environs. *London*, 1831. 8°. **COB**

**Evans** (D. H.) & Co. Brief guide to London... *London: D. H. Evans & Co.* [1908]. 72 p., 1 plan. illus. 12°. **KFP**

**Fairholt** (F. W.) Gog and Magog. The giants in Guildhall... With an account of other civic giants... With illustrations by the author. *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1859. 3 p.l., v-xii, 152 p., 7 pl. 16°. **CO**

London, *cont'd.*

**Fearnside** (W. G.) The history of London; illustrated by views... engraved by John Woods, from original drawings by Shepherd... &c. Edited by T. Harral... London: Orr & Co. [18—?] 2 p.l., 203 (1) p., 29 pl. sq. 4°. **STUART 7523**

**Ferri di San Costante** (Giovanni Luigi). Londres et les Anglais. Par J. L. Ferri de St.-Constant. Paris: Fain, an XII (1804). 4 v. 12. **CK**

**Fielding** (John). The London guide, describing the public and private buildings of London, Westminster, and Southwark. London [178—?] plan, map. 16°. **CO**

**Fishwick** (H.) Shakespeare's London. (Transac. Rochdale Lit. & Sci. Soc. v. 8, 1903-'05, pp. 41-53. Rochdale, 1905.)

**Fitzgerald** (Percy Hetherington). London city suburbs as they are to-day. Illustrated by W. Luker, jr., from original drawings. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1893. xvi, 349 p. 4°. **CO**

**French Church, London.** The registers of the French Church, Threadneedle Street, London. By W. J. C. Moens. Lymington, 1896-1906. 3 v. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Publications. v. 9, 13, 16.) **ZOLA**

**Frost** (Thomas). The old showmen and the old London fairs. London: Chatto & Windus, 1881. xii, 388 p. new ed. 12°. (The wanderer's library.) **MWF**

**Fry** (Herbert). London... Bird's-eye views of the principal streets... 4. year of publication, revised and enlarged... London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1884. xv, 247 p., 1 plan, 18 pl. 12°. **STUART 8731**

— 7. year of publication... London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1887. xv (1), 263 (1) p., 1 map, 18 pl. 12°. **KFP**

— London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1889. xviii, 268 p., 2 maps, 20 pl. 12°. **KFP**

— London: W. H. Allen & Co., Ltd., 1895. 1 p.l., xviii, 252 p., 1 map, 20 pl. Rev. ed. 12°. **COB**

— Ed. and rev. by G. D. Sutherland. 17. year of pub. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1897. xviii, 258 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Gavarni**, pseud. of S. G. CHEVALIER. Gavarni in London: sketches of life and character [designed and drawn... by Gavarni, and engraved by Henry Vizetelly] with illustrative essays by popular writers. Edited by Albert Smith. London: D. Bogue, 1849. 4 p.l., 115 p., 24 pl. 4°. **MBE (3)**

**Gilbert's** visitor's guide to London; containing the complete information connected with... the capital of Great Britain... London: J. Gilbert, 1851. 1 p.l., iv, 5-234 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 16°. **KFP**

**Gillig** (Charles A.) Charles A. Gillig's new guide to London and important suburban districts. Maps and illustrations. London: Gillig's U. S. Exchange [pref. 1885]. x, 11-208 p. 3. ed. 12°. **COB**

— Specially compiled for the use of American travellers. London: Gillig's U. S. Exchange [1887]. xii, (1) 14-244 p. 12°. **KFP**

**Godwin** (G.), jr., and J. BRITTON. The churches of London: a history and description... with biographical anecdotes... Illustrated by... plates, engraved by J. Le Keux, from drawings by R. W. Billings. London: C. Tilt, 1838-39. 2 v. 8°. **STUART 4119**

**Godwin** (George). London shadows; a glance at the "Homes" of the thousands. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1854. viii, 79 p. 8°. **\*C p. v. 464**

**Gomme** (G. L.) London in the reign of Victoria (1837-1897). London: Blackie & Son, 1898. viii, 248 p. 12°. (The Victorian era series.) **CO**

**Gomme** (Laurence). The story of London maps. [With discussion.] 1 map. (Geog. Jour. v. 31, pp. 489-509, 616-640. London, 1908. 8°.)

**Gordon** (Frederick). Crosby Hall: the ancient City palace and great banqueting hall, its history and restoration... [Preface signed Frederick Gordon.] [London: M. Singer & Co., 1868.] 2 p.l., 3-16 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.

**Grafton** (R.) Chronicle, or History of England. To which is added his Table of the Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Mayors of the City of London, from the year 1189 to 1558 inclusive. London, 1809. 2 v. 4°. **C**

**Great Britain.**—*Court of Chancery.* Abstracts of inquisitiones post mortem relating to the city of London, returned into the Court of Chancery. Edited by G. S. Fry. London: Br. Record Soc., 1896-1908. 3 v. 4°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 15, 26, 36.) **ARCA**  
Pt. 2 edited by S. J. Mudge.

**Grant** (James). The great metropolis. [By James Grant.] Philadelphia: E. L. Carey & A. Hart, 1838. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Greenwood** (J.) Low-life deeps; an account of the strange fish to be found there. London, 1876. illus. 12°. **CO**

— The wilds of London. London, 1874. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Gregory** (William). Chronicle of London. (In: Camden Soc. Pub. new ser. v. 17, pp. 55-264. 1876.) **CA**

**H.** (R.) A letter to a livery-man of London, truly stating and proving the right of the citizens, both to elect sheriffs for London and Middlesex, and to admit them to, or refuse them to be discharged by fine. [Signed R. H.] n. t. p. n. p., 1695. 1 l. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

**Hallen** (A. W. C.) An account of the old registers of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate. n. t. p. [London? 188—?] 15 p. 16°. **ARX** p. box  
Repr.: City Press.

**Hammond** (Eric), and B. P. Row. London town; the Daily Mail jubilee guide to the metropolis... London: Daily Mail [1897?] 1 p.l., 143 p. 12°. **COB** p. box

**Handbook** to the environs of London; alphabetically arranged... by James Thorne. London: Murray, 1876. 2 v. 12°. **COB**

**Handbook** to London as it is. London: J. Murray, 1871. 327 p., 1 map, 2 plans. New ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**



*London, cont'd.*

— *London: J. Murray, 1874.* 55, 327 p., 1 map, 2 plans. New ed. revised. 16°. **KFP**

— *London: Murray, 1879.* 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hare** (A. J. C.) *Walks in London.* *London, 1878.* 2 v. 12°. **CO**

— — v. 1. *New York: G. Routledge & Sons, 1878.* 12°. **CO**

— — *London: G. Allen, 1894.* 2 v. illus. 6. ed. rev. 16°. **COB**

**Harrison** (W.) *Memorable London houses... with illustrative anecdotes...* *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1890.* x, 224 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. **COB**

— A new and universal history, description and survey of the cities of London and Westminster, the borough of Southwark, and their adjacent parts... *London: J. Cooke, 1776.* 720 p., 1 map, 4 plans, 14 pl. f°. **CO**

**Harvey** (W. J.), *editor.* *List of the principal inhabitants of the city of London, 1640, from returns made by the aldermen of the several wards.* Edited by W. J. Harvey. *London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1886.* 1 p.l., 18 p. 4°. **†ARX**

**Hassell** (J.) *Picturesque rides and walks, with excursions by water, thirty miles round the British metropolis...* *London: J. Hassell, 1817-1818.* 2 v. 8°. **CBF**

**Hatton** (E.) *A new view of London; or, An ample account of that city...* *London: R. Chiswell, 1708.* 2 v. 8°. **COB**

**Heckethorn** (C. W.) *The lost rivers of London. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 287, pp. 334-357. London, 1899.)*

— *Old London taverns and tea gardens. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 287, pp. 223-246. London, 1899.)*

**Hennessy** (G.) *Novum repertorium ecclesiasticum parochiale Londinense; or, London diocesan clergy succession from the earliest time to the year 1898, with copious notes.* *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1898.* vii, clxxx, 509 p. f°. **†ZPSA**

**Herbert** (W.) *Antiquities of the inns of court and chancery... With a concise history of the English law.* *London: Vernor and Hood [etc.] 1804.* 2 p.l., vii-xii, 377 p., 4 l., 21 pl. 8°. **XAC**

— *The history of the twelve great livery companies of London; principally compiled from their grants and records...* *London: the author, 1836-37.* 2 v. 8°. **STUART 7414**

**Hindley** (C.) *The true history of Tom and Jerry; or, The day and night scenes of life in London... With a key to the persons and places, together with a vocabulary and glossary of the... slang terms occurring in the course of the work.* By C. Hindley. *London: C. Hindley [186-].* 2 p.l., xxxiv, 1 l., 216 p. 12°. **CO**

**Historical** *charters and constitutional documents of the city of London; with an introduction and notes by an antiquary.* *London, 1884.* 4°. **†CO**

**Historical** *notices of the Wesleyan Methodist chapel, in Great Queen street, Lincoln's Inn*

*Fields, London...* *London: Palmer & Hoby, 1845.* 32 p. 8°. **ZTDD**

**History** (A) of London [including London within the bars, Westminster, & Southwark. Edited by William Page.] v. 1. *London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1909.* f°. (In: *The Victoria history of the counties of England.*) **†CO**

**Homes** of the passing show. *Sketches written by B. Kingston, R. Hichens, E. R. Pennell... and others. Drawings by J. McN. Whistler, J. Pennell... and others.* *London: Savoy Press, 1900.* 104 p., 6 pl. 8°. **KBB**

**Howells** (William Dean). *London films.* *New York: Harper & Bros., 1905.* 4 p.l., 241 p., 24 pl. 8°. **COB**

**Howitt** (W.) *The northern heights of London; or, Historical associations of Hampstead, Highgate, Muswell Hill, Hornsey, and Islington.* *London: Longmans, Green [etc.] 1869.* xxvi, 1 l., 3-590 p. 8°. **CO**

**Huard** (Charles). *Londres comme je l'ai vu. Texte et dessins par Ch. Huard.* *Paris: E. Rey, 1908.* 4 p.l., 197 (1) p., 1 l. illus. Ed. de luxe. sq. 12°. **COB**

One of 300 copies printed.

**Hughson** (David). *London; being an accurate history and description of the British metropolis and its neighbourhood to thirty miles extent, from an actual perambulation.* *London, 1805.* 6 v. 8°. **CO**

— *Walks through London, including Westminster and the borough of Southwark.* *London, 1817.* pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Humble** *petition of many inhabitants of London, presented to Parliament by Mr. Sam. Moyer and others, May 12, 1659; with the answer.* *London, 1659.* 12°. (W. H. Dixon. Coll. of pamphlets. no. 455.) **CI**

**Hunt** (J. H. L.) *A saunter through the West End.* By Leigh Hunt... *London: Hurst & Blackett, 1861.* ix, 251 p. 12°. **CO**

— *The town; its memorable characters and events. St. Paul's to St. James's...* *London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1848.* 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Hutchings** (W. W.) *London town, past and present, by W. W. Hutchings. With a chapter on the future in London, by Ford Madox Hueffer...* *London: Cassell and Co., 1909.* 2 v., map, pl. illus. 4°. **†CO**

**Hutton** (Laurence). *Literary landmarks of London.* *Boston: J. R. Osgood & Co., 1885.* x, 1 l., 361 p. 12°. **NCB**

**Illustrated** (The) *hand-book to London and its environs.* *London: Ingram, Cooke & Co., 1853.* 1 p.l., 128 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. 12°. **KFP**

**Impartial** (An) *relation of the proceedings of the Commonhall, and court of aldermen, on Monday, the 29th of September, 1740, at the election of a Lord Mayor for the year ensuing... with the remarkable speech which immediately preceded...* By a citizen. *London: T. Robins, 1740.* 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°. **CK p.v. 183**

**James** (Eliator). [To] gentlemen of the city [London]. *Broadside.* [169-?] **CI p.v. 81**

**Jarvis** (A. W.) *Old London coffee-houses.* (Eng. Ill. Maga. v. 23, pp. 107-114. *London, 1900.*)

London, *cont'd.*

**Jefferis** (L.) The American guide to London. London: C. L. Marsh & Co., 1874. 2 p.l., 84 p., map. 3. ed. 16°. **KFP**

**Jesse** (John Heneage). London; its celebrated characters and remarkable places. London, 1871. 3 v. pl. 8°. **CO**

— Literary and historical memorials of London. London: R. Bentley, 1847. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

— London and its celebrities. A second series of Literary and historical memorials of London. London: R. Bentley, 1850. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Karslake & Co.** [A guide to points of interest in north London.] n. t.-p. [London, 1901.] 2 l. 8°. **COB** p. box

**Kemp** (E.) The parks, gardens, etc. of London and its suburbs described and illustrated for the guidance of strangers. London: J. Weale, 1851. vi, 190 p., 1 pl. 12°. **KFP**

**Kirwan** (Daniel Joseph). Palace and hovel; or, Phases of London life. Hartford, Conn., 1870. pl., map. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Knight** (C.) London. Edited by C. Knight. [London] C. Knight & Co., 1841-44. 6 v. 4°. **CO**

**Krout** (M. H.) A looker on in London. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1899. vii, 352 p. 12°. **COB**

**Lach-Szyrma** (W.) The old city churches illustrating English history. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 113-121. London, 1897.)

**Lambert** (B.) The history and survey of London and its environs. From the earliest period to the present time. London, 1806. 4 v. 8°. **CO**

**Lamothe** (Alexandre Bessot de). La reine des brumes et l'émeraude des mers. Londres-Dublin. Paris: C. Bleriot, 1881. 2 p.l., 317 p. 10. ed. 12°. **COB**

**Lang** (Elsie M.) Literary London, by E. M. Lang. With an introduction by G. K. Chesterton. London: T. W. Laurie [1906]. xiii, 349 (1) p., 22 pl. 12°. **NCB**

**Langham Hotel** (The) guide to London... London: W. H. Collingridge, 1867. 2 p.l., 132 p., 1 pl. 24°. **COB**

— London. McCorquodale & Co., 1872. vii, 178 p., 1 map. 3. ed. 24°. **STUART 8733**

— London: Langham Hotel Company, 1881. 2 p.l., 186 p. 4. ed. 24°. **COB**

— Revised and edited by W. C. Gordon (manager). London: The Langham Hotel Co., 1884. 1 p.l., 246 p., 1 pl. 24°. **CO**

— Revised and edited by Walter Gosden (manager). London: Langham Hotel Co., 1901. iv, 315, lv-lxvii p. 15. ed. 32°. **KFP**

**Larwood** (J.), *pseud.* The story of the London parks... London: J. C. Hotten [18—?] 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Leech** (Benjamin). The case of Mr. Benjamin Leech, brick layer, at the Old Bailey, the fourteenth day of October, 1682. [London: A. Green, 1682.] 4 p. sm. f°. **CI p.v. 81**

**Leigh's** new picture of London; or, A view of the political, religious, [etc.] state of the British

metropolis... London: S. Leigh, 1823. viii, 496, 35 p., 2 maps, 40 pl. New ed. 24°. **KFP**

— London, 1834. pl., map. New ed. 24°. **CO**

**Leighton** (John). The unification of London: the need and the remedy. London: E. Stock, 1895. 4 p.l., viii, 7-64 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Lemon** (M.) Up and down the London streets. London: Chapman & Hall, 1867. vii, 348 p. 8°. **CO**

— Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1867. vii, 348 p. 8°. **COB**

**Lethaby** (W. R.) The priory of Holy Trinity, or Christ church, Aldgate. 2 plans, 1 pl. (Home Counties Maga. v. 2, pp. 45-53. London, 1900.)

**Liber** albus: the White book of the city of London; compiled A.D. 1419, by John Carpenter, common clerk; Richard Whittington, mayor; translated from the original Latin and Anglo-Norman by Henry T. Riley. London, 1861. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Liechtenstein** (M. F.) Holland house. London, 1875. ports., pl., facsim. 3. ed. 8°. **COF**

**Little** (The) London directory of 1677. The oldest printed list of the merchants and bankers of London. Reprinted from the exceedingly rare original; with an introduction pointing out some of the most eminent merchants of the period. London: J. C. Hotten, 1863. xxii p., 65 l. 24°. **TLE**

**Loftie** (William John). The colour of London: historic, personal & local. Illustrated by Yoshio Markino. With an introduction by M. H. Spielmann, and an essay by the artist. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co. [1908]. xlii, 236 p., 60 pl. 8°. **CO**

— A history of London. London: E. Stanford, 1883. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

— London, 1884. 2. ed. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

— The Inns of Court and Chancery. With many illustrations by Herbert Railton. London: Seeley & Co., 1893. viii, 88 p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°. **CO**

— London. London, 1889. pl. 2. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

— London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1892. x, 223 p., 3 maps. 3. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **Ref.**

— London city: its history, streets, traffic, buildings, people... London, 1891. 4°. **CO**

— Memorials of the Savoy; the palace, the hospital, the chapel; with appendix of original documents contributed by C. T. Martin, and a preface by Henry White. London, 1878. pl. illus. 16°. **CO**

— Tourist's guide through London... London: E. Stanford, 1881. viii, 120 p., 1 map, 3 plans. 16°. **KFP**

— Whitehall; historical and architectural notes. London, 1895. pl., port. 4°. (Portfolio: artistic monographs, no. 16.) **MAA**

**Londens** puy-n-hoop, oft Godts handt over de selve, in 't verbanden der stadt, den 12., 13., 14., 15. en 16. van Herfstmaent [Sept.] 1666. haer op den hals gehaelt, door het brant stichten, in 't Vlie, als mede op't eylandt der Schellingh. Desen druk doorgaens veel vermeerderd...met eenige voorseg-



*London, cont'd.*

gingen van dese brant; en een brief, tot opwakinge aen den koning geschreven... Door S. V. H. V. [Also] Brief van een factor binnen Londen... aen zijn koopman tot Amsterdam... [Also] Jammerklaght... [signed J. van Vondel]. *Amsterdam: J. Benjamin*, 1666. 4 p.l., 38 p. 4°. **CI p. v. 92**

**London.** Analytical index to the series of records known as the Remembrancia, preserved among the archives of the city; A.D. 1579-1664. *London*, 1878. nar. 4°. **CO**

— The city of London's plea to the Quo Warranto (an information) brought against their charter in Michaelmas term, 1681... Published both in English and Latin. *London: R. Taylor*, 1682. 1 p.l., 31 p. f°. **CI p. v. 65**

— A declaration of the Lord Maior [sic] aldermen and Commons of the City of London, in Common Councill assembled. *London: R. Cotes, printer*, 1647. 1 l., 9 p. 4°. **CIB p. box 1**

— The laws and customs, rights, liberties, and privileges of the city of London... *London: R. Wither*, 1705. 2 p.l., xix, 315, xii p. 8°. **\*SYB**

— — *London: J. Williams*, 1774. 1 p.l., xix, xii, 315 p. 2. ed. 12°. **SER**

— London parish registers. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. E. Cokayne. v. 1-4. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1900-02. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register ser. v. 18, 19, 21, 27.) **ARX**

One of 200 copies printed.

— A petition of the major, aldermen and common councell of the citie of London, to His Majesty. Together with His Majesties gracious answer thereunto. *London: R. Barker*, 1641. 1 p.l., 14 p. 4°. **CI**

— Plan for the road from Hyde Park Corner to Counter's Bridge, made... in the year 1811. Lithographed... from the original drawings in the British Museum for the London Topographical Society by W. Griggs & Sons, Ltd. [Includes View of London and Westminster by John Kip, circa 1710-20.] *London: Lond. Topogr. Soc.*, 1809-1903. 17 sheets. f°. **††COB**

t. p. calls for 30 sheets.

— To the... Lords assembled in High Court of Parliament: the humble petition of the Lord Major, Aldermen and Commons of the city of London... together with an humble representation of the pressing grievances of the... freemen and... citizens, of the city of London. *London: R. Cotes, printer*, 1646. 8 p. 8°. **CIB p. box 1**

**London.**—*Library Committee.* Report to the court of Common Council. Appendix 1-4. n. t. p. f°. (Corporation Records.) **††CO**

**London** (Diocese). Allegations for marriage licenses issued by the Bishop of London, 1520 to 1828. Extracted by Joseph Lemuel Chester, and edited by George John Armytage. *London*, 1887. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 25-26.) **\*R**

**London** County Council. The survey of London: being the first volume of the register of the committee for the survey of the memorials of Greater London, containing the parish of Bromley By Bow. Edited by C. R. Ashbee... *London:*

*P. S. King & Son* [1900]. xxxv (1), 53 (1) p., 1 map, 4 plans, 30 pl. 4°. **†CO**

**London** as it is to-day, where to go, and what to see during the Great Exhibition. *London*, 1851. 8°. **COB**

**London** as seen and described by famous writers. Edited and translated by E. Singleton. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1902. xii, 1 l., 350 p., 40 pl. 8°. **COB**

**London** in 1838. By an American. *New York: S. Colman*, 1839. 216 p., 8 pl. 16°. **COB**

**London** interiors, a grand national exhibition of the religious, regal, and civic solemnities, public amusements, scientific meetings, and commercial scenes of the British capital, engraved on steel from drawings made expressly for the work, with descriptions by official authorities. *London* [1841]. 2 v. 4°. **†COB**

**London** and its people in the eighteenth century. (Edinb. Rev. v. 198, pp. 1-29. *London*, 1903.)

**London** and Londoners. What to see; what to know; what to do; where to shop; and practical hints, edited by R. Pritchard. 1898-99. *London* [1898-99]. nar. 16°. **CO**

**London** parishes; containing the situation, antiquity and re-building, of the churches within the bills of mortality... To which is prefixed an account of the rise, corruption, and reformation of the Church of England... *London: B. Weed*, 1824. 2 p.l., 156 p. 12°. **ZPFG**

**London's** roll of fame: being complimentary votes and addresses from the city of London, on presentation of the honorary freedom of that city, and on other occasions, to royal personages, statesmen, patriots, warriors... with their replies... from the close of the reign of George II, A.D. 1757, to 1884. With a critical and historical introduction. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1884. ix, 1 l., 403 p., 2 fac-sim., 6 pl., 9 port. 4°. **CO**

**Lupton** (Donald). London and the country carbonadoed, and quartered into several characters. *London*, 1632. repr. *Edinburgh: The Aungervyle Soc.*, 1883. 2 pt., 42 p. 8°. (The Aungervyle Soc. [Publications.] no. 15-16.) **NCE**

**McCarthy** (J.), and J. PENNELL. Charing Cross to St. Paul's. Notes by McCarthy and vignettes by Joseph Pennell. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1893. x, 265 p., 36 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Machyn** (Henry). Diary of Machyn, citizen and merchant-taylor of London, 1550-63; edited by J. G. Nichols. *London*, 1848. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. no. 42.) **CA**

**Maitland** (W.) The history of London from its foundation by the Romans, to the present time... With the several accounts of Westminster, Middlesex, Southwark, and other parts within the Bill of Mortality. 9 books in 1. *London: S. Richardson, printer*, 1739. viii, 4 l., 800 p., 7 l., 21 pl., 2 maps. illus. f°. **CO**

— The history and survey of London... in two volumes. Containing. I. Accounts of its origin, increase... [etc.] II. The political history of London... with copper-plates... *London: T. Osborne* [etc.] 1756. 2 v. f°. **STUART 805**

— — *London*, 1760. 2 v. 3. ed. f°. **CO**

*London, cont'd.*

**Malcolm** (James Peller). Anecdotes of the manners and customs of London during the eighteenth century... with a review of the state of society in 1807. To which is added a sketch of the domestic architecture, and of the various improvements in the metropolis. *London: Longman, Hurst...* 1810. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **CK**

— *London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown*, 1811. 3 v., pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

— *Londinum redivivum*, or, An ancient history and modern description of London, compiled from parochial records, archives of various foundations, etc. *London*, 1802-07. 4 v. 4°. **CO**

**Manzoni** (Giulio A.) *Un po' di Londra*. *Milano: G. Galli*, 1884. 2 l., 266 p., 1 l. 8°. **CO**

**Marks** (Alfred). The site of Tyburn gallows. *n. t. p.* [*London*, 1907.] 8 p. 8°. **CO**

Repr.: *The Athenæum*, 1907.

**Marsh** (C. L.) *Marsh's American guide to London and suburbs*. Containing full and concise information of where to go, what to do, and what to see. *London: C. L. Marsh & Co.*, 1879. 3 p.l., 170 p. 16°. **KFP**

**Martin** (William). Note on Vertue's edition of Agas's map of London. [With discussion.] (*Soc. of Antiquaries of London. Proc. ser. 2, v. 22*, pp. 535-539. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **†CA**

— A study of early map-views of London. (*Antiquary. London*, 1909. 4°. n. s. v. 5 (v. 45), pp. 337-343, 406-411.) **CA**

**Memorials** of London and London life in the 13., 14. and 15. centuries: being a series of extracts, local, social and political, from the early archives of the city of London, 1276-1419: selected, translated and edited by H. T. Riley. *London*, 1868. 4°. **CO**

**Meteyard** (E.) The hallowed spots of ancient London... *London*, 1870. new ed. illus. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Miller** (T.) Picturesque sketches of London, past and present. *London* [1852]. pl. illus. **COB**

**Minet** (William), *editor*. See **Church** of La Patente.

**Molloy** (J. F.) Court life below stairs; or, London under the first [and last] Georges, 1714- [1830]. *London*, 1882-83. 4 v. 2. ed. 12°. **CN**

— Royalty restored or London under Charles II ... *London: Ward & Downey*, 1885. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Morley** (Henry). *Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair. London: F. Warne and Co.* [18—]. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 404 p. 12°. **CN**

— *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1850. xx, 506 p. 8°. **CO**

**Mortimer** (John). Caleb Talbot's commonplace book. 1 pl. (*Manchester Quar. 1901*, pp. 119-129. *Manchester*, 1901.)

**Mottley** (J.). See **Seymour** (R.), and J. MARCHANT.

**Mudie** (Robert). *London and Londoners; or, A second judgment of "Babylon the great."* v. 2. *London: H. Colburn*, 1836. 12. **COB**

**Munimenta** Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus [compiled by John Carpenter]; Liber Custumarum et Liber Horn. Ed. by H. T. Riley. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts*, 1859-62. 4 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain... no. 12.) **C**

**My** visit to the metropolis of the world during the coronation year of His Majesty King Edward viith. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode* [1902]. ob. 32°. **COB**

**N.** (W.) A letter from a country gentleman, to an eminent but easy citizen, who was unhappily misguided in the fatal election of Sir John Moore for Lord Mayor of London, at Michaelmas, 1681. [Signed W. N.: brief answer, by T. F.] [*London*, 1692.] 1 l. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

**Nadal** (Ehrman Syme). Impressions of London social life; with other papers. *New York*, 1875. 12°. **CO**

**Narrative** (A) of what passed in the Common-Hall of the citizens of London, assembled for the election of a Lord Mayor... 29. of September... the 1. and... the 2. of October. Together with a defence of these proceedings, both as reasonable and agreeable to the practice of former times. *London: T. Cooper*, 1739. 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Narratives** of two families exposed to the great plague of London, A.D. 1665; with conversations on religious preparation for pestilence. Republished... by J. Scott. [Abridged from "Due preparations for the plague, as well for soul as body."] *London: R. B. Seeley and W. Burnside*, 1832. 1 p.l., v-xii, 178 p. 2. ed. 16°. **CO**

**National** (The) Steam Ship Company. The national handbook to London and its environs... *London* [18—?] 64 p. 16°. **COB p. box**

**Needham** (Raymond), and ALEXANDER WEBSTER. Somerset House. Past and present. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1905. 344 p., 1 facsim., 5 plans, 43 pl., 8 port. 8°. **CO**

**Nevill** (Ralph Henry), and C. E. JERNINGHAM. Piccadilly to Pall Mall; manners, morals and man, by R. H. Nevill and C. E. Jerningham (Marmaduke). *London: Duckworth & Co.*, 1908. 4 p.l., 309 (1) p., 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

**New** (A) and compleat history and survey of the cities of London and Westminster, the borough of Southwark, and parts adjacent, from the earliest accounts, to... 1770... by a Society of gentlemen; revised... by H. Chamberlain... *London: J. Cooke* [1770]. 5 p.l., 5-682 p., 5 l., 1 map, 2 plans, 62 pl. f°. **CO**

**New** (A) and compleat survey of London... By a citizen, and native of London. *London: S. Lyne*, 1742. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**New** (The) cries of London; or, Itinerant trades of the British metropolis... *Derby: T. Richardson*, 1836. 68 p., 11 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Newcourt** (R.) Repertorium ecclesiasticum parochiale Londinense, an ecclesiastical parochial history of the diocese of London, containing an account of the bishops of that sea, from the first foundation thereof; also of the deans, archdeacons, and prebendaries from the Conquest; also of the several parish-churches within the limits of that



*London, cont'd.*

diocese and the endowments of several vicarages and the several religious houses that were within the same, in an alphabetical order. *London*. 1708. 2 v. f°. **‡ZPFG**

**Nichols** (J. G.) *London pageants*. I. Accounts... chiefly... from contemporary writers... added... preparations... for the reception of King William and Queen Adelaide. II. A bibliographical list of lord mayors' pageants... [*London*] *J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1837. 96, 1 l., 93-121 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Norman** (Philip). *On the destroyed church of St. Michael, Wood street, in the city of London, with some notes on the church of St. Michael Bassishaw*. 1 pl. (Archæologia. ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 189-216. *London*, 1902.)

— *The later vicissitudes of the London Steelyard*. [With discussion.] (Soc. of Antiquaries of *London*. Proc. ser. 2, v. 22, pp. 504-506. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **‡CA**

The Steelyard was the headquarters of merchants of the Hanseatic League in London, until 1597.

— *London signs and inscriptions*... With an introduction by Henry B. Wheatley. *London: E. Stock*, 1893. 1 p.l., v-xx, 237 p., 1 pl. 12°. (The Camden library.) **CB**

Notes concerning various 17th and 18th century writers in London topography, including the continuators of Stow's Survey and their publications. (Home counties maga. v. 10, pp. 187-202. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**Norton** (G.) *Commentaries on the history, constitution, and chartered franchises of the city of London*. *London: H. Butterworth*, 1829. xxiv, 541 p. 8°. **CO**

— *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1869. xxviii, 421 p. 3. ed. rev. 8°. **CO**

**Old** ballads illustrating the great frost of 1683-4; and the fair in the river Thames. Collected and edited by E. F. Rimbault. *London: Percy Society*, 1844. xxx, 1 l., 38 p. 12°. (Percy Society. Early English poetry. vol. 9.) **NCA**

**Oliver** (Andrew). *Notes on Whitehall and the Strand*. 1 pl. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 12, pp. 217-230. *London*, 1906.)

**On** the late invention of the New Lights. [Hudibrastic verse.] [*London: R. Roberts*, 1691.] 1 l. sm. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

**Ordish** (T. Fairman). *Shakespeare's London*. A study of London in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1897. xi, 258 p., 8 pl. 16°. (The Temple Shakespeare Manuals.)

**Orridge** (B. B.) *Some account of the citizens of London and their rulers, from 1060 to 1867*... *London: W. Tegg*, 1867. xxvii (1), 262 p., 1 facsim. 8°. **CO**

**Overall** (Henry, and H. C.), *editors*. See *London*. Analytical index.

**Pascoe** (Charles E.) *A London directory for American travellers for 1874*... *Boston: Lee & Shepard*, 1874. 170 p. 16°. **COB**

— *London of to-day*. An illustrated handbook for the season. *Boston: Roberts Brothers*, 1885. 385 p., 14 pl. 12°. **COB**

— — *Boston: Roberts Bros.*, 1890. 428 p., 29 pl. 6. ed. 12°. **COB**

— — *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd.*, 1892. 434 p., 41 pl., 3 port. 8. ed. 12°. **COB**

— — *London: Bemrose & Son* [1897]. 16°. **COB**

**Passmore** (F.) *The sights of London*. *London: F. Passmore* [186-?]. 128 p. 32°.

**STUART 8735**

**Passmore** (W. B.) *A history of the church and rectory of St. Michael Bassishaw*. 2 pl. (Home Counties Maga. v. 2, pp. 27-32, 139-144, 214-219. *London*, 1900.)

**Paston** (George). *Eighteenth-century London through French eye-glasses*. (Longman's Maga. v. 38, pp. 419-433. *London*, 1901.)

**Payn** (James). *Lights and shadows in London life; by the author of "Lost Sir Massingberd"*, etc. *London*, 1867. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Pearson** (C.) *The substance of an address delivered by C. Pearson... 1843... containing a brief history of the corporation of London as the asylum of English freedom in past ages, with a statement of its public services in more modern times*... [*London*] *P. Richardson*, 1844. xii, 212 p. 8°. **CO**

**Pennant** (T.) *Some account of London*. *London: R. Faulder*, 1805. 1 v. in 3. 4. ed. f°. **STUART 13981**

— — *Fifth edition, with considerable additions. Illustrated*. *London*, 1813. 1 v. in 2. 8°. **CO**

**Perés** (Ramon D.) *Bocetos, ingleses. Barcelona: Tip. L'Avenc*, 1895. 268 p., 2 l. 16°. **COB**

**Philp** (J. M.) *Places worth seeing in London: a hand-book to the parks, palaces, churches, chapels, cemeteries... of the great metropolis*. *London: Ward & Lock* [1858]. 2 p.l., iii, 80 p. 8°. **COB p. box**

**Pictorial** (A) *and descriptive guide to London and its environs*. *London: Ward, Lock, & Co.*, 1905. xxxii, 336 p., 2 maps, 2 plans. illus. 26. ed. 16°. **COB**

**Pictorial** (The) *handbook of London, comprising its antiquities, architecture, arts... together with some account of the principal suburbs and most attractive localities*. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1854. 2 p.l., 910 p., 1 pl., 1 map. 12°. (Bohn's illustrated library.) **COB**

**Picture** (The) *of London... being a correct guide to all the... remarkable objects in and near London; with a collection of appropriate tables*. *London: R. Phillips*, 1803. 420 p., 8 pl., 1 map. 1 plan. 24°. **CO**

— *London: R. Phillips* [1809]. xii, 456 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 24°. **CO**

— *London* [1817]. maps. 24°. **COB**

— *London*, 1822. 12°. **COB**

**Plomer** (Henry R.) *The churchwardens' accounts of St. Botolph without Aldersgate*. (Home Co. Maga. v. 9, pp. 218-224. *London*, 1907.)

*London, cont'd.*

**Poore** (G. V.) *London* (ancient and modern) from the sanitary and medical point of view. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1889. vi, 7-128 p., 3 pl., 12°. **CO**

**Prémara**y (J. M. R., *called de*). *Promenades sentimentales dans Londres et le palais de cristal. Paris: D. Giraud et J. Dagneau*, 1851. 2 p.l., x, 343 p. 12°. **CN**

**Present** (The) case of the common-hall in their election of sheriffs from the 24th of June, 1695. [*London*, 1695.] 1 l. sm. f°. **CI p. v. 81**

**Price** (Frederick George Hilton). The remains of Carmelite buildings upon the site of "Ye Marygold" at Temple Bar. (*Archæol. Jour. London*, 1898. 8°. v. 55 (ser. 2, v. 5), pp. 145-154.)

— The signs of old Lombard street. With ... illustrations by J. West and others. *London: Leadenhall Pr.*, 1902. 4 p.l., 207 p., 1 plan, illus. rev. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Price** (J. E.), *compiler*. A descriptive account of the Guildhall of the city of London: its history and associations. Compiled from original documents, with fac-simile charters, maps and other illustrations. *London: Blades, East & Blades, printers*, 1886. 1 p.l., iii, 2 l., 3-266, 271-298 p., 6 fac-sim., 4 plans, 37 pl., 1 tab. f°. **CO**

**Proceedings** (The) of the Court of Hustings and Common Hall of the liverymen of the City of London, at the late election for Lord-Mayor... By a Liveryman who was present. *London: C. Corbet*, 1739. 31 p. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Pulleyn** (W.) The etymological compendium, or portfolio of origins and inventions... containing a particular account of London and its public buildings. *London: T. Tegg*, 1828. 2 p.l., v-xv, 356 p. 12°. **\*AY**

**Quince** dias en Londres; ó sea corto viaje de un Frances a Inglaterra a fines de 1815. Traducido al Castellano. *Barcelona: Dorca*, 1818. 204 p. 16°. **COB**

**Raikes** (T.) A portion of the journal kept by ... Raikes from 1831 to 1847; comprising reminiscences of social and political life in London and Paris during that period. *London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans*, 1856-57. 4 v. 12°. **CO**

**Ralph** ( ). A critical review of the public buildings, statues, and ornaments, in and about London and Westminster... Reprinted with... additions. *London: J. Wallis*, 1783. xxxi, 209 p., 3 l. 12°. **COB**

**Rantum-scantum**; or Town-topics... The whole being a model of fine writing. *London: J. Oldcastle* [17-?]. 32 p. 12°. **\*C p. v. 972**

**Reader** (F. W.) Remarks on the primitive site of London. 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 60 (ser. 2, v. 10), pp. 213-235. *London*, 1903.)

**Reformed** (Dutch) Church, Austin Friars, *London*. The marriage, baptismal, and burial registers, 1571 to 1874, and monumental inscriptions. With a short account of the Strangers and their churches. Edited by W. J. C. Moens. *Lynton: Privately printed*, 1884. 1 p.l., xliii, 227 p. 4°. **AVD**

**Returns** of aliens dwelling in the city and suburbs of London from the reign of Henry VIII to that of James I. Edited by R. E. G. Kirk and E. F. Kirk. *Aberdeen*, 1900-08. 4 v. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Publications. v. 10, pt. 1-3 and index.) **ZOLA**

**Richards** (H. C.) *Old London*. A lecture... *Hastings: F. J. Parsons, Ltd.* [1900]. 21 p. 8°.

**Richardson** (Edward). The monumental effigies of the Temple Church, with an account of their restoration, in the year 1842. *London: Longman*... 1843. 32 p., 11 pl. f°. **†MRIF**

**Richardson** (Leander). The dark city: or, Customs of the cockneys. *Boston: Doyle & Whitte*, 1886. iv, 223 p. 12°. **CO**

**Rideing** (W. H.) Thackeray's London. A description of his haunts and the scenes of his novels. *London: J. W. Jarvis & Son*, 1885. 2 p.l., 103 p., 1 port. sq. 16°. **NCC**

**Rinder** (Frank). Recent losses in old London. (*Art Jour.* n. s., 1899, pp. 240-243. *London*, 1899.)

**Ritchie** (James Ewing). Days and nights in London; or, Studies in black and gray. *London: Tinsley Bros.*, 1880. viii, 295 p. 12°. **COB**

— Here and there in London. *London*, 1850. 16°. **CO**

**Robinson** (Charles John). A register of the scholars admitted into Merchant Taylors' School, from A. D. 1562-1874, compiled from authentic sources and edited with biographical notices. *Lewes: Farncombe & Co.*, 1882-83. 2 v. 4°. **STK**

**Rocque** (J.) An exact survey of the cities of London and Westminster, the borough of Southwark with the country near ten miles round. *London: J. Rocque*, 1746. 2 l., 16 maps. f°. **STUART 237**

**Romance** of the streets, by a London ramblor. *London*, 1872. 12°.

**Ross** (Frederick). Bygone London. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1892. 4 p.l., 292 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**  
No. 244 of 500 copies printed.

**Round** (J. H.) The commune of London, and other studies. With a prefatory letter by Sir Walter Besant. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1899. xviii, 336 p. 8°. **CBA**

**Routledge's** Diamond Jubilee guide to London and its suburbs. Edited by Robert Gwynne. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1897. 2 p.l., 302 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Routledge's** guide to London and its suburbs. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1877]. 2 p.l., iv-vii, 202 p., 1 plan, 16 pl. new ed. 16°. **KFP**

— *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1879]. xvi, 202 p., 1 map, 15 pl. new ed. 16°. **COB**

**Routledge's** Jubilee guide to London and its suburbs... including a memoir of Queen Victoria. *London: G. Routledge & Sons* [1887]. xxxi, 288 p., 1 map. 12°. **CO**

**Rowe** (R.) Life in the London streets; or, Struggles for daily bread. *London: J. C. Nimmo & Bain*, 1881. vi, 1 l., 380 p., 10 pl. 12°. **SGF**



*London, cont'd.*

**Rowlandson** (Thomas). Rowlandson's characteristic sketches of the lower orders; intended as a companion to the New picture of London: consisting of...plates...coloured. *London: S. Leigh*, 1820. iv p., 54 pl. 24°. **MBE** (2)

**Royce** (G. Monroe). Henry the Eighth and the religious houses of London. (Nineteenth Century. v. 65, pp. 1026-1037. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **\*DA**

**Rush** (Richard). Memoranda of a residence at the court of London. *Philadelphia: Key & Biddle*, 1833. 501 p. 2. ed. 8°. **COB**

— Narrative of a residence at the court of London. *London: R. Bentley*, 1833. iii-xviii, 420 p. 8°. **CO**

**Russell** (Charles E.). Old St. Saviour's, Southwark. The Elizabethan actors' church. (Harper's Monthly Maga. v. 103, pp. 878-884. *New York*, 1901.)

**Rutton** (W. L.). Westbourne Green: a retrospect. 6 pl., 2 port. (Home Counties Maga. v. 2, pp. 17-23, 121-128, 190-198, 269-280. *London*, 1900.)

**S.** (G.). Doings in London; or, Day and night scenes of the frauds, frolics, manners, and depravities of the metropolis. [Signed G. S., in preface.] With thirty-three engravings by Bonner, from designs by Mr. R. Cruikshank. *London: O. Hodgson* [184-?] 2 p.l., 423 p., 1 pl. 10. ed. 8°. **MDG 5**

**St. Antholin, London.** The parish registers of St. Antholin, Budge Row, London; containing the marriages, baptisms, and burials from 1538 to 1754; and of St. John Baptist, on Wallbrook, London; containing the baptisms and burials from 1682 to 1754. Partly edited by Joseph Lemuel Chester, and completed under the direction of George J. Armytage. *London*, 1883. vi, 1 l., 262 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 8°.) **\*R**

**St. Bene't, London.** The registers of St. Bene't and St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, London. Edited by W. A. Littledale. v. 1. *London*, 1909. 8°. (Harleian Society. Publications. Registers. v. 38°.) **\*R**  
v. 1. Christenings.

**Saint Botolph, Bishopsgate, London.** The registers of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, London, with index, 1558-1752; transcribed by A. W. C. Hallen. [*Edinburgh: University Press*] 1880. 3 v. nar. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Dionis, London.** The reister booke of Saynte De'nis Backchurch parishe (City of London) for maryages, christenynge, and buryalles, begynnynge in the yeare of Or Lord God 1538. Ed. by Joseph Lemuel Chester. *London*, 1878. viii, 369 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 3°.) **\*R**

**St. Dunstan's, Stepney.** The marriage registers of St. Dunstan's, Stepney, in the county of Middlesex. Edited by T. Colyer-Fergusson. 1568-1719. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1898-1901.] 3 v. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Edmund, the King and Martyr, London.** The parish registers of St. Edmund, the King and

Martyr, Lombard Street, London. 1670-1812. Transcribed by William Brigg. [*Leeds: Walker & Laycock, printers*] 1892. 2 l., 151 p. 4°. **ARX**

**St. George (Sir Henry).** The visitation of London, 1633, 1634, 1635: made by Sir Henry St. George. Ed. by J. J. Howard and J. L. Chester. *London*, 1880-1883. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 15, 17°.) **\*R**

**St. George, London.** The register book of marriages belonging to the parish of St. George, Hanover Square, in the county of Middlesex. [1725-1837.] Ed. by John H. Chapman. *London*, 1886-'97. 4 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 11, 14, 22, 24°.) **\*R**  
v. 3-4 edited by G. J. Armytage.

**St. George's Chapel, London.** The register of baptisms and marriages at St. George's chapel, May Fair. Transcribed from the originals now at the church of St. George, Hanover Square, and at the registry general at Somerset House. Ed. by G. J. Armytage. *London*, 1889. x, 1 l., 437 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 15°.) **\*R**

**St. Helen's Church, Bishopsgate, London.** The registers of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London. Edited by W. B. Bannerman. *London* [*Ye Wardour Press*] 1904. vi, 501 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publ. Registers. v. 31°.) **\*R**

**St. James, Clerkenwell, London.** A true register of all the christenings, mariages, and burialles in the parishe of St. James, Clerkenwell, from...1551 [to 1754]. Ed. by Robert Hovenden. *London*, 1884-'94. 6 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 9-10, 13, 17, 19-20°.) **\*R**

**St. James's, Duke's Place, London.** Marriages at St. James's, Duke's Place, from 1668-1837. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. E. Cokayne. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1900-1901. 4 v. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 18-19, 21, 27°.) **ARX**

**St. John Baptist, London.** Register of baptisms and burials. (In: Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 8, pp. 167-216°.) **\*R**

**St. Katherine's, London.** Marriage licences. (Home Counties Maga. v. 4, pp. 29-32, 127-132, 191-196, 276-280; v. 5, pp. 46-48, 99-103, 179-180, 256-260; v. 6, pp. 37-41. *London*, 1902-'04°.) **CA**

**St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Westminster.** The accounts of the churchwardens, 1525-1603, transcribed and edited by J. V. Kitto. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Kent, Hamilton & Co.*, 1901. x, 638 p., 1 l., 13 fac sim., 1 pl. 4°. **HC CO**  
No. 78 of 250 copies printed.

— A register of baptisms, marriages and burials in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, in the county of Middlesex, from 1550 to 1619. Ed. by T. Mason. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1898. viii, 255 p. 8°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 25°.) **\*R**

**St. Martin Outwich, London.** The registers of St. Martin Outwich, London. Edited by W. B. Bannerman. *London*, 1905. vii, 164 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 32°.) **\*R**

**St. Mary Aldermary, London.** The parish registers of St. Mary Aldermary, London, containing the marriages, baptisms and burials from 1558

*London, cont'd.*

to 1754. Ed. by J. L. Chester. *London*, 1880. vi, 277 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 5.) \*R

**St. Mary** at Hill, *London*. The medieval records of a London city church (St. Mary at Hill) A.D. 1420-1559. Transcribed and edited with facsimiles and an introduction by Henry Littlehales. *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd.*, 1904-05. 2 v. 8°. (Early English Text Society. Orig. ser. [v.] 125, 128.) NCE

**St. Mary** Woolnoth and St. Mary Woolchurch Haw, *London*. The transcript of the registers... from their commencement, 1538 to 1760. To which is prefixed a short account of both parishes... by J. M. S. Brooke and A. W. C. Hallen. *London: Bowles & Sons, printers*, 1886. 3 ll., v-lxiv, 522 p., 1 pl. 4°. ARX

**St. Michael**, Cornhill, *London*. The accounts of the churchwardens of the parish of St. Michael, Cornhill... London, from 1456 to 1608. Edited by W. H. Overall. [With a preface by A. J. Waterlow.] [*London?*] *A. J. Waterlow* [1871?] xxxi (1), 282 p., 4 facsim., 1 pl. 8°. CO

— The parish registers of St. Michael, Cornhill, London; containing the marriages, baptisms, and burials from 1546 to 1754. Partly edited by Joseph Lemuel Chester. *London*, 1882. viii, 348 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 7.) \*R

**St. Nicholas** Acons, *London*. The register book of the parish of St. Nicholas Acons, *London*. 1539-1812. Transcribed by William Brigg. *Leeds: Walker & Laycock*, 1890. 2 l., 160 p. 4°. ARX

**St. Olave's**, *London*. Monumental inscriptions in the church of St. Olave's, Jewry, *London*. [*London*] *Privately printed for F. A. Crisp*, 1887. 4 p.l., 25 p. f°. †ARS

No. 4 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

**St. Paul's Cathedral**. The registers of St. Paul's Cathedral. Edited by J. W. Clay. *London: Harleian Soc.*, 1899. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 226 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. Registers. v. 26.) \*R

**St. Paul's Church**, *London*. The registers of St. Paul's Church, Covent Garden, *London*. Ed. by the Rev. William H. Hunt. *London*, 1906-1908. 4 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publ. Registers. v. 33-36.) \*R

v. 1. Christenings. 1653-1752.

v. 2. " 1752-1837.

v. 3. Marriages. 1653-1837.

v. 4. Burials. 1653-1752.

**St. Peter**, *London*. A register of all the christenings, burials, & weddings within the parish of St. Peter's upon Cornhill, beginning at the reign of... queen Elizabeth. Ed. by Granville W. G. Leveson Gower. *London*, 1877-79. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 1, 4.) \*R

**St. Thomas** the Apostle, *London*. The parish registers of St. Thomas the Apostle, *London*; containing the marriages, baptisms, and burials from 1558 to 1754. Ed. by J. L. Chester. *London*, 1881. vi, 190 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 6.) \*R

**St. Vedast**, *London*. The registers of St. Vedast, Foster Lane, and of St. Michael le Quern, *London*, edited by W. A. Littledale. *London*,

1902-03. 2 v. 8°. (Harleian Society. Publications. Registers. v. 29-30.) \*R

v. 1. Christenings.

v. 2. Marriages and burials.

**Sala** (George Augustus Henry). Gaslight and daylight, with some London scenes they shine upon. *London: Tinsley Bros.*, 1872. iv, (1) iv-viii, (1) 6-397 p. new ed. 12°. COB

— *London up to date*. *London: A. and Ch. Black*, 1894. xiv, 378 p. 12°. COB

— Twice round the clock; or, The hours of the day and night in London. *London: Houlston & Wright* [1859?] xii, 5-392 p. illus. 8°. COB

**Saunders** (F.). Memories of the great metropolis; or, London from the Tower to the Crystal Palace. *New York*, 1852. 12°. CO

**Schlesinger** (M.) Saunterings in and about London. The English edition by Otto Wenckstern. *London: N. Cooke*, 1853. xii, 290 p., 8 pl. 12°. CN

**Schulze** (Ferdinand). Charles Dickens als Schilderer der Londoner Armen-und Verbrechertwelt. *Halle a. S.: C. A. Kaemmerer & Co.*, 1909. 42 p., 1 l. 8°. NCC

**Seymour** (R.), and J. MARCHANT (J. Mottley). The history and survey of the cities of London and Westminster, borough of Southwark and parts adjacent, containing the original foundation, etc... the whole being an improvement of Mr. Stow's and other surveys. Illustrated with upwards of an hundred copper-plates. *London*, 1854. 2 v. f°. CO

J. Mottley was the real compiler of this work: the other names are fictitious.

**Sharpe** (Reginald R.), editor. Calendar of letter-books preserved among the archives of the corporation of the city of London at the Guildhall. *London*, 1899-1904. 6 v. 4° & 8°. (London. Library Com.) CO

Letterbook A. 1275-1295. *London*, 1899. 2 p.l., xii, 259 p. 4°.

Letterbook B. *London*, 1900. 1 p.l., xvi, 320 p. 4°.

Letterbook C. *London*, 1901. xvii, 290 p. 8°.

Letterbook D. *London*, 1902. 1 p.l., xxix, 367 p. 8°.

Letterbook E. *London*, 1903. 1 p.l., xxxii, 369 p. 8°.

Letterbook F. 1337-1352. *London*, 1904. xxxvi, 384 p. 8°.

— Calendar of letters from the Mayor and Corporation of the city of London, circa A.D. 1350-1370, enrolled and preserved among the archives of the corporation at the Guildhall. *London: J. C. Francis, prtr.*, 1885. xxx, 186 p. 4°. (London. Library Committee.) CO

— Calendar of wills proved and enrolled in the Court of Husting, *London*, A.D. 1258-A.D. 1688. Preserved among the archives of the... city... at the Guildhall... *London: J. C. Francis*, 1889. 2 v. 4°. (London. Library Committee.) ARX

— *London and the kingdom*. A history derived mainly from the archives at Guildhall... *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1894-95. 3 v. 8°. (London. Library Committee.) CO

**Shepherd** (E. B. S.) The church of the Friars Minors in London. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 59 (ser. 2, v. 9), pp. 238-287. *London*, 1902.)

**Shepherd** (T. H.) Metropolitan improvements; or, London in the 19. century... from... drawings... by T. Shepherd... With historical,



*London, cont'd.*

topographical & critical illustrations, by J. Elmes. *London: Jones & Co., 1828.* vi, 172 p., 1 l., 80 pl., 1 plan. 4°. **STUART 7529**

— — *London: Jones & Co., 1829.* 1 p.l., 160, i-iii p., 80 pl. 4°. **STUART 7528**  
Title reads: *London and its environs in the 19. century.*

**Sheppard** (Edgar). *Memorials of St. James's Palace.* *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1894.* 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Sherwell** (A.). *Life in west London: a study and a contrast.* *London: Methuen & Co., 1897.* viii, 188 p. 12°. (Social questions of to-day.) **TDI**

**Shore** (T. W.). *The Anglo-Saxon settlement round London and glimpses of Anglo-Saxon life in and near it.* (Transac. London and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 1, pp. 283-318, 366-391. *London, 1902.*)

**Shrubsole** (W. H.). *Where to live round London (southern side). With a chapter upon the geology and subsoils.* Ed. by P. Row. *London: The Homeland Ass., 1905.* 192 p., 1 plan, 11 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Simpson** (William Sparrow). *Churchwardens' accounts for the parish of St. Matthew, Friday Street, in the city of London, from 1547 to 1603.* (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 25, pp. 356-381. *London, 1869.*)

— *Inventory of the vestments, plate, and books, belonging to the church of St. Peter Cheap, in the city of London, in the year 1431.* (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 150-160. *London, 1868.*)

— *On the parish of St. Peter Cheap, in the city of London, from 1392 to 1633.* (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 248-268. *London, 1868.*)

— *Visitations of certain churches in the city of London in the patronage of St. Paul's cathedral church, between the years 1138 and 1250.* (Soc. of Antiquaries of London. Archæologia. *London, 1897.* 4°. v. 55 (2. ser. v. 2), pp. 283-300.)

— *Visitations of churches belonging to St. Paul's Cathedral. 1249-1252.* Edited from original manuscripts by W. Sparrow Simpson... [*London*] *Camden Soc., 1895.* xix, 38 p. 8°. (Camden miscellany. v. 9. Camden Society. v. 53.) **CA**

— — [*Westminster: Nichols & Son*] 1895. 1 p.l., lxx, 130 p. 8°. (Camden Soc. Publications. new ser. no. 55.) **CA**

**Sims** (George Robert), *editor.* *Living London, its work and its play, its humour and its pathos, its sights and its scenes.* *London: Cassell & Co., 1902.* 3 v. 4°. **COB**

**Sinzheimer** (L.). *Der Londoner Grafschafts-rat. Ein Beitrag zur städtischen Sozialreform.* v. 1. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1900.* 8°. **SER**  
Bd. 1. *Die Schlussperiode der Herrschaft der Mittelklasse in der Londoner Stadtverwaltung.*

**Skinner** (Richard). *A new and complete history & description of the cities of London, Westminster, the borough of Southwark, and parts adjacent... to the year 1796...* *London: A. Hogg* [1796?] iv, 5-538, 525-530 p., 3 l., 1 map, 9 plans, 40 pl. f°. **CO**

**Smith** (John Thomas). *An antiquarian ramble in the streets of London, with anecdotes of... celebrated residents.* Edited by Charles Mackay. *London: R. Bentley, 1846.* 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

— — *London: R. Bentley, 1849.* 2 v. in 1. new ed. 12°. **CO**

— *Antiquities of London and its environs...* containing views of houses, monuments, statues, and other curious remains of antiquity engraved from the original subjects, and from original drawings, communicated by several members of the Society of Antiquaries: with remarks & references to the historical works of Pennant, Lysons, Stowe... &c. *London: T. Sewell, 1791-[1800].* 1 p.l., 92 pl., 3 port. f°. **CO**

— *The antiquities of Westminster; the old palace; St. Stephen's chapel, &c...* [with descriptive text partly written by J. S. Hawkins]. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son, 1837.* 2 p.l., iii-xix, 272, 277-278 [sic] p., 106 pl., 16 plans. new ed., with ...index. f°. **CO**

**Smyth** (Richard). *The obituary of Smyth: being a catalogue of all such persons as he knew in their life; 1627-74; ed. by Sir H. Ellis.* *London, 1849.* sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 44.) **CA**

**Society** in London. By a foreign resident. *New York: Harper & Bros., 1885.* 164 p. 16°. (Harper's Handy Series. No. 2.) **COB**

*Some illustrations of olde London as quaintly-illustrated advertisements, Shope Signs and curious old houses of the XVIIIth century...* *London: privately printed for F. Cornman, 1894.* 33 ff. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Souguenet** (L.). *Londres pendant la révolution française.* (Rev. de Belgique. sér. 2, v. 32, pp. 340-361. *Bruxelles, 1901.*)

**Soulligné** (de). *London bigger than Old Rome; or, An essay upon Old Rome, wherein 'tis plainly demonstrated that its extent did not exceed that of New Rome... by a Person of Quality* [De Soulligny]. *London: A. S., printer, 1701.* 12 p. 4°. **CO** p. box

**Spiers** (Walter L.). *Morden and Lea's plan of London, 1682.* [Including description of W. Hollar's plan of 1667.] (London Topographical Society. London Topographical Record. v. 5, pp. 117-135. *London, 1908.* 8°.) **CO**

**Spilsbury** (William Holden). *Lincoln's Inn, its ancient and modern buildings: with an account of the library...* *London: W. Pickering, 1850.* xvi, 324 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

— — *London, 1873.* 2. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Stapleton** (Thomas), *editor.* *See De antiquis legibus liber.*

**Story** of St. Mary's, Charing Cross Road. *A ruined church in central London.* n. p. [1899]. 8 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Stow** (J.). *The survey of London, containing the originall; increase, moderne estate and government of that city, methodically set downe, with a memoriall of those famous acts of charity which for publicke and pious uses have been bestowed by many worshipfull citizens and benefactors. Begunne first by the paines and industry of J. Stowe, afterward enlarged by A. Munday and finished by A. Munday, H. Dyson and others.* *London, 1633.* f°. **CO**

*London, cont'd.*

— New ed., edited by W. J. Thoms. **CO**  
*London*, 1842. 8°.

**Street** (George S.) *The ghosts of Piccadilly.*  
*New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1907. xiii.  
 287 p., 12 port. 8°.

**Suter** (A. B.) *The worthies of St. Dunstan's.*  
*London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday*, 1856. 2 p.l.,  
 40 p. 12°.

**Tapernoux** (P. E.) *International guide to*  
*London, and its environs; in French and English.*  
*London: J. B. Bateman* [1862]. 2 p.l., xxiv.  
 134 p., 2 l., map. 16°.

**Taylor** (John). *The carrier's cosmography;*  
*or, A brief relation of the inns, ordinaries, hoste-*  
*ries and other lodgings in and near London:* A. G.  
 1637. (In: *An English garner*. [v. 6.] *Social*  
*England. Westminster*, 1903. 8°. pp. 339-362.)

**Temple Church, London.** *Register of burials*  
*at the Temple Church, 1628-1853.* With an  
 introduction by the Rev. H. G. Woods, D.D.  
*London: H. Sotheran & Co.*, 1905. x, 97 p. 4°.

**Thackeray** (W. M.) *Sketches and travels in*  
*London.* (In his: *The book of snobs...* *London*,  
 1884. 8°. pp. 227-453.)

**Thomson** (R.) *Chronicles of London Bridge:*  
*by an antiquary [i. e., R. Thomson].* *London:*  
*Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1827. xv (1), 687 p., 1 pl.  
 12°.

**Thornbury** (G. W.), and EDWARD WALFORD.  
*Old and new London; a narrative of its history,*  
*its people, and its places.* *London* [1873-78]. 6 v.,  
 pl. illus. 4°.

**Thorne** (James). *Handbook to the environs*  
*of London; containing an account... of all places*  
*of interest within a circle of twenty miles round*  
*London.* *London*, 1876. 2 v. 12°.

**Threadneedle Street Church, London.** *Livre*  
*des témoignages de l'Église de Threadneedle*  
*Street, 1660-1789.* Transcribed and edited by  
 W. Minet and S. Minet. *London: Spottiswoode &*  
*Co.*, 1909. li (1), 267 (1) p., 3 facsims. 4°.  
 (Huguenot Society of London. Publications.  
 v. 21.)

**Timbs** (John). *Club life of London, with an-*  
*ecdotes of the clubs, coffee-houses and taverns*  
*of the metropolis during the 17th, 18th and 19th*  
*centuries.* *London: R. Bentley*, 1866. 2 v. 12°.

— *London: J. C. Hotten* [1872]. 3 p.l.,  
 vii-xiv, 1 l., 544 p., 19 pl. 12°.

— *Curiosities of London... with nearly sixty*  
*years' personal recollections...* *London: Long-*  
*mans, Green [etc.]* 1868. vii (1), 871 (1) p., 1 pl.,  
 1 port. New ed. enl. 8°.

— *London and Westminster: city and suburb.*  
*London: R. Bentley*, 1868. 2 v. 12°.

— *The romance of London.* *London: F.*  
*Warne & Co.* [18-?] 2 v. 12°. (The "Chandos  
 classics.")

— *London: R. Bentley*, 1865. 3 v. 12°.

— *Walks and talks about London.* *London:*  
*Lockwood & Co.*, 1865. xii, 310 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Toestant** (De) van de stad London, en hun  
 ootmoedig verzoek op de bill tot herstellinge van  
 hunne charters en vryheden. Zo als 't zelve door  
 verscheydene burgers aan veelen van de Lords is  
 gepresenteerd, terwyl hun request noch hangende  
 was. Vyt het Engelsch vertaalt. *n. p.* [1690?]  
 8 p. 4°.

**Trincet** (Jean). *Les amusements du vieux*  
*Londres.* (Rev. britannique. année 77, v. 4, pp.  
 243-262. *Paris*, 1901.)

**Trotter** (W. E.) *Select illustrated topography*  
*of thirty miles round London; comprising views...*  
*after... drawings by C. Marshall... and other art-*  
*ists; with... notices of each place.* *London: The*  
*proprietor* [18-?] vi, 1 l., ii, 158 pp., 34 pl. sq. 4°.

**Tuer** (A. W.) *Old London street cries and the*  
*cries of to-day...* *London: Field & Tuer*, 1885.  
 3 p.l., 5-137 p., 1 pl. 24°.

**Unwin** (George). *The gilds and companies of*  
*London.* *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1909. xvi,  
 397 (1) p., 19 pl. 8°.

**Vasili** (Paul), *Comte, pseud. of J. L. ADAM.*  
*La société de Londres. Augmenté de lettres iné-*  
*dités.* *Paris [G. Chamerot, printer]* 1885. 2 p.l.,  
 464 p. 7. ed. 8°.

— *The world of London.* (La société de  
 Londres.) *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1885.  
 iv, 1 l., 5-164 p. 16°. (Harper's handy series.)

**Vincent** (T.) *God's terrible voice in the city...*  
*the history of the... plague and fire in London...*  
*Printed... 1667.* *London: J. Nisbet*, repr., 1832.  
 vii, 236 p. 16°.

— *The plague and fire of London, described*  
*by an eye-witness. Extracted from Vincent's*  
*"God's terrible voice in the city".* By Rev. John  
 Scott. *London: L. B. Seeley & Sons*, 1832. iv,  
 47 p. 12°.

**Vincent** (William). *A plain and succinct nar-*  
*rative of the late riots and disturbances in the*  
*cities of London and Westminster and borough of*  
*Southwark...* With an account of the commitment  
 of Lord George Gordon... and anecdotes of his  
 life... *London: Fielding & Walker*, 1780. 1 p.l.,  
 62 p. 8°.

**Walford** (E.) *Greater London: a narrative*  
*of its history, its people, and its places.* *Illus-*  
*trated...* *London: Cassell & Co.* [1884?] 2 v. 4°.

— *Londoniana.* *London*, 1879. 2 v. 12°.

**Waller** (W. C.), editor. See **Church** of La  
 Patente.

**Wallis** (J.) *London; a complete guide to the*  
*British capital.* *London*, 1814. 12°.

**Ward** (Edward). *A compleat and humorous*  
*account of all the remarkable clubs and societies in*  
*the cities of London and Westminster...* *Compil'd*  
*from the original papers of a gent. who frequented*  
*those places upwards of twenty years [i. e., Edward*  
*Ward].* *London: J. Collier*, 1745. xii p., 1 l.,  
 327 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Ware** (W.) *London.* (In his: *Sketches of*  
*European capitals.* *Boston*, 1851. 12°. pp. 249-  
 320.)



*London, cont'd.*

**Way** (T. R.) A hunt after reliques of old London. [With illustrations by the author.] illus., 1 pl. (Internat. Studio. v. 25, pp. 317-324. *New York*, 1905. 4°.)

**Week** (A) in London; or, How to view the metropolis...in seven days. To which is prefixed a historical and descriptive account of the...city, from the earliest period to the present time. *London: Cradock & Co.* [185-?] iv, 5-64 p. 16°.

\***C p.v. 1270**

**Welch** (Charles). History of the monument, together with a brief account of the great fire of London, which it commemorates. *London [Blades, East & Blades, prtrs.]* 1893. 3-120 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**CO**

— History of the Tower Bridge and of other bridges over the Thames... With a description of the Tower Bridge by J. W. Barry... Prepared under the direction of the Bridge House Estates Committee... *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1894. x, 284 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 4°.

†**CO**

— Modern history of the city of London: a record of municipal and social progress from 1760 to the present day; with illustrations drawn and selected by Philip Norman. *London: Blades, East & Blades*, 1896. xi, 492 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

**CO**

— Register of freemen of the city of London, in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. Translated and edited, with an introduction and index, by Charles Welch. *London: Blades, East & Blades*, 1908. vii (i), 142 p., 1 l. 8°. (London and Middlesex Archaeological Society.)

**CO**

**Westminster.**—*Dean and Chapter.* Allegations for marriage licenses issued by the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699, also for those issued by the vicar-general of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660 to 1679. Extracted by Joseph Lemuel Chester, and edited by George John Armytage. *London*, 1886. 4 l., 359 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 23.)

\***R**

**Westminster Abbey, London.** The marriage, baptismal and burial registers of the collegiate church or abbey of St. Peter, Westminster. Ed. and annotated by J. L. Chester. *London*, 1876. 1 p.l., xiii, 631 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 10.)

**ARX & \*R**

**Wheatley** (Henry Benjamin). Gerrard Street and its neighbourhood... *London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd.* [1907?] 35 p., 1 map, 5 pl., 1 port. 16°.

— London past and present. Its history, associations and traditions, based upon the Handbook of London, by the late Peter Cunningham. *London: J. Murray*, 1891. 3 v. 8°.

**CO**

— Round about Piccadilly and Pall Mall; or, A ramble from the Haymarket to Hyde Park... *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1870. xi (i), 405 p., 3 pl., 1 plan. 8°.

**CO**

**Wheaton** (Nathaniel Sheldon). Journal of a residence during several months in London; including excursions through various parts of England... in 1823 and 1824. *Hartford*, 1830. 8°.

**COB**

**Whitehead** (Paul). The history of an old lady and her family. [By P. Whitehead.] *London: M. Cooper*, 1754. 1 p.l., 21 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**CO p. box**

**Whittington** (Richard). See **Liber albus**.

**Wilkinson** (R.) Londini illustrata. Graphic and historic memorials of monasteries, churches [etc.]...and modern & present theatres, in...London & Westminster. *London: R. Wilkinson*, 1819-25. 2 v. f°.

**CO**

**Wilson** (James Holbert). Temple Bar, the city Golgotha; a narrative of the historical occurrences of a criminal character associated with the present bar; by a member of the Inner Temple. *London*, 1853. pl. sq. 8°.

**CO**

**Wilson** (W.) The history and antiquities of dissenting churches...in London...and Southwark; including the lives of their ministers... With an appendix on the origin...and present state of Christianity in Britain. *London: the Author*, 1808-1814. 4 v. 8°.

**ZPG**

**Wood** (H.) Change for the American notes: in letters from London to New York by an American lady [i. e. H. Wood]. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1843. iv, 3-88 p. 8°.

**IID p. v. 1**

**Word** (A) of advice, to the inhabitants of Aldersgate ward, in relation to the choice of an alderman. [*London*, 169-.] Broadside.

**CI p. v. 81**

**Worley** (George). The Church of the Knights Templars in London. A description of the fabric and its contents, with a short history of the order. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1907. xiii, 74 p. illus. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.)

**MRBR**

**Wroth** (W., and A. E.) The London pleasure gardens of the eighteenth century. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1896. xviii, 335 p., 12 pl., 3 plans, 9 port. illus. 8°.

**CO**

**Yankey** (The) in London, being the first part of a series of letters written by an American youth during nine months' residence in the city of London; addressed to his friends in and near Boston, Massachusetts... v. 1. *New York: J. Riley*, 1809. lx, 180 p. 12°.

**CO**

**BATTERSEA.**

**Browning** (A. Giraud), and R. E. G. KIRK. The early history of Battersea. (Surrey Archaeol. Soc. Surrey Archaeol. Col. v. 10, pp. 205-254. *London*, 1891. 8°.)

**CO**

**BERMONDSEY.**

**Phillips** (G. W.) The history and antiquities of the parish of Bermondsey. *London: J. Unwin*, 1841. xii, 115 p., 5 pl. 8°.

**CO**

**BRENTFORD.**

**Faulkner** (Thomas). The history and antiquities of Brentford, Ealing and Chiswick, interspersed with biographical notices of illustrious and eminent persons... *London: Payne & Foss [and others]* 1845. xvi, 504 p., 12 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**CO**

**Turner** (F.) Brentford: literary and historical sketches. Ser. 1. *London: E. Stock*, 1898. 4 p.l., 81 p. 8°.

**CO p. box**

**Watt** (Francis). Old Brentford town. (Art Jour. 1901, pp. 83-86. *London*, 1901.)

**CHARTERHOUSE.**

**Beacroft** (Philip). An historical account of Thomas Sutton, Esq., and of his foundation in Charter House... *London: E. Owen*, 1737. xvi, 275 (1) p. 12°.

**CO**

**Charterhouse.** 3 pl. (Builder. v. 90, pp. 338-339. *London*, 1906.)

*London, cont'd.*

**Herne** (S.) *Domus Carthusiana*; or, An account of the most noble foundation of the Charter-house, near Smithfield, in London, both before and since the Reformation. *London*, 1677. 8°.

**Patrick** (George). The history and architecture of the Charterhouse. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 281-290. *London*, 1897.) **STK**

**Ryder** (W. J. D.) *Chronicles of Charter-house*. By a Carthusian. *London*: G. Bell, 1847. xii, 1 l., 218 p., 11 pl. 8°.

**Wardle** (G.) The ancient buildings of the Charter-house. 2 plans. (Archæol. Jour. v. 43, pp. 231-242. *London*, 1836.) **COF**

#### CHELSEA.

**Beaver** (A.) *Memorials of old Chelsea: a new history of the village of palaces*. *London*, 1892. 4°.

**Burt** (Isabella). Historical notices of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith; with some particulars of old families: also an account of their antiquities and present state. *Kensington: J. Saunders*, 1871. xii, 140 p., 5 pl. 8°.

**Chelsea** (The) historical pageant. June 25th ... July 1st, 1908. Old Ranelagh Gardens, Royal Hospital, Chelsea... *Chelsea [Prt'd. by W. Austin]* 1908. 44 p., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°.

— Book of words, with illustrations and selections from the music. *Chelsea: the Pageant Committee*, 1908. xxii, 154 p., 1 plan, 20 pl., 1 port. 4°.

**Faulkner** (T.) An historical and topographical description of Chelsea and its environs... with biographical anecdotes... *Chelsea*, 1829. 2 v. 8°.

**L'Estrange** (A. G.) The village of palaces; or, *Chronicles of Chelsea*. *London*, 1880. 2 v. 12°.

#### CHISWICK.

**Faulkner** (Thomas). The history and antiquities of Brentford, Ealing, and Chiswick, interspersed with biographical notices of illustrious and eminent persons... *London: Payne & Foss [and others]* 1845. xvi, 504 p., 12 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Phillimore** (William Phillimore Watts), and W. H. WHITEAR. Historical collections relating to Chiswick. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and W. H. Whitear. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1897. 4 p.l., 306 p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 1 plan, 17 pl., 1 port. 8°.

#### CLERKENWELL.

**Pinks** (William John). The history of Clerkenwell. With additions by the editor, E. J. Wood. *London: C. Herbert*, 1881. xx, 800 p., 1 plan, 26 pl., 2 port. 2. ed. 4°.

#### CROYDON.

**Anderson** (John Corbet). [Croydon church past and present.] Monuments and antiquities of the old parish church of St. John the Baptist at Croydon, in the county of Surrey [England] destroyed by fire on the night of Jan. 5, 1867. [*London*] 1871. pl. illus. f°.

**Steinman** (George Steinman). History of Croydon. *London*, 1834. pl. illus. 8°.

#### DEPTFORD.

**Deptford**. Report on the old records of the parish of St. Paul, Deptford. [*Deptford: F. Gaylard*, 1906?] 1 p.l., 16 p., 1 l. 8°.

#### EALING.

**Faulkner** (Thomas). The history and antiquities of Brentford, Ealing and Chiswick, interspersed with biographical notices of illustrious and eminent persons... *London: Payne & Foss [and others]* 1845. xvi, 504 p., 12 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Jackson** (Edith). *Annals of Ealing*, from the twelfth century to the present time. Compiled from manorial and parochial documents... With an introductory preface by W. E. Oliver... *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1898. xvi, 348 p., 3 facsim., 1 map, 17 pl., 1 port. 4°.

#### EDMONTON.

**Robinson** (W.) The history and antiquities of the parish of Edmonton in the county of Middlesex, comprising an account of the manors, the church and Southgate chapel, to which is added an appendix containing a schedule of every parcel of ancient inclosure within the parish, name of owner, etc. *London*, 1819. 8°.

#### FULHAM.

**Burt** (Isabella). Historical notices of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith; with some particulars of old families: also an account of their antiquities and present state. *Kensington: J. Saunders*, 1871. xii, 140 p., 5 pl. 8°.

**Faulkner** (Thomas). An historical and topographical account of Fulham: including the Hamlet of Hammersmith. *London: J. Tilling*, 1813. x, 2 l., 479 p., 1 map, 9 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

**Fèret** (C. J.) Fulham old and new: being an exhaustive history of the ancient parish of Fulham. *London: Leadenhall Press*, 1900. 3 v. sq. 4°.

#### GREENWICH.

**Pictorial** (The) guide to Greenwich... *London: W. S. Orr & Co.*, 1844. 36 p. 16°.

**COB p. box**

**Richardson** (Henry S.) Greenwich: its history, antiquities, improvements, and public buildings. *Greenwich: H. Richardson*, 1834. 131 p., 1 pl. 12°.

#### HAMMERSMITH.

**Burt** (Isabella). Historical notices of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith; with some particulars of old families: also an account of their antiquities and present state. *Kensington: J. Saunders*, 1871. xii, 140 p., 5 pl. 8°.

#### HIGHGATE.

**Prickett** (Frederick). The history and antiquities of Highgate, Middlesex. With illustrations. *London: the author*, 1842. viii, 174 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 7 pl. 8°.

**Yeatman** (J. P.) On Highgate Hill, a topographical sketch, with some account of the church of St. Joseph, and of the order of the Passionists. *London: Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1889. 83 p. 3. ed. 8°.

#### ISLINGTON.

**Tomlins** (Thomas Edlyne). Yseldon: a perambulation of Islington. *London*, 1858. map. illus. 8°.



## London, cont'd.

## KENSINGTON.

**Burt** (Isabella). Historical notices of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith; with some particulars of old families: also an account of their antiquities and present state. *Kensington: J. Saunders*, 1871. xii, 140 p., 5 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Faulkner** (Thomas). History and antiquities of Kensington, with biographical anecdotes of distinguished personages and a descriptive catalogue of the pictures. *London*, 1820. ports., pl. 4°. **CO**

**Hunt** (J. H. L.). The old court suburb; or, Memorials of Kensington, regal, critical and anecdotal. *London*, 1855. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Kensington**, *London*. The parish register of Kensington, county Middlesex, from 1539 to 1675. Ed. by F. N. Macnamara, and A. Story-Maskelyne. *London*, 1890. vii, 179 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 16.) **\*R**

**Loftie** (William John). Kensington, picturesque and historical. *London: Field & Tuer*, 1888. xix, 287, lxiv p., 5 maps, 6 col'd pl. 4°. **CO**

## LAMBETH.

**Cave-Brown** (John). Lambeth palace and its associations. *Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood*, 1882. 3 p.l., vii-xxix, 359 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Kershaw** (S. W.). The manor of Lambeth. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 12, pp. 29-51. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Tanswell** (John). The history and antiquities of Lambeth. *London: F. Pickton*, 1858. xvi, 245 p., 3 l., 13 pl. 8°. **CO**

## LEWISHAM.

**Lewisham**. The register of marriages, christenings, and burials in the church of Saint Mary, Lewisham, Kent... from 1558 to 1750. Edited by L. L. Duncan. *London: C. North*, 1891. 2 p.l., x, 1 l., 326 p., 1 l. 4°. (Lewisham Antiquarian Society.) **ARX**

## MILLWALL.

**Cowper** (Benjamin Harris). A descriptive, historical, and statistical account of Millwall, commonly called the Isle of Dogs; including notices of the founding, opening, &c., of the West India Docks and city canal; and notes relating to Limehouse, Poplar, Blackwall, and Stepney... *London: R. Gladding*, 1853. 2 p.l., iii, 118 p. 4°. **CO**

## PADDINGTON.

**Robins** (William). Paddington: past and present. *Camden Town, Eng.: The Author* [pref. 1853]. xv, 1 l., 200 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

## ST. PANCRAS.

**Miller** (F.). Saint Pancras, past and present: being historical, traditional and general notes of the parish, including biographical notices of inhabitants associated with its topographical and general history. *London: A. Heywood & Son*, 1874. x, 355 p. 8°. **CO**

**Palmer** (Samuel). St. Pancras: being antiquarian, topographical, and biographical memoranda... of St. Pancras, Middlesex... *London: S. Palmer*, 1870. 2 p.l., vii-ix, 13-322 p., 1 map. 3 pl. 8°. **CO**

## ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL.

**Benham** (William). Old St. Paul's Cathedral. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1902. 2 p.l., 80 p., 28 pl., 1 port. 4°. (The Portfolio. no. 43.) **MAA**

**Dimock** (A.). The cathedral church of St. Paul; an account of the old and new buildings, with a short historical sketch. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1900. xii, 148 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Domesday** of St. Paul's of 1222; or, Registrum de visitatione maneriorum per Robertum Decanum [Robert de Watford]... with introduction, notes, and illustrations by W. H. Hale. *London*, 1858. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 69.) **CA**

**Hackett** (Maria). A popular description of St. Paul's Cathedral; including a brief history of the old and new cathedral... *London: J. B. Nichols*, 1827. xii, 84 p. 16. ed. 16°. **COF** p. box

**Leef** (D.). A guide over St. Paul's Cathedral, including a copy of the inscription on every monument. *London*, 1853. pl. illus. New edition. 16°. **CO**

— *London: Adams & King*, 1854. 54 p., 1 l. 16°. **COF** p. box

**Longman** (W.). A history of the three cathedrals dedicated to St. Paul in London, with reference chiefly to their structure and architecture, and the sources whence the necessary funds were derived. *London*, 1873. pl. illus. 8°. **MRBR**

**Milman** (H. H.). Annals of St. Paul's Cathedral... *London: J. Murray*, 1868. xii, 1 l., 533 p., 1 fac-sim., 8 pl., 3 plans, 2 port. 8°. **CO**

— Handbook to the cathedrals of England. Saint Paul's [abridged from his Annals of St. Paul's]. *London: J. Murray*, 1879. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **MRBR**

**Simpson** (William Sparrow). Chapters in the history of old St. Paul's. *London: E. Stock*, 1881. viii, 2 l., 304 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

— Gleanings from old St. Paul's. *London: E. Stock*, 1889. xii, 307 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

— St. Paul's cathedral, and old city life; illustrations of civil and cathedral life from the 13. to the 16. centuries. *London: E. Stock*, 1894. xiv, 1 l., 312 p., 1 plan, 4 pl. 8°. **CO**

— Some early drawings of old St. Paul's. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 37, pp. 123-134. *London*, 1881.)

**Sinclair** (William Macdonald). Memorials of St. Paul's Cathedral; with illustrations by L. Weirter. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1909. xxxi, 512 p., 5 plans, 27 pl. 8°. **COF**

**Sykes** (J.). Historical sketch of St. Paul's Cathedral (London). *London*, 1830. 12°. **MRBR** p. box 1

## SMITHFIELD.

**Moore** (Norman). The church of St. Bartholomew the Great, West Smithfield, its foundation, present condition, and funeral monuments. *London: Adlard & Son*, 1888. 48 p. 12°. **COF**

**Parish** church (The) of St. Bartholomew the Great, West Smithfield, being the church of the priory of the canons regular of St. Augustine, founded by prior Rahere. *London: Knight*, n. d. 7 p. 8°. **COF** p. box

## London, cont'd.

## SOUTHWARK.

**Bax** (Alfred Ridley). On some armorial ledgers in the cathedral church of St. Saviour, Southwark, and the persons they commemorate. illus., 1 pl., 2 tab. (Surrey Archæol. Collections. v. 22, pp. 1-68. London, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

**Boger** (Mrs. E.). Bygone Southwark. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1895. 5 p.l., 288 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Corner** (G. R.). A collection of ancient wills, &c., relating to Southwark. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 1, pp. 190-202. London, 1858. 8°.)

**Giuseppi** (Montague S.). The parliamentary surveys relating to Southwark. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Collections. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 42-71. London, 1898. 8°.)

**Rendle** (William). Old Southwark and its people. xxiv, 333 p., 1 map. Southwark: W. Drewett, 1878. 4°. **CO**

**Worley** (George). Southwark Cathedral, formerly the Collegiate Church of St. Saviour, otherwise St. Mary Overie. A short history... of the college and the see... London: G. Bell & Sons, 1905. 114 p., 1 plan. illus. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

## STEPNEY.

**Stepney**. Memorials of Stepney parish; that is to say, the Vestry minutes from 1579 to 1662; now first printed, with an introduction and notes. To which is appended a reprint of Gascoyne's map of the parish, 1703, with an introduction and index. Edited by G. W. Hill and W. H. Frere. [Text and maps.] Guildford: Prtd. by Billing & Sons, 1890-91. 2 p.l., (1) iv-xviii, 276, 8 p., 1 map in 3 pts., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. No. 25 of 75 copies printed on large paper.

## STOKE NEWINGTON.

**Robinson** (W.). The history and antiquities of the parish of Stoke Newington in the county of Middlesex, containing an account of the prebendal manor, the church, charities, schools, meeting-houses, etc., with maps. London, 1842. 8°. **CO**

## TOTTENHAM.

**Bedwell** (William). A brief description of the town of Tottenham Highcrosse in Middlesex. Together with an historical narration... (In: Survey (The) and antiquity of the town of Stamford, in the county of Lincoln [by R. Butcher] and Tottenham-High-Cross in Middlesex [by W. Bedwell]. 8°. pp. 97-135.) **CO**

**Oldfield** (Henry George), and R. R. DYSON. The history and antiquities of the parish of Tottenham High Cross in the county of Middlesex. Collected from authentic records. With an appendix, containing the account of the said town drawn up by the Rt. Hon. Henry, last Lord Colerane, printed from the original MS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. London: T. Payne & Son, 1790. xvi, 123, 2 l., 90 p., 1 facsim., 8 pl., 1 tab. nar. 12°. **CO**

## TOWER OF LONDON.

**Bayley** (J.). The history and antiquities of the Tower of London, with memoirs of royal and distinguished persons. London, 1821-25. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Bell** (Doyné Courtenay). Notices of the historic persons buried in the Chapel of St. Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London, with an account of the discovery of the supposed remains of Queen Anne Boleyn. London, 1877. pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Birch** (G. H.). The two chapels in the Tower of London. 2 pl. (Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. for 1898. v. 21, pp. 175-189. Bristol, 1899.)

**Britton** (J.), and E. W. BRAYLEY. Memoirs of the Tower of London, comprising historical and descriptive accounts of that fortress and palace. London, 1830. 8°. **CO**

**Clarke** (Henry Green). The Tower of London, its armouries and regalia. A handbook guide for visitors. London: H. G. Clarke & Co., n. d. 7-72 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO** p. box

**Dick** (William Robertson). A short sketch of the Beauchamp tower, Tower of London and also a guide to the inscriptions and devices left on the walls... London: Bemrose & Sons, n. d. viii, 9-48 p., 6 pl. 12°. **CO**

— [London: C. A. Grammer, printer] n. d. 48 p., 1 pl. 16°. **CO**

**Dixon** (William Hepworth). Her Majesty's Tower. New York: Harper & Bros., 1869. 263 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

— Philadelphia, 1869. 2 v. pl. 12°. **CO**

**Harman** (A.). Sketch of the Tower of London, as a fortress, a prison, and a palace... illustrated from photographs, by A. Harman. Also a guide to the armories. London: Brook & Roberts [186-?] 1 p.l., ii, 46 p., 9 pl. 12°. **COF**

**Harper** (Charles George). The Tower of London, fortress, palace, and prison. Illustrated chiefly from photographs by W. S. Campbell. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1909. xv (1), 263 p., 43 pl. 8°. **COF**

**Harris** (Hamilton). The Tower of London. An address... before the Young Men's Association in... Albany, November 28, 1878. Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1878. 28 p. 8°. **COF** p. box

**Hewitt** (J.). The Tower; its history, armories, and antiquities; the descriptions accompanied with an essay on English armour... London [pref. 1845]. pl. illus. 2d ed. 16°. **CO**

**Historical** (An) description of the Tower of London, and its curiosities... London: Newbery & Carnan, 1748. iv, 5-71 p. 12°. \*C. p. v. 454

— London: J. Newbery, 1761. 72 p. 16°. \*C. p. v. 656

— London: T. Carnan, 1784. iv, 5-72 p. 12°. **CO**

**Improved** (An) history and description of the Tower of London... London: P. & F. Hack, 1815. 36 p. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Loftie** (William John). Authorised guide to the Tower of London... London: Harrison & Sons, 1888. 142 p., 12 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **COF** p. box

— London: Harrison & Sons, 1894. 152 p., 11 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **COF**

— London: Harrison & Sons, prtrs., 1897. 158 p., 11 pl. rev. ed. 12°. **COF** p. box



*London, cont'd.*

*Tower of London, cont'd.*

**New** (A) and improved history and description of the Tower of London, including a particular detail of its numerous and interesting curiosities... A correct table of fees, etc. [*London*] *W. Batson*, 1836. 36 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

**Poyser** (Arthur). The Tower of London. Painted by John Fulleylove, described by Arthur Poyser. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1908. xiv, 220 p., 2 plans, 21 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Short** (A) history of the Tower of London, including a particular detail of its interesting curiosities; a brief account of many of the... kings of England, noblemen, and others... together with particulars of the destruction of the grand storehouse and the small armoury. [*London: J. Wheeler*, 1842. 36 p., 1 pl. 16°. **COF** p. v. 1

**Sketch** of the Tower of London as a fortress, a prison and a palace... *London: S. A. Roberts & Co.*, 1886. 1 p.l., ii, 54 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

— *London* [1879]. 2 p.l., 46 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

— *London: S. A. Roberts & Co.* [1882]. 1 p.l., 46 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

— *London: J. Wheeler* [1872]. 1 p.l., iv, 44 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

**Sketches** of the Tower of London, as a fortress, a prison, and a palace... *London: J. Wheeler* [1864]. 1 p.l., iv, 44 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. nar. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

— *London* [1865]. 1 p.l., iv, 44 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. nar. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

— *London: J. Wheeler* [1870]. 1 p.l., iv, 44 p., 1 plan, 9 pl. nar. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

**Wheeler** (Joseph). A short history of the Tower of London; with a list of the interesting curiosities contained in the armouries and regalia. *London: T. Hodgson*, 1850. 36 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

— — [London] 1853. 36 p. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

#### WANDSWORTH.

**Davis** (Cecil T.). Burials at Wandsworth, 1678, October 29, to 1727, April 4. (Collections of the Surrey Archæol. Soc. v. 14, pp. 134-163. *London*, 1899.)

**Wandsworth**. The registers of the parish of Wandsworth in the county of Surrey (1603-1787). Transcribed by J. T. Squire. *Lympington: C. T. King*, 1889. 2 p.l., 557 (1) p. 4°. **ARX**

#### WESTMINSTER.

**Arms** (The) of the city of Westminster. (General Maga. v. 8, pp. 30-31. *London*, 1904.)

**Besant** (Sir Walter). Westminster; with an etching... *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1895. 3 p.l., vii-xvi, 312 p. 8°. **CO**

**Sinclair** (Mrs. J. E.). History and description of the windows of the parish church of the House of Commons. *London: Jeffery*, 1895. 32 p. 3. ed. 16°. **COF**

**Smith** (John Thomas). Antiquities of Westminster, the old Palace, St. Stephen's Chapel, etc., containing two hundred and forty-six engravings. *London*, 1807. 4°. **††COF**

**Westminster** improvements. A brief account of ancient and modern Westminster; with observations on former plans of improvement, and on the objects and prospects of the Westminster Improvement Company. Including a statement of the measures now intended to be pursued. By one of the architects of the Westminster Improvement Company. *London: Smith*, 1839. 1 p.l., 58 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Westminster** old and new. (Builder. v. 80, pp. 11-13, 34-36. *London*, 1901.)

#### WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

**Archer** (William). An academy of the dead. (Monthly Rev. v. I, no. 3, pp. 118-127. *London*, 1900.)

**Ayloff** (Sir J.). An account of some ancient monuments in Westminster Abbey. Read at the Society of Antiquaries, March 12, 1778. *London: Soc. of Antiquaries*, 1780. 1 l., 15 p., 7 pl. f°. **STUART 331**

**Bradley** (Rose M.). The fabric fund of Westminster Abbey. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 52, pp. 439-447. *London*, 1902.)

**Brayley** (E. W.), *the elder*. The history and antiquities of the abbey church of St. Peter, Westminster: including notices and... memoirs... Illustrated by J. P. Neale. *London: J. P. Neale*, 1818-23. 2 v. f°. **CO**

v. 2 published by Hurst, Robinson & Co.

— — *London: Willis and Sotheran*, 1856. [2 v. in 1.] 4 p.l., xviii, 5-112 p., 59 pl., 1 plan. f°. **†COF**

**Burt** (Joseph). Some account of the monuments of the abbey of Westminster. (Archæol. Jour. v. 29, pp. 135-150. *London*, 1872.)

**Clarke** (Somers). Westminster Abbey and the coronation. 1 plan. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 50, pp. 387-401. *London*, 1901.)

**Cole** (Sir Henry). A handbook for the architecture, sculpture, tombs and decorations of Westminster Abbey, with... illustrations and designs on wood engraved by ladies; by H. Cole (Felix Summerly). *London: G. Bell & Sons* [1886]. 150 p., 1 pl. New ed. 16°. **MRBR**

**Combe** (W.). The history of the abbey church of St. Peter's, Westminster, its antiquities and monuments. *London: R. Ackermann*, 1812. 2 v. f°. **CO**

**Cottingham** (L. N.). Plans, elevations, sections and details of the interior of Henry VIII's Chapel, Westminster. v. 2. *London: Priestley & Weale*, 1829. f°. **COF**

**Dart** (J.). Westmonasterium; or, The history and antiquities of the Abbey Church of St. Peter's, Westminster. To which is added "Westminster Abbey," a poem by the same author. *London*, 1723. 2 v. f°. **CO**

**Fitz-Gerald** (W. G.). Unknown Westminster Abbey. illus. (Architect. Rec. v. 21, pp. 205-214. *New York*, 1907.)

**Harding** (George Perfect). Antiquities in Westminster Abbey; ancient oil paintings and sepulchral brasses... engraved from drawings by Harding; with description by Thomas Moule. *London*, 1825. f°. **††COF**

*London, cont'd.*

*Westmins bby, cont'd.*

**Historical** (An) description of Westminster Abbey, its monuments and curiosities... *London: A. K. Newman & Co., 1827.* 198 pp., 3 l. 16°.

**COF**

— Designed chiefly as a guide to strangers... *London: A. K. Newman & Co., 1830.* iv, 5-188 p., 2 l. 12°.

**COF**

— *London: A. K. Newman, 1834.* 1 p.l., iv, 5-189 p., 2 l. 12°.

**COF**

— *London: A. K. Newman & Co., 1836.* iv, 5-188 p., 2 l. 12°.

**CO**

— *London: the Vergers in the Abbey, 1843.* vi, 1 l., 124 p. 16°.

**COF**

— *London: the Vergers in the Abbey [1851].* iv, 120 p., 4 pl. 16°.

**COF**

— *London: J. Truscott & Son [1879].* 128 p., 5 pl. 16°.

**COF**

**Loftie** (William John). Westminster Abbey. With many illustrations, by Herbert Railton. *London: Seeley & Co., 1890.* viii, 104 p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°.

**CO**

**Micklethwaite** (J. T.) Further notes on the abbey buildings at Westminster. 4 plans. (Archæol. Jour. v. 51 (ser. 2, v. 1), pp. 1-27. *London, 1894.*)

— Notes on the abbey buildings of Westminster. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 33, pp. 15-48. *London, 1876.*)

**Neale** (J. P.) The history and antiquities of Westminster Abbey. See **Brayley** (E. W.)

**Oates** (Austin). The history of Westminster Cathedral. (Rosary Maga. v. 18, pp. 424-435, 528-540; v. 19, pp. 75-90. *Somerset, O., 1901.*)

**Popular** (The) guide to Westminster Abbey. With introductory chapter by the dean. [*London*] "Pall Mall Gazette" Office, 1886. 80 p. 2. ed. 8°.

**COF** p. box

**Smith** (Mrs. Emily Tennyson Bradley). The roll-call of Westminster Abbey... *New York:*

*The Macmillan Co., 1902.* xii, 418 p., 5 plans, 18 pl., 7 port. 8°.

**COF**

**Smith** (J. T.) The antiquities of Westminster; the old palace; St. Stephen's chapel, &c... [with descriptive text partly written by J. S. Hawkins]. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son, 1837.* 2 p.l., iii-xix, 272, 277-278 [sic] p., 106 pl., 16 plans. New ed., with... index. f°.

**CO**

**Smyth** (George Lewis). Biographical illustrations of Westminster Abbey. *London: Whitaker & Co., 1843.* 4 p.l., 132, 1 l., 133-284 p. 8°.

**AGH**

**Stanley** (A. P.) Historical memorials of Westminster Abbey. *London: J. Murray, 1868.* li (1), 1 l., 3-632 p., plan. 2. and rev. ed. 8°.

**CO**

— *London: J. Murray, 1868.* xxix, 2 l., 3-564 p., 2 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

**COF**

— *London: J. Murray, 1869.* lvi, 704 p., 1 plan, 16 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

**CO**

— Supplement to the First and Second editions. *London: J. Murray, 1869.* vi, 1 l., 178 p., 1 plan, 16 pl. 8°.

**CO**

**Widmore** (R.) On the foundation of Westminster Abbey. *London, 1743.* 4°.

**CO**

#### WOOLWICH.

**Woolwich** District Antiquarian Society. Annual report, list of officers and members, abstract of proceedings, papers... v. [1]-14 (1895/96-1908). *Woolwich, 1896-1909.* 8°.

**CO**

General index to v. 1-11 in v. 11.

**Vincent** (William Thomas). The records of the Woolwich district, Woolwich, Plumstead, Well- ing, Erith, Bexley, Wickham, Shooter's Hill, Charl- ton, Kidbrook, Eltham. *Woolwich: J. P. Jackson [1890].* 2 v. 4°.

**CO**

#### London (Diocese).

**London** (Diocese). Diocesis Londoniensis, reg- istrum Radulphi Baldock, pars prima. *London: Issued for the Society, 1910.* iv, 128 p. 8°. (The Canterbury and York Society. Pt. 21.)

Incomplete.



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

**ADDISON** (Joseph). Addison als Erzähler. Von Edmund Venzlaff. *Berlin: E. Ebering*, 1910. 78 p. 8°.

**BENNETT** family. The Bennett family, 1628-1910. By Edgar B. Bennett. *East Berlin, Conn.: E. B. Bennett*, 1910. 50 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

**BINGHAM** (Harry). Memorial of Hon. Harry Bingham, LL.D., lawyer, legislator, author. Edited by H. H. Metcalf, under the direction of E. Aldrich, A. S. Batchellor, J. M. Mitchell, literary executors. *Concord, N. H.: Privately printed*, 1910. xiv, 505 p., 1 port. 8°.

**BOISROBERT** (François Le Metel de), *Abbé*. Le plaisant Abbé de Boisrobert, fondateur de l'Académie française, 1592-1662. Par Émile Magne. Documents inédits. *Paris: Mercure de France*, 1909. 497 p., 1 l. 12°.

**BOUILLÉ** du Chariol (Louis-Joseph-Amour de), *Marquis*. Souvenirs et fragments pour servir aux mémoires de ma vie et de mon temps, par le Marquis de Bouillé (Louis-Joseph-Amour), 1769-1812. Publiés pour la Soc. d'Hist. contemporaine par P.-L. de Kermaingant. *Paris: A. Picard & Fils*, 1906-08. 2 v. 8°.

**CADY** family. Descendants of Nicholas Cady of Watertown, Mass., 1645-1910. By O. P. Allen. *Palmer, Mass.: Publ. by the Author*, 1910. 546 p., 5 pl., 45 port. 8°.

**COX** (Thomas). Thomas Cox. By Harvey Reid. *Iowa: the State Hist. Soc. of Iowa*, 1909. xiii p., 1 l., 257 p., 1 port. 8°. (State Hist. Soc. of Iowa. Iowa biographical series.)

**EDWARD**, *prince of Wales, called the Black Prince*. The Black Prince. By R. P. D. Pattison. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 320 p., 6 maps, 18 pl. 8°.

**EVANS** family. Annals of an Eton house, with some notes on the Evans family. By E. Gambier-Parry. With portraits and illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1907. xv, 472 p., 16 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**FREILIGRATH** (Ferdinand). Ferdinand Freiligrath. Ein Dichterleben in Briefen. Von W. Buchner. *Lahr: M. Schauenburg* [1881-82]. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

**HALE** family. Ancestry and descendants of Josiah Hale, fifth in descent from Samuel Hale of Hartford, Conn., 1637. To which is added an epistolary appendix showing other lines of descent. By O. F. Hale. *Rutland, Vermont: The Tuttle Co., prtrs.*, 1909. 133 p., 6 facsim. 8°.

**HAUGE** (Hans Nielsen). Hans Nielsen Hauge. Von Jacob B. Bull. *Kristiania: Steen*, 1909. 3 p.l., 386 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**INCHBALD** (Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson). Mrs. Elizabeth Inchbald, eine vergessene englische Bühnendichterin und Romanschriftstellerin des 18.

Jahrhunderts. Von Clara Tobler. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1910. 3 p.l., 119 p. 8°.

**NACHMAN** of Braslav. Rabbi Nachman von Braslav. Beitrag zur Geschichte der jüdischen Mystik. Von S. A. Horodezky. *Berlin: M. Popelauer*, 1910. 87 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

**PRAED** (Winthrop Mackworth). Winthrop Mackworth Praed: sein Leben und seine Werke. Von Mathilde Kraupa. *Wien: W. Braumüller*, 1910. vii (1), 125 p. 8°. (Wiener Beitrage zur englischen Philologie. . . v. 32.)

**RUGE** (Arnold). Arnold Ruges Briefwechsel und Tagebuchblätter aus den Jahren 1825-1880. Hrsg. von Paul Nerlich. *Berlin: Weidmann*, 1886. 2 v. port. 8°.

v. 1. 1825-1847.

v. 2. 1848-1880.

**RUSSELL** family. An account of some of the descendants of John Russell, the emigrant, from Ipswich, Eng., who came to Boston, New England, Oct. 3, 1635. Together with some sketches of the allied families of Wadsworth, Tuttle, and Beresford. By the late G. W. Russell, M.D. Edited by E. S. Welles. *Hartford, Conn. [The Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.]* 1910. 318 p., 1 facsim., 4 pl., 1 port., 2 tab. 8°.

No. 59 of 200 copies printed.

**SPRINGSTEEN** family. Some notes as to the early members of the Springsteen family, descendants of the emigrant Casper Springsteen of 1652, forming the modern families of Springsteen, Springstead, Springsteel and Spring. By Walter Kenneth Griffin. Presented to the Lenox Library, as an aid to the final preparation of a complete genealogy. *New York*, 1910. 78 l. f°.

In manuscript.

**VILLIERS** de l'Isle-Adam (Philippe Auguste Mathias de), *Comte*. Villiers de l'Isle-Adam: biographie et bibliographie. Par E. de Rougemont. *Paris: Mercure de France*, 1910. 413 p., 2 l., 1 port., 1 tab. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 364-390.

### AMERICA.

**Adams** (Ephraim Douglass). British interests and activities in Texas, 1838-1846. *Baltimore: the Johns Hopkins Press*, 1910. viii, 13-267 p. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University. Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1909.)

**Andover, Mass.** Vital records of Andover, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. *Topsfield, Mass.: Topsfield Historical Society*, 1912 [or rather 1910]. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. Births.

v. 2. Marriages and deaths.

**Burnichon** (Joseph). Le Brésil d'aujourd'hui. *Paris: Perrin & Cie.*, 1910. ix, 340 p., 8 pl. 12°.

**Dandridge** (Danske). Historic Shepherdstown. *Charlottesville, Va.: the Michie Co.*, 1910. vi, 362 p., 1 plan. 8°.

**Johnson** (Edward). Johnson's Wonder-working Providence, 1628-1651. Edited by J. F. Jameson. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. viii, 2 l., 3-285 p., 2 facsim., 1 map. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.)

**MacElree** (Wilmur W.). Along the Western Brandywine. [*West Chester, Pa.: F. S. Hickman*] 1909. 190 p., 49 pl., 1 map. illus. 4°.

**Norfolk Co., Mass.** Probate index, Norfolk County, Massachusetts, 1793-1900. *Dedham, Mass.: Transcript Press*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Pinchot** (Gifford). The fight for conservation. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., p. vii, 2 l., 3-152 p. 12°.

**Ponce de Leon**: the rise of the Argentine Republic. By an Estanciero. *Buenos Aires: Mitchell's Book Store*, 1910. x, 435 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Reformed Dutch Church, Kakiat, N. Y.** Records of the Reformed Dutch Church of Kakiat, Rockland Co., N. Y., 1774-1864 (from the "first church book"), including the marriage records of the Rev. George Brinkerhoff, 1793-1806, and the Rev. James D. Demarest, 1808-1824, & 1824-1864 (from their private registers); being in most part a copy of the translation of the records made by Rev. David Cole, D.D., with additions and corrections by Walter Kenneth Griffin. *New York*, 1909. 69 l. f°.

In manuscript.

**Sanders** (Helen Fitzgerald). Trails through western woods. *New York: The Alice Harri-mann Co.*, 1910. x p., 3 l., 15-310 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°.

**Under the maltese cross**, Antietam to Appomattox. The loyal uprising in western Pennsylvania, 1861-1865. Campaigns 155th Pennsylvania Regiment narrated by the rank and file. *Pittsburg, Pa.: The 155th Regimental Association*, 1910. 1 p.l., xiii (1), 1 l., 817 p., 1 map, 9 pl. illus. 4°.

#### EUROPE.

**Broxap** (Ernest). The great Civil War in Lancashire (1642-1651). *Manchester: University Press*, 1910. xv, 226 p., 5 maps, 2 plans. 8°. (Victoria Univ., Manchester, Eng. Publications. no. 51. Historical ser. no. 10.)

**D'Alton** (E. A.). History of Ireland, from the earliest times to the present day. v. 3. *London: The Gresham Pub. Co.*, 1910. 8°.

**Grotefend** (Hermann). Taschenbuch der Zeitrechnung des Deutschen Mittelalters und der Neuzeit. *Hannover: Hahn'sche Buchhandlung*, 1910. 2 p.l., 216 p. 3. ed. 12°.

**Harper** (Charles George). The Portsmouth road and its tributaries: to-day and in days of old. Illustrated by the author, and from old-time prints and pictures. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1895. 3 p.l., (1) x-xvi, 372 p., 38 pl. 8°.

**Henry** (René). La question de Finlande au point de vue juridique... *Paris: A. Colin*, 1910. 66 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Le Pointe** (Henri). La Roumanie moderne, 1910. *Paris: Jouve & Cie.* [1910]. 2 p.l., iii, 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°.

**Lewis** (Lawrence). The advertisements of the Spectator; being a study of the literature, history and manners of Queen Anne's England as they are

reflected therein, as well as an illustration of the origins of the art of advertising. With...an introductory note by G. L. Kittredge. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. 307 (1) p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 8°.

**Mariani** (Angelo). Geografia economica sociale dell'Italia. Pte. 1. Padania... Pte. 2. Appenninica. Pte. 3. Cenni completivi. Epilogo. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxviii, 477 p. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.)

**Pariset** (Louis). La monarchie: son droit, sa constitution, son programme: préface de Dom Besse... *Paris: Librairie des Saints-Pères* [1910]. x, 439 (1) p. 8°.

**Pirenne** (Henri). Les anciennes démocraties des Pays-Bas. *Paris: Ernest Flammarion*, 1910. 3 p.l., 304 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.)

**Schollenberger** (Johann Jacob). Die schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft, von 1874 bis auf die Gegenwart. *Berlin: O. Häring*, 1910. xii, 1 l., 485 p. 8°.

Continuation of his *Die Schweiz seit 1848*.

**Soubies** (Albert). Le théâtre italien au temps de Napoléon et de la Restauration. D'après des documents inédits. *Paris: Fischbacher*, 1910. 30 p., 7 pl., 5 port. 4°.

**Vanel** (G.). Une grande ville aux XVII et XVIII siècles. La vie publique à Caen. Mœurs et coutumes. *Caen: L. Jouan*, 1910. 358 p. 8°.

**Whitwell** (Mrs. Edward Robson). Through Bosnia and Herzegovina with a paint brush. *Darlington: W. Dresser and Sons* [pref. 1909]. 4 p.l., 76 p., 16 pl. 8°.

#### AFRICA.

**Chautard** (Jean). Les chemins de fer de l'Afrique occidentale française: leur importance politique, économique et militaire. *Paris: Librairie militaire R. Chapelot et Cie.*, 1909. 35 (1) p., 1 map. 8°.

**Deutsche** (Das) Kolonialreich. Eine Länderkunde der deutschen Schutzgebiete. Unter Mitarbeit von Dr. Siegfried Passarge, Leonhard Schultze, Wilhelm Sievers, und Georg Wegener, hrsg. von Hans Meyer. Bd. 2. *Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut*, 1910. 4°.

Bd. 2. Togo, Südwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Südsee und Kiautschougebiet.

**Faitlovitch** (Jacques). Quer durch Abessinien. Meine zweite Reise zu den Falaschas. *Berlin: M. Poppelauer*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) x-xv, 188 p., 2 facsim., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Flegel** (Eduard). Vom Niger-Benue. Briefe aus Afrika von E. Flegel. Hrsg. von K. Flegel. *Leipzig: W. Friedrich*, 1890. 3 p.l., 125 p. 8°.

**Graetz** (Paul). Im Auto quer durch Afrika. *Berlin: G. Braunbeck & Gutenberg Druckerei Akt. Ges.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 357 p., 6 maps, 9 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Rolin** (Henri). Le droit de l'Uganda. Préface de M. Joseph Chailley. Ouvrage orné d'une carte. *Bruxelles: É. Bruylant*, 1910. xxxii, 428 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

**Roosevelt** (Theodore). African game trails. An account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist. With illustrations



from photographs by Kermit Roosevelt...and from drawings by Philip R. Goodwin. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xv (1), 529 p., 1 map, 48 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Youngehusband** (Ethel). Glimpses of East Africa and Zanzibar. With...illustrations from photographs and a map. *London: J. Long*, 1910. xvi, (1) 17-380 p., 36 pl. 8°.

#### ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Garstang** (John). The land of the Hittites: an account of recent explorations and discoveries in Asia Minor, with descriptions of the Hittite monuments. *London: Constable and Co.*, 1910. xxiv, 415 p., 1 map, 88 pl. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 392-401.

**Hanna** (Henry Bathurst). The second Afghan war, 1878-79-80. Its causes, its conduct, and its consequences. v. 3. *London: Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 8°.

**Harrison** (E. J.). Peace or war east of Baikal? *Yokohama: Kelly & Walsh, Limited* [1910]. xx, 563 p., 2 l., 3 maps, 24 pl., 26 port. 8°.

**Kaibara** Ekken. Women and wisdom of Japan. [From the Onna Daigaku.] With an introduction by S. Takaishi. *London: J. Murray*, 1909. 64 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

**Semenoff** (Vladimir). The price of blood. The sequel to "Rasplata" and "The battle of Tsushima." By Capt. V. Semenoff, Imperial Russian Navy. Translated by L. Lewery and Major F. R. Godfrey. *New York: E. P. Dutton and Co.*, 1910. xii, 228 p. 8°.

**Uyehara** (George Etsujiro). The political development of Japan. 1867-1909. *London: Constable & Co.*, 1910. xxiv, 296 p., 1 tab. 8°. (Studies in economics and political science. No. 19.)

#### AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

**Andrews** (Ethan Allen). A short history of English literature, including a sketch of American literature. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. 4 p.l., 160 p. 8°.

**Bacon** (Josephine Dodge Daskam). The biography of a boy. With illustrations by Rose O'Neill. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 321 (1) p. 12°.

**Baring** (Maurice). Dead letters. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. xiii, 243 (1) p. 12°.

**Cambridge** (The) history of English literature, edited by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. v. 5-6. *Cambridge: The University Press*, 1910. 8°.

**Cawein** (Madison Julius). The shadow garden (A phantasy) and other plays. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. v, 259 p. 12°.

**Cynewulf**. The poems of Cynewulf. Translated into English prose by C. W. Kennedy. With an introduction, bibliography, and facsimile page of the Vercelli ms. *London: G. Routledge & Sons*, 1910. xii, 347 p. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 335-347.

**Dunne** (Finley Peter). Mr. Dooley says. By the author of "Mr. Dooley in peace and war"... etc. [F. P. Dunne.] *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. vi, 1 l., 239 p. 16°.

**Eckhardt** (Eduard). Die Dialekt- und Ausländertypen des älteren englischen Dramas. Teil 1. *Louvain: A. Uystpruyt*, 1910. 4°. (Materialien zur Kunde des älteren englischen Dramas. Bd. 27.) Teil 1. Die Dialekttypen.

**Elliot** (Fitzwilliam). Further essays on border ballads. *Edinburgh: A. Elliot*, 1910. xi, 248 p. 8°. The battle of Otterburn. Kinmont Willie. Jamie Telfer i' the Fair Dodhead. Auld Maitland.

**English** poems. Selected and edited, with illustrative and explanatory notes and bibliographies, by Walter Cochrane Bronson. [v. 1.] *Chicago: University of Chicago Press*, 1910. 12°. v. 1. Old English and Middle English periods. 450-1550.

**Galsworthy** (John). Justice, a tragedy in four acts. *London: Duckworth and Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 111 p. sq. 12°.

**Greene** (Robert). Robert Greene. Edited with introduction and notes by T. H. Dickinson. *London: T. Fisher Unwin* [1910]. lxvii, 452 p., 1 pl. 12°. (The Mermaid series.)

**Guiney** (Louise Imogen). Happy ending. The collected lyrics of L. I. Guiney. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xiii (1), 176 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. One of 550 copies printed.

**Hardy** (Thomas). Time's laughingstocks, and other verses. *London: Macmillan and Co.*, 1909. x, 207 (1) p. 12°.

**Horn** (Kurt). Studien zum dichterischen Entwicklungsgange Dante Gabriel Rossettis. *Berlin: E. Felber*, 1909. 4 p.l., 143 p. 8°. (Normannia. Germanisch-romanische Bücherei. Bd. 5.) Bibliography, pp. 142-143.

**Mackaye** (Percy Wallace). Poems. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. ix, 189 p. 12°.

**Miller** (Frank). The poets of Dorsetshire. *Glasgow: J. Maclehoose & Sons*, 1910. vi p., 2 l., 342 (1) p. 8°.

**Noyes** (Alfred). The enchanted island, and other poems. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1909. viii, 209 (1) p. 12°.

**Randall** (James Ryder). The poems of James Ryder Randall. Edited with introduction and notes by M. P. Andrews. *New York: The Tandy-Thomas Co.*, 1910. x p., 2 l., 221 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Schipper** (Jakob). A history of English versification. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. xix (1), 390 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Stafford** (Wendell Phillips). Dorian days: poems. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 112 p. 12°.

**Stewart** (Charles David). Essays on the spot. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. viii, 2 l., (1) 4-292 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Stopes** (Mrs. Charlotte Carmichael). William Hunnis and the revels of the Chapel Royal. A study of his period and the influences which affected Shakespeare. *Louvain: A. Uystpruyt*, 1910. 4 p.l., (1) xii-xiv, 362 p., 1 l., 1 fac-sim. 4°. (Materialien zur Kunde des älteren englischen Dramas. Bd. 29.)

**Viereck** (George Sylvester). Confessions of a barbarian. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1910. ix, 207 p. 12°.

**Williams** (Theodore C.). Poems of belief. With frontispiece by Elihu Vedder. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., vii-ix, 95 (1) p., 1 pl. 12°.

## FOREIGN LITERATURE.

**Ambrosius** (Johanna). The poems of Johanna Ambrosius. Rendered into English by Ellen Kullmann. *London: Sherratt & Hughes*, 1910. 103 p., 1 pl. 16°.

**Annunzio** (Gabriele d'). Forse che si forse che no. Romanzo. *Milano: Fratelli Treves*, 1910. 4 p.l., 523 p. 12°.

**Berger** (Alfred von), *Freiherr*. Meine hamburgische Dramaturgie. *Wien: C. Reisser's Söhne*, 1910. viii, 315 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Busse** (Karl). Geschichte der Weltliteratur. Bd. 1. *Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing*, 1910. illus. 8°.

**Chronicle** (The) history of King Leir: the original of Shakespeare's "King Lear." Edited by Sidney Lee. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1909. xliii, 2 l., 131 (1) p., 1 facsim. 16°.

**Doell** (Otto). Die Entwicklung der naturalistischen Form im jüngstdeutschen Drama (1880 bis 1890). *Halle a. S.: H. Geseenius*, 1910. viii, 185 p. 8°.

**Frey** (Justus). Gesammelte Dichtungen von Justus Frey. Hrsg. von seinem Sohne... *Prag: J. G. Calve*, 1899. xl, 415 p., 1 port. 12°. (Bibliothek deutscher Schriftsteller aus Böhmen. Bd. 10.)

**Friedemann** (Käte). Die Rolle des Erzählers in der Epik. *Leipzig: H. Haessel*, 1910. x, 245 (1) p. 8°. (Untersuchungen zur neueren Sprach- und Literaturgeschichte. Heft 7.)

**Ginisty** (Paul). Le mélodrame. *Paris: L. Michaud* [1910]. 224 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque théâtrale illustrée.)

**Hauser** (Otto). Weltgeschichte der Literatur. Mit... Tafeln in Farbendruck, Holzschnitt und Kupferätzung. *Leipzig und Wien: Bibliographisches Institut*, 1910. 2 v. 4°.

**Ihringer** (Bernhard). Deutsches Schwankbuch, hrsg. von Bernhard Ihringer. *Stuttgart: R. Lutz* [1909]. 2 p.l., 255 (1) p. 12°.

**Kalf** (Gerrit). Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche letterkunde. Deel 3-5. *Groningen: J. B. Wolters*, 1907-1910. 8°.

**Lindenbaum** (Der): deutsche Volkslieder. Auswahl von H. Hesse, M. Lang, E. Strauss. *Berlin: S. Fischer*, 1910. 1 p.l., 253 (1) p., 7 l. 16°.

**Master-singers** (The) of Japan: being verse translations from the Japanese poets by C. A. Walsh. *London: J. Murray*, 1910. 120 p. 16°. (Wisdom of the East series.)

**Musset** (Alfred de). Lettres d'amour à Aimée d'Alton (Madame Paul de Musset). Suivies de poésies inédites, 1837-1848. Avec une introduction et des notes par L. Séché... *Paris: Mercure de France*, 1910. 282 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°.

**Ovidio** (Francesco d'). Versificazione italiana e poetica medioevale. *Milano: U. Hoepli*, 1910. 3 p.l., 750 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Plattard** (Jean). L'œuvre de Rabelais (sources, invention et composition) par J. Plattard. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxi, 374 p. 4°.

**Pound** (Ezra). The spirit of romance. An attempt to define somewhat the charm of the Pre-

Renaissance literature of Latin Europe. *London: J. M. Dent & Sons* [1910]. x, 251 (1) p. 8°.

**Ritter** (Constantin). Neue Untersuchungen über Platon... *München: O. Beck*, 1910. viii, 424 p., 2 tab. 8°.

**Steinweg** (Karl). Racine: Kompositionsstudien zu seinen Tragödien. Ein zweiter Beitrag zur Geschichte des französischen Dramas. *Halle a. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1909. xi, 2 l., (1) 6-315 (1) p. 8°.

**Wildenbruch** (Ernst von). Der deutsche König. Schauspiel in fünf Akten. *Berlin: G. Grote*, 1909. vi, 1 l., 116 p. 12°.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**Alston** (Leonard). Modern constitutions in outline. An introductory study in science. *London: Longmans, Green, and Co.*, 1909. viii, 79 (1) p. Rev. ed. 12°.

**Broda** (Rodolphe), and J. DEUTSCH. Das moderne Proletariat. Eine sozial-psychologische Studie. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1910. iv, 1 l., 226 p. 8°.

**Compain** (L. M.) La femme dans les organisations ouvrières. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1910. 148 p. 12°.

**Cornélissen** (Christian). Le salaire: ses formes, ses lois. *Paris: Mercure de France* [1910]. 85 p., 1 l. 16°. (Les hommes et les idées.)

**Czulowski** (F.) L'accession à la propriété: la transformation du salariat et du capitalisme. Préface de Edgard Laroche-Joubert. *Paris: Jouvé & Cie*. [1910]. 1 p.l., iv, 333 p. 12°.

**Dawson** (William Harbutt). The vagrancy problem. The case for measures of restraint for tramps, loafers, and unemployables: with a study of continental detention colonies and labour houses. *London: P. S. King & Son*, 1910. xv, 270 p. 12°.

**Dittmann** ( ), and ( ) REDDEMANN. Das Feuerlöschwesen in der Stadt und auf dem Lande. Ein Handbuch der Einrichtung und Organisation von Berufs-, Freiwilligen und Pflichtfeuerwehren. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xxiii (1), 269 (1) p. 8°.

**Duret** (Henry). De l'intervention des municipalités en matière d'habitations ouvrières. La question devant le conseil municipal de la ville de Lyon. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xx, 354 p. 4°.

Bibliography, pp. vii-xx.

**Eberstadt** (Rudolph). Handbuch des Wohnungswesens und der Wohnungsfrage. Zweite vermehrte und erweiterte Auflage. *Jena: G. Fischer*, 1910. ix, 516 p. 8°.

**Ferri** (Enrico). The positive school of criminology. Three lectures given at the University of Naples, Italy... Translated by Ernest Untermann. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 1 p.l., 5-125 p. 16°. (Standard socialist series. [v.] 12.)

— Socialism and modern science. (Darwin, Spencer, Marx.) Translated by R. Rives La Monte. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1909. 3 p.l., (1) 6-213 p. 3. ed. 12°. (International lib. of social science.)

**Glasson** (Ernest). Étude historique sur la clameur de haro. *Paris: L. Larose & Forcé*, 1882. 2 p.l., 83 p. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Română în Bucur-			Levey, Mrs. E. . . . .	20	
esci . . . . .	25	16	London Chamber of Com-		
Aldrich, E., Batchellor, A.S.	1		merce . . . . .	1	
Amateur Comedy Club . . .	1		MacLagan, Dr. R. C. . . . .	1	
Amer. Mo. Rev. of Reviews .	250		Manchester, N. H., City Au-		
Andreini, J. M. . . . .	3		ditor . . . . .	1	
Atlantic Deeper Waterways			Maryland State Library . . .	4	
Assoc. . . . .	2	3	Mass., Dept. of Fisheries and		
Bath, Eng., City Treasurer . .	1		Game . . . . .	2	
Birmingham, Eng., Town Clk.	3	32	Mass., Sec. of the Common-		
Bologna, Italy, Il Sindaco . .	7	3	wealth . . . . .	4	
Brazil, Ministerio da Industria,			Mexico, Sec. de Fomento . .	4	40
Viaçao e Obras Publicas . .	5		Milwaukee, Wis., Commiss.		
Br. Columbia, King's Printer	1		of Health . . . . .	1	
Burlingame, E. L. . . . .	30	9	Netherlands, Konink. Biblio-		
Chicago, Civil Serv. Commiss.	1		theek . . . . .	1	
Chicago Peace Society . . .	1		Neuchatel, Switz., The Mayor	9	
Chicago, Rock Island & Pa-			New Bedford, City Auditor .	2	7
cific Ry. . . . .	12		New Jersey, Adjutant-Gen. .	3	1
City Record . . . . .	2		N. Y. Produce Exchange . .	1	
Coventry, Eng., City Treas.	1		N. Y. State Bd. of Charities .		4
Craig, Austin . . . . .		1	N. Y. State Education Dept.	5	14
Cuba, Presidente de la Repub.	4		N. Y. State Public Service		
Diocese of Bethlehem . . .	1		Commiss., 1st Dist. . . . .	73	147
Duer, Mrs. M. T. . . . .	97		Norton, Mrs. Eliot . . . . .	1	113
Falco, Dr. F. . . . .		1	Nova Scotia, Agric. Dept. .	2	
Finlande, Commiss. Géo-			Nova Scotia, Provincial Sec.	25	6
logique . . . . .	2	2	Oklahoma Agric. & Mechan-		
Georgia Railroad Commission		14	ical College . . . . .	3	18
Gibson, R. A. . . . .	1		Olin, Stephen H. . . . .	75	10
Grand Orient de France . . .		1	Ontario, Agric. College . . .	2	65
Great Britain Patent Office .	30		Oriental Esoteric Society . .		2
Griffin, Walter K. . . . .	2		Panama, Sec. de Instruccion		
Harvard, Mass., Town Clerk		1	Publica . . . . .	1	
Hawes, James W. . . . .	169	34	Paul, Mrs. Nanette B. . . . .	1	
Hewett, Alfred . . . . .	1		Penn. State Library . . . . .	25	22
Honig, Mrs. Joseph . . . . .	157		Publishers' Weekly . . . . .	213	57
Houston, John J. L. . . . .	9		Rhode Island State Library .	3	
Ill., Bur. of Labor Statistics.	2		Ryan, D. J. . . . .	9	
Ind., State Bd. of Health . . .	7		Sherman, Wm. A. . . . .	1	
Italy, Min. of Finance . . .	2		Swanson, Claude A. . . . .	1	
Japan, Education Dept. . . .	1		Texas, Dept. of Insurance . .	1	
Jugoslavenska Akademija			Thomas Pub. Co. . . . .	2	
Znanosti . . . . .	3		Transvaal, Govt. Printer . .	2	
Kansas Free Employment Bur.		5	U. S. Dept. of Justice . . .	2	
Kentucky Agric. Experiment			U. S. Hydrographic Office . .		14
Station . . . . .	5		U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	18	14
Kentucky, Insur. Commiss. . .	8		Univ. of St. Andrews . . .	1	
Knox, John Mason . . . . .	61		Vermont, State Treasurer. . .	2	
Leeward Islands, Colonial Sec.	3	11	West Va. Univ. . . . .	9	

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



NOVEMBER 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 11

REPORT FOR OCTOBER . . . . .	643-645
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. PART VI. . . . .	646-723
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	724-727
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER . . . . .	728

NEW YORK  
1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.)

Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)

East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)

Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

8th Street, 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)

10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)

13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)

23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)

23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)

36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)

40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)

42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)

50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)

51st Street, 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)

58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.

67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.

69th Street, 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)

78th Street, 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)

79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)

81st Street, 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)

96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.

100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)

110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)

115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.

124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)

125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.

135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.

145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)

156th Street, 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)

168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)

169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)

176th Street, 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)

230th Street, 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE, 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.

PORT RICHMOND, 75 Bennett Street.

STAPLETON, 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.

TOTTENVILLE, 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kenredy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.  
 Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.  
 Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

NOVEMBER, 1910.

No. 11.

### REPORT FOR OCTOBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of October there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,313 volumes and 623 pamphlets; by gift, 1,288 volumes and 2,792 pamphlets; and by exchange 111 volumes and 147 pamphlets, making a total of 2,712 volumes and 3,562 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,243 volumes and 3,180 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 7,494 and of slips for the copying machine 5,645; from the latter were received 29,712 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,121	12,271	2,920	15,191	18,312
No. of readers. ....	1,524	12,271	2,920	15,191	16,715
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,002	8,460	2,139	10,599	11,601
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,337	38,872	5,187	44,059	49,396
Daily average of readers.....	59	472	112	584	643



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	11,592	5,516	448	2,049	2,049	457
East Broadway, 192 .....	31,000	10,057	720	5,364	7,772	610
Rivington Street, 61.....	16,441	5,826	319	9,133	10,048	411
East Houston Street, 388.....	27,250	6,967	416	3,415	4,951	705
Le Roy Street, 66.....	10,386	6,420	259	3,168	7,658	323
Bond Street, 49.....	8,715	1,939	290	1,523	3,205	142
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	14,383	888	266	3,462	3,797	178
10th Street, 331 East.....	18,221	8,372	419	5,090	5,305	788
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,244	3,248	222			118
23d Street, 228 East.....	8,706	2,739	208	3,280	4,874	99
23d Street, 209 West.....	11,003	4,158	275			168
36th Street, 303 East.....	7,897	1,955	169	990	1,065	90
40th Street, 501 West.....	2,851		68			77
42d Street, 226 West.....	11,100	1,267	318			82
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,062	609	167	158	358	109
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	13,749	5,622	404	1,067	1,067	63
58th Street, 121 East.....	13,246	1,979	904	3,492	3,492	207
67th Street, 328 East.....	12,695	1,865	291	1,040	2,477	228
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	11,477	667	227	2,953	4,148	128
Travelling Libraries.....	60,803					789
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	12,468	3,474	256	1,283	1,682	583
79th Street, 222 East.....	21,594	3,788	446	1,736	4,158	211
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,727	2,898	328	1,964	2,331	85
Blind Library .....	1,260		24			64
96th Street, 112 East.....	18,604	1,818	352	3,090	4,954	274
100th Street, 206 West.....	15,157	1,865	353	1,459	1,611	158
110th Street, 174 East.....	18,743	9,069	617	1,526	1,526	435
115th Street, 201 West.....	18,059	5,166	416	1,439	1,760	418
124th Street, 9 West.....	16,219	4,239	401	2,626	2,762	263
125th Street, 224 East.....	7,561	1,406	154	861	951	318
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,350	2,585	534	1,508	2,719	248
145th Street, 503 West.....	16,726	1,433	468	1,536	2,475	300
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	10,641	2,219	339			172
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	16,723	2,631	343	2,182	5,084	221
168th Street, 78 West.....	3,596	1,779	44			84
169th Street, 610 East .....	18,846	2,605	515	2,412	4,475	102
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	19,910	1,511	374	1,936	4,518	278
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,198	1,753	33			53
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,663	1,870	96	1,453	1,809	110
Port Richmond.....	5,945	2,477	71	681	1,865	143
Stapleton.....	5,657	1,559	71	1,450	2,825	66
Tottenville.....	3,426	1,073	40			50
TOTALS... ..	576,894	127,412	12,665	75,326	109,771	10,408

Gifts worthy of mention were received from: Comisión Protectora de Bibliotecas Populares, several copies of "The Argentine Republic in its first centennial year 1810-1910; statistical and geographical information about the Republic," by Alberto B. Martinez, Buenos Aires, 1910; the K. K. Postsparkassen-Amt, Wien, three volumes and three pamphlets, all relating to postal savings banks; University Library of Breslau, two volumes and twenty-three pamphlets, calendars, dissertations, etc.; Cornelius Cole, the "Memoirs of Cornelius Cole, ex-Senator of the United States from California," New York, 1908; J. M. Dickinson, Secretary of War, a copy of his address delivered in Manila at the popular banquet given by the Filipino Reception Committee at the Hotel de Francia, September 2, 1910; Grenville M. Dodge, a copy of his volume of addresses "The battle of Atlanta and other campaigns," Council Bluffs, 1910; M. Grinchenko, fifteen volumes and thirty-two pamphlets, Ukrainian novels, dramas, etc.; Thomas Wentworth Higginson, a copy of his privately printed "Descendants of the Reverend Francis Higginson," 1910; J. George Hodgins, volume 1 of his "The establishment of schools and colleges in Ontario, 1792-1910," Toronto, 1910; Biuro Statystyczne Miasta Krakowa, four volumes, statistical publications; J. Pierpont Morgan, the "Catalogue of the collection of jewels and precious works of art, the property of J. Pierpont Morgan, compiled at his request by G. C. Williamson," privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1910, this copy being one of the forty printed on Japanese vellum paper with colored facsimiles; Theodore Napier, "The legitimist kalendar for the year of our Lord 1910," edited by the Honorary Secretary of the Royalist Club, E. Josephine Foulds, 1910; Marshall H. Saville and George G. Heye, "Contributions to South American Archæology; the George G. Heye expedition; the antiquities of Manabi, Ecuador, Final report by Marshall H. Saville," New York, 1910; and James Cook Smillie, a collection of books, periodicals, etc., numbering 226 volumes and ten pamphlets.

At the LENOX branch the cartoons in the print gallery relating to the American Revolution, and the Smillie memorial exhibition in the lower hall, remained on view during the month, with an increase in attendance and a continued interest. At the ASTOR branch plates from "Textiles" by E. A. Seguy, "Compositions d'ornements" by G. Neuhoff, and reproductions of paintings by Victor Vasnetzov were on view.



LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING  
TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

PART VI.

Londonderry (City).

**Derriana.** A collection of papers relative to the siege of Derry. *Londonderry*, 1794. 8°. **CSA**

Walker's Account. Mackenzie's Narrative. Dalrymple's Account of the siege, and the battle of the Boyne, Ireland. Siege of Derry, and the battle of Aghrim. Transactions at Enniskillen. Copies of letters concerning the state of Derry after the siege. Corporation of Derry. The Poliorciad, a poem on the siege. An historical poem, a fragment.

**Graham** (John). A history of the siege of Londonderry, and defence of Enniskillen, in 1688 and 1689. *Philadelphia: J. M. Campbell*, 1844. xi, 13-247 p. 12°. **CSA**

**Hempton** (John). The siege and history of Londonderry. *Londonderry: J. Hempton*, 1861. xii, iv, 5-492 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CSA**

**Historisch** verhaal van het gepasseerde in Engelant, Schotland en Verlant. Sedert den 28. Mey tot den 17. Juny 1689. Als mede verscheyde proclamatie van sijn maj. en eenige actens van de conventie van Schotland. Nevens een pertinent dagh-journael van 't gene in de belegering van Londonderry is voorgevallen, geschreven door een officier uyt gemelde stad. *Rotterdam: J. van Ryn en J. van Gysen*, 1689. 34 p. 4°. **CI p. v. 95**

**Simpson** (Robert). The annals of Derry, showing the rise and progress of the town from the earliest accounts on record to the plantation under King James I, 1613. And thence of the city of Londonderry to the present time. *Londonderry: Hempton*, 1847. 4 p.l., iv, 5-275 p., 2 plans, 3 pl. nar. 12°. **CT**

Londonderry (County).

**Larcom** (Sir Thomas Aiskew). Ordnance survey of the County of Londonderry, Colonel Colby, superintendent. Volume I. [Memoir of the city and North Western Liberties of Londonderry. Parish of Templemore. By Lieut. Larcom.] *Dublin: Hodges & Smith*, 1837. 9 (1), 1 l., 336, 16 p., 1 map, 8 plans, 8 pl. 8°. (Ireland. Survey Off.) **CT**

This volume is the only one of the intended series known to have been published.

**Sampson** (George Vaughan). A memoir, explanatory of the chart and survey of the county of London-Derry, Ireland. *London: G. & W. Nicol*, 1814. xvi, 2 l., 359 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 4°. **CT**

**Walker** (G.) The power of Protestant religious principle in producing a national spirit of defence, exemplified in a diary of the siege of London-Derry... To which is prefixed a prefatory address to the public by the editor. *London: L. Davis & C. Reymers*, 1758. xii, x, 73 p. 8°. (Select Pamphlets. v. 5.) **ZEO p. v. 28**

Long Burton.

**Long Burton.** The registers of Long Burton, Dorset, from 1580 to 1812. Transcribed by C. H. Mayo. [*London*] 1894. xii, 56 p. 4°. (Dorset records. [v.] I.) **CO**

Long Compton.

**Long Compton.** Baptisms in the private chapel of Sir William Sheldon of Weston in the parish of Long Compton, Warwickshire. 1763-1784. [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp. 1898. 4 p.l., 13 f. 4°. **ARX**

No. 25 of 50 copies printed and signed by Fred. A. Crisp.

— Marriages at Long Compton, 1685 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. I, pp. 29-40, 145-147. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Long Load.

**Long Load.** Marriages at Long Load, 1749 to 1808. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 11-12. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Long Newnton.

**Long Newnton.** Marriages at Long Newnton, 1653 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 101-122. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Long Stanton.

**All Saints, Long Stanton.** Marriages at Long Stanton, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 13-28. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Michael, Long Stanton.** [Marriages at] Long Stanton St. Michael, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 29-34. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Long Sutton, Hampshire.

**Long Sutton.** Marriages at Long Sutton, 1561 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Long Sutton, Somerset.

**Long Sutton.** Marriages at Long Sutton, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 107-133. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Longdon-upon-Tern.

**Longdon-upon-Tern.** The register of Longdon-upon-Tern. iv, 16, iv p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 2, pp. 279-294. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Longford.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Louth, Meath, Westmeath and Longford. (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 24-26. *Dundalk*, 1908. 8°.) **CO**

## Longford castle.

**Gotch** (J. A.) Longford castle and Longleat. (Archæol. Jour. v. 45, pp. 158-166. *London*, 1888.)

## Longnor.

**Longnor.** The register of Longnor. vi, 46 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Soc. Shropshire registers. Diocese of Lichfield. *London*, 1905. 8°. v. 5, pt. 2.) **ARX**

## Lordington House.

**Arnold** (F. H.) Lordington House: its owners and associations. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 21, pp. 73-89. *Lewes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

## Lostwithiel.

**Lostwithiel.** Marriages at Lostwithiel, 1609 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 85-106. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

— The records of the corporation of Lostwithiel. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 327-337. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

## Lough Erne.

**Henry** (William). Henry's Upper Lough Erne in 1739. Edited with notes and appendices, by Sir Charles S. King, Bart. *Dublin: W. McGee*, 1892. vii (1), 95 p. 12°. **CT**

**Wakeman** (William Frederick). Lough Erne, Enniskillen, Belleek, Ballyshannon and Bundoran, with routes from Dublin to Enniskillen and Bundoran, by rail or by steamboat. *Dublin: J. Mul-lany*, 1870. 2 p.l., (1) iv-vi, 165 p. 12°. **CSW**

## Lough Lene.

**Barton** (Richard). Some remarks towards a full description of upper and lower Lough Lene, near Killarny, in the county of Kerry. [By R. Barton.] *Dublin: S. Powell*, 1751. 14 p., 1 l. 4°. **CT**

## Loughlinstown.

**Ball** (Francis Ebrington). Loughlinstown and its history. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. v. 31, pp. 68-84. *Dublin*, 1901.)

## Loughmoe castle.

**Crawford** (Henry S.) The ruins of Loughmoe Castle, county Tipperary. illus., 2 pl. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. v. 39, pp. 234-241. *Dublin*, 1909. 4°.) **CSB**

## Loughmore castle.

**Seymour** (St. John D.) Loughmore castle and its legends. illus. (Roy. Soc. of Antiq. Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 19 (v. 39), pp. 70-74. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CSB**

## Loughton.

**Waller** (W. C.) Loughton-in-Essex. Indices. [Note on cover signed W. C. W. i.e. W. C. Waller.] *Colchester: Miles & Son*, 1900. 40 p. 4°. **CO** p. box

## Louth.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Louth, Meath, Westmeath, and Longford. (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 24-26. *Dundalk*, 1908. 8°.)

## PERIODICALS.

**County Louth Archæological Journal.** Printed and published for the County of Louth Archæological Society. v. 1-date (1904-date). *Dundalk* [1904]-date. 8°.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Bellingham** (Thomas). Colonel Thomas Bellingham's diary: [a description of the battle of the Boyne. With an introduction by Joseph T. Dolan.] (County Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 2 (July, 1905), pp. 45-60. *Dundalk*, 1905. 4°.)

**Census** of Louth county and Drogheda city in 1659-60. (County Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 2 (July, 1905), pp. 61-73. *Dundalk*, 1905. 4°.)

**Contemporary** (A) letter descriptive of military operations in County Louth in 1689 [edited by James Buckley]. (County Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 3 (Sept., 1906), pp. 36-37. *Dundalk*, 1906. 4°.)

**Leslie** (James B.) History of Kilsaran union of parishes in the county of Louth. Being a history of the parishes of Kilsaran, Gernonstown... with many particulars relating to the parishes of Richardstown, Dromin and Darver, comprising a large section of mid-Louth. *Dundalk: W. Templest*, 1908. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvi, 1 l., 11-350 p., 1 l., 4 maps, 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CT**

**Murray** (Laurence). Monasteries of Louth. 2 pl. (Co. of Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 1, pp. 23-36. *Dundalk*, 1904.)

— The post-Norman monasteries of Louth. 1 pl. (County of Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 4 (Oct., 1907), pp. 75-99. *Dundalk*, 1907. 4°.)



*Louth, cont'd.*

**Orpen** (Goddard H.) Motes and Norman castles in County Louth. illus., 1 pl. (Royal Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. v. 38, pp. 241-269. *Dublin*, 1908. 8°.)

**Stevens** (John). Military operations in the County Louth, in 1689-90, as described in the journal of Captain John Stevens. 2 pl. (County Louth Archæol. Jour. v. 1, no. 3, (Sept., 1906), pp. 15-35. *Dundalk*, 1906. 4°.)

**Stubbs** (F. W.) A glance at the earlier antiquities of the County of Louth. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 398-407. *Cork*, 1896.)

— Place names in the County of Louth. (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 29-39, 128-138. *Dundalk*, 1908. 8°.)

**Wright** (Thomas). The journal of Thomas Wright, author of *Louthiana* (1711-1786). [Edited by J. Buckley.] (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 165-185. *Dundalk*, 1909. 8°.)

Lowdham.

**Lowdham**. Marriages at Lowdham, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 113-161. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Lower Eatington.

**Shirley** (Evelyn Philip). Lower Eatington: its manor house and church. [By E. P. S. i. e. Evelyn Philip Shirley.] *London: Whittingham & Wilkins*, 1869. 74 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. **COF**

Lowestoft.

**Clemence** (J. L.) Lowestoft church. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 34-39. *London*, 1880.)

**Lowestoft**. The parish registers of Lowestoft. Marriages, 1650-1750. Baptisms and burials, 1724-1750. [Edited by F. A. Crisp.] [*London*] *F. A. Crisp*, 1901. 4 p.l., 189 p. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 24 of 50 copies printed.

— — Marriages, 1752-1812, baptisms and burials, 1751-1812. [*London*] 1904. 4 p.l., 307 p. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 23 of 50 copies printed.

Lownd.

See Heath.

Ludgvan.

**Ludgvan**. Marriages at Ludgvan, 1563 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 83-124. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Ludlow.

**Bridge** (Joseph C.) Ludlow and the masque of Comus. 3 pl. (Jour. Architect., Archæol. & Hist. Soc. for the Co. & City of Chester. n. s. v. 9, pp. 20-45. *Chester*, 1903.)

**Clive** (R. H.) Documents connected with the history of Ludlow and the Lords Marchers. *London*, 1841. 4°. **CO**

**Hills** (Gordon M.) On the ancient company of Stitchmen of Ludlow: their account-book and money box. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 327-334. *London*, 1868.)

**Ludlow**. Churchwardens' accounts of the town of Ludlow. Transcribed by Llewellyn Jones. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 235-284; ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 105-140; ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 119-174; ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 87-112. *Shrewsbury*, 1889-93. 8°.) **CO**

— Ludlow parish registers. Pt. 1. 1558-1642. [*London*] 1910. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 13, pt. 1.) **ARX**

**Penson** (R. Kyrke). On the church of St. Lawrence, Ludlow. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 57-60. *London*, 1868.)

**Records** of Ludlow. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 203-228. *Shrewsbury*, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

**Sparrow** (W. C.) The Palmers' Gild of Ludlow. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 333-394. *Shrewsbury*, 1878. 8°.) **CO**

— A register of the Palmers' Guild of Ludlow in the reign of Henry VIII. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. v. 7, pp. 81-126. *Shrewsbury*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

**Weyman** (Henry T.) Chantry chapels in Ludlow church. 1 plan, 1 pl. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 337-370. *Shrewsbury*, 1904.)

— The members of parliament for Ludlow. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 1-54. *Shrewsbury*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

— Recorders of Ludlow. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 301-330. *Shrewsbury*, 1899.) **CO**

**Wright** (Thomas). A few notes of the early churchwardens' accounts of the town of Ludlow. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 23, pp. 309-326. *London*, 1867.)

Luffenham, North.

See North Luffenham.

Lullington.

**Marshall** (J. C.) Lullington church, Somerset. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 57 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 166-169. *London*, 1900.)

Lulworth.

**Registers** of the Catholic chapel, Lulworth Castle, Dorset. 1 facsim. (Catholic Rec. Soc. Pub. Miscellanea. v. 5, pp. 364-424. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

Lund.

See Heath.

Luton Park.

**Shaw** (H.) The history and architecture of the chapel at Luton Park. *London*, 1829. f°. **MRBH**

## Lutterworth.

**Patrick** (George). Lutterworth. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 7, pp. 205-214. *London*, 1901.)

## Luxulyan.

**Luxulyan**. Marriages at Luxulyan, 1594 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 107-136. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lydd.

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. The corporation of Lydd, Kent. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report, part I, pp. 516-533. *London*, 1876. f°.)

## Lydharn.

**Lydharn**. The register of Lydharn. vi, 62, xi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 3, pp. 1-62. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lydiard Millicent.

**Lydiard Millicent**. Marriages at Lydiard Millicent, 1580 to 1837. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 23-36. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lydlinch.

**Lydlinch**. The registers of Lydlinch, Co. Dorset. From 1559 to 1812. Transcribed by C. H. Mayo, vicar of Long Burton, and the late F. G. Henley, late rector of Lydlinch... *London*: Parish Reg. Soc., 1899. x, 136 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. no. 17.) **ARS**

## Lyme Regis.

**Lyme Regis**. Marriages at Lyme Regis, 1653 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 13-66. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

**Roberts** (George). The history and antiquities of the borough of Lyme Regis and Charmouth. *London*: S. Bagster, 1834. xii, 336 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

## Lyminge.

**Jenkins** (Robert). Historical notes relating to the church or minster of St. Mary and St. Eadburg, in Lyminge, co. Kent. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 43, pp. 363-369. *London*, 1887.)

## Lymington.

**Garrow** (David). History of Lymington and its vicinity, county of Southampton. *London*, 1825. 8°. **CO**

## Lymminster priory.

**Turner** (Edward). The priory of Pynham, or De Calceto; with some notice of the priories of Tortington, Hardham, and Leveminster. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 89-120. *London*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

## Lymm.

**Lymm**. Marriages at Lymm, 1568 to 1812. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 59-97. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Lymne.

**Smith** (C. R.). The antiquities of Richborough, Reculver and Lymne, in Kent. *London*, 1850. illus. sq. 8°. **CDA**

## Lynmouth.

**Darlington** (Ralph). Lynmouth & Exmoor. *Llangollen: Darlington & Co.*, 1908. 48 p., 1 map. illus. 16°. (Darlington's Handbooks.) **KFP**

## Lynn Regis.

See King's Lynn.

## Lynton.

**Chanter** (J. F.). The parishes of Lynton and Countisbury. 9 pl., 3 tables. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci., &c. Rept. & Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 114-254. *Plymouth*, 1906.) **CO**

**Darlington** (Ralph). Lynton, Lynmouth & Exmoor. *Llangollen: Darlington & Co.*, 1908. 48 p., 1 map. illus. 16°. (Darlington's Handbooks.) **KFP**

## Lytham.

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of Lytham, in the county of Lancaster. *Manchester: Prid. for the Chetham Soc.*, 1907. 8 p., 4 l., 118, 3 (1) p., 1 facsim., 4 pl. 8°. (Chetham Society: Remains, historical and literary. n. s. v. 60.) **CA**

**Lytham**. The registers of the parish church of Lytham, in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms and burials, 1679-1761. Weddings, 1679-1754. Transcribed by Henry Brierley... *Wigan: Strouger & Son*, 1908. 3 p.l., 175 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Pub. no. 33.) **ARX**

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Lytham, Southshore...etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## Macclesfield.

**Earwaker** (J. P.). East Cheshire: past and present; or, A history of the hundred of Macclesfield, in the county palatine of Chester. From original records. *London* [Wyman & Sons, printers] 1877-80. 2 v., pl., port., maps. 4°. **CO**

## Mackworth.

**Mackworth**. Marriages at Mackworth, 1603 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 119-141. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Madingley.

**Madingley**. Marriages at Madingley, 1539 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 125-138. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Madron.

**Madron**. The first book of the parish registers ...edited with an appendix and notes, by G. B. Millett... *Penzance: Beare & Son*, 1877. x, 1 l., 140 p., 3 pl. 4°. **ARX**

— Marriages at Madron, 1674 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 1-104. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**



## Maiden Newton.

**Maiden Newton.** Marriages at Maiden Newton, 1556 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 93-108. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Maidenhead.

**Ditchfield** (P. H.) The history of Maidenhead. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. v. 10, pp. 44-50. London, 1904.)

## Maidstone.

**All Saints, Maidstone.** The marriage registers of the parish church of All Saints...from...1542 to the middle of the eighteenth century. Transcribed...by the late Rev. J. Cave-Browne. London: *Mitchell & Hughes*, 1901. iv, 191 p. 4°.

**ARX**

**Gilbert** (W. B.) The accounts of the Corpus Christi Fraternity, and papers relating to the antiquities of Maidstone, together with a list of mayors and other corporate officers from the earliest times. *Maidstone: Wescomb & Smith*, 1865. 2 p.l., ii, 163 p., 2 pl. 12°.

**CO**

— Memorials of the collegiate and parish church of All Saints, in the king's town and parish of Maidstone, together with a list of incumbents, churchwardens, and other officers from the earliest time. *Maidstone: Wescomb & Smith*, 1866. 2 p.l., iii, 1 l., 230 p. 12°.

**CO**

**Newton** (William). The history and antiquities of Maidstone, the county-town of Kent... London: *the Author*, 1741. xviii, 1 l., 168 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**CO**

**Row** (B. Prescott), and W. STANLEY MARTIN. Kent's capital. A handbook to Maidstone on the Medway and guide to the district... *Maidstone: W. Ruck*, 1899. 152 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. (The Homeland Association's handbooks. no. 6.) **COB**

**Whichecord** (J.), jr. On the antiquities of Maidstone, and the polychromy of the middle ages. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 10, pp. 32-52. London, 1855.)

— The history and antiquities of the Collegiate Church of All Saints, Maidstone, with the illustrations of its architecture; together with Observations on the polychromatic decoration of the Middle Ages. London: *J. Weale*, 1845. 1 p.l., 25, 15 p., 1 plan, 12 pl. sq. 4°.

**MRBH**

## Mains Hall.

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Mains Hall, Singleton...[etc.] *Poulton*, 1837. 16°.

**CO**

## Maisemore.

**Maisemore.** Marriages at Maisemore, 1557 to 1813. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 27-41. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Maldon.

**Fitch** (E. A.) Maldon and the river Blackwater. With a calendar, tide table, &c...and...illustrations. *Maldon [Engl.] Gowers* [18—?] 09, 1 l., xviii p., 1 map. 8°.

**COB**

## Malmesbury.

**Moffatt** (J. M.) The history of the town of Malmesbury, and of its ancient abbey...together with memoirs of eminent natives...to which is added an appendix... *Tetbury: Printed...by J. G. Goodwyn*, 1805. 1 l., v-xx, 21-250 p., 1 plan, 3 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

**CO**

## Malmesbury abbey.

**Birch** (W. de G.) On the succession of the abbots of Malmesbury. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 314-342, 446-448. London, 1871.)

**Perkins** (T.) The abbey churches of Bath & Malmesbury and the church of Saint Laurence, Bradford-on-Avon. London: *G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. xii, 116 p., 2 plans. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.)

**MRBR**

**Registrum** Malmesburiensis: the register of Malmesbury Abbey; preserved in the Public Record Office. Ed. by J. S. Brewer and C. T. Martin. London: *Longman & Co.*, 1879-80. 2 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 72.)

**C**

## Malton priory.

**Graham** (Rose). The finance of Malton priory, 1244-1257. 2 tables. (Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 18, pp. 131-156. London, 1904.)

## Manaccan.

**Manaccan.** Marriages at Manaccan, 1633 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 141-151. London, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Manchester.

## PERIODICALS.

**Manchester** Field Naturalists' and Archæologists' Society. Report and proceedings for the years 1902-1906 (no. 43-47). *Manchester*, 1903-1907. 8°.

**PQA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Abbott's** journal. The trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by A. Goss. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1864. 4, 2 pl., 2 l., xix, 32, xxi, 42, 5, 3 (1), 3 (1) p. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 61.) **CA**

**Admission** register (The) of the Manchester School with some notices of the more distinguished scholars. Edited by J. F. Smith. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1866-74. 2 v. in 4, pl., port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 69, 73, 93-94.) **CA**

**Aiken** (J.) A description of the country from thirty to forty miles around Manchester. London, 1795. 4°.

**HC**

**Ashpitel** (Arthur). On the history and architecture of Manchester cathedral. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 6, pp. 177-198. London, 1851.)

**Axon** (William Edward Armitage). The annals of Manchester: a chronological record from the earliest times to the end of 1885. Edited by W. E. A. Axon. *Manchester: J. Heywood*, 1886. 1 p.l., xvii, 456 p., 4 l. 4°.

**HC**

**Bannerman** (H.) & Sons. [Mercantile Manchester past and present.] [*Manchester: H. Bannerman & Sons*, 1896.] x, 146 p., 46 pl. illus. 8°.

**COB**

*Manchester, cont'd.*

**Black's** guide to Manchester. Edited by A. R. H. Moncreiff. *London: A. & C. Black, 1903.* 2 p.l., 84 p., 2 maps, 4 pl. 16°. **KFP**

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapel of Birch, in Manchester parish, including a sketch of the township of Rusholme... with notices of the more ancient local families. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1859.* 4 p., 2 p.l., iv, (4), 253 (1) p., 3 charts, 1 plan, 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 47.) **CA**

**Broxap** (Ernest). The siege of Manchester, in 1642. (In: Historical essays by members of the Owens College... *London, 1902.* 8°. pp. 377-389.) **BTE**

**Bullock** (Thomas). Bradshaw's illustrated guide to Manchester... *London, 1857.* pl. illus. 16°. **KFP**

**Collectanea** relating to Manchester and its neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled, arranged and edited by J. Harland. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1866-'67.* 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 68, 72.) **CA**

**Constables'** accounts of... Manchester. *See Manchester.*

**Court Leet** records of... Manchester. *See Manchester.*

**Darbyshire** (A.). A booke of Olde Manchester and Salford, by A. Darbyshire. Edited... by G. Milner. *Manchester: J. Heywood, 1887.* 4 p.l., 13-131 p., 2 pl. sq. 8°. **CBO**

**Davies** (E. A.). The city of Manchester. (Chautauquan. v. 28, pp. 531-537. *Meadville, Pa., 1899.* 8°.)

**Earwaker** (J. P.). The early deeds relating to the manor of Manchester, now in the possession of the corporation of that city. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. I, pp. 49-57. *London, 1895.*)

**Hollingworth** (R.). Mancuniensis; or, An history of the towne of Manchester, and what is most memorable concerning it. *Manchester [Eng.] W. Willis, 1839.* 126 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 16°. **CO**

To the **Honourable** the Commons of Great Britain and Ireland... the petition of the... merchants, manufacturers and others, of the towns of Manchester, Salford, and their neighbourhood [in behalf of persons injured in the Manchester riot, 1819. *Manchester? Cowtroy [1819].* Broadside. f°. **CK p. v. 238**

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Brothers, 1909.* 5 p.l., 3-200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Hunt** (Henry), and others. The trial of H. Hunt, J. Knight, J. Johnson, J. T. Saxton, S. Bamford, J. Healey, J. Moorhouse, R. Jones, G. Swift and R. Wylde, for an alledged (sic) conspiracy to overturn the government... *London: T. Dolby, 1820.* 2 p.l., viii, 3-309 p., 5 fac-sim. leaves, 8°. **CK p. v. 238**

**Love** ( ), and ( ) BARTON. A few pages about Manchester, &c. [*Manchester: Love & Barton, 18—.*] 32 p., 1 plan. 12°. **\*C p. v. 674**

**Mamecestre**; being chapters from the early recorded history of the barony; the lordship or manor; the vill, borough, or town, of Manchester. Edited by J. Harland. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1861-'62.* 3 v., facsim. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 53, 56, 58.) **CA**

**Manchester.** The constables' accounts of the manor of Manchester from... 1612 to... 1647, and from... 1743 to... 1776; ed. by J. P. Earwaker. *Manchester: H. Blacklock & Co., printers, 1891-92.* 3 v. 4°. **SO**

— Court Leet records of the manor of Manchester, from... 1552 to... 1686, and from... 1731 to... 1846. *Manchester: H. Blacklock & Co., printers, 1884-90.* 12 v. 4°. **SO**

— A Manchester assessment of 1648. With an introduction by E. Broxap. *Manchester, 1909.* vi, 29 p. 8°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 63.) **CA**

— Manchester sessions. Notes of proceedings before Oswald Mosley (1616-1630), Nicholas Mosley (1661-1672), and Sir Oswald Mosley (1734-1739), and other magistrates. Edited... by E. Axon. v. 1. [*London*] 1901. 8°. (Record Society for... Lancashire and Cheshire. [Publications.] v. 42.) **CO**

— The pole booke for Manchester, May ye 22d, 1690. 43 p., 1 map, 1 table. (In: Chetham miscellanies. [*Manchester*] 1862. 4°. v. 3. Chetham Soc. v. 57.) **CA**

— The registers of the Cathedral Church of Manchester: christenings, burials and weddings, 1573-1616. With introduction by E. Axon... *Cambridge: Lancashire Parish Register Society, 1908.* xviii, 660 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 31.) **ARX**

**Manchester** Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. [1646-60.] Edited by W. A. Shaw. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1890-'91.* 3 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 20, 22, 24.) **CA**

**Oakley** (Frank P.). Manchester: some notes on its development. (Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Architects. ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 453-464. *London, 1900.*)

**Palmer** (John). The history of the siege of Manchester by the King's forces under Lord Strange, 1642; added, the complaint of J. Rosworm against the inhabitants of Manchester. *Manchester, 1822.* map. nar. 8°. (W. H. Dixon, Col. of pam. no. 168.) **CI**

**Procter** (Richard Wright). Memorials of Manchester streets. *Manchester [Eng.] 1874.* pl. nar. 4°. **CO**

**Raines** (Francis Robert). The fellows of the collegiate church of Manchester. Edited by F. Renaud. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1891.* 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 21, 23.) **CA**

— The rectors of Manchester, and the wardens of the collegiate church of that town. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1885.* 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 5, 6.) **CA**

**Roeder** (C.). Maps and views of Manchester. 1 map. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Soc. Transac. v. 21 (1903), pp. 153-171. *Manchester, 1904.*)



*Manchester, cont'd.*

**Tait** (James). Mediæval Manchester and the beginnings of Lancashire. *Manchester: The University Press*, 1904. x, 2 l., 212 p., 1 facsim., 2 maps. 8°. (Victoria University, Manchester, Eng. Publications. no. 3.) **CO**

**Walker** (Thomas). A review of some of the political events which have occurred in Manchester during the last five years: being a sequel to the trial of Thomas Walker, and others, for a conspiracy to overthrow the constitution and government of this country... *London: J. Johnson*, 1794. xiv, 161 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Wheeler** (James). Manchester, its history, ancient and modern. *London*, 1836. 12°. **CO**

**Whitaker** (John). The history of Manchester. *London*, 1773. 8°. **CO**

MUSCIPULA, *pseud.* of JOHN COLLIER. Curious remarks on the History of Manchester. By Muscipula [*pseud.* of John Collier]. [Being a criticism of J. Whitaker's History of Manchester.] *Manchester: J. Heywood*, 1771. x, 77 p. 16°. **CO** p. box

**Whole** (The) proceedings before the coroner's inquest at Oldham, etc., on the body of John Lees, who died of sabre wounds at Manchester, Aug. 16, 1810. Edited by J. A. Dowling. With an accurate plan of St. Peter's Field. *London: W. Hone*, 1820. 3 p.l., 580 p., 8 l., 37 pp., 1 plan. 8°. **CK** p. v. 238

*Manfield.*

**Manfield**. The parish register of Manfield, in the county of York, 1594-1812. Edited by W. J. Stavert. *Skipton: The "Craven Herald" Office*, 1898. 2 p.l., 96 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARX**

*Manorbier.*

**Duckett** (Sir G. F.). Evidences of the Barri family of Manorbier & Olethan; with other early owners of the former in Pembrokeshire. [*Kendal: T. Wilson*, 1890.] 46 p. 4°. **ARZ** p. box

**Wratislaw** (A. H.). Notes on Manorbier church, Pembrokeshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 41, pp. 176-178. *London*, 1885.)

*Mansfield.*

**Groves** (William Horner). The history of Mansfield. Illustrated with 12 plates... *Nottingham: F. Murray*, 1894. viii, 2 l., 428 p. 8°. **CO**

**Mansfield**. Marriages at Mansfield, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Mansfield, 1813 to 30 June, 1837. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 89-137. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

*Mansfield Woodhouse.*

**Mansfield** Woodhouse. Marriages at Mansfield Woodhouse, 1657 to 1837. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 45-87. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

*Manydown.*

**Manydown**. The manor of Manydown, Hampshire; edited by G. W. Kitchin. *London: Simpkin & Co.*, 1895. viii, 240 p., 1 chart, 1 facsim. 8°. (Hampshire Record Society.) **CA**

*Mapledurwell.*

**Mapledurwell**. Marriages at Mapledurwell, 1629 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 9-13. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

*Mapperton.*

**Mapperton**. Marriages at Mapperton, 1669 to 1811. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 97-103. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

*Marazion.*

**Lach-Szyrma** (W. S.). Notes on the borough records of the towns of Marazion, Penzance, and St. Ives. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 38, pp. 354-370. *London*, 1882.)

*March.*

**Some** early March wills. (Fenland Notes & Queries. *Peterborough*, 1899. 8°. v. 4, pp. 158-161.)

*Marden.*

**Marden**. Marriages at Marden, 1693 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 117-121. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

*Maresfield.*

**Turner** (Edward). Maresfield. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 138-170. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

*Margam abbey.*

**Annales** de Margam sive chronica abbreviata (1066-1232)... From ms. Trin. Coll. Cant. O. 2. 4. (In: Annales monastici. v. 1, pp. 1-40.) **C**

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). A history of Margam Abbey. Derived from the original documents in the British Museum, H. M. Record Office, the Margam muniments, etc. *London: Printed at the Bedford Press*, 1897. viii, 405 (1) p., 3 facsim., 1 map, 2 plans, 18 pl. 4°. **†CV**

**Gray** (Thomas). Notes on the granges of Margam Abbey. 4 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 161-181; v. 11, pp. 11-29, 85-108. *London*, 1903-05.)

*Marham.*

**Gough** (Richard). The parochial history of Castor... with an account of Marham, and several other places in the neighbourhood of Castor. (In: A. Antoninus. A comment upon part of the Fifth journey... through Britain... *London*, 1819. 2. ed. 4°. pp. 99-181.) **CDA**

*Market Harborough.*

**Hill** (John Harwood). The history of Market Harborough, with that portion of the hundred of Gartree, Leicestershire, containing the parishes of Baggrave, Billesdon, Bosworth, Bradley Priory... [etc.] with an account of the lords of the manors and their pedigrees... *Leicester: Ward & Sons*, 1875. 11 l., xvi, 339 p., 4 l., 29 pl., 1 tab. in 2 l. f°. **††ARX**

## Market Lavington.

**Market Lavington.** Marriages at Market Lavington, *alias* Lavington Forum, 1673 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 63-91. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Marlborough.

**St. Mary the Virgin, Marlborough.** Marriages at Marlborough (Parish of St. Mary the Virgin), 1602-1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 65-125. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles, Marlborough.** Marriages at Marlborough (Parish of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles), 1611 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-64. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

**Waylen (J.)** A history military and municipal of the town (otherwise called the city) of Marlborough, and more generally of the entire hundred of Selkley. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1854. viii, 570 p. 8°. **CO**

Marlow, Great.  
See Great Marlow.

## Marple.

**Marple.** Marriages at Marple, 1656 to 1754. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 11-29. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Marshfield.

**Marshfield.** The parish registers of Marshfield, Gloucestershire. [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1893. 4 p.l., 274 p. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 2 of 50 copies printed and signed by the publisher.

## Marske.

**Marske in Cleveland.** The registers of Marske in Cleveland, Co. York... and edited by H. M. Wood. [*Leeds*] The Yorkshire Parish Register Society, 1903. 4 p.l., 272 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 16.) **ARX**

## Marston Sicca.

**Marston Sicca.** Marriages at Marston Sicca (otherwise Long Marston), 1680-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 41-50. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Marsworth.

**Marsworth.** Marriages at Marsworth or Marsworth, 1574 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 73-81. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Martinhoe.

**Martinhoe.** Marriages at Martinhoe, 1633 to 1812. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 69-75. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Martlesham.

**Martlesham.** Marriages at Martlesham, 1653 to 1837. (In: Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 71-98. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Martock.

**Martock.** Marriages at Martock, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 13-100. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Marton, Lancashire.

**Thornber (William).** An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Marton, Lytham... etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## Masham.

**Recusants of Masham, Yorkshire.** (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 3, pp. 82-86. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Masworth.

See Marsworth.

## Matlock, Derbyshire.

**Bryan (Benjamin).** Matlock manor and parish, historical and descriptive, with pedigrees and arms, and map of the parish reduced from the ordnance survey. *London: Bemrose & Sons*, 1903. 4 p.l., 330 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 3 tables. 8°. **CO**

**Matlock.** Marriages at Matlock, 1637 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 103-152. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Matson.

**Bazeley (William).** Some records of Matson in the county of Gloucester, and of the Selwyns. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 241-284. *Bristol*, 1878. 8°.) **CO**

**Matson.** Marriages at Matson, 1553 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 69-74. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Mautby.

**Mautby.** Marriages at Mautby, 1663 to 1834. (In: Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 105-109. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Mawgan in Meneage.

**Mawgan in Meneage.** Marriages at St. Mawgan in Meneage, 1563 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 137-164. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Mawgan in Pyder.

**Mawgan in Pyder.** Marriages at St. Mawgan in Pydar, 1608 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 51-64. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Mawnan.

**Mawnan.** Marriages at Mawnan, 1553 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-24. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Maxey, Northamptonshire.

**Sweeting (W. D.)** Maxey church and parish. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 106-121. *London*, 1899.)

## Mayfield.

**Cooper (William Durrant).** Mayfield. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 21, pp. 1-19. *Lewes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**



*Mayfield, cont'd.*

**Hoare** (Henry Rosehurst). Historical and architectural notices of Mayfield palace. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 2, pp. 221-246. *London*, 1849. 8°.) **CO**

**Roberts** (Edward). On Mayfield, in Sussex. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 23, pp. 333-369. *London*, 1867.)

Mayo.

**Blake** (Martin J.) A map of part of the county of Mayo in 1584, with notes thereon and an account of its author, and his descendants. 1 map. (*Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Jour.* v. 5, pp. 145-158. *Galway*, 1908. 8°.) **CT**

— Notes on the place names mentioned in Browne's map of Mayo, 1584. illus. (*Galway Archæol. & Hist. Soc. Jour.* v. 6, pp. 34-50, 95-109, 182-185. *Galway*, 1909. 8°.) **CT**

**Knox** (Hubert Thomas). The history of the County of Mayo to the close of the sixteenth century. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1908. xvii, 451 p., 3 maps, 1 pl., 1 port. 4°.

**M'Parlan** (James). Statistical survey of the county of Mayo, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up in the year 1801... under the direction of the Dublin Society. [*Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xvi, 168 p., 1 map. 8°.] **CTB**

Mearns.

**Ross** (William). Busby and its neighbourhood, including the parishes of Carmunnock, East Kilbride, Mearns, and Cathcart: being historical notices in four lectures. *Glasgow: D. Bryce & Son*, 1883. xvi, 139 p. 8°.

**CR**

Meath.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Louth, Meath, Westmeath and Longford. (*County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour.* v. 2, pp. 24-26. *Dundalk*, 1908. 8°.)

#### GENERAL WORKS.

**O'Leary** (E.). Notes on the southern boundary of the ancient kingdom of Meath where it passed through North Kildare. 1 map. (*Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc.* v. 2, pp. 59-63. *Dublin*, 1896. 8°.)

**Thompson** (Robert). Statistical survey of the county of Meath, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up for the consideration, and under the direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xxxv, 425, 49 p., 1 diag., 1 map, 14 pl. 8°.

**CT**

Meath (Diocese).

**Cogan** (A.). The ecclesiastical history of the diocese of Meath, ancient and modern... *Dublin: W. B. Kelly*, 1867-74. 3 v. 12°.

**CT**

v. 2 and 3 published by J. Dollard.

**Healy** (John). History of the diocese of Meath. With a preface by the Bishop of Meath. *Dublin: Association for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1908. 2 v. 8°.

**ZDVN**

Meaux abbey.

**Blashill** (Thomas). Sutton in Holderness, and

the monks of Meaux. 1 map. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 48, pp. 100-109. *London*, 1892.)

**Chronica** Monasterii de Melsa, a fundatione... ad 1396. Auctore Thoma de Burton, Abbate. Accedit continuatio ad 1406 a monacho quodam ipsius domus. Ed... by E. A. Bond. *London: Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer*, 1866-8. 3 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 43.) **C**

**Earle** (A.). Essays upon the history of Meaux Abbey, and some principles of mediæval land tenure. Based upon a consideration of the Latin chronicles of Meaux (A.D. 1150-1400). *London: A. Brown & Sons*, 1906. 5 p.l., 3-192 p., 1 facsim. 12°.

**ZLPB**

**Levien** (Edward). On unpublished mss. relating to Meaux Abbey. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 19, pp. 263-275. *London*, 1863.)

**Oliver** (G.). The history and antiquities of the town and minster of Beverley... with sketches of the abbey of Watton and Meaux. *Beverley*, 1829. 4°.

**CO**

Meifod.

**Lloyd** (H. W.). Abstracts of ancient deeds relating to Meifod and elsewhere. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 25, pp. 84-104, 253-290. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

**Wynn-Edwards** (R.). A history of the parish of Meifod. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 8, pp. 359-370; v. 9, pp. 315-352; v. 10, pp. 153-188. *London*, 1875-77. 8°.) **CO**

Melbourne.

**Briggs** (John Joseph). The history of Melbourne, in the county of Derby. Including biographical notices of the Coke, Melbourne and Hardinge families. *Derby: Bemrose & Son* [18-?] 8 p.l., (1) 10-205 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

**CO**

Melcombe Regis.

See Weymouth & Melcombe Regis.

Mellifont abbey.

**John, King of England**. Original charter granted by John, Lord of Ireland, to the Abbey of Mellifont [1185]. [Edited by A. Smith.] (In: The Irish Archæological Society. Miscellany. v. 1, pp. 158-160. *Dublin*, 1846.)

Melling.

**Robert Hall Chapel**. The Catholic registers of Robert Hall and Hornby, co. Lancaster, 1757-1851. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 319-352. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ZLP**

Mellor.

**Mellor**. Marriages at Mellor, 1678 to 1775. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 119-127. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**ARX**

Melrose.

**Chronica** de Mailros, e codice unico in Bibliotheca Cottoniana servato nunc iterum in lucem edita. Notulis indiceque aucta. [Edited by J. Stevenson.] *Edinburgi: Typ. Soc. Edinburgensis* [*Printed for the Bannatyne Club*] 1835. 2 p.l., xvii, 238, xliii p., 3 facsim. sq. 4°.

**CP**

Melrose abbey.

**Bower** (John), *jun.* Description of the abbeys of Melrose and Old Melrose, with their traditions. *Kelso: The author*, 1813. 100 p. 8°.

\*C p. v. 1203

**Fairbairn** (Margaret W.) Melrose abbey; notes descriptive and historical. *Selkirk: Southern Reporter*, 1880. 20 p. 4. ed. 16°.

**History** (The) and antiquities of Melrose, Old Melrose, and Dryburgh abbeys, with a description of Abbotsford, Eildon Hills, etc., etc. *Melrose: J. Bower* [pref. 1847]. viii, 9-99 p., 3 pl. 16°.

CRF

**Wass** (J.) Melrose abbey, with notes descriptive and historical. *Edinburgh: W. Ritchie*, 1889. 30 p., 1 l. 16°.

Meltham.

**Hughes** (Joseph). The history of the township of Meltham, near Huddersfield; in the West-Riding of the county of York; from the earliest times to the present. Edited with additions by C. H. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1866. xi (1), 303 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

CO

Melton Mowbray.

**Melton Mowbray.** Marriages at Melton Mowbray, 1546 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-114. *London*, 1910. 8°.)

ARX

Melverley.

**Melverley.** The registers of Melverley, Shropshire. 1723-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. H. H. Howard, rector of Melverley. *London: Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 3 p.l., 45, 1 l., vi p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 24.)

ARS

Mendlesham.

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), *editor.* The manuscripts of the parish of Mendlesham, Co. Suffolk. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 593-596. *London*, 1876. f°.)

Menheniot.

**Menheniot.** Marriages at Menheniot, 1554 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 121-164. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

ARX

Mentmore.

**Mentmore.** Marriages at Mentmore, 1575 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 63-72. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

ARX

— The register of the parish of Mentmore, Co. Bucks, 1685-1829. Transcribed and indexed by Mrs. C. H. Perez, and privately printed by the Bucks Parish Register Society. . . *Aylesbury: G. T. De Fraine*, 1909. xiv, 105 p. 8°. (Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. [Publ. v. 11.]

ARX

Mere.

**Baker** (T. H.) Notes on the history of Mere. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 29, pp. 224-337. *Devizes*, 1897. 8°.)

CO

**Mere.** The churchwardens' accounts of Mere; transcribed by Thos. H. Baker. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 35, pp. 23-92, 210-282. *Devizes*, 1907. 8°.)

CO

— Marriages at Mere, 1561 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-87. *London*, 1905. 8°.)

**Ponting** (C. E.) The parish church of S. Michael, Mere. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 29, pp. 20-70. *Devizes*, 1897. 8°.)

Merioneth.

**Notes** from the records of inquisitions, held for the county of Merioneth, in the reigns of Edward III, Richard II, Henry VI, Henry VII, and Henry VIII. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 1, v. 1, pp. 396-403; ser. 1, v. 2, pp. 20-24; ser. 1, v. 3, pp. 69-72, 257-262. *London*, 1846-48. 8°.)

CVA

Merstham.

**Heales** (Alfred). Merstham. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 3, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1865. 8°.)

CO

**Merstham.** The registers of Merstham, Surrey. 1538-1812. Transcribed by R. I. Woodhouse, assisted by A. J. Pearman and T. Fisher. *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1902. xxv, 209 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 42.)

ARS

Methley.

**Methley.** Churchwardens' accounts. Methley. By E. Kitson Clark. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. Miscellaneous. v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 236-280. *Leeds*, 1902. 8°.)

CO

— The registers of the parish church of Methley in the county of York, from 1560 to 1812. Transcribed and edited by G. D. Lumb. . . *Leeds [Knight & Forster]* 1903. 4 p.l., 300 p. 8°. (Thoresby Society. Publications. v. 12.)

CO

Methven.

**Morris** (Thomas). The provosts of Methven: biographical notices of the provosts, with charters and other documents relating to the provostry. *Edinburgh: Printed for private circulation*, 1875. viii, 123 p. 4°.

†CR

Mexborough.

**Glassby** (William J. J.) Memorials of Old Mexboro', compiled from the most authentic sources. *Sheffield: J. Fillingham*, 1893. 68 p. sq. 8°.

CO

Michaelstow.

**Michaelstow.** Marriages at Michaelstow, 1548 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 83-94. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

ARX

Michel Dean.

**Michel Dean.** Marriages at Michel Dean, 1680 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 137-154. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

ARX

Michelham priory.

**Cooper** (George Miles). Some account of Michelham priory, in Arlington. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 6, pp. 129-163. *London*, 1853. 8°.)

CO

Mickleover.

**Mickleover.** The registers of Mickleover (1607-1812), and of Littleover (1680-1812), Co. Derby. Transcribed by L. L. Simpson. *London*, 1909. x, 184, xi-xvii, 185-285 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 65.)

ARS



Mickleton.

**Mickleton.** Marriages at Mickleton, 1594 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 41-57. London, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

Middle.

**Middle.** Middle [parish registers]. (In: Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 211-237. Shrewsbury, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

Middlesbrough.

**Ecclesiastical** Middlesbrough in medieval times. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 68-73. Leeds, 1904.)

**Reid** (Hugh Gilzean). Middlesbrough and its jubilee. A history of the iron and steel industries. *Middlesbrough-on-Tees*: "The Gazette," 1881. vi, 1 l., 285 p., 16 pl., 8 port. 8°. **CO**

Middlesex.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Quarterly** (A) bibliography of Middlesex and Hertfordshire. (Middlesex and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries. v. 4, pp. 180-183. London, 1898. 8°.)

PERIODICALS.

**London** and Middlesex Archæological Society. Archæological album. 1899. n. p., 1899. f°. **CO**

— Transactions. v. 1-7, pt. 1 (1856-'90); n. s. v. 1-date (1892-date). Appendix to v. 6; n. s. v. 1, pt. 2. London, 1860-date. 8°. **CO**

Supplement to n. s. v. 1-date: Gt. Br. Court of Chancery. Abstracts of inquisitions post mortem... London; supplement to n. s. v. 1-date: Index of archæological papers; supplement to n. s. v. 1, pt. 3: Congress of archæological societies. Second report of the committee for promoting the transcription of parish registers.

**Middlesex** County Record Society. Middlesex County Records. Edited by J. C. Jeaffreson. v. 1-4. London [1886]-92. 8°. **CO**

No more published.

Continued in: Middlesex County Records. Calendar of the sessions books, 1689-1709; by W. J. Hardy.

**Middlesex** and Hertfordshire Notes and Queries. Ed. by W. J. Hardy. v. 1-4 (1895-98). London, 1895-98. 8°. **CA**

Continued as Home Counties Magazine.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), editor. See **Bygone** Middlesex.

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. London and Middlesex; or, An historical, commercial, and descriptive survey of the metropolis of Great-Britain: including sketches of its environs, and a topographical account of the most remarkable places in the above county. Illustrated with engravings. London: Vernon, Hood & Sharpe, 1810-1816. 4 v. in 5. 8°. **CO**

**Bygone** Middlesex. Edited by William Andrews. London: W. Andrews & Co., 1899. 4 p.l., 248, 11 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Middlesex... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 334 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 13.]) **CBD**

**Hardy** (W. J.) Middlesex county records. Calendar of the Sessions Books, 1689 to 1709.

With an index compiled by M. D. Brakspear. London: R. Nicholson, 1905. xxvi, 404 p. 8°. **CO**

One of 500 copies printed.

Continuation of Middlesex county records, pub. by the Middlesex County Record Society. v. 1-4.

**Lysons** (Daniel). The environs of London, being an historical account of the towns, villages, and hamlets, within twelve miles of that capital. London, 1792-96. 4 v. 4°. **CO**

v. 1. Surrey. v. 2-3. Middlesex. v. 4. Herts, Essex, and Kent.

— Historical account of those parishes in the county of Middlesex, which are not described in the Environs of London. London, 1800. pl. 4°. **CO**

**Middlesex, England.** Middlesex parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and T. Gurney. v. 1. London: Phillimore & Co., 1909. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 121.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Acton. Heston. Hanwell. Harlington. Greenford.

**Middlesex.**—*Justices of the Peace.* Strange news from Hicks's Hall. Or an order of some of the Justices of the Peace for the county of Middlesex, in the last Quarter-Sessions, for the bailiffs of liberties to return juries... [London: R. Harbottle, 1681.] 7 p. f°. **CI p. v. 65**

**Petition** (The) of the inhabitants of the county of Middlesex, concerning tythes and copyholds of inheritance presented to... the Parliament of England. (In: Epistola Medio-Saxonica; or, Middlesex first letter to... Cromwell... London, 1653. 4°. pp. 16-19.) **CI p. v. 3**

**Ryley** (William), and HENRY DETHICK. The visitation of Middlesex, began in the year 1663. By W. Ryley, Esq., Lancaster, and H. Dethick, Rouge Croix, marshals and deputies to Sir Edward Bysshe, Knt., Clarencieux king of arms. London: J. Nichols, 1820. 2 p.l., 51 (1) p. f°. **ARX**

Middleton, Lancashire.

**Dean** (John). The ancient lords of Middleton. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans. v. 15, pp. 122-174; v. 16, pp. 102-132. Manchester, 1898-99. 8°.) **CO**

— On Middleton parish church. (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans. v. 14, pp. 1-26. Manchester, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

**Middleton.** The registers of the parish church of Middleton in the county of Lancaster... 1541-1729. Transcribed... by G. Shaw. Rochdale: J. Clegg, 1902-'04. 2 v. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 12, 18.) **ARX**

Middleton St. George.

**Middleton** St. George. The registers of Middleton St. George, in the county of Durham. Baptisms, 1652-1812. Marriages, 1616-1812. Burials, 1616-1812. Transcribed... and edited by Herbert Maxwell Wood. Sunderland: Hills & Co., 1906. 4 p.l., 77 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 12.) **ARX**

Middleton Scriven.

**Middleton** Scriven. The register of Middleton Scriven [1728-1812]. London, 1906. v. 16, iv p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 3.) **ARX**

## Midhurst, Sussex.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Midhurst: its lords and its inhabitants. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 20, pp. 1-33. *Lewes*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

**Palmer** (Raymond). Catholic registers. Cowdray, Easebourne and Midhurst. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 244-271. *London*, 1905.)

## Milburn, Westmoreland.

**Goodchild** (J. G.) Notes on the archæology of Milburn and its neighbourhood. (Archæol. Jour. v. 39, pp. 402-406. *London*, 1882.)

## Milford Haven.

**Owen** (George). A pamphlett conteigninge the description of Mylford havon with all the good rodes and harborowes thereof... 1595. (In his: Description of Pembrokeshire. *London*, 1892. 4°. pp. 533-563.) (Cymmrodorion record series. v. 1.) **CV**

## Millom, Cumberland.

**Knowles** ( ). The earlier registers of Waberthwaite and Millom. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 314-320. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

## Millwall.

See sub-section under London.

## Milston.

**Milston**. Marriages at Milston, 1540 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 123-128. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Milton.

**Pocock** (R.) The history of the incorporated town and parishes of Gravesend and Milton, in the county of Kent... from the Norman conquest to the present time. [Dedication signed R. Pocock.] *Gravesend: Printed by R. Pocock*, 1797. 3 p.l., 248 p., 4 l., 4 pl. 4°. **CO**

Milton, West.  
See West Milton.

## Milton Abbey.

**Milton Abbey**. Marriages at Milton Abbey, 1559 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 37-59. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Milwich.

**Milwich**. The registers of Milwich. Part 1. [*London?*] *Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1904. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Stafford. v. 3, pt. 1.) **ARX**

## Minchinhampton.

**Minchinhampton**. Marriages at Minchinhampton, 1566 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 1-95. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Minehead.

**Darlington** (Ralph). Lynton, Lynmouth & Exmoor. *Llangollen: Darlington & Co.*, 1908. 48 p., 1 map. illus. 16°. (Darlington's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Historic** and antiquarian gleanings relating to Minehead. [*Clifton*, 1889?] 2 v. 8°.

[Part] 1. Minehead in 1644, by a French traveller.

[Part] 2. Concerning old Mrs. Leakey and her reputed apparition.

**Larter** (C. E.) Minehead, Porlock, and Dunster. The seaboard of Exmoor. With articles... by C. M. F. Luttrell [and others]. Illustrated with drawings by Gordon Home... *Minehead: Cox Sons & Co.*, 1907. 124 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 3. ed. 12°. (The homeland handbooks. no. 18.) **COB**

**Minehead**, Watchet, and Porlock, and their principal inhabitants in 1794. *n. p.*, n. d. 9-15 p. 8°.

## Minety.

**Minety**. Marriages at Minety, 1663 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 37-61. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Minster.

**Minster**. Marriages at Minster, 1676 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 95-100. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Misterton.

**Bradbrook** (W.) Extracts from and notes on the parish registers of Misterton, County Leicester. (Repts. & Papers Assoc. Architect. Soc. v. 26, pt. 2, pp. 449-457. *Lincoln*, 1902.)

## Mitchelstown.

**De Vere** (Aubrey). An episode in the history of Mitchelstown, Co. Cork. (From recollections of Aubrey De Vere. *London*, 1897.) 1 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 184-186. *Cork*, 1905.)

**Moore** (Courtenay). The ecclesiastical antiquities of Brigown (Mitchelstown). With a sketch of the life of Saint Findchua. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 20-32. *Cork*, 1898.)

## Molton, South.

See South Molton.

## Monaghan.

**Coote** (Sir Charles). Statistical survey of the county of Monaghan... with observations on the means of improvement, drawn up... under the direction of the Dublin Society... *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1801. 1 p.l., v-viii, 3, 1 l., xiii-xxxix, 256 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

**Shirley** (Evelyn Philip). The history of the county of Monaghan. *London*, 1879. pl. illus. f°. **CT**

## Monasterevin.

**Drogheda** ( ), *Countess*. Monasterevin. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 230-244. *Dublin*, 1904.)

## Monckton Deverill.

**Monckton Deverill**. Marriages at Monckton Deverill, 1749 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 89-91. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**



Monk Fryston, Yorkshire.

**Monk Fryston.** Registers. 1538-1678. Transcribed by J. D. Hemsworth. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1896. 4 p.l., 162 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Parish Reg. Society. no. 5.) **ARS**

Monk Hopton.

**Monk Hopton.** The register of Monk Hopton. iv, 35, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 3, pp. 91-125. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Monken Hadley, Middlesex.

**Cass** (Frederick Charles). Monken Hadley. *Westminster: J. B. Nichols and Sons*, 1880. 220 p., 4 pl., 7 tables. 1°. **ARX**

Monkstown.

**Ball** (Francis Ebrington). Monkstown castle and its history. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland for 1900. ser. 5, v. 10 (v. 30), pp. 109-117. *Dublin*, 1900.)

— Some residents of Monkstown in the eighteenth century. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 11, pp. 233-243. *Dublin*, 1899.)

**Monkstown.** The register of the Union of Monkstown (Co. Dublin), 1669-1786. (Continued to the year 1800 from parochial returns.) Edited by Henry Seymour Guinness. *Exeter: Pr. for the Par. Reg. Soc. of Dublin by W. Pollard & Co., Ltd.*, 1908. vii, 3 l., (1) 4-116 p. 8°. (Par. Reg. Soc. of Dublin.) **ARX**

Monkton, West.

See West Monkton.

Monkton Farleigh.

**Hobhouse** (Sir Charles). Some account of the parish of Monkton Farleigh. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 20, pp. 66-106, 185-236. *Devizes*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

Monkwearmouth.

See Sunderland.

Monmouthshire.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Blackwell** (Henry). Bibliography of local and county histories relating to Wales and Monmouth. (Old Welsh Chips. 1888, pp. 138-145, 171-181, 198-216, 221-230. *Brecknock*, 1888. 8°.) **CV**

**Haines** (W.). Notes on the bibliography of Monmouthshire. (Library. v. 8, pp. 239-247. *London*, 1896. 8°.)

GENERAL WORKS.

**Bradney** (Joseph Alfred). A history of Monmouthshire, from the coming of the Normans into Wales down to the present time. *London: M. Hughes & Clarke*, 1904-07. 3 v. sq. f°. †**CV**

Index to v. 1, pt. 1-2.

v. 1, pt. 1. The hundred of Skenfrith. 1904.

v. 1, pt. 2. The hundred of Abergavenny. 1907.

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Monmouthshire... *London*, 1810. 8°. **CBD**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Monmouth... *London:*

*C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 14.]) **CBD**

**Coxe** (William). A historical tour through Monmouthshire. Illustrated with views by Sir R. C. Hoare, bart., and other engravings. And to which are now added lists of members of parliament, high sheriffs, and mayors, a memoir of the author, and new portraits. *Brecon: Davies & Co.*, 1904. xxxi, 364 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 5 port. [2. ed.] 4°. †**CV**

**Leigh's** guide to Wales & Monmouthshire: containing observations on the mode of travelling, plans of... tours, sketches of manners and customs, notices of historical events... and a minute account of the Wye... [By Samuel Leigh.] *London: Leigh & Son*, 1835. 2 p.l., iv-v, vii-xii, 364 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. **CVB**

**Monmouthshire** recusants, 1719. Contributed by John Hobson Matthews. (Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 246-254. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

**Parkinson** (C.). Rambles amid the border castles of Monmouthshire. (Temple Bar. v. 118, pp. 421-429. *London*, 1899.)

**Parry** (Edward). Royal visits and progresses to Wales, and the border counties of Cheshire, Salop, Hereford, and Monmouth, from the first invasion of Julius Cæsar to the friendly visit of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria... Illustrated. *Chester: The Author*, 1850. xvii (1), 1 l., 496 p., 2 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. †**CV**

**Wakeman** (Thomas). Sheriffs of Monmouthshire. (Cambrian Journal. 1863, pp. 278-290. *Tenby*, 1863. 8°.) **CV**

**Wyndham** (Henry Penruddocke). A tour through Monmouthshire and Wales made in the months of June, and July, 1774, and in the months of June, July, and August, 1777. *Salisbury: E. Easton*, 1781. 2 p.l., xii, 214 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 2. ed. 4°. †**COB**

Montacute priory.

**Bruton** Priory. Two cartularies of the Augustinian Priory of Bruton and the Cluniac Priory of Montacute in the county of Somerset. Edited by members of the council. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1834. lxxv, 301 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 8.) **CO**

Montford.

**Montford.** The register of Montford. ix, 132 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 7, pp. 1-132. n. p., 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Montgomery.

**Montgomery.** Arms and seal of the borough. Ancient charters of the borough. (In: Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 21, pp. 1-34. *London*, 1887. 8°.) **CO**

Montgomery castle.

**Sandford** (George). Montgomery Castle. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 10, pp. 61-124. *London*, 1877. 8°.) **CO**

## Montgomeryshire.

See also Powys.

## PERIODICALS.

**Powys-Land Club.** Collections Historical & Archaeological relating to Montgomeryshire... issued by the Powys-Land Club. v. 1-date. *London*, 1868-date. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Causes célèbres** relating to Montgomeryshire. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 8, pp. 101-109, 249-264; v. 9, pp. 239-246. *London*, 1875-76. 8°.) **CO**

**Dwnn** (Lewis). Pedigrees of Montgomeryshire families. Selected about the year 1711-12 from Lewis Dwnn's original visitation, by the celebrated Welsh poet and grammarian, John Rhydderch. *London: Whiting & Co.*, 1888. 3 p.l., x, 167 p. 8°. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 20, suppl.) **CO**

**Jones** (Morris Charles). The territorial divisions of Montgomeryshire. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 2, pp. 71-120, 129-138. *London*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

**Lloyd** (William). Miscellanea historica; or, The public officers of Montgomeryshire; with brief genealogical notes. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 3, pp. 113-162, 303-332; v. 4, pp. 249-292; v. 6, pp. 249-312; v. 7, pp. 173-236; v. 27, pp. 289-330. *London*, 1870-93. 8°.) **CO**

— Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire. Catalogue of the sheriffs, authenticated by reference to, and illustrated from, the public records. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 2, pp. 185-208; v. 27, pp. 135-144. *London*, 1869-93. 8°.) **CO**

— The sheriffs of Montgomeryshire, with their armorial bearings, and notices, genealogical and biographical, of their families. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 2, pp. 209-222, 367-432; v. 3, pp. 333-412; v. 4, pp. 359-408; v. 5, pp. 395-496; v. 6, pp. 35-140; v. 9, pp. 1-128; v. 18, pp. 101-118; v. 27, pp. 145-214, 331-376. *London*, 1869-93. 8°.) **CO**

**Montgomeryshire** administrations at St. Asaph registry. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 28, pp. 107-128. *London*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

**Montgomeryshire** nonconformity: extracts from gaol files, with notes. By R. Williams. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 24, pp. 201-232; v. 25, pp. 41-72; v. 26, pp. 49-78; v. 27, pp. 55-76; v. 28, pp. 81-106. *London*, 1890-94. 8°.) **CO**

**Montgomeryshire** records. *London*, 1895-1907. 480 p. 8°. (Collec. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 29-34, suppl.) **CO**

**Old Herbert** papers at Powis Castle and in the British Museum. Privately printed. *London* [*Whiting & Co.*] 1886. xvii, 282 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (In: Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 20.) **CO**

**Parochial** registers. Montgomeryshire. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 30, pp. 319-340. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **CO**

**Rowley-Morris** (E.) Royalist composition papers. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 18, pp. 71-92, 245-298; v. 19, pp. 257-306. *London*, 1885-86. 8°.) **CO**

**Squires** (H. L.), and E. ROWLEY-MORRIS. Early Montgomeryshire wills at Hereford registry. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 19, pp. 1-79. *London*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

— Early Montgomeryshire wills at Somerset House, etc. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 21, pp. 141-248; v. 22, pp. 261-302; v. 23, pp. 13-58; v. 24, pp. 11-87; v. 26, pp. 1-48, 171-226. *London*, 1887-92. 8°.) **CO**

**Thomas** ( ), *Archdeacon*. A terrier of the registers, church plate and documents in the archdeaconry of Montgomery. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 34, pp. 213-221. *Oswestry*, 1906.)

## Monxton.

**Monxton**. Marriages at Monxton, 1716 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 13-18. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

## Moray.

See Elginshire.

## Moray (Diocese).

**Moray** (Diocese). Registrum Episcopatus Moraviensis, e pluribus codicibus consarcinatum circa A.D. MCCCE cum continuatione diplomatum recentiorum usque ad A.D. MDCXXXIII. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgi*, 1837. 4 p.l., xlviii, 4 l., xxiv, 476, xl p., 9 fac-sim., 1 map, 2 pl. 4°. (Bannatyne Club.) **CP**

## Morden, Surrey.

**Morden**. The registers of Morden, 1634-1812. Transcribed and edited by F. Clayton... *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. lxviii, 141 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 37.) **ARS**

## More.

**More**. The register of More. 2 p.l., 95, xiii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 2, pp. 83-177. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARS**

— Transcribed by... E. W. Cockell. *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 95, xiii p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 34.) **ARS**

## Morebath.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's Bath, ranging from 1349 to 1560. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.) **CO**

## Moresby.

**Moresby**. Marriages at Moresby, 1676 to 1837. (In: Cumberland, Eng. Cumberland parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 103-133, 185-192. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARS**



## Moreton Corbet.

**Moreton Corbet.** The register of Moreton Corbet. v. 55, x p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 251-305. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— Transcribed by T. R. Horton, and edited by W. G. D. Fletcher. . . *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 2 p.l., v. 55, x pp. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 39.) **ARS**

**Moreton Corbet.** (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 53-86. *Shrewsbury*, 1881. 8°.) **CO**

## Moreton-in-Marsh.

**Moreton-in-Marsh.** Marriages at Moreton-in-Marsh, 1672 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 143-156. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Morlais castle.

**Some** account of Morlais castle. *n. l. p. n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

## Morley.

**Scatcherd** (Norrison). The history of Morley, in the West Riding of Yorkshire: including a particular account of its Old Chapel. *Morley: S. Stead*, 1874. vii (1), 9-172 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

**CO**

**Smith** (William). Morley: ancient and modern. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.*, 1886. xv, 322 p., 24 port., 4 pl., 5 fac-sim. illus. 8°.

**CO**

## Morpeth.

**Ferguson** (R. S.) The Morpeth great mace. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 42, pp. 90-95. *London*, 1885.)

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. [The records of] the corporation of Morpeth. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report. Part 1, pp. 526-538. *London*, 1877. f°.)

## Morton, Derbyshire.

**Morton.** Marriages at Morton, 1575 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 141-156. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Morton, Dumfriesshire.

**Ramage** (C. T.) Drumlanrig Castle and the Douglasses: with the early history and ancient remains of Durisdeer, Closeburn, and Morton. *Dumfries: J. Anderson & Son*, 1876. xxiii, 411 p. 8°.

**CR**

## Morphah.

**Morphah.** Marriages at Morphah, 1617 to 1772. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 105-108. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Mosterton.

**Mosterton.** Marriages at South Perrott and Mosterton, 1539-1678. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 109-132. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Moulton.

**Moulton.** The registers of Moulton, Northamptonshire. Transcribed and edited by S. J. Madge. v. 1. *London: Parish Register Society*, 1903. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 47.) **ARS**

No more to be published.

## Mount Grace priory.

**Le Bas** (H. V.) Mount Grace priory. The founding of the Carthusian Order. 11 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pt. 3, pp. 241-309. *Leeds*, 1905.)

## Moyne.

**O'Hara** ( ). Rosskerk and Moyne, Co. Mayo. 4 pl. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 8, pp. 258-263. *Dublin*, 1898. 8°.)

## Moze.

**Moze.** The parish registers of Moze, Essex. [1548-1660.] [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1899. 4 p.l., 80 p. 4°. **ARX**  
No. 38 of 50 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

## Much Wenlock.

**Butler** (Sir Thomas). Extracts from the register of Sir Thomas Butler, vicar of Much Wenlock, in Shropshire. (Made for private reference in the year 1840.) By the Rev. Charles Henry Hartsborne. *Tenby: R. Mason, Printer*, 1861. 8°.

Repr.: Cambrian Journal. 1861.

— The register of Sir Thomas Botelar, vicar of Much Wenlock. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 93-132. *Shrewsbury*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Much Wenlock.** Extracts from the registers of the parish of Much Wenlock, with notes. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 1-88. *Shrewsbury*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Muchelney.

**Muchelney.** Marriages at Muchelney, 1703 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 135-139. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Muchelney abbey.

**Hugo** (Thomas). Muchelney abbey. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 8, pt. 2, pp. 76-132. *Taunton*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

**Muchelney Abbey.** Two cartularies of the Benedictine abbeys of Muchelney and Athelney in the county of Somerset. Edited by E. H. Bates. [*London: Harrison & Sons*] 1899. vi, 1 l., 238 p., 1 fac-sim. sq. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. Publications. v. 14.) **COF**

## Muckross abbey.

**Clark** (G. T.) Muckross and Inisfallen. Franciscan abbeys. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 34, pp. 149-163. *London*, 1877.)

**M.** (R. M.) History and description of Muckross Abbey. *Dublin: Browne and Nolan*, 1906. 24 p. 12°. **CTF**

## Multifernan abbey.

**Multifernan abbey.** Annales de Monte Fernandi. Annals of Multifernan; edited [with notes] by Aquilla Smith. *Dublin*, 1842. sq. 8°. (Irish Archæol. Soc. Pub. v. 4.) **CS**

## Mundesley.

**Mundesley.** Marriages at Mundesley, 1724 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 147-150. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Munsley.

**Munsley.** The registers of Munsley, Co. Hereford, 1662-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. Michael Hopton... *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1903. viii, 58 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 46.) **ARS**

## Munster.

**Buckley** (James). Munster in A.D. 1597. (From a state paper in the British Museum.) (*Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 53-68. *Cork*, 1906.)

**Butler** (W.) The divisions of South Munster under the Tudors. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 121-136, 233-246. *Cork*, 1897.)

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). The rise and progress in Munster of the rebellion, 1642. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 529-542; v. 2, pp. 11-29, 63-79. *Cork*, 1895-'96.)

## Muskerry.

**Butler** (W. F.) The barony of Muskerry. (*Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour.* ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 81-88. *Cork*, 1910. 4°.) **CT**

**Gillman** (Herbert Webb). Castlemore, and connected castles in Muskerry, Co. Cork. (*Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc.* v. 1, pp. 213-220, 233-242. *Cork*, 1892.) **CT**

## Musselburgh.

*See also Inveresk.*

**Paterson** (James). History of the regality of Musselburgh, with numerous extracts from the town records. *Musselburgh: J. Gordon*, 1857. x, 11-338 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CR**

## Muston.

**Muston.** Marriages at Muston, 1561 to 1812. (In: *Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 49-64. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

— The parish register of Muston, in the county of Leicester, for the years 1561-1730. Transcribed and edited by Thos. M. Blagg. *Newark: S. Whiles*, 1908. 4 p.l., 117, xix p. 8°.

No. 32 of 40 copies printed and signed.

**ARX**

## Myddle, Shropshire.

**Gough** (Richard). Human nature displayed in the history of Myddle. *London*, 1834. 2 p.l., 80 p. f°. **†ARX**

## Mylor.

**Mylor.** Marriages at Mylor, 1673 to 1812. (In: *Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers.* v. 7, pp. 25-62. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Mynchin Barrow priory.

**Hugo** (Thomas). Mynchin Barrow priory. (*Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.* v. 12, pt. 2, pp. 46-147. *Taunton*, 1865. 8°.) **†CO**

## Mynchin Buckland priory.

**Hugo** (Thomas). Mynchin Buckland priory and preceptory. (*Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.* v. 10, pt. 2, pp. 1-112. *Taunton*, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

## Nairnshire.

**Bain** (George). History of Nairnshire. *Nairn: "Telegraph" Office*, 1893. 2 p.l., 600 p. 8°. **CR**

**Moray** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Moray. Register of testaments, 1684-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 29 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Soc.* Pt. 25.) **ART**

This district embraces the counties of Elgin and Nairn and portions of Aberdeen, Banff and Inverness.

**Rampini** (Charles). A history of Moray and Nairn. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1897. xi, 438 p., 4 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CR**

## Nantwich.

**Hall** (James). A history of the town and parish of Nantwich, or, Wich-Malbank in the county palatine of Chester. *Nantwich: For the author*, 1883. xvi, 531 (1) p., 1 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

## Narburgh.

**Narburgh.** Marriages at Narborough, 1558 to 1812. (In: *Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 141-153. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Narford.

**Narford.** Marriages at Narford, 1559 to 1812. (In: *Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 5-9. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Naseby.

**Mastin** (J.) The history and antiquities of Naseby in the county of Northampton. *Cambridge*, 1792. 12°. **CO**

## Nately Scures.

**Nately Scures.** Marriages at Nately Scures, 1684 to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 11, pp. 65-69. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Naunton.

**Naunton.** Marriages at Naunton, 1545 to 1812. (In: *Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 15, pp. 91-101. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Navestock.

**Navestock.** Marriages at Navestock, 1538 to 1812. (In: *Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 129-154. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Neath abbey.

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). A history of Neath Abbey. Derived from original documents preserved in the British Museum, H. M. Public Record Office, and at Neath, Margam, etc.; with some account of the castle and town of Neath, notices of the other monasteries of Glamorganshire. *Neath: J. E. Richards*, 1902. x, 360 p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 4 plans, 4 pl. 4°. **†CV**

## Neenton.

**Neenton.** The register of Neenton. v. 47, viii p. (In: *Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford.* v. 3, pp. 279-325. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**



## Nether Stowey.

**Nether Stowey.** Marriages at Nether Stowey, 1645 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 43-60. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Nether Swell.

**Nether Swell.** Marriages at Nether Swell, 1686 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-8. London, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Netheravon.

**Ponting** (C. E.) The churches of Sherston, Corston and Netheravon. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. His. Maga. v. 31, pp. 343-357. *Devises*, 1901. 8°.)

## New Forest.

**Baring** (F.) The making of the New Forest. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 16, pp. 427-438. London, 1901.)

**De Crespigny** (R. C.), and H. HUTCHINSON. The New Forest. Its traditions, inhabitants and customs. London: *J. Murray*, 1899. vii, 1 l., 293 p., 1 map, 7 pl., 1 port. 12°. **COB**

**Wise** (John Richard). The New Forest; its history and its scenery. London, 1880. pl. illus. 3. ed. sq. 8°. **CO**

## New Romney.

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. Court books of the corporation of New Romney. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report, part 1, pp. 540-545. London, 1877. f°.)

— The manuscripts of the corporation of New Romney. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report, part 1, pp. 533-554. London, 1876. f°.)

**Walker** (Edward Bachelier). The town and port of New Romney. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 13, pp. 201-215. London, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Newark.

**Blagg** (Thomas Mathews). A guide to the antiquities of Newark and the churches of Holme and Hawton... Newark [Eng.] *F. M. Dawson*, 1906. 98 p. illus. 12°. **CO** p. box

**Brown** (Cornelius). The annals of Newark-upon-Trent, comprising the history, curiosities and antiquities of the borough. Illustrated with engravings and autographs... London: *H. Sotheran & Co.*, 1879. viii, 1 l., 342 p., 2 l., 9 pl. 4°. **CO**

No. 83 of special ed. signed by the author.

**Newark Castle.** Marriages in the chapel of Newark Castle, 1588. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 89-91. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

**Newark-upon-Trent.** Newark-upon-Trent marriage registers, 1599-1754. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 69-163. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Newbury.

**Comyns** (Frank). Mate's illustrated Newbury. A pictorial and descriptive souvenir, written by F. Comyns. Official guide of the Newbury District Council. Bournemouth: *W. Mate & Sons*, 1906. 32 l. illus. ob. 16°. (Mate's illustrated guides.) **CO**

**Godwin** (H.) The worthies and celebrities connected with Newbury, Berks, and its neighborhood. *Newbury, Eng.: J. Blacket, printer*, 1859. 67 p. 8°. **CO**

**Miller** (Elizabeth T.) Chapters in the history of Newbury. 1 pl. (Home Co. Maga. v. 4, pp. 181-191. London, 1902.)

**Money** (Walter). The history of the ancient town and borough of Newbury, in the county of Berks. *Oxford: Parker & Co.*, 1887. xxxiii, 595 p., 3 maps. 8°. **CO**

— Notes on the parish registers of Newbury. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 157-183. London, 1896.)

— A popular history of Newbury, in the county of Berks, from early to modern times... Accompanied with a memoir on the geology of Newbury... by E. P. Richards... and a contribution on the botany of the district by G. C. Druce. London: *Simpkin... Kent & Co., Ltd.*, 1905. viii, 244 p., 4 diag., 17 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Newcastle.

## PERIODICALS.

**Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Proceedings. v. 1, no. 13-36 (1856-'58); n. s. v. 1-date (1882-date). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1856-date. 8°. **CA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Brand** (J.) History and antiquities of the town and county of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. London, 1789. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Carr-Ellison** (J. R.) The manuscripts of J. R. Carr-Ellison at Dunston Hill, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. [Relating to the trade of that town during the last century.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, appendix, pt. 10, pp. 92-100. London, 1899. 8°.) **C**

**Gardiner** (R.) England's grievance discovered, in relation to the coal trade... the tyrannical oppression of these magistrates [of Newcastle] their charters and grants... with proposals for reducing the excessive rates of coals... London: *R. Ibbitson*, 1655; Reprinted, *Newcastle: D. Akenhead & Sons, prtrs.*, 1796. viii, 216 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 17 port. 4°. **CO**

**Gray** (William). Chorographia; or, A survey of Newcastle-upon-Tyne: 1649. [Reprint, with additions.] *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid*, 1884. 121 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Hodgkin** (Thomas). Municipal contests in Newcastle, 1342-1345. (Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archæol. Æliana. ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 1-15. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

**Latimer** (John). Local records; or, Historical register of remarkable events, which have occurred in Northumberland & Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick-upon-Tweed; with biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, influence, &c., in the district. 1832-1857. Being a continuation of the work, under the same title, published by... Mr. Sykes. *Newcastle: Chronicle Office*, 1857. iv, 420 p. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Extracts from the records of the Merchant Adventurers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. [Edited by

*Newcastle, cont'd.*

J. R. Boyle and F. W. Dendy.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1895-99. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 93, 101.) **CA**

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne.**—*Company of Hostmen.* Extracts from the records of the Company of Hostmen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1901. lv, 332 p. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 105.) **CA**

**Register** of the names of persons entitled to vote for the borough of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: I. & R. Akenhead*, 1832. 50 l. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Rendel** (G. D.) *Newcastle-on-Tyne: its municipal origin and growth.* With a preface by Thomas Hodgkin. *London: E. Arnold*, 1898. xvi, 140 pp., 1 map, 3 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Welford** (Richard). *History of Newcastle and Gateshead.* Edited by R. Welford. *London: W. Scott*, 1884-87. 3 v. 8°. **CO**

*Newcastle Oconyll.*

**Westropp** (Thomas Johnson). *The Desmonds' castle at Newcastle Oconyll, Co. Limerick.* 3 pl. (Royal Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 19 (v. 39), p. 42-58, 350-368. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CSB**

*Newchurch.*

**Newchurch.** The registers of Newchurch in the township of Culcheth, in the County of Lancaster. Christenings, weddings, and burials, 1599-1812. Transcribed and edited by W. J. Kaye and Rev. E. W. W. Kaye. The indexes by A. Wilson. *Cambridge: Lancashire Parish Register Soc.*, 1905. xxii, 306 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Soc. [Publ.] v. 22.) **ARX**

*Newdigate.*

**Heales** (Alfred). *Newdegate church: its rectors and registers.* (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 6, pp. 268-292. *London*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

**Mayhew** (S. M.) *Newdigate, south Surrey.* 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 187-194. *London*, 1878.)

*Newenden, Kent.*

**Newenden.** Register. Baptisms, 1559-1812. Burials, 1560-1812. Marriages, 1560-1813. Transcribed and edited by Rev. E. Jermyn. *London: Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1897. vii, 78 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. no. 10.) **ARS**

*Newington Bagpath.*

**Newington Bagpath.** Marriages at Newington Bagpath, 1686 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 148-163. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Newington Bagpath, from the Bishop's Transcripts at Gloucester. Additional to those printed in volume 7. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 111-112. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

*Newmarket, Cambridgeshire.*

**Hore** (J. P.) *The history of Newmarket, and the annals of the turf: with memoirs... of... notable turfites... to the end of the 17. century.* *London: A. H. Bailey & Co.*, 1886. 3 v. 8°. **CO**

*Newminster abbey.*

**Newminster abbey.** *Chartularium Abbathie de Novo Monasterio, ordinis Cisterciensis, fundatæ 1137; [edited by J. T. Fowler].* *Durham, London [printed]* 1878. pl., map. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 66.) **CA**

*Newnham, Gloucestershire.*

**Kerr** (Russell James). *Notes on the borough and manor of Newnham.* (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 18, pp. 142-174. *Bristol*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

*Newnham, Hampshire.*

**Newnham.** Marriages at Newnham, 1754 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 87-91. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

*Newnham, Hertfordshire.*

**Transcripts** of parish registers. Newnham. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 72-75. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1897. 8°.)

*Newport, Monmouthshire.*

**Historical** traditions and facts relating to Newport and Caerleon, by a member of the Caerleon and Monmouthshire Antiquarian Society. *Newport: W. N. Johns*, 1880-86. 6 v. 12° **CO**

*Newport, Shropshire.*

**Jones** (Edward). *Historical records of Newport, co. Salop.* (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 7, pp. 349-382; v. 8, pp. 220-268; v. 9, pp. 117-170; v. 10, pp. 96-123. *Shrewsbury*, 1884-87. 8°.) **CO**

*Newquay.*

**Guide** to Newquay and neighbourhood, including Perran and Bedruthren Steps. [Cliffs of Cornwall.] *Truro: W. Lake*, 1872. 33 p. 16°. (Lake's series of handy guide books.) **COB** p. v. 1

**Thomas** (J. Henwood). *Newquay [Cornwall].* (Cornish Maga. v. 1, pp. 140-151. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

*Newstead abbey.*

**Irving** (Washington). *Abbotsford and Newstead Abbey, by the author of "The Sketch-Book."* *London: J. Murray*, 1835. (6), 290 p. 12°. **KTG**

— *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard*, 1835. 230 p. 12°. (Crayon Miscellany. no. 2.) **NBY**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) *On Newstead Abbey.* 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 9, pp. 14-30. *London*, 1854.)

*Newton, Edinburghshire.*

**Lamont** (John). *The diary of Mr. John Lamont of Newton, 1649-1671.* *Edinburgh [J. Clarke & Co.]* 1830. 1 p.l., ix, 1 l., 230 p., 1 l., xv p., 1 facsim. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

*Newton, Lancashire.*

**Crofton** (H. T.) *A history of Newton chapel in the ancient parish of Manchester; including sketches of the townships of Newton with Kirkmanshulme...* [*Manchester: J. Stewart*] 1904-06. 4 v. 8°. (Chetham Society. n. s. v. 52-55.) **CA**

*Newton, West.*

*See West Newton.*



Newton-Abbot, Devonshire.

**Stirling** (D. M.) A history of Newton-Abbot and Newton-Bushel, and also, illustrations of the antiquities, topography, and scenery of the circumjacent neighbourhood, including Teignmouth, Torquay, and Chudleigh... *Newton-Abbot: W. F. Forord*, 1830. xi, 179 p. nar. 12°. **CO**

Newton Bushel.

See Newton-Abbot.

Newton Tony.

**Newton Tony.** Marriages at Newton Tony, 1591 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 133-142. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Newtown, Hampshire.

**Newtown.** Marriages at Newtown, 1679 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 73-80. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Newtown, Montgomeryshire.

**Williams** (Richard). A parochial account of Newtown. 2 pl. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire & its Borders. v. 32, pp. 115-202. *Osuestry*, 1902.)

Newtown-Linford.

**Newtown-Linford.** The parish registers of Newton-Linford, Leicestershire. 1677-1679. *London* [Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1884. 5 p.l., 5 f. f°. **†ARX**

Nidd.

**Nidd Hall.** The Catholic registers of Nidd Hall, N. R. of York, 1780-1823. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 3, pp. 135-143. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ZLP**

Nidderdale.

**Speight** (H.) Nidderdale and the Garden of the Nidd: a Yorkshire Rhineland. Being a complete account, historical, scientific, and descriptive of the beautiful valley of the Nidd. *London: E. Stock*, 1894. 514 p., 13 pl., 3 maps & plans. illus. 8°. **CO**

Ninfield.

**Sharpe** (John). Notes on Ninfield and its registers. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 57-63. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

Niton.

**Niton.** Marriages at Niton, 1561 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 125-136. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Norfolk.

See also

Great Yarmouth. Norwich.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Rye** (Walter). An index to Norfolk topography. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1881. xxx, 416 p. 8°. (Index Soc. Pub. v. 10.) **CO**

#### PERIODICALS.

**Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society.** Norfolk Archæology; or, Miscellaneous tracts relating to the antiquities of the county of Norfolk. v. 1-13, pt. 1-2. Index to v. 1-10 in v. 10. *Norwich*, 1847-97. 8°. **CO**

— Norfolk records, being a collection of record-references derived from the official ms. indexes preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Edited by W. D. Selby. *Norwich*, 1886-'92. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

v. 1. Inquisitions post mortem or escheats. Licences and pardons (Alienation Office). Patent rolls. Placita de banco (Common pleas). Bills and answers (Exchequer Queen's Remembrancer).

v. 2. Index to four series of Norfolk inquisitions.

— Report for 1859-'62, '64-'80, '82-'96. [*Norwich*, 1860-'97.] 8°. **CO**

#### GENERAL WORKS.

**André** (J. L.) Notes on ritualistic ecclesiology in north-east Norfolk. (Archæol. Jour. v. 46, pp. 136-155. *London*, 1889.)

**Andrews** (William), editor. See **Bygone** Norfolk.

**Assessment** (The) of the townships of the county of Norfolk for the king's tenths and fifteenths, as settled in 1334. Communicated by the Rev. W. Hudson. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 12, pp. 243-297. *Norwich*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Blomefield** (F.) An essay towards a topographical history of the county of Norfolk, continued by C. Parkin. *London*, 1805. 11 v. 8°. **CO**

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales. Norfolk... *London*, 1810. 8°. **CBD**

**Bygone** Norfolk, edited by W. Andrews. *London: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1898. 4 p.l., 290 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Chambers** (John). A general history of the county of Norfolk, intended to convey all the information of a Norfolk tour, with... details of antiquarian, architectural, and miscellaneous information; including biographical notices... *Norwich: J. Stacy*, 1829. 2 v. map, pl. 12°. **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Norfolk... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 14.] **CBD**

**Cotman** (J. S.) Engravings of sepulchral brasses in Norfolk and Suffolk. Second edition with notes by Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, Albert Wray, etc. *London*, 1839. 2 v. 4°. **†MMK**

**Davies** (G. C.) Norfolk broads and rivers; or, The water-ways, lagoons, and decoys of East Anglia. New ed. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1884. viii, (2) 328 p., 7 pl. 12°. **COB**

**General** (A) history of the county of Norfolk, intended to convey all the information of a Norfolk tour, with the more extended details of antiquarian, statistical, pictorial, architectural, and miscellaneous information, including biographical notices, original and selected. *Norwich*, 1829. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Gilpin** (William). Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of north Wales. *London*, 1809. 8°. **KTH**

**Great Britain.**—*Court of King's Justiciars.* Pedes finium; or, Fines relating to the county of Norfolk levied in the King's Court from the third year of Richard 1. to the end of the reign of John. Edited by W. Rye. *Norwich: A. H. Goose & Co.*, 1881. 2 p.l., xiv, 154 p. 8°. (Norfolk archæology. v. 8.) **CO**

*Norfolk, cont'd.*

**Handbook** for Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Cambridgeshire. *London: Murray, 1875.* 2. ed. 12°. **KFP**

**Harrod** (Henry). Gleanings among the castles and convents of Norfolk. *Norwich, 1857.* illus. 8°. **CO**

**Hervey** (Wilham). The visitation of Norfolk in year 1563. Taken by W. Harvey, Clarenceux king of arms. From Harleian mss. in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. G. H. Dashwood, and continued by Captain W. E. G. L. Bulwer, G. A. Carthew, Rev. W. Grigson... *Norwich: Miller & Leavins, 1878-1895.* 2 v. 8°. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society.) **ARX**

— The visitation of Norfolk, made and taken by W. Hervey... 1563, enlarged with another visitation made by... Cooke, with many other descents; and also the visitation made by John Raven. Ed. by Walter Rye. *London, 1891.* 3 p.l., 375, 18 p., 1 l. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. v. 32.) **\*R**

**Mason** (R. H.) The history of Norfolk: from original records and other authorities preserved in public and private collections... [With an appendix: Natural history of Norfolk.] *London: Wertheimer, Lea & Co., 1884.* viii, 652, lxviii p., 3 fac-sim., 1 map, 5 pl. f°. **†CO**

**Norfolk, England.** Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and F. Johnson. v. 1-5. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1899-1910.* 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 9, 13, 75, 95, 148.) **ARX**

v. 2 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, F. Johnson and J. H. Bloom; v. 5 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. H. Holley. v. 1. Acle. Hemblington. Brundall. Burlingham St. Peter. Burlingham St. Andrew. Upton. Witon by Blofield. Braydesdon. Strumpshaw. Calthorpe. Ingworth. Southacre. East Lexham. Castleacre. Langley. Narborough.

v. 2. Bawsey. Narford. Dunham Magna. Litcham. Holkham. Heacham. Wolferton. Snettisham. Sandringham. Bablyng. Chedgrave.

v. 3. St. Mary Coslany, Norwich. Horstead. Booton. Ranworth. Woodbastwick. Great Cressingham. West Beckham. Langham Episcopi. Mundesley.

v. 4. Barton Turf. Hedenham. Weeting. Carleton Rode. Burnham Sutton. Hickling. Bedingham. Gresham.

v. 5. Stokesby with Herringby. Holme by the Sea. Holme Hale. Runham. Woodton. Cringleford. Thrigby. Fring. Ditchingham. Mautby. Topcroft. Thwaite St. Mary. West Newton. Castleacre.

**Norfolk** (The) tour; or, Traveller's pocket companion, being a concise description of all the noblemen's and gentlemen's seats... principal towns, and other remarkable places in the county of Norfolk... to which is added a list of the palaces and chief seats in England. *Norwich: R. Beatniffe, 1773.* iv, 83 pp. 2. ed. 16°. **CO**

— *Norwich: R. Beatniffe, 1776.* iv, 60 pp. 12°. **COB**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the antiquities of Norfolk. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 14, pp. 1-29. *London, 1858.*)

**Royal Archæological Institute** of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Norfolk and the city of Norwich, communicated to the annual meeting held at Norwich, July, 1847, with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting and a catalogue of the museum formed on that occasion. *London: I. Schrimpton, 1851.* viii, lvi, 224 p., 1 plan, 33 pl. 8°. **CA**

**Rye** (Walter). A history of Norfolk. *London: E. Stock, 1887.* iii-viii, 316 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

— Report on the manuscripts of the family of Gawdy, formerly of Norfolk. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1885.* iv, 237 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. [10. report, appendix, pt. 2.]) **C**

Contains much valuable information relative to Norfolk history and genealogy.

— Tourist's guide to the county of Norfolk... *London: E. Stanford, 1879.* 4 p.l., 128 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 16°. **KS**

**Short** (A) catalogue of the records of the county of Norfolk, preserved in the shirehall, Norwich. *Norwich, 1904.* 1 p.l., 5 p. 8°.

**Suffling** (Ernest Richard). History and legends of the Broad District; with a glance at its folk lore, ghosts, churches, etc. *London: Jarrold & Sons [1891].* 217 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Norfolk. *Westminster [A. Constable & Co., Ltd.] 1901-06.* 2 v. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**White** (William). History, gazetteer and directory of Norfolk, including the city of Norwich, and... a general survey of the county... the diocese of Norwich... magistrates and public officers, and... archaeological, architectural, agricultural, biographical, botanical, geological and ornithological information. *Sheffield: W. White, 1883.* viii, 1042 p., 1 map. 4. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Woodward** (S.) The Norfolk topographer's manual. *London, 1842.* 8°. **COB**

## Normanton-by-Derby.

**Normanton-by-Derby.** Marriages at Normanton-by-Derby, 1769 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 101-102. *London, 1909.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Normanton-on-Soar.

**Normanton-on-Soar.** Marriages at Normanton-on-Soar, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 37-48. *London, 1903.* 8°.) **ARX**

## North Berwick priory.

**North Berwick Priory.** Carte monialium de Northberwic: Prioratus Cisterciensis B. Marie de Northberwic munimenta vetusta que supersunt. [Preface signed C. I., i.e. Cosmo Innes.] *Edinburgi [T. Constable] 1847.* xxxvi p., 2 l., 90 p., 4 fac-sim., 6 pl. 4°. **ZMTB**

## North Burton.

See Burton Fleming.

## North Curry.

**North Curry.** Marriages at North Curry, 1539 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 75-139. *London, 1899.* 8°.) **ARX**

**Olivey** (Hugh P.) North Curry: ancient manor and hundred. Notes on the history of the three parishes: North Curry, Stoke St. Gregory, West Hatch, contained therein. *Taunton [Eng.] Barnicott & Pearce, 1901.* xiv, 348 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 16 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **ARX**



North Luffenham, Rutlandshire.

**North Luffenham.** The registers. 1572-1812. Transcribed and edited by Rev. P. G. Dennis. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1896. x, 166 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. no. 4.) **ARS**

North Poorton.

**North Poorton.** Marriages at North Poorton, 1761 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 149-150; v. 2, p. 159. *London*, 1906-07. 8°.) **ARX**

North Scarle.

**North Scarle.** Marriages at North Scarle, 1564 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 61-81. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

North Waltham.

**North Waltham.** Marriages at North Waltham, 1654 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 43-50. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

North Wootton.

**North Wootton.** The parish register of North Wootton, Dorset, from the year 1539 to the year 1786. Privately printed from the original record by C. H. Mayo. [*North Wootton?* 1877?] 1 p.l., 24 p. 12°. **ARX**

Northallerton.

**Crosfield** (Miss A.) The history of North-Allerton, in the county of York. To which is added a description of the Castle-Hills. *North Allerton: J. Langdale*, 1791. 80 p. 8°. **CO**

**Ingledeu** (C. J. D.) The history and antiquities of North Allerton. *London*, 1858. pl. 8°. **CO**

Northampton.

**Campion** (Samuel S.) Northampton with its surroundings. With notes on the geology of the district by Beeby Thompson, on the botany of the district by H. N. Dixon and on the ornithology of the district by Rev. W. A. Shaw. *Northampton: Homeland Assoc. for the Encouragement of Touring in Gt. Br.*, 1907. 112 p., 5 pl., 1 map. 12°. (The Homeland Handbooks. No. 58.) **COB**

**Corbet** (Sir Walter O.) The manuscripts of Sir W. O. Corbet, of Acton Reynald, bart. [Shropshire. Being early documents of local interest, with deeds relating to the town of Northampton.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, appendix, pt. 10, pp. 66-77. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **C**

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry.) The castle and parliaments of Northampton. (Archæol. Jour. v. 3, pp. 309-332. *London*, 1846.)

**Liber** (The) costumarum: the book of the ancient usages & customes of the town of Northampton, from the earliest record to 1448, edited by C. A. Markham. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1895. xii, 103 p., 1 pl., 1 fac-sim. sq. 4°. **CO**

**Northampton.** Records. Preface by the lord bishop of London, introductory chapter on the history of the town by W. R. D. Oldkins. First volume edited by C. A. Markham. Second volume edited by Rev. J. C. Cox. [*London*] *E. Stock*, 1898. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

One of 100 copies printed on large paper.

**St. Peter's, Northampton.** Marriages at St. Peter's, Northampton, 1578 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-52. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Northamptonshire.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Huth** (Henry). The Huth library. A catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters, and engravings, collected by H. Huth, with collations and bibliographical descriptions. Books relating to the history of Northamptonshire; or written by natives or residents in the county of Northampton. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1881. 1 p.l., 20 p., 1 l. 8°. **CO p. v. 1**

PERIODICALS.

**Northamptonshire** Notes and Queries. v. 1-6. *Northampton*, 1886-'96. 8°. **CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (William), editor. See **Bygone** Northamptonshire.

**Architectural** notices of the churches of the archdeaconry of Northampton: deaneries of Higham Ferrers and Haddon [published by the Architectural Soc. of the Archdeaconry of Northampton]. *London*, 1849. pl. illus. nar. 4°. **MRBH**

**Baker** (G.) History and antiquities of the county of Northampton. v. 1-2. *London*, 1822-41. f°. **CO**

No more published.

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Northamptonshire... *London*, 1810. 8°. **CBD**

**Bridges** (J.) The history and antiquities of Northamptonshire, compiled from his ms. collections by the Rev. Peter Whalley. *Oxford*, 1796. 2 v. f°. **CO**

**Bygone** Northamptonshire. Edited by William Andrews. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.*, 1891. 4 p.l., 232 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Northampton... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 15.]) **CBD**

**Cox** (J. Charles). The parish churches of Northamptonshire illustrated by wills, temp. Henry VIII. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 113-132. *London*, 1901.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Northamptonshire and Rutland. *London: Murray*, 1878. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

— *London: E. Stanford*, 1901. vi, 1 l. [17] 256 p., 3 maps in pockets. 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) Historical memorials of Northampton, taken chiefly from unprinted records. *Northampton: Abel & Sons*, 1848. (4) 257 p. illus. 16°. **CO**

**Historical** collections relating to Northamptonshire: family histories, pedigrees, biographies, tracts on witches, historical antiquities, reprints of rare and unique tracts, &c., &c. *Northampton: J. Taylor & Son*, 1896. 3 v. pl., ports. 8°. **CO**

*Northamptonshire, cont'd.*

**History** of Northamptonshire. Genealogical volume. Edited by O. Barron. *London: A. Constable & Co.*, 1906. xxi, 380 p., 29 pl., 34 port., 24 tab. f°. (In: *The Victoria history of the counties of England.*) ††**CO**

**Irvine** (J. T.). Notes relative to some Northamptonshire churches of Norman age; all evidently the work of the same master-mason, one seemingly from France. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 1, pp. 309-313. *London*, 1895.)

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Monk** (William). A sketch of the history of the town and county of Northampton, being a paper read at the evening conversazione of the annual meeting of the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland held in the town hall, at Northampton... the 2. August, 1878. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1878. 1 p.l., 47-56 p. 8°. **CO (Northamptonshire) p. v. 1**

**Morton** (John). The natural history of Northampton-shire, with some account of the antiquities. To which is annexed a transcript of Doomsday-book, so far as it relates to that county. *London*, 1712. f°. ††**PQR**

**Nichols** (John Bowyer). Historical & genealogical notes relating to Northamptonshire. From "Collectanea topographica et genealogica" and "Excerpta historica." *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1879. iv, 28 p. 8°.

**CO (Northamptonshire) p. v. 1**

**North** (Thomas). The church bells of Northamptonshire: their inscriptions, traditions, and peculiar uses; with chapters on bells and the Northants bell founders. *Leicester: S. Clarke*, 1878. xvii, 1 l., 471 (1) p., 20 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Northampton** (Archdeaconry). A calendar of wills relating to the counties of Northampton and Rutland, proved in the court of the archdeacon of Northampton, 1510-1652. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: C. J. Clark*, 1888. xv (1), 210 p. 8°. (British Record Soc. Index Library. v. 1.) **ARCA**

**Northamptonshire**. Copies of the polls taken at the several elections for members to represent the county of Northampton in Parliament. In the years 1702, 1705, 1730, 1745, & 1806. At Northampton... [Edited by B. Botfield.] *Northampton: T. E. Dacey*, 1832. 3 p.l., 398 p., 1 l. sq. 4°. †**CO**

— Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, R. C. Faithfull, and H. I. Longden. v. 1-2. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1908-09. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 83, 86.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Clinton. Northborough. Peakirk. Castor. Stoke

Bruerne. Weston-by-Bolland. Sutton Bassett. Dodford. Heyford. Faxon.  
v. 2. St. Peter's, Northampton. Stowe ix Churches. Croughton. Harpole. Lamport. Everdon. Farthingstone.

**Paper** (A) on Puritans in Northamptonshire, dated 16. July, 1590. With particulars of the "Classies" holden at the Bull in Northampton; and of one Edmond Snape beeing or pretending to be curate of S. Peters in Northampton. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1878. 8 p. 8°.

**CO (Northamptonshire) p. v. 1**

**Pytchley** (The) country. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 175. pp. 362-380. *London*, 1904.)

**Round** (J. H.). The hidation of Northamptonshire. (Eng. Hist. Rev. v. 15, pp. 78-86. *London*, 1900.)

**Tracts** (rare and curious reprints, ms., etc.), relating to Northamptonshire. Facsimile illustrations. Series 2. *London: E. Stock*, 1881. 8°.

**CO (Northamptonshire) p. v. 1**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Northampton, edited by W. Ryland, D. Adkins and R. M. Serjeantson. v. 1-2. *Westminster [A. Constable & Co.]* 1902-06. f°. (In: *Victoria history of the counties of England.*) †**CO**

**Visitations** of Northamptonshire, 1566, 1681, 1697. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. f°. **MSS. Room**

**Whellan** (F.) & Co. History, topography, and directory of Northamptonshire... and... archæological... biographical and geological information. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1874. xvi, 934 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

## Northborough.

**Astley** (H. J. Dukinfield). Northborough church and manor house, in connection with Cromwell and the Claypoles. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 122-140. *London*, 1899.)

**Northborough**. Marriages at Northborough, 1538 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 13-20. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Northeye.

**Turner** (Edward). The lost towns of Northeye and Hydneye. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 10, pp. 1-35. *Lewes*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

## Northleach.

**Royce** (David). The Northleach court-book. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 7, pp. 90-116. *Bristol*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

## Northover.

**Northover**. Marriages at Northover, 1531 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 141-147. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Northumberland.

See also

Alnwick. Newcastle.

## PERIODICALS.

**Durham** and Northumberland Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 9-21. *Sunderland*, 1904-09. **ARX**

v. 11 published in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

**Society** of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Proceedings. v. 1, no. 13-36 (1856-58); n. s. v. 1-date (1882-date). *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1856-date. 8°. **CA**



*Northumberland, cont'd.*

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Andrews** (W.) *Bygone Northumberland*. London: W. Andrews & Co., 1899. 4 p.l., 268 p., 6 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Bates** (C. J.) *The history of Northumberland*. London, 1895. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Brereton** (Sir W.) *Notes of a journey through Durham and Northumberland in...1635*. Newcastle: repr. M. A. Richardson, 1844. 35 (1) p. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Newcastle, 1847-49. Miscellaneous.) **C**

**Brown** (Nicholas). *The diary of Nicholas Brown*. (In: Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 118, pp. 230-324. Durham, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. North country wills, being abstracts of wills relating to the counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmoreland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558. Durham: Andrews & Co., 1908. viii, 329 p., 1 l. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 116.) **CA**

**Cooke** (G. A.) *Topographical and statistical description of the county of Northumberland...* London: C. Cooke, n. d. 160 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 15.] **COB**)

**Creighton** ( ). *The Northumbrian border*. (Archæol. Jour. v. 42, pp. 41-89. London, 1885.)

**Defoe** (Daniel). *The travels of...Defoe in the counties of Northumberland and Durham*. Newcastle: M. A. Richardson, 1845. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Newcastle, 1847-49. Miscellaneous.) **C**

**De Fonblanque** (Edward Barrington). *Annals of the house of Percy, from the Conquest to the opening of the 19. century*. London: R. Clay & Sons, 1887. 2 v. in 4. 4°. **ARZ**

**Dendy** (F. W.) *Exchequer commissions and depositions relating to Northumberland*. (Archæologia Eliana. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1908. 8°. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 1-74.)

**Durham**. *Wills and inventories from the registry at Durham*. Durham: Andrews & Co., 1835-1906. 3 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 2, 38, 112.) **CA**

Title of Pt. 1 reads: *Wills and inventories illustrative of the history...&c. of the northern counties of England from the eleventh century downwards*.

**Great Britain**.—*Compounding Committee*. Records of the committees for compounding, etc., with delinquent royalists in Durham and Northumberland during the civil war, etc. 1643-1660. [Ed. by R. Welford.] Durham: Andrews & Co., 1905. xxxiv, 462, 20 p., 2 l. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 111.) **CA**

Bibliography, pp. 460-461.

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Durham and Northumberland. London: J. Murray, 1873. viii, 340 p., map. New...ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History** (A) of Northumberland issued under the direction of the Northumberland County History Committee. v. 1-9. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., 1893-1909. 4°. **CO**

v. 1. Bateson (E.) *The parish of Bamburgh...* 1893.

v. 2. Bateson (E.) *The parishes of Embleton, Ellingham, Howick, Long Houghton...* 1895.  
v. 3. Hinds (A. B.) *Hexhamshire*. Pt. 1. 1896.  
v. 4. Hodgson (J. C.) *Hexhamshire*. Pt. 2. 1897.  
v. 5. Hodgson (J. C.) *The parish of Warkworth... of Shilbottle: the chapelry... of Brainshaugh*. 1899.  
v. 6. Hodgson (J. C.) *The parish of Bywell St. Peter...* Bywell St. Andrew... parish of Slaley. 1902.  
v. 7. Hodgson (J. C.) *The parish of Edlingham... Felton... parish of Brinkburn*. 1904.  
v. 8. Craster (H. H. E.) *The parish of Tynemouth*. 1907.  
v. 9. Craster (H. H. E.) *Parochial chapelries of Earsdon and Horton*. 1909.

**Hodgson** (John). *Northumberland*. (In: E. W. Brayley and J. Britton. *Beauties of England and Wales*. v. 15. 1814.) **COB**

**Howe** (J. J.) *Durham, Carlisle and Allertonshire marriage bonds*. (Northern Geneal. 1895, pp. 54, 105-107, 143-145, 222-224; 1896, pp. 6-8, 45-47, 108-110, 184-186; v. 3, pp. 39-41, 79-81; v. 4, pp. 37-38. York, Eng., 1895-1901.)

**Hutchinson** (W.) *A view of Northumberland, with an excursion to the abbey of Mailross in Scotland*. Newcastle, 1778. 2 v. pl., facsim. illus. 4°. **COB**

**Inventories** (The) of church goods for the counties of York, Durham, and Northumberland. Durham: Surtees Soc., 1897. 8°. (Surtees Soc. v. 97.) **CA**

**Kirk** (T.) *Journeyings through Northumberland & Durham, A.D. 1677*. Newcastle: M. A. Richardson, 1845. 16 p., 1 l. 8°. (In: Reprints of rare tracts...&c. Newcastle, 1847-49. Miscellaneous.) **C**

**Latimer** (John). *Local records; or, Historical register of remarkable events, which have occurred in Northumberland & Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick-upon-Tweed; with biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, influence, &c., in the district. 1832-1857*. Being a continuation of the work, under the same title, published by... Mr. Sykes. Newcastle: Chronicle Office, 1857. iv, 420 p. illus. 8°. **CO**

**MacLauchlan** (H.) *Memoir written during a survey of the eastern branch of the Watling Street, in the county of Northumberland...* London, 1864. 1 p.l., 62 p. 8°. **CDA**

— *Memoir written during a survey of the Roman wall through the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland...* London, 1858. 2 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **CDA**

— *Memoir written during a survey of the Watling Street from the Tees to the Scotch border in the years 1850 and 1851...* London: Office of the Archaeological Inst., 1852. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. **CDA**

**Ragg** (Frederick W.) *Gospatrik's charter*. [A deed confirming to one Thorfynn mac Thore certain rights which his father had possessed; probably granted by Gospatrik, earl of Northumberland, about 1055.] (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 71-84. Kendal, 1905.)

**Raine** (J.) *The history and antiquities of North Durham, as subdivided into the shires of Norham, Island and Bedlington...now united to the county of Northumberland*. With numerous engravings, etc. London, 1852. f°. **CO**

**Richardson** (M. A.) *The local historian's table book of remarkable occurrences...connected*

*Northumberland, cont'd.*

with the counties of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland and Durham. Historical division. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson*. 1841-43. 3 v. in 1. 8°. **STUART 7424**

— — — — — Legendary division. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: M. A. Richardson*, 1842-46. 3 v. in 1. 8°. **STUART 7425**

**Rose** (Thomas). Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland, illustrated, from original drawings by Thomas Allom, etc., with historical & topographical descriptions, by Thomas Rose. *London: Fisher, Son & Co.*, 1833. 3 v. 4°. **COB**

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs chiefly illustrative of the history and antiquities of Northumberland. Communicated to the annual meeting held at Newcastle-on-Tyne in Aug., 1852. *London: Bell & Daldy*, 1853. 2 v. 8°. **CA**

**Surtees** (Scott Frederick). Waifs and strays of North-Humber history. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1864. 2 p.l., 107 (1) p. 12°. **CO**

**Surtees** Society. Three early assize rolls for the county of Northumberland, saec. XIII. *Durham*, 1891. 8°. (Surtees Society. Pubn's. v. 88.) **CA**

**Thomlinson** (John). The diary of the Rev. John Thomlinson. (In: Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 118, pp. 64-167. *Durham*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Tomlinson** (William Weaver). Jean Bart's descent on the coast of Northumberland in 1691. 1 pl. (*Archæologia Æliana*, v. 22, pp. 12-19. *London*, 1900.)

**Wallis** (J. A. M.). Natural history and antiquities of Northumberland. *London*, 1769. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

## Norton, Derbyshire.

**Norton**. Marriages at Norton, 1559 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-57. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

— The parish registers of S. James' Church, Norton, Co. Derby. 1559-1812. Transcribed by L. L. Simpson, with the permission of the Rev. W. G. Hall. [v. 1-2 and index.] *Derby: Privately printed*, 1908. 3 v. 8°. **ARX**

One of 50 copies printed.

## Norton, Durham.

**Longstaffe** (W. Hylton Dyer). Norton church, in the county of Durham. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 12, pp. 141-152. *London*, 1855.)

## Norton abbey.

**Beamont** (W.). A history of the castle of Halton and the priory or abbey of Norton, with an account of the barons of Halton and the priors and abbots of Norton, and an account of Rock Savage and Daresbury church... *Warrington: P. Pearse*, 1873. xxvii, 214 p., 10 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Norton Coleparle, Wiltshire.

**Norton**. Marriages at Norton, 1663 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 147-150. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Norton Disney.

**Norton Disney**. Marriages at Norton Disney, 1578 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 49-59. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Norton Fitzwarren.

**Norton Fitzwarren**. Marriages at Norton Fitzwarren, 1565 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 85-104. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Norton-sub-Hamdon.

**Trask** (C.). Norton-sub-Hamdon in the county of Somerset; notes on the parish and the manor, and on Ham Hill. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1893. viii, 1 l., 252 p., 2 facsim., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Norwich.

**Beecheno** (F. R.). St. Andrew's church, Norwich. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 36, pp. 405-408. *London*, 1880.)

**Britton** (J.). History and antiquities of the See and Cathedral Church of Norwich, illustrated with plans, elevations, &c. *London*, 1816. 4°. **MRBR**

**Burnell** (H. H.). Notes on Norwich cathedral. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 14, pp. 44-50. *London*, 1858.)

**Colman** (J. J.). On the excavation of the site of Carrow abbey, Norwich. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 38, pp. 165-177. *London*, 1882.)

**Ewing** (William C.). Notes of the Norwich merchant marks. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 3, pp. 177-228. *Norwich*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

**Fitch** (R.). Views of the gates of Norwich, made in the years 1792-93 by the late John Ninham, with an historical introduction, extracts from the corporation records and papers of the late John Kirkpatrick. Contributed to the Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society by R. Fitch. *Norwich: Cundall, Miller, & Leavins*, 1861. 2 p.l.; xxxv, 36 p., 22 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Harrod** (Henry). Extracts from the coroners' rolls, and other documents in the record-room of the corporation of Norwich. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 2, pp. 253-279. *Norwich*, 1849. 8°.) **CO**

**Hudson** (William). Notes about Norwich before the close of the thirteenth century. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 12, pp. 25-54. *Norwich*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

— Traces of the early development of municipal organisation in the city of Norwich. 2 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 46, pp. 293-330. *London*, 1889.)

**Hudson** (William), and JOHN COTTINGHAM TINGEY. Revised catalogue of the records of the city of Norwich, as arranged in the Muniment Room, in the Castle Museum. *Norwich: E. Burgess & Sons, Ltd.* [1905]. 132 p. sq. 4°. **CO**

**Knights** (Mark). The highways and byeways of Old Norwich. A descriptive ramble through Conisford, the New Burgh, Westwick...[etc.] With notes of old houses, their occupants...etc. With fifty...illustrations drawn by P. E. Stimp-



*Norwich, cont'd.*

son. *Norwich: Jarrold & Sons*, 1887. xii, (1) 14-120 p., 50 pl. f°. **††CO**

No. 9 of 50 copies printed.

**L'Estrange** (John). Calendar of the freemen of Norwich from 1317 to 1603 (Edward II. to Elizabeth inclusive). Edited by Walter Rye. *London: E. Stock*, 1888. 2 p.l., ii, x, 155 p. **ARX**

**Mackerell** ( ). Account of the Company of St. George in Norwich. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 3, pp. 315-374. *London*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

**Moens** (William John Charles). The Walloons and their church at Norwich: their history and registers, 1565-1832. *Lymington: The Huguenot Soc.*, 1887-'88. 2 pt. in 1 v. 4° (Huguenot Soc. Pub. v. 1.) **ZOLA**

**Norwich**. The records of the city of Norwich. Compiled and edited by the Rev. W. Hudson... and J. C. Tingey. *Norwich: Jarrold & Sons, Ltd.*, 1906-10. 2 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the walls and gates of the city of Norwich. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 14, pp. 215-222. *London*, 1858.)

**Quennell** (C. H. B.) The cathedral church of Norwich; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. 6 p.l., 112 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral ser.) **MRBR**

**Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland**. Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Norfolk and the city of Norwich, communicated to the annual meeting held at Norwich, July, 1847, with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting and a catalogue of the museum formed on that occasion. *London: J. Schrimpton*, 1851. viii, lvi, 224 p., 1 plan, 33 pl. 8°. **CA**

**St. George** Tombland, *Norwich*. The first parish register of St. George of Tombland, Norwich (A.D. 1538-1707). Transcribed by G. B. Jay, with notes by T. R. Tallack... Revised by W. Hudson. *Norwich: A. H. Goose*, 1891. xvi, 286 p., 1 plan, 1 port. 4°. **ARX**

One of 98 copies printed.

**St. Mary** Coslany, *Norwich*. Marriages at St. Mary Coslany, Norwich, 1557 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-52. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Stacy** (John). A topographical and historical account of the city and county of Norwich, its antiquities and modern improvements. *Norwich: J. Stacy*, 1819. vii, (1) 6-257 p., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CO**

**Stewart** (D. J.) Notes on Norwich cathedral. 5 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 32, pp. 16-47, 155-187. *London*, 1875.)

## Norwich (Diocese).

**Jessopp** (Augustus). *Norwich*. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1884. xii, 254 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

**Visitations** of the diocese of Norwich, A.D. 1492-1532. [*Westminster*] *Camden Soc.*, 1888. lii, 336 p. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. n. s. no. 43-) **CA**

## Norwich abbey.

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) The convent of Black Friars, Norwich. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 14, pp. 110-123. *London*, 1858.)

## Norwood, Surrey.

**Galer** (Allan Maxcey). Norwood & Dulwich: past and present, with historical and descriptive notes. With illustrations. *London: Truslove & Shirley*, 1890. 6 p.l., 123 p. 4°. **†ARX**

## Nostell priory.

**Wilson** (James). Foundation of the Austin priories of Nostell and Scone. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 7, pp. 141-159. *Glasgow*, 1910. 4°.) **CPA**

## Nottingham.

**Armorial** (The) bearings of Nottingham. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 388-389. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Arms** (The) of Nottingham. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 316-317. *London*, 1898. 4°.)

**Clift** (J. G. N.) The walls of Nottingham. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 13, pp. 41-50. *London*, 1907.)

**Deering** (Charles). Nottinghamia vetus et nova; or, An historical account of the town of Nottingham; with an appendix containing extracts of wills and deeds... *Nottingham*, 1751. 4°. **CO**

**Granger** (James). The old streets of Nottingham. 1 plan. (Thoroton Soc. Transac. v. 10, pp. 39-52; v. 11, pp. 67-87. *Nottingham*, 1907.)

**Grant** (The) of a crest to the city of Nottingham. (Geneal. Maga. v. 2, pp. 431-432. *London*, 1899. 4°.)

**Nottingham**. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. Ward. v. 1-4. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1900-02. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 12, 14, 25, 28.) **ARX**

v. 1-2. St. Mary's Church.

v. 3. St. Peter's Church.

v. 4. St. Nicholas's Church.

**St. Mary's, Nottingham**. Marriages at St. Mary's, Nottingham. 1566 to 1813. (In: Nottingham, Eng. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages. v. 1-2. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— Notes on the parish registers of St. Mary's, Nottingham, 1566 to 1812. Being a series of extracts, with annotations, by John T. Godfrey. With a preface by James Ward. *Nottingham: H. B. Saxton*, 1901. xxi, 147 (1) p. 8°. **ARX**

One of the 200 copies printed.

**St. Nicholas's, Nottingham**. Marriages at St. Nicholas's, Nottingham. 1562 to 1812. (In: Nottingham, Eng. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages. v. 4. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Peter's, Nottingham**. Marriages at St. Peter's, Nottingham. 1572 to 1813. (In: Nottingham, Eng. Nottingham parish registers. Marriages. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Nottingham castle.

**Green** (Emanuel). Nottingham Castle. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 365-397. *London*, 1901.)

## Nottinghamshire.

See also

Gedling. Worksoop.

## PERIODICALS.

**Thoroton Society.** Transactions of the Thoroton Society (an antiquarian society for Nottinghamshire). v. 7-8, 10-12 (1903-'04, '06-08). *Nottingham*, 1904-1909. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Bailey (Thomas).** Annals of Nottinghamshire. History of the county of Nottingham, including the borough. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.* [1853?] 4 v., map, pl., port. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Brown (Cornelius).** A history of Nottinghamshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1891. xvi, 306 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

— Lives of Nottinghamshire worthies and celebrated and remarkable men of the county from the Norman conquest to A.D. 1882. *London: H. Sotheran & Co.*, 1882. viii, 389 p., 1 l., 12 port. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Canterbury (Province).**—*Prerogative Court.* North country wills, being abstracts of wills relating to the counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1908. viii, 329 p., 1 l. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 116.) **CA**

**Cooke (G. A.)** Topographical and statistical description of the county of Nottingham... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 138 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 16.]) **CBD**

**Dickinson (William)**, formerly W. D. RAS-TALL. Antiquities historical, architectural, chorographical, and itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the adjacent counties; comprising the histories of Southwell... and of Newark... interspersed with biographical sketches, and... embellished with engravings, in four parts. Pt. 1, v. 1-[2]. *Newark: Cadell & Davies*, London, 1801-19. 2 v. 4°. **†CO**

[Pt. 2.] has title The history of antiquities of... Newark.

**Guilford (Everard L.)** Nottinghamshire. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1910. xv, 231 (1) p., 3 maps, 30 pl. 16°. **COB**

**Handbook** for travellers in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire. *London: Murray*, 1874. 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History (A)** of Nottinghamshire. v. 1-2. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1906-10. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Jewitt (Llewellynn).** On ancient customs and sports of the county of Nottingham. (Jour. Brit. Archaeol. Assoc. v. 8, pp. 229-240. *London*, 1853.)

**Laird (F. C.)** Nottinghamshire, Rutlandshire and Worcestershire. 2 v. 1813-14. (In: E. W. Brayley and J. Britton. Beauties of England and Wales. v. 12, 15.) **CBD**

**Marshall (G. W.), editor.** See **Visitations** of the county of Nottingham.

**Nottinghamshire, England.** Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W.

P. W. Phillimore and J. Standish. v. 1-14. *London: Phillimore and Co.*, 1898-1910. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 3, 11, 16, 26, 33, 44-45, 56, 59, 64-65, 82, 106.) **ARX**

No. 7 of 150 copies printed. v. 5 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. C. Robertson; v. 6 by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. Fellows; v. 8-10, 12, by W. P. W. Phillimore and T. M. Blagg; v. 11 and 14, by W. P. W. Phillimore and G. G. Bonser.

v. 1. Bingham. East Bridgford. Car Colston. Elton-on-the-Hill. Flintham. Granby. Hawksworth. Kneeton. Orston. Scarrington. Screveton. Thoroton. Whatton in the Vale.

v. 2. Broughton Sulney. Colston Bassett. Cotgrave. Cropwell Bishop. Hickling. Kinoulton. Holme Pierrepont. Owthorpe. Radcliffe-on-Trent. Shelford. Tithby. Tollerton.

v. 3. Balderton. Barnby-in-le-Willows. Coddington. Cotnam. East Stoke. Newark Castle. Elston Chapel. Elston. Farndon.

v. 4. Flawborough. Hawton. Kilvington. Shelton. Sibthorpe. Staunton. Staunton Chapel. Syerston. Thorpe-juxta-Newark. Winthorpe. Newark-upon-Trent.

v. 5. Costock. Gotham. Kingston-upon-Soar. Norman-ton-on-Soar. Rempston. West Leake. East Leake. Stan-ford-on-Soare. St. Anne's. Sutton Bonington. St. Michael's. Sutton Bonington. Widmerpool.

v. 6. Attenborough. Basford. Beeston. Bilborough. Bramcote. Lenton.

v. 7. Willoughby-on-the-Wolds. Wysall. Barton-in-Fabis. Thrumpton. Ratcliffe-on-Soar. West Bridgford. Ruddington. Clifton. Wilford. Edwalton. Keyworth.

v. 8. Cossall. Trowell. Stapleford. Strelley. Wollaton. Nuthall. Aysworth. Greasley.

v. 9. Radford. Hucknall Torkard. Annesley. Bulwell. Bunny. Langar.

v. 10. Snettton. Colwick. Gedling. Burton Joyce. Lowdham.

v. 11. Eastwood. Selston. Sutton-in-Ashfield. Kirkby in Ashfield. Skegby. Teversal.

v. 12. Lambhey. Woodborough. Calverton. Epperston. Oxtun. Gonalston. Hoveringham. Thurgarton. Litchby.

v. 13. Arnold. Mansfield Woodhouse. Mansfield. Sutton in-Ashfield.

v. 14. Mansfield.

**Old Nottinghamshire.** [A collection of papers on the history, antiquities, topography, &c., of Nottinghamshire.] Edited by J. P. Briscoe. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1881-84. 2 v., pl. illus. sq. 8°. **CO**

**Stevenson (W.)** Bygone Nottinghamshire. *Nottingham*, 1893. 8°. **CO**

**Thoroton (R.)** History of Nottinghamshire, republished with large additions by J. Throsby, and embellished with picturesque views of the seats of the nobility and gentry, towns, villages, churches, and ruins. *London*, 1797. 3 v. 4°. **CO**

**Throsby (J.)** The history and antiquities of the town and county of Nottingham, containing the whole of Thoroton's account. *London*, 1795. 4°. **CO**

**Visitations (The)** of the county of Nottingham, 1569 and 1614; with many other descents of the same county. Edited by G. W. Marshall. *London*, 1871. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 4.) **\*R**

**White (Francis) and Co.** Nottinghamshire. History, directory and gazetteer of the county, and of the town... of Nottingham, with a variety of commercial and statistical information... *Sheffield: the Authors*, 1853. xii, 744 p. 12°. **CO**

**White (R.)** Nottinghamshire. Worksoop, "The Dukery," and Sherwood forest... *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1875. 2 p.l., vii, 338 p., 1 chart, 1 fac-sim., 1 map, 1 plan [with key, 2 l.] 11 pl. 12°. **COB**



## Nuffield.

**Pearman** (M. T.) Notices, manorial & ecclesiastical, of the parish of Nuffield. (Transac. & Papers of the Oxfordshire Archæol. Society. no. 42, 1901, pp. 1-14. *Banbury*, 1901.)

— *Banbury*: W. Potts, 1901. 20 p. 8°. (Oxford Archaeological Society. Transactions and papers. no. 42.) **CO**

## Nuttall.

**Nuttall** Marriages at Nuthall, 1663 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 81-93. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Nympsfield.

**Nympsfield.** Marriages at Nympsfield, 1679 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 112-131. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Nympsfield, from the Bishop's Transcripts at Gloucester. Additional to those printed in volume 1. (Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, p. 109. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Nynehead.

**Nynehead.** Marriages at Nynehead, 1670 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 141-150. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oakington.

**Oakington.** Marriages at Oakington, 1561 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 35-50. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ockbrook.

**Ockbrook.** Marriages at Ockbrook, 1631 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 53-70. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ockley.

**Bax** (Alfred Ridley). The church registers and parish account books of Ockley, co. Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 10, pp. 20-78. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

## Odiham.

**Odiham.** Marriages at Odiham, 1538 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 1-75. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Offenham.

**Offenham.** Marriages at Offenham, 1543 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 91-104. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Offley.

**Offley.** Marriages at Offley, 1654 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 129-144. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Okehampton.

**Some** account of the barony and town of Okehampton...including the journals kept by...Rattenbury and Shebbeare... Edited...from the collections made by W. B. Bridges...C. Thomas and

... H. G. Fothergill... A new edition... by W. H. K. Wright. *Tiverton: W. Masland*, 1889. xxvii, 242 p., 2 plans, 9 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Old Abbey.

**Wardell** (John). The history and antiquities of St. Catherine's, Old Abbey. County Limerick. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. ser. 5, v. 14 (v. 34), pp. 41-64. *Dublin*, 1904.)

## Old Sodbury.

**Old Sodbury.** Marriages at Old Sodbury, 1684 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 87-104. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oldbury.

**Old Dissenting Chapel, Oldbury.** The registers of the Old Dissenting Chapel, Oldbury, 1715-1745, 1759-1813. v. 13 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 123-135. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oldbury-on-the-Hill.

**Oldbury-on-the-Hill.** Marriages at Oldbury-on-the-Hill, and Didmorton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 143-154. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oldbury-on-Severn.

**Oldbury-on-Severn.** Marriages at Oldbury-on-Severn, 1538 to 1733. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 77-89. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oldland.

**Hanham.** The register of Hanham and Oldland, Gloucestershire. 1584-1681. Transcribed by P. Carlyon-Britton. Edited by E. A. Fry. *London: Par. Reg. Soc.* [1908]. 4 p.l., 98 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 63.) **ARS**

## Ollerton.

**Ollerton.** The parish registers of Ollerton in the county of Nottingham, 1592-1812. Edited by G. W. Marshall. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co.*, 1896. 1 p.l., 80 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Olney.

**Olney.** The register of the parish of Olney, Co. Bucks, 1665 to 1812, transcribed... by Oliver Ratcliff, with introduction by Thomas Wright... Pt. 1-2, 4-5. [*Olney*] *Bucks Parish Reg. Soc.* [1907?]-'09. 8°. (Bucks Parish Register Soc. [Publications.] vol. 6-7, 12-13.) **ARX**

## Olveston.

**Olveston.** Marriages at Olveston, 1560 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 71-92. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ongar.

**Gould** (S. C.) The castle of Ongar. (Transac. of the Essex Archæol. Soc. *Colchester*, 1898. 8°. n. s. v. 7, pp. 136-141.)

**Ongar.** Parish registers of Ongar, Essex. Privately printed for F. A. Crisp. [*London*] 1886. 4 p.l., 184 p. f°. **ARX**

No. 60 of 100 copies printed. Christenings, 1558-1750. Marriages, 1560-1749. Burials, 1558-1750.

# LIST OF BRITISH GENEALOGIES AND LOCAL HISTORIES

Ongar, *cont'd.*

**Round** (J. H.) The honour of Ongar. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. *Colchester*, 1898. 8°. n. s. v. 7, pp. 142-152.)

**Waller** (William Chapman). A note on the hundred of Ongar. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. v. 9, pp. 212-219, *Colchester*, 1904.)

Orchard Portman.

**Orchard Portman.** Marriages at Orchard Portman, 1538 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 69-78. *London*, 1906. 8°.)

**ARX**

Orkney Islands.

PERIODICALS.

**Orkney & Shetland Old Lore Series** of Viking Club. no. 1-date. *London*, 1907-date. 8°.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Balfour** (David). Oppressions of the sixteenth century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland: from original documents. *Edinburgh*, 1859. sq. f°. (Maitland Club.)

**CP**

**Barry** (G.) History of the Orkney Islands, with corrections and additions by J. Headrick. *London*, 1808. 4°.

**CR**

**Brand** (J.) A brief description of Orkney, Zetland, Pightland-Firth & Caithness... *Edinburgh: W. Brown*, 1883. 18, 247 p. 8°.

**CRB**

No. 148 of 157 copies printed.

Reprinted from original edition of 1701.

**Cambrian** Archæological Association. Report of the excursion of the Cambrian Archæological Association, in connexion with the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland, to the western islands of Scotland, Orkney and Caithness, June, 1899. Edited by R. Cochrane. *Dublin*, 1900. xii, 186 p. 8°.

**CVA**

**Clouston** (J. Storer). The Odal families of Orkney. (Orkney & Shetland Miscellany (Orkney & Shetland Old-lore Ser. of the Viking Club). v. 1, pp. 27-32. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**CPA**

**Fergusson** (R. M.) Rambles in the far north. *London: A. Gardner*, 1884. vii, 266 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°.

**CRB**

**Gorrie** (Daniel). Summers and winters in the Orkneys. *London* [1869]. map. illus. 2. ed. 12°.

**CPW**

**Groat** (Alexander G.) Thoughts on Orkney and Zetland, their antiquities and capabilities of improvement. *Edinburgh: Neill & Co.*, 1831. 47 p. 8°.

**Low** (G.) A tour through the islands of Orkney and Schetland. Containing hints relative to their ancient, modern, and natural history collected in 1774... Introduction by J. Anderson. *Kirkwall: W. Peace & Son*, 1879. lxxiv, 1 l., 223 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

**CRB**

**Mackenzie** (James). The general grievances and oppression of the isles of Orkney and Shetland. *Edinburgh*, 1836. 12°.

**CR**

**Martin** (Martin). A description of the western islands of Scotland... *London: A. Bell*, 1703. 16 p.l., 392 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°.

**CPW**

**Munch** (P. A.) Symbolæ ad historiam antiquiorem rerum Norregicarum. *Christiania*, 1850. 4°.

†**GGM**

**Orkney** and Shetland (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Orkney and Shetland. Register of testaments. Pt. 1. Orkney, 1611-1684. Pt. 2. Shetland, 1611-1649. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 2 p.l., 77 p. 8°.

(Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 25.)

**ART**

**Orkney** and Shetland records; collected and edited by A. W. Johnston, Amy Johnston, Jón Stefansson and Henry Paton. *London: Viking Club*, 1907-09. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-232; v. 2, pp. 1-96; v. 3, pp. 1-64. (Orkney & Shetland Old-lore Ser. of the Viking Club. no. 1-8, suppl.; no. 10, 12, 15, 18, 21.)

**CPA**

**Orkneyinga** Saga sive Historia Orcadensium a prima Orcadum per Norwegos occupatione ad exitum seculi duodecimi. Ex mss. legati Arn-Magnæani cum versione latina, varietate lectionum et indicibus, chronologico, reali et philologico editit Jonas Jonæus. *Hafnæ*, 1780. 4°.

**CR**

**Peace** (William). Peace's descriptive and historic hand-book to the Orkney Islands. *Kirkwall: William Peace*, 1862. 111 p. 16°.

**CR**

**Peterkin** (A.) Rentals of the ancient earldom and bishoprick of Orkney, with some other explanatory and relative documents. *Edinburgh*, 1820. 8°.

**CR**

**Saint Clair** (Roland William). The Saint-Clairs of the Isles, being a history of the sea-kings of Orkney and their Scottish successors of the surname of Sinclair. Arranged and annotated by R. W. Saint-Clair... *Auckland, N. Z.: H. Brett*, 1898. 4 p.l., iii (1), 558 p., 1 map. illus. 4°.

†**ARZ**

**Torffæus** (Th.) Orcades seu rerum Orcadensium historia. *Havniæ*, 1697. f°.

†**CR**

**Tudor** (J. R.) The Orkneys and Shetland; their past and present state. With chapters on geology by B. N. Peach and J. Horne, and notes on the flora of the Orkneys, by W. J. Fortescue, and notes on the flora of Shetland by P. White. *London: E. Stanford*, 1883. xxxiii, 3-703 p., 1 facsim., 9 maps, 2 plans, 8 pl. 8°.

**CR**

**Voyages** of Nicolo and Antonio Zeno, in 1380. (In: R. Kerr. A general history and collection of voyages. *Edinburgh*, 1811. 8°. v. 1, pp. 438-460.)

**KBD**

Orlestone.

**Lightfoot** (W. I.) Notes from the parochial register of Orlestone. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 2, pp. 89-94. *London*, 1859. 8°.)

**CO**

Ormshed.

See Ormside.

Ormside, Westmoreland.

**Brunskill** (J.) Ormshed and its church. 3 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 1, pp. 155-166. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1901.)

Ormskirk.

**Ormskirk.** The registers of the parish church of Ormskirk in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1557-1626. Transcribed and edited by J. Arrowsmith... *Rochdale: Lancashire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1902. viii, 378 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lanc. Par. Reg. Soc. Publ. no. 13.)

**ARX**



## Orston.

**Orston.** Marriages at Orston, 1590 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 111-128. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Orton.

**Nicholson** (J. Holme). The parish registers of Orton, Westmorland. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 11, pp. 250-265. *Kendal*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

**Whiteside** (J.) Orton, Westmorland: the church and some documents in the chest. (Transac. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 154-182. *Kendal*, 1904.)

## Orton, Great.

See Great Orton.

## Orton Longueville, Huntingdonshire.

**Royston** (Peter). Orton Longueville church. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 97-105. *London*, 1899.)

## Osmaston-by-Derby.

**Osmaston.** Marriages at Osmaston-by-Derby, 1743 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 103-109. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Osney abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016-1347 et: Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066-1280 [relating to Osney and Oxford]. (In: Annales monastici. v. 4, pp. 1-352, 1 facsim.) **C**

**Osney Abbey.** The English register of Osney Abbey, by Oxford, written about 1460. Edited with an introduction by Andrew Clark. Pt. 1. *London*: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1907. 8°. (Early English Text Society. [Original Series.] no. 133.) **NCE**

**Swaine** (John). Memoirs of Osney Abbey, near Oxford; collected from authentic authors. *London*, 1769. 8°. **COF**

## Ossory (Diocese).

## PERIODICALS.

**Ossory** Archæological Society. Transactions. v. 1-3. *Kilkenny*, 1879-83. 8°. **CTB**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Berry** (Henry F.). Ancient charters in the Liber Albus Ossoriensis. (Royal Irish Acad. Proc. v. 27, Sec. C, pp. 115-125. *Dublin*, 1908. 4°.)

**Carrigan** (William). The history and antiquities of the diocese of Ossory. With a preface by the Most Rev. Dr. Brownrigg, Lord Bishop of Ossory. *Dublin*: Sealy, Bryers & Walker, 1905. 4 v., facsim., maps, plans, pl., port. 4°. **CT**

**Lawlor** (Hugh Jackson). Calendar of the Liber Ruber of the Diocese of Ossory. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. v. 27, sec. C, no. 5, pp. 159-208. *Dublin*, 1908. 8°.)

**Orpen** (Goddard H.). Motes and Norman castles in Ossory. illus. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Jour. ser. 5, v. 19 (v. 30), pp. 313-342. *Dublin*, 1909. 4°.) **CSB**

## Oswestry.

**Bulkeley-Owen** (Mrs.). The founder and first trustees of Oswestry grammar school. 1 pl.

(Transac. Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 185-216. *Shrewsbury*, 1904.) **CO**

**History** (The) of Oswestry parish church. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 407-412. *London*, 1897. 4°.)

**Leighton** (Stanley). The records of the corporation of Oswestry. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 183-212; v. 3, pp. 69-148; v. 4, pp. 1-52; v. 5, pp. 147-166; v. 6, pp. 299-318; v. 7, pp. 49-80, 239-276. *Shrewsbury*, 1879-84. 8°.) **CO**

**List** (A) of the monumental inscriptions which were in the church of St. Oswald, the mother church of Oswestry, in the year 1872. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 7, pp. 1-36. *London*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

**Oswestry.** Oswestry parish registers. [1558-1661.] *London*, 1904-09. 694, 4 l., cx p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. St. Asaph Diocese. v. 4, pt. 1-6.) **ARX**

**Oswestry** Old Chapel. The register of Oswestry Old Chapel. 1780-1812. vi, 19 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 103-121. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**Roberts** (Askew). Oswestry Grammar School. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 1-88. *Shrewsbury*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

— Oswestry Old Church monuments. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 133-182. *Shrewsbury*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Vaughan** (Henry F. J.). Oswestry, ancient and modern, and its local families. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 1, pp. 193-224, 284-299; ser. 5, v. 2, pp. 49-64, 97-119. *London*, 1884-85. 8°.) **CVA**

## Oswestry castle.

**Parry-Jones** (J.). The story of Oswestry castle. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 107-173. *Shrewsbury*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

## Otley.

**Otley.** The parish registers of Otley, Co. York. Part 1. Transcribed and indexed by W. Brigg. [Leeds] Privately prtd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc., 1908. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pubs. v. 33.) **ARX**

## Otteham abbey.

**Cooper** (George Miles.). Researches into the history of the abbey of Otteham. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 155-175. *London*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

## Otterford.

**Otterford.** Marriages at Otterford, 1588 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 135-142. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Otterham.

**Otterham.** Marriages at Otterham, 1687 to 1811. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 101-105. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Otterhampton.

**Otterhampton.** Marriages at Otterhampton, 1656 to 1749. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 51-53. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ottery St. Mary.

**Ottery St. Mary.** Parish registers of Ottery St. Mary, Devon. Marriages. 64 p. (Devon and Cornwall Record Society. Pt. 8-9. *Exeter*, 1908-09. 8°.)

**Rogers** (W. H. H.) The Dorset chapel, and Knightstone; Bonville & Sherman; Ottery St. Mary. (Notes and Queries for Somerset and Dorset. v. 7, pp. 187-191, 235-243. *Sherborne, Eng.*, 1901.)

**Whitley** (H. Michell). Inventories of the collegiate churches of the Holy Cross, Crediton; and Our Blessed Lady of Ottery. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. & Transac. v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 551-565. *Plymouth*, 1902.) **CO**

## Over.

**Over.** Marriages at Over, 1577 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 103-143. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Over Broughton.  
See Broughton Sulney.

## Over Stowey.

**Over Stowey.** Marriages at Overstowey, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 55-72. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Overchurch.  
See Upton, Cheshire.

## Overton.

**Overton.** Marriages at Overton, 1640 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 73-93, 145-150. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Owlpen.

**Owlpen.** Marriages at Owlpen, 1687 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 57-61. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Owlpen, 1837 to 1897. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 131-132. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **ARX**

## Owthorpe.

**Owthorpe.** Marriages at Owthorpe, 1733 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 115-118. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Oxford.

**Alden** (Edward C.) Alden's Oxford guide. With a key plan of the university and city, an original photograph, and... engravings. *Oxford: Alden's Ptg. & Pub. Off.*, 1875. vi, 90 p., 2 pl. 2. ed. sq. 16°.

— *Oxford: Alden & Co. [1884?]* vi, 96 p., 1 pl. [10. ed.] 24°.

— *Oxford: Alden & Co., Ltd.*, 1901. 1 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 132 p., 2 pl. illus. [27. ed.] 16°.

— *Oxford: Alden & Co., Ltd.*, 1909. viii, 156 p., 1 plan, 13 pl. 16°.

**Barns** (T.) The seven churches of Oxford. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 15, pp. 120-125. *Reading*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Blacow** (Richard). A letter to William King... containing a particular account of the treasonable riot at Oxford, in Feb., 1747. *London: R. Griffiths*, 1755. 48 p. 2. ed. 4°.

**Boase** (Charles William). Oxford. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1890. x, 230 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 3. ed. 12°.

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the cathedral church of Oxford... with biographical anecdotes. *London*, 1836. pl. f°.

**Bruton** (E. G.) The town walls of Oxford. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 47, pp. 109-119. *London*, 1891.)

**Collectanea.** [Series 1 ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; series 2-3, by M. Burrows.] *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1885-96. 3 v. 8°.

**Dearmer** (P.) The cathedral church of Oxford. A description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1897. 4 p.l., 136 12°.

**Dewe** (J.) An easy guide to Oxford, arranged as a walk through the university and city... *Oxford: J. Dewe* [186-?] 27 p., 1 pl. 24°.

**Drinkwater** (Harry). St. Michael's church, Oxford. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 47, pp. 56-57. *London*, 1891.)

**Elizabethan Oxford:** reprints of rare tracts; ed. by C. Plummer. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1887. xxxi, 316 p. 8°.

**Gibson** (Strickland). Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of binders, printers, and stationers of Oxford, from 1493 to 1638. *London: The Bibliographical Society*, 1907. 5 p.l., xv-xxiii (1), 61 p., 1 l. sq. 8°.

**Gilbert** (J.) Pre-collegiate Oxford. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 47, pp. 205-211. *London*, 1891.)

**Green** (John Richard), and G. ROBERSON. Studies in Oxford history, chiefly in the eighteenth century: a series of papers. Edited by C. L. Stainer. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1901. xxiii, 382 p., 2 plans, 2 pl. 8°.

**Green** (T.) A record of fires in Oxford, A.D. 979 to 1870. To which is added A history of the Oxford Volunteer Fire Brigade, 1870-1894. *London: Merritt & Hatcher*, 1894. 23 p. 8°.

**H.** (R.) Remarks on the church of St. Mary the Virgin, Oxford. 5 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 8, pp. 125-142. *London*, 1851.)

**Handbook** (A) for visitors to Oxford. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1875. xi, xxvii, 288 p., 1 map, 34 pl. new ed. 8°.



*Oxford, cont'd.*

**Headlam** (Cecil). The story of Oxford. Illustrated by Herbert Railton. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1907. xv (1), 435 (1) p., 2 plans, 16 pl., 5 port. 16°. (Medieval towns.) **CO**

**Hurst** (H.) Oxford topography: an essay... incorporating Leonard Hutten's dissertation on the Antiquities of Oxford (written about 1625-30). *Oxford: Oxford Hist. Soc.*, 1899. vi, 1 l., 248 p., 1 plan. 8°. (Oxford Historical Society. [Publications.] v. 39.) **CA**

**Hutten** (Leonard). Antiquities of Oxford. (In: Ernulphus, bp. of Rochester. *Textus Roffensis. Oxoniæ*, 1720. 4°. pp. 273-378.) **CDA**

**Ingram** (J.) Memorials of Oxford. The engravings by John Le Keux, from drawings by F. Mackenzie. *Oxford: J. H. Parker*, 1837. 3 v. 4°. **CO**

**Jackson** (T. G.) The church of St. Mary the Virgin, Oxford. *Oxford: The Clarendon Press*, 1897. xiv, 1 l., 232 p., 24 pl. 4°. **MRBH**

**Lang** (A.) Oxford: brief historical and descriptive notes. With etchings and vignettes by A. Brunet-Debaines, A. Toussaint, and R. Kent Thomas. *London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday*, 1882. 4 p.l., 56 p., 10 pl. 2. ed. f°. **†CO**

**Magrath** (John Richard). The Flemings in Oxford, being documents selected from the Rydal papers in illustration of the lives and ways of Oxford men, 1650-1700. Edited by J. R. Magrath. v. 1. *Oxford, Eng., The Clarendon Press*, 1904. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. [Pub.] v. 44.) **CA**

**Manning** (Percy). Notes on the archæology of Oxford and its neighbourhood. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 4, pp. 9-28, 39-47. *Reading*, 1898.)

[Old plans of Oxford, by Agas, Hollar and Loggan. *London: Oxford Hist. Soc.*, 1899. 15 plans. f°. (Oxford Historical Society. v. 38.)] **CA**

No title-page.

**Oxford**. Oxford city documents, financial and judicial, 1268-1665; selected and edited by J. E. T. Rogers. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1891. vii, 439 p. 8°. (Oxford Historical Soc. Pub. [no. 18.]) **CA**

**Oxford** delineated; or, A sketch of the history and antiquities, and...description of that...university and city... *Oxford: J. Whessell and T. Bartlett*, 1831. 1 p.l., 88 p., 2 maps, 24 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Oxford** (The) historical pageant. June 27-July 3, 1907. Book of words, with illustrations. *Oxford: Pageant Committee*, 1907. 136 p., 2 fac-sim., 25 pl., 8 port. 4°. **CO**

**Oxford** (The) university and city guide; containing a description of the colleges, halls, public buildings, churches, &c., chronological table of the university and city, an account of the government, examinations, degrees, distinctive ranks, dresses, &c., of the members of the university... *Oxford: Slatter & Rose* [18-]. vi, 278 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 1 map. New ed. 12°. **STK**

— *Oxford: Munday & Slatter*, 1820. 216 p., 1 map, 7 pl. New ed. 16°. **COB** p. box

— *Oxford: Munday & Slatter*, 1821. 1 p.l., 216 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 16°. **COB**

**P. (J., and C. J.)** The visitor's guide to Oxford. A new edition, with 110 illustrations. *Oxford: Parker & Co.* [1888]. viii, 144 p. 12°. **KFP** p. box

**Parker** (J.) The early history of Oxford, 727-1100, preceded by a sketch of the mythical origin of the city and university. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1885. xxxi, 420 p., 1 fac-sim., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. [no. 3.]) **CA**

**Parker** (J.) & Co. A hand-book for visitors to Oxford. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1875. xi, xxvii, 287 (1) p., 1 map, 34 pl. New ed. 8°. **KS**

**Parker** (J. H.) A hand-book for visitors to Oxford. *Oxford: J. H. Parker*, 1847. xviii, 223 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Railway** (The) traveller's walk through Oxford. *Oxford: John Henry* [185-]. xxii, 1 l., 116, 1 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 24°. **KFP** p. box

— *Oxford: J. Henry & J. Parker*, 1865. x, 128 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°. **STUART 8745**

**Rigaud** (Gibbs). The lines formed round Oxford, with notices of the part taken by the university in behalf of the royalist cause, between 1642 and 1646. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 8, pp. 366-382. *London*, 1851.)

**Round** about "The Mitre" at Oxford. *Oxford [Alden & Co.]* 1888. 16 p. 3. ed. 12°. **CO** p. box

**Slatter** (H.) The Oxford university and city guide... To which is added, A guide to Blenheim. *Oxford: H. Slatter*, 1839. vi, 1 l., 9-210 p., 1 map, 7 pl. New ed. 12°. **KFP**

**Valentine** & Sons. 153 views of Oxford. *Birmingham: Valentine & Sons* [18-?] 20 pl. 4°. **†COB**

**Wade** (W. M.) Walks in Oxford... an account of the colleges, halls, and public buildings of the university; with an...outline of the academical history of Oxford; to which is added a concise history of the city... *Oxford: Munday & Slatter*, n. d. 2 v. 12°. **STK**

**Waterperry** Chapel. Catholic registers of the domestic chapel at Waterperry manor house, Oxon, and St. Clement's Church, Oxford, 1701?-1834. Contributed by J. S. Hansom. (Catholic Record Society. *Miscellanea.* v. 6, pp. 388-422. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

**Wood** (A.) Survey of the antiquities of the city of Oxford, composed in 1661-6. Edited by A. Clark. *Oxford: Oxford Hist. Soc.*, 1889-99. 3 v. 8°. (Oxford Historical Society. [Publications.] v. 15, 17, 37.) **CA**

- v. 1. The city and suburbs.
- v. 2. Churches and religious houses.
- v. 3. Addenda and indexes.

Oxford (Diocese).

**Marshall** (Edward). Oxford. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1882. 1 p.l., iv, 301 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

Oxford castle.

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). The castle and "the provisions of Oxford." (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 8, pp. 354-365. *London*, 1851.)

Oxfordshire.

*See also*

Banbury. Bensington.

## PERIODICALS.

**Archæological Society of north Oxfordshire.** Transactions. (1853-55.) *Banbury* [1856]. 8°. **CO**

**Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Journal.** Edited by P. H. Ditchfield. n. s. v. 1-date. *Reading*, 1895-date. 8°. **CA**

**Oxford Historical Society. Collectanea. Series 1-3.** *Oxford*, 1885-96. 8°. **CA**

— Publications. v. 1-55. *Oxford*, 1884-90. 8°. **CA**

**Oxfordshire Archæological Society. Reports for the years 1900-'02, 1904-1906.** *Banbury*, 1901-1907. 8°. **CO**

— Transactions and papers. no. 42, [45], 48, 50-51. *Banbury*, 1901-1907. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Archæologia Oxoniensis.** [Pts. 1-6] (1892-'95). *London*, 1895. 8°. **CO**

**Cooke (G. A.)** Topographical and statistical description of the county of Oxford... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 16.]) **CBD**

**Falkner (J. M.)** A history of Oxfordshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1899. 4 p.l., 327 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Graves (H.), and A. B. EVANS.** The roads round Oxford. An original description of the main roads and principal bye-roads within a radius of about twenty-five miles; with the mileage of longer routes. *Oxford: Alden & Co.* [1896]. viii, 82 p., map. 16°. **KFP**

**Handbook (A)** for travellers in Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. Including a particular description of the university and city of Oxford, and the descent of the Thames to Maidenhead, and Windsor. *London: J. Murray*, 1860. vi, 224 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 12°. **KFP**

— *London*, 1882. 3. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Oxfordshire. *London*, 1894. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**History (A)** of Oxfordshire. v. 2. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1907. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Horwood (Alfred J.), editor.** The manuscripts belonging to the Ewme Almshouse, in the county of Oxford. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report. Part 1, pp. 624-632. *London*, 1881. f°.)

Documents relating to various manors in Oxfordshire.

**Irving (John).** Stories from the history of Oxfordshire. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1908. 96 p. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Kennett (White).** Parochial antiquities attempted in the history of Ambrosden, Burcester, and other adjacent parts in the counties of Oxford and Bucks. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1818. 2 v. New ed. 4°. **CO**

**Lincoln (Diocese).** Calendars of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit.*

*Rec. Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ARX**

**Lords** Lieutenant and High sheriffs of Oxfordshire, 1086-1868 [compiled by J. M. Davenport]. [*Oxford? 1868?*] 80 p. 8°. **ARX**

**Oxfordshire, England.** Oxfordshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1909. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 104.)

One of 150 copies printed.

v. x. Chipping Norton. Wootton. Pyrton. Crowell. **ARX**

**Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.** Memoirs chiefly illustrative of the history and antiquities of the county and city of Oxford, communicated to the annual meeting held at Oxford, June, 1850. With a report of the general proceedings of the meeting. *London: the Institute*, 1854. xxii, 266 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 21 pl. 8°. **CA**

**Skelton (Joseph).** Skelton's engraved illustrations of the principal antiquities of Oxfordshire, from original drawings by F. Mackenzie, accompanied with descriptive & historical notices. *Oxford: J. Skelton*, 1823. pl. f°. **†CO**

**Visitations (The)** of the county of Oxford, taken in the years 1566 by W. Harvey; 1574 by R. Lee; 1634 by J. Philpott and W. Ryley. Together with the gatherings of Oxfordshire, collected by R. Lee in 1574. Edited by W. H. Turner. *London [Taylor and Co.]* 1871. xvi, 383, 10 p., 2 facsim. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 5.) **\*R**

**Visitations** of Oxfordshire, 1574, & 1634. And of Sussex, 1570. [*Privately printed*] *Typis Medio-Montanis [Middle Hill, 1845?]* 1 p.l., 33, 12 p. f°. **†ARX**

Oxton.

**Oxton.** Marriages at Oxton, 1564 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 79-105. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Ozleworth.

**Ozleworth.** Marriages at Ozleworth, 1698 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 103-107. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Padiham.

**Padiham.** The registers of the parish church of Padiham, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1573 to 1653. Transcribed and edited by J. A. Laycock... the indexes by A. Wilson... *Wigan [Eng.] Strouger & Son*, 1903. viii, 168 p., 5 l. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] no. 16.) **ARX**

Padstow.

**Creswell (Beatrice F.)** The north Cornwall coast, from Constantine Bay to Crackington Haven (including Wadebridge and Padstow). A handbook for visitors and residents... *London: The*



*Padstow, cont'd.*

*Homeland Association, Ltd.* [1908]. 96 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 12°. (The homeland handbooks. no. 72.)

**KFP**

**Padstow.** Marriages at Padstow, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 75-113. *London*, 1904. 8°.)

**ARX**

Painswick.

**Painswick.** Marriages at Painswick, 1547 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 1-95. *London*, 1902. 8°.)

**ARX**

Paisley.

**Opinion** of a conveyance, etc., as to the Paisley vassals reverting to the Crown for charters... *Paisley: J. Neilson, printer*, 1848. 24 p. 8°.

**\*C. p. v. 508**

**Simple** (David). Saint-Mirin: an historical account of old houses, old families, and olden times in Paisley. Being four lectures on the tenements of Ladyhous, Blakhole, Unhous, and Paslay Tak, in the new line of street from Cross to Causeyside. *Paisley: J. & J. Cook*, 1872. 2 p.l., (1) iv-viii, (1) 10-202 p., 1 plan, 1 port. 4°.

**CR**

Paisley abbey.

**Lees** (James Cameron). The abbey of Paisley, from its foundation till its dissolution, with notices of the subsequent history of the church, and an appendix of illustrative documents. *Paisley [Scotland] A. Gardner*, 1878. 4 p.l., xx, 340 p., clxxxv p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 2 pl. illus., 4°.

**†CR**

No. 61 of 86 copies printed.

**Paisley Abbey.** Registrum Monasterii de Passelet, cartas privilegia conventiones aliaque munimenta complectens a domo fundata A.D. MCLXIII usque ad A.D. MDXXIX. Ad fidem codicis ms. in Bibliotheca Facultatis Juridicæ Edinensis servati nunc primum typis mandatum. [Edited by C. Innes.] *Edinburgi*, 1832. x, 3 l., xxv, 440, 7, xxvi p., 1 facsim. sq. 4°. (Maitland Club.)

**CA**

No. 37 of 80 copies printed.

Pakenham, Devonshire.

**Pakenham.** The parish registers of Pakenham, Suffolk. *London: Privately printed for Frederick Arthur Crisp*, 1888. 4 p.l., 201 p. 4°.

No. 12 of 50 copies printed and signed by Fred. A. Crisp.

**ARX**

Panxworth.

See Woodbastwick.

Parham.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Parham. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 25, pp. 1-22. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.)

**CO**

Parkham, Devonshire.

**Parkham.** The registers of Parkham, transcribed by J. I. Dredge, with an introduction by Edward Hensley. *Exeter: Printed for the Devon & Cornwall Record Society by W. Pollard & Co.*, 1906. xxvi, 214 p. 8°. (The Devon and Cornwall Record Soc. [Publications.])

**ARX**

Patney.

**Patney.** Marriages at Patney, 1594 to 1812.

(In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 93-99. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**ARX**

Patrington.

**Maddock** (H. E.) Court rolls of Patrington manors. (Transac. East Riding Antiquarian Soc. v. 8, pp. 10-35. *Hull*, 1901.)

**Patrington.** The registers of Patrington, 1570-1731. Edited by H. E. Maddock. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 229 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 6.)

**ARX**

Paul.

See St. Paul.

Paxhill.

**Blencowe** (Robert Willis). Paxhill and its neighbourhood; with extracts from the manuscripts of the Wilson family. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 1-49. *London*, 1859. 8°.)

**CO**

Peakirk.

**Peakirk.** Marriages at Peakirk, 1617 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 21-32. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

**ARX**

Pebworth.

**Wadley** (Thomas Procter). Some particulars of the parish of Pebworth, Gloucestershire. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 214-230. *Bristol*, 1880. 8°.)

**CO**

Peebles.

**Peebles.** Charters and documents... with extracts from the records of the burgh. A.D. 1165-1710. [Edited by W. Chambers.] *Edinburgh: Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1872. 1 p.l., 8, lxxv, 456 p., 1 facsim. 4°. (Scottish Burgh Records Society.)

**CR**

— Extracts from the records of the burgh of Peebles, 1652-1714. With appendix, 1367-1665. *Glasgow: Printed for the Scottish Burgh Records Society*, 1910. 2 p.l., 4, 2 l., (1) x-xxiii, 235 p., 1 facsim. 4°.

**Williamson** (Alexander). Glimpses of Peebles; or, Forgotten chapters in its history. *Selkirk: G. Lewis & Co.*, 1895. xiv, 1 l., 322 p., 1 facsim., 6 pl. 12°.

**CR**

Peeblesshire.

**Chambers** (William). A history of Peeblesshire. *Edinburgh: W. C. R. Chambers*, 1864. xii, 9-557 p., 2 maps. 4°.

**CR**

— Peebles and its neighbourhood; with a run on Peebles railway. *Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers*, 1856. 116 p., 1 map. illus. 12°.

**CRB**

**Douglas** (Sir G.) A history of the border counties (Roxburgh, Selkirk, Peebles). *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1890. xviii, 482 p., 2 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.)

**CP**

**Paton** (Henry), *editor*. The manuscripts of Robert Mordaunt Hay, Esq., of Duns Castle, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 5, pp. 1-71. *Hereford*, 1909. 8°.)

The manuscripts comprise: i. Documents relating to the counties of Peebles and Selkirk; the latter consisting of a few charters of the lands of Rodono; and ii. Documents relating to the town and lands of Duns and several other lands in the county of Berwick.

*Peeblesshire, cont'd.*

**Peebles** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Peebles. Register of testaments, 1681-1699. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 13 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the counties of Peebles, Roxburgh and Selkirk.

## Pembridge castle.

**Wakeman** (Thomas). Pembridge castle. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 15, pp. 153-159. *London*, 1859.)

## Pembrokeshire.

**Clark** (George Thomas). The earls, earldom, and castle of Pembroke. *Tenby: R. Mason*, 1880. 2 p.l., 132 p., 6 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

**Fenton** (Richard). A historical tour through Pembrokeshire. *London*, 1811. 4°. **†CV**

— With portrait of the author, and a biography... by Ferrar Fenton... To which are now added the notes made for a second ed. by Richard and John Fenton. *Brecknock: Davies & Co.*, 1903. xxxii, (1) 4-388 p., 5 l., 1 facsim., 1 map, 30 pl., 2 port. 4°. **†CV**

**Laws** (Edward). Allen's "Pembrokeshire." (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 6, v. 6, pp. 35-46. *London*, 1906.)

**Owen** (George). The description of Pembrokeshire, by George Owen of Henllys, Lord of Kemes. Edited, with notes... by H. Owen. *London: C. J. Clark*, 1892. 2 v. in 1. 4°. (Cymmrodorian Society. Cymmrodorian record series. no. 1.) **CV**

**Phillips** (James). Glimpses of Elizabethan Pembrokeshire. (*Archæol. Cambrensis*. ser. 5, v. 14, pp. 308-323; v. 15, pp. 297-311; v. 16, pp. 269-282; ser. 6, v. 4, pp. 253-274. *London*, 1899-1904.)

— The history of Pembrokeshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1909. viii, 592 p. 8°. **CV**

Published after the author's death, with a foreword, by J. and M. Phillips.

**Reed** (J. Howard). "Little England beyond Wales" [Pembrokeshire]. (*Jour. Manchester Geog. Soc.* v. 19, pp. 85-99. *Manchester*, 1903.)

**Scott** (E. J. L.). Some original documents relating to the south part of Pembrokeshire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 41, pp. 153-175. *London*, 1885.)

## Pen Rhys monastery.

**Llewellyn** (William). The monastery of Pen Rhys ap Tewdwr. (*Cambrian Journal*. 1862, pp. 229-240. *Tenby*, 1862. 8°.) **CV**

## Pendock, Worcestershire.

**Maclean** (Sir John). Notes on the manors and advowsons of Birt's Morton and Pendock. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 10, pp. 186-225. *Bristol*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

## Penenden Heath.

**Cave-Browne** (J.). Penenden Heath. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 47, pp. 260-267. *London*, 1891.)

## Penicuik.

**Wilson** (John J.). The annals of Penicuik. Being a history of the parish and of the village. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1891. x, 1 l., 251 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CR**

## Penmynydd Anglesey.

**Williams** (J.) Penmynydd and the Tudors. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 278-294, 379-402. *London*, 1869. 8°.) **CVA**

## Pennant.

**Hancock** (Thomas W.) Pennant Melangel: its parochial history and antiquities. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 10, pp. 221-230; v. 11, pp. 331-340; v. 12, pp. 53-84. *London*, 1877-79. 8°.) **CO**

## Pennington.

**Pennington**. The registers of St. Michael's, Pennington in Furness in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings. 1612-1702. Transcribed by Henry Brierley. The index by Josiah Arrowsmith... *Cambridge: Lancashire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1907. 4 p.l., 66 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Soc. [Pub.] no. 29.) **ARX**

## Penrith, Cumberland.

**Penrith**. Bygone Penrith. A popular arrangement of the Penrith parish registers. Transcribed and arranged by G. Watson. Part 1. *Penrith: J. A. Sweeten*, 1893. 8°. **ARX**

## Penshurst.

**Penshurst**. Marriages at Penshurst, 1647 to 1812. (In: Kent, Eng. Kent parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-26. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Penton Mewsey.

**Penton Mewsey**. Marriages at Penton Mewsey, 1649 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-8. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pentrevoelas, Denbighshire.

**Evans** (John). Notes about the parish of Pentrevoelas and its vicinity. (*Cambrian Journal*. v. 1, pp. 61-72, 341-353; v. 2, pp. 173-188. *London*, 1854-55. 8°.) **CV**

## Penwortham priory.

**Penwortham Priory**. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. Hulton. [*Manchester*] *The Society*. 1853. 2 l., lxxvii, (3) 136 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 30.) **CA**

## Penzance.

**Lach-Szyrma** (W. S.) Notes on the borough records of the towns of Marazion, Penzance, and St. Ives. (*Jour. British Archæol. Assoc.* v. 38, pp. 354-370. *London*, 1882.)

## Peper Harow.

**Brodrick** (George C.) Notes on the local history of Peper Harow. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll.* v. 7, pp. 21-33. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Perranarworthal.

**Perranarworthal**. Marriages at Perranarworthal, 1684 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 63-76. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**



## Perranuthnoe.

**Perranuthnoe.** Marriages at Perranuthnoe, 1589 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 135-140. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Perranzabulo.

**Perranzabulo.** Marriages at Perranzabulo, 1619 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 99-130. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Perrott, South.  
See South Perrott.

## Pershore abbey.

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) The Benedictine abbey of St. Mary, Pershore. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archaeol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 330-343. London, 1876.)

## Perth.

**Cowan** (Samuel). The ancient capital of Scotland. The story of Perth from the invasion of Agricola to the passing of the Reform Bill. London: *Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.*, 1904. 2 v. pls., ports. 8°.

**Perth.** Official guide... published by the Town Council. *Perth: Milne, Tannahill & Methven*, 1907. 28 p. illus. nar. 8°.

**Stuart** (John), *editor*. Report on ancient documents belonging to King James's Hospital of Perth. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report, part 1, pp. 713-715. London, 1877. f°.)

## Perth abbey.

**Perth abbey.** The Blackfriars of Perth; the chartulary and papers of their house; edited with introduction by R. Milne. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1893. 2 p.l., xliii, 290 p., 2 l., 4 facsim., 1 plan, 1 pl. 4°.

No. 56 of 250 copies printed.

Perthshire.  
See also Culross.

## PERIODICALS.

**Literary** and Antiquarian Society of Perth. Transactions. v. 1. *Perth*, 1827. 4°.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Cunningham** (William). The diary and general expenditure book of W. Cunningham of Craighends... kept chiefly from 1673 to 1680. Edited from the original manuscript by J. Dodds. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1887. xlv, 1 l., 150 p. 8°.

**Dunblane** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dunblane. Register of testaments, 1539-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 181 p. 8°.

This district includes portions of the counties of Perth and Clackmannan.

**Dunkeld** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Dunkeld. Register of testaments, 1682-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1903. iv, 54 p. 8°.

This district includes portions of the counties of Fife, Forfar, Haddington, Linlithgow and Perth.

**Graham** (Patrick). Sketches of Perthshire. *Edinburgh: P. Hill*, 1812. 2 p.l., iii-iv, xi, (1) 14-278 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°.

**Guide** to the city and county of Perth. *Perth*, n. d. 8°.

**Hunter** (Thomas). Woods, forests, and estates of Perthshire, with sketches of the principal families in the county. Illustrated. *Perth: Henderson, Robertson, & Hunter*, 1883. xvi, 564 p. 12°.

**Millar** (Alexander H.) The historical castles and mansions of Scotland. Perthshire and Forfarshire. London: *A. Gardner*, 1890. 2 p.l., (1) 4-448 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Ochertyre** House Booke of Accompts, 1737-1739. Edited with introduction and a glossary by James Colville. *Edinburgh: the Scottish Hist. Soc.*, 1907. li, 259 p. 8°.

**St. Andrews** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of St. Andrews. Register of testaments, 1549-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. iv, 422 p. 8°.

This district covers the counties of Fife and Kinross and portions of Forfar, Kincardine and Perth.

## Peterborough.

**Bloxham** (Matthew Holbeche). On the effigies and monumental remains in Peterborough cathedral. (Archæol. Jour. v. 19, pp. 134-145. London, 1862.)

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the abbey and cathedral church of Peterborough... with anecdotes. London, 1836. pl. 4°.

**Dack** (Chas.) Old Peterborough customs and their survival. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 323-342. London, 1899.)

**Gaches** (L.) The city and borough of Peterborough. (Fenland Notes and Queries. v. 5, pp. 37-39. Peterborough, 1901.)

— The local government of Peterborough. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 7, pp. 41-46. Peterborough, 1907.)

**Stubbs** (William). On the foundation and early fasti of Peterborough. (Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 193-209. London, 1861.)

**Sweeting** (Walter Debenham). The cathedral church of Peterborough; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. London: *G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. 2 p.l., 134 p., 1 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

**Walcott** (Mackenzie Edward Charles). Memorials of Peterborough... *Peterborough: J. S. Clarke*, 1865. 40 p., 1 l. 8°.

## Peterborough (Diocese).

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. The manuscripts of the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 9, pp. 580-585. London, 1891. 8°.)

**Poole** (George Aylliffe). Peterborough. London: *Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge* [1881]. viii, 247 p., 1 map. 16°.

## Peterhead.

**Arbuthnot** (James). An historical account of Peterhead, from the earliest period to the present time... with an appendix, containing a copy of the original charter of erection... also a natural history of the fishes found on the coast of Buchan. *Aberdeen: D. Chalmers & Co.*, 1815. 3 p.l., ii, iii. (1) 10-83, 159 p. 12°. **CR**

## Petersham.

**Hart** (William Henry). Notes from the parish registers of Richmond, Kingston, and Petersham, in the county of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 2, pp. 82-98. *London*, 1864. 8°.) **CO**

## Peterston-super-Ely, Glamorganshire.

**Peterston-super-Ely**. Registers of Peterston-super-Ely. Edited by A. E. C. C. Langley. [*London: Mitchell & Hughes*] 1888. 24 p. 8°. **ARX**

No. 16 of 50 copies printed and signed by the editor.

## Petherick, Little.

See Little Petherick in the Appendix.

## Petworth.

**Turner** (Roger). Petworth. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14 (ser. 2, v. 2), pp. 1-24. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

## Peverell's castle.

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). Peverell's castle in the Peak. 4 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 5, pp. 207-216. *London*, 1848.)

## Phillack.

**Phillack**. Marriages at Phillack, 1572 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 121-147. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pickering.

**Home** (Gordon). The evolution of an English town. Being the story of the ancient town of Pickering in Yorkshire, from prehistoric times up to the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred & 5. *London: J. M. Dent & Co.*, 1905. xix, 300 p., 1 map, 11 pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

## Pickering castle.

**Clark** (G. T.). Pickering castle. (Archæol. Jour. v. 30, pp. 349-357. *London*, 1873.)

## Pickhill-cum-Roxby.

**Pickhill-cum-Roxby**. The registers of Pickhill-cum-Roxby, co. York. Marriages, 1567-1812. Baptisms, 1571-1812. Burials, 1576-1812... Edited by A. W. Howard, revised by F. Collins. [*Leeds*] 1904. vi, 1 p.l., 198 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Publications. v. 20.) **ARX**

## Piel castle.

**Curwen** (John F.). Piel Castle, Lancashire. 1 diag., 4 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 271-287. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Pilton.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's Bath, ranging from

1349 to 1560. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.) **CO**

## Pinchbeck.

**Pinchbeck**. Marriages at Pinchbeck, 1560 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 33-137. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pipe Ridware.

**Pipe Ridware**. Pipe Ridware parish register. *Exeter: Southwood & Co.*, 1905. 39 p. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Society. Deanery of Rugeley. v. 2.) **ARX**

## Pirehill.

**Chetwynd** (Walter). Collections for a history of Pirehill hundred. With notes by Rev. F. Parker. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1909. 291, xlp., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 12.) **CO**

## Pitchford.

**Pitchford**. Register of Pitchford. 2 p.l., 66, x p. (In Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 43-108. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— — — Transcribed and edited by T. R. Horton. *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 66, x p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 31.) **ARS**

## Pitminster.

**Pitminster**. Marriages at Pitminster, 1542 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 7-64. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pitney.

**Pitney**. Marriages at Pitney, 1623 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-24. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pitstone.

**Pitstone**. Marriages at Pitstone, 1576 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 131-145. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pittencrieff Glen.

**Pittencrieff Glen**: its antiquities, history and legends. [With the trust deed and letters from Mr. Andrew Carnegie, by which he transfers the Pittencrieff Park and Glen and two million, five hundred thousand dollars to the town of Dunfermline.] *Dunfermline: Journal Off.* [1906]. 3 p.l., 144 p., 4 pl., 6 port. 12°. **CR**

## Pittington, Durham.

**Pittington**. Vestry book of the parish of Pittington. 1584-1699. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 84, pp. 1-117. *Durham*, 1888. 8°.) **CA**

## Playford.

**Hervey** (Lord Arthur). Playford and the Feltons. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc. v. 4, pp. 14-64. *Lowestoft*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**



## Pleshey.

**Gough** (Richard). The history and antiquities of Pleshy in the county of Essex. *London: J. Nichols & Son*, 1803. xxiii, 195, 132 p., 4 l., 16 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Pluckley.

**Haslewood** (Francis). The rectors of Pluckley, Kent, for upwards of six hundred years. (*Archæologia Cantiana*, v. 22, pp. 85-101. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

## Pluscardyn abbey.

**Macphail** (S. R.) History of the religious house of Pluscardyn... with an introduction containing the history... of the mother-house of the order of Vallis Caulium... in Burgundy. *Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier*, 1881. xviii, 285 p., 5 facsim., 1 map, 1 plan, 12 pl. 4°. **ZMT**

## Plymouth.

**Duncombe-Jewell** (L.) The arms, seals, and plate of Plymouth. (*Geneal. Maga.* v. 3, pp. 292-295. *London*, 1899.)

**Edgcumbe** (Ernestine). Mount Edgcumbe. (*Cornish Maga.* v. 2, pp. 28-42. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

**Hine** (James). St. Julian's well-chapel at Mount-Edgcumbe. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 39, pp. 355-356. *London*, 1883.)

**Williams** (F. M.) Plymouth as a tourist and health resort. *Plymouth: J. H. Keys*, 1898. 68 p., 1 l. 8°. **COB**

**Worth** (R. N.) The antiquity and antiquities of Plymouth. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 39, pp. 35-43. *London*, 1883.)

— History of Plymouth from the earliest period to the present time. *Plymouth: W. Brendon & Son*, 1871. vi, 1 l., 343 p., 2 charts, 4 pl., 1 port. 12°. **CO**

— On the Plymouth municipal records. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 39, pp. 110-118. *London*, 1883.)

## Plympton.

**Cotton** (William). Some account of the ancient borough town of Plympton St. Maurice, or Plympton Earl; with memoirs of the Reynolds family. *London: J. R. Smith*, 1859. vii, 128 p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 port. 12°. **ARZ**

**Rowe** (Joshua Brooking). A history of the borough of Plympton Erle, the castle and manor of Plympton, and of the ecclesiastical parish of Plympton St. Thomas, otherwise Plympton St. Maurice, in the county of Devon. *Exeter: J. G. Commis*, 1906. viii, 2 l., 419 p., 3 facsim., 1 plan, 19 pl., 3 port. 8°. **CO**

## Podymore Milton.

**Podymore** Milton. Marriages at Podymore Milton, 1744 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 31-33. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pontefract.

**Boothroyd** (Benjamin). The history of the ancient borough of Pontefract, containing an interesting account of its castle... with notes and pedigrees of some of the most distinguished royalists and parliamentarians, chiefly drawn from man-

uscripts never before published. *Pontefract: the author*, 1807. xvi, 496, xxiv p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Collections** towards the history of Pontefract. [Edited by R. Holmes; and printed by the liberality of T. W. Tew.] [*Pontefract: R. Holmes*, 1882-1887.] 2 v., facsim., plans, pl., port. 8°. **CO**

Pt. 1. The booke of entries of the Pontefract corporation, 1653-1726.

Pt. 2. The sieges of Pontefract Castle, 1644-1648.

**Drake** (Nathan). A journal of the first and second sieges of Pontefract castle, 1644-45; with an appendix of evidences relating to the third siege [edited by W. H. D. Longstaffe]. *Durham*, 1861. pl. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 37.) **CA**

**Fox** (George). The history of Pontefract, in Yorkshire. *Pontefract: John Fox*, 1827. v, 1 l., 366, viii p., 1 map, 9 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) The honour and castle of Pontefract. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 20, pp. 136-155. *London*, 1864.)

**Holmes** (Richard). Pontefract; its name, its lords and its castle. A concise history. *Pontefract [Eng.] R. Holmes*, 1878. 2 p.l., xxiv, 247, xxviii p., 2 pl. 16°. **CO**

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), *editor*. Manuscripts of the corporation of the borough of Pontefract, Yorkshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 8. report, part 1, pp. 269-276. *London*, 1881. f°.)

**Tetlow** (R. J.) An historical account of the borough of Pontefract, in the county of York; and the definition of a borough in general: including the reason why nominal pledges, used in law proceedings, were originally inserted. Interspersed with pleasing occurrences: the deaths of King Richard II, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster... *Leeds: G. Wright*, 1769. '43 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddeley; with notices of Pontefract. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Pontefract abbey.

**St. John** of Pontefract Abbey. The chartulary of St. John of Pontefract, from the original document in the possession of Godfrey Wentworth. Edited by R. Holmes. [*Worksop & Leeds*] the Society, 1899-1902. 2 v. 8°. (Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record series. v. 25, 30.) **CA**

## Pontesbury.

**Blakeway** (John Brickdale). History of Pontesbury. Edited by the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 229-252. *Shrewsbury*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

**Pontesbury**. The register of Pontesbury. [1538-1812.] *London*, 1909. x, 518, lxiii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 12 [pt. 1].)

## Pontypool, Monmouthshire.

**Griffiths** (D.) History of the ancient industries of Pontypool. (Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales, 1883. Trans. pp. 404-422. *Cardiff*, 1884. 4°.) **CV**

Poole, Dorset.

**Sydenham** (John). The history of the town and county of Poole: collected and arranged from ancient records and other authentic documents, and deduced from the earliest period to the present time. *Poole: Sydenham*, 1839. 1 p.l., xiv, 491 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

Poorton, North.  
See North Poorton.

Popham.

**Popham**. Marriages at Popham, 1628 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 151-152. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Porlock.

**Larter** (C. E.) Minehead, Porlock, and Dunster. The seaboard of Exmoor. With articles ... by C. M. F. Luttrell [and others]. Illustrated with drawings by Gordon Home... *Minehead: Cox Sons & Co.*, 1907. 124 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 3. ed. 12°. (The homeland handbooks. no. 18.) **COB**

**Minehead**, Watchet, and Porlock, and their principal inhabitants in 1794. *n. p.*, n. d. pp. 9-15. 8°.

Portarlington.

**History** of the town of Portarlington. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 216-229. *Dublin*, 1904.)

Portland (Isle of).

**Eliot** (George E.) On the antiquities of Portland. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 28, pp. 31-39. *London*, 1872.)

Portnahinch.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). The history and antiquities of the Queen's County barony of Portnahinch. 1 map, 1 chart. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 184-229, 285-311. *Dublin*, 1904.)

Portobello.

**Baird** (William). Annals of Duddingston and Portobello. *Edinburgh: A. Elliot*, 1898. xviii, 509, ii-v p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **CR**

Porton.

**Porton**. Marriages at Porton, 1754 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 143-146. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Portsmouth.

**Gates** (William G.) Illustrated history of Portsmouth. "Hampshire Telegraph" centenary edition. With an introduction by Sir W. Besant. *Portsmouth: Charpentier & Co.*, 1900. 2 p.l., vii, (1) 6-734 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Portsmouth**. Extracts from records in the possession of the municipal corporation of the borough of Portsmouth and from other documents relating thereto. A new... ed. by Robert East. *Portsmouth: H. Lewis*, 1891. 1 p.l., v-viii, 1 l., 828 p., 1 map, 5 plans. 4°. **CO**

**St. Thomas à Becket, Portsmouth**. Marriages at [St. Thomas à Becket] Portsmouth, 1653 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Saunders** (William H.) Annals of Portsmouth [England]... *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1880. viii, 300 p. 8°. **CO**

— Churchwardens' accounts of St. Thomas, Portsmouth, A.D. 1564. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 257-263. *London*, 1888.)

**Slight** (Henry, and J.) Chronicles of Portsmouth. *London: L. Relfe*, 1828. xv (1), 248 p. 12°. **CO**

Potter Hanworth, Lincolnshire.

**Norgate** (Kate), and M. H. FOOTMAN. Some notes for a history of Potter Hanworth. 5 pl. (Rept. & Papers of the Assoc. Architect. Soc. v. 26, pt. 2, pp. 369-393. *Lincoln*, 1902.)

Potterne.

**Jones** (W. H.) Potterne. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 16, pp. 245-286. *Devizes*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

Potterne and Cannings.

**Waylen** (J.) A history military and municipal of the ancient borough of the Devizes; and, subordinately, of the entire hundred of Potterne and Cannings, in which it is included. [By James Waylen.] *London: Longman, Brown, & Co.*, 1859. 2 p.l., 602, 14 p. illus. 8°. **CO**

Poulton-le-Fylde.

**Poulton-le-Fylde**. The registers of the parish church of Poulton-le-Fylde in the county of Lancaster... 1591-1677. Transcribed, edited, and indexed by W. E. Robinson. *Wigan: Strouger & Son*, 1904. viii, 358 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 19.) **ARX**

**Thorner** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Poulton, Mains Hall... [etc.] *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

Powerscourt.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). The manor and castle of Powerscourt, County Wicklow, in the sixteenth century, formerly a possession of the earls of Kildare. 2 tab. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 127-139. *Dublin*, 1909. 8°.) **CS**

Powerstock.

**Powerstock**. Marriages at Powerstock and West Milton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-36. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Powys.

See also Montgomeryshire.

PERIODICALS.

**Powys-Land Club**. Collections Historical and Archæological relating to Montgomeryshire... issued by the Powys-Land Club. v. 1-date. *London*, 1868-date. 8°. **CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Bridgeman** (G. T. O.) The princes of Upper Powys. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 1, pp. 1-194. *London*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

**Jones** (Morris Charles). The feudal barons of Powys. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 1, pp. 257-423. *London*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**



*Powys, cont'd.*

**Lloyd** (J. Y. W.) The lordship of Penllyn, formerly a province in the principality of Powys Wenwynwyn. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 9, pp. 193-238; v. 10, pp. 349-358. *London*, 1876-77. 8°.) **CO**

**Vaughan** (H. F. J.) Notes on Joyce Cherleton and her descendants. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 4, v. 11, pp. 51-66, 105-114, 172-182. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CVA**

Powys castle.

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) Powysland and Powis castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 22-28. *London*, 1861.)

**S.** (G.), and M. C. J. Powis castle. Past and present. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 15, pp. 361-404; v. 16, pp. 93-116. *London*, 1882-83. 8°.) **CO**

Poynings.

**Holland** (Stewart). Inscriptions in the parish church and churchyard of Poynings. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 231-233. *Lewes*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

**Holland** (Thomas Agar). Poynings. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 1-56. *Lewes*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

Preshute.

**Preshute**. Marriages at Preshute, 1606 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-65. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Prestbury, Cheshire.

**Prestbury**. The register book of christenings, weddings, and burials, within the parish of Prestbury, in the county of Chester. 1560-1636. Ed. by J. Croston. [*Manchester*] *The Record Soc.*, 1881. xii, xvi, 346 p. 8°. (The Record Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 5.) **CO**

Prestbury, Gloucestershire.

**Prestbury**. Marriages at Prestbury, 1633 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 129-149. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Preston.

**Abram** (W. A.) The rolls of burgesses at the Guilds Merchant of the borough of Preston, co. Lancaster. 1397-1682... [*London*] *The Record Soc.*, 1884. 8, xlvi, 1 l., 259 p. 8°. (Record Soc. ... Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 9.) **CO**

**Clemesha** (Henry Wordsworth). The borough of Preston and its gild merchant. (In: Historical essays by members of the Owens College... *London*, 1902. 8°. pp. 217-243.) **BTE**

**Dobson** (W.) An account of the celebration of Preston Guild in 1862. *Preston: W. & J. Dobson* [1862]. 96 p. nar. 12°. **CO** p. box

— History of the parliamentary representation of Preston. *Preston: W. & J. Dobson*, 1868. 58, (2) pp. 2. ed. 12°. **CO**

— *Preston: W. & J. Dobson*, 1868. 96 (1) p. 2. ed. 12°. **CO**

— The story of our town hall. *Preston: W. Dobson*, 1879. 13 p. 12°.

— The story of proud Preston, being a descriptive and historical sketch of the borough of Preston, in Lancashire. *Preston: J. E. Dobson*, 1882. 54 p. 12°. **CO**

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of Preston, in Amounderness, in the county of Lancaster. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1900. 4 p.l., 483 (1) p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 1 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

**Hardwick** (C.) History of the borough of Preston and its environs, in the county of Lancaster. *Preston: Worthington & Co.*, 1857. xv, (2) 687 p., 49 pl., 2 maps. 8°. **CO**

**Hewitson** (A.) History (from A.D. 705 to 1883) of Preston, in the county of Lancaster. *Preston: "Chronicle" Office*, 1883. 2 l., 566, xi, (3) pp., 28 pl., maps. illus. 12°. **CO**

— Preston town council: or portraits of local legislators... with a list of all the mayors, aldermen and councillors... By Atticus (A. Hewitson). *Preston: The "Chronicle" Office*, 1870. 133 p. 16°. **AGH** p. box

**History** (The) of Preston in Lancashire; together with the guild merchant, and some account of the duchy and county palatine of Lancaster. With eighteen plates. *London: Edward Jeffery & Son*, 1822. 4°. **CO**

**Marks** (E. N.) The guild guide to Preston. A descriptive and historical handbook of Preston... *Preston: Parkinson & Co., printers*, n. d. 136, viii p. 12°. **COB** p. box

**Pollard** (W.) A hand book and guide to Preston, containing historical records, topographical description, trade and commerce, public buildings, parks and institutions, churches and chapels, the environs and their attractions, etc. *Preston: H. Oakey*, 1882. vii, 233 p., 1 map. 12°. **CO**

**Preston**. The charters, granted by different sovereigns, to the burgesses of Preston, in the county palatine of Lancaster. Printed from attested copies, the English translations by J. Lingard. *Preston: I. Wilcockson*, 1821. iv, 95 (3), 3-94 p. 8°. **CO**

**Smith** (Tom C.) Records of the parish church of Preston in Amounderness. *Preston: C. W. Whitehead*, 1892. illus. 4°.

**Tulket** (M.) A topographical, statistical, and historical account of the borough of Preston... origin of the Guild Merchants' Fete... a directory for 1821... etc. *Preston: P. Whittle*, 1821. 2 l., 347 p., 6 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Whittle** (P.) The history of the borough of Preston, in the county palatine of Lancaster. *Preston: P. & H. Whittle*, 1837. 2 v. nar. 16°. **CO**

Preston Candover.

**Preston** Candover. Marriages at Preston Candover, 1584 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 139-149. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Preston upon Stour.

**Preston** upon Stour. Marriages at Preston upon Stour, 1541 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 71-78. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Prestwich, Lancashire.

**Close** (A) catalogue of the rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632. Extracted from the Episcopal Registers of Lichfield and Chester by F. R. Raines. (In: W. Langley. *Autobiography*... 1878. Chetham miscellanies. v. 6, pp. 27-30. Chetham Soc. Pub. v. 103.) **CA**

## Prestwich.

**Prestwich.** Records of the burgh of Prestwich in the sheriffdom of Ayr, MCCCCLXX-MDCCLXXXII. With an appendix and illustrative notes. *Glasgow [E. K'hull]* 1834. xxvii, 147 p., 1 l., 1 fac-sim., 3 pl. 4°. (Maitland Club.) **CA**

## Prior's Hardwick.

**Prior's Hardwick.** Marriages at Prior's Hardwick, 1662 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 61-71. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Prudhoe, Northumberland.

**Hartshorne** (C. H.) Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe and Warkworth; for private distribution. [*London?* 186-?] pl., fac-sim. 4°. †**MQWK**

## Puckington.

**Puckington.** Marriages at Puckington, 1695 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 143-150. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Purbeck (Isle of).

**Cave Browne** (J.) The isle of Purbeck and its marble. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 60-69. *London*, 1896.)

## Purton.

**Purton.** Marriages at Purton, 1558 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 99-140. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Pynham priory.

**Turner** (Edward). The priory of Pynham, or De Calceto; with some notice of the priories of Tortington, Hardham, and Leveminster. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 89-120. *London*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

## Pyrton.

**Pyrton.** Marriages at Pyrton, 1563 to 1812. (In: Oxfordshire, Eng. Oxfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 129-150. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Quantock Hills.

**Nichols** (William Luke). The Quantocks and their associations. With an account of Dodington, Holford, and St. Audries. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1891. 6 p.l., 109 (1) p., 2 l., 1 map, 9 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

## Quarndon.

**Quarndon.** Marriages at Quarndon, 1755 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 111-115. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Quedgeley.

**Quedgeley.** Marriages at Quedgeley, 1559 to 1836. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 63-78. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

## Queen's county.

**Cary** (George Sydney). Index to the intestate administrations of the Diocese of Kildare, in the Public Record Office of Ireland. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 185-192. *Dublin*, 1907.)

**Coote** (Sir Charles). General view of the agriculture and manufactures of the Queen's county, with observations on the means of their improvement, drawn up in the year 1801. For the consideration, and under the direction of, The Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1801. xix (1), 236 p., 18 l., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **VPX**

**O'Byrne** (Daniel). The history of Queen's county: containing an historical and traditional account of its foundries, duns, pillar-stones, raths, cists, sacred edifices, castles and other antiquities... with a history of the ancient septs of the county. Also an account of some noble families of English extraction. *Dublin: J. O'Daly*, 1856. x, 160 p., 1 map. 4°. **CT**

**O'Hanlon** (John), and EDWARD O'LEARY. History of the Queen's County... v. 1. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1907. illus. 8°. **CT**

## Quinton.

**Quinton.** Marriages at Quinton, 2 Edward VI [1548] to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 69-91. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Racton.

**Arnold** (Frederick H.) Racton. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 23, pp. 1-19. *Lewes*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

— Racton monumental inscriptions. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 23, pp. 314-317. *Lewes*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

## Radcliffe-on-Trent.

**Radcliffe-on Trent.** Marriages at Radcliffe-on-Trent, 1633 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 119-136. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Radford.

**Radford.** Marriages at Radford, 1563 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 1-40. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Radnorshire.

**Jones** (J.) The history of the Baptists in Radnorshire. With a sketch of the history of non-conformity in the county. *London: Elliot Stock*, 1895. vi, 209 p. 12°. **ZVD**

**Williams** (Jonathan). A general history of the county of Radnor... Compiled from the ms. of the late Rev. J. Williams... and other sources, by Edwin Davies... *Brecknock: Davies & Co.*, 1905. xviii, 1 l., 451 p., 2 plans, 13 pl., 26 port. 4°. **CV**

— History of Radnorshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 47-57, 130-141, 191-207; ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 24-39, 154-166; ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 26-39, 178-195, 241-248, 325-332; ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 1-9, 187-195, 233-245, 351-368, 469-622. *London*, 1855-1858. 8°.) **CVA**



## Ragdale.

**Ragdale.** Marriages at Ragdale, 1668 to 1837. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 89-93. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Raglan castle.

**Beattie** (W.) On Raglan castle. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 10, pp. 317-331. *London*, 1855.)

**Heath** (C.) Monmouthshire. Historical and descriptive accounts of the ancient and present state of Ragland Castle, including a variety of other particulars... relating to that ruin and its neighbourhood. *Monmouth: C. Heath*, 1806. 75 l., 1 pl. 8°.

— — — *Monmouth: C. Heath*, 1829. 94 l., 1 pl. 11. ed. 8°.

## Rampside Hall, Lancashire.

**Chambers** (C. P.), and HARPER GAYTHORPE. Rampside Hall. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 10, pp. 288-297. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.)

## Ramsbury.

**Baber** (Harry). Sketch of the parish of Ramsbury, Wiltshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 47, pp. 139-145. *London*, 1891.)

## Ramsey abbey.

**Birch** (W. de G.) Historical notes on the manuscripts belonging to Ramsey abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 229-242. *London*, 1899.)

**Cartularium** Monasterii de Rameseia. Ed. by W. H. Hart and P. A. Lyons. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1884-93. 3 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 79.) **C**

**Chronicon** abbatiae Ramesiensis, a sæc. 10. usque ad circ. 1200. In 4 pts. Iterum post Th. Gale, ex chartulario in archivis regni servato; nunc primum ex aliis codicibus, ed. by W. D. Macray. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1886. xci, 477 p. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 83.) **C**

**Neilson** (N.) Boon-services on the estates of Ramsey abbey. (Amer. Hist. Rev. v. 2, pp. 213-224. *New York*, 1897.)

## Ranworth.

**Ranworth.** Marriages at Ranworth, 1559 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 85-97. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Rastrick.

**Turner** (J. H.) The history of Brighouse, Rastrick, and Hipperholme, with manorial notes on Coley, Lightcliffe, Northowram, Shelf, Fixby, Clifton and Kirklees. Incorporation memorial. *Bingley, Yorks: The author*, 1893. xiv, 17-333 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 22 port. 8°.

## Ratby.

**Ratby.** Marriages at Ratby, 1695 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 125-140. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ratcliffe-on-Soar.

**Ratcliffe-on-Soar.** Marriages at Ratcliffe-on-Soar, 1624 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 39-42. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Rathangan.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Rathangan. illus. 1 pl. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 137-163. *Dublin*, 1907.)

## Rathbarry castle.

**Freke** (Arthur). Siege of Rathbarry castle, 1642. (From a manuscript in the British Museum) [by Arthur Freke entitled A Narracon of ye Siege Services at Rathbarry Castle]. Edited [with an introduction] by H. W. Gillman. illus. 1 pl. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 1-20. *Cork*, 1895.)

## Rathcoffy.

**Devitt** (Matthew). Rathcoffy. 3 charts. (Jour. County Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 79-87. *Dublin*, 1900.)

## Rathcoole, co. Dublin.

**O'Grady** (John Sheil). The history and antiquities of the districts of Rathcoole and Saggart. (County Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 69-78. *Dublin*, 1906.)

## Ratlinghope.

**Ratlinghope.** The register of Ratlinghope. [1755-1812.] *London*, 1909. v, 11, iv p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 5, pt. 5.) **ARX**

## Ravenstonedale.

**Nicholls** (W.) The history and traditions of Ravenstonedale, Westmorland. *Manchester: J. Heywood* [pref. 1877]. 128 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

## Rayne.

**Minet** (William). The Capells at Rayne, 1486-1622. 3 pl., 1 table. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 9, pp. 243-272. *Colchester*, 1904.)

## Reading.

**Childs** (W. M.) The story of the town of Reading. A first sketch for children. *Reading: W. C. Long*, 1905. xi, 242 p., 5 plans. 12°. **CO**

**Coates** (C.) The history and antiquities of Reading. *London*, 1802. 4°. **CO**

**History** (The) and antiquities of the town and borough of Reading in Berkshire with some notices of the most considerable places in the same county. *Reading: Samuel Reader*, 1835. 16°. **CO**

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of Reading. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 11. report, appendix, pt. 7, pp. 167-227. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **C**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On Reading and its antiquities. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 16, pp. 177-200. *London*, 1860.)

**Reading.** Reading records. Diary of the corporation. Ed. by Rev. J. M. Guilding... *London: J. Parker & Co.*, 1892-96. 4 v. illus. 4°. **CO**

v. 1. Henry VI. to Elizabeth (1431-1602).

v. 2. James I. to Charles I (1603/4-1629).

v. 3. 5-16 Charles I (1630-1640).

v. 4. Charles I. and Commonwealth (1641-1654).

*Reading, cont'd.*

**Rusher** (James). *Rusher's Reading guide, and Berkshire directory*, 1818, '19. *Reading: J. Rusher*, 1818-'19. 2 v. 16°. **CO** p. box

**St. Mary, Reading**. The churchwardens' accounts of the parish of St. Mary's, Reading, Berks, 1550-1662. Transcribed by Francis N. A. Garry and A. G. Garry. 'Preface by the Lord Bishop of Oxford. *Reading: E. J. Blackwell*, 1893. xv (1), 198 p., 1 facsim. 4°. **†ARX**

— The registers of the parish of St. Mary, Reading, Berks, 1538-1812. Transcribed by G. P. Crawford... *Reading: Bradley & Son*, 1891-92. 2 v. 4°. **†ARX**

v. 1. Baptisms.  
v. 2. Marriages and burials.

## Reading friary.

**On the history and remains of the Franciscan Friary, Reading**. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 31, pp. 141-148. *London*, 1846.)

## Reculver.

**Larkby** (J. Russell). The church of St. Mary, Reculver, Kent. (*Reliquary.* v. 9, pp. 22-32. *London*, 1903.)

**Smith** (C. R.) The antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, in Kent. *London*, 1850. illus. sq. 8°. **CDA**

## Redbourn.

**Transcripts of parish registers. Redbourn**. (*Herts Geneal. and Antiquary.* v. 3, pp. 194-202. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1898. 8°.)

## Reddish.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337. 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (*Chetham Society.* v. 42.) **CA**

## Redditch.

**Redditch**. Marriages at Redditch, 1808-1812. (In: *Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, p. 119. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Redenhall.

**Candler** (C.) Notes on the parish of Redenhall with Harleston, in the county of Norfolk. Compiled chiefly from the records in the town chest. *London: Jarrold & Sons*, 1896. 196 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

## Rednal.

**Kenyon** (R. Lloyd). Township of Rednal. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 387-396. *Shrewsbury*, 1902.)

## Reigate.

**Pickance** (J. W.) Reigate church and monuments. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll.* v. 11, pp. 185-203. *London*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

## Rempstone.

**Rempstone**. Marriages at Rempston, 1571 to 1812. (In: *Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottingham-*

*shire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 5, pp. 49-67. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Rendcombe.

**Rendcombe**. Marriages at Rendcombe, 1566 to 1812. (In: *Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 1, pp. 79-84. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

## Renfrewshire.

See also Greenock.

**Archæological** and historical collections relating to the county of Renfrew. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1885-1890. 2 v. sq. 4°. **†CR**

v. 1-2. Parish of Lochwinnoch.

No. 129 of 290 copies printed.

**Crawfurd** (George). The history of the shire of Renfrew. Containing a genealogical history of the royal house of Stewart, with a genealogical account of the illustrious house of Hanover... also a genealogical history of the nobility and gentry of the county of Renfrew... Collected from the public records... by George Crawfurd and continued to the present period by William Semple. *Paisley: A. Weir*, 1782. viii, vi, 108, 334, 5 p. 8°. **CR**

**Glasgow** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1901. iv, 547 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Soc. Pts. 9-13.*) **ART**

This district includes the county of Ayr and portions of Dumbarton, Lanark, Stirling and Renfrew.

**Hamilton** and Campsie (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Hamilton and Campsie. Record of testaments, 1564-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: British Record Soc., Scottish Sect.*, 1898. iv, 85 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 3.*) **ART**

— — (British Record Soc. Index Library. v. 20.) **ARCA**

This district includes portions of the counties of Renfrew, Dumbarton, Stirling and Lanark.

## Repton priory.

**Ashpitel** (Arthur). Repton church and priory. 6 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 7, pp. 263-283. *London*, 1852.)

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). Repton priory, Derbyshire. 3 plans, 1 pl. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 41, pp. 349-363. *London*, 1884.)

## Restalrig.

**Grant** (Francis James). Index to the register of burials in the churchyard of Restalrig, 1728-1854. *Edinburgh: J. Skinner & Co., prtd.*, 1908. 2 p.l., 71 p. 8°. (*Scottish Record Society. [Pubs.]* pt. 41.) **ART**

## Rhyl.

**Halliwell** (J. O.) Notes of family excursions in north Wales, taken chiefly from Rhyl, Abergele, Llandudno, and Bangor. *London: Printed for the author*, 1860. 12°. **CVB**

## Ribchester.

**Ribchester**. The registers of the parish church of Ribchester in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1598 to 1694. Transcribed, edited, and indexed by J. Arrowsmith. *Wigan: Strowger & Son*, 1906. v, 11, 225 p., 1 pl. 8°. (*Lancashire Parish Register Society: [Publications.]* [v.] 26.) **ARX**



## Richborough.

**Smith** (C. R.) The antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, in Kent. *London*, 1850. pl. illus. sq. 8°. **CDA**

## Richmond, Surrey.

**Garnett** (R.) Richmond on the Thames. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1896. 104 p., 15 pl. illus. sm. 4°. (The Portfolio. No. 27.) **MAA**

**Hart** (William Henry). Notes from the parish registers of Richmond, Kingston, and Petersham, in the county of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 2, pp. 82-98. *London*, 1864. 8°.) **CO**

**St. Elizabeth's Church, Richmond.** Catholic registers of St. Elizabeth's Church, Richmond, Surrey. Contributed by Miss Agnes Dolan and J. S. Hansom. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 296-318. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Richmondshire.

**Hunt** (Mrs. Margaret Denton). Richmondshire. Illustrated by twenty line engravings after drawings by J. M. W. Turner. With descriptions by Mrs. Alfred Hunt and an introduction by Marcus B. Huish... *London: J. S. Virtue & Co., Ltd.*, 1891. 2 p.l., xv, 88 p., 20 pl. f°. ††**CO**  
No. 96 of 500 copies printed.

**Speight** (Harry). Romantic Richmondshire; being an account of... history, antiquities, and scenery of the picturesque valleys of the Swale and Yore. *London: E. Stock*, 1897. 521 p., 2 diagr., 1 map, 10 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CO**

**Whitaker** (T. D.) The history of Richmondshire in the North Riding of York, together with the wapentakes of Lonsdale, Ewecross, and Amunderness, in the counties of York, Lancaster, and Westmoreland. *London*, 1823. 2 v. f°. **CO**

## Rickmansworth.

**Transcripts** of parish registers. Rickmansworth. (Herts Geneal. and Antiquary. v. 3, pp. 152-170. *Harpenden, Herts*, 1897. 8°.)

## Rievaulx abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.) Rievaulx abbey [Yorkshire]. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 48, pp. 15-25. *London*, 1892.)

**Rievaulx abbey.** Cartularium Abbatia de Rievalle... fundate... MCXXXII. *Durham: the Society*, 1889. cxiii, 1 l., 471 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 83.) **CA**

**Rye** (Henry A.) Rievaulx abbey, its canals and building stones. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 57 [ser. 2, v. 7], pp. 69-77. *London*, 1900.)

## Ripley.

**Johnston** (Philip Mainwaring). Send church and the chapel of Ripley. 5 pl. (Surrey Archæol. Collec. v. 16, pp. 168-196. *London*, 1901.)

## Ripon.

**Carter** (Thomas). Ripon: its wakemen and their ancient badge. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 32, pp. 394-416. *London*, 1875.)

**Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid.** Acts of the chapter, 1452 to 1506 [edited by J. T. Fowler]. *Durham, London [printed]* 1875. pl. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 64.) **CA**

**Hallett** (C.) The cathedral church of Ripon: a short history of the church and a description of its fabric. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. x, 148 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**History** (The) of Ripon: with descriptions of Studley-Foyal, Fountains' Abbey, Newby, Hackfall, &c. An analysis of Aldfield Spaw... *Ripon [Eng.] W. Farrar*, 1806. 314 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Memorials** of the Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon. [Edited by Rev. James Thomas Fowler.] v. 1-4. *Durham: The Society*, 1882-1908. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 74, 78, 81, 115.) **CA**

## Risley.

**Risley.** Marriages at Risley, 1720 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 45-52. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Roal, Yorkshire.

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddeley; with notices of Roal. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Robertsbridge abbey.

**Cooper** (George Miles). Notices of the abbey of Robertsbridge. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 8, pp. 141-176. *London*, 1856. 8°.) **CO**

## Rochester.

**Rochester.** Rochester parish register. v. 1. n.p.: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1906. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Uttoxeter.) **ARX**

## Rochdale.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Fishwick** (Henry). The bibliography of Rochdale as illustrated by the books in the local free public library. A paper read before the Manchester Literary Club, March 22, 1880. *Manchester: A. Ireland & Co., prtrs.*, 1880. 24 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

## PERIODICALS.

**Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society.** Transactions. v. 1-9 (1878-1908). *Rochdale*, 1890-1908. 8°. **\*EC**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Mattley** (R. D.) Annals of Rochdale. A chronological view from the earliest times to the end of the year 1898. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1899. 4 p.l., 178 p., 1 map. 12°. **CO**

**Raines** (Francis Robert). The vicars of Rochdale. Edited by H. H. Howorth. [*Manchester*] Chetham Society, 1883. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 1-2.) **CA**

**Rochdale.** The registers of the parish church of Rochdale in the county of Lancaster, from... 1582 to 1641. [v. 1-2.] Edited by H. Fishwick. *Rochdale: J. Clegg*, 1888-9. 8°. **ARX**

## Roche abbey.

**Astley** (H. J. Dukinfield). Roche Abbey, Yorkshire: its history and architectural features. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 10, pp. 199-220. *London*, 1904.)

**Aveling** (James Hobson). Yorkshire. The history of Roche Abbey, from its foundation to its

*Roche abbey, cont'd.*

dissolution. *Workshop*: R. White, 1870. xxiv, 201 (1) p., 3 plans, 13 pl. 4°. **COF**

**Hills** (Gordon M.) Roche Abbey, Yorkshire: and Beauchief Abbey, Derbyshire. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 421-429. London, 1874.)

Rochester.

**Ashpitel** (Arthur). Rochester cathedral. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 9, pp. 271-285. London, 1854.)

**Authentic** (An) copy of the charter and by-laws of the city of Rochester... *Rochester*: W. Epps, 1816. 1 p.l., 104 p. 8°. \***C p. v. 559**

**Ernulphus**, bishop of Rochester. *Textus Roffensis*. [By Ernulphus, bishop of Rochester.] Accedunt, Professionum antiquorum Angliæ Episcoporum formulæ, de Canonica obedientia Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus præstanda, et L. Hutteni dissertatio, Anglice conscripta, de antiquitatibus Oxoniensibus. E codicibus Mss. descriptis editque T. Hearnius. *Oxonii: e Theatro Sheldoniano*, 1720. liv, 1 l., 423 p., 2 pl. 4°. **CDA**

Latin, Anglo-Saxon and English text.

**Livett** (Greville M.). *Mediæval Rochester*. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 21, pp. 17-72. London, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Palmer** (G. H.) The cathedral church of Rochester, a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London*: G. Bell & Sons, 1897. 6 p.l., 128 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral Ser.) **MRBR**

**Rochester** Cathedral Church. The registers of the Cathedral Church of Rochester. (1657-1837.) With lists of the prebendaries, head masters of the grammar school, minor canons, and organists... Transcribed and edited by T. Shindler. [*Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1892.] 2 p.l., 103 p. 4°. **ARX**

One of 100 copies privately printed.

Rochester (Diocese).

**Thorpe** (John). *Registrum Roffense*; or, A collection of antient records, charters, and instruments of divers kinds, necessary for illustrating the ecclesiastical history and antiquities of the diocese and cathedral church of Rochester. Transcribed from the originals by John Thorpe... and published by his son... *London: Prtd. for the editor, by W. & J. Richardson*, 1769. 2 p.l., vi, 1 l., 1056 p., 9 l., 1 port. f°. **††CO**

Rochford, Essex.

**Benton** (Philip.) The history of Rochford hundred... from former authors, ancient manuscripts and church registers, treating upon various subjects, including notices of churches and chapels, the clergy, biography and genealogy of families... and... other matters. *Rochford: A. Harrington*, 1867-88. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

Rockfield.

**Matthews** (John Hobson). The old register book of the Catholic Mission of Perthir, in the parish of Rockfield and county of Monmouth, 1758 to 1799. (Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc. v. 1, pp. 272-296. London, 1905.)

Rockingham castle.

**Clark** (G. T.) Rockingham. 1 plan. (Archæol. Jour. v. 35, pp. 209-241. London, 1878.)

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). Rockingham castle. (Archæol. Jour. v. 1, pp. 356-378. London, 1844.)

Rollstone.

**Rollstone**. Marriages at Rolleston, 1654 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 149-152. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Romney, New.

See New Romney.

Romney Marsh.

**Furley** (Robert). An outline of the history of Romney Marsh. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 13, pp. 178-200. London, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

**Holloway** (James). On Romney Marsh. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 9, pp. 376-385. London, 1854.)

**Scott** Robertson ( ). Churches in Romney Marsh. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 13, pp. 408-487. London, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Romsey abbey.

**Beale** (S.) Romsey abbey. (Amer. Architect. & Building News. v. 67, pp. 52-54. Boston, 1900.)

**Peers** (C. R.) Recent discoveries in Romsey Abbey Church. 3 pl. (Archæologia; or, Miscell. tracts relating to antiquity. ser. 2, v. 7 (v. 57, pt. 2), pp. 317-320. London, 1901.)

**Perkins** (Thomas). A short account of Romsey abbey. A description of the fabric and notes on the history of the convent of SS. Mary & Ethelfleda. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1907. 82 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Romsey**. The book of the words and music. Written and composed for a thanksgiving and pageant... at Romsey Abbey... 1907. In celebration of the thousandth anniversary of the founding of Romsey Abbey by King Edward the Elder in... 907... *Romsey: The Mayor's Parlor*, 1907. 141 (1) p. 8°. **CD**

Ronton priory.

**Ronton** priory. The chartulary of Ronton priory. Abstracted from the original ms. in the British Museum by George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 4, pt. 1, pp. 264-95. London, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

Ropley.

**Kirby** (T. F.) The charters of the manor of Ropley, Hants. 1 pl. (Archæologia. ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 227-236. London, 1902.)

Roscommon.

**Weld** (I.) Statistical survey of the county of Roscommon [Ireland] drawn up under the directions of the Royal Dublin Society. *Dublin: R. Graisberry*, 1832. xx, 710 p., 1 l., lxxii p., 1 map. 8°. **CTB**

Rosneath.

**Maughan** (William Charles). Rosneath, past and present. With an original poem by the Marquis of Lorne, and illustrations by Alex. M'Gibbon. *Paisley: A. Gardner*, 1893. 4 p.l., (1) xii-xiii, 1 l., 269 p., 6 pl. sq. 8°. **CR**



Rossal.

**Thornber** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Rossal, Bispham...etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

Rossie.

**Curle** (Alex. O.) Notes on the inventories of the House of Rossie, near Montrose, dating from the year 1693 to 1740. (Soc. of Antiquaries, Scotland. Proc. Sess. 1905-06, v. 40, pp. 53-59. *Edinburgh*, 1906.)

Rosskerk abbey.

**O'Hara** ( ). Rosskerk and Moyne, Co. Mayo. 4 pl. (Jour. Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Ser. 5, v. 8, pt. 3, pp. 258-263. *Dublin*, 1898. 8°.)

Rosslyn castle.

**Thompson** (John). The illustrated guide to Rosslyn Chapel and Castle, Hawthornden, &c. *Edinburgh: Macniven & Wallace*, 1903. 5 p.l., 126 p., 1 map, 5 plans, 1 pl. 6. ed. 16°. **CRF**

Rotherby.

**Rotherby**. Marriages at Rotherby, 1561 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 47-54. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Rotherham, Yorkshire.

**Guest** (John). On Rotherham and its ecclesiastical and collegiate buildings. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 377-397. *London*, 1880.)

Rotherhithe.

**Beck** (Edward Josselyn). Memorials to serve for a history of the parish of St. Mary, Rotherhithe, in the county of Surrey and in the administrative county of London... With a chapter on the geology of the Thames valley and Rotherhithe by T. G. Bonney. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1907. xvi, 270 p., 2 maps, 34 pl., 15 port. 8°. **CO**

Rotherwick.

**Rotherwick**. Marriages at Rotherwick, 1560 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 71-80. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Rothesay.

**Macheth** (Adam D.) The seal of the burgh of Rothesay. 1 pl. (Scottish Hist. Rev. v. 7, pp. 263-270. *Glasgow*, 1910. 4°.) **CPA**

Rothesay castle.

**Hewison** (J. King). Rothesay and Bute. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 45, pp. 306-312. *London*, 1889.)

**Roger** (J. C.) Rothesay castle and the Rothesay tombs; the sequel to "A four weeks' tour in Scotland." *London: Diprose, Bateman & Co.*, 1896. 39 p. 8°. **CR**

Rothwell, Northamptonshire.

**Cypher** (Paul). History of Rothwell, in the County of Northampton; with an account of the bone caverns. *Northampton: Taylor & Son*, 1869. 3 p.l., 94 p., 7 pl. 16°. **CO** p. box

Rothwell, Yorkshire.

**Batty** (John). The history of Rothwell. *Rothwell [Eng.] The Author*, 1877. xxi, 287 p. 12°. **CO**

**Rothwell**. The registers of the parish church of Rothwell, Co. York. 1538-1689. Edited by George Denison Lumb. Pt. 1. [*Leeds*] *Privately printed [by J. Whitehead & Sons]* 1906. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc. Pub. v. 27.) **ARX**

Rous Lench.

**Rous Lench**. Marriages at Rous Lench, 1539 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 131-144. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Rowington.

**Rowington**. The registers of Rowington, Co. Warwick, 1612 (or 13) to 1812. Transcribed and edited by J. W. Ryland. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1899. vi, 223 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 21.) **ARS**

Rowlestone.

**Blashill** (Thomas). On the churches of Kilpeck and Rowlestone. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 489-495. *London*, 1871.)

Rowner.

**Rowner**. Marriages at Rowner, 1590 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 47-72. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Roxburghshire.

**Douglas** (Sir G.) A history of the border counties (Roxburgh, Selkirk, Peebles). *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1899. xviii, 482 p., 2 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CP**

**Jeffrey** (Alexander). The history and antiquities of Roxburghshire and adjacent districts from the most remote period to the present time. *Edinburgh: T. C. Jack* [1857]-1864. 4 v. illus. 12°. v. 2-4 pub. by Seton & Mackenzie. **CR**

**Peebles** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Peebles. Register of testaments, 1681-1699. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 13 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the counties of Peebles, Roxburgh and Selkirk.

Royston.

**Kingston** (Alfred). A history of Royston, Hertfordshire, with biographical notes of Royston worthies, portraits, plans and illustrations. *London: E. Stock*, 1906. 5 p.l., 264 p., 7 pl., 2 port. 8°. **CO**

Ruardean.

**Maclean** (Sir John). History of the parish and manor of Ruardyn, *alias* Ruardean. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 124-148. *Bristol*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

Ruddington.

**Ruddington**. Marriages at Ruddington, 1653 to 1813. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 69-91. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Rufford, Lancashire.

**Proctor** (W. G.) The manor of Rufford and the ancient family of the Heskeths. 1 map, 5 pl. (Hist. Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. Transac. v. 59 (n. s. v. 23), p. 93-118. *Liverpool*, 1908. 8°.)

## Ruishton.

**Ruishton.** Marriages at Ruishton, 1679 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 45-49. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Runcorn.

**Nickson** (Charles). History of Runcorn; with an account of the ancient village of Weston. Introductory notice by Thomas Rigby. Drawings by Hedley Fitton. *London: Mackie & Co., Ltd.*, 1887. x, 232, v p., 23 pl. 4°. **†CO**

## Runham.

**Runham.** Marriages at Runham, 1538 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 37-45. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Runnington.

**Runnington.** Marriages at Runnington, 1586 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 125-133. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Ruscombe, Berkshire.

**Index** to Ruscombe parish marriage register, 1559-1812 (men's names only). Transcribed by Llewellyn Treacher. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 10, pp. 16-18. *Reading*, 1904.)

## Rushbrook.

**Rushbrook.** Rushbrook parish registers, 1567 to 1850, with Jermyn and Davers annals. *Woodbridge: G. Booth*, 1903. viii, 486 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 7 pl., 7 port. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 6.) **ARX**

## Rusholme.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapel of Birch, in Manchester parish, including a sketch of the township of Rusholme... with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1859. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv, (4), 253 (1) p., 3 charts, 1 plan, 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 47.) **CA**

## Rusper.

**Ellman** (Ernest). Rusper monumental inscriptions. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 25, pp. 220-224. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

## Rusper priory.

**Way** (Albert). Notices of the Benedictine priory of St. Mary Magdalen, at Rusper. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 244-262. *London*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

## Ruthin, Denbighshire.

**Ruthin.** The court rolls of the lordship of Ruthin, or Dyffryn-Clwydd, of the reign of King Edward the First, preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Edited... by R. A. Roberts. *London: C. J. Clark*, 1893. 2 p.l., xxiv, 1 l., 61 p., 1 facsim. 4°. (Cymmrodorian Society. Cymmrodorian record series. No. 2.) **CV**

**Ruthin** castle records. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 43-45; ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 146-150, 290-301; ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 96-99. *London*, 1855-57. 8°.) **CVA**

## Ruthven, Aberdeenshire.

**Gordon** (James Frederick Skinner). The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botriphnie; events, places, and persons. *Glasgow: R. Forrester*, 1880. xi, 461 p. 12°. **CR**

## Rutlandshire.

## PERIODICALS.

**Leicestershire** and Rutland notes and queries and antiquarian gleaner, an illustrated quarterly magazine. Edited by John & Thomas Spencer. v. 1-3 (April, 1889-July, 1895). *Leicester*, 1891-95. 8°. **CO**

No more published.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Blore** (Thomas). The history and antiquities of the county of Rutland. Vol. 1, pt. 2. *Stanford*, 1811. f°. **CO**

No more published.

**Camden** (William). The visitation of the county of Rutland in the year 1618-19, taken by William Camden. And other descents of families not in the visitation. Ed. by G. J. Armytage. *London*, 1870. vii, 60, 8 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 3.) **\*R**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Rutland... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 45 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 9.] **CBD**

**Crowther-Beynon** (V. B.) Anglo-Saxon remains found at North Luffenham, Rutland, previously to 1900. 4 pl. (Repts. & Papers Assoc. Architect. Soc. v. 27, pt. 1, pp. 220-228. *Lincoln*, 1903.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Northamptonshire and Rutland, with map. *London: John Murray*, 1878. xxxi, 244 p., 1 map. 12°. **KFP**

— *London: E. Stanford*, 1901. vi, 1 l. [17] 256 p., 3 maps in pockets. 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**History** (A) of Rutland. v. 1. *London*, 1908. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Lincoln** (Diocese). Calendar of Lincoln wills. Edited by C. W. Foster. v. 1. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1902. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. [v.] 28.) **ARCA**

— Early Lincoln wills. An abstract of all the wills and administrations recorded in the Episcopal registers of the old diocese of Lincoln... 1280-1547. By Alfred Gibbons. *Lincoln: J. Williamson*, 1888. 5 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 8°. (Lincoln record series.) **ART**

**North** (Thomas). The church bells of Rutland; their inscriptions, traditions, and peculiar uses; with chapters on bells and bell founders. *Leicester: S. Clarke*, 1880. x, 1 l., 172 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CO**

One of 250 copies printed.

**Northampton** (Archdeaconry). A calendar of wills relating to the counties of Northampton and Rutland, proved in the court of the archdeacon of Northampton, 1510-1652. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: C. J. Clark*, 1888. xv (1), 210 p. 8°. (British Record Society. Index library. v. 1.) **ARCA**

**Wright** (J.) History and antiquities of the county of Rutland. *London*, 1684. f°. **CO**



## Ruyton-in-the-Eleven-Towns.

**Kenyon** (R. Lloyd). Manor of Ruyton of the Eleven Towns. (Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 33-106; ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 107-142, 359-406. *Shrewsbury*, 1901-02. 8°.) **CO**

— Ruyton church. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 313-372. *Shrewsbury*, 1896. 8°.) **CO**

**Ruyton-in-the-Eleven-Towns**. The register of Ruyton-in-the-Eleven-Towns. vi, 98 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Soc. Shropshire registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 5, pt. 2. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Rye.

**Butler** (G. Slade). Notes on Rye and its inhabitants. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 123-136. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

— The vicars of Rye and their patrons, with the mural slab, and headstone inscriptions in the parish church and church-yard of St. Mary, and the Baptist chapel, Rye. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 13, pp. 270-301. *Lewes*, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Aliens in Rye, temp. Henry VIII. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 19, pp. 149-152. *Lewes*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

— Extracts from the passage-book of the port of Rye, 1635-6. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 18, pp. 170-179. *Lewes*, 1866. 8°.) **CO**

**Hardy** (William John), and W. PAGE, editors. The manuscripts of the corporation of Rye. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 13. report, appendix, pt. 4, pp. 1-246. *London*, 1892. 8°.) **C**

**Holloway** (William). History and antiquities of the ancient town and port of Rye in the county of Sussex; with notices of the Cinque Ports. *London*, 1847. 8°. **CO**

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of Rye. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 488-516. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**Stockdale** (Frederick Wilton Litchfield). A concise historical & topographical sketch of Hastings, Winchelsea, & Rye, including also several other places in the vicinity of those ancient towns, embellished with numerous engravings, from original drawings. *London*: P. M. Powell [1817]. 4 p.l., 48 p., 19 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Rylstone, Yorkshire.

**St. Peter's, Rylstone**. The register of St. Peter's, Rylstone, formerly part of the ancient parish of Burnsall. Edited by C. H. Lowe. *Leeds*: Petty & Sons, 1895-'96. 2 v. 8°. **ARX**

## Ryther.

**Barrett** (C. R. B.) The chapel of Lede or Lead in the parish of Ryther-cum-Ozendyke, Yorks. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 136-143. *London*, 1896.)

## Sadelescombe preceptory.

**Blaauw** (W. H.) Sadelescombe and Shipley, preceptories of the Knights Templars in Sussex. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 9, pp. 227-274. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CO**

## Saffron Walden.

**Braybrooke** (3. baron), RICHARD GRIFFIN NEVILLE. The history of Audley End, to which are appended notices of the town and parish of Saffron Walden in the county of Essex. *London*: S. Bentley, 1836. xiv, 331 (1) p., 4 plans, 9 pl., 6 port. sq. f°. **†CO**

## Saggart.

**O'Grady** (John Sheil). The history and antiquities of the districts of Rathcoole and Saggart. (County Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 5, pp. 69-78. *Dublin*, 1906.)

## St. Albans.

**Black** (W. H.) On the town records of St. Alban's. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 26, pp. 143-149. *London*, 1870.)

**Boutell** (Charles). The early heraldry of the abbey church of St. Alban, now St. Alban's cathedral. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 16-30. *London*, 1879.)

**Gibbs** (Arthur Ernest), editor. The corporation records of St. Albans, with lists of mayors, high stewards, members of Parliament, &c. *St. Albans*: Gibbs & Bamforth, 1890. 2 p.l., 320 p. 12°. **CO**

**Perkins** (Thomas). The cathedral church of Saint Albans, with an account of the fabric... With fifty illustrations. *London*: G. Bell & Sons, 1903. xii, 114 p., 2 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. The manuscripts of the corporation of St. Albans. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part 1, pp. 565-568. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**St. Albans Abbey**. The parish register of St. Albans Abbey, 1558-1689. Transcribed by William Brigg. *Harpenden*: W. Brigg, 1897. 3 p.l., 246, xxxi p. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Albans Grammar School**. The accounts of St. Albans grammar school. Edited by F. Willcox. (Middlesex & Hertfordshire Notes & Queries. v. 1, pp. 11-15, 39-42, 138-142; v. 2, pp. 40-43. *London*, 1895-'96.)

Continued in Home Co. Maga.

— The accounts of St. Albans grammar school. Edited by C. H. Ashdown. 1 pl. (Home Co. Maga. v. 6, pp. 52-59. *London*, 1904.)

Continued from: Middlesex & Hertfordshire Notes & Queries.

**Williams** (J. F. L.) Historical and topographical description of ancient Verulam [and modern St. Albans]. *St. Albans*, 1822. 2 v. pl. 8°. **CO**

## St. Albans abbey.

**Abbey** (The) of St. Alban; some extracts from its early history and a description of its conventual church... *London*: Bell & Daldy, 1857. 79 p., 1 plan. 2. ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Amundesham** (Johannes). Annales Monasterii S. Albani a J. A., ut videtur, conscripti (1421-1440) quibus præfigitur chronicon rerum gestarum in Monasterio S. Albani (1422-1431)... Ed. by H. T. Riley. *London*: Longman & Co., 1870-71. 2 v. 4°. (Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. v. 5.) **C**

**Holt** (Henry F.) On royal visitors and benefactors of St. Alban's abbey, and on the shrine of St. Alban and the abbey relics. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 26, pp. 299-328. *London*, 1870.)

*St. Albans abbey, cont'd.*

**Micklethwaite** (J. T.) The shrine of St. Alban. 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 29, pp. 201-211. London, 1872.)

**Newcome** (Peter). The history of the ancient and royal foundation called the Abbey of St. Alban in the county of Hertford, 793-1539. London, 1795. pl., map. 4°. **†CO**

**Page** (William). The brasses and indents in St. Alban's Abbey. 3 pl. (Home Counties Maga. London, 1899. 8°. v. 1, pp. 19-25, 140-161, 241-247, 329-332.)

**Registra** quorundum abbatum monasterii S. Albani, qui sæculo 15. floruerunt. Registrum abbatiae Johannis Whetamstede, abbatis Monast. S. Albani, iterum susceptæ, Roberto Blakeney capellano, quondam adscriptum; Registra J. Whetamstede, Willelmi Albon et Willelmi Walingforde... cum appendice continente quasdam epistolas a J. Whetamstede conscriptas. Ed. by H. T. Riley. London: Longman & Co., 1872-3. 2 v. 4°. (Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. v. 6.) **C**

**Walsingham** (Thomas). Gesta abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, 793-1411... Ed. by H. T. Riley. London, 1867-69. 3 v. 4°. (Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. v. 4.) **C**

— Ypodigma Neustriæ a Thoma Walsingham. Ed. by H. T. Riley. London: Longman & Co., 1876. lxxxix, 613 p. 4°. (Chronica Monasterii S. Albani. v. 7.) **C**

St. Andrews.

**Guide** through St. Andrews and its antiquities. *St. Andrews: J. Cook*, 1852. 64 p. 16°. **CO**

**Lang** (Andrew). St. Andrews. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1893. xvi, 1 l., 347 p. 8°. **CR**

**Roger** (Charles). History of St. Andrews, with a full account of the recent improvements in the city. *Edinburgh: Adam & C. Black*, 1849. xv, (i) 18-204 p., 1 plan, 7 pl. 12°. **STK**

**Saint Andrews** Kirk Session. Register of the minister, elders and deacons of the Christian congregation of St. Andrews. Comprising the proceedings of the Kirk Session and of the court of the superintendent of Fife, Fothrik and Strathearn. 1559-1600. Transcribed and edited from the original manuscript... by D. H. Fleming. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1889-90. 2 v. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 4, 7.) **CP**

St. Asaph.

**Bax** (Pearce B. Ironside). The cathedral church of Saint Asaph. A description of the building, and a short history of the See. With 30 illustrations. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1904. 84 p. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Willis** (B.) Survey of Saint Asaph, enlarged by E. Edwards. *Wrexham*, 1801. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

St. Asaph (Diocese).

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the churches in the four Welsh dioceses. Diocese of St. Asaph. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 1, pp. 81-104, 169-192, 249-272; ser. 5, v. 2, pp. 33-48, 120-131. London, 1884-85. 8°.) **CVA**

St. Audries.

See West Quantoxhead.

St. Bees, Cumberland.

**Jackson** (William). Extracts from the parish register of St. Bees, with comments upon the same. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 287-299. Kendal, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

St. Breage.

See Breage in the Appendix.

St. Breward.

**St. Breward**. Marriages at St. Breward, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 5-22. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Briavels.

**Allen** (William Taprell). Notes on the parish, the church, and the ancient religious foundations of Ledeneia Parva, or S. Briavels. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 72-102. Bristol, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

St. Briavels castle.

**Allen** (W. Taprell). St. Briavel's castle. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 325-368. Bristol, 1879. 8°.) **CO**

St. Buryan.

**St. Buryan**. Marriages at St. Buryan, 1654 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 73-101. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Catherine's, Old abbey.

See Old abbey.

St. Cleer.

**St. Cleer**. Marriages at St. Cleer, 1678 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 137-158. London, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Clether.

**Baring-Gould** (Sabine). The well-chapel of St. Clether. (Cornish Maga. v. 1, pp. 449-455. London, 1898. 8°.)

**St. Clether**. Marriages at St. Clether, 1640 to 1811. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 23-28. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Colan.

**St. Colan**. Marriages at St. Colan, 1665 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 145-154. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Columb Major.

**St. Columb Major**. Marriages at St. Columb Major, 1781 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 135-146. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Columb Minor.

**St. Columb Minor**. Marriages at St. Columb Minor, 1560 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 1-41. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Crantock.

**Collier** (Mrs.) Some account of St. Crantock, an ancient Cornish church, with a record of what is known of the founder. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 4, pp. 305-318. London, 1899.)



**St. Crantock.** Marriages at St. Crantock, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 1-19. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Cubert.

See Cubert in the Appendix.

St. David's.

**Mayhew** (S. M.) Tenby and St. David's. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 41, pp. 28-42. *London*, 1885.)

**Robson** (P. A.) The cathedral church of St. David's; a short history and description of the fabric and Episcopal buildings. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1901. xvi, 104 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Stephens** (Thomas). The history of St. David's. (Cambrian Journal. v. 3, pp. 164-185, 223-239. *London*, 1856. 8°.) **CV**

St. David's (Diocese).

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the older churches in the four Welsh dioceses. Diocese of St. David's. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 2, pp. 208-219; ser. 5, v. 3, pp. 55-69, 270-281; ser. 5, v. 4, pp. 274-289; ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 122-137; ser. 5, v. 14, pp. 45-57, 293-307; ser. 5, v. 15, pp. 351-369. *London*, 1885-98. 8°.) **CVA**

**St. David's** (Diocese). An extent of all the lands and rents of the Lord Bishop of St. David's, made by... D. Fraunceys... in the time of... the Lord David Martyn... 1326; usually called, The black book of St. David's... Edited by J. W. Willis-Bund. *London: Cymmrodorion Soc.*, 1902. viii, cxii, 366 p., 1 map. 4°. (Cymmrodorion Soc. Cymmrodorion record ser. no. 5.) **CV**

St. Doulough.

**Irvine** (G. G.) The church and well of St. Doulough, county Dublin. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n.s. v. 4, pp. 329-338. *London*, 1899.)

St. Edmund's abbey.

**Jocelin of Brakelond.** Chronica de rebus gestis Samsonis abbatis Monasterii S. Edmundi; curante J. G. Rokewode. *London*, 1840. pl. sq. 8°. (Camden Soc. Pub. v. 13.) **CA**

**Memorials** of S. Edmund's abbey. Ed. by T. Arnold. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1890-96. 3 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 96.) **C**

**Phillips** (Georg). Samson von Tottington, Abt von St. Edmund. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Klosterlebens im Mittelalter. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 48, pp. 123-226. *Wien*, 1865. 8°.) **\*EF**

**Redstone** (Lilian J.) "First ministers' account" of the possessions of the Abbey of St. Edmund. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Proc. v. 13, pp. 311-366. *Ipswich*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

**Yates** (Richard). History and antiquities of the Abbey of St. Edmund's Bury. By Richard Yates. With views of the most considerable monasterial remains, by William Yates. 2. ed. with additions... *London: J. B. Nichols and Son*, 1843. 2 pts. in 1 v. plan, pl., port. f°. **†COF**

St. Ervan.

**St. Ervan.** Marriages at St. Ervan, 1602 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 29-40. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Eval.

**St. Eval.** Marriages at St. Eval, 1631 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 41-49. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Ewe.

**St. Ewe.** Marriages at St. Ewe, 1560 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 1-38. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Frideswide abbey.

**St. Frideswide Abbey, Oxford.** The cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford; edited from the Christ Church and Corpus mss. and other sources by Rev. S. R. Wigram. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1895-96. 2 v. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. no. 28, 31.) **CA**

St. Germoe.

See Germoe in the appendix.

St. Gluvias.

**St. Gluvias.** Marriages at St. Gluvias, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 45-144. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Goran.

**St. Goran.** Marriages at St. Goran, 1668 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 131-155. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Hilary.

**Lach-Szyrma** (W. S.) Notes on the churchyard of St. Hilary, Cornwall. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 39, pp. 49-53. *London*, 1883.)

**St. Hilary.** Marriages at St. Hilary, 1692 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 107-154. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Issey.

**St. Issey.** Marriages at St. Issey, 1596 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 43-66. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Ives.

**Lach-Szyrma** (W. S.) Notes on the borough records of the towns of Marazion, Penzance, and St. Ives. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 38, pp. 354-370. *London*, 1882.)

**Matthews** (John Hobson). A history of the parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor, in the county of Cornwall. *London: E. Stock*, 1892. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvi, 560 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl. illus. 4°. **ARX**

**St. Ives.** Marriages at St. Ives, 1653 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 79-136. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Juliot.

**St. Juliot.** Marriages at St. Juliot, 1656 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 41-46. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Just-in-Penwith.

**Peter** (Thurstan C.) Notes on the church of St. Just-in-Penwith. 10 pl. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 173-190. *Truro*, 1900.)

**St. Just-in-Penwith.** Marriages at St. Just-in-Penwith, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-71. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Katharine without Lincoln priory.

**Cole** (R. E. G.) The priory of St. Katharine without Lincoln, of the Order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham. 2 pl. (Architect. Soc. of Lincoln, York, etc. Repts. & Papers. v. 27, pp. 264-336. *Lincoln*, 1904.)

## St. Kew.

**St. Kew.** Marriages at St. Kew, 1564 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 33-74. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Kilda.

**Griesheim** (A. v.) Eine Fahrt nach St. Kilda. (Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. u. Statistik. Jahrg. 22, pp. 19-24, 62-68. *Wien*, 1899.)

**Kearton** (R.) The strange life of lone St. Kilda. (Wide World Maga. v. 2, pp. 69-77. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Macaulay** (K.) The history of St. Kilda, containing a description of this remarkable island, the manners & customs of its inhabitants, etc. *London*, 1764. 8°. **CR**

**Mackenzie** (J. B.) Antiquities and old customs in St. Kilda, compiled from notes made by Rev. Neil Mackenzie, minister of St. Kilda, 1829-43. (Soc. of Antiq. of Scotland. Proc. sess. 1904-05. ser. 4, v. 3 (v. 39), pp. 397-402. *Edinburgh*, 1905. 8°.)

**Martin** (M.) A voyage to St. Kilda, giving an account of the very remarkable inhabitants of that place, their beauty and singular chastity, their genius for poetry, music, dancing, their religious ceremonies, notions of spirits and visions, etc. *London*, 1753. 8°. **CRB**

**Ross** (Alexander). A visit to the island of St. Kilda. 4 pl. (Transac. Inverness Scientif. Soc. and Field Club. v. 3 (1883-'88), pp. 72-91. *Inverness*, 1893.)

## St. Leonards, Sussex.

**Leave** (Thomas). Views at St. Leonards, near Hastings. First stone laid March 1st. 1828. *London*: C. Hullmandel's Lithographic Establishment [1829]. 1 p.l., 1 plan, 1 map, 11 pl. obl. 4°. **CO**

**Parsons** (F. J.) Vues de Hastings & St. Leonards. Le rendezvous populaire de plaisir et de santé. Guide français. [Claremont, Hastings: F. J. Parsons, Ltd., 1906?] 64 p., 1 map. ob. 24°. **COB**

**Stranger's** (The) guide to Hastings and St. Leonards. *Hastings*: H. Osborne, n. d. vi, 80 p. 16°. **CO**

**Views** of Hastings & St. Leonards, the popular health and pleasure resort. n. p. [190-?] iv, (1) 4-48 p., 5 l., 1 map. 7 pl. illus. ob. 24°. **COB**

**Wooll** (G.) Wooll's stranger's guide to Hastings and St. Leonards... *Hastings*: G. Wooll, n. d. vi, 70 p., 11, 6, 16 p. 16°. **CO**

## St. Levan.

**St. Levan.** Marriages at St. Levan, 1694 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 115-122. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Mabyn.

**St. Mabyn.** Marriages at St. Mabyn, 1562 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 69-94. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Martin in Meneage.

**St. Martin** in Meneage. Marriages at St. Martin in Meneage, 1571 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 123-134. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Mary's abbey, Dublin.

**Chartularies** of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin: with the register of its house at Dunbrody, and annals of Ireland. Ed. by J. T. Gilbert. *London*: Longman & Co., 1884. 2 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 80.) **C**

## St. Mawgan in Meneage.

See Mawgan in Meneage.

## St. Mawgan in Pyder.

See Mawgan in Pyder.

## St. Merryn.

**St. Merryn.** Marriages at St. Merryn, 1689 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 107-117. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Michael's Mount.

**Peter** (Thurstan C.) Notes on St. Michael's Mount. 7 pl. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 221-246. *Truro*, 1900.)

**Taylor** (Thos.) St. Michael's Mount and the Domesday survey. (Roy. Inst. Cornwall. Jour. v. 17, pp. 230-235. *Truro*, 1908. 8°.) **\*EC**

**Whitley** (H. Michell). An inventory of the jewels, ornaments, vestments, &c. belonging to the priory of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall. (Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. Jour. v. 15, pp. 316-323. *Truro*, 1903. 8°.)

## St. Michael on Wyre.

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre, in the county of Lancaster. With an appendix containing a transcript of the registers of the chapelry of Woodplumpton for 1604 to 1613. 4 p.l., iv, 2 l., 268, 4 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 1 pl. [Manchester] Chetham Society, 1891. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 25.) **CA**

**St. Michael's** on Wyre. The registers of St. Michael's on Wyre in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and marriages, 1659-1707. Transcribed by Henry Brierley... *Cambridge*: J. Clay, 1906. vi, 1 l., 188 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] [v.] 27.) **ARX**



## St. Minver.

**St. Minver.** Marriages at St. Minver, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 119-154. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Newlyn.

**St. Newlyn** in Pydar. Marriages at St. Newlyn in Pydar, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 65-97. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Osyth's priory.

**Watney** (John). St. Osyth's priory. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 1-52. *Colchester*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

## St. Paul.

**St. Paul.** Marriages at Paul, 1595 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 25-91. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Petrock Minor.

See Little Petherick in the Appendix.

## St. Radegund priory.

**Gray** (A.) The priory of St. Radegund, Cambridge. *Cambridge: Camb. Antig. Soc.*, 1898. viii, 197 p., 1 fac.-sim., 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. (Camb. Antiquarian Soc. Octavo Pub. no. 31.) **CO**

## St. Sampson.

**St. Sampson.** Marriages at St. Sampson, otherwise Golant, 1568 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 139-153. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Sennen.

**St. Sennen.** Marriages at St. Sennen, 1699 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 103-113. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Sithney.

See Sithney.

## St. Stephen in Brannel.

**St. Stephen's** in Brannel. Marriages at St. Stephen's in Brannel, 1681 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 39-69. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Stithian.

**St. Stithian.** Marriages at Stythians, 1654 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 111-139. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Swithun's priory.

**Saint Swithun's** Priory. Compotus rolls of the Obedientiaries of St. Swithun's priory... from the Winchester Cathedral archives. Transcribed and edited, with an introduction on the organization of a convent by G. W. Kitchin. *London: Simpkin & Co.*, 1892. xiv, 1 l., 540 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°. (Hampshire Record Society.) **CA**

## St. Teath.

**St. Teath.** Marriages at St. Teath, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 107-136. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Thomas abbey, Dublin.

**Register** of the Abbey of S. Thomas, Dublin. [Grants entered according to diocesan sequence, beginning with Meath.] Edited by J. T. Gilbert. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1889. liii, 470 p. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 94.) **C**

## St. Thomas the Martyr (Priory of).

**St. Thomas** the Martyr (Priory). A chartulary of the priory of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Stafford. Collected and edited by the Rev. F. Parker. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 8, pt. 1, pp. 123-201. *London*, 1887. 8°.) **CO**

## St. Tudy.

**Saint Tudy.** Marriages at Saint Tudy, 1560 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 47-67. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Wenn.

**St. Wenn.** Marriages at St. Wenn, 1678 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 89-98. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Werburg abbey.

See Chester abbey.

## St. Winnow.

**St. Winnow.** Marriages at St. Winnow, 1622 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 71-92. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## St. Wolstan's abbey.

**Kirkpatrick** (W. T.). St. Wolstan's. (Jour. of the Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 2, pp. 283-288. *Dublin*, 1898. 8°.)

## Saintbury.

**Saintbury.** Marriages at Saintbury, 1585 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 63-70. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Salehurst.

**Hussey** (R. C.) Some entries in Salehurst parish books. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 25, pp. 152-162. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

## Salford.

**Bailey** (John Eglington). The first charter of Salford, Co. Lancaster. *Manchester: A. Ireland & Co.*, 1882. 10 p. sq. 8°. **CO** p. box  
Repr.: Palatine Note-Book, July-Aug., 1882.

**Darbyshire** (A.) A booke of Olde Manchester and Salford, by A. Darbyshire. Edited... by G. Milner. *Manchester: J. Heywood*, 1887. 4 p. l., 13-131 p., 2 pl. sq. 8°. **COB**

**Salford.** The Port mote or Court Leet records of the borough or town and royal manor of Salford, 1597 to...1669; transcribed and edited by J. G. de T. Mandley. *Manchester: Chetham Soc.*, 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Chetham Society. n. s. v. 46, 48.) **CA**

**Salford**: past and present. With incidents in its past history, an account of its present condition, and pictorial illustrations. *Manchester: J. Heywood* [1900?] 36 p. illus. sq. 8°. **CO**

Saline.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline...including historical notices...of...Saline. *Dunfermline*, 1828. 12°. **CR**

Salisbury.

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, with plans, elevations, &c. *London*, 1814. 4°. **MRBR**

**Brown & Co.** The illustrated guide to the city of Salisbury. *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1866. 68 p. 12°. (Brown's series of strangers' handbooks. No. 2.) **KFP**

— The illustrated guide to Old Sarum & Stonehenge. With engravings. *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1888. 63 p., 1 map. 12°. (Brown's series of strangers' handbooks. No. 3.) **COB**

— The illustrated guide to Salisbury cathedral. *Salisbury: Brown & Co.* [1871]. 65 (3) p. 12°. (Brown's series of strangers' handbooks. No. 1.) **KFP**

**Brown's** shilling handbook and illustrated guide to Salisbury and neighbourhood. With 45 engravings. *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1891. 82 p. 12°. **KFP**

**Brown's** strangers' handbook...to Salisbury cathedral... *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1876. 66 p., 1 l. 12°. **COF** p. box

— *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1889. 94 p. 12°. **COF**

— *Salisbury: Brown & Co.*, 1893. 95 p. illus. 12°. **MRBR**

**Cathedral** (The) church of Salisbury; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the See of Sarum. Edited by G. White. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1896. 5 p.l., 115 (1) p. 12°. (Bell's Cathedral ser.) **MRBR**

**Davis** (C. E.) On Salisbury cathedral. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 15, pp. 46–62. *London*, 1859.)

**Dodsworth** (W.) An historical account of the Episcopal see, and cathedral church of Sarum, or Salisbury. *Salisbury*, 1814. 4°. **MRBR**

**Malden** (A. R.) A Salisbury fifteenth century death register. (*Ancestor*. No. 9, Apr., 1904, pp. 28–35. *London*, 1904.)

**Merryweather** (F.) An exact plan and section of old Sarum; also the east view of that ancient city, as it then stood (before its reduction) in 553. Taken from the best authorities. [*Salisbury?* 18—?] 20 x 25 in. **CO** p. box

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Wiltshire and the city of Salisbury. Communicated to the annual meeting held at Salisbury, July, 1849. *London: G. Bell*, 1851. viii, 314 p., 1 map, 6 plans, 45 pl. 8°. **CA**

**St. Edmund, Salisbury.** Churchwardens' accounts of S. Edmund and S. Thomas, Sarum, 1443–1702, with other documents. By Henry James Fowle Swayne. With an introduction by A. M. Straton, and a preface by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury. *Salisbury: Bennett Bros.*, 1896. xl, 403 p., 1 plan. 4°. (Wilts Record Soc.) **ARX**

**St. Martin, Salisbury.** Marriages at Salisbury (Parish of St. Martin), 1559 to 1812. (In: Wilt-

shire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Thomas, Salisbury.** Marriages at Salisbury (Parish of St. Thomas), 1570 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1–134. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Salisbury.** The commonwealth charter of the city of Salisbury [12] September, 1656. Edited for the Royal Historical Society from the contemporary copy of the original charter...by Hubert Hall. (Camden miscellany. v. 11, pp. 159–198. *London*, 1907. 8°. Royal Historical Soc. 3. ser. v. 13.) **CA**

— Marriages at Salisbury (The Cathedral), 1564 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1–93. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

**Salisbury** (The) guide; giving an account of the antiquities of Old Sarum, and of the ancient and present state of the city of New Sarum. *Salisbury: E. Easton*, 1779. vi, 80 p. 5. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Wilts** Record Society. See **St. Edmund, Salisbury.**

Salisbury (Diocese).

**Charters** and documents illustrating the history of the cathedral, city and diocese of Salisbury, in the 12. and 13. centuries, selected from the capitular and diocesan registers by W. R. Jones, and ed. by W. D. Macray. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1891. xvii, 446 p. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 97.) **C**

**Poole** (Reginald L.), *editor*. The muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 338–388. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**Rich-Jones** (William Henry). Diocesan histories: Salisbury. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1880. map. 16°. **CO**

**Vetus** registrum Sarisberiense alias dictum Registrum G. Osmund, ed. by W. H. R. Jones. *London: Longmans & Co.*, 1883–84. 2 v. 4°. (Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain. no. 78.) **C**

Sampford Arundel.

**Sampford Arundel.** Marriages at Sampford Arundel, 1698 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 143–149. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Sancreed.

**Sancreed.** Marriages at Sancreed, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 125–148. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Sandal Magna, Yorkshire.

**Sandal Magna.** Sandal Magna parish registers. 1598–1631. (Northern Geneal. v. 3, pp. 160–168; v. 4, pp. 52–56, 81–84. *York*, 1900–01. 8°.) **ARCA**

Sanderstead.

**Leveson-Gower** (Granville). Manor of Sanderstead. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 7, pp. 1–20. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**



## Sandgate castle.

**Lewis** (T. Hayter). The castles of Sandown and Sandgate. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 173-178. *London*, 1884.)

**Rutton** (William Loftie). Sandgate castle, A.D. 1539-40. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 20, pp. 228-257; v. 21, pp. 244-259. *London*, 1893-95. 8°.) **CO**

## Sandiacre.

**Sandiacre**. Marriages at Sandiacre, 1581 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 31-44. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Sandown castle.

See Sandgate castle.

## Sandridge.

**Clarke** (Somers). Sandridge church, Hertfordshire. 1 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 42, pp. 247-250. *London*, 1885.)

## Sandringham.

**Jones** (Mrs. C. Rachel). Sandringham, past and present. *London: Jarrold & Sons*, 1888. 5 p.l., 153 p., 12 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Sandringham**. Marriages at Sandringham, 1561 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 121-127. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Sandwich, Kent.

**Chichester** (Arthur M.). Notes on the churches of St. Clement and St. Mary, Sandwich. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 43, pp. 340-343. *London*, 1887.)

**Riley** (Thomas Henry), *editor*. The corporation of Sandwich. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report, part 1, pp. 568-571. *London*, 1876. f°.)

## Sarnesfield, Herefordshire.

**Sarnesfield**. The registers, 1660-1897, transcribed and edited by G. W. Marshall. *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1898. 3 p.l., 57 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. [v.] 13.) **ARS**

## Saxelby.

**North** (Thomas). The parish records of Saxelby, co. Leicester. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 100-108. *Leicester*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

## Scalford.

**Scalford**. Marriages at Scalford, 1558 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 19-31. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Scampton.

**Illingworth** (Cayley). A topographical account of the parish of Scampton, in the county of Lincoln, and of the Roman antiquities lately discovered there; with anecdotes of the family of Bolle. *London*, 1810. ports., pl., maps. 4°. **COB**

## Scarborough.

**Hinderwell** (Thomas). The fugitive pieces of T. Hinderwell... *Scarborough: J. Cole*, 1826. 1 p.l., 55, vii p. 8°. **AN**

**Scarborough**. A catalogue of charters, corporate transactions, letters, records and other documents in the possession of the corporation of Scarborough. *Scarborough: G. A. Pinder*, 1893. 5 p.l., 5-104 p. 8°. **COB** p. box 2

— The registers of Scarborough... Edited by A. T. Winn. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 3 p.l., 36 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 8.) **ARX**

**Scarborough** the beautiful. An entirely new guide to Scarborough and... the Yorkshire coast. *Scarborough: Gazette Pr. Co.* [1901?] 50 p. ob. 8°. **CO**

## Scarisbrick Hall.

**Cheetham** (F. H.). Scarisbrick Hall, Lancashire. 3 pl., 1 port. (Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Soc. Transac. v. 24, pp. 76-104. *Manchester*, 1907. 8°.)

## Scarle, North.

See North Scarle.

## Scarrington.

**Scarrington**. Marriages at Scarrington, 1571 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 129-134. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Scilly Isles.

**Mayhew** (S. M.). Notes on the Scilly Isles, together with some Cornish antiquities. 1 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 33, pp. 191-194. *London*, 1877.)

**Smith** (George Charles). A report detailing the extreme miseries of the off-islands of Scilly. *London: D. Cox*, 1818. 1 p.l., 62 p. 2. ed. nar. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Tregellas** (Walter Hawken). Tourists' guide to Cornwall and the Scilly Isles: containing... information concerning all the principal places and objects of interest in the country. *London: E. Stanford*, 1887. vi, 1 l., 160 p., 1 map. 5. ed. nar. 16. **KFP**

## Scone abbey.

**Holy Trinity and St. Michael Abbey, Scone**. Liber Ecclesie de Scon. Munimenta vetustiora Monasterii Sancte Trinitatis et Sancti Michaelis de Scon. *Edinburgi [T. Constable]* 1843. xxxi, 264 p., 3 facsim., 3 pl. 4°. (Maitland club.) **†ZMTB**

**Wilson** (James). Foundation of the Austin priories of Nostell and Scone. (Scottish Hist. Rev. *Glasgow*, 1910. 4°. v. 7, pp. 141-159.)

## Scraptoft.

**Scraptoft**. Marriages at Scraptoft, 1539 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 93-103. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Screveton.

**Screveton**. Marriages at Screveton, 1640 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 135-142. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Scrooby.

**Dexter** (Henry Morton). The first American visit to Scrooby. *n. t. p.* pp. 182-194. 8°.

Excerpt: New England Maga. v. 22, no. 2, Oct., 1899.

## Seaford.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Memorials of the town, parish, and cinque-port of Seaford, historical and antiquarian. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 7, pp. 73-150. London, 1854. 8°.) **CO**

— Notes on Seaford, historical, antiquarian, anecdotal, and descriptive. *Lewes: G. P. Bacon*, 1868. 2 p.l., 39 p., 2 pl. 8°.

**Lower** (Mark Antony), and **WILLIAM DURANT COOPER**. Further memorials of Seaford. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 141-163. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

**Simmons** (Henry). Monumental inscriptions. Seaford. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 12, pp. 242-253. London, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

## Sebergham, Cumberland.

**Kuper** (M. E.). Sebergham parish registers. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 32-96. *Kendal*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Sedgebrook.

**Sedgebrook**. Marriages at Sedgebrook (with some entries belonging to East Allington), 1559 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 17-32. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Selattyn.

**Bulkeley-Owen** (Mrs. ). Selattyn: a history of the parish. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 281-311; ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 1-58, 199-240; ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 1-30, 151-210, 311-342; ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 79-98, 291-326; ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 207-234; ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 61-98; ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 37-72, 219-283. *Shrewsbury*, 1891-1897. 8°.) **CO**

**Selattyn**. The register of Selattyn, Shropshire. Transcribed by the Hon. Mrs. Bulkeley-Owen. With the permission of the rector, the Rev. R. Lloyd. London: *Privately prtd. for the Parish Register Society*, 1906. 2 p.l., iv, 417, liv p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 58.) **ARS**

## Selborne priory.

**Selborne Priory**. Calendar of charters and documents relating to Selborne and its priory. Preserved in... Magdalen College, Oxford. Edited by W. D. Macray. London: *Simpkin & Co.*, 1891-94. 2 v. 8°. (Hampshire Rec. Soc.) **CA**

## Selby.

**Morrell** (William Wilberforce). The history and antiquities of Selby, in the West Riding of the County of York, containing its ancient and present state... with notices of the neighbouring parish of Brayton, and the townships of Thorpe Willoughby, Burn, Barlow, Hambleton, and Gateforth. *Selby: W. B. Bellerby*, 1867. xxiii (1), (1) 18-350 p., 1 l., 4 facsim., 2 maps, 3 plans, 16 pl. 8°. **ARX**

**Mountain** (James). The history of Selby, ancient and modern; containing the most remarkable transactions, ecclesiastical, civil, and military... *York: The Author*, 1800. 2 p.l., x, 162 p., 2 maps. 12°. **CO**

**Pritchett** (J. P.). Selby abbey church. 5 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 48, pp. 93-99, 285-291. London, 1892.)

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddlesey, with notices of Selby. London, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Selby abbey.

**Account** roll of Selby Abbey, 1397-8. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 408-418. *Leeds*, 1900.)

**Compton** (C. H.). Selby Abbey. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 13, pp. 241-248. London, 1907. 8°.)

## Selkirkshire.

**Craig-Brown** (T.). The history of Selkirkshire; or, Chronicles of Ettrick Forest. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1886. 2 v. 4°. **CR**

**Douglas** (Sir G.). A history of the border counties (Roxburgh, Selkirk, Peebles). *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1899. xviii, 482 p., 2 maps. 8°. (County histories of Scotland.) **CP**

**Paton** (Henry), editor. The manuscripts of Robert Mordaunt Hay, Esq., of Duns Castle, Berwickshire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 5, pp. 1-71. *Hereford*, 1909. 8°.)

The manuscripts comprise 1. Documents relating to the counties of Peebles and Selkirk, the latter consisting of a few charters of the lands of Rodono; and 2. Documents relating to the town and lands of Duns and several other lands in the county of Berwick.

**Peebles** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Peebles. Register of testaments, 1681-1699. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 13 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the counties of Peebles, Roxburgh and Selkirk.

## Selston.

**Selston**. Marriages at Selston, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 17-47. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Selworthy.

**Hancock** (Frederick). The parish of Selworthy, in the county of Somerset. Some notes on its history. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1897. x, 308 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 6 tab. 8°. **CO**

One of 200 copies printed.

## Semington.

**Ponting** (C. E.). Steeple Ashton, Semington, and Whaddon churches. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 32, pp. 206-219. *Devizes, Eng.*, 1902.) **CO**

## Send.

**Johnston** (Philip Mainwaring). Send church and the chapel of Ripley. 5 pl. (Surrey Archæol. Collec. v. 16, pp. 168-196. London, 1901.)

## Sevenhampton.

**Hall** (John Melland). Sevenhampton. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 14, pp. 328-355. *Bristol*, 1890. 8°.) **CO**

**Sevenhampton**. Marriages at Sevenhampton, 1605 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 119-128. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**



Severn river.

**Harral** (Thos.) Picturesque views of the Severn, with historical and biographical illustrations. *London*, 1824. 2 v. 4°. †**COB**

Shackerstone.

**Shackerstone.** Shackerstone parish register. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 241-272. *Leicester*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

Shalford, Essex.

**Law** (Florence F.) The parish church of St. Andrew's, Shalford: its associations with families whose coats of arms are on the font, and shields in the east window, as described by the Essex Archaeological Society, with... details of the ancient families of the De Northwoods, De Valence, De Vere, Mortimer, Fitz Walter, Fitz Barnard, and other families in connection with the same. Compiled by Florence F. Law. [*Colchester, Eng.: Wiles & Son*, 1898.] 55 p., 14 pl. sq. 4°. **ARX**

Shap.

**Simpson** (James). The antiquities of Shap in the county of Westmorland. (Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 25-38. *London*, 1861.)

Sheffield.

**Everett** (James). Historical sketches of Wesleyan Methodism in Sheffield and its vicinity. v. 1. *Sheffield: J. Montgomery*, 1823. 8°. **ZTDD**

**Gatty** (Alfred). Sheffield: past and present. Being a biography of the town during eight hundred years. *Sheffield: T. Rodgers*, 1873. xviii, 343 p., pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

— The town and old parish church of Sheffield. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 147-156. *London*, 1874.)

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. 5 p.l., 3-200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. *London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mavor, & Jones*, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. †**CO**

**Leader** (John Daniel). The remains of Sheffield manor. 3 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 42-51. *London*, 1874.)

**Leader** (R. E.) Inaugural address. [Origin and growth of the forces which have made Sheffield what she is.] (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 10, pp. 3-14. *London*, 1904.)

**Original** documents relating to Sheffield, principally in connection with Mary, queen of Scots. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 308-324. *London*, 1874.)

**Sheffield.** The records of the burgery of Sheffield, commonly called the town trust, with introduction and notes, by J. D. Leader. *London: E. Stock*, 1897. lxiii, 2 l., 540 p., 1 facsim., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

**Tucker** (Stephen I.) Descent of the manor of Sheffield. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 237-277. *London*, 1874.)

Sheinton.

**Sheinton.** The registers of Sheinton, Shropshire. 1658-1812. Transcribed by T. R. Horton. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 2 p.l., iv, 34 p., vii p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Registers. no.] 28.) **ARS**

— — — iv, 34, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 2, pp. 27-60. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

Shelford.

**Shelford.** Marriages at Shelford, 1563 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 137-156. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Shelton.

**Shelton.** Marriages at Shelton, 1596 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 27-31. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

— The parish registers of Shelton, in the county of Nottingham, for the years 1595-1812, with appendices. Transcribed and edited by T. M. Blagg. *Workshop: R. White & Co.*, 1900. viii, 75 p. 8°. **ARX**

Shenstone, Staffordshire.

**Shenstone** charters (The), copied from the Chartulary or Great Coucher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster in the Public Record Office, by Mr. George Grazebrook, with notes by the late Mr. H. S. Grazebrook. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 17, pp. 237-298. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **CO**

Shephall.

**Shephall.** Marriages at Shephall, 1561 to 1811. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 137-149. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Sheppey (Isle of).

**Daly** (Augustus A.) The history of the Isle of Sheppey, from the Roman occupation to the reign of His Most Gracious Majesty King Edward VII... Illustrations by J. J. Proctor. *London: Simpkin ... Kent & Co.*, 1904. 2 p.l., vii, 1 l., 297 p. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Hogarth** (William), and others. Hogarth's frolic. The five days' peregrination around the isle of Sheppey, of William Hogarth and his fellow pilgrims, Scott, Tothall, Thornhill, and Forrest. With sketches in sepia from the original drawings illustrating the tour by W. Hogarth and S. Scott. *London: J. C. Hotten* [1872]. 2 p.l., xiv, 1 l., 42 p., 15 pl. 8°. **MCV**

The account is by E. Forrest; imitated in Hudibrasticks by Rev. W. Gostling.

Shepton Beauchamp.

**Shepton Beauchamp.** Marriages at Shepton Beauchamp, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 85-105. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Sherborne St. John.

**Sherborne St. John.** Marriages at Sherborne St. John, 1653 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Shere.

**Leveson-Gower** (Granville). Shere and its rectors. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 8, pp. 219-239. London, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

Sherfield-upon-Loddon.

**Sherfield-upon-Loddon.** Marriages at Sherfield-upon-Loddon, 1574 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 49-66. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Sheriff Hales.

**Sheriff Hales.** The register of Sheriffhales. viii, 269 p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 7, pp. 180-458. n. p., 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Sherington.

**Sherington.** Marriages at Sherington, 1698 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 109-123. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Sherston Magna.

**Ponting** (C. E.) The churches of Sherston, Corston, and Netheravon. 8 pl. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 31, pp. 343-357. Devizes, 1901. 8°.) **CO**

— Marriages at Sherston Magna, 1653 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 101-129. London, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Sherwood Forest.

**Rodgers** (Joseph). The scenery of Sherwood Forest, with an account of some eminent people once resident there. London: T. F. Unwin, 1908. xiii, 445 p. illus. 4°. **CO**

Shetland Islands.

PERIODICALS.

**Orkney & Shetland Old Lore Series of Viking Club.** No. 1-date. London, 1907-date. 8°.

GENERAL WORKS.

**Balfour** (David). Oppressions of the sixteenth century in the islands of Orkney and Zetland: from original records. Edinburgh, 1859. sq. f°. (Maitland Club.) **CP**

**Biot** ( ). Voyages to the Shetland Islands. (New Monthly Maga. and Univ. Reg. v. 11, pp. 412-413. London, 1819. 8°.) **\*DE**

**Brand** (J.) A brief description of Orkney, Zetland, Pightland-Firth & Caithness... Edinburgh: W. Brown, 1883. 18, 247 p. 8°. **CRB**  
No. 148 of 157 copies printed.

**Edmondston** (A.) A view of the ancient and present state of the Zetland islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, &c. Edinburgh, 1809. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

**Goudie** (Gilbert). The Celtic and Scandinavian antiquities of Shetland. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1904. xvi, 305 p. illus. 8°. **CR**

**Grant** (Francis J.) Zetland family histories; compiled from public records and other sources. Lerwick: T. & J. Manson, 1907. 3 p.l., iii (1), 343 p., 1 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**Groat** (Alexander G.) Thoughts on Orkney and Zetland, their antiquities and capabilities of

improvement. Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1831. 47 p. 8°.

**Hibbert** (S.) A description of the Shetland Islands, comprising an account of their geology, scenery, antiquities and superstitions. Edinburgh: A. Constable and Co., 1822. xviii, 616 p., 1 map, 7 pl. sq. 4°. **CR**

**Low** (G.) A tour through the islands of Orkney and Shetland. Containing hints relative to their ancient, modern, and natural history, collected in 1774... Introduction by J. Anderson. Kirkwall: W. Peace & Son, 1879. lxxiv, 1 l., 223 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. **CRB**

**Mill** (John). The diary of John Mill, minister of the parishes of Drunrossness, Sandwick and Cunningsburgh in Shetland, 1740-1803. With selections from local records and original documents relating to the district. Edited with introduction and notes by G. Goudie. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1889. xcvi, 1 l., 227 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Pub. v. 5.) **CP**

**Orkney and Shetland.** The commissariat record of Orkney and Shetland. Register of testaments. Pt. 1.-Orkney, 1611-1684. Pt. 2.-Shetland, 1611-1649. Edited by F. J. Grant. Edinburgh: the Society, 1904. 2 p.l., 77 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 25.) **ART**

**Orkney and Shetland records;** collected and edited by A. W. Johnston, Amy Johnston, Jón Stefansson and Henry Paton. London: Viking Club, 1907-10. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-232; v. 2, pp. 1-96; v. 3, pp. 1-64. (Orkney & Shetland Old Lore Ser. of the Viking Club. no. 1-8, suppl.; no. 10, 12, 15, 18, 21.) **CPA**

**Tudor** (J. R.) The Orkneys and Shetland: their past and present state. With chapters on geology by B. W. Peach and J. Horne, and notes on the flora of the Orkneys, by W. I. Fortescue, and notes on the flora of Shetland by P. White. London: E. Stanford, 1883. xxxiii, 3-703 p., 1 facsim., 9 maps, 2 plans, 8 pl. 8°. **CR**

**Wylie** (Barbara F.) Cycling in Shetland. (Badminton Maga. v. 8, pp. 493-504. London, 1899.)

Sheviock.

**Sheviock.** Marriages at Sheviocke, 1570 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-32. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Shilbottle.

**Hodgson** (J. C.) The parish of Warkworth, with the chapelry of Chevington; the parish of Shilbottle; the chapelry or extra-parochial place of Brainshaugh. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., 1899. xiv, 522 p., 1 map, 11 plans, 18 pl. 4°. (History of Northumberland. v. 5.) **CO**

Shipley preceptory.

**Blaauw** (W. H.) Sadelescombe and Shipley, the preceptories of the Knights Templars in Sussex. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 9, pp. 227-274. London, 1857. 8°.) **CO**

Shipston-on-Stour.

**Shipston-on-Stour.** Marriages at Shipston-on-Stour, 1572 to 1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-36. London, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**



## Shipton.

**Shipton.** The registers of Shipton, Shropshire, 1538-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. G. H. F. Vane, rector of Wem. *London: Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 4 l., 61, x p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Registers.] [no.] 22.) **ARS**  
 — (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp. 1-61. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Shipton Moyne.

**Shipton Moyne.** Marriages at Shipton Moyne, 1587 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 71-85. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Shobdon.

**Wright** (T.) Remains of Shobdon old church, Herefordshire. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 1, pp. 233-237. *London*, 1844.)

## Shore, South.

See South Shore.

## Shrawardine.

**Auden** (John Ernest). Notes on the church, castle, and parish of Shrawardine. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 120-162. *Shrewsbury*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Shrawardine.** The registers of Shrawardine, 1645-1812. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 7, pp. 162-202. *Shrewsbury*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

## Shrewsbury.

**Allnutt** (William Henry). The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-43. (*Library*, ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 355-364. *London*, 1900.)

**Blakeway** (John). The topographical history of Shrewsbury. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac.* ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 253-290; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 377-406; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 311-350. *Shrewsbury*, 1905-06.) **CO**

**Calendar** of the muniments & records of the borough of Shrewsbury. *Shrewsbury: L. Wilding*, 1896. 2 p.l., 136 p. 8°. **CO**

**Claremont** Baptist Meeting-House, *Shrewsbury*. The register of Claremont Baptist Meeting-House, Shrewsbury. 1766-1808. iv, 10 p. (In: *Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.* Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 141-150. *London*, 1903.)

**Drinkwater** (C. H.) The Shrewsbury trade guilds. Glovers company. Merchants guild. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 1, v. 10, pp. 33-95; ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 29-59; ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 21-43; ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 229-282; ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 119-124; ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 65-106; ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 47-98. 351-362; v. 5, pp. 35-54. *Shrewsbury*, 1887-1905.)

— Two Shrewsbury burgess rolls, temp. Henry III., latter half of 13th century. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 3, v. 1, 1901, pt. 1, pp. 125-134. *Shrewsbury, Eng.*, 1901.)

**Early** chronicles of Shrewsbury, 1372-1603. Transcribed and annotated by Rev. W. A. Leighton. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 3, pp. 239-352. *Shrewsbury*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

**Fisher** (George William). *Annals of Shrewsbury School*. Revised by J. Spencer Hill. *London: Methuen & Co.*, 1899. xiii, 1 l., 508 p., 24 pl., 10 port. 8°. **STK**

**Fletcher** (W. G. D.) The municipal records of Shrewsbury. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 51 (ser. 2, v. 1), pp. 283-292. *London*, 1894.)

— The municipal records of Shrewsbury. (*Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac.* ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 145-156. *Shrewsbury*, 1898. 8°.)

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). The councils and parliaments of Shrewsbury. (*Archæologia Cambrensis.* ser. 1, v. 2, pp. 111-123, 222-231, 342-350; ser. 1, v. 3, pp. 41-44, 155-164, 213-224. *London*, 1847-48. 8°.) **CVA**

**High Street Church, Shrewsbury.** The register of High Street Church, Shrewsbury, 1692-1812. (In: *Shropshire Parish Register Society*. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. viii, pp. 1-35. *n. p.*, 1903. 8°.)

**Leighton** (William Allport). The guilds of Shrewsbury. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 4, pp. 193-292; v. 5, pp. 265-297; v. 7, pp. 403-436; v. 8, pp. 269-412. *Shrewsbury*, 1881-85. 8°.) **CO**

— Notes relating to the Abbey parish church estate, Shrewsbury, compiled from ancient deeds and documents preserved in the parish chest. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 1, pp. 15-98. *Shrewsbury*, 1878. 8°.) **CO**

**Morris** (Joseph). The mayors of Shrewsbury. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac.* *Shrewsbury*, 1906-10. 8°. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 197-198.) **CA**

— The provosts and bailiffs of Shrewsbury. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 1-32, 153-184, 289-320; ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 269-286; ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 363-388; ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 259-274; ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 117-140; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 179-198. *Shrewsbury*, 1901-06. 8°.) **CO**

**Orders** (The) of the corporation of Shrewsbury, 1511-1735. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 11, pp. 153-210. *Shrewsbury*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

**Owen** (Hugh). Some account of the ancient and present state of Shrewsbury. *Shrewsbury*, 1808. 12°. **CO**

**Owen** (Hugh), and JOHN BRICKDALE BLAKEWAY. A history of Shrewsbury. *London*, 1825. 2 v. pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Phillips** (William). Shrewsbury during the Civil War of Charles I. Extracts from the borough records. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* *Shrewsbury*, 1898. 8°. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 157-172.)

**Pidgeon** (Henry). Ancient guilds, trading companies, and the origin of the Shrewsbury show. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* v. 6, pp. 183-204. *Shrewsbury*, 1883.)

— An historical and illustrated handbook for the town of Shrewsbury... *Shrewsbury: J. O. Sandford*, 1860. viii, 9-195 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 12°. **COB p. v. 1**

**Shrewsbury.** Bailiffs' accounts of Shrewsbury from May, 1275, to April, 1277. Transcribed and edited by Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. (*Shrop-*

*Shrewsbury, cont'd.*

shire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 41-92. *Shrewsbury*, 1891. 8°. **CO**

— Municipal records of Shrewsbury. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifteenth report, appendix, pt. 10, pp. 1-65. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **C**

— Shrewsbury burgess roll of 1416-17. Transcribed and edited by C. H. Drinkwater. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 188-190. *Shrewsbury*, 1905.)

**Society of Friends, Shrewsbury.** Register of Society of Friends, Shrewsbury. 1657-1834. iv, 32 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 151-182. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

**Swan Hill Chapel, Shrewsbury.** The register of Swan Hill Chapel, Shrewsbury. 1767-1812. iv, 22 p. (Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 37-58. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

Shrewsbury abbey.

**Shrewsbury abbey.**—Two early charters. Transcribed and edited by Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 199-242. *Shrewsbury*, 1899. 8°.) **CO**

Shropshire.

See also

Oswestry. *Shrewsbury*.

PERIODICALS.

**Shropshire** Archæological and Natural History Society. Transactions. v. 1-11; 2d ser. v. 1-date (1877-date). *Shrewsbury* [1877]-date. 8°. **CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Anderson (J. C.)** Shropshire: its early history and antiquities; comprising a description of the important British and Roman remains in that county; its Saxon and Danish reminiscences; the Domesday survey; and the history of its forests, towns, manors, abbeys, churches, castles and great baronial houses. *London*, 1864. pl. nar. 4°. **CO**

**Armorial (The)** bearings of several families, which are at present, or have been in times past, connected with Shropshire. *Shrewsbury: J. Ed-  
dowes*, 1834. 1 p.l., 25 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

**Auden (H. M.)** Shropshire five hundred years ago. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 285-302. *Shrewsbury*, 1903.)

**Auden (J. E.)** Ecclesiastical history of Shropshire during the Civil War, Commonwealth and Restoration. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 241-307. *Shrewsbury*, 1907.)

**Auden (Thomas).** Sidelights on the Civil War from some old parish registers of Shropshire. (Antiquary. n. s. v. 38, pp. 197-201. *London*, 1902.)

**Blakeway (John Brickdale).** History of Shrewsbury Hundred or Liberties. Edited by Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 93-128, 311-406; ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 319-358; ser. 2, v. 3,

pp. 329-362; ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 339-374; ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 363-394; ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 373-414; ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 99-174; ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 107-214. *Shrewsbury*, 1889-1897. 8°.) **CO**

**Catalogue** of the loan exhibition of Shropshire antiquities. 181 p., 13 pl. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 2, v. 10, pt. 4. *Shrewsbury*, 1898. 8°.)

**Cooke (G. A.)** Topographical and statistical description of the county of Salop... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 138 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 20.]) **CBD**

**Corbet (Sir Walter Orlando).** The manuscripts of Sir W. O. Corbet, of Acton Reynald, bart. [Shropshire. Being early documents of local interest, with deeds relating to the town of Northampton.] (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 15. report, appendix, pt. 10, pp. 66-77. *London*, 1899. 8°.)

Includes charters relating to the abbeys of Haughmond and Lillieshall.

**Eyton (Robert William).** Antiquities of Shropshire. *London*, 1854-60. 12 v. pl. 8°. **CO**

**Fletcher (W. G. D.)** Shropshire grants of arms. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 9, pp. 373-398. *Shrewsbury*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

— Some Shropshire parish registers. (Antiquary. n. s. v. 39, pp. 6-8. *London*, 1903.)

**Handbook** for travellers in Shropshire and Cheshire. *London: Murray*, 1879. New ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **327 D**

**Hare (A. J. C.)** Shropshire. *London: George Allen*, 1898. x, 340 p., 1 map. 12°. **CO**

**Hartshorne (C. H.)** Salopia antiqua; or, An enquiry from personal survey into the Druidical, military, and other early remains in Shropshire and the north west borders, with observations upon the names of places, and a glossary of words used in the county of Salop. *London*, 1841. 8°. **CDA**

**History (A) of Shropshire.** v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.* [1908]. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Hughes (William).** The sheriffs of Shropshire, 1831 to 1886, with their armorial bearings; and notices, genealogical and biographical, of their families; being a continuation of the Reverend John Brickdale Blakeway's work. Edited by the late W. Hughes. *Shrewsbury: Bunney & Davies*, 1886. 1 p.l., viii, 5-91 p. f°. **††ARX**

**Inventories** of the church goods of Shropshire, temp. Edward VI. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 84-112. *Shrewsbury*, 1900.)

**Inventories** of the religious houses of Shropshire at their dissolution. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 377-392. *Shrewsbury*, 1905.)

**Lichfield and Coventry (Diocese).**—*Consistory Court.* Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiars," now deposited in the probate registries at



*Shropshire, cont'd.*

Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652: 1675-1790: 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (*Brit. Rec. Soc. Index Library*. v. 7.)

**ARCA**

**Lloyd** (Edward). *Antiquities of Shropshire*, from an old manuscript... Revised and enlarged from private and other manuscripts, with illustrations, by Thomas Farmer Dukes. *Shrewsbury: Printed for the author, by J. Eddowes*, 1844. 3 p.l., xviii, 321, lxxxiv p., 29 l. f°.

**†CDA**

**Morris** (George). *Armorial bearings of Shropshire families*. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 6, pp. 205-256, 393-500; v. 7, pp. 137-238. *Shrewsbury*, 1883-84. 8°.) **CO**

— Persons connected with Shropshire, whose descendants can claim legitimate descent from Edw. I, Edw. III, or Hen. VII, and a few from Henry III. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 5, pp. 183-237. *Shrewsbury*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

**Morris** manuscripts (The). (*Cambrian Journal*. 1860, pp. 90-94. *Tenby*, 1860. 8°.) **CV**

**Nightingale** (Joseph). A topographical and historical description of the county of Salop; containing an account of its towns, castles, antiquities, churches, monuments... scenery... &c. Accompanied with biographical notices of eminent men... *London: Sheerwood, Neely, and Jones* [1813]. 2 p.l., 338 p., 10 l., 1 map, 21 pl. 8°. (*Beauties of England and Wales*. v. 13, pt. 1.) **CO**

**Old Shropshire wills**. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* v. 5, pp. 257-264; v. 6, pp. 319-325; ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 215-218. *Shrewsbury*, 1882-97. 8°.) **CO**

**Parry** (Edward). *Royal visits and progresses to Wales, and the border counties of Cheshire, Salop, Hereford and Monmouth, from the first invasion of Julius Cæsar, to the friendly visit of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria...* Illustrated. *Chester: The Author*, 1850. xvii (1), 1 l., 496 p., 2 l., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. **†CV**

**Pearson** (W.) A selection of antiquities in the county of Salop, comprising the principal churches, castles, religious houses, and other ancient buildings. With a topographical and historical account to each view. *London*, 1824. 4°. **††COB**

**Phillips** (William). *The lords-lieutenant of Shropshire*. port. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 319-344; v. 4, pp. 141-184, 275-296. *Shrewsbury*, 1904.)

— Papers relating to the trained soldiers of Shropshire in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. With notes. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 215-294; ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 93-146. *Shrewsbury*, 1890-91. 8°.) **CO**

**Pipe roll** (The) for the second [to fifth] year of King Henry II, 1156-1159. By R. L. Kenyon. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 63-74, 217-234; ser. 2, v. 2, pp. 60-67. *Shrewsbury*, 1889-90. 8°.) **CO**

**Records** of proceedings before the coroners of Salop (A.D. 1295 to 1306, Temp. Edw. I). A fragment. Transcribed, translated and edited by C. H. Drinkwater. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol.*

and *Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 149-187. *Shrewsbury*, 1905.)

**Sandford** (G.) The eight knightly families of Shropshire who have borne arms from the fifteenth century. (*Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire*. v. 30, pp. 242-257. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Sequestration** (The) papers of Sir Thomas Eyton, knight, of Eyton-on-the-Weldmoors. Edited by W. G. D. Fletcher. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac.* ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 337-360. *Shrewsbury*, 1908. 8°.)

**Shropshire**. Shropshire county records. no. 1-11. [*Shrewsbury*? 190-?] 8°. **CO**

no. 1. Commissioners' awards for inclosing lands, 1773-1891.  
no. 2-5, 7, 9, 11. Abstracts of the orders made by the Court of Quarter Sessions for Shropshire, 1638-1660, 1709-1796.  
no. 6, 10. A full list and partial abstracts of the contents of the Quarter Sessions Rolls, 1666-1820.  
no. 8. Plans and documents relating to roads, bridges, railways, canals, water, gas, &c., deposited with the clerk of the peace for the county of Salop.

— Shropshire parish documents. *Shrewsbury: W. B. Walker* [190-?] iv, 378 p., 2 l. 8°.

**Shropshire** feet of fines, A.D. 1196-1248. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac.* ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 307-330; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 167-178; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 379-389. *Shrewsbury*, 1898-1907.)

**Shropshire** lay subsidy roll of 1327. With introduction by the Rev. W. G. Dimock Fletcher. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 129-200; ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 287-338; ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 343-362; ser. 2, v. 8, pp. 44-60; ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 113-144; ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 347-390; ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 55-80, 237-252; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 123-154; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 351-378. *Shrewsbury*, 1889-1907. 8°.) **CO**

**Shropshire**.—*Court of Quarter Sessions*. Some leaves from the records of the Court of Quarter Sessions for the county of Salop. By Sir Offley Wakeman. (*Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans.* ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 209-236; ser. 2, v. 4, pp. 65-114. *Shrewsbury*, 1891-92. 8°.) **CO**

**Shropshire** Parish Register Society. *Shropshire registers*. *London*, 1900-10. 8°. **ARX**

Hereford Diocese. v. 1-8, pt. 1, 9-13, pt. 1. 1900-09.  
v. 1. Shipton. Ford. Hughley. Hanwood. Wolstaston. Tasley Sidbury. 1900.  
v. 2. Sibdon Carwood. Hopton Castle. More. Clunbury. 1901.  
v. 3. Lydham. Edgton. Monk Hopton. Chelmarsh. Neenton. Billingsley. 1903.  
v. 4. Stanton Lacy. Bitterley. 1903.  
v. 5. Bromfield. Greete. Bedstone. Middleton Scriven. Deuxhill & Glazeley. Habberley. Cardeston. Ratlinghope. 1909.  
v. 6-7. Alberbury. Pt. 1-2. 1902.  
v. 8, pt. 1. Chirbury. 1903.  
v. 9. Cleobury Mortimer. Hopton Wafers. 1909.  
v. 10. Claverley. 1907.  
v. 11. Worthen. 1909.  
v. 12. Pontesbury. Westbury. 1909.  
v. 13, pt. 1. Ludlow. 1909.

Lichfield Diocese. v. 1-10. 1900-09.  
v. 1. Battlefield. Pitchford. Smethcote. Stapleton. Moreton Corbet. Albrington (Shrewsbury). Broughton. 1900.  
v. 2. Harley. Sheinton. Cressage. Kenley. Connd. Longdon on Tern. Grinshill. 1901.  
v. 3. Albrington by Wolverton. Boningale. Donington. White Ladies. 1901.  
v. 4. Fitz. Frodesley. Uppington. Tong. Adderley. 1903.  
v. 5. Astley. Withington. Storchley. Uffington. Ruyton. Leebotwood. Longnor. 1905.  
v. 6. Condoover. 1906.  
v. 7. Montford. Clive. Sheriffhales. Hordley. 1909.

*Shropshire, cont'd.*

- v. 8. Wrockwardine. Moreton Say. 1907.  
 v. 9. Wem. Pt. 1-4. 1906-07.  
 v. 10. Wem. Pt. 5. Edstaston. Newtown. 1908.  
 St Asaph Diocese. v. 1, 2, pt. 2, 3, pt. 1, 4. 1905-10.  
 v. 1. Melverley. Selattyn. Indexes. 1906.  
 v. 2, pt. 2. Whittington. 1910.  
 v. 3, pt. 1. Kinnerley. 1905.  
 v. 4. Oswestry. Pt. 1. 1909.  
 Nonconformist registers. v. 1. 1903  
 High Street, Shrewsbury. Swan Hill, Shrewsbury. Dod-  
 dington Presbyterian, Whitc urch. Presbyterian, Wem.  
 Stoneway, Bridgnorth. Old Chapel, Oswestry. Old Dis-  
 senting Chapel, Oldbury. Independent, Ellesmere. Clare-  
 mont Baptist, Shrewsbury. Society of Friends, Shrews-  
 bury.

**Tresswell (R.), and A. VINCENT.** The visita-  
 tion of Shropshire, taken in... 1623 by Robert Tress-  
 well... and Augustine Vincent... marshals and de-  
 puties to William Camden... With additions from  
 the pedigrees of Shropshire gentry, taken by the  
 heralds in... 1569 and 1584, and other sources.  
 Ed. by George Grazebrook and John Paul Rylands.  
*London*, 1889. 2 v. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publi-  
 cations. v. 28-29.) \*R

**Walters (H. B.)** The church bells of Shrop-  
 shire. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.  
 Trans. ser. 3, v. 1, pp. 165-247; ser. 3, v. 4, pp.  
 1-84; ser. 3, v. 5, pp. 1-34; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 31-  
 66; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 1-34; ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 1-38.  
*Shrewsbury*, 1902-08. 8°.) CO

## Sibdon Carwood.

**Sibdon Carwood.** The registers of Sibdon Car-  
 wood, Shropshire. 1583-1812. By permission of  
 the vicar, the Rev. H. F. Baxter... *London: Par.*  
*Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 3 p.l., 23, 6 p. 8°. (Parish  
 Register Society. Registers. [no.] 20.) ARS

— (In: Shropshire Parish Register So-  
 ciety. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford.  
 v. 2, pp. 1-23. *London*, 1901. 8°.) ARX

## Sibson.

**Sibson.** Marriages at Sibson, 1569 to 1812.  
 (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish  
 registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 105-120. *London*,  
 1908. 8°.) ARX

## Sibthorpe.

**Sibthorpe.** Marriages at Sibthorpe, 1720-  
 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottingham-  
 shire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 33-  
 34. *London*, 1902. 8°.) ARX

## Sidbury.

**Sidbury.** The register of Sidbury. iv, 31,  
 vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society.  
 Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp.  
 311-341. *London*, 1900. 8°.) ARX

## Sidmouth, Devonshire.

**Butcher (Edmund).** The beauties of Sid-  
 mouth displayed... A descriptive sketch... *Sid-*  
*mouth: J. Wallis* [182-?] 110 p. 3. ed. 4°. COB p. box

## Silchester.

**Silchester.** Marriages at Silchester, 1653 to  
 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish  
 registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 135-143. *Lon-*  
*don*, 1905. 8°.) ARX

## Singleton, Lancashire.

**Thornber (William).** An historical and de-  
 scriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbour-

hood, viz.: Singleton, Thornton .etc. *Poulton*,  
 1837. 16°. CO

## Sithney.

**Sithney.** Marriages at St. Sithney, 1654  
 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish  
 registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 77-109. *London*,  
 1904. 8°.) ARX

## Skegby.

**Skegby.** Marriages at Skegby, 1569 to 1812.  
 (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire  
 parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 131-144.  
*London*, 1907. 8°.) ARX

## Skellingthorpe.

**Skellingthorpe.** Marriages at Skelling-  
 thorpe, 1563 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng.  
 Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4,  
 pp. 31-42. *London*, 1909. 8°.) ARX

## Skibo.

**Gray (Peter).** Skibo, its lairds and history...  
*Edinburgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier*, 1906.  
 118 p. illus. 12°. ARX

## Skinnand.

**Skinnand.** Marriages at Skinnand, 1589 to  
 1749. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire par-  
 ish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 147-148.  
*London*, 1908. 8°.) ARX

## Skipton.

**Dawson (William Harbutt).** History of Skip-  
 ton. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.*, 1882.  
 ix, 1 l., 408 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. CO

**Skipton.** The parish register of Skipton-in-  
 Craven. Edited by W. J. Stavert. *Skipton:*  
*"Craven Herald" Office*, 1894-1896. 3 v. 8°. ARX

[v. 1.] 1592-1680. 1894.  
 [v. 2.] 1680-1771. 1895.  
 [v. 3.] 1745-1812. 1896.

## Skirbeck.

**Thompson (Pishey).** The history and an-  
 tiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck,  
 Fishtoft, Freiston, Butterwick, Benington, Lever-  
 ton, Leake and Wrangle; comprising the hundred  
 of Skirbeck, in the County of Lincoln... *Boston*  
*[Eng.] J. Noble, jr.*, 1856. xxii, 824 p., 1 chart,  
 7 pl., 1 port. 4°. ARX

## Skye (Island of).

**Johnson (Clifton).** The crofters of Skye.  
 (Outlook. v. 69, pp. 565-572. *New York*, 1901.)

**Macculloch (John Arnott).** The misty Isle  
 of Skye; its scenery, its people, its story. *Edin-*  
*burgh: Oliphant, Anderson & Ferrier*, 1905.  
 320 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 12°. CR

**Smith (A.)** A summer in Skye. *Boston*, 1865.  
 12°. CRB

**Stutfield (Hugh E. M.)** A season in Skye.  
 (Blackwood's Maga. v. 172, pp. 219-227. *Lon-*  
*don*, 1902.)

## Slaley.

**Hodgson (John Crawford).** The parish of  
 Bywell St. Peter, the parish of Bywell St. Andrew,  
 with Blanchland, the chapelry or parish of Slaley.  
*Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1902. vii,  
 2 l., 418 p., 1 l., 2 fac sim., 1 map, 2 plans, 17 pl.  
 4°. (In: A history of Northumberland... *London*,  
 1902. 4°. v. 6.) †CO



## Slapton.

**Slapton.** Marriages at Slapton, 1653 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 83-89. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Slaugham Place.

**Blaauw** (W. H.) Wakehurst, Slaugham, and Gravetye. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 10, pp. 151-167. London, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

## Sleaford.

**Sketches** illustrative of the topography and history of new and old Sleaford, in the county of Lincoln, and of several places in the surrounding neighbourhood. Embellished with engravings. *Sleaford: J. Creasey*, 1825. 2 p.l., ii, 4 l., 378 p., 3 l., 10 pl., 4 tab. 8°. **CO**

## Slebech commandery.

**Rees** (J. Rogers). Slebech commandery and the Knights of St. John. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 14, pp. 85-107, 197-228, 261-284; ser. 5, v. 15, pp. 33-53; ser. 5, v. 16, pp. 220-234, 283-298. London, 1897-99. 8°.) **CVA**

## Sligo.

**M'Parlan** (James). Statistical survey of the county of Sligo, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up in 1801, for the consideration, and under the direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xix, 122 p., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

**O'Rorke** (Terence). The history of Sligo: town and county. *Dublin: J. Duffy & Co.* [1890?] 2 v. 8°. **CT**

**Wood-Martin** (William Gregory). History of Sligo, county and town. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1882-1892. 3 v. illus. 8°. **CT**

## Slimbridge.

**Slimbridge.** Marriages at Slimbridge, 1635 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 133-149. London, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Slimbridge, additional entries from 1571 to 1746. From the Bishop's Transcripts at Gloucester. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 115-122. London, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Slindon.

**Slindon.** Catholic registers of the domestic chapel at Slindon House and St. Richard's Church, Slindon, Sussex. Contributed by Major Skeet. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 353-387. London, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Smarden.

**Haslewood** (Francis). The antiquities of Smarden, Kent. *London: the author*, 1866. vii, 119 p., 3 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Smethcote.

**Smethcote.** The registers of Smethcote, Shropshire, 1609-1812. Transcribed by T. R. Horton. *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. 2 p.l., iv, 88, xii p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 26.) **ARS**

— (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 109-196. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Snaith.

**Brigg** (William). Snaith marriage licences. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 20, pp. 225-232. Leeds, 1908. 8°.)

**Robinson** (Charles Best). History of the Priory and Peculiar of Snaith in the county of York. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co.*, 1861. viii, (1) 10-182 p., 1 l. 8°. **CO**

**Worsfold** (John Napper). History of Haddelsey; with notices of Snaith. *London*, 1894. 8°. **CO**

## Sneinton.

**Sneinton.** Marriages at Sneinton, 1655 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 1-23. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Snettisham.

**Snettisham.** Marriages at Snettisham, 1682 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 105-119. London, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Snitterfield.

**Snitterfield.** Marriages at Snitterfield, 1561 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 111-128. London, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Snowhill.

**Snowhill.** Marriages at Snowhill, 1593 to 1603. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, p. 91. London, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

Sodbury, Old.  
See Old Sodbury.

## Soham.

**Olorenshaw** (J. R.) Early Soham wills. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 286-290. Peterborough, 1900.)

— Some early Soham wills. (Fenland Notes & Queries. v. 4, pp. 246-250. Peterborough, 1899.)

## Solihull, Warwickshire.

**Solihull.** The register of Solihull. Transcribed... [by E. A. Fry]. v. 1. *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1904. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. no. 53.) **ARS**

## Somerby.

**Somerby.** Marriages at Somerby, 1601 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 135-146. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

— Somerby parish registers, 1601 to 1715. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 273-284. Leicester, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

## Somerford, Great.

See Great Somerford.

## Somerset.

See also

Bridgewater. Exmoor. Taunton. Wells.

## PERIODICALS.

**Notes** and Queries for Somerset and Dorset, ed. by H. Norris and C. H. Mayo. v. 1-date (1888-date). Indexes to v. 1-5. *Sherborne*, 1888-date. 8°. **CO**

*Somerset, cont'd.*

**Somerset** Record Society. [Publications.] v. 1-4, 6-25. [London] 1887-1909. 8°. **CO**

**Somersetshire** Archæological and Natural History Society. Proceedings. v. [1]-54 (1849-1908). Index to v. 21-40. *Taunton*, 1851-1909. 8°. **CO**

v. [1]-54 also numbered v. [1]-20 (1849-74); new ser. v. 1-20 (1875-94); 3. ser. v. 1-14 (1895-1908).

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Allen** (F. J.). The classification of the Somerset church towers. 3 pl. (Somerset. Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. pt. 2, Papers. v. 50 (ser. 3, v. 10), pp. 1-31. *Taunton, Eng.*, 1905.)

**Bates** (E. H.). Dedications of the churches of Somersetshire. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 51 (ser. 3, v. 11), pp. 105-135. *Taunton*, 1906.)

— The Five-hide-unit in the Somerset Domesday. 1 map. (Proc. Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. v. 45, pp. 51-107. *Taunton*, 1899.)

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. Report on the manuscripts of Wells Cathedral. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1885. viii, 373 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. [10. report. Appendix, pt. 3.] **C**)

Contains much valuable historical and genealogical material relating to the county of Somerset.

**Brown** (Frederick). Abstracts of Somersetshire wills, etc., copied from the manuscript collections of the late F. Brown. [Edited by] F. A. Crisp. [London] *Privately prtd.*, 1887-90. 6 v. 4°. **ARX**

no. 86 of 100 copies printed and signed.

**Collinson** (J.). The history and antiquities of the county of Somerset, collected from authentic records, and an actual survey made by the late Mr. Edmund Rack. *Bath*, 1791. 3 v. 4°. **CO**

WEAVER (F. W.), and E. H. BATES. Index to Collinson's History of Somerset... Including a supplemental index... to all the armorial bearings mentioned in the work, contributed by J. R. Bramble. *Taunton: Barnicott & Pearce*, 1898. iv, 211, 325 p. 4°. (Somersetshire Arch. and Nat. History Soc.) **†CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Somerset... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 173 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 20.]) **CBD**

**Dickinson** (F. H.). Kirby's quest for Somerset. Nomina villarum for Somerset, of 16 of Edward 3. Exchequer lay subsidies 1182 which is a tax roll for Somerset of the first year of Edward 3. County rate of 1742. Hundreds and parishes, &c., of Somerset, as given in the census of 1841. [London: *Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1889. xxxviii, 360 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 3.) **CO**

**Fenton** (Richard). A tour in quest of genealogy, through several parts of Wales, Somersetshire, and Wiltshire, in a series of letters to a friend in Dublin... By a barrister. *London: Sherwood, Neely, and Jones*, 1811. iv, 338 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CVB**

**Fry** (Sir Edward). Somerset or Somersetshire. (Somersetshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc.

v. 49 (ser. 3, v. 9), pt. 2, Papers, pp. 1-11. *Taunton*, 1904.)

**Fry** (Edward Alexander). On the inquisitiones post mortem for Somerset from Henry III to Charles I (1216-1649). (Somersetshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 44, pp. 79-148; v. 47, pp. 1-122. *Taunton*, 1898-1902. 8°.)

**Gerard** (T.). The particular description of the county of Somerset. Drawn up by... Gerard, of Trent, 1633. Edited by E. H. Bates. [London: *the Society*] 1900. xxiii, 262 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Soc. [Pub.] v. 15.) **CO**

**Great Britain.**—*Court of King's Justiciars*. Pedes finium, commonly called feet of fines, for the county of Somerset. By Emanuel Green. [London: *Harrison & Sons*] 1892-1906. 4 v. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. [Pub.] v. 6, 12, 17, 22.) **CO**

**Green** (Emanuel), *editor*. The survey of the chantries, colleges and free chapels, guilds, fraternities, lamps, lights and obits in the county of Somerset, as returned in the 2. year of King Edward 6, 1548. [London: *Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1888. 2 p.l., vi, xxiii, 372 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 2.) **CO**

— See also **Great Britain.**—*Court of King's Justiciars*.

**Guest** (Edwin). On the boundaries that separated the Welsh and English races during the seventy five years which followed the capture of Bath, A.D. 577; with speculations as to the Welsh princes who during that period were reigning over Somersetshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 269-292. *London*, 1861. 8°.) **CVA**

**Handbook** for travellers in Wiltshire, Dorsetshire and Somersetshire. *London*, 1882. 4.ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Healey** (Charles E. H. Chadwyck). The history of the part of west Somerset comprising the parishes of Luccombe, Selworthy, Stoke Pero, Porlock, Culbone and Oare. *London: H. Sotheran & Co.*, 1901. ix, 557 (1) p., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 pl., 4 port., 17 tab. f°. **ARX**

No. 16 of 60 copies printed on large paper.

— Somersetshire pleas (civil and criminal) from the rolls of the itinerant justices (close of 12th century-41 Henry III). [London: *Harrison & Sons*] 1897. lxxxiv, 520 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Somerset Record Soc. v. 11.) **CO**

**History** (A) of Somerset. v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.* [1906]. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's, Bath, ranging from 1349 to 1560. [London: *Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.) **CO**

**Humphreys** (Arthur Lee). Somersetshire parishes. A handbook of historical reference to all places in the county. *London*, 1905. 2 v. 4°. **ARX**

**Jeboult** (Edward). A general account of west Somerset, description of the valley of the Tone, and the history of the town of Taunton. Illustrated by a new process of photography and helio-



*Somerset, cont'd.*

type. By E. Jeboult. *Taunton: Somerset and Bristol Steam-press*, 1873. 3 p.l., 132 p., 1 l., 121 p., 94 p., 20 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Levien** (E.) On the early religious houses of Somersetshire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 31, pp. 24-34. *London*, 1875.)

**Oliver** (George). Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical; with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman*, 1857. viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the antiquities of Somersetshire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 12, pp. 291-311. *London*, 1856.)

**Pooley** (C.) An historical and descriptive account of the old stone crosses of Somerset. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1877. xvi, 188 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Raymond** (Walter). A school history of Somerset. With...illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1906]. xii, 217 p. 12°. **CO**

**Somerset**. Certificate of musters in the county of Somerset, temp. Eliz. A.D. 1569. Extracted, and with notes, by E. Green. [*London: Harrison & Sons*] 1904. xx, 370 p. 8°. (*Somerset Record Society.* [Pub.] v. 20.) **CO**

— Somerset parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and D. Ll. Hayward. v. 1-12. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1898-1910. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 5, 7, 23, 30, 49, 54, 69, 78, 85, 88, 114, 122.) **ARX**

v. 3 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and D. M. Ross. v. 9 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and H. W. Seager. v. 12 edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and W. A. Bell.

v. 1. Aller. Charlton Adam. Charlton Mackrell. High Ham. Huish Episcopi. Kingsdon. Long Sutton. Muchelney. Northover. Langport.

v. 2. Pitney. Limington. Podymore Milton. Somerton. Yeovilton. North Curry. Barrow Gurney.

v. 3. West Hatch. Long Load. Martock. Drayton. Curry Rivel.

v. 4. Ashill. Ile Brewers. Beer Cockcombe. Ilton. White-staunton. Stocklinch Magdalen. Stocklinch Ottersay. Barrington. Shepton Beauchamp. Buckland St. Mary. Wraxall. Puckington. Swell.

v. 5. Crewkerne. Swell. Fivehead. Kingsbury Episcopi.

v. 6. Aisholt. Broomfield. Charlynch. Dodington. Durligh. Enmore. Otterhampton. Overstowey. Stockland Gaunts. Cannington. Spaxton.

v. 7. Angersleigh. Pitminster. Corfe. Orchard Portman. Stoke St. Mary. Thurlbear. Trull. Creech St. Michael. Bradford.

v. 8. Hill Farrance. Heathfield. Thorne Faulcon. West Monkton. Ruishoton. West Buckland. Cotelstone. Ash Priors. Norton Fitzwarren. Cheddion Fitzpaine. Langford Budville. Nynhead.

v. 9. St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton.

v. 10. St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, cont'd. Bishop's Hull. Halse.

v. 11. Wellington. Ashbrittle. Runnington. Otterford. Sampford Arundel. Thorne St. Margaret.

v. 12. Stogursey. Nether Stowey. East Quantoxhead. Fiddington. Holford. Gouthurst. Chedzoy. Kilve. Crowcombe. Thurloxton. Stringston. Kilton. Lilstock.

**Somerset**.—*Court of Quarter Sessions*. Quarter sessions records for the county of Somerset. v. 1-2. [*London: Harrison & Sons*] 1908. 8°. (*Somerset Record Society.* [Publications.] v. 23-24.) **CO**

v. 1. James I. 1607-25.

v. 2. Charles I. 1625-39.

**Thompson** (E. Margaret). A history of the Somerset Carthusians. With illustrations by L.

Beatrice Thompson. *London: John Hodges*, 1895. x, 378 p., 16 pl. 8°. (Catholic standard library.) **ZMTB**

**Visitation** (The) of the county of Somerset in the year 1623. Ed. by F. T. Colby. *London*, 1876. viii, 164, 12 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 11.) **\*R**

**Weaver** (Frederic William). Somerset medieval wills (1383-1558). Edited by F. W. Weaver. [*London*] 1901-05. 3 v. 8°. (*Somerset Record Society.* [Publications.] v. 16, 19, 21.) **CO**

Somerset (Diocese).

See Bath and Wells (Diocese).

Somerton, Oxfordshire.

**Ballard** (A.) Seven Somerton Court rolls. *Banbury: Printed by William Potts*, 1906. 27 p. 8°. (Oxfordshire Archæol. Soc. Transac. no. 50.) **CO**

Somerton, Somerset.

**Somerton**. Marriages at Somerton, 1697 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 35-68. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Sopley.

**Sopley**. Marriages at Sopley, 1682 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 93-118. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Sopworth.

**Sopworth**. Marriages at Sopworth, 1698 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 141-144. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Soulbury.

**Soulbury**. Marriages at Soulbury, 1575 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 91-121. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

South Bersted.

**Elwes** (Dudley George Cary). The parish of South Bersted, co. Sussex. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 24, pp. 166-182. *Lewes*, 1872. 8°.) **CO**

**Elwes** (Dudley George Cary), and MARK ANTONY LOWER. Additional notices of the parish of South Bersted. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 25, pp. 112-125. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

South Croxton.

**Fletcher** (W. G. Dimock). The parish registers of South Croxton. (*Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 6, pp. 29-31. *Leicester*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

South Hykeham.

**South Hykeham**. Marriages at South Hykeham, 1562 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 127-145. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

South Kelsey.

**St. Mary, South Kelsey**. Marriages at South Kelsey, St. Mary's register, 1559 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 83-100. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

*South Kelsey, cont'd.*

**St. Nicholas, South Kelsey.** Marriages at South Kelsey, St. Nicholas' register, 1559 to 1791. (In: Lincolnshire. Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 101-108. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## South Molton.

**Saunders** (Helen). A sketch of the history of the church and manor of South Molton. (Rept. & Transac. Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. v. 36 (ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 226-256. Plymouth, 1904.)

## South Perrott.

**South Perrott.** Marriages at South Perrott and Mosterton, 1539 to 1678. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 109-132. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## South Shore.

**Thorner** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Soutshore...etc. Poulton, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## South Tawton.

**Weekes** (Ethel Lega). The churchwardens' accounts of South Tawton. 3 pl. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci. Rept. and Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 497-528; v. 39 (ser. 2, v. 9), pp. 302-336; v. 40 (ser. 2, v. 10), pp. 306-312; v. 41 (ser. 3, v. 1), pp. 361-367. Plymouth, 1906-09. 8°.) **CO**

## South Warnborough.

**South Warnborough.** Marriages at South Warnborough, 1539 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 77-90. London, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## South Wingfield.

**Blore** (Thomas). The history of the manor, and manor-house, of South Wingfield, in Derbyshire. In a letter to the Earl of Leicester. [First printed as no. 111 of Miscellaneous Antiquities, in continuation of the Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica.] London: J. Nichols, Son & Bentley, 1816. 2 p.l., 100 p., 5 pl., 3 tab. 2. ed. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Errington** (J. R.). On South Wingfield manor and manor house. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 367-374. London, 1852.)

## Southacre.

**Southacre.** Marriages at Southacre, 1576 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 105-112. London, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Southampton.

## PERIODICALS.

**Southampton Record Society.** Annual report. 2d-3d. Southampton, 1907-1908. 8°.

**CO** p. box

— Publications. [nos. 1-8] (1905-1909). Southampton, 1905-1909. 4° & f°. **CO**

[nos. 1-2.] Southampton. Southampton Court-leet records. v. 1, pt. 1-2 (1550-1602). 1905-06.

[no. 3.] Southampton Record Society. Maps and plans of old Southampton. [1907.]

[no. 4.] Southampton. Southampton Court-leet records. v. 1, pt. 3. [1907.]

[no. 5.] Hearnshaw (F. J. C.). Leet jurisdiction in England. 1908.

[no. 6.] Southampton. Southampton Court-leet records. Index vol. to v. 1. 1908.  
[no. 7.] Southampton. The charters of the borough of Southampton. 1909.  
[no. 8.] Speed (John). The history and antiquity of Southampton. 1909.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Adams** (John). Southampton, an historical guide to the places of interest in the town and neighborhood... printed and published by J. Adams. Southampton, Eng.: J. Adams [1899]. xx, 93 p., 1 map, 20 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Clutterbuck** (R. H.). The "black-book" of Southampton. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 125-130. London, 1894.)

**Davies** (John Silvester). A history of Southampton. Partly from the Ms. of Dr. Speed, in the Southampton archives. Southampton [Eng.] Gilbert & Co., 1883. 9 p., xvii (1), 535 p. sq. 4°. **†CO**

**Jeaffreson** (John Cordy), editor. The manuscripts of the corporations of Southampton and King's Lynn. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers., 1887. xv, 291 p. 8°. (Historical Mss. Com. 11. report, appendix, pt. 3.) **C**

**Kell** (E.). On the castle and other ancient remains at Southampton. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 197-208, 285-293. London, 1865.)

— Observations on the ancient site of Southampton, occasioned by the recent discovery of bone pits in St. Mary's road; with some remarks on the Roman sculptured stones in Clausentum. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 13, pp. 207-211. London, 1857.)

**Registre des baptêmes, mariages & mortz, et jeunes de l'église wallonne et des Isles de Jersey, Guernesey, Serq, Origny, &c., établie à Southampton par patente du Roy Edouard sixe et de la reine Elizabeth.** Edited by H. M. Godfray. Lymington, 1891. 4 p.l., 172 p. 4°. (Huguenot Society of London. Pub. v. 4.) **ZOLA**

No. 90 of an edition of 500 copies.

**Southampton.** The charters of the borough of Southampton. Edited, with introduction and notes, by H. W. Gidden. v. 1. Southampton: Cox & Sharland, 1909. 4°. (Southampton Record Soc. Pub. [no. 7.] **CO**

v. 1. John-Edward IV (A.D. 1199-1480).

v. 1 is no. 134 of 200 copies printed.

1909.

— Court leet records. A.D. 1550-1624. Transcribed and edited by F. J. C. Hearnshaw and D. T. Hearnshaw. v. 1. Southampton: H. M. Gilbert & Son, 1905-08. 4 pts. in 1 v. nar. 4°. (Southampton Rec. Soc. Pub. Nos. 1-2, 4, 6.) **CO**

**Southampton Record Society.** Maps and plans of old Southampton. Edited, with notes, by W. H. Rogers. Southampton: the Society [1907]. 2° l., 13 maps. f°. (Southampton Record Soc. Pub. [no. 3.] **††CO**

**Speed** (John). The history and antiquity of Southampton... written about the year 1770, edited, with introduction, notes and index, by E. R. Aubrey. Southampton: Cox & Sharland, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) iv-xxxvii, 247 (1) p. 4°. (Southampton Record Society. Publications. [no. 8.] **CO**

No. 38 of 250 copies printed.



## Southbroom.

**Southbroom.** Marriages at Southbroom, 1572 to 1837. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 41-92. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Southgate, Middlesex.

**Thomas** (C. Edgar). Some account of Southgate. 2 pl. (Home Counties Maga. v. 11, pp. 167-181. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

## Southport, Lancashire.

**Stephenson** ( ). Stephenson's illustrated guide to Southport, with a specially prepared map of the town and suburbs. . . *Southport: R. Johnson & Co.* [1898]. 118 p., 1 l., 1 map. New ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

## Southrop.

**Southrop.** Marriages at Southrop, 1656 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 137-146. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Southtown.

**Palmer** (C. J.) The perustration of Great Yarmouth, with Gorleston and Southtown. *Great Yarmouth*, 1872-75. 3 v. port., pl. illus. sq. 8°. **CO**

## Southwell.

**Dickinson** (William), formerly W. D. RAS-TALL. Antiquities historical, architectural, chorographical, and itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the adjacent counties; comprising the histories of Southwell. . . and of Newark. . . interspersed with biographical sketches, and. . . embellished with engravings, in four parts. Pt. 1, v. 1-[2]. *Newark: Cadell & Davies, London*, 1801-19. 2 v. 4°. **†CO**  
[Pt. 2] has title The history of antiquities of. . . Newark.

**Dimock** (A.) The cathedral church of Southwell; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. vi, 1 l., 3-130 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Dimock** (James F.) Architectural history of the church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, of Southwell. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 8, pp. 265-303. *London*, 1853.)

**Macray** (William Dunn), editor. The manuscripts of Southwell Cathedral. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix. pt. 9, pp. 539-552. *London*, 1891. 8°.) **C**

## Southwold, Suffolk.

**Phipson** (R. Makilwaine). Southwold church. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 36, pp. 201-205. *London*, 1880.)

**Wake** (Robert). Southwold and its vicinity, ancient and modern. *Yarmouth: F. Skill*, 1839. 1 p.l., xviii, 420 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Soutra.

**Hunter** (James). Fala and Soutra: including a history of the ancient "Domus de Soltre" with its masters and great revenues and of other historical associations and buildings. *Edinburgh: J. G. Hitt*, 1892. xiv, 154 p., 9 pl., 2 port. 4°. **†CRB**  
No. 34 of 50 copies printed.

## Soutshore.

See South Shore.

## Spalding.

**Spalding.** Marriages at Spalding, 1550 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Spaxton.

**Spaxton.** Marriages at Spaxton, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 129-150. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Spilsby.

**Smith** (H. Cotton). The town of Sir John Franklin. A history of Spilsby in Lincolnshire. With notes on Eresby and other places connected therewith. *Spilsby: Spilsby Print. Co.*, 1892. xvi, 158 p. 12°. **CO**

## Spondon.

**Spondon.** Marriages at Spondon, 1653 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 89-118. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Spynie.

**Young** (R.) The parish of Spynie, in the county of Elgin. . . *Elgin: J. Black*, 1871. xiv, 358 p. 8°. **CR**

## Stafford.

**Castle Church, Stafford.** Castle Church, Stafford. [Parish register. 1568-1783.] pt. 1-2. *London: Privately prtd.*, 1903. 2 pt. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Deanery of Stafford. v. 2, pt. 1-2.) **ARX**

**Hewitt** (John). Inscription recording the building of St. Chad's church, Stafford. (Archæol. Jour. v. 31, pp. 216-220. *London*, 1874.)

## Staffordshire.

See also Lichfield.

## PERIODICALS.

**North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club and Archæological Society.** Annual report. 1879. *Newcastle*, 1879. 8°. **CO**

"**Nota Staffordiensis**"; or, Notes from church registers, and other unpublished material relative to the county of Stafford. no. 1-2 (1896). *Newcastle-under-Lyme* [1896]. 8°. **C**

**William Salt Archæological Society.** Collections for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1-18 (1880-97); n. s. v. 1-date (1898-1910). *London* [1880]-1910. **CO**

v. 1-2 published at Birmingham.  
v. 1. Staffordshire pipe rolls of 31 Hen. 1 (1130) and of 1-35 Hen. 11 (1155-1189). The Liber Niger Scaccarii, Staffordscira, or Feodary of 1166. Register of Roger de Norbury, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1322-1358. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) The history of the parish of Blymhill. Part 1. v. 2, pt. 1. Staffordshire pipe rolls of the reigns of King Richard 1 and King John, 1189-1216. Staffordshire chartulary, series 1-2.  
v. 2, pt. 2. Obligatory knighthood, temp. Charles 1. A copy of the arms taken in the visitation of the co. of Stafford in the years 1663 and 1664. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) The history of the parish of Blymhill. Part 2.  
v. 3, pt. 1. Staffordshire suits, extracted from the plea rolls, temp. Richard 1 and King John. Final concords, or pedes finium, temp. Richard 1 and King John. Staffordshire chartulary. series 3.  
v. 3, pt. 2. Glover (Richard). The visitation of Stafford-

*Staffordshire, cont'd.*

- shire, 1583 (Parker (F. P.)) A note on the pedigree of the De Wasteneys family.
- v. 4, pt. 1. Plea rolls, temp. Henry III. Final concords, or pedes finium, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III. Chartulary of Ronton priory.
- v. 4, pt. 2. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) The history of the parish of Church Eaton.
- v. 5, pt. 1. An abstract of the Burton chartulary. Staffordshire hundred rolls, temp. Henry III and Edward I. Pleas of the forest, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III and Edward I.
- v. 5, pt. 2. The heraldic visitations of Staffordshire made by Sir Richard St George in 1614 and Sir William Dugdale in 1663 and 1664.
- v. 6, pt. 1. The Stone chartulary. Staffordshire pleas, taken from Additional Ms. No. 12,269, British Museum. Extracts from the plea rolls, 1272-1294.
- v. 6, pt. 2. Cox (C. J.) A list of the capitular muniments at Lichfield.
- v. 7, pt. 1. Extracts from the plea rolls, 1294-1307. Exchequer subsidy roll of 1327.
- v. 7, pt. 2. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) A history of the family of Swynnerton of Swynnerton.
- v. 8, pt. 1. Wrottesley (G.) An account of the military service performed by Staffordshire tenants in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. A chartulary of the priory of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Stafford.
- v. 8, pt. 2. Mazzinghi (T. J. del.) History of the manor and parish of Castre or Castle Church.
- v. 9, pt. 1. Extracts from the assize rolls and de banco rolls of the reign of Edward II, 1307-1327. Extracts from the fine rolls of the reign of Edward II, 1307-1327.
- v. 9, pt. 2. Grazebrook (H. S.) An account of the barons of Dudley.
- v. 10, pt. 1. Extracts from the coram rege rolls and pleas of the crown, Staffordshire, of the reign of Edward II, 1307-1327. Subsidy roll of 6 Edward III, 1332-33.
- v. 10, pt. 2. Grazebrook (H. S.) An account of the younger branches of the family of Sutton *alias* Dudley.
- v. 11. Extracts from the plea rolls, 125 Edward III. Final concords, or feet of fines, Staffordshire, 1327-1547. Chartulary of the Augustine priory of Trentham.
- v. 12, pt. 1. Extracts from the plea rolls, 16-33 Edward III. Pedes finium, or fines of mixed counties, which include manors and tenements in Staffordshire temp. Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Philip and Mary. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire for the 1st year of Queen Elizabeth. Chetwynd chartulary.
- v. 12, pt. 2. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) Supplement to the history of Blymhill.
- v. 13. Extracts from the plea rolls of Edward III and Richard II, 1360-1387. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire of 2-15 Elizabeth.
- v. 14, pt. 1. Extracts from the coram rege rolls of Edward III and Richard II, 1327-1383. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, 1573-1580. Wrottesley (George). Military service performed by Staffordshire tenants during the reign of Richard II.
- v. 14, pt. 2. Wrottesley (George). The history of the manor and parish of Weston-under-Lizard.
- v. 15. Extracts from the plea rolls, Richard II and Henry IV, 1387-1405. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, 1580-1589. The Staffordshire muster of 1640.
- v. 16. Extracts from the Cheshire plea rolls of the reigns of Edward III, Richard II and Henry IV and from the de banco and coram rege rolls of Richard II and Henry IV. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire, 32 Elizabeth to the end of the reign, 1589-1603. The Rydeware chartulary.
- v. 17. Extracts from the plea rolls of the reigns of Henry V and Henry VI. Poll tax of 1379-81 for the hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlesstone. Final concords, or pedes finium of mixed counties, which include Staffordshire. The Shenstone charters.
- v. 18, pt. 1. Final concords, or pedes finium of mixed counties, which include Staffordshire, temp. Elizabeth. Final concords, or pedes finium of cities in Staffordshire, temp. Elizabeth. Final concords, or pedes finium, of Staffordshire, 1-4 James I.
- v. 18, pt. 2. Wrottesley (G.) Crecy and Calais, 1346-47.
- n. s. v. 1. Madan (Falconer). The Gresleys of Drakelow.
- n. s. v. 2. Bridgeman (G. T. O.) History of the manor and parish of Weston-under-Lizard, in the county of Stafford.
- n. s. v. 3. Final concords, or pedes finium, Staffordshire, 5-9 James I. Swynnerton (Charles). Some notes on the earlier Swynnertons of Eccleshall and Chell. Extracts from the plea rolls of the reign of Henry VI.
- n. s. v. 4. Final concords (divers counties to which Staffordshire tenants are parties) 1 James I to end of James I. Final concords, Staffordshire, 10-13 James I. Extracts from the plea rolls, 34 Henry VI to 14 Edward IV. The muster roll of Staffordshire of 1539 (Offlow hundred).

- n. s. v. 5. Wrottesley (George). The Giffards from the Conquest to the present time. The muster roll for Staffordshire, 1539 (Hundreds of Cuttlesstone and Pyrehill).
- n. s. v. 6, pt. 1. Final concords, Staffordshire, 13-16 James I. Muster roll, Staffordshire, 1539. Hundreds of Seisdon and Totmonslow. Extracts from the plea rolls. Temp. Edward IV, Edward V and Richard III. Inventory of church goods and ornaments taken in Staffordshire in 6 E. VI (1552).
- n. s. v. 6, pt. 2. Wrottesley (George). A history of the family of Wrottesley of Wrottesley, co. Stafford.
- n. s. v. 7. Wrottesley (George). An account of the family of Okeover of Okeover, co. Stafford. Final concords, or pedes finium, Staffordshire, 16-19 James I. Early chancery proceedings, Richard II to Henry VII.
- n. s. v. 8. The second register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, 1360-1385.
- n. s. v. 9. Chancery proceedings, temp. Elizabeth, 1560-1570. Wedgwood (Josiah). The parentage of Sir James de Audley. The Burton abbey surveys. The chartulary of Diulacres abbey.
- n. s. v. 10, pt. 1. Round (Horace). A note on the tenure of Draycote-under-Needwood. Final concords or pedes finium of Staffordshire, 1622-1625. Staffordshire suits in the Court of Star Chamber, temp. Henry VII and Henry VIII. Wrottesley (G.) The forest tenures of Staffordshire. Alrewas court rolls of 1259-61.
- n. s. v. 10, pt. 2. The first register of Bishop Robert de Stretton, 1358-1385.
- n. s. v. 11. Wrottesley (G.) A history of the Bagot family. Carter (W. F.) A note on the identification of the place named Monetville in the Domesday survey of Staffordshire. Inquests on the Staffordshire estates of the Audleys of 1273, 1276, 1283, 1290, 1308.
- n. s. v. 12. Chetwynd (Walter). Collections for a history of Pirehill hundred.
1910. Proceedings of the Court of Star Chamber, temp. Henry VIII and Edward VI. Alrewas court rolls, 1268-1269 and 1272-1273. Wrottesley (George). History of the Lane family. Carter (W. F.) Notes on Staffordshire visitation families.

## GENERAL WORKS.

- Brough** (W. S.) Notes on north Staffordshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 1-23. London, 1896.)
- Carter** (W. Fowler). Notes on Staffordshire families. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. 1910, pp. 205-294. London, 1910. 8°.) **CO**
- Chancery** proceedings, temp. Elizabeth, A.D. 1560 to A.D. 1570, from the original documents in the Public Record Office. By Mr. W. K. Boyd. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 9, pp. 1-241. London, 1906. 8°.) **CO**
- Chetwynd** (Walter). The Chetwynd chartulary, printed from the original ms. at Ingestre, with an introduction and notes by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 12, pt. 1, pp. 241-336. London, 1891. 8°.) **CO**
- Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Stafford... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 21.]) **CBD**
- Dugdale** (William). A copy of the arms taken in the visitation of the co. of Stafford, in the years 1663 and 1664; also the names of those who disclaimed at the same date. Transcribed from the Lansdowne ms., 857, and annotated by H. S. Grazebrook. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 2, pt. 2, pp. 23-65. Birmingham, 1881. 8°.) **CO**
- Early** chancery proceedings. Richard II to Henry VII, copied from the originals in the Public Record Office. By George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 7, pp. 240-293. London, 1904. 8°.) **CO**



*Staffordshire, cont'd.*

**Erdeswick** (Sampson). A survey of Staffordshire; containing the antiquities of that county, by Sampson Erdeswick, Esq., collated with manuscript copies, and with additions and corrections, by Wyrley, Chetwynd, Degge, Smyth, Lyttleton, Buckerre, and others; illustrative of the history and antiquities of that county, by the Rev. Thomas Harwood. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son, 1844.* cii, 588 p., 2 pl., 5 port., 2 tab. 8°. **CO**

**Exchequer** (The) subsidy roll of A.D. 1327. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 7, pt. 1, pp. 193-255. *London, 1886.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Assize Rolls and De Banco Rolls of the reign of Edward II, A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 1-118. *London, 1888.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Cheshire Plea Rolls of the reigns of Edward III, Richard II and Henry IV and from the De Banco and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II and Henry IV, translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 16, pp. 1-93. *London, 1895.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Coram Rege Rolls of Edward III and Richard II, A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1383, translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 1-162. *London, 1893.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Coram Rege Rolls and Pleas of the Crown, Staffordshire, of the reign of Edward II, A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 1-75. *London, 1889.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Fine Rolls of the reign of Edward II, A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327, taken from the original rolls in the Public Record Office by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 119-132. *London, 1888.* 8°.) **CO**

**Extracts** from the Plea Rolls, A.D. 1272 to A.D. 1307, taken from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 37-300; v. 7, pt. 1, pp. 1-191. *London, 1885-86.* 8°.) **CO**

— 1-33 Edward III. (In: same. v. 11, pp. 1-123; v. 12, pt. 1, pp. 1-173. *London, 1890-91.*) **CO**

— Edward III and Richard II, A.D. 1360 to A.D. 1387. (In: same. v. 13, pp. 1-204. *London, 1892.*) **CO**

— Richard II and Henry IV, A.D. 1387 to A.D. 1405. (In: same. v. 15, pp. 1-126. *London, 1894.*) **CO**

— Henry V and Henry VI. (In: same. v. 17, pp. 1-153. *London, 1896.*) **CO**

— Henry VI. (In: same. n. s. v. 3, pp. 121-229. *London, 1900.*) **CO**

— 34 Henry VI to 14 Edward IV. (In: same. n. s. v. 4, pp. 93-212. *London, 1901.*) **CO**

— Edward IV, Edward V and Richard III. (In: same. n. s. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 89-164. *London, 1903.*) **CO**

**Final** concords (divers counties to which Staffordshire tenants are parties), 1 James I to end of James I. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, by Mr. W. Boyd. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 4, pp. 1-28. *London, 1901.* 8°.) **CO**

**Final** concords or pedes finium of mixed counties (which include Staffordshire) temp. Elizabeth. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 17, pp. 207-236; v. 18, pp. 1-21. *London, 1896-97.* 8°.) **CO**

**Final** concords, or pedes finium, Staffordshire, temp. Richard I and King John. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 3, pt. 1, pp. 166-177. *London, 1882.* 8°.) **CO**

— Henry III. (In: same. v. 4, pt. 1, pp. 217-263. *London, 1883.*) **CO**

— A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1547. (In: same. v. 11, pp. 125-292. *London, 1890.*) **CO**

— Elizabeth. (In: same. v. 12, pp. 235-239; v. 13, pp. 205-300; v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 163-216; v. 15, pp. 127-198; v. 16, pp. 95-225. *London, 1891-95.*) **CO**

— 1-4 James I. (In: same. v. 18, pp. 28-70. *London, 1897.*) **CO**

— 5 to 9 James I. (In: same. n. s. v. 3, pp. 1-70. *London, 1900.*) **CO**

— 10 James I to 13 James I. (In: same. n. s. v. 4, pp. 29-91. *London, 1901.*) **CO**

— 13 James I to 16 James I. (In: same. n. s. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 1-60. *London, 1903.*) **CO**

— 16 James I to 19 James I. (In: same. n. s. v. 7, pp. 191-236. *London, 1904.*) **CO**

— 1622-1625. (In: same. n. s. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 11-70. *London, 1907.*) **CO**

**Glover** (Robert). The visitation of Staffordshire made by Robert Glover, al's Somerset Herald, mareschall to William Flower, al's Norroy King of Armes, anno d'ni 1583. Edited by H. Sydney Grazebrook. *London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1883.* xx, 198 p., 1 l. 8°. (The William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 3.) **CO**

**Handbook** for travellers in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire and Staffordshire. *London: Murray, 1874.* 2. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Heraldic** (The) visitations of Staffordshire made by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, in 1614, and by Sir William Dugdale, Norroy, in the years 1663 and 1664. Edited by H. Sydney Grazebrook. *London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1885.* 8°. (The William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 5, pt. 2.) **CO**

*Staffordshire, cont'd.*

**History** (A) of Staffordshire. v. 1. London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1908. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) †**CO**

**Inquests** (The) on the Staffordshire estates of the Audleys of A.D. 1273, 1276, 1283, 1299, 1308, from the original inquisitions in the Public Record Office, with an introduction and notes. By Josiah Wedgwood. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 11, pp. 231-270. London, 1908. 8°.) **CO**

**Inventory** (The) of church goods and ornaments taken in Staffordshire in 6 E. VI (1552). With an introduction and glossary. By Rev. F. J. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 165-190. London, 1903. 8°.) **CO**

**Levien** (E.) On early religious houses in Staffordshire. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 29, pp. 325-337. London, 1873.)

**Liber Niger Scaccarii** (The). Staffordscira, or feodary of A.D. 1166, with notes added. By Col. G. Wrottesley. Notes on the Fitz Alan fees, and those of feudatories holding land in Staffordshire, A.D. 1166, who made no return. By the Revd. R. W. Eyton. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1, pp. 145-240. Birmingham, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiar," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1520-1652: 1675-1790: 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. London: *Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**Morgan** (Thomas). On the Briton, Roman, and Saxon in Staffordshire. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 29, pp. 394-412. London, 1873.)

**Muster** roll (The) of Staffordshire of A.D. 1539 (Offlow hundred). Copied from the original in the Public Record Office, by Mr. W. Boyd. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 4, pp. 213-257. London, 1901. 8°.) **CO**

— Hundreds of Cuttlestone and Pyrehill. (In: same. n. s. v. 5, pp. 233-324. London, 1902.) **CO**

— Hundreds of Seisdon and Totmonslow. (In: same. n. s. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 61-88. London, 1903.) **CO**

**Obligatory** knighthood, temp. Charles I, with the names of those Staffordshire gentlemen who compounded with the Commissioners, for not taking upon themselves the order of Knighthood at the coronation of that King. Extracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, by H. S. Grazebrook. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 3-22. Birmingham, 1881. 8°.) **CO**

**Pedes Finium**, or fines of mixed counties, which include manors and tenements in Staffordshire, temp. Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI, and Philip and Mary. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G.

Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 12, pt. 1, pp. 175-235. London, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

**Pitt** (William). A topographical history of Staffordshire; including its agriculture, mines, and manufactures, memoirs of eminent natives, statistical tables, and every species of information connected with the local history of the county. With a succinct account of the rise and progress of the Staffordshire potteries... *Newcastle-under-Lyme: J. Smith*, 1817. 2 v. in 1, map. 8°. **COB**

**Plea** rolls, temp. Henry III. Suits affecting Staffordshire tenants, taken from the plea rolls of Henry III, and abstracted into English by George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 4, pt. 1, pp. 1-215. London, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Pleas** (The) of the Forest, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III and Edward I. Translated from the originals in the Public Record Office, with an introduction and notes, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 5, pt. 1, pp. 123-180. London, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

**Poll** tax (The) of A.D. 1379-81 for the hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlestone, copied from the original roll in the Public Record Office by W. Boyd... (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 17, pp. 155-205. London, 1896. 8°.) **CO**

**Ryde ware** (The) chartulary, from the original in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., of Drakelowe, by I. H. Jeayes, Esq., of the Ms. Department, British Museum, with an introduction by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 16, pp. 227-302. London, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Shaw** (Stebbing). The history and antiquities of Staffordshire, compiled from the manuscripts of Huntbach, Loxdale, Bishop Lyttelton, and other collections of Dr. Wilkes, the Rev. T. Feilde, &c. &c.; including Erdeswick's Survey of the county, and the approved parts of Dr. Plot's Natural history... v. 1-2, pt. 1. London: *Printed by and for J. Nichols*, 1798-1801. 2 v. illus. f°. †**CO**

No more published.

**Staffordshire** (The) chartulary. Series I-II of ancient deeds. Annotated by the Revd. R. W. Eyton. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 178-276. Birmingham, 1881. 8°.) **CO**

— Series III of ancient deeds. Transcribed and annotated by George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 3, pt. 1, pp. 178-231. London, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

**Staffordshire** (The) Hundred Rolls, temp. Henry III and Edward I. From the originals in the Public Record Office. By Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 5, pt. 1, pp. 105-121. London, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

**Staffordshire** (The) muster of A.D. 1640, from the original muster roll at Wrottesley, with an introduction by Major-General George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 15, pp. 199-231. London, 1894. 8°.) **CO**



*Staffordshire, cont'd.*

**Staffordshire** Parish Register Society. Registers. *London*, 1902-1910. 8°. **ARX**

Alstonfield parish register. [1538-1812.] Pts. 1-5. 1902-06. (Rural deanery of Alstonfield.)

Barlaston parish register. 1573-1812. 1905. (Rural deanery of Trentham.)

Barton under Needwood parish register. [1571-1812.] Pt. 1-2 and index. 1902-07. (Rural deanery of Tutbury.)

Berkswich w. Walton parish register. [1601-1812.] 1905. (Rural deanery of Stafford.)

Brewood parish register. v. 1. 1562-1649. 1906. (Rural deanery of Penkridge.)

Eccleshall parish register. v. 1-2. 1573-1656. 1907-10. (Rural deanery of Eccleshall.)

Ellastone parish register. v. 1. 1538-1700. 1907. (Rural deanery of Uttoxeter.)

Hamstall Ridware parish register. With index. [1598-1812.] 3 v. 1904-07. (Rural deanery of Rugeley.)

Haughton parish register. With index. [1570-1811.] 2 v. 1902-06. (Rural deanery of Stafford.)

Hints parish register. With index. 1558-1812. 1910. (Rural deanery of Lichfield.)

Milwich parish register. Pt. 1. 1573-1711. 1904. (Rural deanery of Stafford.)

Pipe Ridware parish register. With index. [1588-1695.] 2 v. 1905-10. (Rural deanery of Rugeley.)

Rocester parish register. v. 1-2. 1565-1812. 1906-09. (Rural deanery of Uttoxeter.)

Castle church, Stafford, parish register. Pt. 1-2. 1568-1783. 1903. (Rural deanery of Stafford.)

Standon parish register. With index. 1558-1812. 2 v. 1902. (Rural deanery of Eccleshall.)

Stowe parish register. v. 1. 1613-1689. 1909. (Rural deanery of Uttoxeter.)

Tatenhill parish register. 1563-1812. 1905. (Rural deanery of Tutbury.)

Trentham parish register. v. 1-2. 1558-1812. 1906. (Rural deanery of Trentham.)

West Bromwich parish register. v. 1. 1608-1658. 1909. (Rural deanery of West Bromwich.)

**Staffordshire** (The) Pipe rolls of 31 Henry I (A.D. 1130), and of 1 to 35 Hen. II (A.D. 1155-1189); the Latin texts extended, and notes added. By the Revd. R. W. Eyton. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 1, pp. 1-143. *Birmingham*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

— King Richard I and King John, A.D. 1189 to A.D. 1216. (In: same. v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-177.) **CO**

**Staffordshire** suits in the Court of Star Chamber, temp. Henry VII and Henry VIII, abstracted from the original documents in the Public Record Office. By Mr. W. K. Boyd. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 71-188. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **CO**

— Henry VIII and Edward VI. (In: same. 1910, pp. 1-85. *London*, 1910.) **CO**

**Staffordshire** suits, extracted from the plea rolls, temp. Richard I and King John. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by George Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 3, pt. 1, pp. 1-163. *London*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

**Subsidy** (The) Roll of 6 Edward III, A.D. 1332-33. From the original Exchequer Roll in the Public Record Office, and edited, with an introduction and notes, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 77-132. *London*, 1889. 8°.) **CO**

**Wrottesley** (George). An account of the military service performed by Staffordshire tenants in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. From documents in the Public Record Office. (William

Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 8, pt. 1, pp. 1-122. *London*, 1887. 8°.) **CO**

— The forest tenures of Staffordshire. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 189-243. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **CO**

— Military service performed by Staffordshire tenants during the reign of Richard II, from the original rolls in the Public Record Office, by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 14, pt. 1, pp. 219-264. *London*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

Staindrop, Durham.

**Lipscomb** (H. C.) Staindrop church. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 43, pp. 138-144. *London*, 1887.)

**Milburn** (Wilfrid J.) Staindrop, with its historical associations. (Assoc. Architectural Soc. Repts. and papers. 1908. v. 29, pp. 645-658. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **MQA**

Staines.

**Staines**. The parish registers of Staines, Middlesex. 1644-1694. [*London*] Printed at the private press of F. A. Crisp, 1886. 5 p.l., 51 f. 4°.

No. 20 of 30 copies printed.

Stalbridge.

**Stalbridge**. Marriages at Stalbridge, 1691 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 41-67. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Stamford.

**Butcher** (Richard). The survey and antiquity of the town of Stamford, in the county of Lincoln. With its ancient foundation, grants, privileges. . . (In: The survey and antiquity of the town of Stamford, in the county of Lincoln [by Robert Butcher] and Tottenham-High-Cross in Middlesex [by W. Bedwell]. . . 8°. 8 p.l., pp. 1-95.) **CO**

**Nevinson** (Charles). History of Stamford [Eng.]. *Stamford, London*, 1879. pl., map. 8°. **CO**

— Notes on the history of Stamford. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 35, pp. 159-168. *London*, 1879.)

Standish, Gloucestershire.

**Standish**. Marriages at Standish, 1559 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 29-68. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Standish, Lancashire.

**Price** (William Frederick). Notes on the parish church of St. Wilfred, Standish. 4 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 238-286. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Tempest** (Mrs. Arthur Cecil). Some further notes on Standish church and its chantries. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transac. for 1906. v. 58, pp. 41-63. *Liverpool*, 1907.)

Standon.

**Standon**. Standon parish register, 1558 to 1812. Index. *London: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Parish Register Society*, 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Eccleshall. v. 1, pt. 1.) **ARX**

## Stanford-on-Soar.

**Stanford-on-Soar.** Marriages at Stanford-on-Soare, 1633 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 95-117. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stanley.

**Stanley.** Marriages at Stanley, 1754 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 25-26. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stanley abbey.

**Birch** (Walter de Gray). Collections towards the history of the Cistercian abbey of Stanley in Wiltshire... (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 15, pp. 239-307. *Devizes*, 1875. 8°.) **CO**

**Brakspear** (Harold). Stanley Abbey. illus. 1 map, 8 pl. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 35, pp. 541-581. *Devizes*, 1908. 8°.)

## Stanley St. Leonard.

See Leonard Stanley.

## Stanton.

**Stanton.** Marriages at Stanton, 1572 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 79-90. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stanton-by-Dale.

**Stanton-by-Dale.** Marriages at Stanton-by-Dale, 1605 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 13-23. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stanton Lacy.

**Hills** (Gordon M.). Stanton Lacy church, Shropshire, and Saxon architecture in England. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 24, pp. 360-382. *London*, 1868.)

**Stanton Lacy.** The register of Stanton Lacy. v. 238, xxxvii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 4, pp. 1-238. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stapleford, Lincolnshire.

**Stapleford.** Marriages at Stapleford, 1563 to 1809. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 147-152. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stapleford, Nottinghamshire.

**Stapleford.** Marriages at Stapleford, 1656 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 29-44. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stapleton.

**Stapleton.** The register of Stapleton. 2 p.l., 54, x p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 1, pp. 197-254. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

— Transcribed by E. C. Hope-Edwards, and edited by H. Stokes... *London: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1901. 3 p.l., 54, x p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 35.) **ARS**

## Startforth.

**Startforth** parish register, co. York, 1665-1700. (Northern Geneal. 1896, pp. 89-96, 143-152; v. 3, pp. 54-56, 105-108, 150-153. *York*, 1896-1900. 8°.) **ARCA**

## Staunton, Gloucestershire.

**Maclean** (Sir John). History of the manor and advowson of Staunton, in the Forest of Dean. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 7, pp. 227-266. *Bristol*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

## Staunton, Nottinghamshire.

**Staunton.** Marriages at Staunton, 1654-1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 35-41. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

**Staunton Chapel.** Marriages at Staunton Chapel, 1663 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 43-45. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Steeple Ashton.

**Ponting** (C. E.). Steeple Ashton, Semington and Whaddon churches. 1 pl. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 32, pp. 206-219. *Devizes*, Eng., 1902.)

## Stert.

**Stert.** Marriages at Stert, 1579 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 127-134. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Steventon.

**Steventon.** Marriages at Steventon, 1604 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 111-116. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stewkley.

**Parker** (John Henry). Stewkley church, Bucks. 4 p. n, p. [1862]. 8°. \***C. p. v. 416**

Repr.: Gentleman's magazine.

**Stewkley.** Parish register of Stewkeley... 1545-1653. Copied under the direction of Rev. R. Bruce Dickson. *Salem, Mass.: E. Putnam*, 1897. 3 p.l., 89 p. 8°. **ARX**

Repr.: Putnam's Monthly Historical Magazine. v. 4, no. 1, 1896.

## Steypning.

**Medland** (Thomas). Notices of the early history of Steypning and its church. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 111-126. *London*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

## Stifford, Essex.

**Palin** (William). More about Stifford and its neighbourhood, past and present. (A supplementary volume to Stifford and its neighbourhood, past and present, by the same author.) Printed for private circulation. [*London: Taylor & Co.*] 1872. xi, 167 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 4°. **CO**

— Stifford and its neighbourhood, past and present. Printed for private circulation. [*London: Taylor & Co.*] 1871. 3 p.l., (1) vi-xv (1), 183 (1) p., 22 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Stinchcombe.

**Stinchcombe.** Marriages at Stinchcombe, 1583 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 75-88; v. 6, pp. 129-148. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stirling.

**Rogers** (Charles). History of the Chapel Royal of Scotland, with the register of the Chapel



Royal of Stirling, including details in relation to the rise and progress of Scottish music and observations respecting the Order of the Thistle. *Edinburgh: The Grampian Club*, 1882. ccliv, 1 l., 126 p. 8°. **CR**

Stirling castle.

**Cook** (W. B.) Stirling castle. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 45, pp. 219-234. *London*, 1889.)

Stirlingshire.

**Glasgow** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Glasgow. Register of testaments, 1547-1800. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1901. iv, 547 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pts. 9-13.) **ART**  
This district includes the county of Ayr and portions of Dumbarton, Lanark, Stirling and Renfrew.

**Hamilton** and Campsie (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Hamilton and Campsie. Register of testaments, 1564-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: British Record Soc., Scottish Sect.*, 1898. iv, 85 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 3) **ART**

— (British Record Soc. Index Library. v. 20.) **ARCA**

This district includes portions of the counties of Renfrew, Dumbarton, Stirling and Lanark.

**Nimmo** (William). The history of Stirlingshire. *London: Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1880. 2 v., map. 3. ed. 8°. **CR**

**Stirling** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Stirling. Register of testaments, 1607-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. iv, 177 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Society. Pt. 26-27.) **ART**

This district embraces portions of the counties of Clackmannan, Fife, Kinross and Stirling.

Stitchhill.

**Stitchill**. Records of the Baron Court of Stitchill, 1655-1807. Transcribed by... Rev. G. Gunn... and edited by C. B. Gunn... *Edinburgh: The Scottish History Society*, 1905. 3 p.l., ix-xxxix, 248 p. 8°. (Scottish History Society. Publications. v. 50.) **CP**

Stock Harward.

**Gibson** (E. P.) The parish registers of Stock Harward cum Ramsden Bellhouse, Essex. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 37, pp. 406-416. *London*, 1880.)

**Stock Harward**. Register of Stock Harward, Co. Essex. (From 1563-1700.) Edited by E. P. Gibson. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1881. iv, 94 p. 4°. **ARX**

Stockland Bristol.

**Stockland Bristol**. Marriages at Stockland Gaunts (otherwise Stockland Bristol), 1538 to 1807. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 73-88. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Stocklinch Magdalen.

**Stocklinch Magdalen**. Marriages at Stocklinch Magdalen, 1712 to 1776. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 63-64. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Stocklinch Ottersey.

**Stocklinch Ottersey**. Marriages at Stocklinch Ottersey, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 65-73. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Stockton.

**Jones** (W. H.) On an Anglo-Saxon charter relating to the parish of Stockton, in Wilts. [*Devizes: H. F. & E. Bull*] n. d. 5 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO p. v. 1**

**Miles** (Thomas). History of the parish of Stockton, Wilts. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 12, pp. 105-121, 192-215. *Devizes*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

— [*Devizes: H. F. & E. Bull*] n. d. pp. 19-42, 1 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CO p. v. 1**

**Stockton**. Marriages at Stockton, 1590 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 89-100. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Stogursey.

**Stogursey**. Marriages at Stogursey, 1595 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 1-41. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Stoke, East.  
See East Stoke.

Stoke d'Abernon.

**Clift** (J. G. N.) The Stoke d'Abernon brasses. 8 pl. (*Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour.* n. s. v. 15, pp. 77-111. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

**Johnston** (Philip Mainwaring). Stoke d'Abernon church. 21 pl. (*Surrey Archæol. Collec.* v. 20, pp. 1-89. *London*, 1907.)

Stoke Bruerne.

**Stoke Bruerne**. Marriages at Stoke Bruerne, 1561 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1. pp. 71-92. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Stoke Charity.

**Stoke Charity**. Marriages at Stoke Charity, 1542 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 1-8. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Stoke Poges.

**Stoke Poges**. Marriages at Stoke Poges, 1563 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 157-184. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

— The register of the parish of Stoke Poges, in the county of Buckingham, 1563-1653. Transcribed by E. Lionel Reynolds. Pt. 1. [*Olney: Bucks Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1908.] 8°. (Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. Pub. v. 9.) **ARX**

Stoke St. Gregory.

**Olivey** (Hugh P.) North Curry: ancient manor and hundred. Notes on the history of the three parishes: North Curry, Stoke St. Gregory, West Hatch, contained therein. *Taunton [Eng.] Barnicott & Pearce*, 1901. xiv, 348 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 16 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **ARX**

Stoke St. Mary.

**Stoke St. Mary**. Marriages at Stoke St. Mary, 1679 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 70-83. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stokesby.

**Stokesby** with Herringby. Marriages at Stokesby with Herringby, 1560 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-13. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stokesley.

**Stokesley.** The registers of the parish church of Stokesley, Co. York. 1571-1750... Edited by J. Hawell. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1901. viii, 300 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 7.) **ARX**

## Stone, Buckinghamshire.

**Stone.** Marriages at Stone, 1538 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 39-60. London, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stone, Gloucestershire.

**Stone.** Marriages at Stone, 1594 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 9-40. London, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stone priory.

**Stone priory.** The Stone chartulary. An abstract of its contents taken from the original ms. in the British Museum. By Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archaeol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 1-28. London, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

## Stonehouse.

**Stonehouse.** Marriages at Stonehouse, 1558 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 25-74. London, 1897. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stourpaine.

**Stourpaine.** The register of Stourpaine, Dorset... Transcribed by E. A. Fry... [*Lymington: C. T. King*] 1900. 3 p.l., 118 p. 4°. (Dorset Records. [v.] 6.) **CO**

## Stourton.

**Stourton.** The registers of Stourton, county Wilts, from 1570 to 1800. Ed. by John Henry Ellis. London, 1887. xii, 94 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Pub. Registers. v. 12.) **\*R**

## Stow, West.

See West Stow.

## Stowe-by-Chartley.

**Stowe.** Stowe parish register. 1613-1689. v. 1. [*Stafford?*] 1909. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Deanery of Uttoxeter.) **ARX**

## Stowe-Nine-Churches.

**Stowe-Nine-Churches.** Marriages at Stowe ix Churches, 1560 to 1837. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 53-71. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stowey, Over.

See Over Stowey.

## Stowmarket.

**Hollingsworth** (Arthur George Harper). The history of Stowmarket, the ancient county town of Suffolk, with some notices of the hundred of Stow, compiled... by the Rev. A. G. H. Hollingsworth. *Ipswich: F. Pawsey*, 1844. xii, 248 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 8 pl., 1 tab. sq. 8°. **CO**

## Stratfield Turgiss.

**Stratfield Turgiss.** Marriages at Stratfield Turgis, 1672 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6. pp. 139-144. London, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stratfieldsaye.

**Stratfieldsaye.** Stratfieldsaye marriages, 1539 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 11-34. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stratford-on-Avon.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Halliwell-Phillips** (James Orchard). A list of works illustrative of the life and writings of Shakespeare, the history of Stratford-on-Avon, and the rise and progress of the early English drama, printed for very limited and private circulation at the expense of J. O. Halliwell. 1850-1866. London, 1867. 69 p., 1 l. 8°. **545 B**

**Shakespeare** Library and Museum in Henley Street. A catalogue of the books, manuscripts, works of arts, antiquities, and relics, illustrative of the life and works of Shakespeare, and of the history of Stratford-upon-Avon which are preserved in the Shakespeare Library and Museum in Henley Street. London, 1868. 183 p. 8°. **546 A**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Baker** (Harold). The Collegiate Church of Stratford-on-Avon, & other buildings of interest in the town & neighbourhood. With... illustrations. London: *G. Bell & Sons*, 1902. xii, 92 p., 2 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Child** (Harold). Stratford-on-Avon and the Shakespeare country. London: *Grant Richards*, 1902. vii (1), 152 p., 1 map, 6 plans. 16°. (The new guides.) **KFP**

**Cooke** (Henry T.) & Son. A guide to Warwick, Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, Coventry, and the various places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [18-?] 143 (1) p., 1 map, 8 pl. 54. ed. 12°. **COF**

**Fairholt** (Frederick William). The home of Shakspeare, illustrated and described. Thirty-three engravings. *New York: W. Taylor & Co.* [185-] 2 p.l., 5-64 p. 12°. **\*C p. v. 815**

**Hill** (J.). Shakespeare's birth place and adjoining properties. *n. p.* [pref. 1885]. iv, 41 p. 16°. Repr.: *Stratford-upon-Avon Herald*, 1885. **AN p. box**

**Lee** (Sidney). The alleged vandalism at Stratford-on-Avon. With twelve illustrations. *Westminster: A. Constable & Co.*, 1903. 80 p. 8°. **CO**

— Stratford-on-Avon, from the earliest times to the death of Shakespeare. London: *Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1890. viii, 304 p., 1 map. New ed. 12°. **CO**

**Neil** (Samuel). The home of Shakespeare, described by Samuel Neil... and illustrated... by... F. W. Fairholt. [With an Architectural account of the Collegiate Church of the Holy Trinity, Stratford-upon-Avon, by the Rev. E. H. Knowles.] *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [1871]. 80 p. 4. ed. 12°. **COB p. v. 1**

**Preservation** (The) and repair of The Holy Trinity Church, Stratford-on-Avon. *n. p.* [188-?] 12 p., 2 pl. sq. 4°. **+COF p. box**



*Stratford-on-Avon, cont'd.*

**Stratford-on-Avon.** The registers of Stratford-on-Avon, in the county of Warwick. Baptisms, 1558-1652. Transcribed by R. Savage. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1897. viii, 188 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. [no.] 6.) **ARS**

— Burials, 1558-1622-3. Transcribed by R. Savage. . . With the permission of the Rev. G. Arbuthnot. . . *London: Parish Register Society*, 1905. vi, 188 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. No. 55.) **ARS**

— Marriages, 1558-1812. Transcribed by R. Savage, Secretary and librarian of Shakespeare's birthplace and trust. With the permission of the Rev. G. Arbuthnot, vicar. . . *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1898. ii-viii, 296 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. no. 16.) **ARS**

— The vestry minute-book. . . from 1617 to 1699 A.D. [Reproduced by George Arbuthnot, vicar.] *London: Bedford Press* [1899?] 2 p.l., 158 p. 8°. **CO**

**Ward** (H. Snowden, and C. W.) Shakespeare and Stratford-on-Avon. With chapters on Warwick, Kenilworth, and "the Shakespeare country generally." Illustrated throughout from the drawings of W. T. Whitehead. . . *New York: Truslove & Combs* [1897?] 137 p., 1 plan. 12°. **546D**

**Wheler** (R. B.) History of Stratford-upon-Avon. *Stratford, n. d.* 12°. **CO**

## Strathardle.

**Fergusson** (Charles). Sketches of the early history, legends and traditions of Strathardle and its glens. (Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness. v. 15, pp. 279-302; v. 18, pp. 229-255; v. 19, pp. 245-271; v. 20, pp. 248-274; v. 21, pp. 69-105; v. 23, pp. 154-178; v. 24, pp. 195-231. *Inverness*, 1890-1904.)

## Strathblane.

**Smith** (John Guthrie). The parish of Strathblane and its inhabitants from early times: a chapter of Lennox history. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Son*, 1886. xii, 394 p., 2 maps, 15 pl. sq. 8°. **CR**

## Strathbogie.

**Extracts** from the Presbytery Book of Strathbogie. A.D. MDCXXXI-MDCLIV. *Aberdeen: Printed for the Spalding Club*, 1843. xxxi, 271 p. sq. 4°. **CP**

**Macdonald** (James). Place names in Strathbogie, with notes historical, antiquarian and descriptive. With map and plans. *Aberdeen: D. Wyllie & Son*, 1891. xii, 1 l., 300 p., 1 map, 2 plans. 12°. **KAT**

## Strathearn.

**Shearer** (J.), *jr.* Antiquities of Strathearn, with historical and traditional tales and biographical sketches of celebrated individuals belonging to the district. *Crieff: D. Philips*, 1881. 2 p.l., 94 p. 16°. **CR**

## Strathendrick, Stirlingshire.

**Smith** (John Guthrie). Strathendrick, and its inhabitants from early times. An account of the parishes of Fintry, Balfron, Killearn, Drymen, Buchanan, and Kilmarnock. *Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons*, 1896. xxvi, 1 l., 410 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 1 map, 9 pl., 1 port. 4°. **CR**

One of 440 copies printed.

Streat.  
See Street.

## Streatham.

**Arnold** (Frederick), *jr.* The history of Streat-ham, being an account of the ancient parish of Estreham, with the history of the manors of Tooting Bec, Leigham and Balham, and a short sketch of the county of Surrey. *London: E. Stock*, 1886. x, 222 p., 5 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Street, Somerset.

**Street.** The parish registers of Street, co. Somerset. [1599-1762.] 90 p. 8°. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 11-14, supplements.) **\*R**

## Street, Sussex.

**Fitzhugh** (M. C.) Street. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 25, pp. 126-135. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

## Strelley.

**Strelley.** Marriages at Strelley, 1665 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 45-56. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Stretford.

**Crofton** (H. T.) A history of the ancient chapel of Stretford in Manchester parish. Including sketches of the township of Stretford. Together with notices of local families and persons. *Manchester: Chetham Soc.*, 1899-1903. 3 v. sq. 8°. (Chetham Society. n. s. v. 42, 45, 51.) **CA**

## Stringston.

**Stringston.** Marriages at Stringston, 1634 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 157-160. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Strumpshaw.

**Strumpshaw.** Marriages at Strumpshaw, 1562 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 77-88. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Sturminster Marshall.

**Sturminster Marshall.** The registers of Sturminster Marshall, Dorset, 1563-1812. Transcribed by E. Hobday. [*London*] *E. A. & G. S. Fry*, 1901. vii, 326 p. 8°. (Dorset Records. [v.] 7.) **CO**

## Stythians.

See St. Stithian.

## Sudbury.

**Adams** (Oscar Fay). Our English parent towns. Sudbury. 1 pl. (New Eng. Hist. and Geneal. Register. v. 56, pp. 179-185. *Boston*, 1902.)

**Badham** (C.) The history and antiquities of All Saints Church, Sudbury, and of the parish generally, derived from the Harleian mss. and other sources. . . *London: Hatchard & Son*, 1852. xii, 178 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Stokes** (Ethel), and LILIAN REDSTONE. Calendar of the muniments of the borough of Sudbury. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Proc. v. 13, pp. 259-310b. *Ipswich*, 1909. 8°.) **CA**

Suffolk.

See also

Bury St. Edmunds. Buxhall. Hengrave. Ipswich.

## PERIODICALS.

**Suffolk** Institute of Archæology and Natural History. Proceedings. v. 1-date (1849-date). Ipswich, 1849-date. 8°. **CO**

v. 1, entitled: Proceedings of the Bury and West Suffolk Archæological Institute.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Brayley** (E. W.) Views in Suffolk, Norfolk and Northamptonshire; illustrative of the works of Robert Bloomfield... To which is annexed, a memoir of the poet's life. London: *Vernor, Hood and Sharpe*, 1806. 63 p., 15 pl. 8°. **NCM**

**Condition** (The) of the archdeaconries of Suffolk and Sudbury in the year 1603. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 11, pp. 1-46. Ipswich, 1901.)

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Suffolk... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 21.]) **CBD**

**Copinger** (Walter Arthur). The manors of Suffolk. Notes on their history and devolution... Manchester: privately printd... Taylor, Garnett, Evans & Co., 1905-1909. 5 v. chart. illus. f°. **†CO**

[v. 1.] The Hundreds of Babergh and Blackbourn...  
v. 2. The Hundreds of Blything and Bosmere and Claydon,  
v. 3. The Hundreds of Carlford and Colneis, Cosford and Hartismere.

v. 4. The Hundreds of Hoxne, Lackford, and Loes...  
v. 5. The Hundreds of Lothingland and Mutford, Plomesgate, and Risbridge.

v. 1. London: T. F. Unwin.

**Cotman** (J. S.) Engravings of sepulchral brasses in Norfolk and Suffolk. Second edition with notes by Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, Albert Wray, &c. London, 1839. 2 v. 4°. **†MMK**

**Descriptive** (A) catalogue of ancient deeds in the Public Record Office. (Proceed. of Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 10, pp. 251-344. Ipswich, 1900.)

**Dowsing** (William). The journal of William Dowsing, parliamentary visitor, appointed to demolish church ornaments, etc., within the county of Suffolk, 1643-44. With introduction, notes, etc., by C. H. Evelyn White. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc. v. 6, p. 236-295. Lowestoft, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

**Gilpin** (William). Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of north Wales. London, 1809. 8°. **KTH**

**Gipps** (Sir Richard). The ancient families of Suffolk. By Rev. Francis Haslewood. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. Proc. v. 8, pp. 121-214. Ipswich, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

**Glyde** (John), the younger. The new Suffolk garland: a miscellany of anecdotes, romantic ballads, descriptive poems and songs, historical and biographical notices, and statistical returns, relating to the county of Suffolk. With an appendix containing the history of... the celebrated election of Lennard and Haldimand, collected, compiled, and edited by John Glyde. Ipswich: The Author, 1866. vi, 1 l., 458 p. 8°. **CN**

**Handbook** for Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk and

Cambridgeshire. London: Murray, 1875. 2. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Haslewood** (Francis). Inventories of monasteries suppressed in 1536. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. v. 8, pp. 83-116. Ipswich, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

**History** (A) of Suffolk. v. 2. London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1907. illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Hunter** (Joseph). Suffolk emigrants; genealogical notices of various persons and families who in the reign of Charles the First emigrated to New England from the county of Suffolk. (Mass. Hist. Soc. Collections. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 147-172. Boston, 1849.)

**Ipswich**. Calendar of wills at Ipswich, 1444-1600. Compiled by Frederick Arthur Crisp. [London] Privately printed, 1895. 4 p.l., 524 p. 4°. No. 38 of 100 copies printed. **†ARX**

**Levien** (Edward). On ms. collections relating to Suffolk in the British Museum. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 5-21. London, 1865.)

**Muskett** (J. J.), editor. See **Suffolk** manorial families.

**Raven** (John James). The history of Suffolk. London: E. Stock, 1895. viii, 287 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Redstone** (Vincent B.) Calendar of pre-reformation wills, testaments, probates, administrations. Edited by Vincent B. Redstone. (Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Proc. v. 12, suppl., pp. i-xi, 1-246. Ipswich, 1906.)

— Chapels, chantries and gilds in Suffolk. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. Archæol. and Nat. Hist. v. 12, pp. 1-13. Ipswich, 1904.)

— Nomina villarum, Co. Suffolk, 1316. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 11, pp. 173-199. Ipswich, 1902.)

— Notes on Suffolk castles. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 11, pp. 301-319. Ipswich, 1903.)

**Rix** (S. Wilton). Ms. collections relating to the county of Suffolk. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 21, pp. 144-158. London, 1865.)

**Rye** (W.) A calendar of the feet of fines for Suffolk. Ipswich: W. E. Harrison, 1900. xvi, 393 p., 1 l. 8°. (Suffolk Institute of Archæology and Natural History.) **CO**

**Shoberl** (Frederick). Suffolk; or, Original delineations, topographical, historical and descriptive, of that county. By Mr. Shoberl. London: J. Harris, 1818. 1 p.l., 413 (1) p., 5 l., 1 map, 13 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Suckling** (Alfred). History and antiquities of the county of Suffolk. London, 1846-48. 2 v. pl. illus. 4°. **CO**

— The history and antiquities of the hundreds of Blything and part of Lothingland in the county of Suffolk. With genealogical... notices of their... towns... tables of the... families, etc. Illustrated... London [Hughes & Robinson] 1847. 2 p.l., 460 p., 1 plan, 23 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **†CO**

**Suffolk**. County of Suffolk. Its history as disclosed by existing records and other documents, being materials for the history of Suffolk gleaned



*Suffolk, cont'd.*

...from Mss. charters and rolls in the British Museum... Collected and edited by W. A. Copinger. *London: H. Sotheran & Co., 1904.* 5 v. 8°. **CO**

— Suffolk in 1327. Being a subsidy return. *Woodbridge: G. Booth, 1906.* xxxii, 310 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. (Suffolk green books. No. 9.) **ARX**

— Suffolk in 1674, being the hearth tax returns. *Woodbridge: G. Booth, 1905.* xxxii, 442 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 11.) **ARX**

— Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and T. M. Blagg. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co., Ltd., 1910.* 8°. **ARX**

v. 1. Thrandeston. Exning. Little Wenham. Martlesham. Capel St. Mary. Combs. Great Wenham.

**Suffolk** (Archdeaconry). Marriage licence bonds in the Suffolk Archdeaconry registry at Ipswich, 1663–1750. [*London: F. A. Crisp, 1900.* 3 p.l., 241 p. sq. 4.] **ARX**

No. 81 of 100 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

— Marriage licenses from the official note books of the Archdeaconry of Suffolk deposited at the Ipswich Probate Court, 1613–1674. [*London: F. A. Crisp, 1903.* sq. 4°.] **ARX**

No. 81 of 100 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.

**Suffolk** manorial families, being the visitations and other pedigrees, edited, with extensive additions, by J. J. Musket. v. 1–2. *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., printers, 1900–1908.* sq. f°. **ARX**

**Visitations** (The) of Suffolk made by Hervey, Clarenceux, 1561, Cooke, Clarenceux, 1577, and Raven, Richmond Herald, 1612, with notes and an appendix of additional Suffolk pedigrees, edited by W. C. Metcalfe. *Exeter: the editor, 1882.* vii, 230 p. 4°. **ARX**

Summerhill.

**Devitt** (M.). Summerhill and its neighbourhood. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 214–221, 265–292. *Dublin, 1910.* 8°.) **CS**

Sunderland.

**Garbutt** (George). A historical and descriptive view of the parishes of Monkwearmouth and Bishopwearmouth, and the port and borough of Sunderland. *Sunderland: The Editor, 1819.* vii, 422, 72 p., 9 l., 1 map, 4 pl., 1 table. 8°. **ARX**

Surfleet.

**Surfleet.** Marriages at Surfleet, 1562 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1–32. *London, 1908.* 8°.) **ARX**

Surrey.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Bax** (A. Ridley). List of papers and illustrations relating to the county of Surrey, contained in the Archæologia, the Archæological Journal, and the Journals of the British Archæological Association. (Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 15, pp. 128–136. *London, 1900.*)

## PERIODICALS.

**Surrey** Archæological Society. Surrey Archæological Collections relating to the history and antiquities of the county. v. 1–22. *London, 1858–1909.* 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Aubrey** (J.) The natural history and antiquities of Surrey. *London, 1718–19.* 5 v. port., pl., map. 12°. **COB**

**Bax** (Alfred Ridley). The names of those persons in the county of Surrey who contributed to the loan of King Charles I. (Surrey Archæol. Collec. v. 17, pp. 77–82. *London, 1902.*)

— The plundered ministers of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 9, pp. 233–316. *London, 1888.* 8°.) **CO**

— Preparations by the county of Surrey to resist the Spanish armada. From the original mss. in the Public Record Office. (Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 16, pp. 137–167. *London, 1901.*)

**Bockett** (Julia R.) A collection of wills of persons resident in Surrey between the years 1497 and 1522. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 1, pp. 180–189. *London, 1858.* 8°.) **CO**

**Brayley** (E. W.) The history of Surrey: by Edward Wedlake Brayley, assisted by John Britton, and E. W. Brayley, Jun. The geological section by Gideon Mantell, the illustrated department under the superintendence of Thomas Allom. *Dorking: R. B. Ede, 1841–44?* 5 v. in 10 pts. 4°. **CO**

— A topographical history of Surrey: by E. W. Brayley, Jun. The geological section by G. Mantell, the illustrative department under... T. Allom. *London: G. Willis, 1850.* 5 v. 8°. **STUART 7428**

— Revised and edited by E. Walford. With numerous illustrations on steel and wood. *London: J. S. Virtue & Co. [1899?]* 4 v. [2. ed.] f°. **CO**

**Bygone** Surrey. Edited by G. Clinch and S. W. Kershaw. *London, 1895.* 8°. **CO**

**Bysshe** (Sir Edward). A visitation of the county of Surrey begun... 1662, finished... 1668. Edited by Sir G. J. Armytage, bart. *London [Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke] 1910.* xiv, 1 l., 140 p. illus. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 60.) **\*R**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Surrey... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 166 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 22.]) **CBD**

**Daniel-Tyssen** (J. R.) Inventories of the goods and ornaments of the churches in the county of Surrey in the reign of King Edward the Sixth. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Collections. v. 4, pp. 1–143. *London, 1861.* 8°.)

**Genealogical** and heraldic memoranda relating to the county of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 1, pp. 237–242; v. 2, pp. 227–247. *London, 1858–64.* 8°.) **CO**

**Handbook** (A) for travellers in Surrey (including Aldershot). *London: J. Murray, 1898.* 18, 450 p., 6 maps. 5. ed. 16°. (Murray's Foreign handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Surrey, Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight. *London: Murray, 1858.* maps. 12°. **KFP**

— *London: Murray, 1876.* pl., maps. 3. ed. 12°. **KFP**

*Surrey, cont'd.*

**Hart** (W. H.), and J. J. HOWARD. Genealogical and heraldic memoranda relating to Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 1, pp. 237-242; v. 2, pp. 227-291. London, 1858-64. 8°.) **CO**

**Jennings** (L. J.) Field paths and green lanes: being country walks, chiefly in Surrey and Sussex. London: J. Murray, 1878. xiv, 1 l., 293 p., 8 pl. 3. ed. 12°.

**CBF**

**Leveson-Gower** (Granville). Note book of a Surrey justice. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 9, pp. 161-232. London, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

**Lysons** (D.) The environs of London, being an historical account of the towns, villages, and hamlets within twelve miles of that capital, interspersed with biographical anecdotes. London, 1792-96. 4 v. 4°.

**CO**

v. 1. Surrey. v. II-III. Middlesex. v. IV. Herts, Essex, and Kent.

**Malden** (Henry Elliott). A history of Surrey. London: E. Stock, 1900. viii, 322 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Manning** (O.), and W. BRAY. The history and antiquities of the county of Surrey, compiled from the most authentic historians, valuable records, and manuscripts in the public offices and libraries, and in private hands. With a facsimile copy of Domesday. Continued to the present time, by W. Bray. London, 1804-14. 3 v. f°. **CO**

**Marriage** and other licenses in the Commissary Court of Surrey. Transcribed by Alfred Ridley Bax. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 11, pp. 204-243. London, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

**Milne** (F. A.) Surrey-Sussex. London: E. Stock, 1900. xiv, 381 p. 8°. (In: The Gentleman's Magazine library... English topography. pt. 12.) **CO**

**Muster** roll of troops raised in Surrey to be employed in the Low Countries, 1627. Communicated by A. R. Bax. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 10, pp. 280-282. London, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

**Nevill** (Ralph). Surrey feet of fines. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 13, pp. 130-140. London, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

**Parker** (Eric). Highways and byways of Surrey. With illustrations by H. Thomson. London: Macmillan and Co., 1908. xix, 452 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (The highways and byways series.) **COB**

**Parliamentary** (The) surveys of Richmond, Wimbledon, and Nonsuch, in the county of Surrey, A.D. 1649. By W. H. Hart. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 5, pp. 75-156. London, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

**Roberts** (R. A.) Further inventories of the goods and ornaments of the churches in the county of Surrey in the reign of King Edward the Sixth. (Surrey Archæological Soc. Collections. v. 21, pp. 33-82; v. 22, pp. 69-104. London, 1908-09. 8°.) **CO**

**Surrey**.—*Commissary Court*. Allegations for marriage licences. Issued by the commissary court of Surrey between 1673 and 1770, with copious

indexes...transcribed from the original records and edited by Alfred Ridley Bax. *Norwich: Goose & Son*, 1906-7. 3 v. 8°. **ARX**

**Surrey** wills. Communicated by F. A. Crisp. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 10, pp. 143-149, 295-315; v. 11, pp. 106-139, 285-300; v. 12, pp. 83-107, 194-210; v. 13, pp. 95-109, 177-196. London, 1891-97. 8°.) **CO**

**Thompson** (Samuel), and AUGUSTINE VINCENT. The visitacon of Surrey, made A° 1623. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 2, pp. 249-291; v. 3, pp. 357-382; v. 4, pp. 303-311; v. 5, pp. 307-318; v. 6, pp. 305-330; v. 7, pp. 301-330; v. 8, 10-12, suppl. London, 1864-95. 8°.) **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Surrey, edited by H. E. Malden. *Westminster*, 1902-5. 2 v. f°. (In: Victoria history of the counties of England.) **CO**

**Visitations** (The) of the county of Surrey made and taken in the years 1530 by Thomas Benolte, 1572 by Robert Cooke, and 1623 by Samuel Thompson, and Augustin Vincent, marshals and deputies to William Camden. Edited by W. B. Bannerman. London, 1899. x, 1 l., 269 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 43.) **\*R**

**Ward** (C. S.) Surrey and Sussex [including Tunbridge Wells]. London: Dulau & Co., 1897. 3 p.l., vii-xi, 171 p., 18 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Thorough guide series. v. 14.) **KFP**

Sussex.

See also

Arundel. Chichester. Hastings.  
Brighton. East Grinstead.

## PERIODICALS.

**Sussex** Archæological Society. Rules, list of officers, list of members. 1897-1898. *n. p.* [1897-98]. 8°. **CO** p. box

— *Sussex Archæological Collections*, relating to the history and antiquities of the county. v. 1-52. Index to v. 1-25, 26-40. *Lewes*, 1848-1909. 8°. **CO**  
v. 1-12 published in London. v. 14-25 also numbered 2. ser. v. 2-13.

**Sussex** Record Society. [Publications.] v. 1-10. London, 1902-1910. 8°. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Axon** (W. E. A.) Bygone Sussex. London: W. Andrews & Co., 1897. 5 l., 257 p., 11 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Benolte** (Thomas), and others. The visitations of the county of Sussex, made and taken in the years 1530 by T. Benolte...and 1633-4 by J. Philipot...and G. Owen... Edited by W. B. Bannerman... London, 1905. xii, 251, 20 p., 2 l. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications. v. 53.) **\*R**

**Berry** (W.) County genealogies; pedigrees of the families in the county of Sussex, compiled from the heraldic visitation. London, 1830. f°. **\*R**

**Blencowe** (Robert Willis). Extracts from the parish registers and other parochial documents of east Sussex. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 4, pp. 243-290. London, 1851. 8°.) **CO**

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). The peculiarities of the Sussex parish churches. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 42, pp. 35-45. London, 1886.)



*Sussex, cont'd.*

**Burrell** (Timothy). Extracts from the journal and account-book of Timothy Burrell, Esq., barrister-at law, of Ockenden House, Cuckfield, from the year 1683 to 1714. Edited, with notes, by R. W. Blencowe. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 3, pp. 117-172. London, 1850. 8°.) **CO**

**Butler** (G. Slade). Topographica Sussexiana: an attempt towards forming a list of the various publications relating to the county of Sussex. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 215-230; v. 16, pp. 273-290; v. 17, pp. 169-184; v. 18, pp. 87-110. Lewes, 1862-66. 8°.) **CO**

**Calendar** (A) of the entries relating to Sussex in the Harleian manuscripts. Compiled by L. F. Salzmänn. (In: Sussex Record Society. [Pub.] v. 4, pp. 69-82. London, 1904. 8°.) **CO**

**Chambers** (G. F.) Handbook to the county of Sussex... information concerning all its... places of resort... London: E. Stanford, 1877. 3 p.l., v-vi, 146 p., map, plan. 16° **KFP**

**Chichester** (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendar of Sussex marriage licences recorded in the Consistory Court of the bishop of Chichester for the Archdeaconry of Lewes, August, 1586, to March, 1642-3. By E. H. W. Dunkin. [London] *Sussex Record Soc.*, 1901. xvi, 366 p., 1 l. 8°. (Sussex Record Society. [Pub.] v. 1.) **CO**

**Commissioners** for the collection of subsidies in Sussex. Communicated by T. Herbert Noyes. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 9, pp. 102-106. London, 1857. 8°.) **CO**

**Compositions** for knighthood, temp. Charles I. Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 16, pp. 45-51. Lewes, 1864. 8°.) **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Sussex... London: C. Cooke, n. d. 179 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 22].) **CBD**

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Crown presentations to livings. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 21, pp. 44-72. Lewes, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

— Protestant refugees in Sussex. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 13, pp. 180-208. Lewes, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

— Royalist compositions in Sussex during the Commonwealth. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 19, pp. 91-120. Lewes, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

— Sussex men at Agincourt. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 123-137. Lewes, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

**Daniel-Tyssen** (John Robert). The parliamentary surveys of the county of Sussex, Anno Dom. 1649-1653. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 23, pp. 217-313; v. 24, pp. 189-287; v. 25, pp. 23-61. Lewes, 1871-73. 8°.) **CO**

**Dunkin** (Edwin H. W.) Calendar of Sussex marriage licences recorded in the consistory court of the bishop of Chichester for the archdeaconry of Chichester, June, 1575, to December, 1730. London, 1909. 8°. xv (1), 396 p. (Sussex Record Soc. v. 9.) **CO**

**Ellis** (William Smith). On the origin of the arms of some Sussex families. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 6, pp. 71-89. London, 1853. 8°.) **CO**

— On the origin of some Sussex families. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 24, pp. 25-40. Lewes, 1872. 8°.) **CO**

**Fleet** (Charles). Glimpses of our ancestors in Sussex; with sketches of Sussex characters. Lewes: Farncombe & Co., 1882. 4 p.l., 300 p. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

— 2. series. Lewes [Eng.] Farncombe & Co., 1883. 4 p.l., ii, 306 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Freeman** (Edward A.) The early history of Sussex. (Archæol. Jour. v. 40, pp. 335-367. London, 1883.)

**Fussell** (L.) A journey round the coast of Kent; containing remarks on the principal objects worthy of notice... including Penshurst, and Tunbridge-Wells; with Rye, Winchelsea... and Battle, in Sussex... London: Baldwin, Cradock, and Jov, 1818. iv, 304 p., 1 map. 8°. **COB**

**Great Britain**.—*Court of King's Justiciars*. An abstract of feet of fines relating to the County of Sussex, from 2 Richard I. to 33 Henry III. Compiled by L. F. Salzmänn. [London] *Sussex Record Society*, 1902. xxiii, 164 p. 8°. (Sussex Record Society. [Pub.] v. 2.) **CO**

— An abstract of feet of fines relating to the County of Sussex, from 34 Henry III. to 35 Edward I. Compiled by L. F. Salzmänn. [London] *Sussex Record Society*, 1907. x, 3 l., 231 p. 8°. (Sussex Record Society. [Pub.] v. 7.) **CO**

**Handbook** for travellers in Kent and Sussex. London: J. Murray, 1868. 2 p.l., 2, iii-xl, 431 p. 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Sussex. London: Murray, 1877. 4. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hare** (A. J. C.) Sussex. London: G. Allen, 1894. xxi, 239 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

**History** (A) of Sussex. v. 1-2. London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd. [1906]-07. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Horsfield** (T. W.) History, antiquities, and topography of the county of Sussex. Lewes, 1835. 2 v. port., pl. illus. f°. **CO**

**Jennings** (Louis John). Field paths and green lanes: being country walks, chiefly in Surrey and Sussex. London: J. Murray, 1878. xiv, 1 l., 293 p., 8 pl. 3. ed. 12°. **CBF**

— Rambles among the hills in the peak of Derbyshire and the South Downs. xviii, (2) 301 p., 6 pl. London: J. Murray, 1880. 12°. **COB**

**Lewes** (Archdeaconry). Calendar of Sussex marriage licences recorded in the Consistory Court of the bishop of Chichester, for the Archdeaconry of Lewes, August, 1670, to March, 1728-9, and in the peculiar court of the archbishop of Canterbury for the deanery of South Malling, May, 1620, to Dec., 1732. By E. H. W. Dunkin. [London] *Sussex Rec. Soc.*, 1906. xvi, 406 p. 8°. (Sussex Rec. Soc. [Pub.] v. 6.) **CO**

— Calendar of wills and administrations in the Archdeaconry court of Lewes in the Bishopric of Chichester, together with those in the Archbishop of Canterbury's peculiar jurisdiction of South Malling and the peculiar of the Deanery of

*Sussex, cont'd.*

Battle... Compiled by W. H. Hall. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1901. 1 p.l., xix, 529 p., 1 l. 8°. (British Record Society. The index library. [v.] 24.) **ARCA**

— Ecclesiastical returns for 81 parishes in east Sussex, made in 1603. Edited by W. C. Renshaw. (In: *Sussex Record Society*. [Pub.] v. 4, pp. 1-17. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **CO**

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Notes on old Sussex families. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 24, pp. 1-24; v. 25, pp. 101-111. *Lewes*, 1872.) **CO**

— Sussex; being an historical, topographical, and general description of every rape, hundred, river, town, parish... in that county alphabetically arranged. *Brighton*, 1831. map. 8°. **CO**

— The worthies of Sussex: biographical sketches of the most eminent natives or inhabitants of the county, from the earliest period to the present time... *Lewes: G. P. Bacon*, 1865. 6 p.l., 346 p., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. 4°. **†AGH**

**Lynam** (C.) A Brighton congress note. The churches of Worth, Sompting, and Bosham. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 42, pp. 304-305. *London*, 1886.)

**Milne** (F. A.) Surrey-Sussex. *London: E. Stock*, 1900. xiv, 381 p. 8°. (In: *The Gentleman's Magazine library*... English topography. Pt. 12.) **CO**

**Miscellaneous** records, including ecclesiastical returns in east Sussex in 1603. Poll for the election of knights of the shire of Sussex in 1705. Calendar of references to Sussex in the Harleian manuscripts. Extracts from the Episcopal register of Bishop Praty, 1438-1445. [*London: Sussex Record Soc.*, 1904. xi (1), 4 l., (1) 6-261 p., 1 l. 8°. (*Sussex Rec. Soc.* [Pub.] v. 4.)] **CO**

**Moore** (Giles). Extracts from the journal and account book of the Rev. Giles Moore, rector of Horstead Keynes, Sussex, from the year 1655 to 1679. With remarks, by Robert Willis Blencowe. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 1, pp. 65-127. *London*, 1848. 8°.) **CO**

**Notices** of Crown presentations to rectories and vicarages in Sussex, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, from Lansd. mss. 443-4-5. Communicated by Sir Henry Ellis. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 12, pp. 256-260. *London*, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

**Poll** (A) for the election of the members of parliament for the county of Sussex in 1705. (In:

*Sussex Record Soc.* [Pub.] v. 4, pp. 19-67. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **CO**

**Roll** of a subsidy levied thirteenth Henry IV, 1411, 1412, so far as relates to the county of Sussex. Transcribed and translated by T. Herbert Noyes, jun. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 10, pp. 129-146. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

**Sawyer** (Frederick Ernest). Traces of Teutonic settlements in Sussex as illustrated by land tenure and place names. 1 map. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 41, pp. 35-46. *London*, 1899.)

**Sims** (Richard). Account of the existing cartularies of religious houses in Sussex, particularly that of the priory of Lewes. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 42, pp. 355-378. *London*, 1886.)

**Subsidy** roll, collected within the rape of Lewes, 19 James I, A.D. 1621. Communicated by W. S. Ellis. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 9, pp. 71-88. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CO**

**Subsidy** roll of the rape of Lewes in 1296. Copied from an original ms. by W. H. Blaauw. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 2, pp. 288-306. *London*, 1849. 8°.) **CO**

**Sussex**. A calendar of post mortem inquisitions relating to the county of Sussex, 1 to 25 Elizabeth. Abstracted and translated by L. F. Salzmann. [*London: Sussex Record Soc.*, 1903. x, 3 l., 198 p. 8°. (*Sussex Record Soc.* [Pub.] v. 3.)] **CO**

— The three earliest subsidies for the county of Sussex, in the years 1296, 1327, 1332. With some remarks on the origin of local administration in the county through "borowes" or tithings. Transcribed and edited by W. Hudson. [*London: Sussex Record Society*, 1910.] xxxvii (1), 1 l., 424 p. 8°. (*Sussex Record Society*. Pub. v. 10.) **CO**

— West Sussex protestation returns, 1641-2. Transcribed, edited, and indexed by R. Garraway Rice. [*London: Sussex Record Soc.*, 1905. 9 p.l., xvii, 246 p., 1 l. 8°. (*Sussex Record Soc.* [Pub.] v. 5.)] **CO**

**Sussex** gentry in 1588, with notes, by Mark Antony Lower. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 1, pp. 32-37. *London*, 1848. 8°.) **CO**

**Topographical** miscellanies. Sussex. [A collection of epitaphs.] n. p., n. d. 20 l. sq. 4°. **†ARX**

**Ward** (C. S.) Surrey and Sussex [including Tunbridge Wells]. *London: Dulau & Co.*, 1897. 3 p.l., vii-xi, 171 p., 18 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Thorouge guide series. v. 14.) **KFP**



## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### GENERAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

**Bigelow** (Samuel Fowler), and **GEORGE J. HAGAR**. The biographical cyclopedia of New Jersey: being an account of the lives of individuals who have contributed to the advancement of the intellectual, moral and material interests of the commonwealth. *New York: National Americana Soc.*, 1910. 2 p.l., iv, 5-351 p., 100 port. f°.

**Correze**, Creuse et Indre: dictionnaire biographique illustré. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [1910]. 614 p., 1 l., 11 pl., 93 port. 8°. (Dictionnaires départementaux.)

**Daudet** (Julia Allard). Souvenirs autour d'un groupe littéraire. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1910. 2 p.l., 257 (1) p. 12°.

**Gribble** (Francis). The passions of the French romantics. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1910. xvi, 303 (1) p., 18 port. 8°.

**Harden** (Maximilian). Köpfe. *Berlin: E. Reiss*, 1910. 5 p.l., 3-465 p., 1 l., 1 port. 2 ed. sq. 12°.

Contents: Der alte Wilhelm; Bismarck; Kaiserin Friedrich; Holstein; Johanna Bismarck; Stoecker; Waldersee; Richter; Gallifert; Ibsen; Böcklin; Die Wolter; Menzel; Mitterwurzer; Zola; Lenbach; Matkowsky.

**Maine-et-Loire**. Dictionnaire biographique illustré. *Paris: R. Wagner* [1910]. vii, 551 p., 4 pl., 319 port. 2 ed. 12°. (Dictionnaires biographiques illustrés départementaux.)

**Meurthe-&Moselle**. Dictionnaire biographique illustré. *Paris: E. Flammarion* [pref. 1910]. vii, 743 p., 38 pl., 115 port. 8°. (Dictionnaires biographiques illustrés départementaux.)

**Moses** (Montrose J.). Famous actor-families in America. *New York: T. Y. Crowell & Co.* [1906]. viii, 341 p., 12 pl., 28 port., 1 tab. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 311-346.

**Round** (John Horace). Peerage and pedigree: studies in peerage law and family history. *London: J. Nisbet & Co., Ltd.*, 1910. 2 v. 8°.

**Wheeler** (Ethel Rolt). Famous blue-stockings. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1910]. viii, 352 p., 6 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**Upton** (George Putnam). Standard musical biographies. A handbook setting forth the lives, works, and characteristics of representative composers. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xiii, 547 p., 9 facsim., 37 pl., 3 port. 12°.

### AMERICA.

**Bandelier** (Adolph Francis Alphonse). The islands of Titicaca and Koati. Illustrated. *New York [The Hispanic Society of America]* 1910. xvi, 2 l., 3-358 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 82 pl. 8°.

**Burrage** (Henry Sweetser). Maine at Louisbourg in 1745. *Augusta: Burleigh & Flint*, 1910. viii p., 2 l., 143 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Church** (Thomas). Entertaining passages relating to Philip's War which began in the month of

June, 1675. As also of expeditions more lately made against the common enemy, and Indian rebels, in the eastern parts of New-England: with some account of the Divine Providence towards Benj. Church, Esqr. By T. C. [i. e. Thomas Church]. *Boston: Printed by B. Green*, 1716. 1 p.l., ii, 120 p. 4°.

Very rare. Autograph letter of Benjamin Church inserted, with recent copy of the same. The book is really by him, but written out by his son. The bottom line cut from the last leaf is added in mss. at the end.

Bound in full black levant morocco, tooled sides and gilt edges, by W. Pratt, 1888.

**Crawford** (Mary Caroline). Romantic days in old Boston: the story of the city and of its people during the nineteenth century. *Boston: Little, Brown and Co.*, 1910. xix, 411 p., 31 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Firth** (Charles Harding). The parallel between the English and American civil wars. The Rede lecture delivered in the Senate House, Cambridge, on 14 June, 1910. *Cambridge: The Univ. Press*, 1910. 2 p.l., 50 p. 12°.

**Hall** (Clayton Colman). Narratives of early Maryland, 1633-1684. Ed. by C. C. Hall. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. ix p., 2 l., 3-460 p., 2 facsim., 1 map. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.)

**Hayward** (Walter Brownell). Bermuda past and present: a descriptive and historical account of the Somers Islands. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1910. xii, 239 p., 1 map, 24 pl. 12°.

**Huizinga** (George Ford). What the Dutch have done in the west of the United States. *Philadelphia: priv. print.*, 1909. 5 p.l., 13-52 p. 8°.

**Johnson** (Clifton). Highways and byways of the Rocky Mountains. Written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. xi p., 1 l., 279 p., 63 pl. 8°.

**Maine** at Valley Forge. Proceedings at the unveiling of the Maine marker, Oct. 17, 1907. Also roll of Maine men at Valley Forge. *Augusta: Burleigh & Flint*, 1910. 4 p.l., 83 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 2 port. 8°.

**Merriam** (Clinton Hart). The dawn of the world. Myths and weird tales told by the Mewan Indians of California; collected and edited by C. H. Merriam. *Cleveland: The A. H. Clark Co.*, 1910. 273 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Bibliography of California mythology, pp. 243-246.

**Myers** (Gustavus). History of the great American fortunes. v. 3. *Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co.*, 1910. 12°.

**O'Flynn** (Thomas F.). The story of Worcester, Massachusetts. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1910. vii, 1 l., 159 p., 4 plans, 10 pl., 1 port. 12°.

**Peixotto** (Ernest Clifford). Romantic California. Illustrations by the author. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xiv, 219 p., 20 pl. 8°.

**Schaff** (Morris). The battle of the Wilderness. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1910. 4 p.l., 345 (1) p., 5 maps. 8°.

**South** (The) in the building of the nation. A history of the Southern states, designed to record the South's part in the making of the American nation... v. 5-6. *Richmond, Va.: The Southern Historical Pubn. Society* [1909]. 8°.

**Taft** (William Howard). Presidential addresses and state papers. v. I. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. 8°.

**Wilcox** (Delos Franklin). Great cities in America: their problems and their government. *New York: The Macmillan Company*, 1910. xi, 426 p. 12°. (The Citizens Library.)

## EUROPE.

**Allen** (A. M.). A history of Verona. Edited by Edward Armstrong. With twenty illustrations and three maps. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1910. xi, 403 (1) p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 20 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 381-384.

**Bracq** (Jean Charlemagne). France under the Republic. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. x, 1 l., 376 p. 8°.

**Caleb** (Albert). La Bulgarie et le traité de Berlin. *Genève: Georg & Co.*, 1909. 48 p. 12°.

**Davis** (William Stearns). The influence of wealth in imperial Rome. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. xi, 340 p. 8°.

**Dickie** (J. F.). In the Kaiser's capital. *New York: Dodd, Mead and Co.*, 1910. 5 p.l., 315 p., 9 pl., 10 port. 8°.

**Eberstadt** (Rudolph), and others. Gross-Berlin. Ein Programm für die Planung der neuzeitlichen Grossstadt von R. Eberstadt, B. Möhring, R. Petersen. *Berlin: E. Wasmuth*, 1910. 3 p.l., 80 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. f°.

**Fougères** (Gustave). Sélinonte; la ville, l'acropole et les temples. Relevés et restaurations par Jean Hulot... texte par Gustave Fougères. *Paris: C. Massin*, 1910. xii, 317 (1) p., 1 l., 15 pl. illus. f°.

**Friederich** (Rudolf). Die Befreiungskriege, 1813-1815. Bd. I. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1911. 8°.  
v. 1. Der Frühjahrsfeldzug, 1813. 1911.

**Harper** (Charles George). The Brighton road. Speed, sport, and history on the classic highway. Illustrated by the author, and from old-time prints and pictures. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1906. xvi, 472 p., 1 pl. 8°.

— The Dover road: annals of an ancient turnpike. Illustrated by the author, and from old prints and portraits. *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1895. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xviii, 363 p., 26 pl., 2 port. 8°.

— The Exeter road. The story of the west of England highway. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1899. 2 p.l., (1) p., viii-xvii, 318 p., 34 pl. 8°.

— The Newmarket, Bury, Thetford, and Cromer road. Sport and history on an East Anglian turnpike. *London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd.*, 1904. 3 p.l., (1) p., x-xx, 358 p., 26 pl., 1 port. 8°.

**Hildebrandt** (Hans). Regensburg. *Leipzig:*

*E. A. Seeman*, 1910. vi, 267 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Berühmte Kunststätten. Bd. 52.)

**Latouche** (Robert). Histoire du comté du Maine pendant le x. et le xi. siècle. *Paris: H. Champion*, 1910. 5 p.l., viii, 203 p., 1 l., 1 plan. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque. Sciences historiques et philologiques. Fasc. 183.)

**Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich** (E. C.), Princess. The Servian people: their past glory and their destiny. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. illus. 2 v. 8°.

**Monroe** (Will Seymour). Bohemia and the Czechs: the history, people, institutions, and the geography of the kingdom, together with accounts of Moravia and Silesia. *Boston: L. C. Page & Co.*, 1910. 3 p.l., v-xxiv, 488 p., 1 map, 45 pl., 10 port. 12°.

**O'Reilly** (Eliza Boyle). Heroic Spain. *New York: Duffield and Company*, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 440 p., 16 pl. 8°.

**Paulsen** (John). Reisen til Monaco og andre Fortaellinger. *Kristiania: Gyldendal*, 1909. 4 p.l., (1) 4-232 p. 12°.

**Pears** (Charles). From the Thames to the Seine, written and illustrated by C. Pears. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1910]. xv, 212 p., 1 l., 30 pl. 8°.

**Petkov** (Petko). La presse en Bulgarie. *Paris: E. Larose*, 1910. 3 p.l., (1), p. iv, (1) 6-368 p. 4°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

**Redmond** (John Edward). Home rule: speeches of John Redmond, M.P. Edited, with an introduction, by R. B. O'Brien. With a portrait. *London: T. Fisher Unwin*, 1910. 2 p.l., vii-xl, 348 p., 1 port. 8°.

**Schulze** (Friedrich), and PAUL SSYMANK. Das deutsche Studententum von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Gegenwart. *Leipzig: R. Voigtländer*, 1910. xxiv, 487 (1) p. 8°.

**Tucker** (Thomas George). Life in the Roman world of Nero and St. Paul. *New York: Macmillan Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., iii-xix, 453 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

## ASIA.

## AUSTRALIA.

## PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**Button** (Henry). Flotsam and jetsam. Floating fragments of life in England and Tasmania. An autobiographical sketch, with an outline of the introduction of responsible government. *Tasmania: A. W. Birchall & Sons* [pref. 1909]. xx, 479 (1) p. illus. 8°.

**Fraser** (John Foster). Australia: the making of a nation. *London: Cassell and Company, Ltd.*, 1910. xix, 299 (1) p., 56 pl. 3. ed. 12°.

**Ladd** (George Trumbull). Rare days in Japan. Illustrated. *New York: Dodd, Mead and Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) x-xiv, 341 p., 24 pl. 8°.

**Manes** (Alfred). Ins Land der sozialen Wunder. Eine Studienfahrt durch Japan und die Südsee nach Australien und Neuseeland. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1911. 3 p.l., (1) vi-xii, 312 p., 1 map, 7 pl. illus. 8°.



**Semenov** (Wladimir Ivanovich). Unser Lohn. Fortsetzung von "Rassplata" und "Die Schlacht bei Tsuschima." Übersetzt von Kapitänleutnant Gercke. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn*, 1910. x, 139 (1) p. 8°.

**Stebbing** (E. P.). Jungle by-ways in India: leaves from the note-book of a sportsman and a naturalist. With... illustrations by the author and others. *London: J. Lane*, 1911. xxvii (1), 306 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 8°.

### Jews.

**Adler** (Elkan Nathan). Von Ghetto zu Ghetto. Reisen und Beobachtungen... Mit... Illustrationen. Autorisierte Übertragung aus dem Englischen. *Stuttgart: Strecker & Schröder*, 1909. 2 p.l., (1) x-xiii, 213 p., 1 pl. 8°.

**Blum** (Isidor). The Jews of Baltimore. An historical summary of their progress and status as citizens of Baltimore from early days to the year nineteen hundred and ten... *Baltimore: Historical Review Pub. Co.*, 1910. lii, 470 p. illus. 8°.

**Cohen** (Israel). Israel in Italien. Eindrücke und Erlebnisse. Zwölf Skizzen. Autorisierte Uebersetzung aus dem Englischen von N. Baneth. *Berlin: L. Lamm*, 1909. 2 p.l., 111 p., 2 l. 8°.

**Eisler** (Max). Von juedischer Kunst (Josef Israels). Ein Vortrag. *Köln: Jüdischer Verlag*, 1910. 63 p., 2 l. illus. 8°.

**Funk** (Salomon). Die Entstehung des Talmuds. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen*, 1910. 127 p. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. no. 479.)

**Henriques** (Henry Straus Quixano). Jewish marriages and the English law. *London: The Bibliophile Press*, 1909. 2 p.l., 59 p. 8°.

**Jessel** (E. E.). The unknown history of the Jews, discovered from the ancient records and monuments of Egypt and Babylon. *London: Watts & Co.*, 1909. xi, 158 p., 24 pl., 2 maps. 8°.

**Judenpogrome** (Die) in Russland. Hrsg. im Auftrage des Zionistischen Hilfsfonds in London von der zur Erforschung der Pogrome eingesetzten Kommission. *Köln: Jüdischer Verlag G. M. B. H.*, 1910. 2. v. 8°.

**Juedische Fragen**. Sammlung von wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten aus dem Seminar des Vereins zionistischer Hochschüler. *Wien: T. Herzl* [1909]. viii, 147 p. 8°.

**Kisch** (H. J.). Religion of the civilized world and Judaism. *London: G. Routledge and Sons* [1910]. iii, 68 p. 12°.

**Niebuhr** (Karl). Geschichte des ebräischen Zeitalters... Bd. 1. *Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer*, 1894. 8°.

**Nuél** (M.). Rabbi Lach und seine Geschichten. *Berlin W: Hesperus-Verlag* [1910]. 222 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

**Schneider** (Hermann). Kultur und Denken der Babylonien und Juden. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1910. xvi, 665 (1) p. 8°.

**Viau** (Raphaël). Vingt ans d'antisémitisme, 1889-1909. *Paris: E. Fasquelle*, 1910. ix, 384 p. 12°.

**Wengeroff** (Pauline). Memoiren einer Grossmutter. Bilder aus der Kulturgeschichte der Juden Russlands im 19. Jahrhundert. *Berlin: M. Popelauer*, 1908-10. 2 v. in 1, 1 port. 8°.

### ART.

**Albright** (Victor Emanuel). The Shakesperian stage. *New York*, 1909. xii, 195 p., 6 plans, 9 pl. 8°. (Columbia University. Studies in English.)

Bibliography, pp. 162-167.

**Benavente** (Jacinto). El teatro del pueblo. *Madrid: F. Fé*, 1909. 288 p. 12°.

**Ferrari** (Giulio). Lo stucco nell'arte italiana. Riproduzioni in parte inedite di saggi dal periodo etrusco al neo-classico. *Milano: Utrico Hoepli* [1910]. 21 (1) p., 205 pl. f°. (Collezione Artistica Hoepli.)

**Gayet** (Albert). Trois étapes d'art en Egypte. L'empire pharaonique, l'école d'Alexandrie, le Khalifat arabe. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1909. 2 p.l., xvi, 330 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Hart** (Charles Henry). A register of portraits painted by Thomas Sully, 1801-1871. Arranged and edited, with an introduction and notes, by Charles Henry Hart. *Philadelphia*, 1909. 198 p., 1 facsim., 1 port. 8°.

**Justi** (Ludwig). Die italienische Malerei des 15. Jahrhunderts. *Berlin: Fischer & Franke* [1910]. 4 p.l., 144 p., 192 pl. 4°. (Geschichte der Kunst.)

**Keppel** (Frederick). Christmas in art. The Nativity as depicted by artists of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. *New York: Duffield & Co.*, 1909. xi, 1 l., 161 p., 32 pl. 8°.

**Kollmann** (Julius). Plastische Anatomie des menschlichen Körpers für Künstler und Freunde der Kunst. *Leipzig: Veit & Comp.*, 1910. xvi, 624 p., 19 pl. 3. ed. 4°.

**Mallett** (W. E.). An introduction to old English furniture. Illustrations by H. M. Brock. [*London*] *G. Newnes* [1910]. 5 p.l., (1) 14-144 p., 1 l. f°.

**Memling** (Hans). Memling; des Meisters Gemälde in 197 Abbildungen. Herausgegeben von Karl Voll. *Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1909. xlii p., 1 l., 188 p. illus. 4°. (Klassiker der Kunst in Gesamtausgaben. Bd. 14.)

**Noack** (Ferdinand). Die Baukunst des Altertums, von Ferdinand Noack. *Berlin: Fischer & Franke* [1910]. 4 p.l., 144 p., 192 pl. 4°. (Geschichte der Kunst...)

**Petrie** (William Matthew Flinders). Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt... *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xv (1), 157 (1) p., 44 pl. 12°.

**Schaefer** (Heinrich). Ägyptische Goldschmiedearbeiten, unter Mitwirkung von G. Möller und W. Schubart, hrsg. von H. Schäfer. Mit 212 Abbildungen, 2 Farben- und 35 Lichtdrucktafeln. *Berlin: K. Curtius*, 1910. 243 p., 37 pl. f°. (Königliche Museum zu Berlin. Mitteilungen aus der ägyptischen Sammlung. Bd. 1.)

**Stuart** (Donald Clive). Stage decoration in France in the Middle Ages. *New York: The Columbia University Press*, 1910. ix, 230 p. 12°. (Columbia University. Studies in romance philology and literature.)

**Voll** (Karl). Vergleichende Gemäldestudien. Neue Folge.. *München: G. Müller*, 1910. 194 p., 16 pl. 8°.

## MUSIC.

**Lutkin** (Peter Christian). Music in the church. *Milwaukee: The Young Churchman Co.*, 1910. xii, 274 p. 12°. (Western Theological Seminary. Hale lectures. Series 1908/09.)

Bibliography, pp. 257-263.

**MacConnell** (Marie Florence). Some essentials in musical definitions for music students, collected and edited by M. F. MacConnell. *Boston: O. Ditson Co.* [1909]. 4 p.l., 102 p. [rev. ed.] 8°. (Music students library.)

**Rogers** (Clara Kathleen). My voice and I; or, The relation of the singer to the song. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 265 p., 1 port. 12°.

**Saint-George** (Henry). Fiddles: their selection, preservation and betterment. Illustrated by the author. *London: "The Strad" Office*, 1910. 4 p.l., 83 p., 2 diag., 1 facsim., 1 port. 12°. ("The Strad" library. no. 18.)

**Seipt** (Allen Anders). Schwenkfelder hymnology and the sources of the first Schwenkfelder hymnbook printed in America. *Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press*, 1909. 4 p.l., vii-viii, 1 l., 11-112 p., 4 facsim., 2 pl. 4°. (Americana Germanica. New series. Monographs... v. 7.)

**Sonneck** (Oskar George Theodore). Report on "The Star-Spangled Banner," "Hail Columbia," "America," "Yankee Doodle." *Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off.*, 1909. 255 p. illus. 4. (Library of Congress.)

**Upton** (George Putnam). Standard concert repertory and other concert pieces: a handbook... for the use of concert goers. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1909. xxii, 449 p., 19 pl. 12°.

**Wagner** (Richard). Judaism in music. (Das Judentum in der Musik.) Being the original essay together with the later supplement. Translated from the German and furnished with explanatory notes and introduction, by E. Evans, senior. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1910. xv (1), 95 p. 12°.

**Woollett** (Henry). Histoire de la musique depuis l'antiquité jusqu'à nos jours... Préface de Bourgault-Ducoudray... *Paris: Fishbacher*, 1909. 1 p.l., iv, 517 (1) p., 10 pl., 4 port. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 489-491.

**Wustmann** (Rudolf). Musikgeschichte Leipzigs. In drei Bänden. Bd. 1. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1909. 8°. (Königl. sächs. Komm. f. Geschichte. Schriften. v. 18, Teil 1.)

Bd. 1. Bis zur Mitte des 17. Jahrhunderts. 1909.

## SPORT.

**Abraham** (George D.). Mountain adventures. With 26 illustrations. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.*, 1910. x, 308 p., 26 pl. 8°.

**Baden-Powell** (Robert Stevenson Smyth). Scouting games. *London: C. A. Pearson*, 1910. 144 p. 12°. (The Scout Library. no. 4.)

**Bell** (Henry). Fly-fishing for chub and dace. *London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co.* [1910]. 74 p., 4 pl. 16°.

**Christophe** (Edmond). Vénérerie, loutveterie, fauconnerie... Par E. C. Avec la collaboration de Henri Dubosc, G. de Marolles. Préface du Vicomte de Pitray. *Paris: Publications Lois & Sports*, 1910. 5 p.l., (1) iv-lxxvi, 1 l., 181 (1), 18 (1), 9, 13 p. illus. 4°.

**Gulick** (Luther Halsey). The healthful art of dancing. Illustrated from photographs. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Company*, 1910. xi, 2 l., 3-273 p., 32 pl. 12°.

**Jones** (Owen), and M. WOODWARD. Woodcraft: for scouts and others... Illustrated with thumb-nail sketches by C. Pearce. *London: C. A. Pearson*, 1910. 1 p.l., (1) 6-156 p. 12°.

**Malcolm** (George), and A. MAXWELL. Grouse and grouse moors. With 16 full-page illustrations in colour by C. Whympster. *London: A. and C. Black*, 1910. viii p., 1 l., 286 p., 17 pl. 8°.

**Martindale** (Thomas). With gun and guide. With illustrations from photographs. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.* [1910]. 337 p., 24 pl. 8°.

**Pfeiffer** (Hermann). Das Buch der Probleme, Kunststücke und Gesellschaftsscherze gesammelt und hrsg. von H. Pfeiffer. *Leipzig: H. Zieger*, 1909. 383 p. 12°.

Bibliography, pp. 381-383.

**Sharp** (G. E.). Fly-leaves from a fisherman's diary. *London: E. Arnold*, 1910. xi, 175 p., 4 pl. 12°.

**Skowronnek** (Fritz). Der Angelsport. *Berlin: H. Hillger Verlag*, 1909. 91 (1) p., 1 l. 16°. (Hillgers illustrierte Volksbücher. Bd. 124.)

**Wager-Smith** ( ). Skat: principles and illustrative games. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company*, 1910. 225 p. 16°.

**Weissbein** (Siegfried). Hygiene des Sports. Unter Mitwirkung von Dr. Bickel, Dr. Boruttan [and others]. Hrsg. von Siegfried Weissbein, mit einem Vorwort von F. Kraus. *Leipzig: Grethlein & Co.* [1910]. 2 v. illus. 12°. (Bibliothek für Sport und Spiel. v. 40, 41.)

**Williams** (Philip H.). Chess chatter & chaff. *Stroud, Glos.: "The Chess Amateur,"* 1909. 1 p.l., (1) vi-xv, (1) 18-194 p., 5 l., 9 pl. 8°.

**Wilson** (David). Anecdotes of big cats and other beasts. *London: Methuen & Co., Ltd.* [1910]. viii, 312 p. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Cearense . . . . .	1		Lund, Bibliothèque de l'Univ.		
Amalgamated Soc. of Engin'rs	2	3	Royale . . . . .	2	3
Amer. Assoc. of Nurserymen .	1	1	Maastricht, Neth., The Burgo-		
Amer. Automobile Assoc. . .	3	1	master . . . . .	1	
Argentine Repub., Comisión			Macmillan Co. . . . .	1	
Protectora de Bibliotecas			McMurtrie, D. C. . . . .		2
Populares . . . . .		17	Maine, State Forestry Dept. .		8
Argentine Repub., Minist. de			Maine, State Library . . .	12	7
Agricultura . . . . .	20		Maryland Hospital for the		
Augusta, Ga., The Mayor . .	1		Insane . . . . .		35
Austria, K. K. Hauptmünzamt		1	Mass. Agricultural College .	2	
Austria, K. K. Postsparkassen-			Mass. Charles River Basin		
Amt . . . . .	3	3	Commiss. . . . .	2	4
Bahamas, The Colonial Secy.	1		Melvin, James C. . . . .	1	
Belgium, Minist. de l'Interieur	2	2	Mendelson, Wm. . . . .		10
Brazil, Minist. da Industria .	1		Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault		
Breslau, Ger., Universitäts-			St. Marie Ry. . . . .		9
Bibliothek . . . . .	2	33	Missouri, State Auditor . .	9	
Brünn, Austria, Der Bürger-			Morgan, J. Pierpont . . .	1	
meister . . . . .	1		München, Ger., Kgl. Bayer.		
California, Sec. of State . .	5		Arbeiter-Museum . . . .	2	14
Canada, Census Office . . .	1		Napier, Theodore . . . . .	1	
Carnegie, Andrew . . . . .	95	114	Natal, Dept. of Agriculture .		5
Clarke School for the Deaf,			Naturwissenschaftlicher Ver-		
Northampton . . . . .		11	ein für Steiermark . . . .	2	
Cole, Cornelius . . . . .	1		Neth., Min. van Binnen-		
Concord Charity Organ. Soc.		6	landsche Zaken . . . . .	2	
Concord Dist. Nursing Assoc.		10	Neth., Min. van Kolonien .	2	
Corona Pub. Co. . . . .	1		New Hampshire, State Bd. of		
Denmark, Rigsdagens Bureau	9		Charities. . . . .	6	8
Dickinson, Hon. J. M. . . .		1	New Rochelle, City Comptr. .	2	
Dodge, Major-Gen. G. M. . .	1		New York State Histor. Assoc.	1	
Dublin, Naturalists' Field Club		7	Newark Museum Assoc. . .		1
Erlangen, Königl. Friedrich-			North Atlantic Coast Fisheries		
Alex. Universität . . . . .	45	217	Tribunal. . . . .	1	
Ford, T. L. . . . .		1	Northwestern Cement Pro-		
Foster, Rabbi Solomon . . .		1	ducts Assoc. . . . .	4	
Frankfurt a. M., Handelskam-			Ohio, Auditor of State . . .	1	
mer . . . . .	1		Ontario, Dept. of Insurance .	1	
Frankland, James . . . . .		1	Pasadena, Cal., Auditor . .	1	
Fuchs, M. P. . . . .		1	Phi Beta Kappa Fraternity .		13
Great Britain, Patent Office .	22		Phoebus, Wm. J. . . . .		9
Grinchenko, M. . . . .	15	32	Providence, Police Dept. . .		5
Higginson, Thos. Wentworth		1	Reynolds, E. W. . . . .	1	
Hodgins, J. George . . . . .	1		Saville, Marshall H. & Heye,		
Indiana, State Bd. of Health		9	George G. . . . .	1	
Jamaica Bay Improvement			Smillie, James C. . . . .	226	10
Commission . . . . .	1		Smith, Mrs. G. W. . . . .		1
Killingworth, Conn., Town			Sons of the Revolution, N. Y.	1	
Clerk . . . . .		1	Tardrew, T. . . . .	1	
Krakow, Austria, Biuro Sta-			Tasmania, House of Assembly	2	
tystyczne . . . . .	3	1	Transvaal, Govt. Printer . .	2	
Lewiston Commercial Club . .		9	Trinidad, Colonial Secretary .	9	
Louisiana, State Supt. of Pub-			U. S. War Dept. Surgeon Gen.		
lic Education . . . . .	5	6	Office . . . . .	105	128

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



DECEMBER 1910

VOLUME XIV • NUMBER 12

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER . . . . .	731-734
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. PART VII. (CONCLUSION) . . . . .	735-800
RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST . . . . .	801-803
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER . . . . .	804

NEW YORK

1910



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

JOHN W. ALEXANDER.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW CARNEGIE.  
CLEVELAND H. DODGE.  
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY.  
SAMUEL GREENBAUM.  
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.  
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
EDWARD W. SHELDON.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
HENRY W. TAFT.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

WILLIAM J. GAYNOR, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
WILLIAM A. PRENDERGAST, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.  
JOHN PURROY MITCHELL, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW, LL.D.

*First Vice-President*, JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

\* *Second Vice-President*.

*Secretary*, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD W. SHELDON, Esq., United States Trust Company, 45 Wall Street.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, D.C.L., LL.D., 425 Lafayette Street.

*Assistant Director*, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Esq., 425 Lafayette Street.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

Lafayette Street, 425. (ASTOR.) Fifth Avenue, 890. (LENOX.)

## CIRCULATION

### MANHATTAN

East Broadway, 33. (CHATHAM SQUARE.)  
East Broadway, 192. (SEWARD PARK.)  
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.  
Houston Street, 388 East. (HAMILTON FISH PARK.)  
Le Roy Street, 66. (HUDSON PARK.)  
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.  
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue. (OTTENDORFER.)  
10th Street, 331 East. (TOMPKINS SQUARE.)  
13th Street, 251 West. Near 8th Avenue. (JACKSON SQUARE.)  
23d Street, 228 East. Between 2d and 3d Avenues. (EPIPHANY.)  
23d Street, 209 West. Near 7th Avenue. (MUHLENBERG. Department Headquarters.)  
36th STREET, 303 East. East of 2d Avenue. (ST. GABRIEL'S PARK.)  
40th Street, 501 West. Between 10th and 11th Avenues. (ST. RAPHAEL'S.)  
42d Street, 226 West. Near 7th Avenue. (GEORGE BRUCE.)  
50th Street, 123 East. Near Lexington Avenue. (CATHEDRAL.)  
51st Street. 742 10th Avenue. (COLUMBUS.)  
58th STREET, 121 East. Near Lexington Avenue.  
67th STREET, 328 East. Near 1st Avenue.  
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue. (RIVERSIDE. TRAVELLING LIBRARIES.)  
78th Street. 1465 Avenue A. (WEBSTER.)  
79th Street, 222 East. Near 3d Avenue. (YORKVILLE.)  
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue. (ST. AGNES. BLIND LIBRARY.)  
96th STREET, 112 East. Between Lexington and Park Avenues.  
100th Street, 206 West. Near Broadway. (BLOOMINGDALE.)  
110th Street, 174 East. Near 3d Avenue. (AGUILAR.)  
115th STREET, 201 West. Near 7th Avenue.  
124th Street, 9 West. (HARLEM LIBRARY BRANCH.)  
125th STREET, 224 East. Near 3d Avenue.  
135th STREET, 103 West. Near Lenox Avenue.  
145th Street, 503 West. (HAMILTON GRANGE.)  
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue. (WASHINGTON HEIGHTS.)

### BRONX.

140th Street, 321 East, cor. Alexander Avenue. (MOTT HAVEN.)  
168th Street, 78 West, cor. Woodycrest Avenue. (HIGHBRIDGE.)  
169th Street, 610 East. McKinley Square. (MORRISANIA.)  
176th Street. 1866 Washington Avenue. (TREMONT.)  
230th Street. 3041 Kingsbridge Avenue. (KINGSBRIDGE.)

### RICHMOND.

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central Avenue. Tompkinsville P. O.  
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett Street.  
STAPLETON. 132 Canal Street, cor. Brook Street.  
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy Road. Near Prospect Avenue.

\* Vacant because of death of Mr. Kennedy.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Published monthly by The New York Public Library at 425 Lafayette Street, New York City. President, John Bigelow, 425 Lafayette Street; Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 425 Lafayette Street; Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall Street; Director, John S. Billings, 425 Lafayette Street.  
 Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents.  
 Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.

VOL. XIV.

DECEMBER, 1910.

No. 12.

### REPORT FOR NOVEMBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of November there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,178 volumes and 501 pamphlets; by gift, 810 volumes and 2,055 pamphlets; and by exchange 23 volumes and 8 pamphlets, making a total of 2,011 volumes and 2,564 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,844 volumes and 3,017 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 6,873 and of slips for the copying machine 4,760; from the latter were received 60,768 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in the Astor and Lenox Branches during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,461	14,087	2,855	16,942	20,403
No. of readers. ....	1,752	14,087	2,855	16,942	18,694
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,119	9,294	2,263	11,557	12,676
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	6,456	44,714	6,527	51,241	57,697
Daily average of readers.....	67	542	110	652	719



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READING ROOM ATTENDANCE.		VOLUMES ACCESS- SIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	14,543	6,659	502	2,123	2,123	798
East Broadway, 192 .....	35,872	13,278	965	6,480	9,594	508
Rivington Street, 61.....	18,998	7,346	454	10,895	11,053	386
East Houston Street, 388.....	30,933	8,526	778	2,947	4,321	297
Le Roy Street, 66.....	12,312	7,919	269	2,755	8,856	334
Bond Street, 49.....	9,244	1,920	265	1,491	3,078	204
8th Street. 135 Second Avenue.....	16,326	1,139	339	3,750	3,972	364
10th Street, 331 East.....	19,741	14,493	458	5,071	5,311	517
13th Street, 251 West.....	9,907	3,942	218			118
23d Street, 228 East.....	9,924	3,875	262	3,782	6,426	158
23d Street, 209 West.....	12,097	4,542	267			167
36th Street, 303 East.....	9,306	2,763	196	1,235	1, 00	287
40th Street, 501 West.....	3,128		72			138
42d Street, 226 West.....	12,959	1,326	303			219
50th Street, 123 East.....	5,962	865	102	111	293	140
51st Street. 742 Tenth Avenue.....	18,048	6,142	367	1,236	1,236	215
58th Street, 121 East.....	15,318	2,315	612	4,189	4,189	289
67th Street, 328 East.....	15,360	3,053	274	1,151	3,797	328
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Avenue.	13,504	1,721	251	3,885	4,300	138
Travelling Libraries.....	70,467					1,032
77th Street. 1465 Avenue A.....	16,238	4,165	320	1,260	1,570	328
79th Street, 222 East.....	23,862	3,895	387	1,926	5,044	531
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Avenue.	15,442	3,314	441	1,911	2,208	271
Blind Library .....	1,276		7			37
96th Street, 112 East.....	22,051	4,435	369	4,307	6,648	814
100th Street, 206 West.....	16,410	1,608	361	1,813	1,992	320
110th Street, 174 East.....	21,615	10,845	779	1,756	1,756	471
115th Street, 201 West.....	20,656	5,808	519	1,445	1,689	415
124th Street, 9 West.....	18,181	4,705	403	2,944	3,055	166
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,619	1,653	217	810	886	198
135th Street, 103 West.....	16,787	2,961	350	1,670	3,575	343
145th Street, 503 West.....	19,062	1,218	487	1,641	3,268	294
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Avenue.	11,982	2,264	347			168
BRONX.						
140th Street, 321 East.....	19,265	3,323	361	2,021	5,633	331
168th Street, 78 West.....	4,707	2,205	116			90
169th Street, 610 East .....	20,447	3,520	429	2,795	5,772	184
176th Street and Washington Avenue.	22,578	1,422	431	1,781	4,537	558
Kingsbridge Avenue, 3041.....	3,691	1,950	41			63
RICHMOND.						
St. George .....	6,695	1,964	81	1,410	1,803	121
Port Richmond.....	6,446	2,416	85	938	1,985	91
Stapleton.....	6,453	2,012	68	1,498	3,248	197
Tottenville.....	3,602	1,080	24			157
TOTALS.....	660,014	158,587	13,577	83,027	124,518	12,785

Gifts worthy of mention were received from: The Earl of Crawford, four large volumes, "Bibliotheca Lindesiana, catalogue of the printed books preserved at Haigh Hall, Wigan," privately printed at the Aberdeen University Press in 1910 in four large volumes; Sir Edwin Durning-Lawrence, a copy of his "Bacon is Shake-Speare," New York, 1910; 18th Pennsylvania Cavalry Association, "History of the 18th Regiment of Cavalry Pennsylvania volunteers (163rd Regiment of the line) 1862-1865," New York, 1909; the City of Frederiksberg, Denmark, volumes two and three of "Frederiksberg Kommune," 1909-1910; A. Goldenweiser, two volumes in Russian, A life of Herbert Spencer and an Essay on crime and punishment, 1908; Fairfax and Francis Burton Harrison, "Aris sonis focusque, being a memoir of an American family, the Harrisons of Skimino, and particularly of Jesse Burton Harrison and Burton Norvell Harrison," privately printed at New York in 1910; the Hungarian Ministry of Commerce, twenty-two volumes of recent commercial and statistical documents of the Ministry; Henry John Broughton Kendall, "The Kendals of Austrey, Twycross and Smithsby, a family history," illustrated by H. J. B. Kendall, privately printed at London in 1909; William Bross Lloyd, two volumes by Henry Demarest Lloyd, "Lords of Industry" and "Mazzini and other essays;" the New York State Architect, the first eleven reports of his office; Adhémar Richard, a copy of his "Souvenirs, expériences, reflexions et menus propos d'un penseur moderne en l'an de grâce actuel," Genève, 1905; Charles T. Root, "The A B C of Taxation, with Boston object-lessons, private property in land," by C. B. Fillebrown, New York, 1909; "Saraswat Ghataspati," a copy of "Bramha Kayastha," by Deb Sri Lalita Prasad Dutt, in Bengali; and from Torre do Valle and Company, a copy of "Diccionarios Shironga-Portuguez e Portuguez-Shironga, precedidos de uns breves elementos de grammatica do dialecto Shironga, falado pelos indigenas de Lourenço Marques, coordenados por E. Torre do Valle (Mavulanganga)," Lourenço Marques, 1906.

At the LENOX branch the cartoons relating to the American Revolution, in the print gallery, and the Smillie memorial exhibit in the lower hall remained on view during the month. At the ASTOR branch reproductions of paintings by Victor Vasnetsov, and plates from C. Hofstede de Groot's work on Jan Vermeer of Delft and Carel Fabritius were on view.

The evening classes for foreigners who desire to study the English language, begun last Spring at several circulation branches under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A., are being continued this winter. Classes are being held in ten branches, of which five are on the lower East-side (CHATHAM SQUARE, SEWARD PARK, HAMILTON FISH PARK, RIVINGTON STREET, AND TOMPKINS SQUARE), one on the lower West-side (HUDSON PARK), three on the upper East-side (WEBSTER, NINETY-SIXTH STREET, and AGUILAR), and one in The Bronx (HIGHBRIDGE).

In the neighborhood of the HUDSON PARK and ST. GABRIEL'S PARK branches several battalions of "Boy Scouts" have been organized, and have been granted permission to use the assembly-rooms of these branches for their meetings. Between 80 and 100 boys have joined the battalions.

The CHATHAM SQUARE branch has just added 100 volumes to its collection of books in the Chinese language which now numbers about 200. Several Chinese residents of the district have co-operated with the library by assisting in the



translation of titles, and suggesting new books, and also by telling their friends about the library and its privileges. Circulars printed in the Chinese language have been distributed announcing this collection and inviting Chinamen in the neighborhood to come to the library and take out books. The response has been gratifying, a number of the Chinese having registered and withdrawn books. It is interesting to note that several of the Chinese readers have borrowed books in English as well as in Chinese.

At the STAPLETON branch there have been placed on exhibition six models of aeroplanes lent by members of a boys' Aero Club organized in one of the High Schools. The models are from one to three feet in length, one being of the Curtis type, one of the Wright type, and the others being designed to carry out the ideas of the boys. Much interest is shown in this exhibition by readers at the library.

The Committee on the Prevention of Tuberculosis of the Charity Organization Society of the City of New York is planning to give lectures on tuberculosis in the assembly-rooms of the various branches during the winter. To assist the work of the Committee the Library has arranged to distribute from its delivery desks circulars published by the Society on "How to avoid Consumption (Tuberculosis)." The best popular books on the subject will be obtained by the Library for circulation.

At the LENOX branch on Friday, December 9, Mayor Gaynor tendered a reception to the members of the American Academy of Arts and Letters and the National Institute of Arts and Letters.

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO BRITISH GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY.

## PART VII.

### Sutherlandshire.

**Caithness** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Caithness. Register of testaments, 1661-1664. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 7 p. 8°. (Scottish Rec. Soc. Pt. 18.) **ART**

This district comprises the counties of Caithness and Sutherland.

**Caithness** & Sutherland records, collected and edited by A. W. Johnston, Amy Johnston, and Henry Paton. *London: Viking Club*, 1909-10. 8°. v. 1, pp. 1-80. (Orkney & Shetland Old-lore Ser. of the Viking Club. no. 13, 16, 19, 22.) **CPA**

**Historicus, pseud.** Some references to witchcraft and charming. From Caithness and Sutherland church records. (Orkney and Shetland Old Lore series of the Viking Club. Old Lore Miscell. v. 2, pp. 110-115, 171-172, 193; v. 3, pp. 47-48. *London*, 1909-1910. 8°.)

**Laurie** (John). The tourist's companion through Sutherlandshire. *Glasgow: the author*, n. d. 4 l., 9-108 p. 16°. **\*C. p. v. 363**

**St. John** (Charles William George). A tour in Sutherlandshire, with extracts from the field-books of a sportsman and naturalist. *London: J. Murray*, 1849. 2 v. pl. 8°. **MYEL**

— Appendix. *n. l.-p. n. p.* [pref. 1884]. 1 p.l., xi-xiii, 291-374 p. 2. ed. 12°. **MYEL**

**Young** (A.). The angler's and sketcher's guide to Sutherland. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1881. x, 2 l., 9-130 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 16°. **MYK**

### Sutton.

**Redstone** (Vincent Burrough). Sutton. 1 pl. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 10, pp. 58-70. *Ipswich*, 1898. 8°.) **CO**

### Sutton-in-Ashfield.

**Sutton-in-Ashfield.** Marriages at Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1572 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 49-106. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1813 to 1837. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 139-173. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

### Sutton Bassett.

**Sutton Bassett.** Marriages at Weston-by-Welland and Sutton Bassett, 1576 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 93-111. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

### Sutton Bonington.

**St. Anne's, Sutton Bonington.** Marriages at Sutton Bonington, 1560 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 119-125. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Michael's, Sutton Bonington.** Marriages at Sutton Bonington, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 127-148. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

### Sutton under Brailes, Warwickshire.

**Sutton under Brailes.** Marriages at Sutton under Brailes, 1578 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 141-146. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

### Swainswick.

**Peach** (R. E. M.). The annals of the parish of Swainswick (near the city of Bath), with abstracts of the register, the church accounts, and the overseers' books. *London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington* [1890]. xi, 183 p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 1 pl. 4°. **CO**

### Swalcliffe.

**Keyser** (Charles E.). An architectural account of Swalcliffe church, Oxfordshire. 10 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 61 (ser. 2, v. 11), pp. 85-101. *London*, 1904.)

### Swallowfield, Berkshire.

**Russell** (Constance Charlotte Eliza Lennox), *Lady*. Swallowfield and its owners. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1901. xii, 362 p., 19 pl., 26 port., 7 tab. 8°. **CO**

### Swansea.

**Merlin** (S. P. J.). The town and port of Swansea. (Maga. of Commerce. v. 3, pp. 380-387. *London*, 1903.)



## Swavesey.

**Swavesey.** Marriages at Swavesey, 1599 to 1812. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 63-102. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Sweetheart abbey.

**Wallace-James** (J. G.) Royal confirmation of the foundation charter of Sweetheart Abbey. (Geneal. v. 16, pp. 215-218. *Exeter*, 1900.)

## Swell.

**Swell.** Marriages at Swell, 1599 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 151-159. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Swell, 1713 to 1754. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 113-116. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Swincomb.

See Swyncombe.

## Swinderby.

**Swinderby.** Marriages at Swinderby, 1562 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 33-48. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Swindon, Gloucestershire.

**Swindon.** Marriages at Swindon, 1638 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 85-100. *London*, 1896. 8°.) **ARX**

## Swindon, Wiltshire.

**Jefferies** (Richard). Jefferies' land. A history of Swindon and its environs... Edited with notes by G. Toplis. *London: Simpkin, Marshall...* 1896. xvi, 207 p., 1 map, 12 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Swyncombe.

**Pearman** (Morgan Thomas). Notes on Swyncomb. *Banbury: W. Potts*, 1906. 13 p. 8°. (Oxfordshire Archaeological Society. Transactions and papers. no. 48.) **CO**

## Swyne Toller.

See Great Toller.

## Syde.

**Syde.** Marriages at Syde, 1686 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 137-138. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Syerston.

**Syerston.** Marriages at Syerston, 1567 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 47-54. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Symondsburys.

**Symondsburys.** Marriages at Symondsburys, 1558 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 23-51. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Syston, Gloucestershire.

**Syston.** The parish register of Syston, or Siston... from 1576-1641. Transcribed and annotated by H. B. McCall. *Nailsworth: H. B. McCall*, 1901. 80 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Tadley.

**Tadley.** Marriages at Tadley, 1691 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 91-100. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tallaght.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). Tallaght, in the county Dublin. illus. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 5, pp. 17-36. *Dublin*, 1906.)

**Handcock** (William Domville). The history and antiquities of Tallaght, County Dublin. *Dublin: Hodges, Foster & Figgis*, 1877. 1 p.l., vi, 7-131 p. 12°. **CT**

## Talley abbey.

**Owen** (Edwin). A contribution to the history of the Praemonstratensian abbey of Talley. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 10, pp. 29-47, 120-128, 226-237, 309-325; ser. 5, v. 11, pp. 34-50, 92-107, 196-213. *London*, 1893-94. 8°.) **CVA**

## Taney.

**Ball** (Francis Elrington), and E. HAMILTON. The parish of Taney: a history of Dundrum, near Dublin, and its neighbourhood. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.*, 1895. viii, 2 l., 256 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CT**

## Tangley.

**Tangley.** Marriages at Tangley, 1703 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 13-18. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tanridge priory.

**Heales** (Alfred). Tanridge priory, and the Austin canons. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 9, pp. 19-156. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Taplow.

**Taplow.** Marriages at Taplow, 1710 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 123-131. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tarrant Hinton.

**Tarrant Hinton.** The registers of Tarrant Hinton, Dorset. 1545-1812. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1902. xi, 75 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. [no.] 44.) **ARS**

## Tasley.

**Tasley.** The register of Tasley. iv, 35, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp. 275-309. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tatenhill.

**Tatenhill.** Tatenhill parish register. 1563-1812. [*Stafford?*] Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1905. v, 228 p. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Tutbury. v. 2.) **ARX**

## Tatham.

**Robert Hall Chapel.** The Catholic registers of Robert Hall and Hornby, co. Lancaster, 1757-1851. (In: Catholic Record Soc. Miscellaneous. v. 4, pp. 319-352. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

## Taunton.

**Hugo** (Thomas). The hospital of S. Margaret, Taunton. (Somerset Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 18, pt. 2, pp. 100-135. *Taunton*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

**Locke** (Richard). The customs of the manor of Taunton and Taunton Deane, agreeably to the ancient rolls and customaries of the said manor. *Taunton: J. Savage*, 1816. 2 p.l., v-vii, 8-65 p. 16°. **CBF p. v. 1**

**McAuliffe** (W. J.). Mate's illustrated Taunton. A historic and up-to-date survey. By W. J. McAuliffe... Illustrations from... photographs by W. A. Crockett. Official guide of the Taunton Town Council. *Bournemouth: W. Mate & Sons*, 1907. 64 p., 1 map, 2 pl. ob. 16°. (Mate's illustrated guides.) **CO**

**St. Mary** Magdalene, *Taunton*. Marriages at Taunton St. Mary Magdalene, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 9-v. 10, p. 113. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

**Toulmin** (Joshua). History of the town of Taunton in the county of Somerset [Eng.] *Taunton*, 1791. pl., map. 4°. **CO**

## Taunton priory.

**Hugo** (Thomas). Taunton priory. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 9, pt. 2, pp. 1-127. *Taunton*, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

Tawton, South.  
See South Tawton.

## Taxal.

**Taxal.** Marriages at Taxal, 1611 to 1812. (In: Cheshire, Eng. Cheshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 31-58. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Teignmouth.

**Lake** (W. C.). Ancient Teignmouth. (Rept. & Transac. Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. v. 36 (ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 103-112. *Plymouth*, 1904.)

Teignmouth, West.  
See West Teignmouth.

## Temple Grafton.

**Temple Grafton.** Marriages at Temple Grafton, 1612 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 103-105. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## Temple Guiting.

**Temple Guiting.** Marriages at Temple Guiting, 1676 to 1752. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 93-97. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Templepatrick.

**Latimer** (William T.). The old session-book of Templepatrick Presbyterian church, Co. Antrim. (Jour. Royal Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. v. 25 (ser. 5, v. 5), pp. 130-134; v. 31 (ser. 5, v. 11), pp. 162-175, 259-272. *Dublin*, 1895-1901.)

## Tenbury, Worcestershire.

**Evans** (Tunstall). The history of Tenbury. *London: Th. Hurst*, 1840. 2 p.l., (1) 4-114 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARX**

## Tenby, Pembrokeshire.

**Barnaschone** (L. P.). Manners and customs of the people of Tenby in the eighteenth century. (Cambrian Journal. v. 4, pp. 177-197. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CV**

**Gwynne** (Fanny Price). Sketches of Tenby and its neighbourhood; an historical and descriptive guide to all the chief places of interest in the vicinity. *Tenby: G. H. Hough*, 1846. vii, 100 p. 16°. **CV**

**Hartshorne** (Charles Henry). Tenby. (Cambrian Journal. 1861, pp. 245-252. *Tenby*, 1861. 8°.) **CV**

**Mayhew** (S. M.). Tenby and St. David's. 2 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 41, pp. 28-42. *London*, 1885.)

**Nicholas** (John). The case of Tenby v. Narberth, touching a market established in the latter during the Commonwealth. (Cambrian Journal. 1863, pp. 225-241. *Tenby*, 1863. 8°.) **CV**

**Tenby** records. (Cambrian Journal. 1860, pp. 289-297. *Tenby*, 1860. 8°.) **CV**

## Tenterden.

**Furley** (Robert). The early history of Tenterden. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 14, pp. 37-60. *London*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. [The records of] the corporation of Tenterden. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report, part 1, pp. 569-572. *London*, 1877. f°.)

## Terrington.

**Terrington.** The registers of Terrington, Co. York. Christenings, 1600-1812. Marriages, burials, 1599-1812. Transcribed and indexed by W. Brigg. [*Leeds*] *Privately ptd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1907. vi, 202 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Pub'ns. v. 29.) **ARX**

## Tetbury.

**Tetbury.** Marriages at Tetbury, 1631 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 10, pp. 75-153. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Teversal.

**Teversal.** Marriages at Teversal, 1572 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 145-158. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**



Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire.

**Bennett** (James). The history of Tewkesbury. *Tewkesbury*, 1830. pl. 8°. **CO**

**Dyde** (William). The history and antiquities of Tewkesbury. *Tewkesbury: Printed by the Editor*, 1798. xvi, 1 l., xvii-xxiv, 1 l., 25-243 p., 5 pl. 8°. **CO**

Tewkesbury abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Theokesberia, 1066-1263. From ms. Cotton. Cleopatra A. vii. (In: *Annales monastici*. v. 1, pp. 41-180.) **C**

**Blashill** (T.). Tewkesbury abbey church. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 32, pp. 44-53. *London*, 1876.)

**Dowdeswell** (E. R.). The monks of the monastery of St. Mary, at Tewkesbury. (*Transac. Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc.* for 1902. v. 25, pp. 77-93. *Bristol*, 1902.)

**Hartshorne** (Albert). Tewkesbury abbey church. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 47, pp. 290-301. *London*, 1890.)

**Massé** (H. J. L. J.). The abbey church of Tewkesbury; with some account of the priory church of Deerhurst, Gloucestershire. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1900. xii, 126 p., 3 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Petit** (John. Louis). The abbey church of Tewkesbury; with a description of its plan and architectural peculiarities. *Cheltenham*, 1848. pl. nar. 4°. **MRBH**

**Wakeman** (Thomas). On the kitchener's roll of Tewkesbury Abbey. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 15, pp. 318-332. *London*, 1859.)

Thame, Oxfordshire.

**Thame**. The churchwardens' accounts of the parish of St. Mary, Thame. Commencing in the year 1442. Transcribed by Ellis W. Patterson. (*Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. Reading*, 1902-'08. 8°. n. s. v. 7, pp. 113-119; v. 8, pp. 24-30, 50-59, 71-77; v. 9, pp. 51-57, 75-78, 117-120; v. 10, pp. 19-24, 55-58, 87-90, 105-107; v. 11, pp. 55-56, 116-118; v. 12, pp. 13-15; v. 13, pp. 49-52; v. 14, pp. 25-28, 86-88.) **CA**

Thames river.

**Besant** (Sir Walter). The Thames from Wapping to Blackwall. (*Century Maga.* v. 60, pp. 746-758. *New York*, 1900.)

**Birch** (W. de Gray). Notes on the Isis in the Saxon charters, and the signification of Berkshire. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 49, pp. 251-256. *London*, 1893.)

**Boydell** (J., and Josiah). An history of the river Thames, under title of an history of the principal rivers of Great Britain. *London*, 1794-96. 2 v. f°. **†CBF**

**Church** (A. J.). Isis and Thamesis. Hours on the river from Oxford to Henley. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1886. 3 p.l., 65 p., 12 pl. 4°. **†COB**

— Summer days on the Thames; recollections of boating and fishing between Henley and Oxford. *London: Seeley & Co.*, 1890. viii, 72 p. sq. 8°. **COB**

**Dickens** (C.), *jr.* Dickens' dictionary of the Thames, from its source to the Nore... 1805... [*London*] *J. Smith* [1895]. 308 p. 16°. **KFP**

**Griffiths** (Roger). A description of the river Thames, &c., with the city of London's jurisdiction and conservancy thereof proved, both in point of right and usage... [With new t.-p. and dedication by Robert Binnell.] *London: T. Longman*, 1758. 1 p.l., xvi, 2 l., 296 p. 8°. **VRS**

**Hall** (S. C.), and Mrs. A. M. F. HALL. The book of the Thames, from its rise to its fall. *London*, 1867. illus. 8°. **COB**

**Robertson** (H. R.). Life on the upper Thames. *London: Virtue, Spalding & Co.*, 1875. x, 1 l., 214 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. **†MYEL**

**Sharpe** (Montagu). The great ford across the lower Thames. (*Archæol. Jour.* v. 63 (ser. 2, v. 13), pp. 25-39. *London*, 1906.)

**Tombleson** ( ). Thames. *London*, n. d. 4°. **†COB**

**Up** and down the Thames, from London Bridge to Hampton Court and from London Bridge to the sea, by the Victoria Steamboat Association's steamers. *London: Hodder Brothers*, 1893. 2 p.l., 118 p. illus. 24°. **COB**

**Wright** (George R.). On the source and nomenclature of the river Thames. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 25, pp. 346-355. *London*, 1869.)

Thatcham.

**Barfield** (Samuel). Thatcham, Berks, and its manors. Edited and arranged for publication by James Parker. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1901. 2 v. facsim., maps, plan, pl. f°. **†CO**

Thetford.

**Blomefield** (F.). The history of the ancient city and burgh of Thetford in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, shewing its rise, increase, decrease, and present state. *Fersfield*, 1739. 184, 12 p. 4°. **\*C. p. v. 408**

Thetford priory.

**Harrod** (Henry). Observations on the history and present state of Thetford priory. With a plan. (*Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology.* v. 3, pp. 105-124. *Norwich*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

Thorington.

**Thorington**. The registers of the parish of Thorington in the county of Suffolk, with notes of the different acts of Parliament referring to them, and notices of the Bence family, with pedigree... Edited by T. S. Hill. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1884. v, 121 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 1 tab. 4°. **ARX**

Thornbury.

**Thornbury**. Marriages at Thornbury, 1550 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 1-76. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorncombe.

**Thorncombe.** Marriages at Thorncombe, 1552 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 113-158. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorne Falcon.

**Thorne Falcon.** Marriages at Thorne Falcon, 1726 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 19-24. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorne St. Margaret.

**Thorne St. Margaret.** Marriages at Thorne St. Margaret, 1721 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 151-152. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorney.

**Register** of baptisms of the French Protestant refugees settled at Thorney, Cambridgeshire, 1654-1727. Transcribed and edited by H. Peet. *Aberdeen*, 1903. xvi, 138 p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 4°. (Huguenot Soc. of London. Publ. v. 17.) **ZOLA**  
No. 253 of 450 copies printed.

## Thornhill.

**Thornhill.** The register of the parish of Thornhill. Edited by J. Charlesworth. Pt. 1. [*Leeds*] *Privately ptd. for the Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1907. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Publications. v. 28.) **ARX**

Pt. 2. 1580-1745.

**Yorkshire Archaeological Society.** Excursion to Dewsbury and Thornhill... 1904. Programme and arrangements. *Wakefield: R. P. Dodgson*, 1904. 12 p., 10 pl. 8°. **CO**

## Thornton, Buckinghamshire.

**Thornton.** The register of the parish of Thornton, in the county of Buckinghamshire, 1562-1812... *Exeter: Bucks Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1903. xi, 56 p. 8°. (Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. [Publ.] no. 2.) **ARX**

## Thornton, Lancashire.

**Thorner** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Blackpool and its neighbourhood, viz.: Thornton, Burn Hall...etc. *Poulton*, 1837. 16°. **CO**

## Thornton, Yorkshire.

**Gregory** (J.). Annals of an old Yorkshire village. (Bradford Antiquary. n. s. pt. 10, July, 1905, pp. 465-492. *Bradford* 1905.)

## Thornton abbey.

**P.** (T. H.) Thornton abbey, Lincolnshire. (Archæol. Jour. v. 2, pp. 357-364. *London*, 1845.)

## Thoroton.

**Thoroton.** Marriages at Thoroton, 1583 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 143-148. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorpe on the Hill.

**Thorpe on the Hill.** Marriages at Thorpe on the Hill, 1563 to 1835. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 63-71. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorpe-juxta-Newark.

**Thorpe-juxta-Newark.** Marriages at Thorpe-juxta-Newark, 1559 to 1800. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 55-60. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thorpe Satchville.

See Twyford.

## Thrandeston.

**Thrandeston.** Marriages at Thrandeston, 1559 to 1812. (In: Suffolk, Eng. Suffolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-27. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thrigby.

**Thrigby.** Marriages at Thrigby, 1539 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 71-75. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thrumpton.

**Thrumpton.** Marriages at Thrumpton, 1679 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 33-37. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thrussington.

**Thrussington.** Marriages at Thrussington, 1660 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 97-109. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thurgarton.

**Thurgarton.** Marriages at Thurgarton, 1654-1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 133-143. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thurlbear.

**Thurlbear.** Marriages at Thurlbear, 1700 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 85-91. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thurlby.

**Thurlby.** Marriages at Thurlby, 1576 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 109-115. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thurloxtton.

**Thurloxtton.** Marriages at Thurloxtton, 1559 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 149-156. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Thursby, Cumberland.

**Wilson** (James). The earliest register of the parish of Thursby. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 14, pp. 121-133. *Kendal*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**



## Thurso.

**Reprint** (A) of the statistical account of the town and parish of Thurso, in Scotland [by Sir John Sinclair] and of the parish of Aghaboe, in Ireland [by the Rev. Edward Ledwich]. With a short introduction, containing a plan for the arrangement of the statistical account of Ireland. *Dublin* [181-?] 89 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **CR** p. box 3

**Scotland.**—*Ordnance Survey*. Book of reference to the plan of the parish of Thurso, in the county of Caithness containing 21692.553 acres. *London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, prtrs.*, 1873. 2 p.l., 30 p., 1 map. 8°. **CR** p. box

## Thwaite St. Mary.

**Thwaite St. Mary**. Marriages at Thwaite St. Mary, 1539 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 129-135. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tickenhall.

**Tickenhall**. Marriages at Tickenhall, 1626 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 117-137. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tidmington.

**Tidmington**. Marriages at Tidmington, 1693-1812. (In: Worcestershire, Eng. Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 37-44. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tiltey abbey.

**Waller** (William Chapman). Records of Tiltey Abbey: an account of some preserved at Easton Lodge. (Transac. Essex Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 8, pp. 353-362; v. 9, pp. 118-121. *Colchester, Eng.*, 1902-'03.)

## Timoleague abbey.

**Franklin** (Denham). Timoleague Abbey. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 173-178. *Cork*, 1892.)

## Timworth.

**Timworth**. The parish registers of Timworth, Co. Suffolk. Baptisms, 1565-1716. Marriages, 1558-1715. Burials, 1572-1715. Transcribed by W. Brigg. Priv. prt'd. for the subscribers. [*Leeds: Knight and Forster*] 1909. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Tintagel.

**Tintagel**. Marriages at Tintagel, 1588 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 23-45. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tintern abbey.

**Heath** (Charles). Monmouthshire. Historical and descriptive accounts of the ancient and present state of Tintern Abbey... To which are added, the charters for its foundation, with curious notices of the monastic order. And an history of the settlement of Tintern, as a wire and iron manufactory. [*Monmouth*] C. Heath [pref. 1801]. 59 l. 8°. **CO** p. v. 1

## Tintinhull.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tin-

tinull, Morebath, and St. Michael's, Bath, ranging from 1349 to 1560. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.) **CO**

## Tipperary.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Waterford, Tipperary & Wexford. (Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 10, pp. 323-328. *Waterford*, 1907. 8°.)

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Ireland.**—*Public Record Office*. Extract from further report of the asst. deputy keeper on the records of the county of Tipperary. (6. ann. rept. Deputy Keeper Public Records, 1874. pp. 44-113.)

**Laffan** (Thomas). The post Cromwellian inhabitants of Tipperary. [List of householders.] (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 5, pp. 62-69. *Cork*, 1899.)

## Tiree.

**Beveridge** (Erschine). Coll and Tiree; their prehistoric forts and ecclesiastical antiquities, with notices of ancient remains in the Treshnish Isles. With 77 illustrations and 2 maps. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1903. xvi, 1 l., 206 p., 2 maps, 77 pl. 4°. **CP**

No. 217 of 300 copies printed.

## Tirley.

**Tirley**. Marriages at Tirley, 1655 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 43-56. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tithby.

See Tythby.

## Tiverton.

**Dunsford** (Martin). Historical memoirs of the town and parish of Tiverton in the county of Devon... *Exeter: The Author*, 1790. xiv, 15-466 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **CO**

**Harding** (W.). The history of Tiverton, in the county of Devon. *Tiverton: F. Boyce*, 1845-47. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Skinner** (Emily). Old Tiverton or Twyford. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci. &c. Rept. & Transac. v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 380-390. *Plymouth*, 1906.)

## Todenham.

**Todenham**. Marriages at Todenham, 1721 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 147-153. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Toft.

**Toft**. Marriages at Toft, 1539 to 1780. (In: Cambridgeshire, Eng. Cambridgeshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 139-150. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Toller, Great.  
See Great Toller.

Toller Porcorum.  
See Great Toller.

Tollerton.

**Tollerton.** Marriages at Tollerton, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 165-173. London, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Tonbridge castle.

**Wadmore** (J. F.) Tonbridge castle and its lords. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 16, pp. 12-57. London, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

Tonedale.

**Fox** (Charles H.) Chronicles of Tonedale. Two centuries of family history. [Taunton] Printed for private circulation [by Barnicott & Son] 1879. 2 p.l., 59 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

Tong.

**Auden** (J. E.) The college of Tong. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 6, pt. 2, pp. 199-216. Shrewsbury, 1906.)

**Griffiths** (George). A history of Tong, Shropshire, its churches, manor... and clergy, with notes on Boscobel... Newport: Horne & Bennion, 1894. xii, 236 p., 1 facsim., 24 pl., 3 port. 2. ed. 8°. **CO**

**Tong.** The register of Tong. vii, 124, xxi p. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 4, pp. 181-304. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**Vaughan** (H. F. J.) Inscriptions from the tombs in the parish churches of Tong and Donington, Co. Salop. With notes. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 5, pp. 313-388. Shrewsbury, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

Topcroft.

**Topcroft.** Marriages at Topcroft, 1557 to 1813. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 111-128. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Toppesfield.

**Barnes** (H. B.) A sketch of Toppesfield parish, Essex Co., England, by H. B. Barnes, and The history... of Toppesfield parish... by P. Morant... Edited by G. F. Dow. Topsfield [Mass.] Merrill Pr., 1900. 1 p.l., 30 p., 4 pl. 8°. **CO p. box**

Tormarton.

**Tormarton.** Marriages at Tormarton with West Littleton, 1600-1812; including Acton Turville, 1754-1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 71-87. London, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Torquay, Devonshire.

**Torquay:** the English Riviera. An illustrated description of the queen of watering places. Torquay [Eng.] Torquay Directory Newspaper & Gen. Prtg. Co., Ltd., 1906. 52 p., 1 map, 1 pl. f°. **KNN**

**White** (J. T.) The history of Torquay. Torquay: "Directory" Off., 1878. vi, 1 l., vii-xi, 403 p., 13 pl. 8°. **CO**

Torrington, Great.  
See Great Torrington.

Torryburn, Fifeshire.

**Mercer** (Andrew). The history of Dunfermline... including historical notices... of... Torryburn. Dunfermline, 1828. 12°. **CR**

Tortington priory.

**Turner** (Edward). The priory of Pynham, or De Calceto; with some notice of the priories of Tortington, Hardham, and Leveminster. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 89-120. London, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

Tortworth.

**Tortworth.** Marriages at Tortworth, 1620 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 113-125. London, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Totnes.

**History** (The) of Totnes, its neighborhood, and Berry-Pomeroy Castle, in Devonshire. Selected chiefly from the works of ancient and modern authors. Totnes: J. Hannaford [1825?] 60 p. 16°. **CO p. box**

**Windeatt** (Edward). Totnes: its mayors and mayoralties. 1627-1701. (Devon. Assoc. Adv. Sci. & c. Rept. & Transac. v. 32 (sev. 2, v. 2), pp. 111-141; v. 33 (ser. 2, v. 3), pp. 535-551; v. 34 (ser. 2, v. 4), pp. 325-343; v. 36 (ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 487-505; v. 37 (ser. 2, v. 7), pp. 398-409; v. 38 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 404-410. Plymouth, 1900-06.) **CO**

Towednack.

**Matthews** (John Hobson). A history of the parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zen-nor, in the county of Cornwall. London: E. Stock, 1892. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvi, 560 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl. illus. 4°. **ARX**

**Towednack.** Marriages at Towednack, 1676 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 137-147. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Towneley Hall.

**Towneley Hall.** Catholic registers of Towneley Hall, Lancashire (baptisms and marriages). By the Rev. Thomas Anderton, 1705-1727. With the chaplain's stipendiary accounts, 1705-1720. Also Some account of the terrier of Martholme, 1667, and the chaplain's commemorations at mass, 1706-1722. Edited by Joseph Gillow. (In: Catholic Rec. Soc. Miscellanea. v. 2, pp. 306-311. London, 1906. 8°.) **ZLP**

Treeton.

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mavor, & Jones, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f°. **††CO**



## Trefeglwys.

**Hamer** (Edward). A parochial account of Trefeglwys. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 12, pp. 1-28. *London*, 1879. 8°.) **CO**

**T.** (D. R.) The registers of Trefeglwys. (Coll. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 32, pp. 203-222. *Oswestry*, 1902.) **CO**

**Trefeglwys.** Trefeglwys register. Transcribed by Evan Edwardes. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, pp. 17-56, 203-238. *Oswestry, Eng.*, 1903-04.) **CO**

## Tregynon.

**Owen** (W. Scott). Parochial history of Tregynon. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 30, pp. 1-168. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

## Tremaine.

**Tremaine.** Marriages at Tremaine, 1674 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 115-119. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Trentham.

**Trentham.** Trentham parish register. 1558-1812. *n. p.*: Privately printed for the Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc., 1906. 2 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Par. Reg. Soc. Deanery of Trentham. v. 2-3.) **ARX**

## Trentham priory.

**Trentham Priory.** A chartulary of the Augustine Priory of Trentham, collected and edited by the Rev. F. Parker. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 11, pp. 293-336. *London*, 1890. 8°.) **CO**

## Trentishoe.

**Trentishoe.** Marriages at Trentishoe, 1697 to 1812. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 63-67. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Trevalga.

**Trevalga.** Marriages at Trevalga, 1539 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 137-143. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Trosachs.

**Nelson's** tourist's guide to the Trosachs and Loch Lomond. [Published by Thomas Nelson.] *London*: T. Nelson & Sons, 1858. vi, 7-48 p. 24°. **CRB** p box

## Trowbridge.

**Jones** (W. H.) Early annals of Trowbridge. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 15, pp. 208-234. *Devizes*, 1875. 8°.) **CO**

## Trowell.

**Trowell.** Marriages at Trowell, 1570 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 7-27. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Trull.

**Trull.** Marriages at Trull, 1671 to 1744. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 93-105. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Truro.

**Donaldson** (Aug. B.) Truro cathedral: its history. (Cornish Maga. v. 1, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Jennings** (P.) The expansion of Truro. (Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. Jour. v. 15, pp. 310-315. *Truro*, 1903. 8°.)

— The mayoralty of Truro, A. D. 1538-1722. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. v. 16, pp. 228-237. *Truro*, 1905.)

**Peter** (Thurstan C.) Notes on the churches of St. Mylor and Mabe. 10 pl. (Jour. Roy. Inst. of Cornwall. v. 14, pt. 2, pp. 394-416. *Truro*, 1901.)

## Tuam.

**Kelly** (M. T.) Short annals of Tuam. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 66-74. *Cork*, 1897.)

**Kelly** (Richard J.) The old borough of Tuam: its laws, privileges, and constitution. (Galway Archæol. and Hist. Soc. Jour. v. 4, pp. 233-239; v. 5, pp. 60-63. *Galway*, 1906-07.)

## Tufton.

**Tufton.** Marriages at Tufton, 1754 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 83-84; v. 8, p. 101. *London*, 1899-1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tulliallan.

**Beveridge** (D.) Culross and Tulliallan; or, Perthshire on Forth. Its history and antiquities; with elucidations of Scottish life and character from the burgh and kirk-session records of that district. *Edinburgh*: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1885. 2 v. 8°. **CR**

## Tunbridge Wells.

**Amsinck** (P.) Tunbridge Wells and its neighbourhood. *London*, 1810. 4°. **COB**

**Tunbridge Wells** guide; or, An account of the ancient and present state of that place, with a description of the country 16 miles around. *Tunbridge*, 1780. 12°. **COB**

**Ward** (C. S.) Surrey and Sussex [including Tunbridge Wells]. *London*: Dulau & Co., 1897. 3 p.l., vii-xi, 171 p., 18 maps, 1 plan. 16°. (Thorough guide series. v. 14.) **KFP**

## Turkdean.

**Turkdean.** Marriages at Turkdean, 1572 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 140-156. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Turville.

**Turville.** Marriages at Turville, 1582 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 153-161. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Tutbury.

**Andrews** (William). Tutbury and its associations. (Gentleman's Maga. v. 290, pp. 567-575. *London*, 1901.)

**Baily** (Charles). Priory church, Tutbury. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 7, pp. 390-396. *London*, 1852.)

Twickenham, Middlesex.

**Cobbett** (Richard Stuteley). Memorials of Twickenham: parochial and topographical. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1872. xvi, 428 p. 8°. **CO**

**Kirby** (T. F.) Charters of Harmondsworth, Isleworth, Heston, Twickenham and Hampton-on-Thames. (*Archæologia*. v. 58, pp. 341-358. *London*, 1903.)

Twining.

**Twining**. Marriages at Twining, 1674 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 35-51. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Twyford, Leicestershire.

**Twyford**. Marriages at Twyford-cum-Thorpe Satchville, 1562 to 1812. (In: Leicestershire, Eng. Leicestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 65-83. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Twyford, Shropshire.

**Township** of Twyford. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 319-331. *Shrewsbury*, 1904.)

Twynham.

**Coombs** (G. J.) The Church of the Holy Trinity, Twynham, commonly called Christchurch Priory, Hampshire, illus. (*Roy. Inst. Brit. Architects. Jour.* ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 557-581. *London*, 1908. 4°.)

Tynemouth.

**Carr** (Sidney Story). The early monumental remains of Tynemouth. 1 pl. (*Archæologia Æliana*. v. 25, pp. 118-132. *London*, 1903.)

**Craster** (Herbert Henry Edmund). The parish of Tynemouth. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co.*, 1907. xiv, 457 p., 1 chart, 1 facsim., 3 maps, 4 plans, 10 pl. sq. 4°. (A history of Northumberland. v. 8.) **CO**

**Tynemouth**. The parish registers of Tynemouth. Edited by the Rev. R. H. Couchman. v. 1-2. *North Shields: Jennings & Son*, 1905-10. 4°. **ARX**

v. 1. Baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1607-1703.

v. 2. Baptisms, marriages, and burials, 1703-1734.

Tynemouth priory.

**Adamson** (Horatio A.) Tynemouth priory, to the dissolution in 1539, with notes of Tynemouth castle. 1 pl. (*Archæologia Æliana*. v. 23, pp. 22-42. *London*, 1901.)

**Gibson** (W. S.) The history of the monastery founded at Tynemouth, in the diocese of Durham. *London*, 1846. 4°. **†COF**

Tynninghame.

**Waddell** (Peter Hatley). An old kirk chronicle, being a history of Auldham, Tynninghame, and Whitekirk in East Lothian, from session records, 1615-1850. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1893. xii, 166 p., 6 facsim., 2 plans, 20 pl. 4°. **†CR**

No. 28 of 50 copies printed.

Tyrone.

**Belmore** (4. earl.), S. R. LOWRY CORRY. Descriptive notes on the Irish historical atlas (1609). The old castles of County Tyrone. James Spottis-

woode, Bishop of Clogher (1621-1644). The old Enniskillen vestry book (1666-1797). With some notes from the parish registers of St. Michan's, Dublin, and of Derryvullan. *Belfast: M'Carw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1903. 2 p.l., 186 p. illus. 8°. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæology*. Special vol. 1903.) **CT**

— Parliamentary memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone, from 1613 to 1885. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1887. 2 p.l., 368 p. 8°. **CT**

**M'Evoy** (John). Statistical survey of the county of Tyrone, with observations on the means of improvement; drawn up in the years 1801 and 1802, for the consideration and under the direction of the Dublin Society. *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1802. xix, 209, 95 p., 1 map. 8°. **CTB**

Tythby.

**Tythby**. Marriages at Tithby, 1583 to 1684. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 157-163. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

— Marriages at Tithby, 1754 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 145-151. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Tywardreath.

**Tywardreath**. Marriages at Tywardreath, 1642 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 55-83. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Uffculme.

**Uffculme**. Marriages at Uffculme, 1538 to 1837. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 77-158. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Uffington.

**Fletcher** (W. G. D.) The churchwardens' accounts of Uffington, 1627 to 1693. (*Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc.* ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 357-369. *Shrewsbury*, 1900.)

Ufton Court.

**Ufton Court**. Catholic register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Woolhampton [1741-1828. Edited by F. A. Crisp. *London: Privately printed*, 1889. 3 p.l., 22 p. 4°. **ARX**

No. 12 of 50 copies printed.

Uley.

**Uley**. Marriages at Uley, 1668 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 89-129. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **ARX**

Ulster.

See also

Antrim.	Cavan.	Londonderry.
Armagh.	Donegal.	Monaghan.
Belfast.	Fermanagh.	Tyrone.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Dix** (E. R. McC.) Ulster bibliography. (*Ulster Jour. of Archæol.* v. 6, pp. 1-3, 245-246; v. 7, pp. 53-57, 103-108, 132-137, 172-177; v. 8, pp. 23-24, 83, 171; v. 9, pp. 42-43, 69-71. *Belfast*, 1900-'03.)



*Ulster, cont'd.*

## PERIODICALS.

**Ulster Journal of Archaeology.** v. 1-9 (1853-62); [new ser.] v. 1-date (1894-date). *Belfast*, 1853-date. 8°. **CT**

Also: Special part complete, 1898. Bigger (F. J.) *The ancient Franciscan Friary of Bun-na-margie*. 1898.

Special vol. Belmore (4. earl), Somerset Richard Lowry Corry. Descriptive notes on the Irish historical atlas (1609); the old castles of County Tyrone, etc. 1903.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Annals of Ulster.** Otherwise...annals of Senat, a chronicle of Irish affairs from A.D. 431 to A.D. 1541. Edited, with a translation and notes, by William M. Hennessy [and B. MacCarthy]. *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1887-1901. 4 v. 4°. (Royal Irish Academy.) **CS**

**Bigger** (Francis Joseph). *The Ulster land war of 1770. (The hearts of steel.)* *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker*, 1910. 4 p.l., 168 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CSD**

**Bodley** (Josias). An account of a journey of Captain Josias Bodley into Lecale, in Ulster, in the year 1602-3. (In: C. L. Falkiner. *Illustrations of Irish history and topography, mainly of the seventeenth century.* *London*, 1904. 8°. pp. 328-344.) **CS**

**Cox** (S. A.). *The plantation of Ulster.* (In: *Studies in Irish history, 1603-1649.* *Dublin*, 1906. 12°. Ser. 2, pp. 1-68.) **CSA**

**Fitzpatrick** (Thomas). *The Ulster civil war, 1641.* (Ulster Jour. Archæol. *Belfast*, 1907-09. 4°. v. 13, pp. 133-142; v. 14, pp. 168-177; v. 15, pp. 7-13, 61-64.)

**Hill** (G.). An historical account of the plantation in Ulster, at the commencement of the seventeenth century, 1608-1620. *Belfast: M' Caw, Stevenson & Orr*, 1877. 2 p.l., ix, 1 l., 622 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°. **CT**

**Irish Society.** Report of the deputation appointed by the... Society to visit the City of London's plantation in Ireland in the year 1836... *London: C. Skipper & East*, 1836. 139 p., 4 l., 5 maps, 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **CSA**

**Lithgow** (R. A. Douglas). Saul, in Ulster, and its locality, with special reference to St. Patrick. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 40, pp. 72-90. *London*, 1884.)

**Macknight** (T.). *Ulster as it is; or, Twenty-eight years' experience as an Irish editor.* *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1896. 2 v. 8°. **CT**

**M'Skimin** (Samuel). *Annals of Ulster; or, Ireland fifty years ago.* *Belfast*, 1849. 16°. **CT**

**Marshall** (John J.). *To rule the north: being a history of the fort of Blackwater in Ulster, sometimes called Portmore.* (Ulster Jour. of Archæol. v. 8, pp. 107-118, 161-171; v. 9, pp. 10-17, 57-63. *Belfast*, 1902-03.)

**Pynnar** (Nicholas). *Pynnar's survey of Ulster.* (In: *Hibernica...* [edited by] W. Harris. *Dublin*, 1747. f°. pp. 73-128.) **†CS**

## Up Cerne.

**Up Cerne.** Marriages at Up Cerne, 1682 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 149-152. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Up-Nately.

**Up-Nately.** Marriages at Up-Nately, 1695 to 1750. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 125-127. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Upholland.

**St. Thomas, the Martyr, Upholland.** The registers of the church of St. Thomas the Martyr, Upholland, in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1600-1735. Transcribed and edited by A. Brierley. The index by A. E. Hodder... *Rochdale: Lancashire Parish Register Soc.*, 1905. vii, 331 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Soc. [Publ.] v. 23.) **ARX**

## Uppington.

**Uppington.** The register of Uppington. iv, 31, vi p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 4, pp. 149-179. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Upton, Berkshire.

**Upton.** Register. Baptisms, 1588-1741. Burials, 1588-1741. Marriages, 1588-1735. Transcribed by J. F. Fry; edited by E. A. Fry. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1897. vii, 48 p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. no. 8.) **ARS**

## Upton, Cheshire.

**Upton.** The registers of Upton in Overchurch, Cheshire, 1600-1812. Transcribed by W. F. Irvine. *London: Parish Register Society*, 1900. 2 p.l., v, 51 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 33.) **ARS**

## Upton, Norfolk.

**Hill** (Percival Oakley). *History of Upton, Norfolk.* With an introduction and "History of the Manor of Upton" by Walter Rye. *Norwich: A. H. Goose*, 1891. 3 p.l., vii, iv, 1 l., 163 p., 5 pl., 1 tab. 8°. **CO**

**Upton.** Marriages at Upton, 1558 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 51-65. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

## Urchfont.

**Urchfont.** Marriages at Urchfont, alias Erchfont, 1538 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 67-125. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Urie.

**Urie.** The court book of the barony of Urie in Kincardineshire, 1604-1747. Edited from the original manuscript... by Rev. D. G. Barron. *Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable*, 1892. 2 p.l., lvii, 208 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. (Scottish History Soc. Pubs. v. 12.) **CP**

## Urquhart and Glenmoriston.

**Mackay** (W.). *Urquhart and Glenmoriston: olden times in a Highland parish.* *Inverness: Northern Counties Newspaper Co.*, 1893. xxi p., 1 l., 594 p., 1 facsim., 6 pl. 8°. **CR**

## Urswick.

**Urswick.** The registers of the parish church of Urswick in Furness, Lancashire. Christenings, weddings, and burials, 1608-1695. Transcribed

by Henry Brierley. . . *Cambridge: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1907. 4 p.l., 82 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc. [Pub.] no. 29.) **ARX**

Uttoxeter, Staffordshire.

**Redfern** (F.). On Uttoxeter and the archæological remains of the parish and neighbourhood. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 29, pp. 263-278. *London*, 1873.)

Uxbridge, Middlesex.

**Redford** (George), and T. H. RICHES. The history of the ancient town and borough of Uxbridge, containing copies of interesting public documents and a particular account of all charitable donations. . . an appendix, &c. *Uxbridge: W. Lake*, 1818. xvi, 328 p., 4 l., 1 fac-sim., 10 pl. 8°. **CO**

Valle Crucis abbey.

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). Valle Crucis abbey. 2 pl. (*Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 34, pp. 145-158. *London*, 1879.)

Vernham Dean.

**Vernham Dean**. Marriages at Vernham, 1607 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 27-35. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Villierstown.

**J.** (C. S.) Memories of Villierstown. *London: H. S. King & Co.*, 1872. viii, 123 p., 1 pl. 16°. **CT**

Waberthwaite, Cumberland.

**Knowles** ( ). The earlier registers of Waberthwaite and Millom. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 314-320. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

Wainfleet.

**Oldfield** (Edmund). A topographical and historical account of Wainfleet and the wapentake of Candleshoe in the county of Lincoln. With engravings. *London: Longman, Rees*. . . 1829. 2 p.l., ii, 5 l., 9-370, 38 p., 8 pl. 4°. **CO**

Wakefield.

**Taylor** (Thomas). The history of Wakefield, in the county of York. The rectory manor, with biographical and other notices of some of the persons connected therewith. *Wakefield: W. H. Milnes*, 1886. 6 p.l., 385 p., cxxix, 1 l., 34 p., 3 facsim., 1 map, 1 pl., 4 tab. 8°. **CO**

**Wakefield**. Court rolls. Edited by W. P. Baildon. [*Workshop & Leeds*] 1901-6. 2 v. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 29, 36.) **CA**

— The registers of the chapel of Horbury in the parish of Wakefield in the county of York, 1598-1812. Edited by J. Charlesworth. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. 4 p.l., 402 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 3.) **ARX**

**Wentworth** (George). Some account of the town and manor of Wakefield and Sandal castle. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 20, pp. 120-136. *London*, 1864.)

Wakehurst Place.

**Blaauw** (W. H.) Wakehurst, Slaugham, and Gravetye. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 10, pp. 151-167. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

Walditch.

**Walditch**. Marriages at Walditch, 1738 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 133-135. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Waldron.

**Ley** (John). Waldron: its church, its man- sions, and its manors. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 13, pp. 80-103. *Lewes*, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

Walesby, Nottinghamshire.

**Walesby**. The register. Baptisms, 1580-1792; marriages, 1594-1753; burials, 1585-1791. Transcribed and edited by G. W. Marshall. *London: Parish Register Soc.*, 1898. 3 p.l., 77 p. 8°. (Parish Register Soc. [no.] 12.) **ARS**

Walkern.

**Walkern**. Marriages at Walkern, 1681 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 151-163. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Wallingford, Berkshire.

**Harrison** (J. Park). Notes on St. Leonard's church, Wallingford. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 47, pp. 135-138. *London*, 1891.)

**Hedges** (John Kirby). The history of Wallingford, in the county of Berks, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the present time. With an account of its castle, churches, and monastic institutions. Embracing historical notices of adjacent parts, and an attempt to fix the true site of Calleva Atrebatum. *London: W. Clowes & Sons*, 1881. 2 v. 8° **CO**

— Wallingford. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 47, pp. 124-131. *London*, 1891.)

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), *editor*. [The archives of] the corporation of Wallingford. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 6. report, Part 1, pp. 572-595. *London*, 1877. f°.)

**Sayer-Milward** (W. C.) Notes on St. Leonard's church, Wallingford. 1 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 47, pp. 132-134. *London*, 1891.)

Walmer, Kent.

**Elvin** (Charles Robert Stebbing). Records of Walmer, together with "The three castles that keep the Downs." *London: H. Gray*, 1890. 3 p.l., (1) x-xxii, 440 p., 2 plans, 12 pl. 4°. **†ARX**

Walsham-le-Willows.

**Gordon** (C. D.) Notes on the parish and parish church of Walsham le Willows. 1 pl. (Proc. Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. & Nat. Hist. v. 10, pp. 176-182. *London*, 1899.)

Walsingham priory.

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) Walsingham priory. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 36, pp. 129-136. *London*, 1880.)

Waltham, North.

See North Waltham.

Waltham Abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.) The foundation of Waltham abbey. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* n. s. v. 3, pp. 137-147. *London*, 1897.)



*Waltham Abbey, cont'd.*

**Farmer** (John). The history of the ancient town, and once famous abbey of Waltham, in the county of Essex, from the foundation to the present time. Containing many curious extracts from records, ledger-books, grants, charters... together with the inquisition taken of the perambulation of the forest of Waltham... To which is added the history of abbeys, abridg'd, from the year 977 to their dissolution, and down to the reign of Queen Elizabeth. *London: The Author, 1735.* 3 p.l., v, 5 l., 237 p., 9 pl. 8°. **COF**

**Lynam** (C.). The church of Holy Cross, Waltham. 5 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 148-161. *London, 1897.*)

**Stamp** (J. H.). Objects of interest in Waltham abbey church. 3 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 162-167. *London, 1897.*)

**Tooker** (E. G.). Waltham Abbey: its early history and architecture. 3 pl. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 13, pp. 1-28. *London, 1907.*)

**Winters** (William). The history of the ancient parish of Waltham Abbey, or Holy Cross. *Church Yard, Waltham Abbey, Essex: The author, 1888.* 1 p.l., xviii, 191 p., 2 l. 8°. **CO**

## Walton, near Aylesbury.

**Gibbs** (Robert). A history of Aylesbury, with its borough and hundred, the hamlet of Walton, and the electoral division. *Aylesbury: Pr. by Robt. Gibbs, 1885.* viii, 688 p., 4 pl. 4°. **CO**

## Walton, near Bletchley.

**Walton.** The register of the parish of Walton (near Bletchley), Buckinghamshire, 1598-1812. [*Olney*] *Bucks Par. Reg. Soc. [1902].* x, 50 p. 8°. (Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. [Pub.] v. 1.) **ARX**

## Walton-on-the-Hill.

**Walton-on-the-Hill.** The registers of the parish church. Christenings, burials and weddings, 1586 to 1663... Edited by A. Smith. *Wigan: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc., 1900.* viii, 254 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 5.) **ARX**

## Wantage, Berkshire.

**Ditchfield** (P. H.). The history of Wantage. (Berks, Bucks & Oxon Archæol. Jour. n. s. v. 6, pp. 46-51. *Reading, 1900.*)

**Gibbons** (Agnes), and E. C. DAVEY. Wantage past and present. With a preface by... Lord Wantage... *London: W. Walker, 1901.* 6 p.l., 204 p., 12 pl., 3 port. 12°. **CO**

**Wantage.** Marriages at Wantage, 1538 to 1837. (In: Berkshire, Eng. Berkshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-143. *London, 1908.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Warblington.

**Longeroft** (Charles John). A topographical account of the hundred of Bosmere, in the county of Southampton, including the parishes of Havant, Warblington, and Hayling. *London: J. R. Smith, 1857.* vi, 1 l., 24, 343 p., 1 map, 19 pl. 4°. **ARX**

## Wardlaw.

**Bentinck** (C. D.). Wardlaw church and clergy. *Gælic Soc. Inverness. Transac. v. 25, pp. 274-296. Inverness, 1907.*)

## Wardon abbey.

**Compton** (C. H.). Kirkham priory and Warndon abbey. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 283-294. *London, 1894.*)

## Wareham.

**Clift** (J. G. N.). Wareham. 1 map. (Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Jour. n. s. v. 14, pp. 19-44. *London, 1908.* 8°.)

**Levien** (E.). Wareham and its religious houses. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 28, pp. 154-170, 244-258. *London, 1872.*)

## Warehorne.

**Lightfoot** (William J.). Notes on Warehorne church and its ancient stained glass, with indices to the parochial registers of Warehorne and Newenden. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 4, pp. 97-112. *London, 1861.* 8°.) **CO**

## Waringstown.

**Atkinson** (Edward Dupré). An Ulster parish: being a history of Donaghcloney (Waringstown). *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., 1898.* 4 p.l., (1) 4-168 p., 1 plan, 6 pl., 2 port. 12°. **CTB**

## Warkworth.

**Hartshorne** (C. H.). Illustrations of Alnwick, Prudhoe, and Warkworth; for private distribution. [*London?* 186-?] pl., facsim. 4°. **†MQWK**

**Hodgson** (J. C.). The parish of Warkworth, with the chapelry of Chevington; the parish of Shilbottle; the chapelry or extra-parochial place of Brainshaugh. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., 1899.* xiv, 522 p., 1 map, 11 plans, 18 pl. 4°. (History of Northumberland. v. 5.) **CO**

**Warkworth.** Warkworth parish registers. (From a transcript made by Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson.) Published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *South-Shields: R. Simpson and Sons, 1897-98.* 128 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Warleggan.

**Warleggan.** Marriages at Warleggan, 1682 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 155-162. *London, 1903.*) **ARX**

— Marriages at Warleggan, 1547 to 1718. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 115-122. *London, 1904.* 8°.) **ARX**

## Warnborough, South.

See South Warnborough.

## Warrington, Lancashire.

**Annals** of the lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the Conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighborhood, by W. Beamont. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society, 1872.* 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 86-87.) **CA**

**Arms** (The) of Warrington. 1 pl. (Geneal. Maga. v. 1, pp. 259-262. *London, 1897.* 4°.)

**Booth** (W.). Some instructions given by Booth to his stewards John Carington and William Row-crowfte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth and W. Booth, his son. A.D. MDCXXVIII. Communicated by W. Beamont. 8 p. 1862. (In: Chetham miscellanies. v. 3. Chetham Soc. v. 57.) **CA**

*Warrington, Lancashire, cont'd.*

**Rylands** (J. Paul). Warrington in 1580. The Easter roll of moneys due to the rector of Warrington in the twenty-second year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. (Transac. Hist. Soc. of Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 55 & 56 (n. s. v. 19 & 20), pp. 287-325. *Liverpool*, 1905.)

**Warrington** in MCCCLXV. as described in a contemporary rent roll of the Legh family... Edited by W. Beament. 2 l., lxxviii, (4), 151 p., 1 map, 1 facsim. [*Manchester*] *The Society*, 1849. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 17.) **CA**

Warton.

**Floyer** (J. K.). The church of St. Oswald the King, Warton, Lancashire. illus. 2 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 39-80. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

Warwick.

**Field** (William). An historical and descriptive account of the town & castle of Warwick; and of the neighboring spa of Leamington... [Pref. signed W. F. i. e. Rev. William Field.] *Warwick: H. Sharpe*, 1815. iv, 444, 24 p., 2 l., 1 map, 5 pl. nar. 8°. **CO**

**Ribton-Turner** (Charles James). A new description of the castle and town of Warwick... *Leamington: F. Glover* [189-?] 56 p., 1 map, 8 pl. [3. ed.] 16°. **COB**

Part of work entitled "Shakespeare's land."

**Sabin** (J.). A brief description of the Collegiate Church and choir of Saint Mary, in the borough of Warwick; with a concise account of the antiquities and curiosities of the same, and of the chapel thereto adjoining. Together with the tables of the several benefactions given to the said church and parish. To which is added a particular detail of the grand solemnity with which the earl of Leicester celebrated the French order of St. Michael at Warwick in the year 1571. *Coventry: T. Luckman* [1760?] 64 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

——— *Warwick: J. Sharp* [1760?] 64 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

——— *Warwick: E. Heathcote*, 1824. 40 p. 12°. **CO** p. box

**Warwick**. The Black Book of Warwick. Transcribed and edited by Thomas Kemp. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke and Son* [1898]. xxx, 1 l., 465 p., 1 l., 2 fac-sim., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

Warwickshire.

See also

Coventry. Stratford-on-Avon.

**Andrews** (W.). Bygone Warwickshire. Edited by W. Andrews. *Hull: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1893. 4 p.l., 284 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Birmingham**.—*Museum and Art Gallery*. Catalogue (with descriptive notes) of a collection of drawings of old Birmingham and Warwickshire. *Birmingham: Hudson & Son*, 1894. 36 p., 1 port. 8°. **MAVZ**

**Bloxam** (Matthew Holbeche). The antiquities of Warwickshire. (Read before the Archæological Section of the Midland Institute, at Birmingham, Friday, April 30. [1875?]) *Rugby: J. W. Kenning*, 1875. 17 p. 8°. **CO** p. box

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Warwickshire... *London*, 1814. 8°. **CB**

**Bygone Warwickshire**. See **Andrews** (William).

**Camden** (William). The visitation of the county of Warwick in the year 1619; taken by W. Camden. Ed. by J. Fetherston. *London*, 1877. xx, 464 p. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 12.) **\*R**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Warwick... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 24.]) **CB**

**Cooke** (Henry T.) & Son. A guide to Warwick, Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, Coventry, and the various places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [18-?] 143 (1) p., 1 map, 8 pl. 54. ed. 12°. **COF**

**Godwin** (Edward W.). A few notes on some churches near Warwick. 2 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 22, pp. 33-40. *London*, 1865.)

**Handbook** (A) [for travellers in]... Warwickshire. *London: J. Murray*, 1899. vi, 2 l., 140 p. 16°. (Murray's Foreign handbooks.) **KFP**

**Historical** (An) and descriptive guide to Warwick castle, Kenilworth castle, Guy's cliff, Stoneleigh Abbey... Coombe Abbey and other places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Warwick: H. T. Cooke & Son* [1859]. v. p. 16°. **COF**

**History** (A) of Warwickshire. v. 1-2. *London: A. Constable & Co.* [1904-08]. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Hodges** (Elizabeth). Some ancient English homes and their associations, personal, archæological and historic. Illustrated by S. J. Loxton. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1895. 3 p.l., 9-280 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CN**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiars," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652: 1675-1790: 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**London** and North-Western Railway. Shakespeare's country... and the ancestral home of the Washingtons... *London: Macfarlane & Co.*, 1888. 29 p. 16°. **KFP** p. box W.

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), editor. Supplementary report on the manuscripts of the late W. Bromley Davenport, Esq., M. P. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. 6, pp. 98-103. *London*, 1887. 8°.) **C** Charters and deeds relating to various places in Warwickshire.

**New** guide; an historical and descriptive account of Leamington and Warwick, to which are added short notices of the towns, villages, &c., within a circuit of ten miles. *Warwick: H. Sharpe*, 1825. iv, 139 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. **CO**

**Niven** (William). Illustrations of old Warwickshire houses. [*London*] 1878. pl. sq. f°. **†MQWK**



*Warwickshire, cont'd.*

**Robinson** (George T.) The military architecture of the middle ages; as illustrated by Kenilworth, Warwick, and Maxtoke castles, and the other military remains in the county. A lecture delivered at the Kenilworth Institute, October 25, 1859... *London: Simpkin & Marshall* [1859?] 56 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 1 pl. 8°. **COF** p. box

**Smith** (W.) A new and complete history of the county of Warwick, illustrated by a series of views engraved on steel from original drawings. *Birmingham*, 1828. 4°. **CO**

**Timmins** (S.) A history of Warwickshire. *London: E. Stock*, 1889. 4 p.l., 300 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Tourist's** (The) shilling guide to Warwick and neighbourhood, illustrated... also, Kenilworth... Stratford-on Avon... and every place of interest. *Warwick: G. Lacy* [186-?] 2 p.l., 9-108 p., 1 pl. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Ward & Lock's** (late Shaw's) illustrated guide to, and popular history of, Leamington & Warwick, with excursions to Kenilworth, Stratford-on-Avon, and other places in the neighbourhood. With illustrations. *Leamington: T. Simmons* [1889?] 3 p.l., 128 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 4 pl. 16°. **KFP**

**Warwickshire.** Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. H. Bloom. v. 1-3. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1904-6. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 39, 46, 62.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.

v. 1. Fenny Compton. Bourton-on-Dunsmore. Long Compton. Anstey. All Saints. Leamington Priors. Prior's Hardwick. Whitchurch. Atherstone-on-Stour. Idlicote. Temple Grafton. Butler's Marston. Ettington. Honington.

v. 2. St. Peter's, Birmingham.

v. 3. St. Peter's, Birmingham, cont'd. Bishops Tachbrook. Charlecote. Halford. Snitterfield. Hatton. Barton-on-the-Heath.

**West** (M. J.) History and topography of Warwickshire. *Birmingham*, 1830. 8°. **CO**

Watchet.

**Minehead**, Watchet, and Porlock, and their principal inhabitants in 1794. n. p., n. d. pp. 9-15. 8°.

Waterford (City).

**Atkins** (Ringrose). "Old Waterford, its history and antiquities." 9 pl. (Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 20-38, 49-66. *Waterford*, 1894.)

**Buckley** (James). An account of the taking of Waterford in 1642. (Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 3, pp. 95-99. *Waterford*, 1897.)

**Distinguished** Waterford families. 1 pl. (Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. *Waterford*, 1906-07. 8°. v. 9, pp. 120-128, 171-175; v. 10, pp. 42-44, 171-183.)

**Higgins** (P.) Ancient guilds or fraternities of the city of Waterford, A.D. 1663. (Jour. Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 5, pp. 160-166; v. 7, pp. 61-65. *Waterford*, 1899-1901.)

**Mockler** (James). The city of Waterford in the 17th century. (Jour. Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 6, pp. 18-31; v. 7, pp. 173-180. *Waterford*, 1900-01.)

**Sargent** (W. A.) Old records of the corporation of Waterford. (Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 240-246; v. 2, pp. 33-36. *Waterford*, 1895-96.)

**Waterford** wills (1589-1910). (Jour. Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 24-29, 96-101. *Waterford*, 1902-03.)

Waterford (County).

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Waterford, Tipperary & Wexford. (Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 10, pp. 323-328. *Waterford*, 1907. 8°.)

## PERIODICALS.

**Waterford & South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society.** Journal. [Quarterly.] v. 1-date (1894-date). *Waterford* [1895]-date. 8°. **CSB**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Documents** illustrating the state of the Co. Waterford in the 16th century. (Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 38-53, 103-119. *Waterford*, 1902-03.)

**Hansard** (Joseph). The history, topography and antiquities... of the county and city of Waterford... Compiled by J. Hansard. *Dungarvan: J. Hansard*, 1870. 1 p.l., viii, 471, ix p., 3 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CT**

**Old Waterford** wills. (Waterford & So. East Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 9, pp. 150-153, 209-216; v. 10, pp. 69-72. *Waterford*, 1906. 8°.)

**Power** (Patrick). The ancient ruined churches of Co. Waterford. pl. (Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland. Proc. and Papers. ser. 5, v. 1, pp. 475-482. *Dublin*, 1891. Jour. Waterford and Southeast Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 133-141, 162-172, 247-253; v. 2, pp. 2-15, 195-208; v. 3, pp. 3-12, 72-78, 216-227; v. 4, pp. 83-95, 195-219. *Waterford*, 1895-98.)

— Dromana to Lismore. With notes on the antiquities to be visited on the Society's annual excursion, July 9th, 1907. illus., 5 pl., 2 port. (Waterford and S. E. of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 11, no. 1, suppl., pp. 1-16. *Waterford*, 1908. 8°.)

**Redmond** (Gabriel O'C.) Notes on the history, antiquities, archaeological remains and legends connected with the western end of the County Waterford. 1 chart, 3 pl. (Jour. Roy. Hist. and Archæol. Assoc. of Ireland. ser. 4, v. 7, pp. 394-405. Jour. Waterford and Southeast Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 119-132, 147-161, 254-264. *Dublin*, 1887. *Waterford*, 1894-95.)

**Ryland** (R. H.) The history, topography and antiquities of the county and city of Waterford; with an account of the present state of the peasantry of that part of the south of Ireland. *London: J. Murray*, 1824. x, 419 p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 5 pl. 8°. **CT**

Waterperry.

**Waterperry** Chapel. Catholic registers of the domestic chapel at Waterperry manor house, Oxon, and St. Clement's Church, Oxford, 1701?-1834. Contributed by J. S. Hansom. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 388-422. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Wath-upon-Dearne.

**Wath-upon-Dearne.** The registers of Wath-upon-Dearne, Yorkshire. .1598-1779. . . Edited by J. W. Clay. [*Leeds*] *The Yorkshire Parish Register Soc.*, 1902. 3 p.l., 322 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 14.)

ARX

## Watton, Hertfordshire.

**Watton.** Marriages at Watton, 1560 to 1812. (In: Hertfordshire, Eng. Hertfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 83-104. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Watton, Norfolk.

**Barton** (Thomas). Notices of the town and parish of Watton. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 3, pp. 394-414. *Norwich*, 1852. 8°.)

CO

## Watton priory.

**Confirmation** of a grant of land at Huggate to Watton Priory. 3 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 105-108. *Leeds*, 1904.)

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). The Gilbertine priory of Watton, in the East Riding of Yorkshire. plans, 4 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 1-34. *London*, 1901.)

— Watton Priory, Yorkshire. 6 pl. (Transac. East Riding Antiquar. Soc. v. 8, pp. 70-107. *Hull*, 1901.)

**Oliver** (G.) The history and antiquities of the town and minster of Beverley. . . with sketches of the abbeys of Watton and Meaux. *Beverley*, 1829. 4°.

CO

## Wauchopedale.

**Armstrong** (Robert Bruce). The history of Liddesdale, Eskdale, Ewesdale, Wauchopedale, and the Debateable Land. . . Pt. 1. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1883. facsim., map, plan, pl., port. 4°.

CR

## Waverley abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Waverleia, 1-1291. From ms. Vespasian A. xvi. (In: Annales monastici. v. 2, pp. 127-411, 1 facsim.)

C

**Baigent** (Francis Joseph). On the abbey of the Blessed Mary of Waverley, in the county of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 8, pp. 157-210. *London*, 1883. 8°.)

CO

**Brakspear** (Harold). Waverley Abbey. *London: Surrey Archæol. Soc.*, 1905. viii, 102 p., 1 map, 19 pl. 8°. (Surrey Archæol. Soc.)

COF

## Weddington.

**Weddington.** The registers of Weddington, Co. Warwick. 1663-1812. Transcribed by Edward Alexander Fry. *London: Parish Register Society*, 1904. 3 p.l., 24 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Registers. [no.] 51.)

ARS

## Wedmore, Somerset.

**Wedmore.** Wedmore parish registers. Baptisms. 1561-1812. *Wells: J. M. Atkins*, 1890. vii, 380 p. 8°.

ARX

— Marriages. 1561-1839. *Wells: E. Jackson*, 1888. xiv, 151 p. 8°.

ARX

— Burials. 1561-1860. *Wells: E. Jackson*, 1890. x, 367 p. 8°.

ARX

## Weeke, Hampshire.

**Baigent** (Francis Joseph). On the parish church of Wyke, near Winchester. 2 pl. (Jour. Br. Archæol. Assoc. v. 19, pp. 184-212. *London*, 1863.)

## Weeting.

**Weeting.** Marriages at Weeting. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 39-66. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Welbeck abbey.

**Warren** (Mary Spencer). Welbeck abbey and its owner. (Cassell's Maga. v. 27, pp. 628-635. *London*, 1899.)

## Welbourn.

**Mayhew** (S. M.) Welbourn, Lincolnshire, and its neighbourhood. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 35, pp. 276-284. *London*, 1879.)

## Wellington.

**Elworthy** (F. T.) Notes on Wellington. (Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Proc. v. 38, pt. 2, pp. 220-311. *Taunton*, 1892. 8°.)

CO

**Humphreys** (Arthur Lee). Materials for the history of the town and parish of Wellington in the county of Somerset. . . *London*, 1908-10. 2 v. 4°.

CO

Pt. 1. Wills (Wellington & West Buckland), 1372-1811.  
Pt. 2. Manorial Court Rolls, 1277-1908.

**Wellington.** Marriages at Wellington, 1683 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 1-105. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

ARX

## Wellow.

**Wellow.** Wellow, co. Notts, parish register. [1703-1812.] 41 p. 8°. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 11, supplement.)

\*R

## Wells.

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Wells. *London*, 1836. 4°.

MRBR

**Church** (C. M.) Chapters in the early history of the church of Wells, A.D. 1136-1333. *London*, 1894. pl. 8°.

ZPFG

— Historical traditions at Wells, 1464, 1470, 1497. 6 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 61 (ser. 2, v. 11), pp. 155-180. *London*, 1905.)

**Dearmer** (P.) The cathedral church of Wells; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1898. 4 p.l., 158 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.)

MRBR

**Freeman** (E. A.) History of the cathedral church of Wells as illustrating the history of the cathedral churches of the old foundation. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1870. xvi, 200 p. 12°.

COF

**Holmes** (Thomas Scott). Wells and Glastonbury, a historical and topographical account. Illustrated by Edmund H. New. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1908]. 3 p.l., ix-xvi, 307 (1) p. 12°. (Ancient cities.)

CO

**Jewers** (Arthur J.) Wells Cathedral: its monumental inscriptions and heraldry. Together with the heraldry of the palace, deanery, and vicar's close. . . *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1892. xvi, 313 p., 11 pl. 4°.

ARX



*Wells, conf'd.*

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the cathedral of Wells. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 12, pp. 344-369. *London*, 1856.)

— Notes on the vicar's close at Wells. 1 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 13, pp. 34-37. *London*, 1857.)

Welsh Bicknor.

**Courtfield** Chapel. Catholic registers of Courtfield in the parish of Welsh Bicknor, Monmouthshire, 1773-1832. Contributed by J. H. Matthews. Pocket register kept by the Rev. George Knight, S.J., chaplain to the family of Vaughan of Courtfield. (In: Catholic Rec. Soc. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 411-428. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ZLP**

Welshpool.

**Owen** (Robert). Welsh Pool and Powys-Land: "A history of the town and borough of Welsh Pool, and the surrounding district." (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 29, pp. 161-288. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Welshpool**. Welshpool parish book (Pool Middle), 1765-84. By T. S. J. (Collec. Hist. & Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 33, pp. 247-260. *Oswestry, Eng.*, 1903-'04.) **CO**

**Welsh Pool**. Materials for the history of the parish and borough. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 7, pp. 267-352; v. 12, pp. 309-356; v. 13, pp. 191-286; v. 14, pp. 161-236; v. 15, pp. 249-360; v. 17, pp. 333-356; v. 19, pp. 129-242; v. 21, pp. 339-345; v. 24, pp. 321-354. *London*, 1874-90. 8°.) **CO**

Welton.

**Thompson** (Thomas). Researches into the history of Welton and its neighbourhood: with a few remarks about some adjacent places in Yorkshire, and about the Yorkshire language. *Kingslton-upon-Hull: J. W. Leng*, 1869. 3 p.l., 205 p., 2 pl. 8°. **CO**

Wem.

**Garbet** (Samuel). The history of Wem and the following villages and townships, viz., Edstaston, Cotton, Lowe and Ditches Horton, &c. Taken from the manuscript of the late Rev. Samuel Garbet. *Wem: G. Franklin*, 1818. 3 p.l., (1) vi-viii, 3 l., 368 p. 8°. **CO**

**Vane** (Gilbert H. F.) The accounts of the churchwardens of Wem. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 237-258. *Shrewsbury*, 1904.) **CO**

**Wem** Presbyterian Chapel, *Wem*. The register of Wem Presbyterian Chapel. 1755-1814. iv, 14 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Non-conformist registers. pp. 79-92. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Wembury.

**Evans** (H. Montagu). Wembury: its bay, church, and parish. 1 map, 3 pl. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Rept. and Transac. v. 41 (ser. 3, v. 1), pp. 263-288. *Plymouth*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

Wendover.

**Wendover**. Marriages at Wendover, 1576 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-58. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Wendron.

**Wendron**. Marriages at Wendron, 1560 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 15, pp. 1-71. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Wenham, Great.  
*See* Great Wenham.

Wenlock.

**Barrett** (Michael). Wenlock and its saint. (Month. v. 95, pp. 155-162. *London*, 1900.)

**Lyte** (Henry Churchill Maxwell), *editor*. The manuscripts of the corporation of Wenlock. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 10. report, appendix, pt. 4, pp. 420-424. *London*, 1885. 8°.) **C**

**Wenlock**. Wenlock corporation records. By H. F. J. Vaughan. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 223-283. *Shrewsbury*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

**Weyman** (Henry T.) The members of parliament for Wenlock. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 2, pp. 297-358. *Shrewsbury*, 1902.)

Wensleydale.

**Barker** (William Gideon Michael Jones). Historical and topographical account of Wensleydale and the valley of the Yore, in the north riding of Yorkshire; illustrated with views, seals, arms, &c. *London*, 1856. 2. ed. illus. 8°. **CO**

Weobley, Herefordshire.

**Phillott** (H. W.) On Weobley church and castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 350-354. *London*, 1871.)

Werrington.

**Werrington**. Marriages at Werrington, 1654 to 1812. (In: Devonshire, Eng. Devonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 45-55. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

West Allington.

**West Allington**. Marriages at West Allington, 1559 to 1812. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 1-8. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

West Beckham.

**West Beckham**. Marriages at West Beckham, 1689 to 1836. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 135-139. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

West Bridgford.

**West Bridgford**. Marriages at West Bridgford, 1559 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 43-68. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

West Bromwich.

**West Bromwich**. West Bromwich parish register. 1608-1658. v. 1. [*Stafford?*] 1909. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Deanery of West Bromwich.) **ARX**

## West Buckland.

**West Buckland.** Marriages at West Buckland, 1538 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 51-74. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Chelborough.

**West Chelborough.** Marriages at West Chelborough, 1673 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 167-168. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Dean.

**Master** (G. S.) Collections for a history of West Dean. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 22, pp. 239-316. *Devizes*, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

## West Felton.

**Kenyon** (R. Lloyd). West Felton church. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 309-384. *Shrewsbury*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

## West Hallam.

**West Hallam.** Marriages at West Hallam, 1638 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 119-139. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Hatch.

**Olivey** (Hugh P.) North Curry: ancient manor and hundred. Notes on the history of the three parishes: North Curry, Stoke St. Gregory, West Hatch, contained therein. *Taunton [Eng.] Barnicott & Pearce*, 1901. xiv, 348 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 16 pl., 1 tab. 8°.) **ARX**

**West Hatch.** Marriages at West Hatch, 1604 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Leake.

**West Leake.** Marriages at West Leake, 1617 to 1811. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 69-79. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Littleton.

**West Littleton.** Marriages at Tormarton with West Littleton, 1600-1812; including Acton Turville, 1754-1812. (Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 71-87. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Milton.

**West Milton.** Marriages at Powerstock and West Milton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-36. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Monkton.

**West Monkton.** Marriages at West Monkton, 1710 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 25-44. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Newton.

**West Newton.** Marriages at West Newton, 1561 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 137-149. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## West Quantoxhead, Somerset.

**Nichols** (William Luke). The Quantocks and their associations. With an account of Dodington, Holford, and St. Audries. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with map and eleven illustrations. *London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co.*, 1891. 7 p.l., 109 (1) p., 2 l. 12°. **CO**

## West Stow.

**West Stow.** West Stow parish registers, 1558 to 1850. Wordwell parish registers, 1580 to 1850, with sundry notes. *Woodbridge: G. Booth*, 1903. viii, 344 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 1 port. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 7.) **ARX**

## West Teignmouth.

**Jordan** (Mrs. M. I., and W. F. C.) West Teignmouth church dedicated to St. James the Less. (Rept. & Transac. Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. & Art. v. 36 (ser. 2, v. 6), pp. 257-278. *Plymouth*, 1904.)

## West Woodhay.

**West Woodhay.** Marriages at West Woodhay, 1653 to 1812. (In: Berkshire, Eng. Berkshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 145-150. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Westbourne.

**Sperling** (John Hanson). The parochial history of Westbourne. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 22, pp. 77-115. *Lewes*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

— Westbourne monumental inscriptions, in the church, churchyard, and cemetery. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 22, pp. 201-213. *Lewes*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

## Westbury, Buckinghamshire.

**Westbury.** Marriages at Westbury, 1558 to 1837. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 125-136. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

## Westbury, Gloucestershire.

**Crawley-Boevey** (S. M.) An old parish tale. (Reliquary. v. 5, pp. 227-238. *London*, 1899.)

## Westbury, Shropshire.

**Westbury.** The register of Westbury [1637-1812]. *London*, 1909. 5 p.l., (1) iv-v, 394, liii p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 12, pt. 2.) **ARX**

## Westcote.

**Westcote.** Marriages at Westcote, 1630 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 143-148. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Westenhanger.

**Cheney** (Alfred Denton). Westenhanger, Kent. (Home Counties Maga. v. 6, pp. 114-121. *London*, 1904.)

## Westerham.

**Westerham.** Marriages at Westerham, 1559 to 1837. (In: Kent, Eng. Kent parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 65-114. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**



## Westmeath.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Louth, Meath, Westmeath and Longford. (County Louth Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 2, pp. 24-26. *Dundalk*, 1908. 8°.) **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Piers** (Sir Henry). A chorographical description of the county of West-Meath. Written A.D. 1682. *Dublin*, 1770. (In: C. Vallancey. *Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis*. *Dublin*, 1770-1787. 8°. v. 1, no. 1, pp. 1-126.) **CS**

**Woods** (James). Annals of Westmeath, ancient and modern. *Dublin: Sealy, Bryers & Walker* [1907]. xiv, 1 l., 345 (1) p., 26 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CT**

## Westmeon.

**Westmeon**. Marriages at Westmeon, 1538 to 1800. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 119-133. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Westmoreland.  
See also Kendal.

## PERIODICALS.

**Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archæological Society**. Transactions. v. 1-16 (1866-99/1900); n. s. v. 1-9 (1901-09). Catalogue index to v. 1-16. *Kendal*, 1872-1909. 8°. Index to v. 1-7 in v. 7. **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Bennett** (J. A.), *editor*. The manuscripts of S. H. Le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal Hall. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, printers*, 1890. iv, 474 p. 8°. (Historical Manuscripts Commission. 12. report, appendix, pt. 7.) **C**

"The manuscripts at Rydal Hall, in Westmoreland, consist chiefly of the letters and papers of Sir Daniel Fleming... A great part of Sir Daniel Fleming's correspondence relates to local affairs, such as the election of members of Parliament for Cumberland and Westmoreland, the provision of seamen for the Royal Navy, the payment of the militia, the arrest of suspected persons, the disarmament of Papists and Recusants, and the suppression of Conventicles."

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Westmoreland... *London*, 1814. 8°. **CBD**

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. North country wills, being abstracts of wills relating to the counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1908. viii, 329 p., 1 l. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 116.) **CA**

**Close** (John). Tales and legends of Westmoreland: containing:—Appleby castle in the olden time; manners and customs; superstitions on witchcraft, wizards, witches, &c.; the days we live in... marriage of the Prince of Wales; edited by Titus Stubbs. *Westmoreland: The Author*, 1863. xii, 2 l., 144 p., 3 pl. 8°. **NCG**

**Cooke** (G. A.). Topographical and statistical description of the county of Westmoreland... *London: C. Cooke*, n.d. 137 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 24.]) **CBD**

**Curwen** (J. F.). An index to the heraldry of Cumberland and Westmorland. (Cumberland &

Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. *Kendal*, 1906. 8°. n. s. v. 6, pp. 204-236.)

**Farrer** (W.). On the tenure of Westmorland, temp. Henry II, and the date of creation of the baronies of Appleby and Kendal. (Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 7, pp. 100-107. *Kendal*, 1907.)

**Ferguson** (R. S.). A history of Westmorland. *London: E. Stock*, 1894. viii, 312 p. 8°. (Popular county histories.) **CO**

**Foster** (J.), *editor*. Pedigrees recorded at the herald's visitation of the counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms in 1615, and by William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms in 1666. Edited by J. Foster. *Carlisle: C. Thurnam & Sons* [1891?] vi, 1 l., 172 p. 8°. **ARX**

**Hodgson** (T. H.). Extracts from acts of the privy council relating to Cumberland and Westmorland, 1558 to 1568, being the first ten years of the reign of Elizabeth. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 3, pp. 126-149. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1903.)

**Horwood** (Alfred J.), *editor*. The manuscripts of Walter Charles Strickland, Esq., ofSizergh Castle, Westmoreland. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report. Part I, pp. 329-332. *London*, 1876. f°.)

Deeds relating to property in Westmoreland.

**Hutchinson** (William). An excursion to the lakes in Westmoreland and Cumberland, August, 1773. [By W. Hutchinson.] *London: J. Wilkie*, 1774. 1 p.l., 193 p. 8°. **COB**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiar," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1520-1652; 1675-1790; 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 1 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**Richmond** (Archdeaconry). Wills and inventories from the registry of the archdeaconry of Richmond, extending over portions of the counties of York, Westmorland, Cumberland and Lancaster; [edited] by J. Raine, Jr. *Durham, London*, 1853. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 26.) **CA**

**Rose** (Thomas). Westmorland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland, illustrated, from original drawings by Thomas Allom, etc., with historical & topographical descriptions by Thomas Rose. *London: Fisher, Son & Co.*, 1833. 3 v. 4°. **COB**

**Scott** (D.). Bygone Cumberland and Westmorland. *London: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1899. 5 p.l., 262 p., 8 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Tonge** (Thomas). Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 41.) **CA**

**West** (Thomas). Guide to the lakes in Cumberland, Westmorland and Lancashire. *Kendal*, 1812. map. 10. ed. 8°. **KFP**

*Westmoreland, cont'd.*

**Wilson** (James). The victims of the Tudor disestablishment in Cumberland and Westmorland during the reigns of Edward VI and Mary. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 13, pp. 364-388. *Kendal*, 1895. 8°.)

CO

**Wright** (Thomas), and others. The history and topography of the counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland, comprising their ancient and modern history...trade, commerce...etc. Edited by W. Whellan. *London: Whittaker & Co.*, 1860. 1 p.l., v-vi, 896 p., viii p. 4°.

†CO

## Weston, Lincolnshire.

**Weston**. Marriages at Weston St. Mary, 1562 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-27. *London*, 1910. 8°)

ARX

## Weston Birt.

**Weston Birt**. Marriages at Weston Birt, 1596 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 149-155. *London*, 1900. 8°.)

ARX

## Weston-under-Lizard.

**Bridgeman** (George T. O.). The history of the manor and parish of Weston-under-Lizard in the co. of Stafford. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 14, pt. 2. *London*, 1893. 8°.)

CO

— Compiled from the mss. of the late G. T. O. Bridgeman by Ernest R. O. and Charles G. O. Bridgeman. *London: Harrison & Sons*, 1899. xviii, 345, xlv (1) p., 6 charts, 1 plan, 5 pl., 7 port. 8°. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 20 (n. s. v. 2).)

CO

## Weston sub Edge.

**Weston** sub Edge. Marriages at Weston Subedge, 1612 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 115-124. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

ARX

## Weston Underwood.

**Weston** Underwood. Catholic registers of Weston Underwood, in the county of Buckingham [1710-1785. Edited by F. A. Crisp. *London: Privately printed*, 1887. 3 p.l., 36 p. 4°.

ARX

No. 12 of 25 copies printed.

## Weston-by-Welland.

**Weston-by-Welland**. Marriages at Weston-by-Welland and Sutton Bassett, 1576 to 1812. (In: Northamptonshire, Eng. Northamptonshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 93-111. *London*, 1908. 8°.)

ARX

## Westward, Cumberland.

**Wilson** (James). The early printers of the parish of Westward. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. v. 13, pp. 103-117. *Kendal*, 1895. 8°.)

CO

## Wetherhal priory.

**Wetherhal Priory**. The register of the priory of Wetherhal; edited with introduction and notes by J. E. Prescott. *London: E. Stock*, 1897. xlv, 552 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°.

CO

## Wexford.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Coleman** (James). Bibliography of the counties of Waterford, Tipperary & Wexford. (Waterford & So. East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 10, pp. 323-328. *Waterford*, 1907. 8°.)

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Brownrigg** (Mrs.). Wexford in '98. 1 pl. (Jour. Waterford & South East of Ireland Archæol. Soc. v. 1, pp. 268-278; v. 2, pp. 16-22. *Waterford*, 1895-96.)

**Doyle** (Martin). Notes and gleanings relating to the county of Wexford in its past and present conditions. *Dublin: G. Herbert*, 1868. 2 p.l., 198 p., 3 l. 8°.

CT

**Fraser** (Robert). Statistical survey of the county of Wexford, drawn up for the consideration, and by order of the Dublin Society... *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1807. vi, 156 p., 1 l. nar. 8°.

CT

**Hay** (Edward). History of the insurrection of the county of Wexford, A.D. 1798, including an account of transactions preceding that event, with an appendix. *Dublin: J. Stockdale*, 1803. 3 p.l., xlv, 304 p., xxxvi, 2 l., 20 p., 1 map. 8°.

CT

**Hore** (Philip Herbert). History of the town and county of Wexford. *London: Elliot Stock*, 1900-6. 5 v. 4°.

CT

- [v. 1.] Old and New Ross. 1900.
- [v. 2.] Tintern Abbey, Rosegarland and Clonmines. 1901.
- [v. 3.] Dunbrody Abbey, The Great Island, Ballyhack. 1901.
- [v. 4.] Duncannon Fort, Kilclogan or Templetown... 1904.
- [v. 5.] The town of Wexford... 1906.

**Webb** (Alfred). Memories of Wexford. (Irish Monthly. v. 34, pp. 301-310. *Dublin*, 1906.)

## Weybridge.

**Lloyd** (Miss Eleanor). Weybridge parish registers. (Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 17, pp. 41-69. *London*, 1902.)

**Woburn-Lodge** Chapel. Catholic registers of the Woburn-Lodge Chapel and Weybridge, Surrey. [1750-1874. Edited by] F. A. Crisp. [*London: Privately printed*, 1888. 3 p.l., 23 p. 4°.

No. 12 of 50 copies printed and signed.

†ARX

## Weyhill.

**Weyhill**. Marriages at Weyhill, 1564 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 19-38. *London*, 1909. 8°.)

ARX

## Weymouth and Melcombe Regis.

**Ellis** (George Alfred). The history and antiquities of the borough and town of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis. *Weymouth: B. Benson*, 1829. 3 p.l., v, 270 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°.

CO

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. The manuscripts of the towns of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report, pt. 1, pp. 575-590. *London*, 1876. f°.)

**Weymouth**. Descriptive catalogue of the charters, minute books and other documents of the borough of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, A.D. 1252 to 1800. With extracts and some notes. Published by direction of the Mayor (R. N. How-



*Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, conf'd.*

ard...) and Corporation. By H. J. Moule. *Weymouth: Sherren & Son*, 1883. xv, 223 (1) p., 1 pl. 4°. **CO**

**Weymouth** (The) guide: exhibiting the ancient and present state of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis; with a description of Lulworth castle, the Island of Portland, and other places worthy the attention of strangers... Added, an account of the mineral water at Nottingdon. *Weymouth: Printed for the editor* [1785?] iv, 5-96 p. 12°. **COB**

— *Weymouth: The editor* [1787?] iv, 5-112 p., 1 pl. 12°. **COB**

## Whaddon, Gloucestershire.

**Whaddon.** Marriages at Whaddon, 1620 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 123-130. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Whaddon, Wiltshire.

**Ponting** (C. E.) Steeple Ashton, Semington, and Whaddon churches. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 32, pp. 206-219. *Devizes*, 1902.) **CO**

## Whalley.

**Whalley.** The registers of the parish church of Whalley in the county of Lancaster... 1538-1601... Edited by T. B. Ecroyd... *Rochdale: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. viii, 1 l., 208 p., 2 l. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications. v.] 7.) **ARX**

**Whalley.**—*Ecclesiastical Court.* Act book, 1510-1538. Edited by A. M. Cooke. [*Manchester: Chetham Soc.*, 1901. 2 p.l., xxiv, 220 p. 4°. (Chetham Soc. Pub. n. s. v. 44.) **CA**

**Whitaker** (Thomas Dunham). An history of the original parish of Whalley, and honor of Clitheroe, in the counties of Lancaster and York. *London: J. Nichols & Son*, 1806. 4 p.l., (1) iv-vi, v, 483 (1) p., 1 map, 1 plan, 20 pl., 6 port. 2. ed. 4°. **CO**

## Whalley abbey.

**Whalley Abbey.** The Coucher book, or Charulary. Edited by W. A. Hulton. [*Manchester: The Society*, 1847-49. 4 v., facsim. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 10, 11, 16, 20.) **CA**

— The Easter rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553. From the originals at Stonyhurst. Edited by F. R. Raines. [*Manchester: The Society*, 1875. v, 18 p. 4°. (In: Chetham miscellanies. v. 5. Chetham Soc. Pub. v. 96.) **CA**

## Whalton.

**Whalton.** The registers of Whalton, in the county of Northumberland. Baptisms, 1661-1812. Marriages, 1661-1812. Burials, 1661-1812. Transcribed by the Rev. J. Walker; indexed and edited by H. M. Wood. *Sunderland: Privately prtd. for the Society*, 1909. viii, 139 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Reg. Soc. [Pubs.] v. 21.) **ARX**

## Wharfedale.

**Speight** (Henry). Lower Wharfedale... *London: E. Stock*, 1902. 532 p., 1 map, 28 pl., 7 port., 1 tab. 8°. **CO**

— Upper Wharfedale. Being a complete account of the history, antiquities and scenery of the ... valley of the Wharfe... *London: E. Stock*, 1900. 518 p., 1 map, 1 plan, 29 pl., 3 tab., 2 port. 8°. **CO**

## Wharton Hall.

**Curwen** (John F.) Wharton Hall, Westmorland. 1 chart, 2 pl. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 257-263. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1902.)

**Wharton** (J.) Wharton Hall. 1 port. (Transac. Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. n. s. v. 2, pp. 264-273. *Kendal, Eng.*, 1902.)

## Whatton in the Vale.

**Whatton in the Vale.** Marriages at Whatton in the Vale, 1538 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 149-177. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wheltenham.

**Wheltenham.** Great Wheltenham parish registers, 1561 to 1850. Little Wheltenham parish registers, 1557 to 1850. With historical and biographical notes, illustrations, map and pedigrees. *Bury St. Edmunds: Paul & Matthew*, 1910. x, 581 (1) p., 1 map, 14 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Suffolk green books. No. 15.) **ARX**

## Whickham.

**Whickham.** The registers of Whickham, in the county of Durham. Baptisms, 1576-1756. Transcribed and edited by H. M. Wood. Indexed by the Rev. M. Cookson, and printed by permission of the rector, Rev. A. Allwork. [*Sunderland*] 1900-09. 2 p.l., 438 p. 8°. **ARX**

Repr.: Whickham Parish Magazine.

## Whiston.

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. *London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mavor, & Jones*, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f. **CO**

## Whitburn.

**Whitburn.** The registers of Whitburn, in the county of Durham. Baptisms, 1611-1812. Marriages, 1579-1812. Burials, 1579-1812. Transcribed, indexed, and edited by H. M. Wood... *Sunderland: privately printed*, 1904. 4 p.l., 233 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Soc. Publ. v. 10.) **ARX**

## Whitby abbey.

**Whitby Abbey.** Cartularium Abbathie de Whiteby, ordinis S. Benedicti, fundatæ 1078; [edited by J. C. Atkinson]. *Durham, Edinburgh [printed]* 1879-81. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 69, 72.) **CA**

## Whitchurch, Hampshire.

**Whitchurch.** Marriages at Whitchurch, 1605 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 103-149. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## Whitchurch, Shropshire.

**Dodington** Presbyterian Chapel, *Whitchurch*. The register of Dodington Presbyterian Chapel, *Whitchurch*. x, 20 p. (In: Shropshire Par. Reg. Soc. Shropshire parish registers. Nonconformist registers. pp. 59-78. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

## Whitchurch, Warwickshire.

**Whitchurch**. Marriages at Whitchurch, 1562 to 1812. (In: Warwickshire, Eng. Warwickshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 73-87. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

## White Ladies.

**White Ladies**. The burial register of White Ladies. 3 p.l., 9, iii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 3, pp. 335-343. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **ARX**

## White Staunton.

**White Staunton**. Marriages at Whitestaunton, 1606 to 1811. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 51-62. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Whitehaven, Cumberland.

**Jackson** (William). Whitehaven: its streets, its principal houses and their inhabitants. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 348-380. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

## Whitekirk.

See Tynninghame.

## Whittingham.

**Callaly** Castle Chapel. The Catholic registers of the domestic chapel at Callaly Castle, Northumberland, 1796-1839. Contributed by the Rev. Matthew Culley and Mr. Francis McNinly. (Catholic Rec. Soc. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 319-352. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Whittington, Lancashire.

**Whittington**. The registers of the parish church of Whittington in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1538-1764. Transcribed and edited by F. Wrigley and T. H. Winder; the indexes by Alice Brierley. . . *Rochdale: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. vi, 1 l., 204 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications. v.] 3.) **ARX**

## Whittington, Shropshire.

**Whittington**. The register of Whittington. [1591-1812.] [London] 1910. viii, 698 p. 8°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Diocese of St. Asaph. v. 2, pt. 2.) **ARX**

## Whittlesey, Cambridgeshire.

**Peet** (Henry). The Whittlesey parish registers. (Fenland Notes and Queries. v. 5, pp. 150-154, 176-180, 201-206. *Peterborough, Eng.*, 1902.)

**St. Mary, Whittlesey**. Copies of 222 marriage registers from the parish book of St. Marys' Church, Whittlesey, in the Isle of Ely, and county of Cambridge, 1662-1672. Copied from the original and published by James Coleman. [*London?*] 1880. 1 p.l., 8 p., 1 l. 8°. **ARX**

## Whitwell.

**Whitwell**. Marriages at Whitwell, 1699 to 1837. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 137-144. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wicklow.

**Drury** (C.) County Wicklow archæological notes around Kiltegan. 1 pl. (Jour. Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. v. 4, pp. 352-358. *Dublin*, 1905.)

**Fraser** (James). Guide to the county of Wicklow. *Dublin: J. Cornish* [1842]. x, 132 p., 1 map. 8°. **KTN**

**Fraser** (Robert). General view of the agriculture and mineralogy, present state and circumstances of the County Wicklow, with observations on the means of their improvement, drawn up for the consideration of the Dublin Society. . . *Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell*, 1801. 6 p.l., 284 p., 3 l., 1 map. 8°. **CT**

## Wickwar.

**Wickwar**. Marriages at Wickwar, 1689 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 97-114. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Widmerpool.

**Widmerpool**. Marriages at Widmerpool, 1540 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 149-158. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wigan.

**Bridgeman** (George Thomas Orlando). The church of All Saints, Wigan. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 217-221. *London*, 1888.)

— The history of the church and manor of Wigan in the county of Lancaster. [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1888-'90. 4 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 15-18.) **CA**

**Folkard** (Henry Tennyson). Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its free public library. (Library Assoc. Rec. v. 1, pp. 357-368. *London*, 1899.)

**Sinclair** (David). The history of Wigan. *Wigan [Eng.] Wall*, 1882. 2 v. 4°. **CO**

**Wigan**. The registers of the parish church of Wigan in the county of Lancaster. Christenings, burials, and weddings, 1580-1625. Transcribed and edited by J. Arrowsmith; index by Fanny Wrigley. *Wigan: Lancashire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899. vi, 1 l., 372 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications. v.] 4.) **ARX**

## Wigmore castle.

**Auden** (T.) Wigmore Castle. 2 pl. (Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 9, pp. 367-372. *Shrewsbury*, 1909. 8°.) **CO**

## Wigtownshire.

See also Galloway.

**List** of registered voters for the county of Wigtown. *Stranraer: Free Press Off.*, 1845. 2 pamphlets. 8°. **CR** p. box

**Paterson** (James). History of the counties of Ayr and Wigton. *Edinburgh: J. Stillie*, 1863-66. 3 v. in 5. fac-sim., pl. 12°. **CR**



*Wigtownshire, cont'd.*

**Waus** (Sir Patrick). Correspondence, 1540-1597]. Edited from the original documents by R. V. Agnew. *Edinburgh: Ayr & Galloway Archaeological Assoc.*, 1887. 2 v. 8°. **CA**  
One of 300 copies printed.

**Wigtown** (Commissariat). The commissariat record of Wigtown, testaments, 1700-1800. Edited by F. J. Grant. *Edinburgh: the Society*, 1904. 17 p. 8°. (Scottish Record Soc. Pt. 28.) **ART**  
This district comprises the county of Wigtown and a portion of Kirkcudbright.

## Wilford.

**Wilford**. Marriages at Wilford, 1657 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 113-134. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Willersey.

**Willersey**. Marriages at Willersey, 1723 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 93-101. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

## Willington.

**Willington**. Marriages at Willington, 1698 to 1812. (In: Derbyshire, Eng. Derbyshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 123-129. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Willoughby-on-the-Wolds.

**Willoughby-on-the-Wolds**. Marriages at Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, 1682 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 1-7. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wilmington, Sussex.

**Legge** (W. Heneage). Wilmington: its ancient priory, church, and "Long-man." (Reliquary. v. 8, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1902.)

## Wilton, Somerset.

**Wilton**. A copy of the registers of the baptisms, marriages, and burials at the church of St. George, in the parish of Wilton, adjoining Taunton, in the county of Somerset, from A.D. 1558 to A.D. 1837. Transcribed from the originals by Joseph Houghton Spencer... *Taunton: Barnicott and Son*, 1890. xiv p., 1 l., 343 p. 8°. **ARX**  
No. 60 of 200 copies printed.

## Wilton, Wiltshire.

**Nightingale** (J. E.) Notes on the early history of Wilton. *Salisbury [W. Wells]* 1870. 3 p.l., 4-15 p. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p v. 1**

## Wilton abbey.

**Wilton Abbey**. Registrum Wiltunense, Saxonum et Latinum, in Museo Britannico asservatum, ab anno regis Alfredi 892, ad annum regis Eadwardi 1045. Nunc demum notis illustraverunt J. I. Ingram, S. Turner, &c. Sumptibus R. C. Hoare. *Londini: Typis Nicholsianis*, 1827. xii, 56 p. f°. **COF**  
One of 100 copies printed.

## Wiltshire.

*See also*  
Devizes. Salisbury.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Society**. Catalogue of the collection of drawings,

prints, and maps, in the library of the... Society at Devizes. Compiled by W. H. Bell and the Rev. E. H. Goddard. Dec., 1898. *Devizes [Eng.] C. H. Woodward*, 1898. 1 p.l., 158 p. 8°. (Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc.) **CO p. box**

## PERIODICALS.

**Wiltshire** (The) Archæological and Natural History Magazine, published under the direction of the Society. v. 1-date (1854-date). *Devizes*, 1854-date. 8°. **CO**

**Wiltshire** Archæological and Natural History Society. Annual meeting... Programme of proceedings, 1910. *Calne* [1910]. **CO**

**Wiltshire** notes and queries. An illustrated quarterly antiquarian and genealogical magazine. v. 1-date (1893-date). *Devizes*, 1896-date. 8°. **CO**

**Wiltshire** Topographical Society, *London*. [List of officers, laws and regulations, and report of the council, 7. June, 1845.] 4 p. (In: J. Britton. Memoir of John Aubrey... *London*, 1845. 4°.) **CO**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Aubrey** (John). Aubrey's collections for Wilts. North Wiltshire. Part 1-2. [Edited by Sir Thomas Philipps.] *London: Priv. by J. Davy*, 1821-[38]. 2 v. 4°. **ARX**

Pt. 2 is incomplete, wanting t.p., reading: "An essay towards the description of the north division of Wiltshire, by me John Aubrey. Typis Medio-Montanis, 1838," and also the editor's preface, and pages following 60.

— Wiltshire. The topographical collections of ... Aubrey, A.D. 1659-70... corrected and enlarged by J. E. Jackson. *Devizes: Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Society*, 1862. 1 l., xiii, 491 p., 43 pl., 1 port., 2 facsim., 2 tables. illus. 4°. **CO**

**Awdry** (E. C.) A paper on monumental brasses in some of the churches near Chippenham. *Devizes: H. F. & E. Bull*, 1869. 9 p. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

**Bradley** (Arthur Granville). Round about Wiltshire. With... illustrations in colour by T. C. Gotch. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1907]. x, 386 p., 1 map, 30 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Wiltshire... *London*, 1814. 8°. **CBD**

**Carrington** (F. A.) The heralds' visitations of Wiltshire, and the pedigrees of Wiltshire families. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 2, pp. 356-386. *Devizes*, 1855. 8°.) **CO**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Wilts. *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 167 p., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 25.]) **CBD**

**Deeds** relating to lands in the county of Wilts. (In: Duke of Somerset. The manuscripts of the Duke of Somerset, at Maiden Bradley, Wilts. Historical Manuscripts Commission. 15. report, appendix 7, pp. 146-151. *London*, 1898. 8°.)

**Elyard** (S. John). Some old Wiltshire homes. Illustrated by S. J. Elyard, with short notices on their architecture, history, and associations. *London: C. J. Clarke*, 1894. xi, 88 p., 26 pl. f°. **MQWK**  
No. 187 of 250 copies printed.

*Wiltshire, cont'd.*

**Fenton** (Richard). A tour in quest of genealogy, through several parts of Wales, Somersetshire, and Wiltshire, in a series of letters to a friend in Dublin... By a barrister. *London: Sherwood, Neeley, and Jones*, 1811. iv, 338 p., 7 pl. 8°. **CVB**

**Fry** (A. E.) A calendar of feet of fines for Wiltshire. (*Wiltshire Notes and Queries*. v. 2, pp. 330-340, 416-426, 561-566; v. 3, pp. 20-25, 84-87, 123-126, 165-167, 231-234, 255-258, 320-323, 372-374, 420-423, 459-462, 556-558; v. 4, pp. 26-29, 60-63, 118-120, 156-160, 212-215, 263-266, 309-312, 374-376, 403-406, 455-457, 503-505, 559-562; v. 5, pp. 23-27, 174-180, 318-323, 353-357, 567-570; v. 6, pp. 85-87, 231-235. *Devizes*, 1897-1906.) **CO**

**Great Britain.**—*High Court of Chancery*. Abstracts of Wiltshire inquisitions post mortem, returned into the Court of Chancery in the reign of King Charles the First. Edited by G. S. Fry and E. A. Fry. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1901. vii, 501 p., 1 l. 8°. (British Record Society. The index library. v. 23.) **ARCA**

**Handbook** for travellers in Wiltshire, Dorsetshire and Somersetshire. *London*, 1882. 4. ed. 12°. (Murray's handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hoare** (Sir Richard Colt). The ancient history of south Wiltshire. *London*, 1812. f°. **CO**

— The history of modern Wiltshire. *London: Ptd. by and for J. Nichols and Son*, 1822-44. 6 v. in 3. illus. f°. **CO**

v. 1-5 have additional t.-p. reading: The modern history of south Wiltshire.

- v. 1. Hundred of Mere, by R. C. Hoare. 1822.  
Hundred of Heytesbury, by R. C. Hoare. 1824.
- v. 2. Hundred of Branch and Dole, by the Rev. J. Offer and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1825.  
Hundreds of Everley, Ambresbury, and Underditch, by Sir R. C. Hoare. 1826.
- v. 3. Hundred of Westbury, by R. Harris and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1830.  
Hundred of Warminster, by H. Wansey and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1831.  
Hundred of South Damerham, by W. H. Black and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1835.  
Hundred of Downton, by G. Matcham and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1834.  
Hundred of Cawden, by Sir R. C. Hoare. 1835.
- v. 4. Hundred of Dunworth and Vale of Nodder, by James Everard, Baron Arundell and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1829.  
Hundred of Chalk, by C. Bowles and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1833.
- v. 5. Hundred of Alderbury, by R. C. Hoare and J. G. Nichols. 1837.  
Hundred of Frustfield, by G. Matcham and Sir R. C. Hoare. 1844.  
Addenda to the several hundreds, and general index to the whole work.
- [v. 6.] Old and new Sarum or Salisbury, by R. Benson and H. Hatcher. 1843.

**Hopper** (C.) Wiltshire arms and descents. [*Devizes: H. Bull*] n. d. 9 p. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

**Jackson** (J. E.) Ancient chapels, &c., in Co. Wilts. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 10, pp. 253-322. *Devizes*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

— Names of Wiltshire churches. n. p. [1875]. pp. 98-110. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

— Sheriffs of Wiltshire. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 3, pp. 189-235. *Devizes*, 1857. 8°.) **CO**

**Leland** (John). Leland's journey through Wiltshire: A.D. 1540-42. With notes by J. E. Jackson.

(*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 1, pp. 132-195. *Devizes*, 1854. 8°.) **CO**

**Macray** (William Dunn), *editor*. The records of quarter sessions in the county of Wilts. (In: *Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections.* v. 1, pp. 65-176. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**Offenders** against the statute of labourers in Wiltshire, A.D. 1349. Translated and communicated by Miss E. M. Thompson. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 33, pp. 384-409. *Devizes*, 1904.)

**Oliver** (George). Collections illustrating the history of the Catholic religion in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset, Wilts, and Gloucester. In two parts, historical and biographical; with notices of the Dominican, Benedictine, and Franciscan orders in England. *London: C. Dolman*, 1857. viii, 576 p. 8°. **CB**

**Pettigrew** (T. J.) On the antiquities of Wiltshire. 2 pl. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 15, pp. 1-26. *London*, 1859.)

**Powell** (J. U.) The early history of the upper Wylve Valley. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 33, pp. 109-131. *Devizes*, 1903.)

— South Wilts in Romano-British times. With an appendix on Mr. W. H. Stevenson's view of Egbert's stone. (*Wiltshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 34, pp. 270-294. *Devizes*, 1906.)

**Ravenhill** (W. W.) Records of the rising in the West, John Penruddock, Hugh Grove, et socii, A.D. 1655. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 13, pp. 119-188, 252-273; v. 14, pp. 38-67; v. 15, pp. 1-41. *Devizes*, 1872-75. 8°.) **CO**

**Royal Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.** Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Wiltshire and the city of Salisbury. Communicated to the annual meeting held at Salisbury, July, 1849. *London: G. Bell*, 1851. viii, 314 p., 1 map, 6 plans, 45 pl. 8°. **CA**

**Smith** (T.) Diary of Thomas Smith of Shaw House. [*Devizes: H. Bull*] n. d. 45 p. 8°. **CO (Wilts) p. v. 1**

Repr.: The Wiltshire magazine.

**Smith** (W. Francis). A school history of Wiltshire. *Calne: R. S. Heath*, 1907. xii, 160 p., 1 map. illus. 12°. **CO**

**Thompson** (E. Margaret). Records of Wiltshire parishes. (*Wiltshire Notes and Queries. Devizes*, 1904-08. 8°. v. 4, pp. 295-304, 356-365, 393-403, 441-451, 494-499, 544-551; v. 5, pp. 9-16, 60-67, 104-117, 153-168, 199-211, 248-261, 295-301, 340-346, 396-403, 442-452, 486-494, 544-549; v. 6, pp. 10-19, 60-69.) **CO**

**Visitatio** heraldica comitatus Wiltoniæ, A.D. 1623. Ut curis τοπογράφων comitatūs ejusdem corrigatur et augeatur impressa. *Typis Medio-Montanis excudit Eduinus Offer*, 1828. 1 p.l., 129 tables, 2 l. f°. **†ARX**

**Visitation** (The) of Wiltshire, 1623; edited by G. W. Marshall. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1882. iv, 109 p., 2 pl. 4°. **ARX**

**Wiltshire, England.** Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillis.



*Wiltshire, cont'd.*

more and J. Sadler. v. 1-9. *London: Phillimore & Co., 1905-10.* 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 57, 61, 70, 87, 99, 105, 119, 127, 150.)

One of 150 copies printed and signed.

**ARX**

v. 1. Mere. Monkton Deverill. Kingston Deverill. Sherston Magna. Alderton. Sopworth. Grittleton. Leigh Delamere.

v. 2. St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles, Marlborough. St. Mary the Virgin, Marlborough. Yatton Keynell. Durrington.

v. 3. East Knoyle. Britford. Ashley. Crudwell. Stockton. Long Newton. Milston. Bulford. Newton Tony. Allington. Boscombe.

v. 4. Presnute. Urchfont. Stert. Colerne.

v. 5. St. Thomas, Salisbury. Baverstock. Norton.

v. 6. Castle Eaton. Kemble. Great Somerford. Little Somerford. Southbroom. Patney. Cherington. Marden. Alton Barnes. Winterslow. Rolleston.

v. 7. Salisbury. Cholderton. Purton. Charlton. Huish.

v. 8. Chisledon. Lydiard Millicent. Minety. Market Lavington. Beechingstoke. Woodborough. Idmiston. Porton.

v. 9. St. Martin, Salisbury.

**Wiltshire** Archaeological and Natural History Society. Catalogue of antiquities in the Museum at Devizes. Compiled by W. Cunnington, revised by Rev. E. H. Goddard. Pt. 1. *Devizes, 1896.* 8°. **CO** p. box

Pt. 1. The Stourhead collection.

1896

**Wiltshire** arms in 1716. (*Wiltshire Notes and Queries.* v. 3, pp. 471-473. *Devizes, 1901.*)

**Wiltshire** (The) compounders. Communicated by James Waylen. (*Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga.* v. 23, pp. 314-346; v. 24, pp. 58-103, 308-344. *Devizes, 1887-89.* 8°.) **CO**

Wimbledon, Surrey.

**Eighteen** views of Wimbledon and the camp. *Wimbledon: Richards [18-?] 18* pl. ob. 24°. **COB**

**Wimbledon.** Extracts from the court rolls of the manor of Wimbledon, extending from 1 Edward IV to A.D. 1864. Selected from the original rolls for the use of the Wimbledon Common Committee. *London: Wyman & Sons, 1866.* 2 p.l., (1) 4-650 p. 8°. **ARX**

Wimbotsham.

**Dashwood** (G. H.), and C. BOUTELL. Notes on the parish and church of Wimbotsham. (*Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology.* v. 2, pp. 127-148. *Norwich, 1849.* 8°.) **CO**

Winchcombe.

**Winchcombe.** Marriages at Winchcombe, 1539 to 1812. (In: *Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 9, pp. 1-70. *London, 1903.* 8°.) **ARX**

Winchcombe abbey.

**Brock** (E. P. Loftus). Winchcombe abbey. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 32, pp. 446-454. *London, 1867.*)

**Walcott** (Mackenzie E. C.) The abbeys of Winchcombe, Hayles, Cirencester, and Hales Owen. (*Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc.* v. 34, pp. 333-347. *London, 1878.*)

Winchelsea.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Further notices of Winchelsea. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 23, pp. 20-35. *Lewes, 1871.* 8°.) **CO**

— Notices of Winchelsea in and after the fifteenth century. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 8, pp. 201-234. *London, 1856.* 8°.) **CO**

**Stockdale** (Frederick Wilton Litchfield). A concise historical & topographical sketch of Hastings, Winchelsea, & Rye, including also several other places in the vicinity of those ancient towns, embellished with numerous engravings, from original drawings. *London: P. M. Powell [1817].* 4 p.l., 48 p., 19 pl. 8°. **CO**

Winchfield.

**Winchfield.** Marriages at Winchfield, 1660 to 1812. (In: *Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages.* v. 3, pp. 59-70. *London, 1902.* 8°.) **ARX**

Winchester.

**Catalogue** (A) of charters & other objects exhibited... during the celebration of the 700th anniversary of the Mayoralty... 1884. *Winchester: Warren & Son [1884].* 2 p.l., 52 p. 12°. **CO**

**Historical** (An) and descriptive guide to the city of Winchester, its cathedral, college, &c.; with an account of its foundation, splendour, and decline, and of the parks, seats, and scenery in its neighbourhood. *Winchester: Robbins & Wheeler [1829].* 1 p.l., 104 p., 2 pl. 7. ed. 8°. **CO**

**History** (The) and antiquities of Winchester. *Winton, 1783.* 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Kitchin** (George William). Winchester. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1890.* xiv, 227 p., 3 maps. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

— *London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1891.* xiv, 227 p., 3 maps. 3. ed. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

**Milner** (John). Historical and critical account of Winchester Cathedral. *Winchester, 1809.* 3. ed. 8°. **\*C p. v. 1**

— The history and survey of the antiquities of Winchester; with supplementary notes, also a biographical memoir of the author, by F. C. Husenbeth. *London [1839].* 2 v. in 1. pl. 3. ed. nar. 4°. **CO**

— A short view of the history and antiquities of Winchester. With a brief account of the seats of the neighbouring nobility, gentry, etc. Being chiefly extracted from the... Rev. Mr. Milner's History and survey of Winchester... *Winchester: J. Robbins, 1802.* 2 p.l., 47 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

— *Winchester: J. Robbins, 1812.* 52 p. 5. ed. 8°. **CO** p. box

**New** (The) illustrated sixpenny guide to Winchester, with forty illustrations... *Winchester: Warren & Son [1893?]* 3 p.l., 3-106 p., 1 plan, 8 pl. 16°. **COB**

**Palmer** (Raymund). The registers of the Catholic Mission of Winchester, 1721-1826. (*Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc.* v. 1, pp. 148-243. *London, 1905.*)

**Riley** (Henry Thomas), editor. [The ancient records of] the corporation of Winchester. (In: *Historical Manuscripts Commission.* 6. report, part 1, pp. 595-605. *London, 1877.* f°.)

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Proceedings at the annual meeting at Winchester, Sept., 1845. *London: Longman...* 1846. v. p. 8°. **CA**

*Winchester, cont'd.*

**St. Lawrence, Winchester.** Marriages at St. Lawrence, Winchester, 1754 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 65-71. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Michael-in-the-Soke, Winchester.** Marriages at St. Michael-in-the-Soke, Winchester, 1632 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 35-64. London, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**St. Swithun-upon-Kingsgate, Winchester.** Christenings and burials, 1562-1695. Marriages, 1564-1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 85-114. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

**Savage (William).** A guide to the antiquities of Winchester, including the Cathedral, [St. Mary's] college, [the church and hospital of] St. Cross... London: McNeill & Moody, 1875. 69 p., 1 plan. 24°. **COB p. v. 1**

**Snow (Marshall S.)** English history in Winchester cathedral. (New Eng. Maga. v. 22, pp. 33-53. Boston, 1900.)

**Wheeler (C. H.)** Supplementary notices to the history of Winchester Cathedral, by a book-seller [i. e. C. H. Wheeler]. [*Winchester?* 18-?] 17 p. 8°. **COF p. box**

**Winchester.** The registers of the Catholic mission of Winchester, 1721-1826. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 1, pp. 148-243. London, 1905. 8°.) **ZLP**

— Transcripts from the municipal archives of Winchester, and other documents, elucidating the government, manners and customs of the same city, from the thirteenth century to the present period. By C. Bailey. Winchester: H. Barclay, 1856. vi, 1 l., 198 p. 12°. **CO**

**Winchester Cathedral.** Winchester Cathedral register, 1599 to 1813. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 1-84. London, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

**Winchester College.** Register of the Saint Mary College of Winchester, otherwise called Winchester College. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 11, pp. 1-17. London, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Winchester (Diocese).

**Benham (William).** Winchester. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1884. 1 p.l., 285 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

**Britton (J.)** History and antiquities of the see and cathedral church of Winchester... including anecdotes. London, 1836. pl. f°. **MRBR**

**Episcopal (The)** registers of Winchester. (Month. n. s. v. 93, pp. 154-165. London, 1899. 8°.)

**Godwin (George Nelson).** Materials for English church history more especially in the diocese of Winchester. Winchester: Taplin & Tanner, 1895. 1 p.l., 69 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°. **ZDV**

**Kershaw (S. W.)** Winchester and the Channel Islands. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 50, pp. 28-33. London, 1894.)

**Winchester (Diocese).** The pipe roll of the bishopric of Winchester, for the fourth year of the pontificate of Peter des Roches, 1208-1209. Transcribed... and edited... by the class in palæography of the London School of Economics... under the supervision of H. Hall. London: P. S. King & Son, 1903. 2 p.l., xlviii, 1 l., 100 p., 1 facsim. f°. (Studies in economics and political science.) **††CF**

— The registers of J. de Sandale and Rigaud de Asserio, bishops of Winchester (A. D. 1316-1323); with an appendix of contemporaneous and other illustrative documents, by F. J. Baigent. London: Simpkin & Co., 1897. civ, 1-384, lxiv, 385-700 p., 2 pl., 2 facsim. 8°. (Hampshire Rec. Soc.) **CA**

— Wykeham's register; edited by T. F. Kirby. v. 1-2. London: Simpkin & Co., 1896-99. 8°. (Hampshire Rec. Soc.) **CA**

**Winchester Cathedral.**—Chapter. Documents relating to the foundation of the chapter of Winchester, 1541-1547. Edited by G. W. Kitchin and F. T. Madge. London: Simpkin & Marshall, 1889-97. 2 v. 8°. (Hampshire Record Soc.) **CA**

v. 2 edited by W. R. Stephens and F. T. Madge. Title of vol. 2 reads: Documents relating to the history of the cathedral church of Winchester in the seventeenth century.

## Winchester abbey.

**Annales** Monasterii de Wintonia, 519-1277. From ms. Cotton. Domitian A. xiii. (In: Annales monastici. v. 2, pp. 1-125.) **C**

## Windermere.

**Guide (A) to Windermere and Grasmere.** Manchester: A. Heywood & Son [1890]. 20 p. 12°. (Abel Heywood's series of penny guide books.) **COB p. box**

## Windsor.

**Dixon (William Hepworth).** Royal Windsor. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1879-80. 4 v. 8°. **CO**

v. 1-2, 3. ed.; v. 3-4, 4. ed.

**Hakewill (J.)** The history of Windsor and its neighborhood. London, 1813. 4°. **CO**

**Jesse (E.)** A summer's day at Windsor, and a visit to Eton. London, 1841. illus. 16°. **COF**

**Loftie (William John).** Windsor: a description of the castle, park, town and neighbourhood. London: Seeley & Co., 1886. viii, 91 p., 12 pl. f°. **††CO**

**Ritchie (L.)** Windsor Castle, and its environs; including Eton College. 2d ed., with additions by Edward Jesse. London, 1848. pl., map. illus. 8°. **KTI**

**Royal Windsor guide,** with brief account of Eton, Virginia Water... Windsor: J. B. Brown, n. d. 92 p., 1 l. new ed. 16°. **COB p. box W**

— Windsor: J. B. Brown, 1841. 76 p. new ed. 8°. **CO p. box**

— Windsor: J. B. Brown, 1842. 73 p. New ed. 8°. **CO p. box**

**Stoughton (John).** Notices of Windsor in the olden time. London [1844]. pl. 8°. **CO**

— Windsor: a history and description of the castle and the town. London: Ward & Co., 1862. 5 p.l., 244 p. 12°. **COF**

**Tighe (R. R.), and J. E. DAVIS.** Annals of Windsor, being a history of the castle and town, with some account of Eton and places adjacent. London, 1858. 2 v. 8°. **CO**



*Windsor, cont'd.*

**Ward**, Lock & Bowden. Pictorial and descriptive guide to Windsor and its castle. With excursions in the neighbourhood. *London: Ward, Lock & Bowden, Ltd.* [1894?] vi, 2 l., 196 p., 1 map, 4 pl. illus. 16°. **COF**

**Windsor** (The) guide; containing a description of the town and castle; with the foundation of the Royal College of St. George, and the institution and ceremonies of the Order of the Garter. *Windsor: C. Knight*, 1793. iv, 135 p., 1 pl. New ed. 12°. **CO**

**Windsor** guide, with an account of Eton. *London*, 1839. 12°. **COF** p. box

Windsor castle.

**Holmes** (Richard R.). Windsor Castle. (Graphic. v. 63, pp. 387-391. *London*, 1901.)

**Laking** (Guy Francis). The furniture of Windsor Castle, by G. F. Laking...keeper of the King's Armoury. Published by command of his Majesty King Edward VII. *London: Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1905. xx, 200 p., 47 pl. f°. †**MOF**

**Lorne** (*Marquis of*), JOHN GEORGE E. H. D. SUTHERLAND. Windsor castle. (Cassell's Maga. v. 29, pp. 17-23. *London*, 1899.)

**Nash** (Joseph). Views of the interior and exterior of Windsor Castle. *London*, 1848. col. pl., loose, in portfolio, with text. f°. ††**MQWK**

**Pote** (J.). Les delices de Windsore: or, A description of Windsor Castle, and the country adjacent [with an appendix, containing the ceremonies of installation of a Knight of the Garter in St. George's Chapel, Windsor]. [*Eton: J. Pote*, 1751.] 4 p.l., 123 p. 12°. **CO**

**Roscoe** (Thomas). [Windsor Castle and its environs illustrated.] *London*, 1838. 24 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. **COF**

**Taylor** (W. F.). Guide to Windsor castle. *Windsor: W. F. Taylor*, n. d. 22 l., 1 plan, 3 pl. 12°. **COF** p. box

— Pocket illustrated guide to Windsor Castle. *Windsor: W. F. Taylor*, n. d. 7 l., 4 pl. ob. 48°. **COF** p. box

— W. F. Taylor's guide to Windsor, Eton & Virginia Water; arranged in the most concise form, and embracing a description of the gold pantry, and...the private apartments...of the royal residence... *Windsor: W. F. Taylor* [1863]. 2 p.l., 6-37 p., 8 pl. 16°. **COF** p. box

— W. F. Taylor's guide to Windsor Castle, Windsor, Eton, Virginia Water and their neighbourhoods: containing descriptions of the state rooms & the private apartments...&c. *Windsor: W. F. Taylor* [1874]. 52, 32 p., 1 plan, 5 pl. 12°. **COF** p. v. 1

**Visitants** guide to Windsor Castle and its royal cathedral...including the town of Windsor, the Forrest, and Eton College. *Windsor: W. Willmore*, 1838. 56 p., 2 l. new ed. 4°. **CO** p. box

**Willmore** (W.). Willmore's new guide to Windsor Castle... *Windsor: W. Willmore* [18-?] 32 p., 3 pl. 12°. **COF** p. box

Winestead.

**Winestead**. The registers of Winestead, in Holderness, Co. York. 1578-1812. Transcribed

and edited by N. J. Miller. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1900. vi, 1 l., 73 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Soc. Publications. v. 4.)

**ARX**

Wing.

**Loyd** (L. H.). The churchwardens' accounts of Wing, Co. Bucks. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 44, pp. 51-59. *London*, 1888.)

**Wing**. Marriages at Wing, 1546 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 1-34. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Wingfield, South.  
See South Wingfield.

Winslade.

**Winslade**. Marriages at Winslade, 1723 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 95-107. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Winslow, Buckinghamshire.

**Fenny** Stratford, Bletchley, Winslow and Woburn Sands, year book and directory. Edited by E. F. Oldham. 1908/09. *Leighton Buzzard* [1908]. 12°. **CO**

Winterslow.

**Winterslow**. Marriages at Winterslow, 1598 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 129-148. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Winthorpe.

**Winthorpe**. Marriages at Winthorpe, 1695 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 61-67. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

Wirral.

PERIODICALS.

**Wirral** notes and queries, being local gleanings historical and antiquarian relating to the Hundred of Wirral... Edited by F. Sanders and W. F. Irvine... v. 1-2 (1892-93). *Birkenhead*, 1893-94. 4°. †**CO**

GENERAL WORKS.

**Irvine** (W. Fergusson). Notes on the old halls of Wirral. 2 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 53 (n. s. v. 17), pp. 93-130. *Liverpool*, 1902.)

**Stewart-Brown** (Ronald). The wapentake of Wirral. A history of the royal franchise of the hundred and hundred court of Wirral in Cheshire. With an appendix... *Liverpool: H. Young & Sons*, 1907. xii, 214 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Young** (Harold Edgar). A perambulation of the hundred of Wirral in the county of Chester, with an account of the principal highways and byways, old halls, ancient churches, and interesting villages situated between the rivers Mersey and Dee. With an introduction by Wm. Fergusson Irvine. Illustrated. *Liverpool: H. Young & Sons*, 1909. xix, 219 (1) p., 1 map, 58 pl., 1 port. 8°. **CO**

Wisbech, Cambridgeshire.

**History** (The) of Wisbech, with an historical sketch of the Fens. *Wisbech: W. Watts*, 1834. 1 p.l., vi, (1) 8-314, ii p., 1 l. 8°. **ARX**

*Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, cont'd.*

**Walker** (Neil), and THOMAS CRADDOCK. The history of Wisbech and the Fens. *Wisbech: R. Walker*, 1849. viii, 564 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. **CO**

Wisbech castle.

**Dawbarn** (R. B.) Wisbech castle. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 35, pp. 59-67. *London*, 1879.)

Wiston.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). The descent of Wiston, with anecdotes of its possessors. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 1-28. *London*, 1852. 8°.) **CO**

Witham.

**Lucas** (W. J.) Witham, Essex. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 4, pp. 84-119. *Colchester*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

Withiel.

**Withiel**. Marriages at Withiel, 1568 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 6, pp. 123-138. *London*, 1904. 8°.) **ARX**

Withington.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish, including sketches of the townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum Hardy; together with notices of the more ancient local families... [*Manchester*] *Chetham Society*, 1857. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 337, 3 (1), 4 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Chetham Society. v. 42.) **CA**

Witley.

**Foster** (Edmond). Notes on the history of the manor of Witley. (Surrey Archæol. Collec. v. 18, pp. 69-79. *London*, 1903.)

**Johnston** (Philip Mainwaring). The church of Witley and Thursley Chapel-of-Ease. 3 pl. (Surrey Archæol. Collec. v. 18, pp. 80-95. *London*, 1903.)

Witton.

**Witton by Blofield**. Marriages at Witton by Blofield, 1582 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 67-71. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Woburn, Bedfordshire.

**Dodd** (Stephen). Historical and topographical account of the town of Woburn. *Woburn*, 1818. pl. 8°. **CO**

Woburn Abbey.

**Robinson** (P. F.), and J. BRITTON. Vitruvius Britannicus: History of Woburn Abbey, Hatfield House [etc.]. *London*, 1847. f°. ††**MQWK**

Woburn-Lodge, Surrey.

**Woburn-Lodge** Chapel. Catholic registers of the Woburn-Lodge Chapel and Weybridge, Surrey. [1750-1814. Edited by] F. A. Crisp. [*London*] *Privately prtd.*, 1888. 3 p.l., 23 p. 4°. No. 12 of 50 copies printed and signed. †**ARX**

Woburn Sands, Bedfordshire.

**Fenny** Stratford, Bletchley, Winslow and Woburn Sands, year book and directory. Edited by E. F. Oldham. 1908/'09. *Leighton Buzzard* [1908]. 12°. **CO**

Wolferton.

**Wolferton**. Marriages at Wolferton, 1653 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 99-103. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Wollaton.

**Wollaton**. Marriages at Wollaton, 1576 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 57-80. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Wollaton Hall.

**Gotch** (J. A.) Wollaton and Hardwick Halls. 4 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 58 (ser. 2, v. 8), pp. 435-448. *London*, 1901.)

Wolstaston.

See Woolstaston.

Wolverhampton.

**Parke** (W.) On the collegiate church of St. Peter, Wolverhampton. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 29, pp. 47-53. *London*, 1873.)

Wolverton.

**Wolverton**. Marriages at Wolverton, 1717 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 39-45. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Wombridge priory.

**Wombridge** Priory. Abstract of the grants and charters contained in the chartulary of Wombridge Priory, Co. Salop. By Mr. George Morris. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 305-361; v. 11, pp. 325-348; ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 294-310; ser. 2, v. 9, pp. 96-106; ser. 2, v. 10, pp. 180-192; ser. 2, v. 11, pp. 331-346; ser. 2, v. 12, pp. 205-228. *Shrewsbury*, 1886-1900. 8°.) **CO**

Womenswold.

See Wymynswold.

Wonston.

**Wonston**. Marriages at Wonston, 1570 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 91-113. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Wooburn.

**Wooburn**. Marriages at Wooburn, 1653 to 1812. (In: Buckinghamshire, Eng. Buckinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 69-103. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Woodbastwick.

**Woodbastwick**. Marriages at Woodbastwick with Panxworth, 1561 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 99-116. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Woodborough, Nottinghamshire.

**Woodborough**. Marriages at Woodborough, 1573 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 15-31. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Woodborough, Wiltshire.

**Woodborough**. Marriages at Woodborough, 1567 to 1837. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 8, pp. 105-117. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**



Woodchurch, Cheshire.

**Irvine** (W. F.), and F. C. BEAZLEY. Notes on the parish of Woodchurch. 2 pl. (Transac. Hist. Soc. Lancashire & Cheshire. v. 53 (n. s. v. 17), pp. 139-178. *Liverpool*, 1902.)

Woodham Ferrers.

**Round** (J. H.) A Woodham Ferrers charter. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 303-306. *Colchester*, 1908. 8°.)

Woodhay, East.

See East Woodhay.

Woodhay, West.

See West Woodhay.

Woodmancote.

**Woodmancote.** Marriages at Woodmancote, 1772 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 153-154. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ARX**

Woodplumpton.

**Woodplumpton.** The registers of Woodplumpton in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms, burials, and marriages, 1604-1659. Transcribed by Henry Brierley... *Cambridge: J. Clay*, 1906. 4 p.l., 148 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 27.) **ARX**

Woodton.

**Woodton.** Marriages at Woodton, 1538 to 1812. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 47-60. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Wool.

**Fryer** (Alfred C.) Notes on Wool Church, Dorset. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. n. s. v. 5, pp. 35-38. *London*, 1899.)

Woolaston.

**Woolaston.** Marriages at Woolaston, 1696 to 1837. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 14, pp. 93-107. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

Woolhampton.

**Ufton Court.** Catholic register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Woolhampton [1741-1828. Edited by F. A. Crisp. *London*] *Privately printed*, 1889. 3 p.l., 22 p. 4°. **†ARX**

No. 12 of 50 copies printed.

Woolstaston.

**Woolstaston.** The register of Wolstaston. vi, 30, vii p. (In: Shropshire Parish Register Society. Parish registers. Diocese of Hereford. v. 1, pp. 245-274. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Wootton.

**Wootton.** Marriages at Wootton, 1564 to 1837. (In: Oxfordshire, Eng. Oxfordshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 99-128. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Wootton, North.

See North Wootton.

Wootton St. Lawrence.

**Wootton Saint Lawrence.** Marriages at Wootton Saint Lawrence, 1560 to 1812. (In:

Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 125-142. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

Wootton Wawen.

**Wootton Wawen.** The Catholic registers of Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire. (Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea. v. 2, pp. 338-354. *London*, 1906.)

Worcester.

**Bloxam** (Matthew Holbeche). The sepulchral remains and effigies in the cathedral church of Worcester. (Archæol. Jour. v. 20, pp. 273-280, 339-354. *London*, 1863.)

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the cathedral church of Worcester, with plans, elevations, and details. *London*, 1835. 4°. **†MRBR**

**Concise** (A) history and description of the city and cathedral of Worcester... to which is added an appendix, containing a list of all official persons, civil and ecclesiastical, connected with the city, the cathedral, &c. *Worcester: T. Eaton*, 1820. viii, 9-256 p., 1 map, 13 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Green** (V.) The history and antiquities of the city and suburbs of Worcester. *London*, 1796. 2v. 4°. **CO**

— A survey of the city of Worcester, containing the ecclesiastical and civil government... its history... with... whatever is most remarkable... in this antient city... *Worcester: S. Gamidge*, 1764. 2 p.l., vii (1), 252 p., 15 pl., 1 plan. 8°. **CO**

**Major** (H.) Worcester old and new; or, Walks and talks about the city of Worcester. *Worcester: A. W. Gale*, n. d. 14 p. 16°. **CO**

**St. Alban's, Worcester.** The registers. 1630-1812. Transcribed by Rev. J. B. Wilson. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1896. viii, 92, xiv p. 8°. (Parish Reg. Soc. No. 2.) **ARS**

**St. Helen's, Worcester.** The parish book of St. Helen's church in Worcester, containing the parish registers from A.D. 1538 to A.D. 1812... Edited by J. B. Wilson. *London: Chiswick Pr.*, 1900. 2v. 4°. **ARX**

No. 34 of 50 copies printed.

**St. Michael, Bedwardine, Worcester.** The churchwardens' accounts of St. Michael's in Bedwardine... from 1539 to 1603. Transcribed and edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society... by J. Amplett... to which are prefixed the churchwardens' accounts for the church of St. Helen, Worcester, for the years 1519 and 1520, with an introduction by A. S. Porter. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., printers*, 1896. xlv, 1 l., 168 p. 8°. (Worcestershire Hist. Soc.) **CA**

**Strange** (E. F.) The cathedral church of Worcester: a description of the fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1900. 4 p.l., 116 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Willis-Bund** (J. W.) The evolution of Worcester. 4 plans. (Archæol. Jour. ser. 2, v. 13, pp. 200-230. *London*, 1906.)

**Worcester.** Catholic registers of the city of Worcester. [*London*] *F. A. Crisp*, 1887. 3 p.l., 112 p. 4°. **†ARX**

No. 49 of 50 copies printed.

*Worcester, cont'd.*

**Worcester** (Diocese). Original charters relating to the city of Worcester. In possession of the dean and chapter, and by them preserved in the Cathedral library. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by the Rev. J. H. Bloom. *Oxford: J. Parker and Co.*, 1909. xxii, 1 l., 215 p., 1 map. 4°. **CO**

Worcester (Diocese).

**Evans** (Francis). Diary of Francis Evans, secretary to Bishop Lloyd, 1699-1706. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by the Rev. D. Robertson... *Oxford [Eng.] J. Parker & Co.*, 1903. xxv, 164 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 3 port. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Publications.] 1903.) **CA**

**Floyer** (John Kestell). Catalogue of manuscripts preserved in the Chapter Library of Worcester Cathedral, compiled by the Rev. J. K. Floyer... and edited and revised by Sidney Graves Hamilton. *Oxford: The Worcestershire Hist. Society*, 1906. xviii, 1 l., 196 p., 4 pl. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Publications.]) **CA**

**Hooper** (John H.) On some of the documents lately restored to the dean and chapter of Worcester. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 32, pp. 210-214. *London*, 1876.) **CA**

**Ingram** (A. H. Winnington). The ecclesiastical state of the diocese of Worcester during the episcopate of John Carpenter, 1444-1476. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 38, pp. 65-73. *London*, 1838.) **CA**

**Poole** (Reginald L.), *editor*. The muniments of the Bishop of Worcester preserved in his registry at Worcester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 204-205. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

— Muniments in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Worcester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 14. report, appendix, pt. 8, pp. 165-203. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **C**

**Smith** (Isaac Gregory), and PHIPPS ONSLOW. Worcester. *London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge*, 1883. ix, 1 l., 367 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

**Stubbs** (William). The cathedral, diocese, and monasteries of Worcester in the eighth century. (Archæol. Jour. v. 19, pp. 236-252. *London*, 1862.) **CO**

**Worcester** (Diocese). Register of Bishop Godfrey Giffard, Sept. 23, 1268, to Aug. 15th, 1301. Edited for the Worcestershire Hist. Soc. by J. W. Willis Bund. *Oxford: Worcest. Hist. Soc.*, 1898-1902. 2 v. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society.) **CA**

— Register of Bishop William Ginsborough, 1303 to 1307. Edited... by J. W. Willis Bund. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1907. 2 p.l., 256 p. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. Publications.) **CA**

— The register of the Diocese of Worcester during the vacancy of the see, usually called "Registrum sede vacante." Edited... by J. W. Willis Bund. Introd. & pts. 2-4. *Oxford: Worcestershire Hist. Soc.*, 1894-97. 4 v. 4°. (Worcestershire Hist. Soc.) **CA**

## Worcester priory.

**Annales** Prioratus de Wigornia, 1-1377. From ms. Cotton. Caligula. A. x. (In: *Annales monastici*. v. 4, pp. 353-567, 1 facsim.) **C**

**Houghton** (Chas. J.) The monastery and Guesten Hall of Worcester. (Architect. Soc. of Lincoln, York, etc. Repts. & Papers. v. 27, pp. 409-418. *Lincoln*, 1904.) **CA**

**Worcester** priory. Accounts of the priory of Worcester for the year 13-14 Henry VIII, A.D. 1521-2. Edited... by the Rev. J. M. Wilson, D.D. And a catalogue of the rolls of the obedientiaries prepared by the Rev. J. H. Bloom and revised and edited by S. G. Hamilton... *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1907. xliii (1), 68 p., 3 facsim. 4°. (Worcestershire Hist. Soc.) **CA**

— Compotus rolls of the priory of Worcester of the xivth and xvth centuries. Transcribed and edited by Sidney Graves Hamilton. With the sanction of the dean and chapter of Worcester. Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1910. xxv (1), 1 l., 93 p., 1 l. 4°. **CA**

— Early compotus rolls of the priory of Worcester. Transcribed and edited by J. M. Wilson, D.D., and C. Gordon. Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1908. xvi, 2 l., 84 p., 5 facsim. 4°. **CA**

## Worcestershire.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Worcestershire** Historical Society. Bibliography of Worcestershire. Pt. 1-3. *Oxford*, 1898-1907. 4°. **CA**

Pt. 1. Acts of Parliament relating to the county; ed. by J. R. Burton & F. S. Pearson. 1898.

Pt. 2. Classified catalogue of books... by J. R. Burton. 1903.

Pt. 3a. Works relating to geology... by G. R. Mills. 1903.

Pt. 3b. Works relating to botany... by J. Humphreys. 1907.

## PERIODICALS.

**Worcestershire** Historical Society. Rules, list of members, &c., for... 1894-97, 1900-1909. *Oxford*, 1894-1910. 4°. **CA**

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Allies** (Jabez). On the ancient British, Roman, and Saxon antiquities and folk-lore of Worcestershire. *London: J. H. Parker*, 1852. 2. ed. illus. 8°. **CO**

— — *London: J. R. Smith*, 1856. xiv, 1 l., 496 p., 6 pl. 2. ed. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Brayley** (E. W.), and J. BRITTON. Beauties of England and Wales... Worcestershire... *London*, 1814. 8°. **CBD**

**Cooke** (G. A.) Topographical and statistical description of the county of Worcester... *London: C. Cooke*, n. d. 142 p., 1 l., 1 map. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 25.]) **CBD**

**Grazebrook** (H. S.) The heraldry of Worcestershire... with genealogical notes. *London*, 1873. 2 v. 8°. **ARX**

**Habington** (T.) A survey of Worcestershire. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by J. Amphlett... v. 1, pt. 2-3; v. 2, pt. 1-3 and Index. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., printers*, 1894-99. 8°. (Worcestershire Historical Soc.) **CA**



*Worcestershire, cont'd.*

**Handbook** for travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Herefordshire. *London*, 1884. 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Handbook** for travellers in Worcestershire and Herefordshire. *London*, 1894. 4. ed. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFP**

**Hardy** (W. J.), *editor*. The records of the county of Worcester. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 1, pp. 282-326. *London*, 1901. 8°.)

**Horwood** (Alfred J.), *editor*. The manuscripts of Sir Edmund Lechmere, bart., of Rhydd Court, Upton-on-Severn, Worcestershire. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. 5. report, pt. 1, pp. 299-304. *London*, 1876. f°.)

Deeds and charters relating to property in Worcestershire.

**Kyre Park**. The Kyre Park charters by the permission and with the assistance of Mrs. Baldwin Childe. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by J. Amphlett, of Clent. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1905. xxxi, 152 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Pubs.]) **CA**

**Laird** (Francis C.) A topographical and historical description of the county of Worcester... accompanied with biographical notices of eminent and learned men to whom this county has given birth... Illustrated with fourteen engravings and a map. *London: Sherwood, Neely & Jones* [1818?] 2 p.l., 408 p., 4 l., 1 map, 14 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Nash** (Treadway Russell). Collections for the history of Worcestershire [with appendix and supplement. *London*, 1781-82. 2 v. ports., pl., maps. illus. f°. **CO**

— Second edition with additions. [*London*] Printed for J. White, 1799. 2 v. illus. f°. **CO**

**Victoria** (The) history of the county of Worcester [edited by J. W. Willis-Bund and H. A. Doubleday]. v. 1-2. *Westminster* [A. Constable & Co.] 1901-6. f°. (In: Victoria history of the counties of England.) **CO**

**Visitation** (The) of the county of Worcester, made in... 1569, with other pedigrees relating to that county, from Richard Mundy's collection. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London*, 1888. viii, 179, 18 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 27.) **\*R**

**Worcester** (Diocese).—*Consistory Court*. Calendar of wills and administrations in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Worcester, 1451-1600; also marriage licenses and sequestrations... in the probate registry at Worcester. Edited by E. A. Fry. *London: The British Record Society, Ltd.*, 1904. 4°. (The British Record Society. Index library. v. 31.) **ARCA**

— A calendar of wills and administrations registered, 1451-1625. Edited by E. A. Fry. v. 1-2, pt. 1-2. [*Oxford: British Record Society*, 1899-1907. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Publications.]) **CA**

**Worcestershire**. An index to Worcestershire fines, 1649-1714. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by J. Amphlett... *Oxford: J. Parker & Co., pr.*, 1896-97. 2 v. 8°. (Worcestershire Historical Society.) **CA**

— The inquisitiones post mortem for the county of Worcester... Edited... by J. W. Willis Bund. Part 1-2. *Oxford: Worcestershire Hist. Soc.*, 1894-1909. 4°. (Worcestershire Hist. Soc.) **CA**

— Lay subsidy roll for the county of Worcester, 1 Edward 1. [111?] Edited... by F. J. Eld. *Oxford: Worcestershire Historical Soc.*, 1895. xx, 88 p. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society.) **CA**

— Lay subsidy roll, A.D. 1332-3, and Nonarum inquisitiones, 1340, for the county... Edited... by J. Amphlett... *Oxford: Worcestershire Historical Soc.*, 1899. xxii, 1 l., 66 p. sq. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society.) **CA**

— Lay subsidy rolls, 6 & 7 Henry VI, A.D. 1427-9, for the county of Worcester, edited by J. Amphlett. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1902. vii, 64 p. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Publications.]) **CA**

— Lay subsidy roll, A.D. 1603, for the county of Worcester. Edited by J. Amphlett. *Oxford: J. Parker & Co.*, 1901. viii, 36 p. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society. [Publications.]) **CA**

— Worcestershire parish registers. Marriages. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore and W. F. Carter. v. 1. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1901. 8°. (Phillimore's parish register series. v. 22.) **ARX**

One of 150 copies printed.  
v. 1. Shipston-on-Stour. Tidmington. Bradley. Kempsey. Alderminster. Offenham. Alstone. Kington. Redditch. Church Lench. Rous Lench. Elmbridge.

**Worcestershire**.—*Records and Charities Committee*. Worcestershire county records. Division 1. Documents relating to quarter sessions. Calendar of the quarter sessions... Compiled... by J. W. Willis Bund. v. 1, pt. 1-2. *Worcester*, 1900. 4°. (Worcestershire Historical Society.) **CA**

## Wordwell.

**West Stow**. West Stow parish registers, 1558 to 1850. Wordwell parish registers, 1580 to 1850, with sundry notes. *Woodbridge: G. Booth*, 1903. viii, 344 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 1 port. sq. 8°. (The Suffolk green books. No. 7.) **ARX**

## Worfield.

**Worfield**. The churchwardens' accounts of the parish of Worfield. Transcribed and edited by H. B. Walters. (Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 99-138; ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 85-114; ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 1-24; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 219-240; ser. 3, v. 9, pp. 113-140; ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 59-86. *Shrewsbury*, 1903-09. 8°.) **CO**

## Workington.

**Iredale** (Thomas). The rectors of Workington. 1 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°. n. s. v. 10, pp. 135-147.) **CO**

**Workington**. Marriages at Workington, 1670 to 1837. (In: Cumberland, Eng. Cumberland parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 1-102, 137-184. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Worksop.

**Eddison** (Edwin). History of Worksop; with historical... sketches of Sherwood Forest and the neighborhood. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1854. 1 p.l., x, 336 p., 1 pl. 12°. **CO**

*Workshop, cont'd.*

**Holland** (John). The history, antiquities, and description of the town and parish of Workshop, in the county of Nottingham. *Sheffield: J. Blackwell*, 1826. x, 1 l., 204 p. 4°. **CO**

**Stacey** (J.). The priory and parish church of Workshop or Radford, Nottinghamshire. 3 pl. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 30, pp. 156-170, 277-296. *London*, 1874.)

## Wormingford.

**Wormingford**. Marriages at Wormingford, 1559 to 1837. (In: Essex, Eng. Essex parish registers. Marriages. v. 1, pp. 81-101. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wormington.

**Wormington**. Marriages at Wormington, 1719 to 1812. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 99-100. *London*, 1898. 8°.) **ARX**

## Worthen.

**Lee** (Lancelot John). Notes on the parish of Worthen and Caus Castle. 2 pl., 2 port. (Transac. Shropshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 93-122. *Shrewsbury*, 1906.)

**Worthen**. The register of Worthen [1558-1812]. *London*, 1907-09. 4 p.l., v. 449, lxi p. 3°. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Hereford Diocese. v. 11.) **ARX**

## Worting.

**Worting**. Marriages at Worting, 1604 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 151-154. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wotton.

**Fairbank** (F. R.). Wotton church. 6 pl. (Survey Archæol. Coll. v. 17, pp. 1-9. *London*, 1902.)

## Woughton-on-the-Green.

**Woughton-on-the-Green**. The register of the parish of Woughton-on-the-Green, in the county of Buckinghamshire, 1558 to [1812]. Transcribed ... and edited by William Bradbrook. Indexed by Rev. Edw. Cookson, and ... printed by the Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. with the permission of the Rev. F. F. Field... [Olney, 1906-1908.] 2 v. 8°. (Bucks Parish Reg. Soc. v. 5, 8.) **ARX**

[Pt. 1.] 1558-1718.  
[Pt. 2.] 1718-1812.

## Wrangle.

**Thompson** (Pishey). The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck... Wrangle... [etc.] *Boston [Eng.]* 1856. 4°. **ARX**

## Wraxall, Dorset.

**Wraxall**. Marriages at Wraxall, 1710 to 1812. (In: Dorset, Eng. Dorset parish registers. Marriages. v. 3, pp. 129-134. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wraxall, Somerset.

**Wraxall**. Marriages at Wraxall, 1562 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 4, pp. 125-141. *London*, 1902. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wraysbury.

**Gyll** (G. W. J.). History of the parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwyche Priory, and Magna Charta Island; with the history of Horton, and the town of Colnbrook, Bucks. *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1862. xii, 320 p., 1 l., 2 maps. sq. 4°. **CO**

## Wrexham, Denbighshire.

**Ferrey** (Benjamin). Wrexham. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 34, pp. 168-170. *London*, 1878.)

**Palmer** (A. N.). The town, field, and folk of Wrexham in the time of James the First. *Wrexham: A. N. Palmer* [1833?] 48 p., 1 map. 8°. **CO**

## Wrockwardine.

**Herbert** (Florentia C.). The history of Wrockwardine. (Shropshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 201-248. *Shrewsbury*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Wroxeter, Shropshire.

**Scarth** (H. M.). The church and monuments of Wroxeter. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 17, pp. 85-99. *London*, 1861.)

## Wyck Risington.

**Wyck** Risington. Marriages at Wyck Risington, 1605 to 1838. (In: Gloucestershire, Eng. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 59-67. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **ARX**

## Wycombe.

**Parker** (John). The early history and antiquities of Wycombe in Buckinghamshire. *Wycombe*, 1878. pl., map. 4°. **CO**

## Wye river.

**Croker** (T. F. Dillon). Legends and memorials of the Wye. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 27, pp. 246-254. *London*, 1871.)

**Roscoe** (T.). Wanderings and excursions in south Wales, with the scenery of the river Wye. *London*, 1854. pl., map. 8°. **CVB**

## Wyke.

See Weekes.

## Wymondham.

**Carthew** (G. A.). Extracts from papers in the church chest of Wymondham. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 9, pp. 121-152. *Norwich*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

— Further extracts from papers in the church chest at Wymondham. Wymondham gilds. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 9, pp. 240-274. *Norwich*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

## Wymngeweld.

See Wymynswold.

## Wymynswold.

**Wymynswold**. The parish registers of Wymngeweld, Kent, 1574-1812. Transcribed by C. H. Wilkie. *Canterbury: Cross & Jackman*, 1898. 2 p.l., 87 p. 8°. **ARX**

One of 25 copies printed.



Wysall.

**Wysall.** Marriages at Wysall, 1654 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 7, pp. 9-15. *London*, 1905. 8°.) **ARX**

Yardley.

See Ardeley.

Yarmouth, Great.  
See Great Yarmouth.

Yarnton.

**Stapleton** (Mrs. B.) Three Oxfordshire parishes. A history of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1893. iii-xx, 4, 2, 400 p., 1 map, 2 tab. 8°. (Oxford Hist. Soc. Publ. [no. 24.]) **CA**

Yateley.

**Yateley.** Marriages at Yateley, 1636 to 1804. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 37-71. *London*, 1900. 8°.) **ARX**

Yatesbury.

**Smith** (A. C.) A sketch of the parish of Yatesbury. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 18, pp. 319-359. *Devizes*, 1879. 8°.) **CO**

Yatton.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's, Bath, ranging from 1349 to 1560. [*London: Harrison & Sons, printers*] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.)

Yatton Keynell.

**Yatton Keynell.** Marriages at Yatton Keynell, 1653 to 1812. (In: Wiltshire, Eng. Wiltshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 127-136. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

Yaverland.

**Yaverland.** Marriages at Yaverland, 1632 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 145-151. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Yeovil.

**Batten** (John). An early chapter of the history of Yeovil. (Proc. Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. v. 44 (ser. 3, v. 4), pp. 203-223. *Taunton*, 1898. 8°.)

Yeovilton.

**Yeovilton.** Marriages at Yeovilton, 1655 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 2, pp. 69-73. *London*, 1899. 8°.) **ARX**

York (City).

**Auden** (George A.) Historical and scientific survey of York and district, prepared for the 75th meeting of the British Association, 1906. *York: J. Sampson*, 1906. xvi, 1 l., 365 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 12°. **CO**

**Benson** (George). Parish of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York. The constables' book, 1636-1736. (Assoc. Architectural Soc. Repts. and papers. v. 29, pp. 659-672. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **MQA**

**Britton** (J.) History and antiquities of the metropolitan church of York, with plans, elevations, &c. *London*, 1819. 4°. **MRBR**

**Browne** (John). Browne's guide for strangers and visitors to York Minster with numerous wood engravings. *York: The author* [1872]. 52 p. 8°. **COF** p. box

— The history of the metropolitan church of St. Peter, York; illustrated by extracts from authentic records, by plans, sections and engravings of architectural and sculptural details. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1847. 2 v. 4°. **†MRBH**

[v. 1.] Text.  
[v. 2.] Plates.

**Cave** (Henry). Antiquities of York, drawn and etched by Henry Cave. *London*, 1813. pl. 4°. **CO**

**Clark** (G. T.) The defences of York. (Being an address delivered at York, 29th of July, 1874.) (Archæol. Jour. v. 31, pp. 221-261. *London*, 1874.)

**Clutton-Brock** (A.) The cathedral church of York; a description of its fabric and a brief history of the archiepiscopal see. *London: G. Bell & Sons*, 1899. 5 p.l., 3-156 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Bell's cathedral series.) **MRBR**

**Davies** (Robert). The mediæval Jews of York. (Yorkshire Archæol. and Topog. Journal. v. 3, pp. 147-197. *York*, 1875. 8°.) **CO**

**Description** (A) of York; containing some account of its antiquities, public buildings, &c., particularly the cathedral. *York: C. Peacock*, 1811. 91 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. **CO** p. box

— *York: Printed by C. Peacock for John & George Todd*, 1818. 2 p.l., 112 p., 1 plan. 5. ed. 12°.

— *York: J. & G. Todd*, 1825. 2 l., 123 p., 1 map. 9. ed. 16°. **CO**

**Drake** (Francis). Eboracum; or, The history and antiquities of the city of York. *London*, 1736. pl., maps. illus. f°. **CO**

**Eastwood** (J. W.) York as an early British and English centre of life and learning. (Jour. Brit. Archæol. Assoc. v. 48, pp. 31-37. *London*, 1892.)

**Eboracum**: or, The history and antiquities of the city of York from its origin to this time... *York: Printed for T. Wilson & R. Spence*, 1788. 2 v. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Guide** (A) to the cathedral church of St. Peter's, York, commonly called York Minster. *York: G. Peacock, printer*, 1806. 50 p. 12°. **CO** p. box 1

— *York: W. Blanchard, printer*, 1815. 45 p. 4. ed. 12°. **CO** p. box 1

**Guide** for strangers and visitors through the city of York; containing also an historical and descriptive notice of the cathedral church of St. Peter... with an appendix of statistics. *York*, 1845. pl. 12°. **KFP**

**Hargrove** (William). History and description of the ancient city of York; comprising all the most interesting information, already published in Drake's Eboracum; enriched... from other authentic sources, and illustrated with a neat plan of the city, and many elegant engravings. *York: W. Alexander*, 1818. 3 v. 8°. **CO**

**York (City), cont'd.**

**Heywood** (Abel). A guide to York and its antiquities; with a brief history of the city and excursions to places of interest in the neighbourhood. *Manchester: A. Heywood & Son*, n. d. 16 p., 1 plan. 12°. **KFP** p. box

**History** and description of the cathedral church of St. Peter, commonly called York Minster. With a short account of the churches in York, and a brief history of St. Mary's Abbey. *York: Blyth & Moore*, n. d. 63 p., 3 pl. 16°. **KS**

— *York, Eng.: Blyth & Moore* [1847?] 60 p., 1 map, 1 pl. nar. 12°. **COF** p. box

**Howells** (William Dean). Seven English cities. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1909. 5 p.l., 3–200 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **CBF**

**New** (The) guide for strangers and residents in the city of York... *York: W. & J. Hargrove* [1839?] 184 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. **COB**

**Nuns** (The) of the Institute of Mary at York from 1677 to 1825. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 353–367. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**Paver** (William). Pedigrees of families of the city of York, from a manuscript entitled "The heraldic visitations of Yorkshire consolidated." *York: R. Sunter*, 1842. vi, 7–23 p. 8°. **ARX**

**Raine** (J.) *York. London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1893. xi, 223 p., 1 plan. 12°. (Historic towns.) **CO**

**St. Martin**, Coney Street, *York*. The parish registers of St. Martin, Coney Street, York, 1557–1812. Transcribed and edited by R. B. Cook. [*Leeds*] Privately prtd. [by Beck & Inchbold] 1909. xi, 269 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc. Pubs. v. 36.) **ARX**

**St. Maurice, York**. Marriage registers of St. Maurice, York. (Northern Geneal. v. 3, pp. 181–184; v. 4, pp. 39–41, 88–92; v. 5, pp. 96–99. *York, Eng.*, 1900–02.)

**St. Michael le Belfrey, York**. The registers of St. Michael le Belfrey, York. Transcribed and edited by F. Collins. [*Leeds*] *Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1899–1901. 2 v. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 1, 11.) **ARX**

**Sampson** (John). Sampson's hand-book for the city of York. *York: J. Sampson* [1884]. 1 p.l., 112 p., 2 l., 1 map. 12°. **COB** p. box

— *York: J. Sampson* [189–?] 1 p.l., 105 p., 1 plan. [Rev. ed.] 12°. **KFP**

— *York: J. Sampson* [1893]. 122 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 12°. **COB**

**Skaife** (Robert H.) Extracts from the registers of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, with biographical and other notes. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 142–198. *Leeds*, 1898. 8°.)

**Sotheran** (William). A guide for strangers and visitors through the city of York... and descriptive notice of the cathedral church of St. Peter... *York: W. Sotheran* [1857]. xii, 13–202 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. nar. 12°. **KFP**

**Stranger's** (The) guide through the city of York, and its cathedral... compiled from original

and authentic documents. *York: Bellerby's New Cir. Library*, 1825. iv, 152 p., 1 map. 16°. **CO**

**York**. Extracts from the municipal records of the city of York, during the reigns of Edward IV, Edward V, and Richard III. With notes... and an appendix... by R. Davies. *London: J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1843. vii, 304 p. 8°. **CO**

— Register of the city of York, from the city records. 1272–1759. *Durham: Surtees Soc.*, 1897–1900. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 96, 102.) **CA**

**York Bar Convent Chapel**. The Catholic registers of York Bar Convent Chapel; being the conventual chapel of the Institute of Mary, outside Micklegate Bar, 1771–1826. (In: Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 4, pp. 374–410. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ZLP**

**York Cathedral**. The register of burials in York minster, accompanied by monumental inscriptions, and illustrated with biographical notices. By Robert H. Skaife. (Yorkshire Archæol. and Topographical Journal. v. 1, pp. 226–330. *London*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

— The register of marriages in York minster. By Robert H. Skaife. (Yorkshire Archæol. and Topog. Journal. v. 2, pp. 97–128, 321–370; v. 3, pp. 81–146. *London*, 1873–75. 8°.) **CO**

**York** (The) guide; containing a description of the cathedral, with other public buildings in the city, to which is added an alphabetical directory to the merchants and principal tradesmen resident in York. *York: A. Ward*, 1787. 2 l., 53 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 16°. **CO**

**York** guide; or, Visitor's companion through the city of York... *York: John Sampson*, 1853. 102 p., 1 pl. 12°. **KFP** p. box Y

— *York: W. Sessions* [1879?] 108 p., 1 map, nar. 16°. **CO** p. box

York (Province).

**Ornsby** (George). *York. London: Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge* [1882]. 2 p.l., 440 p., 1 map. 16°. (Diocesan histories.) **CO**

**Skaife** (Robert H.) Extracts from the visitation books at York. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 224–243. *Leeds*, 1898. 8°.)

**Visitations** in the diocese of York, holden by Archbishop Edward Lee (A.D. 1534–5). (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 424–458. *Leeds*, 1902.)

**York** (Province). The register, or rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Abp. of York. With appendices of illustrative documents. [Ed. by J. Raine.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1872. lviii, 329 (1), 17 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 56.) **CA**

— The register of William Wickwane, Lord Archbishop of York, 1279–1285. *Durham: Andrews & Co.* [1907]. 4 p.l., (1) iv–xxvi, 371 p. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pubs. v. 114.) **CA**

— The register of Walter Giffard, Lord Archbishop of York, 1266–1279. [Edited by W. Brown.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1904. 4 p.l., xix, 362 p. 8°. (Surtees Society. Pub. v. 109.) **CA**

York castle.

**Twyford** (A. W.), and A. GRIFFITHS. Records of York castle: fortress, court house and prison. *London: Griffith & Farran*, 1880. 3 p.l., 274 p., 1 pl. 12°. **COF**



## Yorkshire.

See also

Adel.	Gilling West.	Kirkby Over-
Barnsley.	Guiseley.	blow.
Barwick-in-El-	Haddlesey.	Knaresborough.
met.	Halifax.	Knottingley.
Bedale.	Harewood.	Leeds.
Beverley.	Harrogate.	Pontefract.
Bradford.	Haworth.	Ripon.
Bridlington.	Hemingbrough.	Selby.
Brighouse.	Holderness.	Sheffield.
Doncaster.	Hull.	Skipton.
Easingwold.	Kirkburton.	Wakefield.
Filey.		

## PERIODICALS.

**East Riding Antiquarian Society.** Transactions. v. 8 (1900). *Hull*, 1901. 8°. **CO**

**Hull (The) Quarterly and East Riding Portfolio.** v. 1-2. *Hull*, 1884-1885. sq. 8°. **†CO**

**North Riding Record Society.** . . of the County of York. Quarter sessions records; ed. by J. C. Atkinson. v. 1-9. New series: The honor and forest of Pickering; ed. by R. B. Turton. v. 1-4. *London*, 1884-97. 8°. **CO**

New series has half-title: North Riding records.

**Northern (The) Star; or, Yorkshire Magazine.** v. 1-3. *London*, 1817-1818. 8°. **\*DE**

**Thoresby Society.** Publications. v. 1-date (1891-date). *Leeds*, 1891-date. 8°. **CO**

- |  |            |       |
|--|------------|-------|
| v. 1. Leeds parish church registers.   | 1572-1612. | 1891. |
| v. 2. Miscellanea. v. 1.   |            | 1891. |
| v. 3. Registers of parish church of Leeds.   | 1612-1639. | 1895. |
| v. 4. Miscellanea. v. 2.   |            | 1895. |
| v. 5. Registers of the parish church of Adel.  | 1606-1812. | 1895. |
| v. 6. Calverley charters. v. 1.  |            | 1904. |
| v. 7. Registers of parish church of Leeds.   | 1639-1667. | 1897. |
| v. 8. Kirkstall abbey. Coucher book.   |            | 1904. |
| v. 9. Miscellanea. v. 3.   |            | 1899. |
| v. 10. Registers of the parish church of Leeds.  | 1667-1695. | 1901. |
| v. 11. Miscellanea. v. 4.  |            | 1904. |
| v. 12. Registers of the parish church of Methley.  | 1560-1812. | 1903. |
| v. 13. Registers of the parish church of Leeds.  | 1695-1722. | 1909. |
| v. 14. Leeds Grammar School admission books.   | 1820-1900. | 1906. |
| v. 15. Miscellanea. v. 5.  |            | 1905. |
| v. 16. Hope (W. H. St. John), and JOHN BILSON. Architectural description of Kirkstall abbey. |            | 1907. |
| v. 17. Colman (F. S.). A history of the parish of Barwick-in-Elmet, in the county of York.   |            | 1908. |

**Yorkshire Archæological Society.** [Annual report.] 34th (1898); 37 (1901); 39th (1903); 41-44 (1905-08). [*Leeds*, 1898-1909.] 8°. **CO**

— Excursion... Programme and arrangements [for excursion]. no. 6-7, 9-22 [24-26, 28, 30, 38, 43]-63 (1872-73, 75-88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 98, 1901-1910). *Wakefield & v. p.*, 1872-1910. 8°. **CO**

Nos. for exc. no. 23-51 supplied from list pub. by Soc., see no. 59 (1908). No. [24-26, 28, 30] called ann. exc. no. 23-27.

no. 6. Fountains Abbey & Ripon.	1871.
no. 7. York.	1873.
no. 9. Beverley.	1875.
no. 10. Halifax, Shibden Hall, & Elland.	1876.
no. 11. Bolton Abbey and Skipton.	1877.
no. 12. Selby & Hemingbrough.	1878.
no. 13. Aldbrough, Boroughsbridge & Knaresborough.	1879.
no. 14. Templeborough, Wentworth & Rotherham.	1880.
no. 15. Helmsley & Rievaulx Abbey.	1881.
no. 16. Mount Grace Priory & Northallerton.	1882.
no. 17. Hedon & Patrington.	1883.
no. 18. Ilkley, Otley & Farnley Hall.	1884.
no. 19. Howden.	1885.

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| no. 20. Kirkham & Malton.  | 1886. |
| no. 21. Roche Abbey & Conisborough Castle.                             | 1887. |
| no. 22. Richmond & Easby Abbey.  | 1888. |
| no. [24.] Whitby Abbey.  | 1889. |
| no. [25.] Byland Abbey, Newburgh & Coxwold.                            | 1890. |
| no. [26.] Jervaulx Abbey & Middleham Castle.                           | 1891. |
| no. [28.] Burton Agnes & Bridlington Priory.                           | 1892. |
| no. [30.] Rievaulx Abbey & Helmsley.                                   | 1893. |
| no. [38.] Fountains Abbey.   | 1898. |
| no. [43.] Crayke, Sheriff Hutton, Easingwold and Marton-on-the-Forest. | 1901. |
| no. [44.] Hull.  | 1901. |
| no. [45.] Guisborough, Kirkleatham & Marske.                           | 1902. |
| no. [46.] Hartshead & Kirklees.  | 1902. |
| no. [47.] York.  | 1903. |
| no. [48.] Kirkby Hill, Boroughbridge & Aldborough.                     | 1903. |
| no. [49.] Hovingham, Slingsby, Barton-le-Street.                       | 1904. |
| no. [50.] Dewsbury & Thornhill.  | 1904. |
| no. [51.] Goodmanham, Market Weighton, Sancton & Newbald.              | 1905. |
| no. 52. Wakefield & Sandal Magna.                                      | 1905. |
| no. 53. Leeds, Whitkirk & Templenewsam.                                | 1906. |
| no. 54. Swine, South Skirlaugh & Burton Constable.                     | 1906. |
| no. 55. Seamer to Scarborough.   | 1907. |
| no. 56. Bedale, Snape, Well & Tanfield.                                | 1907. |
| no. 57. Sheffield, Bradford and Ecclesfield.                           | 1908. |
| no. 58. Easby and Richmond.  | 1908. |
| no. 59. Welwick, Patrington and Hedon.                                 | 1908. |
| no. 60. Blyth and Roche.   | 1909. |
| no. 61. Salley Abbey, Bashall Hall and Browsholme.                     | 1909. |
| no. 62. Wensley, Middleham and Coverham Abbey.                         | 1909. |
| no. 63. Bridlington.   | 1910. |

— List of members and catalogue of library. 1884, 1897. *London*, 1884-1897. 8°. **CO**

— [Publications.] Extra vol. 1. *York*, 1888. 8°. **CO**

v. 1. Burton (T.) The history and antiquities of the parish of Hemingbrough. 1888.

— Record series. v. 12, 22-41 (1891, 1898-1908). [*Worksop & Leeds*] 1892-1909. 8°. **CO**

— Report of excursions. 1871, 73-74. *York*, 1871-74. 3 pmps. 8°. **CO**

1871 pub. in Leeds.

— Yorkshire Archæological Journal. v. 1-date. Index of the papers in v. 1-17. *London*, 1870-date. 8°. **CO**

Previous to v. 12 title reads: Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, and until v. 14 Society was called: Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association.

**Yorkshire County Magazine.** [Monthly.] [Edited by] J. H. Turner. 1891-92; January, April, July, October, 1893; January, April, July, October, 1894. *Bradford, Eng.*, 1891-94. 8°. **CO**

**Yorkshire Genealogist.**... Ed. by Joseph Horsfall Turner. v. 1-2. *Bingley*, 1888-90. 8°. **ARCA**

v. 2, title adds: With which is incorporated Yorkshire Bibliography.

**Yorkshire Notes and Queries.** Edited by J. Horsfall Turner. v. 1-2. *Bingley*, 1888-90. 8°. **CO**

Continued as: Yorkshire County Magazine. v. 2 is entitled: Yorkshire Notes and Queries, with which is incorporated Yorkshire Folk-Lore Journal.

**Yorkshire Parish Register Society.** Publications. v. 1-36. *Leeds*, 1899-1909. 8°. **ARX**

- |  |            |       |
|--|------------|-------|
| v. 1. St. Michael le Belfrey, York. The register. Pt. 1. | 1565-1653. | 1899. |
| v. 2. Burton Fleming. The registers.                     | 1538-1812. | 1899. |
| v. 3. Wakefield. The registers of the chapel of Horbury. | 1598-1812. | 1900. |
| v. 4. Winestead. The registers.                          | 1578-1812. | 1900. |
| v. 5. Linton-in-Craven. The registers. v. 1.             | 1562-1770. | 1900. |
| v. 6. Patrington. The registers. . .                     | 1570-1731. | 1900. |
| v. 7. Stokesley. The registers. . .                      | 1571-1750. | 1901. |
| v. 8. Blacktoft. The registers. . .                      | 1700-1812. | 1901. |
| v. 9. Bingley. The parish registers. . .                 | 1577-1886. | 1901. |
| v. 10. Kippax. The registers. . .                        | 1539-1812. | 1901. |

**Yorkshire, cont'd.**

- v. 11. St. Michael le Belfrey, York. The registers. Pt. 2. Marriages, 1653-1772; baptisms and burials, 1653-1778. 1901.
- v. 12. Brantingham. The registers. 1653-1812. 1902.
- v. 13. Hampsthwaite. The registers. 1603-1704. 1902.
- v. 14. Wath-upon-Dearne. The registers. 1598-1779. 1902.
- v. 15. Cherry Burton. The registers. 1561-1740. 1903.
- v. 16. Marske in Cleveland. The registers. 1570-1812. 1903.
- v. 17. Hartshead. The parish registers. 1612-1812. 1903.
- v. 18. Linton-in-Craven. The registers. v. 2. 1779-1812. 1903.
- v. 19. Bolton-by-Bolland. The parish registers. 1558-1724. 1904.
- v. 20. Pickhill-cum-Roxby. The registers. Marriages, 1567-1812; baptisms, 1571-1812; burials, 1576-1812. 1904.
- v. 21. Howden. The registers. v. 1. 1543-1659. 1904.
- v. 22. Bolton-by-Bolland. The parish register. 1725-1812. 1905.
- v. 23. Grinton in Swaledale. The registers. 1640-1807. 1905.
- v. 24. Howden. The registers. v. 2. 1543-1702. 1905.
- v. 25. Hackness. The register. . . 1557-1783. 1906.
- v. 26. Ledsham. The registers. . . 1539-1812. 1906.
- v. 27. Rothwell. The registers. Pt. 1. 1538-1689. 1906.
- v. 28. Gargrave. Parish register. 1558-1812. 1907.
- v. 29. Terrington. Registers. 1599-1812. 1907.
- v. 30. Thornhill. Registers. Baptisms, 1580-1742; marriages, 1580-1745; burials, 1580-1678. 1907.
- v. 31. Allerton Manlewerer. Registers. 1557-1812. 1908.
- Askham Richard. Registers. 1579-1812. 1908.
- v. 32. Howden. The registers. v. 3. 1659-1725. 1908.
- v. 33. Otley. The parish registers. Pt. 1. 1562-1672. 1908.
- v. 34. Rothwell. The registers. Pt. 2. Baptisms and burials, 1690-1763; marriages, 1690-1812. 1909.
- v. 35. Kirklington. The parish registers. 1568-1812. 1909.
- v. 36. St. Martin, Coney St., York. The parish registers. 1557-1812. 1909.

**GENERAL WORKS.**

**Act** books of the prerogative court of York. (Northern Geneal. 1896, pp. 13-16, 53-56, 187-190; v. 3, pp. 44-47, 75-78, 116-123, 173-176; v. 4, pp. 19-21, 85-88. *York, Eng.*, 1896-1901.)

**Allen** (Thomas). A new and complete history of the county of York. *London*, 1828-31. 3 v. illus. 4°. **+CO**

**Andrews** (William), *editor*. See **Bygone** Yorkshire.

**Baildon** (W. Paley). Yorkshire Star Chamber proceedings. (*Yorkshire Archæol. Jour.* v. 13, pp. 313-320; v. 15, pp. 85-91. *Leeds*, 1896-98.)

**Baines** (Edward), *the elder*. History, directory and gazetteer of the county of York; with lists of the merchants and traders of London, and the principal towns of England... also a list of the seats of the nobility and gentry of Yorkshire. *Leeds*, 1822-23. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Baines** (T.) Yorkshire, past and present: a history and a description of the three Ridings of the great county of York, from the earliest ages to... 1870; with an account of its manufactures, commerce, and civil and mechanical engineering. Including an account of the woolen trade of Yorkshire, by E. Baines. 2 v., pl., port., map (folded). *London: W. Mackenzie* [1871-77]. 4°. **CO**

**Baring-Gould** (S.) Yorkshire oddities, incidents and strange events. *London*, 1874. 2 v. 12°. **CO**

**Bigland** (John). [Topographical delineations and historical notices of Yorkshire.] *London*, 1812. pl. 8°. (Brayley and Britton. *Beauties of England and Wales*. v. 16.) **CBD**

**Bowman** (William). Reliquiæ antiquæ Eboracenses; or, Remains of antiquity, relating to the county of York. Illustrated by plates and woodcuts. By W. Bowman... assisted by several local

antiquaries. *Leeds: Cooke & Clark*, 1855. 3 p.l., 96 p., 1 map, 14 pl. sq. 4°. **+CDA**

**Boyle** (J. R.) The lost towns of the Humber; with an introductory chapter on the Roman geography of south east Yorkshire. A paper read, in part, to the members of the Hull Literary Club, 11th March, 1889. *Hull: A. Brown & Sons*, 1889. xii, 102 p., 1 tab. 8°. **CO**

**Bradley** (T.) The Aire, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: "The Yorkshire Post,"* 1893. 2 v. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 9.) **COB**

— The Derwent, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: The "Yorkshire Post,"* 1891. 50 p., 1 pl. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 6.) **COB**

— The Esk, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: The "Yorkshire Post,"* n. d. 28 p., 1 pl. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 8.) **COB**

— The Nidd, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: The "Yorkshire Post,"* 1890. 37 p., 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 2.) **COB**

— The Ouse, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: The "Yorkshire Post,"* 1891. 46 p., 1 pl. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 5.) **COB**

— The Rye and the Riccall, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: "The Yorkshire Post,"* n. d. 28 p., 1 pl. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 7.) **COB**

— The Swale, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: The "Yorkshire Post,"* n. d. 36 p., 1 pl. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 4.) **COB**

— The Ure, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: "The Yorkshire Post,"* 1891. 46 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 3.) **COB**

— The Wharfe, with bird's-eye view of the river and roads adjoining. *Leeds: "The Yorkshire Post,"* [1890?] 43 p., 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. (T. Bradley. Yorkshire rivers. no. 1.) **COB**

**Bygone** Yorkshire. Edited by William Andrews. *Hull: A. Brown & Sons*, 1892. 4 p.l., 267 p., 1 pl. 8°. **CO**

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. North country wills, being abstracts of wills relating to the counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1908. viii, 329 p., 1 l. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 116.) **CA**

**Certificates** (The) of the commissioners appointed to survey the chantries, guilds, hospitals, etc., in the County of York. [Edited by William Page.] *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1894-95. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Pub. v. 91-92.) **CA**

**Churton** (E.) The monastic ruins of Yorkshire, from drawings by W. Richardson; with historical descriptions by Churton. *York*, 1843. 2 v. pl. illus. f°. **+MRBv**

**Coleridge** (Hartley). The worthies of Yorkshire and Lancashire; being lives of the most distinguished persons that have been born in, or con-



*Yorkshire, cont'd.*

nected with, those provinces. *London: J. Whitaker & Co., 1836.* 2 p.l., viii, 732 p., 3 port. 8°.

**AGH**

**Cooke** (George Alexander). Topographical and statistical description of the county of York... *London: C. Cooke, n. d.* 358 p., 1 l., 3 maps. 24°. (Cooke's Topography of Great Britain. [v. 26].)

**COB**

— *London: Sherwood, Neely & Jones [182-?] 350 p., 5 l., 2 maps, 4 pl. 24°.* **COB**

**Dale** (Bryan). Non-parochial registers in Yorkshire. (Bradford Antiquary. n. s. v. I, pp. 447-469. *Bradford, 1900.* 8°.) **CO**

**Dayes** (E.) The works of the late E. Dayes: containing an excursion through the principal parts of Derbyshire and Yorkshire. With illustrative notes by E. W. Brayley. Essays on painting; instructions for drawing and coloring landscapes; and professional sketches of modern artists. *London: Mrs. Dayes, 1805.* 9 p.l., 359 p., 10 pl., 1 port. 4°. **†COB**

**Dodsworth** (Roger). Yorkshire church notes, 1619-1631. Edited by J. W. Clay... [*Leeds: J. Whitehead & Son, printers*] 1904. viii, 276 p. illus. 8°. (Yorkshire Archeol. Soc. Record Ser. v. 34.) **CA**

**Dugdale** (W.) The visitation of the county of Yorke, begun in 1665, and finished 1666, by William Dugdale, Esq., Norroy king of armes; [ed. by R. Davies]. *Durham, London [printed 1859].* 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 36.) **CA**

— With additions, ed. by J. W. Clay. (Geneal. n. s. v. 9, pp. 61-77, 161-171, 220-227; v. 10, pp. 41-57, 94-105, 156-177, 237-248; v. 11, pp. 48-58, 85-100, 152-165, 212-224; v. 12, pp. 43-59, 121-133, 193-206, 253-268; v. 13, pp. 46-61, 106-120, 157-172, 259-272; v. 14, pp. 45-58, 105-121, 175-189, 228-243; v. 15, pp. 33-48, 75-89, 162-174, 244-259; v. 16, pp. 48-62, 105-120, 170-187, 241-255; v. 17, pp. 50-66, 120-132, 177-192, 252-266; v. 18, pp. 37-52, 111-123, 168-179, 253-267; v. 19, pp. 36-51, 112-126, 190-203, 248-262; v. 20, pp. 12-27, 123-136, 172-185, 249-261; v. 21, pp. 35-49, 83-99, 172-185, 251-266; v. 22, pp. 35-49, 114-123, 158-174, 230-245; v. 23, pp. 38-50, 98-115, 155-167, 220-235; v. 24, pp. 26-39, 111-124, 196-208, 249-260; v. 25, pp. 23-36, 103-118, 182-191, 223-235; v. 26, pp. 26-39, 102-113, 166-178, 218-229. *Exeter, 1892-1910.*)

**Durham, Eng.** Wills and inventories from the registry at Durham. Pt. 1-3. *Durham: Andrews & Co., 1835-1906.* 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 2, 38, 112.) **CA**

Title of Pt. 1 reads: Wills and inventories illustrative of the history... &c., of the northern counties of England from the eleventh century downwards.

**Ellis** (Alfred S.) Biographical notes on the Yorkshire tenants named in Domesday Book. (Yorkshire Archæol. and Topog. Journal. v. 4, pp. 114-157, 214-248, 384-415. *London, 1877.* 8°.) **CO**

**Fallow** (T. M.) Some Elizabethan visitations of the churches belonging to the peculiar of the Dean of York. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 18, pp. 197-232. *Leeds, 1905.*) **CO**

**Fletcher** (Joseph Smith). A book about Yorkshire. With... illustrations in colour by Wal Paget and Frank Southgate, and... other illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co. [1908].* viii, 370 p., 1 l., 1 map, 32 pl. 8°. **COB**

**Flower** (W.) The visitation of Yorkshire in... 1563 and 1564; made by W. Flower. Edited by C. B. Norcliffe. *London, 1881.* viii, 416 p., 4°. (Harleian Soc. Publications. v. 16.) **\*R**

**Foster** (J.) Pedigrees of the county families of Yorkshire, compiled by Foster and authenticated by the members of each family. *London, 1874.* 3 v. f°. **††ARX**

**G.** (A.) Archbishop's transcripts of parish registers. (Northern Genealogist. v. 5, pp. 76-77. *York, 1902.*)

**Glover** (Robert). The visitation of Yorkshire, made in the years 1584/5... to which is added the subsequent visitation made in 1612, by Richard St. George, Norroy king of arms. With several additional pedigrees, including "The arms taken out of churches and houses at Yorkshire visitation, 1584/5," "Sir William Fayrfax' booke of arms" and other heraldic lists, with copious indexes. Edited by J. Foster. *London: Privately printed for the editor, 1875.* xix, 734 p., 1 l. 4°. **†ARX**

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen). Notes on Yorkshire churches. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. *Leeds, 1895-1904.* 8°. v. 12, pp. 317-343, 433-463; v. 13, pp. 1-34, 271-286, 387-404; v. 14, pp. 158-184, 327-346; v. 15, pp. 104-115, 486-502; v. 17, pp. 241-248; v. 18, pp. 123-128.)

**Great Britain.—Court of King's Justiciars.** Pedes finium Ebor. regnante Johanne A.D. 1199-1214. *Durham: Surtees Soc., 1897.* 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 94.) **CA**

**Great Britain.—Court of Star Chamber.** Yorkshire Star Chamber proceedings, edited by W. Brown. [*Leeds*] 1909. xvi, 207 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 41.) **CO**

**Handbook** for travellers in Yorkshire. *London: J. Murray, 1867.* 1x, 506 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFF**

— *London, 1882.* 3. ed. 12°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFF**

**Handbook** for Yorkshire; including York, Doncaster, Selby, Beverly... Scarborough... etc. With 28 maps and plans. *London: E. Stanford, 1904.* viii, 1 l. [66], 594 p., 10 maps, 18 plans. 16°. (Murray's Handbooks.) **KFF**

**Heywood** (Oliver). The Rev. Oliver Heywood, B.A., 1630-1702; his autobiography, diaries, anecdote and event books; illustrating the general and family history of Yorkshire and Lancashire. Edited by J. H. Turner. *Brighouse: A. B. Bayes, 1881-83.* 4 v. illus. 12°. **CO**

**History** (A) of Yorkshire. In nine vols. v. 1. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1907.* illus. f°. (In: The Victoria history of the counties of England.) **†CO**

**Holmes** (Richard). Asolf or Essolf, a Yorkshire minor lord of the twelfth century. 1 table. (Thoresby Soc. Pub. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 23-55. *Leeds, 1897.* 8°.) **CO**

**Yorkshire, cont'd.**

**Howe** (J. J.) Durham, Carlisle, and Allertonshire marriage bonds. (Northern Geneal. 1895, pp. 54, 105-107, 143-145, 222-224; 1896, pp. 6-8, 45-47, 108-110, 184-186; v. 3, pp. 39-41, 79-81; v. 4, pp. 37-38. *York, Eng.*, 1895-1901.)

**Hunter** (J.) South Yorkshire: the history and topography of the deanery of Doncaster, in the diocese and county of York. *London*, 1828-31. 2 v. port., pl., maps. illus. f°. **CO**

**Inventories** (The) of church goods for the counties of York, Durham, and Northumberland. *Durham: Surtees Soc.*, 1897. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 97.)

**Knaresborough.** Wills & administrations from the Knaresborough court rolls. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1902-1905. 2 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 104, 110.) **CA**

**Langdale** (Thomas). A topographical dictionary of Yorkshire, containing the names of all the towns, villages, hamlets, gentlemen's seats, &c., in the county of York, alphabetically arranged. *Northallerton [Eng.] J. Langdale*, 1822. viii, 472, xvi p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°. **COB**

**Lay** subsidies, co. York. West Riding <sup>1807</sup>/<sub>1886</sub>, Wapentakes of Aggbrigg and Morley. anno 1545. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. Miscell. v. 9, pp. 311-316; v. 11, pp. 101-129, 333-368. *Leeds*, 1900-04.)

**Lay** subsidy, <sup>1808</sup>/<sub>1886</sub> [co. York]. Wapentake of Skyrack, anno 1588. (Thoresby Soc. Publications. Miscell. v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 38-45. *Leeds*, 1905.)

**Leadman** (Alex. D. H.) Five East Riding churches. 5 pl. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 258-304. *Leeds*, 1901.)

**Lefroy** (W. C.) The ruined abbeys of Yorkshire. With etchings and vignettes by A. Brunet-Debaines and H. Toussaint. *London: Seeley, Jackson & Halliday*, 1883. 6 p.l., 71 p., 12 pl. f°. **CO**

**Leyland** (J.) The Yorkshire coast and the Cleveland hills and dales. With illustrations by A. Dawson and L. Speed. *London: Seeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1892. vii, (5), 334 p., 17 pl., 2 maps. 8°. **COB**

**Lichfield** and Coventry (Diocese).—*Consistory Court.* Calendars of wills and administrations in the consistory court of Lichfield and Coventry, 1516-1652. Also those in the "peculiars," now deposited in the probate registries at Lichfield, Birmingham, and Derby, 1529-1652; 1675-1790: 1753-1790. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore. *London: Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1892. x, 11 l., 687 p. 8°. (Brit. Rec. Soc. Index library. v. 7.) **ARCA**

**Macray** (William Dunn), and Mrs. S. C. LOMAS, editors. The manuscripts of Sir George O. Wombwell, bart., at Newburgh Priory. (In: Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on manuscripts in various collections. v. 2, pp. 1-226. *London*, 1903. 8°.)

The manuscripts relate largely to Yorkshire history. Amongst others may be mentioned a narrative, by Robert Pylkington, of the struggle between the Pylkingtons and the Aynsworths for the possession of the lands of Mellor in Derbyshire, pp. 28-56; leases of chantry lands in Yorkshire, pp. 56-65; household book of Sir William Fairfax, pp. 67-86; and a list of knights of the bishopric of Durham at the battle of Lewes, pp. 87-88.

**Parson** (William), and W. WHITE. Annals, history, and guide, of Leeds and York, together with all the towns and villages of the clothing district of Yorkshire, in two volumes...with plates. *Leeds: the authors* [1830?] 383 p., 1 pl. nar. 12°. v. 1 the only one published. **COB**

**Paver** (William). Paver's marriage licences, 1567-1644. With notes by C. B. Norcliffe. (Yorkshire Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 7, pp. 289-304; v. 9, pp. 55-70, 362-379; v. 10, pp. 35-50, 169-204, 445-460; v. 11, pp. 209-245; v. 12, pp. 116-122, 143-158, 269-284, 429-432; v. 13, pp. 371-386; v. 14, pp. 220-238, 458-506; v. 16, pp. 1-37; v. 17, pp. 155-191; v. 20, pp. 68-97; Yorkshire Archæol. Soc. Record series. v. 40. *Leeds*, 1882-1909. 8°.) **CO**

**Peculiar** Court of Masham. A collation of the indexes at Somerset House and at York Probate Registry from the commencement down to 1709. (Northern Genealogist. v. 4, pp. 132-136; v. 5, pp. 30-32, 103-105, 153-156. *York*, 1901-02.)

**Richmond** (Archdeaconry). Wills and inventories from the registry of the archdeaconry of Richmond, extending over portions of the counties of York, Westmerland, Cumberland and Lancaster; [edited] by J. Raine, Jr. *Durham, London*, 1853. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 26.) **CA**

**Ross** (Frederick). Yorkshire family romance. *Hull: W. Andrews & Co.*, 1891. 3 p.l., 254 p. 1 port. 8°. **CO**

**Royal** Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of the county and city of York, communicated to the annual meeting held at York, July, 1846; with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting, and catalogue of the museum formed on that occasion. *London: J. Murray*, 1847-48. 2 v. 8°. **CA**

**Schroeder** (Henry). The annals of Yorkshire from the earliest period to the present time. *Leeds: Crosby & Co.*, 1851-52. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Sheahan** (James Joseph), and T. WHELLAN. History and topography of the city of York; the Ainsty wapentake; and the East Riding of Yorkshire, embracing a general review of the early history of Great Britain, and a general history and description of the county of York. *Beverley: J. Green*, 1855-56. 2 v. 8°. **CO**

**Skaife** (Robert H.) Extracts from the visitation books at York. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 224-243. *Leeds*, 1898. 8°.) **CO**

— The survey of the county of York, taken by John de Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby inquest. Also inquisitions of knights' fees, the nomina villarum for Yorkshire and an appendix of illustrative documents. *Durham*, 1867. xxvi, 1 l., 543, 17 (1) p. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 49.) **CA**

**Smith** (William). Old Yorkshire. [Chiefly reprints from the Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement.] Edited by W. Smith. With...introduction by...R. Collyer... [v.] 1-5 and new ser. v. 1. *London: Longmans, Green, & Co.*, 1881-89. 4°. **CO**

**Speight** (H.) The Craven and north-west Yorkshire Highlands. Being a complete account



*Yorkshire, cont'd.*

of the history, scenery, and antiquities of that romantic district. *London: E. Stock*, 1892. 470 p., 8 pl., 1 map. illus. 8°. **CO**

**Tonge** (Thomas). Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 41.) **CA**

**Wainwright** (John). Yorkshire. An historical and topographical introduction to a knowledge of the ancient state of the wapentake of Strafford and Tickhill; with ample account of Doncaster and Conisbrough... *Sheffield: J. Blackwell*, 1829. iv, iv, clxxxvii, 227 p., 4 pl. 4°. **†CO**

**Warburton** (John). Journal in 1718-19 of John Warburton, Somerset herald. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 61-84. *Leeds*, 1898. 8°.)

**Wellbeloved** (Charles). A descriptive account of the antiquities in the grounds and in the museum of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society. By the curator of the antiquities [C. Wellbeloved]. *York: H. Sotheran*, 1852. vii, 89 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°. (Yorkshire Philosophical Society.) **CDA**

**West Riding cartulary**. A collection of ancient documents, chiefly from the Hemingway MSS., transcribed and abstracted by Charles A. Federer. (Bradford Antiquary. n. s. v. 1, pp. 26-44, 255-271, 384-395; n. s. v. 2, pp. 22-32, 190-204, 238-245, 385-397; n. s. v. 3, pp. 26-36, 122-132. *Bradford*, 1896-1907.)

**West** (The) Riding of Yorkshire: its geography and history. *London: J. Pitman & Sons, Ltd.* [1910]. 40 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 12°. (Pitman's local readers.) **CO**

**Wheater** (William). Some historic mansions of Yorkshire and their associations. *Leeds: R. Jackson*, 1888-89. 2 v. 4°. **†CO**

**Whitaker** (Thomas Dunham). The history and antiquities of the deanery of Craven in the county of York... Third edition with... additions edited by A. W. Morant... and with a chapter on the geology, natural history, and pre-historic antiquities, by L. C. Miall... *Leeds: J. Dodgson*, 1878. xxii, 3 l., 655 (1) p., 4 facsim., 4 maps, 4 plans, 49 pl., 2 port., 28 tab. f°. **†CO**

— Loidis and Elmete, or an attempt to illustrate the districts described in those words by Bede, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfedale, together with the entire vale of Calder in the county of York (forming a second volume to Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis). *Leeds*, 1816. f°. **CO**

**Whytehead** (T. B.). Marriage bonds of the dean and chapter of York. (Northern Genealogist. 1896, pp. 177-180; v. 3, pp. 33-36, 96-101, 154-159; v. 4, pp. 28-33, 68-75, 147-149; v. 5, pp. 47-52, 78-87, 136-143. *York, Eng.*, 1896-1902.)

**Wills** from the Richmond registry. (Northern Geneal. v. 3, pp. 25-28, 109-112, 124-129; v. 4, pp. 41-48. *York, Eng.*, 1900-1901.)

**York**. Index of wills in the York Registry, A.D. 1594-1602. [*Workshop: Yorkshire Archæol. Soc.*] 1898. 2 l., 206 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Soc. Record Ser., v. 24.) **CO**

— — — A.D. 1603 to 1611. [*Workshop: Yorkshire Archæol. Soc.*] 1899. 1 p.l., 221 pp. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 26.) **CO**

— — — A. D. 1620 to 1627. [*Workshop: The Society*, 1902. 2 p.l., 183 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 32.) **CO**

— — — I A.D. 1627 to 1636. Administrations A.D. 1627 to 1652. [*Workshop: The Yorkshire Archæol. Soc.*, 1905. 3 p.l., 291 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 35.) **CO**

— A list of the Roman Catholics in the county of York in 1604. Transcribed from the original ms. in the Bodleian Library and edited with genealogical notes by E. Peacock... *London: J. C. Hotten*, 1872. viii, 168 p. 8°. **ARX**

— Testamenta Eboracensia... *Durham: Surtees Soc.*, 1836-1902. 6 v. 8°. (Surtees Society. Publications. v. 4, 30, 45, 53, 79, 106.) **CA**  
v. 1 edited by J. Raine; pub. in London. v. 2-5 edited by J. Raine, jr.; v. 6, by J. W. Clay.

— Yorkshire inquisitions. Edited by William Brown. [*Leeds: Printed for the Society*, 1892-1906. 4 v. 8°. (Yorkshire Archæological Society. Record series. v. 12, 23, 31, 37.) **CO**

**Yorkshire deeds**. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 16, pp. 84-107; v. 17, pp. 96-126. *Leeds*, 1900-1902.)

**Yorkshire deodands** in the reigns of Edward II and Edward III. (Yorkshire Archæol. Jour. v. 15, pp. 199-210. *Leeds*, 1898. 8°)

## Youghal.

**Buckley** (M. J. C.) The town walls of Youghal. (Jour. Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. ser. 2, v. 6, pp. 156-161. *Cork*, 1900.)

**Youghal**. Council book of the corporation of Youghal, 1610-59, 1666-87, 1690-1800; edited with annals and appendices, by R. Caulfield. *Guildford, Surrey*, 1878. pl., map. sq. 8°. **CT**

## Ystrad Marchell abbey.

**Jones** (Morris C.) Abbey of Ystrad Marchell (Strata Marcella) or Pola. (Coll. Hist. and Archæol. relating to Montgomeryshire. v. 4, pp. 1-34, 293-322; v. 5, pp. 109-148; v. 6, pp. 347-386; v. 10, pp. 397-406. *London*, 1871-77. 8°.) **CO**

## Zennor.

**Matthews** (John Hobson). A history of the parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor, in the county of Cornwall. *London: E. Stock*, 1892. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xvi, 560 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 pl. illus. 4°. **ARX**

**Zennor**. Marriages at Zennor, 1617 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 9, pp. 93-106. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ARX**

## APPENDIX.

## PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.

**Canterbury and York Society.** Canterbury and York series. v. 1-6. *London*, 1907-1909. 4°.

**Gaelic Society of Inverness.** Transactions. v. 1-25 (1871-1903). *Inverness*, 1872-1907. 12°.

## NDO

**Irish Archæological and Celtic Society.** The miscellany of the Irish Archæological Society. v. 1. *Dublin: The Irish Archæol. Soc.*, 1846. 4°.

**Selden Society.** Publications. v. 1-23 (1887-1908). *London*, 1888-1908. sq. 4°.

**Society of Antiquaries of London.** Archæologia; or, Miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. v. 1-61. Index to v. 1-15, 16-30, 1-50. *London*, 1773-1908. 4°.

## †CA

— Proceedings. v. 1-4 (1849-53); 2. ser., v. 1-date (1859-date). General index, 2. ser., v. 1-20. *London*, 1849-date. 8°.

## †CA

**Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.** Proceedings. v. 1-12 (1851-78); ser. 2, v. 1-12 (1878-90); ser. 3, v. 1-12 (1890-1902); ser. 4, v. 1-7 (1902/03-1908/09). General index to v. 1-24. *Edinburgh*, 1855-1909. sq. 8°.

## CPA

**Surtees Society.** Publications. v. 1-116, 118 (1835-1910). [*Durham*] 1835-1910. 8°.

## CA

- v. 1. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus. 1835.
- v. 2. Wills and inventories... of the northern counties of England from the eleventh century downwards. Pt. 1. 1835.
- v. 3. Towneley (The) mysteries. 1836.
- v. 4. Testamenta Eboracensia or wills... at York... from the year 1300 downwards. Pt. 1. 1836.
- v. 5. Sanctuarium Dunelmense et sanctuarium Beverlacense. 1837.
- v. 6. Finchale priory. The charters of endowment, inventories, and account rolls. 1837.
- v. 7. Catalogues of the library of Durham Cathedral. 1838.
- v. 8. Miscellanea biographica. 1838.
- v. 9. Historiæ Dunelmensis scriptores tres, Coldingham, Graystones et Chamber. 1839.
- v. 10. Rituale ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. 1840.
- v. 11. Fantome (Jordan). Chronicle of the war between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174. 1840.
- v. 12. Coldingham priory. Correspondence, inventories, account rolls, and law proceedings. 1841.
- v. 13. Liber vitæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. 1841.
- v. 14. Bowes (Robert). Correspondence. 1842.
- v. 15. Description (A)... of all the ancient monuments, rites and customs of the monastical church of Durham. 1842.
- v. 16. Anglo-Saxon and early English psalter. v. 1. 1843.
- v. 17. Hutton (Matthew). Correspondence. 1843.
- v. 18. Durham household book. 1844.
- v. 19. Anglo-Saxon and early English psalter. v. 2. 1847.
- v. 20. Reginald, monk of Durham. Libellus de vita et miraculis S. Godrici monachi heremitæ de Finchale. 1847.
- v. 21. Depositions and other ecclesiastical proceedings from the courts of Durham. 1845.
- v. 22. Barnes (Richard). Injunctions and other ecclesiastical proceedings of Richard Barnes, bishop of Durham, 1575-1587. 1850.
- v. 23. Latin hymns of the Anglo-Saxon Church. 1851.
- v. 24. Taylor (George). Memoir of Robert Surtees. 1852.
- v. 25. Bofdon Buke. 1852.
- v. 26. Wills and inventories from the registry of the archdeaconry of Richmond. 1853.
- v. 27. The Pontifical of Egbert, archbishop of York. 1853.
- v. 28. Lindisfarne and Rushworth gospels. 1854.
- v. 29. Inventories and account rolls of the Benedictine houses or cells of Jarrow and Monk-Wearmouth. 1854.
- v. 30. Testamenta Eboracensia. Pt. 2. 1855.
- v. 31. Obituary roll of William Ebchester and John Burnby, priors of Durham. 1856.
- v. 32. Bishop Hatfield's survey. 1857.
- v. 33. Rural economy in Yorkshire in 1641, being the farming and account books of Henry Best. 1857.

- v. 34. Acts of the High Commission Court within the diocese of Durham. 1858.
- v. 35. Fabric rolls of York Minster. 1859.
- v. 36. Dugdale (William). The visitation of the county of Yorke, 1665-66. 1859.
- v. 37. Miscellanea. 1. Works and letters of Dennis Granville. 11. Nathan Drake's account of the siege of Pontefract castle. 111. A brief memoir of Mr. Justice Rokeby. 1861.
- v. 38. Wills and inventories from the registry at Durham. Pt. 2. 1860.
- v. 39. Lindisfarne and Rushworth gospels. Pt. 2. 1861.
- v. 40. Depositions from the castle of York, relating to offences committed in the northern counties in the seventeenth century. 1861.
- v. 41. Tonge (Thomas). Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530. 1863.
- v. 42. Memorials of the abbey of St. Mary of Fountains. 1863.
- v. 43. Lindisfarne and Rushworth gospels. Pt. 3. 1863.
- v. 44. Hexham priory. Its chroniclers, endowments, and annals. v. 1. 1864.
- v. 45. Testamenta Eboracensia. v. 3. 1865.
- v. 46. Hexham priory. Its chroniclers, endowments, and annals. v. 2. 1865.
- v. 47. Granville (Denis). Remains. 1865.
- v. 48. Lindisfarne and Rushworth gospels. Pt. 4. 1865.
- v. 49. Kirkby (John de). The survey of the county of York; also Inquisitions of knights fees and Nomina villarum for Yorkshire. 1867.
- v. 50. Memoirs of the life of Mr. Ambrose Barnes. 1867.
- v. 51. Symeonis Dunelmensis Opera et collectanea. 1868.
- v. 52. Cosin (John). Correspondence. Pt. 1. 1869.
- v. 53. Testamenta Eboracensia. v. 4. 1869.
- v. 54. De La Pryme (Abraham). Diary. 1870.
- v. 55. Cosin (John). Correspondence. Pt. 2. 1872.
- v. 56. Gray (Walter). The register, or rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Archbishop of York. 1872.
- v. 57. Register of the guild of Corpus Christi in the city of York. 1872.
- v. 58. Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis. 1872.
- v. 59-60. Missale ad usum insignis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. v. 1-2. 1874.
- v. 61. Liber Pontificalis Chr. Bainbridge archiepiscopi Eboracensis. 1875.
- v. 62. Thorntun (Mrs. Alice). Autobiography. 1875.
- v. 63. Manuale et processionale ad usum insignis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. 1875.
- v. 64. Acts of Chapter of the collegiate church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon, A.D. 1452-1506. 1875.
- v. 65. Yorkshire diaries and autobiographies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 1877.
- v. 66. Newminster abbey. Cartularium. 1878.
- v. 67. Memorials of the abbey of St. Mary of Fountains. v. 2, pt. 1. 1878.
- v. 68. Selections from the household books of the Lord William Howard of Naworth castle. 1878.
- v. 69. Whitby abbey. Cartularium. v. 1. 1879.
- v. 70. Dialogi Laurentii Dunelmensis monachi ac prioris. 1880.
- v. 71. Breviarium ad usum insignis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. v. 1. 1880.
- v. 72. Whitby abbey. Cartularium. v. 2. 1881.
- v. 73. Stukeley (William). Family memoirs. v. 1. 1882.
- v. 74. Memorials of the church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon. v. 1. 1882.
- v. 75. Breviarium ad usum insignis ecclesiæ Eboracensis. v. 2. 1883.
- v. 76. Stukeley (William). Family memoirs. v. 2. 1883.
- v. 77. Yorkshire diaries and autobiographies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. v. 2. 1886.
- v. 78. Memorials of the church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon. v. 2. 1886.
- v. 79. Testamenta Eboracensia. v. 5. 1884.
- v. 80. Stukeley (William). Family memoirs. v. 3. 1887.
- v. 81. Memorials of the church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon. v. 3. 1888.
- v. 82. Halmota Prioratus Dunelmensis. 1889.
- v. 83. Rievaulx abbey. Cartularium. 1889.
- v. 84. Churchwardens' accounts of Pitlington and other parishes in the diocese of Durham. 1888.
- v. 85. Volume (A) of English miscellanies illustrating the history and language of the northern counties of England. 1890.
- v. 86. Guisbrough priory. Cartularium. v. 1. 1889.
- v. 87. Life of St. Cuthbert in English verse. 1891.
- v. 88. Three early assize rolls for the county of Northumberland, sæc. XIII. 1891.
- v. 89. Guisbrough priory. Cartularium. v. 2. 1894.



*Appendix, cont'd.*  
*Periodicals, cont'd.*

- v. 90. Brinkburn priory. Chartulary. 1893.  
v. 91-92. Certificates of the commissioners appointed to survey the chantries, guilds, hospitals, etc., in the county of York. Pt. 1-2. 1894-95.  
v. 93. Extracts from the records of the merchant adventurers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. v. 1. 1895.  
v. 94. Pedes finium Ebor. regnante Johanne A.D. 1199-1214. 1897.  
v. 95. Memorials of St. Giles's, Durham. 1896.  
v. 96. Register of the freemen of the city of York, from the city records. v. 1. 1272-1558. 1897.  
v. 97. Inventories of church goods for the counties of York, Durham and Northumberland. 1897.  
v. 98. Memorials of Beverley Minster. 1286-1347. v. 1. 1898.  
v. 99-100. Extracts from the account rolls of the abbey of Durham. v. 1-2. 1898-99.  
v. 101. Extracts from the records of the merchant adventurers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. v. 2. 1899.  
v. 102. Register of the freemen of the city of York, from the city records. v. 2. 1559-1759. 1900.  
v. 103. Extracts from the account rolls of the abbey of Durham. v. 3. 1901.  
v. 104. Wills and administrations from the Knaresborough court rolls. v. 1. 1902.  
v. 105. Extracts from the records of the Company of Hostmen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 1901.  
v. 106. Testamenta Eboracensia. v. 6. 1902.  
v. 107. Rites of Durham. 1903.  
v. 108. Memorials of Beverley Minster. v. 2. 1903.  
v. 109. Giffard (Walter). The register of Walter Giffard, Lord Archbishop of York, 1266-1279. 1904.  
v. 110. Wills and administrations from the Knaresborough court rolls. v. 2. 1905.  
v. 111. Records of the committees for compounding, etc., with delinquent royalists in Durham and Northumberland, 1643-1660. 1905.  
v. 112. Wills and inventories from the registry at Durham. Pt. 3. 1906.  
v. 113. Records of the Northern Convocation. 1907.  
v. 114. Wickwane (William). Register of William Wickwane, Lord Archbishop of York, 1279-1285. 1907.  
v. 115. Memorials of the church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon. v. 4. 1908.  
v. 116. North county wills... 1383-1558. 1908.  
v. 118. Six north county diaries. 1910.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Blackwell** (Henry). Bibliography of local and county histories relating to Wales and Monmouth. (Old Welsh Chips. 1888, pp. 138-145, 171-181, 198-216, 221-230. *Brecknock*, 1888. 8°.) **CV**

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne** Public Libraries. Catalogue of books and tracts on genealogy & heraldry in the Central Public Libraries. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Doig Bros. & Co.*, 1910. x, 68 p. sq. 8°. **AP**

## HERALDRY AND BLAZONRY.

**Fairbairn** (James). Fairbairn's book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. *London: T. C. & E. C. Jack*, 1905. 2 v. 4. ed. 4°. **\*R**

**Mapleson** (G. W. Gwilt). A hand-book of heraldry. *New York: J. Wiley*, 1851. 1 p.l., 58 p., 3 l., 9 pl. 8°. **AV**

**Whitmore** (William Henry). The elements of heraldry. *New York*, 1866. 2 p.l., 106 p. 4°. **AV**

## GENEALOGY.

## GENERAL WORKS.

**Marshall** (George W.) Handbook to ancient courts of probate and depositories of wills. *London: Horace Cox*, 1895. 8°.

**Wright** (Andrew). Court-hand restored; or, The student's assistant in reading old deeds, charters, records, etc... describing the old law hands, with their contractions and abbreviations. With an appendix containing the ancient names of places in Great Britain and Ireland... *London: H. G. Bohn*, 1864. xiv, 10 l., 21-62 p., 23 pl. 8. ed. sq. 4°. **\*C**

## COLLECTED GENEALOGY.

**Baring-Gould** (Sabine), and JOHN FISHER. The genealogies of the Welsh saints. (In their: The lives of the British saints. v. 1, pp. 86-99. *London*, 1907. 8°.)

**Browning** (Charles Henry). Americans of royal descent. *Philadelphia: Porter & Coates*, 1883. 2 p.l., 10-319 p. 8°. **APK**

— The Magna Charta barons and their American descendants. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 463 p., 4 charts, 6 pl. 4°.

**Burn** (John Southerden). The Star Chamber. Notices of the court and its proceedings; with a few additional notes of the High Commission. *London: J. Russell Smith*, 1870. viii, 199 (1) p. 8°.

**Collectanea** Anglo-premonstratensia. Documents drawn from the original register of the order, now in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the transcript of another register in the British Museum. Edited... by F. A. Gasquet. *London: The Royal Historical Soc.*, 1904-06. 3 v. 8°. (Royal Historical Society. [Pub.] ser. 3, v. 6, 10, 12.) **CA**

**Collection** of epitaphs and monumental inscriptions, chiefly in Scotland. [Including R. Monteith's "Theater of Mortality." *Glasgow: D. Mac Vean*, 1834. iv, 369 p., 1 pl. 12°. **ARS**

**Complete** (The) peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct or dormant. By G. E. C. [i. e. George Edward Cokayne]. New edition, revised and much enlarged, edited by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs. v. 1. *London: St. Catherine Press, Ltd.*, 1910. 4°. **\*R**

**Dugdale** (Sir William). Monasticon Anglicanum. A new edition, enriched with a large accession of materials, by J. Caley, H. Ellis, B. Bandinel. *London*, 1846. 8 v. 1°. **†ZMT**

**Dwnn** (L.) Heraldic visitations of Wales and part of the Marches between the years 1586 and 1613, under the authority of Clarendieuux and Norroy... transcribed from the original MSS. and edited... by S. R. Meyrick. *Llandovey*, 1846. 2 v. 1°. **\*R**

**Earle** (John). A hand-book to the land-charters, and other Saxon documents. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1888. cxi, 519 p., 1 tab. 12°. **CD**

**Extracts** from old wills relating to Wales and the marches. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 4, v. 7, pp. 220-227; ser. 4, v. 9, pp. 148-156; ser. 4, v. 11, pp. 217-221; ser. 4, v. 12, pp. 80-83; ser. 4, v. 13, pp. 118-126; ser. 4, v. 14, pp. 14-18, 237-239; ser. 5, v. 1, pp. 63-64. *London*, 1876-84. 8°.) **CVA**

**Foster** (Joseph). Index ecclesiasticus; or, Alphabetical lists of all ecclesiastical dignitaries in

*Appendix, cont'd.**Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

England and Wales since the Reformation... Edited by J. Foster. *Oxford: Parker & Co.*, 1890. viii, 200 p. 4°. **ZPSA**

This comprises names of clergy instituted between 1800 and 1840. No more has been published.

**Fragmenta** genealogica. New Series. Vol. 1. *London: Printed at the private press of Frederick Arthur Crisp*, 1910. 5 p.l.; 161 p., 2 pl. f°. **†ARF**  
No. 18 of 100 copies printed.

**French** (George Russell). Shakspeareana genealogica. Part I. Identification of the dramatis personæ in Shakspeare's historical plays: from K. John to K. Henry VIII. Notes on characters in Macbeth and Hamlet. Persons and places, belonging to Warwickshire, alluded to in several plays. Part II. The Shakspeare and Arden families, and their connections: with tables of descent. *London and Cambridge: Macmillan and Co.*, 1869. xiii (1), 590 p. 8°. **545B**

**Haydn** (Joseph Timothy). Beatson's political index modernised. The book of dignities; containing rolls of the official personages of the British Empire... compiled chiefly from the records of the public offices; together with the sovereigns of Europe... the peerage of England and of Great Britain... *London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans*, 1851. xv (1), 594 p. 8°. **AWO**

**Hennessy** (George). Novum repertorium ecclesiasticum parochiale Londinense; or, London diocesan clergy succession from the earliest time to the year 1898, with copious notes. *London: S. Sonnenschein & Co.*, 1898. vii, clxxix, 509 p. f°. **†ZPSA**

**Hitching** (F. K., and S.). References to English surnames in 1601: an index giving about 19,650 references to surnames contained in the printed registers of 778 English parishes during the first year of the XVII. century. *Walton-on-Thames: C. A. Bernau*, 1910. lxx p. 8°.

**Laurenson** (John). Catholic chaplaincies and families in the North during the eighteenth century. (In: Catholic Record Society. *Miscellanea*. v. 4, pp. 247-259. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **ZLP**

**Legitimist** (A) Kalender... Edited by the Marquis de Ruigny & Raineval. 1894. *London*, 1894. 12°. **BAC**

**Legitimist** Kalendar (The). Printed for the Forget-me-not Royalist Club. Ed. by... E. Josephine Foulds. No. 4 (1910). *London* [1909]. 12°. **BAC**

**Le Neve** (John). Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; or, A calendar of the principal ecclesiastical dignitaries in England and Wales, and of the chief officers in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge from the earliest time to the year MDCCXV, compiled by John Le Neve; corrected and continued from MDCCXV to the present time by T. Duffus Hardy. *Oxford*, 1854. 3 v. 8°. **ZPSA**

**Lhwyd** (Edward). Parochialia; being a summary of answers to "Parochial queries in order to a geographical dictionary, etc., of Wales" issued by Edward Lhwyd. Part 1-2. *London: Published for the Cambrian Archaeological Association by Charles J. Clark*, 1909-10. 8°. (Archæologia Cambrensis. Supplement for 1909-10.) **CVA**

**Llyfr** Silin yn Cynnwys achau amryw Deuluoedd yn Ngwynedd, Powys, etc. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 4, pp. 58-73, 131-145, 214-224, 301-316; ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 42-56, 105-121, 331-344; ser. 5, v. 6, pp. 148-163, 233-249, 327-342; ser. 5, v. 7, pp. 133-148, 305-320; ser. 5, v. 8, pp. 86-101, 209-223. *London*, 1887-91. 8°.) **CVA**

**Morris** manuscripts (The). (Cambrian Journal. 1860, pp. 290-294. *Tenby*, 1860. 8°.) **CV**

**Official** list of prisoners for religion during the reign of Queen Elizabeth. (In: Catholic Rec. Soc. *Miscellanea*. v. 1, pp. 47-72; v. 2, pp. 219-288. *London*, 1905-06. 8°.) **ZLP**

**Peacock** (Mabel G. W.) An index of the names of the royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth; with a reprint of the three confiscation acts of 1651 and 1652, from Scobell's "Collection of acts and ordinances of general use." *London*, 1879. sq. 8°. (Index Soc. Pub. v. 2.) **CIB**

**Records** relating to Catholicism in the South Wales marches, 17th and 18th centuries. Edited by John Hobson Matthews. (In: Catholic Record Society. *Miscellanea*. v. 2, pp. 289-304. *London*, 1906. 8°.) **ZLP**

**Rhoscomyl** (Owen), Flame-bearers of Welsh history. Being the outline of the story of "The Sons of Cunedda." Public edition, with prefaces by J. Rhys and K. Meyer. *Merthyr Tydfil: Welsh Educational Pub. Co.*, 1905. xxviii, 296 p., 7 maps, 5 pl., 3 tab. 8°. **CV**

**Saint** Germain-en-Laye. The parochial registers of St. Germain-en-Laye. Jacobite extracts of births, marriages, and deaths, with notes and appendices; edited by C. E. Lart. v. 1. *London: St. Catherine Press*, 1910. 4°. **†ASD**

**Scott** (H.). Fasti ecclesiæ Scotianæ: the succession of ministers in the parish churches of Scotland, from the Reformation, A.D. 1560, to the present time. *Edinburgh: W. Paterson*, 1866-71. 3 v. sq. 4°. **ZWGS**

**Searle** (William George). Anglo-Saxon bishops, kings and nobles. *London: C. J. Clay*, 1899. xii, 469 (1) p. 8°. **ARF**

**Shaw** (William Arthur). A history of the English Church during the civil wars and under the Commonwealth. 1640-1660. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1900. 2 v. 8°. **ZPF**

**Squires** (H. L.) North Wales wills at Somerset House. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 6, pp. 127-147. *London*, 1889. 8°.) **CVA**

**Stubbs** (William). Registrum sacrum Anglicanum. An attempt to exhibit the course of episcopal succession in England, from the records and chronicles of the Church. *Oxford: University Press*, 1858. xiii, 184 p. 8°. **ZPT**

**Walford** (Edward). Tales of our great families. A new edition, revised. *London: Chatto & Windus*, 1890. viii, 351 p. 12°.

**Williams** (W. Llewelyn). Welsh Catholics on the continent. (Cymmrodorion Society. *Trans.* 1901-2, pp. 46-144. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **CV**

**Winchester** College. Winchester long rolls. 1653-1721. Transcribed and edited, with an his-



*Appendix, cont'd.**Collected Genealogy, cont'd.*

torical introduction on the development of a long roll, by C. W. Holgate. *Winchester: P. & G. Wells*, 1899. 2 p.l., xcii, 208 p., 1 pl. 8°. **STK**

**Wrottesley** (George). Crecy and Calais, A.D. 1346-47, from the rolls in the Public Record Office and a manuscript in the College of Arms. vi, 284, xxxii p., 9 pl. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 18, pt. 2. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

## INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES.

## Abbott family.

**Abbott** (Lemuel Abijah). Introduction [on the British Abbott family]. (In his: Descendants of George Abbott. v. 1, pp. xiii-lxxxi. *Boston*, 1906. 8°.) **APV**

## Alexander family.

**Banks** (Sir T. C.). An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Doon, &c., containing an explanation of his official dignities and...privileges in...Nova Scotia and Canada. *London: J. Cochrane & Co.*, 1832. xlix, 123 p., 4 charts, 1 map. 8°. **ARZ**

**Humphrys**, afterwards Alexander (Alexander), calling himself EARL OF STIRLING. Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British government, and numerous private individuals, to overpower the Earl of Stirling, and subvert his lawful rights. Written by himself. Also a genealogical account of the family of Alexander, Earls of Stirling, &c...followed by an historical view of their hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c., by Ephraim Lockhart, Esq. With a copious appendix... [*Edinburgh: J. Walker, p't'r*] 1836. vi, 1 l., 176, 8, vi, 77 p., 1 chart, 2 fac-sim. letters. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Alford family.

**Alvord** (Samuel Morgan). English Alford. (In his: A genealogy of the descendants of Alexander Alvord. pp. 9-28. *Webster, N. Y.*, 1908. 8°.) **APV**

## Arden family.

**French** (George Russell). Shakspeareana genealogica. Part I. Identification of the dramatis personæ in Shakspeare's historical plays... Part II. The Shakspeare and Arden families and their connections: with tables of descent. *London & Cambridge: Macmillan & Co.*, 1869. xiii, 590 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Askew family.

**Brownbill** (J.). The Askews of Marsh Grange. With a note by H. Gaythorpe. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 331-341. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Atwater family.

**Atwater** (Francis). Atwaters in England. (In his: Atwater history and genealogy. v. 1, pp. 1-82. *Meriden, Conn.*, 1901-02. 8°.) **APV**

## Audley family.

**Inquests** (The) on the Staffordshire estates of the Audleys of A.D. 1273, 1276, 1283, 1299, 1308, from the original inquisitions in the Public Record

Office, with an introduction and notes. By Josiah Wedgwood. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 11, pp. 231-270. *London*, 1908. 8°.) **CO**

## Ayleworth family.

**Aylsworth** (Homer Elhanan). The family surname, and English genealogies. (In his: Arthur Aylsworth and his descendants. pp. 15-29. *Providence, R. I.*, 1887. 8°.) **APV**

## Baildon family.

**Belden** (Jessie Perry Van Zile). Concerning some of the ancestors and descendants of Royal Denison Belden and Olive Cadwell Belden. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1898. 4°. **APV**

## Balch family.

**Balch** (Galusha B.). British Balch family. (In his: Genealogy of the Balch families in America. pp. v-xxxii. *Salem, Mass.*, 1897. 8°.) **APV**

**Balch** (Thomas Willing). Balch genealogies. *Philadelphia: Allen, Lane & Scott*, 1907. 410 p., 11 pl., 6 port. 4°. **APV**

## Baldwin family.

**Baldwin** (Charles Candee). The English lines of Baldwins. (In his: The Baldwin genealogy from 1500 to 1881. pp. 9-175, 983-999. *Cleveland, O.*, 1881-89. 8°.) **APV**

## Baliol family.

**Sinclair** (Alexander). Remarks on the tables of the heirs of the royal house of Baliol. [*Edinburgh: C. Gibson*, 1870?] 12 p. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Ball family.

**Wright** (William Ball). Ball family records. Genealogical memoirs of some Ball families of Great Britain, Ireland, and America. Compiled by Rev. W. B. Wright. *York: Ptd. for the author by the Yorkshire Ptg. Co.*, 1908. 8 p.l., 199, lxxii p., 1 plan, 13 pl., 17 port., 1 tab. 2. ed. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Barclay family.

**Genealogical** (A) account of the Barclays of Urie, for upwards of seven hundred years; with memoirs of Colonel D. Barclay and his son, R. Barclay... Also letters that passed between him, the Duke of York, Eliz., Princess Palatine of the Rhine, Archbishop Sharp, the Earl of Perth, and other distinguished characters... *London: J. Herbert*, 1812. viii, 98 p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Moffatt** (R. B.). A mistaken tradition [of the English Barclays]. (In his: The Barclays of New York. pp. 17-52. *New York*, 1904. 8°.) **APV**

## Bedingfeld family.

**Bedingfeld** (Richard Thackeray). Genealogical supplement to the Bedingfeld papers. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 423-434. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

## Bertie family.

**Bertie** (Lady Georgina). Five generations of a loyal house. Pt. 1. Containing the lives of Richard Bertie, and his son Peregrine, Lord Willoughby. *London: Rivingtons*, 1845. 4°. **AN**

No more published.

## Appendix, cont'd.

## Bispham family.

**Bispham** (William). Memoranda concerning the family of Bispham in Great Britain and the United States of America. *New York [Gilliss Brothers]* 1890. 5 p.l., 9-348 pp., 8 pl., 2 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Bisse family.

**Bisse** genealogical notes. A manuscript genealogy of the Bisse family, with coat of arms, autograph letters, etc., inserted. [*London?* 188-?] 4 p.l., 269 p., etc. **ARZ**

## Blair family.

**Leavitt** (Emily Wilder). The Blairs of Ulster province. (In her: The Blair family of New England. pp. 7-25. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.) **APV**

## Bolton family.

**Bolton** (Henry Carrington, and Reginald Pelham). The family of Bolton in England and America, 1100-1894. *New York*, 1895. 8°. **APV**

## Bonville family.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). The Bonvilles of Halnaker. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 57-66. *Lewes*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Boreman family.

**Goldthwaite** (Charlotte). Boardman genealogy, 1525-1895. *Hartford, Conn.: W. F. J. Boardman*, 1895. xiii, 778 p., 13 pl., 1 port., 1 chart. 4°. **APV**

## Borlase family.

**Borlase** (W. C.). The descent, name and arms of Borlase of Borlase in the county of Cornwall... *London: G. Bell & Sons; Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., printers*, 1888. vii, 205, (2) p., 3 pl., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ**

## Boss family.

**Boss** (William Graham, and Henry Rush). An inquiry concerning the Boss family and the name Boss. *Chicago: Ben Franklin Co.*, 1902. 8°. **APV**

## Bourchier family.

**Cole** (James Edwin). A genealogical memoir of a branch of the family of Bouchier. *Westminster: J. B. Nichols & Sons*, 1873. 12 p. 8°. Repr.: The Herald and Genealogist. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Bowen family.

**Bowen** (Edward Augustus). Introduction [on the Welsh Bowens]. (In his: Lineage of the Bowens of Woodstock, Conn. pp. 1-25. *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1897. 4°.) **APV**

## Boyd family.

**Boyd** (William Philip). The history of the Boyd family. *Conesus, N. Y.: Boyd's job printing establishment, printers*, 1884. 8°. **APV**

## Boyle family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Boyle of Limavady. [*Londonderry: "Sentinel"*, 190-?] 24 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Brendon family.

**Curgenven** (John Brendon). The family of Brendon of Brendon and Westcott, in St. Dominick, Cornwall, and their descendants. *n.p.*, 1903. 53 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Brigham family.

**Brigham** (Willard Irving Tyler). History [of the British Brigbams]. (In his: The history of the Brigham family. pp. 3-30. *New York*, 1907. 8°.) **APV**

## Bright family.

**Bright** (Jonathan B.). The Brights of Suffolk, England. *Boston: J. Wilson & Son, printers*, 1858. 8°. **ARZ**

## Brook family.

**Rogers** (W. H. Hamilton). Brook, of le Brook, in Ilchester, Somerset, Olditch, in Thorncombe, and Weycraft, in Axminster, Devon. (Proc. Somersetshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Soc. v. 44 (ser. 3, v. 4), pp. 13-20. *Taunton*, 1898.)

## Budworth family.

**Budworth** (Philip John). Memorials of the parishes of Greensted-Budworth, Chipping Ongar, and High Laver, with an account of the families of Cleeve and Budworth. *Essex: G. Slocombe*, 1876. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Burr family.

**Todd** (Charles Burr). The Burres of England. (In his: A general history of the Burr family. pp. xix-xxxii. *New York*, 1902. 4. ed. 8°.) **APV**

## Busk family.

**Busk** (Hans). The genealogy of the Busk family and of some of its collateral branches. Compiled by H. Busk. *London: J. Wade*, 1864. 8 tables. f°. **††ARZ**

## Butler family.

**Ragg** (F. W.). Descent of Sutton and Butler (of Aston-le-Walls) and Washington. [*Northampton, Eng.: R. Harris & Son*, 1907?] Broadside, 12½ in. x 9½ in. **APV**

## Cabell family.

**Brown** (Alexander). The Cabells and their kin in England. (In his: The Cabells and their kin. pp. 1-30. *Boston and New York*, 1895. 8°.) **APV**

## Cæsar family.

**Lodge** (E.). Life of Sir Julius Cæsar...with memoirs of his family and descendants... To which is added Numerus infaustus, an historical work by C. Cæsar, grandson to Sir Julius. *London: J. Hatchard & Son*, 1827. 1 p.l., vi, 7-116 p., 2 pl., 18 port., 1 table. f°. **††AN**

## Caldwell family.

**Collectanea**. Pt. 1-3. *n.p.* [18-?] 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**  
Pt. 1. Caldwell of that ilk, in the shire of Renfrew, and of New Grange, Co. Meath, Ireland.  
Pt. 2. Caldwell of Castle Caldwell, Co. Fermanagh.  
Pt. 3. Campbell of Skeldon, and New Grange, Co. Meath.

## Cameron family.

**Mackenzie** (Alexander). History of the Camerons; with genealogies of the principal families of the name. *Inverness: A. & W. Mackenzie*, 1884. xii, 478 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Campbell family.

**Collectanea**. Pt. 1-3. *n.p.* [18-?] 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**  
Pt. 1. Caldwell of that ilk, in the shire of Renfrew, and of New Grange, Co. Meath, Ireland.  
Pt. 2. Caldwell of Castle Caldwell, Co. Fermanagh.  
Pt. 3. Campbell of Skeldon, and New Grange, Co. Meath.



*Appendix, cont'd.*

**House** (The) of Argyll and the collateral branches of the Clan Campbell, from the year 420 to the present time. *Glasgow: John Tweed, 1871.* vi, (2) 239 p., 2 port., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ**

## Canning family.

**Pryce** (George). Memorials of the Canynges' family and their times; their claim to be regarded as the founders and restorers of Westbury College and Radcliffe Church, critically examined: to which is added, inedited memoranda relating to Chatterton. *Bristol: Printed for the author by John Wright, 1854.* 4 p.l., (1) viii-x, 1 l., (1) 14-336 p., 1 fac-sim., 11 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

## Cary family.

**Cary** (Henry Grosvenor). The Cary family in England. *Boston: pub. by Rev. Seth Cooley Cary, 1906.* 105 p., 11 pl., 5 port. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Chaffee family.

**Chaffee** (William Henry). The name of Chaffee in England. (In his: *The Chaffee genealogy*, pp. 585-607. *New York, 1909.* 8°.) **APV**

## Chatterton family.

**New** facts relating to the Chatterton family, gathered from manuscript entries in a "History of the Bible," which once belonged to the parents of Thomas Chatterton, the poet, and from parish registers. [Edited by W. George & Son.] *Bristol: W. George & Son, 1883.* 15 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Clayton family.

**Stewart-Brown** (Ronald). The Tower of Liverpool, with some notes on the Clayton family of Crooke, Fulwood, Adlington, and Liverpool. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 61, pp. 41-82. *Liverpool, 1910.* 8°.) **CO**

## Cleeve family.

**Budworth** (Philip John). Memorials of the parishes of Greensted-Budworth, Chipping Ongar, and High Laver, with an account of the families of Cleeve and Budworth. *Essex: G. Slocombe, 1876.* 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Cleveland family.

**Cleveland** (Edmund Janes, and Horace Gillette). The earliest known Cleavelands. (In their: *The genealogy of the Cleveland and Cleaveland families.* v. 3, pp. 2223-2247. *Hartford, Conn., 1899.* 4°.) **APV**

## Cobham family.

**Waller** (J. G.) Notes on the monuments of the Cobham family at Lingfield. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 5, pp. 186-199. *London, 1871.* 8°.) **CO**

## Coghill family.

**Windle** (Bertram C. A.) A genealogical note on the family of Cramer or Coghill. 2 tables. (Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 66-81. *Cork, 1910.* 4°.) **CT**

## Cole family.

**Cole** of Marazion. [Pedigree of the family of Cole of Marazion, Cornwall, England.] *n. p.* [18-?] 4 f. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Conant family.

**Conant** (Frederick Odell). A history and genealogy of the Conant family in England and America. *Portland, Me.: Harris & Williams, 1887.* xiv, (2) 640 p., 5 pl., 19 port., 4 facsim. 8°. **APV**

## Converse family.

**Converse** (Charles Allen). Some records of Convers, Converse, etc., thus far found in England and France. (In his: *Some of the ancestors and descendants of Samuel Converse, Jr.* v. 2, pp. 855-891. *Boston, 1905.* 4°.) **APV**

## Cox family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King of Maidstone, co. Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. *London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1882.* 2 p.l., 19 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Cradock family.

[**Cradock** family. Chart of descendants of John Cradock and Sir Miles Cradock. Reprinted from the *New England Hist. and Gen. Register*, v. 9, 1855.] *n. p.*, n. d. 9¼ x 7¼ in. folded 8°. **ARZ**

## Cramer family.

*See* Coghill family.

## Crane family.

**Crane** (Ellery Bicknell). Genealogy of the Crane family. *Worcester, Mass.: C. Hamilton, 1895-1900.* 2 v. 8°. **APV**

## Cranmer family.

**Genealogical** memoranda relating to the family of Cranmer. *London: Privately printed by Taylor and Co., 1870.* 1 p.l., 5 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Craven family.

[**Craven** family of England. A manuscript; containing also two leaves of printed family data.] *n. p.*, n. d. 26, 2 l., 4 pl., 1 port. f°. **††ARZ**

## Crichton family.

**Steele** (John Haughton). Genealogy of the earls of Erne. [Compiled, 1889-1904, by J. H. Steele. Illustrations by Francis Caird Inglis.] *Edinburgh: privately printed by T. and A. Constable, 1910.* 6 p.l., 106 p. sq. 4°. **ARZ**  
No. 34 of 60 copies printed.

## Crisp family.

**Crisp** (Frederick Arthur). Collections relating to the family of Crisp. v. 1-3. *n. p.*: *Printed for private circulation only, 1882-84.* 1°. **†ARZ**  
No. 18 of 150 copies printed and signed by F. A. Crisp.  
v. 1. Abstracts of wills and administrations in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 1510-1760.  
v. 2. Grants of arms, funeral certificates, and pedigrees from the records of the College of Arms.  
v. 3. Abstracts of wills and administrations in the courts of the Archdeacon of Suffolk, 1454-1800.

## Cromwell family.

**Drummond** (J. H.) Richard Williams of Taunton, and his connection with the Cromwell family. *n. t.-p.* [189-?] 4 p. 8°. **ARZ**

**Waylen** (J.) The house of Cromwell. A genealogical history of the family and descendants of the Protector. A new edition revised by J. G. Cromwell. *London: E. Stock, 1897.* xii, 286 p. 8°. **ARZ**

*Appendix, cont'd.*

## Cropper family.

**Waterhouse** (N.) Memorials of the families of Cropper, Cubham and Wolsey of Bickerstaffe and of Winstanley of Winstanley. Collected by N. Waterhouse. *Liverpool: Prid. by D. Marples*, 1864. vi p., 1 l., 71 p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

Cubham family.  
See Cropper family.

Daggett family.  
See Doggett family.

## Dalston family.

**Haswell** (Francis). The family of Dalston. 8 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 201-270. *Kendal*, 1910.) **CO**

## Darlington family.

**Cope** (Gilbert). Genealogy of the Darlington family. *West Chester, Pa.*, 1900. 693 p. 8°. **APV**

## Deacon family.

**Deacon** (Edward). The descent of the family of Deacon of Elstowe and London. *Bridgeport, Conn.*, 1898. xxvi, 394 p., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 33 pl., 6 port. 4°.

## De Braose family.

**Davey** (William Harrison). The family of De Braose. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 6, v. 10, pp. 337-354. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **CVA**

## De Lancaster family.

**Ragg** (Frederick W.) De Lancaster. 4 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 395-494. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## De Mainbray family.

**Wagner** (Henry). Pedigree of De Mainbray. (*Genealogist*. v. 27, pp. 22-23. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) **\*R**

## Dickson family.

**Dixon** (Benjamin Homer). The Border or riding clans, followed by a history of the clan Dickson. *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons*, 1889. 6, 223 (1) p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Doggett family.

**Doggett** (Samuel Bradlee). A history of the Doggett-Daggett family. *Boston: Rockwell & Churchill, printers*, 1894. viii, 686 p., 12 pl., 18 port. 8°. **APV**

## Downing family.

**Downing** (W. C.), and R. WILBERFORCE. Genealogy of the Downing family. [*Philadelphia: Dando Print. & Pub. Co.*] 1901. 2 p.l., 7-50 p., 1 l., 51-133 p., 2 facsim., 1 map, 23 pl., 35 port. f°. **APV**

## Drake family.

**Drake** (Louis Stoughton). The original home of the Drakes. (In his: *The Drake family*. pp. iii-xvi. *Boston*, 1896. 8°.) **APV**

## Driver family.

**Cooke** (Harriet Ruth Waters). Records of the Driver family in Europe. (In her: *The Driver family*. pp. 1-20. *New York*, 1889. 8°.) **APV**

## Dugdale family.

**Dugdale** (Sir William). The life, diary and correspondence of Sir William Dugdale... With an appendix, containing an account of his published works, an index to his manuscript collections... monumental inscriptions to... the Dugdale family, and heraldic grants... Edited by W. Hamper. *London: Harding, Lepard & Co.*, 1827. viii, 529 p., 1 facsim., 2 port., 2 tab. f°. **AN**

## Duncumb family.

**Dashwood** (George H.) A note of some deeds and wills respecting the family of Duncumb of Surrey. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll.* v. 3, pp. 267-276. *London*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

## Dunlevy family.

**Kelley** (Gwendolyn Dunlevy). A genealogical history of the Dunlevy family. *Columbus, O.: for private distribution*, 1901. 335 p., 21 l., 3 charts, 1 map, 6 pl., 25 port. 8°. **APV**

## Eglinton (Earls of).

**Succinct** (A) account of the long feud between the earls of Glencairn and Eglinton on account of the bailliary of Kilwinning, and controverted precedence of their earldoms. *n. t. p. n. p.* [187-?] 4 p. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Ely family.

**Beach** (Moses S.), and WILLIAM ELY. [The Ely family in England.] (In their: *The Ely ancestry*. pp. v-xliv, 1-20. *New York*, 1902. 8°.) **APV**

## Emmet family.

**Emmet** (T. A.) The Emmet family with some incidents relating to Irish history, and a biographical sketch of Prof. John Patten Emmet, M.D., and other members. *New York*, 1898. xl, 411 p., 8 charts, 10 facsim., 38 pl., 38 port. 4°. One of 130 copies privately printed. **†ARZ**

## Erne (Earls of).

See Crichton family.

## Erskine family.

**Erskine** of Pittodrie. *n. t. p. n. p.* [187-?] 4 p. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Eu (Earls of).

**Ellis** (William Smith). Observations on the Earls of Eu, and some of their presumed descendants. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 10, pp. 63-68. *London*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

## Evans family.

**Parry** (Ernest Gambier). Annals of an Eton house, with some notes on the Evans family. With portraits and illustrations. *London: J. Murray*, 1907. xv, 472 p., 16 pl., 2 port. 8°. **STK**

## Ferby family.

**Bellewes** (G. O.) The Ferbys of Paul's Cray Hill, Kent. (*Genealogist*. v. 27, pp. 8-14. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) **\*R**

## Ferrers family.

**Ferrers** (Cecil S. F.) Pedigree of the Berkshire and London branch of the Ferrers family. As compiled by Sir Edward Wilson, bart. (1752), Edmund Ferrers, F.S.A., rector of Cheriton, Hants (1806-1825) and other later members of the family. (*Genealogist*. v. 27, pp. 24-26. *Exeter*, 1910. 8°.) **\*R**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

Ffoulkes family.

**Ffoulkes** (W. Wynne). Pedigree of the family of Ffoulkes of Eriaviat, in the parish of Henllan, in the county of Denbigh. Compiled from the public records... by W. Wynne Ffoulkes. *London: Privately printed, 1874.* 8 p. 4°. †**ARZ**

Fillmore family.

See Fynmore family.

Finnimore family.

See Fynmore family.

Fitz Stephen family.

**Stevens** (Charles Ellis). Stevens genealogy; some descendants of the Fitz Stephen family in England and New England. *New York: Privately printed, 1904.* 92 p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 12 pl. 4°. **APV**

Forbes family.

**Forbes** (John). Memoirs of the Earls of Granard. Edited by George Arthur Hastings, Earl of Granard. *London: Longmans, Green, Reader & Dyer, 1868.* xi, 293 p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

Forster family.

**Foster** (Joseph). A pedigree of the Forsters and Fosters, of the north of England, and of some of the families connected with them. [Compiled by J. Foster. *London?*] *printed for private circulation, 1871.* 6 p.l., 9-46, 66 p. illus. [2. ed.] f°. †**ARZ**

Forsyth family.

**Forsyth** (Frederic Gregory). A genealogical record. Forsyth of Nydie. *New Market, Va.: Henkel & Co., 1888.* 27 (1) p., 1 l. 8°. **APV**

Foster family.

See Forster family.

Fox family.

**Fox** (Charles H.) Chronicles of Tonedale. Two centuries of family history. [Taunton: Printed for private circulation by Barnicott & Son] 1879. 2 p.l., 59 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. sq. 8°. **ARZ**

Frost family.

**Frost** (Thomas G., and Edward L.) The Frost family in England and America, with special reference to Edmund Frost and some of his descendants. *Buffalo: Russell Printing Co., 1909.* 165, xii p., 23 pl., 17 port. 8°. **APV**

Fuller family.

**Fuller** (James Franklin). Fuller pedigree; an example of the "Trente Deux Quartiers" in heraldry. 1 port., 1 table. (Cork Hist. & Archæol. Soc. Jour. ser. 2, v. 16, pp. 88-89. *Cork, 1910.* 4°.) **CT**

Furneaux family.

**Pedigree** of the family of Furneaux of Paignton and Buckfastleigh, Devon; afterwards of Swilly, near Plymouth. A.D. 1550-1875. With pedigrees of other families connected with it, and notes. Compiled by Rev. Henry Furneaux. *n.p.: Privately printed, 1876.* 20 p. 4°. †**ARZ**

Fynmore family.

**Phillimore** (William P. W.) Memorials of the family of Fynmore, with notes on the origin of

Fynmore, Finnimore, Phillimore, Fillmore, Filmer, etc... *London: the author, 1886.* vii, 74 p., 3 pl., 1 map, 1 chart. 8°. **ARZ**

Giffard family.

**Wrottesley** (George). The Giffards from the Conquest to the present time. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 5, pp. 1-232. *London, 1902.* 8°.) **CO**

Glencairn (Earls of).

**Succinet** (A) account of the long feud between the earls of Glencairn and Eglinton on account of the bailliary of Kilwinning, and controverted precedence of their earldoms. *n.t.-p. n.p. [187-].* 4 p. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

Goldthwaite family.

**Goldthwaite** (Charlotte). The Goldthwaite family in England. (In her: Goldthwaite genealogy. pp. 11-34. *Hartford, 1899.* 8°.) **APV**

Gosnold family.

**Lea** (James Henry). Gosnold and Bacon. The ancestry of Bartholomew Gosnold. A collection. *Boston: D. Clapp & Son, 1904.* 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. **ARZ**

Gourlay family.

**Rogers** (Charles). Memorials of the Scottish house of Gourlay. (In: Albert E. Gurley. The history and genealogy of Gurley family. pp. 1-35. *Hartford, Conn., 1897.* 8°.) **APV**

Granard (Earls of).

See Forbes family.

Graves family.

**Graves** (John Card). Sketch of the Graves family in England. (In his: Genealogy of the Graves family in America. v. 1, pp. ix-xxv. *Buffalo, N. Y., 1896.* 8°.) **APV**

Greene family.

**Clarke** (Louise Brownell). [The Greene family of England.] (In her: The Greenes of Rhode Island. pp. 1-40. *New York, 1903.* 4°.) **APV**

**Greene** (The) family in England and America, with pedigrees. *Boston: Privately printed, 1901.* 147 p., 9 pedigrees, 12 pl., 5 port. 8°. **APV**

**La Mance** (Lora S.) The Greene family and its branches from A.D. 861 to A.D. 1904. *Floral Park, N. Y.: Mayflower Pub. Co., 1905.* 7 p.l., 293 p., 17 pl., 15 port. 4°. **APV**

Greenlee family.

**Greenlee** (Ralph Stebbins, and Robert Lemuel). Genealogy of the Greenlee families in America, Scotland, Ireland and England. *Chicago: Privately printed, 1908.* 744 p., 115 pl., 1 port., 1 table. f°. **APV**

Griffith family.

**Glenn** (Thomas Allen). The pedigree of William Griffith, John Griffith and Griffith Griffiths (sons of Griffith John of the parish of Llanddewi Brefi in the county of Cardigan, south Wales, Great Britain) who removed to the county of Chester, Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, 1905.* 1 p.l., ix, 85 p., 6 facsim. 4°. **APV**

## Appendix, cont'd.

## Grose family.

**Grant** of arms and pedigree of the family of Grose... *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1881. 7 p. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Guinness family.

**Linn** (Richard). Pedigree of the Magennis (Guinness) family of New Zealand, and of Dublin, Ireland. *Christchurch, New Zealand: Caygill and Maclaren, Cathedral Sq.*, 1897. 58 p., 1 gen. table. 3 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **ARZ**

## Gwydir family.

**Wynn** (Sir John). The history of the Gwydir family, written by Sir John Wynne... [Edited by Askew Roberts.] *Oswestry: Woodall & Venables*, 1873. xx, 112 p., 3 pl., 2 port., 5 tab. illus. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Hamilton family.

**Eaton** (A. W. H.). The Olivestob Hamiltons. *New York*, 1893. 32 p. f°. **†ARZ**

**Riddell** (J.). Reply to the misstatements of Dr. Hamilton of Bardowie, in his... "Memoirs of the house of Hamilton, corrected." Respecting the descent of his family; with an appendix... *Edinburgh: J. Stevenson*, 1828. 2 l., 26, 10 p. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Hammond family.

**Hammond** (Frederick Stam). [The Hammond family of England.] (In his: History and genealogies of the Hammond families in America. v. 1, pp. 1-52. *Oneida, N. Y.*, 1902. 8°.) **APV**

## Harford family.

**Harford** (Alice). The Harfords of Bosbury. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 9, pp. 283-301. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **CVA**

## Hawley family.

**Hawley** (Elias Sill). The English Hawleys. (In his: The Hawley record. pp. viii-xv. *Buffalo, N. Y.*, 1890. f°.) **††AP**

## Hay family.

**Colcock** (Charles Jones). A history of the progenitors and some South Carolina descendants of Colonel Ann Hawkes Hay, with collateral genealogies, A.D. 500-1908. [*New York: Privately printed by the Genealogical Assoc.*, 1908.] xiv, 202 p., 1 pl. 8°. **APV**

No. 56 of 100 copies printed and signed.

## Haydon family.

**Hayden** (W. B.). The Heydons in England and America: a fragment of family history, the result of a few days' research in the British Museum. *London: J. Speirs*, 1877. 46 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Heane family.

**Heane** (William Crawshaw). Genealogical notes relating to the family of Heane. *London: Mitchell and Hughes*, 1887. 2 p.l., 14 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Henham family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King, of Maidstone, co. Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. 2 p.l., 19 p. 8°. **†ARZ**

## Herbert family.

**Morris** (Joseph). Family of Herbert. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 16-30. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CVA**

## Heydon family.

See Haydon family.

## Hoare family.

**Hoare** (Edward). Some account of the early history and genealogy, with pedigrees from 1330, unbroken to the present time, of the families of Hore and Hoare, with all their branches... *London: A. R. Smith*, 1883. viii, 70 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Holder family.

**Holder** (Charles Frederick). The Holders of Holderness. [*San Francisco?* 1902.] v, 2 l., 348 p., 3 facsim., 16 pl., 12 port. 12°. **APV**

## Holland family.

**Holland** family in Wales. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 164-170. *London*, 1867. 8°.) **CVA**

**W.** (J.). Berw, and the Hollands. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 14, pp. 97-130. *London*, 1868. 8°.) **CVA**

## Hubbard family.

**Day** (Edward Warren). One thousand years of Hubbard history, 866 to 1895. *New York: H. P. Hubbard* [1895]. 512 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **APV**

## Hunloke family.

**Hunloke**. [Pedigree of Hunloke.] n. p. [18-?] pp. [97]-116, 1 pl. f°. **††ARZ**

## Hyde family.

**Armitage** (Fred). The Hydes of Kent. (Home Counties Maga. v. 11, pp. 113-119; v. 12, pp. 18-27, 178-182. *London*, 1909-10. 8°.) **CA**

## Iden family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King, of Maidstone, Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. 2 p.l., 10 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Irvine family.

**Boyd** (Lucinda Joan Rogers). The Irvines and their kin. *Chicago: R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.*, 1908. 8°. **APV**

## Jenkins family.

**Vaughan** (H. F. J.). The family of Jenkins. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 1, pp. 205-226. *London*, 1901. 8°.) **CVA**

## Kendall family.

**Kendall** (Henry John Broughton). The Kendalls of Austrey, Twycross and Smithsby: a family history. [By H. J. B. Kendall. *London: Privately prtd. for the author, by W. P. Griffith & Sons*, 1909]. 64 p., 1 facsim., 7 pl. illus. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Ker family.

**Brief** statement of the dispute for precedency, which lasted thirty years, between the rival families of the Kers, earls of Lothian and Roxburgh. n.t.-p. n. p. [187-?] 4 p. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**



## Appendix, cont'd.

## King family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King, of Maidstone, Co. Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne and others. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. 2 p.l., 19 p. 4°. †ARZ

**Morrison** (George Austin), jr. The "King" heraldry. With a brief history of the origin of families of this name in old and New England entitled to bear coat-armor. 3 pl. (N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Rec. v. 41, pp. 263-275. *New York*, 1910. 8°.) \*R

## Knowles family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King, of Maidstone, co. Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. 2 p.l., 19 p. 4°. †ARZ

## Lamont family.

**Clan Lamont Society**. Report of the 1., 3. general meeting held... 1897-99 in Glasgow... [*Glasgow*, 1897-99.] 2 pms. (1 vol.) 8°. ARZ

## Lane family.

**Wrottesley** (George). Lane of King's Bromley, formerly of Bentley and the Hyde. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. 1910, pp. 139-204. *London*, 1910. 8°.) CO

## Langley family.

**Langley** (A. F. C. C.). Pedigree of the family of Langley. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1887. 38 p., 2 pl. 4°. †ARZ

## Lawrence family.

**Hill** (Frank Alden). The mystery solved; facts relating to the "Lawrence-Townley," "Chase-Townley" marriage and estate question. *Boston: Rand Avery Co.*, 1888. 94 p. illus. 8°. APV

**Lawrence** (William Townley). The "Lawrence and Townley" estate of England. *Albany, N. Y.: G. C. Riggs*, 1875. 56 p. 24°. APV

**Somerby** (Horatio Gates). Pedigree of Lawrence. Compiled from Herald's visitations, inquisitions post mortem, deeds, charters, wills, parish registers, and other original manuscripts. [*Boston?* 1856?] 1 table. APV

**Usher** (James). History of the Lawrence-Townley and Chase-Townley estates in England. *New York*, 1883. 8°. APV

## Lea family.

**Lea** (James Henry, and George Henry). [The British Leas.] (In their: The ancestry and posterity of John Lea. pp. 3-60. *Philadelphia*, 1906. 4°.) APV

## Leete family.

**Leete** (Joseph), and JOHN CORBET ANDERSON. The family of Leete. *London*, 1906. xxviii, 1 l., 211 p., 2 facsim., 1 map, 22 pl., 3 port., 5 tab. 2. ed. 4°. †ARZ

## Lennox (Earldom of).

**Hamilton** (R.) Case of Margaret Lennox of Woodhead, in relation to the title, honours, and

dignity of the ancient earls of Levenax or Lennox. *Edinburgh: A. Lawrie & Co., printers*, 1813. 3 l., 88 p., 1 chart. 1°. †ARZ

**Napier** (Mark). History of the partition of the Lennox. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1835. xvi, 256 p. 8°. ARZ

**Riddell** (J.) Additional remarks upon the question of the Lennox or Rusky representation... in answer to the author of "History of the partition of the Lennox"... with an éclaircissement as to the discussions about Richard II. *Edinburgh: T. Clark*, 1835. xxvii (1), 151 p. 8°. ARZ

## Lewis family.

**Lewis** (George Cornwall). Pedigree of the family of Lewis of Harpton, 1862. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 29-39. *London*, 1864. 8°.) CVA

## Lincoln family.

**Lea** (James Henry), and J. R. HUTCHINSON. The ancestry of Abraham Lincoln. *Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.*, 1909. xvi, 212 p., 1 l., 3 facsim., 1 map, 11 pl., 2 port., 3 tab. 4°. APV

## Livingston family.

**Livingston** (Edwin Brockholst). The Livingstons of Callendar, and their principal cadets. A family history. [*Edinburgh: Scott & Ferguson*] 1887. 2 v. f°. APV

## Lloyd family.

**Lloyd** (Mrs. Richard Harman). The pedigree of the Lloyds of Dolobran. *Kingston-on-Thames: G. Phillipsen, prtr.*, 1877. 13 p., 1 pl. 8°. ARZ

## McKean family.

**McKean** (Frederick George). McKean historical notes. *Washington, D. C.: Press of Gibson Bros.*, 1906. 250 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. APV

## Maclean family.

**Maclean** (John). Genealogy of the Macleans of Dowart, 1910. Chiefs of the clan. *Glasgow*, 1910. Broadside. f°. ARZ

## Magennis family.

**Linn** (Richard). Pedigree of the Magennis (Guinness) family of New Zealand, and of Dublin, Ireland. *Christchurch, New Zealand: Caygill and MacLaren, Cathedral Sq.*, 1897. 58 p., 1 gen. table, 3 pl., 3 ports. 12°. ARZ

## Manning family.

**Waters** (Henry Fitz Gilbert). Notes on the Manning family of co. Kent, England. *Boston*, 1897. 35 p., 1 chart. 8°.

## Mansel family.

**Mansell** evidences. The descent from Scurlage. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 281-291. *London*, 1864. 8°.) CVA

**Mansels** (The) of Margam. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 10, pp. 107-124. *London*, 1864. 8°.) CVA

## Marvin family.

**Marvin** (W. T. R.) The English ancestry of Reinold and Matthew Marvin of Hartford, Ct., 1638: their homes and parish churches. *Boston [T. R. Marvin & Son]* 1900. 184 p., 2 maps, 2 pl. 8°. ARZ

## Appendix, cont'd.

## Maryon family.

**Maryon** (J. E.) Records and pedigree of the family of Maryon of Essex and Herts. [London] 1895. (1) 10 p. sq. 4°. †ARZ

## Merriam family.

**Merriam** (Charles Pierce), and C. E. GILDER-SOME-DICKINSON. Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Merriam. London: Privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1900. 1 p.l., viii, 99 p., 1 l., 2 facs., 8 gen. tables. 4°. †ARZ

**Pope** (Charles Henry). Merriam genealogy in England and America. Boston: C. H. Pope, 1906. xv, 500 p., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 18 port., 2 tab. 8°. APV

## Molineux family.

**Memoir** of the Staffordshire and Sussex families of the Haughton or Teversal branch of the Molyneux family. For private circulation only. n. p., 1874. 1 p.l., 7 p. 8°. ARD p. v. 1

**Molineux** (Gisborne). Memoir of the Molineux family. [London: for private circulation only, 1882.] 4 p.l., 155 (1) p., 3 tab. 4°. †ARZ

## Montgomery family.

**Montgomery** (Thomas Harrison). A genealogical history of the family of Montgomery. Philadelphia: H. B. Ashmead, printers, 1863. 8°. APV

## Moore family.

**Hall** (David Moore). Six centuries of the Moores of Fawley, Berkshire, England, and their descendants. Richmond, Va.: The committee, 1904. vi, 96, vii-xi p. illus. 8°. APV

## Neilson family.

**Nelson** (William). Contributions towards a Nelson genealogy. Part I. Paterson, N. J.: The Paterson Hist. Club, 1904. 4°. †ARZ  
Pt. 1. Some Neilsons of Scotland.

## Nevill family.

**Massingberd** (W. O.) Lincolnshire Nevill families. (Genealogist. v. 27, pp. 1-7. Exeter, 1910. 8°.) \*R

## O'Donnell family.

**O'Clery** (Lughaidh). The life of Hugh Roe O'Donnell, the prince of Tirconnell (1586-1602). Now first published from Cucogry O'Clery's Irish manuscript in the R. I. Academy, with historical introduction, translation, notes, and illustrations, by the Rev. Denis Murphy... Dublin: Fallon & Co., 1895. clviii, 338 p., 2 facsim., 5 pl. sq. 8°. AN

## Okeover family.

**Wrottesley** (George). An account of the family of Okeover, co. Stafford, with transcripts of the ancient deeds at Okeover. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 7, pp. 4-187. London, 1904. 8°.) CO

## O'Meagher family.

**O'Meagher** (Joseph Casimir). Some historical notices of the O'Meaghers of Ikerrin. New York [W. O'Meagher] 1896. 208 p., 1 facsim., 1 map, 13 pl., 4 port. 4°. †ARZ

## O'Sullivan family.

**Sullivan** (Timothy Daniel). Bantry, Berehaven and the O'Sullivan sept. Dublin: Sealy, Bryers and Walker, 1908. xi, 94 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. CS

## O'Toole family.

**O'Toole** (John). The O'Tooles, anciently lords of Powerscourt (Feraculan), Fertive and Imale; with some notices of Feagh MacHugh O'Byrne, Chief of Clan-Ranelagh. Dublin: A. M. Sullivan [187-?] 2 p.l., cxxxiv, 117 (1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. ARZ

## Ouseley family.

**Kelly** (Richard J.) The name and family of Ouseley. 1 pl. (Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Ireland. v. 40, pp. 132-146. Dublin, 1910. 8°.) CSB

## Pechell family.

**De Péchels** (Samuel). A history of the "de Péchels" or "Pechell" family, together with a translation, by one of his descendants, of the original memoir in French. Lewes: G. P. Bacon [1875]. 1 p.l., 39 p., 1 pl. 8°. ARD p. v. 1  
Rep.: Sussex Archaeological Soc. Coll. v. 26, 1875.

## Peckham family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King of Maidstone, Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. London: Mitchell & Hughes, 1882. 2 p.l., 19 p. 4°. †ARZ

## Pelham family.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). The Norman origin of the family of Pelham. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 24, pp. 183-188. 8°.) CO

## Pell family.

**Pell** (John). [Some fac-similies of the Pell papers in the British Museum. Rev. John Pell and his family.] n. p. [1892]. 23 l., 1 table. f°. †ARZ

## Penn family.

**Coleman** (James). A pedigree and genealogical notes, from wills, registers, and deeds, of the highly distinguished family of Penn of England and America, designed as a tribute to the memory of the great and good William Penn, the founder of Pennsylvania. London: J. Coleman, 1871. 24 p., 1 port., 2 charts. illus. 8°. APV

**Jenkins** (Howard M.) The family of William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania; ancestry and descendants. Philadelphia: The author, 1899. x, 260 p., 1 facsim., 1 plan, 5 pl., 12 port. 4°. APV

**Smith** (John Jay). The Penn family. [Philadelphia? 187-?] 149-162 p. 8°. APV

**Webb** (Maria). The Penns and Penningtons of the seventeenth century. Philadelphia: H. Longstreth, 1881. 446 p. 12°. APV

## Pennington family.

**Webb** (Maria). The Penns and Penningtons of the seventeenth century. Philadelphia: H. Longstreth, 1881. 446 p. 12°. APV

## Peveril family.

**Yeatman** (Pym). The origin of the Peverils. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 4, pp. 124-136. London, 1904. 8°.) CVA



## Appendix, cont'd.

Phelips family.

**Pedigree** of Phelips. *n. p.* [18—?] pp. 121-145. f°. **ARZ**

Phelps family.

**Phelps** (Oliver Seymour), and ANDREW T. SERVIN. The Phelps family in Europe. (In their: The Phelps family. v. 1, pp. 7-66. *Pittsfield, Mass.*, 1899. 8°.) **APV**

Phillimore family.

See Fynmore family.

Pierrepont family.

**Genealogical** (A) table of the noble family of Pierrepont, duke of Kingston, &c. *n. p.*, n. d. 2 broadsides. 8°. cover. **ARZ**

Pilkington family.

**Harland** (John). Genealogy of the Pilkingtons of Lancashire (Pilkington, Rivington, Durham, Sharples, Preston, St. Helens, and Sutton). Comp. by... J. Harland... Edited by W. E. A. Axon. [*Manchester*] printed for private circulation [by C. Simms] 1875. lxxv, 1 l., 3 l., 37-63 (1) p., 1 pl. sq. 8°. **ARZ**— Harland's history of the Pilkingtons, from the Saxon times to the seventeenth century, with additions to the present time, collected from the ancient records, deeds, charters, &c... *Dublin: A. Thom & Co.*, 1886. 2 p.l., (1) iv-viii, 128 p., 3 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **ARZ**

One of 60 copies printed.

**Pilkington** (John). The history of the Lancashire family of Pilkington and its branches from 1066 to 1600. *Liverpool: T. Brakell*, 1894. xv, 128 p., 6 pl., 1 port., 5 tab. 2. ed. 8°. **ARZ**

Playne family.

**King** (William Louis). Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of King of Maidstone, co. Kent, containing pedigrees of the families of Knowles, Cox, Peckham, Henham, Iden, Playne, and others. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1882. 2 p.l., 19 p. 4°. **ARZ**

Plumpton family.

**Chase** (Levi B.) A genealogy and historical notices of the family of Plimpton or Plympton in America and of Plumpton in England. *Hartford, Conn.: Plimpton Mfg. Co., printers* [1884?] 240 p., 1 pl., 18 port. illus. 8°. **APV**

Pope family.

**Pope** (Charles Henry). Concerning the English Popes. (In his: A history of the Dorchester Pope family. pp. 18-43. *Boston, Mass.*, 1888. 8°.) **APV**

Potts family.

**Potts** (Thomas Maxwell). Historical collections relating to the Potts family in Great Britain and America. *Cannonsburg, Pa.: The compiler*, 1901. xxxv, 736 p., 19 pl., 46 port., 4 tab. 8°. **APV**

Pringle family.

**Confirmation** of arms to Alexander Pringle of Whytbank, 1828. [*Edinburgh*, 1882.] pp. 189-190, 1 pl.

Pusey family.

**Pusey** (Pennock). The Pusey family. *Wilmington, Del.: Wood & Bancroft*, 1883. 14 p. 12°. **APV**

Putnam family.

**Putnam** (Eben). A history of the Putnam family in England and America. *Salem, Mass.*, 1891-1908. 9 pts. 8°. **APV**— The Putnam lineage. *Salem, Mass.: The Salem Press Co.*, 1907. clii, 341, xxvii p., 1 map, 20 pl., 28 port., 5 tables. 8°. **APV**

Riddell family.

See Ryedale family.

Ridley family.

See Ryedale family.

Risley family.

**Risley** (Edwin H.) The English Risleys. (In his: The Risley family history. pp. 1-29. *New York*, 1909. 8°.) **APV**

Rogers family.

**Waters** (Henry Fitz Gilbert). The Rogers family of Essex, England, and Essex county, Mass. [*Boston?* 1887?] Folded sheet. 8°.

Roos family.

**Whitmore** (William H.) The Roos family of Laxton, co. Notts. 8 p. (Whitmore tracts. *Boston*, 1875. no. 3.) **AP**

Ryeware family.

**Ryeware** (The) chartulary, from the original in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., of Drakelow, by I. H. Jeayes, Esq., British Museum, with an introduction by Major-General G. Wrottesley. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. v. 16, pp. 227-302. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

Ryedale family.

**Ridlon** (Gideon Tibbetts). History of the ancient Ryedales. *Manchester, N. H.: The author*, 1884. x, 786 p., 28 pl., 17 port. illus. 8°. **APV**

Saltonstall family.

**Saltonstall** (Leverett). Ancestry and descendants of Sir Richard Saltonstall. [*Cambridge, Mass.*] *The Riverside Press*, 1897. xii, 265 p., 10 facsim., 10 geneal. tab., 11 pl., 16 port. 4°. **APV**

Samborne family.

**Sanborn** (V. C.) The English Sambornes. (In his: Genealogy of the family of Samborne or Sanborn. pp. 1-55. [*Concord, N. H.*] 1899. 4°.) **APV**— The Sambornes of England and America. (In: Sanborn family in the U. S. pp. 1-14. *St. Paul*, 1887. 8°.) **APV**

Savage family.

**A.** (G. F.) The ancient and noble family of the Savages of the Ards. With sketches of English and American branches of the House of Savage. Compiled from historical documents and family papers, and edited by G. F. A. With illustrations of arms, mansions, ruins of castles, and ancient sites & monuments connected with the family. *London: M. Ward & Co.*, 1888. xiv p., 1 l., 388 p., 2 maps. 4°. **ARZ**

*Appendix, cont'd.*

## Seaton family.

**Seaton** (Oren Andrew). The Seaton family. *Topeka, Kansas: Crane & Co., 1906.* 1 p.l., 5-441 p., 2 pl., 6 port. 8°. **APV**

## Seton family.

**Seton** (Robert). An old family; or, The Setons of Scotland and America. *New York: Brentano's, 1899.* xxiii, 438 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **APV**

**Seton** of Parbroath in Scotland and America. *New York, 1890.* 28 p. 12°. **APV**

## Shakespeare family.

**French** (George Russell). Shakspeareana genealogica. Part I. Identification of the dramatis personæ in Shakspeare's historical plays. . . Part II. The Shakspeare and Arden families and their connections: with tables of descent. *London & Cambridge: Macmillan & Co., 1869.* xiii, 590 p. 8°. **ARZ**

## Shaw family.

**Shaw** (Alexander Mackintosh). A genealogical account of the Highland families of Shaw. [*London: W. P. Griffith Son*] 1877. 2 p.l., 115 p. 8°. **ARZ**

No. 68 of 100 copies privately printed.

## Shelly family.

**Shelly** (John). Memorials of the family of Shelly of Great Yarmouth, their ancestors and descendants. Compiled by John Shelly. *London: printed for private circulation and issued by Phillimore and Co., 1909.* 4 p.l., 47 (1) p., 3 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. 4°. **†ARZ**

One of 100 copies printed.

## Sidney family.

**Cooke** (R.) The pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney... *London [Taylor & Co.] 1869.* 1 l., 7 p., 1 pl. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Sinclair family.

**Morrison** (Leonard Allison). The history of the Sinclair family in Europe and America for eleven hundred years. *Boston, Mass.: Damrell & Upham, 1896.* 453 p., 3 pl., 53 port., 1 map. 8°. **APV**

**St. Clair** (Roland). Sinclairs of Lybster, Caithness. (Old-Lore Miscellany. v. 3, pp. 226-229. *Coventry, 1910.* 8°.) **CPA**

## Sinnott family.

**Sinnott** (Charles Nelson). Sinnott genealogy... in Ireland and America. *Concord, N. H.: The Rumford Press, 1910.* 137 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°. **APV**

**Sinnott** (Mary Elizabeth). The Sinnott family. (In her: *Annals of the Sinnott, Rogers, Coffin, Corlies, Reeves, Bodine and allied families.* pp. 3-25. *Philadelphia, 1905.* 4°.) **APV**

## Skinner family.

**Skinner** of Bolingbroke, and Thornton College, Lincolnshire... *London: Taylor & Co., printers, 1870.* 4 p. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Slingsby family.

**Coghill** (James Henry). The family of Slingsby of Scriven Hall. (In his: *The family of Coghill.* pp. 161-193. *Cambridge, 1879.* 8°.)

## Smith family.

**Smith** (A. M.) Some account of the Smiths of Exeter and their descendants, by one of them (i. e. A. M. Smith). *Exeter: W. Pollard & Co., printers, 1896.* 59 p., 9 tables. 8°. **ARZ**

## Spelman family.

**Barbour** (Fannie Cooley Williams). Spelman genealogy: the English ancestry and American descendants of Richard Spelman of Middletown, Conn., 1700. *New York: F. Allaben Genealogical Co., 1910.* 559 p., 5 fac-sim., 1 map, 1 plan, 40 pl., 24 port. 8°.

## Spofford family.

## See Spofforth family.

## Spofforth family.

**Burke** (A. P.) A genealogical account of the Spofforth or Spofford family. *London: Harrison & Sons, 1897.* 1 p.l., 19 (1) p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Starkie family.

**Rylands** (John Paul). The Starkie family of Pennington and Bedford, in the parish of Leigh, Co. Lancaster. Two papers contributed to the Leigh Chronicle "Historical and Genealogical Notes." *Leigh, Lancashire [Privately printed] 1880.* 17 (1) p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Stratton family.

**Stratton** (Harriet Russell). Strattons in the old world. (In her: *A book of Strattons.* v. 1, pp. 1-66. *New York, 1908.* 8°.) **APV**

## Stuart family.

**Cust** (Lady Elizabeth Caroline). Some account of the Stuarts of Aubigny, in France, 1422-1672. *London: Privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1891.* 4 p.l., 130 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 2 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

**Steuart** (Henry). The genealogy of the Stewarts refuted, in a letter to Andrew Stuart. *Edinburgh: Bell & Bradfute, 1799.* viii, (1) 4-169 p., 1 table. 8°. **ARZ**

## Sutherland (Dukes of).

**Sinclair** (Alexander). Right of the duke of Sutherland to a higher place as earl of Sutherland than he now has on the roll of the Scotch earls since 1606, according to the decree of the House of Lords in 1771, declaring the earldom to date from 1275. *n. p. [187-?] 14 p.* 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Sutton family.

**Ragg** (F. W.) Descent of Sutton and Butler (of Aston-le-Walls) and Washington. [*Northampton, Eng.: R. Harris & Son, 1907?*] Broadside, 12½ in. x 9¾ in. **APV**

## Swynnerton family.

**Bridgeman** (George T. O.) A history of the family of Swynnerton of Swynnerton, and of the younger branches of the same family settled at Eccleshall, Hilton, and Butterton. (In: *William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire.* v. 7, pt. 2. *London, 1886.* 8°.) **CO**

**Swynnerton** (Charles). Additions to the History of the Swinnertons, printed in vol. 7, "Staffordshire Collections." (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 3, pp. 71-108. *London, 1900.* 8°.) **CO**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

Topham family.

**Genealogy** of the Topham family. 147 p. mss. 4°. **APV**Townley family.  
See Lawrence family.

Treat family.

**Treat** (John Harvey). The Treat family in old England. (In his: *The Treat family*. pp. 1-12. *Salem, Mass.*, 1893. 4°.) **APV**

Tree family.

**Leach** (Josiah Granville). Some account of the Tree family and its connections in England and America. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1908. 5 p.l., 3-107 (1) p., 1 l., 3 pl., 5 port. 8°. **APV**

Tupper family.

**Tupper** (Ferdinand Brock). Family records; containing memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, Lieutenant E. W. Tupper, and Colonel William de Vic Tupper... To which are added the life of Te-cum-seh... *Guernsey: S. Barbet*, 1835. xii, 218 p., 3 pl. 8°. **ARZ**

Turner family.

**Turner** (Samuel Blois). The genealogy of the family of Turner. Compiled by... S. B. Turner. [*London: Privately printed at Ye Wardour Press*, 1884.] 3 p.l., 88 p., 11 facsim., 14 pl., 2 port. f°. ††**ARZ**

Upton family.

**Upton** (William Henry). Upton family records. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1893. xiv, (2) 518 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **AP**

Vaughan family.

**B.** (R. W.) On the family of Vaughan of Hergest. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4. v. 2. pp. 23-34. *London*, 1871. 8°.) **CVA****Vaughans** (The) of Cors y Gedol. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4. v. 6. pp. 1-17. *London*, 1875. 8°.) **CVA**

Wakeman family.

**Wakeman** (Robert P.). Wakeman genealogy, 1630-1899. *Meriden, Conn.: Journal Publishing Co.*, 1900. 2 p.l., 434 p., 2 facsim., 16 pl., 13 port. 8°. **APV**

Warrenne (Earls of).

**Blaauw** (W. H.) Warenniana—ancient letters and notices relating to the Earls de Warrenne. Partly from original mss. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 6, pp. 107-128. *London*, 1853. 8°.) **CO**

Washington family.

**Chester** (Joseph Lemuel). A preliminary investigation of the alleged ancestry of George Washington. *Boston: H. W. Dutton & Son, printers*, 1866. 23 p. 8°. **APV****Coat of arms** (The) of Washington. *Philadelphia*, 1880. 1 chart (folded). **APV****Pedigree** (The) of George Washington. [Mounted and bound clippings from the *London Times*.] **APV****Ragg** (F. W.) Descent of Sutton and Butler (of Aston-le-Walls) and Washington. [*Northamp-**ton, Eng.: R. Harris & Son*, 1907?] Broadside, 12½ in. x 9½ in. **APV****Tuffley** (E. W.) Origin of the stars and stripes. [Facsimiles of crests, shields and brasses of the Washington family.] Copyright 1883 by Root & Tinker. From data furnished by E. W. Tuffley. [*New York: Buek & Lindner*, 1883. Sheet lithographed in color. f°.**Washington** (George), and THOMAS HAMILTON MURRAY. The Irish Washingtons at home and abroad. *Boston: Carrollton Pr.*, 1898. 43 p., 6 port. 8°. **APV****Yorkshire** as the home of the Washingtons. [*Newcastle-upon-Tyne: J. M. Carr*, 1908?] 1 p.l., (1) 6-48 p., 1 l. 8°. **APV**

Welles family.

**Welles** (Albert). History of the Welles family in England and Normandy. *New York: A. Welles*, 1876. 3 l., 312 p., 8 pl., 5 port. 8°. **AP**

Wentworth family.

**Wentworth** (John). The Wentworth family of England. (In his: *The Wentworth genealogy*. v. 1, pp. 7-41. *Boston*, 1870. 8°.) **APX**

Whalley family.

**Fetherston** (John). Pedigree of Whalley, from an ancient vellum roll late in the possession of the Rev. Cave Humfrey, rector of Laughton, Leicestershire. *n. p.*, 1872. 4 p., 1 pl. 4°. †**ARZ**

Whitmore family.

**Whitmore** (William H.). Abstracts of wills of Whitmores from English records. 13 p. (Whitmore tracts. *Boston*, 1875. no. 6.) **AP**— Notes on the manor and family of Whitmore. *Boston, Mass.*, 1856. 14 p. 8°. **AP**— Whitmores of Cauntton, co. Notts. 4 p. (Whitmore tracts. *Boston*, 1875. no. 2.) **AP**— Whitmores of Madeley, co. Stafford. 47 p. (Whitmore tracts. *Boston*, 1875. no. 4.) **AP**— Whitmores of Whitmore, co. Stafford; Thurstanton, co. Chester; Claverley, co. Salop. 12 p. (Whitmore tracts. *Boston*, 1875. no. 1.) **AP**

Whitney family.

**Melville** (Henry). The ancestry of John Whitney. *New York: De Vinne Press*, 1896. xviii, 295 p., 38 pl., map, tab., facsim. 4°. **APV**

Wickware family.

**Wickwire** (Arthur Manley). Origin and early history of Wickware. (In his: *Genealogy of the Wickware family*. pp. 11-59. [*New York*, 1909.] 8°.) **APV**

Williams family.

**Drummond** (J. H.) Richard Williams of Taunton, and his connection with the Cromwell family. *n. l. p.* [189-?] 4 p. 8°. **ARZ**Repr.: *The New Eng. Hist. & Gen. Recorder*, April, 1897.**French** (A. D. Weld). The surnames and coats of arms of the Williamses. [*Boston, Mass.: T. R. Marvin & Son*, 18-?] 26 p., 1 l. 8°. **APV**

*-Appendix, cont'd.*

## Winstanley family.

**Waterhouse** (N.) Memorials of the families of Cropper, Cubham and Wolsey of Bickerstaffe and of Winstanley of Winstanley. Collected by N. Waterhouse. *Liverpool: Prid. by D. Marples*, 1864. vi p., 1 l., 71 p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Winthrop family.

**Evidences** of the Winthrops of Groton, co. Suffolk, England, and of families in and near that county with whom they intermarried. [*Boston*] *privately printed*, 1894-'96. viii, 168 p. 4°. **†ARZ**

## Wolsey family.

**Waterhouse** (N.) Memorials of the families of Cropper, Cubham and Wolsey of Bickerstaffe and of Winstanley of Winstanley. Collected by N. Waterhouse. *Liverpool: Prid. by D. Marples*, 1864. vi p., 1 l., 71 p., 1 tab. 8°. **ARZ**

## Woodhull family.

**Woodhull** (Mary Gould), and FRANCES BOWES STEVENS. The Woodhull family in England. (In their: Woodhull genealogy. pp. 5-37. *Philadelphia*, 1904. 8°.) **APV**

## Woodroffe family.

**Pedigree** of Woodroffe, of Plusterwine, co. Gloucester. *London: Mitchell & Hughes*, 1876. 8 p. sq. 4°. **†ARZ**

One of edition of 50 copies printed.

## Yale family.

**Yale** (Rodney Horace). Yale genealogy and history of Wales... *Beatrice, Neb. [Milburn & Scott Co.]* 1908. 4 p.l., (1) 4-597, xxv p., 1 l., 2 facsim., 31 pl., 4 port., 1 tab. 12° **APV**

## Yonge family.

**Youngs** (Selah). "Toujours jeune." Youngs family. Vicar Christopher Yonges, his ancestors in England and his descendants in America. A history and genealogy... *New York [The Author]* 1907. viii, 377 p., 1 facsim., 15 pl., 41 port. 4°.

## LOCAL HISTORIES, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.

## Abenhall.

**Maclean** (Sir John). The history of the manors of Dene Magna and Abenhall, and their lords; also fugitive notes on the manors of Parva Dene, Ruardyn, and Westbury. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 6, pp. 123-209. *Bristol*, 1882. 8°.) **CO**

## Alfriston.

**Richardson** (James). Inscriptions in Alfriston churchyard, 1865. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 240-244. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

## All Cannings.

**Jones** (W. H.). History of the parish of All Cannings. (Wiltshire Archæol. & Nat. Hist. Maga. v. 11, pp. 1-40, 175-203. *Devizes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

Allington, East.  
See East Allington in main list.

## Alnwick abbey.

**Hope** (W. H. St. John). On the Premonstratensian abbey of St. Mary at Alnwick, Northumberland. 1 plan, 3 pl. (Archæol. Jour. v. 44, pp. 337-346. *London*, 1887.)

## Alrewas.

**Alrewas**. The Alrewas court rolls of 1259-61, copied from the originals in Alrewas Church, with an introduction and notes. By Walter Noble Landor. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. n. s. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 245-293. *London*, 1907. 8°.) **CO**

— Alrewas court rolls, 1268-1269 and 1272-1273. Transcribed and edited by W. N. Landor. (William Salt Archæol. Soc. Coll. for a history of Staffordshire. 1910, pp. 87-137. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Alston Moor.

**Ferguson** (R. S.). Why Alston is in the diocese of Durham, and in the county of Cumberland. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. v. 8, pp. 21-39. *Kendal*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

**Nall** (W.). Alston. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 7-20. *Kendal*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

## Amberley.

**Clarkson** (George Arthur). Notes on Amberley, its castle, church, etc. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 185-239. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

## Anglesey.

**Rowlands** (Henry). Antiquitates parochiales. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 1, v. 1, pp. 126-135, 305-317, 389-396; ser. 1, vol. 2, pp. 6-13, 135-140, 215-222, 292-298; ser. 1, v. 3, pp. 55-60, 164-169, 240-243, 291-301; ser. 1, v. 4, pp. 36-44, 101-114, 176-193, 261-291. *London*, 1846-49. 8°.) **CVA**

**Skinner** (John). Ten days' tour through the isle of Anglesea, December, 1802. *London: Pub. for the Cambrian Archæological Association*, 1908. 89 p. 8°. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 8, suppl.) **CVA**

Appledram.  
See Apuldram.

## Apuldram.

**Arnold** (F. H.). Appledram. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 18, pp. 74-86. *Lewes*, 1866. 8°.) **CO**

## Arnold.

**Arnold**. Marriages at Arnold, 1546 to 1812. (In: Nottinghamshire, Eng. Nottinghamshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 13, pp. 1-43. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Arundel.

**Blaauw** (W. H.). The taxpayers of the borough of Arundel with extracts from the subsidy roll of 1296 and other mss. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 7, pp. 158-167. *London*, 1854. 8°.) **CO**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

## Astley.

**Astley.** The register of Astley. [Baptisms and burials, 1695-1812. Marriages, 1738-1812.] ii, 43, vii p. (Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Diocese of Lichfield. v. 5, pp. 1-44.) **ARX**

## Ault Hucknall.

See Hault Hucknall in the main list.

## Badminton, Great.

See Great Badminton in the main list.

## Bangor (Diocese).

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the older churches in the four Welsh dioceses. Diocese of Bangor. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 17, pp. 85-109, 169-188; ser. 6, v. 1, pp. 133-147. London, 1900-01. 8°.) **CVA**

## Barking.

**King** (H. W.) Notes on the registers of the parish of Barking. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 122-133. Colchester, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Barnet, East.

See East Barnet in the main list.

## Baswich.

See Berkswich in the main list.

## Bath.

**Hobhouse** (Edmund), *editor*. Church-wardens' accounts of Croscombe, Pilton, Yatton, Tintinhull, Morebath, and St. Michael's, Bath, ranging from 1249 to 1560. [London: Harrison & Sons, printers.] 1890. 1 p.l., xxvi, 278 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. v. 4.)

## Battersea.

See sub-section under London in the main list.

## Battle abbey.

**Turner** (Edward). Battel abbey. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 1-56. Lewes, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

## Bedfordshire.

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Bedfordshire. (In their: Magna Britannia. London, 1813. v. 1, pp. 1-189. f°.) **††CB**

## Bedwyn, Great.

See Great Bedwyn in the main list.

## Berkshire.

**Benolte** (Thomas). The visitation of Berkshire in 1532. Edited by Oswald Barron. *Exeter: William Pollard & Co.*, 1898. 11 p. 8°. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 14, supplement.) **\*R**

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Berkshire. (In their: Magna Britannia. London, 1813. v. 1, pp. 159-502. f°.) **††CB**

## Bersted, South.

See South Bersted in the main list.

## Berwick, Sussex.

**Cooper** (George Miles). Berwick parochial records. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 6, pp. 223-243. London, 1853. 8°.) **CO**

**Ellman** (Edward Boys). Family names in Berwick, from 1606 to 1812. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 22, pp. 22-29. Lewes, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

— Monumental inscriptions. Berwick. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 12, pp. 254-255. London, 1860. 8°.) **CO**

## Bethersden.

**Pearman** (A. J.) Bethersden, its church, and monumental inscriptions. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 16, pp. 66-98. London, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

## Bicester.

See Burcester in the main list.

## Billinge, Lancashire.

**Wickham** (W. A.) Some notes on Billinge. 8 pl. (Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 61, pp. 1-40. Liverpool, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Birch, Lancashire.

**Booker** (John). A history of the ancient chapel of Birch, in Manchester parish, including a sketch of the township of Rusholme... with notices of the more ancient families. [Manchester] Chetham Soc., 1859. 4 p., 2 p.l., iv (4), 253 (1) p., 3 charts, 1 plan, 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. (Chetham Soc. v. 47.) **CA**

## Birts Morton, Worcestershire.

**Maclean** (Sir John). Notes on the manors and advowsons of Birt's Morton and Pendock. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 10, pp. 186-225. Bristol, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

## Bishopstone.

**Simmons** (Henry). Monumental inscriptions, Bishopston, 1867. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 19, pp. 185-188. Lewes, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

## Bispham.

**Bispham.** The registers of the parish church of Bispham in the county of Lancaster. Baptisms, 1599-1754. Burials and weddings, 1631-1754. Transcribed and edited by William Edward Robinson. *Wigan: Strouger & Son*, 1908. 3 p.l., v-vii (1), 175 p. 8°. (Lancashire Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 33.) **ARX**

**Fishwick** (Henry). The history of the parish of Bispham in the county of Lancaster. *Manchester: Chetham Society*, 1887. 2 p.l., 7, (1), 2 p.l., iv, 2 l., 143 p. 4°. (Chetham Society. New ser. v. 10.) **CA**

## Blechingley.

**Leveson-Gower** (Granville). Blethingley church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 227-274. London, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

— Manorial and parliamentary history of Blethingley. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 5, pp. 200-226. London, 1871. 8°.)

## Blethingley.

See Blechingley.

## Bolney.

**Dale** (Joseph). Extracts from churchwardens' accounts and other matters belonging to the parish of Bolney. Contained in a ms. book of the time of Henry VIII. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 6, pp. 244-252. London, 1853. 8°.) **CO**

## Bookham, Great.

See Great Bookham.

*Appendix, cont'd.*

Boxgrove priory.

**Turner** (Edward). The priory of Boxgrove. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 83-122. *Lewes*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

Boyton.

**Boyton**. Marriages at Boyton, 1568 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 1-10. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Bradeston.

See Braydesdon in the main list.

Bradfield, Yorkshire.

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. *London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mavor, & Jones*, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

Brading.

**Brading**. Marriages at Brading, I. W., 1597 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 1-65. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Braintree.

**Kenworthy** (J. W.). St. Michael's church, Braintree, Essex. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 4, pp. 254-277. *Colchester*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

Brampton Brian castle.

**B.** (R. W.). Brampton Brian castle, Herefordshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 138-149. *London*, 1867. 8°.) **CVA**

Breage.

**Breage**. Marriages at St. Breage, 1559 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 1-74. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

**Peter** (Thurstan C.). St. Breage. (Cornish Maga. v. 2, pp. 343-353. *Truro*, 1899.)

Brecknock priory.

**Cartularium** prioratus S. Johannis Evang. de Brecon. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 4, v. 13, pp. 275-308; ser. 4, v. 14, pp. 18-49, 137-168, 221-236, 274-311. *London*, 1882-83. 8°.) **CVA**

Breconshire.

**Old Brecon wills**. (Old Welsh Chips. 1888, pp. 50-54, 90-93, 166-171. *Brecknock*, 1888. 8°.) **CV**

**Sheriffs** of Brecknockshire. (Cambrian Journal. 1863, pp. 258-277. *Tenby*, 1863. 8°.) **CV**

Bridekirk, Cumberland.

**Browne** (William). Bridekirk, and its registers. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 257-279. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Bridgford, East.

See East Bridgford in the main list.

Brigham, Cumberland.

**Fletcher** (Isaac). Brigham church. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 149-177. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°.)

Bristol.

**Fuller** (E. A.). The tallage of 6 Edward II (Dec. 16, 1312) and the Bristol rebellion. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 19, pp. 171-278. *Bristol*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

**Hyett** (F. A.). A catalogue of manuscripts in the British Museum relating to the county of Gloucester and the city of Bristol. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 20, pp. 161-221. *Bristol*, 1896. 8°.) **CO**

**Maclean** (Sir John). Notes on the accounts of the procurators, or churchwardens, of the parish of St. Ewen's, Bristol. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 15, pp. 139-182, 254-296. *Bristol*, 1891. 8°.) **CO**

Brockworth.

**Bartleet** (S. E.). History of the manor and advowson of Brockworth. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 7, pp. 131-171. *Bristol*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

Bromfield.

See Denbighshire.

Brookthorpe.

**Hall** (J. Melland). Some account of the parish of Brookthorpe. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 13, pp. 359-383. *Bristol*, 1889. 8°.) **CO**

Buckinghamshire.

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Buckinghamshire. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1813. v. 1, pp. 449-728. f°.) **†CB**

Buckland priory.

**Buckland priory**. A cartulary of Buckland priory in the county of Somerset. Edited by Rev. F. W. Weaver. [*London: Harrison and Sons*] 1909. xxxvii (1), 232 p. 8°. (Somerset Record Society. [Publications.] v. 25.) **CO**

Burgh.

**Burgh**. A transcript of the register of the parish of Burgh. Communicated by Rev. E. T. Yates. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 9, pp. 37-58. *Norwich*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

Burwash.

**Trower** (Charles Francis). Burwash. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 21, pp. 108-137. *Lewes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

Bury, Lancashire.

**Bury** Presbyterian Classis. Minutes. 1647-1657. Edited by W. A. Shaw. [*Manchester: Chetham Soc.*, 1896-98. 2 v. 4°. (Chetham Society. n. s. v. 36, 41.) **CA**

Buxted.

**Hoare** (Henry Rosehurst). Notes on the church of St. Margaret, Buxted. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 9, pp. 208-222. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CO**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

## Caerphilly castle.

**Clark** (G. T.) Contribution towards an account of Caerphilly castle. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 2, v. 1, pp. 251-304. *London*, 1850. 8°.) **CVA**

## Caithness.

**Henderson** (John). Caithness family history. *Edinburgh: D. Douglas*, 1884, xxvi, 342 p. 8°.) **ARX**

## Calbourne.

**Calbourne**. Marriages at Calbourne, I. W., 1559 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 67-92. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Caldbeck, Cumberland.

**Goodwin** (Ellen K.) Caldbeck parish registers. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 9, pp. 1-13. *Kendal*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Calder abbey.

**Loftie** (A. G.) Calder abbey. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 467-504; v. 9, pp. 206-239. *Kendal*, 1886-88. 8°.) **CO**

## Cambridgeshire.

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Cambridge-shire. 294 p. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1808. v. 2, pt. 1. f°.) **†CB**

## Canterbury.

**Field** (T.), and C. F. ROUTLEDGE. Canterbury official guide to the cathedral church and handbook to the city. *Canterbury: E. Crow*, n. d. 88 p., 2 plans. 12°.) **COB**

**New** (The) Canterbury guide. An accurate account of the antiquities of Canterbury, forming a complete hand book for the visitor to this ancient city. *Canterbury: S. Hyde* [1870]. 83 (1) p., 5 pl. 12°.) **COB**

## Carlisle.

**Ferguson** (R. S.) The parish registers of St. Mary's and St. Cuthbert's churches, Carlisle. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. & Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 347-354. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

**Todd** (Hugh). Account of the city and diocese of Carlisle. *Kendal: T. Wilson*, 1890. viii, 54 p., 1 l. 8°. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 11, suppl.) **CO**

## Carlisle castle.

**Ferguson** (R. S.) Carlisle castle. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 56-95. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.)

## Carlow.

**Fitzgerald** (Lord Walter). The castle and manor of Carlow. illus. 2 tables. (Co. Kildare Archæol. Soc. Jour. v. 6, pp. 311-338. *Dublin*, 1910. 8°.) **CS**

## Carshalton.

**Milbourn** (Thomas). Notes on the parish and church of Carshalton. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll. v. 7, pp. 125-151. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Castleacre.

**Castleacre**. Marriages at Castleacre, 1600 to 1707. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 151-152. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Chalfield Magna, Wiltshire.

**Davies** (J. Silvester). The manor and church of Great Chalfield. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 23, pp. 193-261. *Bristol*, 1900. 8°.) **CO**

## Charlwood.

**André** (J. Lewis). Charlwood church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 1-24. *London*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

**Young** (William). Notes on the parish of Charlwood. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 13, pp. 141-153. *London*, 1897. 8°.) **CO**

## Chedzoy.

**Chedzoy**. Marriages at Chedzoy, 1558 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 99-121. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Chelmsford.

**Mildmay** ( ). Extracts from an old Chelmsford parish account book, extending from 1557, the last year of Queen Mary, down to 1668. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 211-228. *Colchester*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Chertsey abbey.

**Corner** (G. R.) On the Anglo-Saxon charters of Fridwald, Aelfred, and Edward the Confessor, to Chertsey abbey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 1, pp. 77-96. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

## Cheshire.

**Barber** (Edward), and P. H. DITCHFIELD. Memorials of old Cheshire. With many illustrations. *London: George Allen & Sons*, 1910. xii, 286 p., 28 pl. 8°.) **CO**

**Cheshire**. Accounts of the chamberlains and other officers of the County of Chester. 1301-1360. (From the original rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, London.) Edited, with an introduction, by R. Stewart-Brown. [*London*] *The Record Society*, 1910. xxiii, 312, xiii p. 8°. (The Record Soc. for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. v. 50.) **CO**

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). The county palatine of Chester. 889 p. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1810. v. 2, pt. 2. f°.) **†CB**

## Chichester.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Former inhabitants of Chichester. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 24, pp. 63-84. *Lewes*, 1872. 8°.) **CO**

## Chiddingfold.

**Humbert** (L. M.) Notices of Chiddingfold and its registers and rectors. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 5, pp. 171-176. *London*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

*Appendix, cont'd.*

## Chiddingly.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). Parochial history of Chiddingly. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 207-252. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

**Noakes** (James). Inscriptions in the churchyard, Chiddingly. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 253-258. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

## Chigwell.

**Waller** (William Chapman). Old Chigwell wills. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Transac. *Colchester*, 1907-10. 8°. n. s. v. 10, pp. 237-245, 312-319; v. 11, pp. 10-18, 150-159, 335-346.) **CO**

## Chipping Campden.

**Bartleet** (S. E.). The manor and borough of Chipping Campden. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 134-195, 354-355. *Bristol*, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

## Chipping Ongar, Essex.

**Budworth** (Philip John). Memorials of the parishes of Greensted-Budworth, Chipping Ongar, and High Laver, with an account of the families of Cleeve and Budworth. *Essex: G. Slocombe*, 1876. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

## Chipping Wycombe.

See High Wycombe in the main list.

## Chirkland.

See Denbighshire.

## Chislet.

**St. Mary, Chislet**. The register of all the christenings, marriages, and burials in the parish of St. Mary, Chislet, in the county of Kent, from the year 1538 to 1707. Edited by R. Hovenden. *London: Privately printed by Mitchell and Hughes*, 1887. viii, 146 p. 4°. **†ARX**

## Church Lawton, Cheshire.

**Renaud** (Frank). Church Lawton manor records... (Lancashire and Cheshire Antiq. Soc. v. 5, pp. 19-63. *Manchester*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Cinque ports.

**Ross** (Thomas). Coronation services of the barons of the Cinque Ports. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 15, pp. 178-210. *Lewes*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Cirencester.

**Fuller** (E. A.). Cirencester: the manor and the town. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 298-344. *Bristol*, 1885. 8°.) **CO**

— Tenures of land, by the customary tenants, in Cirencester. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 285-319. *Bristol*, 1878. 8°.) **CO**

## Claybrooke.

**Bates** (E. H.). Notes on a recently discovered register of Claybrooke. (Leicestershire Architect. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 34-39. *Leicester*, 1899. 8°.) **CO**

## Clifford Chambers.

**Maclean** (Sir John). History of the manor and advowson of Clifford Chambers, and some account of its possessors. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 14, pp. 50-116. *Bristol*, 1890. 8°.) **CO**

## Cobham.

**Waller** (J. G.). The lords of Cobham, their monuments, and the church. (*Archæologia Cantiana*. v. 11, pp. 49-112; v. 12, pp. 113-166. *London*, 1877-78. 8°.) **CO**

## Cockermouth castle, Cumberland.

**Jackson** (William). An historical and descriptive account of Cockermouth castle. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 109-138. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Colchester.

**Nichols** (F. M.). Colchester castle. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 3, pp. 1-35. *Colchester*, 1889. 8°.) **CO**

## Combe.

See Coombe in the main list.

## Compton.

**André** (J. Lewis). Compton church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 12, pp. 1-19. *London*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

## Coniscliffe.

**Coniscliffe**. The register of Coniscliffe, in the county of Durham. Baptisms and marriages, 1590-1812. Burials, 1591-1812. Transcribed by Miss Edleston. Indexed and edited by Herbert M. Wood. *Sunderland: Privately printed by the Durham and Northumberland Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1908. 4 p.l., 137 p. 8°. (Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. [Pub.] v. 18.) **ARX**

## Coniston, Lancashire.

**Collingwood** (W. G.). Coniston Hall. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 10, pp. 354-368. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

— Germans at Coniston in the seventeenth century. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 10, pp. 369-394. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

## Conistone, Yorkshire.

**Burnsall-in-Craven**. The register of St. Mary's chapel at Conistone, in the parish of Burnsall-in-Craven, 1567-1812. Edited by W. J. Stavert. *Skipton: "Craven Herald" Office*, 1894. 3 p.l., 100 p. 8°. **ARX**

## Convinth.

See Kiltarlity in the main list.

## Cornwall.

**Cornish Magazine**. v. 1-2, nos. 7-11 (1898-May, 1899). *Truro*, 1898-99. 8°. **\*DE**

**Edmonds** (Richard). The Celtic and other antiquities of the Land's End district of Cornwall. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 275-295, 350-368; ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 66-76, 173-183, 274-283. *London*, 1857-58. 8°.) **CVA**

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Cornwall. cclii, 390 p. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1814. v. 3. f°.) **†CB**

## Cowbit.

**Cowbit**. Marriages at Cowbit, 1561 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 29-58. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

Cowden, Kent.

**Turner** (Edward). Ancient parochial account book of Cowden. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 20, pp. 91-119. *Leaves*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

Cowfold.

**Otter** (W. Bruere). Churchwardens' accounts of the parish of Cowfold, in the time of King Edward IV. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 2, pp. 316-325. *London*, 1849. 8°.) **CO**

Coyty castle.

**Clark** (G. T.). Coyty castle and lordship. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 4, v. 8, pp. 1-22. *London*, 1877. 8°.) **CVA**

Crabhouse nunnery.

**Crabhouse** nunnery. The register of Crabhouse nunnery. Communicated by Miss Mary Bateson. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 11, pp. 1-71. *Norwich*, 1892. 8°.) **CO**

Cranleigh.

**Heales** (Alfred). Cranley. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 6, pp. 21-56. *London*, 1874. 8°.) **CO**

Crantock.

*See* St. Crantock in the main list.

Creake abbey.

**Creake** abbey. A cellarer's account roll of Creak abbey, 5 & 6 Edward III. Communicated by G. A. Carthew. (Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. Norfolk Archæology. v. 6, pp. 314-359. *Norwich*, 1864. 8°.) **CO**

Cressingham, Great.

*See* Great Cressingham in the main list.

Cringelford.

**Cringelford**. Marriages at Cringelford, 1561 to 1837. (In: Norfolk, Eng. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 61-69. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Crosby, Lancashire.

**Crosby** records: a chapter of Lancashire recusancy. Containing a relation of troubles and persecutions sustained by William Blundell, of Crosby Hall, Lancashire, Eng. (1560-1638), and an account of an ancient burial ground for recusants, called the Harkirke. With an introduction by Alexander Goss. Edited by T. E. Gibson. [*Manchester*] Printed for the Chetham Society, 1887. 8°. (Chetham Soc. Publications. n. s. v. 12.) **CA**

Crosthwaite, Cumberland.

**Crosthwaite** (J. Fisher). The Crosthwaite registers. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 2, pp. 225-241. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

Crowcombe.

**Crowcombe**. Marriages at Crowcombe, 1641 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 133-147. *London*, 1910.) **ARX**

Crowhurst.

**French** (George Russell). A brief account of Crowhurst church, Surrey, and its monuments. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 3, pp. 39-62. *London*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

Croxton, South.

*See* South Croxton in the main list.

Crumbwell priory.

**Crumbwell** priory. Charters of Crumbwell priory. (Archæologia Cantiana. v. 5, pp. 194-222; v. 6, pp. 190-222; v. 8, pp. 271-293. *London*, 1863-72. 8°.) **CO**

Cubert.

**Cubert**. Marriages at St. Cubert, 1608 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 21-28. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Cumberland.

**Canterbury** (Province).—*Prerogative Court*. North country wills, being abstracts of wills relating to the counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558. *Durham: Andrews & Co.*, 1908. viii, 329 p., 1 l. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 116.) **CA**

**Fleming** (Sir Daniel). Description of the county of Cumberland. *Kendal: T. Wilson*, 1889. vii, 36 p. 8°. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 10, suppl.) **CO**

**Graham** (T. H. B.). Extinct Cumberland castles. illus. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 9, pp. 209-224; v. 10, pp. 102-117. *Kendal*, 1909-10. 8°.) **CO**

**Lysons** (Daniel, and Samuel). Cumberland. ccx, 198 p. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1816. v. 4. f°.) **††CB**

**Sandford** (Edmund). A cursory relation of all the antiquities and families in Cumberland. *Kendall: T. Wilson*, 1890. 4 p.l., 54 p., 1 l. 8°. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 11, suppl.) **CO**

**Tonge** (Thomas). Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 41.) **CA**

**Wilson** (James). The victims of the Tudor disestablishment in Cumberland and Westmorland during the reigns of Edward VI and Mary. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 13, pp. 364-388. *Kendal*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

Curry, North.

*See* North Curry in the main list.

Dalby, Great.

*See* Great Dalby in the main list.

Dalby, Little.

*See* Little Dalby in the main list.

Dalton castle.

**Gaythorpe** (Harper). Dalton Castle. 7 pl. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 312-330. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

Denbighshire.

**Lloyd** (J. Y. W.). History of the lordship of Maelor Gymraeg or Bromfield, the lordship of Ial or Yale, and Chirkland, in the principality of

*Appendix, cont'd.*

**Powis Fadog.** (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4, v. 3, pp. 277-296; ser. 4, v. 4, pp. 59-73, 240-257, 305-320; ser. 4, v. 5, pp. 22-41, 132-146, 185-199; ser. 4, v. 6, pp. 32-53, 224-240, 325-339; ser. 4, v. 7, pp. 20-33, 113-129, 165-181, 259-275; ser. 4, v. 8, pp. 22-39, 97-116, 193-205; ser. 4, v. 9, pp. 161-178, 273-292; ser. 4, v. 10, pp. 43-55. *London*, 1872-79. 8°.) **CVA**

— **Sheriffs of Denbighshire.** (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 1-29, 97-117; ser. 4, v. 1, pp. 169-192. *London*, 1869-70. 8°.) **CVA**

**Lloyd (John).** John Lloyd's note-book, 1637-1651. By Alfred Neobard Palmer. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 225-234, 320-330. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **CVA**

**Proceedings** before the commissioners appointed by the lords of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and statutes and ordinances made at the great court of that lordship, holden at Castle Leon, anno 7 Edward IV, A.D. 1467. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 1, v. 2, pp. 147-152, 210-215, 335-338; ser. 1, v. 3, pp. 107-110. *London*, 1847-48. 8°.) **CVA**

## Derbyshire.

**Lysons (Daniel, and Samuel).** Derbyshire. ccxlii, 344 p. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1817. v. 5. f°.) ††**CB**

**Reynolds (John).** Derbyshire church notes. (*Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*. v. 1, pp. 34-50. *London*, 1834. 8°.) \***R**

## Devonshire.

**Lysons (Daniel, and Samuel).** Devonshire. (In their: *Magna Britannia*. *London*, 1822. v. 6, pts. 1-2. f°.) ††**CB**

**Prowse (Arthur B.)** Index to personal names in Westcote's "View of Devonshire in 1630," and his Devonshire pedigrees. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Lit., Sci. & Art. Repts. & Trans. v. 27, pp. 443-485. *Plymouth*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

— Index to Risdon's Survey of Devon: personal names. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Lit., Sci. and Art. Rept. & Trans. v. 26, pp. 419-450. *Plymouth*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

**Worth (R. N.)** The identifications of the Domesday manors of Devon. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Lit., Sci. & Art. Repts. & Trans. v. 25, pp. 309-342. *Plymouth*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

## Dewsbury.

**Hunter (Joseph).** Dewsbury, in the archbishopric of York: its ecclesiastical history. (*Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*. v. 1, pp. 149-168. *London*, 1834. 8°.) \***R**

## Ditchling.

**Hutchinson (Thomas).** Ditchling. (*Sussex Archaeol. Soc. Coll.* v. 13, pp. 240-261. *Lewes*, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

## Doddington Pigot.

**Doddington Pigot.** The registers of Doddington Pigot, co. Lincoln. 1562-1812. Transcribed and edited by R. E. G. Cole. *London*:

*Privately printed for the Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1898. xii, 110 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 14.) **ARS**

## Dunfermline.

**Stranger's (The)** companion amid the antiquities of Dunfermline. *Dunfermline: J. Miller & Son*, 1861. iv, (1) 5-66 p. 5. ed. 16°.

## Dunkellin.

**Holt (E. W. L.)** An abridged transcript of the Ordnance Survey letters, relating to parishes in, or partly in, the barony of Dunkellin, co. Galway: with prefatory note. illus. (*Galway Archaeol. and Hist. Soc. Jour.* v. 6, pp. 123-169. *Galway*, 1910. 8°.) **CT**

## Dunmow.

**Majendie (Lewis A.)** The Dunmow parish accounts. (*Essex Archaeol. Soc. Trans.* v. 2, pp. 229-237. *Colchester*, 1863. 8°.) **CO**

## Dunraven castle.

**Williams (Edward).** Historical anecdotes of Dunraven castle, in the county of Glamorgan, the seat of Thomas Wyndham, Esq., M.P. for the said county. (*Cambrian Journal*. v. 4, pp. 268-284. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CV**

## Dureford abbey.

**Blaauw (W. H.)** Dureford abbey, its fortunes and misfortunes... (*Sussex Archaeol. Soc. Coll.* v. 8, pp. 41-96. *London*, 1856. 8°.) **CO**

## Durham (City).

**St. Mary** in the South Bailey, *Durham*. The registers of St. Mary in the South Bailey, in the city of Durham. Baptisms, 1560-1812. Marriages and burials, 1559-1812. Transcribed and indexed by Herbert M. Wood. *Sunderland: Privately printed for the Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society*, 1908. 4 p.l., 83 p. 8°. (*Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society. Publications.* v. 17.) **ARX**

**St. Nicholas, Durham.** Vestry book of the parish of St. Nicholas, Durham, 1665-1703. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 84, pp. 216-264. *Durham*, 1888. 8°.) **CA**

**St. Oswald, Durham.** Vestry book of the parish of St. Oswald, Durham, 1580-1700. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 84, pp. 118-215. *Durham*, 1888. 8°.) **CA**

## Durham (County).

**Bee (Jacob).** Diary of Jacob Bee of Durham. (In: Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 118, pp. 43-63. *Durham*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Gyll (Thomas).** The diary of Thomas Gyll. (In: Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 118, pp. 169-229. *Durham*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Sanderson (Christopher).** Selections from the diary of Christopher Sanderson of Barnard Castle. (In: Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 118, pp. 35-42. *Durham*, 1910. 8°.) **CA**

**Tonge (Thomas).** Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 41.) **CA**



*Appendix, cont'd.*

East Grinstead.

**Stenning** (J. C.) Notes on East Grinstead. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 20, pp. 132-174. *Lewes*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

East Quantoxhead.

**East Quantoxhead.** Marriages at East Quantoxhead, 1654 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 61-67. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Eastbourne.

**Chambers** (George F.) Contributions towards a history of East Bournemouth. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 119-137. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

Ecclesfield.

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. *London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mavor & Jones*, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f. **†CO**

Eccleshall.

**Eccleshall.** Eccleshall parish register. 1573-1656. v. 1-2. [*Stafford?*] 1907-1910. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Rural deanery of Eccleshall.) **ARX**

Effingham.

**Heales** (Alfred). Effingham church: its early history, records and monuments. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 9, pp. 365-394. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

Ellastone.

**Ellastone.** Ellastone parish register. 1538-1700. v. 1. [*Devizes: G. Simpson*] 1907. 1 v. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Rural deanery of Uttoxeter.) **ARX**

Elstead.

**Kerry** (Charles). Elstead and its church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 7, pp. 192-202. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

English Bicknor.

**Maclean** (Sir John). Remarks on the manor, advowson and demesne lands, of English Bicknor, co. Gloucester. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 69-95. *Gloucester*, 1876. 8°.) **CO**

Essex.

**Barrett** (D. W.) Sketches of church life in the counties of Essex and Hertfordshire, forming the diocese of St. Albans. *London: Skeffington & Son*, 1902. xvi, 448 p., 1 map. 8°. **ZDV**

**Great Britain.**—*Court of King's Justiciars.* Feet of fines for Essex. Edited by R. E. G. Kirk. v. 1. *Colchester: Soc. at the Museum in the castle*, 1899-1910. 1 v. 8°. (Essex Archæological Soc.) v. 1. A. D. 1182-1272.

**King** (H. W.) Ancient wills. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 1, pp. 149-160; v. 3, pp. 53-63, 75-94, 167-197; v. 4, pp. 1-24, 147-182; v. 5, pp. 281-293; n. s. v. 1, pp. 142-152. *Colchester*, 1858-1878. 8°.) **CO**

— Excerpts from ancient wills. (Essex Archæol. Soc. Trans. n. s. v. 1, pp. 165-178; n. s. v. 2, pp. 55-70, 359-376; n. s. v. 3, pp. 230-237, 287-303. *Colchester*, 1878-1889. 8°.) **CO**

Evesham abbey.

**Andrews** (Francis B.) The Benedictine abbey of Evesham. illus. (Birmingham and Midland Inst. Birmingham Archæol. Soc. Transac. v. 35 (1909), pp. 35-56. *Birmingham*, 1910. 4°) **†CA**

Farnham castle.

**Brodrick** (W. St. John). Historical associations connected with Farnham castle. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 8, pp. 1-12. *London*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

Fenny Stratford.

**Fenny Stratford.** The register of Saint Martin's Chapel in Fenny Stratford, co. Buckingham, 1730-1812. Transcribed and edited by William Bradbrook. [*London?*] *Parish Register Society*, 1908. 2 p.l., (1) vi-xiv, 84 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 62.) **ARX**

Fiddington.

**Fiddington.** Marriages at Fiddington, 1706 to 1812. (In: Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 69-72. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Flintshire.

**Ebbblewhite** (Ernest Arthur). Flintshire genealogical notes. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 9, pp. 120-128, 315-325; ser. 5, v. 10, pp. 109-119, 252-260; ser. 5, v. 11, pp. 8-18, 297-307; ser. 5, v. 12, pp. 191-204, 250-263; ser. 5, v. 13, pp. 29-52; ser. 5, v. 14, pp. 1-16, 181-196; ser. 5, v. 15, pp. 105-120; ser. 5, v. 16, pp. 89-104, 189-204. *London*, 1892-99. 8°.) **CVA**

**Lloyd** (John). John Lloyd's note-book, 1637-1651. By Alfred Neobard Palmer. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 225-234, 220-330. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **CVA**

Freshwater.

**Freshwater.** Marriages at Freshwater, I. W., 1559 to 1812. (In: Hampshire, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 93-123. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Frocester.

**Frocester.** Frocester marriage registers. 1559-1800. (Gloucestershire Notes and Queries. v. 5, pp. 369-379, 404-412, 481-486. *London*, 1894. 8°.) **CO**

Garston, East.

See East Garston in the main list.

Germoe.

**Germoe.** Marriages at St. Germoe, 1674 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 75-82. *London*, 1903. 8°.) **ARX**

Glamorganshire.

**Account** (An) of the thirteen knights who came to Glamorgan in the time of Iestyn, son of Gwrgant. (Cambrian Journal. 1860, pp. 22-34. *Tenby*, 1860. 8°.) **CV**

**Clark** (G. T.) The manorial particulars of the county of Glamorgan. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 4, v. 8, pp. 249-269; ser. 4, v. 9, pp. 1-21, 114-134. *London*, 1877-78. 8°.) **CVA**

*Appendix, cont'd.*

— An outline of the topography of Glamorgan. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4, v. 1, pp. 1-22. *London*, 1870. 8°.) **CVA**

**Glamorgan.** (*Cambrian Journal*. 1858, pp. 314-323. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CV**

**James** (James Henry). An inquiry into the necrology, history, heraldry, and epitaphian inscriptions of some parishes in Glamorganshire. (*Cambrian Journal*. 1860, pp. 161-182. *Tenby*, 1860. 8°.) **CV**

**Lords** (The) of Avan, of the blood of Jestyn. *Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 1-44. *London*, 1867. 8°.) **CVA**

**Settlement** (The) of the Normans in Glamorgan. (*Cambrian Journal*. 1864, pp. 176-197, 209-227. *Tenby*, 1864. 8°.) **CV**

**Vaughan** (H. F. J.). On the tribe of Ednowain Bendew. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4, v. 7, pp. 197-206; ser. 4, v. 8, pp. 51-61; ser. 4, v. 9, pp. 38-51; ser. 4, v. 10, pp. 86-98. *London*, 1876-79. 8°.) **CVA**

## Gloucestershire.

**Barkly** (*Sir Henry*). Testa de Nevill. Returns for county of Gloucester. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 12, pp. 235-290; v. 13, pp. 23-34, 297-358; v. 14, pp. 14-47.)

**Chantry** certificates, Gloucestershire. By Sir John Maclean. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 8, pp. 229-308. *Bristol*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

**Ellis** (Alfred S.). On the landholders of Gloucestershire, named in Domesday Book. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 4, pp. 86-198. *Bristol*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

**Hodges** (Elizabeth). Some ancient English homes and their associations, personal, archæological & historic. Illustrated by S. J. Loxton. *London: T. F. Unwin*, 1895. 3 p.l., 9-280 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.) **CN**

**Hyett** (F. A.). A catalogue of manuscripts in the British Museum relating to the county of Gloucester and the city of Bristol. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 20, pp. 161-221. *Bristol*, 1896. 8°.) **CO**

**Inventories** of, and receipts for, church goods in the county of Gloucester & cities of Gloucester and Bristol. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 12, pp. 70-113. *Bristol*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

**Pedes** finium or excerpts from the feet of fines, in the county of Gloucester, from the 30th Elizabeth to the 20th James I. By Sir John Maclean. (*Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans.* v. 17, pp. 126-259. *Bristol*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

## Glynde.

**St. Croix** (W. de). Names from the register books of the parish of Glynde, from 1558 to 1812. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 24, pp. 99-114. *Lewes*, 1872. 8°.) **CO**

— Parochial history of Glynde. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 20, pp. 47-90. *Lewes*, 1868. 8°.) **CO**

## Goathurst.

**Goathurst.** Marriages at Goathurst, 1539 to 1812. (In: *Somerset, Eng. Somerset parish registers*. Marriages. v. 12, pp. 83-98. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

## Godalming.

**Nevill** (Ralph). Notes on the restoration of Godalming church. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 7, pp. 277-287. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

## Gower.

**Clark** (G. T.). The signory of Gower. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 5, v. 10, pp. 1-16, 202-308; ser. 5, v. 11, pp. 122-130. *London*, 1893-94. 8°.) **CVA**

## Graffoe (Deanery).

See Lincolnshire in the main list.

## Great Bookham.

**Heales** (Alfred). Great Bookham church. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 5, pp. 24-41. *London*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

## Great Chalfield.

See Chalfield Magna.

## Great Malvern.

**Visitors'** (The) guide to Malvern, with a map of the country eight miles round; observations on the air and waters, and a short description of the most-interesting objects in the neighbourhood. *London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co.* [18-?] 1 p.l., 63 p., 1 map. 12°.) **COB**

## Greensted, Essex.

**Budworth** (Philip John). Memorials of the parishes of Greensted-Budworth, Chipping Ongar, and High Laver, with an account of the families of Cleeve and Budworth. *Essex: C. Slocombe*, 1876. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°.) **ARD p. v. 1**

## Grimsby.

**Grimsby** burgess roll. 29 Hen. 6-44 Eliz. (*Northern Geneal.* 1895, pp. 1-4, 67-72, 140-141, 225-226. *York*, 1895. 8°.) **ARCA**

## Grinstead, East.

See East Grinstead.

## Guildford.

**Stevens** (D. M.). The records and plate of the borough of Guildford. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 9, pp. 317-335. *London*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

## Hales Owen abbey.

**Davis-Winstone** (W. E.). Hales Owen abbey at the end of the 15th century. illus. (*Birmingham and Midland Inst. Birmingham Archæol. Soc. Transac.* v. 35 (1909), pp. 1-15. *Birmingham*, 1910. 4°.) **†CA**

## Halesowen.

**Halesowen.** The registers of Halesowen, co. Worcester. Baptisms, marriages and burials, 1559-1643. *London: Privately printed for the Parish Register Society*, 1910. 8°. (*Parish Register Society. [Registers. no.] 66.*) **ARS**

## Halston.

**Halston.** The register of Halston. [Marriages, 1699-1826. Births, 1686-1849. Burials, 1696-1897.] iv, ii, iii p. 8°. (*Shropshire Parish Register Society. Shropshire registers. Diocese of St. Asaph.* v. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-12.) **ARX**



*Appendix, conf'd.*

Hampden, Great.

*See* Great Hampden in the main list.

Hampnett.

**Hampnett.** List of marriages in Hampnett, 1737-1754. (Gloucestershire Notes and Queries. v. 2, pp. 550-555, 579-583. *London*, 1884. 8°.) **CO**

Hamsey.

**Chapman** (Robert). The parochial history of Hamsey. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 17, pp. 70-103. *Lewes*, 1865. 8°.) **CO**

Handsworth, Yorkshire.

**Hunter** (Joseph). Hallamshire. The history and topography of the parish of Sheffield in the county of York; with historical and descriptive notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. *London: Lackington, Hughes, Harding, Mayor, & Jones*, 1819. x, 1 l., 299 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. f°.

Hansworth.

*See* Handsworth.

Harbledown.

*See* Harballdowne in the main list.

Hardham priory.

**Turner** (Edward). The priory of Pynham, or De Calceto; with some notice of the priories of Tortington, Hardham, and Leveminster. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 89-120. *London*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

Hardmead.

*See* Hormead in the main list.

Harescombe.

**Hall** (John Melland). Harescombe: fragments of parochial history. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 10, pp. 67-132. *Bristol*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

Haresfield.

**Hall** (J. Melland). Haresfield: manors and church. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 19, pp. 279-373. *Bristol*, 1895. 8°.) **CO**

Hartshead.

**Hartshead.** The parish register of Hartshead, in the county of York, 1612-1812. Transcribed and edited by Edith B. Armytage. [*Leeds*] *Privately printed for the Yorkshire Parish Register Society*, 1903. 7, 359 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 17.) **ARX**

Haseley, Great.

*See* Great Haseley in the main list.

Hastings.

**Cooper** (William Durrant), and THOMAS ROSS. Notices of Hastings, and its municipal rights. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 65-118. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

**Greenhill** (W. A.) Registers of Hastings parishes. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 191-206. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

**Ross** (Thomas). Hastings documents. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 23, pp. 85-118. *Lewes*, 1871. 8°.) **CO**

Hatcham.

**Hart** (William Henry). A memoir of the manor of Hatcham in the county of Surrey. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 1, pp. 122-155. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

Haverfordwest.

**Phillips** (James). The oldest parish registers in Pembrokeshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 6, v. 2, pp. 115-127; ser. 6, v. 3, pp. 298-318; ser. 6, v. 5, pp. 38-61. *London*, 1902-05. 8°.) **CVA**

Hawkshead, Lancashire.

**Allen** (J.). The earlier registers and parish accounts at Hawkshead. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 33-40. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

High Laver, Essex.

**Budworth** (Philip John). Memorials of the parishes of Greensted-Budworth, Chipping Ongar, and High Laver, with an account of the families of Cleeve and Budworth. *Essex: C. Slocombe*, 1876. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

Hints.

**Hints.** Hints parish register. With index. 1558-1812. [*Stafford?*] 1910. 3 p.l., (1) 6-96, 30 p. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Register Soc. Deanery of Lichfield.) **ARX**

Hollington.

**Arnott** (S.). Contributions towards a parochial history of Hollington. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 21, pp. 138-158. *Lewes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

Holmer.

**James** (James Henry). An inquiry into the necrology and epitaphian inscriptions of the parish of Holmer, Herefordshire. (Cambrian Journal. 1862, pp. 250-260. *Tenby*, 1862. 8°.) **CV**

Horkesley, Great.

*See* Great Horkesley in the main list.

Horkesley, Little.

*See* Little Horkesley in the main list.

Horley.

**Bax** (Alfred Ridley). On the early churchwardens' accounts of Horley, 1507-1702. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 8, pp. 243-254. *London*, 1883. 8°.) **CO**

**Heales** (Alfred). Horley church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 7, pp. 169-183. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Horningsheath.

*See* Horringer in the main list.

Horsell.

**Milbourn** (Thomas). Horsell church. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 7, pp. 152-168. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Horsleydown.

**Corner** (G. R.). On the history of Horselydown. (Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 1, pp. 156-179. *London*, 1858. 8°.) **CO**

Horsham.

**Cooper** (William Durrant). Guild and chantries in Horsham. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 22, pp. 148-159. *Lewes*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

*Appendix, cont'd.*

Horsted Parva.  
See Little Horsted.

Houghton-le-Spring.

**Houghton-le-Spring.** Vestry book of the parish of Houghton-le-Spring. vol. i. 1592-1669. vol. 2. 1671-1704. (Surtees Soc. Publications. v. 84, pp. 265-344. *Durham*, 1888. 8°.) **CA**

Huntington.

**B.** (R. W.) Notes on the early history of the manor of Huntington, Herefordshire. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 15, pp. 226-246; ser. 4, v. 1, pp. 46-50. *London*, 1869-70. 8°.) **CVA**

Hurstonmonceux.

**Venables** (Edmund). The castle of Hurstonmonceux and its lords. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 4, pp. 125-202. *London*, 1851. 8°.) **CO**

Hurstpierpoint.

**Ellis** (William Smith). Descent of the manor of Hurst-Pierpoint, and of its lords. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 11, pp. 50-88. *London*, 1859. 8°.) **CO**

Hutton John, Cumberland.

**Colligan** (J. Hay). The manor of Hutton John in 1668. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 29-38. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

Hydneye.

**Turner** (Edward). The lost towns of Northeye and Hydneye. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 19, pp. 1-35. *Lewes*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

Hykeham, South.

See South Hykeham in the main list.

Icklesham.

**Butler** (G. Slade). Inscriptions in Icklesham church, 1862. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 14, pp. 259-262. *Lewes*, 1862. 8°.) **CO**

Ifield.

**Ellman** (Ernest). Ifield monumental inscriptions. (Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll. v. 22, pp. 214-220. *Lewes*, 1870. 8°.) **CO**

Irton.

**Moor** (C.) The old statesman families of Irton, Cumberland. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 10, pp. 148-198. *Kendal*, 1910. 8°.) **CO**

Isle of Man.

**Cumming** (J. G.) A brief notice of Manx civil and ecclesiastical history. (Archæologia Cambrensis. ser. 3, v. 3, pp. 45-54. *London*, 1857. 8°.) **CVA**

Islington.

See sub-section under London in the main list.

Kelsey, South.

See South Kelsey in the main list.

Kemeys, Monmouthshire.

**Owen** (George). Baronia de Kemeys. From the original documents at Bronwydd. Printed for the Cambrian Archæological Association. *London*:

*J. R. Smith* [1862]. 3 p.l., (1) 4-136 p., 1 map. 8°. (Cambrian Archæological Assoc. Archæologia Cambrensis. *London*, 1862. 3. ser. v. 8.) **CVA**

Original title-page reads: Proffoes out of autient recordes, writings and other matters that the Lordshipp of Kemes is a lordshipp marcher.

Kendal.

**Moser** (G. E.) Kendal parish church registers. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 3, pp. 49-63. *Kendal*, 1876. 8°.)

**Rushworth** (George). Churchwardens' accounts, Kendal. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 9, pp. 269-283. *Kendal*, 1888. 8°.) **CO**

Kensington.

See sub-section under London in the main list.

Kilbride, East.

See East Kilbride in the main list.

Kingerby.

**Kingerby.** Kingerby parish register, co. Lincoln. [1562-1764.] (Northern Geneal. 1895, pp. 57-61, 115-120, 180-186, 216-218. *York*, 1895. 8°.) **ARCA**

Kirbythore.

See Kirby Thore.

Kirk Andrews upon Esk, Cumberland.

**Ferguson** (R. S.) The registers and account books of the parish of Kirkandrews-upon-Esk. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 8, pp. 280-306. *Kendal*, 1886. 8°.) **CO**

Kirk Ella.

**Kirk Ella.** The register of Kirk Ella, co. York. Baptisms, 1558-1837; burials, 1558-1837; marriages, 1558-1841. Transcribed and edited by the vicar, the Rev. J. Ford, assisted by A. B. Wilson-Barkworth. *London: Parish Reg. Soc.*, 1897. xii, 279 p. 8°. (Parish Register Society. [Publications.] v. 11.) **ARS**

Kirkby Lonsdale, Westmoreland.

**Conder** (Edward), Jr. The Kirkby Lonsdale parish registers, 1538-1812. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Transac. n. s. v. 5, pp. 213-243. *Kendal*, 1905. 8°.) **CO**

Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland.

**Bower** (R.) Notes on the Kirbythore registers. (Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiq. and Archæol. Soc. Trans. v. 4, pp. 372-386. *Kendal*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Kirkdale, Yorkshire.

**Powell** (F. W.) A short account of S. Gregory's minster, Kirkdale. With a preface by the Rev. C. N. Gray. *Leeds: Beck & Inchbold, Ltd.*, 1907. 31 p. illus. 24°.

Kirklington.

**Kirklington.** The parish registers of Kirklington, in the county of York. 1568-1812. Transcribed by H. B. McCall. [Leeds] *Privately printed for the Yorkshire Par. Reg. Soc.*, 1909. 3 p.l., 135 p. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 35.) **ARX**

Knoyle, East.

See East Knoyle in the main list.



*Appendix, cont'd.*

Lambeth.

*See* sub-section under London in the main list.

Lampeter.

**Edmunds** (William). On some old families in the neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 6, pp. 165-178, 272-280; ser. 3, v. 7, pp. 23-28, 156-164. *London*, 1860-61. 8°.) **CVA**

Lancashire.

**Broxap** (Ernest). The great Civil War in Lancashire (1642-1651). *Manchester: University Press*, 1910. xv, 226 p., 5 maps, 2 plans. 8°. (Victoria Univ., Manchester, Eng. Publications. no. 51. Historical ser. no. 10.) **CO**

Laver, High.

*See* High Laver.

Leake, East.

*See* East Leake in the main list.

Ledsham.

**Ledsham**. The parish registers of Ledsham, in the county of York. 1539-1812. Edited by J. W. Clay. [*Leeds*] *Privately printed for the Yorkshire Parish Register Society*, 1906. viii, 248 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Yorkshire Parish Register Society. Publications. v. 26.) **ARX**

Leigh Place.

**Watney** (John). Some account of Leigh Place, Surrey, and of its owners. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Surrey Archæol. Coll.* v. 11, pp. 141-184. *London*, 1893. 8°.) **CO**

Lewes.

**Figg** (William). Extracts from documents illustrative of the sufferings of the Quakers in Lewes. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 16, pp. 65-125. *Lewes*, 1864. 8°.) **CO**

— Some memorials of old Lewes. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 13, pp. 1-48. *Lewes*, 1861. 8°.) **CO**

Lewes priory.

**Blaauw** (W. H.). On the Cluniac priory of St. Pancras, at Lewes, its priors and monks. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 3, pp. 185-210. *London*, 1850. 8°.) **CO**

— On the early history of Lewes priory, and its seals, with extracts from a ms. chronicle. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 2, pp. 7-37. *London*, 1849. 8°.) **CO**

**Daniel-Tyssen** (J. R.). Documents relating to Lewes priory. With translations and notes. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 25, pp. 136-151. *Lewes*, 1873. 8°.) **CO**

Lewisham.

*See* sub-section under London in the main list.

Lexham, East.

*See* East Lexham in the main list.

Limpsfield.

**Heales** (Alfred). Limpsfield church. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 4, pp. 238-252. *London*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

Lindfield.

**Lower** (Mark Antony). On some old parochial documents relating to Lindfield. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 19, pp. 36-52. *Lewes*, 1867. 8°.) **CO**

Lingfield.

**Leveson-Gower** (Granville). Inventories of the college of Lingfield. (*Surrey Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 7, pp. 228-245. *London*, 1880. 8°.) **CO**

Linkinhorne.

**Linkinhorne**. Marriages at Linkinhorne, 1576 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 11-40. *London*, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Little Horsted.

**Lower** (Mark Antony), and E. TURNER. Parochial notices of Horsted-Parva. (*Sussex Archæol. Soc. Coll.* v. 21, pp. 191-201. *Lewes*, 1869. 8°.) **CO**

Little Petherick.

**Little Petherick**. Marriages at St. Petrock Minor, 1636 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 16, pp. 131-134. *London*, 1909. 8°.) **ARX**

Llandaff (Diocese).

**Glynne** (Sir Stephen Richard). Notes on the older churches in the four Welsh dioceses. Diocese of Llandaff. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 6, v. 1, pp. 245-278; ser. 6, v. 2, pp. 81-114. *London*, 1901-02. 8°.) **CVA**

Llanegryn, Merioneth.

**Wynne** (W. W. E.). History of the parish of Llanegryn. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 4, v. 10, pp. 114-139. *London*, 1879. 8°.) **CVA**

Llangurig.

**Hinde** (J. Youde William). Notes on the history of Llangurig, in Arwystli, Montgomeryshire, 1867. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 244-276. *London*, 1867. 8°.) **CVA**

Llantrithyd.

**Contribution** towards a history of the parish of Llantrithyd in Glamorgan. (*Archæologia Cambrensis*. ser. 3, v. 12, pp. 389-397; ser. 3, v. 13, pp. 205-233. *London*, 1866-67. 8°.) **CVA**

London.

**Amicis** (Edmondo de). Jottings about London. *Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son*, 1883. 63 p. 12°. **COB**

**Hemstreet** (Charles, and Marie). Nooks and corners of old London... With special illustrations by W. J. Roberts. *New York: J. Pott & Co.* [1910]. 2 p.l., 3-186 p., 12 pl. 12°. **COB**

**McCulloch** (John Ramsay). London in 1850-1851. From the geographical dictionary of J. R. McCulloch. *London: Longman, Brown, Green...* 1851. 132 p. 12°. **COB**

**Rushen** (Percy C.). The churchyard inscriptions of the city of London. Transcribed and abstracted by Percy C. Rushen. *London: Phillimore & Co.*, 1910. xii, 114 p. 8°.

*Appendix, cont'd.*

## BERMONDSEY.

**St. Mary** Magdalene, *Bermondsey*. The registers of St. Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey. [1548-1609.] 240 p. 8°. (Genealogist. n. s. v. 6-9, supplements.) \*R

Malvern, Great.  
See Great Malvern.

Manorbier castle.

**Duckett** (*Sir* George Floyd). Manorbeer castle and its early owners. (Supplementary.) n. t.-p. n. p. [188-?] pp. 13-20. 8°. **ARD p. v. 1**

Meon, West.  
See Westmeon in the main list.

Monmouthshire.

**Enquiry** as to lands given for Catholic purposes (1689). Superstitious uses in Monmouthshire. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 2, pp. 299-303. London, 1905. 8°.) **ZLP**

Morwenstow.

**Morwenstow**. Marriages at Morwinstow, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 63-96. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Moulton.

**Moulton**. Marriages at Moulton, 1558 to 1837. (In: Lincolnshire, Eng. Lincolnshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 5, pp. 59-138. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Northumberland.

**Tonge** (Thomas). Heraldic visitation of the northern counties in 1530; with appendix of other heraldic documents relating to the north of England; ed. by W. H. D. Longstaffe. *Durham [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, printed]* 1863. 8°. (Surtees Soc. Pub. v. 41.) **CA**

Ongar, Chipping.  
See Chipping Ongar.

Oxburgh, Norfolk.

**Oxburgh**. Catholic baptismal register of Oxburgh. (Catholic Record Society. Miscellanea. v. 6, pp. 213-221. London, 1909. 8°.) **ZLP**

Petherwyn, South.  
See South Petherwyn.

Pillaton.

**Pillaton**. Marriages at Pillaton, 1557 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 117-134. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Quantoxhead, East.  
See East Quantoxhead.

Reading.

**Childs** (W. M.) The town of Reading during the early part of the nineteenth century. *Reading.*

*University College*, 1910. 96 p., 1 map. 8°. (University College, Reading. Studies in local history.) **CO**

Risington Wyck.

See Wyck Risington in the main list.

Roche.

**Roche**. Marriages at Roche, 1578 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 135-156. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

St. Albans (Diocese).

**Barrett** (D. W.) Sketches of church life in the counties of Essex and Hertfordshire, forming the diocese of St. Albans. *London: Skeffington & Son*, 1902. xvi, 448 p., 1 map. 18°. **ZDV**

St. Mellion.

**St. Mellion**. Marriages at St. Mellion, 1558 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 41-62. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

Sheffield.

**Illustrated** (The) guide to Sheffield and the surrounding district, comprising accounts of the early history and progress of the town...and of the suburban scenery and places of interest... Edited by John Taylor. *Sheffield: Pawson and Brailsford*, 1879. xviii, 1 l., 398 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°.

South Petherwyn.

**South Petherwyn**. Marriages at South Petherwyn, 1656 to 1812. (In: Cornwall, Eng. Cornwall parish registers. Marriages. v. 17, pp. 97-116. London, 1910. 8°.) **ARX**

South Tawton.

**Lega-Weekes** (Ethel). Neighbours of North Wyke. illus. (Devonshire Assoc. for the Advancement of Sci., Lit. and Art. Reports and Transac. v. 33, pp. 399-468; v. 34, pp. 578-647; v. 35, pp. 497-538. *Plymouth*, 1901-'03.) **CO**

Southampton.

**Hearnshaw** (F. J. C.) A short history of Southampton... Part 1. The story of Southampton... by F. J. C. Hearnshaw. Part 2. Some aspects of town-life... edited by F. Clarke. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. 256 p. illus. 12°. **CO**

Suffolk.

**Suffolk**. Suffolk in 1524. Being the return for a subsidy granted in 1523. With map of Suffolk in hundreds. *Woodbridge: George Booth*, 1910. xxxi (1), 531 (1) p., 1 map. 8°. (Suffolk green books. no. 10.)

Urchfont.

See Erchfont in the main list.

Yale.

See Denbighshire.



## ERRATA.

ADDERLEY. Before *Lichfield* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

ALBERBURY. Before *Hereford* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

ALBRIGHTON, near Shrewsbury. Before *Lichfield* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

ALBRIGHTON, near Wolverhampton. Before *Lichfield* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

ALCHESTER. For *Allchester* read *Alchester*.

BERWICK. In the entry of the Berwick-upon-Tweed parish registers, for v. 2, 16 of the Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society, read v. 11, 16.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE. Bucks Parish Register Society. Statement of volumes should read, v. 1-3, 5-12. Add Chalfont St. Giles to the contents of v. 4 of Buckinghamshire parish registers.

BURY. In the first entry, for 1590-1616 read 1590-1646.

CARLTON, Yorkshire. J. N. Worsfold's History of Haddlesey should refer to Carlton, Yorkshire, instead of Carlton, Suffolk.

CLIDDESSEN. For v. 11 read v. 1.

CLUNBURY. In the first entry, before *Hereford* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

COLEBY. For no. 18 of the Parish Register Society read no 48.

COUND. Before *Lichfield* Diocese insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society.

CRESSAGE. In the first entry insert *Shropshire* Parish Register Society before *Lichfield* Diocese. In second entry read v. 27 instead of v. 25 of the Parish Register Society.

CULFORD. For 1500-1778 read 1560-1778.

DUKINFIELD. For *Dunkinfield* read *Dukinfield*.

DURHAM (County). In the entry, Great Britain.—Compounding committee, for v. 3 of the Surtees Society read v. III.

FOWNHOPE. For 1560-1637 read 1538-1673.

FYFIELD. For 1588-1700 read 1538-1700.

GARTHBEIBIO. For *Garthbeirio* read *Garthbeibio*.

HAMPSHIRE. To contents of v. 8 of Hampshire parish registers add Tufton and Bullington.

LANLIVERY. For v. 11 read v. 10.

LETCHWORTH. For 1596-1812 read 1696-1812.

## RECENT ACCESSIONS OF INTEREST.

### FOREIGN LITERATURE.

**Augustine**, *Saint*, *bp. of Hippo*. The soliloquies of St. Augustine. Translated into English by R. E. Cleveland. With notes and introduction by the translator. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Co.*, 1910. 2 p.l., (1) viii-xlv, 180 p. 12°.

**Beatrice**: a legend of Our Lady. Written in the Netherlands in the fourteenth century, translated by H. de W. Fuller. *Cambridge: Harvard Co-operative Society*, 1910. ix, 52 p., 1 l. 16°.

**Béthléem** (Louis). Les pièces de théâtre. Thèse et arguments: analyse critique des principaux ouvrages représentés dans les théâtres de Paris et de province. Paroles de combat. *Sin-le-Noble (Nord): the author*, 1910. viii, 320 p. 12°.

**Butler** (Amos Joshua). The forerunners of Dante. A selection from Italian poetry before 1300. Edited by A. J. Butler. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1910. xxxv (1), 262 p., 1 l. 12°.

**Dante** Alighieri. The Purgatorio of Dante Alighieri: rendered into English verse by A. L. Money. *London: G. Allen & Sons*, 1910. viii, 199 (1) p. 12°.

**Denk** (Otto). Alter deutscher Humor. Sammlung der besten Schwänke vom 13. bis 17. Jahrhundert. Hrsg. und erläutert von O. Denk. *Regensburg: I. Habel* [1910]. xx, 363 (1) p. 8°.

**Florence** de Rome. Chanson d'aventure du premier quart du XIII. siècle. Publiée par A. Walensköld. Tome 1. *Paris: Firmin-Didot & Cie.*, 1909. 8°. (Société des anciens textes français. v. 1.)

**Moorish** literature: comprising romantic ballads, tales of the Berbers, stories of the Kabyles, folk-lore and national traditions, translated into English for the first time, with a special introduction by R. Basset. *London: The Colonial Press* [cop. 1901]. xl p., 2 l., 3-281 p., 1 pl. rev. ed. 8°.

**Rosana**. The tale of Queen Rosana and of Rosana her daughter and of the King's son Aulimento. Rendered into English from the fourteenth-century Italian prosed legend. By M. Mansfield. *London: D. Nutt*, 1909. vii, 126 p., 1 l. 24°.

**Sachs** (Hans). Merry tales, and three Shrovetide plays. Now first done into English verse by W. Leighton. *London: D. Nutt*, 1910. xv, 270 p., 1 fac-sim. 12°.

### SOCIOLOGY.

**Banerji** (Satish Chandra). The law of specific relief in British India. *Calcutta: R. Cambay & Co.*, 1909. clxxi, 838, 336 p. 8°. (Tagore law lectures, 1906.)

**Bouvier** (Émile). L'exploitation collective des services publics. [Pt.] I. *Paris: O. Doin & Fils*, 1910. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de sociologie appliquée. [pt. 2, no. 9.]

Pt. 1. Les régies municipales.

**Dierig** (Guenther). Die Koalitionsfreiheit der Gewerbetreibenden und gewerblichen Arbeiter. *Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr*, 1909. 62 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen aus dem Staats-, Verwaltungs- und Völkerrecht. v. 6, 2.)

Bibliography, pp. vii-ix.

**Downey** (E. H.) History of labor legislation in Iowa. *Iowa: The State Historical Society of Iowa* [1910]. x, 1 l., 283 p. 8°. (State Historical Society of Iowa. Iowa economic history series.)

**Faguet** (Émile). Le culte de l'incompétence. *Paris: B. Grasset*, 1910. 231 p., 2 l. [5. ed.] 12°. [Études contemporaines.]

**Jeannel** (J.) La piraterie. *Paris: A. Rousseau*, 1903. 2 p.l., 128 p. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

**Kaiser** (Karl). Die Wirkungen des Handwerkergesetzes in Württemberg und Baden. *Stuttgart: F. Enke*, 1909. x, 92 p. 8°. (Tübinger Staatswissenschaftliche Abhandlungen. Heft 4.)

Bibliography, pp. ix-x.

**Knowlson** (Thomas Sharper). The origins of popular superstitions and customs. *London: T. W. Laurie* [1910]. x, 242 p. 12°.

**Lagarde** (Paul), and LÉON BATARDON. Les sociétés commerciales en nom collectif; en commandite simple; anonymes; en commandite par actions... à capital variable. Manuel pratique de législation et de comptabilité. Par P. Lagarde [and] L. Batardon. Deuxième édition revue... par L. Batardon. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. viii, 381 p. 8°.

**Maunier** (René). L'origine et la fonction économique des villes. (Étude de morphologie sociale.) *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1910. 2 p.l., 325 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale. [v.] 42.)

**Métin** (Albert). Le socialisme sans doctrines: la question agraire et la question ouvrière en Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1910. 2 p.l., viii, 300 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales.)

**Michel** (Edmond). Les habitants. Démographie. Salaires. Corporations et syndicats. Assistance. Mutualité. Épargne. Prévoyance. Impôts. Préface de M. C. Benoist. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1910. viii, 1 l., 480 p. 4°. (Études statistiques, économiques, sociales...)

**Paulus** (Nikolaus). Hexenwahn und Hexenprozess vornehmlich im 16. Jahrhundert. *Freiburg: Herder*, 1910. 4 p.l., 283 p. 8°.

**Schultze** (Ernst). Die jugendlichen Verbrecher im gegenwärtigen und zukünftigen Strafrecht. *Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann*, 1910. iv, 74 p. 8°.

**Stahm** (Georg). Das Strafrecht der Stadt Dortmund bis zur Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts. *Heidelberg: C. Winter*, 1910. 182 p. 8°. (Deutschrechtliche Beiträge. Bd. 4, Teil 3.)



**Stooss** (Karl). Lehrbuch des Oesterreichischen Strafrechts. *Wien: F. Deuticke*, 1910. x, 539 (1) p. 8°.

**Towler** (W. G.) Socialism in local government. By W. G. Towler... with introduction by Capt. H. M. Jessel. *London: G. Allen & Sons*, 1909. xxiii (1), 335 (1) p. 2. ed. 12°.

**Wulffen** (Erich). Gauner- und Verbrecher-Typen. *Berlin: P. Langenscheidt*, 1910. 2 p.l., 315 p. 12°.

#### INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

**Ader** (C.) L'aviation militaire. *Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie.*, 1909. xl, 161 p., 1 pl. 12°.

**Blackstone** (Ella M.) The American woman's cook book. Approved household recipes, including many excellent dishes never before presented in a cook book... *Chicago: Laird & Lee* [1910]. viii, 9-384 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Bruneteau** (A.) L'enseignement forestier à l'école. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1910. vi, 73 (1) p. illus. 8°.

**Coquiott** (Gustave). Nouveau manuel complet du peintre-décorateur de théâtre utile aux décorateurs, aux auteurs dramatiques... Préface de M. L. Jusseaume. Orné de cinquante dessins de l'auteur. *Paris: L. Mulo*, 1910. vi, 213 p., 1 l. 16° (Manuels-Roret.)

**Courcelle** (Louis), and F. BRUNSVICK. Législation de la voirie et du roulage. *Paris: B. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. viii, 825 p., 1 l. 12° (Bibliothèque du conducteur de travaux publics.)

**Ferrari** (Giulio). Il ferro nell' arte italiana. Cento tavole riproduzioni in gran parte inedite di 169 soggetti del medio evo del Rinascimento, del periodo barocco e neo-classico. Raccolte e ordinate con testo esplicativo da G. Ferrari. *Milano: U. Hoepli* [1910]. 221 p. f°. (Collezione artistica Hoepli.)

**Gaston** (R. de). Les aéroplanes de 1910. Étude technique avec plans cotés pour la plupart des principaux aéroplanes existant au début de 1910. Avec préface de M. Armengaud Jeune [et] étude sur les hélices par M. Victor Tatin. *Paris: Librairie Aéronautique* [1910]. 46 l., 1 tab. illus. 4°.

**Graffigny** (Henri de), pseud. of RAOUL MARQUIS. L'aéronautique et l'aviation en 1909. *Paris: H. Desforges*, 1910. 2 p.l., 137 p., 1 l., 10 pl. 8°.  
Bibliography, pp. 135-137.

**Hampel** (Karl). 150 kleine Gärten. Plan, Beschreibung und Bepflanzung, entworfen und bearbeitet für Gärtner, Baumeister und Villenbesitzer. *Berlin: P. Parey*, 1910. iv p., 1 l., 202 p. 4. ed. 4°.

**Handbuch** der Soda-Industrie und ihrer Nebenzweige. Bd. 3. *Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn*, 1909. 3. ed. 8°. (Handbuch der chemischen Technologie... Neue Folge. Lief. 17.)

Bd. 3. Ammoniak soda... Nachträge zu den ersten Bänden. 1909.

**Haun** (Otto). Moderne Schlosser- und Schmiedearbeiten. Eine Sammlung leichtausführbarer Entwürfe, enthaltend: Türen und Türfüllungen, Tore und Torbogen... [etc.] *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1910. 2 p.l., 8 p., 24 pl. 4°.

**Heyl** (Hedwig). ABC der Küche. *Berlin: C. Habel*, 1910. xi, 992 p., 1 port. 10. ed. 8°.

**Hoppe** (Fritz). Messungen an Maschinen und Motoren für Wechselstrom. *Leipzig: J. A. Barth*, 1910. vi, 166 p. 8. (In his: Sammlung elektrotechnischer Lehrhefte. Heft 9.)

**Koch** (Hugo). Sächsische Gartenkunst. Mit 300 Abbildungen im Text und auf XIII Tafeln. *Berlin: Deutsche Bauzeitung*, 1910. xvi, 410 p., 1 l., 5 plans, 8 pl. 8°.

**Laignier** (G. H.) Livre d'or de la grande semaine d'aviation de la Champagne. *Reims: Imprimerie coopérative* [1910]. 3 p.l., 224 p., 10 pl. 4°.

**La ville** (Ch.), and A. GATOUX. Voiturettes et voitures légères. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. xxxvi, 428 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur.)

**Loeske** (L.) Praktisches Hilfsbuch für Uhrmacher. Anweisungen und Abhandlungen für Werkstatt und Laden sowie für die geschäftliche... Praxis des Uhrmachers zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von L. Loeske. *Berlin: C. Marfels Aktiengesellschaft*, 1910. 1 p.l., vi, 199 p. 8°.

**Loew** (Ludwig von), *Freiherr*. Das Automobil, sein Bau und sein Betrieb. Praktisches Nachschlagebuch für Automobilisten. *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1909. xvi, 302 p. 12°.

**Lomax** (Charles J.) Quaint old English pottery. With a preface by M. L. Solon. *London: Sherratt & Hughes*, 1909. xiv, 144 p., 1 plan, 38 pl., 1 port. 4°.

**Meycliar** (Leo). English-Russian and Russian-English engineering dictionary: embracing terms relating to mechanical and marine engineering and naval architecture: with appendix. *London: E. & F. N. Spon* [1909]. 96 p. 16°.

**Müller** (Ernst). Eisenschiffbau. Mit 420 in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen und einer Tafel. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1910. vi, 170 p. 4°.

**Pelser-Berensberg** (Franz von). Mitteilungen über Trachten, Hausrat, Wohn- und Lebensweise im Rheinland. *Düsseldorf: L. Schwann*, 1909. 4 p.l., 71 p., 1 plan, 11 pl. 3. ed. f°.

**Petit** (H.) Le moteur. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. 4 p.l., 353 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur.)

**Petit** (Waldemar). Der Kupferschmied. Umfassendes Hilfs- und Lehrbuch der Gewinnung, Behandlung und Verarbeitung des Kupfers und dessen Legierungen. *Leipzig: B. F. Voigt*, 1910. viii, 152 p. illus. 8°. (Die Werkstatt. v. 1.)

**Prinz** (Hermann). Dental materia medica and therapeutics, with special reference to the rational application of remedial measures to dental diseases. A text book for students and practitioners. Illustrated. *St. Louis: The C. V. Mosby Medical Book and Pubg. Co.*, 1909. 595 p. 8°.

**Rankin** (David). David Rankin, farmer. Modern agricultural methods contrasted with primitive agricultural methods by the life history of a plain farmer. More corn grown on his farm last year than in the nine states—Utah, Oregon, [etc.] combined. *Tarkio, Mo.*, 1909. 79 (1) p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

**Renard** (Paul). Les ascensions en ballon libre. Guide de l'aéronaute pilote. *Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat*, 1910. 2 p.l., 228 p. 12°.

**Robinson** (Henry). Hydraulic power and hydraulic machinery. With 60 plates and... illustrations in the text. *London: C. Griffin and Co., Ltd.*, 1910. xvi, 227 p., 2 diag., 3 charts, 36 plans, 19 pl. 3. ed. 8°.

**Rohn** (G.) Die Spinnerei in technologischer Darstellung. Ein Hand- und Hilfsbuch für den Unterricht in der Spinnerei an Spinn- und Textilschulen... sowie ein Fachbuch für Spinner jeder Faserart. *Berlin: J. Springer*, 1910. xii, 186 p. 8°.

**Sainturat** (Maurice.) Allumage électrique des moteurs. Pt. 1. *Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat*, 1910. 16°. (Bibliothèque du chauffeur.)

**Seafar** (Sara Andrew). A white paper garden. With four plates in color, and other illustrations from photographs by Frances and Mary Allen. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.*, 1910. xxi (1), 282 p., 28 pl. 8°.

**Solon** (Louis Marc Emmanuel). Ceramic literature: an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and the technology of the ceramic art; also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections, and of auction sales. Compiled, classified, and described by M. L. Solon. *London: C. Griffin & Co.*, 1910. xviii, 660 p. 4°.

**Surface** (George Thomas). The story of sugar. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1910. xiii (1), 237 (1) p., 1 chart. illus. 12°.

**Wright** (Helen S.) Old-time recipes for home made wines, cordials and liqueurs, from fruits, flowers, vegetables, and shrubs. Compiled by H. S. Wright. *Boston: Dana Estes & Co.* [1909]. 3 p.l., 11-156 p. 8°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

**Bethell** (Henry Arthur). Modern guns and gunnery, 1910. A practical manual for officers of the horse, field and mountain artillery. *Woolwich: F. J. Cattermole*, 1910. xiv p., 1 l, 443 p., 1 chart, 50 pl., 2 tab. 8°.

**Corbett** (Julian Stafford). The campaign of Trafalgar. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1910. xvi, 473 p., 5 maps, 5 plans. 8°.

**Daveluy** (René). L'esprit de la guerre navale. [v.] 2-3. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1909-10. 8°.

[v.] 2. La tactique. Deuxième édition de l'Étude sur le combat naval.

[v.] 3. L'organisation des forces.

**"Encounter."** The log of H. M. S. "Encounter", Australian station, 1908-10. By H. M. Fowler. *London: The Westminster Press*, 1910. 4 p.l., 129 p., 12 pl. 12°. ("Log" series.)

**Fournier** (Édouard). La politique navale et la flotte française. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1910. vii, 270 p., 1 l. 4°.

**Fox** (Frank). Ramparts of empire: a view of the navy from an imperial standpoint. *London: A. & C. Black*, 1910. viii, 271 p., 17 pl. 8°.

**Kennedy** (Sir William). Hurrah for the life of a sailor! Fifty years in the royal navy. *London: E. Nash*, 1910. vi, 312 p. 12°.

**Lehrbuch** der Militärhygiene. Unter Mitwirkung von H. Findel [and others]. Hrsg. von H. Bischoff, W. Hoffmann, H. Schwiening. *Berlin: A. Hirschwald*, 1910. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothek von Coler. Bd. 31-32.)

**Martin** (Xavier). Étude sur le blocus maritime. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1909. 2 p.l., 211 p., 1 l. 8°. (Université de Paris.—Faculté de droit.)

**Rosen** (Erwin). In the foreign legion. *London: Duckworth & Co.*, 1910. xiv, 255 p. 8°.

**Wyman** (Walter). A cruise on the U. S. practice ship S. P. Chase: being the first impressions of a surgeon at sea, and experiences on a sailing vessel of the revenue cutter service on a voyage to Spain and the Azores Islands. *New York: The Grafton Press* [1910]. 8 p.l., 3-227 (1) p., 13 pl., 9 port. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

**Diniz** (Almachio). Questões actuaes de philosophia e direito. Com uma introdução de C. Bevilacqua. *Rio-de-Janeiro: H. Garnier*, 1909. viii, 221 p., 1 l. 8°.

**Elert** (Werner). Rudolf Rocholls Philosophie der Geschichte. *Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer*, 1910. 4 p.l., 138 p. 8°. (Abhandlungen zur Philosophie und ihrer Geschichte. Heft 12.)

**Gauthier** (Léon). La théorie d'Ibn Rochd, (Averroës,) sur les rapports de la religion et de la philosophie. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1909. 3 p.l., 195 p., 2 l. 4°. (École des lettres d'Alger. Publications. Bulletin de correspondance africaine. Tome 41.)

Bibliographie, pp. 185-195.

**Haeblerlin** (Paul). Wissenschaft und Philosophie. Ihr Wesen und ihr Verhältnis. Band 1. *Basel: Kober C. F. Spittlers Nachfolger*, 1910. 8°. Bd. 1. Wissenschaft.

**Kennedy** (R. A.) Space and spirit: a commentary upon the work of Sir Oliver Lodge, entitled, "Life and matter." *London: C. Knight & Co.*, 1909. 64 p. 12°.

**Sighele** (Scipio). Le crime à deux. Essai de psycho-pathologie sociale. *Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière*, 1910. 2 p.l., 235 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale. [v.] 44.)

**Spranger** (Eduard). Fichte, Schleiermacher, Steffens über das Wesen der Universität. Mit einer Einleitung hrsg. von E. Spranger. *Leipzig: Dürr*, 1910. xliii, 291 p. 12°. (Philosophische Bibliothek. Bd. 120.)



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aarhus, Denmark, The Mayor	2		Kansas State Banking Dept. . .	1	
Adelaide, Town Clerk . . .	1		Karlsruhe, Ger. Der Stadtrat	1	
Amer. Bankers' Assoc. . . .	2	5	Kendall, Henry J. B. . . . .	1	
Amer. Climatological Assoc. .	1		Kentucky, Bureau of Agri-		
Amer. Rose Society . . . . .	2	2	culture . . . . .	3	
Argentine Repub. Ministerio			Kirkpatrick, George R. . . .	1	
de Relaciones Exteriores . .	1		Lawrence, Mass., The Mayor	1	
Arkansas Deaf-Mute Institute	1	6	Leypoldt, Mrs. A. H. . . . .	1	
Avery, Samuel P. . . . .	1		Liverpool Philomathic So-		
Birmingham Royal Inst. for			ciety . . . . .	2	
the Blind . . . . .	1		Lloyd, Wm. B. . . . .	2	
Boston, City Messenger . . .	4		London County Council . . .	1	
Brighton, Eng., Boro. Ac-			Loubat, Duc de . . . . .		1
countant. . . . .	1		Louisiana, Auditor of Public		
British and Foreign Bible Soc.	1		Accounts . . . . .	4	
Canada, Dept. of the Interior	1		Lynn, City Messenger . . . .	1	
Carnegie, Andrew . . . . .	74	103	Manitoba, King's Printer . .	1	
Carnegie Institution of Wash-			Mass., Middlesex Co., Treas-		
ington . . . . .	99	266	urer . . . . .	4	6
Caswell, E. A. . . . .	1		Mass., Sec. of the Common-		
Cincinnati, Water Dept. . .	1	1	wealth . . . . .	3	
Cleveland, Bd. of Public Ser-			Mass., State Bd. of Insanity .	9	
vice . . . . .	2		Mexico, Sec. de Hacienda . .	3	
Conn. Inst. for the Blind . .		2	Missouri State Federal Sol-		
Conn. State Library . . . .	4	3	diers' Home . . . . .		6
Crawford, Earl of . . . . .	4		Nat. Electric Light Assoc. .	2	
Denmark, Overinspektionen			New Hampshire, Sec. of State	3	
for Faengselsvaesenet . . .	11	2	New Rochelle, City Comp-		
Dows, Rev. Henry . . . . .	57	20	troller. . . . .	5	1
Durning-Lawrence, Sir Edwin	1		N. Y. Furniture Warehouse-		
Egypt, Ministry of Finance .	1		men's Assoc. . . . .	1	
Eighteenth Pennsylvania Cav-			N. Y. State Architect . . . .	7	4
alry Assoc. . . . .	1		N. Y. State Education Dept.	2	3
Frederiksberg, Denmark, The			Norway, Skogdirektoren . .	2	
Mayor . . . . .	2		Partridge, Robert W. . . . .	1	
Gesamtarchiv der deutschen			Peace Society . . . . .		9
Juden . . . . .	1		Pennsylvania League of Cities		
Goldenweiser, A. . . . .	2		of the Third Class . . . .	2	
Greece, Govt. Printer . . . .	1		Pennsylvania State Inst. for		
Hammersmith, Eng., Town			Feeble-Minded . . . . .		8
Clerk . . . . .	1		Port Elizabeth, Cape of Good		
Harrison, Fairfax & Harrison,			Hope, Town Clerk . . . . .	4	
F. B. . . . .	1		Richard, Adhémar . . . . .	1	
Higginson, James J. . . . .		1	Root, Charles T. . . . .	1	
Holbrooke, G. O. . . . .	1		Saraswat Ghatuspati . . . .	1	
Hume, Miss Jessie F. . . . .		2	Shelly, John . . . . .		1
Hungary, Kereskedelemügyi			Sierra Leone, Col. Sec. . . .	1	
M. Kir. Minister . . . . .	22		Skvortzov, Prof. . . . .	1	1
Hunting, T. D. . . . .		1	South Australia, Govt. Printer	3	1
Institut Inter. d'Agriculture .	1		Southern Nigeria, Colonial		
Iserlohn, Ger., City Clerk . .	1		Sec. . . . .	1	
Jena, Ger., Universitäts-Biblio-			Svensk Världsspraks-Tidning	1	2
thek . . . . .	38	180	Torre do Valle & Co. . . . .	1	
Journal of Commerce . . . .	1		Transvaal, Govt. Printer . .	2	2









Z  
881  
N593B8  
v.14

New York. Public Library  
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



